# AN ADVANCED LEARNER'S ARABIC - ENGLISH DICTIONARY

INCLUDING
AN ENGLISH INDEX

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ

**A Collection of Reference Dictionaries Published by Librairie du Liban**

**ARABIC-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES**

AN ADVANCED LEARNER'S ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY INCLUDING AN ENGLISH INDEX
By H. Anthony Salmoné
Pp. 1461

DICTIONNAIRE ARABE-FRANÇAIS
*(Langue Ecrite)*
By Auguste Cherbonneau
In Two volumes of 1446 pages

FARUQI'S LAW DICTIONARY
(Arabic-English)
By Harith Faruqi
Pp. 300

**ENGLISH-FRENCH-ARABIC**

AN ENGLISH-COLLOQUIAL ARABIC DICTIONARY
In Phonetic Script
By Raja T. Nasr
Pp. 327

A DICTIONARY OF LITERARY TERMS
*(English-French-Arabic)*
With an Index of French Words and an Index of Arabic Words
By Magdi Wahba

LAW DICTIONARY
*(English-Arabic)*
By Ibrahim I. Al-Wahab
Pp. 320

CHIHABI'S DICTIONARY OF AGRICULTURAL AND FORESTRY TERMS
*(English-Arabic)*
*With French and Arabic Indexes*
By Emir M. Al-Chihabi
Edited by A. Sh. Al-Khatib

# AN
# ADVANCED LEARNER'S
# ARABIC - ENGLISH
# DICTIONARY

# AN ADVANCED LEARNER'S ARABIC - ENGLISH DICTIONARY

INCLUDING
AN ENGLISH INDEX

BY

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ

ARABIC LECTURER AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON; PROFESSOR OF ARABIC AT THE SCHOOL FOR MODERN ORIENTAL STUDIES, ESTABLISHED BY THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTES; M.R.A.S, & C.

LIRBAIRIE DU LIBA

BEIRUT

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad Solh Square, Beirut
*Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world*

*New Impression 1972*

Printed in Lebanon

# القاموس العالي للمتعلم

## عربي - انكليزي

### مع مسرد انكليزي

تأليف
**حبيب انطون سلموني**
استاذ اللغة العربية في المدرسة الكلية في لندن
وفي مدرسة العلوم الشرقية وعضو الجمعية
الملكية الشرقية

مكتبة لبنان
بيروت

# PREFACE.

It is universally acknowledged that Arabic is the most important of all Oriental languages. Indeed, it may be regarded as the Latin and Greek of the Muhammadan languages of the East, and even bears a closer relation to them than the classical languages bear to the vernaculars of the West. It is, moreover, the language of the sacred book of the Muhammadan world; and it has a vast and varied literature. Apart from the fact that Arabic is a key to a proper knowledge of several other Oriental languages and dialects, it is a living language spoken or understood throughout the world of Islam.

One of the obstacles to the study of this language has been the want, keenly felt for many years, of a suitable and practical Arabic-English Dictionary. The existing Dictionaries are either too bulky and expensive, and of no practical utility to the ordinary student, or too small and of vocabulary-like dimensions. The Dictionary that is needed is one which, while possessing all the comprehensiveness of the larger works, is in a portable form and within the reach of all students. To strike the happy medium is never an easy matter; but I believe I have succeeded in founding a system by which the object of producing a Dictionary which is comprehensive, handy and cheap has been attained. The system I have devised is one which has not only enabled me to save a vast

amount of space and expense, but it is one which will most assuredly facilitate the study to the beginner, familiarize him with the different forms (which constitute the basis of the language), and, moreover, will impart to the student such a knowledge of the philological analysis of the language as he could only otherwise acquire after very trying labour and by devious paths.

Instead of giving under each root the various nouns, adjectives &c., with their plurals, I refer by figures to a table of model forms which will be found attached to the Dictionary, and in which the consonants and vowel-points, characteristic of every derivative form, are printed in red — so as to be readily distinguished from the radical letters. For the use of this table and for other particulars the learner is referred to the accompanying notes.

An alphabetical Arabic Dictionary, or anything like a successful attempt at it, is, as every one who is in the least acquainted with the language knows, an impossibility. For even in the so-called alphabetical Dictionaries the beginner has to look for many words under their respective roots, although they may be quite as perplexing as others which are given in alphabetical order — and, indeed, in many instances they are far more so. Moreover, as it is quite impossible to give all the persons of all the tenses of the verb, this system can never be consistent with itself. Hence, the assistance given to the student is more apparent than real.

My chief aids in compiling this work have been LANE's *Arabic-English Lexicon*, as far as this work has been published—*i.e.* excepting the last two letters (و & ى); CUCHE's *Vocabulaire arabe-français* and the *Muhīt-ul-Muhīt* by BUTROS BUSTANY, Beyrout 1869. I have also made use of the following works in checking and revising my Dictionary: — FREYTAG's *Lexicon Arabico-Latinum*; KAZIMIRSKI's Arabic-French Dictionary; *Handwörterbuch der Arabischen und Deutschen Sprache* by Dr. WAHRMUND; DOZY's *Supplément aux*

*Dictionnaires arabes*; RICHARDSON's *Arabic and Persian-English Lexicon*, and others. Moreover, much careful reading of both classical and modern writing has enabled me to add several words hitherto unrecorded.

The work is accompanied by a comprehensive English Index.

Critics and scholars will, I hope, appreciate the difficulties which beset such a work, and the enormous labour it entails. It is well-nigh impossible to have a work of this kind free from a few clerical errors and some omissions, but I have put down in the Errata what mistakes I have met with so far; and I should be grateful to scholars and students, who may come across any errors which I may have passed, if they would communicate them to me, so that they may be rectified in a future edition. (*)

I am glad to be able to state that I have received much kind encouragement in my work from some of the most eminent scholars of the day, including several Orientalists, native Arab and Indian scholars, and others well-versed in scientific and philological work. Those who have had experience in such laborious tasks can readily understand the valuable assistance and stimulus such encouragement affords. Amongst these I have much pleasure in mentioning the names of Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, G.C.B., Prof. MAX MÜLLER, Monsieur ERNEST RENAN of the 'Collège de France', Monsieur BARBIER DE MEYNARD of the 'École pour les langues orientales vivantes', and the learned Sheikh DJAMAL-UD-DIN AL-HUSAINY. I am particularly indebted to Dr. CHARLES RIEU, Keeper of the Oriental Manuscripts at the British Museum, and to Dr. R. ROST, Librarian to the India Office, for their kindness and support and for

(*) In a few cases some of the final vowel-points of roots and other words have been broken off in printing, but this is of little consequence considering that every root takes *fatha* (ـَ) over the final letter, and in the other instances it is decided by the case.

many valuable suggestions which I have adopted; also to Prof. ROBERTSON-SMITH and to the late Dr. W. WRIGHT of Cambridge for their kind sympathy and for some very useful hints.

I have further to acknowledge the valuable assistance which I have received in the work from my friend Mr. N. R. HYDE, also in his helping me in correcting the proofs of the Dictionary.

Mr. W. DRUGULIN, the Printer, deserves much praise for the pains and care which he has given to the work. Several scholars both here and abroad, who have seen specimens of the Dictionary, have expressed their great admiration of its typography.

I am particularly indebted to my wife for the devoted assistance which she has afforded to the work, and especially for working at and copying out the greater part of the Index.

My thanks are also due to the Secretary of State for India in Council who has been pleased to make me a grant towards defraying the heavy cost of printing and publishing the Dictionary. Amongst other patrons of the work I have the honour of mentioning the following:—His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, G.C.S.I., His Highness the Raja of Kolhapur, His Highness the Senior Raja of Dewas, His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda, G.C.S.I., Her Highness the Begum of Bhopal, G.C.S.I., M.C.I., His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, G.C.S.I., and others.

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ.

21st November 1889.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,

LONDON.

# *TABLE OF DERIVED FORMS.*

# TABLE OF ARABIC DERIVED FORMS

DEVISED BY H. A. SALMONÉ.

| No. | Form | No. | Form | No. | Form | No. | Form |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | فَعْل | 19 | مُفْعُل | 37 | فَاعَل | 54 | فُعْلُل |
| 2 | فِعْل | 20 | مِفْعَل | 38 | أَفْعَال | 55 | فُعَلِل |
| 3 | فُعْل | 21 | فَاعِل | 39 | إِفْعِيل | 56 | فَعَلَّل |
| 4 | فَعَل | 22 | فَعَال | 40 | فَاعُول | 57 | فُعَلَّل |
| 5 | فَعِل | 23 | فِعَال | 41 | فَوَاعِل | 58 | فِعْلَّل |
| 6 | فَعُل | 24 | فُعَال | 42 | فَعْلَاء | 59 | فَعْنَلِل |
| 7 | فِعَل | 25 | فَعِيل | 43 | فُعَلَاء | 60 | فَعْلُوت |
| 8 | فِعِل | 26 | فَعُول | 44 | مَفَاعِل | 61 | تَفَعْلُل |
| 9 | فُعَل | 27 | فُعُول | 45 | مِفْعَال | 62 | تَفَعَّال |
| 10 | فُعُل | 28 | فَعَّال | 46 | فَعَائِل | 63 | تَفَاعِل |
| 11 | فُعَّل | 29 | فُعَّال | 47 | فَعَالِل | 64 | تَفَاعِيل |
| 12 | فِعَّل | 30 | فِعِّيل | 48 | فَعْلَال | 65 | مَفَاعِيل |
| 13 | فُعُّل | 31 | فَعُّول | 49 | فِعْلَال | 66 | فَوَاعِيل |
| 14 | أَفْعَل | 32 | فُعُّول | 50 | فُعْلَال | 67 | فَعَالِيل |
| 15 | أَفْعِل | 33 | فَعْلَان | 51 | فَعْلَل | 68 | أَفْعِلَاء |
| 16 | أَفْعُل | 34 | فِعْلَان | 52 | فِعْلَل | 69 | أَفَاعِيل |
| 17 | مَفْعَل | 35 | فُعْلَان | 53 | فِعْلِل | 70 | فَعَائِيل |
| 18 | مَفْعِل | 36 | فَعَلَان | | | | |

NOTE.—**t, ya, yi, yi**[t] placed after any of the above numbers represent respectively ة–يّة–يّ–ى *e. g.* **5**[t] = فَعِلَة (*Fa'ilat*); **5ya** = فَعِلَى (*Fa'ilā*); **5yi** = فَعِلِيّ (*Fa'ili*); **5yi**[t] = فَعِلِيَّة (*Fa'iliat*).

# NOTES.

1)—*A*, *I* or *U* placed before any of the meanings in the 1st conj. (the root) indicates that the vowel-point of the 2nd rad. in the Ao. has ـَـ, ـِـ or ـُـ.

2)—(ـِـ) or (ـُـ) placed in the margin under a root signifies that the latter is also of the form فَعِلَ or فَعُلَ.

3)—The form of the noun of action or verbal noun is indicated by a reference to the number of the model form in the table as:—from صَعِدَ *n. ac.* **27** would be صُعُودٌ (فُعُولٌ).

4)—(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) &c. represent the 1st, 2nd, 3rd &c. meanings of the verb or derived form.

5)—The Roman figures I, II, III &c. represent the derived conjs., *see Expl. notes* 10. The other numbers **1**, **2**, **3** &c. refer to the table.

6)—*N.Ag.* stands for Noun Agent (*Active participle*).

*N.P.* stands for Noun Patient (*Passive participle*).

*N.Ac.* stands for Noun of Action (*Verbal noun or Infinitive*).

7)—The preps.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Bi** | **Fi** | **Min** | **La** | **Ila** | **'An** | **'Ala** | **stand** |
| for | بِ | فِي | مِن | لَ | إِلَى | عَن | عَلَى | |

8)—The following letters represent **Ch.** *Chaldaic*; **G.** *Greek*; **H.** *Hebrew*; **P.** *Persian*; **S.** *Syriac*; **T.** *Turkish*.—showing that the word is derived from that language.

9)—[*coll.*] after a word shows that the meaning is especially modern or used in the colloquial language only.

10)—The asterisk indicates that the root or most of the derived forms are used in the modern language.

11)—(و) & (ي) placed near a root indicate that the 2nd rad. was originally و or ي; *see Expl. notes* 15(ζ).

12)—For *A*, *I*, *U* after numbers *see Expl. notes* 15(α, 2); also for ـُـ on certain forms in the table *see Expl. notes* 9. For numbers underlined *see Expl. notes* 13.

# EXPLANATORY NOTES.

## 1) THE ROOT.

The root (from which are formed by means of prefixes, suffixes & interpolations all the other conjugations and words) is either triliteral or quadriliteral (the latter is, comparatively speaking, rare)—*i. e.* it is composed of three or four letters termed radicals. To find the root of a word therefore it is necessary to strip it of the servile letters, then find what form it is by reference to the Table &c. The servile letters are ا, و, ن, م, ت, ي, س comprised in the word سَيَتَمَنَّوْا.

The first meaning given in the root is invariably the most important one, and the one that generally runs throughout the other conjugations and the various forms of the same.

All verbs are given as in the root in the 3rd pers. mas. sing. of the preterite, but for the sake of brevity the pronouns *he*, *she* and *it* have been omitted and the preterite form used alone in the English.*

## 2) PREPOSITIONS.

When a preposition is not given after a verb it takes the accusative. Sometimes the verb takes both, in which case it is stated.

## 3) NOUN AGENT &c.

Every verb whether a root or a conjugation can have a noun agent (*active participle*), noun patient (*passive participle*) and a noun of action (*verbal noun or infinitive*); but when any of these have a special signification they are given immediately after the number of forms as separate words.

---

* In the English Index, however, the infinitive form is given, although the reference is made to the preterite.

## 4) NOUN OF ACTION.

The root often takes more than one noun of action, and sometimes varies its meaning accordingly: these are given by reference to the Table; but in the other conjugations there is generally only one noun of action to each. These, therefore, are not given, excepting where the conjugation sometimes takes a different noun of action, as in the III.

## 5) REFERENCES.

When it happens that the root is used with ـَـ (فَعَلَ), ـِـ (فَعِلَ) or ـُـ (فَعُلَ) and a reference is made in the conjugations to the I as:—*see* I(*a*), (*b*) *&c.* it only refers to the root with (ـَـ): otherwise the reference is given thus:—*see* (ـِـ) or (ـُـ)(*a*), (*b*) *&c.*

When a reference is made to another conjugation or derived form and no particular meaning is indicated, it refers to them all, should there be more than one.

## 6) THE PASSIVE.

When the root has a special meaning in the passive form it is indicated thus—(*b*) or (*c*) *&c.* [*pass.*].

In the case where the meaning say of the V or VII is mentioned as *Pass.* I or II it must be understood that they contain the same meaning as the one mentioned but in a passive sense.

The II of quadriliteral roots is generally the passive of the I. In a very few instances this, as well as the V & VI conjugations of the triliteral root, when only having the passive sense of the II & III respectively, are not given.

## 7) QUADRILITERAL ROOTS.

The vowel of the aorist of quadriliteral verbs never varies from the rule, therefore is not given. *See tab. of Conj.* Words like دَحْرَجَة would be represented by 51* (فَعْلَلَة): which is also a noun of action.

## 8) ACCUSATIVE.

When a word is in the indefinite accusative and has ـً on the last letter it always has an alif (ا) suffixed unless the word ends in ة (the feminine suffix).*

* In a very few instances in the first few pages of the work such words are given in the body of the article instead of being given at the end. For instance, under the root أَبَدَ, 4 [*acc.* Alif] = أَبَدًا. In the same part and in the same way a few idioms have been given; for instance under root بَلَطَ 22 [فَعَال] بَلَاط occurs the meaning (*c*), [*foll.* by المَلِك *of the king*] Palace; which equals بَلَاط المَلِك.

## 9) DIPTOTES.

Forms in the Table having ـُ (*damma*) on the final letter are generally diptotes—*i. e.* only capable of two inflections &c.; whereas the others can take ـٌ, ـً or ـٍ, with or without the nunation as the case may be. In modern Arabic the final vowel-point of a word is very rarely written or pronounced.

## 10) ORDER OF WORDS.

The order of each article, *i. e.* every fresh root is:—(1st), the meanings of the root; (2nd), those of the root with ـِ (*kasra*) or ـُ (*damma*) on the 2nd rad., represented thus—(ـِ), (ـُ); (3rd), the meanings of the derived conjugations II, III, IV &c.; (4th), in a new paragraph, the nouns, adjectives &c. represented by the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c.; (5th), the nouns agent patient and the nouns of action of different conjugations; (6th), words the form of which is not given in the Table; (7th), underived words; (8th), the idioms connected with the root, if any.

## 11) UNDERIVED WORDS.

Underived words &c. are generally given alphabetically and often with a cross reference. The plural of such words is formed from the singular as: عِزْزَال *Lair* (*pl.* 67) = عَزَازِيل (فَعَالِيل)—the radical letters in عِزْزَال being عَزْزَل (فَعْلَل).

## 12) THE DUAL.

The dual forms being regular they are not given unless having a special meaning. The dual is formed by suffixing انِ in the nominative, and يْنِ in the accusative and genitive; as:

كِتَاب *A book,* كِتَابَانِ (*nom.*) & كِتَابَيْنِ (*acc. & gen.*) *Two books.*

## 13) THE PLURAL.

When no plural is given to a word then it takes, if capable of having one, a regular plural. This is formed in the masculine by suffixing وْنَ in the nom. and يْنَ in the acc. & gen.; as:

مُسْلِم *Mussulman, pl.* مُسْلِمُوْنَ (*nom.*) مُسْلِمِيْنَ (*acc. & gen.*).

The regular fem. plural is formed by changing the fem. ending ة into ات in all cases, as:

عَلَامَة *Emblem, pl.* عَلَامَات.

In the case of an irregular or broken plural the number of form is given, and when there is more than one plural to a word the most common is underlined thus: ___, unless they are all equally common. Sometimes a word takes both regular and irregular plural which is then indicated.

## 14) FEMININE FORMS &c.

Number 14 (أَفْعَل) is generally an adjective, the feminine of which is 42 (فَعْلَاء) and the plural 3 (فُعْل). It is also the form of the comparative, and when only used as such it is not as a rule given. When number 42 is only a fem. of 14 it is not always mentioned; the same with 1ya (فَعْلَى) when fem. of 33 (فَعْلَان). In a very few cases, especially in rare words, the nouns of unity such as فَعْلَة [1t] and words ending in ة such as فَاعِلَة [21t] are not given, though as a rule they are indicated thus: 21t *fem. of* 21 &c.

## 15) IRREGULAR OR DEFECTIVE ROOTS &c.

*The following notes will be found useful, especially to the beginner to enable him to master the different forms and trace them to the root, also to familiarise him with the main principle of the language, which is the formation of all words from the root.*

### a. *GENERAL REMARKS.*

1)—In certain defective verbs when any of the radical letters is a ء (*hamza*), ا, و or ي and any change in the form occurs, either in the nouns of action or in the derived forms (as in the Table), the word is generally written out with the number of form given in brackets. Thus under the root فَازَ (و) (for فَوَزَ) will be found فَوْز [1] (form فَعْل) page 729 line 53. Should the form be written out once in the article it is not generally repeated. In rare roots and when the form does not undergo any changes, the number of form alone is given.

2)—When A, I or U is placed after any of the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. it stands for ا, ي or و and shows that the defective radical letter of the word whether a weak letter *i. e.* ا, ي, و *or* ء (*hamza*) is changed into ا, ي or و

respectively. For instance under فَازَ (و) page 729 line 60 is found مَفَازَةٌ [17ªA] (مَفْعَلَة), the 2ᵈ rad. و (from فَوَزَ) being here changed (owing to the َ preceding) into ا represented by A.

3)—In the VIII conjugation of certain roots whose 1ˢᵗ rad. is د, ذ, ط, ظ &c., the interpolated ت of the VIII is often elided and the 1ˢᵗ rad. tashdeeded, or the ت is changed into another letter. When this is the case, the letter into which the ت is changed is given in brackets, as—under ضَرَبَ, in page 474, line 65 VIII(ط) (اِفْتَعَلَ) stands for اِضْطَرَبَ instead of اِضْتَرَبَ.

*β. TASHDEEDED OR ASSIMILATED ROOTS.*

A tashdeed ّ over a letter shows that it is doubled and this sign represents the assimilated letter instead of its being written: the rule being that the 1ˢᵗ of the two assimilated letters should have ْ and the 2ⁿᵈ a vowel-point.

These roots are treated as the regular or sound verbs; for instance under مَدَّ number 1 (فَعْلَ) would be مَدَّ for مَدْدَ.

In the case of the aorist of such roots the vowel of the 2ⁿᵈ rad. (whatever it be) is transfered to the 1ˢᵗ, as—from مَدَّ the aorist is يَمُدُّ for يَمْدُدُ.

*γ. HAMZATED ROOTS.*

The ا is often only a seat of the ء (*hamza*). If two Alifs occur in a word, one is elided and represented by ~ (*maddah*) which is placed over the remaining one, as in آمَنَ for أَأْمَنَ. Alif never takes a vowel-point unless it has a ء (*hamza*).

When a quiescent hamza is preceded by a hamza having a vowel-point it is changed into a letter analogous to that vowel, as إِأْمَان becomes إِيمَان.

When hamza is the 1ˢᵗ letter of a word it is always written with ا (*alif*), as:—إِضْرِبْ (imp. of ضَرَبَ).

If it falls in the middle it takes for seat a letter analogous to its own vowel-point, as:—سَئِمَ and يَسْأَلُ; unless followed by an ا in which case it takes as seat a letter analogous to the vowel preceding it, as:—سُؤَال (فُعَال, 24 from سَأَلَ).

When hamza falls last in a word and is preceded by a letter with a vowel it takes as seat a letter analogous to that vowel, as:—قَرَأَ; if preceded by ْ it takes no seat, as جُزْءٌ, but if the letter preceding is a و or ي, as in وُضُوءٌ and مَجِيْءٌ, the hamza may be elided and ّ written over the و or ي.

### δ. *WEAK VERBS.*(*) *GENERAL RULE.*

When و is preceded by a letter with ـِ (*kasra*) or ي by ـُ (*damma*) or ا by ـ or ـُ, the و, ي or ا is changed into a letter analogous to the preceding vowel-point, as:—مِيعَاد for مِوْعَاد (مِفْعَال—45 from وَعَدَ), مُوسِر for مُيْسِر (مُفْعِل—N.Ag.IV from يَسَرَ), شُوهِدَ for شَاهِدَ (فُوعِلَ—pret. pass. of the III from شَهَدَ).

### ε. و *AS FIRST RADICAL.*

In roots where the 1st rad. is و and the 2nd rad. in the aorist takes ـِ the و is elided in the aorist and in the noun of action, as: وَعَدَ aorist يَعِدُ (for يَوْعِدُ), n. ac. عِدَةٌ [2t] (for وِعْدَةٌ). The 2t in such cases stands for such words, as عِدَةٌ.

The و in the VIII conjugations of such roots is generally changed into ت and then assimilated, as:—اِتَّعَدَ for اِوْتَعَدَ. In all such cases the ت is indicated in brackets in the Dictionary.

### ζ. و *OR* ي *AS SECOND RADICAL.*

In roots where و or ي is 2nd rad. they are changed in the 3rd pers. pret. into ا, as:—قَامَ for قَوَمَ and بَاعَ for بَيَعَ. The rule being that when و or ي has a vowel-point and is preceded by a letter with ـَ (*fatha*), the و or ي is changed into ا. The original letter in such cases is always given in brackets in the Dictionary, thus قَامَ (و) und بَاعَ (ي).

In the aorist of such roots the 1st rad. takes the vowel of the 2nd, as:—يَقُومُ for يَقْوُمُ.

In the imperative the 2nd rad. is elided owing to the fact that two ـْ (*sucouns*) cannot meet in Arabic, thus قُمْ stands for قُوْمْ.

In the nouns of action of the IV and X conjugations of roots whose 2nd rad. is و or ي the 2nd rad. is elided and compensated for by a ة which is suffixed to the form, as:—إِقَامَةٌ and اِسْتِقَامَةٌ for إِقْوَامٌ and اِسْتِقْوَامٌ.

In the noun agent or 21 (فَاعِل) of such roots the weak rad. is changed into ء, as:—قَائِمٌ for قَاوِمٌ and بَائِعٌ for بَايِعٌ.

When in the IV, VII, VIII or X conjugations of such verbs a و or ي is placed in brackets near them it is to indicate that the 2nd rad. is written in

(*) Weak verbs are those the root of which has ا, و or ي as one of its radicals.

its original character as و or ي instead of its being changed into   as in the root and according to rule. *See above.*

Number **14** (أَفْعَل) of such roots always takes the original rad., contrary to rule, as:—أَجْوَدُ from جَادَ (و).

*7. و OR ي AS THIRD RADICAL.*

In roots where the $3^{rd}$ rad. is و it is changed into ا, as:—غَزَا for غَزَوَ. When it is ي it is written without dots, as: رَمَى for رَمَيَ.

In some cases the $3^{rd}$ rad. is elided where the verb takes the mas. pl. in the pret., as: غَزَوْا for غَزَوُوا or the $3^{rd}$ pers. fem. sing. and dual of the pret., as:—غَزَتْ for غَزَوَتْ.

In the II conj. of such verbs the noun of action is of the form تَفْعِلَة, as:—تَعْدِيَة from عَدَّى.

In the V and VI conjugations the nouns of action تَفَعُّل and تَفَاعُل are changed into تَفَعِّل and تَفَاعِل, as:—تَرَجِّي and تَرَاضِي.

The noun agent of the root (I) (فَاعِل) and also such forms as **41** (فَوَاعِل), when indefinite, lose the $3^{rd}$ rad., which is compensated for by ـٍ placed under the preceding letter, as:—قَاضٍ for قَاضِي whereas when definite they retains the rad., as:—القَاضِي.

When in such roots the rad. و or ي is the last letter of a form such as فَعَال (**22**) where an ا precedes it the و or ي is elided and a ء is substituted for it, while a ـٓ (*maddah*) is placed over the ا (*alif*) as رَجَآء for رَجَاوْ.

## THE ALPHABET.(*)

ا-ب-ت-ث-ج-ح-خ-د-ذ-ر-ز-س-ش-ص-ض-ط-ظ-ع-غ-ف

*f gh ʿ ẓ ṭ ḍ ṣ sh s z r dh d kh ḥ j th t b a*

ق-ك-ل-م-ن-ه-و-ي

*y w h n m l k ḳ*

### VOWEL-POINTS &c.

| ـَ (*fatḥa*) | ـُ (*ḍamma*) | ـِ (*kasra*) | ـٌ | ـً | ـٍ | ـٔ (*hamza*) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *a* | *u* | *i* | *un* | *an* | *in* | |

| ـَا or ـَى(†) | ـُو | ـِي |
|---|---|---|
| *ā* | *ū* | *ī* |

## PARADIGMS.

### 1. PRETERITE.

| *Feminine* PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR | PERS. | *Masculine* PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR | PERS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| فَعَلْنَا | فَعَلْنَا | فَعَلْتُ | (1) | فَعَلْنَا | فَعَلْنَا | فَعَلْتُ | (1) |
| فَعَلْتُنَّ | فَعَلْتُمَا | فَعَلْتِ | (2) | فَعَلْتُمْ | فَعَلْتُمَا | فَعَلْتَ | (2) |
| فَعَلْنَ | فَعَلَتَا | فَعَلَتْ | (3) | فَعَلُوا | فَعَلَا | فَعَلَ | (3) |

### 2. AORIST.

| *Feminine* PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR | PERS. | *Masculine* PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR | PERS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| نَفْعَلُ | نَفْعَلُ | أَفْعَلُ | (1) | نَفْعَلُ | نَفْعَلُ | أَفْعَلُ | (1) |
| تَفْعَلْنَ | تَفْعَلَانِ | تَفْعَلِينَ | (2) | تَفْعَلُونَ | تَفْعَلَانِ | تَفْعَلُ | (2) |
| يَفْعَلْنَ | تَفْعَلَانِ | تَفْعَلُ | (3) | يَفْعَلُونَ | يَفْعَلَانِ | يَفْعَلُ | (3) |

---

(*) The alphabet &c. is given here to show the order of the letters.

(†) When the ى is final and is preceded by ـَ (*fatḥa*).

### 3. IMPERATIVE

| *Feminine* | | | *Masculine* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR | PLURAL | DUAL | SINGULAR |
| إِفْعَلْنَ | إِفْعَلَا | إِفْعَلِي | إِفْعَلُوا | إِفْعَلَا | أُفْعُلْ |

# TABLE OF CONJUGATIONS.

*TRILITERAL.* (*)

| | NOUN ACTION | N. PATIENT | NOUN AGENT | IMPERATIVE | AORIST | PRETERITE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *irregular* | مَفْعُول | فَاعِل | أُفْعُلْ | يَفْعُلُ (⊕) | فَعَلَ | I |
| (2) تَفْعِلَة | (1) تَفْعِيل | مُفَعَّل | مُفَعِّل | فَعِّلْ | يُفَعِّل | فَعَّلَ | II |
| (2) مُفَاعَلَة | (1) فِعَال | مُفَاعَل | مُفَاعِل | فَاعِلْ | يُفَاعِل | فَاعَلَ | III |
| | إِفْعَال | مُفْعَل | مُفْعِل | أَفْعِلْ | يُفْعِل | أَفْعَلَ | IV |
| | تَفَعُّل | مُتَفَعَّل | مُتَفَعِّل | تَفَعَّلْ | يَتَفَعَّل | تَفَعَّلَ | V |
| | تَفَاعُل | مُتَفَاعَل | مُتَفَاعِل | تَفَاعَلْ | يَتَفَاعَل | تَفَاعَلَ | VI |
| | إِنْفِعَال | مُنْفَعَل | مُنْفَعِل | إِنْفَعِلْ | يَنْفَعِل | إِنْفَعَلَ | VII |
| | إِفْتِعَال | مُفْتَعَل | مُفْتَعِل | إِفْتَعِلْ | يَفْتَعِل | إِفْتَعَلَ | VIII |
| | إِفْعِلَال | — | مُفْعَلّ | إِفْعَلَّ | يَفْعَلّ | إِفْعَلَّ | IX (†) |
| | إِسْتِفْعَال | مُسْتَفْعَل | مُسْتَفْعِل | إِسْتَفْعِلْ | يَسْتَفْعِل | إِسْتَفْعَلَ | X |
| | إِفْعِيلَال | — | مُفْعَالّ | إِفْعَالَّ | يَفْعَالّ | إِفْعَالَّ | XI (†) |
| | إِفْعِيعَال | — | مُفْعَوْعِل | إِفْعَوْعِلْ | يَفْعَوْعِل | إِفْعَوْعَلَ | XII (†) |

*QUADRILITERAL.*

| | NOUN ACTION | N. PATIENT | NOUN AGENT | IMPERATIVE | AORIST | PRETERITE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (2) فِعْلَال | (1) فَعْلَلَة | مُفَعْلَل | مُفَعْلِل | فَعْلِلْ | يُفَعْلِل | فَعْلَلَ | I |
| | تَفَعْلُل | مُتَفَعْلَل | مُتَفَعْلِل | تَفَعْلَلْ | يَتَفَعْلَل | تَفَعْلَلَ | II |
| | إِفْعِنْلَال | مُفْعَنْلَل | مُفْعَنْلِل | إِفْعَنْلِلْ | يَفْعَنْلِل | إِفْعَنْلَلَ | III (†) |
| | إِفْعِلَال | مُفْعَلَلّ | مُفْعَلِلّ | إِفْعَلِلّ | يَفْعَلِلّ | إِفْعَلَلَّ | IV (†) |

(*) The 3d pers. mas. sing. is given throughout.

(⊕) The vowel-point of the 2nd rad. of the Pret. & Ao. can only be found in the Dictionary. The Imperative takes the same vowel as the Ao.

(†) The IX is not often used, but the XI and XII are extremely rare. So are III and IV conjugations of the quadriliteral.

## ABBREVIATIONS.

### A

*acc.* accusative.
*act.* active.
*adj.* adjective.
*adv.* adverb.
*ao.* aorist(*).
*art.* article.

### C

**Ch.** Chaldaic.
*coll.* colloquial.
*comp.* comparative.
*con.* conjunction.
*conj.* conjugation.

### D

*dam.* damma ـُ.
*def.* definite.
*dim.* diminutive.
*du.* dual.

### E

*Expl.* Explanatory.

### F

*fat.* fatha ـَ.
*fem.* feminine.
*foll.* followed.

### G

**G.** Greek.
*gen.* genitive.

### H

**H.** Hebrew.

### I

*imp.* imperative.
*inf.* infinitive.
*interj.* interjection.
*intrans.* intransitive.
*irreg.* irregular.

### K

*kas.* kasra ـِ.

### M

*mas.* masculine.

### N

*N.Ac.* Noun of Action.
*N.Ag.* Noun Agent.
*N.P.* Noun Patient.
*nom.* nominative.
*num.* number.

### P

**P.** Persian.
*part.* participle.
*pass.* passive.
*pers.* person.
*pl.* plural.
*prep.* preposition.
*pret.* preterite.
*pro.* pronoun.

### R

*rad.* radical (*letter*).
*reg.* regular.

### S

**S.** Syriac.
*sing.* singular.

### T

**T.** Turkish.
*tab.* table.
*trans.* transitive.

(*) Present or future tense.

# ا

ا **Alif**; *the first letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* One, (1).

أ *Vocative particle* Hie! Here!—(*b*), *Interrogative particle, placed at the head of a sentence.*

أبّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 22⁴, 25**) [**La**], Prepared, got ready to, for.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Yearned for, longed to see (*home*).—X, Adopted as father.

**1**, Herbage, pasture.

أب Father (*see* أبو).

آب August (*month*).—(*b*) [*art.*], The Father (*God*).

أبت (ـــ) *U A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was warm (*day*).—(*b*), Was inflated.

أبتّا Ever.—(*b*), Never.

أبجد *The first of a series of eight words comprising the letters of the alphabet. In this order each letter represents a number.*—(*b*)[*art.*], The Alphabet (*sometimes called* الأبجدية).

أبد * *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Endured, lasted.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Stopped, stayed, remained, settled in, at.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was enraged, wild.

أبد *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*c*).—II, Made lasting, perpetual.—(*b*), Scared, frightened.—V, Was lasting, permanent, perpetual, eternal.—(*b*), Was far from home.

**4**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Duration, time.—(*b*), Endless duration, perpetuity, eternity.—(*c*) [*prec. by* **Ila** *or* **'Ala**], For ever!—**4**, [*acc.* **Alif**], Ever, always.—(*b*), Never.—**4yi**, Everlasting, eternal.—**5**, Unsociable, shy.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Lasting, enduring; permanent.—(*b*), Wild animal.—**21⁴**, (*pl.* **11, 41**), Memorable deed; great calamity.—**25**, Endless.

أبد الآبدين<br>— الآبد<br>— الآباد<br>— الدهر } For ever and ever!

أبر * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23, 23⁴**), Gave (*an animal*) a needle in its food; pricked, stung; spoke evil of; reviled.—(*b*), Fecundated (*palmtree*).—II, *see* I.

2$^t$, (*pl.* 7, 23), Needle.—20, 20$^t$, (*pl.* 44), Needle-case.—(*b*), Calumny.

أَبْرَشِيَّة **G.**, Diocese.

إِبْرِيز **P.**, Pure gold.

إِبْرِيسَم ، إِبْرِيشِيم **P.**, Silk.

إِبْرِيق **P.**, (*pl.* 69), Jug.

إِبْزِيم **P.**, (*pl.* 69), Kind of clasp.

**أَبَضَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Tied the (*camel's*) fore leg.—(*b*), Loosed.

3, Time.—(*b*), Eternity.—18, Inner side of the knee.

* **أَبَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down.—V, Placed beneath his arm-pit (*Hence* تَأَبَّطَ شَرًّا *became the surname of* Thābit son of Jābir Al-Fahmi *because they assert the sword never quitted his arm-pit*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Arm-pit.—(*col.*) Baṭ (*pl.* Baṭaṭ).

**أَبَقَ** *I, U* } (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23), Hid (*him-*
(ب) *A* } *self*), stole away.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Denied.

21, (*pl.* 11), Fugitive; runaway.

**أَبَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22$^t$, 23$^t$), Was skilled in the management of camels, &c.—(*b*), Were numerous (*camels*).—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Withstood, resisted.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*) & (*b*).—II, IV, V, Had many camels.

2, (*pl.* 38), Camel.—2$^t$, Enmity.—3$^t$, Blight, blast.—4$^t$, Unwholesomeness.—8, *see* 2.—23$^t$, 24$^t$, Bundle of firewood or of hay.—25, Monk, devotee, elder (*of the Christians*).—25$^t$, *see* 23$^t$.—28, Camel-herd.

إِبْلِيس (*pl.* 37, 37$^t$, 69), Devil.

**أَبَنَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Suspected; accused.—II, Followed the footprints of, tracked.

2, Son, (*see* بَنَى).—2$^t$, Daughter, (*see* بَنَى).—3$^t$, Knot.—(*b*), Fault, blemish.—21, Dry.

آبَنُوس **G.**, Ebony.

**أَبِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Knew of, understood.—(*b*) [La], Had his attention called to.—(*c*) [Bi], Imputed to, accused of.—II, Apprised of.—V, Was pompous.—(*b*) ['An], Disdained.

3$^t$, 11$^t$, Greatness, majesty, splendour.—(*b*), Pride.

* **أَبَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 23$^t$, 27$^t$), Became a father.—V, Adopted, considered as a father.

أَب [4] (*pl.* آبَاء [36]), Father; ancestor, forefather; patriarch (*when a poss. pron. is suff. the 3rd rad. is* waw *in the nom.*, alif *in the acc. and* ya *in the gen.*).

4yi, Paternal.—27$^t$, Paternity, fatherhood.

أَبُو جَابِر Bread.

أَبُو جَعْدَة Wolf.

أَبُو الحَارِث Lion.

أَبُو الحُصَيْن Fox.

5 أَبُو مَالِك Extreme old age.

أَبُو النَوْم Poppy.

أَبُو اليَقْظَان Cock.

آب August (*month*).

أَبَاء ,أَبَت ,أَبَتَاه, Father.—
10 (*b*) Abbot.

* أَبَى *A, I* (*n. ac.* **23** A, **23**[t]), Refused; refrained.—IV, Made to refuse, refrain.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Withheld from.—V, Was unyielding.

15 إِبَاء [**23** A, **24** A], Refusal.—(*b*), Dislike, disdain.

أَتَبَ II, Put on (*him*) a shirt &c.— V, Wore, put on a shirt &c.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Shirt.—(*b*),
20 Breast-plate, cuirass.—(*c*), Husk of barley.—**20**[t], *see* **2**(*a*) & (*b*).

أَتْرُجّ ,أُتْرُنْج Citron.

أَتَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Dwelt in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Tarried, stayed.
25 **20**, (*pl.* **44**), Party of mourners.

أَتَنَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Bi**], Stayed, settled in (*a place*).—X, Became like a she-ass (*i. e. abject, base*).
30 —(*b*), Bought a she-ass.

**22**, (*pl.* **8**, **10**), She-ass.— **26**, **31**, **40**, (*pl.* **70**), Oven, furnace, fire-place, stove.

* أَتَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Came.—(*b*), Grew.— (*c*), Hastened. 35

**1**, Way.—(*b*), Present, gift.— **23**[t], Tax, tribute, impost.— (*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).

أُتُون Lime-pit; lime-kiln.

* أَتَى *I* (*n. ac.* **34**), Came; came to; 40 entered into, did (*thing*).— (*b*) [**Bi**], Came with, brought. —(*c*) [**'Ala**], Came upon, fell upon; overtook, came up with; reached.—III, Requited, com- 45 pensated.—(*b*), Drove along.— IV, Made to come, brought.— V [**La**], Was well-disposed to. (*b*) [**La**], Prepared for.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Befell.—(*d*) [**Min** *or* 50 **'An**], Resulted from.

**34**, Arrival, coming.

أَتَّى *Same as* حَتَّى Even, unto.

هَات Bring!

أَثَّ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **23**[t], **27**, **27**[t]), 55 Was abundant, luxuriant.— II, Furnished.—V, Procured furniture.—(*b*), Was furnished.

**1**, Plentiful.—**22**, Goods, furniture, utensils.—**25**, *see* **1**. *N.P.*II, Furnished.

* أَثَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**[t], **23**[t]), Made an incision in, marked.—(*b*), Removed.—(*c*), Honoured.

اَثَرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**)[**La**], Gave his whole attention to.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Determined, resolved upon.—(*c*), Chose.—(*d*), Began.—II [**Fi**], Left an impression, mark, trace on, in; impressed, affected.—IV [**'Ala**], Preferred, chose, selected.—V [**Bi** *or* **Min**], Was impressed, affected by.—(*b*), Followed, traced, tracked.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **9, 27**), Glitter, wavy marks on a sword-blade.—**2**, *see* **4**.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Scar.—**3**[t], Brand (*on a camel*).—**4**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Impression, mark, trace, print; vestige.—(*b*), Remains, memorials, relics.—**17**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Exploit.—**21**, Story-teller, traditionist. —**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Honoured; possessing authority, man of mark.—(*b*), Pure clear air, aether.—(*c*), *see* **21**.

اَثَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Chased away.—**3yi**[t], (*pl.* **22yi**), Cooking-pot.

اَثَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**) (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) Had or took root; was founded; became firm, well-established; became great.—II, Was wealthy.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Gave away the legal alms to, was benevolent to.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was gathered; was gained, amassed (*wealth*).—(*c*), Was dug (*well*).

**1**, Species of tamarisk.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Noble origin or descent.—**25**, Nobly-born, noble.—(*b*), Firm, solid.

اَثِمَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Regarded as a sinner (*God*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **2, 4, 17**), Sinned; committed a crime, did that which is unlawful.—II, Accused of crime, of wrong-doing.—IV, Caused to fall into sin, crime, led astray.—V [**Min**], Abstained from sin.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Sin, crime; fault, offence.—(*b*), Drunkenness; gambling.—**17**[t], *see* **2**.—**21**, Sinning, sinful; sinner.—**22**, Punishment of sin.—(*b*), *see* **23**(*a*).—**23**, Valley in Hell.—(*b*), Crime; punishment of crime.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**.—**26**, Sinful; liar.

اَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **25, 27**), Blazed, flamed.—(*b*), Was stale, putrid (*water*).—II, Inflamed, kindled.—V, Was inflamed.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Intenseness of heat, fierce burning.—**24**, Brackish, stale (*water*).—**26**, **38**, Ardent; bright, luminous.

يَأْجُوجُ وَ مَأْجُوجُ Gog and Magog.

اَجَدَ IV, Strengthened, gave strength (*God*).—**34**, Finding.

**أَجَرَ** * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23ᵗ**) [**'Ala**], Rewarded, recompensed; compensated.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Hired.—(*c*), Let out on hire.—(*d*), Served, worked for hire.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 27**), Set the bones of.—III, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [**Fi** *or* **'Ala**], Took on hire, hired.—IV, Rewarded, recompensed, paid.—(*b*), Hired; let out on hire.—VIII, Gave alms to.—(*b*), Let one's self out for hire.—X, Hired.

**1**, (*pl.* **27, 36**), Reward, recompense; compensation; retribution.—(*b*), Dowry, marriage-gift.—**1ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**2**, Foot. **3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Salary, wages.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**23ᵗ, 24ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Hired servant or slave.

*N.Ac.*IV, Lease.—*N.Ag.*X, Tenant.

إِنْجَاص, إِجَّاص Kind of plum or pear.

**أَجَلَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'Ala**], Excited.—(*b*) [**La**], Gained, obtained subsistence.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was fixed (*a term*).—(*d*) [**'An**], Hindered, prevented.

* (ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Restricted, withheld, debarred.—II, Fixed the term or period of.—(*b*), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Asked for a delay or respite.—(*b*), Gathered.—X, *see* V(*a*).

**1**, Company, troop.—(*b*), Cause.—(*c*) [*declin. & prec. by* **Min** *or* **La**], For the sake of.—(*d*) [*prec. by* **La**], For the purpose of.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Term, period.—(*b*), End (*of life*).—(*c*), Yes, certainly; yea, verily.—**21**, Dilatory.—(*b*), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**21ᵗ** [*art.*], The Hereafter.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*).

آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا Sooner or later.

**أَجَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) } Loathed, disliked; (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } disapproved of.—(*b*), Was warm, hot (*day*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Was provoked with.—V, Entered a thicket (*lion*).—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was angry with.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).

**1**, Square-roofed house.—**4, 4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **3, 10, 23, 38**), Haunt of a lion: thicket, jungle.—**10**, (*pl.* **38**), Fortress, stronghold.—**25**, Anger.—(*b*), Impetuosity; intensity.—**38**, Frogs.

**أَجَنَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Became undrinkable, brackish, stale (*water*).—(*b*), Bleached (*cloth*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Impure water.—**5, 21, 25**, *see* **1**.

إِجَّانَة, إِنْجَانَة (*pl.* أَجَاجِين) P., Urn; tub.

**أَحَدَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Recognized, acknowledged, owned.—II, Made one; added one; called out one.—VIII, Became isolated, solitary.

—(*b*) [Bi], Was united to, became one with.—X, *see* I, & VIII(*a*).

**2ya** [*fem.*], One.—**4**, (*pl.* **35**, **38**), One, one of.—(*b*) [*art.*], Sunday, *the first day of the week.*—**4yi**t, Unity, oneness. —**24** [*acc.*], One by one.—**38**, Units.

إتّحاد Unity.

أحن *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**t, **4**) ['Ala], Was vexed, angry with.—III, Quarreled with.

**2**t (*pl.* **7**), Anger, malice.

أخّ Oh! Alas!

أخ Brother (*see* أخو).

أخت Sister (*see* أخو).

أخذ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took; seized, laid hold of.—(*b*) [Bi], Took by (*the hand*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi *or* 'Ala], Blamed, reproached, reprehended for; punished for.—(*d*) [*acc. or* Bi], Began, commenced, set about.—(*e*) ['An], Received, learned from; copied from; derived from.—(*f*) [*acc.* & Min], Took, received, accepted from.—(*g*) [Fī], Began by; affected, overpowered.

(أخذ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) Suffered from indigestion.—(*b*), Became mad, frantic (*animal*).—(*c*), Was affected with ophthalmia (*eye*).

(أخذ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**t), Became sour (*milk*).—II, Captured, took prisoner; captivated, fascinated, charmed.—III, *see* I (*c*).—VIII, Took, got, took possession of.—(*b*), Made, prepared.—(*c*), Wrestled.—X, Bent or hung (*his*) head.

**1**, Habit.—(*b*), *see* **1**t.—(*c*), Robbery.—**1**t, Punishment, chastisement.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Enchantment, fascination, spell.—**10**, Ophthalmia.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**) Road, way; course.—(*b*), Source. —**21**t, Stiffness, numbness (*in the joints*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **38**), Pool of rain-water.—**25**, Captive, prisoner.

خذ (*Imp.*) Take!

أخر* II, Drove back; left behind; delayed, kept back.—V, X, Retreated, hung back.—(*b*), Was in straits, was bankrupt.

**3ya** [*fem.*], Another.—**5**, Distant, remote.—**10**, Behind, posterior.—**14**, Another, other. **21**, (*pl.* **41**), Last, hindermost. —(*b*), End.—(*c*) [*art.* & *prec. by* Fī], Finally, at last.—(*d*) [*prec. by* 'An], To the last (*man*).—**21**t [*art.*], The Hereafter.—**25** [*acc.* Alif], Finally, at last.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Delayed, kept back. —*N.Ag.*V, Late, behindhand; behind.

**أَخَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* **27ᵗ**), Was the brother of; became a brother to.—III, IV, Fraternised with, became a brother to.—V, Adopted as a brother.—(*b*), Endeavoured to obtain.

**4yi**, Fraternal, brotherly.—**4yiᵗ**, Confraternity, brotherhood.—**23**A, **23ᵗ**, *see* **27ᵗ**.—**أُخُوَّة** [**27ᵗ**], Brotherliness, unison; good fellowship.

**أَخ** [**4**], (*pl.* **2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, **24**A, **27ᵗ**, **34**, **آخَاء** [**38**]), Brother; friend, companion (*declin. like* **ab** *father*).

**أُخْت** (*pl.* **أَخَوَات**) Sister.

**وِخَاء**, **مُؤَاخَاة**, *see* **27ᵗ**.

**آخُور** P., Stable.

**أَمِير آخُور** Master of the Horse.—(*b*), Equerry.

**أَدّ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Befell.—(*b*), Carried off.

**1**, Strength, power.—**2**, **2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Calamity, evil.—(*b*), Wonder, marvel.—**25**, Strong, powerful.

**أَدَبَ** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Invited to a banquet.—(*b*), *see* II.

(**ـُـ**) *U* (*n. a.* **4**), Was well-educated, cultured, polished, mannerly.—II, Educated, trained.—(*b*), Punished, corrected.—IV, Diffused justice (*in the land*: *king*).—V, Was well-educated, cultured, polished.—(*b*) [*'An*], Copied, imitated.—X, *see* V.

**1**, Wonder, marvel, prodigy.—**1ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**3ᵗ**, Repast, banquet.—(*b*), *see* ¹**1**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Education, training, good breeding; learning, culture.—(*b*) Polite learning, literature; the fine arts; science.—**4yi** [*art. & prec. by* **عِلْم** *knowledge*], Ethics.—**17ᵗ**, **19ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **3ᵗ**.—**21**, (*pl.* **4ᵗ**), Host, master of the feast.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Well-educated, cultured; well-bred, accomplished; learned man, scholar, savant.

**بَيْت الأَدَب** Water-closet. †

**أَدِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered from scrotal hernia.

**3ᵗ**, **4ᵗ**, Scrotal hernia.

**أَدَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seasoned, flavoured (*bread*).—(*b*)[**Bain**], Reconciled, made peace between.—(*c*), Pared (*hide*).—(*d*), Was a pattern, example.

(**ـَـ**) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Became brown,
(**ـُـ**) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) } tawny, bronzed.

**1**, Agreement, companionship, intercourse.—(*b*), *see* **23ᵗ**.—**3**, *see* **23**(*a*).—**3ᵗ**, Tawny, browny red (*colour*).—(*b*), Agreement, friendship, concord.—**4**, Skin, hide.—(*b*), Grave.—**4ᵗ**, Pattern,

example, exemplar.—(b), Chief, provost.—(c), Human skin.—14, (pl. 3), Tawny, browny-red.—14yi, Human; human being.—23, Seasoning for bread.—(b), see 4t(a).—25, (pl. 21t, 38), Seasoned food or bread.—(b), Tanned hide.—28, Seller of hides or skins.

آدَم Adam.

**أَدَا** U (n. ac. 27), Ripened (fruit).—(b) [La], Laid snares for.—IV, Aided, assisted.—VI [Bi], Equipped himself for.—X, Asked aid of.

أَدَاة [4tA], (pl. أَدَوَات) Instrument, tool; utensil; implement.

**أَدِيَ** I (n. ac. أُدِيّ), see II(a).—(b), Fulfilled.—(c), Was abundant.—(d) [La], Laid snares for.—II, Brought, delivered; conveyed.—(b), Paid.—IV, Was strong.—(b) [La], Prepared for (journey).—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped, aided against.—X, Demanded payment.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Asked for help against.

أَدَاء [22A], Delivery.—(b), Fulfilment.

أَدِيّ (for يَدَيّ) Hands.

إِذْ When, whereupon; then, thereupon.—(b), Lo!—(c), As; since; because.

إِذَا, see supra (a) & (b).—(c), If.

إِذًا Then, in that case; therefore.

إِذْ ذَاك When, at that time.

إِذَا مَا When, whereupon.

آذَار March (month).

**أَذَنَ** U (n. ac. 1), Hit or hurt the ear of.

(—) A (n. ac. 2, 4, 22, 22t) [La or Ila], Listened, harkened to; longed for, desired.—(b) [La & Fi], Permitted, granted to.—(c) [Bi], Knew, was apprised of.—II, Pulled or twisted the ear of.—(b), Made known, announced, proclaimed; called to prayer.—IV, Prevented, repelled.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Apprised, informed of.—V, see IV(b).—(b), Swore.—X, Asked permission, leave of.—(b) [Min], Took leave of.

2, Permission, leave; acquiescence.—(b), Leave of absence, furlough.—3, (pl. 38), Ear; *anything having the shape of an ear*: handle &c.—10, see 3.—17t, 20t, (pl. مَوَاذِن, مَآذِن), Place from which the time of prayer is notified: minaret.—21, Doorkeeper; chamberlain, usher.—(c), Surety (person).—22, Announcement, notification.—(b) [art.], Azān: the call to prayer.—25, Announcer, appriser.—(b), Responsible, answerable, surety for.

*N.Ag.* II, Caller to prayer.

أَذِيَ * *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), **Was harmed, hurt, injured; was molested, annoyed.—IV, Harmed, hurt, injured; molested, annoyed.—V [Min], Suffered injury from. —25, Waves.**

أَذًى [**4**], أَذَاة [**4**$^t$**A**], أَذِيَّة [**25**$^t$], **Harm, injury.**

أَرَّ *U*(*n.ac.***1**), Drove away.—(*b*), Kindled. —(*c*), **Inivit eam.—VIII, Hastened.—(*b*), Was excited.—(*c*), *see* I (*c*).**

**2**$^t$, Fire.—(*b*), Thunder-bolt.

أَرَبَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Adjusted, set (*necklace*).

* (—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], **Was or became skilful, expert in.—(*b*), [Fi], Exerted his power in.—(*c*)['Ala], Obtained power over. —(*d*)[Ila], Needed.—(*e*)[Min], Was cut off from.—(*f*), Was disordered (*stomach*).**

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **2, 22**$^t$) **Was sagacious, intelligent, clever.—II, Rendered sagacious, intelligent, clever, skilful &c.—(*b*), Cut to pieces, hacked.—(*c*), Set right. —(*d*), Sharpened.—IV [Ala], Overcame.—V [Fi], Exerted his strength in.—(*b*), Was sly, crafty.—X, Contradicted; found fault with.**

**1, Sagacity; cunning; skill. —2, Mischievousness, malignity, deceit; guile, cunning.—** (*b*), Mind, wisdom.—(*c*), Religion.—(*d*), Need.—(*e*), (*pl.* **38**), Limb, member.—**2**$^t$, Mischief, cunning.—**3**, Guile.—**3**$^t$, (*pl.***9**), Necklace; ear-ring.—**4**, (*pl.***38**), Desire, object, aim.—**5**, Skilful, expert.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Desire, object of desire.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Sagacious, intelligent; cunning.

إِرْبًا إِرْبًا In bits, piecemeal, fragmentarily.

أُورُبَّا، أُرُبَّا Europe.

أُورُبَّاوِيّ European.

أَرَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kindled, lit (*fire*).—(*b*) [**Bain**], Caused dissension amongst.—II, *see* I.—V, Was kindled.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**), Inheritance, heritage.—(*b*), Ashes.—(*c*), Origin. —**3**$^t$, Fire.—**23**, *see* **25**.—**25**, Tinder; dung used as fuel.

أَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Deceived.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 25, 25**$^t$), *see* II(*a*), & *see* V.—II, Perfumed, scented. —(*b*), Excited discord.—V, Diffused or exhaled an odour, perfume.

**3**$^t$, **4**, Sweet odour, perfume; fragrance.—**5**, Fragrant.—**25**, *see* **3**$^t$.—**28**, Liar.—**33**, Wild almond tree.

*N.P.*II [*art.*], Lion.

أُرْجُوَان **P.**, Purple.

* أرخ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Timed, dated.—II, Dated, chronicled.

*N.Ag.*II, Historian; Annalist; Chronicler.

5 تَأْرِيخ (*pl.* تَوَارِيخ) Date, era, epoch.—(*b*), History, chronicle.—(*c*) [*prec. by* علم *science*], Historiography.

أَرْخُون **6**., Chief, archon.

10 إِرْدَبّ Ardab (*weight of about 2,500 Pounds*).

أرز *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**) } Shrank.—(*b*), Was (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } cold (*night*).—(*c*), Was firm.

15 **25**, Cold.-(*b*), Ice.-(*c*), Chief.

أَرْز Cedar.—(*b*), *see infra.*

أُرُزّ, رُزّ Rice.

أرس **2**, Good origin, noble descent.—**4**, Beach (*tree*).—**30**, Prince.

20 أرش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Deceived.

**1** Blood-money.—(*b*) Bribe.—(*c*), Discord, dissension.

أرض *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was productive.

25 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was blistered, ulcerated.—II, Cropped, depastured (*herbage*).—X, Was blistered, ulcerated.

**1**, (*pl.* **22, 27, 38**, أَرَاضِي),

30 Earth, ground, land.—(*b*) [*art.*], The world, the earth.—**1yl**, Terrestrial, earthly.—**2**[t], **3**[t], Luxuriant herbage or pasture.—**4**, **4**[t], Wood-louse; worm.—

35 **23**, Mattress.—**25**, Productive land.—(*b*), Fair.—(*c*), Broad.

أَرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ Artichoke.

أَرْضِيَّة Ground floor.—(*b*), Urinal, chamber.

40 أَرْضِيَّة الجُمْعَة Middle of the week, course of the week.

أُرْغُن (*pl.* أَرَاغِن) Organ.

أرف II, Put a limit, boundary to.

**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Limit, boundary.

45 أرق *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Watched by night, kept vigil.—(*b*), Was blighted (*plant*).—II, IV, Rendered wakeful, kept awake.

**5, 6, 10**, Sleepless, wakeful.

50 —**24, 33, 36**, Blight, mildew.—(*b*), Jaundice.

أرك *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Remained, stayed in.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was slow in, over.

55 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Persisted, persevered.—II, Placed in an alcove (*bride*).

**2**, *see* **22**.—**22**, (*pl.* **10, 46**), The **Arāk** tree, [*the wood of which is used for cleansing the teeth*].—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Seat; throne.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **25, 46**), Couch, bed; curtained canopy or alcove for a bride.

65 أرم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate.—(*b*), Uprooted; eradicated.

2, Fallow land.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 27), *see* 7.—5, *see* 2, *&* *see* 7.—7, Sign-post, land-mark.—26, 26ᵗ, Root; base, bottom.

5 **أرن** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit, nibbled.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 23, 25), Was energetic.

3ᵗ, Green cheese.—(*b*), Rennet.—23, Bier; coffin.—(*b*), 10 Sword.—25, Place.—(*b*), Spoilt.

**أَرْنَب** (*pl.* 47), Rabbit; hare.

**أَرْنَاؤُط** Albanian.

**أُرْوِيَة** Mountain-goat: chamois.

**أرى** II, Confined.—(*b*), Established, 15 made permanent.—V [Bi], Remained, stayed in; was confined to, in.

1, Scrapings.—2, 5, 25, Imprisoned, confined.

20 **آرِيّ** Manger; stall.

**إِيرَان** Persia.

**إِيرَانِيّ** Persian, Aryan.

**أز** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 25), Boiled, bubbled.—(*b*), Flamed, blazed.—25 (*c*), Kindled.

1ᵗ, Confusion.—4, Fullness.—25, Cold.

**أزب** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, ran (*water*).—V [*acc.* *&* Bain], Divided 30 amongst.

1ᵗ, Famine.—5, Long.—45, (*pl.* 66), Water-spout; gutter.

**أزج** II, Built a colonnade, gallery &c.

4, (*pl.* 2ᵗ, 36), Portico, gallery, colonnade, piazza; vaulted 35 chamber.

* **أزر** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Surrounded, encompassed.—II, Arrayed, enveloped, covered.—(*b*), Strengthened.—III, Aided.—V, VIII, 40 Enrobed, cloaked (*himself*); was cloaked.

1, Strength.—(*b*), Weakness.—2, Origin.—(*b*), *see* 23.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 23.—23, (*pl.* 10), 45 Mantle, cloak, shawl.—45, *see* 23.

**أَزَادْرَخْت** P., The free tree; poplar tree.

**أزف** *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27) [IIa], Drew near 50 to.—IV, Urged to hasten, hurried on.

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Limit, end.—4, Misfortune, adversity.—21, Hastening.—21ᵗ [*art.*], The 55 Resurrection.

**أزق** *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } Became narrow;
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } was straitened.

* **أزل** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was in straits, distress.—(*b*), Confined; checked. 60 —IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Became straitened, embarrassed.

1, Straits, distress.—2, Calamity.—4, (*pl.* 38), Eternity; infinity.—(*b*) *see*, 1.—4yi, Etern- 65 al; infinite.—4yiᵗ, Eternity.

أَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Bit.—(*b*) [**Bi**], kept to, persevered in.—(*c*) ['**An**], Refrained from.—(*d*), [*acc.* & **Bi**], Cut with.

5 **1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **1, 2**), Bite.—(*b*), Poverty, straits.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Narrow place, defile, pass.—(*b*), Place of combat, arena.—**21**, (*pl.* **10**), Tooth.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* 10 **41**), Poverty, distress.

أَزَا *U* (*n. Ac.* **1**) [**Ila**], Added to.—(*b*), Grew short, lessened (*shadow*).

أَزَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, أُزِيّ) [**Ila**], Was joined 15 to.—(*b*), Added.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Grew short, lessened, became less.—II, Put or made a spout (*to a water-tank*).—III, Faced, fronted; opposed, 20 withstood.—(*b*), Corresponded to.—VI, Confronted, faced each other.

إِزَآء [**23A**], Leader, director.—(*b*), Fronting, facing, opposite.— 25 (*c*), Spout.

أَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3**), Built.—(*b*), Corrupted.—(*c*), Angered.—II, Laid the foundations of, founded.—V, Was founded.

30 **1,3,4**,(*pl.* **10,23**), Foundation, base.—**22**, (*pl.* **38**, أَسَاسَات), Foundation, origin, root, basis. —**22yi**, Fundamental; rudimentary.

*N.Ac.* II, Foundation; principle. 35

إِسْبَانَاخ **P.**, Spinach.

إِسْبِيدَاج **P.**, White-lead, ceruse.

إِسْت Podex, anus.—(*b*), The first, the beginning. 40

أُسْتَاذ **P.**, (*pl.* **37ᵗ**, **69**), Master, preceptor, professor.

إِسْتَار **G.**, (*pl.* **69**), Certain weight (*about* 6½ *drams*).—(*b*), Coin.—(*c*), Curtain. 45

إِسْتَانْبُول, إِسْتَانَة **T.**, Constantinople.

* أَسَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Excited, roused.—(*b*), Injured.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was lion-like. 50 (*b*) ['**Ala**], Raged, raved at.—(*c*), Was astounded, terror-stricken.—II [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Set on (*dog*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Excited discord, 55 strife amongst.—V, Was brave, lion-hearted.—X, *see* V.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was roused, stirred up, excited.

**1**, **3yi**, Kind of cloth.— 60 **4**, (*pl.* **3, 10, 16, 27, 35, 38**), Lion.—(*b*) [*art.*], Leo (*constellation of*); Cor Leonis (*star*).—**5**, Lion-hearted.—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Jungle, thicket.—**23ᵗ**, **24ᵗ**, Pil- 65 low.—**25**, *see* **5**.

* أَسَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Bound, made captive, prisoner.—(*b*), Created,

formed, fashioned, shaped.—II, IV, *see* I(*a*).—V ['**Ala**], Was slow, tardy over.—X [**La**], Yielded himself prisoner, surrendered to.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

**1, 2,** Captivity, bondage.—(*b*), Bond, thong &c.—**3ᵗ**, Affinity, relationship.—(*b*), Coat of mail.—**4,** Glass.—**23,** (*pl.* **10**), Shackles, fetters; bracelets.—(*b*), Left (*hand &c.*).—**23ᵗ**, *see* **23**(*a*).—**25,** (*pl.* **1ya, 22ya, 24ya, 43**), Captive, prisoner.

مَاسُورَة (*pl.* مَوَاسِير) Stem (*of a pipe*); barrel (*of a gun*).

بِأَسْرِهِ All; entirely.

إِسْرَائِيل **H.**, Israel.

إِسْطَبْل **G.**, Stable.

أَسْطُرلَاب **G.**, Astrolabe.

إِسْطَقِس The four elements.

أُسْطُورَة **G.**, (*pl.* **69**), Story, tale.

أُسْطُول **G.**, (*pl.* **69**), Fleet.

* أَسِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**Ala**], Grieved for, at; was vexed, angry with.—IV, Grieved; angered.—V ['**Ala**], Regretted, was grieved at.

**4,** Grief, regret; vexation, anger.—**5,** *see* **25**(*a*).—**25,** (*pl.* **43**), Grieving, lamenting, sorrowful, sad.—(*b*), Slave, captive.

إِسْفَنْج **G.**, Sponge.

إِسْفِيدَاج **P.**, White-lead, ceruse.

أُسْقُف **G.**, (*pl.* **37ᵗ**), Bishop.—(*b*) [**yi**], Episcopal.—(*c*) [**yiᵗ**], Bishopric.

إِسْقَنْقُور **G.**, Certain fish.

إِسْكِلَة **G.**, (*pl.* **37**), Port, harbour.

إِسْكَمْلَة **P.**, Stool, small table.

إِسْكَنْدَر **G.**, Alexander.

إِسْكَنْدَرُون **G.**, Alexandretta.

إِسْكَنْدَرِيَّة **G.**, Alexandria.

أَسِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) Was long, oblong.
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**) —(*b*), Was smooth.
II, Made long, lengthened.—(*b*), Sharpened.

**4,** Rush, rushes, reed, cane.—**25,** Smooth, even; oval.—**38,** Resemblance, likeness.

إِسْم, *see* **samawa.**

إِسْمَعِيل **H.**, Ishmael (*Ismail*).

أَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Treated, attended; dressed (*wound*).—(*b*) [**Bain**], Made peace between, reconciled.—(*c*), Consoled, comforted, condoled with.—II, *see* I(*a*), & (*c*).—III, Imitated.—(*b*), Shared with.—(*c*), Aided, succoured.—V, Was patient, resigned.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Imitated.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

**1, 2, 3ᵗ**, (*pl.* أُسًى [**7**], إِسًى [**9**]), Example, exemplar.—(*b*), Consolation, comfort.—**23A,** Medicine, remedy.—**24ᵗ**, Med-

ical, surgical, curative.—33, Grieving, sorrowful.

آسِي (*pl.* أُسَاةٌ) Doctor.

أَسًى, أَسًا Sadness; Grief.

5 أَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Grieved, mourned for, over.

21[t], 33, Grieving, sorrowful.

آسٍ (*in the def. the* ya *is replaced*), *see* 21[t].

10 أَشَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—(*b*), Reproached, blamed, shamed.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became entwined, entangled (*branches*).—II, Entwined, entangled, interlaced.

15 —(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited, set against.—V, Was entwined, entangled (*branches*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Was mixed together, mingled.

20 4, Confusion; complication; medley.—23[t], (*pl.* 37), Riff-raff, rabble, mob.—24[t], *see* 4.—36yi, Red, ruddy.

أَشِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was angry, enraged.

25 أَشَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Filed, sharpened (*teeth*).—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Divided; sawed.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Exulted, rejoiced, was merry, glad, gay.—II,

30 Sawed, filed.

1, Joy, mirth, gladness.—(*b*), *see* 5.—4, *see* 1 & 5.—

5, 6, 33, Merry, gay, joyous, boisterous.

أُشْنَان G., Alkali; alkaline dye. 35

أُشْنَة White fungus (*on trees*).

أَصَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.—(*b*), Smoothed down.—(*c*), Glistened.—(*d*), Thronged.—(*e*), Was firm-fleshed, fat.—II, Rendered firm. 40

2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Foundation, basement, base.—(*b*), Origin.

أَصْبَهَان Ispahan.

أَصَدَ IV, Closed.—(*b*), Covered.

2[t], Company.—3[t], (*pl.* 9, 23), 45 Chemise, vest; shirt.—25, Court, courtyard.—23, (*pl.* 10), Door-step, threshold.—25[t], Cattle-pen.

أَصَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Confined, restricted.— 50 (*b*), Broke.—III, Settled near, in the neighbourhood of.—VIII, Became numerous, plentiful.

2, (*pl.* 38), Bond, compact; 55 league.—(*b*), Burden.—(*c*), Sin, crime.—3, *see* 2.—7, *see* 23.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Relationship.—(*b*), Favour.—23, (*pl.* 10, 21[t]), Hemp-bag.—(*b*), Grass.—(*c*), 60 Short rope.—25, Plaited (*hair*).—(*b*), Thick, heavy.

إِصْطَبْل G., Stable.

إِصْطُرُك G., Storax.

إِصْطُرْلَاب G., Astrolabe. 65

أَصَف Caper (*tree*).

* أَصَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Touched or injured the root of.—(*b*), Knew thoroughly, mastered.—(*c*), Darted upon (*serpent*).

5 (أَصِنَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was foul, putrid, decayed.

(أَصُلَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22t**), Took root; had foundation; was firm; was of noble origin.—II, Deemed

10 noble.—(*b*), Traced the origin of. —(*c*), Rooted or grounded firmly. —IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Took root, was firmly founded.—(*b*)[**Min'**], Took its origin from, originated

15 in.—X, Uprooted, eradicated; extirpated, exterminated, annihilated.—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Root, origin; lineage, descent; foundation,

20 basis, base.—(*b*), Fundamental principle, axiom; rudiment; element.—**1** [*acc.* **Alif**], not at all.—**1yi**, Radical, fundamental; original, primitive,

25 primary.—**1t**,**2t**, All, the whole. —**4t**, (*pl.* **4**), Certain serpent with venomous breath.—**22t**, **23t**, Firmness; soundness.— **25**, (*pl.* **43**), Noble; well-bred;

30 thorough-bred.—(*b*), Well-rooted, firm, solid.—(*c*), Perdition, death.—**27yi**, Fundamental; proper.

أَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Became abundant,

35 numerous.

أَصِيَ II, Was confused, dubious, perplexing, difficult.

أَضَّ VIII, Asked for.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Was in need of.

40 أَضِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was angered.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Hung to.

**4**, Anger, malice, spite; envy, jealousy.

أَطَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, curved.—

45 (*b*), Bound round.—II, *see* **1**.— V, Was confined, pent up.— (*b*), Was bent.

**1**, Rain-cloud.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Hoop, ring, circlet.—(*b*), Fence,

50 boundary.—**25**, Sin, crime.

أَطَلَ **2**, (*pl.* **38**), Waist; zone.

مَا . . . أَطْلاً Nothing.

أَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit.

(أَطِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was angered.—

55 (*b*) [**Ila**], Was joined to.—II, Veiled.—IV, Closed.—V, Was angry; was turbulent, agitated, heaved, tossed (*sea*).—(*b*), Was dark, gloomy, obscure.

60 **3**, **10**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Palace, castle; fortress.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Chimney; fire-place.—**26**, Turtle, sea-urchin.—(*b*), Hedgehog.

65 آغَا (*pl.* آغَاوَات) T., Agha: police-officer, constable.

أُفٍّ Fy, fie!

يَافُوخ Crown, top, vertex (*of the head*).

إِفْرَنْج Europeans, Franks.—(*b*)[yi], European, Frank, stranger, foreigner.

إِفْسَنْتِين P., Absinth, vermouth, worm-wood.

أَفْشِين S., Formula of prayer.

أَفِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Hastened.—(*b*), Tarried.—(*c*), Came up, approached.—II, Was delayed.—X, *see* I(*c*).
**4**, Term, duration.—(*f*), Death.

أَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Ran along.—(*b*), Jumped.—(*c*), Rose in temperature, grew intensely hot.—(*d*), Became fat.—X, *see* I(*d*).
**13ᵗ**, Company.—(*b*), Adversity, trouble, misfortune.—(*c*), Confusion.—**20**, Sprightly, quick (*servant*).

أَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went at random.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Circumcised.—(*d*) [Fī], Was partial in (*giving*).
(*e*) ['Ala], Overcame, surpassed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Excelled in knowledge, excellence, worth, generosity.
**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Horizon.—(*b*), Country, region, clime.—(*c*), Lateral, border.—(*d*), Decline of day.—**3ᵗ**, Prepuce.—**4yi**, Horizontal.—**10**, *see* **3**. **10yi**, Horizontal.—**14**, Uncircumcised.—**20ᵗ**, Waist.—**21**, Quick.—(*b*), Excelling.—**28**, Tramp, vagrant, wanderer, adventurer.

أَفَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 27**), Turned, changed.—(*b*), Lied.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lied.—II, *see* I(*a*).
**2, 2ᵗ**, Lying, falsehood.—**25**, Liar.—(*b*), Weak, helpless, shiftless.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**) Lie.—**28**, Great liar; mendacious.

أَفَلَ *I, U* (ـَ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **27**), Set (*sun*).—II, Economised, saved.—V, Was proud, haughty.

أَفَنَ V, Diminished, dwindled away.—(*b*), Was pretentious.
**22**, Nick of time.—**25**, Weak-minded.—(*b*), Cockscomb.

أَفَنْدِي T., Effendi, Squire.

أَفْيُوس G., Wild radish.

أَفْيُون G., Opium.

رُوح الأَفْيُون Laudanum.

أُقَّة An okka (*weight equal to 400 drachms*).

أَقَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made cheese.—(*b*), Mixed.
**1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8**, Cheese, curds.

إِقْلِيم G., (*pl.* **69**), Climate; clime, region.

أُقْنُوم (*pl.* **69**), Person (*of the Trinity*).

أَكَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod; threshed (*wheat*).—II, Confirmed, strengthened.

(*b*), Certified; verified.—V, Was verified, confirmed.

**23**, (*pl.* **46**), Thong, strap.—**25**, Firm.—(*b*), True, certain, sure, authentic, reliable. 5

**أَكَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug.

**3**[t], Hole, cavity, hollow.—**28**, (*pl.* **4**[t]), Tiller of the ground, plougher, ploughman.

10 * **أَكَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**), Ate; chewed, gnawed; ate up, consumed, devoured.—(*b*), Itched (*camel*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **2**[t], **22**, **24**), Scratched.

15 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**), Was corroded, decayed.—II, Fed, gave to eat to.—(*b*), Charged with, accused of.—III, Ate with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, VIII, Shone, 20 gleamed, glistened.—(*b*), Became corroded.—(*c*) [Min], Became vexed, angry with.

**1**[t], *see* **3**[t](*a*).—**2**[t], Itch, itching. **3**, Food, nourishment, suste-25 nance; produce, fruit; pasturage; provender.—(*b*), Good fortune.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Morsel, mouthful, bit.—(*b*), Defamation.—**5**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**10**, *see* **3**.—30 **17**, (*pl.* **44**), Food, provision; viand, victual.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Profit, gain.—**20**[t], Plate; bowl; dish.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t]), Eater.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), King, tyrant.—35 **21**[t], Cancer; gangrene.—(*b*), Scab, itch.—**23**, **24**, Corrosion, decay.—**26**, Voracious eater, glutton.—**26**[t], Fatling.—**46**, Spoon.

**إِكْلِيل** Crown, diadem; wreath. 40

**أَكَمَ** **4**[t], (*pl.* **3**, **4**, **10**, **23**, **38**), Hill, mound.

**أَلَّ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened.—(*b*), Was agitated.—(*c*), Shone, glittered.—(*d*), Chased.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **4**, 45 **25**), Groaned, moaned.

**2**, Covenant, compact.—(*b*), Oath.—(*c*), Relationship.—(*d*), Anger, enmity.—(*e*), Noble 50 origin.—(*f*), Inspiration.—(*g*), Faith.—(*h*), Sacred.—**22**, Error.

**آل** House, race, dynasty, family, clan.

**آلَة** (*pl. reg.*), Instrument, implement; machine. 55

**اَلْ** (*def. art. Always prefixed*), The.

**أَلَا** (*interrog. & neg. particle*), Does it not? Is there not? Is it not? May there not? 60

**أَلَّا** In order not to.—(*b*), Wherefore not?

**لِئَلَّا** That not, so that not, lest.

**إِلَّا** Except, save; but; unless, besides; otherwise; other 65 than.—(*b*), Less, minus.

**وَإِلَّا** Or else, nevertheless; if not.

**أَلَبَّ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Came upon, gathered round, beset, overwhelmed.—(*b*), Hastened, went quickly.—(*c*), Collected.—(*d*), Hunted, chased, drove away. —II, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [Bain], Raised, excited strife amongst.—V, Collected together.

1, Energy.—(*b*), Love, passion.—(*c*), Thirst.—(*d*), Intensity.—(*e*), Company, band of men.—(*f*), Surprisal.—2, Poisonous tree.—3[t], Hunger.—4[t], Melancholy.—(*b*), Anguish.—(*c*), Misfortune.

**أَلَتَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Decreased, diminished; abridged.—(*b*), Defrauded.—(*c*), Withheld, restrained; imprisoned.—(*d*), Averted.—(*e*) [Bi], Demanded, required (*an oath*); conjured.—III, *see* I(*b*).

1, Deficiency.—(*b*), Oath.—(*c*), Calumny.—3[t], Oath.—(*b*), Small gift.

**أَلَّتِي** (*pl.* اَللَّوَاتِي), [*rel. pron. fem.*], Who, which, that.

**إِلْچِي** P., Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.

**أَلِخ** (إِلَى آخِرِهِ) Et cetera, &c.

**أَلَّذِي** (*pl.* اَلَّذِيْنَ), [*rel. pron. mas.*], Who, which, that.

**أَلَسَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived, betrayed.—(*b*), Stole.—(*c*), Was deranged, mad.—III, *see* I(*a*).—V, Suffered or feigned pain.

1, Deception.—(*b*), Madness. —24, *see* 1(*b*).

* **أَلَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave a thousand (*pieces*).

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2), Was sociable, friendly with; frequented; became familiar with, accustomed to; grew tame.—II, Made up a thousand.—(*b*) [Bain], United, brought together; pacified.—(*c*), Wrote an alif.—(*d*), Composed; edited (*a book*).—III, Was friendly, familiar with.—IV, *see* III.—(*b*), Made familiar; familiarized. —(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—V, Assembled, became united.—(*b*) [Min], Was composed of.—(*c*), Was familiar with; made up to; made free with.—VI, VIII, *see* V(*a*).—X, Sought the friendship of.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Thousand.—2, (*pl.* 39), Companion, acquaintance, associate, intimate friend.—3[t], Intimacy, friendship, familiarity.—5, Alif.—(*b*), Bachelor.—(*c*), *see* 2.—17, Familiar spot.—25, (*pl.* 46), 28, (*pl.* 10), *see* 2.

**مُؤَلِّف** Author; composer; editor.

**تَأْلِيف** Composing, editing (*of a work*); composition.

عِلْم التَّأْلِيف Music.

إِيلَاف Compact, alliance.

إِئْتِلَاف Agreement, harmony, friendship, concord.

أَلَقَ *I* } (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Lied.—V, VIII,
(ب) *A* } Shone, gleamed, flashed, sparkled.

**2**, Wolf.—(*b*), Evil disposition.—**2t**, She-wolf.—(*b*), She-ape.—**3t**, Brightness, radiancy.—**23**, Summer lightning, sheet lightning.—**26t**, Dainty food, delicacy.

أَلَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Chewed, champed the bit.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 27, 27t**) [**Bain**], Acted as messenger between.

**17**, Angel.—**26**, Message.—(*b*), Messenger.—**26t**, Letter, missive.

* أَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was in pain, suffered.—II, IV, Pained.—V, Was pained.—(*b*), Was irritated.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Pain, ache, suffering.—(*b*), Anger, passion; irritation.—**25**, Painful.—(*b*), Pained.—(*c*), Rancorous.—**38**, Passion; pains, sufferings.—(*b*) [*foll. by* المَسِيح *The Messiah*], The Passion of Jesus Christ.

أَلَمَّا, أَلَمْ [*interrog. & neg. particle*], Does it not? Is there not? Is it not? May there not?

أَلْمَاس **G.**, Diamond.—(*b*), Adamant.

* أَلَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t, 23t, 27t, 27yit**), Worshipped, adored.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bewildered.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Was enraged against.—II, Deified.—(*b*), Enslaved.—V, Was pious, devout, religious.—(*b*), Was deified; claimed divinity, made himself a god.—X, *see* V(*b*).

**21**, Bewildered.—**23**, (*pl.* **15t**), Object of worship, a god.—**23t**, Goddess.—(*b*), Idol.—(*c*), Crescent.—(*d*), Serpent.—(*e*) [*foll. by* الشِّعْر *verse*], Muse of poetry.—**23yi**, Divine.—**24t**, *see* **23t**.—(*b*), Divinity, godhead.—**25t**, Sun.—**27t, 27yit, 35yit**, *see* **24t**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*II, Deification, apotheosis.

إِلٰه (*pl.* آلِهَة), A god.

إِلٰهِيّ Divine; god-like.—(*b*), Moral philosophy.—(*c*) [*art. & prec. by* 'Ilm *science*], Theology.

أَللّٰه God, Allah.

أَللّٰهُمَّ O God! O Lord!

أَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Fell short of, was not equal to.—II, *see* I.—IV, V, Swore, took an oath.—VIII, *see* I, & IV.

**1**, Gift.—**1t**, Aloe-wood.—

(*b*), Dye.—**22A**, Aloe-tree.—**27**, **27**[t], *see* **1**[t](*a*).

إِلَى To, unto; until, till.

إِلَى مَتَى Until when? For how long?

إِلَى أَن [*Conj.*], Until.

أَلَاي (*pl.* أَلَايَات), T., Regiment.

* أَمَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Became a mother.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repaired to, betook himself to.—(*c*), Went at the head, was the leader of.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Approached.

(ــــِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Placed before, in front.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, Took, considered as a mother.—(*b*), Cleansed himself with sand. VIII [**Bi**], Imitated, followed.—(*b*), Repaired to, sought.—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Accepted as chief, **Imām**.

**2**[t], Office of an **Imām**.—(*b*), Headship, authority, dominion.—(*c*), Religion; law.—**3**, (*pl.* أُمَّات), Mother.—(*b*), Source; principle; prototype.—(*c*), Banner, standard.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Nation, people.—(*b*), **Imām**.—(*c*), Way or course of life.—(*d*), Religion; law.—(*e*), Species, genus.—(*f*), Time, period.—**3yi**, Maternal; motherly.—(*b*), Gentile, heathen.—(*c*), Rustic, vulgar.—**4**, Near, nigh.—(*b*), Clear.—**22**, In front of, before.—(*b*) [*with pers. pron.* ك *thee, suff.*], Beware! Take heed!—**23**, (*pl.* أَيِمَّة [**15**[t]j]), **Imām**: learned man; chief, leader; exemplar; prophet; khalif; general.—(*b*), The Kurān.—(*c*), Proof, argument; example.—(*d*), Road; highway.—(*e*), Plumber's line.

أُمُومَة, أُمِّيَّة Maternity, motherhood.

أُمّ إِحْدَى وَعِشْرِين Hen.

أُمّ أَرْبَع وَأَرْبَعِين Centipede.

أُمّ جَابِر Bread.

أُمّ حُبَيْن Cameleon.

أُمّ حُوَار Eagle.

أُمّ الخَبَايِث Wine.

أُمّ الدِّمَاغ Dura mater (*membrane of the brain*).

أُمّ الدُّنْيَا Egypt.

أُمّ الرَّاس Brain.

أُمّ الرُّمْح Ensign, standard.

أُمّ زَوْبَعَة Whirlwind, hurricane.

أُمّ الطَّرِيق Highway.

أُمّ عَامِر Hyena.—(*b*), Graveyard, cemetery.

أُمّ عَوْف Locust.

أُمّ عِرْيَط Scorpion.

أُمّ فَرْوَة Sheep.—(*b*), Buffalo.

أُمّ القُرَى Fire.—(*b*), Mecca.

أُمّ النُّجُوم Milky Way.

أَمْ Or.

أَمَا (*inter. & neg. particle*), Is there not? Is it not? Does it not? May there not?

أَمَّا As for, as to; but; however, notwithstanding.—(*b*), Whether.

إِمَّا (*sometimes written like the preceding*), Either; or.

أَمَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Measured.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Measure of distance.—(*b*), Disagreement.—(*c*), Curvity; distortion. —(*d*), Weakness.—(*e*), Hill.

أَمِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**Ala**], Was angry with.—II, Fixed a term.—(*b*), Finished.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Time, term.—(*b*), Limit, limitation.—(*c*), Anger. —(*d*) [*art. & prec. by* '**Ala**], For ever, eternally.—**21**, Chartered, loaded (*vessel*).

*أَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 15ᵗ, 23**) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Commanded, ordered, enjoined, bade to.—(*b*), Ruled, governed, held sway.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) } Became an
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **2ᵗ, 23ᵗ**) } emīr, prince.

—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Ruled, held sway over.—(*c*), Was plentiful.—II, Made, appointed commander, governor, ruler, prince.—(*b*), Increased, multiplied.—III [*acc. &* **Fī**], Consulted about. —IV, *see* II(*b*).—V ['**Ala**], Was appointed commander, governor, ruler over.—VI, Consulted together, deliberated; conspired together.—VIII, Obeyed a command.—(*b*), *see* III.—(*c*), Conspired.—X, *see* III.

**1**, (*pl.* **41**), Command, order. —(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Thing; affair, matter; event; state, condition.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Imperative.—**2**, Distressing, severe, grievous (*matter*).—**2ᵗ**, Authority, command.—**4**, Stones, heap of stones.—**4ᵗ**, Road-sign, land-mark.—**21**, Commander.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **1**(*a*). —**22, 22ᵗ**, Sign, mark, token. (*b*), Time.—**23**, Order, command.—(*b*), Consultation, counsel.—**23ᵗ**, Princedom, principality; princely rank.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Commander, governor, ruler; prince, emir.—(*b*), Counsellor.—(*c*), Guardian.—**25yi**, Tax.—**26**, Autocratic; imperious.

*N.P.*I, Official.—(*b*)[**yiᵗ**], Mission, commission.

*N.P.*VIII, Congress, conference, council.

مُرْ (*also reg.*), *Imp. of* I.

أَمِيرُ اخُوْر Master of the Horse. —(*b*), Groom.

أَمِيرُ أَلَاي Colonel.

أَمِيْر البَحْر Admiral.
أَمِيْر الجُيُوْش Commander-in-chief, general.
أَمِيْر المُؤْمِنِيْن Prince or Commander of the Faithful (*Sultan*).
تُومُوْر, تَأْمُوْر (*pl.* 64), Vessel, receptacle: jar, jug.—(*b*), Soul, heart, life-blood.—(*c*), Vizier. —(*d*), Cowl.—(*e*), Water.—(*f*), Mine.
أَمْس (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Yesterday.
أَمِيْص P., Jelly.
إِمَّعَة Unstable, mobile, irresolute.

* أَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Hoped for, expected; hoped in.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Gave hope.—V [Fî], Meditated, reflected upon, over. (*b*), *see* I.

1, 2, 2ᵃ, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Hope, expectation.—4ᵃ, Reinforcement; support, help; auxiliary.—21ᵃ, Lamentation, weeping.—25, (*pl.* 10), Sand-hill.

* أَمِنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Believed, trusted in.
(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 4, 22) [Min *or* 'Ala], Was or felt secure, safe from. —(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Trusted, confided in.
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵃ), Was faithful, loyal, trustworthy.—II, Trusted, believed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Confided in, trusted to.—(*c*), Reassured.—(*d*), Said Amen.—IV [*acc. or* bi], Believed, had faith in; trusted in.—(*b*), Reassured; rendered secure.—(*c*) [La], Trusted himself to, was led by. —V ['Ala], Trusted, relied upon. —VIII [*acc. or* 'Ala], trusted.—X, Sought protection of.—(*b*), Considered trustworthy, reliable.

1, Security, safety.—4, *see* 1. —(*b*), Religion.—4ᵃ, *see* 1.—14, Sincere; loyal, faithful.—21, Secure, sure.—22, Security, safety.—(*b*), Truth, honour. —22ᵃ, Trustiness, trustworthiness, faithfulness, fidelity.—(*b*), Trust, trustfulness, confidence.—(*c*), Security, safety. —(*d*), Deposit.—25, (*pl.* 48), Trustworthy; trusty; faithful, loyal.—(*b*), Amen.—(*c*) [*foll. by* الصَّنْدُوْق *the case*], Cashier; treasurer.—26, Trusted, trustworthy, trusty.
مَأْمُوْن Trusty; trusted.
مُؤْمِن Believer.—(*b*), Author of Faith (*God*).
إِيْمَان Belief, faith, creed.
مُؤْتَمَن Trusty; trusted.
آمِيْن H., Amen!
مُهَيْمِن Author of Faith (*God*).

أَمَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Confessed, acknow-

ledged.—(*b*),Forgot.—V,Took, considered as a mother.

11*, (*pl. reg.*), Mother.

أَمَا *U* (*n. ac.* 27*), Became a slave (*woman*).—II, Enslaved, made a slave of (*woman*).

أَمَة (*pl.* 23A, 34, 35, أَمَوَات), Female slave; handmaid, servant.

أُمَيَّة *see supra.*—(*b*), Name of a tribe of **Kuraish.**

أَنَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Moaned. 22*, 24, *see* 25.—25, Moaning, groaning.

أَنْ That.—(*b*) [*prec. by* Ila], Until. —(*c*) [*prec. by* 'Ala], But; provided that.

إِنْ If.—(*b*), Verily.—(*c*), إِنْ لَمْ Unless, except.

أَنَّ That.—(*b*), Verily.

إِنَّ That.—(*b*), Verily, surely, certainly.

أَنَّى Whence?—(*b*), How?—(*c*), When?

أَنَا (*pers. pron.*) I, (*pl.* نَحْنُ *We*).

إِنِّي ,إِنَّنِي I; that I; indeed I.

إِنَّهُ (*3rd pers.*), He; that he; indeed he.

أَنَبَ II, Reproved, reprimanded.

أُنْبُوب (*pl.* 67), Spout; pipe; tube.

أَنْتَ [*masc.*] / أَنْتِ [*fem.*] } Thou.

أَنْتُمَا [*dual; masc. & fem.*], You two.

أَنْتُمْ [*masc. pl.*] / أَنْتُنَّ [*fem. pl.*] } You; ye.

* أَنِثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22*, 27*), Was, became feminine; was effeminate.—(*b*), Was soft (*iron*). —II, Made feminine, put in the feminine; rendered effeminate.—(*b*) [La], Was gentle to.—V, *see* I(*a*) & *see* II(*b*).

3ya, (*pl.* 22ya, 23), Female, feminine.—22*, Feminine sex or gender.—(*b*), Softness.—25, Soft; tender, gentle.

*N.P.*II, Feminine; effeminate.

إِنْجِيل (*pl.* أَنَاجِيل) 6, Gospel; New Testament.

أَنَحَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Breathed, sighed; puffed, panted, gasped.

* أَنَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) / (ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 4*) / (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 4*) } [Bi *or* Ila], Became sociable, friendly, familiar with; became accustomed to, familiarized with.—(*b*), Was affable, polite.—II, Tamed; rendered familiar.—III, Associated, was friendly with.—(*b*), Perceived. —IV, Cheered, gladdened.—

(*b*), Saw; knew, felt; heard.—V, Was sociable, affable.—(*b*), Became man.—X, Became sociable.—(*b*), Was human.—(*c*) [Bi *or* Ila], Rejoiced in, at.—(*d*) [La], Listened to.

**2**, (*pl.* **22yi, 24, 38**), Sociableness.—(*b*), Human; mankind.—(*c*), Associate, friend, companion.—**2yi**, Human.—**3**, Sociability, friendliness, affability; politeness, courtesy, gentlemanliness.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Company; tribe.—**25**, Sociable; companion, friend.—(*b*), Cock.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Tame, gentle, docile (*dog*).—**34**, (*pl.* **24**), Man, person.—**34t**, Woman, person.—**34yi**, Human; humane; gentlemanly, courteous, urbane.—**34yit**, Humanity.—(*b*), Politeness, courtesy, urbanity.

*N.Ag.*V [*art.*], Lion.

نَاس People; mankind.

نَاسُوت Humanity; mankind.

*أَنَفَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the nose.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 4t**) [**Min**], Abstained, shrank from, disdained.—V, Abstained.—(*b*), Longed for.—VIII, Began afresh, recommenced.—X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Appealed (*legal*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16, 27, 38**), Nose; beak; point, end, projection; cape, headland, promontory; tongue of land.—(*b*), Chief, lord.—(*c*) [*prec. by* حَتْف], He died a natural death.—**1t**, Beginning, commencement.—**4t**, Shame, bashfulness, modesty.—(*b*), Disdain.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**10**, New, intact.—**21** [*acc.* **alif**], In the first place, first of all.—(*b*), Above.—(*c*), Formerly.—**25**, Soft.—**26**, High-minded, conscientious.

إِسْتِئْنَافِيّ Initiatory; initiative.—(*b*), Primitive.—(*c*), Nascent.

أَنِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Rejoiced.—(*b*), Admired.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Liked, delighted in.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Caused wonder, excited admiration.—IV, Liked, was pleased with.—V [**Bi** *or* **Fi**], Did or spoke neatly, nicely, well.—(*b*), *see* IV.

**4**, Complacency.—(*b*), Ostentation.—(*c*), Vain-glorious.—**5**, Pleasing, attractive, pretty. **22t**, **28t**, Elegance, grace, beauty.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**26**, Vulture.

أَنَم **22, 38**, Mankind, creation; men & Genii.

إِنَّمَا Except, save.

أَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, إِنًى [7], أَنَاة [22A], Drew near.—(*b*), Became mat-

ure; ripened.—(*c*), Was backward.—II, *see* I(*a*), & (*b*).—(*c*), Agreed with.—IV, Delayed, hindered; deferred.—V [Fi], Was careful about, did with precision.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was patient with.—X [Bi *or* Fi], Was patient, gentle with.

إِنْي [2], Time, hour.

أَنَى [4], Extreme, highest degree.—(*b*), Maturity, ripeness.

أَنَاة [4tA], Patience, gentleness, forbearance.—(*b*), Respectfulness, deference.—(*c*), Hope, expectation.

أَنَاء [22A], Postponement, delay.

إِنَاء [23A], (*pl.* آنِيَة, أَوَانِي), Vessel, receptacle: jug, pitcher, pot, basin.

إِنِيسُون G., Aniseed [*coll.* Yansūn].

أَهْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moaned, groaned.

أَهْ, آهْ Ah! Oh! Alas!

أَهَبَ * II [La], Prepared, equipped (*himself*) for.—V, Furnished, provided.—(*b*) [La], *see* II.

3t, (*pl.* 9), Equipment.—(*b*), Skin, hide.—23, (*pl.* 10), *see* 3t(*b*).

أَهَلَ * *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Married.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was inhabited.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Became familiar with, accustomed to.—II [Bi], Welcomed, greeted.—(*b*) [La], Adapted, fitted, qualified for.—(*c*), Married (*one to another*).—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V, VIII, Got married.—X, Deserved, merited.

1, (*pl.* أَهَالِي [38]), Family; clan, tribe; community, society; sect; people; inhabitants, inmates.—(*b*) [*foll. by* الرَّجُل *the man*], Wife, spouse.—(*c*) [*foll. by* الأَمْر *the affair*], Masters of.—(*d*) [*foll. by* العِلْم *knowledge*], Literati, the learned, scholars; scientists.—1t, Wife, spouse.—1yi, Domestic; homely.—1yit, Fitness, propriety.—(*b*), Parentage.—3yit, Efficiency, proficiency, suitability.

*N.Ag.*X, Deserving, worthy of.

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا Welcome!

أَوْ Or.

(و) آبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, إِيَاب [23I]) [Ila], Returned; came to.—(*b*), Repented.—(*c*), Set (*sun*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Journeyed.—III, *see* II(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, Return.—(*b*), Way, mode, manner; direction.—1t, Return.—(*b*), Company.—26, Repentant, penitent, contrite.

آب August.

أَوْج P., Zenith, meridian; apogee.

آد (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bore down, overwhelmed, oppressed.—(*b*), Bent, curved; plied.—(*c*), Declined, set.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, VIII, Was bent, curved; was folded, doubled.—(*b*), Was overwhelmed, bowed down.

1[6], Weight.—4, Bend, curve, curvature; crookedness.—(*b*), Diligence.—(*c*), Fatigue.

آر (و) II, Excited, roused, stirred up. —X, Was enraged.—(*b*) [Min], Shrunk back from.

24, (*pl.* 8), Heat; flame; smoke.—(*b*), Thirst.

إوز Geese; ducks.—(*b*)[*], Goose, duck.

آس Myrtle.—(*b*) [*foll. by* بَرِّي *wild*], Holly.

أوْضة (*pl.* أوَض) Chamber, room.

آف (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured.—(*b*), Corrupted.

آفَة (*pl. reg.*) Misfortune.—(*b*), Corruption, taint.

آق (و) II, Brought trouble upon.—V, Was late.

أوقيّة 8., Ounce.

أوقيانوس 8., Ocean.

أكسيجين 8., Oxygen.

آل (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَآل [17A]) [Ila], Returned to.—(*b*) ['An], Returned from; turned away from, left.—(*c*), Ruled, governed, was chief of, head over.—(*d*) [Min], Escaped from.—II [*acc. &* Ila], Returned, sent back to.—(*b*), Explained, expounded; interpreted.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—V, *see* II(*b*).

آل Family; clan; dynasty, house of.—(*b*), Mirage.—(*c*), Tent-peg.

آلَة (*pl. reg.*) Instrument, implement; machine.—(*b*) [*foll. by* طَرَب], Musical instrument.

آلاتي Musician.

أوَّل [*mas.*] } First, foremost;
أولى [*fem.*] } primary; prior; ancient; former, pristine.—(*b*), (*pl.* أوائل), Principal.

أوَّلاً, في الأوّل Firstly, in the first place, primarily.

أوّليّ Primitive, original.

أوّليّة Priority.

أولاء, أولئك These; those.

أولو Possessors of; endowed with [*in the gen. & acc. the final waw is turned into ya*].

تأويل Explanation, interpretation.—(*b*), End, result, issue, consequence.

إيال Rule, government, sway.

إيالة Rule, government.—(*b*), Province.

(و) أَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thirsted, was thirsty, parched.

**24**, Thirst, parching thirst. —(*b*), Smoke.

5 (و) آنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was at ease, at rest.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was gentle to. —II, V, Was forbearing, gentle.

**1**, Gentleness, leniency.— **22**, *see infra.*

10 آن Time, period.—(*b*) [*art.*], Now, the present time.

مِن الآن Henceforth.

إِلَى الآن Hitherto.

إِيوَان P., (*pl.* إِيوَانَات, أَوَاوِين), 15 Roofed vestibule, hall; palace [*coll.* Līwān].

(و) آهَ V, Sighed.

آهْ, آهِ, أَوَّهْ Ah! Oh! Alas!

* أَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* أُوِيّ), Repaired to; 20 took refuge in; alighted at. —(*b*) [Ila], Turned to.—(*c*), Sheltered, gave refuge to.— (*d*) [La], Pitied.—II, IV, *see* I(*c*). V, Took refuge.—(*b*), Gathered 25 together, assembled.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—X, Sought refuge, shelter.

إِبْن آوِي Jackal, fox [*coll.* Ibn-Wāwī].

30 مَأْوَى Refuge, shelter; abode, dwelling, habitation.

مَأْوَاة Hospitality.—(*b*), Abode, dwelling, habitation.

أَيْ That is to say, *i. e.*—(*b*), Hi!

إِيْ Ay, yea, verily (*always* 35 *precedes an oath*).

أَيّ Which, what.

أَيّ مَن Whoever.

أَيّ شَيْء Which?

40 أَيْش [*coll.*] What?

آيَة (*pl. reg.*) Sign, token, prodigy, miracle.—(*b*), Verse (*of a book*).

أَيَا Oh! Hi!

45 إِيَّا *A pronominal prefix.*

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ Thou whom we worship.

إِيَّاكَ مِن Beware of . . . !

أَيُّهَا O . . . !

50 * (ي) آدَ *I*(*n. ac.* **1**), Was strong, robust; was solid.—II, Strengthened; fortified; aided; rendered victorious.—III, *see* II.—V, Was strengthened, fortified.

55 **1**, Strength, might.—(*b*), Aid. —**23**, Refuge, asylum; protection.—(*b*), Veil.—(*c*), Shroud.

تَأْيِيد Succour.—(*b*), Authorization.

60 إِدْرُوجِين G., Hydrogen.

أَيْر (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Membrum virile; penis.

أَيَّار May [*month. Also known as* نَوَّار].

* أَيِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 23) [Min], Despaired of.—(*b*), Softened.—II, IV, Made to despair.
5, Despairing; desperate.—
23, Despair.—34, P., Man, person.

أَيْشْ [*coll.*] What?

آضَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Reiterated, repeated.—(*b*) [IIa], Returned, reverted to.

أَيْضًا Also.

أَيْقُونَة G., (*pl. reg.*) Icon, image; medallion.

أَيْك Forest, wood.

إِيل H., S., Name of God.

أَيِّل, إِيَّل (*pl.* أَيَائِل) Stag, hart; mountain-goat.

إِيلَچِي P., Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.

أَيْلُول September.

آنَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew near.—(*b*), Was weary, tired.

أَيْنَ Where?

مِن أَيْنَ Whence?

إِلَى أَيْنَ Whither?

أَيْنَمَا Wherever.

## ب

ب Ba, *the second letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Two, (2).

ب (*prep. governing the gen. case; always prefixed*) In, at; by, with; for; about, concerning; during.

بُوَب *see* بَاب.

بَابَا (*pl.* بَابَاوَات) Papa.—(*b*), Pope.

بَابَاوِيّ Papal.

بَابَارِيّ Black pepper.

بَابِل Babel; Babylon.—(*b*) [yi], Babylonian; sorcery, magic.

بَابُوج P., (*pl.* 66), Slipper.

بَابُونَج P., Camomile.

بُؤْبُؤ Source, origin, root.—(*b*), Pupil (*of the eye*).—(*c*), Baby.

بَأَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Shouted.—II, *see* I.
1, Manner, mode, way.

بَادِزَهْر P., Bezoar (*stone*).

بَاذِنْجَان Egg-plant, aubergine (*solanum melongena*); [*coll.*] Baitinjân.

* بَأَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug a well.—(*b*), Hid, concealed; did in secret.

بِئْر (*pl.* آبَار) Well.

بَارَة P., (*pl.* بَارَات), Paras (*coin*).

بَارُود Gunpowder.

بَارُود أَبْيَض Nitre.

بَارُودَة (*pl.* 66), Gun; rifle; musket; fowling-piece.

بَاز (*pl.* بُؤُوز, بِيزَان) P., Falcon; hawk.

بَازْدَار P., (*pl.* 47), Falconer.

بَازَار P., Bazaar, market.

بَازَرْكَان P., Shop-keeper.

* بَئِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* بُؤْس, بُؤْسَى, بُؤُوس), Was unfortunate; was poor.

**بوس** *U* (*n. ac.* بَأْس), Was mighty, valiant, courageous, brave.—IV, Overwhelmed with misfortunes.—VIII [Bi], Was grieved, distressed at, by.

بَأْس [1A], Might, valour, prowess, courage, daring.—(*b*), Harm, injury, hurt; torture.

لَا بَأْس No matter! Never mind! No harm!

بِئْس Misfortune; punishment.

بُؤْس Distress; evil.

بَيْئَس Mighty, valiant, brave.

بَاسَابُورْط Passport.

بَاسِيلِيق Artery in the arm.

بَاش T., Chief, head.

بَاشَا P., (*pl.* بَاشَاوَات) Pasha, vizier.

بَاشِق P., (*pl.* 41), Hawk, sparrow-hawk, merlin.

**بأق** *U* (*n. ac.* بُؤُوق), Surprised, took unawares.—VII ['Ala], Befell (*misfortune*).

بَاقَة (*pl. reg.*) Bunch; bouquet, nosegay.

بَالَة Bale, package.

بَامِيَا Bamia (*vegetable*).

بَبَّغَاء ,بَبْغَاة ,بَبَغَال Parrot.

***بت** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, lopped off; severed, separated.—(*b*), Decided, settled.—(*c*), Testified.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Supplied, provided, furnished.—(*c*), Was certified.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Rough garment.—**1**[t], Irrevocable.—(*b*) [*art.*], Irrevocably; absolutely.—**21**, Sharp sword.—**22**, (*pl.* **15**[t]), Provision, supply; furniture.

بَتَّة *see* **1**[t](*b*).

بَتِّيَّة Barrel, cask.

**بتر** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Severed, cut off; eradicated.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**14**, Mutilated, maimed.—**21**, **28**, Sharp, cutting (*sword*).—**40**, Reed-mat.

**بتع** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Was obstinate, self-willed, stubborn.

**1**, Strength.—**2**, Hydromel.—**5**, Strong, strongly-built.—**21**, *see* **5**.—**23**, (*coll.—used with pronominal suffix*), Belongings, possession.

**بتك** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.—II, *see* I.

**21**, Sharp, cutting.

**بتل** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; detached, separated.—(*b*), Distinguished.—II [IIa], Consecrated himself to God.—V, *see* II.—VII, *Pass. of* 1.

**26**, Virgin, maid; vestal, nun.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Virgin (*Mary*).—**26yi**[t], Virginity, maidenhood.

بَثُلُوجِيَّا **G.**, Pathology.

بثّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spread about, scattered, strewed; divulged, disclosed; disseminated.—II, *see* I.—IV, Divulged, disclosed, revealed.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**1**, Secret.—(*b*), Grief, sorrow. (*c*), Divulgation, disclosure.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*VII, Divulged.

بَثَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) Was pimply, blotchy (*skin*).—V, *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Pimple, blotch.

بَثَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was red (*lip*).

بَثَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2**), Overflowed; brimmed over.—II, *see* I.—VII [**Min**], Poured, flowed from.

**1, 2**, (*pl.* **27**), Outlet, opening.

*N.Ac.*VII, Procession (*of the Holy Ghost*).

بَثَنَ **1**[t], Cream.—(*b*), Graceful, pretty (*woman*).—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Soft, even ground.

بَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Perspired.

بجّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pricked, lanced.

**22**[t], Loutishness, clownishness.

تَبَجْبَجَ Was fat, corpulent; was inflated.

بَجِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Rejoiced at.—II, Gladdened.

بَجَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Stayed, remained in.

**1**[t], Foundation, source.—(*b*), Desert.—**14**, *Numeral series. See* أَبْجَد.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Certain garment.

بَجِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was paunchy, pot-bellied.—(*b*), Had umbilical hernia.

**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Navel.—**4**, Umbilical hernia.—**14**, One having umbilical hernia.—(*b*), *see* **21**.

**21**, Paunchy, big-bellied.

بَجَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spirted out.—(*b*), Caused to flow, run.—(*c*), Abused.—V, VII, *see* I(*a*).

بَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hewed, cut down, felled.

**4**, Pelican.

بَجَلَ *U* (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was prosperous, well off; was glad, joyful.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**), Was respected, honoured, esteemed.—II, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(*b*), Applauded.

**1**[t], Small tree.—**3**, *see* **4**.—**4**, Calumny, slander.—(*b*), Yes, yea.—**21**, Prosperous; joyful.—(*b*), Fat, stout.—**22**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**25**, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).

* بَحَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, ripped open.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was terror-stricken. 35 —IV, Voyaged, embarked upon the sea.—(*b*), Was salt, briny. —(*c*), Became consumptive.— V, Went deep, plunged into.— (*c*), Had in abundance.—(*c*), 40 Was fluent, copious (*in words*). X, *see* V(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), Sea.—(*b*), Great river.—(*c*), Generous.— 1ᵗ, (*pl.* 28), Pond, reservoir; 45 fish-pond.—(*b*), Country, land. —(*c*), Meadow, park.—1yi, Sailor, mariner.—(*b*), Maritime, marine.—6, Consumptive.— 21, Stupid, silly.—(*b*), Officious. 50 28, Sailor.—33, Delirious.— 35, Crisis of an illness; delirium.—40, The Dog days.— (*b*) [*art.*], The Moon.

بَحْرُ الخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea. 55

بَحْرُ الرُّومِ The Mediterranean Sea.

بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ The Atlantic.

بَحْرُ المُحِيطِ The Ocean.

بَحْرُ المُتَوَسِّطِ The Mediterra- 60 nean Sea.

البَحْرَيْنِ The Bahrein Islands.

بُحَيْرَةٌ Lake.

بَحْرَنَ Was delirious.

* بَحَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, as- 65 sembled.—(*b*), Dug, grubbed up.

بَجَمَ *I*(*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was awe-struck, speechless, terrified.

4, Stupid, dull.

بَجَنَ II, Inculcated.—(*b*), Nailed.
5 1, Whiting (*fish*).

* بَحَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 22ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ), Was hoarse, husky.—II, IV, Rendered hoarse, husky.

1ᵗ, 3ᵗ, Hoarseness, huskiness.

10 بَحْبَحَ [Fi] Was settled, established in, at.—(*b*), Lavished.—II, *see* I(*a*).

51ᵗ, Affluence.

بُحْبُوحَةٌ Centre, middle.

15 بَحُتَ *U*(*n. ac.* 1), Was pure, unmixed, unalloyed, unadulterated.

1, Pure, unalloyed.

* بَحَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Searched into, investigated; ferreted,
20 wormed out, grubbed, scratched up.—(*b*) ['An], Sought for; inquired into.—III, Discussed, argued with.—V, *see* I(*b*).— VI, *see* III.—X, *see* I(*b*).

25 1, (*pl.* 38), Search, inquiry, examination, investigation.— (*b*), Discussion, controversy.— (*c*), Mine.—17, (*pl.* 44), Research.—24ᵗ, Earth, mould.

30 مُبَاحَثَةٌ Discussion, argument, controversy.

بَحْثَرَ Searched, examined.—(*b*), Dissipated, squandered.

* بَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sprinkled; spirted; ejected its venom (*serpent*).—(*b*), Drizzled.—(*c*), Snored.

1[t], Sprinkling, aspersion.—(*b*), Drizzle, fine rain.

بَخٍّ بَخٍّ Bravo! Bravo!

بَخْبَخَ Drizzled.

بَخْبُوخَة Drizzling rain.

بَخَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smacked, slapped.—II, Reproved.

1, P., Good luck, good fortune.—25, Lucky, fortunate.

* بَخْتَرَ Swaggered; flitted, glided along.—II, *see* 1.

51[t], Elegant gait, graceful walk.

* بَخَرَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Steamed.

(بَخِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, stank (*breath*).—II, Fumigated; perfumed.—(*b*), Incensed, used incense.—V, Was perfumed; perfumed, scented himself.—(*b*), Incensed himself, put on incense.

20[t], (*pl.* 44), Censer.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Steamer, steam-boat. 24, (*pl.* 15[t]), Vapour, steam; fume; smoke.—24yi [*prec. by* مَرْكَب *ship*], *see* 21[t].—26, Incense; frankincense.—31, *see* 26.

بَخُّور مَرْيَم Cyclamen.

بَخَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished.—(*b*), Wronged, defrauded.—(*c*), Put out (*the eye of*).—VI, Defrauded one another.

1, (*pl.* 27), Deficient, defective.—(*b*), Low (*price*).—5, Low priced: cheap.—21, Tyrannous, tyrannical.

بَخَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made a hole, bored.

3, Hole; niche.—3[t], (*pl.* 27), Hole.

بَخْشَشَ Bribed.

بَخْشِيش T., (*pl.* 67), Backshish; bribe; gratuity.

بَخَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Put or gouged out (*the eye of*).—V, Gazed at.

* بَخَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Slaughtered (*an animal*).—(*b*), Killed himself with grief.—(*c*), Reprimanded, reproved.—(*d*), *see infra.*

(بَخِعَ) *I* (*n. ac.* 22[t], 27), Humbled himself, confessed, pleaded guilty.

1, Reprimand.—1[t], Reprimand, rebuke.—(*b*), Confusion, shame.

بَخَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was blinded.

(بَخِقَ) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost an eye.

4, Blindness.—14, Blind (*of one eye*).

* بَخِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } [Bi *or* 'Ala *or* 'An],
(بَخُلَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 8) } Was niggardly

with.—II, IV, Accused of niggardliness.—VI [Bi or 'Ala], Was niggardly to.

3, 4, Avarice, niggardliness, parsimony.—21, see 25.—25, (pl. 48), Niggard, miser; stingy, avaricious, penurious.

**بدّ** *U* (n. ac. 1), Removed, separated.—II, Dispersed, scattered; lavished, squandered.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—(b), Shared with.—X [Bi], Was exclusive, was independent; was solely occupied in; followed his own opinion.

1 [coll.], (declined with pers. pros.), Desire.—2, Like, similar.—2t, see 3t.—3, Chance.—(b), Escape.—(c), Idol.—3 [prec. by لا], Assuredly, certainly, doubtless.—3 [prec. by من كلّ], Most assuredly; of a necessity.—3t, Part, portion, lot, share.—4, Need.—(b), Power.—22, Fighting, duelling, wrestling.—23, see 3t.—25, Similar, like.—(b), Saddle-bag.

**بدأ*** *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Began, commenced.—(b), Brought to light, invented, created.—(c) [Min], Went abroad, travelled.—II, Gave precedence to.—(b), Appreciated.—(c), see I(a).—IV, see I(b).—VIII [Bi], Began, commenced.

17, (pl. 44), Origin, principle, axiom.—(b), Cause.—22t, 23t, Commencement, outset.—[coll. بِدَايَة].

**مُبْدِئ** Creator, originator, founder.

**مُبْتَدَأ** Inchoative, inceptive.

**اِبْتِدَاء, بَدْأَة, بَدْء** Beginning, commencement.

**اِبْتِدَائِيّ** Primal, initial.—(b), Heading, first (proposition).

**بدح** *A* (n. ac. 1) Divulged (a secret).—(b), Split.

3t, Plain, moor.—(b), Park.

**بذخ** *A* (n. ac. 1), Was dignified; proud; haughty.—(b), Squandered, dissipated, misspent, frittered-away.

1, Pride, extravagance, squandering.—25, (pl. 42), Tall, manly, handsome, noble.

**بدر*** *A, U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Beamed, bloomed; became full-grown; full-orbed.—(b) [acc. or Ila], Pressed on, pressed forward, bounced upon; hastened towards.—III [Ila], Hastened to, strove to be first.—IV, Travelled by moonlight.—VIII [Ila], Hastened to.

1, (pl. 27), Full moon.—(b), Disc.—(c), Lord.—1t, (pl. 7), Large sum of money.—(b), Quicksighted (eye).

بَيْدَر Threshing-floor.

بَذْرَق Dissipated, squandered, misspent.

* بَدَع A (n. ac. 1), Commenced, devised, invented, originated, created.—(b), U (n.ac.1,22*,27), Was incomparable, unequalled.—II, Imputed heresy; innovation to.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Excelled.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Deemed remarkable.

2, (pl. 38), Novelty, newness. (b), Invention.—2*, (pl. 7), Innovation, heresy.—(b), Invention.—(c), Novelty.—25, (pl. 3), New, wonderful, extraordinary.—(b), Inventor, originator.—(c) [art.], God.

N.Ac.IV, & VIII, Invention, creation.

N.Ag.IV, & VIII, Inventor, creator.

عِلْم البَدِيع Rhetoric; elocution.

بَدَغ A (n. ac. 1), Cracked.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was polluted, contaminated, tainted.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22*), Became stout.

* بَدَل U (n. ac. 22), Changed, altered. (b) [Min or Bi], Exchanged.—II, Changed, altered.—(b) [Bi or Min], Exchanged.—(c), Substituted.—(d), Clad with.—III, Exchanged with.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—V, Received in exchange for.—(b), Was altered, changed, exchanged.—(c), Changed (clothes).—(d), Decked (himself).—VI, see III.—X, Took as a substitute.

1*, Suit of clothes, change of dress.—(b), Chasuble.—2, see 4.—4, (pl. 38), Substitute, exchange.—22 [coll.], see 4.—25, see 4.—28, Seller of eatables.

N.Ac.II, & IV, Permutation.

N.Ac.VI [acc. Alif], Reciprocally.

بَدَل أَن In place of, instead of.

بَدَلًا مِن In exchange for.

* بَدَن U (n. ac. 1, 3) } Became
(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22, 22*, 27) } big, bulky, corpulent.—II, Became aged, weak.

3*, Corpulency, stoutness.—4, (pl. 38), Body.—(b), Vest, chemise.—(c), Cuirass; mail.—4*, Animal slaughtered at Mekkeh as a sacrifice.—5, Stout, corpulent.—21, (pl. 10, 11), Corpulent, big, bulky.—24*, Corpulency.—26, see 21.

بَدَءَ A (n. ac. 1), Happened suddenly.—(b) [Bi], Surprised by.—III, see I(b).—VIII, Extemporized, improvised.

1, 3, 22*, 24*, 25*, Im-

provisation.—(*b*), Surprise.—(*c*), Commencement.—(*d*), Intuitive knowledge.—**25yi**, Fundamental.—**25yi^t**, Truism.

5 *NAg.*VIII, Improviser.

*بَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, بَدَآء [**22A**], **22^t**, **27^t**) [**La**], Appeared, became manifest to.—(*b*), Began.—(*c*), Lived in the desert.—III 10 [*acc.* & **Bi**], Encountered one another.—(*b*), Declared enmity.—(*c*), Repaid, rewarded (*with evil*).—IV, Made apparent, manifested.

15 **1**, Bedouins.—(*b*), Desert.—**4yi**, (*pl.* **1**, **34**), Bedouin, nomad.—**21^t**, (*pl.* بَوَادِي), Desert.—**22^t**, Manifest, apparent.—(*b*), Desert.—**23^t**, *see* **21^t**.

20 بَدِى *I* (ـَ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **1**), Began.

بَذّ **P.**, Shabby; shabby-genteel.

بَذَأ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Disapproved, was displeased with.

25 بَذِيّ Reprobate; scape-grace.

بَذَخ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22^t**) } Was lofty, high, proud.—V, *see* I.

**4**, Pride, haughtiness.—**21**, 30 (*pl.* **41**), Lofty, high (*mountain*).—(*b*), Proud.—**25**, One of high degree.

*بَذَر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sowed; disseminated.—(*b*), Put forth (*plant*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22^t**), Revealed.—II, 35 *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was extravagant, squandered.—VII, Was scattered, dispersed.

**1**, **3**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Seed, grain.—**4**, Scattered.—**5**, Loquacious 40 **24^t**, Progeny.—(*b*), Blessing, grace.—**25**, *see* **26**.—**26**, Calumniator, babbler, blubber.

شَذَر بَذَر Here, there & every where. 45

بَذْرَق *see* بَذْرَق.

بَذَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Terrified.

**4**, Fear; terror.

*بَذَل *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave willingly, 50 bountifully.—(*b*), Exerted himself, took pains.

**1**, Present, gift, bounty, generosity.—(*b*), Effort, exertion.—**2^t**, Mean, shabby clothing.—55 **21**, Generous; bountiful.—**26**, Liberal, generous, bountiful.

بَذْل الجَهْد Exertion; great effort.

بَذْل النَفْس, بَذْل الذَات Devotedness; self-sacrifice. 60

بَذُم *U* (*n. ac.* **22^t**), Was cool, self-possessed.

**3**, Opinion.—(*b*), Resolution.(*c*), Will.—(*d*), Patience.—**25**, 65 Self-possessed, resolute, strong-minded.

**بَذَأَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'Ala**], Spoke foully to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* بَذَآء [**22**]), Was foul; unseemly, obscene, dissolute (*in language*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**22**, Obsceneness.

بَذِيّ [**25**], Obscene, foul.—(*b*), Ignorant.

***بَرَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **2, 17t**), Was kind to.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 27**), Was true to.—(*c*), Was pious.—(*d*), Was truthful.—II, Justified.—III, Behaved kindly to.—IV, Was true (*to his oath*).—(*b*), Travelled by land.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Subdued.—V, Became good, just, pious.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Terra firma, mainland.—(*b*), Province, Continent. **1t**, Obedience.—**1yi**, Savage, wild.—(*b*), Flat land; uncultivated, barren.—**1yit**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Country; moor-land.—**2**, Piety, benevolence.—(*b*), Innocence.—(*c*), Good faith.—**3**, Wheat. **21**, (*pl.* **33**), Pious.—**33yi**, Exterior, external.—(*b*), Foreigner.

بَرَّا Outside.

بَرَّانِيّ Exterior.—(*b*), Foreign.

***بَرَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, بُرُوء), Created.

**بَرِئَ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* **22, 22t**), Became secure; safe.—(*b*), Got free of, exempt from.—(*c*) [**Min**], Recovered, got well.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Made quit of, or clear from; proved innocent.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Cured, healed, restored.—V [**Min**], Declared himself free or clear from.—(*b*), Was innocent of.—X [**Min**], Asked to be freed from.

**5**, Free.—**21**, Convalescent. —**21** [*art.*], The Healer, the Creator, God.—**22**, Free or clear from.

بُرُوء—بُرْء Recovery, healing.

بَرَاءَة Guiltlessness.—(*b*), Reprieve, immunity, respite.—(*c*), Testimonial.—(*d*), Passport.

بَرِيّ (*pl.* أَبْرِيَاء) Free, exempt; innocent.—(*b*), Convalescent.

بَرِيَّة (*pl.* بَرَايَا), Creation.

بَرْبَخ Conduit, passage (*of water*).

**بَرْبَرَ** Talked indistinctly.

**48**, Loquacious, jabberer.—**51**, (*pl.* **47t**), Berbers.—**51yit**, Barbary.

**بَرْبَسَ** Muttered.

بَرْبَط **P.**, Persian lute.

**بَرْبَكَ** Deceived; cheated.

بُرْبُور Pearl-wheat.

**بَرَتَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off; severed.

**(بَرِتَ)** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was confounded, stupefied.—IV, Was expert in.

**1**, Hatchet.—**3t**, Expertness.

بُرْتُقَان Orange—[*coll.*], **Burdukān**.

بَرْث (*pl.* 23, 39), Level, plain land.

بُرْثُن Palm (*of the hand*).—(*b*), Paw, claw.

* بَرَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became conspicuous, elevated.—II, Built a tower.—(*b*), Prognosticated, augured, predicted.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Decked, ornamented (*herself: a woman*).

3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Tower, temple, citadel, palace, castle, mansion, bridge.—21, Sailor.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), War-ship, man of war, frigate, iron-clad.—(*b*), Inn, hostelry.—27, Signs (*of the Zodiac*).—(*b*), Mansions (*of the Moon*).—39, Skimmer.

بُرْجُمَة (*pl.* بَرَاجِم) Deaf and dumb language.

بِرْجِيس [*art.*], Jupiter.

* بَرَحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was angry, vexed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22) [*acc. or* Min], Ceased, desisted, left off; quitted, abandoned, left.—(*b*) [*prec. by neg.* مَا], Did not cease to [*treated like the verb* زَالَ].—II [Bi], Grieved, vexed, troubled.—III [*coll.*], Departed.—IV, Caused to quit.—(*b*), Pleased, delighted.

1, (*pl.* 39), Distress, trouble, difficulty; pain.—21, Past (*time*).—(*b*) [*art.*], *see* 21ᵗ(*a*).—21ᵗ [*art.*], Yesterday; yesternight.—(*b*) [*foll. by* الأُولَى], The day before yesterday.—22, Moorland.

بِرْخَاش P., Row, uproar; tumult.

* بَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ), Became cold.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was cooled; was cold, chilled.—(*c*), Became weak.—(*d*), Hailed.—(*e*), Filed.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 24, 27) ['Ala], Was proved, incontestable (*right*).—II, Cooled, iced.—(*b*), Weakened.—(*c*), Neglected.—(*d*), Proved.—(*e*) ['Ala], Made obligatory, binding upon.—IV ['Ala], Gave a cooling-drink to.—(*b*), Despatched an express.—V, Was refreshed.—(*b*), Was weakened.—VI, Was cool, cold; was apathetic.—X, Felt cold.

1, Coldness, coolness; cold, cool.—(*b*), Sleep.—1ᵗ, Ewe.—3, 3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 27, 38), Striped garment.—4, Hail.—4ᵗ, Hailstone.—(*b*), Indigestion.—5, Hail-cloud.—20, (*pl.* 44), File (*tool*).—21, Cold, chilly; cool. (*b*), Weak, feeble.—24ᵗ, Snail, slug.—25, (*pl.* 10), Mail, post, express; telegraphic message.—(*b*), Stage (*of 12 miles*).—25yi, Courier, messenger.—26, *see* 40(*a*).—27ᵗ, Freshness, coolness.—28ᵗ, Water-cooler,

refrigerator, ice-machine.—**33**, Cold, chilly.—**40**, Gunpowder. (*b*) [*foll. by* الأبيض], Nitre.—**40**[a], (*pl.* **66**), Gun: rifle; musket; fowling-piece.—**48**, Ague.

بَرْدَايَة Curtain.

بورد [*coll.*], Cooled.

* بردخ [*coll.*], Polished.

**46**, Polish.

بَرْذَعَة (*pl.* **47**), Saddle, pack-saddle.

بُرْدُقَان Orange.

بَرْدَعَة *see* بَرْذَعَة.

بَرْذَن Became heavy, sluggish.

بِرْذَوْن (*pl.* **67**), Hack, pack-horse; jade.

* برز *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Came forth, issued.—(*b*), Adorned, decked (*bride*).

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**La**], Appeared to.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[a]) ['**Ala**], Excelled, surpassed.—**II**, Manifested.—**III**, Confronted, went out against.—**IV**, Brought out; brought to light.—(*b*), Published.—**V**, Went to stool, evacuated.—**VI**, *see* **III**.—**X**, *see* **IV**(*a*).

**1**, Prepossessing.—(*b*), Pure.—**1**[a], Prepossessing.—(*b*), Aged, venerable (*woman*).—(*c*), Toilet-powder, rouge &c.—**21**, Salient, projecting.—**22**, Open country, champaign.—(*b*), Excrement.—**23**, *see* **22**(*b*).—**27**, Sortie, sally.

*N.Ag.* **III**, Champion, combatant; duellist.

مُبَارَزَة Single combat; duel.

إِبْرَاز Publication.

بَرْزَخ (*pl.* **47**), Bar, barrier.—(*b*), Isthmus.

برسم [**49**], Pleurisy.

بِرْسِيم Clover, trefoil (*Egyptian*).

برش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Grated (*cheese*).—**IX**, Was spotted, speckled, piebald.

**4**, Specks, spots.—**18**, **P.**, Brush.—**14**, Speckled, spotted, piebald.—**20**[a], *see* **18**.

بِرِشْت [*coll.*], Soft-boiled (*egg*).

برشم Brushed.

بَرْشِيمَة Brush.

بُرْشَان Wafer.

* برص *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was leprous.

**4**, Leprosy.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Leprous; leper.—[*art.*], The Moon.

برض *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spouted, spirted.—(*b*), Doled out, gave piecemeal.—**VIII**, *see* **I**(*a*).

**21**, Germinating.

بِرْطِيخ Melon-plant.

بُرْطَاش (*pl.* **67**), Threshold; sill, window-ledge.

مُبَرْطِش Auctioneer.

برطم Was gloomy, looked black; fumed, swelled with rage.

**49, 50**, Thick-lipped.

برطل * Bribed.

بِرْطِيل (*pl.* **67**), Bribe.—(*b*), Miller's pick.

برع * *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Conquered, overcame.

(ـَ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**), Surpassed,
(ـُ) *U* } excelled, was superior to.—(*b*), Ascended (*mountain*).—V [Bi], Gave gratuitously, spontaneously to.

**21**, Excellent, superior.—**22**ᵗ, Excellence, merit, superiority.

برعم Budded, blossomed.

**54, 54**ᵗ, (*pl.* **67**), Bud, blossom; calyx.—**67**, Mountain heights; pinnacle.

بَرْغَش (*pl.* **67**), Gnat, mosquito.

بُرْغُز Calf.

بُرْغُل Pearl-wheat.

بُرْغُوث (*pl.* **67**), Flea.

بُرْغِي T., Screw; gimlet.

بِرْفِير P., Purple, scarlet.

برق * *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 27, 86**), Flashed, gleamed, shone; glittered, glistened; glowed, beamed; sparkled, scintillated.—(*b*), Adorned, beautified (*herself*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was confounded, stupefied, dazed.—II, Glanced, looked at intently, keenly.—(*b*), Adorned.—IV, Lightened; brandished (*sword*).—(*b*), Threatened.—(*c*), Was struck by lightning.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Lightning, flash; brightness, brilliancy, splendour.—**1**ᵗ, Fear, consternation; panic.—**3**, Species of lizard.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Rugged ground.—**4**, (*pl.* **34, 35, 38**), Lamb.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Break, peep of day, daybreak, dawn, first blush of morning.—**21**, Flashing, gleaming, shining, resplendent.—**21**ᵗ, Lightning-cloud.—**24**, Animal on which Muhammad ascended to Heaven.—**25**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Two-masted schooner, brig.—**27**, Small plum.—**85**, Yellow locusts.—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), Ewer, jug.

بُورَق Nitre.

برقش Variegated; daubed; bedizened, decked out.

**58**, Finch.

بَرْقُوش Clout, old shoe.

برقع Veiled himself.—II, *see* I.

**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Veil, mantilla, mantle, cloak, burnous (*worn by women*).

بُرْقُوع *see* **54** *supra.*

بَرْقُوق Apricot; yellow plum.

***بَرَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Knelt; squatted, crouched down.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Remained, stayed in.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Sat upon.—II, Made to kneel down.—(*b*)[**'Ala** *or* **Fi**], Blessed, invoked blessings upon.—III, *see* II(*b*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Was blessed.—VI, Was blessed.—(*b*), Asked for blessing.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Augured good from.—VIII, Knelt down.—(*b*), Brought to his knees.—(*c*)[**Fi**], Applied himself to.—X, Knelt down, fell on his knees.—(*b*), *see* VI(*c*).

**1**, Chest, breast.—**2**, *see* **2**ᵗ(*a*).—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Pond, pool, basin.—(*b*), Genuflexion, kneeling down.—**3**ᵗ, Aquatic bird.—(*b*), Frog.—**4**ᵗ, Blessing, benediction; beatitude; bliss, blessedness.—**28**, Miller.—**40**, Nightmare.

بِرْكَار **P.**, Compasses.

بُرْكَان (*pl.* **67**), Volcano.

بَرُوكَة Hedgehog.

***بَرَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Twisted, plaited, wove.—(*b*), Turned round.

(بَرِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Loathed, was weary of.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Sent round.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Importuned, bored, wearied, disgusted.—(*c*), Settled, arranged, established.—V, Wearied of.

**1**ᵗ, Turn, twist; circuit, round.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Miser, screw, skin-flint.—(*b*), Weariness.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Spindle.—**22**, Rope, cord, yarn, twine.—**25**, Rope.—(*b*), Girdle.—(*c*), Necklace.—(*d*), Prow.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **30**ᵗ.—**26**, Weaver.—**30**ᵗ, Cork-screw.—(*b*) Awl, gimlet.

*N.P.* IV, Assured, settled; inevitable.

بُرْمَا **T.**, Certain sweetmeat.

بَرْمَكِيّ Barmecide.

بِرْمِيل (*pl.* **67**), Barrel, cask.

بُرْنُس (*pl.* **47**), Burnous, cloak.

بُرْنِيَّة Earthen jar.

بُرْنَيْطَة Hat.

***بَرْهَنَ** [*acc. or* **'Ala** *or* **'An**], Proved, demonstrated.—II, Was proved, demonstrated.

**50**, (*pl.* **67**), Proof, evidence; argument.

بُرْهَة Space of time.

بَرَهْمَن (*pl.* بَرَاهِمَة) Brahman.

**بَرَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smoothed, planed; fashioned, shaped.

بُرَة Brass ring.

بِرْوَاز **P.** Frame.

بُرُوتِسْتُو Protest.

بَرُومِيتْر **G.**, Barometer.

**بَرَى*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Planed, shaved; pared; mended (*pen*).—(*b*), Fatigued, jaded.—III, Vied, emulated, competed with.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was smoothed, cut, mended (*pen*).—(*b*) [La], Opposed; presented himself.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**21**, Creator.—**24**[t], Clippings, parings; chips, shavings.

مِبْرَاة, مِبْرَاء Penknife.

**بَزَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Carried off, seized, stole.—VIII, *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), **C.**, Byssus; garment, vestment, clothing.—(*b*), Furniture.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Breast, bosom; nipple.—(*b*), Tube, stem; mouthpiece.—**3**, *see* **2**.—**22**[t], Constraint, force, violence.—**28**, Draper, cloth-merchant.

**بَزَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sowed.—(*b*), Struck.

**1**, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Foetus.—**2**, (*pl.* **37**), Seed, grain; silkworm's eggs.—**28**, Seedsman.

**بَزُعَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was graceful, winning.

**24**, Pert, forward, saucy, (*child*).

**بَزَغَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Came forth, peeped forth; rose, arose.

**20**, Lancet.—**27**, Sunrise.

**بَزَقَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spat, expectorated.

**20**[t] (*pl.* **44**), Spittoon.—**24**, Spittle, saliva.—**28**[t] (*pl.* **38**), Snail, slug.

**بَزَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pierced, split; broached, tapped (*barrel*).—II, *see* I.

V, VII, Was pierced, split; was bored, was broached, tapped.—X, Distilled.

**1**, Distress.—**23**, Borer, gimlet.—**24**, Bung-hole.—**31**[t], Pap, teat.—**42**, Calamity, misfortune.

**بَزَمَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Bit.

**39**, **P.**, (*pl.* **69**), Clasp, buckle; aigrette.—(*b*), Lock, fastening.

**بَزَنَ** **14**, (*pl.* **37**), Bath, watercan.—**39**, *see* **39**, of بَزَمَ.

**بَزَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Raised his head; perked.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, ['Ala], Vanquished, overcome.

بَازٍ [بَازِي] (*pl.* بَوَازٍ, بِيزَان), Kind of hawk or falcon.

بَزُونْك Cuckold.

**بَسَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove slowly (*camel*).—(*b*), Crushed, bruised.—(*c*), Strove, endeavoured.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, **1**[t], **2**, (*pl.* **7**), Cat.—**25**[t], Bruised wheat mixed with butter and olive oil.

بَسّ Enough!

**بَسَأَ** / **بَسِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **24**) [Bi], Was sociable, friendly with.—IV, Gladdened, cheered.

بَسْبَسَ Hurried, scurried along.

**48, 48**[4], Fennel.—(*b*), Mace (*spice*).

بُسْتَان P., (*pl.* بَسَاتِين), Garden; orchard.—(*b*) [yi], Gardener.—*Coll.* بُسْتَنْجِيّ.

بَسَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened, accelerated.—(*b*), Anticipated, did prematurely.—(*c*), Frowned, scowled.—(*d*), Fecundated.—IV, Was becalmed (*ship*).

**8**, Fresh, juicy, moist.—**26**, Lion.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Hemorrhoids, piles.

* بَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spread, stretched out, expanded; dilated.—(*b*), Gladdened.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[4]), Was witty, smart.—II, Spread out, unfolded.—III, Was free and easy.—IV, Gladdened.—V, Was spread out &c.—(*b*), Roamed, roved.—VII, *see* V (*a*).—(*b*), Was joyful, glad, merry; light-hearted.

**1**[4], Width, ampleness, capacity.—**21**, All-embracing.—**22**, Extended, spacious, even.—**22**[4], Simplicity, naiveness.—**28**, (*pl.* **10**), Carpet.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Simple, open-hearted; naive.—**25**[4], (*pl.* **46**), The earth, surface of the earth.—**46** [*art.*], The elements.

*N.P.* I, Well, contented, pleased, glad.

* بَسَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spat, expectorated.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was high, lofty.—(*c*) ['Ala], Excelled, surpassed.

**21**, High, lofty, tall (*tree*).—**24**, Spittle, saliva.

بَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was stern, severe, austere.—(*b*), Prevented, hindered, debarred.

(بَسُلَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[4], **23**), Was brave, courageous.—IV, Hindered, debarred.—(*b*), Anathematized.—V, Frowned, scowled, knit his brows.—X, Was daring, courageous, heroic.

**1**, Prohibition.—(*b*), Anathema.—(*c*) [*acc.* Alif], Amen, indeed, in sooth.—**5**, Scowling; scowler.—**21**, (*pl.* **8**, **10**, **43**), Brave, courageous, heroic; warrior, hero.—(*b*) [*art.*], The lion.—**22**[4], Courage, bravery, intrepidity.—**26**, *see* **21** (*a*).

* بَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smiled.—V, VIII, *see* I.

**17**, Smile.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Front teeth, mouth; lips.—**21**, Smiling.

*N.Ac.* V, *N.Ac.* VIII, *see* **17**.

بَسْمَلَ Spoke or wrote the name of God.

بَسَنَ IV, Was goodly, beautiful.

**21**[4] (*pl.* **21**), Ploughshare.—(*b*), Tools.

بُسَيْن Cat.

*بَشّ A (n. ac. 1, 22t), Was affable; was cheerful.—(b) [La], Was kind, gentle to.

5 1, 14, Affable, kindly, gentle, smiling.—(b), Cheerful.—22t, Affability.—(b), Cheerfulness. —26, see 1.

*بَشَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Pared, peeled (hide); 10 laid bare, exposed to view, stripped.

(ـَ) I } (n. ac. 4, 27), Rejoiced at,
(ـُ) A } was delighted with.—II, Brought glad tidings; gladden- 15 ed, rejoiced.—III [acc. or Bi], Busied himself with, engaged in, took in hand; practised, exercised (profession).—(b), Lay with.—IV [Bi], Rejoiced at, 20 over.—X, see IV.

2, Cheerfulness.—3ya, Good news, glad tidings; gospel.—4, Mankind.—4t, Epidermis.—4yi, Human.—21, Gladsome. 25 —23t, Good news, glad tidings; gospel; Annunciation (Feast of the).—(b) Gratuity; recompense.—24t, see 23t(a).—25, (pl. 48), Bringer of good 30 news, messenger of gladness; Evangelist.

N.Ac. of II [art.], The Angelus.—N.Ag.II, see 25.—(b), Preacher, missionary.

35 بِشْط T., Vagabond.

*بَشِعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was unsavoury, unpalatable, nauseous. —(b), Was ugly, hideous, repulsive.—II, Gave a bad flavour to.—(b), Disfigured, de- 40 formed.—X, Disliked, was disgusted with.

5, Unsavoury.—(b), Ugly, hideous, repulsive, unsightly. —22t, Bad taste.—(b), Ugli- 45 ness, disfigurement.—25, see 5.

بَشَقَ I } (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b),
(ـَ) A } Seized.—(c), Was late, behind hand.—III, Looked sharply, intently at.—VIII, 50 Lied.

21, Sparrow-hawk.—28, Mendacious, liar.

بَشَكَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Hurried along. —(b), Lied.—(c), Stitched, ran 55 up, caught up.

بَشْلَل Embarrassed, confused.

51t, Embarrassment, confusion.

بَشِمَ A (n. ac. 4), Suffered.—(b) [Min], 60 Suffered from (indigestion).—II, Rivetted.—IV, Caused suffering to.

4, 5, Pain.—(b), Indigestion. —22, Balsam-tree. 65

بَشْنِين Egyptian Lotus, lote-tree.

بَصّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Shone, beamed,

gleamed, glimmered.—(*b*), Glared at.

**1**[t], Burning-coal, ember.—(*b*), Spark.—**28**, Spy.—(*b*), Sentinel; outpost, vedette.—**28**[t], Eye.

بَصْبَصَ Wagged (the tail).

بُصْبُوص Pupil, apple of the eye.

*بَصِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) Saw, perceived; understood, comprehended, grasped.—II, Informed, instructed; enlightened; initiated.—(*b*), Stared.—IV [*acc. or* **Bi**], *see* I.—V [**Fī**], Considered, reflected about, thought over, meditated, mused about.—X, Observed, scrutinized.—(*b*), *see* V.

**1**[t], Look, glance.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Sight, seeing, vision; sight, spectacle.—(*b*), Insight, perspicacity, discernment, penetration.—**17**, Proof.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Eye.—**22**[t], *see* **4**(*b*).—**26**, (*pl.* **43**), Seeing; sharp-sighted, penetrating, discerning, intelligent.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Look, sight; insight, perception, comprehension, intelligence; circumspection, cautiousness.—(*b*), Proof.

*N.Ag.*II, Sorcerer, diviner; clair-voyant, thought-reader.

بَصَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed, trickled.—V, Fell, trickled down (*perspiration*).

**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Stupid.—**25**, Perspiration.

*بَصَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spat, expectorated.—(*b*), Milked.

**24**, Spittle, saliva.

بَصَلَ II, Stripped, divested.

**4**, Onion, (*allium cepa*).

بَصَل صَغِيْر Chalotte.

بَصَل أَخْضَر Scallion, green onion.

بَصَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Printed, stamped.

**1**[t], Mark, stamp.

بَضَّ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**[t]), Was fine-skinned.

(ـِـ) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **27**), Trickled; dripped.—(*b*), Tuned.

**1**, Fine-skinned, delicate, tender; sensitive.—**26**[t], Fine rain.

*بَضَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, cut up, chopped, minced.—(*b*), Compressed.—(*c*)[*n. ac.* **27**], Comprehended.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Gave in marriage.—V, Purchased goods, stock; traded.—VII, Was cut off.—X, *see* V.

**1**[t], Piece, slice of meat.—**2**, **2**[t], Any small number (*under ten*); some, a few.—**3**, Sexual intercourse.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Lancet, scalpel.—**23**[t], (*pl.* **40**),

Goods, merchandise, stock.—**25**, Meat.—(*b*), Island.—(*c*), Sea. (*d*), Perspiration.

بَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pricked, snicked.—(*b*), Flattened.

**1t**, (*pl.* **1**), Duck.—(*b*), Calf (*of the leg*).

* بَطُؤَ *U* (*n ac.* بُطْء [**3**], بِطَآء [**23**]), Was slow, dilatory.—II ['**Ala** & **Bi**], Retarded, hindered, delayed, deferred, postponed.—IV, *see* **1** & II.—VI [**Fi**], Was slow, tardy, dawdled, procrastinated, dawdled over.

بَطِئٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory.

بَطْرَخ, بَطَارِخ **G.**, Caviare.

بَطَاطَا Potato.

* بَطَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw down; laid flat.—(*b*), Extended.—V, Was thrown down; fell down (*upon his face*).—(*b*), Spread far and wide, overflowed (*river*). VII, *see* V(*a*).

**14**, Water-course, channel. **25t**, (*pl.* **28**, **46**), Pond, pool; marsh, swamp, morass, fen.

بَطَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gulped.—IV, Had abundance of melons.

**6**, Large, bulky, big.—**30**, Melon; gourd, pumpkin, pumpion.

بِطِّيخ أَحْمَر Water-melon.

* بَطَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lanced; slit.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Exulted; boasted; was petulant.—(*b*), Was ungrateful, ingrate, thankless.—(*c*), Was perplexed, confounded.—IV, Perplexed; confounded.—(*b*), Elated, rendered overbearing, insolent.

**2** [*acc.* **Alif**], For nought.—**4**, Conceit; insolence; petulance.—(*b*), Recklessness, dissipation.—**5**, Conceited, boastful; insolent, overbearing.—(*b*), Reckless, dissipated.—**33**, *see* **5**.—**40**, Rush-mat.

* بَيْطَرَ Shod.

بَيْطَار Veterinary surgeon; farrier.

بَطْرَشِيل (*pl.* بَطَارِش), Stole.

بِطْرِيق Leader of an army (*patricius*).

بَطْرَك, بَطْرِيَرك (*pl.* **47t**), **G.**, Patriarch.

* بَطَشَ *I*, *U* (*n. acc.* **1**) [**Bi**], Seized, laid hold of, grasped, gripped, clutched.—III, Strove, struggled with.—IV, *see* I.

**1**, Courage; strength, might.—(*b*), Force, violence.—**1t**, Assault.—**21**, **25**, **28**, Courageous, strong, powerful.

بِطَاقَة (*pl.* **46**), Note, billet, letter.—(*b*), Ticket, label.

* بَطَلَ *U* (*n. acc.* **3**, **27**, **35**), Was vain, futile, ineffectual, un-

profitable; went for nothing, was wasted.—(*b*), Was false, spurious, unfounded, unreal. —(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22**t) [Fi], Jested with.—(*d*), Was inactive, idle; was unoccupied, unemployed.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t, **23**t, **27**t), Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Annulled, nullified, cancelled, abrogated, repealed, abolished; wasted; vitiated.—(*b*), Lied.—V, Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).

**3**, Unsubstantial, unreal.—(*b*), Vanity.—(*c*), Lie, falsehood.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Brave, courageous, intrepid; warrior, hero.—**21**, False, incorrect, erroneous, unfounded; spurious.—(*b*), Vain, futile, worthless; null, void, invalid.—(*c*), Vanity.—(*d*), Falsehood, lie.—(*e*), Devil, fiend.—(*f*), Sorcery; sorcerer.—(*g*), Incest.—**22**t, Vacation, holiday; leisure.—(*b*), *see* **27**t.—**23**t, *see* **22**t(*a*).—**27**t, Bravery, heroism.—**28**, Null, void, invalid.—(*b*), Unemployed; lazy; idle; idler, vagabond.—**35**, *see* **3**.—**69**, Vanities, frivolities.

بُطْم Terebinth-tree.—(*b*), Turpentine (*aromatic*).

* بَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was hidden.—(*b*), Penetrated.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) }
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t) } Was, became big, inflated, distended; was big-bellied.—II, Lined.—(*b*), Tightened the girth of (*horse*).—III, Confided in.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was lined. (*b*), Compressed.—X, Penetrated.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Belly; paunch.—**2**t, Gluttony.—**5**, Big-bellied, paunchy.—(*b*), Glutton.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Hidden: inner, inward, internal; intrinsic; esoteric.—(*b*), Recess (*of the mind*). **23**, (*pl.* **3**, **15**t), Girth.—**23**t, (*pl.* **46**), Lining, inner-covering.—(*b*), Secret.—(*c*), Intimate (*friend*); kinsman.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**45**, *see* **5**.

مُبَطَّنَة Felucca, bark.

بَظِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was loquacious. **2** [*acc.* **Alif**], Of no account.

* بَعَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **Ila**], Sent, despatched.—(*b*), Woke, awoke, roused, aroused; raised up, resuscitated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Roused, excited against.

* بَعِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was sleepless, wakeful.—V, Flowed, gushed forth.—VII, Was sent, despatched.—(*b*), Was roused, aroused; was raised.—(*c*), *see* V.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Sent.—(*b*), Army; expedition.—(*c*), Resurrection.—

1ᵗ, Message; mission (*prophetic*).—4, *see* 1(*b*).—17, *see* 1ᵗ.—21, 21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Cause, motive, impulse.—40, S., Easter.

بعثر Scrutinized.—(*b*), Scattered, overturned.

بعج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, ripped up.—(*b*), Dented, battered.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Burst (*cloud*).—(*b*), Was dented, battered.

* بَعِدَ (بُ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) *U* (*n. ac.* 3) Was, became distant, far off, far away, remote; became alienated, estranged.—II, Removed, sent away; estranged.—(*b*), Held aloof, kept away.—III, Was far off, distant from.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—IV, Removed; sent away.—VI, *see* VIII.—VIII ['An], Withdrew, went away, quitted.—X, *see* VIII.

1 [*acc.* Alif], After; behind; afterwards, later; beyond.—(*b*), Hereafter.—3, Distance; remoteness, farness.—(*b*), Absence.—3ᵗ, 4, *see* 3.—5, *see* 25.—14, Far from.—24, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 43), Distant, far off, remote.

الأَبْعَد Far be it from thee!

يَا بَعْدِي O thou precious!

بَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged.

1, Dung.—25, (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 35, 37, 69), Camel.

بَعْرَصَ II, Quivered.

بَعْزَقَ Squandered.

51ᵗ, Prodigality.

بَعَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stung (*mosquito*).—II, Divided, parted; dissected, dismembered; portioned out.—V, *Pass. of* II.

1, (*pl.* 38), Part, portion, lot.—(*b*), Some, a few; one, some one.—26ᵗ, (*pl.* 26), Gnat, mosquito.

بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا Amongst themselves; each other.

* بَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 24), Shouted.—(*b*), Burst (*cloud*).—(*c*), Slaughtered (*camel*).—V, VIII [Fi], Burst out into (*abuse*).

24, Storm-cloud; sudden storm, tempest.—(*b*), Vociferation; abuse.—25, *see* 24(*b*).

* بَعَلَ (بَ) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 27ᵗ), Married, wedded; mated.

*A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was perplexed, at a loss.—III, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 27ᵗ), Husband (*b*), Master, lord, owner, possessor.—(*c*), Baal.—1ᵗ, Wife, spouse; mistress, lady.

بَعْلَبَكّ Baalbec (*city*).

بَغْبَغَة Gurgling.

بَغَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Happened suddenly,

unexpectedly, took by surprise.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sent.—III, Surprised.—VII, Was surprised.

**1ᵗ**, Surprise, surprisal; suddenness.

عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ, بَغْتَةً Unexpectedly, suddenly, on a sudden.

بَغِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was speckled, spotted.

**4**, Dust-colour.—**14**, Ash-coloured, dust-coloured.—**24**, (*pl.* **34**), Kite.

بَغْدَاد Bagdad.

بَغَز **1**, Vivacity, sprightliness.—**21**, Vivacious, sprightly.—(*b*), Libertine.

بُوغَاز (*pl.* بَوَاغِيز) Strait (*of water*).

بَغَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drizzled.

**1**, Fine rain, drizzle.

* بَغُضَ (بَغِضَ) *U* / *A* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was hateful, odious.—(*b*), *see* IV.—II [*acc.* & **IIa**], Rendered hateful, odious to.—IV, Hated, detested.

**2ᵗ**, *see* **3**.—**3**, Hatred, hate; enmity, animosity, bad blood, bitterness; antipathy, aversion; dudgeon, spleen; detestation, abhorrence.—**25**, **26**, Hateful, odious, detestable.—(*b*), Hating.

* بَغُلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27ᵗ**), Was dull, stupid, mulish.—II, V, *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Mule.—**28**, Muleteer.

بَغَمَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Moaned plaintively (*camel, gazelle*).—III, Whispered, murmured to.

**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), T., Necklace.—**24**, Plaintive cry.

بَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Observed, scrutinized, contemplated.

**1**, Unripe, green (*fruit*).

* بَغَى *I* (*n. ac.* **2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, بُغًى [**9**], بُغَآء [**24A**]), Desired, wished, sought for.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Tyrannized over, oppressed.—(*c*), Prostituted; fornicated.—III, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Helped to obtain, sought for (*another*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Oppressed one another.—VII, Was suitable, proper, fitting, behoved, was necessary; must be.—VIII, X, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Injustice, oppression; transgression, iniquity.—(*b*), Rebellion.—(*c*), Downpour.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**3ᵗ**, Object of desire, need; requisite.—**21**, (*pl.* بُغَاةٌ [**9ᵗA**]), Seeking, desirous of.—(*b*), Tyrant, oppressor.—(*c*), Rebellious.—**24A**, Desire, request.—**25**, Prostitute.—**25ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.

بَقَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fell in torrents, poured down.—(*b*), Dispersed, scattered.—(*c*)(*n. ac.* **1**, **22**)['**Ala**], Chattered about.—II, *see* I(*b*).

1ᵗ, (*pl.* 1), Bug.—22, Loquacious, talkative; chatterer. —22ᵗ, *see* 22.

* بَقْبَقَ Gurgled; bubbled.—(*b*)['Ala], Chattered, jabbered.

بُقْچَة (*pl.* 9), P., Parcel, bundle.

بَقَّعَ II, Stained, spotted.

بَقْدُونِس Parsley.

بَقَرَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, ripped open. —V, Was rich (*in wealth or knowledge*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Head of cattle, cattle; bull, ox.—(*b*) [*art. prec. by* جُوع *hunger*], Bulimy.—4ᵗ, Cow.—21 [*art.*], The Lion.—28, Herdsman; drover.—40, Cattle.

بَقْس, بَقْش G., Box-tree.

بَقْسَماط P., Biscuit.

بَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Packed up.—II, Ascended (*mountain*).—V, Pecked at.

4, Piece, fragment.

بَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was spotted, speckled; was stained.—II, Spotted, speckled; stained.—V, Was stained &c.—VII, Ran.

1ᵗ, Pool.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 23), Piece, plot of land, spot.—(*b*), Stain, spot.—4, (*pl.* 9), Spot, speck.

* بَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Germinated, put forth (*earth*).—II, IV, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Vegetable, herb. 1ᵗ, Purslain.—28, Greengrocer, herbalist.—40, (*pl.* 66), Goblet.

بَقْلَاوَا A kind of confectionery.

بُوقَال *see* 40 *supra*.

بَقَّم Brazil-wood.—(*b*), Red dye.

بَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Watched, observed; looked for, expected.

* بَقِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see preceding root* & *see infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* بَقَاء [22A]), Remained, continued, lasted; survived, lived long.—II, Made to remain, last; left over.—(*b*)['Ala], Spared, pardoned.—IV, *see* II. —V, Remained, lasted &c.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—X, Guarded, preserved, kept.—(*b*), Spared, pardoned.—(*c*) [Min], Left of; let off.

21, Remaining, continuing, lasting, surviving; survivor.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Eternal.—(*c*), Rest, remainder.—21ᵗ, Vetch. —22A, Duration; continuance.

بَقِيَّة [25ᵗ], (*pl.* بَقَايَا), Rest, remainder, remnant.

بُقْيَا, بُقْوَى *see* 25ᵗ.

بَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, jostled.—(*b*), Tore, rent.—(*c*), Was rough. —VI, Jostled one another.

21, Blockhead, nincompoop.

بَكَأَ / بَكُؤَ A (n. ac. بَكَآء [22, 24], بَكَآءَة [22t], بُكُوء [27]), Had poor, scanty (milk).—(b), was scanty; dry, drained (well).

5 * بَكَتَ U (n. ac. 1), Reprehended, reproved, chid.—(b), Overcame.—II, see I(a).

N.Ac.II, Reprimand, reproof; remorse (of conscience).

10 * بَكَرَ U (n. ac. 27), Rose betimes, went forth early.—(b) [Fi], Did early, in the morning.—(c), see II.

(ــِــ) A (n. ac. 4) [Ila], Went early, hastened to.—II, Preceded; anticipated; was early; did betimes.—III, Hastened to; was early in.—IV, see II.—VIII, Obtained the first, the first fruits of.—(b), Deflowered, devirginated.—(c) [Ila or 'Ala], Arrived at, reached early.

1, (pl. 16, 85), Young camel.—1t, (pl. 4, بَكَرَات), Pulley.—(b), Water-wheel.—(c), Reel.—2, (pl. 89), First-born, eldest.—(b), First fruits.—(c), Intact; virgin.—2t, Virgin, maid, maiden.—2yit, Primogeniture; birth-right.—3, see 1.—3t, Early morning, daybreak.—(b), To-morrow.—(c) [acc.], see 21.—4, see 3t.—21 [acc.], Early, in the morning, betimes.—21t, (pl. 41), see 2t.—22t, Virginity.—26, The early rain.—(b), Early fruit.—26yit, Birth-right.—(b), see 22t.

N.P.VIII, First-fruits.

40 بَكِّير Early.

بَكْرَج (pl. 47) [coll.], Coffee-pot.

بَكَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Reprimanded; chid, scolded, snubbed.—(b), Beat, thrashed.

45 1t [coll.], Fortune; wind-fall, pot of money.

بَكَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—II, see I.—(b), Buckled; buttoned.—V [Fi], Was incoherent in (his talk).

50 2t, (pl. 7), Quality, nature; characteristic.—(b) [coll.], Clasp.—22t, 25t, Kind of confection.

بَكْلِيك T., Pachalic.—(b), Crown Property.

55 * بَكِمَ A (n. ac. 4) / (ــُــ) U (n. ac. 22t) Was dumb, silent; was confounded, silenced, dumbfounded.—IV, Rendered dumb; silenced.

60 14, (pl. 8), Dumb, mute.—25, see 14.

* بَكَى I (n. ac. بُكِيّ [9], بُكَآء [24A]), Wept, cried, shed tears; wailed; lamented, grieved.—II, Wept over, for; bewailed, 65 wailed over.—(b), see IV.—IV, Made to weep, moved to tears.

9, *see* **24**.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* بَوَاكٍ [**41**]), Wailing-woman.—**24**, Weeping, tears.—**25**, Tearful.

* بَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ), Moistened, dampened, wetted.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **27**) [**Min**], Recovered from, got over, was convalescent.—

بَلِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Obtained, got possession of.—II, *see* بَلَّ (*a*).—IV, Yielded, bore fruit.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—V, VIII, Was moist, damp, wet.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—X, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Moistness, dampness, humidity.—**2**, Convalescence.—(*b*), Allowable, lawful.—(*c*), Wealth, competence.—**2**ᵗ, moisture, dew.—(*b*), Good fortune; sustenance; health, soundness.—**4**, Moist, damp, wet.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**9**, Seed, grain.—**22**, **23**, **24**, Water; dew, moisture.—**25**, Damp air.—**33**, **G.**, Hot bath.—(*b*), Bathing attendant.—(*c*), Fern.

بَلْ But; on the contrary; nay; in fact; much more, rather.

* بَلْبَلَ Threw into confusion; disordered; mixed; confounded, made discordant.—(*b*), Roused, excited.—II, Was confused, mixed, discordant.—(*b*), Was troubled, grieved.

**47**, Worry, trouble, anxiety.—**48**, Commotion.—(*b*), Anxiety, worry.—**51**ᵗ, (*pl.* **47**), Confusion, agitation, disorder.—**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Nightingale, philomel, **bulbul**.—**54**ᵗ, Mug, can.

بَلْبُوس **P.**, Garlic.

بَلَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, cut off.—IV, Swore (*another*).

**25**, Taciturn, reserved.—**30**, Discreet, prudent.

بَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Beamed, shone, radiated; dawned.

(ــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cheerful.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gladdened, brightened.—(*c*), Disclosed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was glad, joyous.—VII, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**3**ᵗ, Morning-light.—(*b*), Brightness.—**5**, Bright, radiant, cheerful, joyous. **14**, Bright, serene, cheerful, smiling; jocose.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**31**, Arrow.

أُبْلُوج Sugar-candy.

* بَلَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was dry, dried up.—(*b*) (*n. ac.* **27**), Was fatigued, done up.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Bore dates.—V, *see* I(*b*).

**4**, Dates, green dates.—**21**, Sterile, barren.

بَلِخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was haughty, proud.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Holm; oak.—**24**, **P.**, *see* **1**.

* بَلَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Dwelt, resided in, inhabited.

* بَلَدَ (ـُ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4** / *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**) } Was stupid, dull, inert.—II, Lay down, sank down; was weary, languid.—(*b*), Naturalized.—III, Fenced with.—IV, Was at a standstill; was stupid, dull.—V, Emigrated to, settled in, colonized; became naturalized.—(*b*), Conquered.—(*c*), Was languid, slow.—(*d*), Was perplexed, dumb-founded, at his wit's end.

**1t**, (*pl.* **35**), Town, city.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **35**), *see* **1t**.—(*b*), Country, region, land; province.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Earth, dust; grave; cemetery.—**4yi**, Native, indigenous; domestic.—(*b*), Citizen, townsman; urban. **14**, *see* **25**.—**22t**, Stupidity, dullness, inertness, apathy.—**25**, Stupid, dull, inert, apathetic; lout, bore.

بِلَّوْر **P.**, Beryl; crystal.—(*b*)(**yi**), Crystalline, crystal.

بُولَاد Steel.—(*b*), Razor.

بَلَسَ Was discouraged, mournful, despondent, disheartened.—IV, Was broken-spirited.—(*b*) [**Min**], Despaired of.—(*c*), Caused to despair.

**10**, Lentils.—**29**, **P.**, Sackcloth.—(*b*), Horsecloth.—**39**, (*pl.* **37t**, **69**), Satan, devil, demon, fiend.

بَلْسَمَ Was dumb-founded. —(*b*), Embalmed.

**49**, Pleurisy.—**51**, Balm; balsam.

بَلَسَان Balsam-tree.—(*b*), Balm of Gilead.

بَلَشَ II [*acc. or* **Bi**], Began, engaged in, set about, set to.

* بَلَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Oppressed with taxation, ground down; blackmailed.—V, Hankered after.

**1, 1t**, Oppression, extortion.

* بَلَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Paved.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Tacked about (*maritime*).—III, Fought, fenced (*with swords*).—IV, *see* I.—VI, *see* III.—(*b*), Was giddy, wild.

**1t**, **P.**, Axe.—**3**, *see* **1t**.—**5**, Mischievous, naughty; impish.—**8**, **10**, *see* **5**.—**22**, Ground, floor, pavement.—(*b*), Paving-stones; marble.—(*c*) [*foll. by* المَلِك *of the king*], Palace.—**22t**, Flag-stone, paving-stone.—**31**, Acorn.—(*b*), Oak.—(*c*) [*prec. by* شَاه], Chestnut tree.

بَلْطَجِيّ Executioner, headsman.—(*b*), Sapper.

* بَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swallowed; gulped down.—II, Made to swallow.

—(*b*), Became hoary, grey.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—VIII, *see* I.

1, Swallowing.—1ᵗ, Gulp.—8ᵗ, Glutton.—9ᵗ, *see* 8ᵗ.—28ᵗ, 31ᵗ, *see* 40.—40, (*pl.* 66), Gullet, throat.—40ᵗ, (*pl.* 66, 70), Gutter.—(*b*), Sink, sink-hole.—(*c*), Sewer, drain.

**بَلْعَمَ** Swallowed, gulped; devoured.

54, Throat, gullet; esophagus.

**بُلْعُوم** *see* 54.

**بَلَغَ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Arrived at, reached.—(*b*), Attained majority, became of age.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), ـُ &c. Was eloquent, rhetorical.—II [*acc.* & IIa], Conveyed, delivered, brought to.—(*b*) ['An], Informed of; acquainted with.—III [Fī], Exerted himself in.—(*b*), Exaggerated.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Conducted to.—V, Laid hold of (*disease*).

1, *see* 25.—3ᵗ, Subsistence; sustenance.—7, *see* 25.—17, (*pl.* 44), Amount.—(*b*), Extreme point, limit; term; goal.—21, Of age, grown up; nubile.—(*b*), Excellent, good; efficient.—22, Efficiency.—(*b*) [*foll. by* أَخِير *last*], Ultimatum.—22ᵗ, Eloquence; rhetoric; elocution; grand eloquence.—25, Eloquent, oratorical; rhetorical; orator, rhetorician.—(*b*), Efficacious.—27, Majority; age of discretion, responsibility; puberty; maturity.

*N.Ag.*II, Messenger.—(*b*), Informer.

**مُبَالَغَة** Exaggeration; hyperbole.

**بَلْغَم** (*pl.* 47), G., Phlegm.

**بَلْغَمِيّ** Phlegmatic.

**بَلَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Hurried along, hastened.—(*b*), Threw open (*door*).—(*c*), Deflowered.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bewildered, dazed, stupefied.—(*b*), *see* IX.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 6), *see* IX.—IV, Threw open (*door*).—IX, Was black and white, piebald.

3ᵗ, *see* 4.—4, Black and white (*colour*).—(*b*), Variegated marble.—(*c*), Door, gate.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black and white, piebald.—42, *see* 14.

**العَيْن البَلْقَاء** Impudence, brazenness, audacity.

**بَلْقَعَ** Was barren, uncultivated.

51, 51ᵗ, (*pl.* 47), Barren, sterile.—(*b*), Immodest, wicked.

**بَلْكِي** T., Perhaps, possibly, probably.

**بَلَمَ** IV, Was silent.—(*b*) ['Ala], Reviled.

4, Small fish.—39, Ambergris.—(*b*), Honey.—42, Night of the full moon.

* بَلِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was foolish, stupid, silly.—III, Humbugged, befooled.—V, *see* I.

**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Foolish, stupid, silly; simpleton, moon-calf.

بَلْهَ [*imp. particle*], Let alone.—(*b*) [*inter.*], How? What?—(*c*), Irrespective of.—(*d*), Condition, case, state.

بَلْهَوَان [*coll.*], Acrobat.

* بَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, بَلَاء [**22A**]), Tried, tested, essayed.—(*b*), Grieved, afflicted.—III [*acc. or* **Bi**], Cared for, heeded, paid attention to.—IV, Inflicted upon.—(*b*), Swore, put upon his oath (*another*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was tried, tested.—(*c*), Enquired about.

**1ya**, **2**, *see* **22**.—**22A**, Trial, trouble, affliction; probation.

بَلِيَّة (*pl.* بَلَايَا), Trial, affliction.

مُبَالَاة Care, regard, solicitude, heed.

بَلُّور, بِلَّوْر **P.**, Beryl; crystal.—(*b*), Crystalline, crystal.

بَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* بِلًى [**7**]), Was worn out, used up, consumed.—IV, Wore out, used up, consumed.

**2**, see **21**.—**21**, Worn out, wasted, decayed; consumed.—**25**, Wearied, jaded, exhausted.

بِلًى Worn, wasted; wear; wear and tear.

بَلَى Yes, Yea, verily.

بَم **P.**, (*pl.* **27**), Bass-note (*music*).

بِمَ Why? Wherefore?

بِمَا أَنْ Because.

بنّ **1t**, Perfume, fragrance.—**3**, Coffee-berry.—**3yi**, Coffee-coloured, brown.—**22**, Finger-ends, finger-tips.—**24t**, Meadow; park.

بْنٌ—بِنْ Son. *See* بَنَى.

بَنَادُورَى Tomato.

* بَنَجَ II, Drugged, stupefied; chloroformed.

**1**, Chloroform.—(*b*), Henbane.

بَنْجَرَة **P.**, (*pl.* **47**), Window, lattice; balcony.—(*b*), Touch-hole (*cannon*).

بَنْد **P.**, (*pl.* **27**), Standard, banner, flag.—(*b*), Knot, tie.—(*c*), Dam, dyke.—(*d*), Stratagem, trick, dodge.—(*e*), Section, chapter.—(*f*), Legion.

بَنْدَر **P.**, (*pl.* **47**), Port, harbour, sea-port; emporium.—(*b*) [*prec. by* شَاه], Prince of merchants: syndic, mayor.

بَنْدَيْرَة Standard, banner, flag.

* بَنْدَقَ Made bullets, pellets.

**54t**, **P.**, (*pl.* **47**, **54**), Nut, filbert.—(*b*), Bullet, ball; shot.

—**54yi**ᵗ, Gun; musket; rifle.—(*b*), Venice.

بُنْدُوق (*pl.* **67**), Bastard.

بَنِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Shunned danger. —IV *see* I.

بِنِش T., A kind of inverness.

بِنْصِر (*pl.* **47**), Ring-finger.

بَنْطَالُون Pantaloon, trousers.

بَنْظَر Clitoris.

بَنَفْسَج P., Violet (*violeta odorata*). —(*b*) [**yi**], Violet (*colour*).

بَنَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Joined.—II, Put in a gore (*of a shirt*).

**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Gore (*of a shirt*).

بَنَك **1**, (*pl.* **27**, **27**ᵗ), Bank.—**3**, Root, origin.—(*b*), Kernel, heart of, bloom of (*life*).

* بَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ, بِنَآء [**23A**], **23**ᵗ, **35**), Built, constructed, erected.—(*b*), Treated as a son; reared, brought up.—II, Built solidly, firmly.—IV, Made to build.—(*b*), Gave a building to.—V, Adopted as a son.—(*b*), Was built, erected. VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* بِنًى [**7**]), Build, form, make; frame, constitution.—(*b*), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* بُنًى [**9**]), Construction.—**21**, (*pl.* بُنَاة [**9**ᵗA]), Founder.—(*b*), Builder. —**23A**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ, **35**), Building, edifice, structure; tent.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **2**ᵗ.—**35**, *see* **23**.—(*b*), Wall.

بُنْيَان صَالِح Good example; edification.

إِبْن (*pl.* أَبْنَآء, بَنُون), Son; boy.

بِنْت *see* إِبْنَة.

بْن, بَنْ (*abbreviation of* إِبْن), son, son of.

بِنْت (*pl.* بَنَات), Daughter; girl.—(*b*), Doll.

إِبْن *see* إِبْنَم.

بَنَوِيّ Filial.

بُنَيّ My son! (*filiolus*).

بُنُوَّة Sonship.

بَنَّآء [**28**], Builder, architect.

مَبْنَى Foundation, basis.

مَبْنَاة Curtain.

مَبْنِيّ Constructed.—(*b*), Indeclinable.

إِبْن آوِي Jackal.

إِبْن حَرْب Warrior.

إِبْن السَّبِيل Wayfarer, traveller.

إِبْن طَرِيق Robber, highwayman, brigand.

إِبْن عُرْس Weasel.

إِبْن الهَلَاك Son of perdition: the damned.

بِنْت الفِكْر Idea, conception, conceit.

بِنْتُ الكَرْمِ Wine.

بِنْتُ اليَمَنِ Coffee.

بَهَأَ A, بَهِئَ, بَهُؤَ U (n. ac. بَهَآء — بَهْء — بُهُوء [Bi], Became familiarized with.—(b) [La], Understood, comprehended.—VIII, see I(a).

بَهَادُر P., Champion, warrior. —(b), Acrobat.

* بَهَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Surprised.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 4, 35), Slandered, reviled.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 1), Was amazed, bewildered, perplexed, confounded.—(b), Became pale, pallid: changed colour.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 1), Was bewildered, perplexed, confounded.—II, Perplexed, confounded.—III, Lied.—(b), Calumniated.

**1**, Magnetic stone.—(b), *see* **35**.—**3**, Falsehood.—**21**, Calumniator, slanderer.—(b), Blockhead.—(c), Faint, dim, pale (*colour*).—**26**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Slanderer, reviler.—**35**, Calumny, slander.

* بَهَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Delighted, gladdened, charmed.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was glad, joyful, delighted.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 1ᵗ, 22ᵗ), Was comely, beautiful, elegant, graceful, handsome, winning.—II, Rendered beautiful, elegant, handsome.—V, Was glad, joyous.—VI, Blossomed, bloomed.—VII [Bi], Was astonished, amazed at.—VIII [Bi], Was delighted, pleased with; was hopeful.—X, *see* VIII.

**1ᵗ**, Beauty; brightness, splendour; joy.—**5ᵗ**, Glad, joyful, joyous.—**25**, *see* **5**.—(b), Beautiful, handsome.

* بَهْذَرَ Dissipated, squandered.

* بَهْدَلَ Was nimble, active.—(b), Rebuffed, vilified, cried down, scoffed at.

* بَهَرَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Shone, glittered.—(b), Dazzled, outshone; surpassed, excelled, outdid.—(c), Aspersed, accused falsely. —(d) [*pass.*], Was dazzled, blinded, dazed.—II, Peppered, seasoned, spiced.—IV, Was fortunate; was wedded to fortune.—(b), *see* I(d).—V, Glowed (*sky*).—VIII, Was infamous.—X, Was gloomy, overcast (*sky*).

**1**, Beauty; splendour.—(b), Triumph.—(c), Wonder.—(d), Disappointment, distress.—**3**, Breathlessness.—(b), Middle; best part of.—(c), Wide tract of land.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **3**(b).—**14**,

Artery.—**21**, Surpassing, excelling.—(*b*), Clear, unclouded, bright.—**22**, Pepper, spice.—(*b*), Buphthalmum, ox-eye.—(*c*), Perfume.—(*d*), Beauty, comeliness.—**24**, Certain weight (*about 600 lbs.*).—(*b*), Swallow.—(*c*), Raw cotton.—(*d*), Tackle, rigging.—**25t**, Lady of rank.—(*b*), Buxom.

**بَهْرَجَ** Led astray, misdirected.—II, Strutted, swaggered.

**51**, Vain, futile.—(*b*), Bad, false, spurious.

**بَهْرَمَان** **P.**, Carbuncle.

**بَهْرَمَة** Brahmanism.

**بَهْرَامَج** **P.**, A species of willow.

**بَهَشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**La**], Was ready to.—(*b*) [**'An**], Searched into, investigated.—(*c*), Assembled.—II, Assembled.—V, *see* II.

* **بَهَظَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Weighed down, overburdened, overpowered.—(*b*), Distressed.

**1**, Weight; burden.—(*b*), Importance, gravity.—**21**, Grievous, distressing, burdensome, onerous.—(*b*), Weighty, important, grave.—(*c*), Exorbitant.

**بَهَقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was affected with alphus.—(*b*), Emerged (*sun*).

**4**, Alphus (*a kind of leprosy*).

**بَهَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Left free, left at large.

(بَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was free, at large.—(*b*), Was stupid, idiotical.—IV, Left free, at large.—(*b*), Stupefied.—VII, Became stupid; was stupefied.—VIII [**Ila**], Asked, begged, implored, besought, supplicated.—X, Set free; left alone.

**1t**, Curse, imprecation.—(*b*), stupidity, foolishness, imbecility.—**14**, Juniper; juniper-berry.—(*b*), Stupid, silly; blockhead.—**21**, (*pl.* **3**, **11**), Wavering, hesitating, uncertain, undecided.—(*b*), At large.

**بُهْلُول** (*pl.* **بَهَالِيل**), Lord, nobleman.—(*b*), Stupid; idiot, fool.—(*c*), Jester, buffoon.

**بَهْلَوَان** **P.**, Acrobat, clown.

***بَهَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Left vague, doubtful; concealed.—II, Was silent, perplexed, confounded.—(*b*), Weaned (*lambs, calves*).—IV, Was dubious, vague, obscure.—(*b*), Closed, locked.—(*c*), *see* I.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Turned away from.—V, *see* IV(*a*).—VII, *see* IV(*a*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was closed against.

**1t**, Young animal.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Rock.—(*b*), Intrepid, daunt-

less.—**8ya**, A species of barley-grass.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Mute.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**) [*coll.*], Thumb; middle finger; big toe.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Black.—(*b*), Deaf.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Beast, brute, animal.—**25yi**, Bestial, brutish, animal.—**25yit**, Animal nature.—**60**, Dragon.

*N.P.*IV, Vague, dubious; equivocal.

*N.Ac.*IV, Dubiousness, incertitude, vagueness; equivocation.—(*b*) [*pl.* **37**, **69**], Thumb; middle finger; big toe.

* بَهَا *U* / بَهِيَ *A* } (*n. ac.* بَهَاء [**22A**]), Was comely, handsome, beautiful.—III, Surpassed, excelled in beauty.—(*b*), Was self-conscious.—IV, *see* I.—VI, *see* III.

**21**, Comely, handsome, goodly; beauteous.—(*b*), Uninhabited (*house*).—**22A**, Beauty, elegance, goodliness.

بَهِيّ [**25**], Beautiful, pretty, excellent, goodly, comely.

بَهْو (*pl.* أَبْهَاء), Ampleness, spaciousness.

بُو (*coll. short for* أَبُو), Father.

* بَاءَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* بَوْء) [**IIa**], Returned to.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **IIa**], Brought back to.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Confessed.—II [**Bi**], Stopped, halted at, lodged, stayed in.—(*b*), Lodged.—IV, brought back.—(*b*), Lodged.—V [*acc. or* **Bi**], Entered into, took possession of.—VI, Was equal, equivalent; balanced.—X, *see* V.—(*b*), Lodged.

بَاءَة [**1tA**], بِيئَة [**2tI**], مَبَاءَة [**17tA**], Lodging, quarters; inn, hotel.

بَوَاء [**22**], Equality.—(*b*), Equivalent.

بَوَاءٌ دَمٌ بَوَاءٌ Retaliation, blood for blood.

* بَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), [**La**], Was door-keeper to.—II, Classified; divided into chapters.—(*b*), Directed.—V, Took, engaged a door-keeper.

**28**, Door-keeper, gate-keeper, hall-porter.—**28t**, Gate.

بَاب [1A], (*pl.* أَبْوَاب [**38**]), Door, gate, entrance; port.—(*b*), Chapter; category; article.

بَابَة [**1tA**], Point, extremity.—(*b*), Manner, mode; conduct; kind; species.

بُؤْبُؤ Source, origin; pupil (*of the eye*).—(*b*), Baby.

بُوتَقَة **P.**, Crucible, melting-pot.

بَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Gleamed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Shouted.—(*c*), Was fatigued, jaded.—II, *see* I(*a*)(*b*)(*c*).—(*d*), Directed.—V, VIII, *see* I.

**21t**, (*pl.* **46**), Calamity.

*باح (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, بُوُوح [27]), Was disclosed, made known.—(*b*), [IIa & Bi], Revealed, disclosed to.—IV, Revealed, disclosed, made known.—(*b*), Permitted, allowed.—(*c*) [Bi], Professed (a religion).—X, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*), Took captive.

3, Penis, pudendum.—21, Divulger, discloser, informer; traitor.—(*b*), Licentious.

بَوَاحًا Publicly, openly.

بَاحَة [1tA], (*pl.* 3), Court, courtyard.—(*b*), Sheet of water.

باخ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Abated, lessened, cooled down (*anger*).—(*b*), Was fatigued.—(*c*), Lost lustre.—II, IV, Extinguished, quenched.

3, Perplexity, confusion.—27, Bad, decayed, stinking.

بُودَقَة (*coll.*), Crucible.

بُودِينُو (*coll.*), Pudding.

*بار (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22), Perished.—(*b*), Was ruined, spoiled.—(*c*), Was uncultivated, fallow, waste.—(*d*), Was dull, slack (*market*).—(*e*), Tried, examined.—II, Left fallow.—IV, Destroyed.—V, Lamented.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Compressed, covered.

1, Uncultivated, fallow.—3, Bad, worthless, reprobate.—(*b*), Fallow land.—21, 21t, *see* 3(*b*).—22, Perdition, ruin.—(*b*), Slackness of trade.—(*c*) [*art.* & *prec. by* دَار *place*], Hell.

بُورغِي T., Borer, screw-driver.

بُورَق G., Borax, nitre, saltpetre.

بُورِي Mullet.

بَازَ II Pouted.

بَاز (*pl.* بِيزَان) P., Falcon; hawk.

بُوز P., Mouth; snout; muzzle.—(*b*), Ice-cream.

بُوزَة Ice-cream.

*باس (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kissed.

1, Kissing.—1t, Kiss.

بُوسِير (*pl.* 66), Hemorrhoids, piles.

بُوسْطَة Post, mail.

بُوسْتَان P., Garden.

باش (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, confounded, jumbled up.—(*b*), Vociferated, shouted, made a din or hubbub.—V, Was huddled together pell-mell.—VI, Jostled one another.

1, (*pl.* 39), Crowd, mob, riff-raff, rabble, populace.—(*b*), Uproar, din; racket.—(*c*), Vain, vainly: bosh.—3. *see* 1(*a*).

باص (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was first, preceded.—II, Was bright-coloured.

1 (*pl.* 38), Fatigue.—(*b*), Colour.—3, Tint, tinge, hue, shade, colour.

باط* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell into misfortune.

3t, Crucible, melting-pot.

بَاط [1A], Arm-pit.

بَاعَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Extended his arms.—(*b*), Measured by the cubit.—(*c*), Strode along.—V, Was measured by the cubit.—(*b*), Sprang (*serpent*).—VII, *see* V.

بَاع [1A], (*pl.* أَبْوَاع), Cubit, ell.—(*b*), Arm.—(*c*), Rank.—(*d*), [*art. prec. by* طَوِيل *long*], Generous.—(*e*), [*art. prec. by* قَصِير *short*], Avaricious.

بَاغ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished.—(*b*), Was the equal of.—V, Boiled (*blood*).

بُوغَاز Straits.

بَاق (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, بُووق [27]), Brought about, effected.—(*b*), Ill-treated.—(*c*)['Ala], Attacked, assaulted.—II, Blew a trumpet.—(*b*), Packed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Trumpet, horn, clarion.—(*b*), Vain, false.—21, Valueless.—21t, Calamity.—28, Trumpeter.

بَاقَة [1tA], Bundle, bunch; flowers, bouquet, nosegay.

بُوقَات Rattle.

بُوقِيْصَا Elm.

بَالَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبَال [17]), Urinated, pissed; staled.—II, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 38), Urine, piss.

مِبْوَلَة Urinal, chamber.

بَال Mind, heart, spirit.—(*b*), Well-being.—(*c*), Attention.

بَالَة Scent-bag.—(*b*), Flask, bottle. (*c*), Bale, package.

بُولَاد Steel.—(*b*), Razor.

بُولِصَة Draft, bill of exchange; bill-of-lading, circular note; policy.

بُولِيْتِكَه Politics.—(*b*) [yi], Politician; statesman.

بُوم Owl.

بَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Excelled, surpassed.

1, 3, Excellent.—(*b*), Space, interval.

بَان Ben-tree, (*a species of moringa*).

بَاهَ (و) (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Called to mind, remembered; understood.—(*b*), Lay with.

3, Owl.—3t, *see* 3.—(*b*), Stupid.

بَاه [1A], Copulation.

بَوّ Young camel's skin stuffed.

بُويَا T., Varnish.—(*b*), Blacking.

بِيَانُو Piano.

بَاتَ* (ي) *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبِيْت [18]),

22), [Fi], Passed, spent the night in.—(*b*), [Bi *or* 'Ind], Passed the night at, with.—(*c*), Continued (*doing*).—II, Built, constructed.—(*b*), Did by night.—IV, Made to pass the night.—(*b*), Gave a night's lodging to.—X, Asked for shelter for the night.—(*b*), Provided for the night.

بَيْت [1], (*pl.* 27, 88), House, abode, dwelling; tent; house of.—(*b*), Nobleman.—(*c*), Strophe, stanza, couplet.—21, Stale (*bread*).—22, Night attack.

بَيْت الرَّاحَة, بَيْت الخَلَا, بَيْت المَاء, بَيْت الفَضَاء Water-closet.

بَيْت العَنْكَبُوت Spider's web.

بَيْت المَال Public Treasury.

بَيْت المَقْدِس Jerusalem.

*بَادَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, بُيُود [27], بَيْدُودَة), Perished, became extinct.—(*b*), Set (*sun*).—IV, Destroyed, annihilated.

1, Destruction, ruin.—21, Lost, destroyed, done for.—28yi, P., (*pl.* 28*t*), Foot-soldier; infantry.—(*b*), Footman.

بَيْدَاء (*pl.* 2, بَيْدَاوَات), Desert, wilderness.

بَيْدَر (*pl.* 47), Threshing-floor.

بَيْدَق (*pl.* 47, 47*t*), Pedestrian.—(*b*), Pawn (*Chess*).—(*c*), Snail.

بِئْر (*pl.* 38), Well.

بِيرَا—بِيرَة Beer.

بَيْرَق Flag, standard.

بِيرَمُون Vigil; eve of.

بَاشَ (ي) II, Dug a hole.—IV, Caused to germinate, sprout, shoot.

2, (*pl.* 38), Aconite.—(*b*), Hole, excavation.

بَيْص Trouble, misfortune, difficulty, strait.

*بَاضَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Laid eggs.—(*b*), Surpassed in whiteness.—(*c*) [Bi], Stayed in.—(*d*), Rained. (*e*), (*n. ac.* 22), Was white.—II, Whitened; bleached; blanched; whitewashed.—(*b*), Tinned.—(*c*), Copied out.—V, *pass. of* II.—IX, Was white.

1, (*pl.* 27), Egg.—(*b*), White paper.—(*c*), Wheat.—1*t*, Egg. (*b*), Testicle.—1yi, Oval.—14, (*pl.* 2), White; fair.—(*b*), Silver.—(*c*), Sword.—21, Oviparous.—22, Milk; dairy produce.—(*b*), *see* 22*t*.—22*t*, Whiteness.—28, Fuller.—42, White; fair.—(*b*), Silver.

بَيَاض البَيْض Albumen, white of the egg.

بَيَاض الوَجْه Fair fame; pleasurable recompense.

بَيَاض اليَوْم Daylight.

**باعَ*** (ي) *I* (*n.ac.* 1, مَبِيع [18]), Sold. —III, Sold to.—(*b*), Bargained with.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Did homage to, swore allegiance, fealty to; recognized as (*Caliph*).—IV, Offered for sale.—VI, Did business, bargained together.—VII, Was sold; had a ready sale.—VIII [*acc.* & Min], Bought, purchased of.

1, Thing bought or sold.—(*b*), Bargain.—(*c*), Homage.—(*d*), Installation (*of a Caliph*).—1ᵗ, Bargain.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Church; synagogue.—21, (*pl.* بَاعَة), Seller, vendor.—23ᵗ, Merchandise, wares,—28, Dealer, tradesman; salesman.

مَبِيع Market; place of sale.—(*b*), Sold, bought.

بَاقِيَة — بِيقَة Vetch.

**بيقر** Doubted.—(*b*), Abandoned, forsook.—(*c*), Destroyed.—(*d*), Perished, was lost.

بَيْك T., Bey, Lord.

بِيكَار Compasses.

بَيْلَسَان Elder-tree.

بِيمَارِسْتَان P., Hospital.

**بَانَ*** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 62), Was clear, distinct, evident, manifest.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 27ᵗ, بَيْنُونَة) ['An], Was separated from.—II, Showed, proved, demonstrated; expounded, explained.—(*b*), Separated, distinguished.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—III, Left, abandoned, forsook.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Separated, severed, cut off.—V, Was clear, lucid.—(*b*), Rendered clear, explained, elucidated.—(*c*), Scrutinized, investigated.—VI, Became separate.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Rendered clear, &c.—(*c*), Recognized as clear &c.

1, Separation.—(*b*), Distinction, difference.—2, Region.—21, Clear, distinct, evident, manifest.—(*b*), Divorced (*wife*).—22, Exposition, argument, demonstration.—(*b*), Eloquence; perspicacity.

بَيِّن [26], *see* 21(*a*).

بَيِّنَة [26ᵗ], Proof; testimony.

بَيْن Between, amongst.

بَيْنَمَا Whilst.

بَيْن ذَلِك Meanwhile.

بَيْن يَدَيْه Before him: in his presence.

فِيمَا بَيْن In between: amongst.

بُيُورُلْدِي—بُيُورُدِي T., Firman; decree.

# ت

ت Ta, *The third letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Four Hundred, (400).

تُ *A servile letter. In the Preterite*

*it is used as a suffix in the 1st and 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. In the Aorist it is used as prefix in the 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing., du. & pl.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. & du. As a verbal suffix it is always long* (تْ).

تَ (*Prefixed to the noun in oaths*), By—!.—تِ (*for* إِيتِي) Come!

ة *Is suffixed to nouns, adjectives &c. to indicate the fem. sing.*

تَا (*demons. pron. fem.*), This.

**تَأَرَ** IV [*acc. or* **IIa**], Gazed, looked fixedly at.

تَارَة, (*pl.* تَارَات, تِيَر), A time, turn; once.

تَارَةً Sometimes.

تَازَه, تَازَا P., Fresh, new.

تَاسِيَمْت B., Wild sorrel.

**تَئِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full.—(*b*), Was enraged.—(*c*), Was sorrowful. —IV, Filled.

تَأَفَة Irritability, irascibility.

**تَأَمَ*** III, IV, Was twin-born with.—IV, Bore twins.

تَوْأَم, تُؤَام (*pl.* **24, 41**), Twin.

تُؤَامِيَّة, تَوْءمِيَّة Pearl.

تَامُورَة Steeple, tower, belfry.—

تَامُوسَة (*pl.* **66**), Shoe: slipper.

**تَبَّ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 22, 25**), Perished.—(*b*), Destroyed, caused to perish.—(*c*), Cut; cut off.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Weakened, enervated.—X, Became weak, feeble.—(*b*), Was prepared, made ready, arranged (*thing*).

**1**, Misery, wretchedness.—**2t**, *see* I.—**21**, Old, decrepit, weak.—**22**, Ruin, destruction; loss.

تَبًّا لَكَ Woe to thee! Curse thee!

**تَبُوت** **31, 40**, (*pl.* **66**), Chest case, coffer; coffin.—(*b*), Ark (*of the Covenant*).—(*c*), Watering-trough.

**تَبَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, smashed.—(*b*), Destroyed.

(تَبِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Perished.—II, Broke to pieces.—(*b*), Destroyed.

**2**, Virgin gold or silver; gold dust.—**22**, Destruction, perdition, ruin.

**تَبَرَّكَ** [**Bi**], Stayed, halted in, at.

**تَبِعَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22t, 23**), Followed, walked behind; was a follower, adherent of; succeeded, came next.—II, Followed after, pursued.—(*b*), Caused to be followed.—III, Followed.—(*b*), Executed, accomplished (*thing*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Aided, assisted in.—IV, Made to follow: sent after; placed after, put behind.—V, *see* II(*a*).

—VI, Followed, was consecutive.—X, Desired to follow.

2, Follower.—(*b*), Lover, suitor.—(*c*), Persistent, sedulous, assiduous.—4, (*pl.* 38), Follower; servant; adherent. —(*b*), Belongings, possession. —5t, Consequence, result.— 11, (*pl.* 67), Appellation of certain kings of El-Yemen.— (*b*), Shadow.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4t, 29, 41), Follower: servant; adherent.—(*b*), Noun in apposition.—21t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 5t.— (*b*), Female Jin.—23t, *see* 5t. —25, (*pl.* 23, 46), *see* 21(*a*).— (*b*), Prosecuted, sued.

بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ Consecutively, successively, in succession; by degrees, gradually.

تَبُّوعُ الشَّمْسِ Morning breeze.

تِبْغ Tobacco.

**تَبَلَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Weakened, exhausted.—(*b*), Rendered mad, frantic (*love*).—(*c*), Smote, destroyed (*time, change*).—II, III, Seasoned, spiced (*food*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Weakness; sickness, illness.—(*b*), Enmity, revenge, vengeance.

تَوْبَل, تَابَل Seasoning, condiments.

***تَبَنَ** *I* (*n.ac.*1), Fed with straw(*animal*).

**تَبِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t), Was intelligent, sagacious.—II, Stored (*straw*). —(*b*), Looked minutely into, inspected, investigated.

2, Straw.—5, Intelligent, sagacious.—17, 17t, Granary, barn.—22t, Intelligent, sagacity.—28, Seller of, dealer in straw.—(*b*), *see* 17.—29, P., Small breeches.

تَبُّودَك P., Giblets.

تَتَر The Tartars.

تُتُن T., Tobacco.

***تَجَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 23t), Engaged in commerce, traded, trafficked.—III, IV, VIII, *see* I.

17, (*pl.* 44), Commerce, trade, traffic; merchandise.—17yi, Commercial.—21, (*pl.* 23, 29), Merchant; trader.—23t, *see* 17.

تُجَاهَ Opposite, facing; vis-à-vis.

**تَحَتَ** *A* (*n.ac.* 1), Took a low place; was lowly.

1, Under, beneath, below; lower part, underneath.—27 [*art.*], The lower classes.— 38yi, Lower, under; inferior.

***تَحَفَ** IV [*acc.* & Bi], Presented with (*a gift*).

3t, 9t, (*pl.* 9, 46), Goodness, gentleness.—(*b*), Precious thing.

**تَكَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tinted, tinged.— Was black, brown.

14, Black, brown.—14yi,

14yi[t], A certain kind of cloth made in Arabia.—**21**, Weaver.

* تَخَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27, 27**[t]), Turned sour, fermented.—(*b*), Was worm-eaten (*wood*).

**1**, Leaven, sour dough.—(*b*), Oil of sesame.—**24**, Worm-eaten.

تَخْت P., (*pl.* **27**), Throne; seat; bedstead; litter.—(*b*), Wardrobe.

تَخْت المُلْك Capital; metropolis.

تَخْتَخ *see* تَخَّ (*b*).

تَخْرَبُوت Choicest camels.

تُخَس Dolphin.

تَخَم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Set a limit or boundary to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had indigestion.—III, Was conterminous with, contiguous to, adjoined.—IV, Gave indigestion to.

**1, 3**, (*pl.* **27**), Limit, boundary, confine.—**3**[t], **9**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Indigestion, fit of indigestion.

تَدْرَج P., (*pl.* **47**), Pheasant.

تَرَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was separated, severed.—(*b*), Quitted (*a country*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was fat, corpulent.—IV, Cut off, severed.—(*b*), Drove away.

**1**, *see* **21**.—**3**, Origin, stock. (*b*), Plumber's line.—**3**[t], Pretty, smart.—**21**, Fat, stout, corpulent.—**21**[t], Weak (*woman*).—**22**[t], Stoutness, corpulency.

* تَرِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 17**), Clave to the earth, the dust.—(*b*), Became dusty.—(*c*), Suffered loss, became poor.—(*d*), Became possessed of much land.—II, Covered with earth, dust.—(*b*), Threw down.—(*c*), Became poor.—(*d*), Became rich.—(*e*), Turned to dust.—III, Matched; was associated with.—IV, Sprinkled earth or dust upon, defiled.—(*b*), Became poor.—V, Was covered with earth or dust, was defiled.

**1**, Earth, dust.—(*b*), Poor.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Friend, companion; equal, match; fellow, compeer; co-etanean.—**3**, Earth; dust; mould.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **3**.—(*b*), Grave, tomb; burying-place, cemetery.—**5**, Earthy, clayey.—(*b*), Poor.—**5**[t], A certain plant.—**17**[t], Poverty, misery.—**24**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **34**), Earth, mould.—**25**, Earth, ground, soil.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Rib.—**42**, Earth; the Earth.—(*b*), A certain plant.—**43**, Earth, mould, ground.—**60**, Tractable (*camel*).

تَرْتَر Shook.—(*b*), Chattered.—(*c*), Became stale (*meat*).

**46**, Ditch.—(*b*), Abyss; bed (*of a river, of the sea*).

تَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was veiled, hidden.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Was obscure to.
أُتْرُجَّة, تُرُجَّة (*pl.* أُتْرُجّ), Citron.
أُتْرُنْجَة (*pl.* تُرُنْج), *see supra.*

5 * تَرْجَمَ Interpreted, translated.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was dubious, vague.
**51ᵗ**, (*pl.* **47**), Interpretation, translation; version.—(*b*), Biography.—(*c*), Introduction, pre-
10 face.
تُرْجُمَان (*pl.* **47,47ᵗ**, تَرَاجِمِين), Interpreter, dragoman; translator.

تَرِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was grieved,
15 sorrowful.—II, IV, Grieved, pained, saddened.—V, *see* I.
**1**, Poverty, indigence.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Grief, sorrow; misery; poverty.—**5**, Wretched, miser-
20 able, unhappy.

تَرَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shut, closed, fastened (*door*).—II, Armed with a shield.—V, Shielded himself.
**3**, (*pl.* **5ᵗ**, **15ᵗ**, **23**, **27**, **38**),
25 Shield, buckler.—**20**, **20ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Rampart, entrenchment; barricade; stockade.—**28ᵗ**, Art of making shields.—**28**, Shield-maker.—**33ᵗ**, P., Dockyard;
30 naval arsenal.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), A kind of rope.—**45**, (*pl.* **66**), *see* **20**.
تَرْسَخَانَة, *see* **33ᵗ** *supra.*

تَرِشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was weak; was
35 bad-tempered.
**28**, T., Knife.

تَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Removed.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was full.—(*b*), Hastened to do mischief;
40 rushed headlong (*into evil*).—II, Shut, closed, fastened (*door*). IV, Filled.—V [IIa], *see* I (*b*).
**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Door, gate.—(*b*), Mouth of a stream.—(*c*), Canal.
45 —**4**, Full.—**22**, Doorkeeper, hall-porter.

تَرِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lived in luxury, in affluence.—II, IV, Enervated, demoralized, corrupted.—V, *see*
50 I.—X, Was haughty, insolent, overbearing.—**3ᵗ**, Luxury, affluence.—(*b*), Delicacy, dainty.—(*c*), Protuberance of the upper lip, pouting.

55 تِرْفَاس Truffles.

تَرِّيق Oyster.
تَرْقُوَة (*pl.* تَرَاقِي), Collar-bone, clavicle.

تِرْيَاق G., Treacle.—(*b*), Antidote.
60 —(*c*), Wine.

* تَرَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Left, abandoned, forsook, relinquished.—(*b*), Neglected; overlooked, omitted.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made
65 peace, made a truce with.

1ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Inheritance, heritage.—(*b*), Egg-shell.—3 [*art.*], The Turks.—3yi, (*pl.* 38), A Turk.—(*b*), Turkish.— 5ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.—25, 25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Fruit-stalk.

تُرْكُمَان The Turcomans.

تَرَم II, Fixed the term or limit of.
8, (*pl.* 38), Term, limit.

لَاتَرَمَّا Especially.

تُرْمُس G., Lupin (*plant*).

تُرُنْج Citron.

تَرِهَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Wandered, rambled about; fell into error.
11ᵗ, Trifle; vanity; falsehood.—(*b*), By-way.

تَرْكِين T., Bridle-rein.

* تَسَعَ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Took a ninth.—(*b*), Was the ninth.—II, Made nine.—IV, Became nine.

تِسْع [*fem.*], Nine.

تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ [*mas.*], Nineteen.

تِسْعُونَ Ninety.

تِسْعَة [*mas.*], Nine.

تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ [*fem.*], Nineteen.

تُسْع Ninth part.

تَاسِع Ninth.

تَاسِعَ عَشَرَ Nineteenth.

تِشْرِين الأَوَّل October.

تِشْرِين الثَّانِي November.

تَشَارِين Autumn.

* تَعِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tired, fatigued, weary.—IV, Tired, fatigued, wearied, jaded.—(*b*), Filled (*vessel*).
4, Fatigue.—5, 38, Tired, fatigued, weary, jaded.

تَعْتَعَ Constrained, compelled.
47, Idle reports, rumours.

تَعَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Screamed, cried out.
(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was kindled (*war*).

* تَعِسَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Perished.—(*b*), Stumbled.—(*c*), Was lowered, degraded.—(*d*), Smote, destroyed.—IV, *see* I(*c*), & (*d*).
1, Evil, mischief.—(*b*), Stumbling, false step.—5, Unfortunate, miserable.—22ᵗ, Misfortune, ruin.—25, *see* 5.

تَعْسًا لَكَ May evil befall thee!

تَعَى A (*n. ac.* 1), Hurried along.

تَعَالَ [*imp.*], Come along!

تَغِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Perished.—IV, Destroyed; corrupted.
1, (*pl.* 38), Crime, misdeed; evil, misfortune.—4, Ruin, destruction.—(*b*), Corruption, filth.—(*c*), Hunger, famine.

تَغَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Spurted forth (*blood*).—(*b*), Poured down rain (*clouds*).
(—) A (*n. ac.* 36), Boiled (*cooking-pot*).

تَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spat (*blood*).—II, Cried Fie! upon.

تُفًّا, تُفٌّ Fie!

تُفَكْجِيَّة T., Pelisse.

5 * تَفَحَ IV, Gave an apple to.

**1ᵗ**, Sweet odour.**17ᵗ**, Orchard. —**29**, Apple.—**29ᵗ**, An apple.

تَفَرَ IV, Budded, sprouted.

**2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, Dimple in the upper lip.—**5**, **21**, **33**, Dirty, filthy, unkempt.

تُفْرُوك Base of a date.

* تَفَلَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spat.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smelt (*breath*).

**1**, **3**, Saliva, spittle.—**17ᵗ**, Spittoon.—**24**, *see* **1**.

تُفِلِّين H., Phylactery (*A slip of parchment on which passages of Scripture are written and which is carried by the Jews when praying*).

تَفَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was insipid, weak, foolish.—(*b*), Was small, paltry, insignificant.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was thin, meagre.

**1**, **5**, Insipid.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).— **21**, Small, paltry, insignificant. —(*b*), Distressed.—**28ᵗ**, Insipid (*food*).

تَقْتَقَ Ran, hurried along.—(*b*)[Min], Fell from (*a mountain*).

تِقْرِد, تِقِرَة, تَقْدَة Carraway-seed.

تَقَنَ II, Watered.—IV, Finished, perfected.

**2**, Character, disposition; characteristic.—**22ᵗ**, Finish, completeness.

تَقَى *I* (ـِـ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, تِقَاء), Was god-fearing, pious.

تَقِيّ God-fearing, pious.

تَقْوَى Piety.

تَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut.—(*b*), Overcame. (*c*), Ticked (*clock*).—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was stupid, idiotic.

**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Waist-band.— (*b*), A second of time, a tick.

تَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Prostrated, knocked down.—(*b*), Lowered, let down. —(*c*), Led along (*animal*).— IV, *see* **1**(*b*), & (*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **39**), Hill, mound.—**25**, Prostrated.

تَلْتَلَ Moved, shook.—(*b*), Drove.

**51ᵗ**, Nonsense; prattle.

تَلَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was born in the house, was hereditary.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**)[Bi], Lived, resided in, (*a place*).—II, Amassed (*wealth*). —IV, Was possessed of hereditary property.

**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Hereditary property.—**23**, *see* **21**.—**26**, Born on the hereditary estate (*persons, animals*).

تِلِسْكُوب G., Telescope.

تَلَصَ II, Polished, varnished, veneered.

**تَلَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ascended.—(*b*), Raised his head.—(*c*), Dawned (*day*).

**1t**, (*pl. reg. &* **23**), Height, acclivity.—(*b*), Watercourse, stream, waterfall.—**4**, Lankiness.—**5**, Full.—(*b*), Fidgety. **14**, **25**, Long-necked; lanky.

**تِلِغْرَاف** **G.**, Telegraph, telegram.

* **تَلِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Perished; died. —(*b*), Was spoilt.—IV, Destroyed, caused to perish; spoilt, ruined.

**4**, Destruction; perishing; spoiling.—**4** [*acc.* **Alif**], Fruitlessly, to no purpose.—**5**, **21**, **25**, **33**, Perishing.—(*b*), Spoilt, ruined; rotten, decayed; tattered (*garment*).

**تِلْكَ** (*demons. pro. fem.*) That.

**تَلَمَ** [II], Furrowed, made furrows.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**), Boy, lad; apprentice.—(*b*), Goldsmith.—**22**, Pupil, scholar, school-boy.— **4**, (*pl.* **38**), Furrow.

**تَلْمَذَ** **H.**, I, II [**La**], Was, or became the disciple, or pupil of.

**تِلْمِيذ** (*pl.* **47t**, **67**), Pupil, disciple.

**تَلْمُود** **H.**, The Talmud.

**تَلِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Perished.—(*b*), Was amazed, astonished, bewildered.—IV, Destroyed.

**21**, Amazed, astonished, bewildered.

* **تَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **23t**), Read; recited; related.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Followed, came after.—(*c*) ['**An**], Left, abandoned, forsook.—II, Followed, pursued. —IV, Made to follow.—VI, Followed consecutively, in succession.

**2**, (*pl.* **أَتْلَاء** [**38A**]), Following.—**21**, Follower.—(*b*), Consequence; deduction.— **21** [*art. prec. by* **Bi**], Consequently.—(*b*), Subsequently, afterwards.—**21t**, (*pl.* **تَوَالٍ**), *see* **21**.—**22** A, Guarantee, pledge, bond.—**23t**, Reading, recitation.—**24t**, Balance (*of an account*).

**تَلِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **تَلًى** [**7**]), Remained.— IV, Preceded.

**25t**, Remnant, rest, remainder.

* **تَمَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **22t**, **23**, **23t**, **24**), Was complete, whole, entire, finished. —(*b*) [**Bi** *or* '**Ala**], Achieved, performed, accomplished, completed, finished.— (*c*) [**Ila**], Reached, arrived at.— (*d*) ['**Ala**], Signed.—II, Completed, terminated, finished, accomplished; made complete, perfect.—(*b*), Destroyed.—(*c*) ['**An**], Repelled.—IV, Was

full-grown, fully developed; was full, at the full (*moon*).—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—(*c*), Completed (*gestation*).—V, Despatched, finished off (*a wounded man*).

1, Completion, consummation; completeness, entireness.—**2**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Spade, shovel; kind of hoe.—**3**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Mouth.—**4**, Complete, entire, whole; perfect; full-grown, fully developed.—**7**, **9**, Locks (*of hair*).—**21**, *see* **4**.—**22**, **23**, Conclusion, termination, finish, accomplishment.—**24t**, Remainder; complement.—**25**, Well-developed, well-made, perfect.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Amulet.

بِالتَّمَام, تَمَامًا Completely, entirely, altogether.

**تَمَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fed on dates.—II, Dried dates.—(*b*), Produced dates.—(*c*), Minced (*meat*).—IV, Possessed large quantities of dates.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Date.—**1** [*foll. by* هِنْدِي *Indian*], Tamarind.—**4t**, Knot in a whip.—**5t**, Good, kind.

تَمُّوز, تَمُوز July.

تِمْسَاح (*pl.* **67**), Crocodile.

**تَمَكَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was high, (*camel's hump*).—(*b*), Was plump, compact, well-developed.—IV, Fattened.

**21**, Camel's hump.—(*b*), High, tall.—(*c*), Plump, compact, well-developed.

**تَنَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stayed, dwelt.—III [Bain], Measured.—IV, Was distant, remote.—(*b*), Stunted.—V, Deserted.

**2**, Equal, match, fellow.—**3**, Tunny (*fish*).—**30**, (*pl.* **67**), Dragon, great serpent.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Dragon, Draco (*Constellation of*).

تُنْبَاك Kind of tobacco used for narghilies or hookahs.

تِنْبَال, تَنْبَل (*pl.* **67**), Sluggish, slothful, lazy, lackadaisical.

تَنْجَرَة T., Cooking-pot.

**تَنَخَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Stayed, stopped, halted in, at (*place*).—II, *see* I.—IV, Caused indigestion.—V, *see* I.

تَنْدَة Deck-awning.

**تَنُّور** **31**, (*pl.* **67**), Baking-stone.—**31t**, Petticoat.

**تَنُوف** **26t**, (*pl.* **46**), Desert, plain.

تَنَك Tin.

تَنْهَة Solitude.

**تَهْتَهَ** Had an impediment in his speech, stuttered, stammered.

* **تَهِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22t**), Suffered from the hot winds.—(*b*), Stank, was decayed, putrid.—(*c*), Ac-

cused.—IV, Suspected, thought evil of.

1t [*art.*], The people of Mecca or Tihamah.—**3t**, Suspicion, doubt.—**4, 4t**, Excessive heat, hot droughts.—(*b*), Maritime region.—**9t**, *see* **8t**.—**21**, Suspicious.—(*b*), Accuser.—**23t**, Name of Mecca.—**25**, Suspected.

**تَهَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was negligent, careless, heedless.

**تُو** **P.**, One, single, sole.

**تَوَّة** A time, once.

* **تَابَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 1t**, مَتَابَة — تَابَة) [**IIa**], Turned to (*God*), repented.—X, Besought to repent.

**تَوْبَة** [**1t**], Repentance, penitence, contrition.—**21**, Penitent, contrite.

**تَابُوت** *see* **تَبَتَ** **40.**

**تُوت** Mulberry.

**تُوتِيَاء** **P.**, Zinc; tutty, sulphate of zinc; pompholyx.—(*b*), Tutty (*fish*).

**تُوبَل** Seasoned.

* **تَاجَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crowned.—II, *see* I.—V, Wore a crown or turban.

**تَاج** (*pl.* تِيجَان), Crown, diadem; mitre; turban; wreath.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

**تَارَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed.—IV, Repeated.

**1**, Messenger.—(*b*), Drinking-vessel.—**1t**, Lover's messenger.

**تَارَة**, (*pl.* تَارَات, تِئَر) A time, turn; once.

**تَارَةً** Sometimes.

**تَوْرَاة** **H.**, The Old Testament.

**تَافَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was dimmed (*sight*).

**1t, 1tA**, Blunder, error, mistake.—**3t**, Error, crime, misdeed.

* **تَاقَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, تِيَاقَة [**23tI**], **27, 33**) [**IIa**], Yearned, longed, sighed for, panted after.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Was prompt in doing.—V [**IIa**], *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Yearning, longing, craving, ardent desire.—**3**, Crookedness.—**21, 28**, Yearning, longing, ardently desirous of.—**33**, *see* **1**.

**تَالَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Practised magic.

**1t, 3t**, Misfortune.—**7t, 9t**, Sorcery, magic.—(*b*), Amulet, charm.

**تَام** (و) **3**, Garlic.—**3t**, (*pl.* **3, 9**), Large pearl.—(*b*), Ostrich's egg.

* **تَاهَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 3**), Went astray, strayed; perished.—(*b*), Behaved haughtily.—II, IV, Led astray; perplexed, bewildered; caused to perish, destroyed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Astray, out of the way; lost.—3t, Girl.—9, *see* 3.—33, Straying; distraction, bewilderment.

5 **تَوِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* تَوًى [4]), Perished, passed away (*wealth*).—Destroyed, brought to nought.

**تَاوٍ** (تَاوِى), Perishing, transitory.

**تِي** This (*demons. pron. fem.*).

10 **تِيَاتْرُو** G., Theatre.

**تِيبَل** S., The world.

**تَاحَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Was appointed, ordained, predestined to.—IV [La], Appointed, prepared (*evil*) for. 15

**تَارَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Swelled, raged (*waves*).—IV, Repeated.

2, Beam (*between two walls*).—(*b*), Disdainfulness, contemptuousness.—28, Wave, breaker, surge.—(*b*), Disdainful, contemptuous. 20

**تَاسَ** (ي) II, Broke in (*horse*).

1, (*pl.* 7t, 27, 38), He-goat.—(*b*), Stupid, besotted.—1yit, 26yit, Goatishness, stubbornness, stupidity.—28, Goat-herd. 25

**تَاعَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Flowed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Vomited.—(*b*), Repeated.—V [Ila], Was prone to (*evil*). 30

**تَامَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was enslaved by love.—(*b*), *see* II.—II, Enslaved, reduced to slavery.

1, Servant or worshipper of God.—2t, She-goat, ewe.—(*b*), Kind of amulet.—42, Desert, wilderness. 35

**تَانٌ** (ي) 2, 2t, Fig; fig-tree.

**مَتَانٌ** Fig-garden. 40

* **تَاهَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 36), Went astray, strayed.—(*b*), Became distracted.—(*c*), Was haughty, proud.

II, IV, Led astray.

2, (*pl.* 38), Desert, wilderness.—(*b*), Pride, haughtiness.—21, Wandering, gone astray.—(*b*), Conceited, haughty, supercilious.—33, *see* 21. 45

# ث

50

**ث** Tha, *The fourth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Five Hundred, (500).

**ثَئِبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1A, 4A), Yawned, gaped.—V, VI, *see* I. 55

**ثَأَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bleated.

**ثُؤَاج** A bleating.

* **ثَأَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Avenged, revenged.—(*b*), Took vengeance on.—IV [Min], Avenged (*a wrong*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII (ث), *see* IV.—X, Sought aid in avenging blood. 60

1, (*pl.* 38), Vengeance, revenge; blood-revenge.—21, 65

مِرْيَة [2ᵗ], Jet of milk.—(*b*), Dispute, debate; question.—(*c*), Doubt.—(*d*), Gallop.

مُرْيَة [3ᵗ], *see* 2ᵗ(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

5 مَارِ [21], White steer.—(*b*), Water-carrier's belt.—(*c*), Garment reaching to the hips.

مَارِيَة [21ᵗ], Smooth-skinned, white.—(*b*), Woman's name.

10 مِرَآء [23A], Dispute, altercation; controversy.—(*b*), Contradiction.

مَرِيّ [25], (*pl.* مَرَايَا), Milch (*camel*).

15 مَرِيَّة [25ᵗ], *see* 2ᵗ(*c*).

مُمْرٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Prosperous (*business*).

مُمَرِّيَة White heifer.

مَارِيّ *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Worn, shabby

20 clothing.

مَارِيَّة A species of partridge.—(*b*), Beautiful woman.—(*c*), Wild cow.

مَرَايَا Lacteal ducts.

25 مَار S., Saint.

مِرْآة *see under* رَأَى.

مَرْيَم Mary; Miriam.

بَخُور مَرْيَم Cyclamen.

* مَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sucked.—(*b*) (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ),

30 Was sour.—(*c*), Threw (*dice*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was insipid.

مَزَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Excelled.—III [**Bain**], Separated, divided.—V, Supped, sipped.—VI, Was remote.

1, Difficult (*affair*).—1ᵗ, *see* 3(*b*). 35
—(*b*), Suck.—**2**, Pre-eminence.
—**2ᵗ**, *see* 3(*b*).—**3**, Sour, tart, acid, acidulous.—(*b*), Full-flavoured (*wine*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Insipid.—**3ᵗ**, *see* 3(*b*).—**4**, Slowness.—(*b*), Multitude.—**14**, (*pl.* 3), 40
*see* 1.—**22ᵗ**, Sourness, acidity.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Insipidness.—**25**, *see* 1.—(*b*), Excellent, superior.
—(*c*), Few.—**26**, *see* 3(*a*). 45

مُزَّآء [43], *see* 3(*b*).

* مَزَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed, mingled with; incorporated with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Irritated, exasperated 50
against.—II, Turned yellow (*corn*).—(*b*), Gave to.—III, Became mixed, intermingled with; blended with.—(*b*), Dealt with; had intercourse with.—(*c*), Vied 55
with for glory.—VI, Mixed, became blended together.—(*b*), Associated; had dealings together.—VIII [**Bi**], Was mixed with.—(*b*), *see* VI(*a*). 60

1, Mixed.—(*b*), *see* 2(*b*), (*d*).—
**2**, Mixture, admixture.—(*b*), Honey.—(*c*), Wine & water.—
(*d*), **P.**, Bitter almond.—**23**,
(*pl.* 15ᵗ), *see* 2(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 15ᵗ), 65
Humour (*of the body*); constitution; temperament.—(*c*),

Health.—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **2**(*d*).—**28**, Changeable; inconsistent.

*N.P.*I, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28**.

*N.Ag.*V, Varying.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, Mixture; amalgam; amalgamation.

إمْزَاجَة Constitution, temperament.

مَوْزَج (*pl.* مَوَازِج [47], 47t), P., Boot; legging.

* مزح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Joked, jested.—II, Turned (*grape*).—III, Joked, jested with.—IV, Trained (*vine*).—VI, Joked together.

**1**, *see* **24**.—(*b*), Ear of corn.—**1t**, Joke, jest.—**21**, *see* **28**.—**24**, **24t**, Jesting, joking; sport, facetiousness.—**28**, Facetious; joking, jesting; joker, wag.

مَزْد Cold.

مزر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, tasted.—(*b*), Pinched, nipped.—(*c*), Filled up.—(*d*), Was incensed against. (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was energetic.—(*b*), Became hard (*fruit*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—V, Tasted; drank.—(*b*), Milked out.

**1**, Polite, elegant.—**2**, Beer.—(*b*), Origin.—(*c*), Fool.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **2**(*a*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **37**), More energetic.—**25**, (*pl.* **37**), Energetic, enterprising.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**40**, A sea-bird.

مزع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Bounded along (*gazelle*).—(*b*), Picked (*cotton*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Scattered.—V [**Min**], Trembled with (*rage*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bain**], Divided, shared amongst.

**1yi**, Disparager, traducer.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Flock, tuft; handful.—(*b*), Piece, bit, morsel (*of flesh*).—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **2t**(*b*).—(*b*), Draught of water.—**24t**, Bits, scraps.—**28**, Hedgehog.

* مزق *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Rent, tore.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dropped excrement, muted (*bird*).—(*c*), Slandered, maligned.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Destroyed, overthrew (*kingdom*).—(*c*), Scattered, dispersed.—III, Tried to outstrip.—V, Was rent, torn; was scattered &c.

**2**, *see* **2t**.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Rag, tatter.—**3t**, A certain bird.—**23**, Fleet, swift.

*N.P.*II, Torn.

مزمز Shook about.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Turned sour.—II, Was shaken about, agitated.—(*b*), Ate & drank what was sour &c.—(*c*), Became scattered.—(*d*) [**La**], Prepared to (*rise*).

مزن *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Went away.—(*b*), Fled.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Praised.—(*e*), Had a bright face.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—V, *see*

I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Accustomed himself to; practised.—(*d*) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled.—(*e*), Pushed himself forward.

1, Departure.—(*b*), Flight.—3, Rain-cloud.—3*, Cloud.—(*b*), Rain.—4, Custom, usage; manner.—(*b*), State, condition. 21, Ants' eggs.

حَبُّ المُزْنِ Hail.

إبْنُ مُزْنَةَ New moon.

**مزح** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Joked.—III, Joked with.

**إمْزَهَلَّ — مزهل** Melted away, disappeared.

**مزى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud, arrogant.—II, Praised, exalted.

مُزَاة [9*A], Great, powerful.

مَازٍ [21], Separate, far apart.

مَازِيَة [21*], *see* 25*.

مَزِيّ [25], Distinguished.—(*b*), Elegant.

مَزِيَّة [25*], (*pl.* مَزَايَا), Quality, merit; characteristic.—(*b*), Privilege, prerogative.—(*c*), Perfection.

مُتَمَازٍ [*N.Ag.*VI], *see* 21.

قَعَدَ عَنِّي مَازِيًا He seated himself right away from me.

**مسّ** * *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 30ya), Felt, touched.—(*b*), Befell, came upon; smote.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was touched, insane.—(*d*), [*acc.* & Ila], Obliged, compelled to (*necessity*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [Ila], Distressed.—(*f*), Took.—III, Felt, touched; came in contact with; was contiguous to.—IV, Made to touch.—(*b*), Wetted with; smeared with.—VI, Touched; came in contact.

1, Touch; contact.—(*b*), Madness, insanity.—(*c*), Fit; access, attack.—(*d*), Impress.—14, More; greater; principal.—21, Touching.—(*b*), Contiguous; close.—21*, *fem of* 21.—(*b*), Pressing, urgent (*necessity*).—(*c*), Contiguity; kinship.—23, Touch; contact.—26, Brackish water.—(*b*), Sweet, clear water.—(*c*), Within reach (*water*).—(*d*), The bezoar-stone.—(*e*), Fattening (*herbage*).—28, Touching, feeling.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Goad; switch.—28*, *see* 21*(*c*).—41, Haps, vicissitudes.

*N.P.*I, Touched, mad, insane; madman, lunatic.

لَا مَسَاسِ Touch not.

مُمَاسَّة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Contiguity; juxtaposition.

رِيقَةٌ مَسُوسٌ Saliva that takes away thirst.

مَسَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ He punished him.

مَسَّتْ بِكَ رَحِمُ فُلَانٍ Such a one is closely related to you.

أَمْسَأَهُ شَكْوَى He made a complaint to him.

مَسَأَ A (n. ac. مَسْء [1], مُسُوء [27]), Kept to the middle.—(b), Delayed, deferred; was slow.—(c), Allayed the boiling of (pot).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Soothed by.—(e), Was inconsiderate; was impudent.—(f) [Bain], Made mischief between.—(g), Beguiled.—(h), (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Became accustomed to.—IV, see I(f).—V, Was rent, worn out.

1, Middle.—21, Impudent, rude.

مَسْوُ مَسْأَة see under مَسْوَ.

* مَسَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Wiped.—(b), Wiped away, removed.—(c), Stroked, smoothed; combed (hair).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Washed with (water); anointed with (oil).—(e), Created (blest or accurst).—(f), Deceived, befooled.—(g), (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Journeyed through (a country).—(h), Journeyed all day.—(i), (n. ac. 1, 62), Lied.—(j), (n. ac. 1, 23ᵗ), Measured, surveyed (land).—(k), (n. ac. 1), Smote; severed; slew.—(l), see II(c) & VIII.

(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4), Had sore thighs.—II, Wiped; rubbed.—(b), see III(a).—(c), Exhausted, overdrove (camels).—III, Coaxed, wheedled, cajoled, flattered.—(b), Shook hands with; made a covenant with.—V, Wiped himself.—(b), Wiped; stroked.—(c) [Bi], Washed himself with (water).—(d) [Min], Wiped off.—VI, Made a bargain together; shook hands.—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (sword).

1, Wiping; anointing; salving; unction.—(b), Friction.—1ᵗ, Rub, wipe.—(b), Trace, mark; impression, print; trait.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Hair-cloth; sack-cloth.—(b), Saddle-cloth.—(c), Middle of the road; high road.—2ᵗ, see 1ᵗ(a).—14, (pl. 8), Flat-footed.—(b), Having chapped thighs.—(c), Smooth, level; flat (ground).—(d), (pl. 37), A plain; a desert.—(e), see 21(c).—20, see 21(c).—20ᵗ, Duster; dish-clout, wiper.—21, Wiping &c.—(b), Rubbed, chafed (camel).—(c), Liar.—(d), Slayer, killer.—21ᵗ, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Female hair-dresser.—23ᵗ, Measurement.—(b), Mensuration; surveying, survey.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43), Smooth.—(b), Anointed.—(c) [art.], The Messiah, Christ.—(d), Sweat.—(e), Piece of gold or silver.—(f), Napkin, towel.—(g), Beautiful.—(h), Great traveller.—(i), True.—(j), see 21(c), (d) & 28(a).—25ᵗ, (pl. 46), Lock (of hair).—(b), Temple (fore-

*head*).—(*c*), Bow.—(*d*), *see* **25**(*e*).—**25yi**, (*pl.* reg. & **25yi**ᵗ), Messianic; christian.—**25yi**ᵗ [*art.*], Christianity.—**28**, (*pl.* **28**ᵗ), Surveyor.—(*b*), Geometrician.—(*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**30**, *see* **25**(*h*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Level, stony ground.—(*c*), Liar; scandal-monger (*woman*).—**62**, Falsehood, untruth.

*N.P.*I, Wiped; rubbed.—(*b*), Anointed.—(*c*), Ugly; misshapen.

تِمْسَاح Dissembler, deceiver; liar.—(*b*), *see infra.*

تِمْسَاح (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Crocodile.

أُمْسُوح (*pl.* **67**), Plank, board (*in a ship*).

مَسْحَةُ الْمَرْضَى [*coll.*], Extreme unction.

عِلْم الْمِسَاحَة Geometry.

أَلْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَّال Antichrist.

فُلَان يَتَمَسَّح Such a one has not anything, is empty-handed.

مسخ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Transformed, metamorphosed.—(*b*), Falsified.—(*c*), Emaciated.—(*d*), Rendered insipid.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Jeered, flouted.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was tasteless, insipid.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*e*).—IV, Burst (*tumour*).—V, Snapped.—VII, (ﻫ), Became lean.—VIII, Unsheathed (*sword*).

**1**, Transformation; metamorphosis.—(*b*), Plagiarism.—(*c*), *see* **25**.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Deformity, disfigurement.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Insult.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Transformed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Monster.—**2yi**ᵗ, A kind of covering.—**4**, Leanness of the arm.—**21yi**, A bow-maker.—**21yi**ᵗ, Bows.—**25**, Transformed, metamorphosed.—(*b*), Deformed, hideous.—(*c*), Flavourless, tasteless, insipid.—(*d*), Stupid.

*N.P.*I, Lean (*horse*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Deformed.

أُمْسُوخ A certain plant.

مسخر [*coll.*] ['**Ala**], Ridiculed, mocked.—II, Was mocked.

**51**ᵗ [*coll.*], Laughing-stock, butt.—(*b*), Mask; masquerade.

مسد *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Twisted, plaited (*rope*).—(*b*), Hastened, journeyed on.—(*c*), Rendered lean.—II [*acc. or* '**Ala**] [*coll.*], Rubbed, kneaded the limbs of, shampooed.

**1**, Graceful girl.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Fibres.—(*b*), Plaited rope.—(*c*), Iron axis (*of a pulley*).—**23**, Skin.—(*b*), Temperament, constitution.—**42**, Goodly.

*N.P.*I, Compact, well-knit.—(*b*), Smooth.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Shampooing.

مسر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Restored.—(*b*), Defamed; accused.

مَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed, squeezed. —(*b*), Wrung out (*clothes*).—(*c*), Thrashed.

**21**, A medicinal plant.—(*b*), Salt-water.—**25**, Mud, slush; dirty water.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Muddy river.—(*c*), A certain scent.

مَسَعَ **1yi**, Strong, active.—**2**, North wind.

مَسَعَ IV, Withdrew.—VIII, *see* IV.

* مَسَكَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Held, seized, grasped, gripped, clutched.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Put, laid upon (*hand*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Held much water (*skin*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Refrained, contained himself.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was grasping.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gave a pledge, guarantee to.—(*c*), Perfumed with musk.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Restrained, prevented.—(*d*) [*acc. or* Bi], Held, contained; retained.—(*e*) ['An], Abstained from, forbore.—(*f*) [Bi], Kept, observed (*compact*).—V [*acc. or* Bi], *see* I(*a*).—VI, *see* I(*a*) & (ـَـ).—(*c*), Cohered.—(*d*), Took prisoner; apprehended.—X, *see* I(*a*), (ـَـ) & IV(*e*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Grasp, clutch, grip.—(*b*), Skin, hide.—**1**ᵗ, Piece of skin.—**2**, P., Musk.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Piece of musk.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Handle, haft.—(*b*), Well; shaft.—(*c*), Niggardliness, miserliness.—(*d*), Food.—(*e*), Intelligence.—(*f*), Strength.—(*g*), Good.—**4**ᵗ, (*pl.* **4**), Bracelet of horn or ivory.—(*b*), Dyke.—(*c*), Caul.—(*d*), *see* **3**ᵗ(*b*), (*f*).—**5**ᵗ, Hard soil.—**9**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **10**(*a*).—(*b*), Tenacious, firm-handed.—**10**, Grasping, miserly; skin-flint, grasp-all.—(*b*), Perfume of musk.—**10**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*).—**21**, Seizing &c.—**21**ᵗ, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), *see* **4**ᵗ(*c*).—**22**, *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*) & **4**ᵗ(*b*).—**22**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*).—**23**, *see* **4**ᵗ(*b*) & **3**ᵗ(*c*).—**23**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*).—**25**, *see* **3**ᵗ(*e*), (*f*), **4**ᵗ(*b*) & **10**(*a*).—**25**ᵗ, Hard, stony (*ground*).—**28**, *see* **10**(*a*).—**30**, *see* **10**(*a*).—(*b*), Capacious (*water-skin*).—**35**, Pledge, guarantee.

*N.P.* II, Perfumed with musk.

*N.Ac.* IV, Avarice, miserliness.—(*b*), Abstinence; continence.

*N.Ac.* V, Note of hand, schedule, bond.

مَسْكَنٌ *see under* سَكَنَ.

مُسَاكَات Reservoirs.

مُمَسَّكَة White, white-spotted (*hoof*).

غَزَال الْمِسْك Musk, musk-deer.

مَا فِيهِ مُسْكَة There is no good in him.

مَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed.—VIII, Drew (*sword*).
5
**4**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[4], **36**), Water-course; channel; gutter.—**22**[4], Symmetry of face.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Water-course; channel; riverbed.—(*b*), Stream.—(*c*), Canal.

مَسْلَمَ II, Became a Muslim.

10
مسمس Was involved, intricate.
**48**, Light, active.

مَسَنَ [*acc.* & **Min**], Drew out from.—(*b*), Thrashed.

مُسْهُر A certain bird.

15
مَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [**'Ala**], Cleansed the uterus of.—(*b*), Was refractory.—(*c*), Came, happened in the evening.—II, Wished good evening to.—III, Came to, visited in the evening.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Spent the evening with.—V, Came in the evening, came late.—VIII, Took.
20

مَسَاء [**22A**], Evening; even, eve.
25

مُمْسًى Monk's cell.

مَسَاءَ أَمْسِ Yesterday evening; last night; yester-night.

مَسَاءُ الخَيْر Good evening!

30
أُمْسِيَّة *see* **22**.

مُسَيَّان, مُسَيّ Evening, even-tide.—(*b*), Towards evening.

مَسَّاكَ اللّٰهُ بِالْخَيْر God grant thee a good evening!

35
مَسَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* مَسَوَ I(*a*).—(*b*), Pulled out; drew (*sword*).—(*c*), Extenuated (*flock: heat*).—(*d*), Journeyed leisurely.—(*e*), Wiped.—V, Was hacked, cut up.—VI, *see* V.—VIII, Thirsted.
40

مِسْي [**2**, **3**], *see* مَسَوَ **22**.

مَاسٍ [**21**], Heedless.

أَلتَّمَاسِي Ills, misfortunes.

45
مُسْيُو Monsieur, Mr.; Sir.

مَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wiped.—(*b*), Sucked (*bone*).—(*c*), Milked partially.—(*d*), Took.—(*e*), Dissolved; diluted.—(*f*), Quarreled with.

50
مَشِشَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had corns (*animal*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Was marrowy (*bone*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—VII [**La**], Was near to, touched.—VIII, Took, obtained a part of.—(*b*), Cleansed himself.
55

**4**, Corn, excrescence.—(*b*), Horny film (*in the eye*).—**24**, Soul, spirit; disposition.—(*b*), Origin.—(*c*), Active.—(*d*), Restlessness.—(*e*), Marrow-bone.—(*f*), *see* **24**[4](*b*).—**24**[5], (*pl.* **24**), Cartilage, gristle.—(*b*), Soft ground.—(*c*), Stony track.—(*d*), The best of.—**26**, Towel; napkin.
60
65

مُشْت **P.**, Fist.

مَاشُوت Pinnace, skiff, yacht.

**مشج** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled. —(*b*) [Bain], Disturbed.

2, 4, 5, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 38), Mixed; mixture.

5 **مشح** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Gave extreme unction to.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had sore thighs.—IV, Was hard (*year*).—(*b*), Became serene (*sky*).

10 1ᵗ [*coll.*], Extreme unction.

**مشر** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sprouted, budded (*tree*).

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—(*b*), Was merry, sportive.—II, Dressed, clothed.—(*b*), Separated, parted. —(*c*), *see* I.—IV, *see* 1.—V, *see* I. —(*b*), Dressed himself.—(*c*), Made a brave show; appeared rich.

20 1ᵗ, Shoot; growth, vegetation; budding leaf.—(*b*), Mantle, cloak.—(*c*), A certain bird.—(*d*), *see* 4ᵗ.—2, Ruddy, rubicund. —4, Sportiveness, liveliness. —4ᵗ, Surface, face (*of the earth*).—21ᵗ, Verdant, luxuriant (*land*).—22ᵗ, A certain measure of land.

حَشْرَةٌ مَشْرَةٌ Graceful, slender (*ear*).

30 مَشْرَةُ الأَعْضَاءِ Delicate in make (*woman*).

* **مشط** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Combed (*hair*). —(*b*) [Bain], Mixed together.

35 (ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hurt, torn (*hand*). —II, *see* I(*a*).—V [*coll.*], *see* VIII. —VIII, Combed his hair; was combed.

1, 2, *see* 3(*a*).—2ᵗ, Manner of combing the hair.—3, (*pl.* 40 28, 38), Comb.—(*b*), Loom.—(*c*), Shoulder-blade, omoplate, scapula.—(*d*), Metatarsal bone, metatarsus (*of the foot*).—(*e*), Bridge (*of a violin*).—(*f*), A 45 certain brand.—(*g*), Lid (*of a well*).—5, 10, 13 *see* 3(*a*).—14, *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).—20, *see* 3(*a*).— 21, Comber; hair-dresser.— 21ᵗ, Female hair-dresser; lady's 50 maid.—23ᵗ, Hair-dressing.— 24ᵗ, Combings, loose hair.— 25, Combed.—26, A certain plant.—28, Comb-maker.—(*b*), *see* 21.—28ᵗ, *see* 21ᵗ. 55

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.—(*b*), Branded (*camel*).—(*c*), Tall, graceful (*man*).

مُشْطٌ مِن حَدِيدٍ Curry-comb.

دَاكِرُ المُشْطِ Flatterer, sycophant. 60

**مشظ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Chose, settled in (*place*).—(*b*), Deprived.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a splinter in the hand.

1, Splinter; prickle.—1ᵗ, 65 Secret messengers, emissaries. —2ᵗ, *see* 1.—24ᵗ, Robustness.

**مشع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried off; stole. —(*b*), Gained.—(*c*), Milked (*sheep*).—(*d*), Went leisurely.— 70

(*e*), Carded (*wool*).—(*f*), Munched.—(*g*) [Bi], Ejected.—(*h*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—II, Cleaned out.—V, Cleaned out, emptied (*dish*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Milked out.—(*c*), Unsheathed (*sword*).

2t, Tuft, handful of wool.—26, Ravenous wolf.—25t, *see* 2t.

**مشع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Chewed, munched.—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), Rebuked, objurgated.—II, Dyed red.—(*b*), Defamed.

1t, Rag.—2, Red earth, red sandstone.

**مَشَقَ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, stretched.—(*b*), Combed.—(*c*), Tore.—(*d*), Was quick about.—(*e*), Stained.—(*f*), Ate little.—(*g*), Milked partially.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Stripped (*tree*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had sore thighs.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was slender, graceful.—II, Dyed red.—III, Insulted.—IV, Whipped, flogged.—V, Was torn.—(*b*), Was barked, stripped (*branch*).—(*c*), Passed away (*night*).—VI, Wrangled about.—VIII, Took, snatched away.—(*b*), Cut off a part of.—(*c*), Milked out.

1, Slimness.—(*b*), *see* 2(*a*).—2, Red earth, red sandstone.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—2t, (*pl.* 7), *see* 24t(*a*).—3t, Soreness of the thighs.—14, Chafed, sore.—24t, Waste wool.—(*b*), Silk stuffing.—25, Slight, slender, lean, spare.—(*b*), Worn.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stripped, bare (*tree*).

*N.P.*II, Dyed red.

**مَمْشُوقَة** Shapely, well formed.

**مَشَقَ فِى الكِتَابَةِ** He wrote in large characters.

**مَشَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was scanty (*flesh*).—(*b*), Got little (*milk*).—(*c*), Drew (*sword*).—II, Gave little (*milk*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

21, Lean.

*N.P.*I, *see* 21.

**مِشْلَوْز** Sweet-kerneled apricot-tree.

**مَشْمَشَ** Steeped, dissolved.—(*b*), Was quick.

53, Apricot.—(*b*), Apricot-tree.—53t, *see* 53.

**مِشْمِش كُلَيْبِيّ** [*coll.*], Bitter-kerneled apricot.

**مِشْمِش لَوْزِيّ** [*coll.*], Sweet-kerneled apricot.

**مَشَنَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), Wiped.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Wounded slightly, grazed with.—(*e*), Lay with.—(*f*), Milked out.—II, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), Gave little milk.—VIII, Took; stole.—(*b*), Drew (*sword*).—(*c*), Cut off a part of.

1t, Scratch; skin-wound.—

**23**, Fresh dates.—(*b*), Wolf.—(*c*), Shrew, virago.—**24**, *see* **23**(*a*).

مُوْشَان *see* **23**(*a*).

مشا IV, Purged.—X, Took a purgative.

مَشْو [**1**], Purgative, purge.

مَشَآء [**22**A], *see* **1**.

مَشِيّ [**26**I], *see* **1**.

مُشُوّ [**27**], *see* **1**.

مشور II [*coll.*], Walked; promenaded.

**49** [*coll.*], A walk, stroll.—**51**ᵗ, Consultation.

* مشى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, تَمْشَآء), Walked, went; journeyed, travelled; marched.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **La**], Took, brought to.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **Fi**], Slandered to.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* مَشَآء [**22**A]), *see* VIII.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to walk &c.; set going; sent off.—(*c*), Calumniated.—III, Walked with.—IV, *see* II(*b*) & VIII.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Engrossed, absorbed.—VIII, Had many cattle or many children.

مَشْي [**1**], Walk.

مِشْيَة [**2**ᵗ], Gait.—(*b*), Pace.

مُشَاة [**9**ᵗA], Slanderers, detractors.—(*b*), Feet.

مَمْشَى [**17**], (*pl.* مَمَاشٍ [**44**]), Passage, corridor.—(*b*), Pavement; foot-path.

مَاشٍ [**21**], (*pl.* مُشَاة [**9**ᵗA]), Walker, pedestrian.—(*b*), Passenger, foot-passenger; wayfarer.—(*c*), Slanderer, detractor.—(*d*), Rich in cattle.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Foot-soldier, infantry.

مَاشِيَة [**21**ᵗ], (*pl.* مَوَاشٍ [**41**]), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Four-footed animal, quadruped.—(*c*), Head of cattle; cattle; flocks.—(*d*), Fruitful (*woman*).

مَشِيَّة [**25**ᵗ], Will.—(*b*), Formula of divorce.

مَشَّآء [**28**A], (*pl.* مَشَّاؤُون), Great walker, pedestrian; traveller.—(*b*), Slanderer, detractor.

* مص *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked; sipped.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was dry (*fruit*).—IV, Made, gave to suck.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Sucking, suction.—**1**ᵗ, Suck.—**3**ᵗ, Best, choice of; cream of.—**20** [*coll.*], Syphon.—**21**, Sucker.—**21**ᵗ, A certain disease in children.—**24**, *see* **3**ᵗ & **24**ᵗ(*a*).—(*c*), Origin.—(*d*), A certain plant.—**24**ᵗ, That which is sucked.—(*b*), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**25**, Moist, wet.—**25**ᵗ, Porringer.—**26**, A kind of food.—**26**ᵗ, Skinny (*woman*).—**28**, *see* **21** & **33**(*a*).—(*c*), Miser.—**28**ᵗ [*coll.*], Spout.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tube.—**30** [*coll.*], Thread; twine.—**33**, Cupper.—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**35**, Sugar-cane.

Revengeful, vindictive; bloodthirsty.

ثُؤْلُول, (*pl.* ثَآلِيل) Wart.

ثَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wounded; hurt, injured.

ثَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **23**), Sat firmly.—(*b*), Was completed.

**21ᵗ**, Young maid.

* ثَبَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22, 27**), Continued, lasted, endured; was or became fixed, stationary, immovable, permanent.—(*b*), Was established, proved, authenticated, confirmed.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Became binding on; was proved against.—(*d*) ['**Ala**], Persevered, persisted in.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ, 27ᵗ**), Was firm in intellect or judgment; was resolute, self-reliant; was stout-hearted, intrepid, dauntless, unflinching.—II, Fixed, established; made good, substantiated, proved.—(*b*), Confirmed (*in religion*).—III, Ascertained.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V [**Fi**], Acted firmly, deliberately in.—(*b*), Was, or became fixed, stationary, settled &c.—(*c*), Was confirmed.—X, *see* V(*a*).

**1**, Firm, steady; intrepid.—**4**, Firmness, steadiness, constancy; perseverance, persistency.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Proof, evidence; authority.—**21**, Continuing, lasting, permanent; fixed, stable, stationary, immovable.—(*b*), Firm, steady, steadfast, unwavering.—(*c*), Established, well-authenticated, true, certain, reliable.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Fixed star.—**22**, Continuance, firmness, steadiness, steadfastness, constancy.—(*b*), Certainty; authenticity; correctness.—**24**, Loss of the power of motion; seizure; state of coma.—**25**, Firm, steady.—**27**, Continuance, endurance, persistency.

ثَبَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Squatted, crouched.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke or wrote indistinctly, unintelligibly.—II, Made obscure, unintelligible.

**4**, Base of the neck.—(*b*), Middle; chief or principal part.—(*c*), Indistinctness, incongruity.—**4ᵗ**, Middling, mediocre.

ثَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Perished, was lost,—(*b*), Destroyed, cursed.—(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Restrained, hindered, prevented, frustrated.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Confined, limited, restricted to.—II [**Bi**], *see* I(*d*).—III ['**Ala**], Was assiduous, persevering in.

**1ᵗ**, Plain, moor.—**23**, Assiduity, application.—**27**, Destruction, perdition; calamity.

*N.P.*I, Sucked.—(*b*), Thin, lean.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **8**[t].

قَصَبُ المَصّ Sugar-cane.

5 **مصت** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Squeezed.—(*b*), Compressed.—(*c*), Purged.—(*d*), Sucked.

**مصح** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Disappeared. —(*b*), Was worn out.—(*c*), Faded. 10 —(*d*), Dried up.—(*e*), Became effaced.—(*f*) [Bi], Took away. —(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Journeyed in.—(*h*), *see infra* & II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lessened, diminished 15 (*shadow*).—II, IV, Removed.

**14**, Lessening (*shadow*).

مُصَلَّحَات Stuffed skins of camels' foals.

**مصخ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out; re- 20 moved.—IV, Put forth its leaves (*plant*).—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I. —(*b*) (ب) ['An], Became disunited from.

**29**, A certain plant.

25 أُمْصُوخَة (*pl.* أَمْصُوخ & **69**), Sheath or coat (*of a plant*).—(*b*), White pith.

**مصل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sucked; chewed. —(*b*), Subdued; humbled.— 30 (*c*), Thundered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was intense, overpowering (*heat*).

**1**, Intense heat; intense cold. —(*b*), Thunder.—(*c*), Rain.—(*d*), Mountain-top; high hill.— 35 **1**[t], Shower of rain.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*). —**4**, *see* 1(*a*), (*d*).—**22**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **35**), *see* 1(*d*).

* **مصر** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Milked.—II, Built, 40 founded (*city*).—(*b*), Made the capital.—(*c*), Gave but little milk.—(*d*), Gave little; lessened. —V, Became the capital (*city*). —(*b*), Was little.—(*c*), Sought. 45 —(*d*), Became dispersed.—(*e*), Milked out.—(*f*), *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), (ب), Snapped (*thread*).

**1**, Remains of milk.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **2**(*c*), (*d*).—**1yi**[t], *see* 50 **2yi**[t](*b*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Town, city.—(*b*), Capital, chief town. —(*c*), Cairo.—(*d*), Egypt.—(*e*), Territory.—(*f*), Limit, confine, boundary.—(*g*), Partition; bar- 55 rier.—(*h*), Case, sheath.—(*i*), Red earth.—**2yi**, (*pl. reg.*, **22yi** & مَصَارِ), Egyptian.—**2yi**[t], (*pl.* **22yi**), *fem. of* **2yi**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Para; farthing (*coin*).— 60 **21**, *see* **2**(*f*), (*g*) & **26**.—**22yi** Money, wealth, riches.—**25**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **35** & مَصَارِين), Gut, intestine, bowel.—**26**, (*pl.* **22**, **46**), Dry, without milk (*animal*).

65 *N.P.*II, Dyed red.

المِصْرَانِ Kufa & Busra.

مَصْطَكَاء, مُصْطَكَى Mastic.

**مصع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Flashed.—(*b*), Started, set off (*horse*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi],

Beat with.—(*d*) [Bi], Switched (*tail*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 27), Failed (*milk*).—(*f*) [Fi], Went into; traversed (*lands*).—(*g*), Ceased; departed.—(*h*), *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).—III, Quarreled; fought.—IV [Bi], Miscarried.—(*b*) [Bi], Voided (*excrement*).—(*c*), Had dry camels.—(*d*) [La & Bi], Acknowledged (*a debt*) to.—VI, *see* III.—VIII, *see* I(*f*).

1, Bellicose, warlike; pugnacious.—(*b*), Reckless fighter, fire-eater.—3t, (*pl.* 3), A certain green bird.—(*b*), A certain fruit.—5, *see* 1.—9t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 3t.—21, Dry, yielding little milk.—(*b*), Brackish; turbid (*water*).—26, Despondent.

**مَصَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Trickled; percolated; ran, suppurated (*wound*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was put on basket-work to drain (*cheese*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27), Boiled, curdled (*milk*).—(*d*) [La & Min], Paid to (*account*).—(*e*), *see* IV.—IV, Ruined, injured (*the property of*).—(*b*), Overmilked (*sheep*).—(*c*), Miscarried.—X, Purged.

1, Whey.—1yit, Food prepared with whey.—20, Strainer.—21, Dripping, leaking (*skin*).—(*b*), Small quantity of milk.—(*c*), Trifling present.—22t, 24t, Droppings, drippings.—40, A certain wind-instrument.

**مَصْمَصَ** Rinsed out the mouth.—(*b*), Rinsed, washed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Sucked.

**مُصَمَّص** Firm-jointed (*horse*).

**مُصَامِص** *see supra.*—(*b*), Pure.

**مَصْوَآء** Podex.—(*b*), Skinny (*woman*).

**مُصَابَة** Small jar.—(*b*), Maw, crop (*of a bird*).

**مَضَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Pained; grieved.—(*b*), Stung; burned.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 25), Sucked.

**مَضِضَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t, 25), Suffered; was pained; grieved.—II, Drank salt water; drank sour milk.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Itched.

1, Painful; burning.—(*b*), Sour (*milk*).—1t, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sensitive (*woman*).—4, Pain; grief.—(*b*), Sour milk.—22t, Smart, burn.—24, Pain, smart.—(*b*), Salt water.—(*c*), Pure.—(*d*), A certain tree.—25, *see* 1(*a*).—28, Burning.—45, *see* 1(*a*) & 24(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 1(*a*).

رَجُل مَضُّ الضَّرْب A man who hits hard.

**مَضَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Blackened (*the reputation of*).—(*b*), Ran, leaked (*water-skin*).—(*c*), Scattered; became reflected (*rays*).—(*d*) ['An], Repelled.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**مَضَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed, perfumed.

مَضَدَ (n. ac. 1), Bound (head).
(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4), Hated.

مَضَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was sour, acid.
(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4) } see supra.—II,
(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 27) } Destroyed.
5, see 21.—(b), Easy (life).—
21, Sour (milk).—24, 24t, Whey.
25, see 21.—25t, A certain dish.
خَضِرًا مَضِرًا } Unavenged
خِضْرًا مِضْرًا } (blood).

مَضْرَح 51, 51yi, Hawk.
مُضْط Comb.

*مَضَغَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Chewed, masticated.—III, Fought furiously with.—IV, Was good to eat.—(b), Had ripe dates (palm-tree).
1, Chewing; mastication.—1t, Chew.—3t, (pl. 9), Morsel, bit; trifle.—11, Trifles; minutiæ.—21, Chewer, masticator.—22, Anything chewed.—(b), see 1.—24t, see 22(a).—25t, (pl. 25, 48), Jaw-bone, maxilla.—(b), Flesh; sinew; muscle.—28t, Idiot.
المَاضِغَانِ [du.], The jaws.

مَضْمَضَ [acc. & Fi], Rolled about in (the mouth: water).—(b), Rinsed.—(c)[acc. & Bi], Closed in (sleep: eye).—(d), Slept long.—(e) [Bi], Became closed in (sleep: eye).—II, see I(a), (b), (e).—(d), Followed barking (dog).
48, Rinsing.—(b), Heat.—49, Sleep.—(b), Nimble, swift.—(c), see 48(b).
مَضْمَضَ النُّعَاسُ فِي عَيْنِهِ Drowsiness crept into his eye.
تَمَضْمَضَ العَيْنُ بِالنُّعَاسِ His eye became drowsy.

*مَضَا U (n. ac. مُضُوّ, مَضَآء [22A], [27]), Accomplished (business).—(b) [Fi], Pulled, stretched.
مُضَوَآء [43], Progress; advancement.
مَمْضُوّ [N.P.I], Accomplished.

*مَضَى I, U (يَمْضُو), (n. ac. مُضُوّ [27], مُضِيّ), Passed; was over; elapsed (time).—(b) [Bi], Went away with, took.—(c), (n. ac. مَضَآء [22A], 27) [Fi], Penetrated.—(d) ['Ala], Executed, accomplished; concluded (bargain).—IV [acc.], see I(d).—(b), Made to penetrate.—(c) [coll.], Signed, subscribed.—V, Was executed, accomplished &c.—VIII, Unsheathed (sword).
أَمْضَى [14], Sharper.
مَاضٍ [21], Passing.—(b), Past; over, by-gone; dead.—(c), Sharp, keen (sword).
مُمْضٍ [N.Ag.IV] [coll.], Signer, subscriber; underwriter.
إِمْضَآء [N.Ac.IV], Execution (of an order).—(b) [coll.], Signature.
مُضَوَآء Progress; advancement.

الماضي The past tense, the preterite.

ماضي العزيمة Resolute.

* مطّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew, pulled; stretched, lengthened; raised, lifted (*eyebrows*).—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Insulted, objurgated.—V, Stretched himself.—(*b*)[Fi], Amplified, adorned (*speech*).—(*c*), Became thick.

**22**, Sour camel's milk.—**23, 24**, Extended; long.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Tall, long.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Slime.

مُطَائِط *see* **23**.

مُطَيْطَى, مُطَيْطَاء Swagger.

مَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* مَطْء [1]), Lay with.

مَطَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped; cuffed, pommeled.—(*b*), Lay with.—VIII, Swelled (*river*).

مَطَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate much.—(*b*), Licked.—(*c*), Drew water.—(*d*), Slapped.—(*e*), Defamed, libelled.

**1**, Slime.—**21**, Slow.—**28**, Proud; foolish.

مِطِخْ Lies!

*مَطَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Rained; poured down rain upon.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Overwhelmed with, did to (*good*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Went quickly (*horse*).—(*e*) [Fi], Travelled through (*country*).—(*f*), Swooped down (*bird*).—(*g*)[Bi], Went away with, took.

مَطِرَ Rained.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & (ب).—(*c*), Made to rain.—(*d*), Sweated.—(*e*), Kept silence.—V, Faced, went out into the rain.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (ب) & X(*a*).—X, Prayed for rain.—(*b*) [Min], Appealed to the generosity of.—(*c*), Sought shelter from the rain.—(*d*), *see* IV(*e*) & V(*a*).

**1ᵗ**, Shower.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**3**, Custom, usage.—(*b*), Ear of millet.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Rain, downpour.—**4ᵗ**, Water-skin; leather-bottle.—**5**, *see* **21**(*a*) & **25**(*a*).—**5ᵗ**, **7ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**17**, *see* **20**.—**20, 20ᵗ**, Garment worn in wet weather: waterproof, mackintosh.—**21**, Rainy, showery; pluvious, pluvial.—(*b*), (*pl.* **11**), *see* **28**.—**22, 22ᵗ**, Wide-mouthed (*well*).—**25**, Rained upon, watered.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**28**, Swift, fleet.—**33**, (*pl.* مَطَارِنَة), **G.**, Metropolitan; archbishop; bishop; archdeacon.—**34, 35**, *see* **33**.—**38** [*art.*], Jars, vessels.—**45**, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **28**.

*N.Ag.*VI, Intermittent (*rain*).

*N.P.*X, Generous, bountiful.—(*b*), Open, exposed (*place*).

مُسْتَمْطِرَات Mansions of the moon.

مُطَيْر Showers.

مِطْرِيْر Clamorous (*woman*).

مَطَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Lay with.

مَطَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Smacked, cuffed.

مَطَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Disappeared.—(*b*), Munched.

مَطَقَ V, Tasted.

1*, Sweetness.—4, Disease in palm-trees.

* مَطَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched, lengthened; delayed, deferred.—(*b*), Forged; beat, hammered out (*iron*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Put off, kept waiting for.—III, *see* I(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was bushy (*plant*).

1, Delay, procrastination; prolongation; extension.—1*, 4*, Dirty water.—23*, Iron-working.—26, Dilatory, procrastinatory; procrastinator.—28, Worker in iron; forger.—(*b*), *see* 26.

*N.P.*I, Hammered, beaten out (*iron*).—(*b*), Deferred.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 26.

*N.Ac.*III[2], *see* 1.

مَطْمَطَ [Fi], Was slow in.—II, Became thick (*water*).

* مَطَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Went quickly, hastened.—(*b*), Urged, drove on.—(*c*), Clave to; joined himself to.—(*d*)[Bi], Jaded, wearied.—(*e*), Lengthened.—(*f*), Opened (*eyes*).—(*g*), Swore.

مَطِيَ A (*n. ac.* مَطًا [4A]), Stretched himself.—IV, Mounted, rode.—(*b*), Made to ride.—V, *see* (—).—(*b*) [Fi], Strode along.—(*c*), Was long (*day*).—VIII, *see* IV(*a*).

مَطْو [1], (*pl.* مِطَاء [23A], مَطِيّ [25], أَمْطَاء [33A]), Long.—(*b*), Stick.

مَطْوَة [1*], Hour; moment.

مِطْو [2], (*pl.* مِطَاء [23A]), Equal, fellow; companion.—(*b*), Stalk of a raceme of dates.—(*c*), Ear of millet.—(*d*), *see* 1(*b*).

مَطًا [4A], (*pl.* أَمْطَاء [33A]), Back.

مَطِيَّة [25*], (*pl.* مَطَايَا, 25, & 33A), Beast of burden; steed, hack.

مَطْوَاء [42], Length; extent.

مُطَوَاء [43], Extension; stretching.

أَمْطِيّ A kind of edible gum.—(*b*), A certain tree.—(*c*), Tall & straight.

مَظَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Vilified.—III, Opposed, withstood.—VI, Insulted each other.

1, Pomegranate (*tree*).—22*, Hardness, asperity.

مَظَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Softened, made

supple.—II, Greased; oiled.—V, Licked, lapped up.—(*b*), Lagged; dawdled.

**مَطْمَطَ** Shook about.

5 **مَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**)[**Fi**], Journeyed through.

**مَعَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Melted.

**مَعَ** With; together with; along with; at the same time as; simultaneously with, at the moment of.—(*b*), In spite of, notwithstanding.

**مَعَ أَنَّ** Although, though.

**مَعَ ذٰلِكَ** In spite of that; nevertheless, notwithstanding.

15 **مَعًا** Together, at the same time, simultaneously.

**مَعَ الْعَشِيَّةِ** In the evening.

**مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا** Notwithstanding he is rich.

20 **مَعِيَّة** Simultaneousness.—(*b*), Co-existence; concomitancy; juxtaposition.—(*c*), Connection.

**مَعَتَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed.

**مَعَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went quickly.—(*b*), Went slowly; blew gently (*wind*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Stirred about in.—(*d*), Lay with.—V, Bent; went zigzag; curveted.

**1**, Tumult; fight.—(*b*), Slow walk.—**1***, Bloom of youth.—**20**, *see* **26**.—**26**, Swift; mettlesome (*horse*).—**28**, *see* **26**.—(*b*), Driving (*rain*).

**مَعِغ** (*for* **مَعِي**), With me.

35 * **مَعَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled, tugged at; seized; devoured.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**Bi**], Snatched away.—(*c*), Pulled, plucked out.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Traversed.—(*e*), Injured the stomach of.—(*f*), Was corrupt.

40 (ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**) [& *pass.*], Had a disordered stomach.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Drew (*sword*).

**1**, Quick, swift.—(*b*), Fresh, juicy.—(*c*), Bulkiness; grossness.—(*d*), Big, bulky.—**1***, **2***, *see* **5***.—**5***, (*pl.* **5**), Stomach, belly, abdomen.—**7***, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **5***.—**20, 21, 26**, *see* I(*a*).

50 **مَعَدّ** Side; flank; belly.

**مُتَمَعِّدَة** *see* **1***(*b*).

**مَعِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fell off.—(*b*), Lost the hair.—(*c*), Was scanty (*hair* &c.).—(*d*) [**Min**], Had little of.—II, Became poor.—(*b*), Convulsed (*anger*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Ran short of provisions.—(*c*), Was bare (*country*).—(*d*), Stripped, despoiled.—(*e*), *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was disfigured.

**3***, Red by passion (*face*).—**5**, Hairless; bare; barren.—(*b*), Scanty; deciduous; falling off (*hair*).—(*c*), Lean.—(*d*), Niggardly.—**14**, *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**22***, Perverseness; maliciousness; depravity.

*N.P.*I, Scowling (*brow*).
*N.Ag.*V, *see* **5**(*a*).
خَلْق مَعِر *see* **22**†.

*مَعَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Separated from the sheep (*goats*).
(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was rich in goats. —(*b*), Was hard.—IV, *see* (ـِـ)(*a*). —V, Was contracted (*face*).— (*b*), Ran swiftly.—X [Fi], Was zealous over.
**1**, (*pl.* **2**ya, **16**, **25** & مِعْزَآء), Goat, herd of goats.—**1**†, *see* **1**.— **2**yi, Miser.—**4**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Hard soil.—**5**, Hard.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **37**), Hard, stony.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Goat. —(*b*), Goat-skin.—(*c*), Strong, strenuous.—(*d*), *see* **5**.—**21**†, She-goat.—**23**, **25**, *see* **1**.—**28**, Goat-herd.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.
أَمْعُوز (*pl.* **37**, **69**), *see* **1**.
مَعْزَايَة [*coll.*], *see* **1**.

مَعَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed vigorously (*leather*).—(*b*), Despised.—(*c*), Pierced.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* II.— II [*coll.*], Crushed.
**1**, Rubbing, friction.—(*b*), Milk.—**28**, Brave, intrepid, dauntless.
عَلَى المَعْس [*coll.*], Gropingly, secretly.

مَعَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed, chafed.

*مَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a sprained foot; sprained his foot.—(*b*), Was crooked (*finger*).—(*c*), Ached.—V, Ached (*stomach*).— VII, VIII(*e*), Was frenzied.
**4**, Sprain.—**25**, Aching.

مَعِضَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Min], Was vexed, annoyed at.—II, Irritated, angered, vexed, annoyed.— IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Burnt.—(*c*), Re-opened (*wound*).—VIII, *see* I.
**5**, Angry, vexed.—**28**†, Uneasy (*camel*).

مَعَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched.—(*b*) [Bi], Prolonged.—(*c*), Plucked.—(*d*) [Bi], Cast out, ejected.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Scalded off (*hair*).—(*f*), *see* VIII(*a*).
(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fell off (*hair*).— (*b*), Was bald, hairless.—V, *see* (ـِـ).—VII, (ن *or* م), *see* (ـِـ)(*a*).—(*b*), Was long, thin (*rope*).—VIII, Drew (*sword*). —(*b*), Was long (*day*).—(*c*) (ت *or* م), *see* (ـِـ)(*a*).
**5**, *see* **14**(*a*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Bald, hairless.—(*b*), Bare, barren (*ground*).—(*c*), Malignant, mischievous.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.— (*b*) [*art.*], Pudendum.
*N.P.*II, Long, lengthy.—(*b*), *see* **14**(*a*).

*مَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swept away, carried off.—(*b*), Gulped down.— (*c*) [*pass.*], Had a disordered stomach.
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**†), Was deep.—(*b*),

Was distant.—IV, Made deep, deepened.—V, *see* (ـُـ)(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **37**, **38**, **69**), Depth; profundity.—(*b*), Distance.—(*c*), Depravity, corruption.—(*d*), Crag.—(*e*), Desert, waste.—**3**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**25**, Deep.

* **مَعَكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Overthrew in (*wrestling*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Kept waiting for (*a debt*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was a simpleton.—II, Rolled on the ground.—III, *see* I(*c*).—V, Rolled over.

**1**, Friction, rubbing.—**1ya**, Numerous (*camels*).—**5**, Behindhand (*debtor*).—(*b*), Simpleton.—(*c*), Contentious.—**20**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**25**[t] [*coll.*], Hot bread overlaid with butter & sugar.—**27**[t], Numerousness.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **5**(*a*).

**مَعْكَرُون** [*coll.*], Macaroon, biscuit.—(*b*), Macaroni.

**مُعْكُوكَاء** Dust.—(*b*), Tumult.—(*c*), Evil; affliction.

**مَعَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Snatched away.—(*b*), Spoilt.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Hurried away from.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Slandered.—(*e*), Split; separated.—(*f*), Hastened.—(*g*), Castrated.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

**5**, Quick; prompt.—**22**[t], Evil; maliciousness.—**26**, *see* *N.P.*I.

*N.P.*I, Castrated.

**مَعَلَّط** Muscular, strong man.

**مَعْمَع** Walked, travelled in the heat.—(*b*), Dispatched (*work*).—(*c*), Fought.—(*d*), Drenched (*the ground*).

**51**, Prudent; firm (*woman*).—**51**[t], (*pl.* **47**), Crackling (*of the fire*).—(*b*), Noise, turmoil, tumult; rebellion.

**مَعْمَعَان, مَعْمَعَانِيّ** Great heat.—(*b*), Intensely hot; intensely cold.

* **مَعَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Confessed, acknowledged; denied.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made to flow (*water*).—(*c*), Flowed.—(*d*), Was started; was far ahead (*horse*).—(*e*), Was ungrateful.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Grew, flourished; was well-watered (*plant*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*d*) [**Fī**], Was assiduous, zealous over; pondered, thought, was intent upon.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Fī**], Fixed upon (*look*).—(*f*), Was watered (*land*).—(*g*), Was rich; was poor.—(*h*), Yielded, submitted.—V [*coll.*], *see* IV(*d*).

**1**, Useful.—(*b*), Easy; trifle.—(*c*), Long; short.—(*d*), Much; little.—(*e*), Vileness.—(*f*), Leather.—(*g*), Running (*water*).—**1**[t], Paucity; little.—**22**, Inn; hospice.—(*b*), Water.—(*c*), A

place in Syria.—**25**, (*pl.* **10** & مُعْتَان), Running water, stream. —**35**, Water-courses.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Utensil; apparatus; commodity.—(*b*), Legal alms, charity.—(*c*), Gift; benefit.—(*d*), Water; rain.—(*e*), Good work. —(*f*), Ingratitude.—(*g*), Obedience.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Ream of paper.

*N.P.*I, Succulent.

*N.Ac.*IV, Effort, exertion; assiduity; intentness.

*N.Ac.*V [*coll.*], *see* *N.Ac.*IV.

**مَعَا** *U* (*n. ac.* مُعَاء [**24A**]), Mewed.—IV, Had ripening dates (*palm-tree*).—V, Spread (*evil*).

مَعْو [**1**], Ripening date.—(*b*), Crack.

مَعْي [**1I**], (*pl.* أَمْعَاء [**36A**]), Intestine, gut.

مِعًى [**7**], *see* **1I**.—(*b*), Rivulet.

مَاعٍ [**21**], Soft (*food*).

مِعَاء [**23A**], *see* **1I**.

مَعِيَّة [**25⁴I**], *see under* مع.

**مَغَثَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Soaked; dissolved in water; submerged.—(*b*), Beat lightly.—(*c*), Defamed.—(*d*), Attacked (*fever*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Did (*evil*) to.—III, Struggled, wrestled with.

**1**, (*pl.* **28**), Conflict, struggle. —(*b*), Evil.—(*c*), Play.—(*d*), *see* **5**(*a*).—**5**, Good wrestler, athlete.—(*b*), Evil, wicked.—**24**, A certain disease (*of camels*). —(*b*), A certain plant.—**25**, Sodden, beaten down (*herbage*). —(*b*), *see* **5**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Fever-stricken.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **5**(*a*).

**مَغَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened, hurried.

**مَغَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Flourished, prospered.—(*c*), Nourished; caused to flourish. —(*d*), Was in the prime of youth.—(*e*), Plucked out (*hair*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became fat.—IV, Suckled.—(*b*), Drank much.

**1**, Flourishing, vigorous; sappy, juicy (*plant*).—(*b*), Soft; plump.—(*c*), Big; tall.—(*d*), Prime of youth.—(*e*), *see* **4**.—**4**, Melongena.—**33**, Bagdad.

**مَغَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went quickly.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Bore along quickly.—II, Dyed with red ochre.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with.

**1⁴**, Red ochre.—(*b*), Gentle shower.—**8⁴**, **4**, Redness, red. —**4⁴**, *see* **1⁴**(*a*).—**14**, Reddish. —**22⁴**, *see under* مور.—**25**, Mixed with blood (*milk*).

*N.P.*II, Dyed red.

**مَغَسَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with.—(*b*), Touched, felt.

**1**, Stomach-ache.

Bungled, boggled over (*work*). —(*e*), Chewed partially.—(*f*), Was confused.

مَغْنَطِيس
مَغْنِيطِيس
مَغْنَاطِيس } G., Magnet.

مَغْنِيسِيَا G., Magnesia.

مَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mewed.

مَغَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke out.—(*b*) [Fi], Spoke against.—V, Was soft.

1, Softness.—21ᵗ, Slanderer.

مَغَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was foolish.

22ᵗ, Foolish.

مَقَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fecundated, fertilized.—(*b*), Sucked.—II, Fed (*its young: bird*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Stinted.—V, Sipped.—(*b*), Pained (*wound*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

4, Lankiness.—4ᵗ, Kids; sucklings.—(*b*), Stupids, sots.—14, Long, lanky.—(*b*), Fleshless.

* مَقَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hated, detested, abhorred.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ) [Ila], Was hateful, odious to.—II, III, *see* I.—V [Ila], Showed hatred to.—VI, Hated each other.

1, Hatred, hate, abhorrence.—1yi, One who has married his father's wife.—25, Hated; hateful, odious, detestable, abominable.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

* مَغَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [& *pass.*], Had the colic.—IV, Pained.—V, *see* (ـِ).—(*b*) [Min], Was pained by.—VII [*coll.*], *see* (ـِ).

1, Colic, stomach-ache, gripes; flatulence.—4, *see* 1.—26 [*coll.*], *see* 1.

*N.P.*I, One suffering from colic.

* مَغَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, stretched.—(*b*) [Fi], Drew, bent (*bow*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Stretched; was stretched.—(*b*), Sped along.—VII (م), *see* V(*a*).—VIII (ت or م), *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was far-advanced (*day*).—(*c*), Drew (*sword*).

1, Stretching; extension.

مُغَيَّط [*coll.*], Elastic.

مَغَلَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Had the gripes (*animal*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22ᵗ) [Bi], Calumniated; denounced.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was diseased, unsound (*eye*).—(*b*) [Bi], Suckled.—IV, *see* (ـِ)(*a*).

1, Milk (*of a pregnant female*).—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 23), Gripes.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dyspepsia.—4, *see* 1.—22ᵗ, Treachery, treason.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Dyspeptic.

* مَغْمَغَ Mixed up, confused.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Shook about in (*water*).—(*c*), Was incoherent, confused in (*speech*).—(*d*) [Fi],

ثَبَطَ *U* (*n.ac.*1) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, delayed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was stupid, dull, slow.—II, *see* I.—IV, Settled upon (*disease*).—5, (*pl.* 23, 38), Stupid, dull.—(*b*), Weak.

ثَبَقَ *I* (*n.ac.*1, 33), Flowed, streamed. V, *see* I.

ثَبَنَ *I* (*n.ac.* 1, 23), Sewed or folded over, made a tuck in.—(*b*), Carried in his garment.—V, *see* I.

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), *see* 23.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Toilet-bag.—23, (*pl.* 10), Fold of a garment (*used for carrying things in*).

ثَبَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, gathered together.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Added to, increased.—(*c*), Kept, guarded.—(*d*) ['Ala], Kept to, persevered in, with.—(*e*), Improved.

ثُبَةٌ Troop, band.

ثَجَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, streamed, ran.—(*b*), *U* (*n.ac.*1), Made to flow, poured forth. VII, Was poured forth, out.

25, Torrent.—28, Heavy, pouring (*rain*).

ثَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—II, Widened.—VII, Overflowed.

1, 5, Thick; broad, wide.—26, Juice of pressed dates.

ثَجِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was corpulent.

3ᵗ, Corpulency.

ثَجَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Dispersed, scattered. —IV, Continued.—(*b*), *see* I.

ثَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was silent.

*ثَخُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 7, 22ᵗ, 27ᵗ), Was or became big, thick, coarse, tough, hard.—IV, Rendered languid, exhausted. —(*b*), Struck, hit; wounded.—(*c*) [*acc. or* Fī], Discomfited, routed, slaughtered, made havoc amongst.—(*d*) [Fī], Exerted himself, did his utmost in.—VIII (ث), Was exhausted (*by wounds*).—X [Min], Weighed down, overpowered (*sleep*).

3, 7, Thickness; coarseness; toughness.—22ᵗ, Coarseness, vulgarity, rudeness, roughness. 25, (*pl.* 43), Thick, coarse, tough.—(*b*), Completely or heavily (*armed*).—(*c*), Grave, sedate.—(*d*), Bore, heavy company.—27ᵗ, *see* 3.

ثَدَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured in torrents (*clouds*).—(*b*), Persevered, kept on.

ثَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Watered, wetted, moistened.

ثَدِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ثَدًا [4A]), Was wet,

مَا أَمْقَتَهُ عِنْدِي How odious he is to me!

مَا أَمْقَتَنِي لَهُ How I hate him.

مَقَدِيّ, مَقْدِيّ Mead.

ثَوْب مَقْدِيّ A certain kind of garment.

**مقر** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke (*the neck of*).—(*b*), Pickled (*fish*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became bitter, sour.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & (ـَ).—(*c*) [**La**], Made bitter for.—VIII, Dug out a well.—XI, Had swollen veins.

**1**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Bitter; sour, acid.—(*b*), Aloes.—(*c*), Poison. —**26**, Bitter.

*N.P.*I, Pickled (*fish*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **5**(*a*).

يَمْقُور Myrrh.

**مقس** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Immersed.—(*b*), Filled.—(*c*), Broke.—(*d*), Flowed. —(*e*), Spoke fluently (*verses*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became unwell, swooned.—II, Poured out.— III, Vied with in plunging.— V, *see* (ـَ).

يُمَاقِس حُوتًا He is disputing with a better man than himself.

**مَقَطَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke (*the neck of*). —(*b*), Irritated, enraged.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Bound by (*oath*). —(*e*), Covered (*cock*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was gaunt.—(*g*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], *see* II.—II, Threw down. —VIII, Pulled out.

**1**, Vehemence; force.—(*b*), Blow.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Bird-net.— **21**, Soothsayer.—(*b*), Exhausted. —(*c*), The freedman of a freedman.—(*d*), Bucket-rope.—(*e*), Rein.—(*f*), Thick of the fight. —(*g*), Vehement.—**28**, Rope. —**29**, Rabble.

**مَقَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gulped down.—(*b*), Sucked.—(*c*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was suspected, accused of.—VIII [*pass.*], Grew pale, whitened; was pale.—(*b*), Drank up, drained.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**), Stagnant water; pool.

هُوَ شَرَّاب بِأَمْقُع He follows up his purpose unflinchingly.

**مَقَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Looked at, contemplated.—(*b*), *see* VIII.— VI, Dived together.—VIII, Plunged, dived.

**1**, Bottom of a well.—**1**ᵗ, Stone (*for measuring water*).— (*b*) [*coll.*], Frying-pan.—**3**, Wild date.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), White; apple (*of the eye*).

**مقمق** Became thin.—(*b*), Softened. —(*c*), Sucked.

مَقَانِق [*coll.*], Sausages.

**مقه** **4**, Bluish-gray, light-blue.—(*b*), Weak sight.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Light

blue, azure, cerulean.—(*b*), Weak-sighted.—(*c*), Distant.—(*d*), Bare, barren.

مقا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Polished; cleaned.—(*b*), Guarded, watched over.—(*c*), Sucked vigorously.

**1**, Watch, guard.—**1ᵗ**, **24ᵗ**, *see* **1**.

مقى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* مَقَوَ I(*a*), (*b*).

**1ᵗ**, Watch, guard.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Inner angle of the eye.

مكّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked out (*marrow*).—(*b*), Lessened, reduced.—(*c*), Consumed; destroyed.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Voided (*excrement*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Pressed, importuned, dunned (*debtor*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1ᵗ**, Mecca.—**Iyi**, Of Mecca.—**24**, **24ᵗ**, Marrow.—(*b*), Anything sucked.—**31**, (*pl.* **70** & مَكَاكِي), A dry measure.—(*b*), Drinking-cup.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Shuttle (*weaver's*).—**33**, Sucker; miser.—**33ᵗ**, Female slave.

مَكَّاوِيّ [*coll.*], *see* **Iyi**.

مَكْء Burrow, hole.

مكت *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Remained in.—X, Was mattery (*pustule*).

مكث* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **3**, **4**, **27**, **30ya**, **35** & مِكِّيثَاء) [**Bi**], Stopped, tarried, lingered, loitered, sojourned in.—(*b*), Waited; paused.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Persevered in.

مَكُثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was patient.—(*b*), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, Made to stay.—V [**Bi**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Dawdled over.

**1**, Waiting; expectation.—(*b*), Sojourn.—(*c*), Pause, delay.—**2**, **3**, *see* **1**.—**21**, Waiting &c.; expectant.—**25**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **43** & *reg.*), Grave, sedate; deliberate; slow.—(*c*), Fixed, stationary.

مُتَمَكِّثًا Slowly.

عَلَى مُكْثٍ At intervals, intermittently.

مكد *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Bi**], Stopped, remained in.

**2**, Comb.—**21**, Inexhaustible, unfailing; constant; perennial.—**21ᵗ**, Always in milk (*camel*).—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**26**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **46**), *see* **21** & **21ᵗ**.—**42**, *see* **21ᵗ**.

أُمْكُود (*pl.* **69**), Remainder of blood-money.

مكر* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Deceived, deluded.—(*b*), Plotted, schemed.—(*c*), Dyed.—(*d*), Irrigated.—(*e*), Whistled.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was red.—II, Monopolized, bought up (*corn*).—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Plotted.—VIII, Was dyed; dyed himself.—(*b*), Sowed.

**1**, Artifice, stratagem; deceit, trickery, subterfuge, fraud;

falseness.—(*b*), Red chalk, ruddle.

**1**[t], Trick, device.—(*b*), (*pl.* **1**, **27**), A certain plant.—(*c*), Unripe date.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t] & *reg.*), Deceiving, deceitful, artful.—(*b*), Train of camels.—**26**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Deceiver; knave, rogue; schemer; trickster; intriguer.—**41**, Machinations, devices.

*N.P.*I, Red.—(*b*), Gory (*lion*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Dyed red.

**مِكْرُسْكُوب** **G.**, Microscope.

**مَكَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cheated; fleeced.—(*b*), Diminished; deducted from.—(*c*), Collected (*taxes*).—(*d*), Injured.—II, *see* I(*c*).—III, Haggled, bargained with.—(*b*), Outbid.—VI, Haggled, bargained.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Toll, duty; tax.—**21**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Tax-gatherer.

**مَكَلَ** *U* (ـَـ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **27**), Was muddy (*well*).—X [**Bi**], Wedded.

**1**[t], **3**[t], Black mud, mire.—**5**, *see* **20**.—**20**, Muddy, miry (*well*).—**24**, Fat.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **20**.—**26yi**, Vile.

**مَمْكَلَة, مَمْكُولَة** Muddy well.

**مَكِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full of eggs (*lizard* &c.).

*(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was powerful, influential.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Was firm, solid.—II, Strengthened; consolidated; established.—(*b*)[*acc.* & **Min**], Empowered, enabled to.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Was possible for.—V, *Pass. of* II.—X, *Pass. of* II(*b*).

**1**, Eggs, ova (*of locusts* &c.).—**3**[t], Firmness, solidity.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Possibility.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Power; faculty, capability, capacity.—**5**, **5**[t], *see* **1**.—**21**, *see* **25**.—**22**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **37**), Place.—(*b*), Station, rank, dignity.—**22**[t], Firmness; constancy.—(*b*), Gravity, staidness.—(*c*), Power, authority, influence, credit.—(*d*), *see* **22**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Firm, solid, steady; firmly established.—(*b*), Powerful, influential.—**25**[t], *see* **22**[t](*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**26**, Full of ova (*locust*).—**38**, A species of plant.

*N.Ac.*II, Authorization.

*N.Ag.*IV, Possible.—(*b*), *see* **26**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Possibility; practicability, feasibility.

*N.Ag.*V, Powerful; firm, fast.

**مَكِنَات** Eggs (*birds'*).

**مُتَمَكِّن أَمْكَن** Noun declinable in all the 3 cases: triptote.

**مُتَمَكِّن غَيْر أَمْكَن** Noun declinable in 2 cases; diptote.

**غَيْر مُتَمَكِّن** Indeclinable.

**ذُو مَكَانَة** Prosperous.

**يُمْكِن أَنْ** It is possibble that;

it may be; perchance, perhaps, mayhap.

مَايُمْكِنُهُ النُّهُوضُ } He can-
مَايُمْكِنُهُ أَن يَنْهَضَ } not rise.

5 كَانَ مِن العِلْمِ والعَقْلِ بِمَكَانٍ He was possessed of knowledge & learning.

**مكا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مُكَاء [24A]), Whistled. —(*b*), Warbled (*bird*).

10 **مَكِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* مَكًا [4A]), Was swollen, blistered (*hand*).—V, Perspired (*horse*).

مَكْو [1], (*pl.* أَمْكَاء [38A]), Den, lair.

مَكْوَة [1ᵗ], Podex, buttock.

15 مَكِّي [4], *see* 1.

مُكًّا [9A], *see* 24.

مُكَاء [24A], Whistling; warbling.

مُكَّاء [29A], (*pl.* مَكَاكِي), Singing-bird, warbler.

20 **مَلَّ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stitched, tacked.—(*b*), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Straightened, softened in (*the fire: bow*).—(*d*) [Fi], Hastened in (*walking*).—(*e*), Turned.—(*f*) ['Ala], *see* IV(*a*).—(*g*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ, 4, 22, 22ᵗ)[*acc. or* Min *or* Bi], Wearied of, was bored by.—(*h*) [Fi], Tossed about in (*bed*).—(*i*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* V(*a*).—II, Hastened, accelerated.—(*b*), Made uneasy.—III, Wrote from dictation.—IV [*acc. or* 'Ala], Wearied, tired; bored.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Dictated to.—V, Was wearied, bored; was restless &c.—(*b*), Embraced, conformed to (*religion*).—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—VII, Was drawn, pulled.—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*d*) & V(*b*).—(*d*), Was baked.—X, Wearied of, found wearisome.

1, Weary, bored; listless.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—1ᵗ, Live coals; embers.—(*b*), Sweat of fever.—(*c*), *see* 4(*a*).—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Religion; doctrine, tenet; creed; law.—(*b*), Ransom.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Stitch, tack.—3ya, Well-baked bread.—4, Weariness, boredom; languor, listlessness.—(*b*), Brand (*behind the ear*).—22, 22ᵗ, *see* 4(*a*).—24, *see* 1ᵗ(*b*).—(*b*), Restlessness, uneasiness.—(*c*), Pain in the back.—25, Baked in ashes (*bread*).—(*b*), Trodden, beaten (*track*).—25ᵗ, Feverishness; burning thirst.—26, 26ᵗ, 28ᵗ, 40ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Nuisance, annoyance, bore.—(*c*), *see* 25(*a*).—(*d*), Black.

*N.P.*IV, *see* 25(*b*).

مُلَّا Mollah, priest.

65 مَمْلُولَة *see* 1(*a*).

مُلَيْل Crow.

خُبْزُ المَلَّة *see* 25(*a*).

**مَلَأَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* مَلْء [1], مِلْأَة [1ᵗ, 2ᵗ]),

Filled; satisfied; glutted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Helped against. —(*c*), Mudded, bespattered.— (*d*), Urged on.—(*e*), *see* (ـُـ)(*a*).

5 مَلِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* مَلَأ [4]), Was, became full.

مَلُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* مَلَاء [22], مَلَاءَة [22t]), Was rich, opulent.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22t) [& *pass.* مُلِئَ], Had a cold. —II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Drew 10 with all his strength (*bow*).— (*c*) [*coll.*], Went to the water, drew water.—III [*acc.* & 'Ala], Helped, assisted in.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Rendered rich.—(*c*), 15 Gave an influenza to.—V [Min], Was full of, filled with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Fixed upon (*look*). —(*c*), *see* VIII(*b*).—VI ['Ala], Helped each other in.—VIII, 20 *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Became full, plump.

مَلْأَة [1t], Cloak.

مَلْأَى [1ya], *fem. of* 33.

مِلْء [2], (*pl.* أَمْلَاء [36]), Full 25 measure; fulness.—(*b*), Filling.

مِلْأَة [2t], Manner of filling.— (*b*), Surfeit.

مُلْأَة [3t], *see* 24t(*a*).

مَلَأ [4], (*pl.* 38), Assembly; 30 multitude; audience.—(*b*), The great; the chief men; the nobles.—(*c*), Consultation, deliberation.—(*d*), Disposition; manners.—(*e*), Opinion.—(*f*), Concupiscence, coveting.—(*g*), 35 Desert; plain.

مَالِئ [21], Filling.—(*b*), Majestic, imposing.

مَلَاء [22], Opulence, wealth; plentifulness; plenitude. 40

مَلَاءَة [22t], *see* 22.

مِلَاء [23], *see* 2(*a*).

مِلَاءَة [23t], *see* 24t(*b*).

مُلَاء [24], *see* 24t(*a*).

مُلَاءَة [24t], Cold, influenza.— 45 (*b*), Cloak, mantle; veil.

مَلِيء [25], (*pl.* 23, 43, أَمْلِئَاء [68]), Rich, wealthy, opulent; solvent.

مَلَّاء [28] [*coll.*], Drawer of water; 50 water-carrier.

مَلْآن [33], (*pl.* 23), Full.

مَمْلُوء [*N.P.*I], Filled; full.—(*b*), Suffering from influenza.

مُمْتَلِئ [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* *N.P.*I(*a*). 55

إِمْتِلَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Surfeit.

مِلَايَة [*coll.*], *see* 24t(*b*).

مِلْء الكَفّ Handful.

مَلَأَ مِنْهُ الأَرْض He sounded his praises everywhere. 60

مَلَأَ عَلَيْهِ الأَرْض He thwarted him in every possible way.

تَمَلَّأَ غَيْظًا / إِمْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا } He was full of anger.

إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْن He invested 65 his money securely, safely.

يَنَامُ مِلْءَ الجَفْنِ He sleeps peacefully.

مَلَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Moved; shook.

69, Swift camels.

5 مَلَثَ U (n. ac. 1), Flattered, cajoled. —(b), Lied.—(c), Was twilight. —(d) [acc. & Bi], Bespattered with.—(e), Struck lightly, tapped.—(f), Was unable to run.
10 —III, Jested with; played false.

1, Dusk, gloaming, nightfall; twilight.—2, Insatiable.—3[t], 4, see 1.

مَلَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Sucked (child).
15 (—َ) A (n. ac. 1), see supra.—IV, Suckled. —VIII, see I.

1[t], Suck.—8, Kernel (of the wild date).—10, Sucking (kids). —14, Yellow; brown.—(b),
20 Desert.—21, P., (pl. 41), Trowel. —25, Suckling.—(b), Foster-brother.—(c), Illustrious, distinguished.—33, Miser, niggard.

إِمْلَاجٌ Came forth.

25 أُمْلُوجٌ Sugar-candy.—(b), (pl. 69), Foliage of a kind of cypress. —(c), see 3.

إِمْلَاجَةٌ Suckling.

مَالَج see 21.

30 * مَلَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Salted; put salt into; gave salt to.—(b) [acc. or La], Suckled; caused to be suckled.—(c), A, Traduced.—(d), Flapped its wings (bird).—(e), Scalded (sheep).—(f), A, U (n. 35 ac. 27), see (—ُ)(a).

مَلِحَ A (n. ac. 4), Was grayish-white. —(b), Had a swollen hock.

(—ُ) U (n. ac. 2, 22[t], 27[t]), Was salt.
40 —(b), (n. ac. 22[t]), Was pretty, beautiful.—(c), Became fat.— II, see I(a) & (—ُ)(c).—(e), Uttered fine, beautiful sayings.— III, Ate with.—(b), Was the
45 foster-brother of.—(c), Behaved well to.—IV, see I(a), (—ِ)(a) & (—ُ)(a).—(d), Gave salt-water to.—(e), Drank salt-water. —(f), Had fat beasts.—V, see
50 (—ُ)(c).—(b), Affected prettiness or facetiousness.—VIII, Mixed truth with falsehood.— IX, see (—ِ)(a).—X, Deemed pretty; admired.

55 1, Sucking.—1[t], Suck.—(b), The open sea, the main.—2, (pl. 2[t], 7, 23, 38), Salt.—(b), Salt-water.—(c), Knowledge, learning; wit, intellect.—(d),
60 Learned men, scholars.—(e), Beauty, goodliness.—(f), Fat. —(g), Compact, alliance, league; treaty; bond.—(h), Salt; salted. —(i), see 1.—2[t], see 2(g).—(b),
65 Oath.—3, Delightful spot.— 3[t], (pl. 9), Witticism, bon mot; witty saying or story; fable. —(b), Prosperity; blessing.— (c), Grayness.—(d), Reverence;

fear.—3ya, *fem. of* 14(*b*).—4, *see* 3t(*c*).—(*b*), A swelling in the hock.—5, *see* 2(*h*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Striped; white & black; gray.—(*b*), (*pl.* 9, 27), Goodlier &c.—17t, *see* 28t.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Salt-cellar.—21, Salt; salted; briny; saline; salinous, salsuginous.—22t, Beauty, goodliness; elegance.—(*b*), Kindness, goodness.—(*c*), Witticism; fine saying.—23, Wind.—(*b*), Sail.—(*c*), Wallet.—(*d*), Salt-water.—(*e*), Coolness.—23t, Navigation.—(*b*), Salt-trade.—24, *see* 25(*b*).—24yi, A kind of grape.—(*b*), A species of fig.—25, (*pl.* 23, 38), *see* 21.—(*b*), Beautiful, goodly; pretty; seemly.—(*c*), Facetious, witty.—26t, Pickled, salted.—27t, Saltness.—(*b*), Brine.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Salt food; salt-fish.—28, Sailor, seaman, mariner; navigator.—(*b*), Seller of salt.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hoar-frost, rime.—28t, Salt-mine.—28yit, *see* 23t.—29, A certain salt plant.—(*b*), *see* 25(*b*).—42, *fem. of* 14(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* مَلْحَاوَات), Middle of the back.—(*c*), Band of cavalry.—(*d*), A deciduous tree.

*N.P.*I, *see* 21.—(*b*), Fat.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).

*N.P.*II, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 28(*b*).

أَمْلُوحَة *see* 3t(*a*).

مَلِيّح [*coll.*], Very good! Bravo! Well done!

مَا أَمْلَحَهُ How goodly he is!

بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْح / بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْحَة There is an inviolable bond or covenant between them.

**مَلَخ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, drew out; snatched away.—(*b*), Went fast.—(*c*), Went away.—(*d*) [Fi], Gave himself up to (*vanities*).—(*e*), Walked elegantly.—(*f*), Frisked (*horse*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22t, 27), Was exhausted.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was insipid (*food*).—III, Played with.—(*b*), Flattered.—(*c*), *see infra*.—V, Tore out (*eye*).—VIII, *see* 1(*a*).

21, Fleeing.—24, Lassitude.—25, Tasteless, insipid.—(*b*), Weak.—28, Swift.—(*b*), Runaway (*slave*).

مُلُوخِيَا, مُلُوخِيَة Mallow.

مُتَمَلِّخ الصُّلْب Enervated.

مُمْتَلِخ العَقْل Insane.

**مَلَد** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched.—(*b*), Softened; rendered supple.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 38), Was soft, tender; was flexible.—II, *see* 1(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 38), *see* 14.—(*b*), A certain demon.—3t, Delicate (*woman*).—4, Softness, delicateness; flexibility, suppleness, gracefulness; litheness.—(*b*),

Youthfulness.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Soft, delicate; flexible, supple; lithe, limber.—**33yi†**, *see* **3†**.—**36**, *see* **4**.—**39**, *see* **14**.—(*b*), Bare, barren (*desert*).

أَمْلَدَانِيّ, أُمْلُدَان, أُمْلُد *see* **14**.

أَمْلُود (*pl.* **37**), *see* **14**.

مَلَذَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lied.—(*b*), Flattered.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced, stabbed with.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Rubbed on (*the hand*).—(*e*), Galloped (*horse*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was blended (*shade*).—(*b*), Was false; dissembled.—VIII [**Min**], Received from.

**14**, Insincere.—**20**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**22†**, Falsehood, insincerity; prevarication.—**26**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**28**, False, insincere; dissembler, prevaricator, liar.—(*b*), Nimble; stealthy (*wolf*).—**36**, **36yi**, *see* **28**(*a*).

مِلْوَذ *see* **28**(*a*).

مَلَاذَانِيّ *see* **28**(*a*).

مَلَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'An**], Stayed behind.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Carried off, took.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Delivered, freed, rescued from.—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [**'An**], Was delivered from.—VII [**Min**], Escaped from.—VIII [*acc.*], *see* I(*b*).

**5**, Muscular.—**28** [*art.*], Wolf.

مَلَسَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flattered, coaxed.—(*b*), Licked.—(*c*), Drove, urged on.—(*d*), Went quickly.—(*e*), Castrated.—(*f*), *see* (ـُـ) & IV(*a*).

مَلِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* (ـُـ).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22†**, **27†**), Was smooth, glossy.—II, Smoothed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Freed, delivered from.—IV, Became confused (*darkness*).—(*b*), Lost its wool (*sheep*).—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* (ـُـ).—(*b*) [**Min**], Escaped, slipped from; recovered from.—VII (ن *or* م), *see* V(*b*).—VIII (م), *see* V(*b*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], (ت), Was taken away (*sight*).—IX, *see* (ـُـ).—XI, *see* (ـُـ) & V(*b*).

**4**, Blending.—(*b*), Barren.—**4ya**, Swift (*she-camel*).—(*b*), Shifty; shuffler, scamp, rogue.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Smooth, even, level; glossy, satiny, velvety, sheeny; sleek; glabrous.—(*b*), Sweet (*wine*).—(*c*), Fatiguing (*journey*).—**20†**, *see* **28†**.—**22†**, Glossiness, smoothness; gloss, polish; sheen, lustre.—**25**, *see* **14**(*a*).—**26**, *see* **4ya**(*a*).—**28†**, Roller (*machine*).—**39**, **39†**, (*pl.* **37**, **69**), Desert.—**39yi**, Wild pomegranate.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Smooth part (*of the back*).—(*c*), Barren (*year*).—(*d*) [*art.*], The lowest heaven.—(*e*), *see* مُلَيْسَاء.

*N.P.*I, Castrated.

*N.Ac.*IV, Twilight.

مُلَيْسَاء Sour milk.—(*b*), Noon.
مَلَس الظَّلَام Twilight, dusk.

مَلَش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rummaged, ransacked.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Plucked; depilated.

**40,** (*pl.* **66**) [*coll.*], Mole-cricket.

مَلَص *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Loosed, freed.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Voided.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Min**], Slipped, escaped from.—(*b*), Fled.—IV [**Bi**], Miscarried.—(*b*), Caused to slip.—(*c*), Became poor.—V, *see* (ـِـ).—VII (ن *or* م), *see* (ـِـ).

**1,** Naked.—**5,** Smooth, slippery.—**5t**, Marine shell.—**14,** *see* **5.**—**23,** Smooth stone.—**26,** *see* **5.**—(*b*), Abortion.—**39,** Quick.—**45,** Miscarrying.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **45.**

*N.P.*IV, *see* **5.**

أَمْلَص الرَّأْس Bald-headed.

مَلَط * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Daubed, plastered.—(*b*), Cemented.—(*c*), Shaved off (*hair*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Scalded (*in order to pluck: bird &c.*).—(*e*), *see* (ـُـ) & IV.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **3t**, **4**), Was smooth, hairless.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was of mixed origin, was a mongrel.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Miscarried (*camel*).—V, Was smooth; was unfeathered (*arrow*).—VIII, Seized, snatched.

**2,** (*pl.* **27, 38**), Rogue, thief, rascal, knave.—(*b*), Low-born; mongrel.—**2ya,** Scalp-wound.—**4,** A mode of running.—**14,** (*pl.* **3**), Hairless, smooth; unfeathered (*arrow*).—**21t**, Malta.—**21yi,** Maltese.—**23,** Plaster, cement.—(*b*), Shoulder-blade; humerus.—(*c*), Side.—**25,** *see* **14.**—(*b*), Fœtus.—**42,** *see* **2ya.**—**45,** Miscarrying.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **45.**

مِلْطَاة *see* **2ya.**

مَلَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Skinned (*sheep*).—(*b*), Raced.—(*c*), Sucked.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Tore.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*d*).—IV, VII, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Snatched.

**1,** Rent, tear.—(*b*), League, confederacy.—**1ya,** A certain plant.—**4,** Celerity, speed, fleetness.—**22,** Desert.—**25,** Swift.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), *see* **22.**—**26,** *see* **25**(*a*).

مَيْلَع *see* **22** & **25**(*a*).—(*c*), Long.—(*d*), Restless.

مَلْيَع *see* **22** & **25**(*a*).

مَلَغ III, Talked, jested obscenely with.—V, Feigned stupidity.—VI [**Bi**], Laughed at.

**2,** (*pl.* **38**), *see* **14.**—**14,** (*pl.* **3**), Coarse, obscene, ribald.—**21,** (*pl.* **29**), Villain.—**26t**, Obscene (*woman*).

مَلَق * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Effaced, blotted

out.—(*b*), Washed.—(*c*), Sucked.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*e*), Lay with.—(*f*), Went quickly.

**مَلِقَ** *A*(*n.ac.*4) [**La**], Flattered, fawned upon.—(*b*), Slipped off (*ring*).—II, Smoothed; levelled.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—III [*acc.*], *see* (ـبـ)(*a*).—IV, Grew poor.—(*b*), Stumbled (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—V [*acc. or* **La**], *see* (ـبـ)(*a*).—VII (ن *or* م), Was smooth.—(*b*) [**Min**], Slipped away, escaped from.—VIII(م), Drew, pulled out.—(*b*), *see* VII(*a*).

**4**, Adulation, flattery; blandishments; caresses.—(*b*), Love.—(*c*), Level ground.—(*d*), Gallop; run.—**4ᵗ**, Smooth stone.—**5**, Flattering, fawning; flatterer, fawner.—(*b*), Swift.—(*c*), Infirm.—**20**, Trowel; spud.—**28**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**45**, Poor.

*N.Ac.*II, V, *see* **4**.

**مَالَق** **P.**, Roller.—(*b*), Trowel.

**مَيْلَق** *see* **5**(*b*).

* **مَلَكَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3, 4ᵗ, 17ᵗ, 19ᵗ**), Possessed, owned; held; was master of.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Reigned, ruled over.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3**), Married.—(*d*), (*n.ac.*1), Kneaded well (*dough*).—(*e*), Gave to drink.—II, Put in possession of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Made king, ruler over.—(*c*), Gave to in marriage.—(*d*), *see* I(*d*).—(*e*), [*coll.*], Made to get firm hold (*lever*).—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*e*), Satisfied thirst (*water*).—V, Acted like a king, a ruler.—(*b*), Made himself master; got possession, hold of.—VI ['**An**], Abstained from.—(*b*), Contained himself.

**1**, Possession, ownership, proprietorship.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27, 38**), Possessor, owner, proprietor.—(*c*), Right of pasturage; pasture; water.—(*d*), Middle or side of the road.—(*e*), *see* **2**(*a*) & **5**(*a*).—**1ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Property, possession: fortune, estate.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*c*), (*d*), **4ᵗ**(*d*) & **5**(*a*).—**2ᵗ**, Property, possession.—**2yi**, *see* **4yi**(*b*).—**3**, Power, authority, dominion; royalty, kingship.—(*b*), Greatness, grandeur, magnificence.—(*c*) [*art.*], The visible world.—(*d*), Pea.—(*e*), *see* **1**(*a*), (*c*), (*d*), **2**(*a*) & **17ᵗ**.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**.—**3yi**, Royalist.—**4**, *see* **1**(*c*), **2**(*a*) & **22**(*a*).—(*d*), Cause, origin.—**4ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ** & **17ᵗ**(*a*).—(*c*), Custom, habit, wont; acquired virtue.—(*d*), Servitude, slavery.—**4yi**, Royal, regal, kingly.—(*b*), **G.**, Malachite (*sed*).—**5**, (*pl.* **27**), King; sovereign, ruler.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**5ᵗ**, Queen.—**10**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **2**(*a*).—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Kingdom, realm; state; reign; empire.—(*b*), Royalty,

moist, damp.—II, Nourished, fed.

ثَدْيٌ [1], (*pl.* أَثْدٍ [15], أَثْدَآء [38A]), Breast, pap, teat, nipple; dug.

ثَدَى [4], *see* 1.

ثَرّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t, 27, 27t), Yielded abundantly.—(*b*), Scattered, dispersed.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Abounding in, full of.—1t, Gossip (*woman*).

ثَرَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Reproved, reprimanded, upbraided.—(*b*), Stripped off the garment of. —II, *see* I.—(*c*), Folded.

1 (*pl.* 18, 27, 37), Suet.—42, Fat (*sheep*).

ثَرْثَرَ Chattered, gossiped, jabbered.

48t, Chatterer, gossip.—(*b*), Hopper (*of a mill*).

ثَرَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crumbled into the broth (*bread*).—(*b*), Dipped, dyed.

1, Fine rain.—4, Chapped (*lips*).—25, 25t, (*pl.* 10, 46), Sop (*bread crumbled and soaked*).—(*b*), Effervescence (*in wine*).

ثَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out or broke the teeth of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost his front-teeth. —IV, *see* I(*a*).

تِرْمُومِتْر G., Thermometer.

ثَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* ثَرَآء [22]), Was abundant, extensive (*wealth*).—IV, Was rich, wealthy, affluent.

1t, 22A, Wealth, plenty, competence, affluence.—(*b*), Large number or quantity.

ثَرِيٌّ [25], Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.

ثَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ثَرًى [4]), Was moist, damp, wet.—II, IV, Moistened, besprinkled, wetted.

ثَرًى [4], (*pl.* أَثْرَآء [38A]), Moisture, humidity, dew.—(*b*), Earth, clay.

ثَرَآء [22A], *see supra* (*a*).

ثُرَيَّا The Pleiades; the third Mansion of the Moon.—(*b*), Chandelier.

ثَعَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Made to flow or spurt out.—VII, Flowed, spurted, rushed forth.

1, (*pl.* 35), Torrent, stream. —4, (*pl.* 35), Water-course, channel.—35, (*pl.* ثَعَابِين), Long serpent.—(*b*), A certain fish found in the Nile.

ثَعِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was covered with warts.—IV, Sought to know a thing by lying, by artifice; played the spy.

1, 3, 4, Poisonous herb.

ثَعْلَبَ Skulked, slunk away.

51, (*pl.* 47), Fox; jackal.

دَآء الثَّعْلَب Alopecy.

ثَعْلَب المَآء Otter.

majesty; kingship.—19t, *see* 17t. —21, (*pl.* 11, 29), King.—(*b*), Proper name.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—21yit, *see* 17t(*a*).—22, Angel (*for* مَأْلَك).—(*b*), Support, stay. —(*c*), Power, potency.—(*d*), Self-restraint, self-control; continence.—(*e*), Marriage, wedlock.—22t, *see* 2t.—23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Foot, hoof.—(*b*), Mud. —(*c*), *see* 22(*c*), (*e*).—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 1(*b*) & 5(*a*).—27t, *see* 2t.—27yi, *see* 4yi(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Possession.—(*b*), (*pl.* 67), Slave, servant.—(*c*), Mameluke.—(*d*), Well-kneaded (*dough*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Apron.

*N.P.*II, Put in possession, possessed of.—(*b*), Made, crowned king.

*N.Ac.*IV, Marriage; marriage contract.

مَمْلُوكَة *see* 17t(*a*).

مَلَكُوت *see* 3(*b*) & 17t(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), The invisible world, heaven.

مُمَلَّكَة Bridegroom, husband.

مَلَكُوَة *see* 3(*b*) & 17t(*a*), (*b*).

أَمْلُوك Possessors; rulers; lords.

تَمْلِيكَة *see* 1t(*a*).

مُلَيْكَة Book; folio.

مَالِك الحَزِين Heron (*bird*).

مَلِيك النَّحْل Queen-bee.

عَالَم مَلَكُوتِيّ The spiritual world.

عَبْد مَمْلَكَة Enslaved.

مَا لَهُ مَلَاك He has no self-control.

هُوَ حَسَن المَلَكَة He is a good ruler.

مَلَم Vile.

**مَلْمَلَ** Hastened.—(*b*), Disquieted.—II, Was restless; tossed about. —51, Swiftness.—51ya, Swift.

مُلَامِل *see* 51ya.

مِلْمُول Style (*instrument*).—(*b*), Collyrium prod.—(*c*), Genital (*animal's*).

مَلَنْخُولِيَا G., Melancholy; spleen.

مَلَنْدِيه A musical instrument.

**مَلَهَ** IV, Exaggerated.

14, Nubile, marriageable (*girl*).—25, Pretty, handsome.

مُمْتَلِه العَقْل Distracted.

* **مَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sped along, ran.—II, Let enjoy.—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* V. —IV [*acc. or* La], Spared, forbore with.—(*b*) ['Ala], Dictated to.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—V, Enjoyed long.—X, Wrote from the dictation of.

مِلْوَة [1t, 2t, 3t], Period (*of time*).

مَلًا [4A], (*pl.* أَمْلَاء [38A]), Desert.

مَلَاة [4tA], (*pl.* 4A & *reg.*), *see* 4.

مِلَاوَة [22t, 23t, 24t], *see* 1t.

مَلِيّ [25], Long, lengthy; prolonged.

إِمْلَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], (*pl.* أَمَالٍ, أَمَالِيّ), Dictation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Clean copy.

الْمَلَوَان [*du.*], Day & night.

مَلِيّ مِن الدَّهْر Long period of time.

مَلْيُون (*pl.* مَلَايِين)[*coll.*], Million.

مِمَّ Of what?—(*b*), Why, wherefore, for what reason?

مِمَّا Because of.

مَامُوس Fire; fire-place.

* مَنّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 30ya**) [**'Ala**], Was gracious, kind to.—(*b*) [**'Ala** & **Bi**], Granted to, bestowed upon (*favour*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 2**^t^) [**'Ala**], Reproached, upbraided.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Fatigued, exhausted.—(*e*), Cut (*rope*).—(*f*), Lessened, reduced (*number*).—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*).—III, Helped, co-operated with.—IV, V, *see* I(*d*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—X [*acc.* & **Fi**], Asked, sought the favour of .... in.

**1**, Favour; graciousness; gift.—(*b*), Manna.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), A certain weight (*2 pounds*).—(*d*), Fine dust.—**2**^t^, (*pl.* **7**), Favour, benefit; grace, bounty; kindness, benevolence.—(*b*), Reproach (*for benefits received*).—**3**^t^, (*pl.* **9**), Power, strength.—(*b*), Weakness.—**7**^t^, Female hedgehog.—(*b*), Spider.—**25**, Weak; weakened.—(*b*), Strong.—(*c*), Fine dust.—**26**, Death; destiny, fate.—(*b*), *see* **28**(*d*).—**26**^t^, *see* **71**(*b*) & **28**(*d*).—**28**, Benevolent, kind, benign, beneficent; gracious; bountiful, liberal.—(*b*), Benefactor.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Gracious One: God.—(*d*), One who reproaches for benefits received.—**28**^t^, Marriage portion.

*N.P.*I, Cut; broken.—(*b*), Strong.—(*c*), Weak.—(*d*) [**La**] [*coll.*], Obliged, indebted to.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **2**^t^.

مَمْنُونِيَّة [*coll.*], Obligation.

بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى By the Grace of God!

الْمُمْتَنَّان Night & day.

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ Uninterrupted, continuous recompense.

دَارَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَنُون He has experienced the vicissitudes of fortune.

مَنْ (*Interrog. pron.*) Who? whom?—(*b*), (*rel. pron.*), He who, she who, whoever, whosoever; some one who; those who; whom.

مَنْ هُوَ *Who* is he?

مَنْ نَظَرَتْ *Who* is it she saw? Whom has she seen?

مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ There are some men *who* do not believe in God.

مَرَرْتُ بِمَنْ مُعْجِبٍ لَكَ I have met some one *whom* you like.

**مِنْ** From; of; for; at; among; through; since; some; than.

خَرَجَ مِنَ الدَّارِ He went out *from* the house.

مُرَكَّبٌ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَجَسَدٍ Composed *of* a soul & body.

مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ قَالَ There were *some* (*of the people*), who said.

مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ وَمِنْ سَاعَتِهِ He died *on* the same day & *at* the same hour.

خَرَجَ مِنَ الْبَابِ He went out *through* the door.

يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ He distinguishes the bad *from* the good.

مَا جَآءَنِي مِنْ رَجُلٍ No person came to me.

مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يَقْدِرُ No one can.

هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي He is stronger *than* me.

مِنْ وَقْتِهِ At once.

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For your sake, on your account.

مِنَ الْآنَ Henceforth.

مِنْ أَيْنَ Whence?

مِنْ بَعْدُ After, hereafter.

مِنْ دُونٍ Without, except, beside.

مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ Nevertheless.

مِنْ قَبْلُ Formerly.

مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ Heretofore.

مِنْ شَهْرٍ Since a month, a month ago.

مِنْ أَيِّ وَجْهٍ كَانَ In whatever manner.

**مَنَا** *A* (*n. ac.* مَنْءٌ [1]), Soaked, macerated.—(*b*), Conformed with.

مَمْنَأَةٌ [17t], Black soil.

مَنِيئَةٌ [25t], A hide.—(*b*), Tan; tan-pit.

مَنْتَانِ (*du. of* مَنَةٌ), Which two?

**مَنْج** 1, Small bunch of dates.

3, A fruit.

مَنْجَنِيقٌ, مَنْجَلِيقٌ (*pl.* مَجَانِقُ, مَنْجَنِيقَاتٌ), Ballista, catapult.—(*b*), Crane (*for lifting*).

مَنْجَنُونٌ (*pl.* مَنَاجِينُ), Water-wheel, machine for irrigation.—(*b*), Time; fate.

* **مَنَحَ** *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Let out to; lent to.—(*b*), Gave, granted to; bestowed upon; imparted to.—II, *see* III(*b*).—III, Wept incessantly (*eye*).—(*b*), Made a present to.—(*c*), Yielded milk in winter (*camel*).—IV, Was near to bringing forth (*camel*).—V, Gave away.—(*b*), Fed.—VIII, Received, accepted a present.—X, Asked for a gift, a loan from.

2t, (*pl.* 7), Gift, present; benefit; favour, grace.—(*b*), *see*

1, Refusal; prohibition.—(*b*), Fortification, rampart; muniment, defence.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Crab.—1[t], Unapproachableness, inaccessibility; impregnability.—1ya, Abstinence; self-restraint, continence.—4[t], *see* 1[t].—4yi, Eater of crabs.—21, (*pl.* 4[t]), Defender, protector.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Obstacle, hindrance, impediment.—(*c*), *see* 26.—25, Unapproachable, inaccessible; impregnable.—(*b*), Strong, powerful, mighty.—26, 28, Refusing, hindering; refuser, denier; hinderer.

*N.P.* 1, Prevented; forbidden.—(*b*), Indeclinable (*word*).

*N.Ag.* VIII, Forbidden.—(*b*), Impossible.—(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).—(*d*) [*art.*], Lion.

*N.Ac.* VIII, Hindrance.—(*b*), Impossibility.—(*c*), *see* 1ya.

مَنَاعِ Forbid! Do not allow!

مَنْفُ Memphis.

مَنَهْ (*pl.* مَنَاتٌ), Who? Which?

مَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Proved, tested; afflicted.

مَنًا [4A], Opposite, fronting.—(*b*), (*pl.* أَمْنٍ [15], أَمْنَاءٌ [38A]), A certain weight (*2 pounds*).

مَنَاةٌ [4[t]A], Name of an idol.

مُنْوَةٌ [27[t]], Thing desired; longing, wish.

مَنُو (*pl.* مَنُونَ), Who? Which?

25[t].—20, *see* 26.—21, Giver; donor; bestower; granter.—22, *see* 21.—25, Gaming-arrow that gains nothing.—(*b*), *see* 21.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Loan; animal let out on hire (*sheep &c.*).—26, Good milch-camel.

*N.Ag.* III, *see* 26.—(*b*), Incessant (*rain*).

*N.Ag.* IV, Near bringing forth (*camel*).

مَنْدِيلٌ *see under* مَدَلَ.

مُنْذُ, مُذْ Since; from, for.

مُنْذَ *see supra.*

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ or مُذْ شَهْرٍ I have not seen him since a month.

مَنَسٌ 1[t], Old.—4, Alacrity.

مَنَعَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An *or* Min], Refused, denied; forbade, prohibited to; prevented; repelled from.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22[t]), Was unapproachable, unaccessible, impregnable.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was indeclinable.—II, Thrust back; repelled; prevented; interrupted.—(*b*), *see* III.—III, Refused, denied.—V ['An], Refused to; refrained from.—(*b*), Was unapproachable &c.—(*c*) [Bi], Intrenched himself in.—(*d*), Parried.—VI, Repelled each other from.—VIII, Impeded.—(*b*) [Min], *see* V(*a*).—(*c*) ['Ala], *see* III(*a*).

***مَنَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Tried, tested; afflicted.—(*b*), Tried; determined.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], Measured, meted out to.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [**La**], Was favoured in. —II, Made to wish for.—III, Put off, delayed; granted a delay to.—(*b*), Waited for.—(*c*), Rewarded.—(*d*), Cajoled.—(*e*), Came or rode behind.—V, Wished for, desired.—(*b*), Read.—(*c*), Invented; altered, falsified.—(*d*), Lied.—VIII, Came to Mina.

مُنْيَة [**2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**], *pl.* مُنًى [**7**, **9**]), Wish, desire.—(*b*), Intention, object, aim.

مَنًّا [**4A**], *see* **25ᵗ**.

مَانٍ [**21**], Definer; determinator.

مَنِيَّة [**25ᵗ**], (*pl.* مَنَايَا), Fate, destiny; death.

تَمَنٍّ [*N.Ac.*V], (*pl.* تَمَنِّيَات), *see* **2ᵗ**.

أُمْنِيَّة (*pl.* أَمَانِيّ أَمَانٍ), *see* **3ᵗ**.

مُتَمَنَّيَات Wishes, objects, aims, endeavours.

مَنِي (*pl.* مَنِيِّين), Who? Which?

مَنِيَّيْن Which two?

**مَهَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Treated gently (*camels*).

**مَهُوَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was gentle; was soft.

**4**, Fellow-traveller.—(*b*), Beautiful.—(*c*), Slow pace.—(*d*), Quiet, rest; pause.—(*e*), Easy.—(*f*), Hope.—**22**, Brightness; lustre; beauty.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).—**22ᵗ**, *see* **4**(*e*).

مَهْ Gently! Leave off!

مِهْتَار **P.**, Prince.

***مَهَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked.—(*b*), Lay with.—(*c*), Recovered good looks.—VIII [*pass.*], Swooned.

**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9** & مُهَجَات), Blood, heart's blood.—(*b*), Life; spirit, soul; self.—(*c*), The purest, best of.—**21**, Thin (*milk*).—(*b*), Raw (*fat*).

*N.P.*I, Lax (*in the belly*).

أَمْهَج *see* **21**.

أُمْهُوج *see* **21**(*a*).

أُمْهُجَان *see* **21**.

***مَهَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spread out, unrolled; smoothed, levelled.—(*b*), Earned; gained.—(*c*) [**La**], Prepared, obtained for.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Made, offered (*excuses*); apologized to.—(*c*) [**La**], Accepted (*the excuses of*).—(*d*), Arranged, adjusted; facilitated.—V, Was spread out, smoothed &c.; was facilitated; was arranged &c.—(*b*), Was powerful, influential.—(*c*) [**La**], Was disposed to.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII, Was high (*camel's hump*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*) & II(*d*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Bed.—(*b*), Cradle.—(*c*), *see* **3**.—**3**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**, **38**), Level ground.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **3**.

—23, (*pl.* 10, 15t), Bed.—(*b*), Level ground; expanse; smooth surface.—25, Cream.

*N.P.*II, Spread out, extended; smooth; facilitated (*affair*).—(*b*), Luke-warm (*water*).

أُمْهُودٌ Pit.

*مهر *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22t, 27) [*acc. or* Bi *or* Fi], Was skilled, expert, proficient in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Gave a dowry to, dowered.—II, Wanted or got a colt.—III, Competed with in skill.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became skilful, expert.

1, (*pl.* 27, 27t), Dowry, marriage-portion; wedding present.—(*b*), Hire (*of a prostitute*).—1yit, Red wheat.—(*b*), (*pl.* 22ya, 22yi & مَهَارٍ), A certain breed of camels.—3, (*pl.* 23, 23t, 38), Colt.—(*b*), Pectoral bone (*horse*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 7t), Fruit of the colocynth.—3t, (*pl.* 9 & مُهَرَات), Filly; colt, foal &c.—(*b*), Shell, amulet.—(*c*), Cartilages of the ribs.—21, (*pl.* 4t), Skilful, expert, adroit; clever, ingenious.—22t, Skill, expertness; cleverness; acumen.—23, Piece of wood inserted into a camel's nose.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Having a rich dowry.—(*b*), Married.

*N.Ag.*IV, Having a colt (*mare*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 21.

مَمْهُورَةٌ Endowered (*woman*).

مِهْرَجَان P., A certain Persian festival.

مُهْرَق (*pl.* 47), P., Glazed paper.

مهز *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed back; repelled.—(*b*), Prevented.

مهش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*b*), Scratched, clawed.—VIII, Burned; was burnt.—(*b*), Shaved herself (*woman*).

مهص II, Cleaned, washed.—V [Fi], Plunged, was immersed in.

42, Barren (*land*).

مَهَعٌ Pallor.

مَهْيَعٌ Wide, level road.

مهق *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ran.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was white.—II, Sucked.—V, Drank much.

4, Slime.—(*b*), Bluish-gray.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dull white.—(*b*), Bluish-gray (*eye*).—25, Distant region.

مَهَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, brayed.—(*b*), Softened.—(*c*), Enervated.—(*d*) [Fi], Hastened.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V [Fi], Did tastefully.—(*b*), Painted; sculptured.—VI, Quarreled, wrangled.

1t, 3t, Youth, youthful prime, vigour.

*N.P.*I, Faulty, ungrammatical in speech.

*N.Ag.*II, Lanky.—(*b*), Widestepping.

*N.P.*II, *N.Ag.*VIII, Vigorous.

مَهَلَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 3t**) [**Fi**], Proceeded slowly, deliberately in; took time over.—(*b*), Grazed at leisure.—(*c*), Smeared with pitch.—II, Granted a respite to; was indulgent to.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Made excuses to.—V, *see* I(*a*).—X, Asked for a delay.

**1**, Deliberateness; slowness. —(*b*), Leisure, ease; rest.—(*c*), Respite.—(*d*), *see* **3**(*d*).—**1t**, **2t**, *see* **3**(*d*).—**3**, Mineral, ore.—(*b*), Molten copper.—(*c*), Pitch. —(*d*), Pus, matter.—(*e*), Poison. —(*f*), Oily matter.—**3t**, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Preparations.—(*d*), Progress, advancement, advantage.—(*e*), *see* **3**(*c*), (*d*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*) & **3**(*d*).—(*d*), Ancestors. —**4t**, *see* **3**(*d*).—**21**, Progressing; progressive.—(*b*), Quick.

*N.Ac.*IV, Delay, respite.

*N.Ac.*V, Slowness, delay.

اِتْمَهَلَّ, اِتْمَأَلَّ Was erect.—(*b*), Was languid.

مَهْلًا Gently.

لَا مَهْلَ Without delay, forthwith, immediately, at once.

عَلَى مَهْلٍ Deliberately, slowly; easily, leisurely; gradually.

أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُهْلَةَ He has the advantage over him.

مَهْمَا Whatever.—(*b*), Whenever.

مَهْمَهٌ Made to desist.—(*b*) [**'An**], Hindered.—II, Desisted.

**51**, **51t**, (*pl.* **47**), Desert; wilderness.

مَهَنَ* *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 1t, 2t**), Served; waited, attended upon.—(*b*), Treated rudely; struck.—(*c*), Lay with.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*c*).

(مَهُنَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was weak, mean. —III, Handled, manipulated. —IV, Weakened, enfeebled; afflicted.—VIII, Was, became a servant; took service.—(*b*), Took into service.—(*c*), Used. —(*d*), *see* IV.

**1t**, (*pl.* **7**, **9**), Service.—(*b*), Skill, adroitness, deftness; handiness; serviceableness, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Occupation, trade, business.—**2t**, *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*).—**4t**, **5t**, *see* **1t**(*b*). —**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Servant, domestic; servitor, retainer.—(*b*), Distressing.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Servant, maid.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Mean, base; abject; servile; weak.—(*b*), Insipid.

مَهَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was white, sleek (*doe*).—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), *I*, *A* (*n. ac.* مَهْيٌ [**11**]), Gilded.

مَهُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was thin, watery. —II, *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Diluted. —(*b*), Whetted; tempered (*blade*). —(*c*), Spurred on; let gallop

(*horse*).—(*d*), Found water.—VIII, Sharpened.

مَهْو [1], Watery milk.—(*b*), White pebbles.—(*c*), Pearls.—(*d*), Bright sword.—(*e*), Hail.—(*f*), Ripe dates.

مَهْوَة [1ᵗ], Thin.

مَهَاة [4ᵗA], (*pl.* مَهًا [4A], مَهَيَات, مَهَوَات), Wild cow.—(*b*), Crystal.—(*c*), Sun.

مَهَاء [22A], Crookedness.

مُمْهُوّ [*N.P.*I], Thin, watery (*milk*).

مَهْوَا Fruit of the Cassia-tree.

مهي *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened; filed.—IV, VIII, *see* I.—X [Fi], Scattered, routed.

مَهْيَع Broad, level road.

مَهْيَم What is it? What is the matter?

مَآء * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* مَوْء [1], مُؤَاء [24]), Mewed.—IV, *see* I.

مَائِيَة [21ᵗ], Cat.

مُؤَاء [24], Mew.

مُوُوء [26], Mewing (*cat*).

مَائِيَة *see* 21ᵗ.

مُوبَذ (*pl.* 47ᵗ), P., High-priest of the Magians.

مُوبَذَان *see supra.*

مَاتَ * (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Died; expired; passed away.—(*b*), Ceased; died away, died down (*wind &c.*); became motionless.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 22, 26), Was barren, waste, deserted (*land*).—(*d*), Became as though dead.—(*e*), Slept.—(*f*), Was worn (*garment*).—(*g*) [Min], Died of (*envy*).—(*h*), Became poor &c.—(*i*), Became old.—II, Caused to die; put to death, killed.—(*b*), Died in great numbers (*cattle*).—(*c*), *see* IV(*d*).—III, Tolerated.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Lost by death, was bereaved of.—(*c*), Mortified (*passions*).—(*d*), Cooked thoroughly.—(*e*) [*pass.*], Was obsolete (*word*).—(*f*), Had plague-stricken cattle.—(*g*), Beggared.—VI, Feigned death.—(*b*), Mortified himself.—X, Sought, courted death.—(*b*) [La], Sought eagerly after; slaved at.—(*c*), Regained flesh.

مَوْت [1], Death; lifelessness; decease.

مَيْت [1I], *see* 25(*a*).

مَوْتَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1.

مَيْتَة [1ᵗI], Corpse; carcase; carrion.—(*b*), Unfruitful, barren.

مِيتَة [2ᵗI], (*pl.* مِيَت [7I]), Manner of death; death.

مُوتَة [3ᵗ], Epilepsy; lipothymy; swoon.—(*b*), Insanity.

مَمَات [17A], Death.

مَائِت [21], Dying; moribund.

مَوَات [22], Inanimate thing; thing.—(*b*), Uncultivated land.

مُوَات [24], *see* 22(*a*), (*b*).

مَيِّت [25I], (*pl.* مَوْتَى [1ya], أَمْوَات [38] & *reg.*), Dead; lifeless; inanimate.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗI(*b*).—(*c*), Unbeliever.

مَوَّات [28], *see* 21.

مَوْتَان [33], Cattle-plague, murrain, epizooty.—(*b*), Pest, plague.—(*c*), *see* 25(*a*).

مُوْتَان [35], *see* 33(*a*), (*b*).

مَوَتَان [36], Death; mortality.—(*b*), Property; immovables.—(*c*), *see* 22(*b*).

مُمِيت [*N. Ag.* IV], Deadly, mortal.—(*b*), Bereaved.

مُمَات [*N.P.* IV], Mortified.—(*b*), Obsolete (*word*).

إِمَاتَة [*N.Ac.* IV], The putting to death.—(*b*), Mortification.

مُتَمَاوِت [*N.Ag.* VI], Feigning death.—(*b*), Ascetic, anchorite.

مُسْتَمِيت [*N. Ag.* X], Seeking death; intrepid.—(*b*), Strenuous.—(*c*), Pellicle of an egg.

مَيْتُوتَة *see* 1.

مَوْت أَبْيَض Natural death.

مَوْت أَحْمَر Death by the sword.

مَوْت أَسْوَد Strangulation.

مَوْت مَائِت Violent death.

مَوْتَان الفُؤَاد Apathetic, phlegmatic, inert.

مَا أَمْوَتَهُ / مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبَهُ } How apathetic, phlegmatic, inert he is!

مَاثَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Steeped, soaked; drenched, dissolved in water; mixed.—(*b*), Was soft, even (*land*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

مِيثَاء Soft, even (*land*).

* مَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tossed, heaved, swelled; fluctuated, undulated; was agitated; became confused.—(*b*) ['An], Deviated, swerved from.—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Waves, billows; breakers; surge.—1ᵗ, Wave, billow; breaker.—1ya, Swift.—21, Tumultuous.—(*b*), Agitated.—28, *see* 21(*a*).

*N.Ag.* V, *see* 21(*b*).

مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب Prime of youth.

مَاخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Subsided (*anger*).

مَوْذَرَ [*coll.*], *see* مَذِرَ I.

مُمَوْذِر [*coll.*], *see* مَذِر 5.

مَاذَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.

مَاذ [1A], Good-natured; cheerful.

مَاذِيّ [1yiA], Pure honey.—(*b*), Weapon, arm.

مَاذِيَّة [1yiᵗA], Light cuirass.—(*b*), Wine.

مَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moved to & fro; went & came; moved about; oscillated; reeled.—(*b*), Was rough (*sea*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Flowed, trickled (*blood*).—(*d*), Plucked, pulled out.—(*e*), Came to the

high country.—(*f*), *see* IV(*b*) & VII.—IV, Raised (*the dust: wind*).—(*b*), Made to flow (*blood*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Made to move about in.—V, *see* I(*a*) & VII.—VII, Fell out (*hair*).—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).

مَوْر [1], Agitation, commotion.—(*b*), Thoroughfare.—(*c*), Wave, billow; flow, flux.

مَار [1A], S., Saint.

مَارِيَّة [1yi‡A], Fair (*woman*).—(*b*), A certain bird.

مُور [3], Dust, dust-cloud.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sheep of Erzeroum.

مُورَة [3‡], The Morea, Peloponnesus.—(*b*), *see* 24‡.

مَائِر [21], Light, sharp (*arrow*).—(*b*), Flowing, streaming.

مُوَارَة [24‡], Hair falling off.

مَوَّار [28], Moving quickly; light, active.

مَوَّارَة [28‡], *fem. of* 28.—(*b*), (*pl.* 3), Raising the dust (*wind*).

تَمُور [*N.Ac.*V], Journeying; departure.

مَائِرَات Streams of blood.

مَارِي *see* 1A.

غَنَم مُور [*coll.*], *see* 3(*b*).

مَارِسْتَان P., Hospital; hospice.

مَوْرَج [*coll.*], Threshing-machine.

مَوْز Banana-tree; banana.

مَوْزَج (*pl.* 47‡), P., Boot.

مَاس (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shaved.—(*b*), Cleansed (*uterus*).—(*c*), Steeped.

مَوْس [1], Shaving; depilation.

مَاس [1A], Diamond.—(*b*), Light, volatile.

مُوسَى [3ya], (*pl.* مَوَاسٍ, مُوسَيَات), Razor.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pen-knife.—(*c*), H., Moses.

الْمَاس *see* 1A(*a*).

مُوسِيقَى G., Music.

مَاش (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gleaned (*grapes*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Formed deposits.

مَوْش [1], Gleaning of grapes.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit; detritus.

مَاش [1A], Vetch, pea.—(*b*), Lumber.

مُمَوَّش [*coll.*], Alluvial (*soil*).

مَاص (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Washed, cleaned.—(*b*), Rubbed; shampooed.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Sold straw.

1, Straw.—24‡, Water for washing.

مَوْعَة الشَّبَاب Prime, vigour of youth.

مَاغ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 24), Mewed.

مَاق (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was cheap.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* مَوْق [1], مُوَاقَة [24‡], مُؤُوق [27]), Was foolish, stupid.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 28‡, 27), Perished.—IV, Beat, softened (*meat*).—VII, *see* I(*c*).—X, Played the fool.—(*b*), Deemed stupid.

ثَعْلَبَة She-fox, vixen.—(*b*), Buttocks, rump.

ثُعْلُبَان Male fox.

ثَعَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed.—V, Pleased.

5 ثَعَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut the throat of.—[*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with (*a spear*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Flowed; melted.—V, Flowed.

10 **1**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Pool of water.—**4**, (*pl.* **34**), *see* **1**.

ثَغَرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke; broke or pulled down, demolished; made a breach or gap in.—IV, Lost

15 or shed his front-teeth.—VIII(ث), *see* IV.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Frontier, border, boundary.—(*b*), Front-tooth.—(*c*), *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—(*d*), Canal.—**3**ᵗ,

20 (*pl.* **9**), Pass, defile.—(*b*), Breach, gap, opening.—(*c*), Tract of land, plain.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**67**, A kind of melon (*plant*).

25 ثَغَمَ III, Embraced.—IV, Filled (*watering-trough*).—(*b*), Angered.—(*c*), Gladdened.

**21**, White.—**22**, A kind of white plant called in Persian

30 دِرْمِنَه.—**22**ᵗ, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ), *see* **22**.

ثَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* **24A**), Bleated.—IV, Made to bleat.

ثَاغٍ (ثَاغِي) Sheep, goat.

ثُغَاء [**24A**], A bleating.

35 ثُفَّاء Mustard-seed.

ثَفَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was besotted. **22**ᵗ, Stupid.

ثَفَلَ II, Lined (*clothes*).

**30**, (*pl.* **70**), Lining.—(*b*),

40 White clouds.

ثَفَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove on, along.—II, IV, *see* I.

**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **38**), Crupper, strap. (*b*), Vulva (*of an animal*).

45 ثَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Settled, subsided, formed sediment.—(*b*), Scattered.—II, Ate food with milk.—IV, Had sediment.—V, Was withheld from generosity.

50 **2**, Nether millstone.—**4**, **22**, Slow, sluggish.—**23**, Jug, ewer.—(*b*), Bolting-cloth.—(*c*), *see* **2**.

ثَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck or pushed with her knee (*camel*); struck,

55 pushed away.—(*b*), Followed, pursued after.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was rough, callous, horny (*hand*).—III, Sat, conversed with, kept with, clave

60 to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Helped to.—IV, Rendered hard, callous.—(*b*), *see* III(*a*).

**4**, Knee-disease.—**5**ᵗ (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Knee, knee-joint (*camel s*).

65 —(*b*), Callosity (*in the knee*).

ثَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Followed.—II [*acc.*

*مَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed, maintained; provisioned, victualed.—(*b*) ['Ala & Fi] [*coll.*], Tried to satisfy in.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Paid & boarded (*workman*).—V, Laid in provisions.

مُونَة [3t], Provisions, food, victuals.

مَوَّان [28], Purveyor, victualler, caterer.

مَمُون [*N.P.*I], Provisioned.

مُمَوَّن [*N.P.*II], *see N.P.*I.

*مَاهَ (و) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَاهَة [1tA], مُؤُوه [27]), Was full of water.—(*b*), Drew water (*ship*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed with.—(*d*), *I*, *U*, Gave water to.—II, Was well-watered (*country*).—(*b*), Filled with water.—(*c*), Gilded, washed over.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Equivocated, falsified (*speech*).—(*e*) ['An] [*coll.*], Kept out of (*the mind: care*).—IV, Came upon water.—(*b*), Abounded in water.—(*c*), Rained.—(*d*), Watered; gave to drink.—(*e*), Put water into.—(*f*), Ground, whetted (*knife*).—VI [*coll.*], Was full of sap (*tree*).—VIII, *see* IV(*f*).

مَاه [1A], *see* مَآء (*a*).—(*b*), Centre, seat (*of a government*).

مَاهَة [1tA], Full of water (*well*).

مَاهِيّ [1yiA] *see* مَآئِيّ.

مَاهِيَّة [1yitA], *see under* مَآء.

مُوق [3], (*pl.* 38), Dust.—(*b*), Winged ant.—(*c*), Boot, overboots.—(*d*), Stupidity; thoughtlessness.

مَائِق [21], (*pl.* 1ya), Foolish; fool.

*مَالَ (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مُؤُول [27]), Was rich, wealthy.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave wealth to; enriched.—II, IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Became rich, wealthy.—X, *see* I(*a*).

مَال [1A], (*pl.* أَمْوَال [38]), Riches, wealth; fortune.—(*b*), Property; possession.—(*c*), Stock; cattle; flocks & herds.—(*d*), (*pl. reg.* & مَالَة [1tA]), Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.

مَالَة [1tA], *fem. of* I(*d*).

مَالِيّ [1yiA], Financial; monetary, pecuniary.

مَالِيَّة [1yitA], Wealth, opulence.—(*b*), Finance.

مُول [3], مُولَة [3t], Spider.

مَيِّل [25I], Opulent, wealthy, rich.

مَوَّال [28], (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Song; cantata.

مَوِّل *see* 25.

مُوَيْل A little property.

ذُو مَال *see* 1(*d*).

مَامَ (و) (*pass.* مِيمَ), Had the pleurisy.

مُوم [3], Pleurisy.—(*b*), P., Wax.

مَوْمَاة, مَوْمَا (*pl.* مَوَامِيّ), Desert.

مَمُوم Suffering from pleurisy.

مُومِيَا Bitumen.

مُومِيَة Mummy.

مَاتَ (ي) *see* مَوَتَ I(*a*).

مَيِّت [2*], مِيتَة [11], مَيْت [25], *see under* مَوَتَ. 35

مَاثَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* مَوَثَ I(*a*). —II, *see* I.—(*b*), Rendered gentle; humbled.—(*c*), Became languid.—IV, *see* I.—V, Was wet.—(*b*), *see* II(*c*).—VII, [ن 40 *or* ع], Was dissolved in water. —(*b*), [ع], *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.— (*b*), Lived a pleasant life.

مَيِّث [25], Soft, tender.—(*b*), Easy (*life*). 45

مِيثَاء [42], (*pl.* 2), Soft ground.

مُسْتَمِيث [*N.Ag.*X], Pellicle (*of an egg*).

مَاجَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was mixed.

مَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَيْحُوحَة), 50 Swaggered; waddled.—(*b*), Went down (*a well*).—(*c*), Drew (*water*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Cleaned with.—(*e*), Interceded for.— (*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23*), Gave to; 55 conferred upon.—(*g*), *see* VI(*b*). —II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Conversed, associated with; frequented.— V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Swung, swayed, oscillated.—(*b*), Reeled, stag- 60 gered.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*f*).— (*d*), Made to sweat.—(*e*), *see* X(*a*). —X, Asked for a present; asked a favour of.—(*b*), Asked to intercede. 65

مُوهَة [3*], Sap.—(*b*), Brightness; glitter.

أَمْوَه [14], Better supplied with water.

5 مُوَاهَة [24*], *see* 3*.

مُمَوَّه [*N.P.*II], Falsified, corrupted (*narrative*).

تَمْوِيه [*N.Ac.*II], Falsification.

مَاء (*for* مَوَه), (*pl.* مِيَاه [23I], 10 أَمْوَاه [38]), Water.—(*b*), Fluid, liquid.—(*c*), *see* 3*.

مَاءَة *see* مَاء (*a*).

مَاوِيّ, مَائِيّ Watered; diluted with water.—(*b*), Aquatic.— 15 (*c*), Watery; wet, moist; fluid, liquid.

مَاوِيَّة (*pl.* مَاوِيّ), Looking-glass, mirror.—(*b*), *see* 3*(*a*).

مَائِيَّة *see* 3*(*a*).

20 مُوَيْهَة, مُوَيْه A little water.

مُوَيّ [*coll.*], *see* مُوَيْه.

أَمْوِيَة Potions, restoratives.

مَاهُ الفُؤَاد } Cowardly;
مَاهِيّ الفُؤَاد } coward.—(*b*),
25 Stupid, dull; dullard.

مَاء الوَجْه Brightness, beauty of face.—(*b*), Modesty.

مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.

لَا تُمَوِّه بِكَ Deceive not thyself!

30 مَيْبَة P., Quince-beverage, diacydonium (*medicine*).

مِئَة Hundred (*see under* مَأَى).

مَيْنَع [1], Profit, advantage.
مَاح [1A], Yolk (*of an egg*).
مَالَحَة [1ᵗA], Court-yard.
مِيْنَع [2], Bad dates.
مَائِح [21], (*pl.* مَلَحَة [1ᵗA]), Drawer of water.—(*b*), Tooth-stick; tooth-brush.
مَيَّاح [28], *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Swaggerer.
مُسْتَمِيْح [*N.Ag.*X], Supplicant, petitioner.
اِسْتِمَاحَة Supplication.

**مَاخ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Swaggered.

**مَادَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swung; oscillated.—(*b*), Swaggered.—(*c*), Reeled; was dizzy.—(*d*), Visited.—(*e*), Grew; increased.—(*f*) [Bi], Rendered dizzy.—(*g*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*h*), Conferred a benefit.—VIII, Victualed.

1, Vertigo, dizziness.—1ᵗ, Table; food.—21ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 41), Table; dining-table.—(*b*), Refectory; dining-room.—(*c*), Food.—28, Oscillating.—33, (*pl.* مَيَادِين), Circus, hippodrome; arena.—(*b*), Course, race-course.—(*c*), Pleasant, easy (*life*).—34, *see* 33(*a*), (*b*).
مُمْتَاد [*N.P.*VIII], Asker.
مِيْدَاء Measure; quantity.—(*b*), Length; distance.
بِمَيْدَائِهِ, بِمَيْدَاهُ In front of, opposite.

مَاذَا *see under* ذَا.

**مَيْدَن** [*coll.*], Galloped (*in a hippodrome*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Made to gallop.

**مَارَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Provided with food.—(*b*), Diluted.—(*c*), Carded (*wool*).—(*d*), Tasted.—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Opened (*vein*).—VI, Became enemies.—VIII [La], Brought provisions to; provided for.

2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Corn-supply.—(*b*), *see* 2yi.—2yi, (*pl.* 2, 7) [*coll.*], Tax; duty, toll.—21, (*pl.* 29), Purveyor, importer of grain.—24ᵗ, Loose wool.—28, (*pl.* 28ᵗ), *see* 21.

**مَازَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Separated, removed from.—(*b*), Distinguished; discriminated; discerned.—(*c*), Gave preference to.—(*d*) [Min & Ila], Removed from ... to.—II, IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Min], Burst with (*rage*).—(*d*) ['Ala *or* Bi], Was preferred before.—VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Kept aloof.

1, Muscular; brawny.—25, *see* 1.
*N. Ag.* II, Discriminating; rational.—(*b*), Specificative, determinative.
*N.Ac.*II, Separation; distinction.—(*b*), Discernment, dis-

crimination.—(*c*), Determination; specification; classification.

*N.Ag.*V, Separate, distinct.—(*b*), Distinguished, remarkable.

مُمْتَاز [*N.P.*VIII], *see* *N.Ag.*V.

إِمْتِيَاز [*N.Ac.*VIII], Distinction; privilege.—(*b*), (*pl.* إِمْتِيَازَات), [*coll.*], Warrant, commission &c.

مِيْزَاب P., *see under* أَزَبَ.

مَاسَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Swaggered.—(*b*), Was thoughtless, indifferent.—II, Bordered, fringed (*garment*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, A tree from which saddles are made.—(*b*), A kind of vine.—(*c*), Saddles.—**21**, **26**, Swaggerer.—**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Wolf; lion.—**33**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), (*pl.* مَيَاسِيْن), Bright star.—(*c*), Moonlight-night.

مَيْسُوْن Handsome youth.

مَاشَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mingled with.—(*b*), Garbled (*story*).—(*c*), Milked partly.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**[t]), Traversed (*country*).

**1**, Mixture.

مَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**) ['**An**], Withdrew from; desisted from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove away, repulsed.—(*c*), Was iniquitous.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Took away.—II [**Bi**], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [**Bain**], Wavered between.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—VI, Shunned; became estranged.—VIII, X, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Inclination.—(*b*), *see* **23**(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Increase.—**23**, Repulsion.—(*b*), Aversion, estrangement.—**28**, Inactive, lazy.

هُمْ فِي هِيَاط وَمِيَاط They are in confusion.

مَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed; ran.—(*b*), Melted, dissolved.—IV, Made to flow; melted, liquefied, dissolved.—V, VII, Melted; was melted.

**1**[t], Perfume, incense.—(*b*), Balm; frankincense.—(*c*), Beginning, commencement.—**21**, Fluid, liquid; flowing.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Tuft of hair, forelock.—(*c*), *see* **1**[t](*a*).

* مَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, مَمَال [**17A**], مَمِيْل [**18**], مَيَلَان [**36**], تَمْيَال [**62**], (مَيْلُوْلَة) [**IIa**], Inclined, leaned towards; was well-disposed to; sympathized with; was inclined to.—(*b*)[**IIa**], Repaired to.—(*c*)['**An**], Swerved, deviated from.—(*d*)['**Ala**], Was ill-disposed towards; was disinclined, loath, averse to.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was low, setting (*sun*).—(*f*) [**Bi**], Took out of the way (*road*).—(*g*), *see* IV(*b*).

مَيِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Leaned over; was bent, one-sided; stooped.—

II, Made to incline, lean over &c.; bent; curved.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Hesitated, wavered between. —(*c*) [عِنْد] [*coll.*], Alighted at the house, visited.—(*d*), *see* IV(*b*).—III, Shared the inclinations of.—(*b*), Made a hostile incursion against.—IV, *see* II(*a*). —(*b*) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Rendered kindly disposed to.—(*c*), Removed.—VI, Swayed.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Thought about, pondered.—X, Inclined, leaned over.—(*b*), Was friendly.—(*c*), Won the sympathies of.—(*d*), Measured with the hands.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Inclination, sympathy, good-will.—(*b*), Taste, liking.—(*c*), Obliquity, deviation.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Probe. —(*b*), Instrument for applying collyrium.—(*c*), Reach, range of the eye.—(*d*), Mile.—(*e*), Mile-stone; obelisk.—(*f*), Sand-hill.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Time, moment. —**4**, Crookedness, deformity. —**14**, Inclining, leaning over; unsteady.—(*b*), Bent, deformed. —(*c*), Unarmed.—(*d*), Cowardly, pusillanimous.—**21**, (*pl.* مَالَةٌ [**1**ᵗ**A**], **11**), Inclined; inclining. —(*b*), Well-disposed; friendly; sympathetic.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Camel's hump.—(*c*), *see* **42**(*b*), (*c*).—**22**, Inclination.—**28**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Bushy tree.—(*c*), Sand-heap.

مَيْـئِل *see* **22**.

مَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lied; prevaricated. —(*b*), Ploughed.

مَيْن [**1**], (*pl.* **27**), Lie, falsehood; prevarication.

مَان [**1A**], Plough-share.

مَائِن [**21**], *see* **26**.

مَيُون [**26**], مَيَّان [**28**], Deceitful, mendacious; liar; arch-liar.

مُتَمَايِن الوُدّ False friend, hypocrite.

مِينَاء, مِينَا *see under* وَنَى.

مَاهَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**ᵗ), *see* مَوَّهَ, I.

مَيَّة, مَيّ Women's names.

# ن

**ن** **Nūn.** *The twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Fifty, (50).

**ن** (*pronominal pref. in the aorist 1st pers. pl.*), We.—(*b*), (*pronominal suff. 3rd pers. pl. in the pret. fem.*), They.—(*c*), *Imp. of* نَأَى.

نَا Us.—(*b*), Our.

نَأَتَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* نَأْت [**1**], نَئِيت [**25**]), Moaned, groaned.—(*b*), Envied.—(*c*), Walked slowly.

نَأْت [**28**] [*art.*], Lion.

نَأَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Was far from.

—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, مَنْأَث [**17**]), Purposed, intended.

مُنْأَث [*NP.*IV], Distant, far.

**نَأَج** *A* (*n. ac.* نُؤُوج [**27**])[Fī],Travelled through, traversed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* نَئِيج [**25**]), Blew (*wind*).—(*c*) [*pass.* نُئِجَ], Experienced a gale.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 24**), Bellowed, lowed (*bull*).—(*e*),(*n.ac.*1), Hooted (*owl*).—(*f*) [**IIa**], Cried to (*God*).—(*g*), Spread (*odour*).—(*h*) [Fī], Was swift in (*pace*).

**نَئِج** *A* (*n. ac.* نَأْج [**4**]), Ate slowly.

مَنْأَج [**17**], Windy place.

نَائِجَة [**21ᵗ**], Humming, buzzing (*insect*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**), Howling, boisterous (*wind*).

نَئِيج [**25**], Howling, whistling (*of the wind*).

نَؤُوج [**26**], (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21ᵗ**(*b*).

نَأَّج [**28**], Quick, swift.—(*b*), Lowing; loud-voiced.—(*c*) [*art.*], Lion.

مَنْؤُوج [*N.P.*I], Distorted, mistold (*story*).

نَائِجَات Screaming birds.

النَّآجَات Contrary winds.

**نَأَد** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Befell; overwhelmed.—(*b*), Oozed (*ground*).—(*c*), Envied.

نَأْد [**1**], Moisture; water.

نَآد [**22**], (*pl.* نَآئِد [**46**]), *see* **26**.

نَآدَى [**22ya**], *see* **26**.

نَؤُود [**26**], Calamity, misfortune.

نِئْدِل *see* **26**.

نِئْدِلَان Nightmare, incubus.

**نَأَر** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Raged.

نَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارَجِيلَة Hookah, nargilah, hubble-bubble.

نَارْدِين **P.**, Nard, spikenard.

نَارَمْشَك **P.**, Peony.

نَارَنْج **P.**, Orange.

**نَأَش** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took, reached.—(*b*), Delayed; postponed, adjourned.—(*c*), Removed.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*e*) [**Min**], Arose, sprang from.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Delayed; was retarded.—(*c*), Went away.—VIII, *see* VI(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Bid to haste.

نَئِيش [**25**], Distant, remote.

نَؤُوش [**26**], Strong; prevailing, victorious.

مَنْؤُوشَة Lean (*camel*).

نَئِيشًا Lastly, last of all.

نَئِيشًا مِن النَّهَار Towards the close of day.

نِئْدِل *see* نِئْضِل.

**نَأَط** *A* (*n. ac.* نَئِيط [**25**]), Groaned; panted.

**25**, Groan; pant.

نَأْطَل *see under* نَطَل.

نَأَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Exerted himself over.

نَئِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Satiated himself with.—(*b*) [Min], Ate of.—(*c*), Abhorred.

مِنْأَف [20], Diligent, sedulous.

نَأَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 25, 36), Strutted; walked by leaps and bounds.—(*b*), Envied.—(*c*), Beseemed, behoved.

نَؤُول [26], Strutter.

نَأَمَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 25), Sighed.—(*b*), Twanged (*bow*).—(*c*), Roared.—(*d*), Lowed.

1*, Sound; voice.

نَأْمَلَ Shuffled along.

نَأْنَأَ [Fi], Was weak in.—(*b*) ['An], Was unequal to.—(*c*), Was feeble.—(*d*), Fed.—(*e*), Hindered.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

نَأْنَاء [46], *see* 51.

نَأْنَأ [51], Feeble; imbecile.—(*b*), Timorous.

نَأْنَأَة [51*], Weakness.

نُؤْنُؤ [54], *see* 51.

مُنَأْنَأ [*N.P.*I.], *see* 51.

نَاوَق P., Boat, wherry.

نَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* 'An], Was distant from; departed from.—(*b*), Dug (*a trench*) round a tent.—IV [*acc. &* 'An], Removed, sent away from.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VI ['An], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Were far apart.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

نَأْي [1], نِئْي [2], نُؤْي [3], نُؤًى [3, 9], (*pl.* أَنْآء [38], آنَاء, نُؤِيّ, نِئِيّ), Water-trench, ditch.

نَآء [21], Far away; absent.

نَئِيّ [25], Distant, remote.

مُنْتَأًى [*N.P.*VIII], Distant place; extremity.—(*b*), Interval.

نَبَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Cried out, rattled (*goat*).—(*b*), Boasted.—II, Had a knotted stem (*plant*).—IV, Was excited by lust.—V, Was made to flow (*water*).

1*, Stench.—3yi, Table made of palm-leaves.

أُنْبُوب (*pl.* 69), Knot, joint; stem, stalk.—(*b*), Tube, pipe.—(*c*), Spout.—(*d*), Way, track.—(*e*), Grove; alley; avenue.—(*f*), Elevated tract of land.

أُنْبُوبَة (*pl.* أُنْبُوب & 69), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sheath (*of a plant*).

أُنْبُب *see* أُنْبُوب (*a*).

أَنَابِيب الرِّئَة The bronchial tubes.

نَبَأَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was high, elevated.—(*b*) ['Ala], Came upon, encountered; appeared to.—(*c*) [Min & Ila], Went, departed from .... to.—(*d*) [Bi], Brought,

led to.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Uttered a cry.—(*f*), *see* IV.—II, *see* IV. —(*b*) ['An], Brought news of. —(*c*), Prophesied.—III, Told, communicated with.—IV [*acc. or* Bi], Told, informed, apprised of; acquainted with.—V, Claimed to be a prophet; prophesied, predicted, fore-told; foresaw. —X, Asked for information, inquired.

نَبْأَةٌ [**1t**], Low voice, faint sound. —(*b*), Barking, bark.—(*c*), Eminence.

نَبَأٌ [**4**], (*pl.* أَنْبَآء [**38**]), News, tidings; information.

نَابِئٌ [**21**], Wandering; wanderer. —(*b*), *see* **25**(*c*).

نَبِيءٌ [**25**], (*pl.* أَنْبَاء [**38**], نُبَآء [**43**], أَنْبِيَاء *& reg.*), Prophet; seer.—(*b*), Emigrant; wanderer.—(*c*), Height, acclivity, mound.—(*d*), Road, way.

نَبِيئَةٌ [**25t**], Prophetess.

نُبُوءَةٌ [**27t**], Prophecy.

نُبُوَّةٌ *see* **27t**.

نَبَوِيٌّ Prophetic.

نَبِيٌّ *see* **25**(*a*).

نَبِيَّةٌ *see* **25t**.

نَابِئَةُ خَبَرٍ Current news, tidings from afar.

نَبَتَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**), Grew; sprouted, germinated; vegetated.—II, Planted; sowed.—(*b*), Reared, brought up.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Quilted.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Made to grow.—X, Endeavoured to make grow; grew, raised.

**1**, *see* **22**.—**1t**, Plant.—(*b*), Germination; growth.—**2t**, Growth.—**17**, *see* **18**(*a*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Planted, cultivated (*land*); plantation.—(*b*), Origin, race, stock.—**21**, Growing &c. —**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Young one, little one; child; offspring.—**22**, (*pl.* نَبَاتَات), Plant; vegetable; herb.—(*b*), Vegetation; herbage, grass.— **22yi**, Vegetable.—(*b*), Botanist. —**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Stream, rivulet. —**31** [*coll.*], Club, mace.—**41**, Raw youths.—**45**, Verdant.— **46**, Ridges.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Trees, shrubs.

*N.Ag.*V, Firmly rooted.

عِلْم النَّبَات Botany.

تَنْبِيت *see N.Ac.*II.

أَهْل نَبْت A flourishing community.

سُكَّر نَبَات Sugar-candy.

يَنْبُوت A certain tree; poppy plant.

نَبْتَل Strong, hardy.

نَبَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug; cleaned out (*well*).—(*b*)['An], Investigated; unearthed; elicited.—(*c*), Was

angry.—III, Dug with.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Took.—(*c*), Swelled. —X [*acc.* & 'An], Examined respecting.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Trace, vestige, mark.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**25**, **25**^t, (*pl.* **46**), Earth, soil, mud; dust.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

أُنْبُوثَة Children's game.

خَبِيثٌ نَبِيثٌ Bad, depraved, vile.

أَبْدَى نَبِيثَةَ ٱلْقَوْمِ He revealed the secret of the people.

نَبَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **24**, **25**), Cried out; barked.—(*b*), Suppurated.—IV, Faltered, stammered.—(*b*), Sat on a mound.—V, VIII, Swelled (*bone*).

**1**, Papyrus; tow, oakum.—**4**^t, (*pl.* **22**), Mound, hillock, knoll.—**10**, Corn-sacks.—**14**, A certain fruit.—**15**, *see* **14**.—**20**, Promise-breaker.—**21**^t, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Evil.—**23**, **24**, Barking.—(*b*), Rumbling.—**24yi**, *see* **28**(*b*).—**25**, Frothed milk.—(*b*), *see* **23**(*a*).—**28**, Vociferous.—(*b*), Loud-barking (*dog*).—(*c*), Spatula.—**28**^t, Anus.—(*b*), *see* **28**(*c*).—**33**, Commination; threatening.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

إِنْبِجَات Medicaments &c.

أَنْبَجَان Sour dough.

أَنْبَجَانِيّ Mess of crumbled bread.

كِسَآءٌ مَنْبَجَانِيٌّ / كِسَآءٌ أَنْبَجَانِيٌّ } A coarse woollen garment.

* نَبَحَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **24**, **25**, **27**, **62**), Barked; yapped.—(*b*), Hissed (*snake*).—(*c*) [*acc.* or 'Ala], *see* III.—III, Barked at.—IV, X, Set barking.

**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **27**, **41**), Barking.—**23**, **24**, Barking.—**24yi**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**27**, Clamour, uproar, din.—(*b*), Multitude; might.—**28**, Barking, yapping; barker.—(*b*), White shells (*amulets*).—**28**^t, *see* **28**(*b*).—**29**, Hoopoe.—**42**, Snorting (*gazelle*).

تِنْبَاح Barking; bark.

نَبَخَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Turned sour, fermented.—IV, Kneaded.

**1**, Blisters.—(*b*), Small-pox.—(*c*), Root of the papyrus.—**1**^t, Oakum, tow.—(*b*), Sulphur.—(*c*), Mark.—**3**^t, *see* **1**^t(*c*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**^t, *see* **1**^t(*a*).—**14**, Rude, gross.—(*b*), Dark, dusky.—**21**^t, (*pl.* **41**), Proud, imperious man.—(*b*), Speaker.—**25**^t, Sulphur-matches; touch-wood.—(*b*), *see* **1**^t(*a*).—**28**, Leaven, sour dough.—**42**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Hill; mound.

أَنْبَخَان *see* **28**.

* نَبَذَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw, flung; abandoned; rejected; dis-

regarded.—(*b*) [Ila], Threw to. —(*c*) [Bi], Brought forth.—(*d*) [*acc.* & La], Left, gave up to.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Beat, throbbed, pulsed.—(*f*), Brewed.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*f*).—III, Threw, flung to; ratified, settled a bargain.—(*b*), Withdrew, retired from.—(*c*), Fought, strove with.—IV, *see* I(*f*).—VIII, *see* I(*f*) & III(*b*).

**1** (*pl.* **38**), A little, a small quantity; a few.—**1**ᵗ, Side, direction; place.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**), Number (*of a work*).—(*c*), Portion, fragment.—**3**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Pillow, cushion. —**25**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ), Intoxicating beverage made from dates &c. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Wine.—(*c*), Flung &c.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Loose earth. —(*b*), *see N.P.* I(*a*).—**28**, Thrower, flinger.—(*b*), Brewer of نَبِيذ.

*N.P.* I, (*pl. reg.* & **47**ᵗ), Foundling; waif, stray; bastard.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*c*).

*N.Ag.* V, *N.Ag.* VIII, Alone, solitary.

نُبْذَةً Aside, apart.

أَنْبَاذ النَّاس Rabble, populace.

هُوَ مُنْتَبِذ الدَّار He is far from home.

**نَبْذَر** Squandered.

**نَبَرَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Raised, lifted.—(*b*), Grew, shot up.—(*c*), Raised the voice; spoke in a high key.—(*d*), Shouted at; scared away.—(*e*), Marked with hamza (ء).—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced, stabbed with; slandered.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Rummaged, searched.—V ['Ala] [*coll.*], Spoke imperiously to; snubbed; bullied.—VIII, Swelled, became swollen. —(*b*), Ascended the pulpit.

**1**, Sudden, unexpected.—(*b*), Impudent, impertinent; conceited.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Imperious; dictatorial; gruff.—**1**ᵗ, Swelling, tumour.—(*b*), High pitched voice; shout.—(*c*), Hamza (ء). —(*d*), Dimple in the upper lip. —**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Tick, louse. —(*b*), Gnat, cattle-fly.—(*c*), Small; insignificant.—(*d*), *see* **38**.—**9**, Large cheeks.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Platform; pulpit.—**25**, Cheese.—**26**, Podex.—**28**, Noisy, uproarious.—(*b*), Eloquent.—**38**, (*pl.* **37**, **69**), Granary, barn. —(*b*), Warehouse, depôt.

*N.P.* I, Hamzated (*letter*).

مُنَبَّرَة، مَنْبُورَة Terminating in hamza (*verses*).

نُبَيْر Astute.

نِبْرَاس (*pl.* **67**), S., Lamp, lantern.—(*b*), Spear-head; arrowhead.—(*c*), During.

**نَبَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Nicknamed; abused, reviled; upbraided.—II, III, *see* I.—VI, Abused each other.

& 'Ala], Placed a kettle upon (*the tripod*).—IV, Married thrice.—(*b*), *see* II.

أُثْفِيّ Tripod.

5 ثَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Followed.—(*b*), Drove away.

* ثَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, bored, punctured, perforated.—(*b*), Was penetrating, keen (*judgment &c.*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), 10 Shone, gleamed, flashed.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n, ac.* **22**[t]), Glowed.—II, Penetrated, pierced through.—(*b*), Soared, rose high.—(*c*), 15 Kindled, lit up.—(*d*), Appeared (*grey hair*).—IV, *see* II(*c*).—V, VII, Was pierced, bored, &c.

**1**, **3**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **38**). Hole, puncture, perforation; cutting; 20 sluice.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **3**, **9**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Tube, conduit.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Drill, awl, gimlet, borer.—(*b*), Keen, sagacious.—**21**, Penetrating, keen, sagacious.—(*b*), 25 Bright, shining, brilliant.—**23**, Firewood, fuel.—**25**, Red, ruddy, glowing.—**26**, *see* **23**.

* ثَقِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**) }
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) } Was intelligent, quick, ingenious,

30 clever.—(*b*), Came upon, overtook.—(*c*), Overcame, gained the mastery over.—(*d*), Thrust through, pierced.—II, Straightened, made straight.—(*b*), Educated, trained.—III, Com- 35 peted, contended with.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VI, Competed, contended together.

**1**, **2**, **5**, **6**, Intelligent, quick, clever, shrewd.—(*b*), Active, 40 nimble, agile.—**22**, Wise, sagacious (*woman*).—(*b*), Contention.—**22**[t], Intelligence, cleverness, penetration.—**25**, **30**, *see* **5**. 45

* ثَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Weighed, tried the weight of.—(*b*), Outweighed.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was grievously ill.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **2**, **7**, **22**[t]), Was heavy, weighty, ponderous.—(*b*)['Ala], 50 Was burdensome, onerous, oppressive, grievous, troublesome to.—(*c*), Was heavy, dull, slow, inert.—II, Made heavy; overloaded, overburdened.— 55 (*b*), Placed **tashdid** over (*letter*).—(*c*)['Ala], Pressed or weighed upon; importuned.—III, Fed on heavy food.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was heavy, with child 60 (*woman*).—VI, Was heavy, sluggish, inert.—(*b*) ['Ala], Pressed heavily upon, weighed down.—(*c*) ['An], Was slow, averse to; was reluctant.— 65 X, Found heavy, burdensome, troublesome.—(*b*), *see* VI(*a*).—(*c*) [Bi], Felt the weight of.

**1**, *see* **2**.—**1**[t], Heaviness,

2, Outer bark of the palm-tree.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Nickname; by-name, surname.—**5**, Ignoble. —**9**[t], Satirical; quizzer.

5 **نَبَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**[t]), Spoke, made a speech.—II, *see* I.

**10**, Speakers.—(*b*), Hasteners.

أَنْبَسُ الوَجْهِ Austere, severe-looking, stern.

10 مَانَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ / مَانَبَّسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ } He did not utter a word.

* **نَبَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Uncovered, unearthed; searched; rummaged, ransacked; rifled.—(*b*), Found 15 out; elicited; drew, got out. —(*c*), Dug up, exhumed (*corpse*). —(*d*), Dug, burrowed.—(*e*) [**La**], Supported (*family*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Shot at .... with.—II, *see* 20 I(*a*).—V ['**An**], Endeavoured to elicit.—VIII, Extracted, drew out.

**2**, A species of pine (*tree*). —**4**, A camel.—**25**[t], Loose 25 earth.—**28**, Grave-digger.— (*b*), Body-snatcher.—**69**, Small arrows.

أُنْبُوشَةٌ, أُنْبُوشٌ (*pl.* **69**), Uprooted trees; stumps &c.

30 نُبَيْشَةُ Inquirer, searcher.— (*b*), Man's name.

**نَبَصَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Chirped, chirrupped; piped. **1**[t], Word.—**25**, Piping.—**42**, 35 Twanging (*bow*).

* **نَبَضَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **36**), Beat, throbbed, pulsed.—(*b*), Gleamed, quivered, played (*lightning*). —(*c*) [**Fi**], Twanged (*bow*).—(*d*), 40 *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Flowed, ran.— II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Made to pulse, throb.—(*b*) [*acc. or* '**An**], *see* I(*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Pulsation, throb. —(*b*), Pulse.—(*c*), *see* **5**.—**1**[t], 45 Throb, pulsation, beat.—**4**, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & **5**.—**5**, Quick, vivacious.—**18**, Pulse; beating, pulsation.—**20**, Wooden mallet; instrument for cleaning cotton. 50 —**21**, Anger.

*N.Ag.*IV, Throbbing (*pain*).

* **نَبَطَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Welled, gushed out (*water*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug down to the water; drew water. 55 —II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* X(*d*).—(*c*) [**Ila**], Impressed.—V, *see* I(*b*) & X(*c*).— (*c*), Imitated, claimed relationship with the Nabathæans.— 60 (*d*) [*coll.*], Bullied, browbeat.— X, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Discovered, invented.—(*c*), Found out, searched out; brought to light. —(*d*) [*pass.*], Appeared.

65 **3**[t], *see* **4**(*a*), (*c*).—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Spring of water.—(*b*), Depth; secret thoughts.—(*c*), White hair (*on a horse's flanks*).—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), The Nabathæans.—

**4yi**, Nabathæan.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), White on the flanks.—**22yi**, **23yi**, **24yi**, *see* **4yi**.—**25**, *see* **4**(*d*).—**36yi**, *see* **4yi**.

5 *N.Ac.*X, Invention, discovery.

* نبع *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Welled, gushed out (*water*).—(*b*), Started up; appeared.—IV, Caused to gush.—(*b*), Sweated.—(*c*), 10 Vomited.—V, Oozed out, trickled.

**1**, A certain tree of which bows are made; white poplar.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **17**(*b*).—**1ᵗ**, *see* 15 **1**(*a*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Spring.—(*b*), Source, origin.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Gushing (*water*).—**28ᵗ**, Podex.

يَنْبُوع (*pl.* يَنَابِيع), Spring, brook, stream, streamlet, rivulet.

20 نَوَابِع البَعِير Patches of sweat on a camel.

نبغ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Appeared; emerged.—(*b*), Distinguished himself as a poet; became celebra-25 ted, famous &c.—(*c*) ['Ala], Rose up against.—(*d*) [Bi], Let out flour through (*its pores: sack*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Was quick, sharp (*youth*).—(*f*) [Fi], Was 30 well off (*in the world*).—(*g*), Washed (*head*).—IV, Frequented (*town*).—(*b*), Let out the flour.

**1**, Flour-dust.—**4ᵗ**, *see* **1**.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Famous man, 35 celebrity; worthy.—**24**, *see* **1**.—**24ᵗ**, *see* **28**.—(*b*), Flour-tub, &c.—(*c*), Flour; meal.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**28**, Scurf, dandruff.—**28ᵗ**, Innovators; heretics.—(*b*), Dusty (*road*).—(*c*), Podex. 40—**29ᵗ**, *see* **28**.—**41** [*art.*], Designation given to eight famous poets.

*N.Ac.*II, Fertilization.

نبق *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrote.—(*b*), Spurted 45 out.—(*c*), Broke wind.—II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VIII, Elicited.

**1**, Farina (*of the palm-tree*).—(*b*), Fruit of the lotus.—(*c*), A certain tree.—(*d*), Writing. 50—**2**, **5**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Moisture, gum (*of the vine*).—**39**, Alembic.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* *N.P.*II.

*N.P.*II, Arranged in a row 55 (*trees*).

نبك VIII, Was high.—(*b*), Was rebellious.

**1ᵗ**, *see* **4ᵗ**.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **1**, **4**, **23**, **27**), Pointed hill; ridge.—**21**, 60 (*pl.* **41**), High, lofty.—**21ᵗ**, *fem.* *of* **21**.

* نبل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shot at.—(*b*), Gave arrows to.—(*c*), Surpassed in skill.—(*d*) ['Ala], Picked up 65 the arrows of.—(*e*) [Bi], Treated kindly.—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Appeased with (*food*).—(*g*), Went quickly.—(*h*), Drove.—(*i*), Cured (*camels*). 70

**نَبُلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was distinguished, celebrated, eminent. — II, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), Folded.—III, Competed with in skill &c.—IV, Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Chose the best. —V, Was skilful; showed skill. —(*b*) [**Min**], Took the best of. —(*c*), Had arrows.—(*d*), *see* (ـُـ) & VIII(*a*),(*b*).—VIII, Died; was killed, slain.—(*b*), Carried off.—(*c*), Took heed; watched. —(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—X, Asked for arrows.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*).—(*c*), Deemed noble &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **35**, **38**), Arrow.—(*b*), Dart; javelin.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*a*) & **24**[t].—**1**[t], Arrow.—(*b*), Great matter.—**8**, Soundness; beauty, elegance.—(*b*), Merit, talent, capability; generosity.—(*c*), *see* **24**[t].—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Recompense, reward; gift; present.—(*b*), Mouthful, morsel.—(*c*), *see* **1**[t](*b*), **8**(*b*) & **24**[t].—**4**, Pebbles.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**9**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**14**, More skilful, expert; better archer. —**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Archer, bowman. —(*b*), Arrow-maker, bowyer.—(*c*), Skilful, adroit, clever.—**22**[t], Skill; intelligence; capability.—**23**[t], Arrow-making. —**24**[t], Outfit, equipment, accoutrement; preparations.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Able, clever, talented; gifted.—(*b*), Generous; excellent; noble; honourable.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Corpse. —**28**, (*pl.* **28**[t]), *see* **21**(*a*),(*b*).

*N.Ag.* V, Armed with arrows.

تَنْبَل [*coll.*], Idle; useless; sluggard; ne'er-do-well.

تِنْبَالَة ,تِنْبَال (*pl.* **64**), Dwarf, manikin.—(*b*), Shortness.

مَا انْتَبَلَ نَبْلَهُ *or* نُبْلَتَهُ / مَا انْتَبَلَ نَبَالَهُ *or* نَبَالَتَهُ } He did not perceive it.

أَخَذَ لِلأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ *or* نُبَالَتَهُ He got ready for the affair.

**نَبْنَبَ** Bleated; snorted &c.—(*b*), Did carefully.

* **نَبَهَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **3**[t]), Was famous, renowned.—(*b*), *see* (ـَـ)(*b*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**La**], Perceived, noticed, noted, heeded; attended to.—(*b*) [**Min**], Awoke from (*sleep*).—(*c*), *see* (ـُـ)(*a*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), *see* (ـَـ) (*a*).—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Awoke, roused from (*sleep*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala** *or* **Ila**], Called attention to; advised, warned about.—(*c*), Made famous.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Called, mentioned by (*name*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Forgot.—V, *see* (ـَـ)(*b*). —(*b*) [**'Ala** *or* **La**], *see* (ـَـ)(*a*).—VIII, *see* (ـَـ)(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*) [**'An**], Overlooked, forgot.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was vigilant, cautious.

**8**, Awakening; wakefulness

—(*b*), Intelligence, sagacity; insight.—(*c*), Object of attention; aim.—**4**, A find.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**5**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Important (*matter*).—**22**, *see* **25**.—**$22^t$**, Celebrity, renown.—(*b*), Nobility.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Famous, celebrated; well-known, eminent, illustrious.—(*b*), Noble.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, Awakening.—(*b*), Warning, admonition; advice.

*N.Ag.*V, VIII, Awake, attentive; watchful, vigilant; circumspect.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Attention; wakefulness, watchfulness, vigilance; circumspection.

نَبَهًا Unexpectedly; casually.

أَبُو نَبْهَان The fox.

مَنْبَهَة عَلَى Warning.

حَاجَة مُنْتَبَهَة Forgotten matter.

نَبَهْرَجَة ,نَبَهْرَج P., Bad money.

**نَبَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **$1^t$**) ['An], Rebounded; recoiled from (*sword*); desisted, withdrew from.—(*b*) [Bi], Was disagreeable to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **$1^t$**, **27**, نُبِيّ), Was distant; was contrary.—(*d*) ['An], Was dazzled by.—(*e*), Grew dim.—(*f*) ['An], Missed (*the mark*).—(*g*), Was repulsive.—IV, Removed; disliked.

**$1^t$**, Rebound, recoil.—(*b*), Rising ground.—**$21^t$**, Strongly bent bow.—**$22^t$**, *see* **$1^t$**(*b*).—**$23^t$**, *see under* نَبَأ.—**25**, Road, path.—(*b*), *see under* نَبَأ.—**$25^t$**, **P.**, Disk; platter; tray; table.—**$27^t$**, *see under* نَبَأ.

*N.Ag.*V [*art.*], Prophesying; prophesier.

نَبَا جَنْبُهُ عَنِ الفِرَاشِ He tossed about, was restless.

**نَتَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Boiled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Swelled (*nostrils*).—II, Divulged (*news*).—V, Polluted himself.

**$3^t$**, Hollow.

**نَتَأ** *A* (*n. ac.* نَتْء [**1**], نُتُوء [**27**]), Swelled; projected, jutted out.—(*b*), Left the place.—(*c*), Became marriageable.—(*d*) ['Ala], Came upon.—(*e*) ['Ala], Exalted himself above.—VIII, Rose; exalted himself; was prominent.—(*b*) [La], Advanced towards.

نُتْأَة [**$1^t$**], Ascent, acclivity; hill.

نَاتِئ [**21**], Projecting, protruding; prominent.

نُتُوء [**27**], *see* **$1^t$**.

**نَتَب** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Swelled, protruded.

* **نَتَج** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **23**), Assisted in bringing forth.—(*b*) [*& pass.*], Brought forth, was delivered of.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Resulted from.—

(*d*) [*coll.*], Grew, progressed.—(*e*), *see* IV(*c*).—II [*acc.* & Min], Concluded, inferred; deduced from.—(*b*), Produced.—IV, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Was near bringing forth.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Min], Drew, extracted, derived from.—(*e*), *see* II.—V, Was in labour.—VI, Bore, brought forth.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, Concluded, inferred, deduced; derived.

**18**, Travail, labour.—**20**[t], Podex.—**21**, In labour.—(*b*), Accoucheur, man mid-wife.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Growing, progressing; profiting.—**23**, Parturition; delivery.—(*b*), Offspring, brood.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Young ones; brood.—(*b*), Conclusion; inference; consequence, result.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Profit, utility.—**26**, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*).

مُنْتُوجَة Gravid.

بِالنَّتِيجَة [*coll.*], Then; consequently.

أَهْل النِّتَاجَة Breeders, cattle-raisers.

هُمَا نَتِيجَة They are of the same age.

**نتع** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Flowed, dripped, percolated, oozed; sweated.—(*b*), Made to sweat, perspire.

**1**, Sweat; perspiration.—(*b*), Moisture.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Pore.—**20**[t], Podex, anus.—**27**, Tree-gum, resin.—**28**, Moist; dripping.

يَنْتُوع A certain bird.

**نتغ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed, pulled out.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—(*c*), Wove.—(*d*) [Ila & Bi], Fixed up (*look*).

**45**, Pliers, tweezers.

*N.Ag.*V, Scented.

* **نتر** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Snatched away, carried off.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—(*c*), Pulled, strained.—(*d*), Used violent (*language*).—(*e*) [Fi], Leant in (*walking*).—(*f*), Broke, snapped.—(*g*), Stabbed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was spoilt; perished.—VIII, Was pulled, strained.—(*b*), *see* I(*e*).

**1**, Thrust, lunge.—(*b*), Harshness, violence.—(*c*), Weakness, feebleness; remissness.—**1**[t], (*pl.* نَتَرَات), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Pull, tug; strain.—(*d*), Sarcasm; virulence.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Bow that snaps its string.

*N.P.*II, Weak.

طَعْنَة نَتْرَة Deep thrust.

مُنَاتَرَةً Secretly, privately.

* **نتش** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew, extracted, plucked, tore out.—(*b*), Extorted.—(*c*) [La], Gained, earned for.—(*d*) [Min], Took, obtained from.—(*e*), Struck.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Maligned.—(*g*), Ex-

haused (*well*).—(*h*), *see* IV.—IV, Germinated.

**4**, Germ.—**29**, Thieves; rascals.—**46**, Pliers, tweezers.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Trifle.

نَتْشًا Sparingly.

**نتض** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Peeled off (*skin*).

**نتع** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Trickled.—(*b*) [*acc.* &'**Ala**] [*coll.*], Carried on (*the shoulders*).—IV, Perspired much.—(*b*), Was violent (*vomiting*).

**نتغ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slandered.—IV, Smiled, chuckled; sneered, sniggered.

**20**, Slanderer.

**نتف** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled, plucked out; depilated.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Bent (*bow*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VI, VIII, Was pulled, plucked out.

**1**, Depilation, plucking.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Handful; a little.—**9**ᵗ, Tyro; superficial.—**24**, **24**ᵗ, Loose hair.—**25**, Depilated.—**46**, Pliers, tweezers.

**نتق** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shook.—(*b*), Drew up.—(*c*), Stripped off.—(*d*), Struck fire.—(*e*), Conceived quickly; had many children (*woman*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was fat.—(*g*), Spoke.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Vomited.—II [*coll.*], Made to vomit, sickened.—IV, Shook (*sack*).—(*b*), Lashed the tail.—(*c*), Shaded; carried a parasol.—(*d*), Fasted.—(*e*), Married a woman with many children.

**1** [*coll.*], Vomiting.—**21**, Prolific, having many children.—(*b*), Frisky, prancing (*horse*).—(*c*), Splitting.—(*d*), Carrying.—(*e*), Emitting fire.—(*f*), Ramadhan (*month of*).—**23**, Opposite, facing.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **1**.—**45**, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Vomitive.

**نتك** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Snatched.—(*b*), Plucked out.—(*c*), Cleansed.

**نتل** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew, pulled.—(*b*), Emptied.—(*c*), Objurgated.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **62**) [**Min**], Stepped forward from amongst.—VI, Was bushy (*plant*).—X, *see* **1**(*d*).

**1**, Ostrich's egg.—(*b*), Short.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Fat slave.—**25**ᵗ, Relationship, kinship.

*N.Ac.*II, Short.

تِنْتَالَة *see* *N.Ac.*II.

**نتم** VIII [**Bi**], Was obscene in (*speech*).

**نتن** * (ـُـ) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ) Stank; reeked.—II, Made to stink; infected.—IV, *see* I.

**1**, Stink, stench.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], *see* **1**.—**5**, Stinking; putrid, rotten.—**22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ, *see* **1**.—**28**, *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **5**.

مِنْتِينٌ ,مِنْتِنٌ (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5.**

مُنْتِنٌ *see* **5.**—(*b*), Worthless sword.

نِيتِينٌ ,نَيْتُونٌ A certain foul-smelling tree.

مَا أَنْتَنَهُ How he stinks!

نَتَا *U* (*n. ac.* نُتُوٌّ [**27**]), Swelled, intumesced.—IV, Lagged behind.—(*b*), Resembled.—(*c*), Bruised the nose of.—V ['**Ala**], Attacked, assaulted.—X, Formed (*boil &c.*).

نَاتٍ [**21**], Swollen, tumid.—(*b*), Projecting, protuberant.

نَثَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Divulged.—(*b*), *U*, Anointed, salved (*wound*).—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Leaked; oozed; sweated; suppurated (*wound*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Chattered.

**1**, Damp (*wall*).—**17**, *see* **28.**—**20t**, Piece of wool (*for anointing*).—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Traducer.—**23**, Ointment, salve.—**25t**, Moisture, humidity.—**28**, Babbler, chatterer.

غَثٌّ نَثٌّ Bad, corrupt.

طَوَى لَهُ عَلَى النَّثِّ He dissimulated.

نَثِتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stank, putrefied.

**5t**, Bleeding (*gum*).

نَثَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, stabbed.—IV, Voided.—X, Hung down.

**2**, Pusillanimous.—**10**, *see* **20t**.—**20t**, Podex.

خَرَجَ مِنْثَجًا He went to stool.

نَثَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stood still.—(*b*), Grew, pullulated.

نَثَرَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Scattered; strewed.—(*b*), Was prolix; gabbled.—(*c*), Had many (*children*).—(*d*) ['**An**], Pulled off from.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Sneezed.—(*f*), *see* IV(*a*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Fell (*leaves*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Snuffed up water.—(*b*), Blew the nose.—(*c*), Threw down on the nose; made the nose to bleed; wounded.—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, *see* VIII(*a*).—(*b*), Fell.—(*c*), Fell sick, died.—VIII, Was scattered, strewn.—(*b*), *see* I(*e*), IV(*a*), (*b*) & VI(*b*).—X, *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).

**1**, Prose.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Embroidery.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).—**1t**, Cartilage of the nose.—(*b*), Division in the upper lip.—(*c*), Two stars in Leo.—(*d*), Sneeze.—(*e*), Corselet.—(*f*), Act of scattering.—**1yi**, Prosaic; prosy.—**4**, *see* **24t**.—**5**, Garrulous, talkative, loquacious.—**20**, *see* **5**.—**21**, Writer of prose, prosaist.—(*b*), Sneezing, coughing.—(*c*), *see* **45**.—**23**, Scattering.—**24**, *see* **24t**.—(*b*), Things strewn.—**24t**, Crumbs, scraps, leavings.—**25**, Scattered, strewn; shedding

its petals (*rose*).—(*b*), Sneezing.
—**26**, Prolific.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).—
**45**, Casting its fruit (*palm-tree*).

*N.P.*I, Scattered, strewn.—
(*b*), Prose.—(*c*), Gilly-flower; wall-flower.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).—(*b*), Worthless man.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Embroidered.

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VI, Falling off of the hair.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).

نَيْثَرَان *see* **5**.

نَثَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Burdened, weighed down; held down.—(*b*), Sprouted.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was quiet, still.—II, Quieted.

**1**, Sprouting (*plant*).

نَثَعَ IV, Vomited.—(*b*), Bled from the nose.

* نَثَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cleaned, cleared out; emptied.—(*b*) [**'An**], Stripped off (*armour*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Put on.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Put meat into.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dunged.—VI [**Ila**], Rushed upon.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Emptied (*quiver*).

**1***, Cuirass.—(*b*), Division in the upper lip.—**4**, Cavity, pit.—**22***, Loose earth.—**25**, Dung.—**25***, *see* **22***.—(*b*), Leavings.—(*c*), Fat.

*N.Ag.*IV, Dunging.

نَثَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Talked ribaldry.—VIII, *see* I.

نَثْنَثَ Sweated; dripped.—(*b*), Wiped.

نَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scattered; published, divulged.—VI, Chattered, gossiped.

نَثًّا [**4A**], Tittle-tattle, gossip.

نَثِيّ [**251**], Drippings, spillings.

نَثَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Published, divulged.—IV, Slandered.—(*b*) [**'An**], Disdained, scorned.

نَجَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Discharged, ran, suppurated.—(*b*), Made haste.

**26**, Swift, fleet.

نَجَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَجْءٌ [**1**]), Hurt with the evil eye; leered at.—V, VIII, *see* I.

نَجْأَةُ الْعَيْن Evil look; leer.—(*b*), Desire.

نَجِئُ الْعَيْن
نَجُوُّ الْعَيْن
نَجِيءُ الْعَيْن
نَجُوءُ الْعَيْن
} Evil-eyed, malicious.

نَجَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Barked (*tree*).—(*b*), Surpassed in generosity.—(*c*) [**Min**], Fled from.

* (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22***), Was noble, generous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Vied with in generosity.—IV, Begot a generous son.—(*b*), Begot a cowardly son.—(*c*), *see* (ـُـ).—V, Distinguished him-

self.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Selected.—(*c*), Collected bark.—X, *see* (ـُـ).

**1**, *see* **25**(*b*).—**1**[t], Bite.—**4**, Bark; peel.—**4**[t], *see* **25**(*b*).—**9**[t], *see* **25**.—(*b*), Hero.—**14**, More excellent.—**22**[t], Nobility, high-birth.—(*b*), Generosity; magnanimity.—(*c*), Good breed.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **38**, **48**), Noble, nobly-born.—(*b*), Generous; magnanimous.—(*c*), Excellent, thorough-bred.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—**38**, Courier, express.—**41**, *see* **46**.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Weak; weakling.—(*b*), Featherless arrow.—(*c*), A kind of poker.—**46**, The best of.

*N.P.*I, Capacious (*vessel*).—(*b*), Tanned (*hide*).

*N.P.*VIII, Chosen, choice; select.

**نَجَثَ** *U* (*n.ac.* 1) [**An**], Investigated, sought out.—(*b*), Called to his help.—(*c*), Dug up.—(*d*), Led astray.—(*e*), *see* VIII(*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*) & VIII(*a*).—VI, Told one another secrets.—(*b*), Searched.—VIII, Extracted; elicited.—(*b*), Became inflated, fat.—X, *see* VIII(*a*).—(*b*) [**La**], Ventured upon, attempted.

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Coat of mail.—(*b*), Pericardium.—(*c*), House, dwelling.—**5**, *see* **28**.—**10**, *see* **3**(*a*),(*b*).—**25**, Secret.—(*b*), Butt, mound.—(*c*), Slow, tardy.—(*d*), Unfavourable result.—(*e*), A certain plant.—**25**[t], Ugly report; scandal.—(*b*), Loose earth.—(*c*), Endeavour, effort.—**38**, Inquirer, investigator.—(*b*), Newsmonger.

* **نَجَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Succeeded, prospered.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—II, Facilitated, seconded; prospered.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Made to succeed, prospered, furthered (*the affairs of*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Vanquished, overcame.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Prospered in, accomplished.—(*c*), Died.—(*d*), *see* X(*b*).—VI, Were realized, came true (*dreams*).—X, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*), Asked success of.

**3**, **4**, *see* **22**.—**21**, Successful; prosperous.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*),(*c*).—**22**, Success; prosperity; attainment, accomplishment.—**22**[t], Patience.—**25**, Quick (*pace*).—(*b*), Patient.—(*c*), Right, sound (*advice*).—(*d*), Near (*place*).—(*e*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**25**[t], Patient.—**44**, Causes of success.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), *see* **21**(*a*) & **25**(*a*).—(*c*), Man's name.

نَجِيحًا Quickly.

**نَجَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Boasted.—(*b*), Dug (*well*).—(*c*), Brought rain (*star*).—(*d*), Washed away the earth (*torrent*).—VI, Boasted together.

—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—VIII, Rumbled (*intestines*).

21, Tempestuous.—(*b*), Roar (*of the sea*).—(*c*), Coughing.—
24, Cough.—25†, Particles of butter.—26, *see* 21(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 21(*c*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Sand-hill.

* نَجَدَ *I*, *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Helped, succoured.—(*b*), Overcame, prevailed over.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Exerted, exercised in.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was clear, plain.—(*e*) [Min], Came forth from.—(*f*), Stayed, remained.—(*g*), *see* (—ِ)(*a*).

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Sweated, perspired.—(*b*), Was stupid, dull; was weary.—(*c*) [& *pass.*], Was grieved, distressed.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1†, 22†), Was brave, courageous.—(*b*), Was frightened.—II, Furnished (*house*).—(*b*), Beat (*cotton*).—(*c*), Gave experience to (*time*).—(*d*), Ran.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Fought.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & (—ِ)(*a*).—(*c*), Was high, lofty.—(*d*), Came to Nejd.—(*e*), Accepted, complied with (*invitation*).—(*f*), Became clear (*sky*).—V, *see* IV(*c*).—(*b*), Swore a great oath.—X [*acc.* & Bi *or* 'Ala], Asked help of.—(*b*), Recovered strength.—(*c*) ['Ala], Returned to the attack against.

1, (*pl.* 10, 15†, 16, 23, 27, 38), High-land; plateau, table-land; mountain-road.—(*b*), Nejd.—(*c*), Skilful guide.—(*d*), (*pl.* 23, 27), Furniture; carpets, cushions.—(*e*), A certain tree.—(*f*), Victory.—(*g*), Treeless region.—(*h*), Teat, pap.—(*i*), *see* 1†(*d*) & 5(*a*).—1†, (*pl.* نَجَدَات), Courage, valour.—(*b*), Vigour, energy; strenuousness; fortitude.—(*c*), Fight, combat.—(*d*), Distress, affliction.—(*e*), Terror, dismay.—(*f*), Help, assistance.—(*g*), (*pl.* 23), Small sheep.—1yi, Of Nejd.—(*b*), Male partridge.—2†, *see* 1†(*d*).—4, Sweat.—(*b*), Stupidity.—(*c*), Lassitude.—(*d*), Stammer; lisp.—(*e*), *see* 1†(*d*).—5, (*pl.* 38), Brave, valiant.—(*b*), Sweating.—6, *see* 1(*b*) & 5(*a*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Necklace, ornament.—(*b*), Cord.—(*c*), A small mountain.—20†, (*pl.* 44), Stick, staff.—21, (*pl.* 41), Stupid, stolid.—(*b*), Stammerer; lisper.—(*c*), Active, energetic; expert.—(*d*), *see* 5(*b*).—(*e*) [*art.*], The star γ in Orion.—22†, *see* 1†(*a*).—23, Shoulder-belt, sword-belt.—23†, Upholstery; mattress-making.—25, (*pl.* 10, 48), *see* 5(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sad, grieved.—(*d*) [*art.*], Lion.—26, (*pl.* 10), Handsome.—(*b*), Intelligent (*woman*).—(*c*), Spirited; strong (*camel*).—(*d*), Long-necked; tall.—(*e*), *see* 25(*c*).—28, Upholsterer; mattress-maker.—(*b*),

languor; drowsiness, stupor.—(*b*), Belongings, furniture, household-goods; attendants.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Weight, load, burden.—(*b*), Buried treasure.—**2**t, *see* **1**t(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **1**t(*b*).—**4**t, **5**t, *see* **1**t(*a*).—**7**, Heaviness; dulness.—(*b*), Gravitation.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **25**.—**22**, **24**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), *see* **25**. **25**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**, **43**), Heavy, weighty, ponderous; onerous, burdensome, grievous, troublesome.—(*b*), Weighty, important.—(*c*), Dull, slow, heavy; sluggish; drowsy; languid, torpid.—**36**, Mankind.—(*b*), The Genii, Jins.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), A weight; weight.

*ثَكِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was bereft of, lost.—IV, Bereaved of.

**1ya**, Bereaved (*mother*).—**3**, **4**, Bereavement.—(*b*), Destruction, perdition, death.—**21**, Bereaved.—**26**, see **1ya**.—**33**, *see* **21**.—**45** (*pl.* **65**), Bereaved of many children (*mother*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **1ya**.—(*b*), Dirge.

ثَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) Devoted himself to, busied himself with.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Kept in (*place*).

ثَكَن **8**t, (*pl.* **9**), Banner.—(*b*), Well.—(*c*), Pit.—(*d*), Grave.—(*e*), Inclinations, deserts.

ثَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured out, emptied.—(*b*), Threw or pulled down.—(*c*), Moved, set in motion.—(*d*), Destroyed, killed.—IV, Repaired; caused to be repaired.—(*b*), Was rich in wool, or in sheep.—V, Fell into ruin; was pulled down.—VII ['**Ala**], Poured forth upon.

**1**t, (*pl.* **7**, **9**, **23**), Earth, mud.—(*b*), Wool, hair.—(*c*), Flock of sheep.—**2**t, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **4**.—**3**t, Company, party of men.—**4**, Destruction, ruin; death.—**25**, Sound, splashing (*of water*).

*ثَلَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Blamed, found fault with; spoke against, slandered.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cracked, notched.—(*b*), Was dirty, filthy.

**1**, Detraction, calumny, slander.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Decrepit, feeble, old.—(*b*), Blamed.—**14**, Loose earth or stones.—**21**, **26**, Fault-finder, slanderer, reviler; back-biter.

*ثَلَثَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took a third of.—(*b*), Was the third.—(*c*), Did three times, or the third time.—II, Made, or counted, or took three; tripled; trisected, made triangular, trilateral; made three-pointed; did one third of, did three times.—IV, Was, or became, three.

see 21(c).—40, (pl. 66), Wine. —(b), Wine-cup; wine-jar.—(c), Blood.—(d), Saffron.—41, Streaks of fat.—44, Moles (animals).—45, (pl. 65), Strong; strenuous.

N.P.I, Overcome, overpowered.—(b), see 5(b), 21(a) & 25(c).

N.Ag.II, see 28(a).

N.P.II, see 21(c).

N.Ag.III, Fighter, combatant. —(b), Protector, champion.

أَنْجُدَان P., Silphium.

طَوِيلُ النِّجَاد Tall.

هُوَ طَلَّاعُ أَنْجُدٍ or نِجَاد He is very expert.

**نَجَذَ** I (n. ac. 1), Bit, gripped.—(b), Importuned.—(c), Was sarcastic. —II, Taught, instructed.

21, (pl. 41), Molar tooth, grinder; wisdom-tooth.—21t, fem. of 21.—44, Moles (animals).

N.P.II, Experienced; wise, sapient.

أَنْجُذَان P., Silphium.

عَضَّ عَلَى نَاجِذِهِ He has reached puberty.

**نَجَرَ** I, U (n. ac. 1), Cut, shaped; smoothed, planed (wood).—(b), Prepared a certain dish.—(c), Purposed; undertook.—(d), Was sultry (day).—(e), Heated (water).—(f), Filliped, flicked. —(g), Drove on.—(h) [coll.], Bolted (door).

**نَجِرَ** A (n. ac. 4), Was parched with thirst.—IV, Fed on نَجِيرَة.

1, Form, shape.—(b), Origin; stock, race; species.—(c), Merit, honourableness, estimableness.—(d), Colour.—(e), Diversity; variableness.—(f), Territory of Mecca & Medina.—1ya, Parched with thirst.—4, Parching thirst.—5t, see 1ya.—14, (pl. 37), P., Anchor.—16t [art.], P., Nettle.—17, Aim, object.—(b), Destination, goal.—20t, Red-hot stone.—21, Hot, sultry. —(b), Summer-month.—23, see 1(b), (d).—23t, Carpentering, joinery.—24, see 1(b), (d).—24t, Chips, splinters; shavings; saw-dust.—25t, Milk mixed with flour or butter.—(b), Bench. —(c), see 20t.—28, Carpenter, joiner; cabinet-maker.—33, Door-sill, door-jamb.—(b), Name of a city in Arabia.—(c), Parched, thirsty.—40 [coll.], Bolt, bar.—45, Whistle; pipe.

N.P.I, Cut, shaped, hewn.—(b), Water-wheel.

N.Ac.IV [coll.], Roof.

نَوْجَر Wooden plough-share.

مِنْجَرَة see 45.

مَنْجُورَة see N.P.I(b).

لَأَنْجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ I shall re-

ward thee according to thy deserts.

*نَجَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Came to an end, finished, ended; perished.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—(*c*), Accomplished for.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to take effect upon.—(*e*), Was present.

(نَجِزَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Neared completion.—III, Made ready for fight, entered the arena.—(*b*), Litigated with.—IV, Fulfilled, accomplished, finished, performed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Fulfilled to (*promise*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—V, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Persisted in.—(*c*), *see* X(*a*).—VI, Fought, strove.—X, Required the completion of.—(*b*), Finished, completed &c.

1, Completion, termination; accomplishment, execution, fulfillment.—1ᵗ, End.—8, *see* 1.—21, Ready, at hand; present.—(*b*), Ready money, cash.—(*c*), Complete; accomplished; fulfilled.—(*d*), Perishing.—22, *see* 1.—25, *see* 21(*a*), (*c*).—25ᵗ, Recompense.

*N.Ac.*III[2], Fight, combat.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* *N.Ac.*III[2].

نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ For ready money; cash.

هُوَ عَلَى نُجْزِ حَاجَتِهِ He is on the point of accomplishing his want.

*نَجَسَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty, filthy, impure.

(نَجُسَ) U (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), *see supra.*—II, Dirtied; sullied, defiled, contaminated; polluted; profaned.—IV, *see* II.—V, Defiled himself; was defiled &c.—(*b*), Purified himself.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).

1, 2, (*pl.* 38), *see* 5.—4, Dirt; impurity, pollution, uncleanness; contamination; profanation.—(*b*), *see* 5.—5, Dirty; filthy, foul; impure, unclean; contaminated, polluted; profaned.—6, *see* 5.—21, Incurable.—22ᵗ, *see* 4(*a*).—25, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*II, Maker of amulets.

*N.Ac.*II, Amulet, charm.—(*b*), *see* 4.

نَجَشَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 22ᵗ), Hunted up, tracked (*game*).—(*b*), Drove together.—(*c*), Roused; excited.—(*d*), Investigated.—(*e*) ['An], Drew forth; extracted; elicited.—(*f*) [Fi], Bid fraudulently at (*a sale*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗ), Hastened; hurried.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 1), Concealed himself.—(*i*), Lit (*fire*).—VI, *see* I(*f*).—X, *see* I(*d*).

1, Cheating, collusion; fraudulent bidding.—(*b*), Wind-hole (*in an instrument*).—20, *see* 21 & 23.—(*c*), Traducer.—21,

Beater, driver (*of game*).—**22yi**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Negus (*title of the kings of Abyssinia*).—**23**, Thong. —**23yi**, *see* **21** & **22yi**(*b*).— **25**, Hunter.—**26**, **29**, **45**, *see* **21**.

**نجع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was wholesome, nourishing.—(*b*)[**Fi**], Benefited, did good to, profited.—(*c*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Gave a certain drink to (*a camel*).—(*d*), *see* V.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Throve, prospered. —(*b*), Benefited; nourished. —(*c*), Allowed to suck.—V, Foraged.—(*b*), Sought a favour of.—VIII, *see* V.—X, *see* V(*a*).— (*b*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was nourished, fattened by.

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Foraging expedition; pasturing.—**17**, Pasture. —**21**, (*pl.* **21t**, **41**), Foraging; forager.—**22**, A species of nettle.—**25**, Wholesome.—(*b*), Impressive, effective (*speech*). —(*c*), Black blood.—(*d*), A decoction.—**26**, Water mixed with flour &c.—(*b*), Good, wholesome (*water*).

*N.Ag.* VIII, *see* **21**.

*N.P.* VIII, X, Foraging-ground.

شُجَاع نُجَاع Courageous, intrepid.

نَجُوع الصَّبِيّ Milk.

**نجف** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pared (*an arrow*). —(*b*), Felled (*a tree*).—(*c*), Milked thoroughly.—(*d*), Made broad. —(*e*), (*n. ac.* **29**), Bound.—II, Obliterated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Set apart for.—IV, *see* I(*e*).— VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Drew out.— (*c*), Made to rain.—X, *see* VIII(*c*).

**3t**, A little.—**4**, **4t**, (*pl.* **23**), Mound; sand-hill.—(*b*), Dam, dyke.—**5**, Bound.—**10**, Worn. —**20**, Basket.—**23**, Door-jamb, sill, threshold, lintel.—(*b*), Bar, bolt.—(*c*), Jacket.—(*d*), Thong. —**25**, Broad-headed (*arrow*).— **38**, Lintels, thresholds.

*N.P.* I, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Capacious. —(*c*), Pusillanimous.

نَجَفَةُ الكَثِيب Sand-hill.

* **نَجَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Begot.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Kicked; knocked; ill-treated.—(*c*), Split; tore off.— (*d*), Manifested, disclosed.—(*e*), Became covered with verdure (*earth*).—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw, flung.—(*g*), Wiped (*writing-table*).—(*h*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced, stabbed with.—(*i*), Hastened. —(*j*), Drew, took out.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had large eyes.— VI, Came to blows, fought.— (*b*), Begot children.—VIII, Appeared; disappeared.—X, Abounded with springs, was well-watered.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Offspring, progeny; son.—(*b*), Spring, running water. —(*c*), Progenitor; begetter.—

(*d*), Broad road; highway.—(*e*), Work; operations.—(*f*), Multitude.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**), Large-eyed.—(*b*), Large, wide; deep (*thrust*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Scythe; sickle.—(*b*), Luxuriant, flourishing (*corn*).—(*c*), Rag, wiper, sponge.—(*d*), Having many children.—**21**, Of noble race.—(*b*), Progenitor; parent.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), A certain plant.—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), **G.**, Evangel, gospel.—**39yi**, Evangelical.—(*b*), Evangelist.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

شَمَّاس إِنْجِيلِيّ Deacon.

*نَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Appeared; rose (*star*); bubbled out (*water*).—(*b*), Issued, resulted.—(*c*), Accomplished, executed.—II, Observed the stars, practised astrology.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Ceased.—(*c*), Cleared up (*sky*).—V, *see* II(*a*).—VIII, *see* IV(*b*), (*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **16**, **27**, **38**), Star.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Pleiades.—(*c*), Stalkless plant.—(*d*), Certain origin; certainty; authenticity; reliability.—(*e*), Time, hour.—(*f*), Horoscope.—**1t**, Star; star-wheel; asterisk.—(*b*), Name of a plant.—**1yi**, Sidereal.—**4t**, *see* **1t**(*b*).—**17**, Source, origin.—(*b*), Mine.—(*c*), Road, track.—**18**, A certain bone in the foot.—**20**, Beam of a balance.—(*b*), *see* **18**.—**27**, Mansions of the moon.—**27yi**, Astronomical.—**28**, *see* *N.Ag.*II.

*N.Ag.*II, V, Astronomer; astrologer.

مُنَجَّمَة Starry (*night*).

عِلْم النُّجُوم Astronomy.

عِلْم التَّنْجِيم Astrology.

ذُو النَّجْمَة Ass.

تَنْجِيمِيّ Astrological.

عِبَادَة النُّجُوم Astrolatry.

عَلَا نَجْمُكَ May thy star rise high!

نَجْنَجَ Shook, moved.—(*b*), Ruminated, debated, pondered.—(*c*), Drove away (*camels*).—(*d*), Moved about.—(*e*), Prevented.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Was confused in; wavered in.—(*c*), Was flabby (*flesh*).

نَجَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove; repulsed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Came upon.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

*نَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* نَجْو [1], نَجَاة [4tA], نَجَاء [22A], نَجَايَة), Escaped; was saved, rescued.—(*b*) [Bi], *see* II(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22A**), Hastened; got in front.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **4A**), Skinned.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut down; cut off.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ya**), Confided a secret to.—(*g*), Was emptied; came out.

—(*h*), Ejected.—(*i*), Cleansed himself.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Saved, rescued, delivered from. —(*b*), Banked up.—III, *see* I(*f*). —IV, *see* I(*d*), (*e*) & II(*a*).—(*d*), Brought to a high place.—(*e*), Showed, discovered.—(*f*), Cleared away (*clouds*).—(*g*), Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).—(*h*)[*acc.* & **Min**], Obtained from. —(*i*), Sweated.—(*j*), Went to stool.—(*k*), *see* I(*g*), (*h*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Looked for a higher place.—VI, Whispered together.—VIII, *see* VI.—(*b*), Made a confidant of.—(*c*), *see* IV(*h*).—X, Escaped.—(*b*), Hastened.—(*c*), Cleansed, purified himself.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Obtained, procured, got from. —(*e*), Drew, pulled.—(*f*), Asked to be liberated.—(*g*), *see* I(*e*), (*f*).

نَجْو [1], *see* 4(*a*) & 4ᵗ(*a*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **23A**), Secret.—(*d*), Excrement.—(*e*), Rain-cloud.

نَجْوَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*c*) & 4ᵗ(*c*).

نَجْوَى [1ya], (*pl.* نَجَاوَى, نَجَاوِي), Secret; confidence. —(*b*), Confidant.

نَجًا [4A], Skin.—(*b*), Frame-work, wood-work (*of a litter*). —(*c*), Branch, bough; wood.—(*d*), *see* 1(*e*) & 4ᵗ(*c*).

نَجَاة [4ᵗA], Deliverance, rescue, escape; immunity.—(*b*), Bliss, blessedness.—(*c*), High ground. —(*d*), (*pl.* **4A**), Branch.—(*e*), Mushroom.—(*f*), Avidity.—(*g*), Envy.—(*h*), *see* **21**.

مَنْجًى [17], (*pl.* مَنَاجٍ [44]), Refuge, shelter, asylum.—(*b*), *see* 4ᵗ(*c*).

مَنْجَاة [17ᵗA], *see* 17(*a*).

نَاجٍ [21], Nimble, agile.

نَاجِيَة [21ᵗI], (*pl.* reg. & نَوَاجٍ [41]), *fem. of* **21**.

نَجَاء [22A], *see* 4ᵗA(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Rain.

نَجَاوَة [22ᵗ], Wide tract of land.

نَجِيّ [25I], (*pl.* 15ᵗI), Secret. —(*b*), Confidant.—(*c*), *see* **21** & **22**(*c*).

مُنَاجَاة [*N.Ac.* III(2)], Intercourse, confidential talk.

أَلنَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ / أَلنَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاءَكَ } Save thyself! Flee! Escape! Away!

نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ He only escaped with his life.

نح *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Grunted; spoke gruffly.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on (*camel*).

**22ᵗ**, Avarice.—(*b*), Liberality. —(*c*), Patience.

شَحِيحٌ نَحِيحٌ Avaricious, miserly.

* نحب *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **26**), Sobbed; wept, wailed.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Coughed.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**),

Vowed.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wagered.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went quickly.—(*f*), Was zealous.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).—(*d*), Harassed, wearied (*journey*).—(*e*) ['**Ala** *or* **Fi**], Exerted himself over.—III [*acc.* & **Ila**], Sued, summoned, brought before.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Made a bet with .... about.—(*d*), Contended with.—VI, Made an appointment together.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Panted.

**1**, Sobs; sighs; tears.—(*b*), Great danger.—(*c*), Walk, pace.—(*d*), Time; space.—(*e*), Death; sleep.—(*f*), Vow.—(*g*), Bet, wager, stake.—(*h*), Want, necessity.—(*i*), Purpose, intention; care, solicitude.—(*j*), Proof, evidence.—(*k*), Length.—(*l*), Long (*day*).—(*m*), Vehemence.—(*n*), Soul.—**3t**, Lot.—**21**, Weeping; weeper, wailer.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Wailing-woman.—**24**, Cough.—**25**, Sobbing, sighing; lamentation, wailing.

*N.Ag.* II, Hasty, quick.

*N.Ac.* II, Obligation (*of a vow*).

*N.Ag.* III, Bound by a vow.—(*b*), Zealous.

خِمْس نَحْب Laborious journey.

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ He is dead.

***نَحَتَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, hewed, fashioned, shaped; chiselled; sculptured; cut out.—(*b*), Extenuated.—(*c*), Threw down.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Attacked, maligned, aspersed.

**نَحِتَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*c*), Was worn, abraded.

**1**, Nature; disposition.—(*b*), Intense (*cold*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Origin.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Adz; chisel.—**22**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**24t**, Fragments, splinters, chips.—**25**, Groaning, moaning, sighing.—(*b*), Abraded, worn (*hoof*).—(*c*), Stranger, new-comer.—(*d*), Cut; carved; sculptured.—(*e*), Comb.—(*f*), Bad, worthless.—(*g*), Emaciated.—**25t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), A kind of bee-hive.—**28**, Stone-cutter, mason.—(*b*), Sculptor.—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.P.* I, *see* **25**(*d*).—(*b*), Compound (*word*).—(*c*), Statue.

مُنْحَت الحَوَافِر Having the hoofs abraded.

نَحَتَ أَثْلَتَهُ *or* فِي أَثْلَتِهِ He censured him.

نَحِيْث Heap, mound.

**نَحَل** III, Formed a league with.

***نَحَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 62**), Jugulated; slaughtered, slew.—(*b*), Faced, fronted.—III, *see* I(*a*).—VI ['**Ala**], Seized each other by the throat.—(*b*), Faced each

other.—(*c*) [Fi], Stabbed each other in (*fight*).—(*d*) ['An], Turned aside from.—VIII, *see* VI(*a*).—(*b*), Slew himself, committed suicide.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Throat, neck; collar-bone.—(*b*), Beginning, commencement.—(*c*), Slaughter.—**2**, Ingenious, dexterous; clever; adept.—(*b*), Industrious.—**17**, Place of slaughter.—**21**, Slaughterer.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), First or last day of the month.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **48**, **46**), Slaughtered; stabbed in the throat.—(*b*), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**26**, *see* **21**.—**28**, *see* **21** & **45**(*a*).—**45**, Hospitable.—(*b*), *see* **21**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Faced, fronted.

نَحْرًا Thoroughly.

نِحْرِيرٌ (*pl.* **67**), *see* **2**.

اَلنَّاحِرَانِ The jugular veins.

مُنْحُورٌ *see* **1**(*a*).

يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ The day of sacrifice, the 10th day of the month ذُو الحِجَّة.

نَحَرَ الأُمُورَ عِلْمًا He has mastered the affairs.

نَحَرَ الصَّلَاةَ He began to recite the prayer.

هٰذَا بِنَحْرِ هٰذَا This is in front of this.

نَحَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pounded.—(*b*), [*acc.* & Bi], Pushed, kicked.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Struck in (*the chest*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Suffered from lung disease.—IV, Had diseased camels.

**5**, Suffering from lung disease.—**21**, (*pl.* **1ya**), *see* **5**.—(*b*), Pushing, butting.—(*c*), *see* **25ᵗ**(*b*).—**22**, *see* **25ᵗ**(*b*).—**23**, *see* **24**(*b*).—**24**, Lung-disease; congestion of the lungs.—(*b*), Root, origin, source.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Nature; manner.—(*b*), Narrow strip of land.—**45**, Pestle.

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.

نَحَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Distressed, vexed; tired out.

*(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was ill-omened, inauspicious.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**, **27ᵗ**), *see* (—َ).—II, *see* V(*c*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was sad.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was hard.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Overlaid with copper.—IV, Smoked (*fire*).—V, Fasted.—(*b*), Dieted himself.—(*c*), Inquired, asked about.—VI, *see* VIII.—VIII, Was overthrown.—X, *see* V(*c*).

**1**, Inauspiciousness, unluckiness, unfortunateness, disastrousness; infelicity.—(*b*), (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Disaster, calamity.—(*c*), Cold wind.—(*d*), Dust cloud.—(*e*), *see* **5**.—**5**, Ill-

omened, inauspicious, unlucky, sinister, fatal, disastrous.—(*b*), Unfortunate, unlucky, unprosperous.—**9**, The last three nights of the waning moon.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Unlucky place, scene of disaster.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Cause of ill-luck.—**21**, *see* **5**.—**22**, *see* **24**.—**23**, *see* **24**(*a*), (*b*).—**24**, Copper; brass.—(*b*), Sparks; flame.—(*c*), Nature; disposition.—**24t**, Piece of copper.—**25**, **26**, *see* **5**.—**27**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**28**, Copper-smith.—**44**, Evils; disasters.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5**.

مُنَحْوِس *see* **5**.

النَّحْسَانِ Mars & Saturn (*planets*).

نَحْش **23t**, Burnt bread.

نَحَص *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was fat.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [La & Bi], Paid (*a debt*) to.

**1**, Yearling.—**8**, Foot of a mountain.—**21**, *see* **1**.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Fat.—**26**, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Infecund, without milk (*ass*).—**45**, Long, thin.

نَحَض *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped (*bone*).—(*b*), Sharpened.—(*c*), Importuned.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* **27**) [& *pass.*], Was, became thin, lean.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was fleshy.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*)[*pass.*], *see* I(*d*).

**1**, Flesh.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Lump of flesh.—**25**, Fleshy.—(*b*), Thin, lean.—(*c*), Sharp, pointed.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

نَحَط *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Sighed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Panted; puffed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Upbraided, repulsed.

**1**, Sigh; repressed sob.—**1t**, Chest-disease (*in animals*).—**21**, Coughing; wheezing.—**24**, **25**, *see* **1**.—**28**, Proud.

* نَحَف *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thin, slim.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see supra*.—IV, Made thin; attenuated.

**22t**, Thinness, spareness; slimness, attenuation.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Thin, spare; slender, slim, slight; delicate.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

نَحَل *A* (*n. ac.* **3**), Made a present to; dowered (*woman*).—(*b*), Insulted.—(*c*), Ascribed to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Swarmed (*bees*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**), *see infra*.

* (ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) / (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) } Was wasted, worn, sick.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Heated the room of the silk-worms.—IV, Gave, conceded to.—(*b*), Extenuated.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*d*).—V, Plagiarized.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Embraced, professed (*religion*).—(*c*), *see* (ـِ).

**1**, Gift, present.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).

—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 1), Bee.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Dowry, jointure; marriage-settlement.—(*c*), Claim; pretension.—(*d*), Law-suit.—(*e*), Sect.—3, *see* 1(*a*).—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(*a*) & 2ᵗ(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—3ya, *see* 1(*a*).—17 [*coll.*], Room heated for silk-worms.—21, (*pl.* 1ya), *see* 25(*a*).—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Worn (*sword*).—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Thin, lean; wasted, extenuated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Swarm of bees.—27, Thinness, leanness.—33, Donation, grant, concession.—35, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.Ac.* VIII, Plagiarism.

نَحَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Groaned; sighed.—(*b*), Roared.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Purposed, intended; undertook.

1ᵗ, Murmur.—4, Lobe of the ear.—7, *see* 28(*a*).—24, Red bird; a species of goose.—28, Sighing.—(*b*), Avaricious, miserly.—(*c*) [*art.*], Lion.—(*d*), *see* 24.

نَحْنُ We.

نِحْن } [*coll.*], *see supra.*
نِحْنَا }

نَحْنَحَ Grunted; coughed, hawked; hemmed.—(*b*), Drove away.—II, *see* I(*a*).

47ᵗ, Niggards, misers.

*نَحَا *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went, turned towards.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Looked, glanced at.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leaned, inclined, bent over.—(*d*) [*acc.* & La], Placed sideways in.—(*e*), Displaced.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, pushed away from.—(*b*), Separated; alienated.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [La], Leaned, rested upon; relied upon.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned (*his eyes*) away from.—(*d*) ['Ala], Advanced against, stepped forward towards.—V, Went, turned aside; went away.—(*b*) ['An], Left, quitted, departed from.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*) & IV(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*) & IV(*b*).—(*c*) [La], Came up to from the side.—(*d*), Purposed, intended; sought.

نَحْو [1], (*pl.* أَنْحَاء [38A]), Side, direction; region, district, place, part; country.—(*b*), Road, way.—(*c*), Intention, purpose.—(*d*), Tendency.—(*e*), (*pl.* 27, 38A & نُحِيَّة), Syntax; grammar; inflection, declension.

نَحْوِيّ [1yi], Grammarian.

نَحَاة [4ᵗA], *see* 21ᵗ(*c*).

نُحَاة [9ᵗA], Bow.—(*b*), Hump.

نَاحٍ [21], (*pl.* نُحَاة [9ᵗA]), *see* 1yi.

نَاحِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَاحٍ [41]), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), District; canton.—(*c*), Neighbourhood, vicinity.

نُحَوَاء Tremor.

نَلْحَاةٌ *see* I(*a*) & 21ᵗ(*b*).

فِي نَاحِيَةٍ, نَاحِيَةً Aside, on one side.—(*b*), Separately.—(*c*), Alone, by one's self.

مُنْتَحَاةٌ Stout bow.—(*b*), Large-humped camel.

نَحْوَ Towards, in the direction of; to.—(*b*), About, nearly, close upon.—(*c*), As, according to.

نَحْوَ قَوْلِكَ As you would say.

نَحْوَ عَشَرَةِ آلَافٍ About ten thousand.

**نَحَى** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Churned (*milk*).—(*b*), Pushed aside; stopped.—(*c*) [*acc.* & IIa], Turned (*his eyes*) towards; glanced at.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV [La], Threw, flung at; pierced with.—(*b*) ['Ala & Bi], Struck, slashed with (*a whip*).—V, Was removed, displaced; was stopped; ceased.—(*b*) [La], Came to.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII [Fi], Rested upon; relied upon.—(*b*) [Fi], Devoted himself to.

نِحْي [1, 2], (*pl.* نِحَاء [23A], أَنْحَاء [38A], نُحِيّ), Earthen milk-vessel.—(*b*), Broad-headed lance.—(*c*), Fresh dates.

نَحًى [4], (*pl.* 38A), Butter-bag, churn.

مَنْحًى [17], Trodden ground; foot-prints.

مَنْحَاةٌ [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَنَاحٍ [44]), Distance.—(*b*), Torrent, water-course.

نَحِيّ [25], Bending.

نَحِيَّةٌ [25ᵗ], Aim.

هُوَ نَحِيَّةُ الْقَوَارِعِ He is the victim of fate.

**نَخَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stalked along.—(*b*), Drove on.—(*c*), Made to kneel down (*camel*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Bent, bowed down.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*d*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Strip of carpet.—(*b*), Camels lying down.—1ᵗ, Beasts of burden; slaves.—(*b*), Camel-drivers.—(*c*), Ass.—(*d*), Showers.—(*e*), Money; tax.—(*f*), Alms-giver.—(*g*), Time, turn.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Inclination, bend.—2ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*c*).—3, Marrow.—3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—24ᵗ, *see* 3.

***نَخَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, tore out.—(*b*), Chose the best.—(*c*), Bit (*ant*).—(*d*), Intimidated, cowed.—(*e*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lay with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cowardly.—(*b*) ['An] [*pass.*], Was afraid to answer.—IV, Begot a cowardly son.—(*b*), Begot a brave son.—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII, Chose, selected.—(*b*), Voted for.—(*c*), Was torn out.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Predestined.

1, Cowardly, timorous.—(*b*), Cowardice.—(*c*), Draught of wine.—(*d*), Podex.—1ᵗ, *see*

2, Third, the third; tertian (*fever*).—3, 10, A third, third part.—10yi, Large ornamental writing.—21, Third; the third. —21t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Sixteenth part of a second (*astronomical*).—22 [*fem.*], Three.—22t [*mas.*], Three.—24, By threes, three & three.—(*b*), Thrice, three times.—24yi, Threefold.—(*b*), Triliteral (*verb*). 25, *see* 3.—40 [*art.*], The Trinity.

ثَالِثًا Thirdly.

ثَلَاثُونَ Thirty.

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.

ثَلَاثَ عَشَرَةَ Thirteen [*mas.*].

ثَلَاثَةَ عَشَرَ Thirteen [*fem.*].

مُثَلَّث Triangular; triangle.—(*b*), Tripled.—(*c*) [t], Tertian (*fever*).

اَلثُّلَاثَاء Tuesday, the third day of the week.

تَثْلِيثِيُّونَ Trinitarians.

تَثْلِيثِيَّة Trinitarianism.

* ثَلَجَ *I. U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snowed; snowed upon.—(*b*), Wetted.—(*c*), Felt confident.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, or felt, easy, relieved, light-hearted.—IV, Was snowy.—(*b*), Came upon snow.—(*c*), Tranquilized, set at rest; gladdened.—(*d*) ['An], Abated (*fever*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Snow; ice.—5, Cold, icy.—10, Stupid, dull, apathetic.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Ice-house.—24yi, Snow-white.—26, Seller of snow.

ثَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Split (*the head of*).

ثَلَغَ *see the preceding.*

ثَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke the edge of, notched.—(*b*), Made a breach, or gap, in.—(*c*), Slandered, reviled.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was notched, jagged.—(*b*), Had a breach, or gap.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VII, Was notched, jagged.

1, 3t, (*pl.* 9, 39), Broken place, notch; breach, gap.

ثَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repaired, restored; put right, arranged.—(*b*), Collected, gathered together.—IV, Became old, feeble.

2t, Old man.—3t, Handful of dry grass.—24, Furze, heather.

ثَمَّ There, yonder.

ثُمَّ Then, after that; furthermore, besides.

ثَمَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed on fat meat, or fat things.—(*b*), Broke.—VII, Was broken.

ثَمَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.

ثَمَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, or became, fat.—(*b*), Exhausted, drained

1(a), (d).—(c), Bite (of an ant).—
3ᵗ, (pl. 9), Chosen, selected; elected; elect.—(b), Chosen band.—(c), see 1(a).—4, 5, see 1(a).—9ᵗ, see 1(a) & 8ᵗ(a).—12, see 1(a).—14, More cowardly.—17ᵗ, see 1(d).—23, Skin of the heart.—25, (pl. 10), see 1(a).—45, (pl. 65), Worthless; good-for-nothing.

N.P.I, see 1(a).—(b), Extracted; separated.—(c), Lean, meagre.

N.P.VIII, see 1(a) & 8ᵗ(a).—(c) [coll.], Predestined.

N.Ac.VIII, Choice; selection.—(b), Election.—(c) [coll.], Predestination.

نَخِبٌ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبٌ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبَةٌ see 1(d).

يَنْخُوبِيَّةٌ Senseless (woman).

نَخَتَ U (n. ac. 1), Pecked; picked.—(b), Chose (words).

1ᵗ, Bite (of an ant).

مَنْخُوتُ الفُؤَادِ Dejected.

نَخَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Shook to & fro (bucket).—(b), Roared (torrent).—(c), Broke wind.—(d), A, U (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—X, Became supple.

25ᵗ, Thin butter; butter-milk.

نَاخُذَاهْ P., Captain, skipper.

نَخَرَ* I, U (n. ac. 1, 25), Snorted; snuffled; sniffed.—(b), Snored.—(c) [coll.], Gnawed.

نَخِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was worn; was worm-eaten, carious.—II, Spoke.

8ᵗ, Gale; blast.—(b), Tip of the nose; muzzle, snout; proboscis.—5, Old, worn; crumbling; worm-eaten, carious; hollow.—9ᵗ, (pl. 9), see 8ᵗ(b).—17, see 18.—18, (pl. 44), Nostril; nose.—21, Snoring; snorer.—(b), (pl. 10), Pig.—(c), see 5.—25, Snoring.—26, Snorer.—(b), Grunter; pig.—45, (pl. 65), Snorter.—(b) [coll.], see 18.

N.P.I [coll.], see 18.—(b), Pierced, bored.

مِنْخِرٌ see 18.

مُنْخُورٌ (pl. 65), see 18.

نِخْوَارٌ (pl. نَخَاوِرَةٌ), Noble; proud.—(b), Weak, feeble.

نَخُورِيٌّ Wide.

مَا بِالدَّارِ نَاخِرٌ There is no one in the house.

نَخْرُوبٌ Gnawed, eroded (canker-worm).

نُخْرُوبٌ (pl. 67), Fissure, cleft.—(b), Cell (of a honey-comb).

نَخْرَبُوتٌ Agile (camel).

مُنَخْرَبَةٌ Worm-eaten (tree).

نَخَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Pierced; hurt, stung.

1ᵗ, Prick, puncture.

نَخَسَ* A, U (n. ac. 1), Goaded,

pricked, urged on.—(*b*) [Bi], Excited, disturbed.—(*c*), *A*, Repaired (*pulley*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Wasted away (*flesh*).—(*e*) *see* IV.—IV [Bi], Sent away.—VI, Mingled their waters (*ponds*).

17*, 20, Goad, prick; spur.—21, Mange, scab.—(*b*), *see* 26.—22*, Slave-trade; cattle-trade.—23, Piece of wood inserted in the hole of a pulley.—25, Repaired pulley.—(*b*), Waist.—25*, Sheep's milk mixed with goat's.—26, Mountain-goat, young chamois.—28, Cattle-dealer.—(*b*), Slave-dealer.

*N.P.*I, Mangy.

إِبن نَخْسَة Bastard.

**نَخَش** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged; spurred.—(*b*), Moved; shook.—(*c*), Hurt, injured.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [& *pass.*], Grew thin.—(*e*), Scratched, scraped.—(*f*), Barked (*wood*).—(*g*), Took the best.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was worn.—V [Ila], Moved.

1, Part, portion.

*N.P.*I, Emaciated.

**نَخَص** *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was thin, emaciated.—(*b*), *see* IV.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Wasted away (*flesh*).—IV, Wasted, emaciated.—VIII, *see* (ـَ).

21, Lean.

**نَخَط** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew the nose.—(*b*) [Ila], Came upon.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 25) [Bi], Slandered, abused.—(*d*) ['Ala], Treated haughtily.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Resembled.

1, *see* 3(*a*).—3, Man; men, mankind.—(*b*), Spinal marrow.—10, Fencers.

**نَخَع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Had true (*affection*) for; gave disinterested (*advice*) to.—(*b*) [La & Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).—(*c*), Cut the throat of (*sheep*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became sappy (*wood*).—V, Blew the nose.—(*b*), Poured down rain (*cloud*).—VIII, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*) ['An], Was far away, absent from.

17, Vertebra of the neck; nape.—21, Expert.—22, 23, 24, (*pl.* 10), Nape of the neck.—(*b*), Spinal marrow.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Brain.—24*, Mucus, phlegm.

**نَخَف** *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snorted; snuffled.—IV, *see* I.

1*, Cleft, hollow,—23, (*pl.* 15*), Boot.—25, Snort, snuffling.

* **نَخَل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sifted, bolted (*flour*).—(*b*), Sent down, scattered (*snow: cloud*).—(*c*), Filtered, strained.—(*d*), Chose the best of; sorted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*d*).

1, (*pl.* 25), Palm-tree; palm.—(*b*), A certain ornament.—

1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—24, Meal.—24ᵗ, Meal; bran; siftings.—25, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Name of a certain poet.

*N.Ac.*II, Snow; rain.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

مُنْخُل (*pl.* 44), Sieve; bolter.

نُخَيْلَة Small palm-tree.—(*b*), Nature.—(*c*), Admonition.—(*d*), Name of a place.

ذُو نَخْلَة Christ.

نَاخِلُ الصَّدْرِ True, faithful.

نَخَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sang; played.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Blew his nose; hawked; expectorated.—V, *see* (ـَ).

1ᵗ, Beauty.—(*b*), *see* 24ᵗ.—4, Lassitude.—24ᵗ, Mucus; phlegm.

نَخْنَخَ [*acc. or* Bi], Made to kneel.—(*b*), Moved, removed, displaced, shifted.—(*c*), Stalked, strode along.—(*d*), Became hard (*butter*).—II, Knelt down (*camel*).

نُخْنُوق (*pl.* 67), Side, wall (*of a well*).

نَخَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ), [*& pass.* نُخِيَ], Was proud, boastful.—(*b*), Praised, vaunted.—(*c*), *see* V.—II, Made to boast.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Encouraged, animated.—IV, Grew proud &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* II(*b*).—V ['Ala], Treated haughtily.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & V.—X, *see* II.

نَخْوَة [1ᵗ], Pride, haughtiness; conceit.—(*b*), Courage, intrepidity, dauntlessness.—(*c*), Magnanimity.

نَخْوِيّ [1yi], Proud, arrogant.

*نَدَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23, 25, 27), Ran away, shied, bolted (*camel*).—(*b*), Assembled.—(*c*), Was irregular.—(*d*), *see* VI.—II [Bi], Defamed; disgraced, exposed.—(*b*) [Bi], Published, divulged.—(*c*), Couched (*lance*).—(*d*), *see* IV.—III, Opposed, oppugned.—IV, Dispersed, scattered.—VI, Dispersed, fled.

1, P., Ambergris; scent.—(*b*), Hill; mound, tumulus.—(*c*), *see* 2(*b*).—1yi, Odour.—2, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) (*pl.* 38), Like; equal, fellow.—(*c*), Opponent, rival.—(*d*), Image; similitude; idol.—4, *see* 64.—21, (*pl.* 4, 23), *see* 26.—(*b*), Vanquished.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 2(*b*).—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—26, Shying, bolting (*camel*).—64, 69, Dispersed, scattered.

*N.P.*II, Loud, high-pitched (*voice*).

يَوْمُ التَّنَادِّ The day of judgment.

لَيْسَ لَهُ نَادٌّ He has not any means of subsistence.

نَدَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَدْء [1]), Put in the ashes.—(*b*), Raked the ashes.—(*c*), Frightened.—(*d*), Hated.

—(*e*) ['**Ala**], Came upon.—(*f*), Cast down.

نَدْأَةٌ [**1t**], Abundance, plenty.—(*b*), Rainbow.—(*c*), Halo.—(*d*), Redness in the sky.

نُدْأَةٌ [**8t**], *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Streak in meat.—(*f*), Scattered herbage.

نُدَأَةٌ [**9t**], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **8t**(*f*).

نَدِيٌّ [**25**], Meat baked in embers.—(*b*), *see* **1t**(*b*), (*d*).

*نَدَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Eulogized, bewailed, deplored (*one dead*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La** *or* **Ila**], Invited, summoned to; encouraged to.—(*c*) [**La**], Sent against.

(نَدِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Healed, cicatrized (*wound*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4, 27, 27t**), Was marked, scarred.

(نَدُبَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was alert, clever &c.—**II**, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Won a wager.—**IV**, *see* (نَدِبَ)(*a*).—(*b*), Scarred.—(*c*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Jeoparded, imperilled (*himself*).—**VIII** [**La**], Responded to.—(*b*) [**La**], Contradicted.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], *see* I(*b*).—(*d*), Called; chose.—(*e*), Was fit, competent.—(*f*) [**La**], Was impelled to.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **48**), Sharp, acute, clever, ingenious; active, alert, nimble.—(*b*), Swift, fleet; mettlesome, high-spirited.—(*c*), Nimbleness, activity.—(*d*), *see* **1t**(*a*).—**1t**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Scar.—(*b*), *fem. of* **1**.—**3t**, Elegy, lament, epicedium; lamentation.—(*b*), Call, summons, convocation.—(*c*), Eloquent (*Arab*).—**4**, (*pl.* **4t**, **27**, **38**), *see* **1t**(*a*).—(*b*), Shooting, archery.—(*c*), Wager; shooting-prize.—(*d*), Grave matter.—**5**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Lament; lamentation, wailing; tears.—**20ya**, Prompt, expeditious.—**21**, Mourner, wailer.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Wailing-woman.—**25**, Scarred, marked.—(*b*), Mortal (*wound*).—**28t** [*coll.*], Wailing-woman.

*N.P.*I, Messenger; envoy, ambassador.—(*b*), Bewept, bewailed, lamented.—(*c*), Desired.—(*d*), Approved.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Summons; invitation; appeal; invocation.

مُنْدَبَةٌ Envoys.

بَابُ ٱلْمَنْدَب The strait of Babel-mandab.

نَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dilated, enlarged.—(*b*), Excavated (*hole*).—**II**, *see* I.—**III**, Vied with in abundance.—**V** [**Min** *or* **Fi**], Became dispersed from.—(*b*), *see* IX.—**VIII**, *see* V(*a*).—**IX**, Became distended.

**1**, Spaciousness, roominess.—(*b*), Copiousness; multitude.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Wide open tract.—(*d*), Side of a mountain.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**2**, Heavy thing; weight.—(*b*), Conspicuous ob-

ject.—3, *see* 1.—3ᵗ, *see* 1(*c*).—21, Wide, roomy.—44, Deserts.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Free scope; room; liberty, freedom.

مَنْدُوحَة (*pl.* 44, 85), *see* 1(*a*), (*c*), 21 & *N.P.*VIII(*c*).

أُنْدُوحَة Hole, hollow.

نَدَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Touched, reached (*shore: ship*).—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Made to touch, brought, moored to.—V, Boasted, bragged.

14, Foolish, dull.—20, Careless, indifferent.

نُودَخ Pusillanimous.

نَدَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Fell, dropped out.—(*b*), Came forth.—(*c*)[Min], Went forth.—(*d*), Put forth leaves.—(*e*), Was isolated; was unique, unrivalled.—(*f*), *see* (ـُ).—(*g*), Died.

*(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was extraordinary, strange, unusual.—IV, Made to fall; detached, separated.—(*b*), Struck out, deducted; ejected.—(*c*)['An & Min], Took from .... of.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Made to leave alone.—(*e*), Did, said something extraordinary.—VI, Struck out from the reckoning.—X, Sought after.—(*b*), Tracked (*footsteps*).

1, *see* 21(*a*).—1ᵗ, Rareness, rarity; extraordinariness; unusualness, seldomness; oddness, oddity; singularity.—(*b*), Particle of gold.—3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—14, (*pl.* 37), Threshing-floor.—(*b*), Heap of wheat.—(*c*)[*art.*], Andar (*place in Syria*).—21, Rare, uncommon; bizarre, odd; unusual, strange; extraordinary; exceptional.—(*b*), Falling or coming out.—(*c*), Prominence, projection.—(*d*), Remains (*of water*).—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Wonder, marvel; rarity; exception.—41, Exceptions; deviations.

نَادِرًا / فِي النَّادِر / فِي نَدْرَةٍ } Rarely, seldom, occasionally; now & then.

نَدَرَةً / فِي النَّدْرَة / فِي نَدَرَى / فِي النَّدَرَى / فِي النَّدِيرَة } Once in the course of several days.

فِي النَّدْرَة بَعْدَ النَّدْرَة Once in a while.

أَنْدَرَانِيّ Wide (*sack*).

أَنْدَرُون Revellers.

نَقَدَهُ مِئَةً نَدَرَى He paid him a hundred out of his property.

نَدَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw down.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with (*a lance*); kicked.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Led out of (*the road*).—

(*d*) ['Ala], Doubted, wavered about.

**ندس** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was intelligent.—III, Abused, reviled.—V, Was thrown down.—(*b*), Examined.—(*c*), Oozed out (*water*).—VI, Abused each other.

1, Intelligent, astute.—5, 6, *see* 1.—26, Easily satisfied.—45, Sprightly (*woman*).

**مندوسة** Beetle, scarabee.

**ندش** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4) ['An], Investigated.—(*b*), Carded (*wool*).

**ندص** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Protruded (*eye*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Issued from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Suppurated (*sore*).—IV [Min], Recovered (*a debt*) from.—X, *see* IV.

45, Importunate.—(*b*), Frivolous woman.

**ندع** IV, Was vicious.—(*b*) [Bi], Stopped with.

1, Wild marjoram.

**ندغ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Poked; tickled.—(*b*), Stung; wounded.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was tickled.—III, Flattered.—IV [Bi], Hurt, injured.—VIII, Smiled.

1, 2, Wild marjoram.—3[t], White spot on the nails.—20, Sneerer.—20[t], *see* 3[t].

**مندغة** *see* 3[t].

* **ندف** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Carded (*cotton*).—(*b*) [Bi], Struck, played (*the cithern*).—(*c*) [Bi], Sent down (*rain*).—(*d*), Lapped; ate (*food*).—(*e*), Milked.—(*f*) (*n. ac.* 1, 86), Sped along.—(*g*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Spurred on.—(*b*), Gave to drink.

3[t], A little.—20, 20[t], Carder's bow.—(*b*), Mallet, wooden hammer.—23[t], Carding.—25, Carded.—28, Carder.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Water-fall, cascade.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

* **ندل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Transferred, moved.—(*b*), Drew up.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], Took.—(*d*) [Bi], Voided.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty.—V, Wiped himself with a napkin.—(*b*), Veiled himself.

1, Dirt, filth.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Vile.—10, Attendants, waiters.—17, (*pl.* 44), Boot.—(*b*), Fragrant wood.—(*c*), Magic circle.—20, (*pl.* 44), Towel; napkin.—(*b*), Veil.—(*c*), Head-band, fillet; small turban.—22[t], Filthiness.

**مِنْدِيل** (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

**أندلس** Andalusia.

* **ندم** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22[t]) ['Ala], Repented of, regretted.—III, Kept company with, revelled with.—IV, Exhorted, made to repent.—V, *see* 1.—VIII, Was easy, handy.

1, Clever, witty.—4, 17, *see* 22[t].—17[t], Cause for repent-

ance.—21, (*pl.* 29), Penitent, contrite, repentant; remorseful.—22t, Repentance, penitence, contrition; remorse; regret.—25, (*pl.* 23, 48), Boon-companion; comrade; courtier. —33, (*pl.* 24ya), *see* 21.—(*b*), (*pl.* 22ya, 23), *see* 25.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 25.

**نَدَأَة** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Called.—VIII, X, Flourished (*affair*).

1t, 3t, Herd, drove.—20, Clamorous.—41, Shouters.

**نَدَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called; summoned; convoked, assembled; convened.—(*b*), Was present, congregated, assembled.—(*c*), Held, contained.—(*d*), Was generous.—(*e*), Was scattered.

**نَدِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* نَدًى [4], نَدَاوَة [22t], نُدُوَّة [27t]), Was wet; was dewy.—(*b*), Came from a distance (*voice*).—II, Moistened, wetted.—III [*acc. or* Bi], Called &c.—(*b*), Was present, sat with. —(*c*) [Bi], Published, divulged, blabbed out (*secret*).—(*d*) [La], Was plain to (*road*).—(*e*), Knew; saw.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II.—(*c*), Had a fine voice.—(*d*), Afflicted.—V, Behaved generously. —(*b*), *see* (—)(*a*).—VI, Called to one another.—(*b*), Assembled, met together.—VIII, *see* VI(*b*).

نَدْوَة [1t], Assembly; concourse. —(*b*), Place of meeting: court; council.

نُدْوَة [3t], Watering-place; pond.

نَدًى [4], (*pl.* أَنْدِيَة [15tI], أَنْدَاء [38A]), Moisture, humidity; damp; dew; rain.—(*b*), Fresh fodder, grass.—(*c*), Fat. —(*d*), Liberality, generosity.— (*e*), Perfume, scent.—(*f*), End, limit; space.

نَدَاة [4tA], Hock (*of a horse*).

نَدٍ [5], نَدِيَة [5tI], Moist, damp, wet; dewy.

نُدًى [9], Dew.

أَنْدَى [14], More generous.— (*b*), Stronger (*voice*).

نَادٍ [21], (*pl.* 15tI), Caller, summoner.—(*b*), *see* 1t.

نَادِيَة [21tI], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَادٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.

نَدَاوَة [22t], Dampness, humidity.

نِدَاء [23A], Voice; cry, call.— (*b*), Vocative.

نُدَاء [24A], *see* 23.

نَدِيّ [25I], (*pl.* نَدِيَّة [15tI]), *see* 1t & 5.

نَدْيَان [32I], Sappy (*tree*).

نَوَادٍ [41] [*art.*], Misfortunes, calamities.—(*b*), Stray (*camels*).

مُنْدًى [*N.P.*II], *see* 5.—(*b*), Watering-place.

مُنَادٍ [*N.Ag.*III], Public crier.

مُنْتَدَي [*N.P.*VIII], Place of meeting.

مُنْدِيَة Calamity.

مُنْدِيَات Ignominious (*actions, words*).

يَوْم التَّنَادِي The Day of Judgment.

نَخْل نَادِيَة Palm-trees far from water.

نَدِي الكَفّ } Open-handed,
نَدِيّ الكَفّ } liberal.

نَدِيّ الصَّوْت Loud-voiced.

حَرْف النِّدَآء Vocative particle.

نَذّ *U* (*n. ac.* **25**), Made water, urinated.

**25**, Spittle; drivel.

نَذَخ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran swiftly.

نَذَرَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**'Ala**], Bound (*himself*), took a vow, vowed. —(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Dedicated, consecrated to.—(*c*), Placed in front.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22†, 23†**) [**Bi**], Knew, was on his guard.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Warned, cautioned against; informed, advised of, admonished about.—VI, Warned each other.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Held in check.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X [**Ila**], Warned.

**1**, (*pl.* **10, 27**), Vow.—(*b*), Votive offering; gift.—(*c*), Mulct, fine.—(*d*), *see* **3**.—**8**, Warning, admonition; exhortation; commination.—**3ya, 10**, *see* **3**.—**21**, A name of Mecca.—(*b*), Gazer.—**22†, 23†**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Fear, dread.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Consecrated, dedicated; sacred, holy.—(*b*), Nazarite.—(*c*), Warner: preacher; prophet; apostle.—(*d*), Scout, spy.—(*e*), *see* **3**.—**25†**, (*pl.* **46**), Votive offering; person dedicated to God.—(*b*), Front rank; vanguard.—(*c*), *see* **3** & **25**(*d*).—**47†**, Title of certain Arabian kings.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Warner, exhorter, admonisher; preacher.—(*b*) [*art.*], Name of a certain Arabian king.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **3**.

*N.Ag.*VI, Object of warning. —(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

أَبُو مُنْذِر The cock, chanticleer.

نَذَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed, trickled.

**21**, Dripping &c.

نَذُلَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **22†, 27†**), Was vile, base, abject.

**1**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Vile, base, mean, despicable; sordid, abject, wretched.—**25**, (*pl.* **23, 43**), *see* **1**.

نَرْب **17†**, Calumny.

نَيْرَب *see under* نَيْرَب.

نَرْبِيْج (*pl.* 67), Tube of the nargilah or water-pipe.

نَوْرَج (*pl.* نَوَارِج), Thrashing-machine.—(*b*), Plough-share.—(*c*), Mirage.

نُورَج *see supra* (*a*).

نَيْرَج *see* نَوْرَج (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Quick.—(*d*), Generous.—(*e*), Slanderer.

نَرْجِس P., Narcissus.

نَارْجِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارَجِيْلَة P., Water-pipe, nargilah.

نَرْد P., Backgammon, trictrac.—(*b*), Sack made of palm-leaves.

نَرْدِيْن, نَارَدِيْن G., Nard, spikenard.

**نرز** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hid himself.

نُورُوز *see infra.*

نَيْرُوز P., New year's day.

نَرْس Nars (*town in Arabia*).

**نرش** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took.

نَرْمَق P., Soft; light.

نَارَنج P., Orange.

نَارَنْجِيّ Orange-coloured.

نِيرَنْج P., Bandage, fillet.

نَرْوَة A white soft stone.

**نز** *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Abounded in springs (*land*).—(*b*), Ran, bounded.—(*c*), Vibrated.—(*d*), Cried out.—(*e*) ['An], Separated from.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Dripped.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Separated from.—(*b*), Nourished.—III, Strove with.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became hard.

1, (*pl.* 27), Moisture, water; spring.—(*b*), Nimble.—(*c*), Inconstant, unsteady; mobile.—(*d*), Liberal.—(*e*), Intelligent.—(*f*), Much; many.—1[t], Moist (*ground*).—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*) & 28.—2, *see* 1(*a*).—2[t], Desire.—4 [*coll.*], *see* 1(*a*).—20, Cradle.—(*b*), *see* 1(*c*).—21[t], *see* 1[t](*a*).—28, Inclined, prone to (*evil*).—24[t] [*coll.*], *see* 1(*a*).—25, Desirous; libidinous.—(*b*), *see* 1(*c*), (*f*) & 28.

**نزأ** *A* (*n. ac.* نَزْء [1], نُزُوء [27]) [Bain], Stirred up discord between.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited, instigated to.—(*c*) ['Ala], Assailed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(*e*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was inclined to.

نَزِيْء [25], Inciter, instigator.

نَزَّاء [28], Desirous.

مَنْزُوء بِهِ Addicted to; fond of.

**نزب** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Bellowed, lowed.—VI, Ridiculed each other.

4, Nick-name, mock-name.

نَيْزَب Buck.—(*b*), Wild bull.

**نزج** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gamboled, frisked.

**نزح** *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was remote;

removed; emigrated.—(*b*), Exhausted (*a well*).—(*c*), Was exhausted &c.—IV, Had little water.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Little.—4, Well nearly dry.—(*b*), Turbid water.—10, *see* 21(*a*).—20*, (*pl.* 44), Bucket.—21, Distant, remote.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—21*, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Graceful(*woman*).—25, *see* 21(*a*).—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 4(*a*) & 21(*a*).—45, *see* 21(*a*).—65, Distant; coming from afar.

نَزَحَ بِفُلَانٍ He was absent for a long time.

**نَزَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, questioned.—(*b*), Despised.—(*c*), Smote with the evil eye.—(*d*), Urged on.—(*e*), Ordered, bid.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22*, 27, 27*), Was paltry, contemptible.—II, Made small; gave a paltry present to.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Grew little, dwindled.

1, Paltry, scanty.—(*b*), Tumour.—6*, *see* 26(*a*), (*b*).—25, (*pl.* 10), *see* 1(*a*).—26, Poor in milk.—(*b*), Unprolific.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* 1(*a*).

نَزْرًا Slowly, tardily.

لَقِحَتِ الحَرْبُ عَن نَزْرٍ War arose without just cause.

***نَزَعَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Took, displaced from.—(*b*), Drew up; drew out.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Dismissed, cashiered.—(*d*), Was at the point of death.—(*e*) [*acc. or* Ila], Resembled.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Abstained, receded from.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 22*, 28, 27) [Ila], Longed, pined for.—(*h*) [Fi], Bent (*bow*).—(*i*) [Min], Left, quitted.—(*j*), Ran swiftly.—(*k*) [*coll.*], Spoilt.

**نَزِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bald over the temples.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Quarreled with.—(*b*), Adjoined, bordered upon.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*), (*g*).—(*e*)[*coll.*], *see* I(*d*).—IV, *see* (ـِـ).—V [Ila], Hastened to.—VI, Quarreled, litigated.—(*b*), Took in turn.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*f*), (*g*).—(*d*) [& *pass.*], Was displaced &c.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Fitted (*arrow*).

1, Death-struggle, death-throes.—1*, A certain plant.—4*, Bald temples.—(*b*), Mountain-road.—(*c*), *see* 1*.—10, Returning home (*sheep*).—11, Appetent, hot.—14, (*fem.* نَزْعَاءُ), Bald.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place.—17*, Aim, object; design.—(*b*), Care, anxiety.—18*, *see* 17*(*b*).—20, Arrow.—21, (*pl.* 4*, 29), Despoiler; destructive.—(*b*), Home-sick, pining.—(*c*), Expert.—(*d*), (*pl.* 29), *see* 25(*b*).—21*, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—22*, *see* 23(*a*).—23,

dry.—IV, *see* I.—IX, *see* I(*a*).—X, Solicited a gift, or favour, of.

**1, 4,** (*pl.* **23, 38**), A pool that dries up in the summer.

5 * **ثمر** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was, or became, ripe.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was abundant (*wealth*).—II, Formed its fruit (*tree &c.*).—(*b*), Increased (*wealth*).—IV, Bore fruit.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—X, Found, or made, productive.—(*b*), Enjoyed the usufruct of (*property*).

10

**4,** (*pl.* **23, 38**), Fruit, produce.—(*b*), Property, wealth.—**4ᵗ**, A fruit.—(*b*), Extremity, tip; knot.—(*c*), Core of the heart; affection.—(*d*), Gold, or silver.—**5**, Plentiful.—**21**, Haricots (*dolichos lubia*).—(*b*), Rose-coloured sorrel (*flower of*).—(*c*), Fruitful, fertile, productive.—**22**, *see* **4**.

15

20

**ثمغ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dyed (*hair, clothes*).—II, Enveloped, covered up (*the head*).

25

**1**, Name of a place in Medina.

**ثمل** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Remained, stayed, tarried.—(*b*), Succoured, became the stay of.

30

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became intoxicated.—II, IV, Reserved, left.

**1**, Intoxication.—**1ᵗ**, Residue; dregs, sediment.—(*b*), Love.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).—

35

**4**, Stay; fixed residence.—**5**, Intoxicated, inebriated.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Charmed with.—**23**, Succour, aid.—**24**, Poison.—**24ᵗ**, *see* **25ᵗ**(*a*).—**25**, Sour milk.—**25ᵗ**(**46**), Remnant, residue; leavings, refuse.—(*b*), Love.

40

* **ثمن** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was, or became, the eighth.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took the eighth of.

45

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was costly, precious.—II, Made eight, did eight times; made octangular, or an octagon.—IV, Was eight.—(*b*), Did the eighth time.—(*c*) Gave the price of.

50

**2**, The eighth young one.—(*b*), The eighth night.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Eighth, eighth part.—**4**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ, 16, 38**), Price, value.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**21**, Eighth.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**.—**22** [*fem.*], Eight.—**25**, Precious, costly.

55

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty.

ثَمَانِيَةٌ [*mas.*], Eight.

60

ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ Eighteen.

**ثنت** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bad, putrid (*meat*).

**ثنط** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, cleft.

* **ثنى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Doubled, folded, turned-back, bent.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Repeated, did over again.—II, Made two; counted two; put in the dual.—(*b*) [**'Ala**],

65

Quarrel, dispute; law-suit.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **1.**—**25**, (*pl.* **29**), Distant; absent.—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**, **43**), Stranger.—(*c*), Picked (*fruit*).—(*d*), Shallow (*well*).—**25[t]**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Woman having married into another tribe.—(*c*), Excellent.—**26**, *see* **25**(*d*).—**26yi**, Impulsive.

*N.P.*I, Removed, displaced.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Spoilt.

*N.P.*II, Plucked up.

*N.Ag.*III [*coll.*], Moribund.

مُنَازَعَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **1.**

صَارَ الأَمْرُ إِلَى النَّزَعَة The matter is in the hands of competent people.

عَادَ السَّهْمُ إِلَى النَّزَعَة He restored the right to those to whom it belonged.

نَزَعَ يَدَهُ He rebelled, disobeyed.

نزغ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slandered, decried.—(*b*), Stirred up strife.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Tempted, incited to (*evil*).

**1[t]**, (*pl.* نَزَغَات), Temptation; mischief.—**20**, **20[t]**, **28**, Slanderer, detractor.

*نزف *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Exhausted, drained (*well*).—(*b*), Was drained.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Lost his senses; was intoxicated; exhausted his arguments.

نزف *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Exhausted his tears; had no water; had no wine.—(*d*), Was intoxicated.—X, Exhausted (*his tears*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Exhaustion.—**3**, Want of water.—**3[t]**, (*pl.* **9**), Drop, driblet, drain (*of water*).—**5**, Exhausted, faint.—**11**, Bloodless (*veins*).—**20[t]**, Small bucket.—**25**, Exhausted.—**26**, Shallow (*well*).

*N.P.*I, IV, *see* **25**.

نَزَافِ Drain out!

نَزْفُ الدَّم Hemorrhage, loss of blood.

نزق *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was swift, fleet.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was irritable, changeable.—(*c*), Was full.

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Went out.—II, Made to leap, prance.—III, Went up to.—(*b*), Insulted.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Made to go out.—(*c*), Was intoxicated.—(*d*), Laughed immoderately.—VI, Abused each other.

**1[t]**, Start.—**4**, Fickleness; capriciousness.—(*b*), Near.—**5**, Agile.—**23**, Swift, fleet.

نزك *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pierced through.—(*b*), Slandered.

**1**, **2**, Lizard.—**9**, **28**, Slanderer.

نَزِيكَات Worthless men or goats.
أَلنَّزَكَانِ [*du.*], The two sides.
نَيْزَك (*pl.* نَيَازِك), P., Short lance; javelin.
نَيَازِك Shooting-stars, meteors.

*نَزَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Descended, went down; fell (*price*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi *or* 'Ala], Stopped, halted, alighted at.—(*c*), *see* V(*b*).—(*d*) [Bi], Befell.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Left.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1[t]) [*& pass.*], Had a cold.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Grew, throve.—II, Invited to alight; welcomed, lodged.—(*b*), Made to descend; lowered; took down.—(*c*) [*acc. &* 'Ala], Sent down to.—III [*acc. &* Fi], Descended to (*fight*).—IV, *see* II.—V, Descended.—(*b*) ['An], Renounced, gave up (*claim*).—(*c*), Gave (*milk*).—VI, *see* III.—(*b*) [Ila], Was obliging to; condescended to.—X, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Claimed (*payment*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was deposed, degraded.

1, Gathered, collected.—1[t], (*pl.* نَزَلَات), Alighting; halt, stop; descent.—(*b*), Cold, influenza, catarrh.—2, United, gathered; cramped (*writing*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 1[t](*b*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Food &c.; bounty, good cheer.—(*b*), Sperm, semen genitalis.—(*c*), *see* 4(*a*).—4, Growth; increase.—(*b*), Rain.—5, Hard (*ground*).—(*b*), Haunt, resort.—(*c*), Cramped (*writing*).—10, *see* 3(*a*), 4(*a*) & 18(*c*).—18, (*pl.* 44), Inn, hostelry.—(*b*), Stage, halting-place; station.—(*c*), Lodging; quarters; residence, dwelling, abode.—18[t], *see* 18(*a*).—(*b*), Rank, station; grade.—(*c*), Dignity.—(*d*), Place, order.—21, Alighting &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sloping.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Accident, misfortune, calamity.—22[t], Hard soil.—23[t], Journey.—24[t], *see* 3(*b*).—25, (*pl.* 10), Arrival, stranger, guest; settler.—(*b*), Plentiful.—(*c*), Complete, entire (*suit*).—27, Descent.—(*b*), Arrival, alighting, halt.—44 [*art.*], Mansions of the moon.

*N.Ac.* II, IV, Revelation.

*N.Ac.* V, Dilettanteism.

*N.Ac.* VI, Obligingness; affability, blandness, suavity.—(*b*), Condescension.

نَزَالِ Come down!
نَزْلَةً أُخْرَى Another time.
أَرْضٌ نَزِلَةٌ Good corn-land.
زَرْعٌ ذُو نَزَلٍ Well-grown corn.
تَرَكْتُهُمْ عَلَى نَزَالَاتِهِمْ I left them well.

نَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit.

20, Tooth.—25, Bundle of herbs.

نَزْنَزَ * Shook (*the head*).

نُزَائِز Excellent stallion.

نَزَّهَ * *U* (*n.ac.* **1**, **36**), Drove away.—(*b*) [**La**], Set apart for the use of.— (*c*), *see infra*.

(ـَ) *A* (ـُ) *U* } (*n. ac.* **22**[t], نَزَاهِيَة), Was free from evil; was pure, healthy, pleasant &c.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Kept away from (*evil*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Diverted, amused; made to take exercise.—IV, Rendered agreeable.—V, Was far from water.—(*b*)['An], Kept aloof from.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Amused himself; took exercise.

**1**, Pure; continent; perfect.—(*b*), Pleasant, healthy, salubrious.—(*c*), *see* **22**[t].—**1**[t], **2**[t], *see* **22**[t].—**3**, Place far from water.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Agreeableness, salubrity.—(*b*), Recreation, diversion.—(*c*), Distance, remoteness.—**5**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**17**[t], Pleasant spot.—**21**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Solitary; recluse.—**22**[t], Purity; uprightness; continence; pudicity.—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Distant, remote.

*N.P.*II, Pure, immaculate; holy.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], *see* **3**[t](*b*).

*N.Ac.*V, (*pl.* تَنَزُّهَات), Pleasure, delight.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Recreation; exercise, walk.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **17**[t].

مُتَنَزَّهَة *see* **17**[t].

نَزَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, نُزَآء [**24A**], نُزُوّ [**27**], **36**), Leapt, bounded.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Leapt, covered.—(*c*), Assailed.—(*d*), (*n.ac.* **36**)['**An**], Escaped from.—(*e*) [**Ila** *or* **Bi**], Yearned for; inclined to.—(*f*), Was dear (*corn*).—(*g*) [*pass.* نُزِيَ], Lost all blood.—II, *see* I(*b*),(*c*).—(*c*), Made to leap, &c.—IV, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Made to bleed.—V, Leapt, jumped.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—(*c*), Was hastened.—VI, Vied together.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Was agitated.

نَزْوَة [**1**[t]], Short.

نَزًا [**4A**] [**Ila**], Prone to.

نَازِيَة [**21**[t]], Impetuosity; impulsiveness.

نِزَآء [**23A**], Start; leap, bound.

نُزَآء [**24A**], *see* **23A**.—(*b*), A disease.

نَزِيّ [**25**], Ready for mischief.—(*b*), Pugnacious.—(*c*), A certain fish.

نَزِيَّة [**25**[t]], *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Cloud.—(*c*), Deep (*dish*).

نَزَّآء [**28A**], *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).

نَزَوَان [**36**], Violence.—(*b*), Attack, fit; paroxysm; crisis.

مُتَنَزٍّ [*N.Ag.*V], *see* **25**(*a*).

نَسَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove on.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was active; hastened away.—(*c*), Was dry, stale.

—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Went to the water.—(*e*), Dispersed.—II, Drove; called to.—V [Min], Heard; learnt from.

5 20ᵗ, Stick; rod.—21, Dry, stale.—21ᵗ [*art.*], Surname of Mecca.—25, (*pl.* 27), Effort, exertion.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), Nature; disposition.—(*c*), Last gasp, last
10 breath.—(*d*), Hunger, starvation. —25ᵗ, *see* 25(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Slander, detraction.—28ᵗ [*art.*], *see* 21ᵗ. —45, Ox-goad; cudgel.—62, Quick walk.

15 نَسَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَسْءٌ [1]), Urged on.—(*b*), Guarded, protected.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, مَنْسَأَةٌ [17ᵗ]), [*acc. or* Fi], Put off; deferred; postponed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove
20 away from.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 22), Sold on credit.—(*f*) ['An], Granted credit to.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1), Watered (*milk*).—(*h*), Became fat.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—IV, *see*
25 I(*c*), (*e*).—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*f*).—V, *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII, Was postponed &c.—(*b*), Wandered away.—X, Asked for credit.

نَسْءٌ [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Pregnant,
30 gravid.—(*b*), Watery milk.—(*c*), Wine.—(*d*), Stoutness, obesity.

نِسْءٌ [2], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Companion.

نُسْءٌ [3], *see* 1(*a*).

نُسْأَةٌ [3ᵗ], Delay, respite; credit.

35 مِنْسَأَةٌ [17ᵗ, 20ᵗ], Stick, staff.

نَاسِئٌ [21], (*pl. reg.* & 4ᵗ), Postponer.—(*b*), Fat.

نَسَآءٌ [22], Long life; longevity.

نِسَآءٌ [23], *see* نِسْوَةٌ 23.

40 نَسِيءٌ [25], Postponed &c.—(*b*), Postponement.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).

نَسِيئَةٌ [25ᵗ], *see* 3ᵗ.

نُسُوءٌ [26, 27], *see* 1(*a*).

مُنْتَسَأٌ [*N.P.* VIII], Interval, space.

45 مِنْسَاةٌ *see* 17ᵗ.

*نَسَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 7ᵗ), Traced the pedigree of; asked about the descent of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Traced back to; attributed,
50 ascribed to; referred to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4, 17ᵗ, 26) [Bi], Wrote love verses.—III, Was related to, connected with.—(*b*), Resembled.—(*c*), Was conform-
55 able, analogous to; corresponded to; fitted, suited.—IV, Blew violently (*wind*).—V [Ila], Claimed relationship with.—VI, *see* III.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*),
60 Traced his descent, pedigree. —(*c*) [Ila], Was ascribed, attributed to; was named after, related to.—X, *see* V & VIII(*b*). —(*c*), Asked the pedigree of.

65 1, *see* 4.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), *see* 4(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 7), Proportion. —(*d*), Relation; connection.—(*e*), Relative adjective (*one ending in* يّ).—(*f*), *see N. Ac.* III [2].

—3[t], (*pl.* 9), *see* 4(*a*),(*b*) & 2[t](*c*).
—4, (*pl.* 36), Pedigree, lineage, parentage, descent, genealogy; origin, family.—(*b*), Relationship, consanguinity, kinship.—4[t], *see* 2[t](*c*).—4yi, Genealogical; patronymic; gentilic.—25, (*pl.* 43, 66), Related, akin; relation, relative, kinsman.—(*b*), High-born; man of quality, rank.—(*c*), Love-poem, amatory verses.
—28, 28[t], Genealogist.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* 65), Amatory (*poem*).—(*b*) [IIa], Relative, relating, referring to.—(*c*), *see* 2[t](*c*) & 25(*a*), (*b*).

*N.Ag.*III, Relation, relative, kinsman.—(*b*), Corresponding, conformable, analogous; similar, homogeneous; cognate.

*N.Ag.*VI, Proportionate, serial, in ratio.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* *N.Ac.*III[2].

*N.Ag.*VIII, Challenger, champion.

مُنَاسَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Correspondence; connection, relation; fitness, suitability.—(*b*), Proportion, ratio; analogy.

خَطٌّ مَنْسُوب Regular handwriting.

نَيْسَب Traces.—(*b*), Road, track.—(*c*), Ants.

نَيْسَبَان *see supra.*

بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا In proportion to that.

نِسْبَة جَيْبِيَّة Sine.

نِسْبَة ظِلِّيَّة Tangent.

نَسْت 40, Humanity, mankind.—40yi, Human.

نَسْتَر A certain herb.

* نَسَجَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wove; spun; plaited.—(*b*), Composed, made up, invented.—(*c*), Furrowed; rippled.—(*d*), Gathered, collected.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Fī], Moved quickly.—VIII, Was furrowed &c.—(*b*), Was woven.

1, Weaving.—(*b*), Texture; woof; web.—10, Praying-carpets.—17, *see* 18(*a*).—18, Weaver's workshop.—(*b*), *see* 20(*b*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Loom (*weaver's*).—(*b*), Withers.—21, *see* 28(*a*).—22, A kind of cloak.—23[t], Weaving.—25, (*pl.* 10), Woven.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*) & 23[t].—(*d*), (*pl.* 46), Contrary (*wind*).—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Woof, web; texture; tissue; stuff.—28, Weaver.—(*b*), Liar.—45, *see* 20(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*).

مِنْسَج *see* 20(*a*).

هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ فِي He is unrivalled in.

نَسَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept, cleared away.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Coveted.

1, Refuse of dates.—20, Shovel &c.—22, 28, Name of

a valley.—**24**, *see* **1**.—**45**, Brush, broom .

* نَسَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Effaced, obliterated.—(*b*), Abolished; repealed, abrogated; cancelled; superseded.—(*c*), Copied, transcribed.—(*d*), Changed; transformed; metamorphosed. —(*e*), Transferred.—II, Made to copy.—III, *see* VI(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Succeeded, replaced, superseded.—(*b*), Transmitted.—(*c*), Transmigrated.—(*d*), Became changed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—X, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Effacement, obliteration.—(*b*), Abolishment, annulment, repeal, abrogation.—(*c*), Transcription, copying.—**1yi**, Modern Arabic writing.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Copy, transcript; apograph.—(*b*), Manuscript; original.—(*c*), Example; exemplar.—**9yit**, *see* **25t**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Copier, transcriber, scribe.—**21t**, Abrogating (*verse*).—**25t**, Distant (*town*).—(*b*), Cross wind.—**28**, *see* **21**.

*N.P.*I, Copied, transcribed.—(*b*), Abrogated, annulled.

*N.Ac.*VI, Metempsychosis.—(*b*), Succession.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **3t**(*a*) & *N.P.*I(*a*).

* نَسَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'An], Plucked, pulled away from.—(*b*), Cut, lanced.—(*c*), Blamed, censured.—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pecked; lacerated; wounded.—II, Rent, tore.—V, Burst (*abscess*).—(*b*), Was rent, tattered.—(*c*), Became untwisted; unravelled. —(*d*) ['An], Left, abandoned.—(*e*), Hunted eagles.—VIII, Reopened (*wound*).—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—X, Was like a vulture.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Vulture; eagle.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Frush; hard flesh in a horse's hoof.—(*c*), A certain idol.—**1yi**, Aquiline.—**2**, **3**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**18**, **20**, (*pl.* **44**), Beak.—(*b*), Van-guard.—**24yit**, Eagle.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Ulcer, fistula.

النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ The stars $\alpha$, $\beta$, $\gamma$ in Aquila.

النَّسْرُ الوَاقِعُ The star $\alpha$ in Lyra.

نِسْرِينٌ **P.**, Wild rose, dog-rose, sweet briar; eglantine.

نَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrung (*clothes*).—(*b*), Cleansed (*uterus*).

نُسْطُورُ Nestorius.

نُسْطُورِيٌّ (*pl.* نَسَاطِرَةٌ), Nestorian.

نُسْطُورِيَّةٌ The Nestorians.

نَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was loose; wabbled.—(*b*) [Fi], Travelled in.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Was exposed to the north-wind.—VIII, Scattered themselves.

**1**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**2**, (*pl.* **3**, **7**, **27**, **38**),

Strap, thong.—(*b*), North wind. —**2**ᵗ, **2yi**ᵗ, **20**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**20**ᵗ, Productive land.—**21**, Long. —**27**, Length.—**38**, Tracks.

*N.P.*I, *see* **21**.

**نَسَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tattooed (*skin*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pricked, goaded with; hurt, hit, stung with.—(*c*), Was loose, wabbled (*tooth*). —(*d*), Brushed.—(*e*), Watered (*milk*).—(*f*) [**Fi**], Travelled in. —II, *see* I(*c*) & IV(*a*).—IV, Put forth fresh shoots.—(*b*), Struck. —VIII, Knocked off the flies. —(*b*), Became dispersed.

**3**, Flowing sap.—**20**ᵗ, Feather-brush.—**25**, Sweat.

**نَسَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crushed, pounded, powdered.—(*b*), Pulled down (*building*).—(*c*), Uprooted.—(*d*), Cleaned, winnowed (*corn*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Bit.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Clipped.—V, Threw an opponent (*wrestler*).—VI, Whispered.—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*c*) & VI.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **23**), A kind of pumice-stone.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **1**ᵗ.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**, **10**), *see* **1**ᵗ.—**4**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ. —**18**, *see* **20**(*b*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Winnowing-fan.—(*b*), Mouth.—**20**ᵗ, Mining-tool.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Currier's knife.—**24**ᵗ, Chaff.—(*b*), Froth of milk.—**25**, Secret; whispering.—(*b*), Bite, mark.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**26**, Steep (*slope*). —**27**, Bites, marks.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), A kind of swallow.—**33**, Full.—**44**, *see* **26**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **20**(*b*).

**نَسَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged; strung; disposed; composed.—II, Arranged, regulated.—III [**Bain**], Followed, walked in file.—IV, Spokes in rhymes, rhymed.—V, VI, VIII, Was arranged, &c.

**1**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Order; regularity; sequence; harmony, rhythm.—(*b*) [*astr.*], Gemini (*stars*).—(*c*), Row, series.—(*d*), *see* **25**.—**10**, *see* **4**(*b*).—**25**, Ordered; orderly; regular; harmonious, rhythmical; serial, seriate; sequent.

*N.P.*I, II, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* تَنْسِيقَات), Ordinance, rule, regulation.—(*b*), Enumeration.

*N.Ag.*VI, Coherent.

**نَسَقًا** In order; successively; serially, seriately, seriatim.

***نَسَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**ᵗ, **2**, **3**, **10**, **17**), Was pious.—(*b*), Became a hermit.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ila**], Dedicated himself to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **La**], Sacrificed to.—(*e*), Washed (*clothes*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Acted religiously.

1, Piety, devotion; devoutness, religiousness; religion.—(*b*), Asceticism.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**3**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Offering, sacrifice; oblation.—**4**, Haunt, resort.—**9**, A certain bird.—**10**, *see* **1** & **3**(*c*).—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of devotion, place of sacrifice.—(*b*), Devotions; rites.—(*c*), Hermitage.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Pious, devout, religious.—(*b*), Devotee: ascetic, hermit, monk.—**21t**, Verdant (*land*).—(*b*), *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, Gold; silver.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **3**(*c*).—(*b*), Nugget of gold or silver.

*N.P.*I, Hairless.—(*b*), Well-manured (*land*).

*N.Ac.*V, Bigotry.

* **نَسَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Begot, procreated, gendered, engendered.—(*b*), Bore, brought forth.—(*c*), Moulted (*bird*); changed its coat (*animal*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Fell off (*hair* &c.).—(*e*) ['An], Slipped off (*clothing*).—(*f*), Fell into rags.—(*g*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **36**) [Fi], Hastened, sped along.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Unravelled, undid.—II [*coll.*], Became unravelled, undone.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*h*).—III, Raced with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Outstripped.—VI, Multiplied, increased, propagated.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Progeny, offspring; posterity.—**4**, Milk.—**21t**, Lean (*thigh*).—**24**, **24t**, Hair; fur, feathers (*cast off*).—**25**, *see* **24**.—(*b*), Honey.—**25t**, *see* **1**, **24** & **25**(*b*).—(*d*), Wick.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Rag, tatter.—**26t**, Prolific.—**28**, Runner.

*N.Ac.*VI, Generation; propagation.

* **نَسَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **36**), Blew softly; wafted.—(*b*), Spread itself (*odour*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Kicked, plunged.—(*d*), Decayed, putrefied.

(نَسِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*d*).

(نَسَمَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Exuded water (*ground*).—II, Vivified; called into life; reanimated.—(*b*), Liberated, manumitted (*slave*).—(*c*) [Fi], Began, commenced.—III, Smelt; sniffed.—(*b*), Whispered to.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—V, Breathed.—(*b*), Smelt, inhaled.—(*c*) [Bi], Exhaled (*smell*).—(*d*), Applied himself to; acquired.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Breath; vital spirits.—(*c*), Indistinct track.—(*d*), A certain bird.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4** & *reg.*), Breath, respiration; breath of life.—(*b*), Living being; man.—(*c*), Asthma.—(*d*), Slave.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Sole; foot (*ostrich*).—(*b*), Sign, mark.—(*c*), Road, path; way; method.—**21**, Gasping;

dying.—25, (*pl.* 23), Breeze, zephyr.—37, Men.

*N.Ag.*II, Vivificative; vivifier.

*N.Ac.*II, Vivification.

نَيْسَم *see* 4(*c*) & 25(*a*).

نَسْنَسَ Flew swiftly.—(*b*), Drove.—(*c*), Was weak.—(*d*), Blew coldly (*wind*).

48, Demon.—(*b*), Ape, ourang-outang, chimpanzee.—(*c*), Pigmy.—(*d*), Walk.—(*e*), Swift (*journey*).—49, *see* 48(*a*).—51t, Weakness.

نِسْنِيْن Women.

نَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1t), Left an occupation.

نَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَسًّى [4]), Had a pain in the tendon of the heel.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* نَسْي [1]), Hurt, wounded in the tendon of the heel.

نَسْوَة [1t], Draught of milk.—(*b*), *see* نَسِيَ 1tU.

نِسْوَة [2t], *see* 3t.

نِسْوِيّ [2yi], Feminine; womanly.—(*b*), Effeminate, womanish.

نُسْوَة [3t], Women; females.

نَسًا [4A], (*pl.* نَسَيَان [36I], أَنْسَاء [38A]), Tendon of Achilles.

نِسَآ [23A], *see* 3t.

نِسْوَان [34], *see* 3t.

مَنْسِيّ, مَنْسُوّ Hurt, wounded in the heel.

نُسَيَّة Silly women.

نَسَيَان, نَسَوَان *du. of* 4A.

نَسِيَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 23t, 34, نَسْوَة), Forgot; overlooked, neglected; discarded, abandoned.—II, Made to forget.—III, Forgot.—IV, *see* II.—VI, Feigned forgetfulness.

نَسْي [1], (*pl.* أَنْسَآء [38A]), Forgotten; to be forgotten.—(*b*), Lost luggage.—(*c*), Dirty rag.—(*d*), Milk & water.

نَسْوَة [1tU], Forgetfulness; neglect, remissness.—(*b*), *see* نَسَو.

نِسْي [2], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

مِنْسَاة [20tA], Staff, rod.

نَسِيّ [25], Forgetful; absent-minded; unmindful, oblivious.—(*b*), Forgotten; disregarded, ignored.

نَشْيَان [33], *see* 25(*a*).

نِسْيَان [34], Forgetfulness; obliviousness; supineness; apathy.

مَنْسِيّ [*N.P.*I], Forgotten.

مُنْسِيَة *see* 34.

نَشّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Gurgled; fizzed.—(*b*), Fermented.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Dripped.—(*d*), Dried up (*water*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove; whisked (*flies*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Infused, mixed with.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Oozed, trickled.—VIII, Was long.

1, Absorption.—(*b*), Half-ounce weight.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Percolation.—20t, Fly-whisk, fly-flapper.—22t, *see* 28t.—25, Gurgling, bubbling; fizzing.—25t, *see* 28t.—26, Elecampane. (*plant*).—28 [*coll.*], Blotting-paper.—28t, Unproductive, barren (*land*).

* نَشَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, 22, 22t, 27), Grew, grew up.—(*b*), Rose; was high.—(*c*), Lived; existed.—(*d*), Happened, occurred.—(*e*), Arose; originated.—(*f*) [La], Occurred to.—(*g*), *see* IV(*b*).

نَشُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—II, Raised; reared; educated.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Created; produced; invented, devised; composed.—(*c*), Began, commenced.—(*d*), Edited (*a newspaper*).—(*e*) [Min], Went forth from.—(*f*) ['Ala], Approached.—(*g*), Conceived.—V [La], Began; set to.—X, Raised, set up.—(*b*), Inquired, sought after.—(*c*), Scented, sniffed.

نَشْء [1], Cloud.—(*b*), (*pl.* 4), Young camel.—(*c*), Odour of wine.—(*d*), *see* 21(*b*).

نَشْأَة [1t], Creation; production.—(*b*), Shoot; growth.

نَشَأ [4], *see* 1t(*b*).—(*b*), Youths.—(*c*), Young camels.—(*d*), *see* 1(*a*).

مَنْشَأ [17], Country, native land; birth-place.—(*b*), Origin, source.

نَاشِئ [21], Growing; emanating &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* 1, 4). Youth, young man.—(*c*), *see* 21t(*a*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 21t), That which grows or happens by night.

نَاشِئَة [21t], (*pl.* نَوَاشِئ [41]), Young girl, maiden.—(*b*), Beginning, commencement: day-break; night-fall.

نَشَاء [22], Growth.

نَشَاءَة [22t], *see* 1t(*a*).

نَشِيء [25], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Appearance.

نَشِيئَة [25t], *see* 1t(*b*).—(*b*), Stones; bottom (*of a tank*).

نُشُوء [27], *see* 22.—(*b*), Scent.

مُنْشِئ [*N.Ag.* IV], Producer; inventor; creator; composer; author; editor.

مُنْشَأ [*N.P.* IV], Raised, elevated; pointed.—(*b*), Hoisted.

إِنْشَاء [*N.Ac.* IV], Creation; invention.—(*b*), Composition; style; diction; wording.—(*c*), Composing; edition.

مُسْتَنْشَأ [*N.P.* X], *see N.P.* IV.

مُسْتَنْشِئَة Female diviner.

مُنْشَآة With crowded sails (*ship*).

* نَشِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3t, 27) [Fi], Stuck fast to, in; fastened on to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Became caught,

Eulogized, praised; complimented.—IV ['**Ala**], *see* II(*b*).—V, Was doubled, folded, over, bent back; was repeated, reiterated.—(*b*), Swaggered.—VII, Was doubled back, bent, folded over.—(*b*) ['**An**], Turned away from; desisted, left off.—X [*acc.* *or* '**Ala**], Excepted, excluded; made an exception of.

ثِنْي [2], (*pl.* أَثْنَاء [**38A**]), Fold, bend.—(*b*), Repetition, reiteration.—(*c*), A two-year-old (*animal*).

مَثْنَى [**17**], By twos, two by two.

ثَانٍ (ثَانِي) [**21**], Second, the second.—(*b*), Folded over, bent back, doubled up.

ثَانِيًا Secondly, in the second place.

ثَانِيَة [**21t**], (*pl.* ثَوَانٍ [ثَوَانِي] [**41**]), second (*of time*).—(*b*), Joist, small beam.

ثَنَاء [**22A**], (*pl.* أَثْنِيَة [**15t**]), Praise, eulogy.

ثِنَاء [**23A**], Strands (*of a rope*).

ثِنَايَة [**23t**], Rope.

ثُنَاءَ [**24**], By twos, two by two.

ثَنِيَّة [**25t**], (*pl.* ثَنَايَا), Praise, eulogy; compliment.—(*b*), Mountain, mountain-road.—(*c*), Front; front-teeth: mouth.

أَثْنَاء [**38A**], Intervals, pauses: entr'acte.

في الأَثْنَاء In the intervals of.

في أَثْنَاء ذَلِكَ Meanwhile, in the mean time.

المُثَنَّى The dual.

مُثَنًّى Doubled, folded.

تَثْنِيَة [*n. ac.* II(**2**)], Praise, eulogy.—(*b*), Dualizing (*gram.*).—(*c*), Repetition.

تَثْنِيَة الإِشْتِرَاع Deuteronomy.

إِثْنَيْن—إِثْنَان [*mas.*], Two.

الإِثْنَيْن Monday.

إِثْنَتَان [*fem.*], Two.

***ثَابَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Returned, turned round, turned back.—(*b*), Recovered, got well, became convalescent.—(*c*), Collected, gathered together; became abundant.—II, Recompensed, rewarded.—(*b*), Summoned to prayer.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—IV(و), *see* I(*b*).—X, Claimed (*reward*).—(*b*), Recovered, regained, got back.

ثَوْب [1], (*pl.* ثِيَاب [**23I**], **38**), Garment, vestment; clothing, apparel.—(*b*), Conduct; morals.

ثَوَاب [**22**], Reward, recompense.—(*b*), Price.—(*c*), Honey.

ثِيَاب البَيْت Goods & chattels, furniture.

ثَوَّاب Clothier.

***ثَارَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Was raised; was roused, stirred up, excited, provoked.—(*b*), Broke forth;

entangled in.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Rain**], Continued between (*war*).—(*d*), Was incumbent upon.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Spouted, gushed forth.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Fastened, inserted into.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Began.—III, Waged war with.—(*b*), Contended with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Caught, snared, entrapped.—(*c*), Blew violently (*wind*).—V [**Fi**], Was fixed in; clung to; was attached to.—VI, Was joined together; gathered.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Collected.

**$3^t$**, Sticker; hold-fast.—(*b*), In a fix; embarrassed.—(*c*), Wolf.—**4**, Property, possessions; fixtures.—(*b*), Fixed.—(*c*), A tree.—**$4^t$**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**5**, Adhering.—**17**, Fix (*embarrassing situation*).—**$17^t$**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Noose.—(*b*), Unripe date.—**21**, Sticking fast.—(*b*), Having arrows.—**28**, Arrow-maker.—(*b*), Archer, bowman.—**$28^t$**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Arrow.—**$29^t$**, An arrow.

*N.P.*II, Arrow-patterned.

نَاشِبَةُ الجِمَالِ Trough.

مَا نَشِبَ أَنْ He did not fail, delay to.

**نَشَجَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **25**, **27**), Bubbled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Sobbed.—(*c*), Brayed.—(*d*), Trilled, quavered.—(*e*), Croaked.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Water-course.—**10**, Violent (*sobbing*).—**25**, *see* **4**.

**نَشَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Drank.—(*b*), Watered (*animal*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**10**, Drunkards.—**26**, A little water.—**28**, Full.

* **نَشَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **$2^t$**, **34**), Sought.—(*b*), Indicated, pointed out.—(*c*), Knew.—(*d*), Reminded of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Adjured, conjured, besought.—III, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Asked, begged of.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Recited (*verses*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Satirized, lampooned.—(*e*), Quoted, cited.—(*f*) [*acc. or* **La**], Answered; granted the request of.—(*g*), Gave.—V, Found out.—VI, Recited verses together; satirized each other.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was asked.—X, Asked to recite.

**$2^t$**, Search, quest.—(*b*), Cry, voice; sound.—(*c*), *see* **25**.—**21**, Seeker.—**25**, Chant; song; hymn.—(*b*), Verses, poem; recitation.—**$25^t$**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**.—**34**, *see* **$2^t$**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, Satire; lampoon; skit.—(*b*), Recitation.

أُنْشُودَةٌ (*pl.* **69**), *see* **25**.

نَشِيدُ الأَنَاشِيدِ The Song of Songs, Canticles.

نَشَدْتُكَ اللّٰهَ I conjure thee by God.

نُوْشَادِر ,نُشَادِر P., Sal ammoniac, salts of ammonia.

نَشَرَ* U (n. ac. 1), Unfolded, unrolled, spread out, displayed.—(b), Scattered about.—(c), Sawed.—(d) ['An], Exorcised.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Raised, revivified.—(f), Rose; revived.—(g) (n. ac. 27), Sprouted, shot forth.—(h), I, U (n. ac. 1), Spread about, divulged, published (news).—(i), Blew (wind).

(—ر) A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from the mange.—(b), Was dispersed.—II, see I(a), (d).—III, Spread out.—IV, see I(e).—V, Was unfolded &c.—(b), see VIII(f).—VI, see III.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Spread, diffused itself; became disclosed.—(c), Became inflated; swelled.—(d), Was long (day).—(e), Became scattered; was disorganized.—(f), Was sprinkled (water).—(g), Journeyed.—(h) [Fi], Fell upon.—X, Asked to have unfolded &c.

1, Odour, fragrance.—(b), Shoots, sprouts.—(c), Resurrection; life.—(d), Divulgation, disclosure.—(e), see N.P.I(c).—1[t], Publication, proclamation; edict.—(b) [coll.], Unsealed letter.—3[t], Charm; enchantment.—4, see N.P.I(c).—(b), Sprinklings.—4ya, Mangy.—9, Jugglery; magic.—17, Place of resurrection.—(b), Expansion &c.—21, Spreading; unfolding; expansive.—(b), Scattering.—(c), Adder.—21[t], fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), Flexors, extensors (of the arm).—23[t], Sawing.—24[t], Sawdust.—25, Heap of corn.—(b) Girdle.—(c) [coll.], Sawn; sawings.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Driving (wind).—27, Resurrection.—45, (pl. 65), Saw.—(b), Winnowing-fork.—(c), Saw-fish.—45yi, Serrate, serrulate.—64, Copies (for children).

N.P.I, Unsealed, open.—(b), Divulged.—(c), Dispersed; unsettled.—(d), Sawn.—(e), Prism (figure).—(f), (pl. 65), Letters patent.—(g) [coll.], Mandate; mandamus; pastoral charge; bull (papal).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a), (b), (c).

N.Ag.IV, see 26.

N.Ag.VIII, see I(a), (b), (c).

N.Ac.VIII, Dispersion; dissemination; divulgation, publication.

نَشَرًا Pell-mell, in confusion.

بِالنَّشْرِ Explicitly; expressly.

إِنْتِشَارُ الإِيمَانِ The propagation of faith.

نَشَزَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fi], Rose.—(b), Was agitated.—(c), Was situated high; towered.—(d) (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Was dis-

respectful to.—(*e*), Heaved.—(*f*) ['An], Left.—IV, Raised.—(*b*), Put together.—(*c*), Took away.—V, Was harsh.

1, (*pl.* 27), Height: hill &c.—4, (*pl.* 28, 29), *see* 1.—(*b*), Robust.—21, High, protuberant.—(*b*), Disobedient; unfaithful (*wife*).—22, *see* 1.

**نَشَصَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was lofty; rose.—(*b*), Was refractory, unfaithful.—(*c*) ['An], Was expelled from.—(*d*), Was excited.—(*e*), Drew, took out.—II, Raised, elevated.—IV, Expelled, banished.—VIII, Uprooted.

21, (*pl.* 41), Self-willed (*woman*).—22, (*pl.* 10), Cloud.—(*b*), Co-etaneous; equal.—23, *see* 22(*a*).—25, *see* 26(*a*).—26, Upright (*spear*).—45, *see* 21.

**نَشَطَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Knotted.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled up.—(*b*), Wandered.—(*c*), Drove forth.—(*d*) [Bi], Led forth.—(*e*) [Min], Went forth from.—(*f*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 22), Was brisk, alert; was cheerful, willing.—(*b*), Grew fat.—(*c*) [Ila], Set to readily.—II *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Fi], Rendered brisk; cheered on to, invigorated.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*f*) & II(*b*).—(*d*), Loosed (*knot*).—(*e*), Tied.—(*f*), Snatched.—(*g*), Fattened.—(*h*), Flourished.—V, *see* (ـَـ)(*a*).—(*b*)[Fi], Was quick in.—(*c*) [La], Applied himself to.—(*d*), Traversed (*desert*).—VIII, Strained; snapped (*rope*).—(*b*), Became loosed &c.—(*c*), Uprooted.—(*d*), Scaled (*fish*).—(*e*), Seized, snatched.—X, Was wrinkled &c.

17, Pleasant thing.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place; destination.—20, *see* 25(*a*).—21, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Wild bull.—(*c*), (*pl.* 41), Cross-road, by-road.—21ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—22, Vivacity, sprightliness; gaiety.—(*b*), Ardour, bravery.—25, (*pl.* 22ya, 23), Brisk, vivacious; willing, energetic, vigorous.—(*b*), Prosperous; thriving.—25ᵗ, *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Booty.—26, Deep (*well*).—38, Shallow (*well*).—40ᵗ [*coll.*], *see* أُنْشُوطَة.—41, Irrelevant (*questions*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 25(*b*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* 38.

أُنْشُوطَة (*pl.* 60), Slip-knot.

نَاشِطَات Shooting-stars.

**نَشَظَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Sprouted.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched.

**نَشَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Administered medicine to (*a child*).—(*b*), Snatched.—(*c*), Suggested to.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was choked, stifled; panted.—(*e*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was smitten with.—(*f*),

(*n. ac.* **27**), Recovered.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—VIII, Took (*medicine*).—(*b*), Drove away.

**20**, Receptacle.—**21**, Prominent.—**26**, Injection; dose.—(*b*), Choking.—**27**, *see* **26**(*a*).

*N.P.*I [**Bi**], Devoted to.

نَشَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed.—(*b*), Drank.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Thrust.—(*d*), *see* نَشَعَ I(*a*),(*c*),(*d*),(*e*).—IV, *see* نَشَعَ I(*d*).—(*b*) ['**An**], Retired.—V, *see* نَشَعَ I(*d*).—VIII, Roamed.

**20**ᵗ, Receptacle.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Panting.—**26**, *see* نَشَعَ **26**.—**41**, Water-courses.

نَشَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went away; perished.—(*b*), *see infra* (*a*), (*b*).

(ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Absorbed, sucked up.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was absorbed by.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**ᵗ) [*coll.*], Was dry; dried up.—II, Dried; wiped, mopped up.—(*b*), Had frothy milk.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* (ــِ)(*c*).—IV, Gave new milk to.—V, *see* (ــَ)(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Was dried; dried himself.—VIII, Drank new milk.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 23**), A kind of black pumice-stone.—(*b*), *see* **28**ᵗ.—**2**ᵗ, Dregs.—(*b*), *see* **1**ᵗ(*a*).—**3**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Froth of new milk.—(*c*), *see* **2**ᵗ(*a*).—**4**, Absorption.—**4**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ(*a*).—**5**ᵗ, Spongy (*soil*).—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Towel.—(*b*), Rag; cloth, clout.—**21**, Dry.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Austere.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*b*).—**28**ᵗ, Rag, cloth; sponge &c.—**40** [*coll.*], Clothes-pole.

*N.Ac.*II, Absorption.—(*b*), Drying; wiping.

نُشُوفَات [*coll.*], Dried fruit; dessert.

* نَشَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Sniffed; snuffed; inhaled.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was caught, snared.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Took snuff.—IV, Made to sniff &c.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Caught, snared in.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Took through the nose (*water*).

**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Pinch of snuff.—**3**ᵗ, Noose.—**4**, Odour.—**5**, Embarrassed.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Nostril; nose.—**22ya**, Snared game.—**26**, Injection; smelling-salts &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Snuff.

* نَشَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled, snatched out.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Took out ... from.—(*c*), Cooked food without seasoning.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was lean.—II, Gave lunch, a snack to.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—X, Took out (*arrow*).

**5**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**17**ᵗ, The flesh of the finger hidden by the ring.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Large fork; skewer.—**21**ᵗ, Lean, skinny.—**25**, Bit, scrap.—(*b*), Thin in the blade (*sword*).—**28**, Snatcher;

quick.—(*b*), A species of swallow. —**45**, *see* **20**.

نَشِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was spotted.—II, Putrified; stank.—(*b*) [Fi], Began to commit (*evil*).—(*c*) [Fi], Maligned.—(*d*), Rendered illustrious, exalted.—(*e*), Appeared.—(*f*), Exuded moisture.—V [Fi], Began.—(*b*), Applied himself to.

**4**, Wood of which arrows are made.—**5**, Spotted, speckled. —**5t**, *fem. of* **5**.—**17**, A perfume.—**21**, Slight (*illness*).

نَشْنَشَ Bubbled.—(*b*), Clanged, jingled.—(*c*), Stripped off.—(*d*), Devoured.—(*e*), Drove; impelled.—(*f*), Emptied.—II [*coll.*], Recovered.

**48**, Active.—**48t**, Unproductive (*land*).—**51yi**, *see* **48**.—**58t**, Disposition.—(*b*), Stone.

نَشَا *U* / نَشِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَشْوَة [1t, 2t, 3t]), Smelt.—(*b*), Had knowledge of; learnt.—(*c*) [Bi], Resumed.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 1t, 2t, 3t**), Was intoxicated.—II, *see* I(*d*). —(*b*) [*coll.*], Starched, stiffened. —IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, VI, VIII, X, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).

نَشْوَة [1t], Giddiness; inebriety. —(*b*), Odour, smell.

نَشْوَى [1ya], *fem. of* **33**.

نَشَا [4A], Smell.—(*b*), P., Starch.

نَشَاة [4tA], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), Odoriferous tree.

نَشَاء [22A], *see* 4(*b*).

نَشَاوِيَّة [22yit], A certain dish.

نَشِيَّة [25], (*pl.* نَشَايَا), *see* 1t(*b*).

نَشْوَان [33], (*pl.* نَشَاوَى [22ya]), Giddy; tipsy; inebriate.

نَشْيَان بِالْأَخْبَار Inquisitive.

نَشْوَرَ Ruminated.

نَصَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lifted; showed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Ascribed to.—(*c*), Elucidated; elicited.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Indicated to.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Ila], Referred, submitted to.—(*f*), Urged, drove on.—(*g*), Piled.—(*h*), Questioned, cross-questioned.—(*i*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Went fast.—(*j*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Spluttered, crackled. —(*k*) [*acc.* & La *or* 'Ala] [*coll.*], Dictated to (*letter*).—II, *see* III. —III, Dunned.—VI, Crowded together.—VIII, Was erect; stood up; showed herself (*bride*). —(*b*), Shrank together.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Text.—(*b*), Term, period.—(*c*), Statute, ordinance. —(*d*), *see* **25**(*a*), (*c*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Dictation.—**1t**, Hen-sparrow.— **2** [*coll.*], Half.—**3t**, Lock of hair.—**17t**, Nuptial chamber. —**20t**, Bride's chair.—**25**, Quick (*pace*).—(*b*), Number (*of people*).—(*c*), High, lofty.—**28**, Mover.

*N.P.* I ['Ala], Indicated.

**نَصَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* نَصْء [1]), Seized.—(*b*), Shouted at.—(*c*), Raised.

**نَصَبَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Set up, erected, reared; hoisted (*flag*), pitched (*tent*); appointed.—(*b*), (حَوْلَ), Stood round.—(*c*) [**La**], Was hostile to; declared (*war*) against.—(*d*), Hastened, pressed on with (*a journey*).—(*e*), Wearied, wore out.—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tormented.—(*g*), *U*, Wrote or pronounced with fatha; put in the accusative (*noun*), in the subjunctive (*verb*).—(*h*), Set; placed.—(*i*), Planted (*tree*).—(*j*), Sang.

(نَصِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weary.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Strove, laboured at.—(*c*), *see* II(*d*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*h*).—(*c*), Raised, exalted.—(*d*), Pricked up (*ears*).—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Let, hired out to.—IV, *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—(*c*), Gave a portion to.—(*d*), Put a handle to (*a knife*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Ascribed to.—(*f*) [**La**], Laid snares for.—(*g*), *see* I(*g*).—V, Rose; was raised &c.—(*b*), Was sedulous.—VI, Shared amongst themselves.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was marked with fatha (*letter*); was put in the accusative (*noun*), in the subjunctive (*verb*).—(*c*) [**La**], Delivered (*judgment*).

**1**, Sign; boundary-stone; mile-stone; goal, limit; butt.—(*b*), A kind of song or rhythm.—(*c*), Accusative case; subjunctive mood.—(*d*), Net, snare.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Plants.—(*f*), *see* **3** & **4**(*b*).—**1t**, Plot, stratagem.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Plant.—**2**, Lot, portion.—**2t**, *see* **3t**.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Statue.—(*b*), Misfortune; affliction.—(*c*), Object.—**3t**, Pole, mast; column.—**4**, Fatigue; toil, distress.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Flag, ensign, banner.—(*c*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**5**, Diseased; sick.—**10**, *see* **1**(*a*), **3** & **4**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Erect; pointed.—(*b*), Projecting.—**17**, *see* **18**(*b*), (*c*).—**17t**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Rank, dignity.—(*c*), Place, post; office, function; magistracy.—(*d*), *see* **20**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Tripod, trivet.—(*b*), Stool.—**21**, Raising &c.—(*b*), Wearisome, fatiguing; painful; laborious.—(*c*), (*pl.* **41**), Weary.—(*d*), Particles that take the subjunctive.—**21t**, Eye.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Source, principle.—(*b*), Property upon which poor-rate is payable.—(*c*), Handle (*of a knife*).—(*d*), Sun-set.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**, **68**), Lot, share; luck; chance.—(*b*), Tank.—(*c*), Net.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Stones around a tank.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**38**, Circle of stones round the temple of Mecca.—**44** [*art.*], Vulnerable parts of

the body.—(*b*), Sockets (*of the teeth*).—**64**, *see* **69**.—**69**, Boundary-stones.

*N.P.*I, Raised.—(*b*), In the accusative (*noun*); in the subjunctive (*verb*).

*N.P.*II, Straight; erect.—(*b*), Regular (*teeth*).

*N.Ag.*III, Adversary.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **21**(*c*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Raised (*dust*).—(*b*), *see* **14**.

مَنْصُوبَة *see* **1**[t](*a*) & **25**(*c*).

عَلَى نَصِيبَة Perpendicularly, vertically.

نَصِيبِين Nisibis (*city*).

يَنْصُوب (*pl.* يَنَاصِيب), *see* **1**(*a*).

أَرْبَاب المَنَاصِب Functionaries; magistrates.

هٰذَا نُصْب عَيْنِي This is a conspicuous object.

ضَرَب بِنَصِيب He has gained.

*نَصَت *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was silent.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Listened to.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La**], *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Silenced.—(*d*) [**La**], Inclined to.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Bid to be silent.

**3**[t], Silence.

*نَصَح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **22**[t], **25**[t], **27**, نَصَاحِيَة) Advised, counselled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was genuine; was sincere, honest.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Sewed, stitched.—(*d*), Did well.—(*e*), Watered thoroughly.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Drank his fill.

نَصِح *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) [*coll.*], Became fat.—II [*coll.*], Fattened.—III, Gave good advice to.—IV, Let drink their fill.—(*b*), Made to perform well.—V, Acted faithfully.—(*b*), Was prodigal of advice.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*), (*f*).—VIII, Listened to advice.—X, Deemed a good adviser; consulted.

**3**, Advice, good counsel.—**5**, Adviser, admonisher; mentor.—**20**, **20**[t], Needle.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **29**), Pure; genuine.—(*b*), Sincere friend, faithful adviser; counsellor.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Fat.—(*d*), *see* **21yi**.—**21yi**, Tailor; sewer.—**22**[t], Admonition, warning.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Fatness, stoutness.—**23**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**[t]), Thread.—**23**[t], Skin; leather.—(*b*), Noose.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Sincere, disinterested; loyal.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Advice, counsel, admonition; admonishment.—**26**, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Sincere, genuine, thorough.—**28**, *see* **21yi**.—**41**, Continuous, uninterrupted.

*N.P.*I, Sewn.

*N.Ac.*III[**2**], *see* **25**[t].

*N.P.*V, Well-sewn (*garment*).—(*b*), Patch.

مِنْصَاح *see* *N.P.*I.

مَنْصُوحَة Well-watered (*land*).
نَاصِح الجَيْب True-hearted; leal, loyal.

*نَصَر *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Helped, aided; succoured; rescued.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala** *or* **Min**], Delivered, saved from; vindicated from. —(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Watered.—(*d*), Gave to.—II, Made a Christian. —III, *see* I(*a*).—V [**La**], Strove to help &c.; defended.—(*b*), Became a Christian.—VI, Helped each other.—(*b*), Agreed, tallied (*accounts*).—VIII ['**Ala**], Overcame, vanquished; triumphed over.—(*b*) [**Min**], Revenged himself upon; cleared himself from.—(*c*), Defended himself. —X [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Asked the help of .... against.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Had, took as his defender.—(*c*), Begged.

**1**, Help, aid, succour.—(*b*), Victory, triumph, conquest.—(*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*d*), Spoil, booty. (*e*), Rain.—(*f*), Gift.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**1yi**, *see* **33yi**.—**3t**, *see* **1**(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—**9**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**14**, Uncircumcised.—**21**, (*pl.* **1**, **29**, **38**, **69**), Helper; defender; support, auxiliary.—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**), Channel. —**21t**, Nazareth.—**21yi**, Nazarene.—**25**, (*pl.* **38**, **49**), *see* **21**(*a*). —**26**, Defender, protector; champion.—**28**, *see* **26**.—**33**, *see* **33yi**.—**33t**, *see* **33yit**(*b*).—**33yi**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **38**), Christian; Nazarene.—**33yit** [*art.*], Christianity.—(*b*), Christian woman.—**38** [*art.*], Surname of the inhabitants of Medina.—**46**, Gifts.

*N.P.*I, Aided, assisted.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Victorious; victor, conqueror, vanquisher.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Victory, triumph.

*N.Ag.*X, Suppliant.—(*b*), Beggar.

نَصَع *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27**), Was pure.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was snowy-white.—(*c*), Was clear, evident. —(*d*) [**Bi**], Gave birth to.—(*e*) [**Bi**], Acknowledged (*debt*).—(*f*), Quenched (*thirst*).—IV, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Manifested, elucidated.

**1**, White leather; white cloth. —**2**, **3**, *see* **1**.—**21**, **25**, Pure, clear; unadulterated.

*نَصَف *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was at, came to, reached the middle of.—(*b*), Halved; took the half of; drank the half of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**, **23t**), Went shares with, divided, shared with; received, took half from.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bain**], Divided equally between.—(*e*), Was partly ripe (*palm-tree*).—(*f*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **22t**, **23**, **23t**, **36**), Served.—II, Halved.—(*b*), Was half white & half black (*hair*).—(*c*), Veiled (*girl*).—(*d*), *see* I(*e*).—III, Shared with.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*f*).—(*c*), Was

just, equitable.—(*d*), Acted, behaved justly to.—(*e*), Travelled at noon.—(*f*), Reached the meridian (*day*).—(*g*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Procured justice for .... from.—V, Served; was a servant.—(*b*), Took into service; asked a service of.—(*c*), Submitted to.—(*d*) [**Min**], Obtained his rights from.—(*e*), Was veiled; put on a veil.—(*f*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Acted justly towards each other.—VIII, Was at, reached the middle.—(*b*), Kept to the middle; acted rightly.—(*c*)[**Fi**], Pierced, transfixed.—(*d*), *see* V(*d*), (*e*).—X, *see* V(*d*).

**1**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Half.—(*b*), Middle, midst.—(*c*), Justice, equity, right; fairness.—(*d*), Of middle height.—(*e*), Middle-aged.—**3**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**4**, (*pl. reg.* & **38**), *see* **2**(*e*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**,**10**,**38**), Middle-aged woman; matron.—(*c*), *see* **2**(*c*).—**4**[t], *see* **2**(*c*).—**14**, Juster, fairer.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Servant.—(*b*), Middle of.—**17**[t], **20**, **20**[t], *see* **17**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **29**), Servant, domestic, man-servant.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Servant-maid.—(*b*), Channel; gully.—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Turban.—(*c*), Cloth of two colours.—(*d*), A certain measure of corn.—**33**, Half-full.

*N.Ag.*II, Veiled.
*N.P.*II, Boiled down (*liquid*).
*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **2**(*c*).
*N.P.*VIII, Middle.—(*b*), Noon.
نَصْفُ اللَّيْل Midnight.
نَصْفُ النَّهَار Noon; meridian.

*نَصَلَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Faded.—(*b*), Lost effect.—(*c*), Fell off.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was fixed firmly.—(*e*), Fixed firmly.—(*f*) [**Fi**], Stuck in.—(*g*) [**Min**], Escaped from; was delivered from.—II, Put a head to.—(*b*), Took the head off.—(*c*)[*acc.* & **Fi**], Drove into.—(*d*) [**Min**], Cleared from.—III, Fought with darts &c.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Pulled out from.—V, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*d*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Justified, exonerated himself from.—(*d*)[**Ila** & **Min**], Excused himself to ... for.—(*e*), Chose the best.—VIII, Came, dropped off.—X, Pulled, drew out.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**), Head, point (*of an arrow &c.*); blade, edge.—(*b*), Head; occiput, crown of the head.—**1**[t], *see* **1**(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll*], *see* **1**(*a*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Pestle.—**21**, Faded, dingy.—(*b*), Falling off.—**25**, Joint between the head & the neck.—(*b*), Axe.—(*c*), Snout, muzzle.—(*d*), Winnowed (*corn*).—(*e*), *see* **1**(*b*) & **20**.—**33**, *see*

1(*a*).—(*b*), Dart, javelin.—(*c*), Sting.—**41**, Swift (*camels*).—**45**, *see* **20**.—(*b*), Band, cohort.

مُنْصَل (*pl.* **44**), Sword, sabre.

مِنْصِيل *see* **20**.

نَصْمَة Idol.

نَصْنَص Bestirred himself.—(*b*), Shook, moved about.

**46**, Restless.

نَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized by the hair.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Adjoined.—(*c*), Stripped off.—III, Seized each other by the hair.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

نَصْو [1], Stomach-ache, gripes.

نَاصِيَة [**21**[t]], (*pl. reg.* & **41**), Forelock.

نَوَاصِي النَّاس The chiefs of the people.

نَصَى V, Curled, arranged the hair.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was joined to.—(*c*), Traversed.—VIII, Was flowing (*hair*).—(*b*), Was high.—(*c*), Chose.

نَصِيّ [**25**], A white thistle.

نَصِيَّة [**25**[t]], (*pl.* **25**, أَنَاصِي [**37**], أَنْصَاء [**38A**]), *see* **25**.—(*b*), The choice of.—(*c*), Remainder.

نَضّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, **25**), Oozed, trickled; was doled out.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Flowed, ran with.—(*c*) [**La** & **Bi**], Did to (*kindness*).—(*d*), Cracked, burst.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Flapped its wings.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Was, became possible.—(*g*), Was at hand.—(*h*), Was converted into cash.—(*i*), Published, disclosed.—II, Moved; disturbed.—IV, Performed, accomplished, dispatched.—(*b*), *see* I(*f*).—V, *see* IV(*a*) & X(*a*).—(*c*), Urged.—(*d*), Praised, commended.—(*e*), Drew.—VIII, *see* X(*b*).—X [*acc.* & **Min**], Got, exacted from.—(*b*), Obtained by degrees; claimed, asked for.

**1**, Money.—(*b*), A little.—(*c*), Disagreeable (*affair*).—**3**[t], *see* 1(*a*).—**4**, Water.—**21**, Attainable.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).—**23**, Small gift.—**24**[t], (*pl.* **23**, **46**), Rest, remainder.—(*b*), Last; latest-born.—(*c*), A trifle.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Little.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—**25**[t], (*pl.* **15**[t], **46**), Slight shower; light wind.—(*b*), Hissing, fizzing.—(*c*), Thirst.—**26**, Leaking (*well*).—**28**, Restless.

نَضِيض اللَّحْم Lean, spare.

جَاؤُوا بِأَقْضَى نَضِيضِهِم They came all together.

نَضَب *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was absorbed; subsided; dried up.—(*b*), Was scanty.—(*c*), Died.—(*d*), Was far-extending.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed.—(*f*), Was painful.—(*g*), Pulled off.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Had little milk.—IV, Twanged (*a bow*).—(*b*), Emaciated.

spread, diffused itself.—(*c*) [Bi], Rushed, or leapt, upon; assailed.—II, Roused, stirred up, excited, provoked.—(*b*), Searched into, investigated.—III, Rushed upon, assailed.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—X, *see* II(*a*).

ثَوْر [1], (*pl.* ثِيرَان [23I], ثِيَار [34I], 38), Bull.—(*b*), Taurus (*sign of the zodiac*).—(*c*), Master, lord.—(*d*), Mad; madman.—

ثَوْرَة [1†], Cow.—(*b*), Large number, multitude.—(*c*), Rebellion, rising, revolt.

ثَائِر [21], Roused, excited.—(*b*), Wrath.—(*c*), Spreading, widely diffused; current.

ثَائِرَة [21†], (*pl.* ثَوَائِر), Tumult.

ثَأر Revenge.

ثَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, ثَوِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4) } Was deranged, mad.—(*b*), Was giddy, dizzy.—V ['Ala], Reviled, abused.—VII ['Ala], Poured, or rushed, upon; swarmed upon.

1, Number, multitude, swarm.—(*b*), Insanity, madness.—4, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Giddiness.—14, (*pl.* 8), Mad, insane, deranged.—(*b*), Giddy, dizzy.

ثُوم Garlic.

ثُومَة Pommel (*of a sword*).

ثِوَمَة A certain tree (*from which* مَسَاوِيك *tooth-cleaners are made*).

ثَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* ثَوَى [4], ثَوَاء [24A], ثُوِيّ) [*acc. or* Bi], Stopped, stayed in, at.—(*b*), Died.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Made to remain, stay in; lodged, entertained in.—IV [Bi], Stayed, stopped, sojourned in, at.—(*b*), *see* II.

ثُوِيَّة, ثَايَة, ثَاوَة Cattle-pen.

ثَوِيّ Inn, hostelry.

ثَابَ (ي) II, V, Was divorced, separated.

25, Divorced.

ثَيِّب Pearl-diver.—(*b*), Drill, bore, (*for pearls*).

ثَيِّة Pen; sheep-fold.

## ج

ج Jīm. *The fifth letter of the Alphabet. Its numerical value is* Three, (3).

جَأَب *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gained, acquired (*wealth*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Big, bulky.—(*b*), Wild ass.

جَأَث *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Overloaded, burdened.

جَئِث *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was overloaded, heavy laden.

جَأَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَأْر [1], جُؤَار [24U]), Lowed.—(*b*) [Ila], Implored, supplicated, cried out to.

**21**, Far-extending, vast; deep.—(*b*), Dry.

مُنَقْضِبَةٌ Dry (*spring*).

تَنْضُبُ (*pl.* **63**), A certain tree.

5 * نَضِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 3, 4**), Was cooked, roasted.—(*b*), Was ripe.—(*c*), Suppurated.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*).—II [*acc. or* **Bi**], Was slow in.—(*b*), Caused to suppurate.—IV, Cooked, roasted.—(*b*), Ripened; matured.—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1, 3**, Ripeness, maturity; succulency.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**) [*coll.*], *see* *N.Ag.*IV(*a*).—**21**, Cooked, well-done.—(*b*), Ripe; mature.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), *see* **21**.—**45**, Meat-hook, spit.

*N.Ag.*II, (*pl.* مُنَضِّجَات), Slow.—(*b*), *see* *N.Ag.*IV(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Purgative, suppurative.—(*b*), *see* *N.Ag.*II(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, Well-matured.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).

نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ Sound in judgment.

نَضَحَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Sprinkled, besprinkled.—(*b*), Allayed, quenched.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Shot at.—(*d*), Budded, sprouted.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Averted from.—(*f*) [**'An**], Defended.—(*g*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 62**), Oozed; perspired.—(*h*), Shed tears; overflowed.—(*i*), Was watered.—(*j*) [**'Ala**], Carried water on.—III, *see* I(*f*).—IV, *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—(*c*), Aspersed.—V, *see* I(*h*).—(*b*) [**Min**], Cleared himself from.—(*c*), Sprinkled herself (*woman*).—VIII, *see* I(*h*).—(*b*), Was sprinkled.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Sprinkled himself with.—X, *see* VIII(*c*).

**1**, Sprinkling, aspersion.—(*b*), Shower.—(*c*), Trace.—(*d*), (*pl.* **15t**, **27**), Lotion.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Watering-trough.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**9yit**, *see* **26**(*c*).—**20t**, Machine for casting naphtha.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Animal used for irrigation; camel.—(*b*), Rain.—**21t**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Sweat.—**26**, A perfume; medicament.—(*b*), Leaking.—(*c*), Elastic (*bow*).—**28**, Irrigator, waterer.—**28t**, *see* **20t** & **26**(*c*).—**62**, Light rain.

نَضَخَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sprinkled; wetted.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Gushed, spurted.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **Fi**], Shot at.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Emitted an odour.—III, Sprinkled each other.—VIII, Was sprinkled about.—IX, XI, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Sprinkling.—(*b*), Mark.—**1t**, Shower of rain.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Sprinkler; irrigator; watering-pot &c.—(*b*), Aspersorium, holy water-brush.—(*c*), *see* نَضَّاخ, **20t**.—**28**, Copious.—**28t**, Sweating.

—(*b*), *see* **28**.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **20**^t(*a*), (*b*).

**نَضَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Piled up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Placed against.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Arranged.—V, Was regular.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Settled (*people*).

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Pile, heap: carpets; goods, chattels &c.—(*b*), Couch; seat.—(*c*), Glory, honour.—(*d*), Eminent, noble.—(*e*), Partisans.—(*f*), Fat camel.—**25**, Piled up.—(*b*), Compact; dense.—**25**^t, (*pl.* **4**, **46**), Bolster, pillow, cushion.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **4**(*f*) & **25**(*b*).—**38**, Stones, rocks.—(*b*), Masses of cloud.—(*c*), Band; multitude, mass.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Arranged in order.

أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ A man's illustrious kinsmen.

**نَضَرَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**^t, **27**), Was bright, beautiful; was fresh, green (*tree*).—(*b*), Was pleasant, easy.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Brightened.—(*d*), Made pleasant.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**^t) } *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—IV, *see* I.—X, Found bright &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Virgin gold or silver.—**1**^t, Beauty, brightness; brilliancy.—(*b*), Pleasantness; enjoyment, pleasure.—(*c*), Richness.—(*d*), Life.—(*e*), Molten piece of gold.—**2**, Wife.—**4**, *see* **1**^t(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**5**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**14**, *see* **1** & **25**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Green slime.—**22**, *see* **1**.—**22**^t, *see* **1**^t.—**23**, *see* **24**(*d*).—**24**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Pure.—(*c*), Plank, board.—(*d*), A certain kind of wood.—**25**, Bright, beautiful; brilliant.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**27**, *see* **1**^t(*a*).

**نَضَفَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked, drained.—(*b*), Served.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—II [*coll.*], Cleaned.—IV, Trotted.—(*b*), Made to trot.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**4**, Origanum silvestre.—**5**, Unclean, impure.—**22**^t [*coll.*], Cleanness, cleanliness.—**25**, *see* **5**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Clean; pure.—**36**, Trot.

**نَضَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Vanquished.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was emaciated.—III, Shot with.—(*b*) [**'An**], Defended, championed.—IV, Emaciated; jaded.—V, Brought out.—VI, Shot together.—VIII, *see* VI.—(*b*), Chose, picked out.—(*c*), Competed for glory &c.—(*d*), *see* V.

**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Good archer; champion.

نَضَم Good wheat.

**نَضْنَضَ** Darted out (*its tongue: snake*).

—(*b*), Disquieted.—II [Min], Exacted from.

48, Restless.—(*b*), Lean.

نَضَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Unsheathed.—(*b*), Stripped, took off (*clothes*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Divested of.—(*d*), Traversed (*a country*).—(*e*), Dried up; subsided.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Faded.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, نُضِيّ), Outstripped.—IV, Emaciated.—(*b*), Wore out.—V, *see* IV(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*b*).

1ᵗ [*coll.*], Horse-shoe.—2, (*pl.* أَنْضَاء [38A]), Bit (*of a bridle*).—(*b*), Worn-out garment.—(*c*), Damaged arrow.—(*d*), *see* 25.

نَضِيّ [251], Jaded, exhausted.

مُنْضًى [*N.P.*IV], *see* 25.

نَضَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew (*sword*).—(*b*), Wore out.—IV, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

25, *see* نَضْو, 25.

نَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched.—(*b*), Bound.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Fled.—(*d*) [Fi], Traversed.—(*e*), Rambled, raved.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Leapt.

1, 1ᵗ [*coll.*], Leap, bound.—14, (*pl.* 10), *see* 25.—25, Distant.—28, Raver, dotard.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jumper.

نَطَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Filliped.—III, Incited.—IV, *see* I.

1ᵗ, Peck (*of a bird*).—(*b*), Fillip.—17ᵗ, Stupid.—20, 20ᵗ, Filter; colander.—21, (*pl.* 41), *see* 20 & 21ᵗ.—21ᵗ, Holes.—23, Head.

* نَطَحَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Butted, gored.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Pushed away from.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Faced.—(*c*), *see* VI(*a*).—VI, Butted each other.—(*b*), Dashed together.—VIII, *see* VI(*a*).

1 [*art.*], The star $\alpha$ in Aries.—1ᵗ, Butt; blow; shock.—21, Butting: cattle &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Disaster; distress.—(*c*) [*art.*], The star $\beta$ in Aries.—(*d*), *see* 25(*a*).—25, Unfortunate, unlucky.—(*b*), (*pl.* 1ya, 46), Butted; gored; killed.—26, *see* 25(*a*).—28, Butting; butter.

نِطِّيح شَرّ Villain, rogue.

مَا لَهُ نَاطِح وَلَا خَابِط He has neither sheep nor camels.

نَطَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗ), Guarded, watched.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Waited for.

1, Guarding, watch.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Place guarded: vineyard &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Watch-tower.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 22, 29, 48), Watchman, keeper, custodian.—23ᵗ, Guardianship, custody.—(*b*), Watchman's salary.—29, Scare-crow.—40, 40ᵗ, (*pl.* 66), *see* 21.

نَطْرُون Natron, carbonate of soda.

نَطِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was skilful, in-

telligent.—V, Was scrupulous, particular.—(*b*) [Fī], Examined minutely.—(*c*) [*acc. or* 'An], Sought for (*news*).

1, *see* 5.—5, 6, (*pl.* 10), Skilful, expert; learned.—9*, Scrupulous, conscientious; fastidious.—10, Physicians.—21, Spy.—22yi, 23yi, *see* 5.—(*b*), Physician.—25, 30, *see* 5.—40, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 5.

نَطَشَ 1, Robustness.—25, Motion.—33, Thirsty.

نَطَعَ [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).—V [Fī], Entered deeply into.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Leather-cloth.—2, *see* 1.—(*b*), Fore part of the palate.—4, *see* 1.—7, *see* 1 & 2(*b*).—21, Pure.—23, Territory.

الحُرُوفُ النِّطْعِيَّة The palatal letters.

*نَطَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 23*, 36, 62), Trickled, dripped.—(*b*), Poured out.—(*c*), Accused of vice.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Snuffed (*candle*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Flickered, flared (*candle*).

(ـِـ) A (*n. ac.* 4, 22*, 27*), Was sullied, polluted; was accused of vice.—(*b*), Was corrupt, spoilt.—(*c*), Had indigestion.—II, IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Was sullied, disgraced &c.—(*b*) [Bi], Was accused of.—(*c*), Knew.—(*d*), Wore ear-rings.—(*e*) [Min], Loathed.—(*f*), *see* (ـِـ)(*b*), (*c*).

3*, (*pl.* 9, 28), Water.—(*b*), Drop, drip; sperm.—3yi, Spermatic, seminal.—4, Vice, corruption, depravity.—4*, Ear-ring.—(*b*), Small pearl.—5, Impure, vicious.—(*b*), Suspected.—9*, (*pl.* 9), *see* 4*.—21, A kind of sweetmeat.—24*, A little water.—26, Wet, rainy.

النُّطْفَتَانِ [*du.*], The two seas: the Mediterranean & the Red Sea; the Persian Gulf & the Arabian Sea.

*نَطَقَ I (*n. ac.* 3, 18, 27) [Bi], Spoke; articulated; pronounced, uttered.—II, Girded.—(*b*), Reached to the middle of.—III, Spoke to.—IV, Endowed with speech.—V, Girded himself.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Put on a petticoat.—X, *see* III & IV.—(*c*), Interrogated, cross-examined.

3, Speech; language.—5, 6, Eloquent.—18, Speech, language.—(*b*), Logic.—18yi, Logician; logical.—20, 20*, (*pl.* 44), Girdle, belt; zone.—21, Endowed with speech, articulate; rational.—(*b*), Cattle.—(*c*), Clear, perspicuous (*book*).—(*d*), *see* 21*(*b*).—21*, *fem. of* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Side, flank.—23, (*pl.* 10), Girdle, belt.—(*b*), Petticoat.

*N.P.*I, Spoken; pronounced; enunciated, stated.—(*b*), Sense, signification (*of a word*).

*N.P.*II, Girded, belted; cloud-begirt (*mountain*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Eminent; influential.

5 *N.Ac.*X, Cross-examination.

مِنْطِيق Fluent; eloquent.

مَنْطِقِيَّات Dialectics.

مِنْطَقَةُ البُرُوج The Zodiac.

**نَطَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bathed (*head*).—
10 (*b*), Pressed (*wine*).—II, *see* I(*a*).
—VIII [Min], Poured out a little from.

1, Grape-skin.—1*, *see* 3*.—
(*b*), A little.—2, Dregs of wine.
15 —3*, Draught, drink.—15*, Misfortunes.—21, *see* 3*.—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Remainder.—(*d*), Vessel.—26, Tepid bath; lotion.
—42, Misfortune.—44, Wine-
20 presses.

نَيْطَل، نَأْطَل (*pl.* نَيَاطِل), Wine measure.

نَيْطَل *see* 42 & *supra*.—(*c*), Cunning, sly.

25 نِيْطَل *see* 42.

**نَطْنَطَ** Stretched.—(*b*), Was distant.—
II, Was absent.

48, *see* 51.—51, 53, (*pl.* 47), Tall.

30 **نَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was far away.—
(*b*), Stretched.—(*c*) ['An], Kept silence about.—(*d*), Warped (*cloth*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was damp.—
III, Contended as to length.—
(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—VI, Quarreled with. 35
—(*b*), Contended together.

نَطَاة [4*A], (*pl.* 38A), Pedicle of a date.

نَاطٍ [21] [*coll.*], Damp.

40 نَطَاوَة [22*] [*coll.*], Dampness.

نَطِيّ [251], Distant, far away.

**نَطَحَ** IV, Ripened grain.

***نَظَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 17*, 36, 62) [*acc. or* IIa], Saw, looked at, regarded,
45 viewed, watched, observed; considered, contemplated; listened to.—(*b*) [La], Was solicitous about; helped.—(*c*) [Bain], Judged between.—
50 (*d*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Thought over, pondered; reflected about.—
(*e*) [Fi], Watched over; superintended; inspected, investigated.—(*f*), Expected; looked
55 for, awaited.—(*g*), Granted respite to.—(*h*), Sold on credit.
—(*i*), Tolerated, endured.—
(*j*) [IIa], Was opposite to, faced.—(*k*) [*pass.*], Was smitten
60 by the evil eye; swooned.—
(*l*), (*n. ac.* 1), Practised divination.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*h*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*d*).—
65 III [*acc.* & Fi], Discussed with.
—(*b*) [*acc. or* La], Resembled, was like, equal to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Compared with, likened to.—(*d*), *see* I(*f*).—IV, *see* III(*c*).

—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Bi], *see* III(*b*).—(*c*), Granted a time to.—(*d*), Sold on credit.—(*e*), *see* I(*i*).—V, *see* I(*b*), (*f*), (*i*).—VI, Looked at each other; faced each other.—(*b*), Disputed.—VIII, *see* I(*f*).—X, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), Asked for respite.

**1t**, (*pl.* نَظَرَات), Look, glance.—(*b*), Evil eye; stroke; swoon.—(*c*), Fault, defect, imperfection, deformity; vice.—(*d*), Respect, awe, veneration.—(*e*), Benevolence; sympathy, good-will.—(*f*), *see* **5t**.—**2**, Similar, like.—**3t**, *see* **5t**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **1t**(*a*).—(*b*), View, sight.—(*c*), Deliberation; consultation.—(*d*), Speculation.—(*e*), Penetration, insight.—(*f*) [*coll.*], *see* **1t**(*e*).—**4yi**, Speculative; metaphysical; dogmatical.—(*b*), Contemplative.—(*c*), Visible; evident.—(*d*), Visual; optical.—**5t**, Delay; postponement.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), View; outlook; perspective.—(*b*), Sight, spectacle; scenery, landscape.—(*c*), Look, aspect; face, physiognomy.—(*d*), Sight.—(*e*), Intelligence.—(*f*), *see* **17t**(*a*).—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Outlook: watch-tower, eminence; observatory, belvedere.—(*b*), *see* **28t**(*a*).—**17yi**, Handsome, goodly.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Looking &c.; looker, observer, spectator.—(*b*) [*art.*], The pupil of the eye; the eye.—(*c*), *see* **40**(*a*).—(*d*), Administrator; director; superintendent; overseer.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**23**, Aspect; physiognomy.—**23t**, Administration; management; direction; supervision, superintendence.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Like, similar; corresponding; opposite, facing.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Nadir.—**25t**, *see* **40**(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Scouts; van-guard.—**26**, *see* **40**(*b*).—**26t**, *see* **25t**(*b*) & **40**(*b*).—**28**, Fiery (*horse*).—**28t**, Spectators.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Telescope; spy-glass, opera-glass.—**36**, Vision.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Watchman; keeper.—(*b*), Chief, head.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **28t**(*b*).—**40t**, *see* **40**(*b*).—**41**, Veins or nerves of the eye.—**45**, Mirror, looking-glass.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **28t**(*b*).—**46** [*art.*], Persons of distinction, men of mark.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **21**(*d*).

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), Discussion, dispute; controversy.—(*b*), *see* **23t**.

*N.Ac.*VIII, X, Waiting; expectation.

نَظَارِ Wait!

مَنْظُورَة Ugly woman.—(*b*), Misfortune.

مَنْظَرَانِيّ *see* **17yi**.

أَلنَّاظِرانِ The two lachrymal ducts.

نُظُرِيَّة ,نِظْرِيَّة Visionary.

نَظِيرَ Similarly.—(*b*), As, like.

نَظَرًا إِلَى Relatively to; in relation to; as to.

سَدِيد النَّاظِر Noble, high-minded.

حَيّ نَظِر Crowded hamlet.

تَحْتَ نَظَرِهِ [*coll.*], Under his care.

*نَظُفَ U (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was clean, pure. —II, Cleaned, cleansed, purified.—V, Was purified; cleansed himself.—X, Chose the clean. —(*b*), Took all.—(*c*), Paid in full.—XI, Was cleansed.

**22ᵗ**, Cleanliness; pureness, purity.—**25**, Clean, cleanly; pure.

*نَظَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Ila], Joined, united to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Put in order, arranged; strung (*pearls*); composed (*a poem*).—(*c*)[*coll.*], Was striped (*lizard*).—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Organized, constituted.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was full of eggs.—V, Was in order, arranged; was organized. —VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with (*a lance*).

**1**, Good order; orderly conduct.—(*b*), Arrangement.—(*c*), Organization; constitution.—(*d*), String, chaplet of pearls. —(*e*), Poetry; poetical style.—(*f*), The Pleiades.—(*g*), Swarm (*of locusts*).—**21**, Organizer; administrator.—(*b*), Poet.—(*c*), Striped (*lizard*).—**23**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Manner, method; custom; conduct, behaviour.—(*e*), Regulars, soldiers of the line.—(*f*), (*pl.* **10**), String.—(*g*), (*pl.* **10, 15ᵗ, 69**), Support, stay.—**23yi**, Regular, soldier of the line, linesman.—**25**, Regular; arranged in rows; rhythmical.—(*b*), Row, series of wells.—(*c*), Mountain-road with pools of water.—**38**, Series, rows.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Handsome; shapely.

*N.P.*II, Regular, orderly; well-kept.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*c*).

نَعّ **1**, Weak, infirm.—**24ᵗ**, (*pl.* **24**), Tender plant; young grass.

نَعَبَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 24, 25, 38, 62**), Croaked; cawed; crowed.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran fast.—IV, Clamoured.

**1**, Swift.—**20**, *see* **21ᵗ**.—(*b*), Foolish.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Fleet. —**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**28**, Raven; crow; young raven.—**28ᵗ**, *see* **21ᵗ**.

*نَعَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Described; quali-

fied; gave an attribute to (*noun*). —(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Ascribed to (*himself*).

نَعِتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Gave signs of good qualities.

(نَعُتَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Had good natural qualities.—IV, Was handsome. —(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), *see* (نَعُتَ).—X, Asked to describe.

1, Description.—(*b*), Qualification.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Epithet; attribute; adjective.—(*d*), Swift, excellent (*horse*); race-horse.—(*e*), Sign (*of a tavern*).—1t, *see* 1(*d*).—3t, Loveliness.—21, (*pl.* 29), Descriptive; qualificative; describer.—25, 25t, *see* 1(*d*).—51, *see* 1(*d*).

*N.P.*I, Described.—(*b*), Qualified.—(*c*), Having an attribute (*noun*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* 1(*d*).

نَعَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Took.—IV [Fi], Was prodigal of.—(*b*), Prepared for a journey.—VIII, *see* I.

*N.Ac.*IV, Exertion, labour.

نَعْثَلَ Collected.

51, Male hyena.—(*b*), Dotard; decrepit.—51t, Stupidity.—(*b*), Decrepit gait.

نَعَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was white, bright.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was swift.

(نَعِجَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—(*b*), Had indigestion.—(*c*), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, Had fat camels.

1, Brightness, lustre.—1t, (*pl.* 23 & نَعَجَات), Sheep, ewe; heifer.—(*b*), Woman.—2t, *see* 1t(*a*).—5, *see* 14.—(*b*), Surfeited.—14, (*pl.* 3), Bright. —21, 21t, (*pl.* 41), Flat, level. —(*b*), Swift.—(*c*), Beautiful.

نَعْجَةُ الرَّمْلِ The wild cow.

نَعَرَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 24, 25), Made a sound through the nose; bellowed. —(*b*), Spurted out blood (*artery*). —(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, ran together (*crowd*).—(*d*) [Fī], Applied himself to.—(*e*) [Fī], Traversed (*country*).—(*f*), Resisted.—(*g*) [Ila], Advanced towards.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Stabbed. —(*i*) [*coll.*], Struck, buffeted.

(نَعِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was tormented by flies.—IV, Formed fruit (*tree*).

1t, (*pl.* نَعَرَات), Nasal sound; bellowing &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thump, buffet.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Stab.—1ya, Clamorous (*woman*).—3t, Gristle, cartilage of the nose. —4t, Pride.—(*b*), Difficult affair. —5, Tormented by flies.—(*b*), Restless, fidgety.—9t, (*pl.* 9), Cattle-fly.—(*b*), *see* 3t.—21, *see* 28(*a*), (*c*).—22t, (*pl.* 46), [*coll.*], *see* 28(*b*).—24, *see* 1t(*a*).—25, Noise, uproar.—(*b*), Clamorous. —26, *see* 28(*c*).—28, Noisy; rebellious, insubordinate.—

إِبْن نَعْش A star of Ursa.

نعص A (n. ac. 1), Laid waste, stripped.—(b), Howled.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Reeled along.—VIII, Was angry.—(b), Rose, stood up.

1, Howl.—(b) [coll.], Marsh, swamp, morass.—21t, Helpers, assistants.

نَعَضَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min], Obtained from.

3, A thorn-tree.

نعط 14, Divided morsel.—21, (pl. 11), Fastidious.—(b), Itinerant.

نَعَظَ IV, Rutted.

نعطل Ran slowly; swayed.

نَعَفَ III, Barred the way of; withstood.—IV, Lived in the hills.—VIII [La], see III.—(b), Climbed a hill.—(c), Came in sight.—(d) [acc. & Ila], Left to.

1, (pl. 23), Slope, acclivity; declivity.—1t, see 4t(a), (b).—4t, Saddle-strap.—(b), Trappings.—(c), Tumour, wen.—(d), Feathers.—21t, 26, Pendulous (ear).—44, Precipitous heights.

مُنْتَعِفَة see 21t.

ضَعِيف نَعِيف Weak.

نَعَقَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 24, 25, 36), Croaked.—(b) [Bi], Called to (the sheep).—(c) [coll.], Bleated.

(b), Fire-brand, incendiary.—(c), Bleeding (vein).—28t, fem. of 28.—(b) [coll.], Narrow-necked jar.—40, (pl. 66), Water-wheel; hydraulic-machine.—(b), see 28(c).—40t, see 40(a).—(b), Bucket.—(c), see 3t.

نَعِير الهَمّ Far-sighted.

نَعَسَ * A, U (n. ac. 1), Drowsed, dozed, slumbered; was lethargic, sluggish; was slack (market).—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Was feeble.—IV, Had lazy children.—(b) [coll.], Lulled, sent to sleep.—VI, Feigned sleep.—(b), Became faint.

1t, Doze, nap.—1ya, fem. of 33.—21, (pl. 11), see 33.—21t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—24, Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; sluggishness; languidness, torpidness.—33, Drowsy, sleepy, somnolent; lethargic, sluggish, languid, torpid.

نَعَشَ * A (n. ac. 1), Raised, set up; exalted.—(b), Placed upon the bier; praised, eulogized (one dead).—II, IV, see I(a).—VIII, Rose, got up; raised himself.

1, Bier; litter.—(b), Elevation.—(c), Permanence, perpetuity.—(d), Ostrich-trap.—22t [coll.], Diversion, relaxation.—41 [art.], The stars of Ursa.

بَنَات نَعْش The constellation Ursa.

أَلنَّاعِقَانِ [*du.*], Two stars of Orion.

نَعَلَ * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shod; gave a pair of shoes to.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was shod; wore shoes.—II, Shod.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Put on shoes.—V, Was shod; put on shoes.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Trod (*the earth*); travelled on foot.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Shoe; sandal; horse-shoe.—(*b*), Sole.—(*c*), Iron-tip (*of a scabbard*).—(*d*), Hard ground.—(*e*), Vile man.—(*f*), Woman, wife.—(*g*), A certain fish.—**1t**, A shoe; a sandal &c.—**17**, *see* **1**(*d*).—**21**, Shod.—(*b*), Hard (*hoof*).—(*c*), Wild ass.

*N.P.*II, Shod.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), *see* **1**(*d*).

نَعْلَانِ [*du.*], Pair of shoes.

مُنْعَلَةٌ *see* **1**(*d*).

نَعَمَ * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1t**, **17**), Lived in ease, affluence.—(*b*), Was pleasant (*life*).—(*c*), Suited, agreed with.—(*d*), *see* IV(*g*).

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was green & tender (*branch*).—(*b*), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*e*) [**Bi**], Affirmed.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was soft, tender.—II, Procured a comfortable life for; prospered.—(*b*), Said yes to, answered in the affirmative.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Rendered soft; pulverized.—III, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Made firm (*cord*).—IV [*acc. or* **La**], *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was pleasant.—(*c*), Rendered pleasant.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'Ala** *or* **Bi**], Granted to; favoured with.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Fixed upon (*look*).—(*f*) [**Fi**], Was diligent over.—(*g*), Came bare-foot to.—(*h*), *see* II(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & IV(*f*).—(*e*), Went bare-foot.—(*f*), Drove.—VI, *see* I(*a*).

**1t**, Well-being; prosperousness; affluence, wealth, fortune.—(*b*), Pleasure, enjoyment.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **16** & نِعَمَاتٌ), Favour, benefit, kindness; grace.—(*b*), *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Privilege.—**3**, (*pl.* **16**), Prosperity, ease, happiness; enjoyment.—**3ya**, *see* **1t** & **2t**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**, **69**), Cattle; sheep; camels.—**21**, Soft; supple; tender, delicate.—(*b*), Easy, comfortable, luxurious (*life*).—(*c*), Well-off, wealthy.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Thin, fine; pulverized.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Garden.—**22**, Ostrich.—(*b*), Desert.—(*c*), *see* **22t**(*c*), (*d*).—**22t**, (*pl.* **48** & *reg.*), *see* **22**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Projecting stone or beam of a well.—(*d*), Sign, road-sign.—(*e*), Road.—(*f*), Joy.—(*g*), Forehead.—(*h*), Crowd.—(*i*), Honour.—

جَأَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was troubled, dismayed.

جَأَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Upset, frightened. —(*b*), Uprooted.

5 جَئِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَأَل), Limped, was lame.

جَيْأَل, جَيْأَلَة Hyena.

جَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* جُؤُوَّة, جُؤْوَة) Was brown, bay, (*horse*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* جَأْو), Mended, repaired.—(*c*),
10 Guarded, kept, tended, (*flock*). —(*d*), Covered, veiled.

جَئِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَأًى) *see supra* (*a*).

جُؤْوَة Brown, bay, (*colour*).

جَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—(*b*),
15 Excelled, surpassed.—II, Fled, took flight.—(*b*) ['An], Shrank back from; forsook, relinquished.—III, Vied, contended with.—V, Put on a vest,
20 a tunic.

**3**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Well; cistern; pit, trench, ditch.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Vest, tunic; coat of mail, cuirass.—**23**, Emulation, riv-
25 alry.—**24**, Famine.—(*b*), Butter made from camel's milk.—**26**, Earth, ground.—**26**ᵗ, Clod.

جَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 23**) ['An], Recoiled, shrank back from.—
30 (*b*), Was blunted (*sword*); was dimmed (*sight*).

جَبْء [1], (*pl.* جِبَأَة [7ᵗ]), Mound, hill.—(*b*), Pool.—(*c*), (*pl.* جِبَأَة), truffle.

35 جُبَّاء [29], Cowardly; coward.

جَبَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, pulled.—VIII, *see* I.

* جَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**ᵗ, **27**), Set (*a bone*).—(*b*), Restored; made,
40 set right; set at ease.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Compelled, constrained to.—(*d*), (*n. acc.* **1, 27**), Was restored; was set, put right.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III,
45 Pleased.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Was re-set (*bone*).—(*b*), Recovered.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was haughty to, overbearing with.—VI, Obliged one another.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—
50 VIII, X, Was set right, at ease.

**1**, Constraint, compulsion. —(*b*) [*art.*], Predestination.—(*c*) [*art.*], Algebra.—(*d*), Pride, haughtiness.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Curry-
55 comb.—**21**, Bone-setter.—(*b*), Constraining, compelling.—(*c*), Powerful, mighty.—**23**ᵗ, Bone-setting.—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Splint; bandage.—**28**, (*pl.*
60 جَبَابِرَة), Powerful, mighty.—(*b*) [*art.*], Omnipotent, Almighty. —(*c*), Strong, gigantic; giant. —(*d*), Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor.—**30**, Proud, haughty.
65 *N.Ag.* V [*art.*], The Lion.

إِنْجِبَارِيّ Mediocre, middling; common-place; lowly.

(*f*), Darkness; ignorance.—**24ya**, (*pl.* **46**), South wind.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Ease; affluence.—(*b*), Pleasant abode: Paradise.—(*c*), Bounty, goodness.—(*d*), *see* **2t**(*a*), **3** & **21**(*c*).—**25t**, Delight.—**27t**, Softness.—(*b*), Pleasantness.—**35**, Blood.—(*b*), Surname of certain Arab kings.—**42**, *see* **2t**(*a*).—**45**, Generous, beneficent.—**46** [*art.*], Name of certain stars.

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**(*c*).—(*b*), Kind, gentle (*speech*).

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*III, *see* **21**(*c*) & *N.P.*II(*b*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Beneficent; bountiful; benefactor.

*N.Ac.*IV, (*pl.* إِنْعَامَات), Beneficence: grace; bounty.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**(*c*).

*N.Ac.*V, Well-being; comfort; satisfaction; joy.

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* **21**(*a*).

**نَعَمْ** Yes; certainly; so it is; just so; exactly.

نِعْمَ, نِعِمَّا, نِعْمَتْ Bravo! Well done!

إِنْعَامَة Favour, grace.

تَنْعِيمَة A thorny tree.

مُنْعُم Broom, brush.

نُعْمَ عَيْنٍ / نُعَامَ عَيْنٍ / نَعِيمَ عَيْنٍ For the sake of.

نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ Easy-going, good-natured.

وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ Affluent, opulent.

شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ Anemone.

نَعَامُ الصَّادِرِ / نَعَامُ الْوَارِدِ Names of certain stars.

نَعَمَ *or* أَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا / نَعِمَكَ اللّٰهُ عَيْنًا May God favour thee!

أَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ I wish you a good morning.

**نَعْنَعَ** Lisped.—(*b*), Became flaccid.—II, Was remote.—(*b*), Vacillated.

**47**, Ornament.—**48**, *see* **51**.—**51**, Mint (*herb*).—**54**, *see* **51**.—(*b*), Flaccid.—**54t**, Bird's crop.

نَعْنَعُ الْمَاءِ Penny-royal (*plant*).

**نَعَا** *U* (*n. ac.* نُعَاء [**24A**]), Mewed.

نَعْو [**1**], Fissure; crack; dimple.

نَعْوَة [**1t**] [*coll.*], *see* نَعَى, **1t**.

**نَعْوَصَ** [*coll.*], Howled.

* **نَعَى** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **35** & نُعِيّ) [*acc.* & **La**], Announced (*the death of*) to.—(*b*), Invited to lament over one dead.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Reproached with.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*coll.*], Wailed, lamented.—IV [*pass.*] [**IIa**], Received the news of the death of.—VI, Proclaimed the names of the slain.—X, Was published abroad, proclaimed (*the fame*

of).—(b), Fled.—(c), Called (*sheep*).—(d), Insisted.

نَعْيَة [1t], Announcement of a decease; death-message.

مَنْعًى [17], مَنْعَاة [17tA], (*pl.* مَنَاعٍ [44]), *see* 1t.

نَاعٍ [21], (*pl.* نُعَاة [9tA] & *reg.*), One who announces a decease.

نَعِيّ [25], *see* 1t & 21.

نَعَاءِ Announce the death of!

**نغب** *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swallowed.—(b) [Min], Drank from.

1t, *see* 3t(a).—(b), A hungering.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Gulp; draught.—(b), Foul action.

**نغبق** 51t, Rumbling, shaking.—54, Stupid.

نُغْبُوق A certain bird.

نُغْبُوقَة *see* 51t.

نُغْبُول A certain bird or plant.

**نغت** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out (*hair*).

نَغّث Evil, evil plight.

مُنَغْدِل Loose, lax.

**نغر** *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Boiled, bubbled.—(b), Was enraged.—(c) ['Ala], Boiled with rage, was incensed against.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a), (b).—(c) [Min], Drank much.—II [Bi], Called to.—(b), Tickled.—IV, Was rotten (*egg*).—V, *see* I(b), (c).—VI, Dissimulated.

4, Salt spring.—5, Enraged, incensed.—9, (*pl.* 34), Nightingale.—(b), Young sparrow.—9t, *fem. of* 9.—28, Bleeding (*wound*).

نُغْرُقَة Knot of hair.

**نغز** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Tickled.—(b) [Bain], Made mischief between.—(c) [*coll.*] [*acc.* & Bi], Pricked with.

**نغش** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Moved; wavered; tottered.—(b) [Ila], Inclined towards.—(c), Nodded.—III [*coll.*], Flattered.—(b) [*coll.*], Had an interview with.—V, VIII, *see* I(a).

1t, (*pl.* نَغَشَات), Movement, motion.—24, Short; dwarf, pigmy.—24t, A certain bird.—24yi, *see* 24.

**نغص** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Failed; was baffled.—(b), Was troubled.—(c), Was interrupted.—(d), Interrupted; drove away.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Troubled, embittered (*the life of*).—(b) ['Ala], Thwarted.—IV, *see* I(d) & II(b).—V, Was troubled &c.—VI, Crowded together.—X [La] [*coll.*], Was moved with pity for.

1t [*coll.*], Pitiable state of things.—9, Obstacles.

**نغض** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27, 36), Shook; was rickety; wabbled.—(b), Wagged, nodded (*the head* &c.).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Was numerous;

was dense.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Was disquieted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), *see* نَغَضَ II(*a*).—III, Thronged, pressed.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, *see* III.—VII, *see* I(*a*).
**1**, Tremor, quiver.—(*b*), Cartilage of the shoulder-blade.—(*c*), *see* **2** & **21**(*a*).—**1t**, A certain tree.—**2**, Male ostrich.—**3**, *see* I(*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Shaky, unsteady &c.—(*b*), Dense, thick.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—**21t**, Ship.—**26**, Large-humped (*camel*).—**28**, *see* **21**(*a*).

نَغَّاضُ البَطْنِ Corpulent.

نَغْضَل Unwieldy (*horse*).

نُغْط Big (*men*).

نَغَف White worm, maggot.

نَغَفَة *see supra.*—(*b*), Dry mucus.

نغق *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Croaked, cawed.
**25**, Croaking.

نَغِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was spoilt in tanning (*leather*).—(*b*), Was malicious, malevolent; festered (*sore*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Was embittered against (*heart*).—(*d*) [Bain], Sowed discord amongst.
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was sickly, weakly.—IV, Spoilt in tanning.
**1**, Spoilt; rotten.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**4**, Corruption.—(*b*), Dissension.—**5**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Corrupt.—**25**, Illegitimate; bastard.

* نغم *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sang; chanted; hummed.—(*b*) [Fi], Sipped, swallowed in gulps.
نَغِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Whispered to.—V, *see* I(*a*).
**1**, Undertone.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Song, chant.—**1t**, Melody, tune, air.—(*b*), Tone.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Draught; gulp.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**4t**, *see* **1t**.

نُغْنُغ **54**, (*pl.* **47**), Partition between the throat & lungs.—(*b*), Crest (*of a cock*).—(*c*), Imbecile.—(*d*), Fleshy.
نُغْنُوغ *see* **54**(*a*).

نَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), } [Ila], Spoke intelligibly to.—
* نَغَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), } III, Soothed, coaxed (*child*).—(*b*), Was near to.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Warbled.—IV, *see* I.—VI, Spoke together.—(*b*), Coaxed each other.
نَغْوَة [**1t**U], نَغْيَة [**1t**I], Low tone.—(*b*), First intimation, rumour.
مُنَاغَاة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**) [*coll.*], Warbling, chirping.

نَفّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sowed (*ground*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate dry (*meal*).
**1yi**, (*pl.* نَفَافِيّ), Bolting-table.—**1yit**, Table of palm-leaves.—**25**, Saddle-girth.
نُفَاة (*pl.* نُفًا), Scraps of herbage.

نَفَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **36**), Boiled; foamed with rage.—(*b*), Swelled, rose.—III, *see* I(*a*).

25t, A kind of porridge.—26, Boiling, bubbling.

نَفَثَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36) [Fi], Blew upon.—(*b*), Spat; ejected.—(*c*) [Fi], Cast into; instilled into.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Enchanted.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Boiled.—III, Whispered to.

1, 1t, Puff; breath.—(*b*), Spit.—21, Enchanting, magical.—24t, Saliva; phlegm.—25, Flowing (*blood*).—25t, A certain dish.—28, Enchanter, sorcerer.

نَفَّاثَاث Enchantments, spells.

نَفْثُ الشَّيْطَان Erotic poetry.

* نَفَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Leapt.—(*b*) [Min], Came out (*chicken*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Rose; blew.—(*d*), Raised.—(*e*), Swelled.—(*f*), *see* IV & V(*a*).—IV, Started, startled.—V, Boasted, bragged.—(*b*), Rose.—VIII, Protruded, bulged.—(*b*), Became great.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—X, *see* IV.—(*b*), Roused (*anger*).

1, Boasting, vain-glory.—1t, Leap, bound.—3t, Gusset; patch.—(*b*), (*pl.* 9), Wallet, pouch.—10, Sluggards.—(*b*), Large.—21, Unmelodious (*voice*).—21t, (*pl.* 41), Beginning of a storm.—(*b*), Rain-cloud.—(*c*), Daughter.—(*d*), Short rib.—(*e*), Vessel containing perfume.—(*f*), P., Bladder, vesicle, follicle of musk.—22t, *see* 1.—23t, Wedge-shaped piece of cloth.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Bow.—(*b*), *see* 23t.—28, Boastful; braggart.—29t, *see* 3t(*b*).—30, (*pl.* 10), Stranger; interloper.—44, Pads.—65, Gussets.

*N.Ag.* VIII, *see* 28.—(*b*), Big, bulging.

أُنْفُجَانِيّ Exaggerator.

* نَفَحَ *A* (*n.ac.* 1, 24, 27, 36), Diffused its odour (*fragrance*).—(*b*), (*n.ac.* 1), Blew.—(*c*), Bled (*vein*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Grazed with.—(*e*), Struck; knocked.—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Tossed to; gave to.—(*g*), Tossed about.—(*h*), *see* III(*b*).—III, Contended with.—(*b*) ['An], Defended.—VIII [Bi], Opposed.—(*b*) [Ila], Returned to.

1t, (*pl.* نَفَحَات), Breath; puff, whiff; breeze.—(*b*), Odour, smell.—(*c*), Gift; favour.—(*d*), Gush (*of blood*).—(*e*), Churning.—20, *see* 30.—20t, *see* 26(*c*) & إِنْفَحَة (*a*).—21, Fragrant, odourous.—25t, *see* 26(*c*).—26, Boisterous (*wind*).—(*b*), Kicking.—(*c*), Strong (*bow*).—(*d*), *see* 28t.—28, Beneficent, bountiful.—(*b*), *see* 21.—28t, Deep (*stab*).—30, Meddlesome, interfering.

إِنْفَحَة (*pl.* 37), Rennet-bag; rennet.—(*b*), A tree.

نيّة نفخ Long meditated plan.

* نَفَخَ U (n. ac. 1), Blew; puffed.—(b) [Bi], Inflated, blew out.—(c) [Bi], Emitted.—(d) [Bi], Led to.—(e), Was advanced (morning).—(f) [acc. & Min], Suggested to.—II, see I(a).—V, see VIII(a).—VIII, Was inflated &c.; was puffed up, conceited.—(b), Was high; protruded.—(c), Was far-advanced (day).—(d) ['Ala], Was angry with.

1, Blowing; breath.—(b), Flatulence.—(c), Pride, arrogance; vain-glory.—(d), Inflation, swelling.—1t, see 1(d).—(b), Faint odour.—(c) [art.], The blast of the last trumpet.—2t, 3t, see 1(d).—4, Scrotal hernia.—10, Vigorous.—14, Inflated, swollen.—20, (pl. 44), see 45(a).—21, Inflating; blower; person.—25, Bellows-blower.—29, see 1(d).—29t, Bubble.—(b), Air-bladder.—40 [coll.], The crown of the head.—42, (pl. 22yi), Soft, tumid earth.—(b), Upper part of the tibia.—44, Suggestions.—45, (pl. 65), Bellows.—(b), Reed-pipe.

N.P.I, Swollen; fat, corpulent.

N.Ag.VIII, Inflated; proud; angry.

إِنْفَخَانِيّ, إِنْفَخَان Fat, obese.

نَفِدَ A (n. ac. 4, 29), Was exhausted, spent; ceased; failed.—II [coll.], Detailed.—III, Prosecuted, went to law with.—IV, Exhausted, consumed, spent.—(b), see I.—(c), Was destitute.—VI [Ila], Went to law.—VIII, see IV(a).—(b), Claimed & received in full (debt).—(c), Drew forth (milk).—X, see IV(a).

21, Extenuated.—22, Disappearance.

N.Ag.III, Contentious, litigious; litigant.

N.P.V, Scene of tumult.

N.P.VIII, Ample provision; sufficiency.—(b), Refuge; open space.

مُنْتَفِدًا Aside, apart.

* نَفَذَ U (n. ac. 22, 27) [acc. or Min], Pierced, penetrated, passed through.—(b), Overtook, passed by, left behind.—(c), Was a public thoroughfare.—(d), Was effective; was fulfilled (order).—(e) [Fi], Carried out ably, executed (affair).—(f) [Ila], Reached.—(g) [Bain], Judged between.—II, Made to pass through, to pierce; brought to pass, had executed; enforced (edict &c.).—(b) [acc. & Ila], Transmitted, sent to.—(c), Joined himself to.—III, Prosecuted, summoned.—IV, see I(a), (b) & II.—VI [Ila], Went to law.

4, (*pl.* **80**), Free passage; exit.—(*b*), Execution, accomplishment; enforcement.—(*c*), Fissure.—(*d*), Penetration; penetrative.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of passage: thoroughfare; exit; outlet, place of egress.—(*b*), *see* **21**^t^(*a*).—**18**, *see* **17**(*a*).—**21**, Passing through; penetrating.—(*b*), Able; vigorous, energetic.—(*c*), Accomplished, executed; effective, effectual.—(*d*), Thoroughfare; frequented (*road*).—**21**^t^, (*pl.* **41**), Aperture: window; casement.—(*b*), *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, Effectiveness, efficaciousness.—**25**, *see* **21**(*c*).—**26**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**27**, *see* **22**.—**28**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**41**, Orifices.—(*b*), Marks; wounds.—**44**, *see* **41**(*a*).

*N.P.* VIII, Space, scope; width.

*نَفَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **23**, **27**) [**Min**], Fled from, was scared by.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **80**), Shied; ran away.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Dispersed.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **27**), Departed, returned (*pilgrims*).—(*e*) [**Min**], Disliked, shrank from.—(*f*) ['**An**], Receded from.—(*g*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Vanquished.—(*h*), *I* (*n. ac.* **23**, **25**, **27**) [**La**], Busied himself with.—(*i*), (*n. ac.* **28**) [**Ila**], Had recourse to.—(*j*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Swelled, protruded.—II, Scared, frightened.—(*b*), Inspired with aversion.—(*c*) ['**An**], Gave a nickname to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Declared victor over.—III, Disputed with.—(*b*), Shunned.—(*c*), Was incongruous.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Helped.—(*e*), Became scattered.—VI, Contended together; were at variance.—(*b*), *see* I(*h*), III(*c*) & IV(*e*).—X [*acc.* & **La**], Summoned to (*war*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Asked the help of.

**1**, Dispersion; recession.—(*b*), Victory.—(*c*), *see* **4**.—**1**^t^, Flight.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*) & **4**(*a*), (*b*) & **21**^t^(*b*).—**3**^t^, Amulet, talisman.—(*b*), Judgment, sentence.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Company, troop (*from 3 to 10*).—(*b*), Persons, individuals.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Private (*soldier*).—**9**^t^, *see* **3**^t^(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **1**), Fleeing; fugitive; restive, bolter (*animal*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Projecting.—(*c*), (*pl.* **11**), Victor.—**21**^t^, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Kinsmen; partisans.—**23**, Flight; restiveness.—(*b*), Aversion; disaffection.—**24**^t^, Sentence, decision.—(*b*), Law-expenses; costs.—(*c*), Spoil, booty.—**25**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Trumpet, clarion, horn.—**26**, Restive, timorous; wild bolter (*animal*).—**27**, *see* **23**(*a*), (*b*).—(*b*), Recession, withdrawal.—**27**^t^, *see* **21**^t^(*b*) & **24**^t^(*a*).—**28**, Sparrow.—**40**

[*coll.*], Pall.—(*b*), Chalice-cloth.—(*c*), Liturgy.

*N.P.*I, Vanquished, overcome.

*N.Ag.*II, Frightener; rough, violent.

*N.Ac.*VI, Dispute, controversy; incongruity.

*N.Ag.*X, *see* **26.**

*N.P.*X, Frightened, scared.

يَنْفُورٌ *see* **26.**

عِفْرٌ نِفْرٌ Wicked man.

يَوْمُ النَّفْرِ *or* النَّفِيرِ *or* النَّفُورِ Day of the departure of the pilgrims from Mina.

نَفْرَجَ Was verbose.

**49,** *see* **53.—53,** Timid.

نِفْرِجَاءُ *see* **53.**

نِفْرِيجٌ Verbose.

نفز *I* (*n. ac.* **36**), Leapt, bounded.—II, Made to leap.—(*b*), Danced, dandled.—(*c*), Turned, twirled (*an arrow*).—IV, *see* II(*c*).—VI, Leapt, jumped.

**25, 25ᵗ,** Loose particles of butter.—**41,** Hoofs.—**29,** Leaping (*game*).

نَفَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Injured.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Was miserly, tenacious of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**) [**'Ala** *&* *acc. or* **Bi**], Envied; thought unworthy of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4, 22ᵗ, 23**), Was confined, delivered (*woman*).

*(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **4, 22ᵗ, 23, 27**), Was precious, costly.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Brought forth, bore.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was born.—II, Cheered, comforted, refreshed.—(*b*) [*acc.* *&* **'An**], Relieved, rid of.—(*c*), Cracked.—III [**Fi**], Desired, aspired after.—(*b*) [*acc.* *&* **Fi**], Strove with ... for; envied.—IV, Pleased.—(*b*) [*acc.* *&* **Fi**], Made to desire.—(*c*), *see* (ـُـ)(*a*).—V, Breathed, drew breath.—(*b*), Heaved (*a sigh*).—(*c*), Appeared, shone, dawned; advanced (*day*); became long, protracted.—(*d*), Rose (*water*).—(*e*), Split, became cracked.—(*f*), Was relieved.—VI, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Strove for.

**1,** (*pl.* **16, 27**), Soul; spirit; breath of life; vital principle, life.—(*b*), Blood, life-blood.—(*c*), Self; person, individual.—(*d*), Essence, substance; reality.—(*e*), Desire, will; purpose, intent, mind; appetite, passion.—(*f*), Pride; disdain, scorn.—(*g*), (*pl.* **16**), Evil eye.—(*h*), (*pl.* **38**), Handful.—(*i*), Vice.—(*j*), Punishment.—**1yi,** Vital.—(*b*), Psychological.—(*c*), Sensual.—**3ᵗ,** Delay; breathing-time.—**4,** (*pl.* **38**), Breath; respiration.—(*b*), Draught; gulp.—(*c*), Pause; interval.—(*d*), Free scope, freedom.—(*e*), Long-winded speech.

—(*f*), Style.—(*g*) Appetite, passion.—**14**, More esteemed &c.—(*b*), Ampliest; longest.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Opening; breathing-hole, air-hole, vent-hole.—**21**, Smiting with the evil eye; evil-looking, sinister.—(*b*), The fourth arrow in a game.—(*c*), *see* **25**(*a*) & **42**(*a*).—**23**, Childbirth, confinement.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Precious, valuable, costly; highly-prized.—(*b*), Much, abundant.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—**26**, Envious.—(*b*), Selfish.—**27**, Strife.—**33**, *see* **33yi**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), *see* **26**(*a*).—**33yi**, Selfish.—(*b*), Sensual, libidinous, voluptuous; voluptuary.—(*c*), *see* **1yi**,—**33yit**, Selfishness.—(*b*), Sensuality, voluptuousness.—**42**, **43**, (*pl.* **3**, **9**, **10**, **11**, **23**, **24**, **29**, **41** & نُفَسَاوَاتٌ), In childbed, confined.—(*b*), Pregnant.—(*c*), Menstruating.

*N.P.*I, New-born.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).—(*c*), Smitten.

*N.Ac.*II, Amplification (*particle of*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Wealth, valuables.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*V, Breathing; animate.

*N.P.*V, Mouth, air-passage &c.

*N.Ac.*V, Respiration, breathing.

مُنْفِسَةٌ Valuable; treasure.

نُفَسَاءُ *see* **42**.

أَنْفَاسًا At intervals.

مُتَنَافَسٌ فِيهِ, مَنْفُوسٌ بِهِ In great request, highly prized.

إِشْرَبْ نَفَسٌ [*coll.*], Smoke a water-pipe.

هُوَ فِي نَفَسٍ مِن أُمُورِهِ He acts as he pleases.

جَآءَ فِي نَفْسِهِ *or* بِنَفْسِهِ He came himself.

نَفْسُ الأَمْرِ The essence of the matter.

نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ The thing itself.

شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفَسٍ Agreeable drink.

* نَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Picked (*cotton*).—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Pastured alone at night (*cattle*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Swelled in water (*peas*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Praised, rendered vain.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Allowed to pasture alone at night.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Bristled up its fur (*cat*); ruffled its feathers (*bird*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* VIII(*c*).—VIII, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*), Was picked &c.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was swollen.

**1** [*coll.*], *see* **25**.—**1yit** [*coll.*], Almond-cake.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pastry.—**4**, Wool.—(*b*), Increase, produce.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **11**, **23**, **29**), Pasturing alone at night (*animal*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**24t**,

A kind of sparrow.—**25**, Household-goods, chattels.

*N.P.*II, Bristling.

*N.Ag.*V, VIII, Soft; swollen, dilated; tumid.

**نفص** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Poured out.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Smacked (*lip*).

**3**[t], (*pl.***9**), Discharge of blood.—**4**, Blackberry.—**24**, A disease (*in sheep*).—**25**, Sweet water.—**46**, Laughing.

**نفض** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shook (*tree*).—(*b*), Made to shake, shiver; exhausted (*fever*).—(*c*), Exhausted provisions.—(*d*), Was prolific; brought forth.—(*e*), Explored, reconnoitred, surveyed.—(*f*), Put forth ears (*corn*), its grapes (*vine*).—(*g*), Lost colour (*garment*).—(*h*), (*n. ac.* **37**) [Min], Recovered from (*illness*).—(*i*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Read.—(*j*), *see* IV(*b*).—II, Shook (*tree*); dusted (*garment*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Exhausted their provisions; lost their cattle &c.—(*c*)[*acc.* & An], Shook off (*person*).—V, *see* I(*e*).—VIII, Was shaken; was dusted.—(*b*), Shook, trembled, shivered; was agitated.—(*c*), Became fresh & green (*vine*).—X, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Sent out scouts.—(*c*), Extracted, educed, elicited.—(*d*) [Bi], Cleansed himself with.

**3**[t], Shivering-fit.—(*b*), Light, partial rain.—**4**, Fallen fruit &c.—**4**[t], *see* **25**[t].—**4ya**, Trembling.—(*b*), Agitation, excitement, emotion.—**9**[t], *see* **3**[t](*a*).—**20**, Winnowing-fan.—(*b*), Fan.—(*c*), Duster.—**20**[t], (*pl.***44**) [*coll.*], Ash-pan.—**21**, Shivering, trembling.—(*b*), Shivering-fit; ague.—(*c*), Faded (*cloth*).—**22**, *see* **3**[t](*a*) & **24**(*b*).—**23**, *see* **4**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Child's tunic.—(*c*), A kind of mat.—**24**, *see* **4**.—(*b*), Scarcity, penury.—**24**[t], *see* **4**.—(*b*), Particles.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Scouts, explorers.—**26**, Prolific (*woman*).—**43**, *see* **3**[t](*a*).

*N.P.*I, Shaken; dusted.—(*b*), Fever-stricken, aguish.

**نفط** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Sneezed (*goat*).—(*b*), Boiled; snorted with rage.—(*c*), Spoke incoherently.—(*d*), Broke wind.—(*e*) [Bi], Sprinkled about.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **25**), Was blistered.—III, *see* VI.—IV, Blistered, vesicated.—(*b*), Pitched.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & (ـَـ).—VI, Foamed, frothed.

**1** [*coll.*], Phosphor-matches.—(*b*), *see* **1**[t] & **2**.—**1**[t], Blisters; eruption.—(*b*), Small-pox.—**2**, Bitumen; naphtha; petroleum.—**2**[t], *see* **1**[t].—**4**[t], Ear.—**5**[t], *see* **1**[t] & **25**[t].—**9**[t], Irritable, irascible, choleric, passionate.—**21**, *see*

25ᵗ.—21ᵗ, *see* 25ᵗ.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Bubbling, foaming (*froth*).—22, *see* 28ᵗ(*a*).—22ᵗ, *see* 28ᵗ(*b*).—25ᵗ, Blistered (*hand*).—28, (*pl. reg.* & 28ᵗ), *see* 28ᵗ(*b*).—28ᵗ, Spring of naphtha.—(*b*), Naphtha-ball; engine for throwing naphtha.—(*c*), Petroleum-lamp.—36, Snorts, snorting.

*N. Ag.* II [*coll.*], Plaster, blister.

مُنَفَّطَة *see* 25ᵗ.

نُقْطُورَة (*pl.* نَقَاطِير), Spring-grass; patch of fodder.

* نَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Benefited, profited, advantaged, was useful to.—(*b*) [Min], Counteracted, served as an antidote to.—VIII [Bi *or* Min], Benefited, profited by; took advantage of.—X, Promoted, furthered the interests of.

1, Profit, benefit, advantage, utility, use, service.—(*b*), Profit, gain; emolument.—1ᵗ, (نَفَعَات), Rod, switch.—(*b*), *see* 1.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 2, 7), Leather flap of a travelling bag.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—21, Profitable, useful, advantageous.—(*b*), Antidote.—22, 25ᵗ, *see* 1.—26, (*pl.* 3), Handy, deft (*man*).—28, *see* 26.

نَفِغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became blistered (*hand*).—V, *see* I.

* نَفَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Sold well (*merchandise*); was brisk (*market*).—(*b*), Was consumed; failed (*provisions* &c.).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27), Perished, died.—(*d*), Became excoriated.—(*e*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crept out of its hole (*mouse*).

نَفِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*).—II, Disposed of readily; made to sell.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—III, Entered its hole (*mouse*).—(*b*) [Fi], Was a hypocrite in (*religion*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Impoverished himself by alms-giving &c.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Spent, lavished (*money*) over.—V, Unearthed (*mouse*).—(*b*), Asserted himself.—VIII, Crept into or out of its hole (*mouse*).—X, *see* IV(*c*).

4, Hole, burrow; chink.—4ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 23), Expense, expenditure, outlay, disbursements.—5, Short-winded (*horse*).—9ᵗ, *see* 4.—21, Selling well, in demand (*merchandise*).—(*b*), Brisk (*market*).—(*c*), Field-mouse.—21ᵗ, Bladder of the musk-cat.—(*b*), *fem. of* 21.—23, Hypocrisy.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sacrilege.—45, Extravagant.

*N. Ag.* III, Hypocrite, dissembler.

*N. Ac.* III [2], *see* 23.

*N. Ac.* IV, *see* 4ᵗ.

نَافِقَاء (*pl.* 41), *see* 4.

نَيْفَق Seat of the trousers.

جَبَرُوت,جَبْرُوت Omnipotence.

جِبْرِيْل ,جَبْرَائِيْل H., Gabriel.

جَبَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, severed.
**2**, Hard, dry.—(*b*), Avaricious, miserly.—(*c*), Vile.—**25**, Dry bread.

جَبَسَ V Swaggered, strutted.
**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Heavy.—(*b*), Wicked.—(*c*), Vile, ignoble, cowardly.—**25**, Vile.—(*b*), Cub (*bear*).—**26**, Worthless fellow, scamp.

جِبْس **G.**, Gypsum, plaster, cement.

* جَبَلَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Formed, created; shaped, modelled.—(*b*), Mixed.—IV, Went to, was amongst the mountains.—V, *see* IV.
**1**, Creation, formation.—(*b*), Kneading.—(*c*), Rough, coarse.—(*d*), Hall, court.—**2ᵗ**, Make, composition; constitution; nature, temperament.—**3ᵗ**, Camel's hump.—**4**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **38**), Mountain; mountain-range.—**4yl**, Mountainous.—(*b*), Mountaineer; rustic.—**8ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**.—**13ᵗ**, Troop, band.

جِبِلَّة *see* **2ᵗ**, & **13ᵗ**.

* جَبُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **10**, **22ᵗ**), Was timid, cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous.
(—) ['An], Shrank from, shirked.—II, Rendered cowardly, &c.—(*b*), Accused of cowardice.—(*c*), Curdled.—IV, *see* II(*b*), & (*c*).—V, Was curdled, made into cheese.—VIII, Made cheese of.
**3**, Cowardice, timidity, pusillanimity.—(*b*), Cheese.—**10**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**17ᵗ**, Clotted cream.—(*b*), Rennet.—**22**, Cowardly, dastardly; coward, dastard.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**, **16**), Forehead.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**28**, Cheesemonger.—(*b*), Dastard.

* جَبَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the forehead; browbeat; affronted. II, Held up to shame, disgraced.
**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Forehead; front.—(*b*), Foremost; head, chief.

جَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* جِبْوَة [**2ᵗU**], جِبَاوَة [**23ᵗU**]) / جَبَى *I* (*n. ac.* جَبْي [**1I**], جِبَايَة [**23ᵗI**]) — Collected taxes, tribute.—(*b*), *see* VIII.
—II, Bowed down (*in prayer*).—VIII, Chose, selected.
جِبْوَة [**2ᵗU**], Tax-gathering.
جَبًا [**4A**], (*pl.* جَوَابِي) Trough, tank, cistern.
جَابٍ (جَابِي) [**21**], Tax-gatherer; collector.—(*b*), Locust.
جَابِيَة [**21ᵗ**], *see* **4A**.
جِبَايَة [**23ᵗ**], Tax, impost.—(*b*), *see* **2ᵗU**.

جَثَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off, cut down.—

نَكَكَة *see* نَكَفَ 4t.

نَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swore, took an oath. —(*b*), Made a present to.—(*c*), Divided the booty amongst (*soldiers*).—(*d*), *see* II(*b*).—II, Made to swear.—(*b*), Gave his share to.—(*c*) ['An], Defended, protected.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V, Did more than he was required to do, was overzealous. —(*b*) ['Ala], Defrauded of his share, cheated.—VIII, *see* V(*a*). —(*b*) [Min], Escaped, was delivered from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], Demanded of.

1, Work of supererogation. —(*b*), Cold.—(*c*), *see* 4(*b*) & 21t(*d*). —1t, *see* 4(*a*), (*b*).—4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Booty.—(*b*), Gift, present. —(*c*), A kind of fragrant clover. —4t, *see* 4(*a*), (*b*).—9, Second three nights of a month.—21t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 1(*a*) & 4 (*a*), (*b*).— (*d*), Grandson.

نَوْفَل &c. *see under* نَوَفَ.

نفنف 48, *see* 51(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Snowflake.—51, (*pl.* 47), Mountain-slope.—(*b*), Precipice, chasm.— (*c*), Air, atmosphere.—(*d*), Desert.—(*e*), Side; wall.

نَفِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was timid; became submissive.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Grew weary, despondent.—II, Fatigued.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [La & Min], Gave a little of... to.—X, Was quiet.

21, Timorous.—(*b*), (*pl.* 11), Weary.—(*c*), Vile, despicable. *N.P.*I, *see* 21(*a*).

نَفَا* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away, expelled.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Banished, exiled from.—(*c*), Refused.—(*d*), Denied, disowned. —(*e*), Carried off, removed.

نَفْوَة [1t, 2t], *see* نَفَى 22.

نُفَاوَة [24t], نَفَاة [4tA], *see* نَفَى 22.

نَفَى* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away, expelled, exiled, banished; thrust away, removed.—(*b*), Was expelled; banished &c.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Raised (*the dust: wind*). —(*d*), Poured out.—II, *see* I(*a*). —III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Excluded, was inconsistent with.—VI, Were contradictory, incompatible.—(*b*), Excluded each other. —VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Min], Denied.

نَفْي [1], Expulsion, exclusion; banishment, exile.—(*b*), Negation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Excommunication.

نَفْيَة [1t], *see* 22.—(*b*), (*pl.* نَفَيَات), Mat of palm-leaves.

نِفْيَة [2t], *see* 22.

نُفْيَة [3t], *see* 1t(*b*).

نَفَاة [4tA], *see* 22.

مَنْفًى [17], (*pl.* مَنَافٍ [44]), Exile; place of exile.

نَافٍ [21], Banisher &c.—(*b*), Negative (*particle*).

نَقَآء [22A], Refuse, rubbish.
نَقَايَة [22t], نُقَايَة [24t], *see* 22.
نَفِيّ [25], Rejected, thrown away.
—(*b*), Driven away; exile, outcast.—(*c*), Froth, foam; drops.
—(*d*), Flints, pebbles.—(*e*), Camp-followers.—(*f*), Negative.
—(*g*), *see* 1t(*b*) & 22.
نَفِيَّة [25t], *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), *see* 1t(*b*) & 22.
نَفَيَان [36], Scattered foliage &c.
—(*b*), Drips, drops; sprinklings.
مَنْفِيّ [*N.P.*I], *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Denied; negatived; negative.
مُنَافَاة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], تَنَافِي [*N.Ac.* VI], Incompatibility; incongruity.
حَرْف النَّفْي Negative participle.

نَقّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Croaked; clucked (*hen*).—(*b*), Mewed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Grumbled.

1 [*coll.*], Croaking; murmurings, complaints.—28, Frog.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grumbler.—28t, *see* 28(*a*).

*نَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, perforated; tapped (*dropsical person*); couched (*eye*); mined, tunnelled (*ground*); befell (*misfortune*).—(*b*), Mended, patched (*shoe*).—(*c*), Made into a vest (*cloth*).—(*d*), Ran with the feet close together (*horse*).—(*e*) [Fi], Traversed.—(*f*) ['An], Examined; investigated; reported, told (*news*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 23t) ['Ala], Was head over.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Dug up (*ground*).

نَقِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was worn, sore (*foot*); was in holes (*shoe*).—(*b*), *see infra.*

*(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was made, chosen chief, leader &c.—II, *see* I(*e*), (*f*).
—III, Met, encountered, lighted upon.—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Had the hoofs worn.
—(*c*), Was made door-keeper, chamberlain.—V, *see* I(*f*) & VIII.—VIII, Veiled herself (*woman*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Hole, perforation; passage, tunnel.—(*b*), Ulcer.—(*c*), Mange.—(*d*), Mountain-road.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Tillage, cultivation.—1t [*coll.*], Tilled land.—2t, Manner of wearing the veil.—3, (*pl.* 23, 38), *see* 1(*c*), (*d*).—3t, (*pl.* 9), Scab; scar.
—(*b*), Rust.—(*c*), Face.—(*d*), Colour.—(*e*), Gown.—(*f*), State, condition.—(*g*), Mode; form, appearance.—(*h*), *see* 1(*a*).—5, Foot-sore.—17, Navel.—(*b*), *see* 18(*a*).—17t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 18(*a*).
—(*b*), Virtue, excellence.—(*c*), Wall.—18, (*pl.* 44), Mountain-road, pass.—(*b*), Navel.—20, Instrument for tapping.—(*b*), *see* 18(*a*).—21, Piercing &c.;

miner, excavator, navvy.—(*b*), Ulcer, sore.—**21**ᵗ, *see* **21**(*b*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Veil.—(*b*), Rugged path.—(*c*), Learned man.—(*d*), Belly.—**23**ᵗ, Prefecture, governorship, tribunate.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Flute, reed-pipe.—(*b*), Tongue (*of a balance &c.*).—(*c*), Chief, chieftain; prefect, governor.—(*d*), Pierced, perforated; slit.—**25**ᵗ, Mind; soul; character, disposition.—(*b*), Counsel, advice.—(*c*), Acuteness, acumen.—(*d*), Colour; complexion.—(*e*), Success.—**28**, Miner; excavator.—**38** [*art.*], The ears.

نِقَابًا Accidentally; unexpectedly.

نقت *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted the marrow.

نقث *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted marrow.—(*b*), Dug up.—(*c*), Rendered incoherent (*speech*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hurt by (*words*).—(*e*), Hastened, was quick.—(*f*), Removed, took away.—II, *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—V, Made love to.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).

**1**, Misrepresentation, calumny, slander.

نُقَاثُ The hyena.

نقثل Shuffled along.

نقح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted marrow.—(*b*), Pared, stripped; trimmed, pruned.—(*c*), Separated.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Composed (*poetry*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Revised, reviewed, corrected.—III, Disputed with.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*c*), (*d*).—(*d*), Stripped off.—V, Diminished (*fat*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, White summer-cloud.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Spot, stain.—**4**, Clean sand.

*N.Ac.* II, Brevity, conciseness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Revision.

نقخ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Hit, injured.—(*b*), Extracted marrow.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Allayed by.—(*d*), Pierced.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**4**ᵗ, Lumbering (*camel*).—**14**, Brainless, stupid.—**24**, Sweet water.—(*b*), Pure, undefiled.—(*c*), Refreshing sleep.

نقد * *U* (*n.ac.* **1**, **62**), Picked over, sorted; examined, tested (*money*).—(*b*), Picked out; pecked at.—(*c*), Paid in cash.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [*acc.* & Ila], Cast, shot (*a glance*) at.—(*e*) [Bi & Ila], Fixed (*his eye*) upon.—(*f*), Bit.—(*g*), *see* VIII(*e*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was corroded, decayed; scaled, peeled off (*hoof*); was worm-eaten.—II, *see* I(*c*).—III, Disputed, wrangled with.—IV, Budded, sprouted, greened (*tree*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Received in cash.—(*c*), Grew up to manhood.—

(*d*), Gnawed, ate.—(*e*), Criticised.

1, (*pl.* 27), Cash, ready-money; money.—(*b*), Of full-weight, good (*money*).—1yi* [*coll.*], Good coin, good money; cash.—2, Lean, spare.—2*, *see* 3(*b*).—3, A certain tree.—(*b*), Caraway.—(*c*), *see* 2.—3*, *see* 3(*b*).—4, *see* 3(*a*) & 5(*a*)—(*c*), (*pl.* 23, 23*), Inferior breed of sheep.—4*, *see* 3(*a*) & 4(*c*).—5, Sickly, puny.—(*b*), Broken; decayed.—9, *see* 3(*a*).—10, *see* 2 & 3(*a*).—10*, *see* 3(*a*).—14, Hedgehog; porcupine.—(*b*), Tortoise.—20*, (*pl.* 44), Instrument for picking nuts.—21, (*pl.* 29), Sorter; scrutinizer.—28, *see* 21.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beak, bill.

إِنْقِدَان Tortoise.

نَقْدُ العَرُوس Dowry; marriage-gift.

أَنْقَدُ لَيْلٍ Slanderer.

نَقَذَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Min**], Saved, rescued from.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Escaped.—II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Pulled out.—V, VIII, *see* I.—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Asked to liberate.—(*c*) [**La**], Restored to.

1, Safety, rescue, preservation; salvation.—4, Safe; rescued.—14, Hedgehog.—25, *see* 4.—25*, (*pl.* 46), Horse captured from the enemy.—(*b*), Cuirass.—(*c*), Married (*woman*).

مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He has not anything.

نَقَرَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['**Ala**], Smacked (*tongue*); snapped (*finger*); filliped (*ear*).—(*b*), Hit, struck; reviled.—(*c*), Hollowed out.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Carved, engraved, sculptured.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Blew (*trumpet*).—(*f*), Pecked, picked.—(*g*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Pecked away, removed from (*the chicken: egg*).—(*h*) ['**An**], *see* II(*b*).—(*i*), *see* VIII(*c*).—(*j*), [**Bi**], Preferred, signalled out.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became irritated.—II, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.* or '**An**], Examined, tested.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Called by (*name*).—(*d*) [**Fi**], Nested in.—III, Quarreled, wrangled with; contradicted; teased; expostulated with.—IV ['**An**], Abstained from.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—V [*acc.*], *see* II(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], *see* II(*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Scraped up the ground (*horse*).—(*d*) [*acc.* or **Bi**], Called aside.—(*e*), Chose, selected.—(*f*), Wrote; engraved.—(*g*), Was hollowed out.

1, Excavation, cavity; engraving.—(*b*), Smack; snap.—1*, 2, *see* 3*(*c*).—2*, *see* 23.—3*, (*pl.* 9, 23), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Cavity,

socket; pit (*of the stomach*); hollow (*on the back of the neck*).—(*c*), Dimple.—(*d*), Nest.—(*e*), Spot on a date-stone.—(*f*), (*pl.* **23**), Molten gold or silver.—(*g*), Money.—**4**, Anger, irritation.—(*b*), Loss, misfortune, calamity.—(*c*), A certain disease (*in sheep*).—**4ya**, Slander, defamation.—**5**, Vexed, angry.—(*b*), Diseased.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Pick, pick-axe.—(*b*), (*pl.* **65**), Wooden bowl.—(*c*), Reservoir; well.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Hitting the mark (*arrow*).—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune.—(*b*), Conclusive argument; proof.—(*c*), *see* **23**.—**23**, Dispute, altercation.—**24ᵗ**, Pick, peck; beakful.—(*b*), Chippings, stone-dust.—**25**, *see* **3ᵗ**(*e*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**), Hollow stump of a palm-tree.—(*c*), Ladder.—(*d*), (*pl.* **34**), Trough, tub (*for mortar*).—(*e*), (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*f*), Origin.—**28**, Pecking.—(*b*), Sculptor; engraver; borer.—(*c*), Investigator.—(*d*), A kind of sparrow.—**28ᵗ** [*coll.*], Kettle-drum; cymbal; tambourine.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Trumpet; horn.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Beak, bill; mandible.—(*b*), Pick; adz.—(*c*), Tip (*of a boot*).—(*d*), *see* **20**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*III[**2**], *see* **23**.

نُقَيْرَةٌ [*coll.*], *see* **28ᵗ**.

نَقَرَى Specially.

مُنْقُرٌ *see* **20**.

أَنْقُورٌ *see* **3ᵗ**(*e*).

بَنَاتُ النَّقَرَى Scandal-mongers (*women*).

مُنَقَّرُ العَيْنِ / مُنْتَقِرُ العَيْنِ } Hollow-eyed.

مَا أَثَابَهُ نُقْرَةً He did not reward him with anything.

لَيْسُوا فِى نَقِيرٍ They are people of no account.

**نقرد** Stayed.

*N.Ag.*I, Stationary, stable.

نِقْرِسٌ Anthritis, podagra, gout.—(*b*), Disaster.—(*c*), An ornament.—(*d*), *see infra*.

نِقْرِيسٌ Skilful, clever.

**نقز** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**, **36**), Leapt; started.—II, Made to leap &c.; startled.—IV, Drank clear water.—(*b*), Bought bad cattle.—(*c*), Slaughtered.

**1ᵗ**, Leap, jump.—**2**, Worst kind of cattle.—**3**, Well.—**4**, *see* **2** & **5**(*b*).—**5**, Pure water.—(*b*), Nick-name, sobriquet.—**21**, Leaping &c.—(*b*), Worthless.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**24**, Murrain.—**25** [*coll.*], Acute pain; throb.—**28**, A certain bird.—**29**, *see* **24**.—(*b*), *see* **28**.—**41**, The legs.

* **نقس** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck; sounded, rang (*bell*).—(*b*), Abused, in-

sulted, flouted.—II, Filled (*ink-bottle*).—(*b*), Ridiculed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Mange, scab.—**2**, (*pl.* 16, 38), Ink.—**14**, Son of a slave.—**21**, Acid.—**23**[t], Raillery, irony.—**26**, A certain shrub.—**40**, (*pl.* 10, 66), Gong.—(*b*), Bell.

نقش* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Painted, coloured, variegated; decorated, embellished.—(*b*), Engraved, chased, chiseled, carved; sculptured; stamped (*coin*).—(*c*), Scratched, pricked.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Pulled out, extracted from.—(*e*) ['**An**], Investigated.—(*f*), Lay with.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, Reckoned closely with.—(*b*), Criticised (*language*).—IV ['**Ala**], Pressed, dunned.—V [*acc.* & **Min**], Took from.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—(*e*), Stamped the ground.—(*d*) ['**Ala**], Had engraved; was painted &c.—(*e*), Chose.—X, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Figure, image; picture, painting; drawing; design; engraving; tracery; impress.—(*b*), Piece of gum.—**1**[t], *see* 1(*a*).—**2**, Colour, paint, pigment.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).—**8**, Ripe dates.—**20**, *see* **45**.—**23**[t], Painting; sculpture; engraving, carving.—**25**, Likeness, similitude.—**28**, Painter; sculptor; engraver; decorator, carver.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Brush; pencil; engraving-tool; chisel.—(*b*), Pincers, pliers, tweezers.

*N.P.* I, Variegated; decorated &c.—(*b*), Pricked.—(*c*), Soaked.

*N.Ag.* VIII, Violent (*slap*).

شَجَّةٌ مَنْقُوشَةٌ *or* مُنَقِّشَةٌ Broken head.

نقص* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**[t], **35**, **62**), Lessened, diminished, decreased; wasted, waned; became deficient.—(*b*), *see* II.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Cut off from.—II, Lessened, diminished, reduced, curtailed; infringed, encroached upon.—IV, *see* II.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Disparaged, criticized.—(*c*), Infringed, encroached upon.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), II & V(*b*).—X, Asked for an abatement.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).

**1**, Decrease; diminution; defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness; defect, fault; deficiency; want, loss; detriment.—**17**[t], (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1** & **25**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Lessened, diminished &c.—(*b*), Faulty, incomplete, imperfect, defective, deficient; under-weight (*money*); having و or ي for its final radical (*verb*).—**24**[t], *see* **1**.—**25**, Sweet (*water*).—(*b*), Fragrant.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Defect, fault; imperfection; vice.—(*b*), Detraction, calumny; fault-finding,

caviling.—**35**, *see* **1**.—**64**, Defects, short-comings.

*N.P.*I, *see* **21**(*b*).

*نَقَضَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Destroyed, demolished, pulled down; violated (*compact &c.*). —(*b*), Undid, untied, untwisted; unravelled; marred; threw into confusion. —(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Creaked; cracked.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], *see* III.—II, Moved, shook.—(*b*), *see* IV(*e*) & V(*a*).—III, Contradicted, disagreed with.—IV, Screamed, screeched; creaked, cracked. —(*b*) [**Bi**], Called.—(*c*), Weighed down (*burden*).—(*d*) [*acc.or* **'An**], Pulled up, unearthed.—(*e*), Left uncovered.—(*f*), Put forth vegetation.—V, Burst, cracked; crumbled.—(*b*) [**'An**], Burst, left uncovered (*truffles: the ground*).—(*c*), Dropped, trickled. —(*d*), *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Was discrepant; contradicted each other.—(*b*), Broke, annulled (*compact*).—(*c*), *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*), Re-opened (*wound*); fell into disorder.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Revolted against.—(*e*), *see* V(*b*).—XI, Cracked (*wall &c.*).

**1**, Dissolution, destruction, demolition; breach, rupture; ruin.—(*b*), Refutation; contradiction, discrepancy.—(*c*), Suppression of a letter (*in prosody*). —**1†**, (*pl.* **1**) [*coll.*], Beam; joist; rafter.—**2**, Undone, unravelled; dissolved &c.—(*b*), Unravelled part (*of a garment*).—(*c*), Exhausted, worn-out; emaciated (*animal*).—(*d*), (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Broken earth.—(*e*), *see* **25**(*a*).—**2†**, *see* **2**(*c*).—**3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Ruins, rubbish.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**4**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**24†**, Unravelled part of a cord.—**25**, Cracking, creaking; screech, cry; sound. —(*b*), Contradictory, inconsistent, discrepant, contrary; contrast, antithesis.—(*c*), Contradiction.—(*d*), Hostile; adversary.—(*e*), *see* **1** *a*).—**25†**, (*pl.* **46**), Contradiction; contrast; reverse.—(*b*), Mountain-road.—(*c*), Satirical poem.—**46**, Fragments.

*N.P.*I, *see* **2**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*III[2], Contradiction; refutation.

*N.Ac.*VI, Contradiction, opposition, contrast.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Refraining.

*نَقَطَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pointed (*writing*); dotted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dropped, dripped.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Presented money to (*a bride*). —(*c*) [*coll.*], Made to drop &c.—V, Was pointed &c.—(*b*), Had patches of vegetation (*place*).—(*c*), Learnt little by little (*news*).

**8†**, (*pl.* **9**, **28**), Diacritic

point, vowel-point; point, dot. —(*b*), Speck; spot.—(*c*), Thing, affair; case.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Drop, drip.—**9**, Patches (*of vegetation*). —**21**, The slave of a slave.—**23**, *see* **9**.—**25**, *see* **21**.—**27** [*coll.*], Marriage-present.—**28**, Pointer (*of writing*).

*N.P.*I, II, Pointed &c.

دَآءِ النُّقْطَة [*coll.*], Epilepsy.

* نَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shouted.—(*b*), Was loud (*voice*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Overwhelmed with (*abuse*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Prolonged (*a cry*).—(*e*), Made great ravages (*death*).—(*f*), Quenched (*thirst*).—(*g*) [**Bi**], Was informed of.—(*h*), Rent, tore.—(*i*), Killed, slew.—(*j*) [**La**], Slaughtered a camel for.—(*k*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Provoked by.—(*l*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Soaked, macerated in.—(*m*), (*n.ac.***1**,**27**), Stagnated (*water*).—(*n*), Was immovable.—(*o*) [**Bi**], Believed, credited.—**II**, *see* **I**(*j*).—**IV**, *see* **I**(*d*), (*j*), (*l*), (*m*).—(*e*), Gave to drink.—(*f*) [*acc.* & **La**], Brought upon (*evil*).—(*g*), Filliped.—(*h*), Buried.—**VIII**, *see* **I**(*j*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).—(*c*), *see* **X**(*e*), (*f*).—**X**, *see* **I**(*b*), (*m*) & **VIII**(*b*).—(*d*), Was collected (*water*).—(*e*), Bathed.—(*f*), Was soaked.

**1**, Maceration.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Dust-cloud.—(*c*), (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Pond, pool.—(*d*), (*pl.* **16**), Stagnant water.—(*e*), Rent, tear.—(*f*), Field.—**3**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), *see* **20**.—**14**, More refreshing &c.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Pond, pool &c.—(*b*), Sea, ocean.—(*c*), Refreshing drink.—**17t**, *see* **17**(*a*) & **20**.—**20**, **20t**, (*pl.***44**), Vessel, pot, jar &c.—**21**, Deadly (*poison*).—(*b*), Fresh, freshly-shed (*blood*).—(*c*), Cooling, refreshing (*water*).—**24t**, Liquid, fluid (*preparation*).—**25**, Soaked in water, macerated.—(*b*), Fresh water.—(*c*), Decoction.—(*d*), (*pl.* **15t**), Full well.—(*e*), Clamour.—(*f*), Milk.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Slaughtered animal; feast; refreshment.—(*b*), Soft earth.—**26**, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Wine.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dried apricot.—**28**, Proud, arrogant.—**42**, Plain.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, Soaked, steeped, macerated; preserved (*fruit*).—(*b*), Pure, fresh milk.—(*c*), Small stone jar.—(*d*), *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.P.*X, Pond, pool; reservoir, tank.—(*b*), Stagnant (*water*).

أُنْقُوعَة Hollow, cavity.

مَنْقَعُ الدَّم Place of execution.

سَمَكٌ مُنَقَّع Salt-fish, pickled fish.

رَجُلٌ نَقُوعُ أُذُنٍ Credulous person.

إِنَّهُ لَشَرَّابٌ بِأَنْقُعٍ He is intrepid, dauntless.

**نَقَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; cracked; split.—(*b*), Filtered, strained.—(*c*), Diluted.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Filliped, flicked.—III, Broke the head of.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Filled with eggs.—(*c*), Gave.—VI, Fought with swords.—VIII, Took out, extracted.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

1, *see* **2**.—**1**[t] [*coll.*], Fillip, flick. —**2**, Chicken.—**4**[t], Mountain-basin.—**17**, Knots, unevenness (*in wood*).—**23**, Intelligent, prudent; curious.—(*b*), Manner, fashion.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Worm-eaten (*tree*).—(*b*), Split.—**28**, *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Murderer.—**45**, Beak, bill.—(*b*), Shell.

*N.P.*I, Pale, wan.—(*b*), *see* **25**.

*N.P.*IV, Big.

* **نَقَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Carried, transported; removed; transferred; translated; transplanted.—(*b*), Transcribed, copied.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Related, told after; quoted from.—(*d*), Mended, repaired.—(*e*), Decamped, moved; emigrated (*horde*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Broke, crushed.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Made to move; made to transport &c.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Armed.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Set dessert before.—III, Related to.—(*b*), Ran fast.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drank to each other, exchanged cups.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Changed place, moved, shifted; decamped.—VI, Told each other tales, stories.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Did alternately, by turns.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Min & Ila], Moved, removed, went, emigrated from .... to.

**1**, Removal; transport; transfer; transposition; transposal; transplantation.—(*b*), Narrative, tale; tradition.—(*c*), Copy; translation.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Worn, patched shoes.—(*e*), (*pl.* **27** & **نُقُولَات**), Preserves, dried fruit; sweetmeats; dessert.—(*f*), Run.—**1**[t], *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Broad lance-head.—**2**, *see* **1**(*d*).—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Old maid, spinster.—**3**, *see* **1**(*e*) & **3**[t](*a*).—(*c*), Migration, emigration.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Detraction, slander.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*c*), Vagrancy, vagabondage.—**4**, Answer; repartee; retort.—(*b*), Stones; ruins.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*d*).—**4**[t], Murmur, splashing.—**5**, Rocky, stony.—(*b*), Ready-tongued, glib.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Mountain-road.—(*b*), Worn shoes.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Portable-stove; coal-pan.—**17**[t], Day's journey.—(*b*), *see* **17**(*a*).—**20**, Fast-trotting (*horse*).—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Any means of transport: conveyance; basket &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A kind of backgammon.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t]), Moving &c.—(*b*),

Bearer, carrier.—(*c*), Narrator. —(*d*), Translator, copyist.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Pregnant, enceinte.—**21**^t^, (*pl.* **41**), Change of fortune, vicissitude.—(*b*), Wandering, nomadic tribe; wanderers, nomads.—**25**, Strange, foreign; foreigner. —(*b*), Wandering, nomadic; nomad, wanderer, rover; traveller; vagrant, vagabond.—(*c*), Stream, torrent. —(*d*), Road, way.—(*e*), Swift (*horse*).—**25**^t^, (*pl.* **25**, **46**), Piece, patch.—**26**, Carrier, porter.—(*b*), Transplanter.—(*c*), Swift (*horse*).—**36**, *see* **1**(*f*).—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.P.*I, Transported; transferred.—(*b*), Copied, transcribed.—(*c*), Movable, portable.

*N.Ag.*II, Reporter.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **20**.

*N.Ag.*VIII, (*pl.* مُنْتَقِلَات), Movable; movables.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Removal; emigration; transport.

إِنْقِلَاء A kind of dates (*Syrian*).

مِنْقَلَة Violent (*blow*).

عِيد إِنْتِقَال الْعَذْرَآء Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin.

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰه He is dead.

مَا يُتَنَقَّل بِهِ Dessert; hors d'œuvres.

*نَقَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, نِنْقَام) [**Min** *or* **'Ala**], Took vengeance on; punished.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Reproached with; accused of.—(*c*), Detested.—(*d*), Ate quickly.

نَقِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—III [*coll.*], Vexed, tormented.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Avenged.—X [*coll.*], *see* I(*a*).

**1**^t^, **2**^t^, (*pl.* **5**, **7**, نَقِمَات), Vengeance; chastisement, punishment; disgrace.—**4**, Middle of the road.—**5**^t^, *see* **1**^t^. —**21**, Avenger.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **21**.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Vengeance; revenge.

نَقْنَقَ Croaked.—(*b*), Clucked (*hen*). —(*c*), Was sunken (*eye*).—(*d*) [*coll.*] [**Fi**], Was slow over (*eating*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Scolded.

**53**, (*pl.* **47**), Ostrich.

نَقِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Min**], Recovered from (*illness*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Understood.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—IV [*acc.* & **Min**], Cured of.—(*b*), Made to understand.—VIII, *see* I(*a*). —(*b*) [**Min**], Was soothed, consoled by.—X, *see* I(*b*).

**4**, Recovery, convalescence. —**5**, Intelligent.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Convalescent.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—**27**, *see* **4**.

أَنْقِهْلِي سَمْعَك Attend to me.

نَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* نَقِيَ.

(*b*), Pulled up, uprooted.—VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Wax.—**3**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), High ground, upland.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**, **38**), Body, person, figure.—(*b*), Corpse.

جَثَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along (*wind*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **22**t) }
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**t) } Was bushy, tufted, tangled.

**1**, Bushy, tangled, thick.—**1**t, Foliage; tuft of hair.—(*b*), Large ant.—**25**, *see* **1**.

جَثَمَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Crouched, squatted; roosted (*bird*).—(*b*), Was far spent (*night*).

**24**, Nightmare.—**28**t, Sluggish, inert; poltroon.—**35**, Body, person; bulk.—**40**, *see* **24**.

* جَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Knelt, stooped down.—III, *see* VI.—(*b*), Sat cross-legged, squatted.—IV; Made to kneel down.—VI, Sat knee to knee with.

**1**t, (*pl.* جُثًا [**9A**]), Heap of stones; mound, hillock.—**3**t, Knoll; grave, tomb.—**27**, Kneeling.

جَحْجَمَ Reached, attained to.—(*b*) ['**An**], Abstained from.

**48**, (*pl.* **67**), Chief, prince.

* جَحَدَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Disavowed; disowned; denied.

جَحِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was poor, scanty; was niggardly.

**1**, Scantiness, straitness; niggardliness.—**5**, Scanty; niggardly.—**21**, Denying.—(*b*), Apostate, renegade.—**27**, Denial.—(*b*), Renunciation.—**28**, Sceptic; unbeliever.—(*b*), Ungrateful, thankless, cynical; cynic.

* جَحَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Entered its burrow, or den (*animal*).—(*b*), Retreated, retired.—IV [*acc. &* **Bi**], Compelled to retreat to.—V, VII, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Burrowed; chose a lair.

**1**, Cavern.—**1**t, Year of dearth.—**3**, (*pl.* **7**t, **15**t, **35**, **38**), Burrow, hole; den, lair.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Hiding-place, covert.

جَحَسَ *see next root.*

جَحَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched, grazed.—III [*acc. &* '**An**], Repelled, warded off, pushed away from.

**1**, (*pl.* **7**t, **23**, **27**, **34**, **38**), Young ass.—(*b*), Foal, colt.—(*c*), Trestle; clothes-horse, towel horse.—(*d*), Blockhead, donkey, dummy.—**21**, Detached, isolated.—**25**, Side; adjacent part.

جُحَيْشًا Apart, alone.

جَحَظَ *A* (*n. ac.* **23**, **27**), Had pro-

نَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Extracted the marrow from (*a bone*).

* نَقِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَقَآء [22A], نَقَاءَة [22tA], نُقَاوَة [22tU,24t]), Was pure, genuine, unmixed.—II, Cleaned, purified; pruned (*vine*).—(*b*), Picked out, chose.—(*c*), *see* I.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was farinaceous (*grain*).—(*d*), Was fat.—V, Picked out, sorted.—VIII, *see* I & V.—(*c*), Was clear of, free from.

نَقْو [1U], *see* 4A(*b*), (*c*).

نَقْوَة [1tU], *see* 24tI(*a*).

نِقْو [2U], *see* 4A(*b*), (*c*).

نِقْي [2], *see* 25(*b*).—(*b*), Fat of the eye.

نُقْي [3], *see* 4t(*b*).

نُقْوَى [3ya], *fem. of* 14(*a*).

نَقًا [4A], (*pl.* أَنْقَآء [38A], نُقِيّ), Sand-heap.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38A), Bone of the arm.—(*c*), Marrow-bone.

نَقَاة [4tA], *see* 24t(*a*).—(*b*), Refuse, rubbish; sortings.

نُقَاة [9tA], *see* 4t(*b*).

أَنْقَى [14], Purer; purest.—(*b*), Slender-fingered.

نَقَآء [22A], *see* 22t(*a*).

نَقَاوَة [22t], Purity, pureness; genuineness; stainlessness, spotlessness.—(*b*), *see* 24tI(*a*).

نَقَايَة [22tI], *see* 4t(*b*).

نِقَآء [23A], *see* 4A(*b*), (*c*).

نُقَاوَة [24t], *see* 24tI(*a*).

نُقَايَة [24tI], (*pl.* نَقَايَا [24A]), The best of.—(*b*), *see* 4t(*b*).

نُقَاوَة [24tU], (*pl.* نُقًا [9A], نُقَآء [24A]), *see* 24tI(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* نَقَاوَى [22ya]), A certain plant.

نَقِيّ [25], (*pl.* نِقَآء [23A], أَنْقِيَآء [68]), Clean, pure; spotless, stainless; unmixed, genuine.—(*b*), Marrow.—(*c*), White bread.

نَقِيَّة [25t], *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Speech, diction.

نَقْوَآء [42], *fem. of* 14(*b*).

مُنَقِّي [*N.Ag.*II], [*art.*], Winnower.

مُنَقَّى [*N.P.*II], [*art.*], A kind of raisin.

تَنْقِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Cleansing; purification.—(*b*), Choosing, sorting.

مُنْقٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], (*pl.* مَنَاقِي), Fat, marrowy.

مَنْقِيّ Way.

نَقَيَانِ, نَقَوَانِ, *du. of* 4(*b*), (*c*).

نَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunned.

نَكَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَكْء [1]), Took the scab off (*a wound*).—(*b*), Hurt; wounded; slew.—(*c*), Paid (*a debt*) to.—VIII [*acc.* & Min], Received from (*due*).—(*b*), Peeled off.

نُكَأَة [9t], One who pays his way.

**نَكَبَ*** *U* (*n.ac.* **1, 27**) ['**An**], Deviated. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Blew obliquely (*wind*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Threw, cast; threw down.—(*d*), Overturned.—(*e*), Cut, wounded.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Tried, afflicted.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **28**[t], **27**) ['**Ala**], Defended, protected.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Was sore in the shoulder-joint. —II, Caused to turn aside.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **Bi** & '**An**], Turned aside with ... from; led astray from; removed from.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*f*).—V, *see* I(*a*). —(*b*), Threw over his shoulder, shouldered.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Leant upon.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Calamity, disaster, plague, scourge.—(*b*), Inclination.—**1**[t], (*pl.* نَكَبَات), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Sore in the foot. —(*c*), Illness.—(*d*), Ignominy. —**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Heap of corn.—**4**, Inclination, inclining.—(*b*), Pain in the shoulder; lameness.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**5**, Limping, hobbling, lame.—**14**, Oblique, sloping; crooked; high-shouldered.—(*b*), Having a pain in the shoulder.—(*c*) ['**An**], Deviating from (*the truth*).—(*d*), Unjust, oppressive.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Shoulder. —(*b*), Side; flank.—(*c*), Protector; assistant.—(*d*), Superintendent. —**21**, *see* **14**(*c*).—**25**, Circuit, circumference, measure of a hoof.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—**42**, (*pl.* **3**), *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), North-west wind; side-wind, cross-wind.—**44** [*art.*], The secondary feathers of the wing.—**45**, *see* **14**(*c*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.—(*b*), Afflicted. —(*c*), Wrong, misleading (*road*).

نُكَيْبَاء North-east wind.

مَنْكِب الجَوْزَاء The star $\alpha$ in Orion.

مَنْكِب الفَرَس The star $\beta$ in Pegasus.

**نَكَتَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made marks in the ground.—(*b*), Threw down, pitched over, capsized.—(*c*), Leapt high (*horse*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Emptied out. —(*e*) [*pass.*], Was emptied (*bone*). —(*f*), *see* II(*b*).—II ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Criticised; cavilled at.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was witty, facetious.—(*c*), Began to ripen (*dates*).—VIII, Was thrown or fell on his head.

**1**, Spots, specks.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Dot; spot, speck.—(*b*), Witticism, facetious saying; apophthegm; quaint conceit; delicate or equivocal allusion. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Eccentric person; original; facetious; buffoon, merry-andrew.—**25**, Maligned. —**28**, Detractor, maligner.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28**.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Cavilling, carping.

مُنَكِّتَة Ripening (*date*).

نَكَثَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Untwisted (*rope*); violated (*agreement*).—(*b*), Split. —(*c*) ['An], Withdrew.—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Broke faith.— VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Min & Ila], Turned from .... to.—(*d*), Became lean.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Untwisted.—**24t**, Pustules.—(*b*), A disease.—(*c*), Particles, bits.—**25**, *see* **2**.— **25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Breach of promise. —(*b*), Difficult affair.—(*c*), Effort, exertion.—(*d*), Nature, disposition; soul, spirit.—**28**, Unraveller.—(*b*), Violator (*of promises*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **2**.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Emaciated.

* نَكَحَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* **23**), Married, wedded. —(*b*), Took in marriage; had connection with.—(*c*), Soaked (*the ground: rain*).—(*d*), Overcame.—(*e*), Perforated.—II [*coll.*], Ran away (*animal*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Married, gave in marriage to.—(*b*), Accustomed to.—VI, Married, intermarried; had connection.—X, *see* I(*b*).

**2**, **3**, Marriage-formula.— **9**, Uxorious; polygamist.—**9t**, *see* **9**.—**21**, **21t**, Married, wedded (*woman*).—**23**, Marriage; wedlock, matrimony; sexual intercourse.—**28**, *see* **9**.—**44**, Women; wives.

نَكَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Struck, hurt in (*the throat*).

نَكَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented.—(*b*), Refused; stinted.—(*c*), Croaked.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard (*life*).— (*b*), Had little water (*well*).— (*c*), Was mean.—II, Rendered hard (*life*).—(*b*), Distressed.— (*c*), Spent, exhausted.—III, Vexed, harassed.—IV, Found hard, mean.—(*b*), *see* (ـَـ) (*c*).— V, Was distressed; suffered.— VI, Were harsh to each other.

**1**, *see* **3**(*a*) & **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**3**, Scantiness, littleness.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*a*).— **4**, Straitness, poverty; evil.— (*b*), *see* **5**(*a*).—**5**, Hard, disobliging, churlish; pestering, bothering.—(*b*), Scanty, little.— (*c*), Hard, difficult.—**14**, *see* **5**(*a*). —(*b*), Unfortunate, unlucky.— **21**, *see* **42**.—**22**, Hardness, churlishness.—**23**, Poor (*lands*). —**42**, (*pl.* **8**), Abounding in milk.—(*b*), Having little milk. —**66**, Niggards.

*N.P.*I, Unlucky.—(*b*), Small, scanty (*gift*).—(*c*), Niggardly.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).

مُنْكَدًا Unwelcomely.

مُنْكَدَات Calamities.

نَكِرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **3, 4, 25, 27**), Was ignorant of.—(*b*), Misunderstood, mistook; misjudged.—(*c*), Disapproved; repudiated, rejected; condemned; disacknowledged, negatived, disavowed, ignored; disbelieved.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Changed.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was arduous.—(*b*), Was ignorant.—(*c*), Was astute.—II, Disguised; disfigured.—(*b*), Left vague, undefined, indeterminate.—III, Strove, fought with; disputed with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disliked, objected to ... in; blamed for; mistrusted in.—(*e*) ['Ala], Displeased.—V, Became unrecognizable; disguised himself.—(*b*) [La], Showed antipathy to.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Behaved as strangers.—(*c*), Feigned ignorance.—(*d*), *see* III.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Asked of.—(*c*), Disapproved.

**1**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*) & **5**.—**2**, Acuteness; astuteness; guile.—(*b*), Forecast, foresight.—**3**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Painful, disagreeable.—(*d*), Unknown.—**4**, Hardness, arduousness.—**4t**, Denial; negation.—(*b*), Refusal; rejection.—(*c*), Disapprobation, disapproval.—(*d*), Ignorance.—**5**, (*pl.* **38**), Acute, crafty; astute.—**5t**, Indefinite, indeterminate.—(*b*), *see* **4t**(*d*).—(*c*), Misfortune.—(*d*), Blood; discharge, flux, issue.—**6**, *see* **5**.—**10**, *see* **3**(*c*), **5** & **42**(*e*).—**14**, Worse; worst.—**22t**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*) & **4t**(*d*).—**25**, *see* **4t**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Impregnable (*fortress*).—(*e*), Disagreeable, invidious, objectionable.—(*f*), Corrupt, degenerate.—(*g*), One of the angels of death.—**35**, Denial, disavowal; retraction.—(*b*), Ingratitude.—**38**, *see* **5**.—**41**, Hardships.—**42**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*) & **5**.—(*d*), Misfortune, accident.—(*e*), Evil.—**65**, Bad actions, abominations.

*N.P.*I, Uncertain, misleading (*road*).—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*IV(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Indefinite, indeterminate; vague; general.

*N.Ag.* IV, Mistrustful, incredulous.

*N.P.*IV, Unknown; ignored.—(*b*), Denied.—(*c*), Disapproved; forbidden, unlawful; iniquitous.—(*d*), (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5**.—(*e*), Strange, improbable.—(*f*), *see* **25**(*g*).—(*g*), *see* **42**(*e*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **4t**.

*N.Ac.*V, Disguise; incognito.—(*b*), Change into a lower state.

*N.P.*X, *see* *N.P.*IV(*a*).—(*b*), Absurd.

مُنْكَرَات Iniquities.

يَنْكُور *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).

مُتَنَكِّرًا Disguised, incognito.

نَاكِرُ الجَمِيْلِ Ungrateful, thankless.

مَا أَنْكَرَهُ How astute is he!

**نَكَزَ** *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Pricked; goaded; bit; spitted.—(*b*), Pushed; shoved, elbowed.—(*c*), Was dried up (*well*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Disappeared.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*c*).—IV, Exhausted (*well*).

**2**, Refuse, rubbish.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Dry (*well*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—**28**, (*pl.* **70** & نِكَازَات), Venomous small-headed serpent.—**40*** [*coll.*], Goad; switch.

**نَكَسَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Overturned, capsized; reversed, inverted.—(*b*), Hung down (*the head*).—(*c*), Brought on a relapse (*food*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had a relapse.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Fi** *or* **'Ala**], Made to return to.—(*f*) [*pass.*], *see* (ـَ).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Lowered, hauled down (*flag*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**'An**], Was inferior to.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*g*).—V, Was overturned; fell upon his head.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*d*) & V(*a*).

**1**, Inversion &c.; evil.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Broken arrow &c.—(*b*), Worthless, good-for-nothing; spiritless.—(*c*), Born feet foremost (*child*).—**3**, Relapse.—**5**, Fearful.—**10**, Stooping, tottering old men.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Bending the head, stooping.—**24**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Recrudescent.

*N.P.*I, *see* **2**(*c*).—(*b*), Suffering a relapse.

*N.Ag.*II, Spiritless (*horse*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see N.P.*I(*b*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **3**.

مَنْكُوسًا Backwards, upside-down.

**نَكَشَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cleaned out, dredged (*a well*).—(*b*), Demolished, consumed; exhausted.—(*c*) [**Min**], Finished.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dug up (*ground*).—II [*coll.*], Made to dig.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Scrutiny, investigation.—**20**, Investigator.—**28**, *see* **20**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Digger.—**46**, Dredging-machine.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Mattock &c.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], *see* **46**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Devoid of.

**نَكَصَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 27**) [**'An** *or* **'Ala**], Withdrew from, quitted.—VIII, *see* I.

**17**, Retreat.—**21**, Receding.

*N.P.*II, Averse.

**نَكَظَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed on.—(*b*), Was famished.—(*c*), Rendered difficult to.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Hastened.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—II, IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Turned, veered.—(*b*), Suffered hardships.

1, Zeal, application.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), Swift.—4†, 17†, *see* 1.

**نَكَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Chased away from.—(*b*), Kicked; bumped.—(*c*) ['An], Desisted, discontinued.—(*d*), Refused payment; paid.—(*e*), Went away.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Milked.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a red nose.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Weakened.

1, *see* 5†.—1†, Blow, buffet; kick.—(*b*), A certain plant.—4†, Redness.—(*b*), A red flower; red fruit.—(*c*), Tip of the nose.—5†, Red, ruddy.—9, *see* 4†(*a*). & 5†.—9†, *see* 14.—(*b*), Stupid.—(*c*), *see* 4†(*b*).—14, Red-nosed.—26, (*pl.* 10), Short.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*IV(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, Retreating.—(*b*), Flat (*nose*).

**نَكَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Endured.—(*b*), Found, came upon.—(*c*), Wiped away (*a tear*).—(*d*) ['An], Desisted from; disliked.—(*e*), *see* *infra* (*a*).—(*f*), Stopped (*rain*).—(*g*), Counted (*an army*).—(*h*), Exhausted (*sea*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['An], Refused; abstained from.—(*b*) [Min], Was exempt from.—(*c*), Ached.—III, Bandied (*words*) with; teased.—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Kept away, freed from.—VI, Disputed, quarreled.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Fell back, withdrew.—(*e*), Wandered.—X [Min], Refused; disdained, scorned; detested.—(*b*), Was haughty.—(*c*) [La & 'An], Believed free of.

1†, 3†, *see* 4†.—4†, (*pl. reg.* & 4), Chin-bone.—21, Disdainful.—(*b*), Weak, pusillanimous.—24, Tumour.

نَكَفَتَانِ, نُكْفَتَانِ *see* 4†.

***نَكَلَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27) ['An *or* Min], Recoiled from; desisted; shunned; shirked.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* *supra.*—(*b*), Received an admonishment.—II [Bi], Made an example of; punished.—(*b*), Prevented.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—VIII, Coerced, inhibited.

3, (*pl.* 38), Chain; shackle.—(*b*), A kind of bridle.—(*c*), *see* 4(*a*).—3†, Warning, example; chastisement.—4, Resolute.—(*b*), Powerful (*horse*).—17, *see* 3†.—(*b*), Rock.—20, Instrument of torture; rack; torture.—20†, P., (*pl.* 44), Tobacco-cutter (*instrument*).—21, Weak; faint-hearted, spiritless.—(*b*), Shirker.—22, *see* 3†.—25, Neck.

إِنَّهُ لَنِكْلُ شَرٍّ He is a scourge to the wicked.

نَكْمَةٌ Calamity.

**نَكْنَكَ** Oppressed.—(*b*), Did well.

نَكَهَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1) [**La** *or* **'Ala**], Breathed, puffed into the face of.—(*b*), Smelt the breath of.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Had bad breath.—(*d*), Glowed.

5 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*b*).—X, *see* I (*b*).

1t, Smell of the breath; breath.

نَكَى *I* (*n. ac.* 23t) [*acc. or* **Fi**], Injured; wounded.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Vexed, annoyed.—IV, *see* I.—V, Was injured.—VIII [*coll.*], Was vexed. 10

أَنْكَى [14], More hurtful.

نِكَايَة [23t], Injury.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Spite.

مُنْكِي [*N. Ag.* IV] [*coll.*], Annoying (*speech*). 15

نَيِّل نِلْ *imp. of* نَيَّلَ.

نُلُك Plantain-tree.

*نَمَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt; diffused an odour.—(*b*), Spread about (*reports*); made mischief.—(*c*), Filled with lies (*speech*).—(*d*) [**Bain**], Sowed dissension amongst. 20

1, (*pl. reg.* & 66), Tale-bearer, slanderer, mischief-maker; schemer.—1t, *fem. of* 1.—(*b*), *see* 2t.—2t, Ant; louse.—3, *see* 1.—3yi, (*pl.* 22yi), Fault, defect.—(*b*), Bad money.—(*c*), Deceit.—(*d*), Enmity.—(*e*), Nature, character.—(*f*), Person.—3yit, Female ring-dove.—20, *see* 1.—21, (*pl.* 29), *see* 1.—21t, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Motion, movement; breath; life.—(*c*), Sound.—(*d*), Beauty.—(*e*), *see* 3yi(*e*).—25t, (*pl.* 46), Slander, calumny.—(*b*), Scratching (*of the pen*); twanging &c.—26, *see* 1.—28, *see* 1.—(*b*), Wild thyme. 25 30 35 40

نَمَّة, نَمَأ Lice, nits.

نِيمْبِرِشْت P., Boiled egg.

نَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [**Fi**], Ascended (*mountain*).

*(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was spotted, streaked.—(*b*), Was spiteful; became angry.—II, *see* (—)(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Counted, numbered.—IV, Found fresh water.—V, Resembled a panther.—(*b*), *see* (—)(*b*).—(*c*) [**La**], Wished evil to; plotted against.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was counted. 45 50

2, *see* 5(*a*).—3t, (*pl.* 9), Spot, speck.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Number.—4yi, Tigrish.—5, (*pl.* 3, 10, 16, 23, 23t, 27, 38), Leopard; panther.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tiger.—(*c*), *see* 25.—5t, Leopardess; she-panther.—(*b*), Trap, snare.—(*c*), A striped garment.—(*d*), (*pl.* 5), Small cloud.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Tigress.—14, (*pl.* 3), Spotted; mottled; dappled.—21t, *see* 5t(*b*).—25, Sweet; abundant (*water*).—(*b*), Spotless (*honour*).—(*c*), Much.—38, Stripes.—40, 40t, *see* 5t(*b*).—(*b*), Blood. 55 60 65

*N. P.* II, *see* 14.—(*b*), Numbered.

*N.Ag.*V, Tiger-like; tigrish; irritable.

نُمْرُود Nimrod (*name*).

نمرق **51, 51ᵗ, 53, 53ᵗ, 54, 54ᵗ,** (*pl.* **47**), Saddle-cushion.

نمس* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kept (*a secret*).—(*b*), Confided a secret to.—(*c*), *see* IV.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was rancid; stank. —II [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Dissembled. —(*b*) [**Bi**], Calumniated.—(*c*), *see* (ـَـ).—III, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Secreted himself.—IV, Caused dissension (*amongst*).—V, Was kept secret; hid himself.—VII, *see* III(*b*).—(*b*), Hid himself.

**2,** (*pl.* **27, 38**), Ichneumon.—(*b*), Ferret; weasel.—**3**, Katha-birds.—**4**, Smell, odour.—**5**, Rancid.—(*b*), Slimy, ropy, viscous.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Swarthy. —**28**, Slanderer; intriguer.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Hiding-place; covert; lair, den.—(*b*), Confidant.—(*c*) [*art.*], Gabriel (*angel*). —(*d*), Wily, subtile; dissembler. —(*e*), Slanderer; sycophant.—(*f*), Artifice, wiles; expedient; stratagem; dissimulation; astuteness.—(*g*), Net, snare.—(*h*), Law; code.—(*i*), Esteem, honour; fame.—(*j*) [*coll.*], Coffin.—(*k*) [*coll.*], *see* **40ᵗ**(*b*).—**40ᵗ**, *see* **40**(*a*).—(*b*), Gnat; mosquito; midge.—**40yiᵗ**, Mosquito-net.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **40**(*b*).

نمش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made mischief; lied.—(*b*), Stripped bare.—(*c*), Variegated, decorated.—(*d*), Mixed, confused.—(*e*), *see* II(*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was speckled.—II [**Fi**], Whispered in (*the ear of*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wetted, watered (*corn*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Mark, trace.—**1ᵗ**, Sword, sabre.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**), Spot; freckle. —(*b*), Line, streak.—**5**, *see* **14**. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Spotty, speckled; freckly; streaky, striped.—**25ᵗ**, A plant.

نمص *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled out.—II, *see* I. —IV, Germinated, sprouted.

**2**, A plant.—**4**, Hair; down. —(*b*), *see* **2**.—**20**, Tweezers.—**23**, Thread (*of a needle*).—**24**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**), Month.—**25**, Pulled out; uprooted.—**45**, *see* **20**.

نمط II [**La** & **'Ala**], Showed, pointed out to.

**4**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Covering; carpet; cloth.—(*b*), Way; manner, mode; sort, stamp; calibre; party, sect; concourse.—**4yi**, *see* **38yi**.—**38yi**, Maker or seller of cloths &c.

نمغ **4ᵗ**, Mountain-ridge, peak.—(*b*), The élite.—(*c*), Crown (*of the head*).

*N.Ac.*II, Variegation.

**نَمَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit on the eye.—(*b*), Wrote.—II, Wrote elegantly; illuminated (*a book*).—IV, Bore stoneless dates.

**4**, Middle of.—**4t**, Stink, stench.

**نَمَلَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Slandered.—(*b*) [Fi], Climbed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was benumbed; tingled.—III, Shuffled along.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Swarmed.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Ant.—(*b*), Spots &c.—**1t**, Ant.—(*b*), Spot, pimple.—(*c*), Slander, detraction; falsehood.—(*d*), Cleft, division (*of a hoof*).—**1ya**, Industrious (*woman*).—**2t**, *see* **1t**(*c*).—**3t**, *see* **1t**(*c*).—(*b*), Remainder, drop of water.—(*c*), Restlessness.—**5**, Swarming with ants (*place*).—(*b*), Restless, fidgety; high-spirited (*horse*).—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), Slanderer.—**6**,**10**, *see* 1(*a*).—**16t**, (*pl.* **37**), Tip of the finger.—**17t**, Ant-hill, ant-nest.—**20**,**21**, *see* **5**(*d*).—**21t**, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Travelling-company, caravan.—**26t**, *see* **1t**(*c*).—**28**, *see* **5**(*d*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Tongue.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*IV.—(*b*), Patched.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **5**(*d*).

*N.P.*IV, Close (*writing*).

**مُتَنَمِّلَة** *see* **1ya**.

**إِنْمِلَة** *see* **16t**.

**نَمْنَمَ** Furrowed.—(*b*), Adorned, embellished; embroidered.

**53**, Furrows, ridges.—(*b*), White spot on the nail.—**53t**, Wren.—**54**, *see* **53**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Striped.

**نِمْنِيم** *see* **53**(*a*).

**مُنَمْنَمَة** [*coll.*], Graceful (*girl*).

**نَمِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was astounded.

**4**, Perplexity.

**نَمَا*** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Grew, throve; progressed, prospered.—(*b*), Deepened, became more intense (*colour*).—(*c*), Produced.—(*d*), *see* نَمَى I(*c*).

**نُمُوّ** [**27**], Growth.—(*b*), Progress.

**أُنْمُوذَج** (*pl.* نَمُوذَجَات), **نَمُوذَج** (*pl.* أُنْمُوذَجَات), **P.**, Model; pattern; exemplar; type.

**نَمَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, نَمَآء [**22A**], نَمِيَّة [**25t**] & نُمِيّ), *see* نَمَو I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Lifted on to, placed on.—(*d*), Stirred (*fire*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & Ila], Reported, related to; ascribed to.—(*f*) [Ila], Was reported &c. to.—(*g*), Rose (*water*).—(*h*), Became fat.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), (*h*) & IV(*b*), (*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to grow; increased, prospered.—(*c*), Spread about, reported (*slander*).—V, Rose, soared, flew away.—(*b*), Was

raised.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*)[IIa], Traced his descent from.

نَمَاة [4tA], (*pl.* نَمًى [4]), Ant.

أَنْمَى [14], More prosperous, &c.

نَامٍ [21], Growing, thriving; progressing, progressive.

نَامِيَة [21t], (*pl.* نَوَامٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Growth.—(*c*), Plant, vegetable.—(*d*), Creature, being.

نَمِيَّة [25t], Growth, increase.—(*b*), Ball of thread.

أَنْمِيّ Sack, bag.

نَنّ Thin hair.

نَهَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَهْء [1]), Was full.—(*b*), *see infra.*

نَهِئَ *A* / نَهُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* نَهْء [1,3], نَهَأ [4], نَهَآءَة [22t], نُهُوء [27], نُهُوءَة [27t]), Was underdone, partly raw (*meat*).—IV, Cooked insufficiently.—(*b*), Left unfinished.

نَاهِئ [21], Satiated, replete.

نَهِيء [25], Underdone.

مُنْهَأ [*N.P.*IV], *see* 25.

* نَهَبَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized; stole; plundered, pillaged.—(*b*), Seized by the heel (*dog*).—(*c*), Reviled, railed at.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*e*), Raced with.—IV, Gave up to pillage.—VI, Raced.—(*b*), Strode over (*the ground*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Won (*a race*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Plunder.—(*b*), Pillage, rapine; raid, forage.—(*c*), Race.—3t, 3ya, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Spoliation, pillage, looting.—20, Winner (*horse*).—21, Striding; strider.—28, Plunderer, pillager; brigand, robber.—41, Striding, wide-stepping (*camels*).

*N.P.*I, Pillaged; stolen.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* 3t(*b*).

نُهَّيْبَى, نُهَيْبَى *see* 1(*a*).

نُهْبُرَة (*pl.* 47), Precipice.—(*b*), Hell.

نُهْبُور (*pl.* 65), Sand-hill.

نَهْبَل Aged.

51, Old.—51t, Slow walk.

نُهْبُوغ P., A certain bird.—(*b*), A kind of boat.

نَهَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 24,25), Roared, growled; snorted.

20, *see* 28.—21 [*art.*], The throat.—25, Snort &c.—28, Growling; braying; snorting.—(*b*) [*art.*], The lion.

*N.Ag.*II, IV, *see* 28.

نَهْتَرَ ['Ala], Libelled.

* نَهَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was open, clear.—(*b*), Opened, traced out; followed (*road*).—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Panted.—(*d*), *see infra* (*a*) & IV(*c*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was worn out.—(*b*), *see supra* (*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—

minent eyes.—II [Ila], Gazed, stared at.

**28**, Eye-socket.

**جَحَفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped, stripped off, peeled.—(*b*), Swept, carried away.—(*c*) [**La**], Inclined to, sided with.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had diarrhœa.—(*e*), Kicked.—III, Pushed, pressed against, jostled. (*b*) [**Bi**], Clave to, kept near to.—(*c*) ['**An**], Pushed back, repelled.—IV [**Bi**], Carried, took away, removed, swept off.—(*b*)[**Bi**], Injured.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Approached, drew near; was near to.—VIII, Seized, carried off.

**1t**, **3t**, Piece, portion.—**24**, Torrent.—(*b*), Death.—(*c*), Diarrhœa.

**جَحْفَلَ** Threw down.—(*b*), Reproved, reprimanded, chid.—II, Assembled.

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Army, host.—(*b*), Great man.—**51t**, (*pl.* **47**), Lip (*animal*).

**جَحَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw down.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **35**), Chameleon.—(*b*), Queen bee.—(*c*), Beetle, may-bug.

**جَحَمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kindled, lit.—(*b*), *see* II.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**) } Burned, blazed.
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) } —II[**Bi**], Glared at.—V, Was tormented.

**25**, Blazing fire.—(*b*) [*art.*], Hell-fire, hell.

**جَحِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was badly fed, starved.—II, *see* I.—IV, Starved, kept short.

**5**, Badly fed, starved.—(*b*), Puny, sickly.

**جَخَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sank down.—(*b*), Roved, wandered about.—(*c*), Was sumptuously attired.

**1t**, Luxury, sumptuosity; dandiness.

**جَخَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Enlarged a well.—II, IV, *see* I.

**21**, Wide valley.

**جَخَفَ** *I*, *U* } (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Was
(ـَـ) *A* } proud, boastful.—(*b*), Threatened.—(*c*), Snored.

**1**, Boasting, bragging.—(*b*), Snoring.—**25**, *see* **1** & **28**.—**28**, Proud, boastful, pompous; boaster, bragger.

* **جَدَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **2t**), Was new.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **2**) [**Fi**], Was in earnest about, exerted himself over.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was serious, grave, important (*matter*).—(*d*), Was wealthy, rich; was respected, honoured.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, lopped; pruned.—II, Renewed; renovated, repaired, restored.—(*b*), Repeated, reiterated.—(*c*), Returned to the attack.—(*d*), *see*

(*b*), Opened, traced out (*road*); rendered clear &c.—(*c*), Wore out.—(*d*), Put out of breath.—(*e*), *see* (ـَـ) (*a*).—VIII, Followed a road.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Followed, imitated.

1, (*pl.* **10**, **27** & نَهْجَات), Open road, plain track.—**4**, Breathlessness; panting.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Way, course; manner; method. —**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **1** & **17**(*b*).

* نَهَدَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became full, rounded (*breast*).—(*b*), Was high-bosomed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**) [**La** *or* **Ila**], Assailed, attacked; charged.—(*d*), Increased (*a gift*).—(*e*) [**La** *or* **Ila**], Rose to. —(*f*), Was nearly full.—(*g*), Went away.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was strong (*horse*). —II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Fought, contended with.—(*b*), Shared expenses with.—(*c*), Drew, cast lots with; played at mora with. —IV, Filled.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—V, Sighed; moaned, groaned. —VI, Attacked each other.—(*b*), Shared expenses; clubbed together.—(*c*), Played at mora. —X, Challenged.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Breast, bosom.—(*b*), Generous, aspiring.—(*c*), Well-made horse, steed.—(*d*), Aid, assistance.—(*e*), Strength. —(*f*), *see* **2**.—(*g*), Lion.—(*h*), Height, elevation.—**2**, Contribution.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**, **48**), Swelling, prominent, protuberant.—(*b*), High-bosomed.—(*c*), (*pl.* **29**), Assailant.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**(*b*).—**24**, Quantity, measure; amount, number.— —**25**, Fresh butter.—**25t**, A certain dish.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**28**, Attacking &c.—**33**, Full; two-thirds full.—**42**, High (*sand-hill*).—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*II, Respiration.

*N.Ac.*V, Sigh; moaning, groaning.

نُهَاءُ مِئَةٍ About a hundred.

* نَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed, streamed. —(*b*), Caused to flow.—(*c*), Checked, chid.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Called, summoned.—(*e*), *see infra.*

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Reached water (*in digging*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & (ـَـ). —(*d*), Bled.—(*e*), Enlarged.—(*f*), Was, did in the day-time. —(*g*), Became fat.—(*h*), Was worthless.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*) & IV(*d*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Scolded.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became wide, spacious; enlarged its bed (*river*).

1, (*pl.* **10**, **18**, **27**, **38**), River; stream.—**1t**, Robbery.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Reprimand.—**1yl**, Belonging to rivers; fluvial; river. —(*b*), Sewer.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Carp.

—4, Amplitude.—(*b*), *see* 1.—5, Working, acting in the day-time; clear, open.—(*b*), Wide, broad.—(*c*), White grape.—(*d*), *see* 14 & 25.—14, Bright, clear (*day*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Bed, channel; river-bed.—(*b*), Cleft, breach. —17t, Open space between tents.—21, *see* 5(*c*).—22, (*pl.* 10, 16 & نَهَارَات), Day; day-time; day-light.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10, 15t), Young bustard.—22yi, *see* 5(*a*).—25, Abundant, plentiful. —(*b*), Flowing.—40, Cloud.

*N.Ac.* VIII [*coll.*], Reproof; reprimand.

نَهَارًا By day.

نُهَيْر Rivulet, brook; lake.

نَهْرَج Lay with.

51, Broad, spacious.

* نَهَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was near.—(*b*), Raised the head.—(*c*), Shook (*the head &c.*).—(*d*), Butted; struck; thrust, pushed.—(*e*) [Bi & Fī], Shook about .... in.—(*f*), Goaded on.—(*g*), *see* III(*a*). —III, Was near to; approached.—(*b*), Got in front of, out-stripped.—(*c*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Raced; competed together.—VIII, Seized, availed himself of (*opportunity*).—(*b*) [Fī], Was immoderate in.

1, Quantity, measure; number. —3t, (*pl.* 9), Opportunity, chance, occasion.—(*b*), Prey, spoil.—5, Lion.—21, Chief, head.—(*b*), Fit to be weaned. —23, 23t, 24, 24t, *see* 1.—28, Raising the head.

نَهَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, bit; tore off. (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), Affronted.

1, *see* 9.—9, (*pl.* 34), Sparrow-hawk.—20, *see* 26(*b*).—25, *see* *N.P.*I.—26, Biting; vicious, snappish.—(*b*), Lion.—28, *see* 9 & 26.

*N.P.*I, Thin, lean.

نَهْسَرَ Cut.—(*b*), Devoured.

51, Voracious.—(*b*), Agile.

نَيْسَك A certain tree.

* نَهَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gripped, bit; tore off.—(*b*), Distressed; brought low.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was lean.—VI, Bit each other.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*c*).

1, 5, 25, *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Harassed, distressed. —(*b*), Lean.

نَهْشَلَ Aged.—(*b*), Bit.—(*c*), Ate greedily.

51, Wolf.—(*b*), Hawk.—(*c*), Aged.

نَيْهَصَر Wolf.

* نَهَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Rose, arose, stood up from.—(*b*) [La], Rose to; set about.—(*c*) [Ila], Fell upon, attacked.—(*d*) ['Ala],

Revolted, rebelled against.—(*e*), Rose, shot up (*plant*); spread its wings (*bird*).—(*f*) [Bi], Lifted, carried.—(*g*), Accomplished.—III, Strove with; opposed, resisted.—IV, Made to rise, stand up; roused, stirred up; stimulated.—(*b*) ['Ala], Enabled to do.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Drove along.—VI [Fi], Contended together in.—VIII, Rose, stood up; was roused, excited; was raised.—X [*acc.* & La], Bid, incited to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Sent, dispatched about.

**1**, Injustice.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Hard.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Back.—**1t**, (*pl.* نَهَضَات), Rising; movement.—(*b*), Power.—**3t**, Rising.—(*b*), Zeal, ardour.—**21**, Rising.—(*b*), Energetic, vigorous.—(*c*), (*pl.* **41**), Able to fly (*bird*).—**21t**, Aiders, assistants.—**23**, Difficult.—**27**, Rising.—**28**, Rising; active.—(*b*), Helper.—**41**, Strong camels.

*N.P.*I, Upright.

*N.Ac.*IV, Instigation; encouragement.

نَيْهَضَل Old, aged.

نهط *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with.

نهع *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Belched.

نهف *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was astonished, stupefied.

* نهق *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **24**, **26**), Brayed.

**1**, A certain bird.—(*b*), A certain plant.—**4**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**21**, Braying.—**25**, Bray.—**28**, Brayer.—**41**, Throat.

* نَهَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Vanquished.—(*b*), Wore out.—(*c*) [Min], Was excessive in.—(*d*), Impugned (*the honour of*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Weakened, enervated, unnerved.—(*f*), Exhausted; wasted, emaciated; consumed.—(*g*), *see* (ـَـ)(*c*) & (ـُـ)(*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**, **22t**), *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was weakened &c.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Punished; tortured.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was zealous, energetic.—(*b*), Was strong.—IV, *see* (ـَـ)(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), Damaged, injured.

**1t**, Weakness, exhaustion; enervation.—(*b*), Torture.—**17t**, Cause of weakness.—**21**, Diligent, zealous.—**25**, Strong.—(*b*), Sharp.—(*c*), Blood-thirsty.—(*d*), Noble.—(*e*), *see* **21** & *N.P.*I.—**26**, Courageous.

*N.P.*I, Enervated, debilitated.

تَنْهِكَة *see* **1t**(*b*).

* نَهِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **17**), Quaffed a draught; quenched thirst.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was exhausted, harassed.—IV, Made to drink (*camels*).—(*b*), Irritated.

1ᵗ, **Draught, drink.**—(*b*), Instant.—**4**, First drink.—(*b*), Food.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Watering-place; pond; pool; oasis.—**20**, Grave, tomb.—(*b*), Munificence.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **4ᵗ**, **23**, **27**), Drinking; thirsty.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Going to the water.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**), *see* **21**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Exhausted.—**45**, *see* **20**.

إِنْهَلْ تَلَّان Enough for the present.

**نَهَمَ** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ᵗ**, **25**), Shouted at, urged on.—(*b*), Sighed; moaned; roared.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pelted with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—(*b*), Trumpeted (*elephant*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **22ᵗ**) [& *pass.*], Was ravenous.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Coveted.—**III**, Sympathized with.

1ᵗ, Voracity, greed.—(*b*), Need.—(*c*), Clamour; roar.—**3**, Demon.—**4**, Ravenousness, bulimy.—**5**, Voracious, ravenous.—**17ᵗ**, Carpenter's shop. **22**, **22yi**, Smith; carpenter.—**23**, *see* **22**.—**23yi**, *see* **22** & **24yi**(*b*).—(*c*), Level (*road*).—**24**, *see* **22**.—(*b*), Owl.—(*c*), Monk.—**24yi**, *see* **22**.—(*b*), Abbot, prior.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**28**, Lion.—(*b*), Open road.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Docile, tame.

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Fond of.

**نَهْنَهَ** [*acc.* & **'An**], Repelled from.—(*b*), Scared.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Overwhelmed with blows; exhausted.—II, Abstained from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was overwhelmed.

51, Fine cloth.

**نَهَا** *U* (*n. ac.* نَهْو [1]) } [*acc.* & **'An**], Forbade, interdicted.

**نَهَى** * *A* (*n. ac.* نَهْى [1]) }—(*b*) [**Ila**] (& *pass.* نُهِيَ), Reached; extended to.—(*c*) [**'An**], Gave up, renounced.

**نَهِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* نَهًى [4]), *see supra* (*c*).

**نَهُوَ** *U* (*n. ac.* نَهَاوَةٌ [22ᵗ]), Was intelligent, prudent.—II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Culminated.—IV [**'An**], Gave up, desisted from.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [**Ila**], Arrived at; extended to.—(*c*), Accomplished, performed, completed, finished.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Made to reach, brought to.—VI, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Was accomplished &c.—(*c*) [**'An**], Refrained from; kept one another from.—(*d*), Stagnated (*water*).—(*e*) [**Ila**], Reached, came to.—VIII, *see* IV(*a*),(*b*) & VI(*b*).—(*d*) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Came with, brought to.

نَهْي [1I], Prohibition, interdiction, veto.—(*b*), (*pl.* أَنْهٍ [15], نِهَاء [23A], أَنْهَاء [33A]), Pond; swamp.—(*c*), *see* **3ᵗ**(*a*).

نِهْي [2I], *see* I(*b*) & **23ᵗ**.

نِهْيَة [2ᵗI], Fat (*camel*).

نُهْيَة [3ᵗI], (*pl.* نُهًى [9]), Sagacity; judiciousness.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*) & 23ᵗ.

نَهٍ [5], Prudent, wise, judicious.

نِهًى [7], Glass.

نُهَاة [9ᵗA], *see* 23(*b*).

مَنْهَاة [17ᵗA], *see* 5.

نَاهٍ [21], (*pl.* نُهَاة [9ᵗA]), Forbidding, prohibitive, interdictory.—(*b*), Sufficient; substitute.

نَاهِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* نَوَاهٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Forbidden.—(*c*), *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).

نِهَآء [23A], *see* 23ᵗ.—(*b*), Vial, glass.—(*c*), Quantity; number.—(*d*), Water-mark; level.—(*e*), A white stone; a shell.—(*f*), A medicinal plant.

نِهَايَة [23ᵗI], Extremity, limit, end, finish.

نُهَآء [24A], *see* 23(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).

نَهِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَنْهِيَآء [68]), *see* 3ᵗ(*a*) & 5.

نَهِيَّة [25ᵗ], *see* 2ᵗ.

نُهُوّ [26], *see* 5 & 21(*a*).

مَنَاهٍ [44], Unlawful things.

مُنْتَهًى [*N.P.*VIII], *see* 23ᵗ.

إِنْتِهَآء [*N.Ac.*VIII], End, limit; completion, accomplishment.

نَهٍ *see* 5.

غَيْر مُتَنَاهٍ Unlimited, boundless; infinite.

مَنْهِيّ عَن Forbidden, unlawful.

تَنْهَاة, تَنْهَآء Highest point of a valley; water-mark.

تَنْهِيَة *see supra.*

تِنْهَآء Bank, dam &c.

مُنْتَهَى الجُمُوع The plural of the plural.

مُتَنَاهِي العَقْل High-minded.

هُم نُهَآء مِئَة There is a hundred of them.

نَهَاكَ مِن رَجُل He suffices you.

هَذَا رَجُل نَهْيُكَ / هَذَا رَجُل نَاهِيكَ مِن رَجُل } This man will suffice thee.

نَآء (و) *U* (*n. ac.* نَوْء [1], تَنْوَآء [62]), Rose with difficulty.—(*b*), Fell, sank down.—(*c*) [Bi], Weighed down (*burden*).—(*d*) [IIa], Rose against.—(*e*), Was distant; went away.—(*f*) [Bi], Removed.—(*g*), Set (*star*).—III, Opposed.—IV, Weighed down.—X, Asked for a present.—(*b*), Prognosticated rain.

نَوْء [1], (*pl.* أَنْوُء [16], نُوآن [35], أَنْوَآء [38]), Star which sets whilst another rises.—(*b*), Rain; storm, tempest.—(*c*), Gift.

*نَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [IIa], Came to by turns; did repeatedly.—(*b*) [IIa], Returned to (*God*); repented.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَاب

[17A], نِيَابَة [23ᵗ1]) ['An & Fi], Replaced, represented, acted in the stead of.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵗ), Happened to, befell, betided.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was near.—(*f*) [IIa], Consented to.—III, Acted in concert with; went shares with.—(*b*), Followed.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Put in the place of, substituted, surrogated for.—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—VI [*acc. or* 'Ala], Did by turns.—(*b*), Relieved each other.—(*c*), Went, came to in turn.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [Fi], *see* VI(*a*).—(*c*), Came to repeatedly.—X, Made, appointed his representative, substitute &c.

نَوْب [1], Place distant a day's journey.—(*b*), Nearness, proximity.—(*c*), Strength, vigour.—(*d*), *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).

نَوْبَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* 9), Turn; time.—(*b*), Opportunity, occasion.—(*c*), Revolution; returning period.—(*d*), Troop, company.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Music: concert; orchestra; musical-box.—(*f*), *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).

نُوب [3], Nubians.—(*b*), Bees.

نُوبَة [3ᵗ], *see* 3(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 9), Misfortune, calamity, accident; event.—(*c*), Nubia.

نُوبِيّ [3yi], Nubian.

مَنَاب [17A], *see* 23ᵗ(*b*).—(*b*), Road to water.—(*c*), Recourse.

مَنُوب [19], Replaced.

نَائِب [21], (*pl.* 1, 29), Substitute, representative, deputy; lieutenant; vicegerent; vicar.—(*b*), Abundant (*good*).

نَائِبَة [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Quotidian (*fever*).—(*c*), *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).

نِيَابَة [23ᵗ], *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Deputyship; lieutenancy; vicegerency; vicarship.—(*c*), Succession.

مُنِيب [*N.Ag.*IV], Penitent, contrite.—(*b*), Copious (*rain*).

مُنَاب [*N.P.*IV], Substituted.

مُنْتَاب [*N.P.*VIII], Coming by turns; doing by turns.—(*b*), Visiting.

اِنْتِيَاب [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).

بِالنَّوْبَة, نَوْبًا By turns, alternately.

بِنَوْب [*coll.*], Altogether.

نِيَابَةً عَن In place of, instead of.

أَمْر مُنَاب فِيهِ An affair in which one person acts for another.

مَنُوب عَنْهُ One acting by proxy.

نَوْبَتْجِيّ, نَوْبَاتِيّ [*coll.*], Musician.

نَوْبَاتِيَّة [*coll.*], Orchestra.

نَاتَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Staggered.

نَاتٌ [1A], Mankind; men.

نُوَاح [24], *see* 1(*a*).

نَيِّحَة [25ᵗI], Counter-wind.

نَوَّاحَة [28ᵗ], *see* 21ᵗ(*b*).

**نَاخَ** (و) II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Made to kneel (*camel*).—(*b*) [Bi], Stopped, halted in.—(*c*) ['Ala], Besieged, beleaguered.—(*d*) [Bi], Befell (*evil*).—(*e*) [Ila], Came to.—V, Knelt.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—X, *see* V(*a*).

نَوْخَة [1ᵗ], Halting-place; halt.

مَنَاخ [17A], *see* *N.P.*IV(*a*).

نَائِخَة [21ᵗ], Distant country.

مُنِيخ [*N.Ag.*IV] [*art.*], Lion.

مُنَاخ [*N.P.*IV], (*pl.* مُنَاخَات), Halting-place, station; encampment; stage.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Climate.

**نَاد** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 36), Nodded.—(*b*), Kissed.—V, Swung, swayed.

**نَارَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, gave light; beamed, gleamed; appeared.—(*b*), Perceived (*fire*).—(*c*), Took fright, fled.—(*d*), Branded.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23), Was spotless (*woman*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*), Flowered, bloomed, blossomed; ripened.—(*d*) [*acc.* *or* La], Lit up, illuminated, lighted; enlightened; elucidated.—(*e*), Appeared.—(*f*), Tattooed.—(*g*) [Bi], Performed (*morning-prayer*).—(*h*), Smear-

نُوتِيّ [8yi], (*pl.* 8yiᵗ, 22yi), Sailor, seaman, mariner; pilot.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Miserly; miser.

نَوَّات [28], *see* 8yi(*a*).

**نَاجَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dissembled, dissimulated.

نَوْجَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* 1), Storm; hurricane.

**نَاحَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَاح [17A], نِيَاح [231], نِيَاحَة [23ᵗI], 24) [*acc.* *or* 'Ala], Wailed for, bewailed, lamented over; deplored.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Cooed; warbled.—III, Faced, was opposite to.—V, Dangled; oscillated.—VI, Faced each other.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Blustered, howled.—X, Wailed; wept; howled.—(*b*), Made to weep.

نَوْح [1], Wailing, lamentation, mourning, weeping.—(*b*), Wailing woman.

نَوْحَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Strength; force.

نُوح [8], Noah.

مَنَاحَة [17ᵗA], (*pl. reg.* & 44), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَائِح [21], Wailing, lamenting; mourner.

نَائِحَة [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Wailing woman.

نِيَاح [231], *see* 1(*a*).

نِيَاحَة [23ᵗI], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Funeral procession.

ed.—(*i*), *see* IV(*d*).—III, Reviled. —IV (ا *or* و), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) (ا), *see* II(*c*), (*d*).—(*d*), Terrified.—V, *see* I(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—(*d*), Was lit up, illuminated; was enlightened. —(*e*), Anointed himself.—VIII (ا *or* و), *see* V(*e*).—(*b*), (ا) *see* V(*d*). —X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Sought light from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Vanquished.—(*d*), Put to flight.

نَوْر [1], (*pl.* 38), Blossom.

نَار [1A], (*pl.* 3, نِيرَة [7^t I], أَنْوُر [16], نِيَار [23I], نِيرَان [34I], أَنْوَار [38], أَنْيَار [38I]), Fire. —(*b*), Brand.—(*c*), Advice; counsel.

نَوْرَة [1^t], *see* 1.

نَارِيّ [1yiA], Fiery, igneous, burning; ignescent; ardent.

نَارِيَّة [1yi^t A], Nature of fire; caloric.

نُور [3], (*pl.* 38), Light.—(*b*), Luminous body, luminary.—(*c*), *see* 1A(*b*).

نُورَة [3^t], Paste; powder; depilatory.—(*b*), Tar, pitch.—(*c*), *see* 1A(*b*).

نُورِيّ [3yi], Luminous, bright, brilliant, resplendent; luminiferous, scintillant.

نُورِيَّة [3yi^t], Diocese.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tithe, church-rate.

نَوَرِيّ [4yi], (*pl.* 4) [*coll.*], Gipsy, tramp, vagrant.

نَوَّر [6], *see* 22(*a*) & 26(*a*), (*b*).

أَنْوَر [14], Brighter.—(*b*), Beautiful.

مَنَار [17A], Place of light.—(*b*), (*pl.* مَنَائِر [44I]), Road-mark; boundary-stone.—(*c*), Middle (*of a road*).

مَنَارَة [17^t A], (*pl.* مَنَاوِر, مَنَائِر [44]), Light-house.—(*b*), Minaret.—(*c*), Lantern.—(*d*), Lamp-stand.—(*e*), Perch (*of a hawk*). —(*f*), *see* 17(*a*).

نَائِر [21], Manifest; conspicuous.

نَائِرَة [21^t], (*pl.* نَوَائِر [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Enmity; discord; sedition.

نَوَار [22], (*pl.* 3), Woman of unblemished reputation.—(*b*), Timid, scared.

نَيِّر [25I], Bright, brilliant; dazzling; lucid; illustrious.—(*b*), *see* 3(*a*).

نَيِّرَة [25^t], Terrible, exemplary (*punishment*).—(*b*), Enchantress, sorceress.—(*c*), *see* 21.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Prudence, perspicacity, insight.

نَؤُور [26], Lamp-black; indigo.—(*b*), Tooth-paste.—(*c*), *see* 22(*a*).

نَؤُورَة [26^t], *see* 26(*a*).

نُوَّار [29], (*pl.* 70), *see* 1.—(*b*) [*coll.*], May (*month*).

نُوَّارَة [29^t], *see* 1.

نِيرَانِيّ [34yiI] [*coll.*], *see* 1yiA.

تَنْوِير [*N.Ac.*II], *see N.Ac.*IV(*a*),(*b*). —(*c*), Day-break, dawn.

مُنِيْر [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 25(*a*).
إِنَارَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Illumination.—(*b*), Enlightenment.
النَّيِّرِ مِنَ الفَكَّة A star in Corona.
5 ذَاتُ مَنْوَر *see* 25t(*a*).

نَوْرَجَ Bustled along.—(*b*), Spoke at random.
نَوْرَج [51], A kind of harrow.—(*b*), Plough-share.
10 نَيْرُوز ,نَوْرُوز P., The New Year's Day of the Persians.

نَازَ (و) II, Diminished.

نَاسَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swung, oscillated.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Urged 15 on.—II [Bi], Stayed in.—IV, Set in motion, stirred; displaced.—V, *see* I(*a*).
24, Lock, curl.—(*b*), Wreath of smoke; soot.—24yi, White 20 grapes.—28, Oscillating; shaky; flabby.—40, (*pl.* 66), Crypt, vault, catacomb.—(*b*), Coffin, sarcophagus.
نَاوُوس *see* 40.
25 نَاس Mankind; men.
إِنْسَانِيَّة, نَاسُوت Humanity.
نُوَيْسَة [*coll.*], Wick.

نَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, clutched; touched; groped; obtained.—30 (*b*), Made to attain.—(*c*), Sought.—(*d*), Went.—III, Attacked; struck at.—V [*acc.* & Bi], Wiped with.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Fought with (*the spear*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Extracted. 35
نَؤُوش ,نَوُوش [26], Strong.
نُوشَادِر Sal ammoniac.

نَاصَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Remained behind; receded, retreated.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَاص [17A]) ['An], 40 Fled from, shunned; eluded.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, نِيَاصَة [23tI], 25, 36), Moved, stirred.—(*d*) (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Rose to.—III, Set about.—(*b*), Attacked. 45 —(*c*), Tried to escape.—IV, Willed; wished.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—X, Set in motion; moved.—(*b*), Set off, started (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* I(*a*). 50
نَوْص [1], Wild ass.
نَوْصَة [1t], Washing.
مَنَاص [17A], Refuge; safety.
نَوِيْص [25], Movement, motion; start.—(*b*), Strength; force. 55

نَاضَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moved; swung about; flashed.—(*b*), Pulled, tugged at.—(*c*) [Fi], Traversed.—(*d*), Drew (*water*).—II, Dyed.—IV, Bore ripe dates.—(*b*), 60 Had a stupid look.
1, Tail-bone; rump.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38, 69), High ground.

* نَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, نِيَاط [23I]), [*acc.* & Bi], Hung, suspended, 65 hooked.—(*b*) [*pass.* نِيْطَ] [Bi *or* Ila], Was attached to, con-

nected with.—(c) [pass.] ['Ala], Was suspended to.—(d), Was distant.—(e) [coll.], Belonged to; was dependent on.—(f), see VIII(c).—II, Filled.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], see I(a).—(c) [pass.], see I(c).—IV [acc. & Bi], Delivered to.—(b), see I(c).—VIII, Was suspended; hung.—(b), see I(d).—(c), Acted independently in.—(d) [La], Was lent to.—X, Lent to (animal).

نَوْط [1], Anything suspended; appendage.—(b), (pl. 231, 38), Small basket.—(c), Rump.—(d), Hatred; envy.

نَيْط [11], see 23(b).

نَوْطَة [1t], Crop (of a bird).—(b), Boil, tumour.—(c), Thicket of tamarisk-trees; high ground.—(d), see 1(c), (d).

مَنَاط [17A], Place of suspension.—(b), Great distance.

نَائِط [21], Vein in the reins.—(b) [coll.], Lean (meat).

نِيَاط [231], (pl. 3, أَنْوِطَة [15t]), String; loop, handle.—(b), Aorta (of the heart).—(c), Two stars of Scorpion.—(d), Far-stretching desert.—(e), see 21(a).

تَنْوَاط [63], Trappings.—(b), Adventives.

تُنَوِّط, تَنَوُّط A certain bird.

مَنُوط Suspended, hung to; dependent on.—(b), Adventive, interloper.

مُنْتَاط Distant, remote; vast.

* نَاعَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Swung about (branch).—(b), Spread its wings (bird).—(c), Desired.—II, Moved, swayed.—(b), Divided; sorted; classified; specified, ramified.—V, see I(a).—(b), Was classified; ramified &c.—(c) [Fi], Outstripped in (walking).—X, see I(a) & V(b), (c).

نَوْع [1], (pl. 38), Kind, sort, species, class, genus; category.—(b) [coll.], see 45(a).

نَوَعَة [1t], Fresh fruit.

نَوْعِيّ [1yi], Specific, generic; categorical.

نُوع [3], Thirst.

نَائِع [21], (pl. نِيَاع [231]), Thirsty.—(b), Swaying.

مِنْوَاع [45], Manner, fashion.—(b), Weaver's beam.

مُتَنَوِّع [N.Ag.V], Distant (place).—(b), Divided; sorted; classified.—(c) [coll.], Various.

نَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was tall, high.—(b) ['Ala], Dominated, surpassed.—(c), Sucked.—II(ى), see I(b).—IV, see I(b).

نَوْف [1], (pl. 38), Top.—(b), Cry.

نَيْف [11], see 25.

نَائِف [21] [coll.], Exceeding.

I(b).—III [acc. & Fi], Sued for, brought an action against.—IV, see I(b), & II(a).—V, Was renewed, renovated, restored, repaired.—X, Renewed.—(b), Began afresh.

1, Earnestness.—(b), Good fortune; riches.—(c), Glory, honour.—(d), (pl. 27, 38), Grandfather; forefather, ancestor.—1t, Grandmother; ancestress.—2, Earnestness; determination; assiduity, diligence.—(b), Exertion, effort.—3t, (pl. 9), Bank, edge (river).—(b), Stretch, strip, tract (land); track, way.—(c), Jedda (city).—4, Hard, level ground.—21t, (pl. 41), High-road, highway.—25, (pl. 10), New, fresh.—(b), Recent; modern.

جِدًّا Seriously, earnestly; extremely, exceedingly.

جَدَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Blamed, rebuked.

(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 27t), Was dry, dried up; was barren, affected with drought (land).—II, Dried up.—III, Suffered from dearth, drought.—IV, Was dry, dried up; was affected with dearth, drought (country).—V, see IV.

1, Sterility, barrenness; dearth, drought; scarcity.—(b), see 25.—(c), Fault, defect.—1t, Stupidity, folly.—14, see 25(b).—25, Sterile, barren; scarce (year).—(b), Stupid, foolish.—42, see 25(b).—45, see 25(a).

جَدَثَ Prepared a grave.

4, (pl. 16, 38), Grave, tomb, sepulchre.

جَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Mixed, stirred up; compounded.

* جَدَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Broke out (small-pox).—(b) [pass.], Had the small-pox.—(c), see IV.—(d) [acc. & La], Fitted, adapted, qualified for.—(e), Walled in, enclosed.

(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4), Broke out (pustules, pimples).—(b), see IV.

(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22t) [La], Was fitted, adapted for, worthy to.—(b), see IV.—II, see IV.—(b) [pass.], Had the small-pox.—(c), Erected (wall).—IV, Budded, sprouted, shot up.—VIII, see II(c).

1, Root, origin.—(b), Root (square, cubic).—(c), (pl. 3, 10, 35), Wall, enclosure.—4, (pl. 38), Spot, pimple, pustule; pock-mark; scar.—(b), Bud, shoot.—4yi, 9yi, Small-pox.—23, (pl. 10), Wall, enclosure.—25, (pl. 43), Enclosed, walled in.—(b), [Bi or La], fitted, adapted, suitable for, worthy to, qualified, competent for.—25t, Enclosure (for camels).

مُجَدَّرَة Lentils-pilau.

نِيَافٌ [23I], Tall.—(*b*), Crag.

نَيِّفٌ [25I], Excess, surplus, overplus.—(*b*), Favour, benefit.

نَيَّافٌ [28I], *see* 23(*a*).

مُنِيفٌ [*N.Ag.*IV], High, lofty.

نَوْفَرٌ Nenuphar (*plant*).

نَوْفَلٌ Sea.—(*b*), Gift; bounty.—(*c*), Generous man.—(*d*), Handsome youth.—(*e*), Jackal.

نَوْفَلَةٌ Salt-mine; salt-works.

نَوْفَلِيَّةٌ Woollen veil.

**نَاقَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed the fat.—II, Broke in (*camel*).—V, (و *or* ى) [Fī], Did carefully.—(*b*) [Fī], Was fastidious in.—VIII, Chose, selected.—X, Was like a camel.

نَاقَةٌ [1ᵗA], (*pl.* نَاق [1A], نُوق [3], نِيَاق ,أَيْنُق ,أَنْوُق ,[16] أَنْوُق [23I], أَنْوَاق [38], نَاقَات, أَيَانِق نِيَاقَات), She-camel.

نِيقٌ [21], (*pl.* نِيَاق [23I], نُيُوق [27], أَنْيَاق [38I]), Mountain-top, summit.

نِيقَةٌ [2ᵗI], Carefulness; zeal; ability.—(*b*), Fastidiousness; tidiness; elegance.

نُوقَةٌ [3ᵗ], Dexterity, expertness.

نَوَقٌ [4], Reddish white.

نَوَقَةٌ [4ᵗ], Slaughterers (*Jewish*).

نَيِّقٌ [25I], Fastidious, tidy; elegant.

نَوَّاقٌ [28], Skilful, expert.

مُنَوَّقٌ [*N.P.II*], Broken in.—(*b*), Fertilized.—(*c*), Arranged.

أُيَيْنِقَات Young she-camels.

نَاوَق P., Boat, skiff.

**نَوِكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22, 22ᵗ), Was stupid.—IV, Considered, called a fool.—X, *see* I.

1, *see* 3.—3, Foolishness, stupidity.—14, (*pl.* 1ya, 3), Foolish; fool.

**نَالَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Brought to.—(*c*), Occupied, engrossed.—(*d*) [Bi], Applied himself to.—(*e*) [La], Was the moment, time for.—(*f*), *A* (*n. ac.* نَيْل [1I], نَائِل [21I]), Was liberal, generous.—II [*acc. or* 'Ala *or* La], Made a present to.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Administered Holy Communion to.—IV, Procured, got for; gave to.—(*b*), Was productive.—(*c*) [Bi], Swore by.—VI, Received, obtained; reached.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Communicated.

نَوْلٌ [1], (*pl.* 38), Gift.—(*b*), Way, manner.—(*c*), Loom.—(*d*), Duty.—(*e*), G., Freight, cargo.

نَالٌ [1A], (*pl.* 38), Liberal, munificent.—(*b*), Grace.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*).

نَيْلٌ [1I], Gift &c.; acquisition.

نَوْلَةٌ [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Kiss.

نُوْلَة [3t], *see* 1I(*a*).

مَنَال [17A], Acquisition, gain.

مِنْوَل [20], Loom.

نَائِل [21], *see* 1(*a*) & 1A(*b*).

5 نَائِلَة [21t], Name of an idol.

نَوَال [22], Duty.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*) & 1A(*b*).

مِنْوَال [45], *see* 20.—(*b*), Way, fashion; kind, sort.—(*c*), Duty.

10 مُنَاوَلَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Offering, giving.—(*b*), Receiving.—(*c*), Right of translation.—(*d*)[*coll.*], Holy Communion.

تَنَاوُل [*N.Ac.*VI], *see* *N.Ac.*III

15 (*a*), (*b*), (*d*).

نَاوُلُون G., Freight; haulage.

لَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِنَوَال That is not right, proper.

عَلَى هٰذَا الْمِنْوَال In that way,

20 thus.

*نَامَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, نِيَام[23I]), Slept, slumbered; fell asleep; subsided (*wind* &c.); was slack (*market*); went out (*fire*).—(*b*)

25 [IIa], Acquiesced in; confided in.—(*c*), *U*(*n.ac.* 1), Slept longer than.—II, Bade, sent to sleep; rendered sleepy; lulled.—III, Vied with in sleeping.—

30 IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Found asleep.—(*c*), Killed, slew.—V, Reached the age of puberty.—VI, Feigned sleep.—X, *see* I(*b*) & VI.

نَوْم [1], (*pl.* 38), Sleep, slumber. 35

نَوْمَة [1t], Sleep; nap, doze.

نِيْم [2I], Night-dress.

نِيْمَة [2tI], Sleep, sleeping.—(*b*), Night-quarters; night's-lodging.—(*c*), Food. 40

نُوْمَة [3t], *see* 9.

نُوَم [9], نُوَمَة [9t], Sluggard, lie-abed; slothful, sluggish, drowsy, sleepy; dull.

مَنَام [17A], Sleep.—(*b*), Bed- 45 room, sleeping-place; dormitory.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Dream.

مَنَامَة [17tA], *see* 2I & 17(*b*).—(*c*), Tavern; shop.

نَائِم [21], (*pl.* 1, 11, 23I, 29, نُيَّام 50 [29I], نُيَّم), Sleeping, asleep; in bed.—(*b*), Sleeper.

نَائِمَة [21t], (*pl.* 11, 41I), *fem.* *of* 21.—(*b*), Death.—(*c*), Serpent.

نُوَام [24], Somnolency, drowsi- 55 ness.

نَوِيْم [25], Slothful; careless.

نَوُّوم [26], نَوَّام [28], *see* 9.

نَوْمَان [33], *see* 9.—(*b*), A plant.

مُنَوِّم [*N.Ag.*II], Soporific; nar- 60 cotic, sleeping-draught.

مُسْتَنَام Hollow, pool; fen.

أَنَام Men.

نَانَ (و) II, Nunated, wrote with tanwin.—(*b*), Wrote a Nūn. 65

3, (*pl.* نُونَات), Nun (*letter*).—(*b*), (*pl.* نِينَان [34I], 38), Large fish.—(*c*), Sword-edge.—(*d*), Ink-bottle.—(*e*), Learning; science.—3*, A large fish.—(*b*), Dimple.—(*c*), Right.

تَنْوِين [*N.Ac.*II], Nunation, tanwîn (ـٌ, ـً, ـٍ).

ذُو النُّون Name of a sword.—(*b*), Jonah (*the prophet*).

* (و) نَاءَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rose; was high, sublime.—(*b*), Screeched, hooted (*owl*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Was resolute.—(*e*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Abstained from.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Praised, exalted; praised up to (*the clouds*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Called.—V, Was praised &c.

1, Abstinence; disinclination.—1*, A meal.—3, *see* 1.

*N.Ac.*II, Praise, commendation.

* نَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* نِيَّة [2*I], نَوَاة [4*A], نِيَة), Purposed, intended.—(*b*), Kept, preserved.—(*c*) [Min & Ila], Emigrated from ... to.—(*d*), Threw away.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* نَوًى [4]) ['An], Removed from; desisted from.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* نَيّ [1I], نِوَايَة [29*, 28*]), Became fat.—II, Formed its kernel (*date*).—(*b*), Accomplished, executed, carried out.—(*c*), Allowed to accomplish.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Mewed.—(*e*), *see* I(*d*).—III, Revolted against; resisted.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Was distant; travelled much.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Halted at.—(*c*) [Bi], *see* II(*b*).—X, *see* I(*d*).

نَيّ [1I], Fat.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Raw.

نِيّ [2I], Fatness, sleekness.

نِيَّة [2*I], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَايَا), Intention, purpose, resolution, design.—(*b*), Pressing affair, business.—(*c*), *see* 4(*b*), (*c*).

نَوًى [4], *see* 2*(*a*).—(*b*), Destination; home.—(*c*), Departure; emigration, journey; absence.

نَوَاة [4*A], (*pl.* نَوًى & نَوَيَات), Date-stone.—(*b*), A weight; a number.—(*c*), *see* 2*(*b*).

مَنْوًى [17], (*pl.* مَنَاوٍ [44]), *see* 2*(*a*).

نَاوٍ [21], نَاوِيَة [21*], (*pl.* نِوَاء [23A]), Fat.

نَوِيّ [25], Congenial, like-minded; friend.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Mewing.

* نَيَأَ *I* (*n. ac.* نَيْء [1], نُيُوء [27], نُيُوءَة [27*]), Was raw, underdone.—(*b*), Was done carelessly.—(*c*), Was distant.—II, Cooked insufficiently.—(*b*), Did perfunctorily.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

نِيء [2], Raw, uncooked, underdone.—(*b*), Incomplete; crude.

نُيُوء [27], نُيُوءَة [27*], Rawness.

نِيّ *see* 2.

نَابَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit on a canine tooth.—II, Bit.—(*b*), Was old. —(*c*), Sprouted.—V, *see* II(*c*).

نَاب [1A], (*pl.* 16, 27, 38, 69), Canine-tooth, dog-tooth, eye-tooth; fang, tush, tusk.—(*b*), (*pl.* 2, 27, 38), Old she-camel. —(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Chief, chieftain.

نِيْب [2] [*coll.*], *see* 1(*a*).

أَنْيَب [14], Strong-toothed.—(*b*), (*pl.* 2), Old.

نَيُّوب [31], *see* 1(*b*).

نَاتَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Tottered.

نِيْتُون *see under* نَتَن.

نَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Became hard. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swayed.—II, Hardened.—(*b*), Broke (*bone*). —(*c*), Gave rest to (*God*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Gave to.—V [*coll.*], Found rest, died.

23 [*coll.*], Rest; death.—25, Hard, solid.

نَيْدَلَان, نَيْدَل Nightmare.

نَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Put a border to. —II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*) [Bi], Called.

2, (*pl.* 38), Border, fringe.—(*b*), Woof.—(*c*), Cane-roll.—(*d*), (*pl.* 34, 38), Yoke; plough.—(*e*), Road.—2* [*coll.*], Gum (*of the teeth*).—(*b*), *see* 2(*c*).—14, Clearer.

*N.P.*II, Fringed.—(*b*), Strong.

مُنَايَرَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Discord, dissension.

ذُو نِيْرَيْنِ Double-threaded.—(*b*), Strong; fleshy.

حَرْب ذُو نِيْرَانِ Violent war.

نَيْرَب Detraction, calumny.—(*b*), Bad.

نَيْرَج Slanderer.—(*b*), Plough-share.

نَوْرُوز *see* نَيْرُوز.

نِيْسَان S., April.

نَيْسَب *see under* نَسَبَ.

نَيْشَن [*coll.*], Decorated.—(*b*), Aimed at.

نِيْشَان [49], (*pl.* 67), P., Cross of honour; star, decoration.—(*b*), Blaze, mark (*on a horse's fore-head*).—(*c*), Mark, aim, target.

نَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Moved.

نَاضَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Throbbed, pulsed, pulsated (*artery*).

نَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was distant; was vast.—VIII, *see* I.

1, *see* نَوَطَ.—(*b*), Bier, stretcher; death.—21, 23, 25, *see* نَوَطَ.

نَيْطَرُون Borax.

نَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, swayed.

2, (*pl.* 23) [*coll.*], Jaw; mandible.

نَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Dominated, towered over.—II, IV, *see* نَوَفَ.

1, 21, 23, *see* نَوَفَ.—23* [*coll.*], Excellency (*title*).—25, *see under* نَوَفَ.

نَاقَ (ي) 2, 23, 25, *see* نَوَقَ.

نَاكَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Lay with.—VI, Was overpowered by sleep.
1, Cohabitation.—28, Libidinous.

نَالَ* (ي) *A,I*(*n. ac.* 1, نَال [1A], 1*A), Obtained, procured, got.—(*b*) [Min], Aspersed (*honour*).—(*c*), Gave to.—IV, Procured for; made to obtain, get.
1, Acquisition; good.—(*b*), Grace, bounty.—1*, *see* 1.—1*A, Court.—2, Indigo; indigo-plant.—(*b*), Nile.—2*, Indigo, indigo-blue.

نِيْلَج P., Indigo.

نَيْلُوفَر P., Nenuphar, water-lily.

نِيْلَنْج A green pigment.

نَامَ (ي) 2, Pleasure; comfort, ease.—(*b*), Kindness, beneficence, benignity.—(*c*), Soft, smooth (*stuff*).—(*d*), Furrows, ridges (*in sand*).—(*e*), Arrowwood.—(*f*), Friend, confidant.—2*, 21, 23, 29, *see under* نَوِمَ.

نَيْلُوفَر *see* نَيْنُوفَر.

نَاهَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was high, lofty.—(*b*), Pleased; astounded.
21, High.

نَفْس نَاهَة Reluctant, averse.

نَاي (*pl.* نَايَات), A kind of flute.

نِيّ *see under* نَيَأَ.

ه

ه Hā. *The twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Five, (5).

ه *Sometimes suffixed to exclamative expressions.* يَا أَسَفَاهْ O sorrow!

ـهُ (*pers. or poss. pron. suffixed*), Him.—(*b*), His.

هَا Her.—(*b*), Hers.

هِيَ She.

هَاءِ There! Take!—(*b*), Behold! Lo! Here!

هَاكَ Take!

هَاءَنَذَا Behold me! Here I am!

هَاهُنَا Here! This way!

هَا اللّٰهِ By God! In God's Name!

هَارُوْن Haroun; Aaron.

هَاهَا Laughed boisterously.—(*b*) [Bi], Called (*camels*).

هَاهَاء [48], هَأْهَأ [51], Boisterous laugher.

هَاوَن, هَاوُوْن (*pl.* هَوَاوِيْن), P., Mortar.

هَبَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Blew (*wind*).—(*b*), Rose.—(*c*) [Min], Awoke from (*sleep*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Walked rapidly.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Quivered, flashed.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1*, 2*), Cut.—(*g*), Set about,

began.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 23), Was absent from; departed.—(*i*), Was routed, overthrown.—(*j*), *I*, *U*(*n. ac.* 2⁴, 23, 25), Rattled; snorted.
5 —(*k*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27), Came, arrived.—(*l*), *see* II(*b*).—II, Rent, tore.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Called.—IV, Made to blow (*wind*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Awoke, aroused from.
10 —(*c*), Brandished, flourished (*sword*).—(*d*), *see* II(*a*).—V, Was worn out, ragged.—VIII, *see* I(*f*), (*j*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).

1⁴, Breath, puff, gust (*of wind*).
15 —(*b*), A time, period.—(*c*), Hour preceding the dawn.—(*d*), *see* 2⁴(*a*).—2⁴, Penetration; cutting (*of a sword*).—(*b*), State, condition.—(*c*), Vehemence.—(*d*),
20 (*pl.* 7), Rag, tatter.—3⁴ [*art.*], The wind.—7, *see* 38.—17, Windy place.—(*b*), Violence, fury (*of the wind*).—21⁴, Blowing; rising (*wind*).—22, Dust,
25 motes, specks.—25, *see* 26.—26, 26⁴, Gale, blast.—27, Gust (*of wind*).—38, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).—45, Rattling, hot (*goat*).—46, *see* 38.
30 *N.P.*II, *N.P.*VIII, *see* 45.

**هَبْجَة** Once.

**هَبْ** (*Imp. of* **وَهَبَ**), Suppose!

**هَبَتَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck down, felled; threw down.—(*b*), Lowered;
35 abased, debased, degraded; deposed.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was timidly, cowardly; was, became faint (*heart*); was agitated, dismayed.

1, Stupidity, foolishness; 40 stupefaction.—(*b*), Softness; laxity.—1⁴, Weakness; imbecility.—(*b*), Discouragement, dismay.—25, Discouraged, dismayed. 45

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.—(*b*), Lowered, abased.

**هَبْتَر** Diminutive, short.

**هَبَثَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wasted, squandered (*property*). 50

**هَبَجَ** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Swelled.—II, Made to swell; inflamed.—(*b*), Beat to death; killed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], 55 Scratched.—V, *see* (ـــ).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scratched himself.

4, Swelling, tumour; inflammation.—5, *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).—25, Striped gazelle.—41 [*art.*], 60 Certain gardens.—45, (*pl.* 65) [*coll.*], Pestle, coffee-crusher.

*N.P.*II, Swollen, inflamed.—(*b*), Dull; morose.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Scratched. 65

*N.Ag.*V, *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).

**هَوْبَجَة** Hollow, basin.

**هَبَيَّخ** *see under* **هَبَخَ**.

**هَبَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered; cooked; broke; ate (*colocynths*).—(*b*), 70

Fed with colocynths.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, *see* **25**.—**25**, Colocynth; colocynth-seed.—**41**, Colocynth-pickers.

**هَبَلَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was swift; ran; flew. —III, IV, VIII, *see* I.

**21**ᵗ, Swift.

**هَبَرَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carved (*meat*).—(*b*) [**La** & **Min**], Cut off a piece of ... for.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat, fleshy.—IV, *see* (—).—VIII, Became thin.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Cut off with.

1, Flesh.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**, **27**), Flat sandy ground.—(*c*), *see* **28**(*a*).—**1**ᵗ, Piece of flesh; slice.—(*b*), Shell, amulet.—**3**, Grape-stone.—(*b*), Loose flax.—**6**, Fat, fleshy.—(*b*), Hairy.—**14**, *see* **6**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**24**yiᵗ, Raising the dust (*wind*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**ᵗ), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*b*), *see* **28**(*a*).—**26**, Spider.—**28**, Sharp, cutting.—(*b*), Hairy monkey.—**31**, Small ant.—(*b*), Sprouting barley.—(*c*), Atom, speck.

**هُبَّرٌ** Cut, severed.

**هِبْرِيَةٌ, هُبَارِيَةٌ** Scurf, dandruff.—(*b*), Down, fluff.

**مَهْوَبِرَةٌ** *see* **5**.

**هَوْبَرٌ** *see under* **هَوْبَرٌ**.

**هَبِيرَةٌ** Hyena.

**هَبْرَجَ** Stepped proudly.—(*b*), Embroidered, ornamented.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Tore.

**51**. Quick pace.—(*b*), Proud.—(*c*), Embroidered garment.—(*d*), Steer.—(*e*), Buck.—(*f*), *see* **53**.—**53**, Fat, obese.

**هِبْرِزِيٌّ** Persian horseman.—(*b*), New gold piece; pure gold.—(*c*), Handsome, graceful, elegant.—(*d*), Firm.—(*e*), Boot.—(*f*), Lion.

**أُمُّ الهِبْرِزِيِّ** Fever.

**هَبْرَسَ** II, Walked proudly.

**هِبْرِقِيٌّ** Smith; goldsmith.—(*b*), Mountain bull.

**هَبْرَكَ** **51**, Mature; adult.—**51**ᵗ, Delicate girl, maiden.

**هَبَرْكَعٌ** Dwarf.

**هَبَرْكَلٌ** Handsome youth.

**هَبْرَمَ** Ate much.—(*b*), Chattered.

**هَبَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **27**, **36**), Died suddenly.

**هَبَيَّسٌ** White violet; ox-eye.

**هَبَشَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered; acquired.—(*b*) [**La**], Worked, earned for.—(*c*), Struck.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was collected &c.; gathered, assembled.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & V(*c*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Obtained, got from.

**21**ᵗ, *see* **24**ᵗ(*b*).—**24**ᵗ, Collection; earnings.—(*b*), Gathering, crowd.—**28**, Collector, gatherer; earner; acquisitor.

*N.P.*I, Collected; earned.

هَبَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was brisk, nimble. —(*b*) ['Ala], Was eager after.— VII [La], Was immoderate in. —VIII, Laughed immoderately. —(*b*), Hastened.

**4**, Briskness, nimbleness; speed.—**4ya**, Quick pace.— **5**, Brisk, nimble.

هَبَطَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Fell, dropped; descended, alighted; settled (*bird*); crumbled away, fell down (*wall*); was lowered, abased, cast down.—(*b*) [Min], Fell, rolled from.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made to fall: brought down; let down; threw, cast down, precipitated; lowered; abated; reduced; wasted (*the flesh of*).—(*d*) [*acc. or* Fi], Descended, entered into.—(*e*), Made to enter.—(*f*), Arranged, adjusted.—(*g*), Beat.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Descended; fell down. —VII, Let himself down; fell; was thrown down.—(*b*), Was weakened; sank down, gave way.

**1**, Lowering, diminution, decrease; abatement; fall.—(*b*), *see* **1**[t](*a*).—**1**[t], Low-ground.—(*b*), Calamity.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of descent: slope, declivity.— **21**, Descending &c.—**25**, Thin, emaciated.—**26**, Sloping; slope. —**27**, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

هَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27, 36**), Fell upon, attacked.—(*b*), Went with outstretched neck.—X, Drove on.

**9**, (*pl.* **23**, هُبَعَات), Ass's foal.

هَبَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Slept.

هَبْنَقَع Short, thick-set.

هُبَاقِع *see supra.*

هَبَكَ VII, Yielded, was spongy (*ground*).

**9**[t], Blockhead, ninny.—(*b*), Soft ground.

هَبِلَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lost a son, was bereaved (*mother*).—II [La], Earned for.—(*b*), Inconvenienced.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made to take a vapour-bath; fomented (*limb*). —IV, Bereaved.—(*b*), Hastened. —V, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Took a vapour-bath; was fomented. —VIII, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Lied; intrigued.—(*c*), Caught, snared (*game*); seized (*occasion*).—(*d*), Spied out.—(*e*) ['Ala], Bereaved, orphaned.

**1**, Astuteness.—**4**, Bereavement.—**4**[t] [*coll.*], Steam, vapour. —**5**, Prowling (*wolf*).—**8**, Fat; old.—**12**, Big; heavy; slothful. —**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Uterus, matrix, womb.—**20**, Agile.—**21**, *see* **26**. —(*b*), Lurker.—**22**, A certain tree.—**22**[t], Request, petition; entreaty, solicitation, instance. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Sottishness.—**25**

[*coll.*], Foolish, idiotic.—(*b*), *see* هَابِيْل.—**26**, Bereaved.—**28**, Industrious, energetic.—(*b*), Hunter.

5 *N.P.*I, Carried away by death.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*I(*a*).—(*b*), Fat.—(*c*), Accursed.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Vapour-bath; 10 fomentation; fumigation.

هِبِلّ *see* **12**.

هِبِلَّى Swagger.

هَابِيْل Abel.

إِهْتَبِلْ هَبَلَكَ Mind your own 15 business.

هِبْلِيْس, هِبْلِس Any body.

هَبْلَعَ **49**, *see* **56**.—**52**, Dog, hound.—(*b*), *see* **56**.—**56**, Glutton.

هَبَلَّق Dwarf.

20 هَبَن **26**, Spider.

هَبَيْنَع Stupid.

هَبْنَق **51**[t], A certain way of sitting.—**54**, Servant, attendant, waiter.—**56**, Dwarf.—(*b*), Fool.—**56**[t], 25 Man's name.—(*b*), *see* **56**(*b*).—**67**, *see* **54**.

هُبْنُوقَة Pipe, flute.

هَبَيْنَق, هِبْنِيْق, هُبْنُوق, هُبَانِق *see* **54**.

30 هَبَنْقَع Foolish.—(*b*), Proud.—(*c*), Beggar, tramp.—(*d*), Inactive.

هَبْنَك **56**, Imbecile.—(*b*), Schemer, intriguer.—**56**[t], Slothful.

هَبْهَب Glittered, quivered (*mirage*). 35—(*b*), Was quick, swift.—(*c*) [Min], Awoke.—(*d*), Slaughtered.—(*e*), Rattled; was hot (*animal*).—(*f*), Hindered.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Barked, yapped.— 40 II, Shook; was shaken.—(*b*), Pressed, jostled.

**48**, *see* **51**(*a*).—(*b*), Clamorous; bawler.—(*c*), A certain game.—(*d*), Mirage.—(*e*), He- 45 goat.—**51**, Nimble.—(*b*), Wolf.—(*c*), Valley in hell.—**51yi**, *see* **51**(*a*).—(*b*), Cook.—(*c*), Butcher.—(*d*), Pastor; camel-driver.

هَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Rose, flew about 50 (*dust*).—(*b*), Fled, ran away.—(*c*), Died; turned to ashes.—IV, Raised (*the dust*).—V, Shook his hands.

هَبْوَة [1[t]], Dust-cloud; whirl- 55 wind.—(*b*), Dust-colour.

هَابٍ [21], (*pl.* هُبِيّ [111]), Dusty; hidden by the dust.

هَبَاء [22A], (*pl.* 38A], Dust; motes, specks. 60

هُبَايَة [24[t]I], Bark (*of a tree*); liber, sap-wood.

مُتَهَبِّت [*N.Ag.*V], Weak-sighted.

أَلْهَابِي The grave, the dust.

هَبِيّ Boy, lad. 65

هَبِيَّة Girl, lass.

هَبْيَخ — إِهْبَيَّخ Walked proudly. **56**, Delicate, tender; languid. —(*b*), Stolid.—(*c*), Worthless.—(*d*), River; basin.—**56ᵗ**, Girl, maiden; delicate woman.—**56ya**, Swagger, strut.

هَتّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rent, tore; injured (*the reputation of*).—(*b*), Broke, smashed, pounded.—(*c*), Stripped off the leaves.—(*d*), Poured out.—(*e*), Spoke fluently, well. —(*f*), Affronted, dishonoured, degraded.—(*g*), Uttered its cry (*camel*).—(*h*), Uttered, pronounced.—(*i*) [**'Ala**] [*coll.*], Scolded, threatened.

**1**, Rent, tear.—(*b*), Sound, thud.—**25**, Broken, pounded. —(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**20**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Loquacious; babbler.—**42**, Slanderous woman.

هَتّ Cry, call.

هَتَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَتْء [**1**]), Beat, cudgelled.—(*b*), Ate.

هَتِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَتَأ [**4**]), Was bent, deformed.—V, Was ragged.

هَتْء [**1**], Part, portion.

هَتْأَة [**1ᵗ**], *see* **1**.

هِتْء [**2**], *see* **1**.

هَتَأ [**4**], Rent, tear.—(*b*), Swelling.

أَهْتَأ [**14**], Bent, deformed, humpbacked.

هِتَاء [**23**], هَتِيء [**25**], *see* **1**.

هُتُوء [**27**], *see* **4**(*a*).

هَتَانِ [*fem. du.*], These two.

*هَتَر *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Weakened, impaired, disordered the mind of.—(*b*), *see* II.—II, Defamed, blackened the character of.—III, Reviled, taunted.—IV [*& pass.*], Rambled; doted; became imbecile.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was at a loss.—VI, Was arrogant.—(*b*), Slandered, libelled each other. —(*c*), Was contradictory, invalid (*testimony*).—X, Was frivolous, empty-headed.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was infatuated by; doted on.—(*c*) [**Bi**] [*coll.*], Neglected.—(*d*), *see* IV(*a*).

**1ᵗ**, *see* **3**.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Lie, falsehood.—(*b*), Frivolity, chatter; fatuity, absurdity, nonsense.—(*c*), Wonder, prodigy; misfortune, calamity.—(*d*), False (*saying*).—(*e*), First half of the night.—**3**, Stupidity; silliness; dotage; imbecility; insanity. —**62**, *see* **3**.—**63**, Worthless, invalid testimonies.

*N.Ag.*IV, Erring in speech.

*N.P.*IV, Delirious; rambling, doting.—(*b*), Babbler.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* **3**.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Mutual recriminations.

*N.Ag.*X [*coll.*], Negligent.

*N.P.*X, Vain, frivolous.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Addicted to, fond of.

جَدَس 21, Hard, firm.

* جَدَع A (n. ac. 1), Maimed, mutilated; cut off (*the nose*).
(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was mutilated.—(b), Was badly fed, stinted.—II, Treated badly, cruelly.—III, Reviled, abused, derided.—IV, Fed, stinted, starved.—VI, Mangled, mutilated each other.—(b), Abused each other.

**1**, Mutilation.—**5**, Badly fed, stinted, half-starved.—**14**, Mutilated, maimed.—**22**, Year of dearth.

جَدَف I (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Fluttered along with clipped wings (*bird*).—(c), Walked fast swinging the arms.—II ['Ala], Blasphemed.

**45**, [pl. **65**), Wing.—(b), Oar; paddle.

*N.Ac.*II, (pl. **64**), Blasphemy.

* جَدَل I, U (n. ac. 1), Twisted firmly.—(b), Threw down.—(c), (n. ac. **27**), Became hard, solid.
(—) A (n. ac. **4**), Disputed, wrangled.—II, Threw down.—III, Disputed with.—V, Was thrown down; fell down.—(b), Was firmly twisted.—VI, Disputed, argued together.—VII, *see* V.

**1**, Hard, strong, firm, compact.—(b), (pl. **27, 38**), Limb; sinew, tendon.—(c), Syllogism.—**4**, Dialectics, skill in argument.—**5**, Contentious, quarrelsome; disputant.—**20**, (pl. **44**), Castle.—(b), Disputant.—**25**, (pl. **10**), Firmly twisted (*rope*).—**25t**, (pl. **46**), Strap; thong; leather-belt.—(b), Mode, manner, way, course.—(c), Region, country.—(d), Tress, plait.—**28**, Contentious, quarrelsome; disputant, arguer.—(b), String of onions.—**45**, (pl. **44**), Disputer, controversialist, dialectician.

جَدْوَل (pl. جَدَاوِل), Index, column, table, rubric (*of a book*).—(b), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.

جَدَم U (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—VII, Was cut off.

* جَدَا U (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Benefited, served; profited.—(b) ['Ala], Gave to, bestowed upon.—(c), Asked for (*gift*).—IV, Benefited, served, profited.—(b), Procured, obtained.—VIII, X, Asked for (*gift*).

جَدْوَى Gift, present.

جَدًى [4], جَدَآء [24A], Gift; bounty.—(b), Profit, utility, service, advantage.

جَدِى IV, Bled (*wound*).

**1**, (pl. أَجْدٍ [15], جِدَآء [23], جِدْيَان [34]), Kid.—(b), Capri-

هِتْر هَاتِر Great absurdity, nonsense.

هِتْر أَهْتَار Cunning, sly.

هَتْرَك Lion.

هَتْرَم Chattered.

هَتَش *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Teased, irritated. —VIII, Was irritated.

هَتَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Hurried up to.

هَتَف *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cooed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **24**) [**Bi**], Called, shouted to.—(*c*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Praised.—II, *see* I(*b*).

**4ya**, *see* **26**.—**21**, Calling; caller; voice.—**24**, Cry, call, shout.—**26**, **28**, Twanging, vibrating (*bow*).

هَتَك* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore; pulled off (*veil &c.*).—(*b*), Unveiled, uncovered; disclosed, divulged; revealed.—(*b*), Defamed, insulted; violated (*the honour of*). —II, Rent, tore to shreds.—III, Travelled by night.—V, Was rent, torn.—(*b*), Was disgraced, dishonoured.—VII, *see* V.

**8**, Midnight.—**3t**, Defamation, dishonour.—(*b*), Hour of the night.—(*c*), Shred, tatter.—**7**, Caul, membrane.—**25t** [*coll.*], *see* **3t**(*a*).

*N.Ag.* V, VIII, X, Impudent, shameless.

هَتَل *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36, 62**), *see* هَطَل.

**Iya**, A certain plant.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Drizzling (*cloud*).—**36**, Fine rain.

هَتَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the mouth, knocked out the teeth of.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the front-teeth broken off.—II, Belaboured, trounced, thrashed.—IV, *see* I. —(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Suspected of. —V, Was broken.

**14**, (*pl.* **3, 37**), Broken-toothed, toothless.—**24t**, Piece, bit, fragment.

هَتْمَر Chattered, gabbled.

هَتْمَل Muttered, murmured.

**51t**, (*pl.* **47**), Murmur, whisper.

هَتَن *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36, 62**), Rained. —VI, *see* I.

**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Raining.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—**62**, Continuous rain.

هَتْهَت Broke, smashed.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was voluble.—(*c*), Called.

**48**, Voluble.

هَتَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stamped, trampled on. —III, Gave, granted to.

هَاتِ Give.

هَثّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.

**1**, Clamour, turmoil.—**28**, Liar.

هَثْرَم Chattered.

هَثَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, powdered, pulverized.—(*b*) [**La** & **Min**], Gave largely to .... of.

10, Sand-hills.

هَيْثَم Eaglet; young vulture.—(b), Hill of red sand.—(c), A fragrant plant.

5 هَثْمَلَة Confusion; evil.

هَثْمَن Chattered.

هَثْهَث Mixed; confounded.—(b), Was mixed, confused.—(c), Was unjust; oppressed.—(d), Trod, 10 trampled down.—(e)[Bi], Poured down (*rain*).

48, Confused.—(b), Quick (*rain*).—(c), Dusty.—(d), Liar.—(e), *see* 51[t].—49, *see* 51[t].—51[t], 15 Clamour, turmoil.

مُهَثْهِثَة Slanderer (*woman*).

هَثَى *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Strewed (*dust*).

هَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Was deep-set, sunken (*eye*).—(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), 20 Flamed, blazed; crackled (*fire*).—(c), Pulled down (*house*).—(d) [*coll.*] [Min], Left, emigrated from.—II, Made to blaze (*fire*).—(b), Had deep-set eyes.—(c), 25 *see* I(a).—(d) [*coll.*], Forced to emigrate; expatriated.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(d).—VIII [Fi], Persevered with, went far with.—X, Was headstrong, self-30 opinionated.—(b), Drove on.

1[t] [*coll.*], Emigration; expatriation.—3, Yoke.—21[t], Deep-set, sunken (*eye*).—22, Rapid (*pace*).—(b), *see* 22[t](a).—22[t], Blockhead.—(b), Dust.— 35 25, (*pl.* 35), Deep valley, ravine.—(b), Heat.—(c), (*pl.* 35), Magic circles.—30, *see* 25(a).

هَجَاجِ At random, recklessly.

مُهَجْهَجَة *see* 21[t]. 40

هَجَاجَيْكَ Forbear! Refrain!

هَجَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَجْء [1], هُجُوء [27]), Was appeased (*hunger*).—(b), Ate; filled his stomach.—(c), *see* IV(a). 45

هَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَجًا [4]), Was ravenous.—IV, Appeased, satisfied (*hunger*).—(b), Paid to (*due*).—(c), Gave to eat to.—V, *see* هَجَو I(b). 50

هُجَاة [9[t]], Stupid; fool; blockhead; duffer.

هَجَبَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove, urged along.—(b), Beat, thrashed.—(c), Sped along. 55

هَجَدَ *U* (*n.ac.* 27), Slept.—(b), Awoke; was wakeful.—(c), *see* IV(d).—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Awoke, aroused.—(d), Sent to sleep.—(e), *see* IV(d).—IV, *see* I(a) & 60 II(d).—(c), Found asleep.—(d), Pressed his neck on the ground (*camel*).—V, *see* I(a), (b).

21, (*pl.* 11, 27), Keeping vigil, passing the night in prayer.— 65 (b), Asleep.—26, *see* 21(a).

*N.P.*II, Sleepless.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 21(b).

*N.Ac.*V, Vigils, night-prayers.

*هَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **34**), Broke with, cut, shunned; left, deserted, forsook, abandoned, quitted, relinquished.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Went away.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 3, 30ya, 39ya**) [Fi], Raved, rambled, was delirious.—(*d*) [Bi], Dreamed of.—(*e*), Was excellent.—(*f*), Praised.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Tethered.—(*h*), *see* IV(*d*).—II, Travelled during the noon-day heat.—(*b*), Prayed before the time.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Min], Left; emigrated from.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*) [Fi], Doted, rambled in (*his talk*).—(*d*) [Bi], Used foul, obscene language to.—V, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Pretended to be an emigrant.—VI, Separated, broke with each other.—VIII, *see* VI.

**1**, Separation; abandoning, forsaking.—(*b*), Noon, mid-day; noon-day heat.—(*c*), Halter.—(*d*), *see* **21yi**(*a*).—**1t**, Year, twelvemonth.—**2**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**2t**, Breach, estrangement; separation.—(*b*), Emigration, removal; expatriation.—(*c*)[*art.*], The Hegira or flight of Muhammad from Mecca.—**3**, Foul language; obscenity.—**3t**, *see* **2t**(*b*).—**4**, Town; province.—**5**, Excellent, good, first-rate, first-class.—(*b*), Slow walker.—**14**, Better, best; most excellent.—(*b*), Longer; thicker.—**21**, Rambling; delirious.—(*b*), *see* **21yi**(*a*).—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*) & **3**.—**21yi**, Excellent, distinguished.—(*b*), Townsman; villager.—(*c*), Architect.—**23**, Bow-string; cord, rope.—(*b*), Ring.—(*c*), Necklace, chain.—(*d*), Diadem.—**25**, Left, forsaken, abandoned; absent.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Cistern.—(*c*), Cup.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*e*), A bitter plant.—**25t**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**26yi**, Noon-day meal; dinner.—**30, 30t, 30ya**, Custom, habit, wont, manner.—**34**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**39ya**, *see* **30**.—**42, 44**, *see* **3**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Obsolete.—(*c*), Absurd, nonsensical.

*N.Ac.*II, Noon-day journey.

*N.Ag.*III, Emigrant, exile.

*N.P.*III, Place of exile.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21yi**(*a*).—(*b*), Large.—(*c*), Journeying at noon.

إِهْجِيرَاء, هِجِّيرِيَا, أُهْجُورَة *see* **30**.

هَاجَر Hagar.

أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ The companions of Muhammad.

رَمَاهُ بِهَاجِرَات He has overwhelmed him with abuse.

لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجْر I met him after an interval of separation.

ذَهَبَ الشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا The tree has shot up.

هَجْرَس 47, Ills, misfortunes.—(*b*), Hail-stones.—**53**, (*pl.* **47**), Fox; cub.—(*b*), Ape.—(*c*), Bear.

هِجْرَع Stupid; insane.—(*b*), Meagre; long.—(*c*), Greyhound, harrier.

هَجَزَ III, Whispered.

1, Whispering.

هِجْزَع Timid, pusillanimous.

*هَجَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Occurred, came into (*the mind of*).—(*b*), Soliloquized, murmured to himself.—(*c*), Prevented; repelled.—VII, Abstained, refrained; desisted.

**1**, Murmur, mutter.—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Thought, idea; suggestion.—**25ᵗ**, Sour milk. —**28**, Lion.

*N.Ag.*V, Azyme, unleavened bread.

وَقَعُوا فِي مَهْجُوسٍ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ They have fallen into difficulties.

هَجَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove slowly.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Nodded to.—(*c*) [**Bain**], Excited dissension amongst. —(*d*), Desired.

**1ᵗ**, Departure.—**21ᵗ**, Crowd, band.

هَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27, 62**), Slept, slumbered.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Subsided, was appeased (*hunger*).—(*c*), Was careless.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* IV. —II, Let sleep; quieted, calmed.—IV, Appeased (*hunger*).

**1ᵗ**, Light sleep; slumber.—(*b*), Night-watch.—**2**, Thoughtless, heedless, careless; foolish. —**2ᵗ**, Way of sleeping.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**3**, *see* **2**.—**5, 9, 9ᵗ, 20**, *see* **2**.—**21**, (*pl.* **11, 27**), Sleeping, asleep, slumbering.—**25** [**Min**], Watch (*of the night*).—**62**, *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).

تِهْجَع Broad, level (*road*).

تِهْجَاع *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).

هَجْعَمَة Boldness, intrepidity.

هَجِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Hungered.

**2ᵗ**, Meadow-land.—**4**, A certain bird.—**5ᵗ**, Graceful.— **12**, Old ostrich.—(*b*), Fat, big-bellied.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), Deformed.—**33**, Thirsty.

هَجْفَجَفَ Had a big belly.

هَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Threw, flung, hurled.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Winked at, ogled.—II, Maligned.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Insulted.—III, Rivalled with. —IV, Let loose, left at large. —(*b*), Widened, broadened, enlarged.—(*c*), Lost.—VIII, Cogitated, excogitated.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Broad valley or plain.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23** & هَجَلَات), *see* **1**.—**10**, Untrodden.—**18**, Womb.—**21**,

Asleep.—(*b*), Great traveller.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**26**, Immodest.—**27**, Flowing (*tears*).

هَوْجَل *see under* هَوْجَلَ.

*هَجَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['**Ala**], Rushed upon, assailed, attacked, assaulted; intruded upon.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Made to intrude upon; urged, drove, impelled to.—(*c*), Came suddenly (*cold &c.*).—(*d*), Fell down (*building*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Was sunken, deep-set (*eye*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Milked out.—(*g*), Overthrew, destroyed.—(*h*), Ceased; was still.—(*i*), Made to sweat.—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Rushed upon, assailed.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*f*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Rid, cured of (*illness*).—(*d*), Quieted.—V, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Rushed headlong into.—VII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Shed tears.—VIII, *see* I(*f*).

**1**, Sweat, perspiration.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Large cup, beaker.—**1t**, Onslaught; attack; surprise; suddenness; intensity (*of cold &c.*).—(*b*), Herd of camels.—**4**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**25t**, Milk.—**26**, Impetuous; violent.

هَجَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was married too early.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3t**, **22t**, **27**), Was vile, base, low-born.—(*b*), Was inexact, inaccurate (*language*).—II, Insulted, outraged; debased, lowered, degraded.—IV, Had a good breed of camels.—(*b*), Gave in marriage very young (*girl*).—(*c*), Despised.—VIII [*pass.*], *see* I.—X, Disapproved of, contemned.

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Fault, defect; vice.—(*b*), Inaccuracy.—**17t**, **17ya**, **19ya**, Mongrels, half-casts; rabble &c.—**21**, Girl married too early.—(*b*), Flint that gives no fire.—**21t**, Palm-tree that yields too soon.—**23**, Noble, of good extraction; excellent.—**23t**, Noble birth; good extraction.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **35**, **43**, **44t**, **65**), Vile, base, low-bred; half-bred, half-cast; mongrel; son of a slave-woman.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dromedary.—**25t**, (*pl.* **10**, **23**, **46**), *fem. of* **25**.

مَهْجَنَاء *see* **17t**.

مُتَهَجِّنَة *see* **21t**.

هَجَنْس Deliberate.

هَجَنَّع Big.—(*b*), Bald.

هَجَنَّف *see supra* (*a*).

هَجْهَجَ [**Bi**], Scared, shouted at.—(*b*), Bellowed (*camel*).—II, Was gravid.

**48**, Timid.—(*b*), Tall.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), Bellowing.—(*e*), Unjust.—(*f*), Calamity.—**51**, Hard ground.—**51t**, Clamour, shouting.—**55**, Ram.—(*b*), Drinkable water.

هَجْهَجٌ A cry.

هَجَا* *U* (*n.ac.*1, هِجَاء[23A], تَهْجَاء [62A]), Satirized, ridiculed, lampooned, pasquinaded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23A), Syllabled, syllabicated, spelt.

هَجُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was sultry (*day*). —II, *see* I(*b*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Considered satirical (*poem*). —V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Satirized each other.—VIII, *see* VI.

هَجَاةٌ [4ᵗA], Frog.

هَاجٍ [21], Satirical; satirist, lampooner; mocker.

هِجَاء [23A], Satire, lampoon.—(*b*), Spelling; orthography.

تَهْجِيَة, تَهَجٍّ, *see* 23A(*b*).—(*b*), Syllabication, syllabification.

أُهْجُوَّة, أُهْجِيَّة (*pl.* أَهَاجِيّ), Satire, lampoon; skit; pasquin, pasquinade.

حُرُوف الهِجَاء<br>حُرُوف التَّهْجِيَة<br>حُرُوف التَّهَجِّي } The alphabet.

عَلَى هِجَاء هٰذَا In this way.

هَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was open (*tent*). —(*b*), Was sunken (*eye*).

هَدَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Broke, crushed; demolished, pulled down; overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(*b*), *I* (*n.ac.*25), Fell down; crashed. —(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Brayed.—(*d*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was decrepit. —II, Frightened; threatened, intimidated.—V, *see* II.—VII, Fell down; was demolished. —X, Deemed weak.

1, Demolition, destruction.—(*b*), Feeble, decrepit.—(*c*), Weakness, decrepitude.—(*d*), Generous.—(*e*), Rough, harsh sound: roar; bray &c.—1ᵗ, Crash; uproar; thud.—2, *see* 1(*b*).—4, *see* 1(*e*).—14, *see* 22ᵗ.—20ᵗ [*coll.*], Large hammer, sledge-hammer.—21, Roaring of the sea; rumbling, murmuring.—21ᵗ, Thunder.—22, *see* 22ᵗ.—22ᵗ, Timid, cowardly.—25, Sound, noise, cry.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗ. —(*c*), Tall.—26, Plain.—(*b*), Declivity.

*N.Ac.*II, V, Threatening, intimidation.

هَدَادَيْك Gently!

مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدِّكَ مِن رَجُلٍ I came upon your better.

لَهَدَّ الرَّجُلُ How hardy is the man!

هَدَأَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rested; was still.—(*b*), Calmed down, subsided.—(*c*), Died.—(*d*) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, abode in.—(*e*) ['An], Left, quitted.

هَدِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَدَأ [4]), Was hump-backed; was round-shouldered. —(*b*) [*coll.*], *see supra* (*a*).—II, Calmed, quieted, composed,

soothed, stilled, tranquillized; moderated; restrained.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Held water (*vessel*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Lasted, wore well.— 5 IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Patted, soothed (*child*).—(*c*), Bent, bowed (*age*).—(*d*), Wore out (*garment*).— V, Rested, reposed; calmed himself; was relieved.—(*b*) 10 [*coll.*], Fell, lessened (*price*).

هَدْء [1], Conduct; character; wont; condition.—(*b*), Watch (*of the night*).

هَدْأَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Stillness, 15 quiet; motionlessness; silence.

هِدْأَة [2ᵗ], Food (*for the night*).

هُدْء [3], *see* 1(*b*).

هَدَأَة [4ᵗ], A kind of run.

أَهْدَأ [14], Bent, bowed; hump- 20 backed, gibbous.

مَهْدَأ [17], *see* 1(*b*).

مَهْدَأَة [17ᵗ], State, condition.

هَدِيء [25], *see* 1(*b*).

هُدُوء [27], Rest, repose; quiet- 25 ness, stillness; calm.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

هُدَأَة [29ᵗ], Slender (*horse*).

هَدْآء [42], Flat-humped (*camel*).

مُهْدِئ [*N.Ag.* IV], Still, motionless.

30 هَدَاوَة [*coll.*], *see* **27**(*a*).

مُهَيْدِئَة *see* **17ᵗ**.

**هَدَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; cut off.—(*b*), Plucked, gathered (*fruit*).—(*c*), Milked.

**هَدِبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had long lashes 35 (*eye*).—(*b*), Had long branches (*tree*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* (—)(*b*).—V, *see* (—)(*b*).—(*b*), Was ragged (*cloud*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Fringe; hem, border. 40 —(*b*), Eyelash.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), A certain bird.—(*d*), Portion.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Twigs, sprigs, branches; leaves; foliage (*of the cypress &c.*).— 45 **5**, Shaggy.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—**9ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**(*c*).—**10**, **10ᵗ**, *see* **3**.—**18**, *see* **29**(*c*).—**14**, Having long, sweeping eyelashes.—(*b*), Having long branches (*tree*).— 50 (*c*), Long-feathered.—**29**, *see* **3**(*a*) & **4**(*a*).—(*c*), Heavy, dull, slow, inert, loutish; stupid, foolish.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Flabby, pendulous (*ear*). 55

*N.P.* II, Fringed.

هَنْدَبَآء *see under* هَنْدَ.

هَيْدَب *see* **3**(*a*) & **29**(*c*).—(*c*), Ragged cloud.—(*d*), Tears.

هَيَادِب Filaments, capillaments 60 (*of a flower*).

هَيْدَبَى Quick pace.

رَجُل هَيْدَبِيّ الكَلَام A man of many words.

هُدَبِد Thick, clotted milk.— 65 (*b*), Weak sight; nyctalopia.—(*c*), Weak-sighted; nyctalops.—(*d*), A black tree-gum.

هُدَابِد *see supra* (*a*).

هَدْبِل Hairy, shaggy.—(*b*), Slow.

هَدَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **24, 30**), Tottered, was shaky.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**ᵗ), Was fond of.—(*c*), Moaned (*wind*).—(*d*), *see* X.—(*e*), Bubbled.—V, Trembled, shook, quivered (*voice*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Praised.—X, Ran unsteadily (*ostrich*).

**4**ᵗ, Yearning cry.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Ostrich.—**26**, Boiling quickly (*cooking-pot*).—(*b*), *see* **45**(*a*).—**28**, Tottering, unsteady; runing unsteadily (*ostrich*).—**45**, Fond (*camel*).—(*b*), Whistling (*wind*).

*N.Ag.*X, Hastening.

*N.P.*X, Haste.

هَوْدَج *see under* هود.

هَدَجْدَج *see* هَدَجَ **28**.

هَدَرَ* *I, U* (*n.ac.* **1,4**), Went for nothing, was unavenged (*blood*), was useless (*efforts* &c.).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Shed with impunity; wasted, lavished; took no account of.—(*c*), *I*, (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Roared, bellowed, brayed; rumbled; sounded.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 62**), Cooed (*pigeon*).—(*e*), *I*, (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 62**), Fermented (*wine*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **25, 27**), Was luxuriant.—II, Bellowed.—IV, Took no account of (*blood*).—(*b*), [*acc.* & 'An], Remitted.—VI, Shed each other's blood with impunity.

**1**, *see* **4**.—**2**, Heavy, clumsy, awkward, loutish; lout.—**4**, Impunity.—(*b*), Worthless, of no account; contemptible.—**4**ᵗ, **7**ᵗ, **9**ᵗ, *see* **4**(*b*).—**14**, Swollen.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ), *see* **4**(*b*) & **28**(*a*).—(*c*), Sonorous; fluent.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Land overgrown with vegetation.—**25**, Roaring; braying; rumbling.—**26**, Fermenting.—**28**, Braying.—(*b*), Loud.

*N.P.*I, Wasted.

*N.Ag.*II, Brayer.

هَدَرًا Uselessly; with impunity.

هَدَارِيس Misfortunes.

هَدَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove, urged on.—(*b*) [Fi] [*coll.*], Was anxious about.

**4**, Myrtle.—**21**, Anxious, preoccupied.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thought.

هَدَشَ [*pass.*], Was irritated.—VII, *see* I.

هَدَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, smashed.—VII, Became soft; split.

هَدَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Ila], Came to.—(*b*) [La], Was near to, close upon.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was weak; was lazy.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Towered above, dominated over, looked down upon.—(*c*) [Ila], Fled to, took refuge in.—(*d*) [La], Befell, happened to.—(*e*), Rose; stood up; was high, prominent.—(*f*), Pricked up (*ears*).—X, *see*

IV(c).—(b), Was a butt; became an object of remark.

2, Corpulent.—2[t], (pl. 7), Troop.—(b), Group, block of houses.—4, (pl. 38), Prominent, conspicuous object; land-mark. —(b), Butt, target.—(c), Tall man. —(d), Slothful.—21, Stranger; new arrival, new-comer; guest. —21[t], Crowd, band.—24[t], Stoutness.

*N.Ag.*X, Wide, broad (*basis*).

هَدَفْ Sheep-call.

هَدَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled down.—V [Bi & 'Ala], Inveighed against.

هَوْدَك Obese.

هَدْكَرَ II ['Ala], Rushed upon.—(b), Was satiated.

55, Thick milk.

*N.Ag.*II, Mixed.

هُدَاكِر In easy circumstances.

هُدْكُورَة Plump woman.—(b), Walking proudly.

هَيْدَكُر *see supra* (a).

هَيْدَكُور Firm.—(b), Walking proudly.—(c), Sleek heifer.—(d), *see* 55.

هُدْكُورَة *see* هَيْدَكُورَة.

هَدَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Cooed.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Let hang down.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Hung down, dangled. —(b), Had an ulcerated & hanging lip (*camel*).—V, *see* (ـَـ)(a).

2, Thick milk.—5, Having a hanging lip.—14, (pl. 3), Hanging (*lip*).—(b), *see* 5.—21, (pl. 41), Cooing.—(b), *see* 5 & 14(a).—22, Hanging branches. —22[t], Crowd, throng.—(b), (pl. 23), A certain tree.—25, Cooing.—(b), Young pigeon.

هِدْلِق Sieve.—(b), Lax, flabby.

هَدَمَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled down, demolished, levelled, razed.—(b), Broke the back of.—(c) [*pass.*], Was sea-sick.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 4[t]), Was hot (*animal*). —II, *see* I(a).—IV, *see* (ـِـ).—V, Was pulled down; tumbled down.—(b) ['Ala], Fell upon; threatened, bullied.—(c), *see* (ـِـ).—VII, *see* V(a).

1, Destruction, demolition.—(b), Shed with impunity (*blood*). —1[t], Part; portion (*of a flock*). —(b), Light rain, shower.—2, (pl. 7, 27, 38), Rag, tatter; patch; patched garment.—(b) Old boot.—(c), Decrepit old man.—4, Ruin; crumbling wall.—(b), *see* 1(b).—5[t], (pl. 7[t], 22ya), Hot (*animal*).—24, Sea-sickness.—25, Vegetable-refuse, debris of plants &c.—38 [*coll.*], Clothes.

*N.P.*I, Pulled down, demolished.—(b), Curdled (*milk*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 5[t].

مُهَدْوَمَة Rained upon, wetted (*ground*).

هَدْمَلَ Tore his clothes.

58, Torn garment.—(b), Old thing.—(c), Dishevelled.

هِدَمْل see 58(a).—(b), Slothful. —(c), Hill.

هِدَمْلَة Sandy tract.—(b), Old age.—(c), Band of men.

هَدَنَ* I (n. ac. 27), Calmed down, quieted himself; was pacified. —(b), (n. ac. 1), Calmed, quieted, appeased, pacified, mollified.—(c), Buried, stowed away.—(d), Slew.—II, see I(b).—(b), Withheld.—III, Made peace with.—IV, Rendered thin.—VI, Made peace.—(b), Was arranged; throve, prospered.—VII ['An], Wavered, hesitated in.

1*, Light rain, shower.—2, Fertility; abundance.—3*, Reconciliation.—(b), Truce, armistice; peace.—(c), Rest; quiet. —17*, see 3*(c).—23, (pl. 10), Slow, lazy, indolent.—(b), Heavy, dull, stupid.—24*, Treaty, pact. —(b), see 3*(c).—27, see 3*(c). N.Ac.III[2], see 3*(a), (b).

هَدْهَدَ Cooed.—(b), Rocked, hushed (child).—(c), Roared; bellowed. —(d), Lowered.

51, Voices, cries of the demons.—51*, (pl. 47), Cooing; murmuring.—(b), Braying, bellowing.—(c), Lullaby.—54, 55, (pl. 47, 67), Wood-pigeon; hoopoe &c.

هُدَاهِد see 54.

يُهَدْهَدُ إِلَيَّ I imagine.

عَلَيْكَ بِالهَدَاهِد Have patience!

هَدَى* I (n.ac. 1, 2*, هُدًى [9], هِدَايَة [23*]), Guided, directed, led aright.—(b) [acc. & La or Ila], Guided, led, conducted to; presented, offered, brought to. —(c), Was rightly guided; found his way.—II, see I(b).—III, Made a present to.—(b), Dined, eat with.—(c), Swaggered; reeled.—IV, see I(b).—V, see I(c).—VI, Made presents to each other.—(b), Swaggered; reeled.—VIII, see I(b), (c).—(c) [La], Reached, attained.—(d), Outstripped.—(e), see X(a).—X, Asked for guidance.—(b), Asked for (a gift).

هَدْي [1], Guidance, direction.—(b), Way, manner, fashion; conduct, principles; character, disposition.—(c), see 25(b).

هَدِيَّة [1*, 2*], see 1(b) & 25(b).

هَدَاة [4*A], Instrument.

هُدًى [9], Enlightenment.—(b), see 23*.

أَهْدَى [14], Better guide.

مِهْدًى [20], Tray, salver.

هَادٍ [21], (pl. reg. & هُدَاة [9*A]), Guide, leader, conductor, director.—(b), Point, head.—(c), (pl. هَوَادٍ [41]), Neck.

cornus.—(*c*), Polar star.—**1t**, Pad, saddle-stuffing.

* جَذَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off; broke off. —(*b*), Plucked up, uprooted, extirpated.—VII, Was cut, severed.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), **3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Piece, fragment.—**24**, *see* **1**.

* جَذَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew, dragged, pulled.—(*b*), Attracted, captivated.—(*c*), Supped, sipped, took a draught of.—(*d*), Drew off; dragged away.—(*e*), Passed, passed by.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Wrestled, contended, struggled with.—V, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Stretched himself.—(*c*), Was bored, annoyed.—VI, Pulled against each other.—VII, Was dragged, pulled, drawn; was strained.—(*b*), Was removed, carried off, transferred.—(*c*), Went along; journeyed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Attraction.—(*b*), Ecstasy, rapture.—**1t**, (*pl.* جَذَبَات), Attraction, charm.—(*b*), Strip, tract (*of land*).—(*c*), Thread, yarn.—**21**, (*pl.* **23**, **41**), Dragging, pulling; carrying off; putting off, protracting.—**21yit**, Attraction, fascination.—**22**, Death.—**23**, Pulling, hauling; plucking; twitching, twinge.—**28**, *see* **21**.

مُجَاذَبَة *see* **23**.

جَذَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off, severed.—(*b*), Uprooted; extirpated.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Extracted the root of (*number*).—IV, *see* I, & II.

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Root; origin, stock.—(*b*), Root (*of a number*).

جَذَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kept short (*of food: animal*).—IV, Shut up, confined.—(*b*), Became full-grown.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Trunk of a palm-tree.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **24**, **34**, **35**, **38**), A youth.—(*b*), Full-grown (*animal*).—(*c*), Novice, beginner.—(*d*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Anew, afresh; newly.—**27t**, Youth, youthfulness, adolescence.

جَذَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, cut off.—(*b*), Flew rapidly (*bird*).—(*c*), Took short steps.—(*d*), Rowed, paddled; propelled.

**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Oar, paddle.

جَذَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Stood, was firm, steady; was erect, upright; stood up.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Rejoiced, was glad, joyful, merry.—IV, Gladdened. —VIII, Was joyous.

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **27t**, **38**), Trunk, stem; stump.—(*b*), Post, prop.—**5**, Glad, joyful, merry. —**33**, (*pl.* **35**), *see* **5**.

هَادِيَة [21‡], (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Stick, staff, rod.—(*c*), Reef, rock.

هِدَآء [23A], Weak, stupid.

هِدَايَة [23‡], Guidance.—(*b*), The right way; the way of salvation.

هَدِيّ [25], Bride.—(*b*), Offering, sacrifice, victim.—(*c*), Captive.

هَدِيَّة [25‡], (*pl.* هَدَايَا), Gift, present.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).

هَدُوّ [26U], *see* 21(*a*).

هَوَادٍ [41], Commencement, beginning.—(*b*), Leading, foremost (*camels*).

مِهْدَآء [45A], Generous, liberal.

مَهْدِيّ [*N.P.*I], Guided, enlightened.—(*b*)[*art.*], The Mahdi.

إِهْدَآء [*N.Ac.*IV], Sacrifice, offering.

مَهْدِيَّة, مُهْدَاة Bride.

الهَادِيَات The foremost animals of a herd.

مُهَيْدِيَة State, condition.

هُدَيًّا The same thing.—(*b*), The same way.

هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى He is in the right way.

أُنْظُرْ هِدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ Consider the circumstances of your case.

**هَذّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22), Cut, severed.—(*b*), Read quickly, fluently; read aloud.—(*c*), Put together, compiled (*narrative*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 25) [*coll.*], Studied; pondered, meditated upon.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Sharp, keen (*sword*).—25 [*coll.*], Meditation; study.—26, 28, *see* 1.

هَذَاذَيْكَ Bit by bit, piecemeal; fragmentarily.—(*b*), Continuously.

**هَذَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut through, severed.—(*b*), Struck down, routed; destroyed.—(*c*), Hurt, offended.—(*d*), Fell down; died.

**هَذِئَ** *A* (*n. ac.* هَذَأ [4]) [Min], Perished from (*cold*).—V, Burst (*tumour*).

هَذَأَة [1‡], Spade, shovel.

هٰذَا This, this one (*see* ذَا).

**هَذَبَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, lopped; pruned; cleansed, corrected; amended, improved, reformed.—(*b*), Polished (*wood; style*).—(*c*), Trained, brought up, educated (*child*).—(*d*), Flowed.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22‡), Was swift; ran.—(*f*), Was noisy.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Trained, educated.—III, *see* I(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Poured out (*water: cloud*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was refined.

4, Sincerity, purity; integrity, uprightness.—5, Swift.—65, Swift (*camels*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **5.**—(*b*) [*art.*], The Devil.

*N.P.*II, Upright, honest; blameless.—(*b*), *see N.Ag.*V.

5 *N.Ac.*II, Education, training.

*N.Ag.*V, Pruned; polished. —(*b*), Well-educated; polite; refined.

هَذْخَرَ Stepped proudly.—II, *see* I.

10 هَذَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 62**) [**Fi**], Babbled, rambled.—(*b*), Was sultry (*day*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was rambling, incoherent; was nonsensical (*talk*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

15 **1**, Much.—**4**, Babble, garrulousness, foolery.—(*b*), Raving, delirium.—**5**, Babbling, garrulous; babbler, chatterer; dotard.—**5**ᵗ, *fem. of* **5.**—**6, 9**ᵗ,

20 **13**ᵗ, **20**, *see* **5.**—**21**, Sultry.—**28, 45, 45**ᵗ, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5.**

هَيْذَار, هَيْذَارَة *see* **5.**

هِذْرِيَان Voluble, glib.—(*b*), Swift.

هَذْرَبَ Was voluble.

25 هُذْرُبَان Quick, nimble.—(*b*), Voluble.

هُذَيْرِبَى Custom, habit.

هَذْرَقَ Was quick.

هُذْرُوْف (*pl.* **67**), Quick.

30 هَذْرَمَ Spoke or read fast; gabbled. —(*b*), Accelerated.

هُذَارِم Gabbler.

هَذْرَمَى الصَّخَب Shrewish.

هَذَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was quick, hurried.

35 **5**, Swift; nimble.—**28**, *see* **5.**

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **5.**

هَذْكَرَ II, Exulted.

هَذَلَ **1**ᵗ, Shuffle.—**21**, Midnight; part of the night.

40 هَذْلَبَ Was swift.

**51**ᵗ, Speed, celerity.

هُذْلُوْغ Thick-lipped.

هَذْلَمَ Was swift.

هَذَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate fast, gobbled.—

45 (*b*), Cut, slashed, chopped off.

**20**, *see* **24**(*a*).—**24**, Sharp, keen.—(*b*), Brave, courageous.

هَيْذَم Quick.

هَيْذَام *see* **24**(*b*).—(*b*), Voracious.

50 هَذْمَلَ Shuffled, took short steps.

هٰذِهِ [*fem.*], This; this one.

مُذَاهِذ, هَذْهَاذ Sharp.—(*b*), Hurried (*journey*).

هَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Raved; rambled;

55 ranted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threatened, cut with (*sword*).

هَذَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), *see* هَذَوَ I(*a*). —IV, Boiled to rags (*meat*).

هُذَآء [**24A**], Raving; ranting;

60 dotage; delirium.

هَذَّآء [**28A**], Rambler; dotard.

هَذَيَان [**36**], *see* **24.**

هٰذِي [*fem.*], This, this one.

* هَرَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **25**) [**IIa**], Snarled, yelped.

whined, howled, snapped at (*dog*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made to whine.—(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **25**), Abhorred, detested; disliked. —(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Twanged (*bow*); became dry, crackled (*thorns*). — (*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Suffered from diarrhœa, dysentery.—(*f*), Had a tumour (*camel*).—(*g*), *A* (*n.ac.* **1**), Was ill-natured, malicious.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Was poured out; leaked; fell (*leaves &c.*).—(*i*) [*coll.*], Poured out.—III, Snarled at.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Bi], Called, led to water.—VII, Was poured out.

**2**, (*pl.* **7t**), Cat, tom-cat.—(*b*), Abhorrence.—(*c*), A cry, call.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), She-cat.—**3**, Much water or milk.—(*b*), Lion. —**21**, Snarling; whining; snappish; barker, howler.—**24**, Tumour.—(*b*), Diarrhœa, dysentery.—**25**, Whining, howling; yelping. — (*b*), Snappishness, ill-naturedness, maliciousness. —**27**, Scattered grapes.—**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*) [*art.*], December or January.

* هَرَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَرْءٌ [1], هَرَاءَةٌ [**22t**]), Was intensely cold.—(*b*), Affected, injured, killed (*cold*).—(*c*), Boiled to rags (*meat*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Was loquacious or obscene in.

هَرِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **27**), Was boiled to rags (*meat*).—(*b*) [*pass.* هُرِئَ], Perished of cold.—II, *see* I(*c*). —IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Multiplied (*words*), talked foolishly. —(*d*), Enjoyed the cool of the evening.—(*e*), Slew.—V, *see* (—) (*a*).

هُرَأٌ [**9**], *see* **24**(*b*).

هُرَآءٌ [**23**], Shoot of a palm-tree. —(*b*), A demon.

هُرَّآءٌ [**24**], Foolish talk; prolixity, loquacity, multiloquence. —(*b*), Multiloquous; chatterer.

هَرِيءٌ [**25**], Boiled to rags (*meat*).

هَرِيئَةٌ [**25t**], *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Hurtful, destructive (*cold*).

مَهْرُوءٌ [*N.P.*I], Nipped, shrunk, shrivelled, blasted by the cold.

مُهَرًّا [*N.P.*II], *see* **25**.

أَهْرِئْ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ Stay thou until the mid-day heat is assuaged.

* هَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **17**, **27**, **36**), Fled, ran away; escaped; disappeared.—(*b*) [**Min & Ila**], Fled from .... to.—(*c*), Sank into the ground.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was old, decrepit. —II, Put to flight; routed.— IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Swept, carried away (*the dust: wind*).—(*c*), Took fright, scampered away, bolted.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Travelled far into (*country*); immersed him-

self in, was absorbed by (*affairs*).—VI, Fled one from another.

**3**, Integument of fat, caul.—**4**, Flight; escape.—(*b*), Emigration.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Refuge, shelter, asylum.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Evasion, subterfuge.—**20**, A kind of harrow.—**21**, Fleeing; fugitive; run-away.—**25**ᵗ [*coll.*], *see* **4**.—**33** [*coll.*], *see* **21**.

هَرَّبَ مِن الكُمْرُك [*coll.*], He smuggled.

جَاءَ مُهْرِبًا He came exerting himself.

مَا لَهُ هَارِبٌ وَلَا قَارِبٌ He has not anything.

هَرْبَذ *see* هِرْبِذ **53**.

**هربذ** **51**ᵗ, Quick pace.—**53**, P., (*pl.* **47**ᵗ), Fire-worshipper, magian, parsee.—**53ya**, Strut; jog-trot.

**هرت** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with.—(*b*), Rent, tore, slit; injured.—(*c*), Overcooked (*meat*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a wide mouth.—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Was overdone.

**5**, Lion.—**14**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, Wide-mouthed; wide.—(*b*), Rent, torn.—(*c*), Loose-tongued; blabbing.—(*d*), *see* **5**.—**26**, **28**, *see* **5**.—**40**, A certain fallen angel.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **5** & **25**(*a*).—(*c*), Overcooked (*meat*).

*N.Ag.*VI, Chatterer.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VII, *see* **25**(*a*).

هُرْتُوقِيّ **G.**, Heretic.

هَرْتَك (*pl.* **47**) [*coll.*], Baggage, luggage; chattels.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Feast.

هِرْث Worn-out garment.

**هرثم** **51**, Lion.—**51**ᵗ, *see* **51**.—(*b*), Nose.

هُرَاثِم *see* **51**.

* **هرج** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Overdid, went to great lengths in.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was verbose, incoherent in (*talk*).—(*c*), Fell into anarchy.—(*d*), Ran much (*horse*).—(*e*), Lay with.—(*f*), Killed.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Jested; played the buffoon; mimicked.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was distressed by the heat (*camel*).—II, Excited, distressed (*camel*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Frightened, scared.—(*c*), Rendered giddy, intoxicated.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).—III [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Was tumultuous, disorderly (*crowd*).—VII, Was intoxicated.

**1**, Excitement, agitation; disorder, disturbance, tumult; anarchy; civil war; slaughter.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jesting, joking, pleasantry.—**2**, Weak, incapable; stupid, foolish.—**2**ᵗ, A light bow.—**20**, Good goer, swift (*horse*).—**21** [*coll.*], Joking, jest-

ing; joker, wag, buffoon.—**28**, *see* **20**.—**28t**, Noisy assembly, uproarious meeting.—**33**, Wild almond-tree.—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], *see* **21**.

هَرْجَبَ Was swift.

**49**, **58**, (*pl.* **67**), Tall; long; big.—(*b*), Swift.

هَرْجَع Lame.

هِرْجَفّ Impotent.

هَرْجَلَ Walked unevenly.

**67**, Tall; big.

هَرَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rent, tore; injured. —(*b*), Overcooked (*meat*).—(*c*), Willed, wished.—(*d*), Was able to accomplish. —(*e*), Dyed yellow.—(*f*), *see* V.—II, *see* I(*b*). —(*b*), Wore a yellow garment. —V, Was well-done, overcooked (*meat*).

**1**, Disturbance, tumult, riot. —**2ya**, A certain plant.—**3**, A certain red dye; saffron.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).—**3yi**, Dyed red.—**14**, Wide-mouthed.—**25**, Rent, torn.—**34**, *see* **2ya**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Yellow garment.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*b*).

هِرْدَاء *see* **2ya**.

هَيْرُدَان *see* **2ya**.

أَهْرِيْد *Ao. of* هَرَدَ I(*c*).

هَرْدَبَ Ran heavily.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Threatened, intimidated, bullied.

**58**, **58t**, Old woman.—(*b*), Unwieldy; chicken-hearted.

هَرْدَجَ Went quickly.

هِرْدِشَة Old animal.

هَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Squeezed, pinched. —(*b*), Beat.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Perished, died.

هُرْزُوقى Imprisonment.

مُهَرْزَق Imprisoned.

هَرَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crushed, pounded, powdered.—(*b*), Ate greedily.

(ـَـ) *A*(*n. ac.* **4**),Was voracious, greedy.

**1**, Crushing, pounding.—(*b*), Cat.—**5**, Worn-out (*garment*). —(*b*), Voracious.—(*c*), Lion.— (*d*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**22**, A certain thorny tree.—**24**, *see* **5**(*c*).—**25**, Pounded, powdered; meal.— (*b*), *see* **25t**.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), A kind of hash.—**28**, Seller or maker of هَرِيْسَة.—(*b*), Lion. —**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Mortar; stone basin.—(*b*), Big, bulky, unwieldy.—(*c*), Intrepid, fearless.

هَرَشَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was adverse.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was malicious.— II [**Bain**], Set at variance; set against each other.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Aged, grew old.—III [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Set, incited against.—(*b*), Quarreled with.—(*c*), Fought. —(*d*) [*coll.*], Joked, dallied with.

—VI, Attacked, assailed each other, fought.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Joked, sported together.—VIII, *see* VI(*a*).

5 **2** [*coll.*], Aged, decrepit.—**5**, Stolid; unfeeling.—**28**, Quarreling, wrangling, bickering, strife, dissension, tumult.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jesting, joking, toying.

10 مُهَارَشَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], *see* **28**(*b*).

مُهَارِش العِنَان Docile (*horse*).

هِرْشَبَّة Old woman.

**هرشف** Drank slowly.—(*b*), Dried (*cotton*).—II, IV, *see* I(*b*).

15 **58**t, Cotton steeped in ink; wet cloth.—(*b*), Old woman.

هِرْشَمّ Soft stone.—(*b*), Mound.

هِرْشَمَّة Hard soil.

**هَرِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was scabby.—II, *see* I.

20 **4**, Dry scab, mange.—(*b*), Worms.—**25**t, Pool.

**هَرَضَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rent, tore.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was scabby.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Was blotchy.

25 **4**, Dry scab, mange; pustules.

**هَرَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rent.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Fī], Injured, attacked (*reputation*).—(*c*) [Fī], Was foolish in (*his talk*).

**1**, Flabby flesh.—**2**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), 30 (*pl.* **27**), Old sheep.—(*c*), Stupid.

هَيْرَط Flaccid.

**هَرْطَقَ** [*coll.*], Became a heretic.—II, *see* I.

**51**t, G., Heresy.

هُرْطُوقِيّ G., (*pl.* **47**t), Heretic. 35

هِرْطَال Lanky.

هُرْطُمَان A kind of oats.

**هَرَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Ila], Rushed up to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Flowed fast, gushed out (*blood*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Trembled, 40 shook, quivered.—II, Pointed, lowered, couched (*lances*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Hastened, hurried.—(*c*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*).—V, Was pointed, lowered (*lance*).—VIII, 45 Broke.

**1**t, Flea.—(*b*), Wanton.—**4**, Trembling, eager step; haste, swiftness.—**4**t, *see* **1**t(*a*).—**5**, Streaming, gushing (*blood*).— 50 (*b*), Tearful, lachrymose.—**5**t, *see* **1**t(*b*).—**24**, *see* **4**.—**45**, Lion.

*N.P.*I, Frantic.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**.

*N.P.*IV, Trembling, tremulous. 55

هَوْرَع *see* **1**t(*b*).

هَيْرَع *see* **1**t(*b*).—(*b*), Good-for-nothing; craven.

هَيْرَعَة *see* **1**t(*b*).—(*b*), Clash of 60 arms.—(*c*), Reed.—(*d*), Demons.

هَرَاعِلَة Ignoble.

**هَرَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Overpraised, bragged up.—II [Ila], Hastened to (*prayer*).—(*b*), Produced 65 its fruit quickly (*palm-tree*).—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Grew rich.

هَرَق *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], *see* II.—II, Poured out; shed.

2, Worn garment.

*N.Ag.*IV, Shedding, pouring out; pourer out, shedder.

*N.P.*IV, Poured out; shed. —(*b*), (*pl.* 47), Smooth paper; papyrus; parchment; sheet, page, leaf.—(*b*), Desert, plain.

*N.Ac.*IV, Shedding, effusion.

مُهَرَاق *see N.P.*IV(*a*).

مُهَرِيق *see N.Ag.*IV.

مُهْرَورِق Poured out (*rain*).

مُهْرَقَان Sea.

هَرَاقَ [*for* أَرَاقَ IV *of* رَوَقَ] (*Ao.* يُهَرِيقُ, *n.ac.* هِرَاقَة), Poured out.

أُهْرِقَ, هُرِيقَ Was poured out.

هَرِقْ [*Imp.*], Pour out!

هَرِيقُوا (*pl.*), *see supra.*

هِرَقْل G., Heraclius.

هِرَقِل *see supra.*—(*b*), Sieve.

هَرْقَلِيَّة Prætorians; Roman soldiers.

هِرْقُولِيّ [*coll.*], Herculean.

هَرْكَل [*coll.*], Grew old, decrepit.

47[t], Flux of the sea.—51[t], Swagger; strut.—(*b*), Beautiful. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Decrepitude.—52[t], *see* 51[t](*b*).—53, (*pl.* 47[t]), Great fish; cetacean.—56[t], *see* 51[t](*b*).

هِرَاكِل Colossal.

هِرْكَوْلَة, هِرْكِيل *see* 51[t](*b*).

هَرَم* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut up, minced, hashed; chopped up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 17, 17[t]), Was aged, decrepit.—II, Rendered decrepit; weakened, enfeebled. —(*b*), *see* I.—(*c*), Exalted.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Feigned weakness, decrepitness.

1, Chopping up, hashing.— (*b*), A certain plant.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* 5(*a*).—1[t][*coll.*],Slice,layer &c. 1ya, Dry wood.—2, *see* 5(*b*).— 4, Old age, decrepitude.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 39), Pyramid.—5, (*pl. reg.* & 1ya), Aged, feeble, decrepit.—(*b*), Intellect, mind; reason; soul.—5[t], (*pl. reg.* & 1ya), *fem. of* 5(*a*).—(*b*), Lioness. —21, 21[t], (*pl.* 41), Feeding on the plants called هَرْم.—26, Malicious woman, termagant. —35, *see* 5(*b*).

هَرَامِيت Wells.

هَرْمَز Chewed, mumbled.—(*b*), Was out (*fire*).

51[t],Turpitude; dissimulation. —54 [*art.*], The King of Persia.

اَلْهَارَمُوز, اَلْهُرْمُزَان *see* 54.

هَرْمَس Was austere, grim.

49, Fierce lion.—(*b*), Young panther.—51[t], Clamour.—53, G., Name of a sage.

هِرَامِس *see* 49.

هِرْمِيس *see* 49(*a*) & 48.—(*c*), Rhinoceros.—(*d*), Buffalo.

هَرْمَطَ Aspersed (*fame*).

هَرْمَعَ — إِهْرَمَّعَ Was swift, hurried. —(*b*) [Fi], Was verbose.—(*c*), Was tearful.

56, Tearful.—(*b*), Quickness.

هَرْمَلَ Pulled out (*hair*); depilated.—(*b*), Spoilt, bungled over.—(*c*), Was decrepit, weak.

53, Old woman, camel &c.

هُرْمُول (*pl.* 67), Stubble, bristles (*of hair*).

هَرَنْبَز ,هَرَنْبَزَان ,هَرَنْبَزَانِيّ Impetuous; fierce.

هَرْنَصَ Wormed; wriggled.

هِرْنِصَانَة Grub, weevil.

هُرْنُع (*pl.* 47), Louse.

هَرْنَفَ Sniggered, chuckled.

هَرْنُوَة A certain plant.—(*b*), A certain fruit.

هَرْهَرَ Shook, moved.—(*b*) ['Ala], Wronged, outraged.—(*c*) [Bi], Called, led to water.—(*d*), Giggled.

48, Much milk or water.—(*b*), Lion.—(*c*), Giggler.—51, Murmuring, gurgling, splashing (*of water*).—51[t], Battle-cry.—(*b*), Bleat; roar.—(*c*), Giggle.—53, Old sheep.

هُرَاهِر see 48(*a*), (*b*).

هُرْهُور see 48(*a*) & 53.—(*c*), A kind of ship.—(*d*), Murmuring water.

هِرْهِير A certain fish.—(*b*), A species of serpent.

هَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, thrashed, cudgelled.—III, Mocked, flouted, ridiculed, jeered at.—V, *see* I.

هَرَاة [4[t]A], Herat (*city*).

هِرَاوَة [23[t]], (*pl.* هَرَاوَى [22ya], هُرِيّ), Staff, rod, stave; cudgel, bludgeon, club.

هِرَاوَة المُلْك Sceptre.

هَرْوَلَ Hurried, trotted.

هَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* هَرَو 1.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wore out; spoilt, injured.—II, Dyed yellow.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—IV [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—V [*coll.*], Was worn out.—VIII [*coll.*], *see* V.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stank.

هُرْي [3], (*pl.* أَهْرَاء [38A]), Granary, store-house; corn-magazine.

هَرَيَان [33] [*coll.*], Rottenness, putrefaction.

*هَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* Bi], Shook, moved; brandished, flourished (*sword*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Urged on by singing; cheered on; encouraged.—(*c*) [Bi], Brought on quickly.—(*d*), Made brisk, sprightly; gladdened.—(*e*) [*acc.* & La], Made to rejoice in.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Rocked (*child*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], *see* V.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Was shaken; shook, moved.—

VII [*coll.*], *see* V.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Went quickly.—(*c*), Was brisk; was cheerful; rejoiced; exulted.—(*d*) [La], Was prompt to do; rejoiced, delighted in, at.—(*e*), Became tall (*plant*); produced vegetation (*earth*).

**1**, Shaking; rocking &c.—**1t**, Shake, shock; impetus; motion.—(*b*), Bad woman, mischief-maker.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Earthquake.—**2t**, Briskness, sprightliness; readiness, alacrity; cheerfulness.—(*b*), Quick pace.—(*c*), Murmuring, gurgling, bubbling (*of water*); rolling, rumbling (*of thunder*).—(*d*), Liberality.—**17**, **17t**, *see* **1t**(*a*).—**21**, Shooting (*star*).—**25**, Murmuring; rustling, soughing (*of the wind*); sound, noise; rumbling (*of thunder*).—(*b*), *see* **2t**(*a*).—**46**, Difficulties, afflictions.

*N.P.*I, Shaken.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.

هَزَّ مِن عِطْفِي He cheered me on, started me.

**هَزَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* هُزْء [3], هُزُو [10], مَهْزَأَة [17t], هُزُوء [27]) [**Bi** *or* **Min**], Mocked, scoffed at, ridiculed, derided.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke.—(*c*), Put in motion, urged on.—(*d*), Let freeze; killed.—(*e*), Died.

**هَزِئَ** *A* (*n. ac.* هَزَأ [4]), *see supra* (*a*), (*e*).—IV, Suffered from cold.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Hastened with.—V, VI, X [**Bi**], *see* I(*a*).

هُزْء [1], Mockery, ridicule, derision.

هُزْأَة [3t], Ridiculous; laughing-stock; butt.

هُزَأَة [9t], Mocker, scoffer.

هَازِئ [21], *see* **9t**.

هَازِئَة [21t], Intensely cold (*morning*).—(*b*), *fem. of* **21**.

هُزُوء [27], *see* **1**.

إِسْتِهْزَاء [*N.Ac.*X], *see* **1**.

**هَوْزَب** Strong (*camel*).—(*b*), Old vulture.

**هَيْزَب** Sharp, fierce.

**هَازِبَى, هَازِبَاء** A kind of fish.

**هَزْبَرَ** Cut off.

**52**, (*pl.* **47**), Strong, sturdy.—(*b*), Lion.

هِزَبْر, هُزَابِر *see* **52**.

**هَزْبَلَ** Became destitute.

هَزَبْلِيلَة Something.

**هَزِجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Chanted; trilled, quavered.—(*b*), Used the metre هَزَج.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Modulated (*voice*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Twanged (*bow*).—(*c*), *see* II(*b*).

**4**, Trill; quavering; modulation.—(*b*), Rhythm.—(*c*), A metre of four feet.—(*d*), Twang-

ing (*bow*).—(*e*), Humming &c. —(*f*), Lightness, agility.—**5**, Trilling, quavering; shrill-voiced; sounding, rumbling; twanging.—(*b*), Quick, agile.— **25**, Part, watch (*of the night*). —**69**, Twangings.

*N.Ag.*V, Rumbling (*thunder*).

أُهْزُوجَةٌ (*pl.* **69**), Song, chant; air, melody, tune.

هَزَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Flogged, thrashed with.—(*b*), Defamed. —(*c*), Expelled; banished.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Threw, knocked down. —(*e*) [**La**], Loaded with presents.—(*f*), Was overhasty.

**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* هَزَرَاتٌ), Thrashing, fustigation, beating.—(*b*), Light soil.—(*c*), Idleness, laziness.— **2**, Deceived, befooled; dupe, simpleton.—**4ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*), (*c*).— **20**, Dupe, ninny, silly, greenhorn.—**22**, (*pl.* هَزَارَاتٌ), **P.**, Nightingale.—**25**, Expelled; banished; exile.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Shabby.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **20**.

هُزَيْرَةٌ Slothfulness.

ذُو هَزَرَاتٍ *see* **20**.

فِيهِ هَزَرَاتٌ He is an idler.

هَزَرْبَةٌ Agility.

هَزَارْدَسْتَانٌ **P.**, Nightingale.

هَزْرَفَ Was quick.

**49**, Ostrich.—**53ᵗ**, Canine tooth.—(*b*), Old woman.

هُزْرُوفٌ, هُزَارِفٌ *see* **49**.

هُزْرُوفَةٌ *see* **53ᵗ**.

هَزَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened, hurried. —(*b*), Agitated.—(*c*), *see* II.— II, Broke, smashed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was morose.—(*c*) [**La**], Disguised himself from. —(*d*) [**Fi**], Swayed about in (*walking*).—(*e*), *see* VII.—VII, Was broken.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).— (*b*), Was brandished; flashed, quivered (*sword*).

**9**, Breaker, smasher.—(*b*), Lion.—**14**, Last arrow.—(*b*), Person.—**20**, *see* **9**.—**23**, Sole, single.—**25** [**Min**], Part, portion (*of the night*).—(*b*), Stupid.— **28**, *see* **9**.

هَزَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried away.

هَزَقَ IV [**Fi**], Was immoderate in.

**4**, Alacrity.—**5**, Thundering. —**5ᵗ**, Restless.—**14**, Immoderate.—**45**, *see* **5ᵗ**.

هَزَلَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Emaciated, decimated.—(*b*), Had lean cattle.— (*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [**Fi**], Joked, trifled over.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), *see infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [& *pass.*], Was emaciated.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*c*). —IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Considered in jest.—(*d*) [*coll.*],

*جَذَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off; maimed, mutilated.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Had elephantiasis.
(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was maimed, mutilated; was amputated, cut off.—IV, Was quick, fleet.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained, desisted from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Decided, resolved upon.—V, Had elephantiasis.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Was cut off.

1, Mutilation; amputation.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Stock, origin.—(*b*), Foundation, bottom.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Fragment; stump.—(*b*), Whip.—24, Elephantiasis.
جُذْمُور Root; stump.

جَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was firm, steady, upright.—(*b*) [Fi *or* Bi], Clung, held fast to.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Raised, lifted up.
جَذْوَة [1t, 2t, 3t], (*pl.* جِذًى [7], جُذًى [9], جِذَآء [23]), Firebrand, log.—(*b*), Live coal, ember.
جَذَاة [1tA], جِذْيَة [2tI], (*pl.* جِذَآء [23]), Root.

*جَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, pulled, dragged along; led, drove along slowly.—(*b*), Was long about, delayed over.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 25t) ['Ala], Imputed to; visited upon (*fault, offence*).—II, Pulled, jerked, tugged at.—III, Delayed, deferred, put off.—(*b*), Paid by instalments.—IV, Dragged, trailed along.—(*b*), Granted a respite, delay to.—VII, Was dragged, pulled along; was drawn, attracted.—VIII, Chewed the cud, ruminated.—X, Recovered by instalments (*debt*).

1, Pull, tug; jerk.—(*b*), Traction.—(*c*), Lair, haunt.—1t, (*pl.* 1, 23), Jar, pitcher.—2t, Emigrants.—(*b*), Rumination.—2yit, Crop (*of a bird*).—3yi, Eel.—17, Watercourse, stream.—(*b*), Beam.—17t, Milky way.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Offence, transgression, crime.—26, Restive (*horse*).—(*b*), Deep (*well*).—28, Army, host.—(*b*), Potter.—(*c*), *see* 40(*c*).—40, Pivot, hinge.—(*b*), Brook, torrent.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drawer.
هَلُمَّ جَرًّا Up to now.—(*b*), And so on, and the rest, &c.
حُرُوفُ الجَرِّ *Prepositions governing the genitive case & causing the following noun to take Kasra* (ـِـ).
جَرُّ الأَثْقَال Mechanism.

*جَرُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* جُرْأَة [8t], جَرَآءَة [22t]), Was bold, daring, courageous.—II, Encouraged, emboldened, cheered on.—VIII, Was encouraged, emboldened.—(*b*) ['Ala], Ventured upon.—

Despised, disdained.—X [*coll.*], *see* IV(*d*).

1, Joke, jest; jocularity, buffoonery.—**5**, Jocular; jester, buffoon; trifler.—**24**, Leanness, emaciation.—**24t**, *see* **1**.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**], Emaciated.—**28**, *see* **5**. —**44**, Years of dearth.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

هَزْلَجَ **49**, (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Nimble.—**51t**, Confusion.—**58**, Swift.

هَزْلَعَ **51t**, Departure.—**56**, Swift.

* هَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, squeezed; hollowed out.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**,**25t**), Overthrew, defeated, routed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Twanged (*bow*). —(*d*) [**La**], Defrauded.—(*e*), [*pass.*] ['**Ala**], Liked.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Waned (*night*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Rumbled. —(*c*), Snapped (*stick*).—VII, *Pass. of* I(*b*).—(*b*), *see* V(*c*).—(*c*), Burst.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII [**Bi**], Poured forth (*cloud*).—(*b*), Thundered along (*horse*).—(*c*), Set to quickly.—(*d*), Slaughtered.

1, Flight; overthrow, discomfiture, rout.—(*b*), Sound.—(*c*), Hollow.—**1t**, (*pl.* **1**, **27** & هَزَمَات), Impress.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*). —**4**, Twang.—**5**, Docile horse. —(*b*), Violent (*rain*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Calamity.—**25**, Rumbling; thunder.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*b*).—(*c*), Swift. —**25t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Full well.—(*c*), Lean cattle.—**26**, Twanging (*bow*).—**30ya**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**45**, Stick; wooden poker.

*N.Ag.*VII, Routed.—(*b*), Hollow.

*N.Ac.*VII, *see* **1**(*a*).

هَزْمَرَ Shook.—(*b*), Molested.

هَزْهَزَ Shook; brandished, swung.—(*b*), Abased.—II, Oscillated.—(*b*), Bounded; exulted.

**48**, Gleaming.—(*b*), *see* **54**.—**51t**, Swing; oscillation.—(*b*), (*pl.* **47**), Commotion, disturbance. —**54**, Flowing, abundant.—**55**, *see* **54**.—(*b*), Swift.

هَزَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Departed.

هَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crushed, pounded.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Soliloquized.

**25**, Crumbled, fine.—(*b*), Whispering.

هَسْبٌ Sufficiency.

هَسَدٌ (*pl.* **23**), Strong.—(*b*), Lion.

هُسْرَةٌ Kinsmen.

هَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened.

هَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke.

هَسْهَسَ Rustled.—(*b*), Rippled.—II, *see* I.

**47**, Murmurings.—**48**, Butcher. —(*b*), Shepherd.—(*c*), Swift.—**51t**, Whispering; murmur.

هَشَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Beat off.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**, **27**, **27t**), Was brittle &c.; was weak.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**),

Snapped (*stick*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Dropped.—(*e*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22t**), Was cheerful.—(*f*) [**Ila**], Inclined towards.—II, Cheered, enlivened.—(*b*), Deemed weak. —VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Treated kindly.—X, Found lively &c.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).

**1**, Soft; crummy; brittle, fragile, frangible.—(*b*), Easy, compliant.—(*c*), Lively; happy. —**21**, *see* **1**(*b*), (*c*).—**22**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **22t**.—**22t**, Good nature, obligingness—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*), Dry herbage.—(*d*), Niggard.—**25t**, Leaves.—**26**, Abounding in milk.—**26t**, Leaky (*skin*).

هَشّ المَكْسِر *see* **1**(*b*).

هَشّ بَشّ *see* **1**(*c*).

هَشّ العِنَان Brisk (*horse*).

**هشر** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Milked dry.

**1**, Thinness.—**1t**, Liveliness, vivacity.—**4t**, Insolence.

هَيْشَر A tree.—(*b*), Flabby.

* **هشل** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*coll.*], Emigrated; roved, vagabondized.—II, Yielded little.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Expelled.—VIII, Used without permission.

**1t** [*coll.*], Roving, vagabondage.—**21** [*coll.*], Rover; vagabond.—**25t**, Animal used without permission.

* **هشم** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke; injured.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Honoured.—V, Was broken &c.—(*b*), Was languid. —(*c*), Conciliated.—(*d*), Milked. —(*e*), Broke.—(*f*) ['**Ala**], Was kind to.—(*g*), *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* V(*b*).—VIII, *see* V(*a*), (*d*).

**4t**, Mountain-goat.—**5**, Liberal, beneficent.—**21**, Breaking, crushing.—**21t**, Blow; wound; fracture.—**23**, Liberality.—**25**, Broken &c.—(*b*), Stubble.—(*c*), Weak.—(*d*), Fragments.—**25t**, Withered tree.—(*b*), Arid tract. —(*c*), Generous.

**هَشْهَش** Moved; shook.

**48**, Good-natured.—**51t**, Motion.

**هَشَا** III, Sported with.

**هَصّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed.—(*b*), Crushed; trampled.—II, Had flashing eyes.

**21t**, Eye (*elephant's*).—**25**, Crushed &c.—(*b*), Flicker.

**هَصَب** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fled.

**هَصَر** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Pulled, bent.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Inclined towards.—(*c*), Pushed.—(*d*), Broke.

(ـــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Declined (*fortune*). —II [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* VII. —VII, Was bent &c.—VIII [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*), (*d*) & VII.—(*d*), Arranged, straightened.

**1t**, **4t**, Charm.—**5**, Crushing;

presser.—(*b*), Lion.—(*c*), Declining (*fortune*).—**9**, *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**9**[4], **20**, *see* **5**(*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Breaker.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*b*).—**26**, **28**, *see* **5**(*b*).—**45**, *see* **5**(*b*).

*N.Ag.* VIII, *see* **5**(*b*).

هَيْصُور، هَيْصَار، هَيْصَر، هَصُور، مِهْصِير *see* **5**(*b*).

**هَصَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, crushed.

**2**, Level ground.—**9**, Lion.—**20**, **28**, *see* **9**.

**هَيْصَم** *see* **9**.—(*b*), Stalwart; herculean.

**هَصْهَصَ** Pressed, squeezed.

**48**, Bright-eyed.—**54**, Strong.—(*b*), Black.

**هُصَاهِص** *see* **54**.

**هَصَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Aged.—III, Broke.

**أَهْصَاء** [**38A**], Strong men.

**هَضَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, pounded.—(*b*), Hastened; had a graceful (*gait*).—(*c*), Incited.—II, Stamped.—VII, Was broken.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**Min**], Took from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], Trusted to.

**22**[4], Fragment.—**25**, Broken &c.—**28**, Pounder.—**42**, Company.

*N.P.* I, VII, *see* **25**.

**هَضَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rained.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Launched out into, talked.—(*c*), Slouched along.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Twanged

**1**, Kind; mode.—(*b*), Shower.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **23**, **69**), Rain; downpour.—(*b*), Hill; mountain.—(*c*), Sandy tract.—(*d*), Run.—**12**, Strong.—(*b*), Sweating (*horse*).—**25**, Dry (*sheep*).—**27**[t], *see* **1**(*b*).

**أُهْضُوبَة** (*pl.* **69**), *see* **1**(*b*).

**هَاضِبًا** Much.

**هَضَجَ** II, Pastured well.

**25**, Little (*boys*).

**هَضَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Poured forth.—IV, Rained, poured.

**1**, Much.

**هَيْضَل** Army, host.

**هَيْضَلَة** *see supra*.—(*b*), Uproar.

**هَضَمَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke.—(*b*), Digested.—(*c*), Helped to digest.—(*d*), Supported.—(*e*), Wronged; defrauded.—(*f*) [**La** & **Min**], Ceded a part of ... to.—(*g*) ['**Ala**], Assailed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was slender, slim.—IV, Shed the front-teeth.—V, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*) [**La**], Yielded to; bore with.—VII, Was digested.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).

**1**, Digestion.—(*b*), Endurance, long-suffering.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**, **38** & **هَضَمَات**), Glen; ravine.—(*d*), Aromatic.—**2**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**14**, Slender.—**21**, Digestive, peptic, dietetic.—(*b*), Soft.—**25**, Wronged.—(*b*), *see* **14**.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Wrong; outrage.—(*b*),

Funeral feast.—**25yi**, Funereal. —**26**, *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Lavish.—**28**, **40**, *see* **21**(*a*) & **26**(*b*).—(*c*), Lion.

*N.P.*I, II, *see* **14**.

*N.Ac.*VII, *see* **1**(*a*).

مَنْهَضُومَة *see* **1**(*d*).

سَرِيعُ الإِنْهِضَامِ Digestible.

بَطِيءُ الإِنْهِضَامِ Indigestible.

قُوَّة هَاضِمَة Pepsine.

**هضهض** Broke, crushed.

**48**, Pounder, bruiser.

**هضا** III, Despised.

هَضَاة [**7**ᵗA], Forelock.—(*b*), Ass.

أَهْضَاء [**38**A], Troops.

**هطر** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Beat.—V, Crumbled away.

**1**ᵗ, Servility.

**هطع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Retreated in fear.—IV [**Fi**], Stretched out the neck.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Rushed against.—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**25**, Broad road.

**هطف** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Milked.—(*b*), Rained.

**5**, Heavy rain.

هَطَق Swift pace.

**هطل*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**, **62**), Rained hard; poured.—(*b*), Made to sweat.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Overflowed (*eye*).—(*d*), Went slowly.

**1**, Rain.—**2**, Wolf.—(*b*), Robber.—(*c*), Stolid.—(*d*), Weary. —**3**, Continuous (*rain*).—**5**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Rain-cloud.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Pouring (*cloud*).—**28**, *see* **3** & **5**(*b*).—**42**, *see* **3**.

هَيْطَل Fox.—(*b*), Marauders.

**هطلس** II, Was artful.—(*b*) [**Min**], Recovered from.

**51**, Wolf.—(*b*), Robber.—**56**, *see* **51**.

**هطهط** Neighed.—(*b*), Hastened.

**هطا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Flung.

**هفّ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Blew; whistled (*wind*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Walked fast.—(*c*), Shone, flashed.—(*d*), Was placid.—(*e*)[**Ila**] [*coll.*], Inclined (*himself*) to, was fond of. —VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Tingled, buzzed (*ear*).

**1**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**2**, Empty; rainless (*cloud*).—(*b*), Little fishes. —(*c*), *see* **28**(*a*).—**28**, Nimble. —(*b*), Gentle (*wind*).—(*c*), Bright. —(*d*), Flimsy, gauzy.—**34**, Track.

*N.P.*II, Slender.

**هفت** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Flitted.—(*b*), Sank.—(*c*), Became worn.—(*d*), Gabbled.—(*e*), Was ignoble.—VI, Fell in pieces.—(*b*), Was continuous.—(*c*)['**Ala**], Rushed towards.—(*d*), Fell; died.—VII, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Rain.—(*b*), Low ground. —(*c*), Stupidity.—(*d*), Incon-

siderate (*talk*).—**22**, Stupid, foolish.—**25**ᵗ, Destitute emigrants, refugees.

*N.P.*I, Amazed.

**هَفْهَفَ** Was slender.—II, *see* I.

**48**, Slender.—(*b*), Thin.—(*c*), Thirsty.

**هَفَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**ᵗ, **36**), Ran swiftly; flew flapping the wings.—(*b*), Slipped; blundered.—(*c*), Hungered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Whirled about, eddied.—(*e*) [Bi], Tossed about.—(*f*) [Bi], Longed for.—(*g*), Exulted.

**هَفِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **هَفًى** [4])[*coll.*], Starved.—II, Starved; beggared.—III, Persuaded.

**هَفْوَةٌ** [1ᵗ], (*pl.* **هَفَوَاتٌ**), Slip; error; fault, transgression, trespass.

**هَفًا** [4A], Shower.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Starvation.

**هَفَاةٌ** [4ᵗA], *see* **4**(*a*).

**هَافٍ** [21], (*pl.* **هَوَافٍ** [41]), Indigent.—(*b*), Hungry, starving.

**هَافِيَةٌ** [21ᵗ], *fem. of* **21**.

**أَهْفَاءُ** [38A], Fools.

**هَفَى** ['An], Fled from.

**هَقَبَ** **1**, Width; amplitude.—**12**, Big.

**هِقِطْ, هِقَبْ** Gee up!

**هَقَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Branded (*horse*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was exhausted.—V, Was insolent.—(*b*), Rushed towards.—VII, Was hungry.—VIII, Led astray.—(*b*), Exhausted.

**1**ᵗ, Tuft of hair.—(*b*), Three stars in Orion.—**9**ᵗ, Lounger, gossip.

**هَيْقَعَةٌ** Clinking; rustling.

**هَقِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was weak.

**هِقَلْ** **2**, **2**ᵗ, Young ostrich.—**5**, Hungry.

**هَقِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was ravenous.—V, Tamed.—(*b*), Swallowed.

**5**, Ravenous.—**12**, Voracious, insatiable; glutton.—(*b*), Sea.

**هَيْقَمٌ** Sound of waves &c.; sea.

**هَقْهَقَ** Strode along.

**48**, Prompt.

**هَقَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Reviled.—(*b*), Raved.—(*c*), *see* IV.—IV, Corrupted.

**هَكَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Collapsed.—(*b*), Pulverized.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit with.—(*d*), Fuddled, intoxicated.—(*e*), Maligned.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Was thrown down.—VII, Was intoxicated.—(*b*), Knelt down.

**1**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ, **38**), Despondent; suffering.—(*b*), Heavy rain.—**25**, Powdered.—**26**, Impudent.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25** & **26**.

**هَكَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ridiculed.

**هَكَدَ** II ['Ala], Dunned.

**هٰكَذَا** Thus, so, thuswise.

هَكِرَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2), Was amazed.
(ـَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—(*b*), Was sleepy; was fast asleep.—V, *see* I.
**1, 2, 4,** Astonishment, amazement.—**5,** Sleepy, drowsy; asleep.—(*b*), Wonderful.—**6,** *see* **5**(*a*).—**17, 17***, Marvel.

هَكَعَ A (*n. ac.* 27), Rested; was quiet.—(*b*), Halted.—(*c*) [Ila], Lay down.—(*d*) [Bi], Visited.—(*e*), Coughed.—(*f*), Fell (*night*).—(*g*), Was broken (*bone*).
(ـَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was submissive.—(*b*), Was impatient.—VIII, *see* (ـَ).
**9***, Idiot, dolt.—**24,** Cough.—(*b*), Rest, sleep.—(*c*), Lust.—**24yi,** Libidinous.

هَكَفَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fleet.

هَكَلَ VI, Quarreled.

هَكَمَ II [La], Mocked in song.—V, Fell down.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Derided, ridiculed.—(*c*) ['Ala], Regretted.—(*d*), Thrashed.—(*e*), Exaggerated; bragged.
**5,** Malicious, spiteful; ill-natured.
*N.Ac.*V, Ridicule, mockery, irony, sarcasm; raillery.
*N.Ag.*X, Scornful, supercilious.

أُهْكُومَةٌ *see N.Ac.*V.

هَكَنَ V ['Ala], Regretted.

هَكَا (و) III, Deemed a fool.

* هَلَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Rose (*moon*); began (*month*).—(*b*), Poured down.—(*c*), Shouted; exulted.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Kneaded.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Lost gloss.—II, Praised, glorified (*God*).—(*b*), Was afraid, ran away.—(*c*) ['An], Abstained from.—(*d*), Wrote.—III, Hired, engaged for a lunar month.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Saw the new moon.—(*c*), Screamed.—(*d*), Cried "Here am I".—(*e*) [Bi], Wounded, grazed (*sword*).—(*f*) [*pass.*], [La & Bi], Sacrificed, offered to (*God*).—(*g*), *see* V(*a*).—V, Shone, was bright.—(*b*), Had a smiling face; rejoiced.—(*c*), Wept.—VII, *see* I(*b*) & V(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*), (*c*).—(*d*) ['An], Showed (*teeth: in smiling*).—X, *see* IV(*c*) & V(*a*), (*c*).—(*d*), Began to rain.—(*e*), Raised the voice; lowered the voice.—(*f*), Unsheathed.—(*g*) [*pass.*], Rose (*moon*).

**1,** Flimsy; worthless.—**1***, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Thing.—**2,** Rising of the new moon; beginning.—**2***, *see* **2**.—**3ya,** Joy, relief.—**4,** Fear.—(*b*), Rain.—**22,** *see* **4**(*b*).—**23,** (*pl.* **15***, **69**), New moon; crescent.—(*b*), Double-pointed lance-head; grappling-iron &c.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*b*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Parenthesis, bracket.—**23yi,** Lunar.—**25***, Patch of

irrigated land.—69, Rains; showers.

*N.P.*II, Crescent-shaped.

*N.Ac.*II, Glorification.

*N.Ac.*IV, First quarter of the new moon.

*N.Ac.*V, Exultation; jubilation.

*N.Ac.*X, *see* *N.Ac.*IV.—(*b*), Exordium, preamble.

أهْلُول Vain.

فِي تَهْلَل In vain.

ذَهَبَ بِهِلِّيَان He has gone no one knows whither.

هَلْ (*Inter. part.*), Is not? &c.

هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ Is Zaid standing?

حَيَّ هَلَ *or* هَلًا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ Come to prayer.

هَلَّا Why not?

**هَلَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Plucked; clipped, shore (*hair*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Reviled; satirized.—(*c*), Drenched.—(*d*), Kept up speed.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hairy.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—V, Was clipped.—VII, *see* V.—VIII, Unsheathed.

**3**, (*pl.* **9**), Hair; bristles.—(*b*), Eyelashes.—(*c*), Much rain.—**3**^t^, Hair.—(*b*), Severity (*of winter*).—**5**, Hairy, bristly.—**13**^t^, *see* **3**^t^(*b*).—**14**, *see* **5**.—(*b*), Clipped; hairless.—(*c*), Rainy; fertile.—**21**^t^, Wet (*night*).—**24**^t^, Secundine.—**25**, *see* **28**(*b*).—**28**, Affectionate.—(*b*), Coy, cold.—**28**, Cold, wet (*wind*).—(*b*), Wintry day.—(*c*), Satirist; carper.—**28**^t^, *see* **28**(*a*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Severe, distressing.

*N.P.*I, Clipped, shorn.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28**(*b*).

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I.

مُهَلَّبِيَّة [*coll.*], Rice-pudding.

أُهْلُوب Ardour.—(*b*), (*pl.* **69**), Way.

هَالِب الشَّعْر Cold, wintry day.

هِلَّبُوث Dolt, dullard.

**هَلَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled, scraped.—VII, Slipped, stole away.—(*b*), *Pass. of* I.

**1ya**, A plant.—**24**^t^, Filth.

**هَلَث** **1ya**, **3**^t^, Assembly.—**24**, Languor.—**42**, *see* **1ya**.—**46**, Rabble.

هَلْثَاءَة *see* **1ya** & **24**.

**هَلَج** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Exaggerated, romanced.—IV, Concealed.

**3**, Strange dreams.—**4**, A thorny tree.

هَلِيلَج, إِهْلِيلَج P., The fruit of the myrobalan.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ellipse.

هِلْجَاب Kettle, caldron.

**هَلَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Befell (*fever*).

**1**, Fit of fever.

**هَلَز** V, Girded himself.

**هَلَس** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Enfeebled.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was consumptive.—

(*c*) [*pass.*], Lost his reason.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Chattered.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Powdered.—II, Wasted away.—III, Communicated a secret to.—IV [Ila], *see* III.—(*b*), Whispered.—(*c*), Smiled.

**1**, Emaciation; consumption.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Chatter, foolery.—**10**, Invalids, convalescents.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Weakly.—**24**, Consumption.

*N.P.*I, Feeble.

مُهْتَلِس العَقْل Insane.

**هَلَضَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out.

**هَلَطَ** **1**t, Rumour.—**21**, Flabby.

**هَلِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was uneasy.

**4**, Uneasiness; alarm.—**5**, Restless; nervous; terror-stricken.—**9**, Impatient; greedy.—**9**t, *see* **5** & **9**.—**21**, Quick (*ostrich*).—**26**, *see* **5** & **9**.

هِلَع Kid.

هَوْلَع *see* **21**.

**هَلَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened.—V, *see* I.

**هَلْقَمَ** Gulped down.

**49**, Greedy; glutton.—(*b*), Bulky.—(*c*), Lion.—**49**t, *see* **49**.—**58**, *see* **49**(*a*).

**هَلَكَ** * *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **3**, **17**, **17**t, **18**, **18**t, **19**, **19**t, **22**, **27**, تَهْلُكَة, تُهْلُوك), Perished; died; was ruined, destroyed.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**), *see* IV(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22**) [Ila], Was greedy of.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **3**), Feared.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was damned.

**هَلِكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* I(*a*).—II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Made to perish; destroyed; ruined, spoilt.—(*b*), Exasperated.—(*c*), Sold (*property*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Damned.—VI ['Ala], Threw himself upon; was impatient for.—(*b*) [Fi], Applied himself to.—(*c*), Fell.—VII, VIII, Rushed into danger; was lost.—X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Squandered, dissipated.

**1**, Ruin, destruction; death.—**2**t, (*pl.* **7**), Abject; wretch.—**3**, *see* **1**.—**4**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Declivity.—(*c*), Corpse.—(*d*), Falling body.—(*e*), Interval.—**4**t, *see* **1**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **4** & *reg.*), Year of dearth.—**17**t, **18**t, **19**t, (*pl.* **44**), Dangerous place; desert, wild.—**21**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **11**, **29**, **41**), Perishing.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Reprobate, damned.—**21yi**, Smith, blacksmith.—(*b*), Polisher.—**22**, *see* **1**.—**26**, Whore.—**42**, *see* **1**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Destructive; pernicious; deadly, lethal, fatal.

*N.Ag.*VI, Dangerous road.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Parasite.

تَهْلُكَة *see* **1**.—(*b*), Danger.

إِمَّا هَلَكَتْ هُلُك Cost what it may.

**هَلَّمَ** IV, Called.—VIII [Bi], Carried off.

24, A dish.—25, Adhesive.

هَلُمَّ Come here.—(*b*), Bring.

هِلَّم Weak; soft.

هَلُمِّي *fem. of* هَلُمَّ.

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera, &c.

هَلْمَط Collected.

هَلْمَع Lachrymose.

هَلْهَل Wove loosely (*tissue*).—(*b*), Sifted (*flour*).—(*c*) [Fi], Dawdled over.—(*d*), Raised (*voice*).—(*e*), Waited.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Bewailed.

48, *see* 51.—51, Thin, flimsy.—54, Snow.

هُلَاهِل *see* 51.—(*b*), Clear.—(*c*), Graceful (*poem*).

مُهَلْهَل *see* 51.

هَلْهَل يُدْرِكُهُ He was near getting it.

هِلْيَون Asparagus.

هَمَّ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Thought over, pondered; was anxious about; purposed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 17*t*), Preoccupied, engrossed; worried, concerned.—(*c*), Melted.—(*d*), Milked.—(*e*), Enfeebled.—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 26), Crept.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 22*t*, 27*t*), Grew old.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*g*).—V, Examined.—(*b*), Cleaned.—VII, Was anxious, &c.—(*b*), Was melted.—(*c*), *see* I(*g*).—VIII [Bi], Was anxious; troubled himself about.—(*b*), Meditated.—X, Cared for.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Interested in.—(*c*) ['An & Bi], Left for.

1, (*pl.* 27), Care, anxiety, solicitude; grief; trouble.—(*b*), Purpose, intent, design.—(*c*), Important affair.—(*d*), Aspiration, wish.—(*e*), Aspiring, ambitious.—(*f*), *see* 2.—2, (*pl.* 38), Decrepit.—2*t*, (*pl. reg.* & 46), Decrepit old woman.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*), (*d*) & 2.—(*e*), Favour, predilection.—(*f*), Diligence; effort.—(*g*), Wiriness.—14, More important.—21*t*, (*pl.* 25, 41), Reptile; worm &c.—(*b*), Animal.—24, (*pl.* 23), Magnanimous, noble; hero.—(*b*), Melting snow.—25, Fine rain.—(*b*), Milk.—25*t*, (*pl.* 46), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*) & 25(*a*).—26, Full of water.—(*c*), Reed, rush.—28, Detractor, traducer.—(*b*), Resolute, energetic; practical.—(*c*), Thoughtful.—40, Melted fat.

*N.P.* I, Preoccupied; anxious.

*N.Ac.* II, *see* 25(*a*).

*N.Ag.* IV, Important, momentous, weighty, serious.

*N.Ac.* VIII, (*pl.* إِهْتِمَامَات), Care, solicitude, concern.—(*b*), Effort, endeavour.

هَمَام Sad.

مُهِمَّة *fem. of N.Ag.* IV.—(*b*), *see* 1(*c*).

مُهِمَّات [*coll.*], Ammunition.

رَجُل بَعِيْد الهِمَّة Enterprising.
لَا هَمَام *or* لَا مَهَمَّة لِي I do not trouble myself.
هَمَّ بِهِ He wished to kill him.
5 هُم [*mas.*], They.—(*b*), (*suffixed to a verb or a prep.*), Them.—(*c*), (*suffixed to a noun*), Their.
هُمَا [*du.*], They two, both of them.

10 **هَمَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* هَمْء [1]), Rent; wore out.—IV, *see* I.—V, VII, *Pass. of* I.
هِمْء [2], (*pl.* أَهْمَاء [38]), Ragged.

**هَمَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was overspread.—IV, Spoke or laughed low.

15 **هَمَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank their full.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dispatched; scamped (*affair*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Hungered.—IV, Galloped.—(*b*), Concealed.—
20 VIII, Was exhausted, wan.
**4**, Gnats, flies.—(*b*), Hunger; bad diet.—(*c*), Fools.—(*d*), Lean.—**4t**, Gnat.—(*b*), Lean sheep.—**4yi**, (*pl.* **4**), Coarse, uncouth,
25 lout; barbarian.—**21**, Leaderless (*army*); shepherdless (*flock*).—**25**, Young gazelle, antelope, doe, fawn.
هَمَج هَامِج Severe hunger.

30 **هَمَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Went out (*fire*); subsided; died, perished.—(*b*), Was barren.—(*c*), Ceased.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was worn out.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Extinguished, appeared, stilled. 35
—(*b*), Destroyed.—(*c*), Was still; subsided (*wind*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Stopped at.—(*e*) [**Fī**], Hastened.—(*f*) [**Fī**], Fell to.
**1t**, Apoplexy; caros.—(*b*), 40 Trance.—**5**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Dying out.—(*b*), Worn-out.—(*c*), Withered.—(*d*), Barren.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**(*d*).—**25**, Government-taxes.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*). 45

**هَمَذَ** **22yi**, Swiftness.—(*b*), Intenseness.—(*c*), Swift.—**24yi**, *see* **22yi**.—**36yi**, Loquacious.

**هَمَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out; milked
50 out.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* **Fī**], Multiplied (*words*).—(*c*), Razed (*building*).—(*d*), Was poured out &c.—(*e*) [**La** & **Min**], Gave a part of ... to.—(*f*), Growled.
55 —(*g*), Pawed (*the ground*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Neighed.—III, Carried off.—VII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Crumbled away.—(*d*), Had its leaves beaten
60 off (*tree*).—VIII, *see* I(*g*).—(*b*), Flowed; ran swiftly.
**1** [*coll.*], Neigh, neighing.—**1t**, Shower.—(*b*), Outburst, rage.—(*c*), Shell, charm.—**4ya**, Clam-
65 orous (*woman*).—**5**, Big.—**20**, *see* **28**(*a*).—**21**, Pouring.—**28**, Loquacious; babbler.—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**45**, *see* **28**(*a*).
*N.Ag.* VII, *see* **21**.

70 **هَمْرَجَ** Was confused.

(c) [Bi & Ala], Attempted against.

3†, 22†, Boldness, daring.

جَرِيء [25], (pl. أَجْرِآء [38]), Bold, daring.

جَرِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby, mangy; had the itch.—II, Tried, tested, experimented upon.—V, Was tried, tested.

2†, (pl. 7†), Seed-field.—4, Scab, mange, itch.—5, (pl. 1ya, 3, 23, 37, 38), Scabby, mangy, itchy.—14, (pl. 3), see 5.—23, (pl. 10, 15†), Saddle-bag, provision-bag, holster; scabbard.—25, (pl. 15†, 27, 35), Sown field.—(b), Valley.—(c), A certain measure.—33, see 5.—42 [art.], Star-strewn sky.

N.P.II, Experienced.

تَجْرِبَة (pl. 63), Trial, test; experiment.—(b), Temptation.

جَرِيبَة Troop.

جُورَب P., Socks, stockings.

جُرْثُومَة (pl. 67), Root, source, origin.—(b), Mound; ant-hill.

جَرِجَ A (n. ac. 4), Turned, shifted (ring.)—(b), Wavered, tottered.

3†, Saddle-bag.

جَرْجَرَ Gurgled (water).

48, Ripe olives.—51, Gurgling.—54, see 48.

جِرْجِير Water-cress.

جِرْجِس Sealing wax.

جُرْجِيس, جِرْجِس George; St. George.

* جَرَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Wounded, injured, hurt.—(b), Annulled, rejected (testimony).—(c), Worked for, earned.

(جَرِحَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was wounded.—(b), Was annulled, rejected, discredited (testimony).—II, Wounded sorely.—VII, Was wounded.—VIII, Obtained, gained (sustenance).—(b), Committed a crime.—X, Was rejected, discredited; was worthless (thing).

1, 3, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Wound; hurt.—21†, (pl. 41), Bird or beast of prey.—(b), Knife; blade.—(c), Organ, limb, member (of the body).—(d), Broodmare.—23, (pl. 23, 46), Wound.—23† [prec. by عِلْم science], Surgery.—23yi, see 28.—25, (pl. 1ya) [mas. & fem.], Wounded.—28, Surgeon.—46yi, see 28.

* جَرَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Stripped, laid bare; devastated.—(b), Peeled, pared, shaved off.—(c), Unsheathed (sword).

(جَرِدَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was naked, bare, nude; was threadbare, worn.—(b), Had little or no hair.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Sep-

51, *see* 51[t](*a*).—51[t], Confusion.—(*b*), Noise.—(*c*), Mixture.—(*d*), Lightness.—(*e*), Vanity.—56, *see* 51[t](*a*).—(*b*), Faction.—(*c*), Energetic.—56[t], *see* 51[t](*a*) & 56(*b*).

*هَمَزَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, nipped.—(*b*), Pushed, repelled; struck.—(*c*) [*acc.* & IIa], Drove to; suggested to.—(*d*), Bit; stung; pricked, spurred.—(*e*), Broke.—(*f*), Reproached, maligned.—(*g*) [Bi], Knocked down.—(*h*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hamzated, pronounced with a hamza (ء).—II ['Ala] [*coll.*], Threatened.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*), (*h*).

1, Push.—(*b*), *see* 1[t].—1[t], (*pl.* هَمَزَات), Hamza (ء).—4ya, Boisterous (*wind*).—(*b*), Strong.—9[t], Fault-finder; mischief-maker.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 45.—20[t], (*pl.* 44), Rod, staff; goad.—21, (*pl.* 29), *see* 9[t].—28, *see* 9[t].—45, (*pl.* 65), Spur.

*N.P.*I, Hamzated.

هَمْزُ الشَّيْطَانِ Madness, insanity.

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطْعِ Consonantal hamzah.

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ Hamzat-ul-wasl (ـ).

هَمَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Mumbled.—(*b*) [IIa & Bi], Whispered ... to.—(*c*) [Bi], Suggested to.—(*d*), Stepped lightly.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Lowered (*voice*).—(*f*), Chewed.—(*g*), Journeyed continuously.—(*h*), Pressed (*grapes*).—(*i*), Broke.—(*j*) [*coll.*], Thrashed.—III, VI, Muttered, whispered to.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Mumbling; pattering; faint sound.—25, Pattering, soft tread.—26, 28, Silent, noiseless.—(*b*), Ravening (*lion*).

*N.P.*I, Inaudible.

هَمْسًا Inaudibly.

ٱلْحُرُوفُ ٱلْمَهْمُوسَةُ The non-vocal letters.

هَمَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Collected.—(*b*), Bit.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra.*

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Talked much.—III, Hurried.—VI, Scrambled (*crowd*).—VIII, *see* VI.—(*b*), Crept.

1[t], Confusion; medley; scramble.—4ya, Gossip.—21 [*coll.*], Edge, margin (*of a book*).

هَمَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Took all.—(*b*), Seized upon, took.—(*c*), Oppressed.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Maligned.

هَمَعَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36, 62), Wept.—(*b*), Dropped (*dew*).—V, Feigned weeping.—VIII [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

4, Fawn.—5, Raining (*cloud*).—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Flowing (*tears*).—26, Fluid.

هَمَيْعٌ, هُمَيْعٌ Sudden death.

هَمَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*head*).

هَمِق Fodder.

هَمَكَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Pressed.
—V, VII [Fi], Devoted himself to.

N.Ac.VII, Excessive zeal.

إِهْمَاكَّ [XI], Was angry.

*هَمَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27, 30), Overflowed with tears (eye).—(b), Fell.—(c), Rained incessantly.
—(d), I (n. ac. 1), Pastured freely.—(e) [coll.], see IV(a).—
IV, Neglected, overlooked; omitted; left unpointed (letter).
—(b), Left at large.—VI [Fi] [coll.], Was negligent over.—
VII, see I(a).

2, Coarse garment.—(b), Hair-tent.—4, Roaming cattle.
—(b), Running water.—21, (pl. 1ya, 4, 21t, 24, 27t, 29, 41), Left at large, roaming about.
—29, Soft, flabby.—(b), Uncultivated land.

N.P.I [coll.], see N.P.IV(a).

N.P.IV, Omitted, overlooked.
—(b), Obsolete (word).—(c), Unpointed.

N.Ac.VI [coll.], Negligence.

هَمَلًا At large, free.

هَمْلَجَ Ambled.

51t, (pl. 47), Amble.

N.P.I, Manageable.

هَمْلَقَ Went fast.

هَمَّنَ II, Pocketed.

هَمْهَمَ Mumbled; growled; grunted.
—(b), Lulled (child).

47, Anxieties.—48, Valiant, doughty chief.—(b), Lion.—
51t, (pl. 47), Mumbling; grunt.
—(b), Rattling.

هَمْهَامِ Nothing is left.

هَمَا U (n. ac. 1), Flowed.

*هَمَى I (n. ac. 1, 34, 36, هُمِيّ), Flowed (tears).—(b), Wept.—(c), Roamed.

هَوَامِ [41], Wandering (camels).

هِمْيَان (pl. هَمَايِين), P., Pouch; belt, girdle; purse, scrip.

هَمَايُونِيّ, هَمَايُون P., Royal.

هَنَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Wept.—(b) [Ila], Sighed after.

1, Thing.—21t, see 24t.—
24t, Marrow.

هُنَّ [fem.], They.—(b), (suffixed to a verb or a prep.), Them.—
(c), (suffixed to a noun), Their.

*هَنَأَ A, I, U (n. ac. هِنْء [1, 8]) [acc. or La], Suited, benefited; pleased.—(b), Rendered beneficial to.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 4), Pitched (camel).—(d), A (n. ac. 1), Fed; maintained; entertained.
—(e), (n. ac. 1, 2, 4t, 22t), Seasoned (food).—(f), Managed (property).—(g), Aided; defended.
—(h), (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Congratulated about, wished joy to ... of; made to rejoice in.

هَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* (—) (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Relished (*food*).—(*d*) [Bi], Rejoiced in, was pleased with.

هَنُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, هَنَاءَةٌ [4t], هَنَاءَةٌ [22t]), Was wholesome, palatable (*food*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22t), Proved easy, succeeded.—II, *see* I(*h*).—(*b*), Beguiled (*devil*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V [*acc. or* Bi], *see* (—) (*c*).—(*b*) [Bi], Prided himself on.—(*c*), Gave many gifts.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Prospered.—VIII, *see* I(*f*).—X, Asked for help; asked for a gift.—(*b*), Conceded his rights to.—(*c*), *see* (—) (*c*).

هِنْءٌ [2], The smearing with pitch.—(*b*), Part of the night.—(*c*), Gift.

مَهْنَأٌ [17], (*pl.* مَهَانِئُ [44]), Success.—(*b*), Gratification.—(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).

هَانِئٌ [21], Nourisher.—(*b*), Servant.

هَنَاءٌ [22], Congratulations.

هِنَاءٌ [23], Tar, pitch.

هَنِيْءٌ [25], Wholesome, palatable, agreeable.—(*b*), Successful, felicitous.

تَهْنِئَةٌ Congratulations, felicitations; compliments.

هُنَيْئَةٌ A little; a while.

هَنِيْئًا, لِيَهْنِئْكَ May it do thee good.

هَنَبٌ 4, Stupidity, dullness.—4ya, 11ya, 20, Stupid, silly.

هَنْبَتَ [Fi], Was slow over.

هَنْبَثَةٌ Momentous matter.

هَنْبَرٌ 52t, Ass.—53, Hyena.—53t, *see* 53.—67, Dangerous places.

هَنْبَلَ Limped.

هَنْتَ (*for* أَنْتَ), Thou.

هَنْتَبَ [Fi], Was remiss in.

هَنَدَ II, Flattered; flirted with.—(*b*) [Bi], Captivated (*heart*).—(*c*) [Fi], Did badly.—(*d*), Sharpened.—(*e*), Made of Indian steel (*sword*).—(*f*), Hooted.—(*g*), Reviled.—(*h*) ['An], Desisted from.

2, India, Hindoostan.—(*b*), A woman's name.—(*c*), (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), A hundred camels.—2yi, (*pl.* 27, 37), Indian; Hindoo.—(*b*), Indian aloes-wood.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*II.

*N.P.*II, Of Indian steel (*sword*).

هُنَيْدَةٌ *see* 2(*c*).—(*b*), Century.

هُنْدُوَانِيٌّ *see* *N.P.*II.

هِنْدِبَاءٌ, هِنْدَبِيٌّ, هِنْدَبٌ, هِنْدَبَى Chicory; endive.

هَنْدَزٌ 49, P., Measure.—(*b*), Limit.—49t, P., Cubit, ell.

مُهَنْدِسٌ *see* مُهَنْدِزٌ.

هَنْدَسَ* Traced, planned, designed (*building*).

51t, P., Measure.—(*b*), Geometry; engineering.—(*c*), Architecture.—51yi, Geometrical;

architectural.—53, Intrepid.—(*b*), Expert.

مُهَنْدِس Geometrician; engineer; architect.

هُنْدُوس (*pl.* 47¹), *see* 53(*b*).

هندك 53yi, (*pl.* 47), Indian, Hindoo.

هندم Arranged, adjusted.—(*b*), Planed (*wood*).

48, P., Symmetry, proportion.

مُهَنْدَم Symmetrical.

هَنْذَا Here am I!

هَنْرَة Hollow of the ear.

هنع A (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, folded.—(*b*), [La], Submitted to.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a crooked neck. —X, Was embarrassed.

1¹, Brand.—(*b*), Name of certain stars in Orion.—14, (*pl.* 3), Wry-necked.—21, (*pl.* 11), Submissive.—42, Low (*hill*).

هنغ III, Dallied with.

هنف II, Sped along.—III, Jeered.—(*b*), Played with.—IV, *see* II & III(*a*).—(*c*), Whimpered.—VI, *see* III(*a*).

هَنَق Anguish.

هنو 2, Time.

هَن *see infra.*

هَنَة (*pl. reg.* & هَنَوَات), Thing.

هَنَتَانِ, هَنَوَانِ, هَنَانِ [*du.*], Two things.

هٰذَا هَنُك This is thine.

يَاهَنُ أَقْبِل } O, so & so come
يَاهَنَةُ أَقْبِلِي } here!

فِيهِ هَنَات He has faults.

هَهُنَا, هُنَا Here.

هُنَاكَ There; here.

هُنَالِك There; yonder.

هُنَيْهَة, هُنَيَّة A trifle.—(*b*), A little while.

هه A (*n. ac.* 1, 1¹), Stammered.

هُوَ He; it.

أَنَا هُوَ It is I.

هِيَ She; it.

هآء (و) U (*n. ac.* هَوْء [1]) [Bi], Rejoiced in.—(*b*) [Bi & Ila], Aspired to.—(*c*) [*acc. or* Bi], Thought (*well or ill*) of.—(*d*) [Bi & 'An], Exalted above.—(*e*), Reached.—(*f*) [Bi], Brought.

هوى A (*n. ac.* هَوَآء [4]) [Ila], Purposed. —III, Contended with for glory.

هَوْء [1], Purpose; design; ambition, aspiration.—(*b*), Mind, imagination.—(*c*), Opinion.

هُوْء [3], *see* 1(*b*), (*c*).

هَآءِ, هَآءَ Take.

هَاؤُمَا [*du.*], *see supra.*

هَاؤُنَّ, هَاؤُمْ [*pl.*], Take ye.

هَآءَ Here am I!

بَعِيدُ الهَوْء Ambitious.

وَقَعَ فِي هَوْئِي It occurred to me.

هاب (و) 1, Distance, remoteness.—

(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Stupid.—(*c*), Heat. —3, *see* 1(*a*).

هَوْبَجَة Low ground, hollow.

هَوْبَرَ [*coll.*], Sang.

5 51, Hairy ape.—(*b*), Hunting-panther.—(*c*), A species of lily.

هَاتَ (و), II [Bi], Called after.

1*, *see* 3*.—3*, (*pl.* 8, 9), Ravine, gully.—(*b*), Road leading 10 to water.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Precipice; chasm; abyss.

هَوْتَة Thirst.

هَاجَ (و) [IIa], Hastened to.

هَوِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was gawky.

15 4, Stupidity.—14, (*pl.* 3), Gawky, loutish; lout, zany.— 42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Swift (*camel*).—(*c*), Violent (*wind*).

هَوْجَلَ Slept.—(*b*), Traversed.

20 51, (*pl.* 47), Swift.—(*b*), Skilful guide.—(*c*), Stolid.—(*d*), Immodest.—(*e*), Desert.

هَادَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repented.—(*b*) [IIa], Returned to.—(*c*), Be-25 came a Jew.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 62), *see* II(*b*),(*d*).—II, Made a Jew.— (*b*), Trilled; sang.—(*c*), Walked slowly.—(*d*), Spoke softy.— (*e*), Intoxicated.—(*f*), Rested, 30 slept.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Descended. —III, Became reconciled to. —(*b*), Was kind to.—(*c*) [Fi] [*coll.*], Dealt honestly in.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*) & II(*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Allied himself to.—VI [*coll.*], 35 Fell (*price*).

1*, *see* 4*.—3, Jews.—(*b*), Man's name.—4*, (*pl.* 4), Camel's hump.—21, (*pl.* 3), Repentant, contrite; penitent.—22*, Gentle- 40 ness, lenity; indulgence.—(*b*), Good-will, amity; peaceableness; peace.—(*c*), Bond, tie; relationship.

*N.Ag.*II, Warbling.—(*b*), Glad- 45 dening.

*N.Ag.*V, Allied.

*N.Ac.*V, Conversion; penitence.

يَهُود Jews. 50

يَهُودِيّ Jew; Jewish.

يَهُودِيَّة Jewess.—(*b*), Judaism, the Jewish religion.—(*c*), Judea.

هَوْدَج (*pl.* هَوَادِج), Woman's litter.

هَاذَ (و)— هَوْذَة [1*], (*pl.* 1, 9), A kind 55 of sand-grouse.

هُوَذَا Lo! Behold!

هَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, هُؤُور [27]), Fell down; collapsed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down; demolished.— 60 (*c*), Slaughtered, massacred.— (*d*), Deceived.—(*e*), Conjectured. —(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Suspected of.—(*g*) [*acc.* & 'An], Dissuaded from.—(*h*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited 65 to.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, (و *or* ي), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) (و) [Fi], Rushed into;

fell into.—(*c*), Seized (*illness*).—(*d*), Was partly over (*night*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Cracked; collapsed.—(*b*), Perished.

5 1, (*pl.* 38), Lake; swamp, marsh.—(*b*), Flock.—1ᵗ, Danger, peril.—3ᵗ, Surmise, suspicion.—21, Shakey, rickety; infirm.

هَوَارَة [22ᵗ], Ruin, destruction.

10 هَيِّر [25I], Rash, headstrong.

هَوَّارِيّ [28yi], (*pl.* 28ᵗ) [*coll.*], Irregular; volunteer (*soldier*).

مُتَهَوِّر [*N.Ag.*V], *see* 25.

تَهَوُّر [*N.Ac.*V], Rashness, temerity.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tumble.

15 هَار *see* 21.

تَيْهُور Plain.—(*b*), Sand.

هَازَ (و) II, Died.

3, Men.

20 هَاسَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed.—(*b*) [Fi], Ravaged.—(*c*), Drove.—(*d*) [Bi], Roved at (*night*).—(*e*), Devoured.—(*f*), Went round.—II, Excited; delighted.

25 —(*b*), Crazed.—V, Was excited &c.—(*b*), Became insane.

Iya, *fem. of* 14.—4, Levity, giddiness.—(*b*), Desire, passion; craze, mania.—5, Appetent.—

30 14, Greedy.—23, Desire; lust.—25, Thought, wish; cogitation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grilled corn.—28, *see* 5.—(*b*), Ravening (*lion*).—28ᵗ, *see* 5 & 28(*b*).—

35 (*c*), Strenuous; strong.

*N.P.*II, Crazed; maniac, monomaniac.

*N.Ac.*II, Sleep.

هَاشَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was agitated.—(*b*) [Ila], Hastened towards.— 40 (*c*), Collected.—(*d*), Confused, mixed.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Barked (*dog*).

هَوِشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(*a*).—II, Agitated, excited.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bain], Set at variance.—(*c*), 45 *see* I(*d*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Set the dogs on.—III, Mixed with; made mischief with.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became mixed &c.—(*c*) ['Ala], Assembled against.— 50 VI, *see* V(*b*).

1, Multitude.—1ᵗ, Disorder, confusion; tumult, riot.—24ᵗ, Mob; herd.—25ᵗ, *see* 24ᵗ.—44, 63, Ill-gotten gain. 55

*N.Ac.*II, VI, *see* 44.

هَاعَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was restless.—(*b*), Attacked.—(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Vomited.—II, Made to vomit.—V, Made himself sick. 60

1, Vomiting.—(*b*), Eagerness.—(*c*), Enmity.—1A, Eager, impatient.—3, *see* 1(*c*).—20, Shouter.—24, *see* 1(*a*).—45, *see* 20.

هَوْغ Abundance; much. 65

هَوْف Hot or cold wind.

هَوْقَة Crowd.

هَوِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was an idiot.—II, Dug a trench.—V, Was

confused.—(*b*), Got into trouble.—VII, *see* V.

1, Idiot.—1[t], 3[t], Hole, ditch.—4, Lunacy.—5[t], Salt (*land*).—28, Confused, dazed.—28[t], *see* 5[t].

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 28.—(*b*), Rash.

يَهْكُوك *see* 1.

هَالَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Frightened, terrified.—(*b*) [*pass.* هِيلَ], Suffered from delirium tremens.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) ['Ala & Bi], Frightened, threatened.—(*c*), Disfigured, deformed.—(*d*), Adorned herself.—(*e*), Threw salt into the fire as a confirmation of an oath.—V, Was frightful.—(*b*)[La], Scared.—VIII, Was frightened.

هَوْل [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Fright, terror, dismay; panic.—(*b*), Dreadful thing.—(*c*)[*coll.*], These.

هَوْلَة [1[t]], *see* 1.

هَالَة [1[t]A], Halo.

هِيلَة [2[t]I], *see* 1(*b*).

هُوْلَة [3[t]], Fire into which salt is thrown to confirm an oath.—(*b*), Self-complacency.—(*c*), Beauty.

مَهَال [17A], Dangerous place.

مَهِيل [18], *see* 17.

هَائِل [21], Terrible, awful, redoubtable, formidable.

مَهُول *see* 21.

مُنْهَال Terrified.

هَؤُلَاءِ These.

هَامَ (و) II, Nodded from drowsiness.—V, *see* II.

هَوْم [1], Valleys.

هَوْمَة [1[t]], Wide plain.

هَامَة [1[t]A], (*pl.* 1A & *reg.*), Head: summit; chief.—(*b*), Corpse, body.—(*c*), Vampire; screech-owl.

أَهْوَم [14], Big-headed.

مَهَامَة [17[t]A], Desert.

هُوَام [24], Madness.—(*b*), Thirst.

هَوَّام [28], Lion.

هَانَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was light, easy for.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 3, مَهَانَة [17[t]A], هَوَان [22, 24]) ['Ala], Was despised, scorned by.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Rested, kept quiet.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made easy, facilitated, lightened for.—(*b*), Despised, scorned.—III, Indulged.—IV [*acc. or* Bi], *see* II(*b*).—VI [*acc. or* Bi], *see* II(*b*).—VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II(*b*).—X [Bi], *see* II(*b*).

هَوْن [1], Ease, tranquility; convenience.—(*b*), Deliberateness.—(*c*), Modesty, reserve; gravity, staidness.

هَيْن [11], *see* 25.

هَوْنَة [1[t]], Slow walker (*woman*).

هِينَة [2[t]I], *see* 1(*a*).

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الْهَوْنِ هُوَ I do not know who he is.

* هَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* هُوِيّ), Fell; swooped down (*bird*); died.—(*b*), Blew (*wind*).—(*c*) [Ila], Reached to.—(*d*) [Fi], Went quickly in.—(*e*), Opened (*wound*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* هَوِيّ [36] & هَوَيَان), Descended; set (*star*).—(*g*), Was bereaved.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* هَوِيّ [25]), Rose, ascended.—(*i*), Tingled (*ear*).—(*j*), (*n. ac.* هُوَّة [3t]), Climbed.

هَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَوًى [4]), Loved, liked; desired.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Aired, exposed to the air.—III, Loved tenderly.—(*b*), Caressed, fondled; flattered.—(*c*), Strode along.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [Ila & Bi], Stretched out towards.—(*c*), Fell down.—(*d*) [La & Bi], Fell upon with (*the sword*).—(*e*) ['Ala *or* Ila], Rushed against.—VI [Fi], Fell down.—VII, Fell; was thrown down.—VIII, *see* VII.—X, Fascinated, captivated.

هَوّ [1], Side.—(*b*), Window.

هُوَّة [3t], Precipice, chasm; abyss.—(*b*), Air.

هَوًى [4], (*pl.* أَهْوَاء [39A]), Love, passion; desire; fondness.—(*b*), Beloved; desired.

هَوٍ [5], Enamoured; fond.

هَوِيَة [5t], *fem. of* 5.

هُوْن [3], Contemptibleness, despicableness; humiliation.—(*b*), Creature.

هُوْنَة [3t], *see* 1t.

أَهْوَن [14], Easy &c.—(*b*), Easier.

مَهَانَة [17tA], *see* 3(*a*).

مَهِين [18I], *see* 25(*c*) & *N.P.*IV(*a*).

هَوَان [22], *see* 3(*a*).

هَيِّن [25I], (*pl. reg.* & أَهْوِنَاء [68]), Light.—(*b*), Easy; bearable, endurable.—(*c*), Contemptible.—(*d*), Quiet; modest.

هَيِّنَة [25tI], (*pl.* هَيِّنَان), *fem. of* 25.

هَاوُون [40], (*pl.* هَوَاوِين [66]), Mortar.

مُهَان [*N.P.*IV], Scorned, disdained.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Affronted.

إِهَانَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Disdain, scorn.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Affront.

تَهَاوُن [*N.Ac.*VI], Negligence.

إِهْوَأَنَّ Was vast.

هَاوُن *see* 40.

هَوْنًا Slowly, leisurely.

هُوَيْنَا *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Kindness, benignity.

مُهْوَئِنّ, مُهْوَأَنّ Remote place.—(*b*), Low ground.

هَوِّنْ عَلَيْكَ Be patient, do not lose courage.

إِمْشِ عَلَى هَوْنِكَ / إِمْشِ عَلَى هِينَتِكَ } Go gently.

أَهْوَى [14], Dearer; preferred.
مَهْوًى [17], مَهْوَاةٌ [17ᵗA], (*pl.* 44), *see* 8ᵗ.
هَاوٍ [21], Falling.—(*b*), Rising; setting.—(*c*), Grass-hopper.
هَاوِيَةٌ [21ᵗ], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), *see* 22(*a*).—(*c*), Bereaved (*mother*). —(*d*) [*art.*], The Abyss: hell.
هَوَآءٌ [22A], (*pl.* أَهْوِيَةٌ [15ᵗ]), Air, atmosphere; mid-air, firmament.—(*b*), Empty space, void, vacuum.—(*c*), Timid.
هَوَائِيٌّ [22yi], Atmospheric; aerial; airy.
هِوَآءٌ [23A], Love, fondness; affection, passion.
هَوِيٌّ [25], Tingling (*ears*).—(*b*), Part, watch (*of the night*).—(*c*), Ascent.
هَوِيَّةٌ [25ᵗ], (*pl.* هَوَايَا), Deep well.—(*b*), Desire &c.
هُوَّآءَةٌ [29ᵗA], Chasm, ravine.
تَهْوَآءٌ [62A], *see* 25(*b*).
هُوِيٌّ *see* 25(*b*).—(*b*), Descent.
أُهْوِيَّةٌ *see* 3ᵗ(*a*) & 22A(*a*).
أَهْلُ الأَهْوَآءِ Voluptuaries.
هِيَ (*pl.* هُنَّ), She.

هَآءَ* (ي) *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* هَيْأَةٌ [1ᵗ]), Was beautiful.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 2ᵗ) [Ila], Yearned for.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ), *see* V(*b*).

هَيُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* هَيَآءَةٌ [28ᵗ]), *see supra* (*a*). —II, Prepared, fitted out; adjusted, settled; facilitated.—III [*acc.* & Fi], Settled with.... about.—V [La], Was ready for; was possible, feasible for. —(*b*) [La], Prepared for.—VI ['Ala], Agreed upon.
هَيْءٌ [1], Call, summons.
هَيْأَةٌ [1ᵗ], (*pl.* هَيْآتٌ), Form, shape, figure, aspect, lineament; mien, guise; garb; state; mode.
هِيْءٌ [2], *see* 1.
هِيْئَةٌ [2ᵗ], *see* 1ᵗ.
هَيِيءٌ, هَيِّئٌ [25], Handsome, comely, prepossessing.
مُهَيَّأٌ [*N.P.*II], Ready.
تَهْيِئَةٌ [*N.Ac.*II], Preparations.
مُهَايَاةٌ, مُهَايَأَةٌ Arrangement, understanding.
يَا هَيْءٌ Oh!—(*b*), Listen!
عِلْمُ الهَيْئَةِ Astronomy.—(*b*), Phrenology.
هَيْئَةٌ عَارِضَةٌ Accidental mode (*logic*).

هَابَ* (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵗ, مَهَابَةٌ [17ᵗA]), Feared, dreaded; revered, reverenced, venerated.—II [*acc.* & Ila], Made to be feared &c. by.—IV [Bi], Called, summoned.—(*b*) [Bi & Ila], Incited, invited to.—V, *see* I. —(*b*), Frightened; awed.—VIII, *see* I.
هَابٌ [1A], Serpent.—(*b*), Call.

هَيْبَة [1t], Dread, awe; respect, reverence, veneration; awfulness; venerableness; majesty. —(b) [coll.], Modesty.—(c) [coll.], Bearing, carriage, deportment.
مَهَاب [17A], see 18(a).
مَهْيَبَة [17t], Dreadful thing, terror.
مَهَابَة [17tA], see 1t(a).
مَهِيب [18], Dreaded; dreadful, awful.—(b), Lion.
مَهُوب [19], see 18.
هَائِب [21], Awe-stricken, deferential, reverential.
هَيِّب [25], see 21.
هَيُوب [26], see 18(a) & 21.
هَيُوبَة [26t], هَيَّاب [28], هَيَّابَة [28t], هَيْبَان [33], see 21.
مُتَهَيِّب [N.P.V], see 18(b).
هَبْ [imp.], Fear!
هَيَّبَان see 21.—(b), He-goat.—(c), Pastor.—(d), Dust.—(e), Foam.
قَلِيل الهَيْبَة Shameless.

هَات (ي) II [Bi], Shouted to.
2, Low ground.—28, Noisy, clamorous.
هَاتِ Give! Bring!
هَاتِي fem. of هَاتِ.
هَاتُوا, هَاتِيَن pl. of هَاتِ.
هَيْتَ لَكَ Come here! Come forward!

هَاثَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36) [La], Gave little to.—(b), (n. ac. 1) [Min], Obtained what he wanted of. —(c) [Fi], Squandered.—(d), Moved, was shaken.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Dug up ....with.—(f), Worried.—(g), see VI.—III, Vied with. —(b), see X(b).—V [La], Gave to. —VI, Became mixed.—X [acc.], see I(c).—(b), Deemed much.
1t, Band, company.—21t, Clamour.
N.Ag.III, Taking much.

* هَاجَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23, 36), Was stirred up, roused.—(b), (n. ac. 23, 27, 36), Became excited, brayed (stallion).—(c) [Bi], Was provoked against.—(d), Was cloudy.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 23), Withered.—(f), Thirsted.—(h), (n. ac. 1), Stirred up; roused; provoked; disquieted.—(i), Ran. —II, see I(h) & IV(b).—III, Fought with.—(b), see I(h).—IV (!), Dried up.—(b), (ي) Found desolate (land).—V, see I(a).—VI, Fought together.—VIII, see I(a).
هَيْج [1], Excitement.—(b), Conflict.—(c), Yellowness.—(d), Storm.
هَاجَة [1tA], Frog.
هَيْجَى [1ya], see 42.
هَائِج [21], Wrath.—(b), Excited. —(c), Dry, yellow.
هَائِجَة [21t], fem of 21.—(b), Dried up.
هِيَاج [23], see 42.

arated; detached; isolated; made abstract.—V, Was stripped, bared; stripped himself.—(*b*) ['**An**], Detached himself, withdrew from.—(*c*) [**La**], Applied himself to.—(*d*), Was abstract.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**1**, Worn, threadbare; smooth.—(*b*), Shield.—**3**, High, bare mountains.—**3ᵗ**, Nakedness, nudeness.—**4, 5**, Barren place, waste.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Beardless; bald.—(*b*), Whole, entire (*day, year*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Tooth-brush.—**22ᵗ**, (*pl.* **22**), Locust.—**25**, Leafless palm-branch.—(*b*), Twelvemonth.—(*c*), Blunted javelin.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Detachment; squadron.—(*b*), Roll, scroll; tally, register; catalogue.—(*c*), Gazette, journal, newspaper.—**27**, Old clothes.

*N.Ac.*II, Abstraction.—(*b*), Isolation.

*N.P.*II, Abstract.

مُتَجَرِّدًا Solely.

تَجَرُّد *see n. ac.* II.

أُجْرُودِيّ *see* **14**(*a*).

بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا Inasmuch as.

جَرْدَبَ Ate greedily; was gluttonous.

مُجَرْدِب, جُرْدُبَان Glutton; sponger, parasite.

جَرْدَبِيل, جَرْدَبِيّ *see supra.*

جَرْدَمَ Devoured, ate up.—(*b*), Gabbled.

جُرَذ جِرْذَوْن Rat.

جَرِذَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Had a swelling, tumour (*horse &c.*).—(*b*), Gathered, drew to a head (*swelling*). II, Knotted (*a tree*).

**4**, Swelling, tumour.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), Rat.

جِرْذَوْن (*pl.* جِرْذَان), *see* **9**.

جَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off; devoured, consumed.—(*b*), Killed.—(*c*), Satirized.—III, Joked, rallied, quizzed.—IV, Was barren, waste.—VI, Abused, inveighed against each other.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Barren; waste. **1ᵗ**, Extermination, annihilation. **3**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**), *see* **1**.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Bundle.—**4, 10**, *see* **1**.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Barren.—**24**, Sharp, cutting.—**26**, Voracious.

جَرَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke softly, whispered.—II, Rendered notorious, infamous; put to shame.—IV, *see* I.

**1, 2**, Faint sound, undertone.—**3ᵗ**, Notoriety; infamy, ignominy; disgrace.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Bell, hand-bell.

* جَرَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ground, pounded, crushed.—(*b*), Rubbed; scratched.

**24ᵗ**, Dressings.—(*b*), Scurf. **25**, Ground, pounded, crushed.

هَيَّاج [25], *see* 21(*b*).
هَيُوج [26], Exciting.
هَيَّاج [28], Roused.
هَيَجَان [36], *see* 1(*a*).
هَيْجَاء [42], War.
مِهْيَاج [45], *see* 26.—(*b*), Thirsty.

هَادَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1 & هَاد [1A]), Moved; disturbed, unsettled; disquieted, scared.—(*b*), Displaced.—(*c*), Repaired.—(*d*), Chid.—II, Walked fast.—(*b*), *see* I.

1, Cry, call.—(*b*), State, condition.—(*c*), Motion.—1A, *see* 1(*a*).—2, *see* 1(*a*).—33, Cowardly.—(*b*), Third part.
أَيَّام هَيْدٍ Evil days.
هَيْدَ مَا لَكَ How is it with thee?

هَارَ (ي) II, Overturned, demolished.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Prepared.—V, Collapsed.

1, North wind.—(*b*), Part (*of the night*).—1t, Level ground.—2, *see* 1.—22, Ruin; débris.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Materials.—25, *see* 1.—28, Weak.

هَاسَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked, went.—(*b*), Took much.—(*c*), Discomfited, routed.

1, Plough.
أَهْيَس [14], Bold, hardy.
هَيْس هَيْس Bravo!

هَاشَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was excited against.—(*b*) [Fi], Excited.—(*c*), Used foul language.—(*d*), Collected.—(*e*), Corrupted.—II [*coll.*], Was tangled.—V [IIa], Sprang upon.

1, Filth.—1t, Disturbance; insurrection.—(*b*), Crowd.—2 [*coll.*], Brush-wood, brake.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Donkey-call.—2t [*coll.*], *see* 2(*a*).

هَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Treated harshly.—(*b*), Broke.—(*c*), *see* هَيَضَ I(*d*).

هَاضَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.—(*b*), Grieved.—(*c*), Caused a relapse to.—(*d*), Dropped excrement (*bird*).—II, Excited.—V, *see* VII.—(*b*), Returned to.—VII, Broke, became fractured afresh (*bone*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

هَيْض [1], Bird's excrement.
هَيْضَة [1t], Dysentery; cholera.—(*b*), Relapse.—(*c*), Languor.
مُهِيض [18], Broken afresh.
هَيْضَاء [42], Crowd, throng.

هَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Vociferated.—III, *see* I.—VI, Settled affairs.

28, Nearness.—(*b*), *see infra*.
هَيْط وَمَيْط Clamour, tumult.
هَيْطَل Fox.—(*b*), Caldron.

هَاعَ (ي) *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Extended.—(*b*), Became fluid, melted.—(*c*), Vomited.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Feared.—(*e*) [Min], Grew tired

of.—(*f*) [IIa], Sought.—(*g*), Hungered; was distressed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Spread itself. (*vapour*).

5 **1**t, Melting, liquefaction.—(*b*), Terrible sound.—(*c*), Weakness; depravity.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Broad, much-frequented (*road*).—**21**, Flowing; liquid, molten.

10 —(*b*), Murky (*night*).—(*c*), Grievous.—**21**t, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Uproar, racket.

*N.Ag.*V, Unjust; wicked.

هَائِع لَائِع, هَاع لَاع Cowardly,

15 spiritless; craven.

هِيَاع لِيَاع Tempestuous (*wind*).

هَاغَ (ي) II, Drenched.—(*b*), Greased.

**14**, Pleasant (*life*).—(*b*), Plentiful.

20 هَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was lean.—(*b*), Thirsted.—(*c*), *A* (*n.ac.* **1**), Bolted (*slave*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **23, 24**), Sniffed the breeze.

هَيِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَيَف [**4**]), *see* I(*a*).—

25 II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Had thirsty cattle.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

هَيْف [**1**], Hot south-west wind.—(*b*), Thirst.

هافة [**1**tA], Soon thirsty.

30 أَهْيَف [**14**], (*pl.* **2**), Lean.

هَائِف [**21**], (*pl.* **41**), *see* **33**.

هَيُوف [**26**], *see* **1**tA & **33**.

هَيْفَان [**33**], Thirsty; athirst.

مُهْتَاف, مِهْيَاف *see* **33**.

هَاقَ (ي) II [*coll.*], Was a booby.— 35 (*b*) [*coll.*], Stood about idle.

**1**, Lanky.—(*b*), Ostrich.—**2** [*coll.*], *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Booby.—**14**, Long-necked.

هَاكَ (ي) II, Hastened.—(*b*), Dug. 40

هَيْكَل (*pl.* هَيَاكِل), Huge, immense, gigantic.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Temple; altar.

هَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured out.—

45 II, IV, *see* I.—V, *see* VII(*a*).—VII, Was poured out.—(*b*) ['Ala], Assaulted; beat.

هَيْل [**1**], Poured out.—(*b*), Sand.—(*c*), Wind.—(*d*), Plenty.

هَال [**1A**], أَهْيَل [**14**], *see* **1**(*a*). 50

هَيَال [**22**], *see* **1**(*a*).

هَيُول [**26**], Mote; dust.

هَيُولَى [**26ya**], Matter; first elements.

هَيُولِيّ [**26yi**], Material.—(*b*), 55 Primordial.

هَيُّولَى [**31ya**], *see* **26ya**.

هَيْلَان [**33, 36**], *see* **1**(*a*).

مُهَال, مَهِيل *see* **1**(*a*).

هَيْلَمَان *see* I(*d*). 60

هَيُولَانِيّ *see* **26yi**.

هَامَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Loved passionately, doted on.—(*b*), Wandered about like a madman.—

65 (*c*), (*n. ac.* **23, 24**), Thirsted.—V, Maddened, crazed.—VIII [La], Provided for.—X, *see* V.

lya, *fem. of* **33**.—**14**, Starless (*night*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **29**), Crazy, demented; love-sick; frenzied.—(*b*), Dazed.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Drifting sand.—**23**, Passion; love-sickness; infatuation.—(*b*), Violent thirst.—**24**, *see* **23**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), A disease of camels.—**29**, People crazed by love.—**33**, (*pl.* **23**), Athirst.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**42**, Waterless desert.—(*b*), *see* **14** & **24**(*c*).

*N.Ac.*V, Elegant walk.

مُسْتَهَام Love-sick (*heart*).

هَيْمَنَ ['Ala], Watched over.

المُهَيْمِن The Protector: God.

هَانَ (ي) 1, 2*, 25, *see* هَوَنَ.

هَيْنَمَة Mumbling, muttering; faint sound.

هَيْنُوم Nonsense, gibberish.

هَيِّه Dirty fellow.

هِيهْ هِيهِ *see infra*.—(*b*), Again!

هَيْهَاتَ Away! Begone! Be off.

هَيَّا هَيَّا Forward! Go on!

هَيَّاة Affair, business.

# و

و Waw. *The twenty-seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Six, (6).

وَ And, also.

جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرٌو Zaid & 'Amr have come.

وَ Whilst, together with, at the same time as.

لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk.

جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ He came at the rising of the sun.

وَ (*Used in oaths*) By!

وَاللّٰهِ By God.

وَ With.

مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to do with Zaid?

وَ (*sometimes placed after the Interrogative* أ).

أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ Are you surprised?

وَ (*In place of* رُبَّ).

وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ Possibly (*rarely*) have I seen a generous man.

وَا Ah! Oh!

وَأَمَّا But.

وَأَبَ [يَئِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1, إِبَة [2*]) [Min], Was ashamed of, blushed at; recoiled from.

وَئِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* وَأْب [4]), Became angry.—IV (و *or* ت), Angered, provoked; shamed.—VIII(ت) *see* I.

وَأْب [1], Big, strong.—(*b*), Cup, beaker.—(*c*), Hollow hoof.

وَأْبَة [1*], Cavity.—(*b*), Deep well.

إِبَة [2t], Shame, disgrace.

مَوْئِبَة [18t], *see* 2t.

وَائِبَة [21t], *see* 1t(*b*).

وَئِيب [25], Deep.

تُؤَبَة *see* 2t.

مُوئِبَات Infamies.

وَأْج Hunger.

وَأَدَ [يَئِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Buried alive.—V [Fi], Was slow in, lingered over.—(*b*) ['Ala], Closed over (*earth*).—VIII (ت) *see* V(*a*).

وَأْد [1], Loud voice; roar.

وَئِيد [25], Buried alive.—(*b*), Slowness; gravity.—(*c*), *see* 1.

وَئِيدَة [25t], *see* 25(*a*).

مَوَائِد [44], Misfortunes.

تَوْآد, تُؤَدَة *see* 25(*b*).

مَوْؤُودَة *see* 25(*a*).

وَأَرَ [يَئِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Frightened, scared.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Brought (*misfortune*) upon.—(*c*) [*acc. or* La], Laid, arranged (*fire*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Instructed, informed.—X, Scampered off.

إِرَة [2t], (*pl. reg.* & إِرُون), Hearth, fire-place; fire.—(*b*), Broiled meat.

وُؤْرَة [3t], (*pl.* وَأْر [9], أُور), *see* 2t(*a*).

وَئِر [5], Burnt.

وَائِر [21], Timid, afraid.

وِئَار [23], Clay-pits.

وَأَصَ [يَئِصُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw down.—V, Thronged, pressed round the water.

وَئِيصَة [25t], Troop, company.

وَأَطَ [يَئِطُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Visited.

وَأْطَة [1t], Height; depth.

وَأَلَ [يَئِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1, وَئِيل [25], وُؤُول [27]) [Ila], Fled to; took refuge in; hastened to.—(*b*) [Min], Escaped from.—III, *see* I.—IV, Defiled; was defiled.—X, Congregated.

وَأْل [1], Refuge, asylum.

وَأْلَة [1t], Filth, dung.

مَوْأَلَة [17t], *see* 1.

مَوْئِل [18], *see* 1.—(*b*), Basin (*of a river*).

وَأَمَ II, Disfigured, defaced.—III, Agreed with.—IV, Bore twins.

1, Warm house.—(*b*), Hair-cloth tent.—4t, Imitator.—17t, A kind of helmet.

*N.P.*II, Ugly; big-headed.

*N.Ag.*VI, Congruous.

تَوْأَم, تَوْأَمَة, تُؤَام *see under* تَأَمَ.

وَأَمَّا But.

وَأْن Broad.

وَأَى [يَئِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Promised, assured, guaranteed.—VI, Assembled.—VIII (ت), Received

a promise.—X, Asked for a promise.

وأي [1], Promise, assurance.—(b), Troop, company.—(c), Opinion.

وَأْيَة [1t], Cooking-pot, saucepan.—(b), Bowl.

وَأَى [4], وَآءَة [4tA], Wild ass.

وَئِيَّة see 1t(a), (b).—(c), Sack.—(d), Good house-wife.—(e), Pearl.—(f), Bulky.

وَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Prepared (for flight).

وَبَأَ A (n. ac. وَبْء [1]) [Ila], Pointed to, indicated.—(b), Arranged.—(c), Infected.—(d) [يَبَأ] [Ila], Cried out, fondled.

وَبِيَ* [يَبْبَأ, يَوْبَأ] (n. ac. 4), Was plague-stricken.

وَبُؤ U (n. ac. 1, 22, وَبَاءَة [22t], أَبَاءَة, أَبَاءَة [& pass. وُبِئَ]), see (—).—II, see I(b).—IV, see (—).—(b) [pass.], Had a surfeit.—(c), see I(a).—X, Found plague-stricken.

بِئَة [2t], see 4.

وَبَأ [4], (pl. أَوْبَاء [38]), Plague, pestilence, pest; epidemic.

وَبِئ [5], see 25.

وَبَاء [22], (pl. أَوْبِئَة [15t]), see 4.

وَبَائِي [22yi], Contagious, infectious, pestilential, pestiferous: epidemic, endemic.

وَبِيْء [25], Plague-stricken.

مَوْبُوء [N.P.I], see 25.

مُوْبِئَة see 25.

وَبَتَ [يَبِتُ] (n.ac.1) [Bi], Stayed in.

وَبَّخَ II, Scolded, reproved.

1t, Rebuke, reproof.

وَبِدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was poor, had a large family.—(b), Was worn.—(c) ['Ala], Stormed at.—(d), Was hot.—IV, Isolated; selected.

1, Cavity, pool.—4, (pl. 38), Poor, destitute.—(b), Poverty, destitution.—(c), Vice.—(d), see 1.—5, Hungry, famished.—(b), Evileyed.

N.Ag.V, see 5(b).

N.Ag.X, see 4(a).—(b), Ignorant.

وَبَرَ [يَبِرُ] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stayed in.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shaggy.—II, Became downy.—(b), Lived in seclusion.—(c), Left no traces, stole along (fox &c.).—IV, see (—).

1, (pl. 23, 23t, 27), A small short-tailed quadruped.—1t, see 1.—4, (pl. 38), Hair, fur.—5, Hairy, furry; downy.—14, see 5.—21, see 5.—(b), Person.—23, A shrub.—42, fem. of 14.—(b), A plant; a bird.

أَهْلُ الوَبَرِ Nomads.

بَنَاتُ أَوْبَرَ An inferior kind of mushroom.—(b), Misfortunes.

وَبَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had white spots.—**II**, Was mixed.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Assembled for.—IV, Hastened. —(*b*), Sprouted.

**1**, White spots.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Rabble, riff-raff.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**5**, White-spotted.

وَبَصَ [يَبِصُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Shone, flashed.—(*b*), Was verdant (*land*). —(*c*), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was nimble.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Gave.—IV, *see* I(*b*). —(*b*), Blazed (*fire*).

**5**, Nimble; frisky.—**21**ᵗ, **25**ᵗ, Fire.—**28**, Bright.—(*b*), Moon. —**33**, **35**, Name of a month. إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةُ سَمْعٍ He believes everything he hears.

وَبَطَ [يَبِطُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Was weak; was mean; vacillated.—(*b*), Abased. —(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Deterred.—(*d*), Opened.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } *see supra* (*a*).
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**) } —IV, Enfeebled &c.

**21**, Vile &c.

وَبَغَ [يَبِغُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Vituperated.

**4**, Scurf.—**4**ᵗ, Multitude.—**5**, Scurfy.

وَبَقَ [يَبِقُ] (*n. ac.* **4**, **18**, **27**), Perished.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—IV, Destroyed.—(*b*), Imprisoned.—X, *see* I.

**18**, Place of danger &c.—(*b*), Prison.—(*c*), Interval.

*N.Ag.* IV, Baneful, pernicious. المُوبِقَات Perils.

وَبَلَ [يَبِلُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Rained heavily. —(*b*), Hunted.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Beat with.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22**ᵗ, **27**), Was unwholesome &c.—III, Persevered with.—X, Deemed unhealthy.

**1**, Downpour.—(*b*), Swift run. —**4**ᵗ, Unhealthiness, insalubrity. —(*b*), Indigestibleness, unwholesomeness.—(*c*), Appetency.—**4ya**, Yielding much milk.—**17I**, *see* **20**ᵗ.—**18**, *see* **25**(*c*), (*d*). —**20I**, *see* **25**(*c*), (*d*).—**20**ᵗ**I**, Plaited whip.—**21**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**21**ᵗ, Head, socket (*of a bone*).—(*b*), Knee-cap, patella.—(*c*), The young of the flock.—**22**, *see* **4**ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Injury, hurt.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**25**, Unhealthy, insalubrious.—(*b*), Violent, dangerous (*blow*).—(*c*), Rod, staff &c. —(*d*), Bundle of reeds.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **25**(*c*), (*d*).

أَبِيلٌ عَلَى وَبِيلٍ An old man leaning on a staff.

وَبَنَ **1**ᵗ, Injury.—(*b*), Hunger.—**21**, Person.

وَبِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**) [**La** *or* **Bi**], Paid attention to, heeded.—(*b*), Was proud.—IV, *see* I.

وَبَّ *see* وَبْوَبَ.

وَبِيّ Innutritious.

وَتَأَ [يَتَأُ] (n. ac. وَتْءٌ [1]) [Fi], Lumbered along.

وَتَبَ [يَتِبُ] (n. ac. 1), Was motionless.

5

وَتَحَ [يَتِحُ] (n. ac. 1, تِحَةٌ [2t]), Doled out.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Was paltry.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(b), Was poor.—(c), Importuned.—V [Min], Drank little.

10

1, Paltry.—4, 5, 25, see 1.

لَا وَتَحَةٌ Not a whit.

وَتَغَ [يَتِغُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Thrashed with.

15

4t, Mire.—(b), Anything.

مِيتَغَةٌ [20tI], Stick; bough.

وَتَدَ* [يَتِدُ] (n. ac. 1, تِدَةٌ [2t]), Drove, hammered, rammed in (stake).—(b), Was driven in &c.—II, see I.—IV, see I(a).

20

4, (pl. 38), Pole, stake; peg.—(b), A measure (in verse).—5, see 4.

مِيتَدٌ [20I], مِيتَدَةٌ [20tI], Mallet.

25

أَوْتَادُ الأَرْض The mountains.

أَوْتَادُ الفَم The teeth.

وَتَرَ* [يَتِرُ] (n. ac. 1, تِرَةٌ [2t]), Hated; persecuted; defrauded.—(b), Did apart.—(c), Strung (bow).—(d), Terrified; bullied.—II, see I(b), (c).—III, Did at intervals.—(b), Wrote one after another (letters &c.).—(c), Fasted at intervals.—IV, see I(b), (c).—V, Was stretched &c.—VI, Followed each other at intervals.—VIII, Dispersed.

30

35

1, Single; alone; sole, unique.—(b), A certain prayer of Muhammadans.—(c), Diameter.—(d), see 2(a).—2, Hatred, feud; grudge; vengeance; injustice.—(b), see 1(a), (b), (c).—4, (pl. 38), Sinew, tendon, ligament; chord; string, cord.—(b), Arc (of a circle).—4t, (pl. 4 & reg.), Septum of the nose; gristle, cartilage of the ear; skin between the fingers.—(b), Vein; sinew &c.—25t, (pl. reg. & 46), Road, path.—(b), Manner; style; custom.—(c), Interruption, pause.—(d), Grave.—(e), Rose.—(f), Tract of land.—(g), see 2(a) & 4t(a).

40

45

50

55

N.P.I, Wronged.

N.P.II, Lyre.

N.Ag.VI, Successive.—(b), A certain rhythm.—(c), Authenticated story.

60

N.Ac.VI, Succession; authenticity.

وِتْرًا وِتْرًا Singly, separately.

تِرَةٌ see 2(a).

تَتْرَى Consecutively.

65

مُتَوَاتِرًا, بِتَوَاتُر Frequently, repeatedly, often.

وَتَشٌ 1, Little.—(b), Rabble.

وَتَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was guilty; transgressed.—(*b*), Was malicious; was depraved.—(*c*), Was stupid.—(*d*), Perished.—(*e*), Suffered.—IV, Destroyed, ruined.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Dishonoured by.—(*c*), Punished; imprisoned.

4, Crime, transgression.—4ᵗ, Scandal-monger.

وَتَنَ [يَتِنُ] (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ, 27), Flowed continually,—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Wounded in the aorta.—III, Persevered with.—X, Grew fat.

1ᵗ, Discord, variance.—21, Firm, steady.—(*b*), Flowing continuously; perennial.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15ᵗ), Aorta.

وَثَأَ [يَثَأُ] (*n. ac.* وَثْءٌ [1]), Bruised, contused; injured, fractured, sprained (*bone*).

وَثِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1,4,22,23) [& *pass.* وُثِئَ], Was bruised, &c.—IV, *see* I.

وَثْءٌ [1], Bruise, contusion; sprain.

وَثِئٌ [5], *see* 25.

وَثَاءَةٌ [22ᵗ], *see* 1.

وَثِيءٌ [25] Bruised; injured.

مَوْثُوءٌ [*N.P.*I], *see* 25.

وَثَبَ* [يَثِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1,23,25,27,36), Leapt, bounded.—(*b*) ['Ala], *see* III(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Sat down.—II, Seated; spread for (*cushion*).—III, Assailed, aggressed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hastened.—IV, Made to leap &c.—V [Fi], Seized.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Yawned.

1, Leaping &c.—(*b*), Abruptness.—1ᵗ, Leap, bound.—(*b*), Assault; aggression; aggressiveness.—(*b*), Spiritedness.—4ya, *see* 28(*a*).—20I, *see* 28(*a*).(*b*), Level or high ground.—(*c*), Recumbent, seated.—23, Seat: chair; couch.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).—28, Leaping; impetuous; leaper, jumper.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Nervous contraction, neuralgia.

ثُبَةٌ *see under* ثَبَى.

مُوثَبَان Unwarlike (*prince*).

وَثُجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was dense, compact.—(*b*), Was near completion.—IV, Multiplied.—X, Was numerous.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

17ᵗ, Verdant land.—22ᵗ, Compactness.—(*b*), Fleshiness.—25, Thick, compact.

*N.Ag.*X, *see* 25.

مَوْثُوجَةٌ Flimsy (*stuff*).

مُوثَنْجَةٌ Grassy (*land*).

وثخ 4ᵗ, A little water.—25ᵗ, Bundle of herbs.—(*b*), Clayey.—(*c*), Thick (*milk*).

*N.P.*I, II, Feeble.

وَثَرَ [يَثِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Beat or trod soft (*carpet*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was soft; was fat.

—II, *see* I.—X [Min], Asked much of.

1, *see* 2(*c*).—(*b*), Sperm.—2, Bed; carpet; cloth, covering; rug.—(*b*), Saddle-cloth.—(*c*), Garment; pinafore.—5, *see* 25(*c*).—14, Enmity.—20tI, (*pl.* 44, 44I), *see* 2(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Skin.—22, *see* 2(*a*).—22t, Softness, suppleness; smoothness.—23, *see* 2(*a*).—23t, *see* 22t.—25, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Soft; smooth.—25t, (*pl.* 23, 46), Plump (*woman*).

**وَثَغَ** [يَثِغُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, battered.

1t, *see* 25t.—25t, Little.

ثَرِيدَةٌ مَوْثُوغَةٌ Thick broth.

**وَثَفَ** [يَثِفُ] Placed on the tripod (*pot*).—II, IV, *see* I.

**وَثِقَ** * [يَثِقُ] (*n. ac.* ثِقَةٌ[2t],18,27) [Bi], Trusted, believed, confided in.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was steady; was decided.—II, Made firm, steadied, supported.—(*b*), Deemed trustworthy.—III, Made a compact with.—IV [*acc.* & Fi], Bound with.—(*b*), Reinforced.—V, *see* (ــُـ).—(*b*) [Fi], Acted with firmness in.—X [Min], *see* I.—(*b*) [Min], Bound, secured.—(*c*) [La], Was secured to.

2t, Confidence, reliance.—(*b*), (*pl.* ثِقَاتٌ), Trustworthy, confidential.—(*c*), *see* 22.—8ya, *fem. of* 14.—14, Steadier, firmer.—18, (*pl.* 44), Covenant, alliance, compact, treaty; contract.—(*b*), Will, testament.—21, Confident, secure.—22, 23, Bond, fetter; cord.—25, (*pl.* 23), Firm, steadfast.—(*b*), Constant, resolute, unwavering.—(*c*), Valid, binding.—25t, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Verdant (*land*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Deed, document; passport; warrant.—(*d*), *see* 18(*a*) & 2t(*a*).

*N.P.* I, IV, Bound.

مِيثَاق [45I], (*pl.* 65, 65I), *see* 18.

مُوَثَّقُ الخَلْقِ Sturdy, robust.

**وَثَلَ** II, Secured.—(*b*), Hoarded.

4, Rope of palm-fibres.—25, Palm-fibres.—(*b*), Hempen cord.—(*c*), Weak.

**وَثَمَ** [يَثِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, crushed.—(*b*), Pawed the ground.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Scratched, cut (*foot*).—(*d*), Ran, sped.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was unproductive.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was firm-fleshed, muscular.—III [Fi], Started off into (*a run*).—IV, Was barren.

4, Small quantity.—25, Firm-fleshed; muscular.—25t, Haystack, corn-stack.—(*b*), Stones, pebbles.

**وَثَنَ** IV, Gave lavishly to.—(*b*), Was, became numerous.—X [Min],

Asked much of.—(*b*), Became fat.—(*c*), Multiplied.—(*d*), Was firm; stood still; survived.

**4**, (*pl.* **10**, **38**), Idol, image. —**4yi**, Idolater, pagan, heathen. —**4yi**[t], Idolatress.—**21**, *see* وَثَن [**21**].

**وَثَي** *see* وَثَّى.—IV, Came to grief: had his steed break down (*rider*); suffered shipwreck (*sailor*).

وُثِّي [**9**], Aches, pains.

مِيثَاءَة [**45**[t]**I**], Hammer, mallet.

مُوثًى [*N.P.*I], Injured.

**وَجّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened.

**1**, Haste.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Ostrich.

**وَجَأ** *A* (*n. ac.* وَجْء [**1**]) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck; stabbed.—(*b*), Lay with. —(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Castrated. —II, Found dry (*well*).—IV, Was dry (*well*).—(*b*), Was disappointed.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Hindered from.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ت), Hung in clusters.

**1**, Bad (*water*).—**1**[t], Dry; bad (*well*).—**4**, *see* **1**.—**4**[t], *see* **1**[t]. —**22**, *see* **1**.—**22**[t], *see* **1**[t].

وَجِيئَة [**25**[t]], A certain dish.

**وَجَبَ** [يَجِبُ] (*n. ac.* جِبَة [**2**[t]], **27**), Was necessary, indispensable.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was obligatory, incumbent, binding upon; was the duty of, behoved.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**[t]), Fell, crashed down.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Set (*sun*); died.—(*e*), Was deep-set (*eye*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **36**), Beat, throbbed (*heart*).—(*g*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Repelled from. —(*h*), *see* II(*b*).—(*i*), (*n. ac.* **2**[t]), Was ratified.

**وَجُبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Was cowardly.—II [*acc.* & **La**], Made, declared necessary to, incumbent &c. upon.—(*b*), Ate once a-day.—(*c*), Accustomed to eat once a-day.—(*d*), Milked once a-day. (*e*) [**Bi**], Threw down.—(*f*), Was weary.—(*g*), Collected (*biestings*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Showed deference to.—III [*acc.* & **La**], Adjudged to.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*) & III.—(*d*), Necessitated, obliged; caused, occasioned, brought about.—(*e*), Deserved recompense or punishment.—(*f*), Troubled (*the heart of*).—(*g*) [**La**], Respected, upheld (*the rights*) of.—X, Deemed necessary, obligatory.—(*b*), Deserved, merited.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], Sentenced to (*death*).

**1**, Coward; stupid.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Bag of goat's skin.—(*c*), Pool.—(*d*), Gage, pledge.— **1**[t], Thud, crash.—(*b*), A meal a day.—(*c*) [**Min**], A quantity of.—(*d*), Case; event; accident. —**21**, Necessary, indispensable, needful; obligatory, binding,

—(*b*), Meal.—**40**, (*pl.* **63**), Handmill.

**جَرَضَ** *U* (*n.ac.*1), Choked, strangled, suffocated, smothered.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was choked, choking.—(*b*), Swallowed down.—IV, *see* جَرَضَ.

**4**, Choking, suffocation, death-rattle.—**25**, Choking; choked.—(*b*), Suffocation; death.

***جَرَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, swallowed, gulped down.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Took courage.—II, Made to swallow.—(*b*), Encouraged.—V, Swallowed down, drank.

**1ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, Draught, drink; gulp, mouthful.—**22ᵗ**, Boldness, courage.

**جَرَفَ** *U* (*n.ac.*1), Carried off; swept, shovelled, scooped away; raked, hoed.—V, *see* I.—VII, *Pass. of* I. VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Promiscuous property; odds and ends.—**3**, **10**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**, **27**, **38**), Water-worn bank, ridge, ledge.—**20ᵗ**, Broom.—(*b*), Shovel; hoe; rake.—**24**, Torrent.—(*b*), Glutton.

**جَرْفَسَ** Threw, knocked down.

**جَرِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard, stony.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Hard, stony ground.—**5**, Stony.

**جِرْيَال** Redness: red gold; red wine.—(*b*), A certain red dye.

**جَرَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—(*b*) [**La**], Gained, earned for.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Sinned, offended against.—II, Lopped off, cut off, cut out. IV [**'Ala**], *see* I(*c*).—V, Was cut off.—(*b*), Was ended; passed; was completed.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Accused falsely.—VIII [**'Ala**], Offended, transgressed against.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Boat, bark.—**2**, (*pl.* **10**, **27**, **38**), Body; bulk, volume.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Fault, crime, offence.—**22**, Dried dates.—**25**, (*pl.* **28**), Cut, cut off.—(*b*), Bulky.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **3**.—(*b*), A fine, mulct.

*N.Ag.*IV, Criminal; culprit.

**لا جُرْمَ** Verily, assuredly.

**جَرْمَزَ** Contracted, shrunk.

**47**, Body; limbs.

**جَرْمَشَق** Maple-tree.

**جُرْمُوق** P., (*pl.* **67**), Over-alls; galoche.

***جَرَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground (*grain*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was worn, thread-bare.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Was accustomed, inured to.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Body.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Stone basin, trough; mortar.—(*b*), Font.—(*c*), *see* **25**.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**, **38**), Threshing-floor.

incumbent; proper, seemly.—(*b*), (*pl.* وَاجِبَات), Obligation, duty.—**21**†, *fem. of* **21**.—**24**, A disease in camels.—**25**, Palpitation.—**25**†, Pay, wages; stipend.—(*b*), Purchase, article bought by auction.—**27**, Necessity, obligation, duty; propriety.—**28**, **28**†, *see* 1(*a*).—**44**, Arena.

*N.Ag.*IV, Necessitating.—(*b*), (*pl.* مُوجِبَات), Cause.—(*c*), Deserving.

*N.P.*IV, Affirmative (*logic*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**.

*N.Ag.*X, Deserving, worthy of.

إِيجَاب [*N.Ac.*IV], Affirmation; acquiescence.—(*b*), Plus (+).

إِيجَابِيّ Affirmative.

مُوجِبَة Deed; deserts.

مُوجَبَة Affirmative proposition.

وَاجِب الوُجُود / الوَاجِب لِذَاتِهِ } The Self-existent One: God.

المُوجِب بِالذَّات The first cause: God.

بِمُوجَب ذِمَّتِي [*coll.*], According to my conscience.

وَجَعَ II, Appeared; became evident.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Reached the rock (*in digging*).—(*c*), Lowered the curtain of (*a tent*).—(*d*), [*acc.* & Ila], Obliged to flee to.—(*e*), Pained.

**4**, Refuge, asylum; cave.—**22**, Curtain; screen; veil.—(*b*), Smooth rock.—**23**, **24**, *see* **22**(*a*).—**25**, Close, thick (*cloth*).

*N.P.*I, Closed (*door*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **4** & **25**.

* وَجَدَ [يَجِدُ] (*n. ac.* جِدَة [**2**†], **3**, **27**, **34**, إِجْدَان [**34**I]), Found; met with, came upon; perceived.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **2**†, **3**), Had enough, plenty of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**†, **18**†, **34**) ['Ala], Became angry with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Was in love with.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [*pass.*], Was found; was at hand; existed, was; was created.—(*f*), *see infra*.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Bi], Grieved for.—IV, Brought into existence, created, made; produced.—(*b*), Made to find; procured for.—(*c*), Enriched.—(*d*), Strengthened, invigorated.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Compelled, drove to.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Invented, devised; imagined.—V, Complained of.—(*b*) [La], *see* (ـَـ).—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—VI, Grieved.—VII [*coll.*], Was found; met.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Emotion, feeling; passion; rapture, ecstasy.—(*b*), Riches.—(*c*), (*pl.* **23**), Pond.—**2**, **2**†, **3**, *see* 1(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **35**), Level ground.—**27**, Existence, being.—(*b*), Invention, discovery.—**27**yi†, Existence; in-

dividuality, personality.—**34**, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Found.—(*b*), Existing, extant.

5 وِجْدَانِيَّات Perceptions.

الْمَوْجُودَات Existing things.

غَابَ عَن الوُجُود [*coll.*], He lost consciousness.

وَجَذَ IV [*acc.* & **Ila** *or* **'Ala**], Constrained to.

10 **1**, (*pl.* **23**, **34**), Hollow, pool. —(*b*), Tank.

وَجَرَ [يَجِرُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave medicine to, physicked.—(*b*), Made to

15 hear something unpleasant.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n.ac.* **4**)[**Min**], Feared; guarded against.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Thrust into the mouth of (*lance*). —V, Swallowed slowly.—VIII

20 (تَ), Took medicine.

**1**, Cave, cavern, grotto.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **38**), Pit-fall, snare.—**4**[t], *see* **1**[t].—**5**, Timid; mistrustful.—**14**, *see* **5**.—**20**I, **20**[t]I,

25 Instrument used in giving medicine.—**22**, **23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[t]), Lair, covert, den.—**26**, **27**, Medicine, physic.—(*b*), Unpleasantness.

30 مِيجَار [**45I**], Racket (*instrument*).

وَجَزَ* [يَجِزُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Fi**], Was brief, concise in (*speech*).—(*b*), Was expeditious.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), *see supra* (*a*).—

35 (*b*), Was concise (*speech*).—IV, *see* (ـُـ) (*b*).—(*b*), Shortened, abbreviated, abridged.—(*c*), Gave readily (*gift*).—V, Dispatched; hurried on.

40 **1**, Prompt.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, Brief, concise, succinct; compendious.—(*b*), Unimportant; trifle; little. —**45I**, Laconic.

45 إِيجَاز [*N.Ac.*IV], Conciseness, succinctness, compendiousness, laconicism.—(*b*), Abbreviation, abridgment.

بِالإِيجَاز Briefly, concisely; laconically.

50

وَجَسَ [يَجِسُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Took fright.—IV [**Fi**], Fancied (*to himself*).—V, *see* IV.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La**], Heard, listened to.—

55 (*c*), Tasted.

**1**, Fright, alarm.—(*b*), Faint sound.—**14**, Trifle.—(*b*), Time. —**16**, *see* **14**(*b*).—**21**, Idea, fancy. —**28**, Attentive.—**36**, *see* **1**(*a*).

60 وَجِعَ* *A* [& يَيْجَعُ ,يَاجَعُ ,يَجِعُ] (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered; ached; ailed.—IV, Pained, hurt.—V, *see* I.—(*b*) [**La**], Grieved for; sympathized with.—(*c*), Com-

65 plained.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I.

**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Pain, suffering; ache.—(*b*), Illness, infirmity, complaint; ailment.—**5**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **24ya** & *reg.*), Suffering, ill.—

5ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 22ya), *fem. of* 5.
—25, Painful.—42, Posterior.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Infirm.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 25.

*N.Ag.*V, Pained.—(*b*), Sympathetic.

جعة [2ᵗ], Barley-beer.

موجعة *see* 25.

وجف [يجف] (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Was agitated; throbbed (*heart*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Ran fast.—IV, Made to gallop.—X, Captivated (*the heart: love*).

1, Gallop, run.—21, Throbbing, beating.—25, *see* 1.

وجق 24, T., Hearth; fire-place; stove.—(*b*), Army-corps.—(*c*), Training-place, nursery.

أوجاق *see* 24.

وَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was more cowardly than.

(ــِـ) *A* [& يَلْجَلُ ,يَيْجَلُ] (*n. ac.* 4, 17), Was afraid.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was aged.—III, *see* I.

4, (*pl.* 38), Fear.—5, (*pl. reg.* & 23), Afraid; timid, nervous.—14, *see* 5.—18, Dangerous place.—(*b*), *see* 25.—18ᵗ, *see* 18(*a*).—25, Pond, pool.—27, Gray-beards.

وجم [يَجِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was silent; looked down.—(*b*) ['An], Was cowed, awed by.—(*c*) [*acc. or* Min], Disliked, recoiled from.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, hit.

1, Face.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—1ᵗ, A meal.—4, (*pl.* 38), Heap of stones, road-sign.—(*b*), Miser; villain.—4ᵗ, Shame, opprobrium.—5, Silent, taciturn; sullen; downcast.—20ᵗI, Mallet.—21, *see* 5.—25, Hot, sultry (*day*).—25ᵗ, Mildewed, blasted (*corn*).

وَجْمُ سَوْءٍ Scoundrel.

وجن [يَجِنُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Fulled (*cloth*).—(*b*) [Bi], Hurled.—(*c*) [Bi], Threw down.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Humbled himself.

1ᵗ, 3ᵗ, *see* 4ᵗ.—4ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 38), Cheek-bones.—5ᵗ, *see* 4ᵗ.—14, Strong (*rope*).—20I, (*pl.* 44), Mallet.—25, Bank, edge; slope.—(*b*), Rugged ground.—27ᵗ, Stupor.—42, Strong (*camel*).

*N.P.*II, High-cheeked.

إجنة *see* 4ᵗ.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَن وَجَّنَ الْجِلْدَ هُوَ I do not know what sort of a fellow he is.

* وجه [يَجِهُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Struck in the face, slapped.—(*b*), Surpassed in dignity.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was esteemed.—II, Smoothed, levelled; beautified.—(*b*), Arranged, adjusted.—(*c*), Made honoured; raised, exalted, advanced, promoted.—

(*d*) [IIa], Turned, went, faced towards.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Fi], Sent about (*affair*).—(*f*), Turned; converted.—(*g*)[Fi], Travelled in.—III, Met, encountered; faced, confronted; interviewed. —IV, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Found honoured, exalted.—V, Departed, set out; fled.—(*b*)[IIa], Repaired to.—(*c*), Grew old.—VI, *see* III.—VIII (ت), *see* V(*b*). —(*b*) [La], Occurred to (*idea*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27** & أَوْجُه), Face, visage, countenance, physiognomy; front; exterior; side; surface; aspect.—(*b*), Honour, dignity, esteem, consideration; rank, standing, position, eminence.—(*c*), Aim, object.—(*d*), Manner, style.—(*e*), Beginning.—(*f*), Reason, cause; account; respect.—(*g*), (*pl.* **27**), Notable personage; dignitary; grandee; worthy; chief.—(*h*), *see* **4**.—**2**, Side; direction; district.—**2t**, *see* جَهَة.—**3**, *see* **2**.—**3t**, *see* جِهَة.—**4**, A little water.—**5**, **6**, *see* **1**(*g*) & **25**(*a*).—**14**, More honoured &c.—**22t**, Consideration, authority, influence; weight, importance; credit.—**23**, Band, company.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Honoured, influential, eminent, notable.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*g*).—(*c*), Reversible (*cloth*).—(*d*), *see* **25t**(*b*).

—**25t**, (*pl. reg.* & **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Amulet, charm.—**25yi**, Thorough-bred.

*N.P.*I, Slapped, buffeted.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Hunchback.

*N.Ac.*II, Equivocation.

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), Interview.

*N.Ac.*V, Departure &c.

*N.Ac.*VIII (ت), *see N.Ac.*V.

جِهَة Side; front; surface.—(*b*), Aspect, appearance.—(*c*), Respect; manner, fashion.—(*d*), Region; direction.

وَجْهًا Apparently.

بِوَجْهٍ In some way.

تُجَاهَ, وِجَاهَ Facing, fronting, opposite.

عَلَى وَجْهِهِ In his own way.

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ On his side, on his part; with respect, regard to; as for, regarding, concerning him.

ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ Ambiguous (*language*).

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every direction.—(*b*), In every way, in all respects.

وِجَاهَ أَلْفٍ About a thousand.

إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ He has distinguished himself, has done well.

إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ He has disgraced himself, has done ill.

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ He went away without ceremony.

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ He did it to please God.

نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِأَوْبَعِجِهِ سُوءٍ He looked at me askance.

5 وَجَى [يَجِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Castrated.

وَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* وَجًى [4]), Was foot-sore.—IV, Made foot-sore.—(*b*), Returned empty-handed (*hunter*).—(*c*), Dug deep without finding water.—(*d*), Found 10 miserly.—(*e*), Debased.—(*f*) ['Ala], Stinted.—(*g*), Gave.—(*h*) ['An], Abstained from.—V, *see* (—).

15 وجى [4], Soreness.

وج [5], Foot-sore.

وجاء [23A], (*pl.* 15[t]), Bundle.

وَجِيّ [25], *see* 5.—(*b*), Worthless.

وَجياء [42], *see* 5.

20 وج Peg, stake.

وَجَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Ila], Fled to.—IV, Obliged to take refuge.

4, Refuge.—4[t], (*pl.* 38), Hollow.

25 * وَحَدَ [يَحِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t], حِدَة [2[t]], 27), Was alone; was unique.

(—) [يَحِدُ] (*n. ac.* 22[t], 27[t]), *see* I.—II, Reduced to one, made one, unified.—(*b*), Made, regarded 30 as unique; declared one.—IV [*acc.* & La], Left, abandoned to.—(*b*), Cut off, isolated from.—(*c*), Brought forth one.—(*d*), *see* II.—V, Was one; was alone; isolated himself; was unique. 35—(*b*) [Bi], Was alone in.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Protected.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII(ت), Was united; united, assembled.—(*b*)[Bi], Became united to, joined. 40

1, Alone.—(*b*), *see* 1[t] & 21.—1[t], Isolation, loneliness, solitariness; solitude.—(*b*), Singularity, peculiarity, oddity, originality.—(*c*), Unity; oneness.—2[t], *see* 45 1[t](*a*).—4, Alone; sole, single; solitary.—(*b*), Unique, incomparable; singular.—5, *see* 4.—14, (*pl.* أُحْدَان), *see* 21.—17, Single, separate.—21, One; 50 single; sole.—(*b*), (*pl.* 35 & أُحْدَان), Unique, incomparable, peerless.—24, *see* 17.—25, *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Only (*son*).—33yl[t], Unity.—(*b*), Uniqueness, 55 incomparability.—45, (*pl.* 65), Solitary hill.

*N.P.*II, Marked with a single point (*letter*).

*N.Ac.*II, Belief in the unity 60 of God; unitarianism.—(*b*), Declaration of the same.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 4.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* 1[t].

إِتِّحَاد Union; concord, harmony; 65 unity.

مَوْحَدَ, أُحَادَ One after another, one by one, singly.

إِحْدَى ,أُحْدَ see under أَحَدَ.

وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا One by one.

عَلَى وَحْدِهِ ,وَحْدَهُ Unaccompanied.

5 عَلَى حِدَتِهِ Separately.

عَلَى or مِن ذَاتِ حِدَتِهِ By himself, without help.

هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ He is incomparable, unrivalled.

10 جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ / جَلَسُوا عَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ They sat alone, apart.

هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ He is the paragon of his age.

لَسْتُ فِي هٰذَا الأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدَ I am not alone in this matter. 15

وَحِرَ A [يَوْحَرُ & يَيْحَرُ] (n. ac. 4), Was furious.—(b), A, Was poisoned; ate poisoned food. —IV, Poisoned.

20 1, Rage, wrath.—4[t], (pl. 4), Venomous lizard.—6, Wrathful, wroth.

وَحَشَ* [يَحِشُ] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw away (weapons).

25 (ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22[t], 27[t]), Was abject.—(b), see IV(a).—II, see I.—(b), Wasted, ravaged, depopulated.—(c) [coll.], Brutalized.—IV, Was devastated.—(b), Found waste.—30 (c), Saddened; vexed.—(d), Was destitute, starving.—V, see IV(a).—(b), Became brutalized; grew wild.—X, Was sad; moped.—(b) [La], Missed, regretted.—(c), see IV(a).—(d) [Min], Feared. 35

1, Waste, wild, desolate; wilderness, solitude.—(b), (pl. 27, 36), Wild beast, brute.—(c), (pl. 36), Famished.—(d), see N.Ac.V.—1[t], Solitude, loneliness. 40—(b), Sadness, grief, melancholy, despondency; regret.—(c), Fear, fright.—(d), see 1(a) & N.Ac.V.—1yi, Wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; brutish. 45—(b), Barbarous, outlandish, rare (word).—(c), see 1(b).—(d), Outside, exterior; back; right side, left side.—1yi[t], see N.Ac.V. —(b), Fierce wind, gale.—25, 50 see 1(b).—33, (pl. 22ya), Sad, sorrowful, melancholy, despondent.

N.Ag.V, see 1yi(a).

N.Ac.V, Wildness, savageness, brutishness, barbarity, 55 barbarousness; ferocity, cruelty.

مَوْحُوشَةٌ Inhabited by wild beasts (land).

مُسْتَوْحِشَةٌ Waste (land). 60

حِمَار وَحْشِيّ Wild ass.

وَحَصَ [يَحِصُ] (n. ac. 1), Dragged along.

1, Pimples.—1[t], Coolness, freshness. 65

وَحَفَ [يَحِفُ] (n. ac. 1), Threw himself down.—(b) [Ila], Hastened

to; came to.—(*c*) [**Min**], Approached.

وَحَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**⁴, **27**⁴) (ـُ) Was luxuriant, thick.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Hastened, hurried.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Belaboured with.—IV, *see* II(*b*).

**1**, Luxuriant; thick, glossy (*hair*); thick-feathered.—**1**⁴, Sound, noise; crash.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Black stone.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Resting place.—**21**, *see* **1**.—**42**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Place covered with black stones.—(*b*), Red (*earth*).—**45I**, Recumbent, supine.

*N.P.*II, Lean.

وَحِلَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **17**), Fell into, stuck in the mud; muddied himself.—II [*coll.*], *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Became muddy.—IV, Threw into the mud; splashed, soiled.—(*b*), Afflicted with (*evil*).—V, Was muddy.—(*b*), *see* I.—X, *see* V(*a*).

**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Mud, mire; slush.—**5**, Muddy, miry.—**18**, Puddle.—**38**, *see* **5**.

إِتَّحَلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ He made a reservation in swearing.

وَحِمَ* *A* [& يَحِمُ] (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a craving (*woman*).—(*b*), Longed for.—II, Satisfied.—(*b*) [**La**], Killed an animal for.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Longed, craved for.

**1ya**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **28**), Craving for food (*woman*).—**4**, Longing; desire, wish.—(*b*), Rustling.—**22**, **28**, Longing, cravings.—**25**, Hot, sultry.

وَحِنَ *A* [& يَحِنُ] (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**Ala**], Was incensed against; hated.—V, Was corpulent.—(*b*), Was vile.—(*c*), Perished.

**1**⁴, Mud, slime.

وَحْوَحَ Bellowed.—(*b*), Blew on his fingers.

**48**, *see* **51**.—**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Active; strong; courageous.

وَحَى* [يَحِي] (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ila** & **Bi**], Suggested, insinuated to; inspired with.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Revealed to, put into (*the heart of*).—(*c*) [**Ila**], Sent to.—(*d*), Wrote.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, وَحًى [**4**], وَحَاء [**22A**]), Hastened, made speed.—II, Hurried on.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Disclosed, revealed to.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*e*).—V, *see* I(*e*).—VI, Made signs, signaled.—X, Called.—(*b*), Urged on.—(*c*), Inquired about.

**1**, Revelation; inspiration; vision.—(*b*), Missive; writing, letter, epistle.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* وُحِيّ), Sound, noise; voice.—(*b*), Haste, speed, celerity, quickness.—**4**⁴**A**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**14**, Quicker.—**25**, Quick, speedy.

أَمِينُ الوَحْيِ The angel Gabriel.

كَاتِبُ الوَحْيِ The Caliph Osman.

الوَحَى الوَحَى Be quick! Hurry!

وَخّ Pain.—(*b*), Intention.

وَخَدَ [يَخِدُ] (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 36**), Stalked, stamped along.

**21, 26, 28,** Striding; strider; stamper.

وَخَذَ III [*coll.*], Reprimanded.

وَخَزَ [يَخِزُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Pricked; wounded; lanced.—(*b*), Appeared on.—IV, Made to wound.

**1,** Small quantity.—**25,** Honey-cake.

وَخْزًا وَخْزًا By fours.

وَخُشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t, **27**t), Was bad, worthless, cheap.—II, Spoilt &c.—(*b*), Made small (*gift*).—IV [La & Bi], Was stingy with ... in.—(*b*)[Fi], Aspersed, maligned.—(*c*), Mixed; confused.

**1,** (*pl.* **23, 38**), Bad, worthless, common; vile; rubbish; rabble.

وَخَصَ [يَخِصُ] (*n. ac.* **27**), Moved, vacillated.—IV [La & Bi], Stinted in.

وَخَضَ [يَخِضُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Pricked, wounded with.—(*b*), Appeared on.

**25,** Wounded &c.

وَخَطَ [يَخِطُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Made gray.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Stabbed, wounded with.—(*c*), Ran.—(*d*), Entered.—(*e*), Cracked.—(*f*), Lost & gained (*in traffic*).

**1,** Trace.—**201,** Penetrating.—(*b*), Inward.

*N.P.*I, Gray.—(*b*), Stabbed.

وَخَفَ [يَخِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) Thickened, coagulated.—(*b*), Was shaken; thickened.—(*c*), Maligned; imprecated.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Hastened.—VIII(ت), Slipped, slid.

**1**t, Small leather bag.—**25**t, Solidified marsh-mallow.

*N.Ag.*IV, A dish.—(*b*), Rug.—(*c*), Pounder.—(*d*), Stupid.

وَخِمَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Min *or* 'An], Had indigestion from.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t, **27, 27**t), Was indigestible, unhealthy.—(*b*), Had indigestion.—II [*coll.*], Rendered unhealthy.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dirtied.—IV, Gave indigestion to.—V, Considered unhealthy.—VIII(ت), *see* I.—X, *see* V.

**1,** Indigestibleness.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Churlish, churl.—(*c*), *see* **25**(*c*).—**1**t, Insalubrious (*country*).—**4,** (*pl.* **38**) [*coll.*], Dirt.—**5,** *see* I(*b*) & **25**(*c*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Filthy.—**5**t, **17**t, **18**t, **22,** *see* **1**t.—**22**t, Surfeit; dyspepsia.—(*b*), Insalubrity, unhealthiness; unwholesomeness.—**25,** Indigestible.—(*b*), Unhealthy, insalubrious.—(*c*), Dyspeptic.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*b*) & **5**(*c*).—**25**t, *fem. of* **25**.—

26, (*pl.* 22ya, 28), *see* 1(*b*) & 25(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).
*N.Ag.*V, *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).
مُوَخِّمَة *see* 1*.

وَخَنَ V [IIa], Aimed at.
1*, Corruption.

وَخْوَخ 48, Impotent.—(*b*), Slothful.—(*c*), Flabby.—51*, Cry.

وَخَى [يَخِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Purposed, designed; aimed at.—(*b*), Went to.—II, Consulted (*the pleasure of*).—(*b*)[*acc.* & La], Sent about.—III, Was the brother of; fraternized with.—V, Strove after.—X. Interrogated.

وَخْي [1], (*pl.* وَخِيّ [25], وُخِيّ), Purpose, design; aim.—(*b*), Way, road; journey.—(*c*), Traveller; messenger.

وَخَى [4], *see* 1.

*وَدّ (*for* وَدِدَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 17*, 20*, 22, 22*, 28, 24, مَوَدَّة), Loved, liked, cherished; wished for, desired, wanted.—III, Loved, liked.—V [IIa], Showed love for.—(*b*), Sought to win, gained the love of.—VI, Loved, liked each other.

1, *see* 17*(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 15, 16, 88), Lover; beloved; friend.—(*d*), Fond, affectionate, loving.—(*e*), Stake, peg.—2, 3, *see* 1(*c*), (*d*) & 17*(*a*), (*b*).—14, Fonder, more loving.—17*, Love, liking, fondness, affection, attachment.—(*b*), Desire.—(*c*), Letter.—20, *see* 1(*c*), (*d*).—20*, *see* 17*.—22, 23, 24, *see* 17*(*a*), (*b*).—25, (*pl.* 15*, 69), *see* 1(*c*), (*d*).—26, *see* 1(*c*), (*d*).

مَوَدَّة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* *N.Ac.*VI.
تَوَادّ [*N.Ac.*VI], Mutual affection, love.
تُوَدَّة Gentleness.
بُوِدِّي أَنْ It is my wish that, I hope that.
بِدِّي أَنْ [*coll.*], *see supra.*
بِدِّي أَكْتُب [*coll.*], I shall write, I want to write.

وَدَأَ [يَدَأُ] (*n. ac.* وَدْء [1]), Levelled; planed.—(*b*; [Bi], Wronged.—(*c*), Left.—(*d*), Sent.

وَدِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* وَدًا [4]) ['An], Was intercepted, kept from (*news*).—II ['Ala], Levelled over (*earth*).—(*b*) ['Ala *or* Bi], Made to perish.—(*c*)['Ala], Amassed.—V ['Ala], Covered over, was levelled over (*earth*).—(*b*), *see* (—) & II(*b*).

وَدًا [4], Ruin, destruction.
مُوَدًّا [*NP.*II], Level.
مُودَاة Dangerous place; desert.
وَدْب Sad plight.

وَدَجَ [يَدِجُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Cut the jugular vein of.—(*b*)[Bain], Reconciled.—II, *see* I(*a*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Jugular vein.—(*b*), Cause, reason; instrumentality.—(*c*), Affinity.—**23**, *see* 4(*a*).

وَدَجَانِ Two brothers.

5 **ودح** IV [La], Yielded to.—(*b*), Was big.—(*c*), Repaired.

4*, Something, anything.

مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَةً He was no good to me.

10 **ودر** [يَدِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, displaced.—(*b*), Was helplessly drunk.—II, Deceived; endangered.—(*b*), Sent.—(*c*), Warded off (*evil*).—(*d*), Squandered, 15 wasted.—V [Fi], Rushed, threw himself into.—(*b*), Was squandered.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).

**ودس** [يَدِسُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hidden; hid himself; went away.—(*b*) 20 [Bi], Concealed.—(*c*) [Ila & Bi], *see* وَدَّسَ.—(*d*), Sprouted.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—IV, V, *see* I(*d*).

1, *see* **23**.—5, *see* **21**.—**21**, 25 Germinating.—**23**, Shoots, blades.—**25**, *see* **21**.

مُودِسَةٌ Verdant (*earth*).

**ودص** [يَدِصُ] (*n. ac.* 1), [Ila & Bi], Kept back something from, 30 threw out hints to.

***ودع** [يَدَعُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Deposited, put, laid, placed in.—(*b*), Took leave of; left.—(*c*), Left; let, permitted, allowed.—(*d*), *see infra*.—(*e*) ['An], Left 35 off; omitted.

**وَدُعَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22***), Was quiet, tranquil; stopped.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, Became reconciled to.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Deposited 40 with, intrusted to.—(*b*), Took charge of.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Ila], Commended, committed to.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—V, Was deposited &c.—(*b*), Kept, preserved; 45 laid by.—(*c*), Employed.—(*d*), Received the farewell of, parted from.—VI, Made peace.—VIII (اِتَّدَعَ), *see* (—).—(*b*), Was left in peace.—X, Recom- 50 mended to: committed to.

1, Tomb, grave; railing, enclosure.—(*b*), Jerboa.—1*, (*pl.* 1), Shell; amulet.—4, *see* 1(*b*).—4*, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), *see* 1*.—14, 55 Quieter, gentler &c.—(*b*), White-throated (*pigeon*).—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—17* [*coll.*], Nest-egg.—**201**, (*pl.* مَوَادِعُ [44]), Working-clothes, every-day dress.—(*b*), 60 Disagreeable, offensive (*language*).—(*c*), Chest, press, wardrobe.—**20*I**, *see* **20**(*a*).—**21**, Quiet, gentle, peaceable; tranquil.—**22**, Adieux; farewell; 65 leave; valediction.—**22***, Mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; mansuetude.—**23**, *see* **22**.—**25**, (*pl.* 43), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Docile, manageable.—(*c*), (*pl.* 70

جُرْنَال Journal.

جَرَاهِيَة Cries, shouts.—(*b*), Fine (*horses*).—(*c*), Grave, serious.

جَرْهَدَ Made haste.

جِرْهَام Lion.

جَرَأَ IV, Whelped.—(*b*), Bore small fruit.

جِرْو [2], (*pl.* أَجْرٍ [15], أَجْرِيَة [15t], جِرَآء [23], أَجْرَآء [38]), Whelp, cub.—(*b*), Small fruit.

*جَرَى *A, I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2t**, جِرَآء [**23**], **36**), Ran; flowed; pursued its course.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Happened to.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Betook himself to; aimed at.—(*d*), Agreed with; was like, similar to.—II, Made to run or flow; set going; sent, despatched.—III, *see* II.—(*b*), Regulated, settled.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Entrusted with.—(*d*)['**Ala**], Inflicted upon (*punishment*).—VI, Competed, contended together.

**1**, Course, current.—(*b*), Diarrhœa.—**21**, Running, flowing.—(*b*), Current (*month*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41** & *reg.*), Girl; servant; female-slave.—(*b*), Ship.—**22t**, Pay, wages.—(*b*), Daily allowance, rations.—(*c*), Girlhood.—**28t**, Commission; mission.—**25**, (*pl.* **69**), Commissioned agent, representative; messenger, hired servant.—**36**, *see* **1**.

مَجْرَى [**17**], (*pl.* مَجَارِي), Course, way.

مِن جَرَّاك For thy sake!

*جَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, cut off, sheared.

**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **46**), Cutting, shearing.—(*b*), Cut off.—(*c*), Mulberry-leaves.—**20**, Shears.—(*b*), Pruning-hook, reaping-hook.—(*c*), Knife, chopper.—**22**, **23**, Harvest, shearing-time. **24**, **24t**, Clippings, cuttings, shearings.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Fleece.—**28**, Reaper; shearer.

*جَزَأَ *Ao. A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Divided.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was content, satisfied with.—II, Divided, allotted, apportioned.—IV, Satisfied, sufficed.—(*b*)[*acc.* & '**An**], Satisfied without; served instead of, as a substitute for.—V, Was divided.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VII, *see* I(*b*).

جُزْء [**8**], (*pl.* أَجْزَاء [**38**]), Part, portion, share, lot.

جُزْئِيّ [**8yi**], (*pl.* جُزْئِيَّات), Partial.—(*b*), Special.—(*c*), A particular, detail.—(*d*), Small quantity.

أَجْزَاجِي Druggist, chemist.

جَزَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave munificently.—(*b*), Went about his business.

**4**, Gift, present.

*جَزَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off, cut.—(*b*), Slaughtered.—(*c*), Sank,

46), Pact, alliance, treaty.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Deposit.—(*c*), Rain.—**45tI**, *see* **20I**.

*N.P.*I, Left, abandoned.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*) *&* دَعَةٌ(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**.

*N.Ag.*VIII(ـتـ), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Infirm.

*N.Ag.*X, Depositor.

*N.P.*X, Depository.—(*b*), Place of deposit.—(*c*), Uterus, matrix.

دَعَةٌ Quiet, quietness, tranquillity.—(*b*), Ease, comfort.—(*c*), *see* **22t**.

تَدَعَةٌ, تَدَاعَةٌ *see* **22t** *&* دَعَةٌ(*a*),(*b*).

وَادِعًا Easily.

ذَاتُ الوَدْعِ The Temple of Mecca.—(*b*), Noah's Ark.—(*c*), Idols.

دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ Let me do; leave me alone.

تُوُدِّعَ مِنِّي I have been bidden farewell.

مَا لَهُ مِيدَعٌ He has no one to work for him.

وَدَفَ [يَدِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Melted; trickled; leaked (*vessel*).—(*b*) [La], Doled out to.—V, Investigated.—X, *see* V.—(*b*), Melted, dissolved.—(*c*), Was luxuriant.

**1t**, Meadow, mead; grass.—**25t**, *see* **1t**.

وَدَقَ [يَدِقُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Dropped, dripped; rained.—(*b*), Was sharp (*sword*).—(*c*), Was distended, relaxed.—(*d*) [Bi], Became familiarized with.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1,27**)[IIa], Approached, neared.

وَدِقَ [يَيْدَقُ] (*n. ac.* **4**), Was spotty &c.—IV, Rained.

**1**, Fine rain.—(*b*), Red spots, pustules.—**1t**, **4**, **4t**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**5t**, Inflamed, spotty (*eye*).—**21**, Sharp.—(*b*), Hot, libidinous.—**25**, **26**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**25t**, Heat.—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Meadow, mead, grass.

وَدِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was fat.—II, Greased, basted.

**4**, Fat; grease.—**5**, Fat; greasy.—**21**, **25**, *see* **5**.—**25t**, Flour mixed with fat.—**26**, *see* **5**.

دِكَةٌ Corpulency.

بَنَاتُ أَوْدَكَ Disasters.

وَدَلَ [يَدِلُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Churned.

وَدَنَ [يَدِنُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Wetted, soaked.—(*b*), Adorned (*a bride*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Shortened, abbreviated.—(*d*), Beat.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Bore a sickly child.—II, *see* I(*a*),(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*) *&* (ـــ).—V, Was soft.—VIII(ـتـ), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), *Pass. of* I(*a*).

**14**, Soft, supple.—**25**, Wet; soaked.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25** *&* *N.P.*IV.—(*c*), Narrow-shouldered; short-necked.

*N.P.*IV, Sickly (*child*).

وَدَهَ [يَدِهُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was prevented.—X, Was gathered.—(*b*), Surrendered.—(*c*), Was well managed.—(*d*), Vilified.

42, Pretty (*woman*).

وَدَى* [يَدِي] (*n. ac.* 1, دِيَة [2t]), Paid blood-money for.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Brought near.—II [*coll.*], Sent.—(*b*) [*coll.*] [IIa], Led to (*road*).—IV, Perished.—(*b*), Was well-armed.—(*c*) [Bi], Took away (*death*).—VIII(ت), Received blood-money.—X [Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).

دِيَة [2t], Blood-money.

وَدًى [4], Ruin; death.

وَادٍ [21], (*pl.* أَوْدَاة [14tA], أَوْدِيَة [15t], وِدْيَان [34], أَوْدَاء [38A], أَوْدَايَة [38t]), Valley, vale; glen, gully.—(*b*), Oasis.—(*c*), River-bed; river.

وَدِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* 25), Palm-shoot.

هُمَا مِن وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ They are alike in sense & sound (*words*).

وَذَأَ [يَذَأُ] (*n. ac.* 1, ذِئَة), Blamed; reprehended.—(*b*), Scared away.—VIII(ت), *Pass. of* I.

وَذْء [1], Rebuke; invective.

وَذْأَة [1t], Fault, wrong.

وِذَاب Tripe.—(*b*), Wallet.

وَذَحَ [يَذِحُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Strode along.

(—) *A* [& يَنْذَحُ] (*n. ac.* 4), Was filthy.

4, (*pl.* 3), Filth; dung.—4t, Utility.—14, Vile, despicable.—22, Prostitute.

وَذَرَ [يَذِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; sliced.—(*b*) [يَذَرُ], Abandoned.—II, *see* I(*a*).

1t, (*pl.* 1, 4), Slice of meat.—(*b*), Clitoris.—(*c*), Glans of the penis.—4t, *see* 1t(*a*).—24t, Strip of cloth.

الوَذْرَتَانِ The lips.

وَذَعَ [يَذِعُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed.

21, Spring; running water.

وَذَفَ [يَذِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Melted; flowed.—II, Strutted.—V, *see* II.

33, Beginning.

وَذَلَ 4t, Active, bustling (*servant*).—5t, *see* 4t.—22t, Slice.—25t, (*pl.* 25, 46), Polished silver; mirror.—(*b*), *see* 4t & 22t.

وَذِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the strap broken (*bucket*).—II, Cut up, hashed.—(*b*), Put a collar on (*a dog*).—(*c*), Cured (*camel*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Was more than.—IV, Put a strap to (*bucket*).—(*b*), Pledged himself to (*a pilgrimage*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Strap.—(*b*), Warts, excrescences.—(*c*) Surplus, increase.—4t, (*pl.* 23), Ventricle; intestines.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Sacrifice (*at Mecca*).—42, Barren (*woman*).—46, Votive offerings.

وَدَنَ V, Exchanged.—(*b*), Admired.
وَدْوَدَ Hastened.
وَدَى [يَدِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, clawed.
5 وَدْيَة [1[t]], Pain; illness.—(*b*), Fault, flaw.—(*c*), Cold.
وَدَاة [4[t]A], Injury.
مُوْذٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Painful.
وَرّ [*coll.*], Threw away; rejected.
10 1, *see* 1[t](*a*).—(*b*), Harvest; abundance.—1[t], Hip-bone.—(*b*), Hole.—2 [*coll.*], High cap.
*وَرَأَ *A* [& يَرَأُ] (*n. ac.* وَرْء [1]), Pushed away; refused. — (*b*) [Min],
15 Gorged himself with. — (*c*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Knew of.—II [*pass.*], *see* I(*c*).—V, Was level.
وَرَاء [22A], Beyond: behind, aback; in front of.—(*b*), Grand-
20 son.—(*c*), News.
وَرَاء الطَّبِيعَة Supernatural.
وَرَبَ [يَرِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Rendered crooked.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became spoilt.—
25 II ['An], Insinuated, suggested. —III, Tricked. — VII [*coll.*], Became oblique; slanted.
1, (*pl.* 36), Ruse, trick, dodge. —(*b*), Lair, den.—(*c*), Interval,
30 interstice; span.—(*d*), Limb.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Obliqueness. — (*f*) [*coll.*], Diagonal.—(*g*), *see* 1[t](*a*). —1[t], Posterior. — (*b*) [*coll.*], Turban.—2, *see* 1(*a*).—6, Unsound.—21 [*coll.*], Oblique,
35 slanting; wry.—23, Reticence; equivocation; shiftiness.—(*b*), Bending.
*N.P.*I [*coll.*], *see* 21.
مُوَارَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* 23(*a*). 40
بِالوَرْب By cunning.
بِالوَرَب [*coll.*], *see infra.*
بِالتَّوْرِيب Obliquely, diagonally.
*وَرِثَ [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 2, إِرْث, رِثَة
45 [2[t]], إِرْثَة 23[t], تُرَاث), Was the heir of.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Min *or* 'An], Inherited from. — II, Made his heir.—(*b*), Bequeathed to, made to inherit.
50 —(*c*), Stirred (*fire*).—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Inherited.—(*b*), Transmitted by inheritance.
1, New, fresh.—21, (*pl.* 4[t], 29), Heir; inheritor.—23[t], Inheritance, heritage.
55 مِيرَاث [45], (*pl.* 65), *see* 23[t].
مَوْرُوث [*N.P.*I], Inherited; hereditary.
مُوَرَّث [*N.P.*IV], *see* 23[t].
60 تُرَاث, وِرْثَة, إِرْث *see* 23[t].
وَرَجَ — أَوَارِجَة Register; record.
وَرِخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was soft, thin.— II, Dated; chronicled.—IV, Softened.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was
65 wet.—X, *see* V(*b*).
1, A tree.—5, Verdant.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Wet, moist (*ground*);

soft, thin (*dough*).—64, *see under* أرخ.

ورد* [يَرِدُ] (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or* IIa], Came to, reached, arrived at; approached.—(*b*)['Ala], Reached; came upon, presented himself before.—(*c*), Attacked (*fever*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had intermittent fever.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Fell, accrued to.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27[t]), Was red, tawny. —II, Rouged (*woman*).—(*b*), Dyed pink.—(*c*), Bloomed, flowered.—III, Came with.—IV, Brought, led to the water.—(*b*), Brought; offered, presented; introduced.—(*c*), Quoted, cited, adduced; explained.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Produced.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Repaired to; entered.—VI [*acc. or* IIa], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Brought. —X, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Asked to come.

1, (*pl.* 27), Flower, blossom; rose.—(*b*), Saffron.—(*c*), Courageous, valiant.—(*d*), Lion.—(*e*), (*pl.* 8, 23, 38), Red, tawny, russet.—1[t], Rose; rose-tree.—(*b*), *fem. of* 1(*e*).—1yi, Rose-coloured, rosy, pink.—1yi[t] [*coll.*], Rosary.—2, (*pl.* 38), Watering; watering-place.—(*b*), Approach.—(*c*), Band, troop; detachment, corps; swarm; flock.—(*d*), Fever; thirst.—(*e*), Section of the Kurān.—(*f*), Activity; business.—(*g*), Water.—3, Roses.—3[t], Redness; russet.—18, (*pl.* 44), Watering-place; water.—18[t], *see* 18.—(*b*), High road, highway.—21, (*pl.* 21[t], 27, 29 & *reg.*), Coming to the water.—(*b*), Arriving; present; comer, new-comer; arrival; guest.—(*c*), Bold, daring.—(*d*), Long, flowing (*hair*).—(*e*), Road, route. —(*f*), Inspiration.—21[t], *fem. of* 21 & *see* 21(*c*).—(*c*), Issue, result.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15[t], 27), Jugular vein.—26, Swift.—28, Cultivator of roses; gardener. —(*b*), *see* 21(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Fever-stricken.

*N.P.*II, Dyed red.

*N.Ag.*V, Lion.

*N.Ac.*V, Pink; rose-colour.

*N.Ac.*VI, Concord; agreement.—(*b*), Coincidence.

إِيرَادَات, وَارِدَات [*coll.*], Revenues, receipts.

وَارِدُ الأَرْنَبَةِ Long-nosed.

إِيرَادٌ [XI], *see* (ـُ).

وَرَدَ [يَرِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Dawdled.

وَرِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was moss-grown, slimy.—II, Dyed yellow.—IV, Put forth leaves.—(*b*), Was yellow.

1, A plant.—1yi, Reddish-yellow.—5, Red.—21, *see* 5.—25, 25[t], Dyed yellow.

وَرَشَ [يَرِشُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Ate greedily. —(*b*), Was greedy.—(*c*) [Ila], Coveted.—(*d*) ['Ala], Intruded upon.—(*e*) [Bi], Excited.—(*g*), Was punctilious.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was swift.—II [Bain], Set at variance.

1, Milk-food.—1* [*coll.*], Workshop; timber-yard.—4, Gripes. —5, Fleet.—21, Intruder.—36, (*pl.* 34 & وَرَاشِينُ), Wood-pigeon; turtle.

وَرَصَ [يَرِصُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Laid (*hen*).—II, IV, *see* 1.

وَرَضَ [يَرِضُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Laid (*hen*).—(*b*), Voided excrement.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sought for pasturage.—IV, *see* I.

وَرَطَ II, IV, Cast down; cast into an abyss &c.; destroyed.—(*b*), Hid. —V, Fell; rolled down a precipice &c.—(*b*), *see* X.—X [Fi], Rushed, flung himself into.

1*, (*pl.* وَرَطَات & 23), Precipice.—(*b*), Cavity; puddle.—(*c*), Well.—(*d*), Trackless plain; labyrinth.—(*e*), Difficulty; peril; destruction.—23, Deception, trickery.

* وَرَعَ [يَرِعُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 26, 27), Was scrupulous, pious; was modest &c.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1*, 3, 3*, 10, 22, 27), Was weak, cowardly. —(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had weak cattle.

وَرِعَ *A* [& يَرْعُ] (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*). —(*b*) ['An], Abstained from.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), *see* (ـَـ) (*a*) & (ـِـ) (*b*). —II [*acc.* & 'An], Kept from. —III, Conferred with.—IV, Intervened.—V [Min *or* 'An], Abstained from.

4, Abstinence, self-restraint, conscientiousness, scrupulousness; piety, godliness.—(*b*), Cowardice.—(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Small, sickly.—(*d*), *see* 5(*b*).—5, (*pl.* 36), Abstemious; scrupulous, conscientious; pious, godly.—(*b*), Weak, timid.—22*, *see* 4(*a*).—25, *see* 5(*a*).

رِعَة *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*), Behaviour.—(*c*), Condition.

رِيعَة *see* 4(*a*).

وَرَفَ [يَرِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, رِفَة [2*], 25, 27), Spread (*shadow*).—(*b*), Was verdant.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sucked.—(*d*), Allotted.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

1, Edge of the liver.—2*, Verdant plant.—21, Broad.—(*b*), Green, verdant.—25, *see* 21(*a*).

* وَرَقَ [يَرِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Put forth leaves. —(*b*), Stripped (*branch*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Made paper.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Plastered.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became rich.—(*c*), Returned empty-handed.—V, Ate leaves.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Coin; money.

—1ᵗ, Flaw, knot (*in a bow*).—2, 3, *see* 1.—3ᵗ, Gray, ash-colour.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Leaves; foliage.—(*c*), Leaf, sheet; paper; stationery; plate, sheet (*of metal*); disk.—(*d*), Pool of blood.—(*e*), Beauty.—(*f*), Band of youths.—(*g*), Wealth; property.—4ᵗ, Leaf; sheet &c.—(*b*), Note, letter.—(*c*), Label, ticket.—(*d*), Noble.—(*e*), *see* 5(*b*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Layer, coating.—5, Leafy, verdant.—(*b*), Common, low; mean.—(*c*), *see* 1.—5ᵗ, *fem. of* 5.—14, (*pl.* 3), Gray, ash-coloured.—(*b*), Ashes, cinders.—(*c*), Year of drought.—(*d*), Diluted milk.—21, *see* 5(*a*).—21ᵗ, Green tree.—22, Verdure, vegetation.—23, Time of verdure.—23ᵗ, Business of a stationer &c.—25, *see* 5(*a*).—25ᵗ, *see* 21ᵗ.—28, Paper-maker.—(*b*), Stationer.—(*c*), Rich, man of money.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), (*pl.* 22ya, وَرَاقٍ), Pigeon.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 28(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Plasterer.

*N.Ag.*III, Near.

رِقَةٌ [2ᵗ], (*pl.* رِقُونَ), *see* 1.—(*b*), Verdant earth.

لَعِبِ الوَرَقِ [*coll.*], Game of cards.

التِّجَارَةُ مُورِقَةُ المَالِ Commerce is a means of increasing fortune.

وَرَكَ * [يَرِكُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rested, lay on the hip.—(*b*), Struck on the hip.—(*c*), Placed on his hip.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Remained in.—(*e*), Bent the leg (*in dismounting*).—(*f*), Sat one-sidedly (*horseman*).—(*g*) ['Ala], Was competent for.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was large (*hip*); was large-hipped.—(*b*), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*c*), (*f*), (*g*).—(*d*), Necessitated; occasioned.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imputed to, charged with.—III, Crossed (*mountain*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*g*).—(*f*), Carried on the hip (*child*).—(*g*) [Fi], Rested on his hips in (*prayer*).—(*h*) ['An], Loitered over.—VI, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Hip; haunch; hip-bone.—(*b*), Band, company.—1ya, Source.—2, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), End of the bow.—2ya, *see* 1ya.—4, *see* 1(*a*).—5, *see* 1.—14, (*pl.* 3), Large-hipped.—18, 18ᵗ, *see* 23(*a*).—20ᵗ, 20ᵗI, *see* 23.—21, 21ᵗ, *see* 23(*a*).—23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Front of the saddle.—(*b*), Cloth, cushion (*for the saddle*).—33ᵗ, *see* 14.—45, *see* 23.

هُوَ مُوْرِكٌ فِي هٰذَا المَالِ None of this property belongs to him.

إِنَّهُ لَمُوَرَّكٌ فِي هٰذَا الأَمْرِ He is innocent in this matter.

ورَل 4 (*pl.* 84, 88), A species of venomous lizard.

ورِم* [يَرِم] (*n. ac.* 4), Swelled, became inflamed.—(*b*), Shot up (*plant*). —II, Caused to swell; inflamed.—(*b*), Angered.—IV, Had swelling udders.—V, *see* I(*a*).

4, (*pl.* 88), Swelling, tumour; tubercle.—14, Troop; people. —18, Gum (*of the mouth*).

*N.P.*II, Swollen.—(*b*), Big.

ورِمَ انفُهُ He became angry.

ورَّمَ بأنفِهِ He became proud.

ورن III, Equalled; matched.—V, Was oiled; anointed himself.

1[t], Name of a month.

ورنتل Misfortune.

ورِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was stupid.—(*b*), Blew violently (*wind*). —(*c*) [يَرِهُ] (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—V [Fi], Blundered over, mismanaged.

4, Stupidity; awkwardness; indiscretion.—5, *see* 14(*b*).—5[t], Fat (*woman*).—(*b*), *see* 14(*b*). —14, Stupid, dull; awkward. —(*b*), Heavy (*cloud*).—21, Large, spacious.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Boisterous, violent (*wind*).

ورور Fixed (*the look*).—(*b*) [Fi], Spoke fast, gabbled.

48, Bee-eater (*bird*).—51yi, Weak-sighted.

وَرَى [يَرِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Hurt in the lungs, injured internally.—(*b*), Corroded, eroded, cankered.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1 & رِيَة [2[t]]), Flamed, blazed (*fire*).—(*d*), Was fat.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2[t], وُرِيّ), Yielded fire, ignited (*flint* &c.).

وَرِيَ [يَرَى] (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm, compact.—(*b*), *see supra* (*d*), (*e*).—II, Struck, ignited.—(*b*), Hid; disguised.—(*c*) [*acc. or* 'An], Changed, exchanged.—(*d*), *see* I(*a*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Showed.—III, *see* II(*b*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Showed.—V [Min], Hid, fled from.—VI ['An], *see* V.—X, *see* II(*a*).

وَرْي [1], Pus, sanies.—(*b*), Ulcer.

وَرًى [4], Lung-disease.—(*b*), Human being, mortal; mankind.

وَارٍ [21], Incandescent.—(*b*), Fat. —(*c*), Excellent (*musk*).

وَارِيَة [21[t]], *fem. of* 21 & *see* 4(*a*).

وَرَآء [22A], *see* وَرَأَ.

وَرِيّ [26], *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).

تَوْرِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Feint, dissimulation.—(*b*), Equivocation, ambiguity.—(*c*), Homonymy.

رِ, رِيَا, رُوا [*mas.*], *Imp. of* وَرَى.

رِي, رِيَا, رِينَ [*fem.*], *see supra*.

وَرْيَةُ النَّار / رِيَةُ النَّار } Tinder, &c.

تَوْرَاة H., *see under* تَوَرَ.

وَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Incited against.

1, 1t, Goose.—17t, Abounding in geese (*country*).

وَزّ عِرَاقِيّ Crane (*bird*).

وزأ [يزأ] (*n. ac.* وزء [1]), Dried (*meat*).—(*b*), Dispersed.

وزى *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was strong.—II, Filled; tied up (*bag*).—(*b*), Bound by oath.—(*c*) [Bi], Threw off, unhorsed (*rider*).—V, Was full; drank to satiety.

وَزَأ [4], Stalwart, strong.

وزب [يزب] (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed.—IV [Fi], Traversed (*country*).

28, Expert thief.

ميزاب [451], (*pl.* 651), Aqueduct; canal.—(*b*), Gutter, drain, sewer; drainage.

مُوزَج Of glass.

*وزر [يزر] (*n. ac.* 2), Carried, bore.—(*b*), Filled up (*chink*).—(*c*), Conquered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 22t) [La], Was minister, vizier to.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2, وزرة [2t]), Sinned, transgressed.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Was suspected, accused of crime; was guilty.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*e*).—II, *see* X(*a*).—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Assisted in.—IV, Kept, preserved, watched over; secured.—(*b*), Took away.—(*c*), Hid, secreted.—V, Was appointed minister, vizier.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—VIII (ت), *see* I(*e*).—X, Made minister, vizier.—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Load, burden; weight.—(*b*), Sin, transgression.—(*c*), Weapons.—2t, (*pl.* وزرات), Short garment; apron.—4, Refuge; fortress, fastness, hold; high mountain.—22t, 23t, Ministry, viziership.—25, (*pl.* 43), Minister, vizier.—(*b*), Helper, assistant.

*N.P.*I, Guilty, culpable; accused.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 25.

موزورة *see* 2(*b*).

*وزع [يزع] (*n. ac.* 1), Restrained, checked.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc.* & Bi], Prompted, incited to.—(*c*), *see* II.—II [*acc.* & Bain], Shared, distributed amongst.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Assigned to.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Inspired with, revealed to.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was urged to.—V, Was divided, distributed.—VIII (ت), Was restrained; restrained himself, forbore.—X, Asked enlightenment, guidance of.

4t, Body-guard.—21, (*pl.* 4t), Restraining &c.; controller.—(*b*), Leader, commander; governor, prefect.—(*c*), Watch-dog; sheep-dog.—26, Incitement, instigation, inducement,

persuasion.—**38**, Troops, detachments.

مُتَّزِع [*N.Ag.*VIII], Indomitable, firm.

5 وزغ [يَزِغُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Sprinkled about.—II [*pass.*], Was formed. —IV, *see* I.

**4**, Speediness.—(*b*), Trembling, convulsions, shudder.—

10 (*c*), Dastard, craven.—**4**t, (*pl.* **4**, **23**, **34**, **38** & إِزْغَان), Large lizard, gecko.—**38** [*art.*], The weak.

وزف [يَزِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Hastened,

15 hurried.—II, *see* I.—III, Shared expenses.—IV, *see* I.—VI, *see* III.

**25**, Haste.

وزك [يَزِكُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Straddled.

وزم [يَزِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Paid (*a debt*).—

20 (*b*), Broke, notched.—(*c*), Ate once a day.—(*d*) [Fi] [*pass.*], Suffered losses.—II, Contented (*himself*) with one meal a day. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Was numbed (*limb*).

25 **1**, Bundle of herbs.—(*b*), Quantity.—**1**t, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), One meal a day.—**23**, Speed.— **25**, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Fleshy, plump. —(*c*), Roast meat &c.—**25**t,

30 *see* 1(*a*).—**28**, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*V, Steady.

وزن* [يَزِنُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, زِنَة), Weighed; estimated.—(*b*), Pondered, considered.—(*c*) [*acc.* & *acc.* or La], Weighed out, paid to.—(*d*),

35 Composed regularly; scanned (*verses*).—(*e*), Paid.—(*f*), *see* IV. —(*g*), Was at rest.

وَزُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t), Was weighty.—(*b*),

40 Was prudent; was influential. —II, *see* IV.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Had weighed.—III, Equalled.—(*b*), Faced, fronted.—(*c*), Requited. —(*d*) [Bain], Compared.—IV

45 [*acc.* & 'Ala], Accustomed, trained (*himself*) to; applied himself to.—VI, Balanced, counterbalanced; were equal. —VIII (ت), Was weighed.—

50 (*b*), Had weighed; received weighed.—(*c*), Was equal, equivalent.—(*d*), Was rhythmical (*verse*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Weight; full

55 weight.—(*b*), Metre, measure. —(*c*), Paradigm.—(*d*), (*pl.* **27**), Heavy load of dates.—(*e*), *see* **5**t & **23**.—**1**t, (*pl.* وَزَنَات), A weight.—(*b*), Talent, shekel.

60 —**1yi**, Heavy, weighty.— **2**t, Manner of weighing.— **5**t, Weighing.—**14**, Heavier; weightier.—(*b*), More influential. —**21**, Weigher.—(*b*), Of full

65 weight.—**23**, Opposite; facing; vis-à-vis.—**25**, *see* **1yi**.—(*b*), Powdered collyrium.

مِيزَان [451], (*pl.* **65**), Balance, scales; weighing-machine.—

70 (*b*), Justice, equity; fairness;

precision, exactness, nicety.—(*c*), Quantity; measure.—(*d*), *see* 1(*b*), (*c*).—(*f*) [*art.*], Libra (*constellation*).

مَوْزُون [*N.P.*I], Weighed.—(*b*), Regular (*verse &c.*).

مُوَازِن [*N.Ag.*III], Equal, equivalent.—(*b*), Counterpoise; make-weight.

مُوَازَنَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Equilibrium.—(*b*), Equality.—(*c*), Parallelism (*in verse*).

زِنَة *see* 23.—(*b*), Equivalent.

رَاجِح الوَزْن Wise.

أَوْزَن القَوْم Chief.

وَزِين الرَّأْي Judicious.

هُوَ وَزْنَهُ He is opposite him.

إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ الوِزْنَة It is well thought of.

قَامَ *or* إِسْتَقَامَ مِيزَان النَّهَار It is noon.

وَزْوَز Bounded.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Buzzed.

48, Fickle, volatile.—51, Death.—51t, Volatileness.

* وَزَى [يَزِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Was heaped up.—III, Corresponded to; equalled; was parallel to; counterbalanced.—(*b*), Faced.—IV, Leant, rested (*back*).—(*b*) [La], Daubed, plastered.—VI, *see* III.—X [Fi], Climbed.

وَزًى [4], Thick-set; sturdy.

مُوَازَاة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Equality, parity; equivalence.—(*b*), Parallelism.

مُتَوَازٍ [*N.Ag.*VI], Parallel.

مُسْتَوْزٍ [*N.Ag.*X], Upright.—(*b*), Independent; self-willed.

وَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rewarded.

وَسَبَ [يَسِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was verdant.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty.—IV, *see* I.

2, Grass; verdure, vegetation.—4, Dirt.

*N.Ag.*IV, Woolly.

وَسَجَ [يَسِجُ] (*n. ac.* 25), Went quickly.—IV, Urged on.

25, Speed.—26, 28, Swift.

* وَسِخَ *A* [& يَاسَخُ ,يَيْسَخُ] (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty.—II, IV, Dirtied, soiled.—V, VIII (ت), X, *see* I.

4, (*pl.* 38), Dirt, filth, uncleanness.—5, Dirty, filthy, unclean.

وَسَدَ II, Gave to, placed beneath (*cushion*).—IV [Fi], Hastened.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Set on (*dog*).—V, Reclined, rested on.—X, Incited.

22, 22t, *see* 23t.—23, (*pl.* 10), *see* 23t.—23t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), Pillow, cushion; bolster.—24, 24t, *see* 23t.

عَرِيضُ الوِسَاد Sleeper; sluggard; stupid.

* وَسَطَ [يَسِطُ] (*n. ac.* 1, سِطَة [2t]),

flowed away, ebbed.—IV, Gave to, for, slaughter.—(*b*), Was fit for slaughtering.

**1**, Ebb (*of the tide*).—**4**, Prey. —(*b*), *see* **7**.—**7**, P., Carrot; parsnip.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Slaughter-house.—**24**, Slaughterer's dues.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Island, isle.—**28**, **30**, Butcher, slaughterer.—(*b*), Tyrant.

*جزع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut through.—(*b*), Passed through, traversed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**) [**Min**], Was disturbed, troubled at.—(*b*), [**'Ala**], Was distressed for (*person*).—II, Cut into pieces. —(*b*), Had but little of.—(*c*), Was partly ripe.—(*d*), Soothed, consoled.—IV, Left a part of. —(*b*), Distressed, troubled.—V, Broke, or cut, up, off.—VII, Broke in half.—VIII, *see* V.

**1**, Onyx.—**2**[t], **3**[t], Small quantity or portion.—**4**, Distress, perturbation of mind.—**5**, **21**, **26**, Distressed, grieved, agitated.—**27**, *see* **4**.

جزف *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bought wholesale, in large quantities.—VIII, *see* I.

**20**[t], Fishing-net.—**28**, Fisherman.

جزل *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut in two; halved, bisected.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a sore or gall (*camel*).

*جزل *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was large, considerable.—(*b*), Was firm, sound. IV, [**'Ala** *&* **La**], Gave liberally to.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Great, large; abundant; numerous.—(*b*), Firm, sound; discreet, judicious.—**22**[t], Prudence, sagacity; penetration.—(*b*), Eloquence. —**25**, Much; abundant; numerous; great, large.

*جزم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off.—(*b*), Placed (ـْ) over (*letter*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Made obligatory, binding upon. —(*d*), Decided.—(*e*) [**'An**], Was silent respecting.—(*f*) [**'An**], Held back, refrained from.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*e*).—(*c*) [**'An**], Was powerless, unable to.—VII, Was cut off.—(*b*), Was marked with ـْ (*letter*).—VIII, Took; purchased.

**1**, Decision; sentence; decree.—**1**[t], Syllabic sign (ـْ). —(*b*), Boot.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Cutting.—(*b*), Deciding.

*N.P.*I, Marked with ـْ (*letter*).

*جزى *I* (*n. ac.* جزآء [**22A**]) [*acc.* *&* **'Ala** *or* **Bi**], Repaid, remunerated, recompensed, rewarded, requited, compensated for.—(*b*), Satisfied, sufficed.—(*c*) [**'An**], Served instead of, as a substitute, a satisfaction for. III [*acc.* *&* **Bi**], *see* I(*a*).—IV

Was in, penetrated into the middle of; sat among.

وَسُطَ U (n. ac. 22t), Was distinguished, influential.—II, Placed, put in the middle.—(b), Halved, bisected.—V, see I.—(b), Took, chose the medium quality.—(c) [Bain], Mediated, intervened between.—(d) [Fi], Interceded for.—VI, Interposed.

1, Middle; centre; midst; waist.—3ya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—(b), Middle finger.—4, (pl. 38), see 1.—(b), Middling; medium; average; mean; mediocre, ordinary.—(c), Middle; central.—(d), Just, equitable, fair.—(e), Exquisite; magnificent.—(f), Opulent.—14, (pl. 37), see 1 & 4(b).—(c), Middle term.—(d), Moderate.—21, Door.—(b), Front part (camel's saddle).—(c), see 1 & 4(b), (c).—21t, see 21(b).—(b), (pl. 46), Mediator.—(c), Means, expedient.—(d), Cause, reason.—(e), Middle terms (in arith.)—(f), The best, finest of.—(g), see 22t(a).—(h), Prime minister (in Egypt).—22t, Mediation, intervention; intercession.—(b), Mediocrity.—(c), Premiership (in Egypt).—25, (pl. 43), Mediator; intercessor.—(b), Highest, first.—25t, fem. of 25.—26, Camel.—(b), Hair-tent.—33yl, Half-way, intermediate.—(b) [coll.], see 4(b).

N.P.IV, Interior, inside.
N.Ag.V, see 4(b) & 25(a).
N.Ac.V, see 22t(a).

بِوَاسِطَة Because of, on account of, by reason of.—(b) [coll.], By means of, by the help of.

صَارَ المَآءُ وَسِيطَةً The water has risen above the mud.

* وَسِعَ [يَسَعُ] (n. ac. سَعَة), Was wide, spacious, vast.—(b), Held, contained.—(c) [acc. or 'Ala or La], Comprised, included; embraced, extended to.—(d), Was capable of; was allowed to do.—(e) ['Ala], Empowered.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t & سَعَة), Was energetic; went well (horse).—II, Widened, enlarged, amplified, expanded.—(b), Authorized, permitted, empowered; enabled.—(c) ['Ala], Enriched.—(d) [acc. & La], Gave much to.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Multiplied, added to (expenses).—(e), Was rich.—(f) [Fi], Went far into.—V [Fi], Was comfortable in.—(b) [Fi], see IV(d).—(c) [Fi], Used in a wider sense (word).—VIII (ـتّ), see I(a).—(b), Spread, expanded; stretched; was extended &c.—(c) [Fi], see I(b).—X, see V(a) & VIII(b).

1, 2, see 8.—8, Width, capacity, extent; wideness, ample-

ness. (*b*), Faculty, ability; capacity.—(*c*), Opulence.—3ᵗ, Wideness, ampleness; extension; roominess, spaciousness; vastness.—4ᵗ, *see* 3.—14, Wider, larger; vaster.—21, Embracing, inclusive, comprehensive.—(*b*), The Infinite One: God.—(*c*), *see* 25(*a*).—22, Good goer (*horse*).—(*b*), Active (*boy*).—(*c*), Space.—25, Wide, broad, ample; extensive; roomy, spacious; vast.—(*b*), Able, capable.—(*c*), *see* 22(*a*).—28, *see* 22(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Wealthy, opulent.

مُتَّسِع [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).

إِتِّسَاع [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Comprehensiveness (*rhetoric*).

سَعَة *see* 3 & 3ᵗ.

مَا أَسَعُ ذٰلِكَ I cannot do that.

اَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا O God! be gracious to us!

لِيَسَعْكَ بَيْتُكَ Remain in thy house.

* وَسَقَ [يَسِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered; accumulated.—(*b*), Contained, held; embraced.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Laded, loaded.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 25), Drove (*camels*).—II, Put into sacks (*corn*).—III, Confronted, with-stood.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was loaded with fruit (*palm-tree*).—VIII (ت), *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was arranged, complete.—(*c*), Was at the full (*moon*).—X, Were gathered (*camels*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Load, burden; lading, freight, cargo.—1ᵗ [*coll.*], Cargo; shipment.—21, (*pl.* 28 & وَاسِقَات), Pregnant (*camel*).—25, Driven together (*camels*).—(*b*), Rain.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Herd of camels.—44, Pregnant (*camels*).—451, (*pl.* 651 & مَاسِيق), Flapping its wings (*bird*).—65, *see* 44.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Loaded, laden.

مُتَّسِق [*N.Ag.*VIII], Arranged; orderly.—(*b*), A certain metre.

* وَسَلَ [يَسِلُ] (*n. ac.* 25ᵗ), *see* V(*a*).—II, *see* V(*a*).—V [IIa & Bi], Interceded with, supplicated, entreated .... for.—(*b*), Stole (*cattle*).

21, Pious, devout; godly.—21ᵗ, Relationship, kinship; affinity.—(*b*), Influence, power, credit; favour.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *see* 21ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Means, instrumentality.

*N.Ac.*V, Intercession, entreaty, supplication.

تَوَسُّلاً Furtively, stealthily.

* وَسَمَ [يَسِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1, سِمَة [2ᵗ]), Branded; marked; stigmatized.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed in beauty.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Sealed (*sacrament*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22ᵗ), Was hand-

some.—II, Joined in the pilgrimage to Mecca.—III, Vied in beauty with.—V, Recognized; perceived.—(*b*), Sought out the spring-grass.—(*c*) [Bi], Was dyed with.—VIII (ت), Marked, signed, distinguished himself; was marked &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), *see* **2**t.—**1**t, Leaves of the indigo-plant.—**1yi**, Vernal, spring.—(*b*), Spring-rain; spring-grass.—**2**t, (*pl.* سِمَات), Brand; mark, sign; stigma.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Seal (*sacramental*).—(*c*) [*coll*], Crest; coat of arms.—**5**t, *see* **1**t.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Pilgrimage.—(*b*), Fair, annual market.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Harvest &c.—**20I**, (*pl.* **44**, **44I**), Branding-iron.—(*b*), Trait, characteristic.—**22**t, Beauty, good looks.—**23**, *see* **2**t(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Handsome, good-looking.—**25**t, (*pl. reg.* & **23**), *fem. of* **25**.

*N.P.*I, Marked, branded.

مَوْسُومٌ بِالْخَيْرِ Benign.

**وَسِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**t, سِنَة [**2**t], **4**), Slept, slumbered.—(*b*), Was stifled.—IV, Stifled, suffocated.—X, *see* I(*a*).

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**2**t, *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Sleep, slumber; drowsiness, somnolence, somnolency.—(*b*), (*pl.* **39**), Need, want.—**5**, *see* **33**.—**33**, Asleep; drowsy, sleepy, somnolent.

مِيْسَان [**45I**], *see* **33**.

مَوْسُونَة Lazy woman.

مَا هُوَ مِنْ هَمِّي وَلَا مِن وَسَنِي

I do not trouble about it.

رُزِقَ مَا لَمْ يُوسَنْ بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ

He has received such good as he never dreamt of.

**وَسْوَسَ*** [La *or* Ila], Whispered, suggested wicked things to, tempted.—(*b*), Troubled, pricked (*conscience*).—(*c*), Whispered, muttered to himself.—II [*coll.*], Was uneasy.

**48**, (*pl.* **47**), Evil suggestion; temptation.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Tempter, Satan.—(*c*), Rustling; jingling.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Perplexity; scruple.

**وَسَى** III [Bi], *see* أَسَوَ III.—IV, Shaved, cut.

مُوسَى Razor.—(*b*), Knife.

**وَشَبَ** **1**, Coarse, bad.—**1**t, Thick-skinned (*date*).—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Riff-raff.

**وَشَجَ** [يَشِجُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Was interlaced; was complicated.—(*b*), Tied, bound on (*load*).—II, Complicated.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**21**t, Intricate, complicated (*relationship*).—**25**, Complicated relationship.—(*b*), Ash-wood.—(*c*), Lance.—**25**t, (*pl.* **46**), Root; fibre, filament.

**وشح** II, Girded; put a sash on; adorned. — (*b*) [*coll.*], Paraphrased (*text*). — V, Girded, adorned herself; was adorned. — (*b*) [Bi], Put on. — VIII (ت), *see* V. 5

**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**t, **46**), Jewelled girdle; sash, scarf. — (*b*), Double necklace of pearls. — (*c*), *see* **23**t. — **23**t, Sword, sabre, falchion, scimitar. — **24**, *see* **23**(*a*), (*b*). — 10 **42**, Striped with white (*goat*).

*N. Ac.* II, Versification in double rhymes.

مُوَشَّحَة Double-rhymed (*poetry*).

15 **وشح** 1 Stupid; weak; worthless. — (*b*), Date-basket. — **4**t, Wicker.

**وَشَر** [يَشِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Sawed; filed.

مِيشَار [**451**], Saw.

مَوْشُور (*pl.* **65**), Prism.

20 **وَشِزَ** [يَشِزُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened. — V [La], Prepared for (*evil*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), High place, height. — (*b*), Misfortune. — (*c*), Haste, hurry. — **4**, *see* **1**. — **25**t, 25 (*pl.* **46**), Soft cushion. — **38**, Misfortunes. — (*b*), Helpers; protectors; satellites.

عَلَى وَشَزٍ / عَلَى أَوْشَازٍ } About to start.

30 **وَشَظَ** [يَشِظُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Fractured (*bone*). — (*b*), Fixed (*axe-head*).

**25**, (*pl.* **38**), Servants, followers, retainers. — **25**t, (*pl.* **46**), Splinter. — (*b*), Rabble.

**وَشَعَ** [يَشَعُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed. — 35 (*b*), Climbed, ascended. — II, Wound, reeled off (*cotton*). — (*b*), Blanched (*the head: gray hair*). — IV, Blossomed. — V [Bi], Swarmed with. — (*b*) [Fi], 40 Climbed.

**1**, Flower, blossom. — (*b*), Egyptian willow. — **10**, Spider's web. — **25**, Layer of palm-leaves (*on a roof*). — (*b*), Thorn-hedge. 45 — (*c*), Weaver's tool. — (*d*), Chief's tent. — **25**t, (*pl.* **46**), Spool, reel; clew, hank (*of cotton*). — (*b*), Streak, stripe. — **26**, Medicine, injection. 50

**وَشَغَ** [يَشِغُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Scattered. — II [Bi], Besprinkled. — IV, *see* I. — (*b*), Administered medicine to. — (*c*), Made small (*gift*).

**وَشَقَ** [يَشِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Cut into 55 strips (*meat*). — (*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with. — (*c*), Hastened. — II, Cut. — (*b*) [*coll.*], Painted. — IV [Fi], Clave to. — VI, Cut into pieces. — VIII (ت), *see* I(*a*) & VI. 60

**1**, Scattered pasturage. — **11**, Ammonia. — **21**, Passing, transitory. — (*b*), A little milk. — **25**, **25**t, (*pl.* **46**), Dried meat. — **28**, *see* **21**(*a*). 65

مِيشَاق [**451**], (*pl.* **65**), Ward (*of a key*).

**وَشَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22**ᵗ), Went smoothly (*business*); went quickly.—II, *see* I.—III, Walked quickly.—IV, *see* III.—(*b*), Was on the point of.

**1**, Haste, promptness, celerity.—(*b*), Propinquity.—**3**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**23**, Rapidity, agility.—**25**, Quick, prompt, expeditious.—(*b*), Near.—**33, 34, 35**, *see* **1**(*a*).

مُوَاشِكَة Swift (*camel*).

يُوْشِكُ الأَمْرأَن يَكُوْن It was very nearly taking place.

وُشْكَان مَايَكُوْن How soon that was over.

**وَشَلَ** [يَشِلُ] (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Dropped, dripped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was poor.—(*c*) [IIa], Abased himself to, besought.—IV, Found a little (*water*).—(*b*), Lessened, took from.—(*c*), Taught to suck.

**4**, (*pl.* **36**), Falling water: waterfall, cascade; torrent; tears.—(*b*), Deference, respect.—(*c*), A mountain.—**21**, Trickling, dripping.—(*b*), Little, scanty; feeble.—**26**, Milch (*camel*).—**44**, Places.

أَوْشَالاً One after another.

وَاشِل الحَظّ Luckless.

**وَشَم** [يَشِمُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Tattooed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Flashed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Had ripening dates (*vine*); had swelling breasts (*girl*).—(*c*), Increased (*gray hair*).—(*d*), Put forth shoots (*ground*).—(*e*) [Fi], Attacked (*reputation*).—(*f*) [Fi], Scrutinized, scanned.—(*g*), Began.—X, Asked to tattoo.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27**), Tattooing; tattooed figure.—(*b*), Shoots.—**1**ᵗ, Rain-drop.—(*b*), Word.—**21**ᵗ, Tattooer (*woman*).—**25**ᵗ, Evil; malice, grudge; contumely.

**وَشَن** V, Was little.

**1**, Elevated ground.—(*b*), Big, strong.—**14**, Parasite.—**33, 35**, Alkali.

**وَشْوَش** Gave grudgingly to.—(*b*), *see* II.—II, Murmured; whispered.

**48**, Agile.—**51**ᵗ, Murmuring; whispering.—(*b*), Agility.—**51ya**, *see* **48**.

**وَشَى*** [يَشِي] (*n. ac.* **1**, شِيَة [**2**ᵗ]), Figured, coloured; embroidered (*cloth*); adorned, embellished; overcoloured, tricked out (*talk*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23**ᵗ), Increased, multiplied (*tribe*).—(*c*) [Bi & Ila], Slandered, misrepresented .... to.—(*d*) [Bi], Brought forth.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Put forth its first shoots (*ground*); formed its fruit (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Extracted; explained, elucidated (*poem &c.*).—(*c*) [Fi], Took from.—(*d*),

Yielded a little gold (*mine*).—(*e*), Cured, restored.—(*f*), Tried (*horse*).—(*g*), Became rich.—(*h*), Accomplished.—V [Fī], Appeared on.—VIII (ى), Was set, healed (*bone*).—X, *see* IV(*f*).—(*b*), Called.

وَشْي [1], (*pl.* وِشَآء [22A]), Coloured design; embroidery; brocade.—(*b*), Glitter, lustre.—(*c*), Vein of gold.

شِيَة [2*], Speck; flaw.

وَشْوِيّ [4yiU], Spotted; motley.

وَاشٍ [21], (*pl.* وُشَاة [9*], وَاشُون), Traitor; informer.—(*b*), Money-stamper, coiner.—(*c*), Weaver.—(*d*), Prolific.

وَشَآء [22A], Opulence.

مُوَشًّى [*N.P.*I], مُوَشَّى [*N.P.*II], Embroidered &c.—(*b*), Embellished.

وصّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Executed, settled.—II, Tightened (*veil*).

وصى *A* (*n. ac.* وَصًا [4]), Was soiled.

وَصَبَ [يَصِبُ] (*n. ac.* 27), Lasted, endured.—(*b*) ['Ala], Applied himself to, managed well.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ailed, suffered.—II, *see* (—).—IV, *see* (—).—(*b*), Made ill.—(*c*), Had sickly children.—(*d*) ['Ala], Persisted in.—V, *see* (—).

1, Interstice.—4, (*pl.* 38), Sickness; suffering; head-ache.—5, (*pl.* 22ya, 22), III; suffering.—21, Continual, perpetual, endless.—21*, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Boundless (*desert*).—25, *see* 5.

*N.P.*II, IV, *see* 5.

وَاصِبًا Perpetually, constantly.

وَصَخ Filth.

وَصَدَ [يَصِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm.—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed in.—(*c*), Wove.—II, Intimidated; menaced.—IV, Shut (*door*).—(*b*), Set on (*dog*).—(*c*), Made an enclosure of stone.—X, *see* IV(*c*).

25, (*pl.* 10), Threshold.—(*b*), Stone enclosure.—(*c*), Cave.—(*d*), Short (*plant*).—(*e*), Narrow.—(*f*), Closed.—25*, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25(*b*).—28, Weaver.

*N.P.*II, Curtain.

*N.P.*IV, Closed.

وَصَر 2, Contract, compact.—14, High ground.—25*, *see* 2.

وَصَعَ [يَصَعُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Concealed.—(*b*), Chirped.

1, (*pl.* 34), Fledgling.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—4, *see* 1(*a*).—25, Chirruping, chirping.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).

* وَصَفَ [يَصِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, صِفَة [2*]), Described, depicted, portrayed; praised.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Prescribed for (*medicine*).—(*c*), Walked gracefully.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Was fit for service.—III, Described a thing to

(*without showing it*).—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Described to each other.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Criticised, quizzed each other.—VIII(ت), Was described, depicted.—(*b*) [Bi], Was characterized by.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—X, Asked to describe.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Consulted about, asked to prescribe for.

1, (*pl.* 38), Description.—(*b*), Quality.—(*c*), Epithet.—(*d*), Adjective; attribute.—(*e*), Praise.—1ᵗ, Characteristic quality; qualification.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Prescription.—1yi, Descriptive; graphic; qualificative, characteristic.—(*b*), Attributive; adjectival.—1yiᵗ, *fem. of* 1yi.—(*b*), Qualification.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* صفات), *see* 1.—21, Descriptive; describer.—22ᵗ, Serviceableness.—25, (*pl.* 43), Young servant; lad; waiter.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Girl, female attendant; waitress.—28, Good describer; encomiast.—(*b*), Skilful doctor, physician.

*N.P.*I, Described.—(*b*), Qualified.—(*c*), Noun that takes an attribute.

مُوَاصَفَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Sale or purchase on description.

إِيصَاف [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* 22ᵗ.

صِفَاتِيَّة [*coll.*], Philosophers who admit the existence of God without distinguishing his attributes.

صِفَات ذَاتِيَّة Essential attributes.

* وَصَلَ [يَصِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1, صِلَة [2ᵗ]) [*acc.* & Bi], United, joined, linked, coupled to; combined, connected with.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 2ᵗ, 3ᵗ, 27) [*acc. or* Ila], Reached; arrived at.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2ᵗ), Was closely united to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Presented with.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc. or acc.* & Ila], Made to reach; brought or sent to.—III, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Fi], Did without interruption; was intent upon; persevered, persisted in.—(*c*), Gave.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V [Bi], Was joined to; was attached to.—(*b*) [Ila], *see* I(*b*).—(*c*) [Ila], Won access to; bribed.—VI, Were joined, united; was consecutive.—VIII(ت), Was continuous, consecutive.—(*b*) [Bi], Was contiguous to; adjoined, bordered, abutted upon.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*).—X, Was joined.

1, Union; connection; junction; conjunction.—(*b*), Intimacy, amity.—(*c*), Equal; like.—(*d*), Copula, link.—1ᵗ [*coll.*], Beam; rafter.—1yi, Conjunctive; copulative; connective.—2, *see* 3.—2ᵗ, Gift; favour.—3, (*pl.* 38), Limb; joint; link.

—3t, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 9), Bond; link.—18, (*pl.* 44), Juncture.—(*b*), Instrument of music.—21, Arriving; reaching.—21t, Woman who wears false hair.—23, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—25, Uninterrupted, continuous.—(*b*), Inseparable friend, confidant, alter ego.—25t, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25 & *see* 3t(*c*).—(*c*), Culture, refinement; affability.—(*d*), Productiveness.—(*e*), Wide region.—(*f*), Striped cloth from Yemen.—(*g*), Hank (*of thread*).—(*h*), Sword.—(*i*), Female that has brought forth many times in succession.—(*j*), Company.—(*k*), Charitable institution.—26, *see* 1yi.—(*b*), Generous.—27, Arrival.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), (*pl.* وُصُولَاتٌ) [*coll.*], Receipt, acknowledgment.

*N.P.*I, Joined.—(*b*), Conjunctive.—(*c*), (*pl.* مَوْصُولَاتٌ), Conjunction.—(*d*), A species of hornet.—(*e*), Sword.

*N.P.*II, Joined.

مُوَاصَلَةٌ [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Continuity; continuance.

مُتَّصِلٌ [*N.Ag.*VIII], Contiguous, adjacent, adjoining.—(*b*), Continuous, continual, unintermittent.

إِتِّصَالٌ [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 3t(*c*).—(*b*), Continuity, continuousness.—(*c*), Contiguity, juxta-position, adjacency; adherence.

الْمَوْصِلُ [*coll.*], Mausil (*city*).

الْمَوْصِلَانِ Mesopotamia.

إِتِّصَالِيَّةٌ [*coll.*], *see N.Ac.* VIII(*b*), (*c*).

مُسْتَوْصِلَةٌ *see* 21t

أَلِفُ ٱلْوَصْلِ Alif-ul-wasl (ٱ).

لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ Last night of a lunar month.

مَوْصُولٌ إِسْمِيٌّ Relative pronoun.

وَصَمَ [يَصِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Spoilt.—(*b*), Cracked.—(*c*), Tied hastily.—II, Prostrated (*fever*).—(*b*), Suffered, languished.—V, *see* II(*b*).—VI, Collided.

1, (*pl.* 27), Break, rupture; breakage.—(*b*), Knot, nodosity.—(*c*), Defect.—(*d*), Disgrace.—1t, *see* 1(*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Torpor, lassitude.—3t, *see* 1t(*c*).—4, Sickness.—25, Space between the 3rd & 4th fingers.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* 1t(*c*).

وَصْمَةٌ Rag.

وَصْوَصَ Peeped.—(*b*), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

47, A veil.—48, 51, (*pl.* 47), Opening.—(*b*), *see* 47.

* وَصَى [يَصِي], (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Joined to.—(*b*) [Bi], Was joined to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, وَصَاةٌ [22t], وُصِيٌّ [25], وَصِيٌّ), Was overgrown with vegetation (*ground*).

—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Became debased.—(*e*), Became heavy.—II [La & Bi], Willed, bequeathed to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* IIa & Bi], Confided, committed, recommended to.—(*c*), *see* IV(*d*).—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [IIa], Appointed executor, administrator.—(*d*), Enjoined, bid.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi *or* Fi], Recommended to; enjoined upon.—V [*coll.*] [Bi], Was intrusted with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Accepted a trust.—VI, Recommended to each other.—X [Bi], Wished (*well*) to.

وَصَاةٌ [4ᵗA], *see* 25ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Recommendation; exhortation; advice.—(*d*), (*pl.* وَصًا [4A]), Palm-twig.

وَاصٍ [21], (*pl.* وُصَاةٌ [9ᵗ]), *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Luxuriant.

وَصَايَةٌ [22ᵗ, 23ᵗ], *see* 25ᵗ(*b*).

وَصِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* أَوْصِيَاءُ [68]), Testator, legator.—(*b*), Mandatary; executor; administrator; guardian; trustee.—(*c*), Manager.—(*d*), Regent, protector.

وَصِيَّةٌ [25ᵗ], (*pl.* وَصَايَا), Will, testament.—(*b*), Order, commandment, injunction.—(*c*), *see* 4ᵗ(*d*).

مُوصٍ [*N.Ag.*II], *see* 25(*a*).

تَوْصِيَةٌ [*N.Ac.*II], Recommendation.—(*b*), Directions.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Banns.

مُوصٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 25(*a*).

مُوصًى بِهِ Bequeathed to; recommended to; bequest, legacy; trust.—(*b*), Ward.

مُوصًى لَهُ *or* إِلَيْهِ *see* 25(*b*).

وَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was destitute.

*وَضَأَ [يَضَأُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Outshone.

وَضُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* وَضَاءَةٌ [22ᵗ], وُضُوءٌ [27]), Was clean; shone.—II, Washed, cleansed.—III, Vied with in cleanness.—V [Bi & La], Washed, performed his ablutions in (*water*) before (*prayer*).—(*b*), Attained to puberty.

مِيضَأَةٌ [20ᵗ], Basin; laver.—(*b*), Washing-place.

وَاضِئٌ [21], *see* 25.

وَضَاءَةٌ [22ᵗ], Cleanness, cleanliness; brightness; neatness.

وَضِيءٌ [25], (*pl.* وِضَاءٌ [23A], أَوْضِيَاءُ [68]), Clean, cleanly; bright; neat.

وَضُوءٌ [26], Water.

وُضَّاءٌ [29], (*pl.* وُضَّاؤُونَ), *see* 25.

مُتَوَضَّأٌ [*N.P.*V], Lavatory.—(*b*), Water-closet.

تَوَضُّؤٌ [*N.Ac.*V], Ablutions.

*وَضَحَ [يَضِحُ] (*n. ac.* 27 & ضِحَةٌ), Was clear, evident.—(*b*) [Bi], Gave clear (*milk*).

(وضخ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty.—II, Made

clear; explained; showed; disclosed.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II.—(*c*), Exposed, laid open.—(*d*)[Min], Appeared, came from.—V, VIII(ت), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), *Pass. of* II.—X, Asked for an explanation of.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'An], Inquired into.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Clearness.—(*b*), White mark; white hair.—(*c*), Silver ornaments.—(*d*), Good money.—(*e*), Moon.—(*f*), Leprosy.—(*g*), Milk.—(*h*), Highroad, highway.—**4t**, She-ass. —**21**, Clear, distinct, manifest, apparent, evident, plain; lucid. —(*b*), White, bright, lustrous. —**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **37**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Front-tooth.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Cattle; sheep.—**27**, Clearness, distinctness, plainness; lucidity. —(*b*), Evidence, demonstration. —**28**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Beautiful; fair.—(*d*), Day.—(*e*), Leprous.—**37**, Moon-light-nights.

*N.Ac.*II, Elucidation.

إِيضَاح [*N.Ac.*IV], *see N.Ac.*II.

مُتَوَضِّح [*N.Ag.*V], White(*camel*). —(*b*), Open, conspicuous.

مُتَّضِح [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* **21**(*a*).

إِتِّضَاح [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* **27**(*b*).

مُوضِحَة Deep wound.

بُكَر الوَضَّاح Morning prayer.

وَضَحَ [يَضِحُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Half filled. —III, Vied with in agility &c. —IV [La], Drew water for.—(*b*), Was half-full.—(*c*), *see* I.—VI, *see* III.

وَضِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dirty, greasy. **Iya**, *see* **5** & **42**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Dirt, grease; stain.—(*b*), Dirty water.—(*c*), Smell of bad food.—**5**, Dirty, greasy.—**42**, Rock.—(*b*), Brand.

* وَضَعَ [يَضَعُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **18**, مَوْضُوع), Put down; set, placed.—(*b*) ['An], Let off (*creditor*).—(*c*) ['An], Lowered, degraded; dismissed; deposed.—(*d*) [*acc. or* Min], Abased; humiliated.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, ضَعَة), Humbled, abased (*himself*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & 'An], Forgave, pardoned, let off; remitted (*debt*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, تُضْع), Brought forth, bore; laid (*eggs*).—(*h*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **18**, **25t**), Committed, intrusted to. —(*i*), (*n. ac.* 1), Made up, invented; composed (*book*).—(*j*), Let down (*veil*).—(*k*), (*n. ac.* **25t**), Grazed near the water (*camel*).—(*l*), Made to graze. —(*m*), *see* IV(*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **25t** & ضَعَة) [& *pass.*] [Fi], Had losses in (*business*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **25t** & ضَعَة), Was base; was abased; abased himself. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was a bastard; was an adopted child.—II-

*جَسَرَ U (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was daring, venturesome, bold; was rash, fool-hardy.—(b) ['Ala], Dared, ventured to.—(c), Made a bridge over; crossed.—II, Emboldened, encouraged.—VI, see I(a).—VIII, Crossed over.

1, see 2 & 26.—2, (pl. 16, 27), Bridge, causeway, dam. —(b), Cross-beam.—22t, Daring; rashness; boldness, audacity.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Bold, daring, venturesome, audacious; rash, fool-hardy.

*جَسِمَ A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became (ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22t) } big, large, bulky, corpulent.—II, Made big, large &c. —(b), Rendered corporeal; embodied, incorporated.—(c), Enlarged; exaggerated.—V, see I, —(b), Was, became incarnate, corporeal; was embodied, incorporated.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Body; substance; mass, bulk, volume. —22t, Bulk; bulkiness.—(b), Enormity.—24, 25, Big, large, bulky, voluminous; corpulent, portly.—(b), Bulk, main part.—35, Body, bulk, mass, volume. —35yi, Corporeal; material.

جَسَا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hard, tough, stiff; was harsh, rough. —(b), Froze, congealed.—III, Treated harshly, roughly.

['An], Compensated, satisfied. —VI [acc. or Bi], Demanded repayment, compensation, for. —VIII, Asked for payment.

جِزْيَة [2t], (pl. جِزًى [7], جِزَاء [23A]), Capitation-tax, poll-tax. —(b), Land-tax.—22A, Repayment; remuneration, recompense, requital, compensation.

*جَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Felt, touched.—(b), Scrutinized, scanned, investigated; explored.—(c), Spied out, pried into.—V, see I(b), (c).—VIII, Enquired into, about.

17, 17t, (pl. 44), Seat of feeling: mouth, palate; bosom &c.—28, see 40—40, (pl. 66), Informer, spy.—(b), Busy-body.

جَسَأَ U (n. ac. جَسْأَة [3t], جُسُوء [27]), Was, became hard, callous.

جُسْء [1], Rough-skin.—(b), Ice.

*جَسِدَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—(b), Dried, clotted, co-agulated.—II, Dyed with saffron.—(b), Stuck, glued.—IV, Was stiff, starched (garment).—V, Became corporeal, incarnate.—(b), Was corpulent, fleshy.

4, (pl. 27, 38), Body, flesh. —(b), Saffron.—4yi, Bodily, corporeal.—(b), Fleshly, carnal. 23, Saffron.—30yi, see 4yi.

N.Ac.V, Incarnation.

[*acc.*], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Wadded (*garment*).—(*c*), Laid eggs.—III, Betted, wagered with.—(*b*), Sold on easy terms.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Agreed with ... about.—(*d*), Gave (*advice*) to.—IV, Sped along.—(*b*), Urged on.—(*c*) [*pass.*], *see* (—).—(*d*), *see* I(*k*).—VI, Was humble, lowly.—(*b*) ['Ala], Agreed about.—VIII(ت), *see* (—)(*a*) & VI(*a*).—X, Asked for relief.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Position; situation; site.—(*b*), Attitude, pose; posture; behaviour, manners.—**1ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**1yi**, Positive.—(*b*), Positional; local.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Place, locality; district.—**18ᵗ**, Affection.—**21**, Placing; depositor.—(*b*), Author; composer; inventor.—(*c*), Unveiled (*woman*).—**21ᵗ**, Meadow.—(*b*), Wanton.—**22ᵗ**, Humility, humbleness, lowliness, weakness; humiliation.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Humble.—(*b*), Mean, base, low; plebeian.—(*c*), Paltry, insignificant.—(*d*), Preserved dates.—(*e*), *see* **25ᵗ**(*d*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Luggage, baggage.—(*b*), Tax; toll; rate.—(*c*), Entry-book; book of proverbs &c.—(*d*), Deposit; trust.—(*e*), Illegitimate; bastard.—(*f*), Adopted child.—(*g*), Losses; bad bargain.—(*h*), Flour mixed with butter.—(*i*), Deduction, abatement.—(*j*), Contumely.—(*k*), Military station; garrison; out-post.—(*l*), A certain plant.

*N.P.*I, Placed.—(*b*), Fictitious; apocryphal.—(*c*), (*pl.* **65** & مَوْضُوعَات), Subject (*of a speech* &c.).—(*d*), Task.—(*e*), Loser.

*N.P.*II, Broken.—(*b*), Sickly.

*N.Ag.*VI, Humble, meek.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* **22ᵗ**.

مُتَّضِع [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* *N.Ag.*VI.

إِتِّضَاع [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* **22ᵗ**.

ضَعَة Abasement, degradation; baseness.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).

وَضَعَ عُنُقَهُ He decapitated him.

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ He stopped.

تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا There is a great distance between us.

**وضف** [يَضِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Hastened.—(*b*), Hurled.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Urged on.

**1**, Sling.

**وضم** [يَضِمُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Placed on the board (*meat*).—IV [*acc. or* La], *see* I.—V, Lay with.—X, Insulted.

**1ᵗ**, Band; company (*200 to 300*).—**4**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**, **38**), Bench, board, plank; mat (*of a butcher's stall*).—**20ᵗ**I, (*pl.* **44**), Stall; shambles.—**25ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.—(*b*),

Funeral-feast.—(c), Heap of fodder.

تَرَكَهُم لَحْمًا عَلَى وَضَمٍ He insulted or beat them.

5 وَضَنَ [يَضِنُ] (n. ac. 1), Folded.—(b), Twisted, twined; plaited.—V [La], Humbled himself to.—VIII(ت) [Bi], Was joined to.

20[t]I, (pl. 65), Bag made of
10 palm-leaves.—25,(pl.10), Folded.—(b), Twisted.—(c), Girth; girdle; strap.—45[t]I, Basket.

N.P.I, see 25(a), (b).

مَوْضُونَة Corselet, hauberk.

15 وَطَّ U (n. ac. 1), Chirped; squeaked.—II, Yelled, whooped.

وَطَأَ [يَطَأُ] (n. ac. 1), Levelled, evened.

*وَطِئَ [يَطَأُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Trod, stamped, trampled with
20 (his feet).—(b), Mounted (horse).

وَطُوَ U (n. ac. 22[t], 27[t]), Was level, smooth.—II, see I & (ـبـ)(a).—(c), Facilitated.—(e) [coll.], Lowered.—III [acc. & 'Ala],
25 Agreed with .... about.—(b), Repeated a rhyme word (poet).—(c), Imitated.—(d), Adapted to.—IV [acc. & acc. or Bi], Made to tread down.—(b),
30 Humbled; oppressed.—(c), Made to mount (horse).—(d) [acc. & Fi], see III(a), (b).—V, see (ـبـ) & VIII(a).—VI, see III(a).—(b)['Ala], Agreed upon respecting.—VIII(ت or ي), 35 Was levelled; was facilitated, arranged (affair).—X, Found smooth, soft.

وَطْء [1], see 45.

وَطْأَة [1[t]], Trampling; kick.—(b), 40 Violence.—(c), Footstep, footprint; tread.—(d), Plain.

وَطَأَة [4[t]], Travellers.

مَوْطَأ [17], مَوْطِئ [18], (pl. مَوَاطِئ [44]), see 1[t](c).—(b), Step, foot- 45 board.—(c), Stool, footstool.

وَاطِئ [21], Trampling.—(b), Low.

وَاطِئَة [21[t]], fem. of 21 & see 4[t].—(c), Fallen dates.

وِطَاء [22], see 45.—(b), Bottom, 50 base.—(c), see 23.

وَطَاءَة [22[t]], Smoothness, levelness, evenness; softness.

وِطَاء [23], Carpet; covering.

وَطِيء [25], Smooth, even.—(b), 55 Humbled.

وَطِيئَة [25[t]], fem. of 25.—(b), Dish of dates & milk.—(c), Biscuit.—(d), Food-bag.

وُطُوءَة [27[t]], see 22[t]. 60

مِيطَاء [45], Low ground.

تَوْطِئَة [N.Ac.II], Introduction; preparation.

مُوَاطَأَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Accord.

طَأَة, طِئَة see 22[t]. 65

عَلَى طَأَةٍ / عَلَى طِئَةٍ } Conveniently.

مُوَطَّأُ الأَكْنَاف Affable, bland.

مُوَطَّأُ العَقِب One having a numerous following.

أَوْطَأَهُ عَشْوَةً He urged him on blindly.

**وَطَبَ** 1, (*pl.* 16, 28, 37, 38), Milk-skin.—(*b*), Protuberant breast.—(*c*), Harsh, blunt; churl.—42, Woman with full breasts.

**وَطَثَ** [يَطِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Stamped.

**وَطَحَ** [يَطَحُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed.—VI, Hurt each other.—(*b*), Crowded round.

1, Filth, mud.

**وَطَخَ** VI, *see* وَطَحَ VI(*b*).

* **وَطَدَ** [يَطِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1, طِدَةٌ[2*]), Fixed, made fast; consolidated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Fastened to, inserted, rammed into.—(*c*), Flattened; beat down, battered.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Placed at the entrance of (*a cavern: stone*).—(*e*), Was firm.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

1*, Stamp; kick.—(*b*), Violence.—5, *see* 25.—20*I, Beater, beetle, rammer (*tool*).—21, *see* 25.—25, Firm, solid, stable; unshakable.—25*, *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), (*pl.* 46), Foundation.—(*c*), Support; tripod.—38, Mountains.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* 25.—(*b*), Violent.

**وَطَرَ** 4, (*pl.* 38), Important business; necessity.—(*b*), Desire.

**وَطَسَ** [يَطِسُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; stamped; broke.—VI, Dashed together.—(*b*)['Ala], Rushed upon.

25, (*pl.* 10), Stove; furnace.—(*b*), *see* 25* & 28.—25*, Importance, seriousness, gravity.—28, Shepherd.

حَمِيَ الوَطِيسُ War has broken out.

**وَطَشَ** [يَطِشُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & La], Communicated, told in part ... to.—(*b*), Spoke in riddles.—(*c*), Struck.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Repelled from.—(*e*), Gave.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*)[La], Got everything ready for.—(*c*) [Ila], Warded off.—(*d*) [Fi], Made an impression of.—(*e*) [Ila & Bi], Gave little to.

**وَطِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had bushy eyebrows.—(*b*), Poured (*rain*).

1*, Scantiness, paucity (*of hair*).—4, Bushy eye-brows.—(*b*), Trailing robe.—14, (*pl.* 8), Having bushy eye-brows.—(*b*), Thick, dense.—(*c*), Easy (*life*).—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Pouring (*cloud*).

**وَطَقَ** 28, (*pl.* وطاقات), P., Tent.

**وَطَمَ** [يَطِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Trod.—(*b*), Lowered.

*وَطَنَ [يَطِنُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [BI], Lived, dwelt, resided in; inhabited; settled, stayed in.—II, Settled in.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made ready for; accustomed (*himself*) to.—IV, *see* I & II.—V, *see* II(*b*).—VIII(ت), *see* II(*a*).—X, *see* II(*a*).

1, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dwelling, residence, abode; home; adopted land.—(*b*), Stable, cattle-pen; stall.—4yl, Native; domestic; home.—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*), Country, native land, father-land.—(*c*), Scene, site (*of a battle* &c.).

مِيطَان [451], (*pl.* 651), Starting-post, stadium (*for horses*).—(*b*), Object; goal.

*N.Ag.*X, Naturalized; settler.

وَطْوَطَ Was weak.—(*b*), Chirped.—(*c*), Spoke rapidly.

48, (*pl.* 47, 67), Bat (*animal*).—(*b*), Mountain-swallow.—(*c*), Rowdy.—(*d*), *see* 48yi.—48yl, Weak; cowardly.—(*b*), Garrulous; wordy.

وَطِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* وُطُوّ [27]) [*coll.*], Abased himself.—II [*coll.*], Abased.—V [*coll.*], *see* I.

وطِيّ [25], Trodden.—(*b*), Level, smooth.—(*c*), Well-trained (*horse*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Base.

*وَظَبَ [يَظِبُ] (*n. ac.* 27)['Ala], Persevered with.—(*b*), Lasted.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Trampled.—III, *see* I(*a*).

مِيظَب [201] Flint-knife.

مَوْظُوب [*N.P.*I], Trodden; ruined.

مُوَاظِب [*N.Ag.*III], Assiduous.

مُوَاظَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Assiduity, application, perseverance.

وَظِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was fleshy.

5, Fleshy, fat.

*وَظَفَ [يَظِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Shortened the tether of (*a camel*).—(*b*), Struck on the flank.—(*c*), Followed; joined.—II, Assigned his rations or pay to.—(*b*), Employed; appointed.—IV, Was attached to; agreed with.—(*b*), Assisted.—V [*coll.*], Was intrusted with an office.—X, Took the whole of.

25; (*pl.* 10, 15[t]), Flank.—(*b*), Shoulder; fore-quarter.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Rations, allowance; pay, salary, stipend.—(*b*), Pact, agreement.—(*c*), Office, post; function; employ, employment.—(*d*), *see* 25(*a*).

*N.Ag.*V, Functionary, employee.

عَلَى وَظِيف One after another.

وَظَائِف الأعضاء The functions of the body.

وَظْمَة Suspicion; accusation.

وَعّ Jackal.

وَعَبَ [يَعِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Took the whole of, appropriated.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Cut off (*nose*).—(*c*), Uprooted.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Fi], Put into.—(*e*), Gathered.—(*f*), Emigrated.—(*g*), Assembled.—X, *see* I & IV(*b*).—(*c*), Contained.—(*d*), Excogitated (*speech*).

1, High road; thoroughfare.—14 [La], Better fitted to contain.—23, Wide expanses of ground.—25, Wide, spacious.

*N.Ag.*IV, Hoarder.

مُوْعِبِيْنَ In a body.

* وَعِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was broken (*hand*).—(*b*), *see infra.*

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was irksome.—II, Restrained.—IV, Walked over bad ground.—(*b*) [Fi], Squandered.—(*c*), Spoilt.

1, (*pl.* 27), Broken bone.—(*b*), Soft, sandy ground; quagmire.—(*c*), Difficulty.—(*d*), Thinness.—(*e*), *see* 5.—1[t], Fat, corpulent (*woman*).—5, Arduous; irksome.—27, Evil, disaster.—42, Difficulty; irksomeness.

*N.P.*I, Slighted.

*N.P.*II, *see* 5.

* وَعَدَ [يَعِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1, عِدَةٌ [2[t]], 18, 18[t], مَوْعُودٌ, مَوْعُودَةٌ), Made promises to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *acc. or* Bi], Promised; gave hope of; announced to; threatened with; foretold; intimated to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Bellowed.—III, Promised definitely; pledged.—(*b*), Outdid in promising.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & V.—V, Threatened, menaced; intimidated, frightened.—VI, Made promises to each other.—(*b*) [Ila], Agreed upon, fixed.—VIII (ي *or* ت), Received a promise; was promised.—(*b*), Threatened each other.

1, (*pl.* 27), Promise; pledge; assurance; asseveration.—1[t], *see* 1.—(*b*), Vow.—2[t], (*pl.* عِدَاتٌ), *see* 1.—18, (*pl.* 44), Time or place, term of a promise.—21, Promising; promiser.—(*b*), Announcing, giving signs of; portending.—21[t], *fem. of* 21.—25, Threats, menaces.—(*b*), Bellowing.—25yi[t], A certain sect.—45I, (*pl.* 65), *see* 18.—(*b*), Fulfilment of a promise.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* 65), Promised.—(*b*), *see* 1.

عِدْ *see* 1.

عِدَوِيٌّ, عِدِيٌّ Promissory; by way of promise.—(*b*), Promised.

أَرْضُ الْمِيْعَاد The Promised Land.

* وَعُرَ [يَوْعُرُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was rugged, uneven.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Troubled, perplexed.

وَعِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(*a*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22[t], 27[t]), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was little.—II, Roughened; made uneven; made difficult.—(*b*), Interrupted.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Found himself in a rough place, in a difficulty.—(*b*) [Bi], Was rough for.—(*c*), Found rough (*road*).—(*d*) [Bi], Led into a rough place.—(*e*), Made little.—(*f*), Had little.—V, Was rough; was difficult.—(*b*) [Fi], Found difficulty in (*speaking*).—X, *see* IV(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Rough, uneven; arduous, scabrous (*question*).—1yi, Rare, outlandish; harsh (*word*).—5, *see* 1.—(*b*), Inaccessible.—14, 21, 25, *see* 1 & 5(*b*).

وعر مَعِر Thin, scanty (*hair*).

وَعْرُ المَعْرُوف Ungenerous, illiberal.

* وَعَزَ [يَعِزُ] (*n.ac.*1)[IIa & Fi], Suggested to; recommended, directed to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Commanded, prescribed to.—(*c*) [Fi], Set the example in.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [IIa], Directed.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Ordered.

وَعَسَ [يَعِسُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Trod, trampled.—III, Strode along (*camel*).—(*b*), Journeyed continuously.—IV, Journeyed over sand.

1, Foot-prints, traces.—(*b*), Sandy ground.—(*c*), A tree.—14, (*pl.* 8, 37), Sandy.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—18, (*pl.* 65), Sand.—49, Sand-hill.

مِيعَاس [45I], *see* 1(*b*).

وعاط Rose.

* وَعَظَ [يَعِظُ] (*n. ac.* 1, عِظَة [2[t]], 18[t]) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Warned, admonished; exhorted.—(*b*), Preached.—VIII(ت), Took warning; obeyed.—(*b*) [Bi], Took warning from.

1, Warning, exhortation, admonition, admonishment; advice, counsel.—1[t], (*pl.* وَعَظَات), *see* 1.—(*b*), Sermon.—2[t], *see* 1.—18[t], (*pl.* 44, 65), *see* 1 & 1[t](*b*).—21, (*pl.* 29 & *reg.*), Warner, exhorter, admonisher; monitor; adviser; counsellor.—(*b*), Preacher.

مَوْعُوظُون [*coll.*], Catechumens.

وعف *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was weak (*sight*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Hard ground with water.

وَعِقَ [يَعِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Was broken-winded.

(ـَ) [يَعِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Hastened, was quick about.—II, Hindered, obstructed.—(*b*), Declared unsociable.—IV, Hurried on.

1, Unsociable, quarrelsome, morose; irritable.—1[t], Unsociableness, moroseness; irrit-

ability.—(*b*), *see* 1.—5, *see* 1.—24, 25, Rumbling.

وَعَكَ [يَعِكُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 1t), Was oppressive (*heat*).—(*b*), Was prostrated, enervated.—(*c*), Prostrated, enervated, debilitated.—(*d*), Rolled in (*the dust*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Thronged, pressed.

1, Sultriness, oppressiveness.—(*b*), *see* 5.—1t, Violence, intensity.—(*b*), Fall, tumble.—(*c*), Battle-field.—(*d*), Press, thronging.—5, Prostrate, enervated.

*N.P.*I, *see* 5.

وَعَلَ* [يَعِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was lofty, towered aloft; was eminent.—V, Ascended, climbed, scaled (*mountain*).—X [Ila], Fled to.

1, (*pl.* 5t, 10, 18t, 27, 38), Antelope; chamois, mountain-goat.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27, 38), Refuge, shelter; escape.—(*c*), Illustrious; chief.—(*d*), Name of a month.—1t, Handle.—(*b*), Button-hole.—(*c*), Crag; rock; fastness, strong-hold.—(*d*), *see* 5t.—5, *see* 1(*a*).—5t, (*pl. reg.* & 28), Female antelope; doe.—38, A certain plant.

*N.P.*X, (*pl.* مُسْتَوْعَلَاتٌ), Lair, covert.

هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعْلٌ وَاحِدٌ They are all united against us.

وَعَمَ [يَعِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Saluted, hailed (*a dwelling*).

1, (*pl.* 28), Vein, stratum of rock.

عِمْ صَبَاحًا Good morning.

عِمْ مَسَاءً Good evening.

أَنْعِمِي Hail! Peace be to you!

وَعَنَ V, Grew fat.—(*b*), Took all.

1, *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), Refuge.—1t, (*pl.* 28), White, barren ground.—(*b*), Vein, stratum.—(*c*), Traces of ants' nests.

وَعْوَعَ Shouted; yelled.—(*b*), Howled; yelped.—(*c*), Excited.

48, Tumult; howling.—(*b*), Mob.—(*c*), Garrulous.—51, (*pl.* 47), Jackal.—(*b*), Eloquent.—(*c*), Weak.—(*d*), Guardian.—(*e*), Daring.—(*f*), Desert.—(*g*), *see* 51yi.—51t, Howling, barking.—51yi, Clever; industrious.

وَعَى* [يَعِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered; kept, retained, remembered.—(*b*), Composed (*speech*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Learnt from.—(*d*) [Fi], Gathered in (*wound: pus*).—(*e*), Healed, set (*bone*).—(*f*), Raised a tumult.—(*g*)[La][*coll.*], Remembered.—(*h*)[*coll.*], Heeded; took care.

وَعِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* وَعْي [4]) [*coll.*], Awoke.—II [*coll.*] Awoke, aroused.—III [*acc. or* Ila], Watched over.—IV, Put, stowed away; hoard-

ed; hid.—(*b*), Taught.—(*c*) [*acc.* *or* 'Ala], Stinted.—(*d*), Uprooted.—V [Fi] [*coll.*], Was careful over; did with deliberation.—X, *see* IV(*d*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* V.

وعي [1], Pus, matter.—(*b*), Refuge; escape.—(*c*), *see* 4.

وعى [4], Shouts, cries; clamour.

واعٍ [21], Guardian.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Attentive; mindful.

واعية [21t], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Sound, cry.

وعاء [23A, 24A], (*pl.* أوعية [15t]), Receptacle: vessel; vase; jar. —(*b*), Heart.

وعيّ [25], Strong.

موعيّ الرسغ Firm-wristed.

وَغُبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27t), Was big, strong.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Sack.—(*b*), Big camel.—(*c*), Utensils, chattels. —(*d*), Foolish; weak.—4t, Foolish.

وَغَدَ [يغد] (*n. ac.* 1), Served, attended.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was foolish, weak. —III, Imitated, aped.—(*b*), Vied with in quickness.

1, (*pl.* 34, 35, 38), Servant, valet; boy.—(*b*), Stupid; weak; contemptible.—(*c*), Fruit of the melongena.—(*d*), A gaming arrow.—1t, *fem.*, *of* 1.

*N. Ac.* III [8], A certain game.

وَغَرَ [يغر] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hot, sultry. —(*b*) ['Ala], Burned, was incensed against.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Heated, boiled.—(*b*), Provoked, incensed.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was exposed to the heat.—(*d*), Scalded (*pig*).—(*e*), Collected (*tax*).—(*f*), Conferred upon free of taxation (*estate*). —(*g*), [Bain & *acc.*], Agreed upon (*term*).—(*h*) [*acc.* & Ila], Forced to flee to.—V, Became angry, fired up.

1, Anger; hatred, enmity.—(*b*), Turmoil, tumult.—1t, Heat, sultriness.—4, *see* 1.—201, 20t1, Term.—21, Angry, indignant. —25, Cooked: roast; boiled.—(*b*), Boiled milk.—25t, *see* 25(*b*).

غرة Promise.

وغص II [Fi], Filled.

وَغَفَ [يغف] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was weak, dim (*sight*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened, ran.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

* وَغَلَ [يغل] (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Entered; hid in.—(*b*), Departed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['Ala], Intruded upon.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Went far, deeply into; plunged into.—(*c*) [Fi], Hastened.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Fi], Drove to.—V, *see* IV(*b*).

1, Scamp, vagabond.—(*b*), Parasite, sponger.—(*c*), One

who eats little.—(*d*), Escape; hiding-place.—(*e*), Thicket.—(*f*), Darnel, tares.—**5**, *see* 1(*c*).—**21**, *see* 1(*b*).

5 إِيغَال [*N.Ac.*IV], Expletives; rhetorical flourishes.

وَغَمَ [يَغِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Told false news.—(*b*), Maltreated.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Hated.—V

10 ['Ala], Was incensed against.

1, (*pl.* **38**), Hatred, malice; hostility.—(*b*), War; hostilities.—(*c*), Clownish; boor.—(*d*), Soul; substance.

15 وَغَنَ V [Fi], Was bold in (*war*).

1ᵗ, Wine jar.

وغو *see* وغى 4(*a*).

وغى — وَغِيَّة [1ᵗ], A little.

وَغًى [4, 7], Clamour, tumult.—

20 (*b*), War.

أَوَاغٍ [37], Ditches.

*وَفَدَ [يَفِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗ, 27, إِفَادَة) ['Ala *or* Ila], Reached, came to, arrived at; presented him-

25 self before.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Ila], Sent, dispatched to.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Was high.—(*c*) ['Ala], Dominated.—(*d*), Raised the head.—V, *see* IV(*c*).

30 1, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Arrivals, comers; envoys; strangers.—(*b*), Top of a sand-hill.—(*c*), *see* **27**.—**21**, (*pl.* 1, 11, 27, 29, 38), Arriving; arrival, comer.—(*b*), Foremost, leading; leader.— 35

(*c*), Cheek-bone.—**23ᵗ**, *see* **27**.—**27**, Arrival, coming.

إِيفَاد [*N.Ac.*IV], Speed.

عَلَى أَوْفَادٍ Setting out.

*وَفَرَ [يَفِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1, فِرَة [2ᵗ], 27), 40 Abounded; was plentiful, numerous.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2ᵗ) [*acc.* & La], Increased, multiplied.—(*c*), Reciprocated (*gift*).—(*d*), Respected, spared (*honour*). 45

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Increased, augmented, multiplied; added to; completed.—(*b*), ['Ala], Gave all to; paid in full.—(*c*), Allowed to grow 50 (*hair*).—(*d*), Cut a piece from (*cloth*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Economized.—(*f*), *see* I(*d*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [La & Bi], Added, gave to.—V ['Ala], Regarded, con- 55 sidered; spared.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was saved, economized.—VI, Increased, multiplied; abounded.—VIII (ت), *see* VI.—X [*acc.* &'Ala], Exacted all... from. 60

1, Abundance, plenty; large quantity or number.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Riches, wealth.—(*c*), Numerous; abundant.—(*d*), General, comprehensive.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Sav- 65 ings, economies.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Fine head of hair.—(*b*), Lock, curl.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—**2ᵗ**, *see* 1(*a*).—**3ya**, *fem. of* **14**(*a*).—**14**,

More abundant; more numerous.—(*b*), Wide, large.—(*c*), Full.—(*d*), Rich in vegetation (*land*).—21, Abundant, numerous; plentiful, copious; rich. —(*b*), Wide, ample.—(*c*), Name of a certain metre.—21*, *fem.* *of* 21.—(*b*), Ram's tail.—(*c*), The world, this present life.—22*, Fullness, completeness; plenitude; richness.—27, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* 21(*a*) & *N.P.*II(*a*). —(*c*), Complete, entire; perfect.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Thrifty, economical.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Economy; savings.

*N.P.*II, Unshortened (*metre*). —(*b*), *see* 21(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* 21(*a*).

مَخْزَن الوَفْر Savings-bank.

**وفز** IV, Urged on, hurried.—(*b*) [Ila], Hastened to.—V [La], Was inclined to (*evil*).—X [La], Was ready to, on the watch for.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Haste.—(*b*), Elevated (*place*).—4, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.Ag.*V, Restless, uneasy.

عَلَى وَفْز / عَلَى أَوْفَاز All ready, about to start.

**وفض** [يَفِضُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened; ran. —IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Scattered.—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Made to run; sent away.—(*c*), Became dispersed.

1, (*pl.* 38), Haste; precipitation.—1*, (*pl.* 23), Leather quiver.—(*b*), Wallet, pouch.—(*c*), Dimple in the upper lip.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Meat-board, chopping-board.—28, Skin, hide.—38, People of different tribes.—451, Swift.

وَفْضَى (*pl.* 38), Hurry.

**وفع** 1, Lofty building.—(*b*), Rain-cloud.—1*, *see* 25*(*a*), (*c*).—4, (*pl.* 34), Youth; young man. —4*, Adult, grown-up.—28, *see* 25*(*a*).—25*, Cork, stopper. —(*b*), Pen-wiper; rag.—(*c*), Basket of palm-leaves.

**وفق** * [يَفِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Found suitable.—(*b*), Prospered; succeeded.—II, Rendered fit; made to succeed.—(*b*), Helped; favoured; prospered.—(*b*) [Bain], Reconciled; brought into harmony.—III, Suited; agreed with; seconded.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi *or* 'Ala], Agreed with ... about.—(*c*), Met.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*). —IV [*acc.* & Bi], Fitted, adapted, adjusted to.—(*b*) [La], Agreed, concurred with.—(*c*), Fell into line (*camels*).—V, Succeeded; prospered; was helped, favoured.—VI [Fi], Agreed about.—(*b*), Helped, seconded each other.—VIII(ت) ['Ala *or* Fi], *see* VI(*a*).—(*b*) [La], Occurred to, befell.—(*c*), Agreed

جشّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ground, bruised, pounded; smashed.—(*b*), Swept, cleaned.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat with.

**1**, Stony ground.—**20**, **20t**, Hand-mill.—**26**, Roughly ground.—**26t**, Coarse meal.

جشأ *A* (*n. ac.* **3**, **4**, **22**, جشوء [27]), Heaved, rose.—(*b*), Belched, vomited, threw up.—II, V, Eructed, belched.

**3t**, **9t**, **24**, Belch, eructation.

جشب *U* / (ـُ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**), Was coarse, bad.—(*b*), Ground roughly.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Ate coarse food.

**1**, **5**, Coarse, bad (*food*).—**26**, Coarse, bad; rough, rude.

جشر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove to pasture.—(*b*), Forsook, neglected.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Broke (*dawn*). II, *see* I(*a*).

**3t**, Cough, cold.—**4**, Animals at pasture.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Hoarse, having a cold.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **29**), Herdsman.—**21yit**, Morning draught.—**28**, *see* **21**.

جشع *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Coveted, hankered after.—V ['Ala], Coveted.

**5**, Covetous; greedy.

جشم *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**), Burdened (*himself*) with.—II, Tasked, troubled with.—V, *see* I.

**1**, **4**, Task; trouble.—**26**, Big, bulky.

جصّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was bound, tied.—II, Plastered, rough-cast, cemented, mortared.—(*b*), Germinated, sprouted, shot up.—(*c*), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

**1**, **2**, Plaster, gypsum; cement, mortar.

جضّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala & Bi], Fell upon with (*the sword*).—(*b*), Cried, bawled.

**2t**, Uproar, din; bawling.

جظّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was short and fat, was squat.—IV, Was proud, froward.

**1**, Corpulent, fat.—(*b*), Proud, froward.

جعب *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Prostrated, threw down.—(*b*), Made quivers.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, Was thrown down.

**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Quiver.

جعجعة Hopper (*mill*).—(*b*), Noise, racket, din (*of camels*).

جعجاع Narrow space.—(*b*), Battle-field.—(*c*), Stallion.

* جعد *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27t**), Was curly, crisp, frizzed, crimped.—II, Curled; frizzed, crimped.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was rumpled, crumpled, creased.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Curly, crisp; frizzed, crimped (*hair*).

أُوْفِقَ لَهُ لِقَاوُنَا Our meeting with him was quite unexpected.

وَفَلَ [يَفِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled, pared; shelled.—II, Increased.

1, A little.—21, Complete; adult.

وَفَهَ [يَفَهُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was a church-warden.

1yi*, Church discipline, &c. —21, Churchwarden.—28*, Office of a churchwarden.

* وَفَى [يَفِي] (*n. ac.* وَفَاء [22A]) [*acc. or* Bi], Fulfilled, performed; kept (*promise*); paid, discharged (*debt*).—(*b*) ['An], Atoned for (*fault*).—(*c*) [Bi], Procured, brought.—(*d*), Equalled, weighed.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* وُفِيّ), Abounded; was complete.—(*f*) [Fi], Came to.—(*g*), Was prolonged. —II, Paid in full.—III, *see* II. —(*b*), Came to; reached.—(*c*), Kept faith with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), II & III(*b*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Towered above; overlooked.—V, Received in full.—(*b*), Took, called to Himself (*God*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Died.—VI, Came all together; was complete.—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Compensated himself.

وَفْي [1], High ground.

وَفَاة [4*A], (*pl.* وَفَيَات), Death; decease.

(*testimonies*).—X, Sought help of.—(*b*) [La & Bi], Helped with.

1, Sufficient quantity; sufficiency.—(*b*), Proper time; opportunity.—8, *see* 1(*b*).—23, Agreement, concord, harmony; assent, consent, acquiescence. —(*b*), Fitness, suitability; seasonableness; congruity; propriety; expediency.—(*c*), Meeting.—(*d*), Commensurability, commensurateness; divisibility.—25, Companion, comrade, friend.—45I, Appearance; rising (*of the moon*).—62, *see* 45.

*N.Ac.*II, Arrangement, order; regularity.—(*b*), Help, assistance; providence.—(*c*), Success.—(*d*), *see* 45.

*N.Ag.*III, Fitting, suitable, apt; proper; convenient; seasonable; favourable.

*N.Ac.*III[2], *see* 23(*b*), (*c*).

*N.Ag.*V, Successful; fortunate.—(*b*), Fluent, apt.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* 45.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* 23(*a*), (*d*).

إِتِّفَاق [*N.Ac.*VIII], Coincidence; chance.—(*b*), *see* 23(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

إِتِّفَاقَة Event; accident.

إِتِّفَاقِيّ Accidental, casual.

مُوَافِقَان Commensurable, commensurate (*numbers*).

تِيْفَاق *see* 45.

وَفْقُ الأَمْر The right moment.

مِيقًى [20], *see* 1.—(*b*), Oven-door.—(*c*), Brick-oven.

مِيقَاة [20[a]], *see* 1.

وَافٍ [21], *see* 25(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Plentiful, copious.—(*d*), A certain metre.

وَافِيَة [21[a]], Full measure or weight.

وَفَاء [22A], Accomplishment, fulfilment, performance (*of a promise*); payment, discharge (*of a debt*).—(*b*), Perfection.

وَفِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَوْفِيَاء [68]), Honest, trustworthy; true, loyal, faithful; conscientious.—(*b*), Complete, entire; full; perfect.

مُوَافٍ [*N.Ag.*III], Coming; comer.

إِيفَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* 22(*a*), (*b*).

مُسْتَوْفٍ [*N.Ag.*X], Recorder; Secretary of State.

سُورَة الوَافِيَة The first chapter of the Kurān.

وَأَنْتَ بِوَفَاء Long life to thee!

* وَقَبَ [يَقِبُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Entered a cave.—(*b*), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(*c*), Was sunken (*eye*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Overspread (*darkness*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Set (*sun*); disappeared.—(*f*), Came.—IV, Was hungry.—(*b*), Placed in a niche &c.

1, (*pl.* 38), Cavity; socket.—(*b*), Cavern, cave.—(*c*), Despicable.—(*d*), *see* 33.—1[a], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Sky-light; dormer-window.—(*c*), Niche, recess.—(*d*), Coming, arrival.—1ya, Foolish woman.—3yi, Sot.—20I, Shell.—33, Foolish.—38, Chattels.

مِيقَاب [45I], Water-drinker.—(*b*), Long, incessant (*journey*).—(*c*), *see* 1ya.

قِبَة Ventricle.

* وَقَتَ [يَقِتُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Timed; fixed a time for.—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Fixed, appointed for (*time*).—III, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 38), Time; season; moment.—1yi [*coll.*], Temporary, provisional; precarious; fleeting.—19, *see* 45.—45I, (*pl.* 65), Time; hour; appointed time; appointment.

*N.P.*I, II, Fixed, appointed; definite.

وَقْتًا مَا Once; once upon a time.

لِوَقْتِهِ, لِلْوَقْتِ Immediately, directly, at once, forthwith, instanteously.

أَوْقَاتًا Occasionally.

بَعْضَ أَوْقَاتٍ Sometimes.

مَوَاقِيتُ الحَاجّ Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca.

* وَقُحَ [يَقِحُ] (*n. ac.* 3, قَحَة), Was hard.—(*b*), Was shameless, impudent.

وَقُحَ A (n. ac. 4), U (n. ac. 22ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ) (ـُ) } see supra. —II, Hardened.—(b), Repaired (trough).—IV, see I(a). —V, see I(b).—(b) ['Ala], Was impudent towards.—VI, see I(b). —VIII(ت), see I(b).—X, see I(a).

8, 4, Hardness.—(b), see 22ᵗ. —5, Shameless, impudent, brazen, brazen-faced; audacious.—10, see 8(a) & 22ᵗ.—21, see 22(b).—22, (pl. 10), see 5. —(b), Hard.—22ᵗ, Impudence, shamelessness; effrontery, brazenness; audacity.—25, see 5.—27ᵗ, see 22ᵗ.

N.P.II, Tried, afflicted.

قَحَة see 22ᵗ.

وَقَاحِ الذَّنَب Remaining long in the saddle.

وَقَاحِ الوَجْه see 5.

وَقَّحَ عَيْنَهُ He cast off all shame.

* وَقَدَ [يَقِدُ] (n. ac. 1, قِدَة [2ᵗ], 4, 26, 27, 36), Burned, flamed, blazed. —IV, Lit, ignited, kindled.—V, see I.—VIII(ت), see I.—X, see I & IV.

1, Burning, combustion; heat. —(b), see 4.—1ᵗ, see 1(a).—2ᵗ, see 1.—4, Fire.—18, Fire-place, hearth.—18ᵗ, (pl. 44) [coll.], Stove; furnace.—23, Firewood; fuel; combustibles.—25, see 23.—(b), Heat.—25ylᵗ, A kind of goat.—26, see 23.—27, Burnt-offering, holocaust. —28, Fiery, ardent, impetuous; keen, penetrating.—46I, Inflammable, ignitible.

N.P.I, Alight, ablaze.

N.Ag.V, see 28.

مُتَّقِد [N.Ag.VIII], see N.P.I.

اِتِّقَاد [N.Ac.VIII], see 1(a).

أَوْقَدَ لِلصَّبِيِّ نَارًا He abandoned the child.

وَقَذَ [يَقِذُ] (n. ac. 1), Struck down; overpowered (sleep).—(b), Beat to death.—(c), Rendered ill; enfeebled.—(d), Quieted.—II, IV, see I(c).

18, (pl. 44), Prominent part of the body: shoulder; elbow &c.—25, Thrown down; prostrate; moribund.—(b), Beaten to death (sheep).—(c), Heavy, slow.—(d), Prompt.—25ᵗ, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—46, Stones; pavement, paving.

N.P.I, Moribund.

مَوْقُوذَة see 25(b).

* وَقَرَ [يَقِرُ] (n. ac. 1), Closed (the ear of).—(b) [& pass.], Was closed, deaf (ear).—(c), Split, broke (bone).—(d), (n. ac. قِرَة [2ᵗ], 22), Was dignified, self-possessed; was patient.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27ᵗ) [Fi], Sat with dignity in.—(f), (n. ac. 1), see IV(a).

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 1), see supra (b).—(b), Had a cracked hoof.

**وقر** *U* (*n. ac.* **22, 22**[t]), *see* I(*d*).—II, Honoured, respected, esteemed, revered; exalted.—(*b*), Injured.—(*c*), Stopped, pulled up (*animal*).—(*d*) [La], Left traces.—IV, Laded; loaded, burdened; distressed.—(*b*) [*& pass.*], Was laden with fruit.—V, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Was honoured, respected.—VIII (اتّقر), *see* I(*d*).—X, Burdened himself with.—(*b*), Grew fat.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Deafness, hardness of hearing.—(*b*), Crack, split.—(*c*), Cavity, hollow.—(*d*), Hatred, malice.—**1**[t], (*pl.* وَقَرَات), *see* 1(*c*).—(*b*), Impression, trace.—**1ya**, Laden (*animal*).—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Load, burden.—(*b*), Crop.—**2**[t], (*pl.* وِقْرَات), Weight; heaviness.—(*b*), Decrepit old man.—(*c*), Illness.—(*d*), *see* **25**(*b*).—(*e*), Wealth.—(*f*), Servants.—**4yi**, Herdsman; shepherd; sheep-farmer.—(*b*), Owner of asses, mules &c.—(*c*), Citizens.—**6**, Grave, serious, dignified; calm, patient.—**18**, Plain at the foot of a mountain.—**22**, *see* **6**.—(*b*), Gravity, seriousness, staidness; dignity; gentleness, patience.—**25**, Split, cracked.—(*b*), Flock (*of about 500 sheep*).—(*c*), *see* 1(*c*).—**25**[t], *see* 1(*c*).—**26**, *see* **6**.—(*b*), Hard (*ground*).—**45I**, Laden with fruit (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Gravid.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Deaf.

*N.P.*II, Intelligent; experienced.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, (*pl.* **44**), Loaded, burdened.—(*b*), *see* **45**(*a*).

مُوقِرَة، مُوقَرَة *see* **45**(*a*).

مُوقَرَة *see* **1ya** & **45**(*a*).

تَيْقُور *see* **6**.

فَقِير وَقِير Poor, in debt.

**وقس** [يَقِسُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Took off, removed (*skin*).—(*b*), Mentioned, spoke about (*shameful action*).—(*c*), Spread (*mange*).—II, Gave the mange to.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ate carrion.

**1**, Mange, itch, scab.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**) [*coll.*], Carrion.—**38**, Servants, menials.

*N.P.*I, II, Mangy.

**وقش** [يَقِشُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Was effaced.—V, Was moved, excited.

**1**, Movement, motion; emotion; commotion.—**1**[t], **4**, **4**[t], *see* **1**.

**وقص** [يَقِصُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke (*the neck of*).—(*b*), Tore over (*the hills: horse*).—(*c*), Was broken (*neck*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had the neck broken.—(*e*) [Bi], Threw off (*rider*).

(وَقِصَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was short-necked.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Threw

wood on (*fire*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ate carrion. — IV, Made short-necked.—V, Trotted.

1, Fault, defect.—(*b*), Suppression of the second letter of a foot (*in prosody*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Chips.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Short-necked.—(*b*), Shorter, more direct (*road*).—25[t], (*pl.* 40), Vertebra of the neck.—(*b*), Broken-necked.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Carrion.—38, Rabble.

صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا They have dispersed.

**وقط** [يَقِطُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Thrashed, whipped.—(*b*), Surfeited (*milk*).—(*c*) [Bi], Threw down.—(*d*), Covered (*cock*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Cavity; pool.—25, (*pl.* 28, 34 & إِقَاطٌ), *see* 1.—(*b*), Bruised, battered.—(*c*), Unnerved; depressed.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*b*).

**وقظ** [يَقِظُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked down; beat.—(*b*) ['Ala], Persevered with.

25, Prostrate.

* **وقع** [يَقَعُ] (*n. ac.* 27), Fell; tumbled; knelt, lay down.—(*b*), Befell, occurred, happened.—(*c*) [La], Befell, happened to.—(*d*)['Ala], Was incumbent upon; beseemed.—(*e*) ['Ala], Attacked, fell upon; swooped down upon.—(*f*), Was established, made firm.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 25[t], 27) [Fi], Slandered; insulted.—(*h*) [Fi], Impressed, affected.—(*i*) (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Hastened, hurried to.—(*j*)['An *or* Min], Departed from; desisted from.—(*k*), Sharpened (*sword*).—(*l*), Injured, hurt.—(*m*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t]) [Bi], Fell, rushed upon; assaulted.—(*n*), Branded.

**وقع** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bare-footed.—(*b*), Was foot-sore.—II, Signed, sealed, subscribed; registered, recorded.—(*b*) ['Ala], Formed an opinion about.—(*c*), Alighted, halted.—(*d*) ['Ala], Furbished (*a sword*).—(*e*), Sprinkled.—(*f*), Trod (*road*).—(*g*), *see* I(*l*).—III, Rushed upon, attacked, charged.—(*b*), Lay with.—IV, Made to fall: threw down; dropped.—(*b*), Brought upon; afflicted with; inflicted upon.—(*c*), Tuned (*instrument*).—(*d*), Held (*water*).—(*e*), Extirpated.—(*f*), Excited (*discord*).—(*g*), *see* I(*m*).—V, Expected, looked for.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Found, met with.—VI, Fell upon each other; closed; met.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Interceded for.—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was blunt (*sword*).—(*c*), Feared.

1, Fall; tumble.—(*b*), Blow, stroke.—(*c*), Projection, promontory.—(*d*), *see* 8(*c*).—1[t],

see 1(a),(b) & 21t(a).—(d), Shock; collision; conflict.—(e), (pl. وَقَعَات) [coll.], Meal.—2t, Descent.—4t, (pl. 4), Rock, stone.—5, Bare-foot.—(b), Foot-sore.—(c), Heavy (rain-cloud).—17t, (pl. 44), Place of alighting; resting-place.—18, (pl. 44), Place, spot.—20tI, (pl. 44), Hammer, mallet.—(b), Grind-stone.—(c), Washing-board, plank.—21, (pl. 11), Falling.—(b), Happening, occurring.—(c), Transitive (verb).—21t, Event, occurrence; incident; accident; misfortune.—(b), Attack, onslaught, charge; conflict, combat, fight; battle.—(c) [art.], The Resurrection.—(d), Strenuous.—21yi [coll.], Actual, real; true.—(b) [coll.], Essential.—21yit [coll.], Reality, fact.—22, Brand.—25, (pl. 10), Sharp, ground (sword).—(b), Worn, abraded (hoof).—(c), Hard ground with pools of water.—(d) [coll.], Fugitive, refugee.—25t, (pl. 23, 46), see 21t(b).—(b), Pool.—(c), Hard (ground).—(d), Calumny, slander.—27, see 1(a),(b),(c).—28, 28t, Slanderous, malicious; slanderer.

*N.P.*I, see 25(b).

*N.Ag.*II, Privy Seal; Chancellor; Secretary.—(b), Light-footed.

*N.P.*II, Afflicted.—(b), see 25(a), (b).

*N.Ac.*II, Signature, seal, subscription, sign-manual.—(b), Opinion; idea, fancy.—(c), (pl. 64), Edict, decree, firman.—(d), Recordership, chancellorship.

مُوَاقَعَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], see 21t(b).

إِيقَاع [*N.Ac.*IV], Harmony, unison; tune.

تَوَقُّع [*N.Ac.*V], Hope, expectation.

مَوَاقِع الحَرْب Battle-fields.

اَلنَّسْر الوَاقِع A certain star.

وَقَعَ عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى He or it pleased him.

وُقِعَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented.

***وَقَفَ** [يَقِفُ] (n. ac. 1, 27), Stood; was erect.—(b), Stopped, stood still; halted, paused.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Stopped, checked, arrested; delayed.—(d) [acc. & La or 'Ala], Bequeathed to.—(e) [La], Stopped, waited for.—(f) (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Engaged in, busied himself with.—(g) ['Ala], Inquired about.—(h), (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Informed about; made to think about.—(i) [acc. & 'Ala], Stopped, deferred for, until.—(j) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from.—II, Set up, stood; erected; raised.—(b), see I(c).—(c), Halted (army).

—(*d*), Repaired (*saddle*).—(*e*), Expounded (*tradition*). —(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Dyed with.—(*g*), Adorned, decked.—III, Stood by; assisted.—(*b*), Fought with. —(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to persevere with.—IV, Was silent. —(*b*), *see* I(*c*), (*d*), II(*a*) & V(*b*).—V [Fi], Stopped, halted in; delayed over, deferred.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained from; renounced; discontinued.—(*c*) ['Ala], Persisted with, persevered in.—(*d*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Consisted in.—VI, Confronted, withstood each other.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Appeared in court (*litigants*).—X, Bade to stop.—(*b*), Bade to stand, to hold himself up.

**1**, Stop, stoppage, halt; stand-still; pause.—(*b*), Ivory bracelet; rim (*of a shield*).—(*c*), Quiescence of a final letter (*in versification*).—(*d*), (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Bequest, legacy; endowment (*ecclesiastical*).—**1t**, *see* 1(*a*). —(*b*), Halting-place; station.—(*c*), Sinew wound round a bow. —**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1t**(*b*).—(*b*), Cavities in the flank of a horse.—(*c*), Exposed parts: feet, eyes &c.—**20I**, Stick, spatula. —**21**, (*pl.* **27**), Upright, erect. —(*b*), Stationary.—(*c*), Pious founder, endower.—(*d*) ['Ala], Informed, aware of.—**26t**, Animal at bay.—**27**, Uprightness, erectness; standing posture.—**28**, Dilatory, procrastinatory; procrastinator.—(*b*), Coward.—**45I**, *see* **20**.

*N.P.*I, Stopped; checked; suspended.—(*b*), Testate, testamentary.—(*c*), Quiescent (*verse*).

*N.P.*II, Experienced. —(*b*), Spotted.

*N.Ac.*II, Stoppage, delay; suspension; pause, interruption; cessation.—(*b*), Notch.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Perseverance, persistency.—(*c*), Connection; concomitance.

وقيفى Sacristan.

**وقل** [يَقِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Stood on one leg.—(*b*), Climbed.—V [Fi], *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Wild palm-tree; wild date.—**1t**, (*pl.* **27**), Kernel of the wild-date.—**4**, Rocks, stones.—(*b*), Roots, stumps.—(*c*), *see* **5**.—**4t**, Small (*in the head*).—**5**, Good climber; sure-footed.—**8**, *see* **5**.—**14**, Surer-footed.

تَوَقَّلَة *see* **5**.

**وقم** [يَقِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Treated harshly; snubbed, bullied; slighted.—(*b*), Checked.—(*c*) [*pass.*] Was trodden down (*field*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Threatened.—(*b*), Killed (*game*).—(*c*), Remember-

ed, retained.—(*d*) [Fi], Persisted in.—(*e*), Purposed, intended.

**21**, Citadel (*in Medina*).—**23**, Sword, sabre.—(*b*), Whip; stick, cudgel.—(*c*), Rope.

*N.P.*I, Sad, sorrowful.

**وَقَنَ** IV, Caught, snared (*pigeons*).—V [Fi], *see* وَقَلَ I(*b*).

**3ᵗ**, Nest; hole.

أُقْنَةٌ *see* **3ᵗ**.

مَوْقُونَةٌ Secluded (*girl*).

**وَقِهَ** [يَقِهُ] (*n. ac.* **4**) [La], Obeyed.—IV (ي), *see* I.—VIII (ت), *see* I.—(*b*) ['An], Accomplished.—X (ي), *see* I.

**1ᵗ**, Obedience.—**21, 24**, *see* وَقْهَةٌ, **21**.

وَقَاهِيَةٌ *see* وَقْهَةٌ, **23ᵗ**.

**وَقْوَقَ** Barked (*dog*).

**48**, A certain tree.—(*b*), Cowardly.—**46ᵗ**, Chatterer.—**51ᵗ**, Bark (*dog*).—(*b*), Notes, cries (*of birds*).

**وَقَى** * [يَقِي] (*n. ac.* **1, 21ᵗ, 23ᵗ**), Preserved, kept, guarded, protected.—(*b*) ['Ala], Took heed of.—(*c*), (*n.ac.***1**, وُقِيٌّ), Arranged, adjusted.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* وُقًى [**9**], وِقَاءٌ [**23A**], تَقِيَّةٌ), *see* VIII(*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V [*acc. or* Min], Feared, dreaded; was beware of.—VIII (ت) [*acc.*], *see* V.—(*b*), Feared, honoured (*God*).—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Screened, protected with.

وَاقٍ [**21**], Protecting, protective, preservative, preservatory; protector.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*c*).

وَاقِيَةٌ [**21ᵗ**], (*pl. reg. &* أَوَاقٍ), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Custody, keeping.—(*c*), (*pl.* أَوَاقِي) Ounce.

وَقَاءٌ [**22A**], وَقَايَةٌ [**22ᵗ**], *see* **23**.

وِقَاءٌ [**23**], Safe-guard, preservation; protection.

وِقَايَةٌ [**23ᵗ**], *see* **23**.—(*b*), Custody, ward; tutelage.—(*c*), Veil, mantle.

وُقَايَةٌ [**24ᵗ**], *see* **23**.

وَقِيٌّ [**25**], Protected.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*c*), Comfortable (*saddle*).

مَوْقِيٌّ [*N.P.*I], *see* **25**(*a*).

مُوَقًّى [*N.P.*II], *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Brave.

مُتَّقٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII], Pious, godfearing, godly.

تَقِيٌّ (*pl.* أَتْقِيَاءُ), *see N.Ag.*VIII.

تُقًى, تَقْوَى The fear of God, piety, godliness.

تُقَاةٌ (*pl.* تُقًى), *see supra.*

أُوقِيَّةٌ (*pl.* أَوَاقٍ, أَوَاقِيُّ), Ounce.

وُقِيَّةٌ (*pl.* وُقِيٌّ), *see supra.*

تَقِ (*fem.* تَقِي), Fear God!

قِ عَلَى ظَلْعِكَ Take heed to thyself.

**وَكَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pushed.

**وَكَأَ** IV ['Ala], Leant upon.—(*b*), Made

to rest; seated.—V, *see* IV(*a*). —(*b*), Bellowed.—VIII (ت), *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Reclined.

مُتَّكِئٌ [*N.Ag.*VIII], Reclining, recumbent.

مُتَّكَأٌ [*N.P.*VIII], (*pl.* مُتَّكَآتٌ), Couch.

إِتِّكَاءٌ [*N.Ac.*VIII], Leaning posture; recumbency.

تُكَأَةٌ Recumbent; lounger.—(*b*), Staff.

رَئِيسُ الْمُتَّكَأِ Steward, major-domo.

وَكَبَ [يَكِبُ] (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Walked slowly.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Stood up.—(*c*) ['Ala], Applied himself to.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was black.—(*b*), Was dirty.—II, *see* (ـــ) (*a*).—III, Accompanied.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, Joined a cavalcade.—(*b*), Spread its wings (*bird*).—(*c*), Angered.

**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Slow pace.—(*b*), Cavalcade, cortege; escort.—**21**^t, Hoof, foot.—**28**, Sad, despondent.

وَكَتَ [يَكِتُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked with short steps.—(*b*) [Fi], Marked, impressed.—(*c*), Filled.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Became spotted, ripened (*date*).

**1**, Trifle.—**1**^t, Speck, spot; point.—**3**^t, Hole (*of a fire-stick*).—**25**, Slanderer; intriguer.

*N.P.*I, Sad, uneasy.

*N.Ag.*II, Spotted, ripening.

وَكَثَ X, Prepared food hastily.

**23, 24**, Hasty meal.

وَكَحَ [يَكِحُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Stamped, trampled upon.—IV, Was weary.—(*b*), Withheld, discontinued (*gift*).—(*c*) ['An], Abstained, ceased from.—(*d*) [Fi], Reached the rock in (*digging*).—X, Gave nothing.—(*b*), Was plump.

**10**, Capons.—**14**, Stony ground.

وَكَدَ [يَكِدُ] (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Stopped, halted in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Intended, purposed.—(*c*), Reached; attained.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—II, Fixed, secured; fastened, tied.—(*b*), Confirmed, ratified (*treaty*).—(*c*), Emphasized.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—V, *Pass. of* II.

**1**, Intention, purpose; undertaking.—(*b*), Care, solicitude.—**3**, Effort; endeavour; zeal, energy.—**14**, Firmer.—**23**, (*pl.* **15**^t, **46**), Strap; girth.—**25**, Firm, fast; stable.—**64**, Saddle-straps.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*II, Strengthening, consolidation; confirmation; assurance.—(*b*), Energy, vigour; emphasis; insistence.—(*c*), Pleonasm; redundancy.

*N.Ag.*V, Ready.

مُوَاكِدَة Good goer.

آكَد *see* 14.

إِكَاد *see* 23.

5 أُكِيد *see* 25.

تَأْكِيد *see N.Ac.*II.

تِيَاكِيد, مَيَاكِيد *see* 64.

أَكَّد *see* IV.

وَكَرَ* [يَكِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Entered its

10 nest (*bird*).—(*b*), Gave an inaugural feast.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt; frisked, gambolled; caracoled.—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Slapped, smacked.—II, *see* I(*b*),

15 (*d*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V, Ate his full; was satiated.—VIII (ت), Built a nest; nested.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Nest; burrow.—(*b*), Lodging; resting-

20 place.—(*c*), Gambolling, frisking; caracoling; elastic tread. —1t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Inaugural feast, house-warming. —3t, Watering-place.—4, *see*

25 1(*c*).—4t, *see* 1t(*b*).—4ya, Fleet (*camel*).—(*b*), Stamping (*woman*). —(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—25, 25t, *see* 1t(*b*). —28, Runner.

وَكَزَ [يَكِزُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, thumped;

30 drove away.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Thrust with.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Drove into (*the ground*).—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Ran.—V ['Ala], Leant upon.—(*b*) [Min], Filled himself with (*food*).—(*c*) [La], 35 Inclined to (*evil*).

وَكَسَ [يَكِسُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was lessened; diminished, decreased.—(*b*), Decreased, diminished; injured (*a person*).—(*c*) [*pass.*] [Fi], Met 40 with losses in (*business*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Blamed, chid.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).

1, Loss, damage, detriment. —(*b*), Diminution, decrease; 45 reduction (*in price*).—(*c*), Eclipse of the moon.—(*d*), Splinter.— 14, Base, ignoble.

بِالْوَكْس At a loss.

عَلَى وَكْس Imperfectly. 50

وَكَظَ [يَكِظُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Repelled.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was zealous about.— III, *see* I(*b*).—V, Was intricate.

وَكَعَ* [يَكَعُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Stung; bit.— (*b*), Whacked, thumped.—(*c*) 55 [*acc.* & Bi], Scolded, reprimanded for.—(*d*), Fell down through pain.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a protruding toe.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was hard, firm. 60 —(*b*), Was low, mean.—III, Covered (*the hen: cock*).—IV, Hardened (*foot*).—(*b*), Was of little worth.—(*c*), Caused, did something disagreeable.—(*d*), 65 *see* (ــُـ) (*a*).—VIII (ت), *see* (ــُـ) (*a*).—X, *see* (ــُـ) (*a*).

جُعَيْدِيّ Miser.—(*b*), Low, ill-bred, vulgar.

جَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged (*animal*).—(*b*), Bellowed, lowed.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Dung.—**17**, Rump, anus.—**22**, She-hyena.—**23**, Mark, brand.—(*b*), Rope; girdle.

*جَعَزَ [*coll.*], Was disturbed, troubled.—VII, *see* I.

جَعَظَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away, repelled.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Fled.

جَعْظَرَ Fled away.

**49**, Thick-set.—**49t**, Prig.—**51yi**, *see* **49**.—(*b*), Lout.—(*c*), Glutton.

جَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down.—(*b*), Pulled, plucked up.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**24**, Torrent.

جَعْفَر Brook, stream, river.—(*b*), Man's name.

*جَعَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 3, 17, 22t, 23t**), Made; made to be, rendered. (*b*), Put, placed; appointed.—(*c*), Began to, set about.—III, Bribed.—IV, Set, put down.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Gave, assigned to.

**3**, (*pl.* 10), Wages, pay, stipend, salary.—(*b*), Bribe.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), Dung-beetle, cantharis.—**22, 23, 23t**, *see* **3**.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Pay.—(*b*), Flock of sheep.

*N.P.I*, (*pl.* **65**), Salary.—(*b*), Pension.

جَعِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had no appetite.—(*b*) [Fi], Wished for.—IV, Uprooted.

جَيْعَم Hungry, famished.

جَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—VII, Lolled.

جُغْرَافِيَه , جُغْرَافِيَا G., Geography.

جُغْرَافِي Geographical.—(*b*), Geographer.

*جَفَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **22, 27**), Was, became dry; dried up.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered up, took away.—II, Dried; rendered dry.—V, *see* I(*a*).

**1, 1t**, Company, band; cavalcade.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**), Spathe or envelope of the palm-tree.—(*b*), Bucket.—**3t**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Large bucket.—<u>**21**</u>, **25**, Dry, dried; dried up, shrivelled.

جَفَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down; turned upside down.—(*b*), Threw up scum (*cooking-pot*).—(*c*), Skimmed off.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Pulled up; uprooted.

**24**, Scum, filth; rubbish.

جَفَتَ II, VIII, Appropriated all.

**2**, Pressed olives.—(*b*), Double-barrelled gun.

جِفْتَافَرِيد P., A kind of fruit.

جَفْجَف Collected, gathered to-

201, Stout, hard water-skin.—25, Hard, solid; strong.

*N.P.*X, *see* 25.

مِيكَعَة Ploughshare.

وَكِيع لَكِيع } Vile, worthless.
وَكُوع لَكُوع

وَكَفَ [يَكِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 62), Dropped, dripped.—(*b*), Had eaves, gutters (*roof*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had faults, vices.—(*b*), Was unjust.—(*c*), Bent, was inclined.—II, Saddled (*ass*).—III [*acc. &* Fi], Attacked in (*war*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & II.—(*d*), Led into sin.—V, Expected, awaited (*news*).—(*b*) [La], Went to meet.—(*c*) [La], Cured—(*d*), Refrained from sin.—VI, Deviated, swerved.—X, Made to drip.

1, Leather cloth.—4, (*pl.* 38), Fault, weakness; vice, crime.—(*b*), Weight, heaviness; gravity.—(*c*), Eaves; projecting roof; gutter.—(*d*), Sweat.—(*e*), Foot of a mountain; hollow.—23, 24, Pack-saddle.—26, Milch (*camel*).

إِكَاف *see* 23.

* وَكَلَ [يَكِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. &* Ila], Intrusted, confided, committed, consigned to; recommended to; left to (*himself*).—(*b*) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Trusted, relied upon.—(*c*), Slackened speed, crawled along.—II, Appointed his substitute, representative.—(*b*) [*acc. &* Bi], Delegated to; charged, commissioned with; set over. III [*acc.*], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV [Bi], *see* I(*b*).—V ['Ala], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Fi], Intrusted, left to others (*affair*).—(*c*), Was appointed a delegate, agent &c.—VI, Trusted each other.—(*b*), Abandoned, forsook.—VIII (تّ) ['Ala], *see* I(*b*).

4, Incapable, helpless, dependent.—9[t], *see* 4.—21, Slow, flagging.—22, Slowness, spiritlessness.—22[t], *see* 23[t].—23, Confidence.—(*b*), *see* 22.—23[t], Agency, agentship; commission; procuration; proxyship.—(*b*), Management, superintendence; deputyship; guardianship.—25, (*pl.* 43), Substitute, deputy, delegate; agent; commissioner, representative, proxy; procurator; curator; care-taker; manager, director; steward.—(*b*), Attorney, solicitor.—(*c*), Ambassador, plenipotentiary.—28[t], Store-house, magazine.

*N.P.*II, *see* 25(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, Delegation.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 4.

مُتَّكِل [*N.Ag.*VIII], Confider &c.

إِتِّكَال [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 23(*a*).

تُكَلَة *see* **4.**

تُكْلَان Confidence; reliance.

وَكَمَ [يَكِمُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Afflicted; distressed.—(*b*), Subdued; tamed. —(*c*) [*acc. &* **'Ala**], Wished to (*peace*); greeted.

(—) [يَكِمُ] (*n. ac.* كِمَة [**2t**]), Was afflicted &c.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was trodden down (*ground*).

**1t**, Forest; jungle.—**4**, Sorrow, anguish.

*N.P.*I, Sorrowful, downcast.

وَكَنَ [يَكِنُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Sat down.—(*b*), Ran quickly, sped onwards.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Sat upon, hatched (*her eggs: hen*). —V, Was influential.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Nest.—**1t**, **2t**, *see* **1**.—**3t**, (*pl.* **3**, وُكُنَات), *see* **1**. —**10t**, **18**, **18t**, *see* **1**.—**21**, Sitting; brooding (*bird*).

وَكْوَكَ Trotted.—(*b*) [**Min**], Fled from. —(*c*), Cooed.

**48**, Cowardly.—(*b*), Trotter. —**48t**, Big in the buttocks.

وَكَى [يَكِي] (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied.—IV [*acc. or* **'Ala**], *see* I.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Stinted. —(*c*), Was silent.—VIII (ت), Leant, reclined.—X, Was full; was fat; was constipated (*stomach*).

وِكَاء [**23A**], (*pl.* أَوْكِيَة [**15t**]), String, cord.—(*b*), Closed vessel. —(*c*), Miser.

وِكَايَة [**23t**], Staff, rod.

وَلَبَ [يَلِبُ] (*n. ac.* **27**), Hastened.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Entered.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Reached.—V, Was covered (*animal*).

**21**, Entering.—**21t**, Shoot, sprout.—(*b*), Offspring.

وَلَتَ [يَلِتُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished; impaired; defrauded of.—IX, *see* I.

وَلَثَ [يَلِثُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Beat, thrashed with.—(*b*) [**La**], Patched up with (*alliance*).

**1**, Insecure promise; precarious alliance.—(*b*), Small quantity; residue; trace.—(*c*), Weak; vile.—**21**, Grievous.

* وَلَجَ [يَلِجُ] (*n. ac.* لِجَة [**2t**], **27**) [*acc. or* **Fi**], Entered; penetrated; crept into.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Undertook.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Suffered.—II, Disposed of during his life-time (*property*).—(*b*) [*acc. &* **Fi**] [*coll.*], Intrusted to.—IV (و *or* ت) [*acc. &* **Fi**], Made, caused to enter; put, inserted into.—V [**Ila**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—VIII (ت) [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Introduced.

**4**, Sandy road.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Cavern; grotto.—(*b*), Bend of a valley.—**9**, Young eagle. —**10**, Streets.—(*b*), Shores, coasts.—(*c*), Spoons.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Entrance, entry.—**21t**,

Pain.—(*b*), Misfortune.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*I.—**25t**, Adherent, partisan, follower; confidant; familiar. —**28**, Penetrating.

5 *N.P.*I, Suffering, in pain.

*N.Ac.*II, Deed of gift.

تَوْلَع Lair, den.

وُلَعَة خُرَجَة Restless.

خَرَّاج وَلَّاج Artful.

10 وَلَغَ [يَلَغُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Overloaded. **25t**, (*pl.* **25**, **46**), Sack; basket.

وَلَغَ X, Was well-watered. **5t**, *see* **25t**(*a*).—**25**, Linen. —**25t**, Well-watered, verdant 15 (*land*).—(*b*), Thick milk.—(*c*), Mud, slime.

مُوتَلِغَة *see* **25t**(*a*).

وَلَدَ* [يَلِدُ] (*n. ac.* لِدَة [**2t**], **18**, **23**, **23t**, إِلَادَة), Brought forth, 20 bore.—(*b*), Begot, engendered, generated, bred.—II, Assisted, acted as midwife to.—(*b*), Brought up, reared.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Derived, deduced 25 from.—(*d*), Produced; effected. —(*e*), Made to increase.—(*f*), *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was in labour.—(*c*), Had (*a child*) by. —V [**Min**], Was born of; re-30 sulted from; was derived, deduced from; was produced from.—VI, Multiplied, increased.—X, Longed for a child.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*).

**1**, **2**, *see* **4**.—**2t**, (*pl.* لِدُون, 35 لِدَات), Birth; bringing forth.— (*b*), Twin-born; contemporary; coeval.—**3**, *see* **4**.—**4**, (*pl.* وِلْدَة [**2t**], **3**, **38** & إِلْدَة), Child; offspring; son; descendant; 40 young one; boy.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Birth; nativity.—(*b*), Birth-place.—(*c*), Birthday.—**21**, Bringing forth, bearing; in labour.—(*b*), Begetting; be-45 getter, engenderer; father, parent; sire, ancestor.—**21t**, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Mother; parent; ancestress; dam.—**21yi**, Paternal.—**23**, Birth, descent.—50 **23t**, Birth; parturition; confinement, accouchement.—**25**, (*pl.* وِلْدَة [**2t**], **34**), Born; begotten.—(*b*), Son, boy, lad.— (*c*), Slave, serf.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), 55 Girl; daughter; maiden.—(*b*), Slave; handmaid.—**26**, (*pl.* **3**), Bearing; fruitful.—**26yit**, Infancy, childhood.—(*b*), Childishness.—(*c*), Insubordination.—60 **27t**, Birth; begetting.—**27yit**, *see* **26yit**.—**451**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **18**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Born; begotten; child.

65 *N.P.*II, Born of an Arab father & a foreign mother.— (*b*), Modern (*word*).—(*c*), Apocryphal.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **27t**.—(*b*), Training, rearing.—(*c*), Action. 70

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Having brought forth; confined.

*N.Ac.*V, Birth.

مُوَلِّدَة Midwife.

5 وَالِدَانِ [*du.*], Parents.

لِدَانِ Twins.

وُلَيْد Infant, baby; little child.

عِيد المِيلَاد Feast of the Nativity; Christmas.

10 بَيِّنَة مُوَلَّدَة Inconclusive argument.

أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ Grave matter.

وَلْدَنَ II [*coll.*], Acted childishly.

**51**ᵗ [*coll.*], Childishness.

15 وَلَذَ [يَلِذُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurried.

**28**, Swift.

وَلَسَ [يَلِسُ] (*n. ac.* **4**, **36**), Strode along.—(*b*), Deceived, cheated.—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* III(*b*).—III, *see* I(*b*).

20 —(*b*) [**Bi**], Falsified (*narrative*).—IV, *see* III(*b*).—VI, Conspired, plotted together.

**1**, Deception; falsification; trickery.—**26**, Swift.—**28**, Wolf.

25 وَلَعَ * [يَلَعُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Lied.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Carried off.—(*c*), Hindered.—(*d*), Was frivolous.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **26**) [**Bi**], Longed for; coveted.—II, Was striped.—

30 (*b*) [*coll.*], Lit.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* IV(*a*).—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made to desire; incited, stimulated to.—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* (ــَـ).—V [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Was infatuated with.—VIII

35 (ت), Lost sight of.

**1**, Lie.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Match, lucifer &c.—**4**, Desire, longing; love, passion.—**9**ᵗ, Curious, inquisitive.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ), Liar.

40 —(*b*), Atrocious (*lie*).—**21**ᵗ, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Hindrance.—**25**, Palm-blossom.—**26**, Desire.

*N.P.*II, Striped.

*N.P.*IV [**Bi**], Eager for.

45 إِتَّلَعَ فُلَانًا وَالِعَة I am ignorant of the fate of so & so.

وَلَغَ [يَالَغُ, يَلَغُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**) [**Fi** *or* **Bi** *or* **Min**], Licked out.—(*b*), Lapped.—(*c*), Sucked.

50 (ــَـ) *A* [& يَلِغُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **27**, **36**), *see supra*.—IV, Let lap (*dog*).

**1**ᵗ, Small bucket.—**20**I, **20**ᵗI, Pan (*for a dog*).—**26**, Taste, lick.

*N.Ag.*X, Careless of his

55 honour.

وَلَفَ [يَلِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **25**, إِلَاف), Flashed (*lightning*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Came together, consecutively.—II [*coll.*], Packed

60 up, made ready to depart.—III, Was intimate with, attached to.

**23**, Intimacy, familiarity; friendliness.—(*b*), Gallop.—

65 **25**, Continuous (*lightning*).—(*b*), *see* **23**(*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* *N.Ag.*III.—**26**, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*III, Friend, confidant.

مُوَالَفَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* **23**(*a*).

وَلَقَ [يَلِقُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Sped along.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Persisted, persevered in.—IV [*pass.*, *also* أُلِقَ], Was crazed.

**4<sup>t</sup>**, Blow; thrust.—**4ya**, Swift run.—(*b*), Swift.—**14**, Derangement, lunacy, craziness.—**25<sup>t</sup>**, A dish.

مُؤَوْلَق, مَأْلُوق Insane.

وَلَٰكِن But.

وَلَمَ IV, Gave a feast.

**1**, Saddle-strap, girth.—**1<sup>t</sup>**, The whole, all of.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**25<sup>t</sup>**, (*pl.* **46**), Feast, banquet, entertainment.

وَلَهَ* [يَلِهُ] (*n. ac.* **4**, **36**), Was sad; grieved, sorrowed.—(*b*) [**Min**], Feared.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—II, *see* IV.—IV, Grieved; distressed; distracted.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ت), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Inebriated; fuddled (*wine*).—X, *see* I(*a*).

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**4**, Grief.—(*b*), Fear, consternation; distraction, frenzy.—**20I**, Desert, plain.—**21**, *see* **33**(*a*).—**33**, Distracted, distraught; frantic.—(*b*) [*art.*], Satan.—**45I**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **33**(*a*).—(*b*), Boisterous (*wind*).

مُوْلَه, مُوَلَّه Water that disappears in the sand.

وَلَوْ Even if, although.

وَلْوَلَ Shrieked; wailed, lamented.—(*b*), Clanged.

**48**, (*pl.* **47**), Shrieks; lamentation, wailing; anguish.—**51<sup>t</sup>**, *see* **48**.

وَلَى* [يَلِي] (*n. ac.* **1**), Was near to; adjoined; bordered; followed; was within reach of; appertained to.—(*b*) ['**An** & **Bi**], Turned, averted from (*face*).

وَلِيَ [يَلِي] (*n.ac.***1**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22<sup>t</sup>**, **23<sup>t</sup>**) [*acc. or* '**Ala**], Was set over; ruled, governed, swayed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* وَلَاء [**22A**], **22<sup>t</sup>**), Was the friend of; befriended, helped; leagued with.—(*d*) [*acc. or* '**Ala**], Defended, protected, championed.—(*e*) [*pass.* وُلِيَ], Was watered by early rain (*land*).—II, Made ruler &c. over, set over; intrusted, charged with; nominated, appointed to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* '**An**], Turned from; turned (*the back*); fled from.—(*c*), Placed behind (*his back*).—(*d*), Dried up (*dates*).—III [*acc.*], *see* (ـــ)(*c*),(*d*).—(*e*) [*acc.or* **Bain**], Continued, pursued, proceeded with; did simultaneously; combined.—(*d*), Separated (*sheep*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Made guardian of (*orphan*).—(*c*), Conferred, bestowed upon (*a favour*).—(*d*), Brought, drew

near; made to approach.—(*e*), Tied (*water-skin*).—V, Was charged, intrusted with; was invested with; ruled, governed, administered; managed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Subdued by.—(*c*) [**'An**], Turned, fled from; discontinued.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Assumed authority over.—(*e*), Made a friend of.—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; was continuous.—(*b*), *see* II(*d*).—X [**'Ala**], Mastered; dominated; gained possession of; domineered over.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Hit (*the mark*).

**وَلْي** [**1**], Nearness, proximity; contiguity; adjacency.—(*b*), Near, adjacent; contiguous.—(*c*), Neighbour.—(*d*), Early rain.

**وَلْوِيّ** [**4yiU**], Showery.

**أَوْلَى** [**14**], (*pl.* **أَوَالٍ، أَوْلَوْن** [**37**]) [**Bi**], Worthier of; fitter for; nearer to.

**أَوْلَوِيّ** [**14yi**], *see* **14**.

**مَوْلًى** [**17**], (*pl.* **مَوَالِي** [**44**]), Lord, master.—(*b*), Protector, defender; champion; patron.—(*c*), Friend, companion.—(*d*), Ally, partisan, adherent.—(*e*), Relative, kinsman: son-in-law; uncle &c.—(*f*), Freedman.—(*g*), Neighbour.—(*h*), Servant; slave; dependant.

**وَالٍ** [**21**], (*pl.* **وُلَاة** [**9tA**]), Governor; prefect; ruler; regent.

**وَلَاء** [**22A**], Relationship, kinship; consanguinity; propinquity.—(*b*), Relatives, kindred.—(*c*), Government, rule, prefecture, prefectship.—(*d*), Right of succession to the inheritance of a freedman.—(*e*), Help; friendship.—(*f*), *see* **1**(*a*).

**وَلَاءَة** [**22tA**], *see* **22t**(*a*).

**وَلَايَة** [**22t**], Province, government, jurisdiction; country; district.—(*b*), *see* **22**(*a*), (*d*), (*e*).

**وِلَاء** [**23A**], *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Continuity; consecutiveness.

**وِلَايَة** [**23t**], Government, administration; governorship; authority, supremacy, sway; sovereignty.—(*c*), *see* **22**(*a*), (*c*), (*e*) & **22t**(*a*).

**وَلِيّ** [**25**], (*pl.* **أَوْلِيَاء** [**68**]), Beloved; friend; favourite.—(*b*), Benefactor; patron.—(*c*), *see* **17**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*g*), Client; protégé.—(*h*), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*i*), (*pl.* **أَوْلِيَة** [**15t**]), *see* **1**(*c*).—(*j*) [*coll.*], Saint.

**وَلِيَّة** [**25t**], *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), (*pl. reg.* & **وَلَايَا**), Saddle-cloth, cushion.—(*c*), Portion of food set apart for a guest.—(*d*), *see* **22t**(*a*).

**مُوَلًّى** [*N.P.*I], **مُوَلِّيَة** Minor, ward.

**تَوْلِيَة** [*N.Ac.*II], Investiture, nomination, appointment.—(*b*), Cession, transfer of a purchase.

مُوَالٍ [*N.Ag.*III], (*pl.* مُوَالُونَ), Helper, aider.—(*b*), *see* **17**(*b*).
مُتَوَلٍّ [*N.Ag.*V], Governor, ruler.
تَوَلٍّ [*N.Ac.*V], Authority, jurisdiction.—(*b*), Nearness.
مُتَوَالٍ [*N.Ag.*VI], Successive, consecutive, continuous.—(*b*), (*pl.* مَتَاوِلَة), Shiite.
تَوَالٍ [*N.Ac.*VI], *see* **23**(*b*).
وُلْيَا (*pl.* وُلًى [**9**], وُلْيَيَات), *fem. of* **14**(*a*).
مَوْلَاة Lady, mistress.
مَوْلَوِيّ Supreme; sovereign.
مَوْلَوِيَّة Supremacy, lordship, suzerainty; seigniory.
وَلِيّ اللّه The friend of God.
وَلِيّ العَهْد The heir apparent.
وَلِيّ النِّعَم Recipient of favours.
دَار وَلِيَّة Next door.
عَلَى وِلَاءٍ, وِلَاءً Consecutively, one after another.
أَوْلَى لَهُ Woe betide him!
هُمْ وَلَاء They are related.
هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلَايَة وَاحِدَة They are in league against me.
مَا أَوْلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا How benevolent he is!

**وَمَأَ** [يَمَأُ] (*n.ac.* وَمْء [**1**]) [**Ila**], Signed, beckoned to.—II, *see* I.—III, Agreed with.—IV, *see* I.
وَمْء [**1**], Sign, signal; indication; beckon.
وَامِئَة [**21t**], Accident.
إِيمَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* **1**.
مُومَأ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, referred to, mentioned, above-mentioned.

**وَمَحَ** **1t**, Freckle.—**28**, Rupture.
وَمْحَة Reproof.

**وَمِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was sultry (*night*).—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Raged, was incensed against.
**4**, **4t**, Sultriness.—**5**, Sultry, close; damp.—**33**, *see* **5**.
وَمْدَة Whiteness.

**وَمَرَ** IV [*pass.*], Was bidden.
**37**, Precepts; commands.

**وَمَزَ** [يَمِزُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Turned up (*nose*).—V, Rose, got up.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Hopped, skipped.

**وَمَسَ** [يَمِسُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed.
*N.P.*II, Refractory.
*N.Ag.*IV, *see infra.*
مُومِسَة (*pl. reg.* & **65**), Prostitute.
وَمْشَة White spot.

**وَمَضَ** [يَمِضُ] (*n.ac.* **1**, **25**, **36**), Flashed, shimmered.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Glanced at.—(*c*), Signed, signalled to.—(*d*) [**Ila**], Laughed at.
**25**, Flash, gleam; sheet-lightning.—(*b*), Gleaming.—(*c*), Breaking (*day*).
*N.Ag.*IV, Appearing.
وَمْطَة Exhaustion.
وَمْعَة Wave, billow.

وَمْغَة A long hair.

وَمِقَ [يَمِقُ] (n. ac. 1, مِقَة [2t]), Loved, adored.—V, Wooed.
1, Love, fondness.—21, Loving; amorous; lover.—25, Loved, cherished; dear.

وَمْكَة Spaciousness.

وَمَنَ V, Had a numerous posterity.
مُؤْمِن see under أَمَنَ.

وَمِدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was hot.
1t, Extract.

وَمَى — مَوْمَاة [17tA], (pl. مَوَامٍ [44]), Desert.
وَامِيَة [21t], Accident.
مَوْمَاء see 17t.

وَنَّ [coll.], Murmured; grumbled; buzzed (fly).
1, Weariness; weakness.—(b), Castanets.

وَنَبَ II, Reprimanded, scolded.
مُؤَنَّث see under أَنُثَ.
وَنَج Lute, guitar.

وَنَحَ III, Agreed with.

وَنَرَ II, Raised, uplifted.
وَنَع Scantiness.

وَنَكَ [Fi], Dwelt amongst.

وَنَمَ [يَنِمُ] (n. ac. 1, 25), Dirtied (insect).
4t, Fly-dirt.—25, see 4t.

وَنَى [يَنِي] (n. ac. 1, وِنْيَة [2t], وِنَآء [23A], نِيَة, وُنِيّ), Was enervated.—(b)[Fi], Dawdled over.
(c) [acc. or 'An], Left, abandoned; ceased.—(d), Tucked up (sleeves).

وَنِيَ A (n. ac. وَنًى [4]), see supra (a), (b).—II, Dawdled.—IV, Enfeebled, enervated; debilitated.—VI, see I(b).
وَنْي [1], see 4.
وَنْيَة [1t], Delay.—(b), Pearl; string of pearls.—(c), Sack.
وَنًى [4] Weariness; languor, dilatoriness; laxity.
وَنَاة [4tA], Listless.—(b), Pearl.
مِينَا [20I], Glass; bead.—(b), Port; anchorage, roadstead.
وَانٍ [21], Feeble, weary; listless; lax.
وَانِيَة [21t], fem. of 21.
وَنَآء [22A], see 4.
وَنِيَّة [25t], see 4t(b).
مِينَآء [45I], (pl. مَوَانٍ, مَوَانِيّ), see 20(b).
مُتَوَانٍ [N.Ag.VI], Listless; sluggish; perfunctory; dawdler.
تَوَانٍ [N.Ac.VI], Dilatoriness; delay.—(b), Indifference, perfunctoriness.
أَنَاة, أَنِيَّة see 4tA(a).

وَهّ 1, Care; sorrow.
وَهْ Fy!

* وَهَبَ [يَهَبُ] (n. ac. 1, هِبَة [2t], 4,

18ᵗ) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave, presented to; granted to.—(*b*), Admitted, supposed; conceded.—III, Surpassed in giving.—IV [**La**], Remained with; was within the reach of; was possible to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Prepared, facilitated for.—VI, Made each other presents.—VIII(ت), Received, was presented with.—X, Asked for a present.—(*b*), Asked of.

**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* هِبَات), Gift, present; gratuity.—(*b*), Grant; donation, donative; concession.—**4yi**, Natural, intuitive.—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **2ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), Pond; pool.—(*c*), Rain-cloud.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **2ᵗ**(*b*).—**18ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**(*b*) & **17ᵗ**(*b*).— **21**, Giver; donor; granter; concessionist.—**26**, *see* **21** & **28**(*b*).— **28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Generous, munificent; magnanimous, gracious.—**28ᵗ**, *see* **28**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Granted; accorded, conceded; concessionary.

*N.Ag.*IV, Preparative, preparatory; preparer; preparator.—(*b*), Powerful.

*N.P.*IV, Ready, prepared.

مَوْهُوب لَهُ Donee, grantee; recipient.

هَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Suppose I have acted thus.

هَبِينِي [*fem.*], *see supra.*

هَبَا [*du.*] } Suppose,
هَبْنَ ,هَبُوا [*pl.*] } assume.

وَهَتَ [يَهِتُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed, squeezed.—IV, Stank.

**1ᵗ**, Low ground.

وَهَثَ [يَهِثُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Toiled, laboured at.—(*b*), Trampled, trod.—V, *see* I(*a*).

* وَهَجَ [يَهِجُ] (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Burned, flamed.—IV, Lit, kindled.—V, Was lit; burned; was burning, pungent (*odour*).—(*b*), Shone; glittered, sparkled.

**4**, Heat; glow.—**14**, Hotter.—**25**, *see* **4**.—(*b*), Intense.—**28**, Hot, burning.

وَهَدَ II [*acc.* & **La**], Prepared, spread for.—V, Lay with.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **34**), Low ground.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Pit; chasm.—**14**, Low.—(*b*), (*pl.* **37**), Monday.

وَهَرَ [يَهِرُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Led into danger; led astray.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Terrified.—II, *see* I.—V, Interrupted, embarrassed.—(*b*), Passed away; diminished.—X (و *or* ي) [**Bi**], Was positive of.

**1ᵗ** [*coll.*], Fear.—**4**, Mirage.

*N.Ag.*X, *N.P.*X, Certain, positive.

صَاحِب وَهْرَة [*coll.*], Imposing.

وَهَزَ [يَهِزُ] (*n.ac.*1), Trampled upon; kicked; crushed (*flea*).—(*b*),

Pushed.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Instigated to.—V, Stamped, lumbered along.—(*b*), Sprang upon.

1, Short, thick-set.—**14**, Graceful walker.—**22**ᵗ, **23**ᵗ, Graceful walk.

*N.P.*II, *N.Ag.*V, Stamping; stamper.

وَهَسَ [يَهِسُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod down.—(*b*), Broke, smashed.—(*c*), Strode, stalked along.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Wronged, behaved badly to.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Acted craftily in. III, *see* I(*c*).—V, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Stamped.—VI, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Evil; calumny.—**25**ᵗ, Dish of locusts.—**28**, Lion.

وَهَشَ V, Walked bare-foot.—(*b*), Walked heavily.

وَهَصَ [يَهِصُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke; split.—(*b*), Knocked down; trampled upon.

**1**ᵗ, Hollow.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**ᵗ.—**28**, Liberal.

*N.P.*I, II, Compact.

بَنُو مُوهَصٍ Slaves.

وَهَضَ **1**ᵗ, Hollow.

وَهَطَ [يَهِطُ] (*n. ac.* **1**), Was weak, faint.—(*b*), Broke.—(*c*), Trod down.—(*d*), Stabbed.—II, *see* IV.—IV, Weakened; prostrated.—(*b*), Knocked down; wounded; killed.—(*c*), Brought evil upon.—V [**Fi**], Fell into.—(*b*), Arranged, spread out (*a bed*).

**1**, Leanness.—(*b*), Troop, band.—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **1**, **23**), Hollow, depression.—**38**, Quarrels, brawls.

وَهَفَ [يَهِفُ] (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Put forth leaves.—(*b*), Was shaken; quivered.—(*c*), Approached; appeared.—(*d*) [**La**], Happened to, befell.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**ᵗ), Was a sacristan.—IV, *see* I(*d*).

**1yi**ᵗ, *see* **22**ᵗ.—**21**, Sacristan.—**22**ᵗ, **23**ᵗ, Office of a sacristan.

هِقِّيَّة *see* **22**ᵗ.

وَهَقَ [يَهِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **'An**], Restrained from.—III, Kept pace with.—V [*acc.* & **Fi**], Confused in (*speaking*).—VI, Kept pace; did the same.

**1**, *see* **4**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Noose.

وَهَلَ *A* [& يَهِلُ] (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ila**], Formed an opinion, thought of; considered; opined.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was feeble; was timid, frightened.—(*b*) [**Fi** *or* **'An**], Erred, blundered in.—II, Terrified.—V, Led into error.

**1**, Wrong opinion.—**1**ᵗ, **4**, Fear, fright, terror.—**5**, Timid; weak.

*N.Ag.*X, *see* **5**.

أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ / أَوَّلَ وَاهِلَةٍ } At first, first of all.

وَهَمَ* [يَهِمُ] (*n.ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Imagined,

gether.—II, Ruffled its feathers (*bird*).

**47**, Expression; physiognomy.

جفخ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was proud, haughty; was boastful.

**28**, Bombastic.

جفر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Became wide, swollen, inflated; filled out (*sides*).—(*b*), Was full-grown (*lamb*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Recovered from.—(*d*) ['**An**], Abstained from.—II ['**An**], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Cut off, withheld from.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Abandoned, relinquished.—(*c*), Was hidden.

**1**, *see* **1**[t].

**1**[t], (*pl.* **4**[t], **23**, **27**, **38**), Full grown lamb or kid; child.—(*b*), Well.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Cavity, hollow.—**25**, Quiver.—**25**[t], Pocket-book; portfolio.

عِلْم الجَفْر Divination, soothsaying.

جفس *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**[t]), Suffered from indigestion.

**5**, **25**, Vile, ignoble; degenerate.

جفش *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Milked.

جفص *U* (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Was acid, sour, sharp.—VI, Was rude.

**5**, Acid, sour, sharp, biting.—(*b*), Cross-grained, fretful, fractious; ill-tempered.—**22**[t], Fretfulness; rudeness.

جفظ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled.

**25**, Swollen (*corpse*).

*جفل *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Took fright; ran or fled away.—(*b*), Scared, drove away.—(*c*), Threw down, overturned.—(*d*), Removed, carried away.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was dishevelled, ruffled, matted (*hair*).—II, Frightened, scared away; put to flight.—IV, Drove away, scattered.—V, Started.—(*b*), Ran away.—VII, Was driven away.—(*b*), Was thrown down, overturned.

**1**, Fear, alarm.—(*b*), Start, starting.—(*c*), Flight.—**21**, Frightened, scared.—(*b*), Swift, fleet.—**26**, (*pl.* **3**), Gale, blast.—**27**, *see* **1**.

*جفن *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slaughtered & served up (*camel*).—(*b*) ['**An**], Kept aloof from (*sin*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **38**), Eyelid; eye-lash.—(*b*), Vine-stock.—(*c*), Sheath, scabbard.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Large bowl; deep dish.—**3**, *see* **1**(*c*).

*جفا *U* (*n. ac.* جَفَآء [**22A**], جَفَاوَة [**22**[t]]), Treated harshly, tyrannized over, vexed.—(*b*), Recoiled, turned away from; slipped, shifted (*saddle*).—(*c*), Was rough, rude, repulsive.—II, *see* I(*b*).—

thought, supposed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Omitted in (*reckoning*).

وَهِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Erred, was mistaken in.—(*b*), Was malevolent. —II, Made believe, suspect.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Frightened.—IV, *see* II(*a*) & (ـَ)(*a*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], Omitted, left out from. —(*d*), (و *or* ت), *see* VIII(*b*).—V, Imagined, suspected, fancied, surmised, supposed, conjectured.—VIII(ت), *see* V.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Suspected of; accused of, charged with.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Opinion, conjecture, presumption, surmise, supposition, notion; idea; fancy, imagination; prejudice.—(*b*), Instinct.—(*c*), High road.—(*d*), (*pl.* **10, 27, 38**), Big, bulky.—(*e*), Escape.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Fear, terror.—**1t**, Suspicion &c.—(*b*), *fem. of* **1**(*d*).—**1yi**, Imaginative. —(*b*), Imaginary, fanciful, conjectural, suppositional, hypothetical, notional; fictitious; chimerical.—**1yit**, Imagination, fancy.—(*b*), Assumption, hypothesis; delusion, hallucination, chimera; fiction.—(*c*), *fem. of* **1yi**.—**18t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**21t**, Imagination (*faculty*).

*N.Ac.*V, Opinion; conjecture, imagination.

إِيهَام [*N.Ac.*IV], Ambiguity; amphibology.

مُتَّهِم [*N.Ag.*VIII], Suspicious.

مُتَّهَم [*N.P.*VIII], Suspected; accused.

تُهَمَة (*pl.* تُهَم & *reg.*), Suspicion. —(*b*), Accusation, charge.

تَهِيم *see* *N.P.*VIII.

وَهَنَ [يَهِنُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was weak, enfeebled, incapable.—(*b*), Was, came at midnight.—(*c*), *see* II.

(ـَ) [يَهَنُ] (*n. ac.* 4) } *see* I(*a*).—II,
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), } Enfeebled, enervated, incapacitated.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & II.

**1**, Weakness, infirmity, powerlessness, incapacity.—(*b*), Short, thick-set.—(*c*), Midnight.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**18**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**21**, (*pl.* **3**), Nerveless; incapable.—**21t**, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), The shortest rib.—(*c*), Vertebra of the head or arm. —(*d*), Flatulency, ventosity.—**25**, Foreman, overseer.—**38t**, Slothful (*woman*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **21**.

وَهْوَهَ Growled.—(*b*), Wailed.

**48**, Growling.—(*b*), *see* **51**.—**51**, Swift, spirited.

وَهَى } [يَهِي] (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was weak;
وَهِيَ } tottered (*wall*); fell to pieces. —(*b*), Burst; broke; snapped; was torn.—(*c*), Was foolish, worthless.—IV, Weakened; upset.—(*b*), Chapped (*hand*).

وَهْي [1], (*pl.* أَوْهِيَة [15t], وُهِيّ), Rent, split.

وَهْيَة [1t], *see* 1.

وَاهٍ [21], (*pl.* وُهَاة ,وَاهُون [9tA]), Weak; unsteady; breakable; fragile.—(*b*), Broken; torn &c. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Important.

وَهِيَّة [25t], Pearl.—(*b*), Fat beast.

وُهْيَة Rent, tear.

أُوهِيَّة Precipice.

وَاهًا , وَاهٍ (*Interjection*), Oh! Ah! How wonderful!—(*b*), Alas!

وَيْ ل / وَيْ كَأَنَّ } *Expressions of wonder or pity.*

وَيْب ل ,وَيْب Woe to!

وَيْبًا لِهٰذَا How strange this is!

وَيْبَة A measure (*22 mudds*).

وَيْح Wooden socket (*ploughshare*).

وَيْح *or* وَيْحًا لَهُ How unhappy is he!

وَيْخ *see supra.*

وَيْس Want, poverty.—(*b*), Wish, desire.—(*c*), An expression of tenderness.

وَيْك Woe to thee!

وَأَلَ (ي) II [*acc. or* La], Wished evil to, said "Woe" to.—V, Wailed. —VI, Wished each other evil. 1, Evil, calamity, woe.—(*b*), [*art.*], A valley in hell.—1t, Opprobrium, infamy, disgrace.— 5, 21, 25, Terrible, dreadful, woeful (*calamity*).

وَيْلِي ,وَيْلَكَ ,وَيْلَهُ Woe to me, to thee, to him!

وَيْل *or* وَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ Woe to Zaid!

وَيْلَمَة Sly.

وَيْلِمِّهِ (*for* وَيْ ,لِأُمِّهِ), Alas for his mother! Woe to his mother! (*said of a brave hero*).

وَيْمَة Suspicion; detraction.

وَيْنَة ,وَيْن Black grapes.

وَيْهًا ,وَيْهَ Come on! Hurry up!—(*b*), Woe! Alas!

# ي

ي Ya. *The twenty-eighth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Ten, (10).

ي My (*contracted in the vocative into* (ـِ).—(*b*), (*after verbs or preps.*), Me.

يَا (*vocative particle*), Ho! Oh!

يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِلْ Oh, Zaid come here!

يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا O, what a man!

يَا لَيْتَ Would that!

يَئِسَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t) [Min], Despaired of.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Knew.— IV, (آيَسَ &c.), Made to despair. —VIII (ت), *see* I(*a*).—X, *see* I(*a*).

يَأْس [1], Despair; desperation, hopelessness.
يَأْسَة [1*], *see* 1.
يَأَس [4], Consumption; phthisic.
5 يَؤُس [6], Despairing, desperate, hopeless.
يَؤُوس [26], *see* 6.
يَاسَم *see infra.*
يَاسَمِين، يَاسَمُون P., Jasmine.
10 يَانِسُون Aniseed.
يَايَه، يَاهٍ يَاهِ *Exclamative particles.*

**يأيأ** Treated kindly; coaxed.—(*b*)[Bi], Called.
15 يُؤْيُؤ [54], (*pl.* يَآيِئ), A kind of hawk.

**يب** 22, Ruin.—(*b*), Desert.

**يبل** 14, A kind of barley.
يَبْرَق T., Vine-leaves.—(*b*)[*coll.*],
20 Balls of meat & rice wrapped in vine-leaves.
يَبْرَم Borer, gimlet.
يَبْرُوح Ch., Mandrake.

**يبس** * *A* [& يَابَس] (*n. ac.*3,4), Dried;
25 withered.—II, Dried; withered. —(*b*), Treated dryly.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was dry, arid.—(*c*), Walked over dry ground.—(*d*), Was silent.—VIII(ت), *see* I.
30 1, *see* 4(*a*) & 21.—(*c*)[*art.*], The dry land, terra firma.—4, Dryness, aridity, siccity; drought. —(*b*), *see* 21.—(*c*), Barren, unproductive; worthless.—5, Dry;
35 withered.—14, *see* 5.—(*b*), Skinny. —(*c*), (*pl.* 37), Hard body on which swords are tried.—21, Dry, arid; withered.—21*, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Terra firma.—
40 25, *see* 21.—(*b*), Withered plant. —27*, *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Religious indifference, lukewarmness.
*N.Ac.*II, Desiccation.
45 الأَيْبَسَان The shanks.
يَبِيس الْمَاء Perspiration.

**يتع** 26, 31, Any milky plant.

**يتم** * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became an orphan; was alone, solitary.
50 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra.*—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Was weary, faint.
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), *see* I.—II, Made an orphan; bereaved.—IV, Had fatherless children; was
55 a widow.—(*b*), Widowed.
1, Orphanage; forlornness; abandonment, loneliness; desolation.—3, *see* 1.—4, *see* 1.— (*b*), Slowness.—25, (*pl.* 4*, 17*,
60 22ya, 38), Orphan; fatherless; motherless.—(*b*), Unique, incomparable; peerless; of the finest water (*pearl*).—25*, (*pl.* 22ya), *fem. of* 25.—33, Minor;
65 ward.
مُوتِم [*N.Ag.*IV], (*pl.* 65), Widow.

يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْر The wonder of the age.

**يتن** II,IV, Brought forth feet-foremost.

1, Preposterous birth.—26, see أَتَن 26.

*N.P.*I, Born feet-foremost, preposterous.

يَثْرِب Medina.

يَثْلَث Firm, solid.

**يج** 40, Restless.

يَأْجُوج Gog.—(*b*), Goths; Scythians.

مَأْجُوج Magog.

**يحر** VI ['An], Turned, swerved from.

**يحر** 45, Bent stick, crook.

يَحْمُور Red.—(*b*), Wild ass.

يَحْمُوم Black.—(*b*), Smoke.—(*c*), Beast of burden.

يَخْمُور Horse-fly, gad-fly.

يَخْنَة, يَخْنِي P., Ragout, stew.

يَدّ see under يَدَى.

**يدع** II, Dyed red &c.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imposed upon (*himself: a pilgrimage*).

14, Saffron.—(*b*), Brazil-wood, log-wood.—(*c*), Dragon's blood.—(*d*), A red gum.—(*e*), A kind of cypress.—(*f*), A bird.

يَدَك P., Reserve-horse, sumpter-horse.

**يَدَى** * [يَدِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Touched, hit, hurt the hand of; cut off the hand of.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Benefited; helped; deserved well of.

**يدي** [Min], Lost, had a withered (*hand*).—III, Passed, handed.—(*b*), Requited.—IV [Ila], see I(*b*).—(*b*), Strengthened.

يَد [1] (*for* يَدْي), (*pl.* أَيْدٍ [15], أَيَادٍ [37], يُدِيّ), Hand; arm; fore-foot(*animal*); wing; handle; winch, crank; sleeve (*dress*).—(*b*), Strength, power, might; force; violence.—(*c*), Help, assistance; protection.—(*d*), Influence; dignity.—(*e*), Benefit; favour.—(*f*), Band, company.—(*g*), Wealth.—(*h*), Way.

يَدًى [4], Hand.

يَدَوِيّ [4yiU], Manual.

أَيْدَى [14], Handy, deft, dexterous, adroit.

يَدَاء [22A], Gout in the hand, chiragra.

يَدِيّ [25], see 4yi & 14.—(*c*), Wide, large; comfortable.—(*d*), Narrow, close; strait.

يَدْيَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.

مَيْدِيّ [*N.P.*I], Injured &c. in the hand.—(*b*), Caught by the feet.

مُيَادَاة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Handing, passing, transfer.

مُؤْدٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Helping; aider, helper.

مُؤْدًى إِلَيْه Helped, aided.

يَدَة Hand.

يُدَيَّة Little hand.

يَدُ الجَوْزَآء A star in Orion.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence.

بَيْنَ يَدَي السَّاعَة Before the time.

بَاعَ الغَنَم بِيَدَيْنِ He sold his sheep at different prices.

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَد *or* يَدّى So & so has rendered me a service.

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْر I shall never do it.

لَهُ يَد بَيْضَآء فِي هَذَا الأَمْر He is very skilful in this.

سُقِطَ *or* أُسْقِطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ He has repented.

لَهُ اليَد الطُّولَى فِي العِلْم He is very learned.

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي *or* أَيَادِي سَبَأ They have dispersed.

هٰذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاك It is what thou hast deserved.

**يرّ** [يَيِرّ] (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard.—(*b*), Glowed.

1, Evil.—1[t], Fire.—4, Hardness.—**14**, (*pl.* 3), Hard.—**21**, Hot, glowing.—**33**, *see* **21**.

يَبْرُوز A species of marjoram.

يَرْبُوع *see under* رَبَعَ.

يَارَج (*pl.* 41), P., Bracelet.

إِيَارِجَة (*pl.* أَيَارِج), A medicament.

يَرْخُوم, يَرْخَم Pelican.

**يرع** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was timorous, cowardly.

1, Calf.—**4**, Cowardice.—(*b*), A kind of gnat.—**22**, Glow-worm.—(*b*), Reed, rush.—(*c*), Craven, dastard.—(*d*), *see* **4**(*b*).—**22**[t], Reed-bank, sedge.—(*b*), Ostrich.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), *see* **4**(*b*) & **22**(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—**26**, Trepidation.

يَرْفَئِيّ A certain animal.

**يرق** **33**, **36**, Blight, mildew, smut; weevil.—(*b*), Jaundice; king's evil.

*N.P.*I, Mildewy, blighted.—(*b*), Suffering from jaundice.

مَأْرُوق *see N.P.*I(*b*).

يَرْقُود Sluggard, lie-a-bed.

يَرْمَع (*pl.* 47), Top (*plaything*).—(*b*), White, soft stone.

يَرْمُول Sandy.

يَرَامِيع Asparagus.

يَرْمِيّ Stone; land-mark.

يُرَنَّآء, يُرَنَّا Henna (*a certain dye*).

يَرَنْدَج Black leather.

يَرُون Brain of the elephant.—(*b*), Sweat.—(*c*), Sperm.

يَزِيد Name of several caliphs.

يَزَرَ 20, 45 *see* أَزَرَ 23.

يَزَعَ *see* وَزَعَ 21.

يَزَكَ 4, Watch, post; guard.—**4yi**, Sentinel, guard.

5 يَزَلِيّ Unending, eternal.

يَسَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Went, walked.

يَسْتَعُور Vain.—(*b*), A tree.

*يَسَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was gentle, kind.—(*b*), Had an easy confinement(*woman*).—(*c*),Approached 10 on the left.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Cast lots with arrows.

(يَسِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was easy, feasible.

(يَسُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3), *see* (يَسِرَ).—(*b*), Was 15 little, scanty.—II [*acc.* & **La**], Facilitated, made easy for.—(*b*), Made to prosper, succeed; aided; abetted.—(*c*), Prospered; throve.—III, Treated kind-20 ly.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Went to the left of.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was wealthy.—V, Was easy; succeeded.— (*b*) [**La**], Was easy for.—(*c*), Divided (*camels*).—25 (*d*), Was cold.—VI, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—(*c*), Divided,shared a slaughtered beast.—(*d*), Helped each other; co-operated.—VIII (ي or ت) [*Ao.* ت or ا], *see* I(*d*).30 —X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*) [**La**], Was ready, prepared for.

**1**, *see* **4**(*a*),(*b*).—**1**[t], *see* **22**(*a*).—**1yi**, Prosperous, fortunate.—**3**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Prosperity, affluence.—**3ya**, (*pl.* 35 يُسْرَيَات), *see* **22**(*a*).—(*b*), Prosperity.—**4**, Ease; facility; attainability; practicability.—(*b*), Gentleness, affableness, obligingness.—(*c*),(*pl.***38**),Easy; 40 gentle; affable.—(*d*), Prepared, ready.—(*e*), Gambling.—(*f*), Drawer of the lot (*in gambling*).—**4**[t], (*pl.* **38** & *reg.*), Lines of the hand.—(*b*), Brand.—**10**, *see* 45 **3**(*c*) & **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**14**, Easier.—(*b*), Left, on the left; sinister, sinistral.—**17**, A plant.—**17**[t], *see* **3**(*c*),**4**(*a*)&**18**[t](*d*).—**18**,Game of arrows; gambling.—(*b*), 50 Stakes; animal to be gambled for.—**18**[t], *see* **3**(*c*) & **4**(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), (*pl.***44**), Left side; left wing or flank (*army*).—**19**[t], *see* **3**(*c*), **4**(*a*),(*b*)&**18**[t](*d*).—**21**, *see* **18**[t](*d*) 55 & **25**(*a*).—(*c*), Gambler, player.—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), Slaughterer.—**22**, (*pl.* **1**[t], **3**, **3ya**, **10**), Left; left hand, left side.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*c*) & **4**(*a*).—**22**[t], *see* **3**(*c*) 60 & **4**(*a*).—**23**, *see* **22**(*a*).—**25**, Easy, facile, feasible, practicable; attainable.—(*b*), Paltry, scanty, little; moderate.—(*c*), *see* **21**(*c*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), 65 *see* **21**(*c*).—**28**, *see* **14**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Facilitated, seconded; successful.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*c*) & **25**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, Flourishing con- 70 dition, thriving.—(*b*), Motion.

مُوسِر [*N.Ag.*IV], (*pl.* مَيَاسِير [65]), Opulent, wealthy.

يَسَار, يَسِيرًا A little.

بِالْيَسِير Easily, with facility.

5 عَنِ الْيَسَار, يَسَارًا On the left.

يَسَرَات Nimble feet or hands.

تَيْسُور *see N.Ac.*II(*b*).

أَعْسَر يَسَر Ambi-dextrous.

يَسَف A kind of fly.

10 **يسق** II ['Ala] [*coll.*], Sequestered, confined; arrested.—V [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II.

**4yi** [*coll.*], Soldier, guard.—**22, T.**, Forbidden, unlawful; 15 contraband.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Sequestration; arrest.

يَسَقْجِيّ [*coll.*], *see* **4yi.**

يَاسَم *&c. see under* يَأَسَ

20 **يسن** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was choked by foul air.

**4**, Effluvia, choke-damp.—**45**, *see* وَسَنَ **33.**

**يش** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Exulted.

25 يَشْف, يَشْب **P.**, Jasper.

يَشْم **P.**, Agate.—(*b*), Nephrite, jade.

مَيْشُوم Unlucky.

**يص** II, Opened its eyes (*puppy*).— 30 (*b*), Blossomed.—(*c*) ['Ala], Attacked.

**يصر** 14, (*pl.* **37**), Fodder, hay.

يَسَّف *see* يَصَّف II(*a*).

**يض** II, *see* يَصّ.

35 **يطب** 14[t], Appetency.

أَيْطَبَة *see* 14[t].

مَا أَيْطَبَهُ How excellent is he!

يَع An exclamation.

يَعْبُوب *see under* عَبَّ.

40 **يعر** *A, I* (*n. ac.* **24**), Bleated.

**1, 1**[t], (*pl.* **38**), Kid.—**24**, Bleat, bleating.—**26**, Bleating.

يَعْسُوب *see under* عَسَبَ.

**يعط** II, III, IV [Bi], Scared away.

45 يُعَاط Shout, cry.

يَعْفُور (*pl.* **67**), Young doe.—(*b*), Commotion.

يَعْقُوب (*pl.* **67**), Male partridge.—(*b*), Jacob.

50 يَعْقُوبِيّ (*pl.* **47**[t]), Jacobite (*sect*).

يَعْقِيد *see under* عَقَدَ.

يَعْلُول (*pl.* **67**), Bubble.—(*b*), White cloud.

يَعْمُور Kid; lamb.

55 يَعْمِيصَا **S.**, A species of sorrel.

يَعْمَل *see under* عَمَلَ.

يَعْيَاع A certain game.

يَافُوف Timorous.

**يفخ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the crown.

60 **40**, (*pl.* **66**), Crown, sinciput.—(*b*), Part of the night.

يفع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was grown up, adult.—(*b*), Climbed.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Climbed a hill.

**4**, (*pl.* **27**), Hill.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), *see* **21**.—**4t**, *see* **21**.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Acclivity, eminence.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **35**), Grown up, adult.—**21t**, *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, *see* **4**(*a*) & **21**.—**28**, *see* **21**.

يافعات Difficulties.—(*b*), Lofty.

يفن **4**, Old, decrepit.—(*b*), Four-year old steer.—(*c*), Little.—(*d*), (*pl.* **3**), Clever.—**4t**, Cow.

يق *A* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was bright; glistened.

**4**, Pith of the palm-tree.—(*b*), Cotton.—(*c*), *see* **5**.—**4t**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**5**, (*pl.* **46**), Dazzling, bright.

يقت **40**, (*pl.* **66**), P., Jacinth; ruby; sapphire; chrysolite.—**40t**, *see* **40**.—**40yi**, Ruby, red.

أليَاقُوتَة الحَمْرَاء The universal soul.

يَقْدُومِيَّة Leadership; guidance.

يَقْطِين *see under* قَطَن.

* يقظ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was awake; awoke; watched; was on his guard.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see supra*.—II, IV, Aroused, woke.—(*b*), Raised (*dust*).—V, *see* I.—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Tinkled.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**4t**, Wakefulness; vigilance, watchfulness.—(*b*), Vigil, watch.—**5**, **6**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **33**.—**33**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant; prudent, circumspect.

أَبُو اليَقْظَان The cock, chanticleer.

يَقْلُوم [*coll.*], Hunter's hut.

* يقن *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was certain, positive about; knew; assured himself of.—(*b*), Was certain, sure, evident.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Was confused, ashamed at.—IV [*acc. or* **Bi**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was convinced of; believed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ـت), X [*acc. or* **Bi**], *see* I(*a*) & IV(*b*).

**4**, Certainty, sureness, positiveness.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**4t**, *see* **5**(*b*).—(*b*), Cow.—**5**, Certain, positive, sure, convinced.—(*b*), Credulous; simpleton.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Devoted to, eager for.—**6**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Conviction, persuasion; belief, faith; verity.—(*c*), Certain, sure, positive; indubitable; true; veritable.—(*d*), Death.—**25yi**, Positive; axiomatic; scientific; fundamental.—**45**, **45t**, *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).

مُوقِن [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* **5**(*a*).

إِيقَان [*N.Ac.*IV], Certitude, conviction; positiveness.

يَقِينِيَّات Fundamental truths; axioms.

يَقِينًا Certainly, surely, positively; for certain; indubitably.

عِلْم يَقِين or اليَقِين Positive knowledge or science.

يَكّ 1, P., One.

مِن يَكّ لِيَكّ From one to the other.

يَكُ (for لَمْ يَكُنْ) لَمْ يَكُ, There was not.

يَلّ 4, Unevenness of the upper teeth.—(b), Smoothness.—14, Having irregular front-teeth.—(b), Short, thick.—(c), High.—(d), Crooked-horned.

يَلَب 4, Skin, hide.—(b), Leather shield, buckler; helmet.—(c), Iron; steel.—(d), Big.

يَلَق 4, White.—4*, White goat.—21, (pl. 41) [coll.], Bag, sack; pannier.

يَلَم 14*, Sound, noise.

يَلْمَع، يَلْمَعِيّ see under لَمَع.

يَلْمَق 51, (pl. 47), P., Open tunic.—(b), Coat of mail.

يَلَنْجُوج، يَلَنْجَج Aloes-wood.

يَلَنْدَد Champion.

* يَمّ [pass. يُمّ] [يَيْمَم] (n. ac. 1), Was thrown into the sea.—(b), Was inundated by the sea.—II, Purposed, intended.—(b), [acc. & Bi], Aimed, struck at .... with.—(c), Bade to do, enjoined.—(d), [acc. & La], Washed with sand; helped (one sick).—V, see II(a).—(b), Performed his ablutions with sand.

1, (pl. 27), Sea, ocean.—(b), see 22(b).—(c) [coll.], Side, part.—4, see 22(b).—22, Intention, purpose.—(b), Wood-pigeon.—22*, see 22(a), (b).—(c) [art.], A province of Arabia.

N.P.I, Submerged.

N.P.II, Prosperous, blessed.

يَمَامَتِي، يَمَامِي For my part, as for me.

مِن يَمِّي [coll.], see supra.

يَمْخُور Long; tall.

يَمَر 40, He-camel.

يَمَق [coll.], Scullion.

يَمْقُور Bitter.

* يَمَن I [& يَامِن] (n. ac. 1), Went to the right.—(b), Approached from the right.—(c) [Bi], Led to the right.—(d), Placed on the right side (one dead).—(e), A [& يَامَن], (n. ac. 3, 17*) [& pass.], Was fortunate, lucky.—(f), U, see (ـُ)(b).

(ـَ) A, see supra (b), (e).

(ـُ) U, see I(e).—(b) ['Ala], Brought happiness to.—II, see I(a), (c).—(c), Went, came to Yemen.—(d) ['Ala], Invoked blessings upon.—III, see I(a), (c) & II(c).—IV, see I(a) & II(c).—V, Belonged, referred to Yemen.—(b) [Bi], Was lucky, prospered in; was benefited by.—(c) [Fi],

Succeeded, prospered in.—(*d*), Died.—(*e*) [Bi], *see* I(*d*).—VI, *see* I(*a*),(*c*) & II(*c*).—X, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*), Exacted an oath from; swore.

5 **1[t]**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Portion; food.—**3**, Luck, good fortune; luckiness; prosperity, success; felicity.—(*b*), Good omen. —**3[t]**, *see* **3**(*a*).—(*b*), Striped
10 cloth from Yemen.—**3ya**, (*pl.* يُمْنِيَات *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Right: right side, right hand.—(*b*) [*art.*], Al-Yemen, Arabia Felix. —**4yi**, Of or from Yemen.—
15 **14**, (*pl.* **37**, **69**), Right; right-hand; dexter; dextral.—(*b*), Right-hand.—(*c*), Fortunate, prosperous; felicitous; auspicious, favourable.—**17[t]**, (*pl.* **44**),
20 Right-side, wing or flank.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **14**(*a*),(*c*). —**22yi**, *see* **4yi**.—**22yi[t]**, A species of red barley.—**25**, (*pl.* **16**, **37**, **38**, **69**), *see* **4**(*a*).—
25 (*b*), (*pl.* **38**), *see* **14**(*c*).—(*c*), Power, might.—(*d*), (*pl.* **16**, **38**), Oath. —(*e*), *see* **3**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **14**(*c*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Penis.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ape.
30 *N.P.*II, Prosperous; blessed.

يَمَانٍ *see* **4yi**.

يَمَانِيَة *fem. of supra.*—(*b*), South (*wind*).

يَمَانُونَ People of Al-Yemen.

35 اَلتَّيْمَن The south.—(*b*), The south wind.

اَلتَّيْمَنِيّ *see* **4**(*b*) & *supra* (*a*).

يَمِينًا ,يَمْنًا ,يَمْنَةً From, on the right.

40 عَنِ الْيَمِينِ *see supra.*—(*b*), Auspiciously, with good omens.

يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ False oath; perjury.

عَلَى أَيْمَنِ الْيَمِينِ Prosperously,
45 felicitously.

أَيْمُنُ اللّٰهِ In God's name!

أَيْمُ اللّٰهِ / أَمُ اللّٰهِ } *see supra.*

أَتَوْنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ They have deceived us.

50 هُوَ عِنْدَنَا بِالْيَمِينِ He is held in honour amongst us.

يَنْبُوت *see under* نَبَتَ.

يَنْبُوع *see under* نَبَعَ.

يَنْخُوب *see under* نَخَبَ.

55 **ينع** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **27**), Ripened.—IV, *see* I.

**3**, Name of a large tree.—**4**, Cornelian (*stone*).—(*b*), A red shell.—**4[t]**, *see* **4**(*b*).—**21**,
60 (*pl.* **1**), Ripe.—(*b*), Red.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*).

يَنْفُور *see under* نَفَرَ.

يَنَق Rennet.

يَنَم A plant.

65 **يهت** *see* وَهَتَ IV.

**يهر** X [Fi], Persisted in.—(*b*), Assured

(*b*), Trimmed, pruned, lopped. —III, Removed, took away.—(*b*), Was rude, obnoxious to.—IV, Took off, removed.—(*b*), Ill-treated (*cattle*).—V, Was trimmed, pruned, lopped.—VI ['An], Moved, shifted away from; withdrew, drew back from.—(*b*), Abused one another.

**1t**, **2t**, Harshness, tyranny, oppression.—**21**, Harsh, cruel, inhuman.—(*b*), Rude, rough.—**22A**, *see* **1t**.

جَقَل P., Jackal.

جقم VI ['Ala], Was insolent, impertinent to.

**5**, Insolent, arrogant.—(*b*), Unruly, unmanageable.

*جَكِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Urged on; pressed, importuned.—(*b*), Was offended, nettled, enraged at. —III, Vexed, annoyed.—IV, Was importunate, pressing.

**22t**, **22yit** [*foll. by* Fi], In spite of, out of opposition to.—**33**, Offended, annoyed.

*جَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22t**), Was great, exalted, illustrious.—(*b*), Was mature, of a ripe age; was aged, old.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took the main part of.—(*d*), Picked up dung.—(*f*) ['Ala], Brought upon.—(*g*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered over (*horse*).—(*h*) (*n. ac.* **27**) ['An], Moved, emigrated from.—II, Honoured, respected.—(*b*), Included; was inclusive; was general, common.—(*c*), *see* I(*g*).—(*d*), Mounted; surmounted.—IV, Magnified, honoured, exalted. —(*b*), Was strong, robust.—(*c*), Was feeble.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*). —(*c*), Mounted.—(*d*), Was covered, clad.—VI ['An], Was above, disdained, scorned to.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, *see* **25**(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Covering; cover; horse-cloth; pack-saddle.—**1t**, Dung, manure.—**2**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**2t**, *see* **1t** & **25**(*a*).—**3**, The greater or main part of.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*). —(*c*), Cover, binding (*book*).—(*d*), Sake of.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Basket made of palm-leaves. **4**, (*pl.* **38**), Great, momentous matter or event.—**14**, Most respected, venerated.—**17t**, Book; code.—**21t**, Poll-tax.—**22**, Greatness, majesty.—(*b*), Pack-saddle.—**22t**, *see* **22**(*a*). —**23**, Deck (*ship*).—**24**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **2t**, **15t**, **68**), Great, exalted, illustrious, venerable.—(*b*), Great, large; thick, coarse.—**29**, *see* **25**(*a*).

جُل P., White rose; jasmine.

جِلالِي Pack-saddle maker, saddler.

himself of.—(*c*), Lost his reason.
—(*d*) [Bi], Exchanged.
1, Spacious place.—(*b*), Pertinacity; importunity.—4, *see* 1.
5 يَهْفُوف Firm.—(*b*), Coward.—(*c*), Fool, block-head.—(*d*), Desert.

يَهَم 4, Insanity, madness.—14, Foolish, idiotic.—(*b*), Mute, dumb.—(*c*), Valiant, intrepid.—(*d*), Smooth 10 stone.—(*e*), Steep mountain.—(*f*), Desert, wilderness.—(*g*), Barren year.—42, *fem. of* 14.
أَلأَيْهَمَان Fire & flood.—(*b*), A torrent & a rabid camel.
15 يَهُود &c. *see under* هَوَدَ.

يَهْيَه [Bi], Called.
يَهْيَا A call.
يُوحُ ,يُوحَى The sun.
يُوسُف Jusuf, Joseph.
20 يُوصِيّ A species of hawk.
يُوك (*pl.* يُوكَات) [*coll.*], Lumber-room, attic.

يَام (و) *A*, Lasted a day.—III, Hired, engaged by the day.
25 1, (*pl.* أَيَّام [381], أَيَاوِيم [69]), Day (*24 hours*).—(*b*), Battle.—(*c*) [*art.*], To-day.—1yi, Daily, diurnal; quotidian.—1yi^t [*coll.*], Daily wages; daily bread; rations; allow- 30 ance.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Diary, journal.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Day-book.
مُيَاوَمَة [*coll.*], Newspaper; journal, daily paper, gazette; periodical, publication. 35
يَوْمًا One day, once.
يَوْمِيًّا Daily, diurnally.
يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day.
مِن يَوْمِهِ The same day; forth- 40 with.
كُلّ يَوْم Every day.
أَيَّامًا For some days.
يَوْم يَوِم *or* أَيْوَم Bright clear day.—(*b*), Eventful day, day of 45 trouble.
يَوْم ذُو أَيَّام *or* أَيَاوِيم *see supra* (*b*).—(*b*), The last day of the month.
أَيَّام اللّٰه The mercies of God.
إِبْن الأَيَّام Man of experience. 50
يَوْمَئِذٍ Then, at that time.

يَان (و) 35, The Greeks, Ionians.—35yi, Greek; Grecian; Hellenic.—(*b*), The Greek language.—35yi^t, *see* 35yi (*b*). 55
يَنْبُوتَة Helmet.

THE END.

# ENGLISH INDEX

## NOTICE.

The numbers given after every word refer to the page and line wherein the Arabic equivalent is to be found. Each reference is separated by a semi-colon.

The first reference indicates the most usual Arabic equivalent. The others refer to words of rarer occurrence. In some cases where several references are given the first two or three refer to common Arabic words. In cases where the references are not transposed the first indicates the most usual Arabic word.

For the sake of saving space a number of synonyms, which at first were intended to be given, have been left out – so that the owner of this Dictionary is requested, should he be unable to find in the Index the English word he desires, to look for a synonym or equivalent.

# A

**جَلاَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down, knocked over.

**جَلَبَ*** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Imported; transported, conveyed; brought. —(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Procured, got for.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Shouted at, called out after.—(*d*), Brought together, assembled.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Assembled, collected. —II ['**Ala**], *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Assembled together.—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II(*b*).—(*c*), Helped, assisted. —VII, Was imported; was conveyed, transported, brought.— VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Asked for, required, ordered (*goods*).— X, Had brought; imported.— (*b*), *see* VIII(*b*).

**1**, Importation.—**3**†, (*pl.* **9**), Scab.—(*b*), Patch (*of leather*).— **4**, (*pl.* **58**), Imports: merchandise, slaves, cattle &c.—**4**†, Clamour, tumult.—**25**†, Importation.—(*b*), *see* **4**†.—**28**, Importer; trader, merchant; slave-merchant.—**29**, Rose-water.

**جَلْبَبَ** **49**, (*pl.* **67**), Veil; outer garment.

**جُلُبَّان** P., Peas; beans.

**جُرْبُوط** (*pl.* **67**), Fledgeling.

**جَلَثَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, struck.— VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), Ate, drank greedily.

**25**, Ice.—**40**, H., Goliath.

**جَلْجَلَ** Cried; thundered, pealed. —(*b*), Shook; stirred up.—(*c*), Threatened.—(*d*), Put bells on (*horse*).—II, Was shaken.

**48**, Resounding, reverberating.—**51**†, Sound, noise, reverberation.—(*b*), H., Calvary, Golgotha.—**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Little bell.—**54**†, H., Skull.

**جُلْجُلَان** P., Core.—(*b*), Coriander-seed, sesame-seed.

**جَلَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, laid bare.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bald (*over the temples*).—(*b*), Was stripped, laid bare.—II, Was bold, determined.

**4**, Baldness (*over the temples*). —**4**†, The temples.—**14**, Bald.

**جَلَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Overflowed, inundated.—(*b*), Sharpened.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Threw down.—II, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Grindstone.—**24**, Devastating torrent.

**جَلَدَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, struck; beat, thrashed, whipped, flogged; scourged.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Forced, compelled to.—(*c*), Threw down.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was frozen; was frost-bitten.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**†, **27**†), Was strong, sturdy, enduring.—II, Skinned, flayed.—(*b*), Bound (*book*).—(*c*), Rendered strong, sturdy, enduring.—III, Fought

# B

with.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was frosty.—V, Was persevering, patient.—VI, Fought together.

**1**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**, **38**), Hardy, sturdy, robust.—(*b*), Whipping, thrashing, flogging; flagellation, scourging.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Skin, hide; leather; binding.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Body, person.—**2t**, Piece of skin; hide.—(*b*), Miser, skin-flint.—**4**, Firmament.—(*b*), Hardiness, sturdiness; endurance; firmness.—(*c*), Skin, hide.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Whip; scourge.—(*b*), Discipline.—**22t**, Strength, endurance; firmness; patience.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Strong, sturdy, hardy.—(*b*), Frost; ice.—**27t**, *see* **22t**.—**27yi**, Seller of hides, leather-merchant.—**28**, Executioner.

*N.Ag.*II, Book-binder.

*N.P.*II, Bound (*book*).—(*b*), Volume, tome.

جَلَذَ, اِجْلَوَّذَ Strode along, passed rapidly.—(*b*), Was long.

**3**, Mole.—**3yi**, **24yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Artisan.—(*b*), Monk; priest.

جَلَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, twisted.

**1**, Thong, strap.

جَلَوزة Quick walking.—(*b*), Filbert; pistachio (*nut*).

جِلْوازة (*pl.* **47t**), Gendarme; soldier; myrmidon.—(*b*), Tax-gatherer.

* جَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* **17**, **27**), Sat, sat down; was seated.—(*b*) [IIa], Gave audience to.—(*c*), Was placed upright, stood up.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Came to Nejd.—II, *see* IV.—(*b*), Placed upright, stood up.—III, Sat with.—IV, Made to sit down, seated.—V, Was settled (*affair*).—VI, Sat together; held a sitting.—X, Desired to be seated.

**1**, Upland, highland.—(*b*) [*art.*], Nejd.—**1t**, Sitting; session.—**2t**, Mode of sitting. **17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of sitting; sitting room; divan, council-chamber; court; tribunal.—(*b*), Council.—(*c*), Sitting, session, audience.—**21**, Sitting, seated.—(*b*), Straight, upright.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Companion, friend.—**27**, Sitting, session.—(*b*), Assembly.

جَالِيْش Standard-bearer.—(*b*), Spearman.

جَلَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swore.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Shaved the head.—(*d*), Drew (*sword*).—III, Tried to outwit.

**26**, Immodest, brazen.

جَلِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was uncovered, bare.—(*b*), Was barefaced, impudent, talked ribaldry.—(*c*), Had projecting teeth.—III,

## C

Acted shamelessly.—(*b*), Quarrelled at play.

**5, 21**, Shameless, impudent, barefaced.

5 **جَلَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, slashed.—II, Sharpened, ground.—III [Bi], Fought with (*swords*).

***جَلَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped off; stripped, tore off, carried away.

10 —(*b*), Cut, cut down.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22ᵗ**), Was rough, coarse.—II, Destroyed, reduced to nothing.—VIII, Tore off, up; uprooted.

15 **1ᵗ**, Nib (*of a pen*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Pot, jar.—(*b*), Skin; carcase, trunk.—(*c*), Rough, rude, uncivil.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Slice, piece (*bread*).—(*b*), *see* **1ᵗ**.—**3ᵗ**,

20 Piece of skin.—(*b*), Scratch.—**25**, (*pl.* **3, 10, 46**), Scraped, peeled, excoriated.—**30**, *see* **2**(*c*).

**جَلْفَطَ, جَلْفَظَ** Caulked (*a ship*).

**جَلَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shaved.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Shot at, pelted with.

25 —V, Showed his teeth (*in laughing*).

**24ᵗ**, Fragment, piece.—**41**, (*pl.* **66**), **P.**, Large sack.

30 **جُوَالِق** *see supra* **41**.

**مَنْجَنِيق** *see* **مَنْجَلِيق**.

**جَلَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off; clipped, sheared.—VIII, *see* I.

**1ᵗ, 3ᵗ**, The whole of a thing.—**4**, Shears.—(*b*) [*art.*], Moon. 35

**4ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.—**24ᵗ**, Shorn wool.

**جُلْمُود, جَلْمَد** (*pl.* **47, 67**), Rock.

**جُلَّنَار** **P.**, Flower of the pomegranate.

**جَلَنْجَبِين** **P.**, Preserved roses. 40

**جُلَنْسِرِين** **P.**, Dog-rose; wild-rose; sweet-brier.

**جَلَهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Uncovered; took off.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, divested of. 45

**(—)** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bald on the fore-part of the head.

**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Bald.—(*b*), Hornless (*ox*).

***جَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **جَلَاء** [**22A**]), Was, 50 became clear, unobserved, manifest, disclosed, displayed; appeared, showed himself.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 22A**) ['An], Emigrated, went out from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 55 **1, 23A**) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made clear, disclosed, displayed to.—(*d*), Cleansed, cleaned; polished.—(*e*), Removed; drove away, expelled; dispelled.— 60 II, Showed, declared, disclosed, manifested, revealed.—(*b*), Made a present to the bride.—III [*acc.* & Bi], Showed open hostility to; was open with.— 65 IV ['An], Emigrated, removed from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Caused to remove, expelled, drove

away from.—V, Showed, manifested, revealed himself; appeared.—(*b*), Was disclosed; became manifest, evident.—VI, Made known, disclosed to one another.—VII, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*), Was cleared away, removed, dispelled, dissipated; was cleared up.—(*c*), Was polished, shining.

**1**, Brightness, brilliancy.—(*b*), Emigration.—**2t**, Marriage-gift, wedding-present.—**14**, Smooth, clear.—(*b*), Handsome, good-looking.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Emigrating, removing; exiled, driven forth.—**22A**, *see* **1**.—**23A**, Collyrium.

جَلِيّ [**25**], Clear, manifest, evident.—(*b*), Shining; polished.—(*c*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Clearly, evidently.

جَلَيَان [**36I**], Revelation, Apocalypse.

الجَالوت **H.**, Captivity of the Jews.

جَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Polished, burnished.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* جَلًى [**4**]), Was bold.—II, Made apparent, manifest; disclosed.

**14**, Bald.

*جَمّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was, became full, abundant, plentiful, copious.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**), Filled, filled up; let collect together.—(*c*), Rested, recruited his strength.—II, Filled up, made to brim over; gave full measure.—(*b*), Shot up, became luxuriant (*vegetation*).—IV, Allowed to accumulate (*water*).—(*b*), Rested; allowed to rest.—V, Was full; was plentiful, abundant, was luxuriant (*vegetation*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Was covered with vegetation (*earth*).

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **23**), Full, abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many.—(*b*), Great number, crowd.—(*c*), Full measure.

**1** [*acc.* **Alif**], In great numbers, in a crowd.—**1t**, Company, crowd.—(*b*), Hold (*ship*.)—**3t**, Flowing hair.—(*b*), *see* **1t**(*a*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Hornless (*ox*).—(*b*), Unarmed.—**17**, Breast, bosom; mind, heart.—**22**, Full measure.—(*b*), Rest, repose.—**22**, **24**, Rest, remainder, excess.—**25**, (*pl.* **68**), Plentiful; luxuriant.

*N.P.*II, Hairy, shaggy.

*جَمَى *A* (*n. ac.* جُمَا [**4**], جُمَاء [**22A**]).—['**Ala**], Was irritated, incensed against.—V [**Fi**], Wrapped himself up in.

جُمَا [**4A**], جُمَاء [**22A**], Body, person; bulk.

جُمَّى, جَمَّى Volume.—(*b*), Projection, protuberance.

## D

**جَمْجَمَ** Spoke indistinctly, mumbled. —(*b*), Concealed, kept close.

**51**[t], Indistinct pronunciation, mumbling.—**54**[t], (*pl.* **47**), Skull, cranium.

**جَمَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 23, 27**), Bolted (*horse*).—(*b*), Was capricious, head-strong, self-willed.

**21, 26**, Restive; refractory, obstinate, perverse.—(*b*), Mettlesome, skittish (*horse*).—**29**, (*pl.* **69**), Blunted arrow (*used by boys*).

**جَمَخَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was proud, haughty. —III, Vaunted over; boasted against.

**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Proud, haughty.

* **جَمَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Hardened, stiffened; solidified; was frozen, congealed.—(*b*), Was fixed, motionless; was inanimate.—(*c*), Was niggardly, avaricious.—II, Condensed; curdled; froze, congealed.—IV, Was hard, avaricious.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Asserted, established, made good against (*claim*).—(*c*), *see* II.

**1**, Condensation; solidification; congelation.—**21**, (*pl.* **4, 41**), Hard, solid; frozen, congealed; dry, tearless (*eye*). —(*b*), Fixed, motionless; lifeless, inanimate; dull.—(*c*) [*foll. by* اليَدّ *the hand*], Niggardly, miserly, grasping, close-fisted. —**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Dry, parched. —(*b*), Inorganic; inanimate; mineral; solid.—**24ya**, The 5th & the 6th months of the Arabian year.—**26**, Dry, tearless.—**27**, *see* **1**.—**41** [*art.*], Solids; minerals.

* **جَمَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave burning coals to.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Assembled, met together to.—II, Gathered, united.—(*b*), Bound up.—(*c*), Quartered (*army*).—(*d*), Placed in the embers; became carbonized, calcined.—IV, Banded together.—(*b*), Hastened, hurried along.—(*c*), Made up, built banked up (*fire*).—(*d*), Estimated, calculated.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **1**), Live coal, ember. —(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Pebble.—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Brazier.—(*b*), Censer. —**22** [*acc.* **Alif**], All together, in the aggregate.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Tress, plait (*hair*).

**جَمَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Strode along.—(*b*), Leaped, bounded.

**جُمَّيْزَى جُمَّيْز** Sycamore-tree.

**جَمَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became congealed.

**1**, Dried fruit.—**21**, Clarified butter.—**40**, (*pl.* جَوَامِيس [**66**]), **P.**, Buffalo.

**جَمَسْت** A kind of turquois.

**جَمَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shaved.

# E

*جَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Collected, gathered together.—(b) [Bain], Reconciled.—(c), Added up.—(d), Formed the plural.—(e), Included, comprised, contained. —II, Collected, amassed; heaped up, gathered, brought together.—(b), Assembled, met together, congregated.—III, Combined with.—(b) ['Ala], Suited, agreed with.—(c), Lay with (*coitus conjugalis*).—IV, Gathered, assembled &c.—(b) ['Ala], Agreed upon; decided upon.—V, VIII, Was collected, drawn together; came together, assembled, met.—(b) ['Ala], Agreed upon.—(c) ['Ala], Combined; banded, leagued together against.—(d), Was arranged, settled (*affair*).—X, Collected, summoned (*one's energies &c*).—(b), Went well, prospered.—(c), Levied (*troops*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Collection; gathering, assembly, company; multitude, host; herd, flock &c.—(b), Plural.—(c), Addition, total. —(d), Contemplation.—**1yi[t]**, Assembly, congregation; community.—(b), *see* I(d).—**2, 3**, (*pl.* **38**), Fist.—(b), [*prec. by* **Bi**], Wholly, entirely.—**3[t]**, (*pl.* **9**), Union.—(b), Friday: day of congregation.—(c), Week.—(d), Handful.—**10[t]**, Friday. —**14**, Whole, entire, complete; all, all together.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of meeting, reception-room, sitting-room; council-chamber.—(b), Collection.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Mosque; synagogue.—(b), All-embracing, universal; comprehensive.—**22[t]**, Assembly, company.—**25**, Assembled, gathered together.—(b), All; the whole. —(c), Entire, sound.—**25** [*acc.* **Alif**], All together.—(b), Wholly, entirely, altogether.—**25[t]**, (*pl.* **46**), Assembly, gathering, meeting.

*N.Ac.* IV, Unanimity, accord.

جامَكِيَّة (*pl.* **41**), **P.**, Wages, salary, pay.

*جَمَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Collected, assembled, gathered together.—(b), Melted (*fat*).

(ـَ) A } (n. ac. **22**), Was beautiful, handsome, goodly, comely.
*(ـُ) U } —II, Made beautiful, beautified, embellished, adorned, decorated.—(b), Did well, elegantly.—III, Coaxed, used blandishments to.—(b), Treated well, was obliging, courteous to.—IV, Collected, gathered.—(b), Added up; summed up.—(c), Acted well, wisely; managed well.—V, Beautified, adorned (*himself*).—(b), Was graceful,

decorous, polite, refined.—VIII, Anointed himself.

3*, (*pl.* 3, 9), Sum, total.—(*b*), Large quantity or number. —(*c*), Phrase, sentence; period, paragraph.—(*d*), Strand (*of a rope*).—(*e*) [*art. prec. by* Bi *or* Fi], To sum up, in a word, in short. —4, (*pl.* 3, 16, 22*, 23, 23*, 24*, 37, 38), Camel.—(*b*) [*foll. by* اليَهُودْ], Chameleon.—11, Cable, rope.—(*b*) [*art. prec. by* حِسَاب *account*], Chronography.—14, All; all together. —(*b*), Most beautiful.—22, Beauty, elegance.—(*b*), Decorum, propriety; good manners.—25, Beautiful, elegant, graceful, goodly, comely, prepossessing.—(*b*), Good action; benefit, service; favour; grace. —(*c*), Grease, fat.—28, Camel-driver, camel-herd.

فِي الإِجْمَال بالاجْمَال To sum up, in general terms, in the abstract.

مُجْمَل [*N.P.*IV], Total, sum.—(*b*), Summary, abstract.

جُمْلُون (*pl.* 67), Dome, cupola; ridge-roof; gable.

جُمَان P., Pearls; silver beads.

جَمْهَرَ Collected, gathered together, assembled.—(*b*), Threw earth upon (*grave*).—II, Gathered together.—(*b*) ['Ala], Exalted himself above; domineered over.

جُمْهُور (*pl.* 67), Multitude.—(*b*), Generality, greater part.

جُمْهُورِيّ Popular; vulgar.—(*b*), Republican.—(*c*), Heady, intoxicating (*beverage*).

جُمْهُورِيَّة Republic.

* جَنَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Covered, veiled, concealed.—(*b*), Was, became dark.—(*c*), Was, became mad, insane, possessed; was frantic, frenzied. —II, Maddened, frenzied; drove mad, bereft of reason. —IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Covered, veiled, concealed.—(*c*), Buried, interred.—(*d*) ['An], Was hidden, concealed from.—V, Was mad, insane; showed symptoms of insanity.—VI, Feigned madness; appeared mad.—VIII, X, Was covered up, concealed; hid, concealed himself.

1*, (*pl.* 23), Garden.—(*b*) [*art.*], Paradise.—2, 2*, Darkness, obscurity; concealment.—(*b*), Genii, Jinn.—(*c*), Madness; insanity; frenzy.—2yi, Jinnee, demon.—3*, (*pl.* 9), Armour, shield; veil, covering; protection.—4, (*pl.* 38), Grave. —(*b*), Shroud.—(*c*), Corpse.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 3*.—22, (*pl.* 38), Heart, interior.—25, (*pl.*

## H

15t, 16), Covered, veiled, concealed; buried.—(b), Embryo, fœtus.—27, Madness, insanity, demoniacal possession.

5 جُنَّار Plum-tree.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* 65), Mad, insane, possessed.

جُنَيْنَة Small garden.

جَنَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* جُنُوء [27]) ['Ala], Bent

10 over; fell over upon.

جَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَنَأ [4A]), Stooped, was bent, hump-backed.

أَجْنَأ [14], Stooping, bent, hump-backed.

15 * جَنَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit in the side.—(*b*), Thrust, put, turned aside.—(*c*), Led along by his side.—(*d*) [Fi], Alighted amongst; settled amongst.—(*e*), Suffered

20 from pleurisy.—(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was in the south (*wind*).

(جَنِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the side-ache, the stitch.—(*b*), Leant sideways, was on one side.—II,

25 Turned aside from; avoided; eluded, evaded,—III, Kept, walked by the side of.—(*b*), *see* II.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* II.—VII, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* II.

30 1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Side, flank.—(*b*), Vicinity, neighbourhood; tract, region.—(*c*) [*prec. by* Fi], By the side of; in comparison with; with respect to.—1t,

35 Retirement, seclusion.—(*b*), Apart, aside.—10, Intractable, refractory.—14, 14yi, (*pl.* 37), Stranger; settler.—(*b*), *see* 10.—21, (*pl.* 41), Side.—22, (*pl.*

40 15t), *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Excellency, Lordship (*titles*).—24, Pleurisy.—25, (*pl.* 41, 46), Led (*horse*).—26, (*pl.* 16, 46), South.—(*b*), South wind.—26yi, Southern, south.

45 *N.Ac.*V, VIII, Elusion, evasion; avoidance.

جُنْبَار, جُنْبُر Young owl.—(*b*), Young bustard.

جَنْبَظ Overcharged.—(*b*), Was proud.

50 —II, *see* I.

48, (*pl.* 47t), P., Cheat.

جُنْبُون Ham; bacon.

جَنَثَ V, Claimed high pedigree.—(*b*), Swooped down (*bird*).—(*c*),

55 Had affection, liking for.

2, (*pl*, 27, 38), Race, descent, lineage, pedigree.

جُنْجُل Sea-kale.

جَنْجَن, جُنْجُون Rib (*breast*).

60 مَنْجَنُون Water-wheel.

* جَنَحَ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Inclined, leant, stooped, bent over.—(*b*), Was near (*night*).—(*c*), Broke the wing of.—II, Gave wings

65 to, winged.—IV [IIa], Inclined, leant towards.—(*b*), Made to lean, inclined, bent.—V, Inclined, leant over.—VIII, *see* I.—X, Fell (*darkness, night*).

2, Side, edge.—(b), Vicinity; quarter; direction.—(c), see 3.—3, Darkness, night; part of the night.—21, (pl. 38), Leaning over, inclining, bending.—(b), Wing.—21t, (pl. 41), Rib.—22, (pl. 15t, 16), Wing; fin (of a fish).—(b), Arm; arm-pit.—(c), Protection; refuge, shelter.—24, Sin, crime, transgression.

N.P.II, Winged.

جَنَدَ II, Raised, enlisted, levied (troops).—V, Became a soldier, enlisted.

3, (pl. 27, 38), Army; troops, soldiers.—(b), (pl. 38), Province; military district.—3yi, Soldier.

جِنْدَار (pl. 47t), Body-guard.

جُنْدُب، جُنْدَخ (pl. 47), Black locust.—(b), Grass-hopper.

جَنْدَلَ Threw down.

51, (pl. 47), Stone, boulder.—(b), Cataract (of the Nile).

جِنِرَال General.

جَنَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Covered, veiled, concealed.—II, Placed upon the bier.—(b), Carried.

22t, 23t, (pl. 46), Bier.—(b), Corpse.—(c), Funeral.—29, (pl. 70), Funeral.

* جَنْزَرَ Was covered with verdigris.—(b), Chained.—II, Was chained, bound.

49, Verdigris; rust.

جِنْزِير (pl. 67), Chain.

* جَنَسَ II [Bi], Made homogeneous with, similar, conformable to.—(b), Specified; classified, classed.—III, V, Was, appeared homogeneous, similar, conformable to.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Genus, species, kind, category, class.—(b), Gender, sex.—(c), Family, race, lineage.—2yi, Belonging to the genus, to the same sex; generic.—2yit, Homogeneity, similarity; common origin.

جَنَفَ I (n. ac. 27) } ['An], Deviated from.—
(ـِ) A (n. ac. 4) } (b) [Fi], Acted wrongfully, unjustly, unfairly in.—IV, see I(b).—(b) ['Ala], Overcharged.

4, Injustice; unfair dealing, extortion.—5, 14, Unjust, unfair.—(b), Hump-backed.

جُنْقَيْص، جِنْقَاص G., Canvas.

جَنَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Cast stones with the ballista.—II, see I.

مَنْجَنِيق، (pl. مَجَانِق، مَجَانِيق) P., Ballista, catapult.

جَنَكَ II Waxed hot (fight).

1, P., War.—(b), Combat.

جُنْك (pl. 27), Chinese junk.

جِنْه Orange.

* جَنَى I (n. ac. جَنْي [1], جَنًى [4], جِنَايَة

# J

# K

[23ᵉ]), Gathered, plucked; picked, collected, got together.—(b), (n. ac. 23ᵉ), Did evil.—III ['Ala], Wronged, injured; brought evil upon.—(b) ['Ala], Accused of an evil action.—IV, Was ripe.—V ['Ala], Accused falsely.—VIII [Min], Plucked, gathered, culled from.

جَنًى [4], جَنَاةٌ [4ᵉA] (pl. أَجْنَاء [38A]), Fresh fruit.—(b), Crop.

مَجْنًى [17], (pl. مَجَانٍ [44]), Picked, gathered (fruit).—(b), Reaped.

جَانٍ (جَانِي) [21], (pl. جُنَاةٌ [9ᵉA], جُنَّاء [29A]), Fruit-picker.—(b), Offender; criminal.

جِنَايَة [23ᵉ], Evil action, crime.

جَنِيَّة [25ᵉ], Blood-money.

جِهْبِذ P., (pl. 47ᵉ), Keen, sharp; discriminating.

جَهْجَهَة Cried out.—(b), Shone, gleamed.

* جَهَدَ A (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Strove, laboured, toiled hard; did his utmost at.—(b) [Bi & 'An], Tried, tested, examined respecting.—(c), Distressed, harassed, exhausted.—(d), Desired, longed for.—III, Strove, fought against; waged war against.—IV, Made to strive, labour hard; urged on; distressed; importuned.—(b), Strove hard, laboured, toiled.—(c), Wasted, dissipated.—(d), Desired, longed for.—(e), Appeared, came in sight, presented itself.—VI, VIII, see I(a).—X [Fi], Meditated upon, pondered.

1, 3, Effort, exertion.—(b), Power, ability; vigour, energy.—(c), Weariness; distress; pain.—21, (pl. 38), Toiling, labouring, striving.—(b), Painful, laborious, toilsome.—22, (pl. 10), Hard, sterile land.—(b), The open country.—23, Fight, strife.—(b), Holy War, Jihād.—23yi, Belonging or relating to the Jihad.

*N.P.*I, Overwrought, exhausted.—(b), Zeal; efforts, pains, one's utmost.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Diligent, assiduous, painstaking.

مُجَاهَدَة *see* 23.

* جَهَرَ A (n. ac. 1, 23), Was, became known; was divulged, made public.—(b) [acc. or Bi], Made known, public, divulged; uttered aloud, publicly.—(c), Saw, noticed, noted, remarked.—(d), Cleared out (well).

(جَهِرَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was dazzled, blinded.

(جَهُرَ) U (n. ac. 22ᵉ, 27ᵉ), Was big, great, conspicuous, prominent.—(b), Was sonorous, loud.—

## M

# N

III, Did, uttered publicly, openly.—IV, Made known, published, divulged.—(*b*), Made conspicuous.—VI, Showed himself openly; was open, frank with.

**1, 1ᵗ**, Publicity, notoriety.—(*b*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Publicly, openly.—**5**, Sonorous, loud, high (*voice*).—**14**, Weak-sighted.—(*b*), Dazzled.—**22, 23** [*acc.* **Alif**], Publicly, openly.—**23ᵗ**, Sonorous voice.—(*b*), Good looks.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Handsome, striking.—(*b*), Sonorous, loud.—**45**, Out-spoken.

*N.P.*I, Public, notorious.—(*b*), Vocal (*letter*); vowel.

*N.P.*IV, Spoken aloud.

جوهر *see under* جوه.

* جهز II, Fitted out, equipped, prepared; organized.—IV ['**Ala**], Dispatched, finished off (*wounded man*).—V [**La**], Equipped, prepared himself for.—(*b*) [**La**], Was fitted out, equipped for, prepared, ready to.

**22, 23**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Requisites; outfit, equipment, accoutrements; furniture, utensils.—(*b*), Trousseau.—(*c*), Rigging, tackling (*vessel*).

جهش *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 37, 36**) [**Ila**], Ran, hurried, flew towards.—(*b*) [**Min**], Ran away from.—IV, *see* I.—(*c*), Made to haste, hurried, accelerated.

**1ᵗ**, Fit of weeping, flow of tears.—(*b*), Large company, multitude.

جهض *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Drove away from.—III [*acc.* & '**An**], Anticipated, thwarted in, prevented.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Miscarried.

**25**, Abortion.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**.

* جهل *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 22ᵗ**), Was ignorant; was in ignorance of.—(*b*), Was foolish, stupid.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Showed his ignorance in.—II, Accused of ignorance.—III, Acted in a silly or foolish manner with.—VI, Feigned ignorance.—X, Reckoned, considered ignorant.—(*b*), Led into folly.

**1**, Ignorance.—(*b*), Folly.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Trackless desert.—**17ᵗ**, That which leads to, or causes, ignorance, folly.—**21**, (*pl.* **11, 29, 48**), Ignorant.—(*b*), Foolish, silly.—**21yi**, Pagan Arab.—**21yiᵗ**, Time of ignorance (*i. e. the time when the Arabs were idolaters*); spiritual ignorance.—**22ᵗ**, Ignorance.—(*b*), Folly, stupidity.—**26**, Ignoramus.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Unknown.—

(*b*), Anonymous.—(*c*), Passive (*verb*).

*N.Ac.*VI, Assumed ignorance.

**جَهَمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Looked at crossly, morosely; frowned, scowled.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27t**), Had a cross, morose look, or appearance.—V [*acc. or* **La**], Looked at crossly, morosely.

**1**, Severe-looking, cross, morose.—**1t**, **3t**, (*pl.* **9**), The darkest part of the night.—**5**, **25**, *see* **1**.—**26**, Weak, impotent.

**جَهَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was near.

**جَهَنَّم** **H.**, Hell, Gehenna.—(*b*)[**yi**], Infernal, fiendish, hellish.

**جَهِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* جَهَاء [**7**]), Became dilapidated, fell into ruins (*house*).—III, Boasted, vaunted.—IV, Was serene (*sky*).—(*b*), Was wide, open (*road*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Acted miserly with.—VI ['**Ala**], Boasted about.—(*b*), Boasted one against the other.

**14**, Bald.—(*b*), Roofless.

**جَابَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Made a cut, a hole in; cut, hollowed out.—(*b*), Traversed, crossed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], (*n. ac.* **1**), Brought, brought forth (*a child*).—III, Answered, replied to; conversed, argued with.—(*b*), Reverberated, resounded, echoed.—IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Answered, replied, responded to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Answered for.—VI, Answered one another, conversed, argued together.—VII, Was rent, slit.—(*b*), Cleared away (*mist*).—VIII, Hollowed, dug out.—(*b*), Traversed, passed through.—X [*acc. or* **La**], Answered favourably; heard.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Bucket; shield; shirt; chemise; fire place.—(*b*), Kind, sort.—(*c*), Journey.—**1t**, (*pl.* **9**), Hollow, cavity.—(*b*), Interval, interstice; opening, gap.—**21t**, (*pl.* جَوَائِب [**46**]), News, tidings.—**22**, (*pl.* **15t**), Answer, reply, response.—(*b*), Correlative complement.—**28**, Great traveller; guide across the desert.—**46**, Echoes.

*N.Ag.*IV, X, [*art.*], The Answerer of Prayer (*God*).

**جَاحَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Deviated, turned aside, swerved from.—(*b*), Destroyed, devastated.—IV, VIII, Destroyed, devastated.

**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Calamity, disaster, plague, pestilence, blight, blast.

**جَاخَ** (و) [II], Overthrew, overturned.—V, Was thrown down, overthrown.

3, (*pl.* 88), Cloth, stuff.—3[t], Piece of cloth.—(*b*), Cloak. 28, Clothier.

* جَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1[t], 3[t]), Was good, excellent; was copious, abundant.—(*b*), Was fleet, swift (*horse*).—(*c*), Overcame, overpowered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 3) ['Ala], Was liberal, generous, bountiful.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Poured forth water (*cloud*); ran with tears (*eye*).—II, Made good, excellent.—III, Vied with in goodness, generosity &c.—IV (ا *or* و), Made good, approvable.—(*b*), Did or spoke well.—V, Deemed good, choice.—(*b*), Was dainty, refined.—X, Deemed good, excellent.—(*b*), Appealed to the goodness, generosity of.

1, Copious, abundant rain.—1[t], *see* 24.—3, Liberality, generosity.—3[t], Goodness, excellence, superiority.—14, (*pl.* 37), Better, best, more excellent.—(*b*), More liberal.—22, (*pl.* 3, 37, 38, 43, 69), Liberal, generous, bountiful.—(*b*), (*pl.* جِيَاد [23I], أَجْيَاد [38I]), Fleet, swift (*horse*).—24, Thirst.—(*b*), Drowsiness.—69, The principal men, the heads (*of a tribe*).

جَيِّد [25I], (*pl.* جِيَاد [23I]), Good, goodly, excellent.

جَيِّدًا Well, excellently.

* جَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Turned aside, strayed from.—(*b*)['Ala], Acted wrongfully, unjustly towards.—II, Accused of injustice; considered unjust.—(*b*), Threw, struck down.—(*c*), Hollowed out.—III, Was neighbour to, lived near.—IV, Protected, sheltered, succoured.—(*b*) ['An], Turned out of (*the way*).—V, Was thrown or struck down; threw himself down.—VI, VIII, Were neighbours.—X, Sought the protection, succour of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Implored the protection of, against.

1, Injustice, tyranny.—3[t], (*pl.* 9), Hollow, cavity.—21, (*pl.* 4[t]), Unjust.—(*b*), Oppressor.—22, Court-yard.—23, 24, Neighbourhood, vicinity.—(*b*), Protection, patronage.

مُجَوَّر [*N.P.*II], Overturned.—(*b*), Hollow, concave.

مُجَاوِر [*N.Ag.*III], Neighbouring; neighbour.

جَار (*pl.* أَجْوَار, جِيرَان, جِيرَة), Neighbour.—(*b*), Friend; kinsman; client.—(*c*), Protector.—(*d*), Partner, sharer.—(*e*), Pudendum; anus.

إِجَارَة Protection.

# Q

# R

وَرْد جُورِيّ Rose of Bengal.

جَوْرَبَ Put on socks.—II, *see* I.

**51**, (*pl.* **47**, **47***), Socks; short stockings.

5 جَوْرَف Donkey.

جَوزَق Ostrich.

*جَازَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **22**, **27**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Passed through; passed by.—(*b*), Was or became allowable, lawful; was current. —II, Allowed.—(*b*), Rendered lawful; made current.—(*c*), Carried out, executed (*plan &c.*). —III, Passed over; went too far, overstepped due bounds, transgressed; exceeded, overpassed.—IV, Made to pass through, over.—(*b*), Made, considered lawful, allowable; made to pass, made current.—(*c*), Authorized, licensed.—(*d*), Carried out, executed.—(*e*), Made valid, binding.—(*f*), Gave to; gave to drink to.—V, Passed. —(*b*) [**Fi**], Was remiss, lax in; bore patiently; let pass.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Got married.—VI ['**An**], Passed by, over; forgave.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Exceeded, overstepped, went beyond.—VIII, Passed by; passed on.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Passed through.—X, Asked permission, authority of.—(*b*), Considered lawful, allowable.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Middle, midst; heart; main part.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pair, couple.—(*c*), Husband.—**21**, Passer by.—(*b*), Passing, current; valid; allowable, lawful; tolerated; admissible. —**21***, (*pl.* جَوَائِز [**41II**]), Provisions for the way.—(*b*), Gift, present; prize.—**22**, Passage, transit.—(*b*), Authorization, authority; pass, passport.—**42** [*art.*], Gemini (*sign of the Zodiac*).

جَوْز [**1**], Nut, walnut; walnut-tree.

جَوْز صَنَوْبَر Cone of the pine.

جَوْز هِنْدِيّ Cocoa-nut.

جَوْزَة [**1***], (*pl.* **1**), Nut, walnut &c.

جَوْزَة الطِّيب Nutmeg.

جِيزَة [**2*I**], (*pl.* جِيَز [**7I**]), Tract; side of a valley.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Marriage.

مَجَاز [**17A**], Way, road; passage. —(*b*), Metaphor, figure, trope, simile.—(*c*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Metaphorically, figuratively.—(*d*) [**yi**], Metaphorical, figurative.

جَوْزَق P., Cotton-pod.

جَاسَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sought for, after; rummaged about.—(*b*) [*n. ac.* **1**, **86**], Went the round. —VIII, *see* I(*a*) & (*b*).

**28**, Prowler.

جَوْسَق (*pl.* **41**), P., Palace.

جَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Journeyed all

night.—V, Was far advanced (*night*).

1, 3, Breast.—(*b*), A part (*of the night*).

5 جَوْشَن P., Breast.—(*b*), Breast-plate, cuirass.

جَاظَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swaggered, strutted.

29, Swaggerer.

10 جَاعَ* (و) *U*(*n. ac.* 1, 3, مَجَاعَة [17*A]), Was hungry, famished.—(*b*) [IIa], Hungered, longed for.—II, IV, Famished, starved.—V, Was hungry, fasting.—X,

15 Complained of hunger.

3, Hunger; emptiness; gnawing.—17*A, *see* 3.—21, 33, (*pl.* 11, جِيَاع [231]), Hungry, famished.

20 جَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced through.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hollow, concave.—II, Made hollow, hollowed out.—(*b*), Disembowelled.—IV, Drove into the

25 belly of.—(*b*), Shut (*door*).—V, Was hollow, empty.—VIII, Penetrated into.

1, (*pl.* 38), Hollow, cavity.—(*b*), Inside, interior; belly,

30 bowels; cavity of the chest.—14, (*pl.* 8), Hollow, empty; spacious, capacious; concave.

مُجَوَّف [*N.P.*II], *see* 14.

جَوِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was one-sided, askew, awry, distorted.—II, 35 Assembled, gathered together.—V, Assembled (*themselves*) together, gathered.

1*, Crowd; multitude.—14, (*pl.* 8), One-sided, askew, awry, 40 distorted.—(*b*), Thick-necked.

جَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27, 36) Went or circled round, about.—(*b*), Turned, wheeled round.—(*c*), Roamed.—II [Fi], Wandered 45 about in.—III, Wheeled round (*in fight*); outflanked.—IV, Made to go round, circle, revolve; turned round, about; revolved.—VI, Wheeled, turned round 50 (*in fight*).—VIII, X [*acc.* &·'An], Turned away from.

1, (*pl.* 3), Large army; troop of horsemen.—(*b*), Flock, herd.—3, (*pl.* 23, 23*, 33), Inner 55 side (*well, grave*).—(*b*), Bottom, foundation.—(*c*) [*prec. by* Min], For the sake of.—17A, Arena, battle-field.—(*b*), Space, room.—21, Wandering about, rov- 60 ing; unsteady.—33, Eddy (*of dust*).—(*b*) [yi], Philanthropist.—36, Turn, round, circuit, revolution.

مُجَاوَلَة Fight, combat. 65

جَام P., (*pl.* جَامَات, أَجْوُم, أَجْوَام), Cup, goblet, bowl, flagon.

جَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) Was black.

1, (*pl.* 3), Blackish.—(*b*), Red.—(*c*), White.—1ᵗ, Disc of sun (*when setting*).—3, Bay, gulf, creek.—3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.—42, Sun.

جَان Necklace.—(*b*), Bracelet.

*جَاهَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Faced, fronted; confronted, withstood.—V, Was haughty, disdainful.

جَاه [1A], Rank, station; power.

جِهَة [2]} Face, countenance.
جُوه [3]}

جَوْهَر, (*pl.* 41), Jewel, gem; pearl.—(*b*), Substance, essence, nature.—(*c*)[yi], Jeweller, lapidary.—(*d*) [yi], Substantial, essential; material.

جَوْهَرْجِي Jeweller, lapidary.

جَوَى II, V, Was tamed; grew tame.

جَوِّيّ [1yi], Tame, domestic.

جَوّ [1], (*pl.* أَجْوَآء [38]), Air, atmosphere, mid-air.

جَوّ البَيْت Interior of the house, inside.

جِوَآء [23A], Low-land; wide valley.

جَوَّانِيّ [33yi], Interior, inner, inward; hidden.—(*b*), Aerial; atmospheric.

جَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَوًى [4]), Was deeply affected, agitated.—(*b*)[Min *or* 'An], Disliked, detested.—(*c*), Stank.—VIII, Loathed, detested.

جَيِّئَة [1ᵗ], Stink, stench.

جِيَّة [2ᵗ], Stinking water.

جَوًى [4], Passion, emotion.—(*b*), Disease of the chest.—(*c*), Stinking water.

جَوٍ [5], Bad, stinking (*water*).

جِوَآء [23A], Valley.

جَوِيّ [25], Taciturn.

*جَآءَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* جَيْئَة [1ᵗ], مَجِيْء [18]), Came; was present.—(*b*), Befell, betided, happened.—(*c*)[Ila], Went, came to; arrived at.—(*d*)[Bi & Ila], Brought to.—III, Faced, fronted, was opposite to.—(*b*), Met with, encountered.—IV, Made to come.—(*b*)[Ila], Compelled to have recourse to.

1ᵗ, Coming, arrival.—18, *see* 1ᵗ.

جَآءٍ (جَائِي) [21], Coming, arriving; comer.

جَاب (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened at the front (*shirt &c.*).

1, 1ᵗ, (*pl.* جُيُوْب [27], أَجْيَاب [38]), Shirt-front.—(*b*), Pocket.—(*c*), Heart, bosom.

جَادَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a long slender neck.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Neck.—14, Slender-necked.

جِيْدَار Holm; scarlet oak.

جَيَّر [*coll.*], Endorsed; stamped, sealed.

جَيْرِ Certainly, most assuredly.

جِيْزِ Stork.—(*b*), Cricket.

*جَاشَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Boiled, heaved; raged; was agitated, turbulent.—II, Raised, levied troops.—V, Was assembled (*army*).—(*b*), Was agitated.

**1**, (*pl.* جُيُوش [**27**]), Army, troops.—(*b*), Voice, cry.—**21**ᵗ, Soul.—**36**, Agitation, emotion, passion.

جَاضَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was exhausted. —(*b*)[**'An**], Turned aside from.

**1**ᵗ, Inclination.

جَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stank; was putrid, rotten; rotted.—II, V, VIII, *see* I.

**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7, 38**), Corpse.—(*b*), Carrion.—**28**, Body-snatcher.

جِيْل [**2**], (*pl.* جِيْلَان [**34**], أَجْيَال [**38**]), Nation, people, tribe.—(*b*), Generation; century.

جِيْلًا بَعْدَ جِيْل From generation to generation.

جِيْم Jim, (5the *letter*).—(*b*), Silk-robe.

جِيُولُوْجِيَا **G.**, Geology.

# ح

ح Ḥa. *The sixth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Eight, (8).

حَوْأَب Wide valley.

حَاشَى, حَاشَا Except; besides. —(*b*), Far be it from! God forbid that!

حَبَأ Courtier.

*حَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **3**)[**Ila**], Was, became dear to.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **2, 3**), Loved, liked, was fond of.—

حَبُبَ *U see supra* (*a*).—II [*acc.* & **Ila**], Endeared to.—(*b*), Seeded, ran to seed (*plant*). —III, Loved, liked; was friendly to.—IV, Loved, liked. —(*b*)[**Ila** *or* **Bi**], Was dear to. —(*c*), *see* II(*b*).—V[**Ila**], Showed love, affection, to.—VI, Loved, liked one another.—X, Loved, liked, took pleasure in; found agreeable, pleasant.—(*b*)[**'Ala**], Preferred, liked better.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **35**), Grain, seed; pip, kernel, stone; berry; bead.—(*b*), Pill.—(*c*), Pimple, spot. (*See* حَبّة *below.*) —**1**ᵗ, *see* **1**(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Trifle, mere nothing.—**2**, (*pl.* **34**, **38**), Loved, beloved.—(*b*), Love, affection, liking.—**3**, *see* **2**(*b*). —(*b*), Jar.—**3**ᵗ, Loved, beloved. —**4**, Beautiful teeth.—(*b*), Bubble.—(*c*), Dew-drop.—**14**, Dearer; liked best, preferred. —(*b*), Preferable.—**17**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Love, affection, liking.—**22**, Aim, object, endeavour.—(*b*), Utmost endeavour.—**24**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **38**, **69**), Be-

# U

# V

# W

loved, loved, liked.—(*b*), Loving; lover; friend.

*N.P.*I, Loved, beloved; liked.

*N.Ag.*IV, Liked, esteemed; friend; lover; loving.

حَبّ الأَفْرَنْجِيّ Syphilis.

حَبّ السَّلَاطِين Seed of the castor-oil plant.

حَبّ المُلُوك Cherry.

حُبّ الوَطَن Patriotism.

حَبَّة الحَلْوَى Aniseed.

حَبَّة السَّوْدَاء Coriander-seed.

حَبَّة القَلْب Liver.—(*b*), Heart, core.

حَبَّة الثَّوم Clove of garlic.

حَبَج *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Appeared suddenly; drew near, approached.—(*b*), Walked fast.—(*c*), Beat, thrashed.—IV, Appeared suddenly.—(*b*), Began, commenced.—(*c*), Caused to draw near, approach.

حَبْحَب Was slight.—(*b*), Flowed gently.—(*c*), Took out the pips, seeds &c.

**48**, Small; mean.—(*b*), Fleet. (*c*), Glow-worm.—**51**, Trickling. —(*b*), Slight, slender.

حُبَاحِب Glimmering fire; sparks.—(*b*), Glow-worm.

حَبَذ II, Applauded.

يَا حَبَّذَا, حَبَّذَا Bravo! Well done!—(*b*), Would that...!

*حَبَر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Beautified, embellished, adorned; did well, beautifully.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**[t]), Gladdened, enlivened, cheered up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Was glad, happy, gay.—II, Beautified, embellished, adorned.—(*b*), Put ink in. —IV, Gladdened, enlivened, cheered up.—V, Adorned himself.

**1**, Theologian, doctor, learned man.—(*b*), High Priest; pontiff. —(*c*), Joy, gladness.—(*d*), Benefit.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Mark.—(*b*), Figuring, ornamentation.—(*c*), Beauty.—(*d*), Ink.—**2yi**, Seller of ink.—**4**[t], **7**[t], Woman's out-door silk garment.—**17**[t], **20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Inkstand.—**24ya**, Bustard.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **4**[t].—**27**, Joy, gladness, gaiety.—**28**, *see* **2yi**.—**40**, Company of revellers.

الحَبْر الأَعْظَم The sovereign pontiff: the Pope.

*حَبَس *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**), Confined, imprisoned.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Held back, restrained, withheld from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Wrapped up, enveloped in.—II, Wrapped up; veiled.—(*b*), Dedicated to pious uses.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V ['**Ala**], Withheld himself from.—VIII, Was held

# X



# Y



# Z

# مَسرَح إنكليزي

مكتبة لبنان
ساحة رياض الصلح
بيروت

١٩٧٢

# القاموس العالي للمتعلم

## عربي - انكليزي

مع مسرد إنكليزي

تأليف

**حبيب انطون سلموني**

أستاذ اللغة العربية في المدرسة الكلية في لندن
وفي مدرسة العلوم الشرقية وعضو الجمعية
الملكية الشرقية

مكتبة لبنان
بيروت

# القاموس العالي للمتعلم

back, restrained, restricted, confined.—(*b*), Held back, restrained &c.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Controlled, restrained (*himself*).—X, Became a hermit.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Prison; dungeon.—(*b*), Imprisonment.—**2**, (*pl.* **23, 39**), Dam, embankment.—(*b*), Covering for a bed, counterpane.—**3**, (*pl.* **39**), Pious legacy or gift.—**3ᵗ**, Self-control.—(*b*), Difficulty or slowness of utterance.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Prison; dungeon.—(*b*), Convict-prison; bagnio.—(*c*), Ring, wedding-ring.—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Hermitage; solitude.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Bequeathed, dedicated (*to pious uses*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **43**), Hermit, recluse.—**25ᵗ**, Necklet.—**28**, Jailer, prison-warder.

*N.P.*I, Retained, held back; arrested.—(*b*), Imprisoned.—(*c*), Bequeathed, dedicated to pious uses.

**حَبَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24ᵗ**), Collected, gathered together.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Collected for; gained for.—V, Assembled together.—**4, 4ᵗ** [*art.*], The Abyssinians.—**4yi**, Abyssinian.—**24ᵗ**, Medley, mixed gathering.

**بِلَاد الحَبَش** Abyssinia, Ethiopia.

**حَبَصَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ceased to beat (*heart* &c.).—(*b*), Died.—(*c*), Lessened; dwindled.

**حَبِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Fell to the ground (*arrow*).

**4**, Beating, pulsation, throbbing.

**حَبَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) (ب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was fruitless, useless; went for nothing, was of no avail (*labour, blood* &c.).—(*b*), Was swollen, inflated, blown out.—IV, Rendered fruitless, nullified.—(*b*) ['**An**], Shunned, turned away from.

**4**, Mark, trace; scar.—(*b*), Tumour, swelling.

**حَبَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 5, 24**), Broke wind.—(*b*), Whipped.—II, Gathered together; arranged, put in order.—IV, Was docile, patient.

**حَبَق** [**4**], (*pl.* **23**), Mint; basil.

**حَبَق البَقَر** Camomile.

**حَبَق التِّمْسَاح** Water-mint.

**حَبَق الرَّاعِي** Mugwort.

**حَبَق الشُّيُوخ** Marum.

**حَبَق الصَّعْتَرِى** Basil-royal.

**حَبَق الفِيل** Marjoram.

**حَبَق المَآء** Water-mint.

**حَبْقُر** Hail.

***حَبَكَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bound, tied; wove strongly, firmly.—II, Made firm, fast, tied, tightened

## HOW TO USE THE DICTIONARY

All verbs are given as in the root-form مُجَرَّدة [stripped of the servile letters (س ي ت م ن و ا) in the third person masculine singular of the preterite (الفعل الماضي)].

The general treatment is to give :

(1*st*) the meanings of the root ;

(2*nd*) the meanings of the root with *kasra* ِ or *damma* ُ on the second radical ;

(3*rd*) the meanings of the derived conjugations II, III, IV, *etc*.

The root forms of a triliteral verbs are I فَعَلَ أو فَعُلَ أو فَعِلَ , II فَعَّلَ , III فاعَلَ , IV أفْعَلَ , V تَفَعَّلَ , VI تفاعَلَ , VII إنْفَعَلَ , VIII إفْتَعَلَ , IX إفْعَلَّ , X إسْتَفْعَلَ , XI إفْعالَّ and XII إفْعَوْعَلَ .

The root forms of a quadrilateral verb are I فَعْلَلَ , II تَفَعْلَلَ , III إفْعَنْلَلَ , and IV إفْعَلَلَّ ;

(4*th*) the nouns, adjectives, etc. represented by the numbers 1, 2, 3... 70 (See Table of Arabic Derived Forms page XII or in pocket of back cover) ;

(5*th*) the nouns agent (اسم فاعل), patient (اسم مفعول), and the nouns of action (مَصْدَر) of different conjugations,

(6*th*) words the form of which is not given in the Table of Arabic Derived Forms — page XII ;

(7th) underived words;

(8th) idioms connected with the root; if any.

**Application : — The treatment of the verb سَلِمَ**
**( pp. 368 — 369 ) should read like this :**

**مثل تطبيقي على الفعل «سلِمَ» صفحة ٣٦٨ — ٣٦٩ .**
**الأصل يجب أن يُقرأ هكذا :**

سَلَمَ : يَسْلُمُ ، يَسْلِمُ ( *noun action* سَلْم ) Stung, bit

(*b*) * Tanned leather

سَلِمَ : يَسْلَمُ ( *noun action* سَلام ، سَلامة ) Was safe, secure; was well, healthy, sound

(*b*) سَلِمَ (مِن) Was, became safe, secure, free from; escaped.

سَلَّمَ ( *accusative* ) (مِن) Preserved, kept free, safe from;

(*b*) سَلَّمَ (على) saluted, greeted

(*c*) سَلَّمَ (ب) Admitted, assented (to)

(*d*) سَلَّمَ ( *accusative* ) (الى) Delivered, handed over, gave up, transmitted, committed, assigned, consigned, resigned to

سالَمَ Made peace, lived in peace with

أسْلَمَ Preserved, kept safe and sound, intact

(*b*) Delivered up, betrayed, deserted

(*c*) ( *accusative* ) (الى) Submitted, resigned (*himself*), committed (*himself*) to.

---

* The (*a*) is not mentioned; it is understood that (*a*) is the first meaning listed.

(*d*) (عن) Left, quitted, forsook

(*e*) See تَسَلَّمَ (*b*)

تَسَلَّمَ Took, accepted, received; entered into possession of.

(*b*) Became a Muslim, embraced Islam

تَسَالَمَ Made peace, lived together in peace; agreed, went well together

إِسْتَلَمَ Received, took, accepted; touched; kissed

إِسْتَسْلَمَ Yielded, submitted, obeyed

(*b*) Took, followed (*road*, *way*)

سَلْم (*plural* أَسْلُم ، سِلام) Leather bucket

(*b*) See سِلْم (*a*)

سِلْم Peace

(*b*) Religion of Islam

(*c*) Peaceful, peaceable, pacific

سَلَم Payment in advance

(*b*) Salutation, greeting

(*c*) (*Plural* أَسْلام) Mimosa flava (tree from which tan is made)

سَلِمَة (*Plural* سِلام، سَلِم) Stone

(*b*) Tender, delicate (*woman*)

سُلَّم (*Plural* سَلالِم) Steps; ladder, stairs

سالِم Sound, whole, entire, intact; healthy, in good health, well; safe, secure

(*b*) Sound, regular (*verb*, *plural*)

سَلام Peace, security, safety; welfare, well-being
(*b*) Salutation, greeting
(*c*) See سِلام

سَلامة Health, soundness; wholesomeness
(*b*) Safety, security, immunity

سِلام (*plural* سَلِمَة، سَلْم) A certain bitter tree

سَلِيم (*plural* سُلَمَاء) See سالِم (*a*)
(*b*) (*plural* سَلْمَى) Stung, bitten

*Noun patient II* مُسَلَّم Granted, conceded, accorded

*Noun of action II* تَسْلِيم Delivery
(*b*) Resignation
(*c*) Salutation

*Noun agent IV* مُسْلِم Mussulman, Moslem, Muslim

*Noun of action IV* إسْلام Resignation, submission, obedience
(*b*) The religion of Islam, Islamism

سَلْمى Salma

السلامُ عليك Peace be with thee

دارُ السلام Heaven

مدينةُ السلام Baghdad

سَلِيمُ القلب Upright in heart, having a good conscience

سُلَيْمان Solomon, Sulaiman

سُلَيْماني Mercuric chloride

إسلاميّ Muhammadan, Muslim

# TABLE OF ARABIC DERIVED FORMS

Devised by H. A. Salmoné.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | فَعْل | 19 | مَفْعُل | 37 | أَفَاعِل | 54 | فُعْلُل |
| 2 | فِعْل | 20 | مِفْعَل | 38 | إِفْعَال | 55 | فُعَلِل |
| 3 | فُعْل | 21 | فَاعِل | 39 | إِفْعِيل | 56 | فَعَلَّل |
| 4 | فَعَل | 22 | فَعَال | 40 | فَاعُول | 57 | فُعَلَّل |
| 5 | فَعِل | 23 | فِعَال | 41 | فَوَاعِل | 58 | فِعْلَّل |
| 6 | فَعُل | 24 | فُعَال | 42 | فَعْلَاء | 59 | فَعْلَلِل |
| 7 | فِعَل | 25 | فَعِيل | 43 | فُعَلَاء | 60 | فَعْلُوت |
| 8 | فِعِل | 26 | فَعُول | 44 | مَفَاعِل | 61 | تَفَعْلُل |
| 9 | فُعَل | 27 | فُعُول | 45 | مِفْعَال | 62 | تَفْعَال |
| 10 | فُعُل | 28 | فَعَّال | 46 | فَعَائِل | 63 | تَفَاعِل |
| 11 | فُعَّل | 29 | فُعَّال | 47 | فَعَالِل | 64 | تَفَاعِيل |
| 12 | فِعَّل | 30 | فِعِّيل | 48 | فَعْلَال | 65 | مَفَاعِيل |
| 13 | فُعُّل | 31 | فَعُّول | 49 | فِعْلَال | 66 | فَوَاعِيل |
| 14 | أَفْعَل | 32 | فُعُّول | 50 | فُعْلَال | 67 | فَعَالِيل |
| 15 | أَفْعِل | 33 | فَعْلَان | 51 | فَعْلَل | 68 | أَفْعِلَاء |
| 16 | أَفْعُل | 34 | فِعْلَان | 52 | فِعْلَل | 69 | أَفَاعِيل |
| 17 | مَفْعَل | 35 | فُعْلَان | 53 | فِعْلِل | 70 | فَعَاعِيل |
| 18 | مَفْعِل | 36 | فَعَلَان | | | | |

Note.—t, ya, yi, yi[t] placed after any of the above numbers represent respectively ـة—ـى—ـيّ—ـيّة e. g. 5[t] = فَعِلَة (*Fa'ilat*); 5ya = فَعِلَى (*Fa'ilā*); 5yi = فَعِلِيّ (*Fa'ili*); 5yi[t] = فَعِلِيَّة (*Fa'iliat*).

## NOTES.

1)—*A, I* or *U* placed before any of the meanings in the 1st conj. (the root) indicates that the vowel-point of the 2nd rad. in the Ao. has ـَ, ـِ or ـُ.

2)—(ـِ) or (ـُ) placed in the margin under a root signifies that the latter is also of the form فَعِلَ or فَعُلَ.

3)—The form of the noun of action or verbal noun is indicated by a reference to the number of the model form in the table as:—from صَعِدَ *n. ac.* **27** would be صُعُودٌ (فُعُولٌ).

4)—(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) &c. represent the 1st, 2nd, 3rd &c. meanings of the verb or derived form.

5)—The Roman figures I, II, III &c. represent the derived conjs., *see Expl. notes* 10. The other numbers **1, 2, 3** &c. refer to the table.

6)—*N.Ag.* stands for Noun Agent (*Active participle*).

*N.P.* stands for Noun Patient (*Passive participle*).

*N.Ac.* stands for Noun of Action (***Verbal noun or Infinitive***).

7)—The preps.

| | Bi | Fi | Min | La | Ila | 'An | 'Ala | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The preps. | **Bi** | **Fi** | **Min** | **La** | **Ila** | **'An** | **'Ala** | stand |
| for | بِ | فِي | مِنْ | لِ | إِلَى | عَنْ | عَلَى | |

8)—The following letters represent **Ch**. *Chaldaic*; **G**. *Greek*; **H**. *Hebrew*; **P**. *Persian*; **S**. *Syriac*; **T**. *Turkish*.—showing that the word is derived from that language.

9)—[*coll.*] after a word shows that the meaning is especially modern or used in the colloquial language only.

10)—The asterisk indicates that the root or most of the derived forms are used in the modern language.

11)—(و) & (ي) placed near a root indicate that the 2nd rad. was originally و or ي; *see Expl. notes* 15(ζ).

12)—For *A, I, U* after numbers *see Expl. notes* 15(*a*, 2); also for ـُ on certain forms in the table *see Expl. notes* 9. For numbers underlined *see Expl. notes* 13.

A DICTIONARY OF PETROLEUM
(*Technology & Geology*)
(*English-Arabic*)
By A. Sh. Al-Khatib

HITTI'S ENGLISH-ARABIC
MEDICAL DICTIONARY
With an Arabic-English Glossary
Completely Revised Edition
By Yusuf K. Hitti
Pp, 913

DICTIONNAIRE DES TERMES
ECONOMIQUES ET
COMMERCIAUX
*Françias-Anglais-Arabe*
avec index des mots-clès
anglais et arabe
By Mustapha Henni
Pp. 410

DICTIONNAIRE JURIDIQUE ET
COMMERCIAL
(*Termes et Expressions*)
(*Français-Arabe*)
By Mamdouh Haqqi
Pp. 328

A NEW DICTIONARY OF
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL
TERMS
(*English-Arabic*)
By A. Sh. Al-Khatib
Pp. 768

THE AL-MANAR
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY
By Hasan S. Karmi
Pp. 904

**ARABIC-ARABIC**

A DICTIONARY OF
COMMON ERRORS
By Mohammed Al-Adnani

A DICTIONARY OF
NON-CLASSICAL VOCABLES
IN THE SPOKEN ARABIC
By Anis Freyha
Pp. 202

# القاموس العملي للمتعلم

عربي - انكليزي

مع مسرد انكليزي

حبيب انطون شاموني

fastened.—IV, Did carefully and well.—II(*b*) Wove; twisted, plaited.—V, Girded himself; wrapped round himself.—(*b*), Was well geared (*machinery*).—VIII, *see* I & V(*a*).—(*c*), Was full (*room*).—(*d*) [Bi], Wrapped or bound round himself.

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Girdle, belt, strap.—**25**, Bound, tied, taut, fast, firm, tight.—(*b*), Interlaced; woven.—(*c*), Well-geared.—**25t**, (*pl.* **10**, **25**, **46**), Track, orbit (*of stars &c.*).—**28**, Lace-maker.

*N.P.*I, Well-woven, compact.

*N.Ac.*II, Firmness, tightness.—(*b*), Gear, gearing.

* حَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Bound, tied with (*a rope &c.*).—(*b*), Laid snares for; snared, ensnared, trapped.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Bi], Conceived, became pregnant with.—(*b*) [**Min**], Was full of (*wine, anger*).—VIII, Snared, ensnared, trapped.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**, **38**), Rope, cord, cable.—(*b*), Bond, covenant.—**3ya**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Pregnant, enceinte.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Fœtus; conception.—(*b*), Anger, grief.—**21**, Snarer, fowler, hunter.—(*b*), Enchanter.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), Snare, net, noose.—**25**, Trapped game.—(*b*), Steadfast.—**28**, Cordwainer, rope-maker.—**33**, Full.—(*b*), Full of anger.

*N.P.*I, VIII, Snared, trapped, caught, entangled.

حَبَالَّة Opportunity.

أُحْبُولَة (*pl.* **69**), *see* **23t**.

حَبِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**Ala**], Was enraged, incensed against.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Boil, tumour.—(*b*), Ape, monkey.

حَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* حُبُوّ [**27**]), Drew near; was close together.—(*b*), Crawled, crept along.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* حَبْو [**1**], حَبْوَة [**1t**], حِبَاء [**23A**]), [*acc.* & **Bi**], Gave to gratis or freely.—III, Favoured.

حَبْوَة [**1t**], حُبْوَة [**3t**], حِبَاء [**23A**], (*pl.* حِبًى [**7**], حُبًى [**9**]), Gift, present.

مُحَابٍ (*N.Ag.*III), Partial (*to*).

مُحَابَاة (*N.Ac.*III [**2**]), Preference, partiality.

* حَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped, rubbed, wiped off.—(*b*), Stript off (*bark, leaves*).—(*c*), Dropped off.—VI, VII, Fell or peeled off.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Fleet, agile.—(*b*), High-bred, noble, ancient.—**2t** [*coll.*], Tiny bit, morsel.—**24**, Fragments, rubbish, debris.

حَتَّى Until, up to; even.—(*b*), In order to, so that.

حَتَّامَ, حَتَّى مَتَى Till when? How long!

حَتَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sewed, stitched (*garment*).

حَتَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Remained, settled in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was of noble origin.

**5**, Of pure descent.—**10**, Perennial spring.—(*b*), Origin; nature.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Race, lineage.—(*b*), Natural disposition, temperament.

حَتَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, tightened, fastened.—(*b*), Fed.—(*c*), Fed sparingly, scantily.—II ['**Ala**], Was determined upon.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1, 2, 3**[t], Trifle.—(*b*), Small gift.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Edge, border, rim; outline, contour.

حَتْرَشَ II, Gathered together.

**51**[t], Noise (*of Locusts*).

حُتْرُوشٌ Slender, slight.—(*b*), Sprightly child.

حَتَفَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Died.—(*b*), Killed.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Death; decease.

مَاتَ حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ He died a natural death.

حُتْفُلٌ Sediment, dregs.—[*Coll.*], حُتْمُلٌ.

حَتَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Walked with quick, short steps.

حَتَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave.

**21**, Similarity.—**24**, Escape.

حَتَمَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Settled, established; decreed, ordained; decided.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Imposed; enjoined, enforced, upon; obliged to do.—(*c*), Finished, completed.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—VII, Was necessary.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Decree; ordinance; order; decision, sentence.—**21**, (*pl.* **27**), Judge.—(*b*), Crow; magpie.—**24**[t], Scraps, fragments, debris.

حَتِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was intense (*heat*).—VI [**Fi**], Were equal in.

**1, 2**, (*pl.* **38**), Equal, like, similar.

حَثَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Urged, exhorted, encouraged, incited, instigated to.—II, IV, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), *Pass. of* I.—X, *see* I.

**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Incited, instigated; quick, eager.—**26**, *see* **25**.

حَثِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was pimply, spotty, blotchy.—IV, Fertilized (*palm-tree*).

**24**[t], A straw.

حَثِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was inflated.—IV, Nourished badly (*child*).

**24**[t], Refuse, rubbish; dregs.—**25**, Badly fed.

حَثَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave to.

1ᵗ, 4ᵗ, (*pl.* 28), Hillock of (*red*) sand.

حَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } [*acc.* & Fi *or* 'Ala], Threw, strewed
حَثَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } (*dust, earth*) upon.
5 —(*b*) [La], Gave little to.

حَثَى Bits of straw.

* حَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went, repaired to, visited; went on a pilgrimage to (*Mecca*).—(*b*), Probed
10 (*wound*).—(*c*), Overcame in argument.—III, Argued, disputed with.—(*b*) ['An], Pleaded the cause of.—IV, Sent on a pilgrimage.—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—
15 VI, Argued, disputed together.—VIII [Bi], Adduced proofs; made a plea, pretext of.—(*b*), Excused himself.

1, (*pl.* 7), Pilgrimage (*of*
20 *Mecca*).—(*b*), *see* 21.—1ᵗ, Earring.—(*b*), Female pilgrim.—2, 2ᵗ, *see* I(*a*).—8ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 28), Argument, plea, evidence; allegation.—(*b*), Title, voucher,
25 deed; lease.—(*c*), Pretext, excuse, subterfuge.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Highway, high road.—21, (*pl.* 29, 41), Pilgrim (*title given to those who have been*
30 *to Mecca*).—45, Surgeon's probe.—(*b*), Quarrelsome, contentious.

مُحَاجَّة Argument, dispute.—(*b*), Pleadings (*Law*).

حَجَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَجْءٌ [1]) [Bi], Was 35 pleased with, delighted at.

حَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4)[Bi], Was tenacious of, clung to.

* حَجَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Covered, veiled, cloaked, masked, 40 screened; enclosed, shut off.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, precluded from.—(*c*), Intervened.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VIII, Was concealed &c., concealed 45 himself.—(*b*), Was prevented, precluded.—X, Appointed as chamberlain, as door-keeper.

5, Hill.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 29), Chamberlain; usher, door- 50 keeper.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Brow, eyebrow.—23, (*pl.* 10), Veil, curtain; screen, partition.

* حَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 34, 35), Prevented, restrained; pro- 55 hibited, forbade, interdicted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disallowed.—II, Enclosed, shut in.—(*b*), Had a halo round it (*moon*).—(*c*), Threw stones at; stoned.— 60 IV, Covered, concealed.—V, Hardened, turned to stone, petrified; was stony.—(*b*), ['Ala], Was hard, harsh to.—VIII, Enclosed, made an en- 65 closure.—(*b*), Secluded himself in a cell (*hermit*).—(*c*) [Bi], Fled to.—X, *see* V(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Bosom, breast.

—(*b*), Protection.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **27t**, **38**), Forbidden, unlawful; tabooed; sacred.—(*b*), Bosom, breast; lap.—(*c*), *see* **2t**. —**2t**, Mare, brood-mare.—**3**, *see* **2** (*a*), (*b*).—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Room, chamber, cell.—(*b*), Cattle-pen. —(*c*), Tomb.—**4**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **23t**, **38**), A stone.—**4yit**, Macadam; beton.—**5**, Stony.—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Socket (*of the eye*).—(*b*), Pasture-land.—**25**, Stony.—**28**, Stone-mason, stone-cutter.

حَجَرُ جَهَنَّم Caustic: *lapis infernalis*.

حَنْجَرَة (*pl.* **47**), Throat, gullet; larynx.

حُنْجُور (*pl.* **67**), *See supra*.—(*b*), Scent-bottle.

*حَجَزَ* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23t**, **30ya**), Prevented, restrained.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Intervened, stepped between.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Sequestrated; distrained upon (*property*).—III, Repulsed, repelled.—VII, Was restrained, held in check; restrained himself, forbore.—VIII [**Bi**], Wrapped round himself.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was surrounded, encompassed by.

**1**, Obstruction, hindrance.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Girdle, waist-band.—(*b*), Waist.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Barrier; partition.—(*b*), Dyke, dam.—**23**, Rope.—(*b*) [*art.*], Ḥijāz: Arabia Petrea.

شَدِيدُ الحُجْزَة Enduring, patient.

حَجَفَ III, Opposed, resisted.—VII, Besought, supplicated.—VIII, Appropriated.

*حَجَلَ *I*, *U* (*n. acc.* **1**, **36**), Hopped; shuffled along.—II, Shackled, trammelled.

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Shackle, fetter; trammel.—(*b*), Anklet.—(*c*), White mark (*on a horse's foot*).—**4**, (*pl.* **34**), Partridge.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **23**), Nuptial chamber; alcove.—**8**, *see* **1**.

*N.P.* II, White-legged (*horse*).

*حَجَمَ *U* (*n. acc.* **1**), Developed (*breast*).—(*b*), Cupped.—(*c*), Sucked.—(*d*), Muzzled.—IV, *see* I (*a*).—(*b*) [**La**], Suckled.—(*c*) [**'An**], Abstained, recoiled from.—VIII, Required to be cupped.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Projection, protuberance.—(*b*), Bulk, volume.—**20**, **20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Cupping-glass.—**23**, Muzzle.—**23t**, Cupping; scarification.—**28**, Cupper.

حُوجُمَة P., Red rose.

حَجَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, made crooked.—(*b*), Hooked.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**'Ala** *or* **Bi**], Was tenacious of, sparing with stuck to.

14, (*pl.* 8), Hooked, crooked, curved.—20, 20[t], (*pl.* 44), Hooked stick, crook.

**حَجَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(*b*) [Bi], Believed, opined.—(*c*) [Bi], Was sparing of, stingy with.—(*d*), Kept close (*a secret*).—(*e*), Guessed, found out, solved (*riddle*).—III, Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—V [Bi], Clung; fastened on to (*thing*).—VI, Asked one another riddles.

**حِجًى** [7], (*pl.* أَحْجَاء [38A]), Intelligence, acuteness.—(*b*), Insanity.

(أُحْجِيَّة ,(*pl.* أَحَاجٍ ,أَحَاجِيّ), Enigma, riddle.

***حَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Marked out the limits or boundaries of; defined.—(*b*), Prevented, restrained.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forbade (*a thing*) to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Distinguished from.—(*e*), Sharpened, ground.—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2[t]), Was sharp, pointed; was keen, penetrating.—(*g*) ['Ala], Was enraged, exasperated against; stormed at.—(*h*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Wore or put on mourning; laid aside her ornaments (*woman*).—II, Limited, bounded; confined; defined.—(*b*), Sharpened, ground.—(*c*), Forged, wrought (*iron*).—III, Bordered upon, was contiguous to.—(*b*), Opposed,—(*c*), Was enraged with.—IV, *see* I(*h*).—V, Was limited, bounded; was defined.—VIII ['Ala], *see* I(*g*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Limit, boundary; frontier, border, confine.—(*b*), Term; goal; end, extremity; edge.—(*c*), Definition.—(*d*), Manner, fashion.—(*e*), Place, region.—(*f*), Hindrance, obstacle.—2[t], Sharpness.—(*b*), Irascibility, passionateness, hastiness; impulsiveness, impetuosity.—(*c*), Promptitude.—(*d*), Pungency, piquancy.—2yi[t], *see* 2[t].—4, Anything forbidden, prohibited.—21, Sharp, cutting; keen.—(*b*), Pungent; piquant.—(*c*), In mourning.—23, Mourning, mourning garments.—25, *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Violent; hasty.—(*c*), Contiguous, adjacent, neighbouring.—(*d*), Iron.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Piece of iron; iron-work, iron-instrument &c.—(*b*), Share (*of a plough*).—28, Smith, blacksmith.—(*b*), Cutler.—(*c*), Jailer.—44[t], Contiguity, proximity, nearness.

*N.Ag.* IV, In mourning.

**حَدِىَ** *A* (*n. ac.* حَدًا [4A]) ['Ala *or* Ila & Min], Protected against.

—(*b*) [Ila], Fled to.—(*c*) [Bi], Grew attached to (*place*).

حَدَأَةٌ [4¹], (*pl.* 4, 23), Double-headed axe.

5 حِدَأَةٌ [7¹], (*pl.* حِدَأٌ [7], حِدَآء [23], حِدْآن [34]), Kite (*bird*).

حَدَبَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Warded off from.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was convex, gibbous, 10 curved, arched; bulged out. —(*b*), Was hump-backed.—(*c*), ['Ala], Was kind, devoted to. II, *see* IV.—IV, Arched, bent, curved.—(*b*), Rendered hump-15 backed.—V, Was, became hump-backed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was kind, devoted to.

**4**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Unevenness, curvature; curve.—**4¹**, Hump, 20 protuberance.—(*b*), Convexity. —**5**, *see* **14**.—(*b*), Kind, compassionate.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Hump-backed; hunchback.

*N.P.*II, Convex, gibbous, 25 curved, arched.

حَدَثَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Happened, took place.—(*b*), Came into being, originated.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22¹, 27**), Was new, 30 fresh, recent; was young.— II, Related, told.—(*b*) ['An], Related of, cited.—III, Conversed, talked with.—IV, Originated, brought into exist-35 ence, created; produced; brought about, gave rise to. —V [Bi *or* 'An], Related, told. —VI, Conversed, talked together.—X, Heard, learnt (*news &c.*).—(*b*), Reproduced. 40

**2**, Relater, narrator, teller of stories; talker, conversationalist.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), New thing; novelty; innovation.—(*b*), Event, occurrence; accident.—(*c*), 45 Young; young man, youth.—**5**, **6**, *see* **2**.—**21**, New, fresh, recent; original.—**21¹**, (*pl.* **41**), Novelty, change.—(*b*), Vicissitude.— (*c*), Event; news.—**22¹**, New-50 ness, freshness, novelty.—(*b*), Youth.—(*c*), Commencement. —**25**, (*pl.* **23, 49**), New, fresh, recent; young.—(*b*) (*pl.* **34, 69**), Story, narrative; tale, tradition. 55 —(*c*), Conversation, talk, chat. —**27**, Rise, origin; appearance. —(*b*), *see* **22¹**(*a*).—**30**, *see* **2**.— **34**, *see* **22¹**(*a*).

حِدْثَان الدَّهْر Vicissitudes of 60 fortune.

مُحَادَثَة Conversation, converse, talk.

مُحْدَث Parvenu.

المُحْدَثُون The moderns. 65

أُحْدُوثَة (*pl.* أَحَادِيث), News, tidings, intelligence; report, rumour.—(*b*), Story, tale.

حَدَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Laded, loaded;

saddled.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Shot, cast at (*arrow, glance*).

2, (*pl.* 10, 27, 38), Load, burden.—(*b*), Pack-saddle.—23[t], (*pl.* 46), Litter (*for women*).

* حَدَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Lowered, let down, let fall; shed (*tears*).—(*b*), Launched (*ship*).—(*c*), Descended, went down.—(*d*), Became hard, swollen (*skin*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23[t]), Was big, fat, thick-set; was large, wide; was short and thick.—V, Descended; flowed, trickled down (*tears*).—VII, Descended, got down; tumbled down.—(*b*), Was hard, horny (*skin*).

1[t], Tumour, swelling; sty (*in the eye*).—4, Descent, declivity, slope, incline.—26, Declivity, steep; precipice.—27, Descent.

*N.Ag.* VII, Sloping, inclining.

حُنْدُورٌ, حُنْدُرٌ P., Pupil of the eye.

حَيْدَرٌ Small-made.—(*b*), Lion.

حَدَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Surmised, conjectured, formed hypotheses about.—(*b*), Wandered; spoke at random.—(*c*), Threw down, trod under foot, trampled.—V, Made inquiries about, inquired into (*news* &c.).

1, Intelligence, quickness, acuteness.—25 [*coll.*], *see* حَدَثٌ 25.

حَدَفَ [*Coll.*], Threw back; put off.—III, *see* I(*a*).

* حَدَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Surrounded, enclosed, encircled, encompassed.—(*b*), *see* II.—II [IIa], Eyed narrowly, gazed, stared, peered at.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

4[t], (*pl.* 4, 23, 39), Pupil or black of the eye.—21, Ingenious, clever.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Garden, orchard &c.

حَدَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['Ala], Was unjust to.—(*b*), Rolled, levelled.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had one shoulder higher than the other.

1, Injustice.—14, Partial.—(*b*), Lop-sided.—20[t], (*pl.* 44), Roller.

حَدَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was burning hot.—V ['Ala], Burned with anger against.—VIII, Blazed; boiled furiously.—(*b*), *see* V.—(*c*), Was intensely red, dark (*blood*).

1, 4, Burning heat.—4[t], Crackling; rustling.

حَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, حِدَاءٌ [22A], حُدَاءٌ [24A]), Drove, urged on (*camels* &c.).—V, Vied, contended, competed with.

حَادٍ [21], (*pl.* حُدَاةٌ), Camel-driver.

حَدَّاءٌ [26A], Camel-driver.

حَذْوَآء [42], North wind.
حَادِي One.
اَلْحَادِي عَشَر Eleventh.
اَلْحَادِي وَالعِشْرِيْن Twenty-first.
أُحْدِيَّة, أُحْدُوَّة Camel-driver's chant.

**حَذَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.
4, Sleight of hand.—14, Light-handed.

**حَذِرَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4) [Min], Was on his guard against, was beware of; mistrusted.—II, Put on his guard, warned, cautioned. —(*b*), Alarmed, frightened.—III, Avoided, mistrusted one another.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—V, VIII [Min], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Feared, apprehended.
2, 4, (*pl.* 38), Care, caution, wariness, vigilance, circumspection.—(*b*), Mistrust, distrust.—5, 6, Cautious, wary, vigilant, circumspect, guarded, on his guard.—25, Warner, monitor.
مُحَاذَرَة (*N.Ac.*III [2]), Mistrust, distrust, suspicion.—(*b*), Vigilance, circumspection.
حَذَارِ Beware!

**حَذَفَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Clipped off.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—(*c*), Elided, erased, suppressed; abridged.—II, Clipped, trimmed.—III, Put off.
1, Elision; apocope.—24⁴, Clippings, parings.—(*b*), Mouthful, scrap.

**حَذَقَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22⁴), Was proficient, skilled, well versed in. —(*b*), Cut.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was sharp, biting (*vinegar*).
(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 2), *see supra* (*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Was cut, severed, broken off.
2, Skill.—(*b*), Sagacity, penetration.—21, (*pl.* 29), Skilled, proficient, skilful, well-versed in.—(*b*), Sharp, biting.

**حَذِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost the eyelashes; was red, inflamed (*eye*). —IV, Inflamed (*eye*).

**حَذَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, slashed off.—(*b*) [Fi], Was quick about, hurried over.
5, Sharp, cutting.
حِذْيَم *see* 5.

**حَذَا** *U* (*n. ac.* حَذْو [1], حِذَآء [23A]), [*acc.* & Bi], Measured, cut out by.—(*b*), Imitated.—(*c*), Put on (*shoes*).—III, Was over against, opposite to.—(*b*), Matched; imitated.—IV, Put shoes on, shod.—VI, Faced one another.—(*b*), Matched one another.—VIII, Wore, put on shoes, was shod.—(*b*), Imitated.
حِذْوَة [2⁴], Opposite, over against; vis-a-vis.

حِذَآء [28A], (*pl.* أَحْذِيَة [15ᵗ]), Shoe, sandal.—(*b*), *see* 2ᵗ.

حِذَة *see* 2ᵗ.

حَذَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَذْي [1]), Bit (*the tongue: acidity*).—(*b*), Cut; rent. —(*c*) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Reviled, hurt with (*the tongue*).—IV, Gave to.

**2ᵗ**, Piece, part, portion.

حُذْيَا Share of the spoil.

حَذِيَّة [**25**], *see supra.*—(*b*), Present; gratuity.

* حَرَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **22**), Was, became free; was free-born; was of noble birth.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1ᵗ**), Was thirsty.—(*c*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22ᵗ, 27**), Was hot, burning.—II, Set free, freed, liberated; emancipated.—(*b*), Dedicated to God.—(*c*), Composed, drew up accurately (*writing &c.*).—(*d*), Wrote a letter.—(*e*), Smoothed.—IV, Made thirsty, dry.—V, Was set free, emancipated. —X, Was, waxed, hot, furious (*fight*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Heat.—**2ᵗ**, Violent thirst.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**, **46**), Free, free-born; freeman.—(*b*), Ingenuous.—(*c*), Generous, frank, good.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Free woman.—(*b*), Modest, refined, retiring, high-minded, virtuous, noble (*woman*).—**3yiᵗ**, Freedom, liberty.—**21**, Hot, burning; ardent, fervent.—**22ᵗ**, Heat, caloric; ardour, fervour.—(*b*), Inflammation, burning.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thrush (*disease*).—**25**, Heated, burning. —(*b*), Silk, silk stuff.—**25yi**, Silk-mercer.—(*b*), Ḥarīrī (*celebrated Arabic Author*).—**26**, Heat of the sun.—**26ᵗ**, **26yiᵗ**, *see* **3yiᵗ**.—**38**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **28**, **24ya**), Thirsty, parched.

تَحْرِير (*pl.* **64**), Composition; letter.—(*b*), Enfranchisement.

* حَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **4**), Plundered, pillaged.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was enraged, furious. —(*b*), Was rabid.—II, Angered, provoked, exasperated.—(*b*), Sharpened.—III, Waged war, warred, fought against.—V, VIII, Waged war, warred, fought against one another.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), War.—(*b*), Battle, combat, fight.—(*c*), Enemy.—(*d*), Warrior.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Lance, spear, javelin, halberd. —(*b*), Bayonet.—(*c*), Spear-head.—**5**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Angry, enraged, wrathful,—**20**, Warrior. —(*b*), Warlike, martial.—**25**, Plundered, pillaged, despoiled of.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Hall.—(*b*), Upper-chamber.—(*c*), Synagogue.—(*d*), Warrior.

وَاحَرَبَا Alas!

جِرْبَاءَة، جِرْبَاء (*pl.* **22yi**), Chameleon.

جِرْبَايَة [*Coll.*], *see supra.*

حَرَبْنِجِيّ *see* كَرَب **20.**

إِحْرَنْبَا Prepared for conflict.

*حَرَثَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tilled, cultivated (*ground*).—(*b*), Acquired, gained (*wealth*).—(*c*), Studied.—(*d*), Stirred, poked (*fire*).—II, Tilled, ploughed (*ground*).—(*b*), Stranded, ran aground (*ship*).—VIII, *see* **1**(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Agriculture, husbandry; tillage.—(*b*), Ploughed field, arable land.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Plough.—**21**, *see* **28**.—**23**[t], *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Gain, profit.—**28**, (*pl.* **29**), Husbandman; farmer.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

*حَرِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was narrow, strait; was straitened; was oppressed; was contracted; was dazzled (*eye*).—(*b*), Was guilty.—II, Narrowed, straitened, restricted.—(*b*) [**Fi** *or* **'Ala**], Importuned, urged, harassed.—(*c*), Sold by auction.—IV, Drove into crime.—(*b*), Reduced to poverty.—(*b*) [*acc.* &· **'Ala**], Forbade to (*thing*).—V [**Min**], Shunned.—(*b*), Restrained himself; abstained, refrained.

**4**, Narrow place; narrowness, difficulty.—(*b*), Sin, crime.—(*c*), Bier; stretcher.—**4**[t], (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Copse, thicket.—**5**, Narrow, confined (*place*).—**22**, Auction, public sale.—**25**, *see* **5**.

لَا حَرَجَ عَلَيْكَ You are not responsible; you are not to blame!

حَرْجَمَ Jostled together.

إِحْرَنْجَمَ *see supra.*—(*b*), Wavered; hesitated.

حَرْحَرَ Burned, bit the tongue (*spices*).

*حَرَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Intended, purposed.—(*b*), Prevented, withheld.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [**'An**], Withdrew, separated from.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**'Ala**], Was angry with.—(*b*), Was rancorous, spiteful; sulked; pouted.—II, Prevented, withheld.—(*b*), Plaited.—III, Yielded a scanty supply.—VII, Isolated himself, kept aloof.

**1**, *see* **4**.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Intestine, gut (*camel*).—**3yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Bundle of reeds, rushes.—**4**, Anger, rancour, spite, malice.—**5**, **25**, (*pl.* **23**), Isolated, solitary.—**33**, Sulky.

حَرَدِيَّة Lightness, agility.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crookedness, humpbackedness.

حِرْذَوْن (*pl.* **67**), Land-crocodile, Lybian lizard.

*حَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Guarded, watched.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cautious,

circumspect.—(*b*), Was important (*affair*).

**حَرُزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 22[b]), Was strongly fortified.—II, Guarded, watched; kept, preserved, secured.—(*b*), Sheltered, afforded refuge to (*place*).—IV, *see* II.—V, VIII [**Min**], Guarded, secured himself against.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Cautiousness, circumspection, discretion.—(*b*), Refuge, shelter; stronghold, fastness.—(*c*), Charm, amulet.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Dice.—(*b*), Guarded, kept.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Guarded, kept.

* **حَرَسَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23[b]), Guarded, watched over.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lived long.—V [**Min**], Guarded against; was guarded against.—VIII, *see* V.

**1**, Guard, watch, surveillance.—(*b*), Circumspection.—**14**, Ancient, antique.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **4**[b], **29**, **36**), Guardian, keeper; guard, policeman.—**23**[b], Guard, watch, surveillance.

* **حَرَشَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Hunted, caught (*lizards*).—(*b*), Scratched.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rough, hard.—II, Roused, set against one another.—V [**Bi**], Challenged; attacked.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**2**, *see* **3**.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Forest, wood.—**3**[b], **4**, Roughness, harshness, asperity.—**25**, Rough.—(*b*), Millipede, centipede.

**حَرَصَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore (*cloth*).

(ـِ) *I* (*n. ac.* 2) }
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } [**'Ala**], Craved for, coveted.—II [**'Ala**], Made eager, desirous.—VIII, Craved, longed for.

**2**, Eagerness, avidity; craving; cupidity.—**25**, (*pl.* **28**, **43**, **46**), Eager, covetous; avaricious.

**حَرُضَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) }
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was languishing, sick, disordered.—(*b*), Was corrupt, vitiated; was depraved.—II [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Urged, exhorted to.—IV, Rendered sick, disordered; corrupted, vitiated.

**4**, Corruption.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—**5**, (*pl.* **7**[b], **35**, **38**), Shattered, disordered; decrepit; vitiated, corrupt.—**21**, *see* **5**.—**25**, Prostrate, unable to rise.

* **حَرَفَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **'An**], Turned aside, altered from.—(*b*) [**La**], Gained a livelihood, provided for.—II, Altered; inverted; transcribed.—(*b*), Falsified.—(*c*), Cut obliquely.—III, Requited.—(*b*), Probed (*wound*).—IV, Grew rich.—(*b*), Treated ill, maltreated.—V [**'An**], Turned aside, away from.—VI [**'Ala** & **Fi**], Dealt

craftily with in.—VII ['An], Turned aside, deviated from. —(*b*), Became upset, was ill. —VIII, Worked at a trade.

5 **1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Side, edge; end, extremity; margin, border. —(*b*), Letter.—(*c*), Particle; preposition.—(*d*), (*pl.* **7**), Crag, ridge, brow (*mountain*).—1yi,
10 Literal, verbatim, word-for-word.—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Occupation, trade, handicraft.—(*b*), Guild, corporation.—**22**[t], Pungent flavour, pungency.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**),
15 Fellow-worker; fellow, comrade.—**30**, Pungent, burning. —**45**, (*pl.* **66**), Probe.

*N.Ag.* VII, Oblique; diagonal.

*N.Ac.* VII, Declination, de-
20 flexion; inversion.—(*b*), Distemper, defect, disease.

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word.

* حَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Set on fire, kindled, ignited.—(*b*), Filed;
25 ground, grated, rubbed together.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fell off; was thin, scanty (*hair*).—II, IV, Burned, scorched; burned up, con-
30 sumed.—V [Bi], Fell into (*the fire*); burned; was burnt, was roasted.—VIII, Was burnt up, consumed.

**1**, Burn, scorch.—**1**[t], **3**[t],
35 Heat, burning pain.—**4**, Combustion, burning.—(*b*), Burn, scorch.—**23**, Consuming, devouring.—**24**, Salt, briny water, brine.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**25**, (*pl.*
40 1ya), Burning; burnt.—(*b*), Fire, conflagration.—**25**[t], *see* **1**[t].—**26**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Kind of broth.—**28**[t], Fire-ship.—(*b*), Bomb, shell.—(*c*), Blister;
45 plaster.—**29**, *see* **24**.—**29**[t], **40**[t], Sharp sword.

حَرْقَصَ Fried (*meat*).—(*b*), Tormented, enraged.

حُرْقُوص (*pl.* **67**), Gnat, fly.—
50 (*b*), Slice of fried meat.

* حَرَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **4**[t]), Moved, stirred. —II, Moved, set in motion; induced.—(*b*), Made movent, put a vowel on (*letter*).—V,
55 *see* I.

**4**[t], Motion, movement; gesture.—(*b*), Vowel-point.—(*c*), Commotion, disturbance; insurrection, revolution.—**5**,
60 Agile, nimble, sprightly, brisk. —**17**, Nape of the neck.—**21**, Upper part of the back.—(*b*), Withers (*horse*).—**22**, Movement, motion.—**45**, Poker.—
65 (*b*), Intriguer, agitator.

*N.Ag.* II [*art.*], The Mover or Turner (*God*).—(*b*), Moving.

*N.P.* II, Moved; agitated.— (*b*), Having a vowel (*letter*).

70 حَارِك *see* **21** *supra*.

حَرْكَش Moved, agitated; stirred.

حَرْكُوشَة Agitation; disturbance, tumult.

حَرْكَكَة (*pl.* **47**), Hip-bone, hip.

5 * حَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **2**, **2ᵗ**, **5**, **5ᵗ**, **17ᵗ**, **25**, **25ᵗ**, **34**), Withheld from, refused; deprived of.—(*b*), Forbade; prohibited, declared unlawful.—(*c*), Excluded.—(*d*), 10 Excommunicated.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**) } ['**Ala**], (ـُ) *N*(*n. ac.***3**, **3ᵗ**, **10**, **22**, **27**) } Was forbidden to, unlawful for.—(*b*), Was sacred, inviolable.— 15 II, Forbade, prohibited; declared unlawful.—(*b*), Declared sacred, inviolable.—IV, *see* II(*a*) (*b*).—(*c*), Entered the sacred territory.—V, *Pass. of* 20 II.—VIII, Respected, revered, reverenced.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Prohibition.—(*b*), Prohibited, forbidden, unlawful.—(*c*), Anathema; ex- 25 communication.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Inviolability.—(*b*), Reverence, respect.—(*c*), That which is sacred, inviolable: woman; honour; covenant &c.—**4**, (*pl.* 30 **36**), Forbidden, unlawful.—(*b*), Sacred.—(*c*)[*art.*], The sacred territory of Mecca.—(*d*) [*art.* & *dual*), Mecca & Medina.—**5**, *see* **22**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **22**(*a*). 35 —**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Pocket-handkerchief.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Forbidden, prohibited; illicit.—(*b*), Sacred, inviolable; venerable; hallowed.—**22yi**, Thief, robber, highway-man.—(*b*), 40 Rascal, scoundrel.—**23**, Cloak; coverlet, blanket.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Sacred, inviolable.—(*b*), Precincts (*of a house &c.*).—(*c*), Haram [Ḥarīm].—**25ᵗ**, Un- 45 attainable wish, impossibility; disappointment.—**34**, Check, rebuff of fortune, disappointment.

مُحَرَّم The 1st month of the 50 Muhammadan year.

مُحْتَرَم Respected, revered, venerable.

حَرْمَل Rue (*plant*).

حَرَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **23**, **24**, **27**), Stopped 55 suddenly (*animal*).—(*b*), Was restive, refractory; reared.

**24**, Restiveness, refractoriness.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Restive, refractory.—**27**, *see* **24**. 60

حَرَا — حَرْوَة [**1ᵗ**], Heat, burning.—(*b*), *see* **22ᵗ**.

حَرًا [4A], (*pl.* أَحْرَاء), Sound, noise.—(*b*), Warbling (*of birds*).

حَرَاة [**4ᵗ**A], Crackling (*of the* 65 *fire*).—(*b*), Rustling (*of the wind*).

حَرَاوَة [**22ᵗ**], Pungency, burning taste (*mustard &c.*).

حَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَرْي [1]), Decreased, diminished, lessened, dwindled. 70

**حَرِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* حَرًى [4]) [Bi], Was well-adapted, suitable for.—IV, Reduced, diminished, lessened.—V, Sought, aimed at.—(*b*) [Bi], Remained, stopped in.—(*c*), Chose, selected the best of.

بِحَرَا In the neighbourhood of, at the house of.

بِالحَرِي Rather; preferably.

أَحْرَى More suitable, fitting, better adapted, worthier.

بِالأَحْرَى With all the more reason, so much the more.

حَارِيَة Small viper.

حَرِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَحْرِيَاء [66]) [Bi], Suitable, fitted for; fit, adapted to; worthy of.

*** حَزّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, notched.—II, Cut, notched; jagged, serrated.—III, Supervised, examined.—V, Was notched, jagged, serrated, indented.—VIII, *see* I.

1, Cut, incision, notch, nick. —17, Instrument for cutting.—21t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 28(*a*).—22, 22t, Scurf, dandruff.—(*b*), Tetter.—(*c*), Violent anger, grief, heart-ache.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15t, 34, 35), Rugged ground.—(*b*), Active, bustling man.—28, Painful, pain-giving.—(*b*), Heart-burn. —(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).

**حَزَا** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave rise to, caused to appear (*mirage*).—(*b*), Watered (*Camels*).

*** حَزَب** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Befell; weighed down (*misfortune*).—II, Assembled, got together (*partisans*); formed a party.—(*b*), Divided into chapters, sections (*book*).—III, Was, became a partisan of.—V, Gathered together; coalesced; leagued, banded together.

1, Misfortune, calamity.—2, (*pl.* 38), Band, company, troop; party, faction; sect.—(*b*), Section, division.—21, 24t, 25, *see* 1.

حَيْزَبُون Hag.

*** حَزَر** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17t), Guessed, surmised, conjectured.—(*b*), Estimated; reckoned, computed.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became sour, acid.—II, Gave to guess, propounded to (*riddle*). —VI, Asked one another (*riddles*).

1, Conjecture, supposition, surmise, guess.—1t, The best or choice of.—17t, *see* 1.—21, Guesser, diviner.—(*b*), Sour, acid.—31t, Enigma, riddle.

حَزِيرَان June.

**حَزَق** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Tightened, bound tightly, strained; pressed.—(*b*), Pinioned, garrotted.

2, 2ᵗ, Company; body (*of men*); flock (*of birds*); swarm (*of bees*).—21ᵗ, *see* 2.—40ᵗ, Hiccough.

5 حَزَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bandaged, bound up.—(*b*), Tightened.—II [*coll.*], Wavered, hesitated; lost time, dilly-dallied.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in.

10 * حَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound; tied, corded. —(*b*), Put the girth on (*horse*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Choked, was choked.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22ᵗ), Was firm, decided, determined, resolute.—IV, Put 15 on the girth.—V, VIII, Was girded, girded himself.

1, Firmness, decision, determination, resolution; discretion.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Bundle, 20 packet, parcel, package; bale; sheaf (*wheat*).—18, Girth (*of an animal*).—20, 20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Girth.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 10, 11, 29), Firm, determined, decided, 25 resolute.—22ᵗ, *see* 1.—23, 23ᵗ, (*pl.* 10, 15ᵗ, 46), Girth; girdle. —(*b*), Swaddling-band.—25, (*pl.* 48), *see* 21.

* حَزَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3), Grieved, saddened, 30 afflicted.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 34) ['Ala *or* La], Grieved, mourned over, at, for.—II, Grieved, saddened, afflicted. —IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Walked over rough ground.—V, VIII, 35 Grieved, mourned, lamented.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rough, rugged ground.—3, 4, (*pl.* 38), Grief, sadness, sorrow.—5, *see* 25. —24ᵗ, Cause of care, or of 40 trouble: family; household.—25, (*pl.* 22ya, 23, 43), Grieving, sorrowing, lamenting; sad; plaintive (*voice*).

*N.P.* I, IV, Grieved, sad, 45 afflicted.

حَزَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Divined, predicted, augured.—(*b*), Caused
حَزَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } to appear (*mirage*).—
II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Was elevated, 50 towered aloft.—(*b*) [Bi], Knew (*a thing*).

حَزَّاء [21], (*pl.* حُزَاة [4ᵗA], حَازٍ [41]), Diviner, soothsayer, augur. 55

* حَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Felt; perceived; knew.—(*b*), Destroyed, annihilated; killed.—(*c*), Curried, rubbed down (*animal*).—(*d*), Placed upon the embers.— 60 (*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Was certain, sure of.—II, Caused to feel.—(*b*), Woke; awoke.—IV [*acc. or* Bi], Felt; perceived, saw; knew.—V, Listened to; sought 65 to ascertain.—(*b*) [Min], Asked, enquired about.—VII, Was pulled out, extracted (*tooth*).

2, Sensation; feeling; sense, perception.—(*b*), Low sound. 70

—2t, State, condition.—2yi, Sensible, perceptible by the senses; sensuous, relating to the senses.—20t, Curry-comb.—21t, (*pl.* حَوَاسّ [41]), Sense; organ of sense.—22, Perception.—25, Low sound.—40, Scout.—41 [*art.*], The senses.

*N.P.*I, *see* 2yi.

حَاسِّيَّة *see* 21t.

* حَسَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 28, 28t, 34, 35), Numbered, counted, reckoned, calculated.

(حَسِبَ) *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 17t, 18t, 34), Reckoned, accounted, considered, thought, believed; supposed, surmised.

(حَسُبَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t), Was respected, esteemed.—II, Contented, satisfied.—III, Reckoned with, settled accounts with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Called to account for.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Sufficed, served instead of.—V, Reclined.—(*b*), Enquired into.—VI, Settled accounts together.—VIII, Reckoned upon; took into account; made account of.—(*b*), Calculated, estimated; accounted, thought, considered.

1, Sufficiency; lot, share, portion; equivalent.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Account; reckoning, calculation.—(*b*), Recompense, reward.—4, (*pl.* 38), Quantity; measure; number; amount; value.—(*b*), Merit; distinction, honour.—21, (*pl.* 4t, 11, 29), Reckoner; accountant.—(*b*), Arithmetician.—28, (*pl.* 15t, 35, حِسَابَات), Account, bill.—(*b*), *see* 1.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Respected, esteemed.—34, Opinion; conjecture, surmise.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Inspector of weights & measures.

حَسْبَمَا According to.

بِحَسَبِ, بِحَسْبِ Equal to; corresponding to; in accordance with.

يَوْم الحِسَاب The day of Judgment.

حِسَاب الجُمَّل Chronography (*counting by the numerical value of letters*).

حَسْكَسَ Ailed.—(*b*), Grilled.—(*c*), Felt, groped.

* حَسَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22t, 25t, 27) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Envied.—VI, Envied one another.

4, Envy, jealousy.—21, (*pl.* 4t, 11, 29), Envying.—26, (*pl.* 10), Envious, jealous.

حَسْدَل Tike.—(*b*), Ape.

* حَسَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Uncovered, bared, stripped.—(*b*), Was

fatigued, weary, jaded, exhausted.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*) & *see* V(*a*).—II, Vexed, ill-treated, grieved.—(*b*), Moulted (*bird*).—IV, Exhausted, overdrove (*cattle*).—V ['Ala], Sighed, grieved for, over.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Was uncovered, bared, stripped.—X, *see* I(*b*).

**1**[t], Sigh, moan; grief, pain, anguish.—**5**, *see* **25**.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Face: any exposed part of the body.—**20**[t], Broom.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Uncovered, exposed; unarmed.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Fatigued, weary, jaded.—(*b*), Grieving, sighing; sad, sorrowful.—**33**, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Misfortune.

يَا حَسْرَتِي Alas! Woe is me!

حَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, **25**), Hissed; rustled; rattled.—(*b*), Went along.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Sorted, cleaned (*dates*).—(*d*), Drove, led (*flock*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Reaped.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [La], Was angry with.—VII, Was broken up, crushed.

**1**, Hiss, hissing.—**24**[t], Refuse of dates.—(*b*), *see* **25**[t].—**25**, *see* **1**—**25**[t], Hatred, enmity.

حَسِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['Ala], Was angry with, bore a grudge against.

**4**, Thistle.—(*b*), Caltrops, chevaux-de-frise.—(*c*), Hatred.—(*d*), Fish-bones.—**4**[t], Prickle.—(*b*), Fish-bone.—**24**[t], Hatred, enmity.—**25**[t], Hedge-hog.—(*b*), *see* **24**[t].

حَسْكَل Flying sparks.

حَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove (*cattle*).—(*b*), Despised; rejected.—(*c*) [Bi], Demeaned, debased (*himself*).

**2**, (*pl.* **7**[t], **27**, **34**, **38**), Young lizard.—**24**[t], Filings of silver.—(*b*), Dregs of the people.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Cattle.—(*b*), Refuse.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **25**), Bad dates.

حَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Eradicated; cauterized.—(*b*), Stopped, prevented from doing.—(*c*), Cured.

**17**[t], Efficacious remedy.—**24**, Sabre.—(*b*), Sword-edge.—(*c*), Long (*night*).—**27**, Inauspicious, unlucky (*days*).

*حَسُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **8**), Was beautiful, comely, fair; goodly, handsome.—II, Made beautiful; adorned, embellished.—III, Treated handsomely, well, kindly.—IV, Acted, behaved well.—(*b*), Knew well, was proficient in.—(*c*) [Ila], Did good, gave alms to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was able to.—V, Was, became beautiful &c.; was adorned;

adorned himself.—X, Deemed beautiful&c.,approved,praised.

**3**, (*pl.* **44**), Beauty, grace, comeliness, goodliness; good quality.—**3ya**, (*pl.* **9**), Good, goodness, virtue.—(*b*), Good action; beneficence.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**), Beautiful, handsome, comely, goodly.—(*b*), Good.—(*c*), Hasan (*name*).—**4ᵗ**, Good deed or action; good works, alms.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—**14**, (*pl.* **37**),Better,best.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**31**, Goldfinch.—**42**, Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—**44** [*art.*], Good actions; good qualities.—**45**, Beneficient, generous; benefactor.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Benefit; beneficence; charity.

لا يُحْسِنُ أَن [*coll.*], He cannot.

ٱلأَسْمَآء الحُسْنَى The 99 Attributes of God.

حَسَنًا Well, excellently.

حَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Supped, sipped; lapped.—II, Gave to sip.—V, VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Sup, sip.—(*b*), *see* **22A**.—**1ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, Sup, sip, spoonful.

حَسَآء [22A], Broth.

حَسَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug for water.

حِسْي [2], (*pl.* حِسَآء [23], أَحْسَآء [38]), Sandy ground which, when dug yields water; artesian well.

حَسَّى [4], حِسَّى [7], *see* **2**.

حَشَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dried up.—(*b*), Cut, mowed.—(*c*), Fed on hay.—(*d*), Kindled, stirred up (*fire, war*).—IV, Became dry, ready for cutting.—VIII, Gathered, collected (*hay*).

**1**, **2**, **3**, (*pl.* **34**, **36**), Orchard, garden.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Privy.—**17**, Place abounding in hay. **20**, **20ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Scythe.—(*b*), Poker.—**24**, **24ᵗ**, Last breath of life.—**25**, Dry herbage; hay, fodder, grass.—(*b*), Hashish: Indian hemp (*kind of opium*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Wisp of hay.—**26**, Great hashish-smoker.—(*b*), Mower; seller of hay.—**46yi**, Herbalist.

حَشَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Assembled, gathered together, combined.—(*b*) [La], Rallied round.—V, VI, VIII, Gathered together, combined.

**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **27**), Troop, gathering.—**5**, Perennial.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**) [La], Prepared for.

حَشَرَ* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered together, congregated.—(*b*), Expelled, exiled.—(*c*), Pressed, squeezed together; heaped up.—(*d*),Pointed,made slender,

sharp.—V [Fi], Meddled with, interfered in.

1, Gathering, congregation. —(*b*), (*pl.* 3), Slender, slim, taper, sharp.—(*c*) [*art*]., The Last Judgment.—3yi, Inquisitive, curious.—(*b*), Meddlesome person; intriguer.—3yi*, Inquisitiveness, curiosity.—4*, Creeping animals.—(*b*), Insects. —7yi, 9yi, *see* 3yi.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of assembly.

يَوْم الحَشْر The Day of Resurrection.

حَشْرَجَ Had a rattling in the throat (*dying man*).

51, (*pl.* 47), Artesian spring. —51*, Death-rattle.

حشف IV, Bore bad dates (*palm tree*). —V, Was shabbily dressed, poorly clad.

4, Bad dates.—25, Shabby clothing.

*حَشَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) (ح) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was full; was heavy, heavily-loaded.—(*b*), Gathered together.—(*c*), Blew from every quarter (*winds*).—(*d*), *see* II.—II, Filled, stuffed full (*sack*).—V, Was full of milk (*teat*).

1*, Heavy rain, downpour. —21, Full (*of milk*); heavily loaded.—(*b*), Consecutive, continuous, uninterrupted.—21*, (*pl.* 41), Winds which blow from every quarter.—23, 24*, Gag.

حَشَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Despised, slighted, contemned.

1, Worthless.

*حَشَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Annoyed, mortified, angered.—(*b*), Abashed; awed.

(ح) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Grew angry.—II, IV, Annoyed, mortified; angered.—V [Min], Reddened, was ashamed, abashed at.—VIII [Min *or* 'An], Was, felt ashamed at; was abashed, awed at, by.

1*, *see* 4.—2*, Modesty, reserve; shyness, bashfulness. —(*b*), Politeness.—(*c*), Anger. —4, Family; dependents.—(*b*), Suite.—25, (*pl.* 43), Respected, revered; held in awe.

*N. Ag.* VIII, Venerable; venerated.

*N. Ac.* VIII, Reverence, respect.—(*b*), Deference, respectfulness.

*حَشَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled, crammed, stuffed, padded; wadded.—(*b*), Hit, hurt in the entrails. —III, Gave (*him*) the refuse of.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

حَشْو [1], Stuffing; padding;

wadding.—(*b*), Digression; redundancy.

حَشْوِيّ [1yi], (*pl.* 1yi[t]), Bombastical.

5 حُشْوَة [2[t], 3[t]], Intestines, entrails, bowels, guts.—(*b*), Thicket, jungle.

حَشًا [4A], (*pl.* أَحْشَاء [38A]), *see* 2[t](*a*).

10 مَحْشَاة [17[t]A], (*pl.* مَحَاشِي [44]), Rectum.

حَاشِيَة [21[t]], The refuse or worthless portion of a flock.

حَشِيَّة [25[t]], (*pl.* حَشَايَا), 15 Mattress, bed.—(*b*), Padded, wadded garment; woman's bustle.

مَحْشِيّ Stuffed vegetables (*dish*).

20 حَشِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَشًى [4]), Panted, breathed short; was asthmatical.—II, Trimmed, hemmed, put a border to.—(*b*), Annotated, glossed (*book*).—III [*acc.* 25 & Min], Excepted.—V, *see* III.—(*b*), *see* VI.—VI [Min *or* 'An], Avoided, shunned, recoiled from.

حَشًى [4], Shortness of breath; 30 asthma.

حَشٍ [5], Short of breath; asthmatical.

حَاشِيَة [21[t]], (*pl.* 41), Border, selvedge, hem, trimming.—(*b*), Margin; marginal note, 35 gloss, scholium, annotation.—(*c*), Family, dependents; suite.

حَشْيَان [33], *see* 5.

حَاشَا Except, save.

حَاشَاكَ, حَاشَالَكَ Far be it from 40 thee!

*حَصَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell to the lot, share of.—(*b*), Shaved.—II, Was clear, evident.—III, Shared, divided with.—IV, 45 Allotted, assigned to.—VI, Shared, divided amongst themselves.—VIII, Fell off; was cut off.

2[t], (*pl.* 7), Share, portion, 50 lot, quota.—4, Partial baldness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Partially bald.—(*b*), Having little plumage (*bird*).—(*c*), Clear, cloudless (*day*).—21[t], Alopecy.—24, 55 Mange, scab.

حَصَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw pebbles at, pelted.—(*b*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the measles.—II, Strewed, paved with 60 pebbles.—IV, Kicked up the pebbles (*horse*).

1[t], *see* 4[t].—4, Pebbles, stones.—(*b*), Fuel, firewood.—4[t], Measles.—21, (*pl.* 41), 65 Violent wind.—42, Pebbles.

حَصْحَصَ Was, became manifest,

came to light (*truth*).—(*b*), Was firm, steady.

**51t**, Rapid pace.

*حَصَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 23**), Reaped, mowed.

(حَصِدَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was firmly twisted, solid, compact.—IV, Was ripe, ready for reaping.—VIII, Reaped, mowed.—X, Banded, leagued together.—(*b*), *see* IV.

**5**, Strongly twisted, compact & strong in make.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Reaping-hook, sickle.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **29**), Reaper, mower.—**22**, **23**, Harvest.—(*b*), Crop.—**25**, Reaped (*corn*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Harvest; harvest field.—(*b*), Gleanings (*wheat*).—**28**, *see* **21**.

حَصَائِدُ الأَلْسِنَةِ Slanders calumniators, evil speakers.

*حَصَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Straitened, cramped, crowded together; pent up; hindered, prevented.—(*b*)[**Bi**], Surrounded, hemmed in, beset, encompassed.

(حَصِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was straitened; was faint, sick.—(*b*)[**Fi** *or* **'An**], Was unable to; faltered in.—(*c*), Was avaricious.—III, Besieged; blockaded.—IV, Troubled, sore beset (*illness*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Prevented, hindered.—VII, *pass. of* I.

**1**, Hindrance; restriction.—(*b*), Anguish.—**3**, Constipation.—(*b*), Retention of the urine.—**4**, Depression; pain, anguish of heart.—**22**, Pillow or cushion used as a saddle.—**23**, *see* **22**.—(*b*), Siege, blockade.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15t**), Prison.—(*b*), Reed-mat.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Reed-mat.—(*b*), Wicker-work-tray.—**26**, Sick at heart.—(*b*), Avaricious, miserly.

مُحَاصَرَةٌ *see* **23**(*b*).

حَصْرَمَ Drew, bent (*bow*).—(*b*) Turned acid.

**53**, Green fruit.—(*b*), Verjuice.

حَصِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the dry mange, or scab.

(حَصُفَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was firm, compact, solid; was sound in judgment.—IV, Made firm, compact.—(*b*), Settled, executed with ability.—(*c*), Went at a canter or quick run.—X, Was firm, solid well made; was well executed.

**4**, Dry mange or scab.—**5**, *see* **25**.—**22t**, Firmness, soundness of judgment.—**25**, Firm, sound in judgment.

*حَصَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was left over, remained; resulted.—(*b*), Happened, took place, befell.—(*c*), Was obtained, was realized

(*profit*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Recovered (*a debt*).

*حَصِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the gravel.—II, Obtained, acquired.—(*b*), Summed up, recapitulated.—IV, Produced, bore unripe dates.—V, Resulted from.—(*b*), Was obtained; was realized.—(*c*), Was recovered (*debt*).

**4, 4**t, Hard, unripe dates.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Remainder; sum, product, quotient.—(*b*), Result, outcome; profit, advantage.—(*c*), Ware-house, depôt.—**21** [*art.*], To sum up; in other words; in fact.—**24**t, Tail corn; sweepings.—**25**t, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **21**(*a*)(*b*).—**27**, The happening of an event.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Product; result; profit, returns.—(*b*), Produce.

*حَصُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t) Was strong, fortified.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3, 22**t), Was chaste, continent.—II, Fortified; entrenched; walled in.—(*b*), Kept secluded at home (*woman*).—(*c*), Gave in marriage.—IV, Protected, preserved (*chastity*).—(*b*), *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—V, Established himself in a fortified place; entrenched himself.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—(*c*), Became fit to cover (*horse*).

**2**, (*pl.* **7**t, **27**, **38**), Fortification, fortress, fort, stronghold; citadel.—(*b*), Continence, chastity, virtue.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Virtuous woman.—(*b*), Married woman, wife.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—**23**, (*pl.* **10, 15**t), Horse, thorough-bred horse; stallion.—**26**, Strongly-fortified, difficult of access; stronghold.

*N.P.*IV, Married man.

*N.P.*IVt, Virtuous woman: wife.

حَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) / حَصَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1) } Abounded in pebbles (*land*); cast a pebble.—IV, Numbered, counted, calculated.—(*b*), Understood; comprehended; retained in his memory.—V, Stood on his guard.

حَصًى [4], Small pebbles.—(*b*), Number.

حَصَاةٌ [4tA], (*pl.* حَصَيَات, حُصِيّ), Stone, gravel.—(*b*), Pebbles.—(*c*), Prudence.

لَا يُحْصَى Unbounded; innumerable.

*حَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, excited, incited against or to.—III, VI, Urged, excited one another.

**25**, (*pl.* **10, 15**t), Foot, bottom, base of a mountain.

*N.Ac.*II, Instigation.

حَضَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Lighted; stirred

(*fire*).—(*b*), Was lighted; burned up.—IV, VIII, Lighted; stirred up.

مِحْضَأَة, مِحْضَا Poker.

5 حَضَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stirred, raked, poked (*fire*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Twang of a bow.—(*b*), Side; slope of a mountain.—4, Combustible.—
10 20, Poker.—(*b*), Firebrand.

حَضَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck.—(*b*), Kindled, raked (*fire*).—(*c*), Drowned.

*حَضَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22t, 27), Was present
15 at, with,—(*b*), Came to; occurred to, came into the mind of.—(*c*) ['An], Removed, went away, from.—(*d*) [IIa], Presented himself before.—(*e*),
20 Stayed at; had a fixed habitation.—II, *see* IV.—III, Was present at, witnessed.—(*b*), Was quick in replying.—(*c*), Conversed with.—(*d*), Raced;
25 competed, contended with.—IV, Caused to come; brought, presented to.—V, VIII, Was present.—(*b*), Presented himself.—X, Caused to come into
30 his presence.—(*b*), Presented itself to the mind.—(*c*), Reined up (*horse*).

1t, Presence.—(*b*), Vicinity.—(*c*), Lordship, Excellency; Highness (*titles*).—4, Presence. 35
—(*b*), Vicinity.—(*c*), *see* 22t.—17, (*pl.* 44), Fixed dwelling, habitation.—(*b*), Assembly; persons present.—(*c*), Presence.
—(*d*), Deed signed by wit- 40 nesses.—21, (*pl.* 4t, 11, 27, 29), Present; arrived.—(*b*), Prepared, ready.—(*c*), Non-nomadic Arab.—21t, (*pl.* 41),
*fem. of* 21.—(*b*), *see* 22t.—22t, 45 Country inhabited by non-nomadic tribes.—25t, Band, troop of men.—(*b*), Vanguard.
—(*c*), Place of meeting.

فِي الْحَاضِر At the present 50 moment; at once.

حَضْرَمَ Pronounced badly.

51yt, Faulty pronunciation.

*حَضَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23t), Took, carried in his arms; fondled, 55 fostered.—(*b*), Reared, brought up.—(*c*) [*n. ac.* 1, 23, 23t, 27], Sat upon, hatched (*eggs*).—(*d*) (*n. ac.* 1, 22t) [*acc.* & 'An], Precluded, debarred from; re- 60 moved from.—IV [*acc. or* Bi], Discredited; made little of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Deprived, defrauded of (*right, due*).—VI, Embraced one another.—VIII, 65 *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 36), Bosom.—(*b*), Lap.—(*c*), Side, flank.—3t, Embrace.—21, (*pl.* 4, 29),

Foster-father; fosterer.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Wet-nurse; foster-mother.—**22**ᵗ, **23**ᵗ, Bringing up, rearing, nurture.

5 *حَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put, placed, set, lay down.—(*b*), Descended, alighted.—II, Took off, put down (*load*).—VII, Was put, set down, lowered; was degraded.—(*b*), Fell, lessened; gave way (*prices, strength*).—X, Asked to be eased of, have taken off.—(*b*)[Min], Asked for a reduction, abatement (*of price*).

**1**, Deposition; degradation.—(*b*), Reduction (*of fractions*).—**2**ᵗ, Unloading, discharging; lightening, alleviation; remission.—**17**, **17**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Place of unloading; halting place, stage; station; posting house.—(*b*), Pause, full stop.—**20**, **20**ᵗ Tool for embossing leather.—**23**, Pimples.—(*b*), Froth (*of milk*).—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Abatement, reduction (*price*).—**30ya**, *see* **2**ᵗ.

حَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**)[Bi], Threw down.—(*b*), Slapped, smacked; thumped.

*حَطَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered, brought firewood.—(*b*), Abounded in firewood.—(*c*) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Accused falsely, slandered.—IV, Abounded in firewood.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Required pruning (*vine*).

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Firewood; logs.—**6**, Very lean.—**20**, Pruning-knife.—**21**, Gatherer of firewood.—**25**, Abounding in firewood.—**28**, Woodcutter.

حِطْل (*pl.* أَحْطَال), Wolf.

*حَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke into pieces; crushed.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became decrepit, broken down.—II, Smashed, crushed, pounded.—V, VII, Broke, got broken.—(*b*), Thronged, pressed (*crowd*).

**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Fragment, piece, bit; morsel, crumb.—**3**ᵗ, Barren year.—**5**, Breaking; broken down, decrepit.—**9**ᵗ, Devouring fire, hell.—(*b*), Voracious; glutton.—**24**, Fragments, pieces.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **24**.—**25**, Wall of the temple of Mecca.—**26**, **28**, Lion.—**40**, Year of dearth.

*حَظَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was fortunate, lucky; was well off.—(*b*), Gave pleasure, delighted.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **3**, **16**, **23**, **27**, **27**ᵗ), Lot, portion.—(*b*), Chance, fortune, luck, good fortune.—(*c*), Happiness, felicity; pleasure, enjoyment.—**1yi**, Fortunate,

lucky; well-off; well pleased. —**25**, (*pl.* **68**), *see* **1yi**.
*N.P.*I, *see* **1yi**.

**حَظَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**) ['**Ala**], Rendered inaccessible, interdicted, prohibited.—(*b*), Made an enclosure; enclosed.—IV, VIII, Made an enclosure; enclosed.
**23**, (*pl.* **46**), Enclosure; sheepfold, pen.—**25**[t], *see* **23**.
حَظِيرَةُ القُدْسِ Paradise.

**حَظَلَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 34**) ['**Ala**], Prevented, hindered, debarred, restrained from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Walked with short, abrupt steps.
**6, 28**, Avaricious, mean; miser, screw.

*‌**حَظِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* حُظْوَة, حِظَة, حِظْوَة), Was in favour with.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Obtained.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Caused to obtain; procured for; favoured with.—(*b*), Rendered happy, fortunate.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Favoured in preference to, above.—VIII, Was in favour with, enjoyed the esteem of.
حَظْوَة [**1**[t]], (*pl.* حَظَوَات, حِظَاء), Small arrow (*used by children*).—(*b*), Twig, rod.
حِظْوَة [**2**[t]], حُظْوَة [**3**[t]], (*pl.* حُظًى [**7, 9**]), Esteem, consideration, —(*b*), Good fortune, advantage.
حَظِيّ [**25**], (*pl.* **42**), Esteemed, held in consideration; favourite.
حِظَة *see* **2**[t].

**حَفَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Went round; surrounded, enclosed.—(*b*), Plucked out the hair of; clipped; shaved—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was, became dry.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Rustled, pattered (*leaves &c.*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, Seized the whole (*possessions of*).
**1**, Trace, track.—**1**[t], Webbeam, roller of a loom.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**20**[t], Woman's litter, having a flat top.—**21**, Going round, surrounding.—(*b*), Dry (*bread*).—**21**[t], Side, margin, border; brim.—**23**, (*pl.* **15**[t]), Side.—(*b*), Trace.—**25**, Rustling, pattering.—**33**, Servants.—(*b*), Young ostrich.

**حَفَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Was quick, prompt, alert; went quickly.—(*b*), Served.—IV, Urged on, incited.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).
**4**, Quick pace; springing, elastic tread.—**21**, (*pl.* **4, 4**[t], **39**), Agile, sprightly; alert.—(*b*), Servant, valet.—**25**, (*pl.* **4**[t], **38, 43**), Grandchild.

*‌**حَفَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug out, excavated, hollowed or cleared out.—

(*b*), Searched into, investigated. —(*c*), Lost the milk teeth.

*حَفِرَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was unsound, cankered (*tooth*).—III, Burrowed deep.—IV, Lost, shed the milk teeth.—VIII, Dug out.

1, Canker.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9) Hollow, excavation; pit, ditch; grave; hole, burrow. —4, (*pl.* 38, 69), Wide well. —(*b*), Loose earth.—20, 20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44, 65), Spade, mattock.—21, (*pl.* 41), Digger, excavator. —(*b*), Hoof.—(*c*), *see* 21ᵗ.—21ᵗ, Beginning, first or original state.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3ᵗ.—28, Grave-digger.—45, *see* 20. —46ᵗ (*pl.* 65), Sand-quarry.

حَفَزَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed from behind; drove on.—(*b*), Succeeded, followed immediately.—(*c*)[*acc.* & Bi], Thrust, pierced with (*spear*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, hurried away from.—III, Sat opposite to.—V, Was on the qui-vive, was all ready. —VIII, Pressed forward, onward.—(*b*), Sat up, upright.

حَفَشَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, ran together.—(*b*), Gathered together, collected; amassed (*wealth*).—(*c*), Ran several times in succession (*horse*).—(*d*), Barked (*tree*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Basket.—21ᵗ, Water-course.—38, Lumber, rubbish; old clothes.

حَفَصَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, got together.

1, (*pl.* 27), Leather bucket used for cleaning out wells.—(*b*), Lion's cub.—23ᵗ, Collection.

حَفَضَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved (*piece of wood*).—(*b*), Threw behind one.

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Household goods & chattels (*packed up*).—(*b*), Baggage-camel.

*حَفِظَ A (*n. ac.* 2), Kept, guarded, kept watch over, took care of, was mindful of.—(*b*), Knew or learned by heart, committed to memory.—(*c*) ['An], Kept, preserved from.—II, Made to learn by heart.—III, Defended, protected.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was attentive to; observed, was observant of.—IV, Angered, irritated.—V, Was circumspect, vigilant, careful.—(*b*) [Min], Kept himself from, was on his guard against.—(*c*), Committed to memory.—VIII [Bi], Kept, guarded.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Took, appropriated for (*himself*).—X, Asked to keep, take care of, intrusted to.

2, Attention, vigilance, care; watch, guard; preservation.—

(*b*), Memory.—(*c*), Observance, keeping (*law*).—2ᵗ, *see* 25ᵗ.—9ᵗ, Having a retentive memory.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 29), Guardian, keeper, preserver.—(*b*), Knowing by heart; having a retentive memory.—(*c*), (*pl.* 4ᵗ *&* *reg.*), The Watchers or Guardians: the Angels.—(*d*) [*art.*], Preserver, keeper, guardian (*God*).—21ᵗ, Memory.—25, *see* 21.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 40), Protection.—(*b*), Amulet, charm.

*N.Ag.*III, Keeper, preserver, protector.

* حَفَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Collected, gathered (*water &c.*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Assembled, gathered together (*people*).—(*c*), Flowed, streamed, poured.—(*d*) [Bi], Was full up to (*its banks: river*).—(*e*) [Bi], Managed the affairs of.—(*f*) [*acc.* *or* Bi], Cared for, heeded, regarded.—II, Allowed, caused to collect.—(*b*), Adorned, set off.—V, Was full; was numerous.—(*b*), Gathered together in large numbers.—(*c*), Was adorned, embellished.—(*d*), Was, became clear, distinct, conspicuous.—VIII, Gathered together from every quarter.—(*b*) [Bi *or* Fi], Applied himself to, took pains over.

1, Numerous company, multitude.—(*b*), Meeting, gathering.—(*c*), Care, painstaking.—1ᵗ, Application, assiduity.—17, *see* 18.—18, (*pl.* 44), Assembly, meeting, audience.—(*b*), Place of assembly.—(*c*), Elevated platform (*in a mosque*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), Full, copious.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), Producing much milk (*ewe &c.*).—24ᵗ, Refuse, dregs.—25, Assiduous.—(*b*), Numerous.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Solemnity, pomp.

حَفَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took a handful of.—(*b*), Took up or threw with both hands.—(*c*) [La], Gave a handful, a little to.—VIII, Uprooted.—(*b*), Appropriated.

1ᵗ, Double handful.—3ᵗ, Hollow, cavity.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗ.

حَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi *or acc.*], Honoured.—(*b*), Gave to.—(*c*), Refused, denied.

* حَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَفًا [4A]), Went barefoot.—(*b*), Was worn, abraded, was sore (*foot, hoof*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* حِفَايَة, حِفَاوَة), Was gracious, obsequious to, made much of.—III, Disputed, argued with.—IV, Made to go barefoot, made foot-sore.—(*b*), Questioned, importuned.—(*c*), Clipped (*mustache*).—VIII, Took off his shoes; went barefoot.—

(*b*), Cast his shoe (*horse*).—(*c*) [Bi], Welcomed, made much of.—X, Was importunate, inquisitive.

حَفِيَ [5], *see* 21.

حَافٍ (حَافِي) [21], (*pl.* حُفَاة [$9^{t}$A]), Barefoot, shoeless; unshod.

حَفَاوَة [$22^{t}$U], حِفَاوَة [$23^{t}$U], Warm welcome.

حَفِيّ [25], (*pl.* حُفَوَآء [43]), Well-informed; well acquainted with.

* حَقَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was certain, convinced of; deemed right, correct.—(*b*), Declared or rendered necessary.—(*c*), Made good his right against.—(*d*), Realized, justified (*one's apprehensions, fears*).—(*e*) [*pass.*] [La], Was the duty of.—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, $1^{t}$), Was certain, evident.—(*g*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, $1^{t}$, 27), Was right, just, proper, fitting, necessary; behoved, was the duty of.—II, Verified, established, proved.—(*b*), Certified; assured; confirmed.—(*c*), Necessitated.—III, Disputed, contended with.—(*b*), Contested (*one's right, claims*).—IV, Got the better of, made good his right against.—(*b*), Spoke truly.—(*c*), Rendered necessary, made binding, established, confirmed.—V, Was proved to be, true, right, correct; was certain, indubitable.—(*b*), Confirmed; rendered or declared binding, valid.—(*c*), Was certain of.—VI, Contended, disputed together (*for a right &c.*).—VII, Was tied, made fast (*knot*).—VIII, Hit, pierced.—(*b*), Was lean, lank (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* VI.—X, Merited, deserved, was worthy of; was fit for.—(*b*), Had a right, was entitled to; claimed.—(*c*), Became due (*payment*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Right.—(*b*), Truth, reality, certainty.—(*c*), Right, due, claim.—(*d*), Duty, obligation.—(*e*), Right, correct, true, real.—(*f*) [Bi], Deserving, worthy of; fit for.—(*g*) [*acc.* Alif, *or art. & prec. by* Bi], Really, truly, in truth.—3, (*pl.* 23), Head, socket.—(*b*), *see* $3^{t}$.—(*c*), Tube.—(*d*), Jar.—$3^{t}$, (*pl.* 9, 23, 27, 33), Small box: snuff-box; compass; ciborium, pyx.—14 [Bi], Worthier, more deserving of, better entitled to.—(*b*), Better fitted, more suitable for.—21, True, veritable.—(*b*), Perfect.—(*c*), Middle.—$21^{t}$, Certainty.—(*b*) [*art.*], Resurrection.—25, (*pl.* 63), Worthy, deserving of.—(*b*), Fit, suitable

for.—(*c*), True, correct.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Truth, reality; real state.—(*b*), Proper sense (*of a word*).—**25yi**, *see* **1**(*e*).

5 بالحقيقة, حقيقة Truly, really; in fact, indeed, in truth.

حقب *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was withheld, kept back (*milk, rain*).—(*b*), Was without rain (*year*).—

10 (*c*), Ceased to yield (*mine*).—(*d*), *see* VIII & X.—IV, Put a girth on (*camel*).—(*b*), Put behind; made to ride behind.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—VIII, Carried behind

15 (*rider*).—(*b*), Committed (*sin*).—(*c*), *see* X.—X, Kept in reserve.

**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **27**), Period, space of time.—(*b*), Year.—**3t**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **38**), *see* **2t**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),

20 Period of eighty years.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Camel's hind girth. —(*b*), *see* **23**(*a*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Woman's ornamental girdle.—(*b*), White of the nail.—**25**,

25 One who rides behind (*another*). —**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Saddle-bag.—(*b*), Crupper, pad.

* حقد *I* (*n. ac.* **2**) ['Ala], Bore, cherished rancour, malice, spite

30 against.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Withheld itself (*rain*). —(*b*), Ceased to yield (*mine*).— IV, Caused to bear malice.— (*b*), Found empty (*a mine*).—

35 V ['Ala], *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Withheld itself (*rain*).

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Malice, rancour; spite; grudge.—**5**, **21**, Malicious, rancorous, malevolent, spiteful.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), 40 *see* **2**.—**26**, *see* **5**.

* حقر *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3yit**, **17t**), Despised, contemned, slighted.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was despicable,
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**) } vile, despised. 45

—II, Disdained, despised, slighted, scorned.—(*b*), Depreciated, disparaged; abused. —(*c*), Used the diminutive form of a noun.—IV, VIII, X, 50 *see* II(*a*).

**1**, *see* **22t**.—**3yit**, Contempt, disdain, scorn.—**22t**, **23t**, **24t**, Contemptibleness, despicableness, paltriness, meanness, 55 baseness.—**25**, Contemptible, despicable; mean, paltry, insignificant.—**40t**, The Fourth Heaven.

*N.P.*II, VIII, Despised, held 60 of no account; insignificant, small &c.

حيقطان, حيقط Attagen, heath-cock, wood-cock, rail (*bird*).

حقف *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was curved, 65 bent, winding.

**2**, (*pl.* **7t**, **23**, **27**, **38**, **46**), Narrow winding sandhill.

حقل *A* (*n. ac.* **1t**, **4**), Had the gripes (*horse, camel*).—III, Sold corn 70 whilst green.—(*b*), Let out

land.—IV, Put forth its head (*corn*).

1, (*pl.* **27**), Green corn.—(*b*), Fertile field.—(*c*), Columns (*of a book*).—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **23**), Fertile field.—(*b*), Gripes, colic.—**17**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Seed-plot, sown field. —**21**, Husbandman; farmer.

* حَقَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Poured into.—(*b*), Collected, stored up (*water, milk*).—(*c*), Prevented (*bloodshed*), spared (*the blood of*).—(*d*), Administered a clyster to.—IV, Mixed together.—VIII, Suffered from strangury.—(*b*), Made use of a clyster.

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **38**), Pain in the belly.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Clyster, injection, enema.—**20**, **20**ᵗ, Syringe.—(*b*), Funnel.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Stomach, belly.—**25**, Collected (*water, milk*).—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Pond, pool; reservoir; fishpond.

حَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit in the side.

**1**, (*pl.* أَحْقٍ [**15**], حِقَآء [**23**], حُقُوّ [**27**], أَحْقَآء [**38**]), Loins; flank, side.—(*b*), Girdle, belt. —**1**ᵗ, **23**, Colic.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).

* حَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched, scraped, rubbed.—(*b*), Impressed, affected (*the mind*).—III, Imitated.—IV, Itched (*head*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], *see* I(*b*).—V [**Bi**], Vexed, harassed, tormented.—VIII [**Bi**], Scraped, rubbed himself against.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, Friction, rubbing.—**2**, Uneasiness, disquietude.—**2**ᵗ, Itch.—(*b*), Pricking, tingling.—**4**, Soft white stone resembling marble.—**20**, Touchstone.—**20**ᵗ, Rasp.—**21**ᵗ, Tooth; grinder. —**23**, Rubbing-post.—**24**, Scratching.—(*b*), Itch, mange. —**24**ᵗ, Scrapings, powder.—(*b*), Itch.—**25**, Scratched, scraped, rubbed, chafed, worn.—**28**, Lapidary; jeweller.—**28**ᵗ, Impression; suggestion.—(*b*), [*reg. pl.*], Murmurings.

حَكَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, tightened (*knot*). —IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was tied, tightened.

حَكَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wronged, injured.—(*b*), Bought up, monopolized, made a monopoly of.

(حَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Appropriated, kept for himself, monopolized.—II, Enclosed, monopolized (*land*). —III, Quarreled, wrangled with.—V, VIII, Bought up, made a monopoly of (*wheat &c.*).

**1**, Injustice; extortion.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**2**, Land-grabbing.—**3**, Drinking-cup.—(*b*), Trifle. —**3**ᵗ, Usurious corn-trade.—**4**, Monopoly.—**5**, Monopolist.

—9, *see* **4**.—**40**[t], Plantation, enclosure.

حَكَلَ *U*(*n. ac.* **1**) ['**Ala**], Was doubtful, obscure, confused to.—IV, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), [**Ila**], Was obliged to.

**3**, Mute, dumb (*insects &c.*).—**3**[t], Impediment, stuttering.—(*b*), Urgent natural necessity.

* حَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **27**[t]), [**Bi**], Judged, pronounced sentence on.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Exercised rule, authority over.—(*c*) [**Bain**], Judged between.—(*d*) [**La**], Decided in favour of.—(*e*) ['**Ala**], Decided against.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **3**), Curbed; put a curb on (*horse*).

(حَكُمَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **2**[t], **3**), Was wise, learned; was a sage, savant.—II, Made a judge.—(*b*), Was a doctor; practised as a doctor.—(*c*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Withheld from.—III, Cited, summoned before the judge, went to law with.—IV, Did well, made firm, strong, stable.—(*b*), *see* I(*f*) & II(*c*).—V [**Fi**], Decided about; followed his own judgment in.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Had authority over.—VI, Summoned one another before the judge, went to law.—VIII [**Fi**], *see* V(*a*).—(*b*) [**Ila**], *see* VI.—X, Was well done, well managed.—(*b*), Got firm hold of.

**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Wisdom, understanding; knowledge; science.—(*b*), Philosophy.—(*c*), Medicine (*art of*).—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Judgment, decision; sentence.—(*b*), Decree, statute, law, ordinance, commandment; rule.—(*c*), Jurisdiction, authority, rule.—(*d*), Wisdom, knowledge.—**4**, Judge; arbitrator.—(*b*), Old man, greybeard.—**4**[t], Curb, martingale.—**17**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Tribunal, court of justice.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t], **29**), Judge; magistrate; governor, ruler.—(*b*), Arbitrator, umpire.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Wise, prudent, judicious; sage.—(*b*), Philosopher, sage.—(*c*), Doctor, physician.—(*d*) [*art.*], The All-wise.—**27**[t], Authority, power.—(*b*), Judgment, sentence, decision.—(*c*), Government.

*N.P.* IV, Well made, well executed, arranged; made firm, stable.—(*b*), Clear, precise.

* حَكَى *I* (*n. ac.* **23**[t]), Related, narrated, told.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Related, repeated, after, from.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Spoke evil of, slandered.—(*d*), Talked, conversed.—(*e*), Resembled.—(*f*), Imitated, emulated.—III, Resembled.—(*b*), Talked, conversed with.

حَكِيّ [**1**], Talk, discourse, conversation.

حِكَايَة [**23**[t]], Narrative, story, tale, anecdote.—(*b*), Imitation.

* حَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Untied, undid, loosened; solved; analyzed; melted, dissolved, liquefied; absolved, remitted.—(*b*), Unbent, unstrung (*bow*).—(*c*), Spun, wound (*cocoons*).—(*d*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 18, 27) [*acc. or* Bi], Alighted, stopped, settled in; inhabited, dwelt in.—(*e*) ['Ala], Befell (*misfortune*).—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27) ['Ala], Was obligatory, binding upon.—(*g*), Fell due (*payment*).—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 2, 22), Was permitted, allowable, lawful.—(*i*) [Min], Was, became free from, quit of.—(*j*) [*pass.*], Melted, thawed (*ice*).—(*k*) [*pass.*], Was inhabited.—II, Annulled (*oath*).—(*b*), Declared lawful, legitimised; regarded as lawful.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Caused to alight in.—III, Stayed, lodged, abode with.—IV, Permitted, rendered lawful; made, declared free, quit.—(*b*), Dissolved, annulled (*covenant*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Caused to alight, stay in.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imposed upon (*condition* &c.).—V, Dissolved, melted; passed away, vanished.—(*b*) [Fi], Made conditional, inserted a saving clause in (*oath*).—VII, Was, became untied, undone, loosened; was solved; was analyzed; was melted, dissolved, liquefied.—(*b*), Became, was rendered null (*oath*).—VIII [*acc. or* Bi], Alighted, stayed in.—X, Considered, regarded as lawful, allowable.—(*b*), Asked to have loosed, to be freed from.

1, Act of untying, loosening; solution; liquefaction; dissolution; absolution.—(*b*), Piece of poetry turned into prose.—(*c*), Oil of sesame.—1*, Permission; dispensation; absolution.—(*b*), Copper-kettle, cooking-pot.—(*c*), Large reed-basket.—2, Lawful, legitimate, permitted, allowable.—(*b*), Profane, not sacred (*territory, month*).—(*c*), Free, under no constraint or obligation.—(*d*), Disconnection.—2*, (*pl.* 7, 22), Quarter; place of alighting; abode.—(*b*), Tribe.—3*, (*pl.* 9, 23), Mantle, robe; dalmatic.—17, (*pl.* 44), Halting-place.—(*b*), Place.—(*c*), A gathering at the house of one dead.—17*, Halting-place, encampment.—(*b*), Inn, hostelry.—(*c*), Quarter (*of a city*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 29), Untying, loosening &c.—(*b*), Alighting, encamping, settling.—(*c*), Due (*debt*).—22, *see* 2(*a*).—22*, *see* 23*.—23, *see* 2(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 46), Consort, spouse.—27, Alighting.—28*, Spinning-mill.

*N.P.*I, Untied, unbound, loosened; relaxed, enfeebled; dissolved; absolved.

حَلَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَلْءٌ [1]) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with (*a sword*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Threw on the ground, knocked down.—(*c*), Shaved, shaved off.—(*d*), Gave to (*money*).

حَلِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَلَأٌ [4A]), Was spotty, pimply, blotchy.

**4**, Spots, blotches on the lips.

* حَلَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 23**), Milked.—(*b*), Allowed to milk.—III, Milked with (*another*).—IV, Allowed to milk.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La**], Milked for.—(*c*), Aided.—V, VII, Flowed, distilled, oozed out.—VIII, X, Milked.

**1**, Milking.—**1t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Race-horses.—**3t**, Fenugreek (*plant*).—**4**, Fresh milk.—(*b*), Beverage prepared from dates.—(*c*), Aleppo.—**17**, Aromatic wild cherry.—**20**, Milk-pail; milk-pan.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **41**), Milker.—**25**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**26, 26t**, (*pl.* **10, 46**), Milch-camel &c.—**28**, Milker.—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **20**.

حَلَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shaved.

**14**, Bald.—(*b*), Beardless.—**24t**, Fleece.—**31**, Assa fœtida.

حِلْتِيتٌ *see* **31**.

* حَلَجَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Carded, cleaned (*cotton*).—(*b*), Rounded (*cake of bread*).—(*c*), Journeyed by night.—(*d*), Walked slowly.—(*e*), Hopped.—V, Lightened (*clouds*).—(*b*), Was troubled, uneasy.

**1t**, Distance to be traversed.—**20, 20t**, *see* **45**.—**24t**, Cotton-carding, cotton-cleaning.—**25**, Carded, cleaned.—**26**, Lightning-cloud.—**28**, Carder.—**45**, (*pl.* **44, 65**), Table on which cotton is carded.—(*b*), Spindle, roller.

حَلْحَلَ Shook; disturbed, moved.—(*b*), Loosened.—II, *pass. of* I.

حُلَاحِل (*pl.* **47**), Chief, head of a tribe.—(*b*), Powerful; prudent; sedate, staid.

حَلَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed the hair from (*skin*); barked (*tree*).—V [**La**], Prepared to, got ready for.

حَلَزُونٌ Snail.—(*b*) [**t**], Gimlet.

حَلَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rained continuously.—IV, Covered the soil (*vegetation*).—(*b*), *see* I.

**2, 4**, (*pl.* **7t, 27, 38**), Woollen covering (*placed under the saddle*).—(*b*), Undergarment.—**5**, Courageous.—(*b*), Eagerly desirous.—**14**, Chestnut colour.

حَلَشَ *Ao.*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, reaped.

22ᵗ, Harvest.—40, Reaping-hook, sickle.

**حَلَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Got into a rage, swore.—IV, Enraged, angered.—(*b*) [Fi], Was addicted to (*swearing*).—VIII, *see* I.

14, Beardless.

* **حَلَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 5), Swore, took an oath, affirmed by oath.—(*b*) [La & Bi], Swore to .... by.—(*c*) [La & 'Ala], Took his oath to .... upon.—II, Made to swear, administered an oath to.—(*b*), Caused to be sworn.—III, Bound by an oath; formed covenant &c. with by oath.—IV, *see* II.—VI, Swore to one another; bound themselves by oath.—X, *see* II(*a*). (*b*), Adjured.

1, 1ᵗ, Oath.—2, 2ᵗ, (*pl.* 38), Confederacy, league; compact, covenant.—(*b*), Friendship.—(*c*), Confederate, ally.—4, 5, *see* 1.—26, (*pl.* 43), Confederate, ally; sworn friend.—28, Swearer.—34, Swearing.

*N.P.*I(ᵗ), Oath.

**حَلِيفُ اللِّسَانِ** Voluble, fluent.

* **حَلَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 62), Shaved.—II, Circled, hovered in the air (*bird*).—(*b*), Had a halo round it (*moon*).—(*c*), Became swollen with milk (*teat*).—(*d*), Shaved off, plucked out (*hair*).—V, Sat in a circle.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 27, 38), Throat, gullet; fauces.—(*b*), Mouth.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 4), Circle; ring; ferrule; hoop; ear-ring.—(*b*), Coat of mail.—(*c*), Cord, rope.—1yi, Guttural, faucial.—2ᵗ, 4ᵗ, 5ᵗ, (*pl.* 7, 23), *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Razor.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ), Shaving; shaver, barber.—(*b*), (*pl.* 11, 41), Teat or udder swollen with milk.—(*c*), Mound, hillock.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Woman who shaves her head as a sign of mourning.—(*d*), Unlucky, unhappy.—22, Death.—22ᵗ, Hair-dressing.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 23) Shaven, shorn.—28, Barber, hair-dresser.

**حَلْقَمَ** Cut the throat of.

**حُلْقُومٌ** (*pl.* 67), Throat, wind-pipe.

**رَاحَةُ الحُلْقُومِ** Rahat-lakoum: Turkish-delight.

**حَلِكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27ᵗ) / (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was intensely black.

3ᵗ, 4, Blackness, deep, jet black.—21, Intensely black, coal-black, jet-black.

* **حَلَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Dreamed; saw in a dream.—(*b*), Attained to puberty.

حَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had ticks; was worm-eaten.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2) ['An], Was gentle, clement, patient, forbearing to.—II, Rendered gentle, mild.—(*b*), Plucked out the ticks from.—V ['An], Became gentle, forbearing &c.—(*b*), Told false dreams.—VI, Affected forbearance, kindliness.—VIII, Attained to puberty.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Gentleness, mildness, clemency, patience, forbearance, long-suffering.—3, (*pl.* 38), Dream, vision.—4, Tick.—4[t], *see* 4.—(*b*), Nipple, teat; mouth-piece (*of a pipe*).—5, 5[t], Full of ticks; worm-eaten.—10, Puberty.—(*b*), *see* 3.—21, Dreamer.—26, (*pl.* 38, 43), Gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, longsuffering.—31, 40, Coagulated milk; cheese.

*حَلَا *U*, حَلِيَ *A*, حَلُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* حَلْو [1], حَلَاوَة [22[t]], حُلْوَان [35]), Was, became sweet, pleasant to the taste.—(*b*) [Bi *or* Fi], Pleased, was pleasant to, was good in (*the eyes of*).

حَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Gave to, in consideration for.—II, Sweetened, rendered sweet, pleasant, agreeable.—III, Made himself pleasant to, flattered.—IV, Found pleasant, liked.—(*b*), Rendered pleasant.—(*c*), Said or did pleasant things.—V, Pleased, was pleasing to.—VI, Made himself pleasant, agreeable.—X, Deemed or found pleasant, agreeable, pleasing.

حَلْوَى [1ya], (*pl.* 22ya), Sweet-meat.

حُلْو [3], Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, amiable.

حَلَاة [22[t]A], حَلَاوَة [22[t]U], Sweetness.

حَلَاوَى [22ya], Sweets, pastry, confectionery.

حَلْوَانِيّ [33yi], Confectioner, pastry cook.

حُلْوَان [35], Gift, present; fee, gratuity.

حَلْوَآء [42], Sweet-meats; confectionery, pastry, halwa.

مُحَلِّي Pastry, sweets.

*حَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Adorned, ornamented.

حَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was adorned, ornamented.—II, Adorned with jewels.—(*b*), Described, depicted.—V, Was adorned, decked out, decorated.

1, (*pl.* حُلِيّ), Ornament, adornment.—2[t], (*pl.* حِلًى), *see* 1.—(*b*), Outward appearance; characteristic.

*حَمَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became hot.

—(b), (n. ac. 1, 4), Was black. —(c), U (n. ac. 1), Heated, made hot.—(d), Melted (fat). —(e), Urged on (animal).—(f) [pass.], Had the fever.—(g), Decreed, appointed.—II, Heated. —(b), Blackened.—(c), Sprouted (hair, feathers, vegetation).—(d), Washed, bathed (another).—III, Approached, drew near to.—IV, Heated.—(b), Washed, bathed (another).—(c), Was fever-stricken (country).—(d), Drew near; was imminent; was at hand.—V, Took a hot bath. —(b), Was, became black.—VIII, Was troubled, restless. —X, Took a hot bath; washed himself.

1, Heat.—1ᵗ, Thermal spring. —3ᵗ, Blackish-brown.—3ya, Fever; feverish heat.—9, Charcoal.—14 (pl. 3), Black.—20, Kettle.—21ᵗ, Relations, kinsmen; family.—22, Pigeon, dove.—22ᵗ, (pl. 46), see 22.—(b), Middle of the breast.—23, Death; fate.—25, (pl. 46), Midsummer.—(b), Hot water. —(c), Rain that falls after heat.—(d), (pl. 68), Relation, kinsman; friend.—28, Hot bath.—28yi, Bath-keeper; bathing attendant.

حمأ A (n. ac. 1), Cleaned out (a well).

حمئ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was thick, muddy.—(b) ['Ala], Was, got angry with.

حمأ Mud, slime; ooze.

حمئ Muddy, miry, foul.

حمت A (n. ac. 4), Was rank, musty (nut).

(—) U (n. ac. 27ᵗ), Was hot, sultry (day).—V, Was clear, bright (colour).

1, Hot, sultry (day).—(b), Very sweet (fruit).—25, Violent (anger).—(b), see 1(b).

حمج II, Screwed up, half shut, his eyes.—(b) [Ila], Peered, gazed, stared at.

* حمد A (n. ac. 1, 17ᵗ) [acc. & Ala], Praised, thanked for.—II, Praised, magnified, glorified, lauded (God).—IV, Merited, deserved praise, was praiseworthy.—(b), Praised, commended; approved of, liked. —V [Bi & 'Ala], Was kindly disposed to; bestowed upon. —VI, Praised one another.

1, Praise, glory honour.—(b), Worthy, deserving of praise; praiseworthy, laudable. —9ᵗ, see 28.—17ᵗ, 18ᵗ, (pl. 44), Praiseworthy action &c. —25, 26, Praised, commended, approved; praiseworthy, laudable, commendable.—28, Sycophant, adulator.

*N.P.*II, One much praised; praiseworthy.—(*b*), **Muhammad** (*Mahomet*).

الحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Praise be to God!

5 حَمْدَلَ (*n. ac.* **51**t), Praised God, said الحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ.

حَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pared, peeled; skinned, flayed.

(حَمِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had indigestion (*horse*).—II, Made, coloured red.—(*b*), Called an ass (*person*).—(*c*), Spoke the idiom of Himyer.—IX, Reddened, became red.—(*b*), Was hard to bear (*misfortune*).

**3**t, Redness, red.—(*b*), Rouge.—(*c*), Brickdust.—(*d*) [*art.*], Erysipelas.—**5**, Burning with rage & anger, wrathful.—**9**, Tamarind (*fruit*).—(*b*), Asphalt, bitumen.—**11**, Lark, sparrow.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **37**), Red; ruddy, of a fair complexion.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Instrument for flaying or for scraping off hair &c.—(*b*), Jade, mongrel-bred horse.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**t, **25**, **27**), Ass, donkey.—**23**t, (*pl.* **46**), She-ass.—**28**, (*pl.* **28**t), Owner of asses.—(*b*), Donkey-driver.—**42**, Disastrous, unfortunate (*year*).—**46**, Large stones round the mouth of a well.

35 حَمَارَّة، (*pl.* حَمَارّ), Intense heat.

حُمَيْرَة Measles.

حَمَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was sharp, biting, nipping.—(*b*), Stung (*the tongue*).—(*c*), Grieved, pricked (*the heart*). 40

(حَمُزَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t), Was rough to the touch,—(*b*), Was sturdy, hardy, robust.

**1**, **1**t, Acritude, sharpness, tartness, pungency.—**21**, Sharp, tart, pungent, acid, sour. 45

حَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fried (*meat*).—(*b*), Irritated.

(حَمِسَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was steadfast, firm; was rigorous.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22**t), Was brave, courageous.—II, IV, Irritated.—V, Was firm, steadfast, unyielding. 50

**5**, **14**, Steadfast, firm.—**22**t, Bravery, intrepidity. 55

حَمَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Angered; irritated.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was slender, slim (*leg*).

(حَمِشَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was slender, slim (*leg*).—(*b*), Got irritated, angry. 60

(حَمُشَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t, **27**t), Was slender, slim (*leg*).—IV, Stirred up (*fire*).—(*b*), Irritated.

**1**, **5**, **14**, **25**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**), Slender, slim. 65

حَمَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Went down, subsided (*swelling*).—II, Roasted (*coffee*).—V, Was roasted (*coffee*).—VII, *see* I.

2, Emessa (*city*).—20ᵗ, Coffee-roaster (*stove*).

حُمُّص, حِمِّص, حِمَّص, Chick-pea.

* حَمَضَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became sour, acid.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Browsed on bitter herbage.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ), see I(*a*).—II, Rendered, turned sour, acid; acidulated; leavened.—(*b*), Treated shabbily, stingily.—IV, *see* II(*a*) & I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Bitter herbage.—21, (*pl.* 41), Sour, acid, sharp; soured.—حَامِض, *see* 21.—27ᵗ, Sourness, acidity; sour taste.—29, Sorrel.

حُمَّيْض *see* 29.

حَمَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled; skinned.—II, Tapped gently.—(*b*), Made small, diminutive.—V [*coll.*] [La], Set snares, lay in wait for.

22ᵗ, (*pl.* 22, 46), Wild fig.—(*b*), Lump in the throat.—(*c*), Black blood.

حَمَطِيط Canker-worm.

* حَمِقَ *A* (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10, 22ᵗ), Was, became foolish, stupid, dull, senseless.—(ـَ) [*coll.*], Got angry.—II, Rendered foolish, stupid &c., stupefied.—(*b*), Called a fool &c.—(*c*), Set down to foolishness.—IV, Considered, called, foolish &c.—VI, Pretended to be foolish, stupid.—VII, Was foolish &c. acted foolishly.—X, *see* VII.—(*b*), Considered foolish &c.

3, Foolishness, stupidity, senselessness.—4, Anger, passion.—5, *see* 14.—10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 1ya, 3), Foolish, dull-witted, senseless; idiotical; fool, stupid.—(*b*), Irritable.—22ᵗ, *see* 3.—27ᵗ, Foolishness, folly.—33, Irritated, angry.

* حَمَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Bore, carried; supported.—(*c*), Knew by heart.—(*d*), Made (*charge, attack*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became pregnant, conceived.—(*f*), Bore, produced fruit.—(*g*), Swelled, overflowed (*river*).—(*h*), Mounted, provided with a beast.—(*i*), (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ) [Bi], Made himself responsible for, guaranteed.—(*j*) [*acc.* &'Ala], Urged on, instigated.—II, Made to bear, loaded, burdened with; imposed, laid upon.—III, IV, Helped to bear, or carry.—V, Bore, carried, supported; took upon himself, made himself chargeable with.—(*b*), Laded (*the beasts*) & departed.—VI ['Ala], Bore, or pressed heavily upon.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was prejudiced,

biased against.—(*c*) ['Ala & Bi *or* Fi], Charged, burdened (*himself*) with.—VII ['Ala], Was urged, induced, impelled to.—VIII, Carried, bore; supported, tolerated, endured; was forbearing with.—(*b*), Was possible, admissible; admitted of.—(*c*), Carried away.—X, Asked to carry; charged with, thrust upon.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Carriage, porterage.—(*b*), Pregnancy.—(*c*), Fœtus.—(*d*), Fruit.—**1†**, Charge, attack (*cavalry*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27†**, **38**), Load, burden.—**2†**, **3†**, Carriage, porterage.—**4**, (*pl.* **35**, **38**), Lamb, young ram.—(*b*) [*art.*], Aries, The Ram, (*sign of the zodiac*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Pannier, dorser; basket.—(*b*), Stretcher; bier.—**21**, (*pl.* **4†**), Bearing, carrying; bearer, carrier.—(*b*), Pregnant.—(*c*), Laden with fruit.—(*d*), Swollen, overflowing.—**21†**, (*pl.* **41**), Basket (*for grapes*).—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Tax, taxation.—**22†**, Bloodwit.—**23†**, Occupation of a porter.—(*b*), *see* **25†**.—**25**, Borne, carried; transported; conveyed; imported.—(*b*), Stranger, foreigner; captive.—(*c*), Rubbish, refuse.—(*d*), Surety.—**25†**, (*pl.* **46**), Sword-belt.—**26**, Gentle, patient.—**26†**, Beast of burden.—**28**, **28†**, Porter, street-porter, carrier.—**41**, Sinews, tendons of the arms or legs.—(*b*), Legs.

مُحْتَمَل Possible, probable.

حَمْلَقَ Opened his eye wide, looked hard, stared.

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Inner side of the eyelids.

حَمَا — حَمْو [1], Prime, vigour.—(*b*), Heat, glare (*of the sun*).—(*c*), (*pl.* أَحْمَاء), Father-in-law.—(*d*), Husband's relatives.

حَمَاة [4†A], Mother-in-law.—(*b*), Wife's relatives.—(*c*), Muscle of the thigh-bone.

حَم *see* **1**.

*حَمَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَمْي [1], مَحْمِيَة [18†], حِمَايَة [28†]), Defended, protected.—(*b*), Forbade, cut off access to.

حَمِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, حُمُوّ [27]), Was heated, hot.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was angry with, enraged against.—(*c*) [Min *or* 'An], Disdained, scorned to.—II, Heated, made red hot.—III ['An], Defended against.—['Ala], Paid marked attention to (*guest*).—IV, Heated, made red hot.—(*b*), Cut off access to, shut off.—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Kept aloof from, shunned, avoided.—VIII [Min], Abstained from, forbore to.—(*b*), Guarded himself.

حِمْيَة [9*], Abstemiousness.

حَام (حَامِي) [21], (pl. حُمَاة [9*], 21t), Defender, protector.—(b), Hot, burning.—(c) [art.], The lion; the dog.

حَامِيَة [21t], (pl. 41), Protection, defence, safe-guard.—(b), Rear-guard.

حِمَايَة [33t], Protection.—(b), One under the protection of a foreign power.

حَمِيَّة [25t], Anger, indignation.—(b), Sense of honour, punctiliousness, chivalrousness.

حِمًى (pl. أَحْمِيَة [15t], أَحْمَاء [39A]), Forbidden; reserved, private.

* حَنَّ I (n. ac. 25), Resounded, sounded, vibrated.—(b) [Ila], Yearned, longed for.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 1t, 22) ['Ala], Had compassion on.—(d), U (n. ac. 1) ['An], Turned away from.—II, Rendered compassionate.—(b), Retreated; turned back.—(c), Was in blossom, in flower.—(d), Was spoilt, bad (cheese &c.)—IV, Caused to resound, twanged (bow-string).—V ['Ala], Felt pity for.—VI, X [Ila], Yearned, longed for.

1t, Wife.—(b), Grumbling cry of the camel.—9 [art.], The lowest grade of the Genii, existing before Adam.—9t, 2yit, see 22(a).—21t, She camel.—22, Compassion, pity, tenderness of heart.—(b), Mercies, blessings, abundance of worldly goods, increase &c.—25, (pl. 15t, 27, 46), Yearning, desire, longing, intense affection.—(b), Moaning, sobbing.—26, Tender, affectionate.—(b), Merciful, clement.—33, Pitiful, affectionate.—(b), Plaintive.—(c) [art.], The Most Merciful (God).—34, Egyptian privet, henna.

حَنَّأَ II, Dyed with henna.—V, Was dyed, stained with henna.

حِنَّاء Henna, or Egyptian privet (used as a dye).

حَنِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was bow-legged (horse).—V, Was bent, bowed down (old man).—(b) ['Ala], Felt pity for, pitied.

حَنْبَل Dwarf.

حَنَت 40, (pl. 66), Wine-shop.—(b), Shop.—40yi, Tavern-keeper.—(b), Shop-keeper.

حَنْتَم Glazed with green (jar).

51t, Colocynth.

حَنِثَ A (n. ac. 2, 4) [Fi], Broke (his oath).—IV, Caused to commit perjury.—V [Min], Abstained, desisted from.

2, (pl. 38), Perjury.—(b), Sin, crime.—21, Perjurer.

حَنْثَر Block-head, idiot.

حَنَجَ I (n. ac. 1), Bent down.—IV, Bent down, leant over, inclined. —(b), see I.—(c), Hurried along. —(d), Uttered gibberish, nonsense.

1, Root, origin.

حَنْجَرَة (pl. 47), Throat, gullet; larynx.

حُنْجُور (pl. 67) see supra.—(b), Scent-bottle.

حَنْدَس Was pitch-dark (night).—II, see I.

52, (pl. 47), Pitch-dark night; darkness.

حَنْدَقُوقَى, حَنْدَقُوق Lotus.—(b), Trefoil.

حَنْدَل Short; corpulent; dwarfish, squat.

حَنَذَ I (n. ac. 1, 82), Roasted on red-hot stones.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 28), Sweated, made to sweat (horse).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Burnt (sun).

25, Roast (meat).—(b), Sweating.—(c), Hot water.

حَنَرَ I (n. ac. 1, Vaulted, arched; made (a vault, an arch).

25[t], Vault, arch.—(b), Keystone.—(c), Instrument used for carding cotton.

حَنَش IV [acc. & 'An], Drove away from.

4, (pl. 34, 38), Vermin: insect, reptile, serpent.

حَنَطَ U (n. ac. 27), Was ripe.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Sighed.—(c), Turned red (leather).—II, IV, Embalmed.—V, Was embalmed.—(b) [La], Was irritated against.—X, Risked his life recklessly. —(b) [La], Was irritated against.

2[t], (pl. 7), Wheat, corn; flour.—23, Spices.—23[t], Embalming.—26, see 23.—28, 28yi, Corn-merchant, corn-factor.

حَنْظَل Colocynth (plant).

حَنَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Inclined, leant on one side.

(ـِ) A (n. ac. 4), (ـُ) U (n. ac. 22[t]) } Had his feet turned in, was pigeon-toed.—V, Belonged to the sect of Haneefites.—(b), Abandoned the worship of idols.—(c) [Fi], Was exact in.

4yi[t], The sect of Haneefites.—(b), Vessel or tank furnished with taps (used for ablutions).—14, Pigeon-toed.—25, (pl. 48), Mussulman.—42, Razor.—(b), Bow.—(c), Tortoise.

حِنْفِيش Viper.

حَنِقَ A (n. ac. 4, 5) ['Ala or Min], Was angry with.—IV, Angered, enraged.—(b), Became lean, thin (animal).

4, (*pl.* 28), Anger, rage, wrath. —5, 25, Angered, wrathful.

*حَنَكَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Bridled (*horse*). —(*b*), Disciplined, taught (*experience &c.*).—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).— II, Chewed.—(*b*), Disciplined, taught, instructed.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V, Turned down beneath the chin (*band of the turban*). —VIII, Ate up, consumed (*the herbage &c.: locusts*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

2, 8, 2t, Prudence, firmness of judgment.—4, (*pl.* 38), Palate.—(*b*), Chin; lower jaw. —10, *see* 25.—14, Voracious. —20, Chin-piece.—28, Rope-bridle; thong, band.—25, Prudent, experienced.

*حَنَا U (*n. ac.* حَنْو [1]), Inclined, bent, curved.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* حُنُوّ [27]) ['Ala], Inclined to; was well-inclined, kind to.

حَنَى I (*n. ac.* حِنَايَة [23t]), Inclined, bent, curved.—II, Bent, curved. —IV ['Ala], *see* I(*b*).—V, Was bent, curved; stooped.—(*b*) ['Ala], *see* I(*b*).—VII, *see* V(*a*).

حِنْو [1, 2], (*pl.* أَحْنَاء [36A]), Bend, inflection, curve, sweep. —(*b*), Region, tract of land.

حُنِيّ *see* 1.

أَحْنَى [14], Stooping, bow-backed.

مَحْنِيَة [18t], (*pl.* مَحَانٍ [44]), Curve, curvature, sinuosity; circuit, detour.

حِنَايَة [23tI], *see* 18t.

حَنِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* حَنَايَا), Bent bow.

حُنُوّ [27], Inclination, pity, tenderness, fondness.

مُنْحَنِي Bent, inclined; curved, arched.

حَانَاة, حَانِيَة Wine-shop, tavern.

حَانَوِيّ Inn-keeper, vintner.

حَانُوت (*pl.* حَوَانِيت), Wine-shop, tavern.

حَانِيَّة Wine.—(*b*), Wine merchants.

حَابَ (و) U (*n. ac.* حَاب [1A], حُوب [3], حِيَابَة [23t]) [Bi], Committed a sin, crime.—IV, (و) [IIa], Followed evil, crime.— V, Kept away from sin.

حَوْب [1], Sin, crime.—(*b*), Grief, sorrow; misfortune.

حَوْبَة [1t], Maternal love.—(*b*), Anxiety, distress.—(*c*), *see* 2t.

حِيبَة [2tI], Relationship on the mother's side.—(*b*), Necessity, need.—(*c*), State, condition.

حُوب [3], *see* 1.

حَاتَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 36) ['Ala], Hovered round.—III [*acc.* & 'An], Beguiled from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Deceived by.

حُوت [3], (*pl.* حِيتَان [24I], [38]), Fish; large fish, whale.

حَاذ [1A], (*pl.* 38), Back.—(*b*), *see* 1. 35

حَوْذَان [33], Nenuphar; water-lily.

حَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* مَحَار [17A], مَحَارَة [17*A], حُؤُور [27]), Returned; turned back.—(*b*), Decreased, 40 diminished.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was confused, bewildered.

حَوِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* IX(*b*).—II, Rolled, flattened.—(*b*), White-washed (*wall*).—III, Spoke, 45 conversed with.—IV, Answered, replied, responded to.—(*b*), Gave, produced, yielded (*result*).—VI, Talked, conversed together.—IX, Was white; 50 dazzling.—(*b*), Was bright, brilliant (*eye*).—X, Cross-examined; interrogated.

1, Bottom; depth.—(*b*), *see* 4.—3, Loss, injury, detriment.— 55 4, (*pl.* 35), Red leather.—(*b*), Thin skin.—14, (*pl.* 8), Bright-eyed.—20, (*pl.* 44), Rolling-pin.—(*b*), Axis, pivot.—22yi, Disciple.—(*b*), The Apostles. 60

مَحَار [17A], مَحَارَة [17*A], Shell; oyster.

حَوْر Poplar.

حَوْر رُومِي White-poplar.

حَوْر فَارِسِيّ Black-poplar. 65

حَازَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, حِيَازَة [23*I]), Got, possessed.—(*b*), Drove (*camels*).—II, Took to water

—(*b*), Pisces (*sign of the zodiac*).

حَاثَ (و) IV, Dug up, threw up, searched (*earth*).—(*b*), Scattered. 5 —X, *see* I(*a*).

1, Vein of the liver.—42, The liver & gall &c.

حَاجَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Wanted, needed.—(*b*) [Ila], Was obliged 10 to.—II [Bi & 'An], Turned, diverted from.—IV [Ila], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to want, need.—V, Asked for what he wanted; begged.—(*b*), Made purchases; 15 purchased stock (*tradesman*).—VIII [Ila], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was needy, poor, in want.

1, *see* [1*A].

حَاجَة [1*A], (*pl.* حَاجَات, حَاج 20 [1A], حِوَج [7], حَوَائِج [46]), Need, necessity; natural necessity.—(*b*), Request.—(*c*), Affair, business, matter.—(*d*), Effects, things.—(*e*), Un- 25 mentionables (*drawers*).

حَوْجَاء [42], Need, necessity.

مُحْتَاج إِلَى Needing; want, requiring.

إِحْتِيَاج Need, necessity, want.

30 حَاذَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove fast, hurried along (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.—X ['Ala], Overcame.

1, Kind of tree.—1*, State, condition.

yard.—(*b*), Cloister.—**8yi**, Misanthropist.—**4**, Company of people of different countries, mixed assembly.—**21**, Group of palm trees.

مُتَحَاش [**17A**], Furniture.

حَاصَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, حِيَاصَة [**23t**]), Mended, stitched up, darned.—(*b*), Went round.—(*c*), Was troubled, in difficulty, straits.

حَوِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was narrow-eyed.—VIII [**Fi**], Was guarded, prudent in.

أَحْوَص [**14**], (*pl.* **8**), Narrow-eyed.

حِوَاص [**23**], Wooden needle.

حِيَاصَة [**23tI**], Strap of the saddle-girth.

حَوْصَلَ Filled its crop (*bird*).

**51, 51t**, Crop (*bird*).

حَاضَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stored up, collected.—(*b*), Constructed a water-tank.—X, Flowed into a water-tank.

حَوْض [**1**], (*pl.* حِيَاض [**23I**], أَحْوَاض [**38**]), Reservoir, cistern, tank, pool.

* حَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, حِيْطَة [**2tI**], حِيَاطَة [**23t**]), Watched, guarded.—II, Surrounded, closed in; enclosed.—(*b*), *see* I.—III, Importuned, beset.—IV [**Bi**], Surrounded, closed in; besieged, blockaded.—

(*b*), Understood perfectly.—VIII ['Ala], Watched over.—(*b*), Was on his guard, took heed.—(*c*) [Bi], *see* IV(*a*).

**1**†, **2**†, Heed, care, precaution.

حَائِط [**21**], (*pl.* حِيَاط [**231**], حِيطَان [**34**]), Wall.

حَوَّاط [**28**], Purveyor.—(*b*), Tax-gatherer (*of a village*).

مُحَوَّطَة [*coll.*], Court-yard.

مُحِيط That which surrounds, closes in on every side; circle, circumference; all-embracing.

إِحْتِيَاط Siege, blockade.—(*b*), Vigilance; precaution.

حَيْط [*coll.*], *see* **21**.

البَحْر المُحِيط The Ocean.

حَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Placed on the edge.—II, *see* I.—V, Cut or gnawed the edges of.

حَافَة [**1**†A], Edge, extremity; margin.—(*b*), Distress, indigence.

حَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Surrounded; clasped tight.—II ['Ala], Effaced, cancelled.—(*b*), Spoke in an incoherent, rambling way. —**24**†, Sweepings.

حَوْقَلَ Was decrepit.—(*b*), Walked hastily (*with short steps*).—(*c*), Ran zigzag.—(*d*), Kept an eye upon.

**51**†, Decrepitness, decrepitude.

حِيْقَال *see* **51**†.

* حَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, حِيَاك [**23**], حِيَاكَة [**23**†]), Wove, spun; composed (*a poem*).

حَوْك [**1**], Purslain (*plant*).

مَحَاك [**17A**], Weaver's workshop.

حَائِك [**21**] (*pl.* حَاكَة [**1**†A], **4**†), Weaver.

حَائِكَة [**21**†], (*pl.* **41**), Weaver, spinner (*woman*).

* حَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [Ila], Changed, altered; changed to; was transmuted.—(*b*) ['Ala], Came, passed over (*year*).—(*c*) [Fi], Jumped on (*a horse*).—(*d*), Was altered for the worse.—(*e*) ['An], Evaded, receded (*from an agreement*).—(*f*) [La], Went to.

حَوِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Squinted, was cross-eyed.—II [*acc.* & Ila], Changed, transformed into.—(*b*), Sowed every other year (*ground*).—(*c*), Made to squint.—(*d*), Rendered impossible.—(*e*) ['An], Dismounted; turned (*his eyes*) away from.—(*f*) ['Ala], Distrained upon (*debtor*).—III, Desired, wished to do.—(*b*), Deceived, tricked, put off.—(*c*) [*acc.* & La], Fixed (*his gaze*) upon.—IV, Changed, altered.

—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed a year at.—(*c*), Lasted for a year; was a year old.—(*d*), Talked extravagantly.—(*e*) [Fī], *see* 1(*c*).—(*f*), Took to, did.—V [IIa], Changed, was changed into.—(*b*) ['An & IIa], Changed from .... to.—(*c*) [Min & IIa], Went from .... to.—(*d*) [Fī], Cheated, tricked over.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Seized the opportunity of giving (*advice*) to.—VIII, Was cunning, crafty, wily.—(*b*) (و), Surrounded.—X, Changed, became transmuted, altered.—(*b*), Was absurd, unreasonable; was impossible.

حَوْل [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Faculty, power, strength.—(*b*), Year, twelvemonth.—(*c*), Around, about.

حَال [1A], (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 38), State, condition, circumstance.—(*b*), Station, profession.

حَالَة [1ᵗA], State, condition, position.

حَوْلَة [1ᵗ], Perspicacity.

حَوْلَى [1ya], Around; about.

حِيلَة [2ᵗI], (*pl.* حِيَل [7]), Ruse, stratagem, artifice.—(*b*), Pretext.—(*c*), *see* 1ᵗ.

حَوَل [4], Squinting, the being cross-eyed.

أَحْوَل [14], (*pl.* حُوْل [8]), Squinting, cross-eyed.

لَا مَحَالَة [17ᵗA], Doubtless, of course; necessarily.

حَائِل [21], (*pl.* 3, 11, 23), Changed, altered.—(*b*), Newly born, young.

حَوَال [22], Change.—(*b*), Opposite to.

حَوَالَة [22ᵗ], Transfer of a note-of-hand to a third party.—(*b*), Warrant-officer sent to a debtor to oblige him to pay.

حَوَالَى [22ya], Around, about.

حِوَال [23], One who interposes, mediator; third party.

حَوَلَان [36], *see* 22.

أَحْوَال الدَّهْر Changes, vicissitudes of fortune, time.

مُسْتَحِيل, مُحَال Absurd; absurdity; unreasonable, unachievable.—(*b*), Impossible; improbable; infeasible, impracticable.

فِي الحَال, حَالًا Immediately, at once.

حَالَمَا As soon as.

حَالِيّ Actual, visible.

*حَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, حَوَمَان [36]) ['Ala], Encircled, hovered around; ran round.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, حِيَام [23], حُؤُوم [27]) ['Ala], Desired, sought after.

حَام [1A], Ham (*son of Noah*).

حَوْمَة [1t], Main part; thick of the fight.

حُوْم [3], Liquor; wine.

حَائِم [21], (*pl.* حُوَّم [11]), Hovering round (*bird*).—(*b*), Thirsty.

حَوْمَل Carried water, was a water-carrier.

51, Stream of clear water.—(*b*), Beginning.—(*c*), Black rain-cloud.

* حَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَيّ [1], حَوَايَة [22t]), Collected, gathered together.—(*b*), Enclosed, contained.—(*c*), Possessed; got possession of.—(*d*), Used craft, artifice.

حَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَوًى, حُوَّة), Was of a dark red or green colour.—II, Seized.—(*b*), Preserved.—V, Was seized; shrunk together, coiled itself up (*snake*).—VIII [*acc. or* 'Ala], *see* I(*a*) & II(*b*).

حَيَّة [1tI], Serpent.

حُوَّة [3tU], Dark red or green (*colour*).

أَحْوَى [14], (*pl.* حُوّ), Dark red or green in colour.

حَاوٍ (حَاوِي) [21], (*pl.* حُوَاة [9tA]), Uniting different things.—(*b*), Containing.—(*c*), Serpent-tamer.

حِوَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَحْوِيَة [15t]), Row of tents or houses.

حَوِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* حَوَايَا), Small reservoir or tank.—(*b*), Gut, intestine.—(*c*), Cushion which is placed on a camel's hump.

حَوَّاء [42], Eve.

مُحْتَوٍ *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).

حَيْثُ, حَيْثُمَا Where, in the place which, wheresoever, whither; whenever, wherever; everywhere.

مِنْ حَيْثُ, بِحَيْثُ So that; as, inasmuch, insomuch as; in respect of; whence.

حَاج Wild asparagus.

* حَادَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, مَحِيد [18], حُيُود [27], حَيَدَان [36]) ['An], Turned away from.—II, Knotted.—(*b*), Held aloof, kept neutral.—(*c*), Put aside.—III, Shunned, avoided.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—VI, *see* III(*a*).

حَيْد [1], (*pl.* حِيَد [7], حُيُود [27], أَحْيَاد [38]), Projection; knot.

حَيْدَة [1t], Evil look.—(*b*), Knot.

* حَارَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, حَيْرَة [1t], حَيَر [4], حَيَرَان [36]), Was confused, bewildered, dumbfounded; whirled, eddied (*water*).—(*b*) [Fi], Was embarrassed at, by (*affair*).—II, Confused, embarrassed, bewildered.—(*b*),

Was developed, grown (*youth*).—(*c*), Was amassed (*water*).—X, Was confused, bewildered, embarrassed.

1, Enclosure, garden.—1†, *see* 2†.—2†, Stupefaction, stupor; embarrassment, perplexity, bewilderment.—21, Confused, confounded, perplexed, irresolute.—(*b*), (*pl.* 34, 35U), Reservoir.—(*c*), Garden.

حَارَةٌ [1†A], House.—(*b*), Street, quarter.

حَيْرَان [33], (*pl.* حَيَارَى, حُيَارَى), *see* 21(*a*).

**حَارَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on (*camel*).—II, Drew lines, strokes.—V, Coiled up (*serpent*).—(*b*) [La], Was invaded, occupied by (*country*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke; trace.

**حَاسَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.—(*b*), Twisted (*rope*).

1, Dates mixed with butter and curdled milk.—(*b*), Bad affair.

حَيْشَان Fearful, fearing; coward.

**حَاصَ** (ي), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 18, 27), Turned aside; fled.—III, Disputed the victory with.—VII, *see* I.

مَحِيص [18], Refuge, place of shelter, safety.

**حَاضَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَحَاض [17], مَحِيض [18]), Overflowed (*torrent*).—(*b*), Menstruated (*woman*).—II, Cause to flow.—X, Was flooded (*a woman*).

1, Menstrual-blood; menstruation.

**حَافَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was unjust to.

1, Injustice.—(*b*), Edge of a stone.—2†, (*pl.* 7), Side.—(*b*), Piece let into a shirt.—14, Dry land.—21, Unjust.—(*b*), Side, slope (*mountain*).

الحَيْف عَلَيْك [*coll.*], Shame on thee!

**حَاقَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, حُيُوق [27], حَيَقَان [36]) [Bi], Surrounded.—(*b*), Was inevitable.—(*c*) [Fi], Penetrated into the body of (*sword*).—IV [Bi], Visited his evil deeds upon.—(*b*), Fell upon.

1, Penalty, punishment, chastisement.

**حَاكَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked affectedly.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV [Fi], Made an impression upon; wounded (*sword*).

**حَالَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Was changed.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Power, force, vital power.—(*b*), Stagnant pool.

* **حَانَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, حَيْنُونَة), Had arrived (*favourable moment*).—(*b*), Fell into misfortune.

—II, Assigned a time for.—(*b*), Did not direct (*God.*)—(*c*), *see* V(*a*).—III, *see* II(*a*).—IV [Bi], Fixed himself, settled in (*place*).—V, Fixed the hour for the milking (*of a camel*).—(*b*), Was unlucky.—(*c*), Perished.—(*d*), Was wealthy.—X, Bided his time.

حَيْن [1], Misfortune, trial, adversity.

حَان [1A], حَانَة [1*A], P., Inn, tavern.

حِين [2], (*pl.* أَحْيَان), Time; moment, hour; season, epoch.

حِينَة [2*], Hour; moment.

حَائِن [21], Foolish, idiotic.

حَائِنَة [21*], (*pl.* 41), Foolish (*woman*).—(*b*), Calamity.

أَحْيَانًا [38 *acc.* Alif], Sometimes, from time to time.

لِلْحِين At once.

حِينًا One day.

حَانُوت *see* حَنَتَ 40.

حِينَئِذٍ Then, therefore; at that time.

* حَيِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* حَيَاة [4*A]), Lived; came to life.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* حَيَاء [22A]) [Min], Was ashamed of.—II, Kept alive; let live; brought to life; made to live, preserved.—(*b*), Saluted, greeted.—III, Made to blush.—(*b*), Fed (*child*).—(*c*), Stirred (*fire*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Vivified; fertilized (*ground*).—(*c*), Raised from the dead.—(*d*), Watched (*at night*).—(*e*), Flourished.—X, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi *or* Min], Blushed at, was ashamed of; refrained from.—(*c*), Veiled (*herself: woman*).

حَيّ [1], (*pl.* أَحْيَاء [38]), Living, alive; animated, lively.—(*b*), Tribe.—(*c*), Neighbours; neighbourhood.

حَيَّ [1, 2], Be quick! Make haste! Hasten!

حَيَّة [1*], Serpent.—(*b*), Wicked, vile (*man*).

حَيًا [4A], Rain.

حَيَاة [4*A], Life.

حَاوٍ [21], Serpent-tamer, juggler.

حَيَاء [22A], Shame, modesty; fear of blame.

حَيَوَان [36], Living creature; animal.—(*b*) (yi), Bestial, brutish, animal.

مُحَيًّا [*N.P.*II], Face, visage.

مُحْيِي [*N.Ag.*IV], Author of life, life giver.—(*b*), He who raises from the dead (*God*).

تَحِيَّة [*N.Ac.*II (2)], Salutation, greeting.

إِحْيَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], Preservation of life.—(*b*), Act of vivifying.

حَيَوَة, حَيْوَاة *see* [4*A].

حَيْوَان *see* [36].

# خ

خ **Kha**. *The seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Six Hundred, (600).

5 خَبَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 2**), Was deceitful, dissimulating, wicked; was a mischief-maker.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **2, 23**), Rose high, tossed, raged (*sea*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was, 10 became tall, stately (*plant*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 25**), Trotted, ambled.—(*e*) [Fi], Walked in (*mud*).—II, Deceived.—IV, Made to trot.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).

15 **2t**, (*pl.* **7, 46**), Rag, strip, shred; fragment, scrap.—**23**, Heaving, tossing, raging of the sea.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **2t**.

خَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hid, concealed; 20 stowed, stored, away.—II, *see* I.—V, Hid himself; was hidden.—VIII, *see* I & V.

خَبْءٌ [1], خِبْءٌ [2], خُبْأَةٌ [3t], خَبِيءٌ [5], Hidden, concealed.

25 مَخْبَأٌ [17], Hiding-place.

خَابِئَةٌ [21t], (*pl.* خَوَابِي [41]), Large jar.

خِبَآءٌ [28], (*pl.* أَخْبِئَةٌ [15tI]), Tent.—(*b*), Veil.

30 خَبِيئَةٌ [25t], (*pl.* خَبَايَا) *see* **1**.

مَخْبَأَةٌ (*pl.* مَخَابِي), Treasure-hold; hidden treasure.

خَبَتَ IV, Was lowly, humble, submissive.—(*b*) [La], Humbled 35 himself before (*God*).

**1**, (*pl.* **7, 38**), Plain; low-land.—**1t, 2t**, Humility.—**25**, Base, vile, despicable.

* خَبُثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **3, 22t**), Was bad, 40 foul, corrupt; was wicked, deceitful.—IV, Corrupted, depraved.—(*b*), Acted badly, wickedly.—(*c*), Associated with bad, wicked companions.—45 VI, Showed himself to be bad, base, deceitful.—X, Considered bad, vile.—(*b*), Was bad &c.

**3, 22t**, Badness, wickedness, depravity.—(*b*), Deceit; guile; 50 malignity.—**25**, (*pl.* **4t, 10, 23, 27, 38, 43**), Bad, unclean; wicked, corrupt, base.—(*b*), Deceitful; malignant.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**.—(*b*), Base, bad 55 action or quality; villainy.

خَبَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, struck.—(*b*), Had intercourse with.

**5**, Insipid; stupid.

خُبْدُعٌ Frog.

60 * خَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **2, 3**), Tested, tried; experienced.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **2, 2t, 4, 17t, 19t**)
(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3, 3t, 27**) } Was informed, well aware of, knew.—65 II, *see* IV.—III, Farmed; took on hire (*land*).—IV [*acc. or* Bi], Informed of; announced to.—

V, Was well acquainted with, was informed of, knew.—(*b*), *see* X.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Tested, tried.—X, Enquired of, asked.—(*b*), Asked about, wanted to know.

1, (*pl.* 27), Leather provision bag.—2, 2ᵗ, 3, 3ᵗ, Knowledge, information.—(*b*), Experience. —(*c*), Test, trial, probation.—4, (*pl.* 38, 69), News, tidings, intelligence, information.—(*b*), Narrative, tradition; record.—(*c*), Attribute, enunciative.—4yiᵗ, News.—(*b*), Tale, story.—17, Real, inward state or quality.—(*b*), Experience.—17ᵗ, *see* 17.—(*b*), *see* 2.—21, Trying, testing.—(*b*), Experienced; expert.—25, (*pl.* 48), Well-informed; knowing; experienced.—38, Annals, records.

مُخَابَرَةٌ Discussion; investigation, inquiry; question at issue.

خَيْبَرِيٌّ Artful, sly.

أَخْبَارِيٌّ Annalist, historian.

خَبْرَبَعٌ Goodly, fine, excellent.

خُبْرُوعٌ Informer, mischief-maker; sycophant.

* خَبَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Made, baked bread. —(*b*), Fed on bread.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

3, Bread.—3ᵗ, Loaf, cake of bread.—17, Oven.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Baker's shop, bakery. —23ᵗ, Bread-making.—(*b*), Business of a baker.—24ya, Mallow; sea-gull.—25, Baked bread.—28, Baker.—29ᵗ, *see* 24ya.

خَبَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gained possession of.—(*b*), Deceived.—V, Seized upon.—VIII, Gained possession of.

24ᵗ, Prey; booty.—26, 28 [*art.*], Lion.

خَبِيسٌ *see* خَبِيثٌ 25.

* خَبَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed together.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—II, V, Bungled, blundered over.—(*b*), Prepared a certain sweet dish (*see* 25).—VII, Was spoilt, ruined (*affair*).

1ᵗ, Blunder, mistake.—20ᵗ, Spoon.—25, 25ᵗ, Dish made of dates, clarified butter & starch.—28, Spendthrift, squanderer.

*N.Ac.*II, Medley, jumble, hotch-potch.

* خَبَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat violently, struck hard.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Stamped, pawed; trampled with (*the hoof*).—(*c*), Beat the leaves off (*a tree*).—(*d*), Asked a favour of.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Bestowed, conferred upon (*benefit, favour*).—(*f*) [*pass.*], Had a cold in the head.—V, Beat, struck violently.—(*b*),

Injured, prostrated (*demon*).—VIII, Beat, struck violently.—(*b*), Asked a favour of.—(*c*), Beat the leaves off (*a tree*).

**1**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Cold in the head.—(*b*), Remainder.—(*c*), Trifle, trace, touch.—**4**, Leaves beaten off (*a tree*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Stamping, pawing (*horse*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Long stick, pole.—**21**, *see* **14**.—**22**, Dust.—**24**, Insanity.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Watering-trough trampled on by cattle.—(*b*), Clotted milk.—(*c*), *see* **14**.—**26**, *see* **14**.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Linen-beater.

*N.P.*I, One who has a cold in the head.

**خبع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was choked, convulsed by sobs.—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed at.—(*c*), Entered into.

**خَبَعْثَن** Lion.

**خبق** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Despised.—V, Was raised, elevated.

**13**, Tall, lanky.

* **خبل** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Maddened, turned the brain of.—(*b*), Maimed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**), Was mad, furious (*animal*).—(*b*), Was maimed.—II, Maddened.—(*b*), Maimed.—IV, Let out on hire (*cattle*).—V, Was maimed (*limb*).—VIII, *see* II.—X, Asked as pledge (*an animal*).

**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **27**), Insanity; fury.—(*b*), Paralysis; palsy; epilepsy.—(*c*), Weakness, debility.—**5**, **14**, Mad, insane, deranged; disordered.—(*b*), Lunatic, demoniac.—**21**, Corrupting, disordering.—(*b*), Demon.—**22**, Unsoundness, corruptness; defect, deformity.—(*b*), Weariness, fatigue.—(*c*), Deadly poison.—(*d*), Destruction, ruin.

*N.P.*I, Impotent; sluggish.—(*b*), *see* **5**.

*N.P.*II, Mutilated.—(*b*), *see* **5**.

**خبن** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **24**), Put a tuck in; tucked up (*dress*).—(*b*), Hid, stored up (*provisions*).—IV, Hid about his person.—VIII, *see* IV.

**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Fold of a garment.—(*b*), Stock of provisions.

**خبا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Went out (*fire*).—(*b*), Calmed, cooled down (*anger*).—IV, Put out, extinguished (*fire*).

**خَابِيَة** *see* **خَبَأَ** **21**[t].

**خبى** II, IV, V, X Erected, pitched (*tent*).

**خِبَاء** [**23**], (*pl.* **أَخْبِيَة** [**15**[t]]), Tent made of wool, or of camel's hair.—(*b*), Husk of wheat or barley.

**خِبْيَار** Fish-roe.

**خت** IV, Humbled, abased.—(*b*) [**Min**], Blushed, was ashamed at.

25, Vile, base.—(*b*), Faulty; of inferior quality.

ختأ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from.—VIII, Blushed.—(*b*) [Min], Was ashamed, afraid of.

ختر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Deceived, betrayed.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was disordered through drink (*mind*).—V, Was slothful, sluggish.

1, Perfidy, treachery.—21, 25, 26, Perfidious, treacherous.—27, *see* 1.—28, 30, *see* 21.

ختع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Served as night-guide.—(*b*), Fled; hurried away.

5, 26, A sure guide.

خوتع *see* 5.

خيتعور Perishable.

* ختل *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Deceived, beguiled, circumvented, entrapped.—(*b*), Lay in wait for.—III, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Deceived one another.—VIII, Listened to secretly; practised eavesdropping.

1ᵗ, Corner, angle of a wall.—2, Hiding-place.—(*b*), Burrow.

خوتل Elegant.—(*b*), Ingenious.

* ختم *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Sealed, stamped, put his seal to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Sealed up.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Finished, ended, concluded.—(*d*), Healed, closed up (*wound*).—II, Sealed, stamped.—(*b*), Put a signet-ring in the finger of.—V, Put on a signet-ring.—(*b*) [Bi], Kept secret.—(*c*) ['An], Was silent about.—VIII, Finished, completed, concluded.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Seal, stamp; impression.—1ᵗ, 2ᵗ, Recitation of the whole of the Kuran.—(*b*), Copy of the Kuran.—4, Sealing clay or wax.—21, (*pl.* 41), Signet ring; seal.—21ᵗ, End, conclusion.—(*b*), Peroration, epilogue.—23, (*pl.* 10), End, conclusion.—(*b*), Sealing-wax; clay.

خاتم *see* 21.

* ختن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Circumcised.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27, 27ᵗ), *see* III.—III, Allied himself to by marriage.—VIII, Was circumcised.

4, (*pl.* 38), Relation by marriage; wife's kinsman.—23, 23ᵗ, Circumcision; circumcising.—25, Circumcised.—27, 27ᵗ, Relationship on the wife's side.—40, P., (*pl.* 66), Lady of rank.—(*b*), Queen.

ختا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was overwhelmed (*by grief, fear*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove away from.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

خُثَّة 1t, 3t, Bundle of firewood.

خَثَرَ U(n. ac. 1,27,36) A (n. ac. 4) (ـُ) Was, became thick, curdled (milk).

5 (ـَ) I (n. ac. 1) (ـُ) U(n. ac. 22t, 27) Was troubled, disturbed, disordered (mind).—II, Thickened, curdled.—IV, see II.—(b), Did not melt, clarify.—V, Was, became thick, turgid, curdled.

21, Thick, turgid; curdled, clotted.—21t, Body of men.—24, Remains, leavings.—24t, Sediment, dregs, lees.

15 خَثْتَل Pot-bellied.

خَثِمَ A (n. ac. 4), Was flat-nosed.

4, Flatness of the nose.—14, Flat-nosed.

خَثَى I (n. ac. 1), Dunged.

20 خِثْي [2], خَثًى [4], (pl. خُثِيّ, أَخْثَاء) Dung.

خَثَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Warded off; threw back.—(b), Cleaved, split, chopped (wood).—(c), Paddled along.

25 خَاجِر Rippling (water).

* خَجِلَ A (n. ac. 4), Blushed, was ashamed, abashed, confounded, dumb-founded.—(b), Was tall, bushy (plant).—(c) [Bi], Was embarrassed by.—II, IV, Covered with shame; confused, confounded.—VII, see I(a).

1t, 4, Shame, confusion, 35 embarrassment.—5, Ashamed, confused, embarrassed.—(b), Tall, bushy (plant); luxuriant, verdant (valley).—22t, see 1t.—33, see 5(a). 40

* خَدَّ U (n. ac. 1), Marked, scored; split, cleft; furrowed.—II, Wrinkled, furrowed, shrivelled (skin).—(b), see V(b).—V, Pass. of I.—(b), Was wrinkled, 45 shrivelled; became shrunken, wasted (skin, flesh).

1, (pl. 27), Cheek.—(b), (pl. 15t, 23, 34, 69), Furrow, trench.—(c), Cleft, chasm.—3, see 50 1(b).—3t, (pl. 9), Furrow.—20t, (pl. 44), Cushion, pillow.—(b), Coulter, ploughshare.

أُخْدُود (pl. أَخَادِيد), see 1(b).

خُدَيْدِيَة Small cushion, pad, 55 bolster.

خَدَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Lied.—(b), Stung.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Slashed, wounded with (the sword).

4, Stupidity.—(b), Tallness, 60 lankiness.—5, 14, Stupid.—(b), Tall, lanky, gawky.

N.Ag.V, see 5.

خَدَجَ I, U (n. ac. 23), Miscarried.—IV, see I. 65

23, Incompleteness; that

which is incomplete, defective, —**25**, Abortion (*camel*).

*خَدَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kept at home, kept secluded (*young girl*).—(*b*) [Bi], Remained, stayed, settled in.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became benumbed, stiff.—(*b*), Was heavy, languid (*eye*).—II, Kept at home, kept secluded.—(*b*), Benumbed; stupefied; drugged. —IV [Bi], Remained, stayed, settled in.—(*b*), *see* V.—V, VIII, Hid himself; was, lay hidden, concealed.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**, **69**), Curtain, veil.—(*b*), Couch, throne.—(*c*), Inner room (*woman's apartment*).—(*d*), Darkness, blackness.—(*e*), *see* **23**.—**3**ᵗ, Darkness, blackness.—**4**, Numbness; torpor; lethargy, apathy; non-chalance.—**5**, Benumbed, torpid; drowsy.—(*b*), Dark, murky.—**21**, Secluded, lying hid, keeping close.—(*b*), Slothful, sluggish.—**28**, Lair, den, covert.

*N.Ag.*II, Benumbing.—(*b*), Soporific.

مُخَدَّرَةٌ, مُخْدَرَةٌ [*N.P.*IIᵗ, IVᵗ], Young girl keeping seclusion; guarded; modest, refined.

خَدَشَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched, clawed; lacerated.—(*b*), Scraped.—II, *see* I.

**1** (*pl.* **27**), Scratch.

*N.Ag.*II, III, Cat.

*خَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**), Deceived, circumvented, outwitted, played false.—(*b*), Hid.—(*c*), Fluctuated; was dull, slack (*market*).—III, Tried to deceive, outwit.—VI, Pretended to deceive.—VII, Was deceived; allowed himself to be deceived.

**1**ᵗ, **2**ᵗ, **9**ᵗ, Deception, deceit, imposture; trick.—**3**ᵗ, **9**ᵗ, Impostor, deceiver; cheat.—**14**, Deceitful, cunning.—(*b*), Certain vein in the neck.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Chamber; closet; apartment.—**21**, Deceiving, deceptive; deceitful.—(*b*), Under weight (*money*).—(*c*), Fluctuating, uncertain (*business*).—(*d*), Versatile.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**. —(*b*), Inner chamber.—**23**, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**25**ᵗ. (*pl.* **46**), Ruse, subterfuge; fraud.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Leading astray, uncertain, bewildering (*road*).—**28**, Deceiver, cheat.—(*b*), Treacherous; fallacious, delusive.

مُخْدَع *see* **20**.

خَيْدَع Impostor, deceiver, cheat.

خَدَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lived in comfort, plenty.—VIII, Carried off.

خَدِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) }
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ) } Was plump, round (*arm* &c.)

1, (*pl.* 28), Plump, round.—4, 22t, 27t, Plumpness, roundness.—42, *see* 1.

خَدْلَج *see supra* 1.

5 *خَدَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1t, 2t), Served, was in the service of.—II, Took into his service.—IV, Gave a servant to.—VIII, Served himself.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—10 X, Made to serve, be a servant to.—(*b*), Asked for a servant.

2t, (*pl.* 7), Service.—(*b*), Present (*offered to a superior*).—21, (*pl.* 4, 29), Servant, domestic.—15 21t, Female servant.—21yit, Condition or status of a servant.—22t, Service; servitude, bondage.—25, Slave; attendant, valet.—28t, Urinal, 20 chamber.—(*b*), *see* 21t.

خَدِيم *see* 25.

خَدِيمَة *see* 21t.

خَدَنَ III, Was the friend, companion, comrade. of.

25 2, (*pl.* 38), 25, (*pl.* 43), Friend, companion, comrade.

خَدَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Went at a quick pace (*horse &c.*).—IV, Went at a gentle pace.

30 خُدَيْوِي، خِدِيوِي **P.**, Lord, noble.—(*b*), Viceroy, Khedive.

خُذْ Take, get hold oft (*imp. of* أَخَذَ).

*خَذَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, خَذَآء، خُذُوء) [La], Submitted, yielded to. 35 — IV, Humbled.—X, *see* I.

خَاذِر Refugee.

خَذَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; chopped, hashed; shred, sliced.

خِذَّع مِذَّع Scattered, dispersed; 40 here there & everywhere.

خَذَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw, hurled, shot (*pebbles &c.*).

20t, Sling, catapult.—26, (*pl.* 10), Swift.—36, Rapid 45 pace.

خُذَّاق A kind of fish.

*خَذَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 33, 34), Left, abandoned, forsook, deserted; remained behind.—II [*acc. &* 50 'An], Caused to forsake.—III, Abandoned, left without succour.—VI, Forsook, left one another.—VII, Found himself deserted, forsaken, without 55 succour.

9t, Forsaker; coward.—21, (*pl.* 29), Forsaking, deserting, failing.—(*b*), Straggler.—26, *see* 9t & 21. 60

*N.P.*I, Refused, rejected; abandoned, helpless.

خَذَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Went quickly, hastened.—IV, Intoxicated.—V, Cut 65 off.—(*b*), Was cut off.

1*, Stroke, blow,—(*b*), Slit, cut.—2*, Piece, portion.—5, Cutting, sharp.—(*b*), Liberal, generous.—20, Cutting, sharp.—24*, *see* 2*.—25, (*pl.* 10), Intoxicated.—26, (*pl.* 10), Cutting, sharp.—(*b*), Swift, fleet.

خَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1)
خَذِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1 [4A]) } Drooped, hung down (*ear*).—X, Humbled himself.

14, Flap-eared.

*خَرَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 26), Murmured; gurgled; rustled; whizzed.—(*b*), Snored, purred (*cat*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Fell, fell down.—(*d*) [La], Prostrated himself before (*God*).—IV, Cut down.

8, 8yi, Hole in the mill-stone (*into which the corn is thrown*).—26, Murmuring, rippling (*water*).—(*b*), Snoring.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15*), Plain lying between two ranges of hills.—27, Prostration.—(*b*), Snoring.—28, Murmuring, rippling (*water*).—(*b*), Snorer.—28*, Cascade, water-fall.—(*b*), Top, humming-top.

*خَرِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَرْءٌ [1], خَرَاءَةٌ [22*, 23*], خُرُوءٌ [27]), Voided excrement, went to stool.

خَرْءٌ [1], خُرْءٌ [3], (*pl.* 10, 27, 35), Excrement.

مَخْرَأٌ [17], مَخْرَأَةٌ [17*], Water-closet, privy.

خَرَآءَةٌ [23], *see* 1.

*خَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23*), Ruined, devastated, laid waste, depopulated; demolished (*country; house*).—(*b*), Became a robber, brigand.—(*c*), Pierced, bored.—(*d*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22*, 23*, 27) [Bi], Stole, carried off (*camels &c.*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 22), Was ruined, devastated &c.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Had his ears pierced; was pierced, bored.—II, IV, Ruined, devastated &c.—(*b*), Damaged, spoilt, destroyed.—V, Was demolished, pulled down.—(*b*), Gnawed.—X, Was overwhelmed, crushed by misfortune.—(*b*), Bore up bravely against misfortune.—(*c*) [Ila], Sighed, longed, yearned for.

1, 1*, *see* 3, 4*.—2*, (*pl.* 7), Ruin.—3, 3*, (*pl.* 9, 27, 35), Hole, perforation, bore; eye (*of a needle*).—(*b*), Loop.—(*c*), Wallet.—4, (*pl.* 34), Male bustard.—(*b*), *see* 4*.—4*, Vice, fault; unsoundness in religion.—5, Devastated, laid waste, depopulated, desolate, ruined.—(*b*), Empty.—5*, (*pl.* 46), Ruin, waste place, desolation.—14, (*pl.* 8), Pierced, slit (*ear*).—21, (*pl.* 29), Robber, brigand, devastater.—22, Ruin, devastation.—24*, 28*, 29*, *see* 2(*a*).

—**31**, **P.**, Carob-bean.—**31**$^t$, **P.**, Carob-tree.

خَرْنُوب **P.**, *see* **31.**

خَرْنُوبَة **P.**, *see* **31**$^t$.

خِرْبِز **P.**, Melon.

*خَرْبَش Defaced, spoilt (*book*).—(*b*), Scrawled, scratched, scribbled.

**51**$^t$, Scrawl, scribble.

خَرْبَص Carried off, removed.

*خَرْبَط Threw into disorder, disarranged, unsettled; upset.—II, *pass. of* I.

**51**$^t$, **61**, Disorder, confusion.

خَرْبَق Spoilt, tore.

إِخْرَنْبَق Bided his time, waited for his chance.

**61**, Hellebore.

خَرْبَنْدِيَّة **P.**, Muleteer.

خَرْمَنْدِيَّة [*coll.*], *see supra.*

خَرَت *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pierced, bored, slit (*ear*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was a skilful, expert guide.

**1**, **<u>3</u>**, **3**$^t$, (*pl.* **<u>9</u>**, **27**, **38**), Hole, bore.—(*b*), Loop, ring.—**30**, (*pl.* **70**), Skilful, expert guide.

خِرِّيت *see* **30.**

خُرْثِيّ Lumber, rubbish; worthless articles, goods.

*خَرَج *U* (*n. ac.* **17**, **27**) [**Min**], Went, came out from, quitted; was or got quit of.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Went or passed out with.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Was skilful, distinguished in (*an art*).—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Revolted, rebelled against.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Educated, disciplined, trained in (*polite accomplishments*).—(*c*), Explained, rendered (*saying, meaning*).—(*d*), Made of different kinds, rendered various, different; passed over, left out parts of.—(*e*), Imposed a land-tax.—IV, Made to go out, drove out, excluded.—(*b*), Paid (*land-tax*).—V [**Fi**], Was well educated; was well-trained, proficient in (*polite accomplishment* &c.).—(*b*), Was explained, rendered (*saying, meaning*).—VI, Shared, shared in (*inheritance*).—(*b*), Contributed a share to.—VIII, Took, brought, pulled out.—(*b*), Derived.—X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Got at, extracted, a total.—(*c*), Translated (*book*).

**1**, Disbursements, expenses, expenditure, outlay.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**$^t$), Trimmings (*buttons, braid* &c.).—(*d*), Necessary, needful, fitting, fit.—**1**$^t$, Sortie.—**1yi**$^t$, Allowance, pocket-money.—**3**, (*pl.* **7**$^t$, **28**, **38**), Saddle-bag.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Exit, egress, outlet; issue.—(*b*), Orifice of the anus.—21, Going, coming out; issuing, emanating.—(*b*), Outside, exterior, external; extrinsic.—21yi, Outside, outsider; apostate, rebel.—21yi[t] [*art.*], Foreign affairs.—22, (*pl.* 15, 38, 69), Revenue.—(*b*), Tribute, toll; subsidy; tax, land-tax; poll-tax.—24, (*pl.* 15[t], 34), Pimples, blotches.—(*b*), Ulcer, abscess.—(*c*), *see* 22.—25, The mora (*a certain game*).—27, Going forth, emanation.—(*b*), Resurrection.—(*c*), Motion (*bowels*).—28, Cunning, wily.—30, Well educated.

*N.P.*IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.

خَرْخَرَ Snored.

51[t], Murmur (*of water*).

* خَرِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was a virgin.—(*b*), Was bashful, modest, retiring; pure.—IV, Was silent, quiet.

3[t], P., Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Small change, coppers.—25, Soft, gentle (*voice*).—25[t], (*pl.* 10, 11, 46), Virgin, maid.—(*b*), Unbored pearl.

خُرْدَجِيّ (*pl.* خُرْدَجِيَّة), P., Ironmonger.

خُرْدُق Small shot, buck-shot, slugs.

خَرْدَلَ Hashed (*meat*).

47, Hash.—51, Mustard, mustard-seed.—51[t], Grain of mustard-seed.

خَرْذَلَ *see supra.*

* خَرَزَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sewed, stitched, pierced with an awl.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Put his affairs into order.

1[t], Stitch; puncture.—3[t], (*pl.* 9), Seam.—(*b*), *see* 1[t].—4, Beads, bugles; shell-work.—4[t], Gem, precious stone.—(*b*), Curb-stone (*of a well*).—30, (*pl.* 44), Awl, bodkin, packing-needle.—23[t], Cobbler's trade; cobbling.—27, Seams (*of a ship*).—28, Cobbler.

* خَرِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dumb, mute.—(*b*), Marched in silence (*army*).—IV, Rendered, created dumb.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Wine-jar.—3, 3[t], Dainty, delicate food (*for delicate woman*).—4, Dumbness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dumb, mute.—28, Maker, seller of wine-jars.

خُرْسُتَان P., Armour.—(*b*), Cupboard, niche.

خَرَشَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(*b*), Drew towards himself (*camel*).—(*c*), Earned for.—III, Snapped,

snarled (*dog*).—VI, Snapped, snarled at one another.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Gain, earnings. —**20**, Hooked stick, crook.—(*b*), Packing-needle.—**23**, Snapping, snarling (*dog*).—**24**$^{t}$, Filings.—(*b*), Trifles.—**40**, *see* **20**.—**45**, *see* **20**.

خِرْشَاء (*pl.* **22**yi), Skin, slough of a serpent.—(*b*), Broken egg-shell.—(*c*), Film on milk.

خَرْشَبَ Botched, cobbled.

خُرْشُوم (*pl.* **67**), Steep, craggy mountain; peak.—(*b*), Rough, hard ground.—(*c*), Passage leading from the nose to the mouth.

خَرَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* Fī], Conjectured, surmised; guessed at.—(*b*), Lied.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cold and hungry.—V, VIII ['Ala], Made up a lie against: libelled.

**2**, **3**, (*pl.* **34**), Ring.—(*b*), Ear-ring.—(*c*), Conjecture, hypothesis.—**28**, Liar.

خُرْضَة P., Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Copper; coin.

* خَرَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, pulled off (*leaves &c.*).—(*b*), Turned (*with the lathe*).—(*c*), Chattered, gossiped; made up stories.—(*d*), *see* II.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* IV.—II, Purged (*medicine*).—IV, Suffered from disordered milk.—VII, Was stripped of.—(*b*), Blundered. —(*c*) [Fī], Floundered, dashed headlong into.—(*d*), Was slender, little (*body*).—VIII, Unsheathed (*sword*).

**4**, Milk-disorder (*of animals*). —(*b*), Bodily weakness, debility.—**20**$^{t}$, (*pl.* **44**), Lathe.—**23**$^{t}$, Turning.—(*b*), Moulding. —**25**$^{t}$, (*pl.* **46**), Bag, pouch, receptacle, satchel.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Fidgety, restless animal. —(*b*), Wicked woman.—(*c*), Blunderer.—**28**, Turner.—(*b*), Talker, speechifier; jabberer, bragger.

*N.P.*1, Cone.—(*b*)[yi], Conic.

* خَرْطَشَ Scrawled, scribbled.

**51**, Scribble, scrawl.

خَرْطَال Oats.

خُرْطُوم (*pl.* **67**), Nose, muzzle, snout; proboscis, trunk.—(*b*), Heady wine.

خَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, split, broke off.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was slit, split. —(*b*), Was, became feeble, languid.—(*c*), Was dislocated.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**$^{t}$, **27**$^{b}$), Was languid; was soft, flabby, feeble in the limbs.—II, Relaxed, weakened, enfeebled. —(*b*), Discouraged.—VII, Was slit, split.—(*b*), Was feeble,

relaxed.—(c), Was dislocated. —VIII, Broke off.—(b), Squandered.—(c), Robbed, defrauded.—(d), Invented, devised; created, originated, produced.

**1**, Slit, incision (*in a sheep's ear*).—**4**, Feebleness, languor, flabbiness.—**5**, Feeble, infirm, languid.—(b), Tender; supple, flexible, binding.—**22t**, Profligacy, lasciviousness.—**25**, **25t**, (*pl.* **11**, **27**, **46**), Soft; tender; yielding.—(b), *see* **5**(a).

*N.Ac.* VIII, Invention, discovery.

خِرْوَع (*pl.* **67**), Castor-oil plant: palma Christi.

خُرْعُوب Comely, graceful, beautiful (*woman*).

خَرَفَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **22**, **23**), Gathered, plucked, picked (*fruit*).

* (خَرِفَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), (خَرُفَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**) } Was, became doting, crazed; doted, wandered in his talk, rambled.—II, Regarded as crazed or doting.—III, Entered into an engagement with, for the autumn.—IV, Entered upon the autumn.—(b), Brought forth in autumn.—VIII, Gathered (*fruit*).

**1yi**, **2yi**, Autumnal, in autumn.—**4**, Dotage.—(b), Rambling; raving.—**5**, Doting; dotard.—**17**, **17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Garden.—(b), Grove (*of palm trees*).—(c), Dotage.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Small fruit-basket.—**22**, Fruit-picking; fruit-season.—(b), Crop of fruit.—**22t**, *see* **4**. —**23**, *see* **22**.—**24t**, Dotage; rambling.—(b), Fictitious, impossible story; superstition.—**25**, Autumn.—(b), Autumnal rains.—**25yi**, Autumnal.—**26**, (*pl.* **15t**, **23**, **34**, **66**), Lamb; sheep.—(b), Colt.—**33**, *see* **5**. —**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Lamb; sheep.

خَرْفَشَ Mixed, mingled.—(b), Mixed up, muddled.—(c) [Fi], Spoke incoherently, confusedly.

خِرْفِيش P., Lumber.

* خَرَقَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rent, tore, made a hole in; penetrated, pierced.—(b), Traversed.—(c), Lied.

(خَرِقَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was confounded, stupefied, dazed.—(b), *see infra.*

(خَرَقَ) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Fi], Stayed, stuck (*at home*).

(خَرُقَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22t**), Was awkward, clumsy, rough.—(b) [Bi], Was ignorant of.—II, Tore to rags. —(b), Lied impudently, deliberately.—IV, Stupefied, completely bewildered.—V, Was torn, rent; ragged.—(b) [Fi], Was lavish, profuse in. —VII, Was torn &c.; was

pierced through.—VIII, Traversed, passed through.—(*b*), Invented (*a lie*); was quick, ready-witted.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rent, tear, split. —(*b*), Open country, champaign.—2, (*pl.* 29, 38), Liberal, generous, open-handed.—2*, (*pl.* 7), Rag, tatter, piece, strip. —3, 3*, Awkwardness, clumsiness, roughness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Awkward, clumsy, loutish fellow.—17, (*pl.* 44), Desert. —21, (*pl.* 10), Tearing &c.—(*b*), Keen, sharp (*sword*).—(*c*), Liar.—(*d*), (*pl.* 41), Extraordinary, marvellous.—(*e*), Perfect.—25, (*pl.* 46), Variable wind.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), Plain, low (*land*).—30, *see* 2.—45, (*pl.* 65), Handsome.—(*b*), Experienced, expert.—(*c*), Generous.—(*d*), Knotted-rags, twisted kerchief (*boy's plaything*).

خَرْگَاة P., Tent, pavilion.

* خَرَمَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, slit; bored (*jewel*).—(*b*) [Fi], Violated, broke (*promise*).

(خَرِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the nostrils slit, mutilated.

(خَرُمَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Led a reckless, abandoned life.—II, Pierced, bored (*jewel*).—(*b*), Embroidered, figured.—(*c*), Carved, chased; sculptured.—V, Was broken, cracked, split, spoilt. —VII, Was split, pierced, cut off.—VIII, Cut off.—(*b*), Brought down, wore out (*illness, cares*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Peak, crag (*mountain*).—3, Eye (*needle*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Having the nostrils or ears perforated.—18, (*pl.* 44), Peak, crag (*mountain*).—(*b*), Point (*sword*).—21, (*pl.* 29), Abandoned; dissolute, profligate.—42, Perforated, pierced ear.—(*b*), Steep, inaccessible hill.

خُورَمَةٌ Tip of the nose.

خَرْمَش Spoilt, defaced (*book*).—(*b*), Scratched, clawed.

خِرْنِق (*pl.* 47), Leveret.

خُرْنُوب Bean-pods.

خِرْنَوْص Sucking-pig.

خَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Covered with thorns &c. (*wall*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Pierced, ran through the body.

1, (*pl.* 27), Coarse silk-stuff. —(*b*), Green slime.—9, (*pl.* 15*, 34), Male hare; leveret. —28, Seller of silk-stuffs.

خَزِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was swollen.—(*b*), Had her teats swollen (*camel*).

خَزْخَزَ Was brackish.

* خَزَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Screwed up his eye, winked.—(*b*), Looked at

askance, out of the corner of his eye.

خَزِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became contracted (*eye*).—VI, Contracted his eyelids; screwed up his eye, winked.

1[t], Pain in the spine.—4, Smallness, narrowness of the eyes.—(*b*), Tribe living near the Caspian Sea.—9[t], *see* 1[t].—14, (*pl.* 8), Narrow-eyed.—25, 25[t], Hashed meat mixed with flour.

بَحْرُ الخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea.

خَيْزَرَى, خَوْزَرَى Unsteady, tottering gait.

خِنْزِيرٌ (*pl.* 67), Hog, swine, pig.

خَنَازِيرُ Scrofula, swine fever.

خَزْرَافَةٌ Loquacious.

خَيْزَرَانٌ (*pl.* 47), Bamboo.—(*b*), Spear made of bamboo.—(*c*), Helm, tiller.

خَيْزُورٌ *see supra.*

خَزَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Remained behind, separated from.—II, Cut off, detached.—V, *see* I.—VII, Was cut in two.—VIII, Separated from.

2[t], Piece of meat.—24[t], Piece, bit.

خُزَعْبِل, خُزَعْبَل Amusing stories, tales.

خَزَعَال Limping, lameness.

خَزَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked proudly.

4, Pottery.—4yi, Earthen, of clay.—(*b*), Fragile.—(*c*), *see* 28.—28, Potter.

* خَزَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, stuck into, pierced, penetrated.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—V, VII, *pass. of* I.

1, Rent, tear.—20[t], Dart, javelin.—21, Piercing, penetrating.—(*b*), Spear-head.

خَوْزَقَ Impaled.—II, Was impaled.

خَازُوق (*pl.* 66), Stake (*for impaling*).

خَزِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, pressed.

خَزَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, separated. (*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, withheld from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had his back broken.—V, VII, Walked heavily.—VIII [Bi], Was alone in (*his opinion*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Separated from.

9[t], Obstacle, hindrance.—(*b*), *see* 14.—14, Broken-backed.

خَيْزَلَى Disjointed, embarrassed walking.

خَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, put a ring through (*camel's nose*).—(*b*), Spitted; strung together (*grasshoppers; pearls*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V [Fi], Pierced, ran into (*thorn*).

4, Tree of the bark (*of which ropes are made*).—23,

23[t], (*pl.* 46), Camel's nose-ring (*made of goat's hair*).—24ya, Lavender-plant.

* خَزَنَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reposited, stowed away, stored up.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Stank
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22[t], 27) } (*meat*).—
IV, Grew rich.—VIII, Amassed (*riches*).

1[t], Treasure.—(*b*), Treasury, treasure-room.—17, (*pl.* 44), Magazine; repository, store-room.—21, (*pl.* 4[t], 29), Treasurer.—(*b*), Cashier.—23[t], (*pl.* 46), Treasury, treasure-house.—(*b*), Secret chamber, treasure-room; strong-room.—(*c*), Magazine, depôt.—(*d*), Wardrobe.—25[t], *see* 23[t].

خِزَانَةُ الكُتُب Book-case; library.

خِزَانَةُ السِّلَاح Arsenal, armoury.

خَزَنْدَار P., Treasurer.

خزا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke in, trained; subdued.

* خَزِيَ * *A* (*n. ac.* خِزْي [2]), Was, became wretched, abject, vile.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* خَزًى [4], خَزَايَة [22[t]]), Blushed, was ashamed, confounded, humiliated.—IV, Confounded, abased, put to shame, humiliated.—(*b*), Affronted, mortified.—X, *see* I(*b*).

1[t], Disgrace, humiliation; affliction.—2, Humiliation, confusion.—2[t], *see* 1[t].—22[t], *see* 2.—33, (*pl.* خَزَايَا), Ashamed, full of shame.

مَخْزَاة [17[t]A], (*pl.* مَخَازٍ), Affront; insult; disgrace.

مُخْزِيّ The devil: the vile, disgraced.

* خَسَّ * *A* (*n. ac.* 2[t], 22[t]), Was base, vile, ignoble, contemptible.—(*b*), Was mean, sordid, avaricious.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lessened, diminished, reduced.—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Committed a base, vile action.—X, Deemed base, vile.—(*b*), Deemed mean, sordid, avaricious.

1, Lettuce.—2[t], 22[t], Sordid avarice.—23, Alternate.—25, (*pl.* 15[t], 23, 46, 68), Base, vile, ignoble, contemptible, paltry.—(*b*), Mean, sordid, avaricious.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Low condition, estate.—(*b*), Baseness, vileness.

خَسَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَسْء [1], خُسُوء [27]), Drove away (*a dog*).—(*b*), Was, became dim, weak (*sight*).

* خَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fled away (*a dog*).—(*b*), Was disappointed.—VII, *see supra*.

خَسَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Made de-

ficient, defective (*weight, measure &c.*).

*خَسِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 3, 4, 10, 22, 22ᵗ, 35**) [*acc. or* **Fi**], Lost, suffered losses.—(*b*), Was lost; went astray, erred.—II, Caused to lose, caused loss to; caused to perish.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).—IV, Lessened, diminished.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).

**3**, *see* **22ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), Punishment.—**21**, Losing, suffering-loss.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**22**, Error; baseness, treachery.—**22ᵗ**, Loss.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**25**, Going astray, erring; perishing.—**33**, *see* **21**.—**35**, *see* **22ᵗ**(*a*).

خَنْسَر **51**, Loss; loser.—(*b*), Weak, petty.—**53**, Villainous, worthless, base.

خِنْسِيْر *see* **53**.

خَسِع **5**, Feeble, weak.—**21, 26**, The lowest (*of the people*).

*خَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Sank.—(*b*), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Caused to sink, sank (*a well*).—(*d*), Put out (*an eye*).—VII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**1**, Depreciation.—(*b*), Sinking, wasting away.—(*c*), Depression, hollow; pool of water.—**21**, (*pl.* **10**), Lean, emaciated; wasting away.—(*b*), Nearly dry (*spring*).—**25, 26**, (*pl.* **10**), Well sunk in the rock.—**27**, Eclipse (*of the moon*).—**37**, Tracts of soft land.

خَسَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Hit, pierced (*arrow*).

**28**, Liar.

خَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rejected, disdained accepting.—**24ᵗ**, Refuse, rubbish.—**25**, (*pl.* **28, 46**), Worthless.

خَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; removed.

خسا II, Played at hazard, odds (*with walnuts*).—III, *see* II.—VI, *see* II.

خَسًّا Odds!

*خَشَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Entered, advanced into.—(*b*), Chinked, jingled.

**23**, Insects.—(*b*), Small birds.—(*c*), (*pl.* **16ᵗ**), A camel's wooden nose-ring, to which the rein is tied.—**25**, Miry, stony land.

خَشَّاء [**42**], Bees' nest.

خُشَّاء [**43**], Protuberant bone behind the ear.

خُش **P.**, Good, excellent.

خُشّ [*coll.*], Enter, pass through!

*خَشَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed.—(*b*), Sorted, picked over.—(*c*), Forged, fashioned, shaped (*sword, arrow*).—II, Became like wood.—(*b*), Put wooden hand-cuffs

on.—V, Gnawed, ate (*branches, dry herbage: camel*).

**4**, (*pl.* **8,10,36**), Timber, wood. —**4**t, Piece of wood or timber. —**5**, Big, big-boned, raw-boned.—(*b*), Hard, rough (*life*). —**14**, (*pl.* **37**), Rough, rugged. —**24**, **P.**, Intoxicating beverage (*prepared from dates or dried grapes*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Shaped, welded.—(*b*), Polished, tempered.—(*c*), Bad.—(*d*), *see* **5**(*a*).—**28**, (*pl.* **28**t), Timber-merchant.—**42**, Hard, rough (*ground*).

إِخْشَوْشَبَ [XII], Was big-boned.—(*b*), Fared badly, suffered privations; was hardened.

خَشْخَشَ Clinked, jingled, chinked, rattled; rustled.

**48**, Poppy.—**48**t, Charnel-house.—**51**t, A clinking, jingling, &c.

خَشَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Picked over.—(*b*), Rendered vile.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fled in terror.

**21**, Rabble, scum.—**24**, **24**t, The bad or refuse of anything.

خَشْرَمَةٌ Swarm of bees or wasps.—(*b*), Bees' nest.—(*c*), Queen bee.

خَشَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was humble, lowly, submissive.—(*b*), Was low; was sinking, setting (*sun*).—(*c*) [**La**], Humbled himself before.—IV, Humbled, abased. —V, VI, Humbled himself.—(*b*), Was touched, affected, moved.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—VIII [**La**], *see* I(*c*).

**21**, (*pl.* **4**t, **11** *&* *reg.*), Humble, lowly, submissive.—(*b*), Low (*voice*).—(*c*), Deeply affected, moved.—**27**, Humility.—(*b*), Compunction, contrition.

*N.Ac.*V. Supplication.

خَشَفَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**t), Crackled. —(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**, **36**), Traversed, journeyed through (*a country*).—(*c*) [**Fī**], Entered, penetrated into.—(*d*), Walked rapidly.—(*e*), Froze (*water*).

**1**, **1**t, Crackling.—**2**, **3**, (*pl.* **27**), Young gazelle.—**4**, Frozen snow.—**17**, Ice-house.—**20**, Rapid walker.—(*b*), One who journeys by night.—**23**, Sherbet of dried boiled grapes. —**26**, *see* **20**.

خَاشُوقَةٌ [*coll.*], Large spoon, ladle.

خُشْكَرْ, خُشْكَار **P.**, Bran-bread.

خَشَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rendered vile.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was worn out (*garment*).—V, Was, became vile.

**1**, Empty egg-shell.—(*b*),

Date-stone.—(*c*), Head of a bracelet.—**4**, Vile, worthless.

خَشَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Injured the cartilage of the nose.

5 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Had a big nose.—(*b*), Smelt unpleasantly (*nose*).

**2**, Cartilage of the nose.—**24**, Big-nosed.—(*b*)[*art.*], Lion.

10 خَيْشُوم *see* **2**.

* خَشُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **3**ᵗ, **22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ), Was rough, coarse.—(*b*), Was refractory, stubborn.—II, Made rough, coarse.—(*b*), Made 15 supple, took the stiffness out of (*new garment*).—(*c*), Exasperated, irritated, ruffled.—V, Was rough, uneven.—(*b*), Behaved rudely, roughly.— 20 (*c*), Was made supple, soft. —X, Deemed rough, hard, coarse.

**3**ᵗ, Hardness, asperity.—(*b*), Rudeness, roughness.—**5**, (*pl.* 25 **23**), Hard, rough.—(*b*), Refractory, stubborn.—(*c*), Coarse. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **5**.

* خَشِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**ᵗ, **2**, **38**), Feared, dreaded.—II, Frightened, terri- 30 fied.—V, *see* I.

**1**ᵗ, Fear, dread; fright, terror.—**5**, Fearful, timid.—**21**, **22**. *see* **5**.—**36**, *see* **1**ᵗ.

مَخْشَاة [**17**ᵗA], *see* **1**ᵗ.

35 خَشِيّ [**25**], *see* **5**.

خَشْيَةَ أَنْ For fear that! Lest!

* خَصَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **26**, **27**, **27**ᵗ) [*acc.* & Bi], Ascribed to specially; distinguished by.—(*b*), Dis- 40 tinguished, singled out; specified.—(*c*) [La], Was peculiar to, specially characteristic of. —(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22**ᵗ), Was, became poor, indigent.—II 45 [*acc.* & Bi], Rendered special, peculiar to.—(*b*), Distinguished, singled out; specified.—V [Bi], Was, became peculiar to, specially characteristic of; was 50 assigned to exclusively.—(*b*) [Bi], Appropriated; was sole possessor of.—VIII [*acc.* & Bi], Attributed, assigned specially, exclusively to.—(*b*) [Bi], Was, 55 became particularly, specially distinguished by.—(*c*), Belonged to.—(*d*), *see* V(*b*).—X, Wished to have exclusively for himself.

60 **3**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **27**ᵗ, **38**), Reed-hut.—(*b*), Plantation of mulberry-trees, silk-worm nursery. —**21**, *see* **21**ᵗ(*a*).—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **34**, **35**, **41**) [La], Peculiar, special, 65 particular to.—(*b*) [*art.*], The nobles, the principal citizens. —(*c*), Retinue.—(*d*), (*pl.* **41**), Property, virtue (*of a plant &c.*). —(*e*), Essence.—**21**yiᵗ, (*pl.* **41**),

Property, virtue.—(*b*), Energy, force of character, courage.—**22,22**[t], Interstice, interval.—(*b*), Poverty, indigence.—**24**[t], (*pl.* **24**), Remnants on the vine.—**26**, **27**, Peculiarity, particularity, speciality; distinguishing characteristic.—**27yi**, Special, particular, peculiar.

*N.P.*I, Especial to.—(*b*), Determined.

خَوَاصّ, خِصَّان Nobles, notables, leading citizens.

خَاصَّةً—عَلَى الخُصُوصِ—خُصُوصًا Especially, particularly.

خَصَبَ * (ب) *I A* (*n. ac.* **2**), Was fertile, productive.—II, Rendered fertile, fertilized.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Had abundance.—(*c*), Lived in a fertile country.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Productive palm-tree.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Fertility, productiveness; abundance.—(*b*), Productive (*land*).—**5**, Fertile, productive.—**25**, *see* **5**.—(*b*), Generous, bountiful.

خَصِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cold; was chilled, numbed.—III, Walked hand in hand; walked side by side.—V [**Bi**], Took, held in his hand (*staff*).—VI, Walked hand in hand.—VIII, Placed his hand upon his hip.—(*b*), Abridged, curtailed.—(*c*), *see* V.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Waist.—(*b*), Hollow of the foot.—(*c*), Road traversing a ravine.—**4**, Cold, sensation of cold.—**5**, Cold, icy.—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Staff, rod, sceptre.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Flank, haunch, hip.

*N.P.*VIII, Summary, epitome, compendium.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Abbreviation.

خَصَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sewed, stitched (*sole*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Sewed, patched over.—II, *see* I.—(*c*), Rendered grey (*hoariness*).—IV, *see* I.—(*c*), Hurried in walking.—VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Clumped sole.—**1**[t], Clump.—**4**, Black & white.—**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**, **28**), Basket, mat, matting (*of palm leaves*).—(*b*), Coarse garment.—**14**, Dappled (*horse*).—(*b*), Black & white; ash-colour.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Awl.—**25**, Ashes.—(*b*), Clumped sole.—(*c*), Milk.—**28**, Cobbler.—(*b*), Liar.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Palm-matting.

خَصَلَ * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, cut off.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Overcame, vanquished in shooting.—II, Cut, cut to pieces, divided.—(*b*), Led into vice.—III, Competed with in shooting.—IV, Hit the mark.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Stake, wager.—(*b*), Feat, hitting the mark.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23, 46**), Nature, property, quality; peculiarity, whim; habit, characteristic.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*c*), Bunch of grapes.—(*d*), Branch covered with thorns.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Lock, tuft of hair.—(*b*), Bunch, cluster of grapes.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Piece, strip of flesh.—**45**, Reaping-hook, sickle.

* خَصَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished, overcame, had the advantage of (*in a dispute*).—III, Had a dispute, altercation, a law-suit with.—VI, Disputed together; went to law.—VIII, *see* VI.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Appealed to as arbitrator.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Adversary, antagonist.—**3**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Side, edge; corner.—**5**, Contentious, quarrelsome.—**23**, Dispute, quarrel; litigation.—**25**, (*pl.* **35, 43**), Opponent.—**27t**, *see* **23**.

خُصِيْن Hatchet.

خَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* خَصْي [1], خِصَاء [22, 23A]), Castrated, gelded.

خُصًى, خُصْيَة, خُصْي (*pl.* خُصًى), Testicle.

خَصِيّ (*pl.* خِصْيَة, خِصْيَان), Castrated; eunuch.

خَضَاض Trinket, gee-gaw, bauble.

—(*b*), Collar (*for animals*).—(*c*), Ink.

خَضَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dyed, coloured, tinged.—(*b*), *see infra.*

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became green, verdant.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Became green, verdant.—V, VIII, Was dyed, coloured, tinged.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Verdure.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Trough, washing-tub.—**23**, Dye, colouring-matter.—**25**, Dyed, coloured.

إِخْضَوْضَبَ Was green, verdant.

خَضْخَضَ Shook about, stirred up.—(*b*), Rinsed.

**51t**, Agitated water.

خَضَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, bent down (*branch, fruit*).—(*b*), Craunched.—V, Swayed to & fro.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Was broken, bent down; was crushed.

**4**, Weakness; pain & weariness.—**5**, Lacking power to rise.

خَضَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lopped, hewed.

* (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was green, verdant; greened.—VIII, Cut off while green.—IX, Became green; was dark.

**2** [*art.*], Elias, Elijah (*the always present*).—(*b*), *see* **3t**(*a*).—**3t**, (*pl.* **3, 9**), Greenness, green; any dark colour; verdure; green plant, vegetable.—(*b*), Softness, tenderness.—**3yi**, *see*

24yi.—4, Verdure, freshness. —5, Verdant, green.—(*b*), A certain leguminous plant.—(*c*), *see* 2(*a*).—9yi, *see* 28.—14, (*pl.* 3), Green; dark in colour.—17t, Verdant meadow.—(*b*), Turf, sward, grass, lawn.—24yi, Wild duck; green buck. —25, Green, verdant.—(*b*), Green herbs, plants.—28, Green-grocer.—41 [*art.*], The sky, firmament.

خَضْرَجِيّ *see* 28.

خِضْرًا مِضْرًا In vain; uselessly.

خِضْرِم 53, (*pl.* 47, 47t), Abundant, numerous.—(*b*), Bountiful, munificent.—(*c*), Having much water (*well*).—(*d*), Vast (*sea*).

* خَضَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27) [La], Was humble, submissive, submitted to; obeyed.—(*b*), Was near setting (*star*).—(*c*), Bowed down, bent (*old age*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Ila], Enticed into (*evil*).—II, Humbled, abased.—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II.—V, VIII, Humbled himself, became submissive.

9t, Submissive; cringing; abject, craven.—14, Humble, submissive.—21, (*pl.* 11), Humble, lowly, submissive, obedient.—25t, Rumbling.—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 21.

خَضِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was moist, damp, wet.—II, IV, Moistened, damped, wetted.—IX, *see* I.

5, 21, Moist, damp, wet.—(*b*), Juicy, succulent (*meat*).—25t, Garden; flower-bed.

خَضَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—(*b*), Ate. (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—VIII, Cut, cut off.

12, Generous.—(*b*), Great mass, large crowd.—25t, Young plant.—(*b*), Boiled wheat.

* خَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Lined, marked; traced, ruled, drew. —(*b*) [Bi], Traced characters, wrote with (*pen*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & La], Marked (*for himself*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Marked; marked out, for his own (*ground*).—(*b*), Traced the plan of, founded (*town*).—(*c*), Showed the first down (*youth*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Line, streak, stripe; stroke; furrow.—(*b*), Track, path; road, street.—(*c*), Writing, hand-writing.—(*d*), Magic, geomancy.—1yi, Spear, lance.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Plot of ground; allotment; site; area.—3, Main thoroughfare, high road, highway, main street.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Affair, matter; case; course.—(*b*), Proof, plea.—20, Ruler.—(*b*), Marking pencil.—28, Draughtsman; caligraphist.—(*b*), Geomancer; magician.—45, *see* 20.

*N.P.*II, Streaked, striped.
خَطّ الإِسْتِوَآء Equator.
خَطّ الإِعْتِدَال Equinoctial line.
خَطّ نِصْف النَّهَار Meridian; noon.

*خَطِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَطَأ [4], خَطَآء [22]), Erred, sinned, committed an offence, transgressed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* خِطْء [2], خِطْأَة [2t]), Made a mistake, error, slip.—II, Accused of error, of wrong doing.—IV, *see* I.—(*c*), Missed the mark.—(*d*), Led astray, into error.—V, VI, Made a mistake, error.—(*b*), Led astray, into error; caused to blunder.
خِطْء [2], Error, fault, mistake.
خَطَأ [4], Error, sin, transgression.
خَاطِئ [21], (*pl.* خَطَأَة [4t]), Errant, erring; offender, sinner, transgressor.
خَطَآء [22], *see* 4.
خَطِيئَة, خَطِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* خَطَايَا, خَطِيئَات) Fault, offence, sin.
مُخْطِئ *see* 21.

* خَطَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3t, 22t), Preached, delivered a sermon.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2t), Asked in marriage.—(*c*), Became engaged.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was striped, streaked (*wild ass; pigeon*).
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was, became a preacher.—II, Gave to in marriage.—III, Addressed, spoke to.—(*b*), Made a speech, discourse.—(*c*)[Fi], Talked, discoursed about.—IV, *see* II.—VIII, Asked in marriage.—(*b*), Plighted his troth, became affianced to.

1, (*pl.* 27), Affair, business, matter.—(*b*), Calamity.—2, (*pl.* 38), Suitor.—2t, Woman asked in marriage; betrothed.—(*b*), Betrothal, engagement.—3, (*pl.* 29), *see* 2.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Discourse, oration, harangue; sermon, exhortation,—(*b*), *see* 2t(*a*).—21, (*pl.* 43), *see* 2.—23, Allocution; address, harangue.—23t, Office of preacher in a mosque.—25, (*pl.* 43), Preacher; orator.—(*b*), *see* 2.—25t, *see* 2t(*a*).—28, Match-maker.—30, *see* 2.—30t, *see* 2t(*a*).
*N.P.*It, Affianced to, betrothed: fiancée.

خَطْخَطَ Swaggered.
تَخَطْخَطَ Penciled her brows (*woman*).

*خَطَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36) [Bi], Swished (*tail*).—(*b*) [Bi], Brandished, flourished (*spear*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 36), Swaggered, strutted,—(*d*), Quivered, vibrated, shook (*spear*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 27) [Fi *or* Bi, 'Ala], Presented itself, occurred to, came into (*the mind*).

**خَطَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **4,27**[t]), Was, became distinguished, eminent.—II, Won a bet, wager, stake.—III [**Bi**], Endangered, emperilled; risked, hazarded.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Bet, wagered, staked.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **'Ala**], Reminded, brought to (*his recollection*).—(*b*), Was the rival or equal of.—(*c*), Staked, hazarded (*his property*).—V, Surpassed, excelled.—VI, Betted together.

**1**[t], Once; now & again.—(*b*), Touch, stroke; visitation.—(*c*), Journey.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Milk & water.—(*b*), Large herd of camels.—**4**, (*pl.* **28**, **38**), Danger, peril, jeopardy.—(*b*), Bet, wager, stake.—(*c*), Rank, dignity, station.—(*d*), Equal.—**5**, Dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Idea, thought, fancy.—(*b*), Will, good pleasure,—**25**, Eminent, distinguished.—**28**, Sling, catapult.—(*b*), Spear.—(*c*), Spearman.—**28**[t], Enclosure for camels.—(*b*), Tricky, skittish (*camel*).—**44**, Dangers, perils.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **5**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Notice, intimation.

خَاطِرَك [*coll.*], Good-bye!

بِخَاطِرَك As you will!

* **خَطِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seized, snatched, carried off, stole.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Sped along.—II, Carried off by violence, by force.—IV, Left, quitted (*fever*).—(*b*), Missed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Was enraptured; fell into ecstasy. VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Seizure.—**1**[t], *see* **1**.—(*b*), Recovery, cure.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Seizing, snatching.—(*b*), Rapacious.—**25**, Swift, fleet.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Swallow, martin.—(*b*), Grapple; harpoon.

خُطَيْطِف (*pl.* **47**), *see* **25**.

**خَطِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Indulged in idle chatter, in obscene talk.—(*b*), Was shaky; flabby, pendulous. IV, *see* I(*a*).

**4**, Idle chatter.—(*b*), Obscene talk.—**5**, Chattering; loquacious; idle talker, chatterer.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Flabby, pendulous (*ear*).—(*b*), *see* **5**.

**خَطَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck; branded (*on the nose*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Muzzled, bridled.—II, *see* I.

**1**, Nose, muzzle.—(*b*), Bill, beak.—(*c*), Brand.—**14**, Long-nosed.—**18**, **20**, (*pl.* **44**), Nose.—**28**, (*pl.* **10**), Halter, rope.—(*b*), Bow-string.—(*c*), Brand.

خِطْمِيّ Marsh-mallow.

**خَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stepped, walked.—II, Made to pass over, to step, walk.—IV, Made to step or

walk.—V, Stepped; passed over; over-stepped; out-stepped, surpassed, exceeded.—VIII, *see* I.

5 خَطْوَة [1t], (*pl.* خِطَآء, خَطَوَات), Step, pace, foot.

خُطْوَة [3t], (*pl.* خُطًى, خُطُوَات), Step, pace, stride.

خَطِيئَة [25t], Fault, error, sin.

10 خَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was compact, firm (*flesh*).—IV, Was fat.—(*b*), Rendered fat, fattened.

خَظٍ [5], خَاظٍ [21], Fleshy, plump, fat.

15 خَيْعَل Fur.—(*b*), Chemise.—(*c*), Wolf.—(*d*), Ogre.

خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.

*خَفَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**, **2t**), Was light; was nimble, active.—(*b*), Was 20 lightly esteemed, of little account, unimportant.—(*c*), Became lighter; diminished, decreased.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**) ['Ila], Hastened towards.—II, IV, 25 Rendered light, lightened; alleviated, eased, relieved.—V, Put on, wore boots.—VI, Was lightened; was alleviated, eased, relieved.—X, Consider-30 ed light, easy.—(*b*) [Bi], Made light of, despised.

**2**, Light.—(*b*), Small number; a few.—**2t**, Lightness.—(*b*), Levity, inconstancy, instability. —(*c*), Slightness; unimportance; 35 insignificance.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**, **39**), Boot, shoe.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Hoof (*camel*); foot (*ostrich*).—**24**, *see* **25**.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**, **68**), Light.—(*b*), Frivolous, giddy. 40 —(*c*), Active, nimble, sprightly. —(*d*), Unimportant, of little consequence, insignificant.—**27**, Nimbleness, quickness, agility.—**28**, Boot-maker. 45

خَفَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tore off, threw down. —(*b*), Destroyed, demolished.

خَفَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **24**, **27**), Became silent, still; died away (*sound*).—(*b*), Was weak, faint 50 with hunger.—(*c*), Died.—III, VI [Bi], Spoke, read in a low voice.

**21**, Faint, dying away (*sound*). —(*b*), Ceasing to speak, dying 55 (*man*).—(*c*), Waterless cloud.—**33**, Exhaustion, faintness.

خَفْتَان P., Caftan (*garment*).

خَفِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the staggers (*camel*). 60

**4**, Trembling in the legs, staggers.—**14**, Suffering from the staggers (*camel*).

خَفَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**) (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Strode along. 65

خُفَّدُود, خُفْدُد Bat.

*خَفَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23t**, **24t**), Protected,

granted his protection to.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Broke, violated (*covenant, engagement*).

**خَفِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**t) [Min], Felt confused, ashamed at.—II, Protected.—(*b*), Fortified (*town*).—IV, Betrayed; broke (*a covenant*).—(*b*), Gave a guard, escort to.—V [Bi], Placed himself under the protection of.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Protection, defence; patronage.—(*b*), Present or fee given to one's escort &c.—**4**, Guard, escort.—(*b*), Shame; bashfulness, modesty.—**5**, Bashful, modest, sedate.—**22**t, *see* **3**t.—**23**t, **24**t, *see* **3**t.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Protector, defender.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Bashful, modest, coy (*woman*).

**خَفَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mocked, ridiculed, laughed, jeered at; talked ribaldry to.—(*b*), Threw, knocked down.—IV, Made unpleasant remarks.—V, Was thrown, knocked down.

**خَفِشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had small, purblind eyes.

**4**, Purblind sight.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Purblind.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Bat (*bird*).

* **خَفَضَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lowered; humbled, humiliated.—(*b*), Marked the final letter with *Kasra*.—(*c*) [Bi], Rested, stayed in.

**خَفُضَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was low, soft, gentle (*voice*).—(*b*), Was tranquil, at ease.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Calmed, quieted.—V, Was or became easy.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, VIII, Was lowered; became depressed; fell (*prices*).

**1**, Abatement &c.—(*b*), Ease, repose.—(*c*), Kasra (ـِ).—**1**t, Kasra (*vowel-point governing the genetive*).—**21**, Lowering &c.—(*b*), Particle.—**21** [*art.*], The Abaser (*God*).—**25**, Abased, humbled.—(*b*), Low.—(*c*), Easy, tranquil (*life*).

**خَفَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Turned giddy & fell down.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Was feeble, relaxed; gave way (*joints*).—IV, Weakened, exhausted (*hunger*).—VII, Became crystallized, shrivelled (*the liver*).

* **خَفَقَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck lightly, tapped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Beat, throbbed, palpitated (*heart*).—(*c*), Waved, flapped, fluttered, quivered (*flag, mirage*).—(*d*), Rustled; whizzed (*wind; arrow*).—(*e*), Nodded.—(*f*), Set (*star*).—II [*coll.*], Rambled, doted.—(*b*), Came & went to no purpose.—IV, Failed, failed to obtain.—(*b*), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*c*), Set (*star*).—

VIII, Quivered, danced up & down (*mirage*).

1, Pulsation, beat, throb.—(*b*), Nod, nodding.—2*, Thong; knotted handkerchief.—5*, 9*, Thin in the flanks (*horse*).—20*, Whip.—21, (*pl.* 41), Beating, throbbing, quivering &c.—28, Broad-footed.—(*b*), Chatterer.—41 [*art.*], The four cardinal points.

الخافقان The East & West.

خُفَّق Diarrhœa.

خَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gleamed, flashed (*lightning*).

خَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* خَفْي [1], خُفِيّ), Disclosed, revealed.—(*b*), Hid, concealed.

خَفِي *A* (*n. ac.* خَفَاء [22]), Was hidden, concealed.—(*b*), Appeared, became manifest, clear.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* خُفْيَة [2*, 3*]), Hid, concealed (*himself*).—II, IV, Hid, concealed, kept hid.—V, Hid, concealed himself; disguised, cloaked himself.—VIII, Disclosed, revealed.—(*b*) [Min], Hid, concealed himself from.—X, *see* V.

خُفْي [4] Hidden, unperceived; imperceptible.

الخَافِي [21] [*art.*], The Jinns: Genii.

خَفَاء [22A], Veiled, hidden, obscured, concealed.

خِفَاء [22A], (*pl.* 15*), Veil, covering; cloak.

خَفِيّ [25], (*pl.* خَفَايَا), *see* 22.

خَفِيَّة [25*], (*pl.* خَفِيَّات, خَفَايَا), Secret; hidden (*thing*).—(*b*), Well.—(*c*), Thicket.

خُفْيَة Secretly; stealthily.

خَقّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Bubbled.

1, (*pl.* 27, 28), Crevice, cleft.

خَقَنَ II, Made, proclaimed king.

خَاقَان T., (*pl.* خَوَاقِين), King, emperor.

*خَلّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became lean, spare; wasted away.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, transfixed.—(*c*) [Fi], Specified, particularized.—(*d*), Became poor, needy.—II, Became sour, acid, turned (*wine* &c.).—(*b*), Rendered sour, acid, made into vinegar; pickled.—III, Was friendly with, cultivated the friendship of.—IV [Bi], Was remiss in; threw into confusion, disorder.—(*b*), Deceived, failed, forsook, left in the lurch.—(*c*) [Bi], Absented himself from, left (*place*).—V [Fi], Entered on, engaged in.—(*b*) [Fi], Penetrated, pierced through.—(*c*) [Fi], Intervened, interfered in.—(*d*), Was partial.—VII, Were, became fast, firm friends.—VIII, Was or became disordered, confused.

—(*b*), Turned sour.—(*c*) [IIa], Wanted, needed.

1, (*pl.* 16, 28), Vinegar.—(*b*), Sandy road.—(*c*), Old garment.—(*d*), Thin, spare, lean.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 4, 28), Breach, gap.—(*b*), Want, necessity; poverty, need.—(*c*), Property, quality; nature, disposition.—2, (*pl.* 38), True friend.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Certain plant (*called the bread of camels*).—(*b*), True, sincere friendship.—4, (*pl.* 28), Interstice, intervening space, break, breach, gap.—(*b*), Disorder, confusion.—(*c*), Flaw, defect, fault.—22, Green dates.—22ᵗ, Sincere friendship.—23, (*pl.* 15ᵗ), Wooden pin; peg.—(*b*), Tooth-pick.—(*c*), Hole of a seton.—23ᵗ, Tooth-pick.—24ᵗ, *see* 22ᵗ.—(*b*), Remnants of dates on a palm tree.—25, (*pl.* 29, 62), 25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), True, sincere friend.

*N.P.* VIII, Deranged, disordered; mad.

خَلَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَلْءٌ [1], خِلَاءٌ [23], خُلُوءٌ [27]), Was refractory; would not stir (*camel*).

* خَلَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, rent, tore.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Deceived, beguiled.—II, III, VIII, Deceived, beguiled.

2, (*pl.* 38), Claw, talon.—(*b*), Diaphragm, midriff.—20, (*pl.* 44), Claw, talon.—(*b*), Reaping-hook.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ), Deceitful; deceiver.—23ᵗ, Flattery, blandishment.—26, 29, Arch-deceiver.

خُلَابِس Flattering, honey-sweet speeches.—(*b*), Falsehood.

خَلَابِيس Falsehoods.—(*b*), Swindles.—(*c*), Failures.

خَلَنْبُوس Flint.

خَلَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, pulled.—(*b*), Busied, occupied, engrossed.—(*c*), Winked to.—(*d*), Moved (*thing*).—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Quivered, throbbed (*eye*).

(خَلِجَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Felt fatigued, tired.—(*b*), Was, became stinking, putrid.—III, Contended with.—(*b*), Troubled, disturbed.—V, Quivered, trembled.—(*b*), Staggered, tottered.—VI [Fi], Busied, occupied; disturbed, distracted (*the mind: affair*).—VIII, Quivered, trembled.—(*b*), *see* VI.

21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Trouble, worry.—25, (*pl.* 10, 35), Bay, gulf.—(*b*), River.—(*c*), Bank, shore.

خَلْخَلَ Shook; moved.—II, Put on silver anklets.—(*b*), Was shaken.

48, 49, (*pl.* 67), Silver anklet.

* خَلَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Endured, lasted; continued for ever, was eternal.

—(*b*) [**Bi**], Settled, dwelt, resided in.—(*c*), Carried his years well; aged late.—II, Made to endure, last, continue; made perpetual, eternal.—IV, *see* II. —(*b*) [**Ila**], Inclined towards; attached himself to.

**1**, *see* **3**.—**2**, (*pl.* **34**), Mole (*animal*).—**3**, Eternity, endless duration; eternal life, immortality.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—(*c*), (*pl.* **7**[t]), Ornament, bracelet.—**4**, Mind, thoughts.—**21**, Eternal, everlasting.—(*b*), Settled; stable, durable; permanent, stationary.—(*c*), Hale, hearty (*old man*). —**41** [*art.*], The rocks, the mountains.

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**.

مُخَلَّدًا Eternally, everlastingly.

مُخْلَد Hale, hearty (*old man*).

دَارُ الخُلُود, دَارُ الخُلْد Paradise: The Eternal Mansion.

خُلَّر Peas, beans.

خَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seized, snatched, stole, filched.—II, *see* I.—IV, Began to turn grey; was grizzly (*hair*).—VI, Snatched at.—VIII, *see* I.

**1**, **8**, *see* **25**.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Snatch, grab; theft, robbery. —(*b*), Opportunity.—(*c*), Grizzly hair.—**25**, Partly grey, grizzly (*hair*).

* خَلَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* **21**[t], **22**, **27**), Was clear, pure, unmixed, genuine; was white.—(*b*) [**Min**], Was, became safe, secure, clear, free of.—(*c*), Was finished, ended, done with.—(*d*), Retired, withdrew.—(*e*) [**Ila**], Came to.

خَلِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was fractured, broken (*bone*).—II, Rendered clear, pure; clarified, purified, refined; separated, disentangled.—(*b*), Saved, delivered. —(*c*), Escaped, extricated himself, got free, rid of.—III, Acted, behaved towards with sincerity, straight forwardness. —IV, Purified, clarified.—(*b*), Was pure, sincere.—(*c*), Appropriated, took the best part of (*for himself*).—V [**Min**], Was saved, delivered from; saved himself, got rid, free of, escaped from.—X, Wanted pure, unadulterated &c. (*thing*).—(*b*), Claimed, appropriated.—(*c*), Extracted the essence of.

**2**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* *N.Ag.*IV.—**21**, (*pl.* **10**), Clear, pure, genuine, unadulterated; white. —(*b*), Safe; delivered.—**22**, Refined, purified, purged.—(*b*), Deliverance; salvation, redemption.—(*c*), End.—**22**[t], In fact; the long & short of it; to be brief.—**22yi**, Salutary. —**23**[t], **24**[t], Extract, essence. —(*b*), Substance of speech.—

(*c*), Final judgment of a tribunal. —**26**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**27**, Sincerity, purity.

*N.Ag.*II, Saviour, Redeemer.

5 *N.Ag.*IV, Friend; intimate, true friend.

الخَالِص Finally; in short, briefly.

بالخَالِص Entirely, completely.

* خَلَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed, mingled,

10 blended together.—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [Fī], Confused, disordered. —(*c*), Ate injurious food.—III, Mixed, mingled, became mixed with.—(*b*), Disordered,

15 threw into disorder; attacked. —(*c*), Intermingled with.—IV, Mixed, mingled with.—(*b*), Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).—VIII, Mixed, mingled, blended

20 together; was confused, disordered.—(*b*), Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Mixture.—(*b*), Humour (*of the body*).—(*c*), Riff-

25 raff, rabble.—**2**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**3**ᵗ, Social intercourse.—(*b*), Co-partnership.—**5**, Good-natured, affable, sociable.—**22**ᵗ, Foolishness, stupidity.—**23**,

30 Mixed multitude, medley.—(*b*), Collusion, fraud.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **43**), Mixed.—(*b*), Promiscuous assemblage, mixture.—(*c*), Partner.—(*d*), Husband.—

(*e*), Cousin (*son of a paternal* 35 *uncle*).

مُخَلُوطَة Dish consisting of lentils, peas & meal.—(*b*), Hotch-potch.

خَلْط مَلْط Pell-mell. 40

* خَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took, pulled, threw, cast, stripped off (*clothing*).—(*b*)[*acc.* & 'Ala], Bestowed upon, invested with (*a robe of honour*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], 45 Divested, deprived of, dismissed from (*an office*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **3**), Repudiated; put away (*wife*); disowned (*son*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was repudiated; 50 was disowned, cast off.—II, Displaced; sprained, dislocated. —III, Repudiated, divorced.—IV, Produced, bore leaves or seeds.—V, Was displaced, 55 was sprained, dislocated, disjointed; was relaxed (*muscle*).—VI, Dissolved, annulled, broke (*league, covenant*).—(*b*), Divorced.—VII, *see* V.—(*b*), Was 60 stripped off.—(*c*) [Min], Was stripped, divested, deprived of, removed from (*an office*).—VIII, Was repudiated, divorced.—(*b*), Despoiled. 65

**1**, Dislocation.—**2**, Spiced meat.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Robe of honour.—(*b*), The best or choice part of.—**3**,

Divorce.—**21**, One separated from his wife.—(*b*), Debauched, dissolute; unrestrained.—**22**ᵗ, Debauchery, dissoluteness.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Cast off, worn out garment.—(*b*), Bad; scapegrace, prodigal.—(*c*), Disowned.

*N.P.* II, Dislocated.—(*b*), Weak, flabby, nerveless.—(*c*), Paralytic.

*خَلَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ, **23**ᵗ), Succeeded to, replaced, followed, came after.—(*b*) ['An], Remained behind.—(*c*) [La *or* 'Ala], Replaced, restored to.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**), Was stupid, wanting in sense (*young man*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**, **27**ᵗ), Was bad (*food*).—II, Left behind.—(*b*), Made, appointed, as his successor.—(*c*), Begot, brought into the world.—III, Disagreed with, differed, dissented from, contradicted.—(*b*), Opposed.—IV, Sent, put back; replaced.—(*b*), Broke (*promise*).—(*c*), Mended, patched.—(*d*) [La], Drew water for.—(*e*), Reproduced.—V ['An], Remained behind.—VI, Differed, was at variance with.—VIII, Succeeded; replaced.—(*b*), Did by turns.—(*c*), *see* VI.—X, Named, appointed, left as his successor.—(*b*), Took as a substitute, in exchange.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Behind, after.—(*b*), Back; opposite side.—(*c*), Successor, descendant; progeny; posterity.—(*d*), Evil saying.—(*e*), Axe-head.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**ᵗ, **27**, **38**), Different, differing.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Difference, disagreement, dissension.—(*b*), Following, succeeding, replacing.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), False promise or prediction.—**3**ᵗ, Disagreement, difference, dissension, contrariety, opposition.—(*b*), Diversity, variety, discrepancy.—(*c*), Vice.—**4**, Successor, descendant; progeny.—**14**, Substitute.—**17**ᵗ, Road.—**21**, **21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Remaining behind.—(*b*), Left-handed; perverse.—(*c*), Squint-eyed.—(*d*), Foolish, stupid; worthless, fit for nothing.—**23**, Opposition, contradiction.—(*b*), Opposite, contrary; other.—(*c*), Osier.—**23**ᵗ, Successorship; caliphate.—**25**, Gap, valley, road between two mountains.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **43**, **46**), Successor; caliph; vicegerent; lieutenant; proxy; deputy; substitute.—**34**, Contrast.—**36**yi, Coming behind, after.—**45**, (*pl.* **44**), Promise-breaker.

مُخَالَفَة Opposition, contradiction.—(*b*), Disobedience, transgression of the law.

مُخْتَلِف *see* 8.

خِلَافَهُ Other than he.

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ Contrary to that; otherwise.

5 *خَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵇ), Created, formed, originated.—(*b*), Measured, proportioned. —(*c*), Forged, made up (*lie*).—(*d*), Smoothed, polished.

10 (خَلِقَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), (خَلُقَ) *U* (*n.ac.* 22, 27ᵇ) } Was, became old, worn.—(*b*), Was smooth, even.—II, Smoothed, polished.—(*b*), Perfumed.—III, Behaved kindly

15 towards.—IV, Was worn, shabby.—(*b*), Wore out.—(*c*), Dressed shabbily, clothed in old, worn out (*garments*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & La], Disclosed, re-

20 vealed to.—V, Forged (*a lie*). —(*b*) [Bi], Imitated, copied.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was angry with.—VIII, Forged, fabricated a lie. —(*b*) [Bi], Was adapted, fitted,

25 suited to, for.

1, Creation; creatures; people, mankind.—2ᵇ, (*pl.* 7), Make, fashion, form.—(*b*), Face, visage, countenance.—(*c*), *see* 1.—

30 8, (*pl.* 38), Nature, disposition, character, temperament.—(*b*), Bravery.—(*c*), Anger, temper. —8ᵇ, Smoothness.—(*b*), Character, nature.—4, (*pl.* 35, 38),

35 Smooth, even.—(*b*), Old, worn, shabby.—10, *see* 8(*a*).—14, Smooth, even.—(*b*), Poor.—(*c*), Better fitted, adapted.—21, Creator.—22, Lot, share.

40 —24, Polished, shining.—25, (*pl.* 10, 43), Well-proportioned, shapely, comely.—(*b*) [Bi], Well fitted, suited, adapted, worthy to.—25ᵇ, (*pl.* 46), Creature,

45 created thing, creation.—(*b*), Nature, disposition, character. —26, Perfume of saffron.—28, *see* 21.

الْمَخْلُوقَات The creatures, cre-

50 ated things, creation.

عِلْم الأَخْلَاق Phrenology.

خَلْقِين G., (*pl.* 67), Kettle, cauldron, copper.

خَلَنْبُوص Flint.

55 خَلَنْج P., (*pl.* 47), Certain tree (*of which bowls &c. are made*).

*خَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَلَاء [22A], خُلُوّ [27]), Was empty, vacant, void, unoccupied.—(*b*), Was, alone, by

60 himself.—(*c*), Passed, passed away.—(*d*) ['An *or* Min], Was free, void of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* خَلْو [1], خَلْوَة [1ᵇ], خَلَاء [22A]) [Bi *or* Ila], Was alone with,

65 withdrew apart with.—(*f*) [Ila], Occupied himself with exclusively, devoted himself to entirely.—II, Left empty, unoccupied; abandoned, quit-

70 ted.—(*b*), Kept alive, preserved

(*God*).—III, Left, abandoned.—IV, Was lonely, retired; was alone, solitary.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Was alone with.—(*c*), Made to leave or evacuate (*a place*).—(*d*) ['An], Deprived himself of.—V, Satisfied a want of nature.—(*b*) [Min *or* 'An], Separated or freed himself from, abandoned, deserted.—(*c*) [La], Was free to, at leisure for; devoted himself exclusively to.—(*d*) [Bi], Withdrew apart with.—VIII, Isolated himself, led a solitary life.—X, Was empty, unoccupied; was solitary.—(*b*), Asked for a private interview.—(*c*) [Bi], Had a private interview with.

خَلْوَة [1*], Solitude, loneliness, privacy.—(*b*), Empty, unoccupied place.—(*c*), Private place; retreat solitude; cell; closet.—(*d*), Temple (*of the Druses*).

خِلْو [2], (*pl.* أَخْلَاء [38A]), Alone, solitary.—(*b*), *see* 21(*b*).

خَلَا [4A], Except, save.

خَالِي [21], (*pl.* خُلُوّ [27]), Empty, vacant, void, unoccupied.—(*b*), Devoid, destitute of; free, quit, exempt.—(*c*), Past, elapsed.—(*d*), (*pl.* أَخْلَاء [38]), Bachelor, unmarried.

خَلِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَخْلَاء [68]), *see* 21(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

خَلِيَّة [25*], (*pl.* خَلَايَا), Ship.—(*b*), Hive.

خُلُوّ [27], Emptiness.

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, in secret.

مَا خَلَا *see* 4A.

بَيْت الخَلَاء Water-closet.

خَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* خَلْي [1]), Cut (*herbage*); cut fodder for (*the cattle*).—(*b*), Put firewood under (*the cooking pot*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fi], Put into (*a sack: barley*).—(*d*), Put the bit in the mouth of (*the horse*).—III, Deceived.—IV, Abounded in herbage.—VII, Was cut (*herbage*).

خَلًى [4], (*pl.* أَخْلَاء [38A]), Fresh herbage, grass.

مِخْلًى [20], Scythe.

مِخْلَاة [20*A], (*pl.* مَخَالِي [44]), Sack or bag for fodder.—(*b*), Nose-bag.

مِخْلَايَة [45*], [*coll.*] *see* 20*.

*خَمَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Smelt bad, stank.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept, cleared out.—(*c*), Searched, explored (*a country*).—(*d*), Eulogized.—V, Ate the leavings of a repast.—VIII, Swept, cleared out.—(*b*), Cut, cut down.

3, (*pl.* 7*), Hen-coop.—20*, Broom.—21, Stinking, decayed.—24*, Sweepings, rubbish.—29, Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.

—(*b*), Dregs, refuse of the people.

*N.P.*I, Clean (*of heart*), free from malice &c.

5 *N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.

خَمَّام *see* **29**.

خَمِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak.—(*b*), Was bad, turned bad (*meat*).—(*c*), Became corrupt (*morals*).

10 *N.P.*II, Corrupt (*in morals*).

خَمْلَخَمَ Spoke through his nose, snuffled.—(*b*), Stank.

* خَمَدَ *U* (خَمِدَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Died down (*fire*).—(*b*), Subsided, became allayed (*fever*,
15 *anger*).—(*c*), Swooned, fainted.—IV, Extinguished.—(*b*), Caused to die, took away (*his breath: God*).—(*c*), Was, became still, calm, silent.

20 **21**, Dying down (*fire*).—(*b*), Still, calm, silent.—**31**, Place in which fire is buried.

*خَمَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Concealed, covered, veiled.—(*b*), Leaven-
25 ed; caused to ferment (*dough; liquor*).—(*c*), Gave wine to, rendered intoxicated.

(خَمِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**An**], Hid from.—(*b*), Was changed, altered.—II,
30 Veiled.—(*b*), Leavened (*dough*).—III, Mixed, mingled; intermingled with; pervaded, permeated.—(*b*), Deceived in selling.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Intrigued against.—(*d*), Remained at.— 35 IV, Hid, concealed, veiled; hid himself.—(*b*) ['**La**], Cherished enmity against.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, Conspired, plotted, intrigued.—VIII, Was 40 leavened; rose, fermented (*dough; liquor*).—(*b*), *see* V.

**1**, **1**t, (*pl.* **27**), Wine; alcohol. —**2**t, Hiding.—(*b*), Veiling.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Dregs or fumes of 45 wine.—(*b*), Jar for leaven.—(*c*), Small mat of palm leaves. —(*d*), Intoxication, heaviness, languor.—**4**, Covert, thicket. —(*b*), Press, throng, crowd.— 50 **23**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15**t), Veil, muffler.—**24**, *see* **3**t(*d*).—**25**, **25**t, Ferment, leaven.—(*b*), Leavened; leaven (*bread*).—**28**, Vintner; wine-merchant.— 55 **28**t, Wine-shop, tavern; public-garden.—**30**, Toper, tippler, drunkard, wine-bibber.

*N.P.*II, Fermented.—(*b*), Muddled, fuddled. 60

*N.Ag.*X, *see* **30**.

خَامِيز Jelly.

*خَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took a fifth of.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was the fifth, made five.—II, Formed 65 a pentagon.—(*b*), Did five times or on the fifth day; brought forth her fifth (*female*). —IV, Became five.

1 [*fem.*], Five.—1* [*mas.*], Five.—3, 10, (*pl.* 38), A fifth; the fifth.—17, *see* 24.—21, Fifth.—24, By fives.—24yl, Quinqueliteral (*word*).—(*b*), A youth five spans high.—25, Army consisting of five divisions: vanguard, centre, right wing, left wing, rearguard.—(*b*), Five cubits long.—(*c*) [*art.*], (*pl.* 15*, 37, 68), Thursday: the fifth day of the week.

*N.P.*I, Five cubits long.—(*b*), Rope of five strands.

*N.P.*II, Pentagonal.

خَمْسُونَ، خَمْسِينَ Fifty.

خَمْسِينَ Hot wind (*common to Egypt*).

عِيدُ الخَمْسِينَ Pentecost.

يَوْمُ الخَمِيسِ *see* 25(*c*).

خَمَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, or slapped the face of.

1, (*pl.* 27), Scratching.—24*, Slight wound or injury.—26, Gnats, mosquitoes.

خَمَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Subsided, went down; became lank (*inflammation; belly*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 17*), Rendered lank in the belly (*hunger*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 8, 17*) } Was hollow, empty (*belly*).—(*b*), Was hungry.—VI, Dispersed, retreated (*darkness*).——(*b*) ['An], Discharged (*debt*).

14, (*pl.* 37), Hollow of the foot.—25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Empty, lank; hungry.—25*, (*pl.* 46), Black robe.—35, *see* 25.

خَمَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had an agreeable smell, aroma (*wine, milk*).—(*b*), Roasted (*kid*).—V, Was angry, wrathful.—(*b*), Roared.

1, 1*, Perfume, aroma, bouquet.—25, Roasted whole (*kid*).

خَمْطَرِير Salt-water; brine.

خَمَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Limped.—(*b*), Dislocated.

2, (*pl.* 38), Wolf.—21, Limping.—21*, (*pl.* 41), Hyena.—24, Limping.

*خَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was obscure, of no reputation.—(*b*), Was faint, low (*voice*).—IV, Made obscure, left in obscurity.—(*b*), Fringed.—VII [*coll.*], Was besotted.

1, Fringe; plumage of the ostrich.—1*, Fringed garment; velvety garment.—(*b*), Embarrassment; confusion.—2*, *see* 1*(*a*).—(*b*), Character, disposition.—17, Glossy texture.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4*), Obscure, unknown.—(*b*), Faint, low, soft (*voice*).—22, *see* 24*.—24, Disease in the joints.—24*, Plum-

age of the ostrich.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Thicket, copse.—(*b*), Sandy tract covered with vegetation. —(*c*), *see* **24t**.—**27**, Obscurity.
5 *N.P.*IV, Velvet; plush.

خَمَنَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Conjectured, surmised; thought, believed. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was obscure. —II, *see* I(*a*).
10 **4**, Stink, stench.—**22**, Elder-tree.

*N.Ag.*II, Valuer.

تَخْمِيناً About, nearly; possibly.

خَنَّ * *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Spoke &c. through
15 the nose, snuffled.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Emptied little by little (*basket*).—(*c*), Cut through (*trunk of a tree*).—IV, Deprived, bereft of reason.
20 **3t**, **4**, Nasal twang.—(*b*), Nasality.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Having a nasal twang; nasal.—**17t**, *see* **3t**.—**24**, Certain disease in the nose.—**25**, Snuffling
25 laughter in crying.

خَنِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak, unsteady (*foot*).—(*b*), Limped, halted.—(*c*), Perished.—IV, Destroyed.
30 **22**, Tall, lanky.—(*b*), Simpleton, sawney.

خُنَابِس Sturdy, powerful.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Lion.

خَنَثَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Folded, doubled.

خَنِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bent, doubled 35 up.—(*b*), Was languid; was effeminate.—II, Bent, doubled up.—(*b*), Rendered effeminate. —(*c*), Spoilt (*child*).—V, Was bent, doubled up.—(*b*), Was 40 languid; was effeminate.—(*c*), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).—VIII, Was folded, doubled: was bent.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Fold, crease. 45 —**3**, Languor, listlessness; effeminacy.—**3ya**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **23**), Hermaphrodite.—(*b*), Asphodel (*plant*).—**5**, Feeble, languid, listless.—(*b*), Effem- 50 inate.—(*c*), Spoilt (*child*).

خُنْثُر Remnants, refuse, rubbish.

خَنْجَر **51**, (*pl.* **47**), Dagger, poniard, stiletto; hanger, cutlass.

**52**, **53**, *see* **51**. 55

خَنْخَنَ Spoke through the nose, snuffled.

**51t**, Snuffling, nasal twang.

خَنْدَرِيس **6**., Old wine.

خَنْدَفَ Straddled: was duck-toed. 60

خَنْدَقَ Dug a moat or fosse round.

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), P., Moat, fosse. —(*b*), Ravine, gully.—(*c*), Alley; lane.

خَنَادِل Cataracts of the Nile. 65

خِنْذِيذ (*pl.* **67**), Mountain peak. —(*b*), Eloquent speaker, orator.

خَنِزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27) } Was stinking, maggoty.

**5**, Stinking.

خَنْزَب Satan.

خَنْزَجَة Pride.

خِنْزِير (*pl.* خَنَازِير [67]), Hog, swine, pig.

خِنْزِير البَرّ Wild boar.

خِنْزِير البَحْر Dolphin.

خِنْزِيرَة Sow.

خَنَازِير Swine-fever.

خُنْزُوَان Boar.—(*b*), Pride, haughtiness.

خُنْزُوَانَة *see supra* (*b*).

خَنَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27), Remained behind, in the rear; held, hung back; retreated, receded.—(*b*), Hid, hid himself.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was turned up, camous, snub (*nose*).—II, Hid, concealed.—IV, Made to go back, recede.—(*b*), Kept back; hid.—(*c*), Left behind.—V [Bi], Hid, hid away.—VII, VIII, Drew back; hid himself.

**11** [*art.*], Stars; planets.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Flat, snub-nosed.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Receding, retiring; hanging back.—**28** [*art.*], Satan.

خِنْشَار Fern (*plant*).

خِنْصِر (*pl.* **47**), The little finger.

خِنَّوْص (*pl.* خَنَانِيص), Sucking-pig, porker.

خَنْظَى [Bi], Affronted.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Excited discord amongst.

خَنَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [**La** *or* **Ila**], Humbled, abased himself to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Acted treacherously towards.—IV, Rendered submissive; humbled, abased.

**1***, Foul action; debauchery.—(*b*), Retired spot.—**4**, Vileness.—**5**, Base; abject.—**21**, (*pl.* **4***, **10**), Debauchee; lewd person.

*N.P.* II, Broken in (*camel*).

خَنَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **23**), Turned round, turned aside (*camel*).—(*b*), Pulled away its head; jibbed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a rib broken.

**14**, Having a bone broken (*back, chest*).—**21**, Proud, stuck up.—(*b*), *see* **26**.—**26**, Jibbing (*camel*).

خُنْفُسَاء, خُنْفُسَة (*pl.* **47**), Black beetle.

خَنْفَقِيق Calamity.

* خَنَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 5), Throttled, strangled, choked, stifled.—(*b*), Put up half-mast (*flag*).—II, Asphyxiated silkworms in their cocoons.—(*b*), Covered a place (*mirage*).—VI, Disputed together, quarrelled.—VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I.

17, (*pl.* **44**), Stove in which silkworms are asphyxiated.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Necklace.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Gorge, defile.—(*b*), Narrow street.—**23**, Bow-string (*for strangling*).—**24**, **24t**, Quinsy, angina; laryngitis.—**25**, Strangled, choked; hanged.—**28**, Strangler; executioner.—**40**, *see* **24**.

*N.P.* II, Slender-waisted, slim.

خَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَنْو [1], خَنًا [4A]) } Used indecent, obscene language.
خَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَنًى [4]) }

—IV ['Ala], Destroyed, ruined.

خَنًى [4], Foul, obscene language.

خَنَى الدَّهْر Calamities, misfortunes.

خَوّ Hunger.—(*b*), Wide valley; soft ground.

خُوَّة Wide valley; soft ground.

*خَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became poor, needy, destitute.

**1t**, Want, poverty, destitution.

خَاتَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**), Pounced, swooped down (*upon its prey: bird*).—(*b*), Broke his promise.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22**), Flapped, beat its wings (*eagle*).—V, Pounced down upon, seized, snatched away.—VII, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), Foolish, hare-brained.

خَوَاجَة, خَوَاجَا Master: Mr., Sir.

خَوْخ Peach; plum.

خَوْخَة *see supra*.—(*b*), Peach-tree; plum-tree.—(*c*), Wicket; small door; casement.

خَادَ (و) II, Ran, went quickly.—V, Swayed from side to side (*branch*).

**1t**, (*pl.* **3** & *reg.*), Maiden.

خَاذَ (و) III [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disagreed with about.—VI, Concluded an agreement.

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), P., Casque, helmet.

*خَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* خَوْر [1], خُوَار [24]), Bellowed, lowed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* خُؤُور [27]), Was weak, feeble, languid.—(*c*), Lessened, abated.—(*d*), Thawed, melted (*snow*).

خَوِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَوَر [4]), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—II, Was weak, feeble, languid; was faint with hunger.—(*b*), Lessened, abated (*heat*).—IV, Bent, curved.—X, Endeavoured to bend, turn.

خَوْر [1], (*pl.* أَخْوَار [38]), Gulf, inlet; mouth of a river, estuary.—(*b*), Low land lying between two ranges of hills.

خُورَة [3t], The best of (*the camels*).

خَوَر [4], Feebleness, listlessness, inanity.

خُوَار [24], Bellowing, lowing.

خَاعَ (و) II [Min], Diminished, took from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Exhausted by repeated blows.

* خَافَ (و) A (n. ac. خَوْف [1], خِيفَة [2ᵗI], مَخَافَة [17ᵗA]) [acc. or Min], Feared, dreaded.—(b) ['Ala], Feared for, was uneasy about.—II, IV, Frightened, alarmed, terrified.—V [Min], Was frightened, terrified, took fright at.—(b) ['Ala], Trembled for, was alarmed about.

خَوْف [1], Fear, dread.

خَافٍ [1A], Timorous, fearful.

خِيفَة [2ᵗI], see 1.

مَخَافَة [17ᵗ], (pl. مَخَاوِف [44]), Source of fear.

خَائِف [21], (pl. خُوَّف ,خُيَّف), Fearing, timid; frightened, affrighted, terrified.

مُخِيف Terrible, dreadful.

تَخْوِيف Intimidation.

خُوَيْف Fearful, timorous.

مَخُوف Dangerous (road).

خَاقَ (و) II, Widened.—IV, Went on a journey.

خَوَّق Ear-ring.

* خَالَ (و) U (n. ac. خَوْل [1], خِيَال [23I]), Managed, administered (property).—(b) ['Ala], Took care of, cared, provided for.—II, Granted to, conferred upon.

خَوَّار [28], Weak, feeble, nerveless, inanimate.

خُورِيّ (pl. خَوَارِنَة) Clergyman, priest, curate, curé.

خُورِنَة Priestess, sacerdotess.—(b), Priesthood.

خُورِيَّة Parish.

خُورِيَّة Priest's, clergyman's wife.

خَاسَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Proved unsaleable (merchandise).—(b) [Bi], Broke (promise).

خَاشَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (a lance).

خَوِصَ A (n. ac. 4) Had sunken, deep-set eyes.—II, IV, Put forth leaves (palm-tree).

3ᵗ, (pl. 3), Leaf (of the palm-tree &c.).—14, (pl. 3), Having the eyes sunken, deep-set.

* خَاضَ (و) U (n. ac. خَوْض [1], خِيَاض [23I]), Entered, plunged into; waded through, forded (water).—(b), Mixed, stirred up.—(c) [Fi], Engaged in (conversation).—(d), Braved, risked.—III, IV, Made to enter, plunge into.—(b), see V.—V [Fi], Entered, plunged into; engaged in (conversation).—VI, see V.—VIII, see I(a).

مَخَاضَة [17ᵗA], (pl. مَخَاوِض [44]), Ford.

خَوَّاض [28], Plunger; diver.

—IV, Augured or thought well of.—V, Had or adopted, as uncle.—(*b*), Augured or thought well of.

خَال [1A], (*pl.* خُوُل [11], أَخْوِلَة [15ᵗ], خُؤُول [27], خُؤُولَة [27ᵗ], أَخْوَال [28]), Maternal uncle, mother's brother.

خَالَة [1ᵗA], Maternal aunt, mother's sister.—(*b*), Cruel step-mother.

خَوَلِيّ [1yi], (*pl.* 4), Steward, superintendant, overseer, farm-bailiff.—(*b*), (*pl.* 1yiᵗ), Keeper (*of gardens*).

خَوَل [4], Property; possessions.

خَائِل [21], (*pl.* 4), Manager.

خُؤُولَة [27ᵗ], Relationship of maternal uncle.

أَخْوَل أَخْوَل In all directions!

خَام (*pl.* أَخْوَام), Unbleached cotton; cloth.

خَامَة Unhealthy (*country*).

* خَانَ (و), *U* (*n. ac.* خَوْن [1], مَخَانَة [17ᵗA], خِيَانَة [23ᵗI]), Deceived, betrayed; was unfaithful to, abused (*trust, confidence*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was weak-sighted.—II, Accused of perfidy, treachery.—(*b*), *see* V.—V, [*acc. or* Min], Took from, lessened, impaired.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Tried to deceive.

خَوْن [1], Treachery, perfidy, unfaithfulness.—(*b*), Weakness of the sight.

خَان [1A], P., Caravanserai, hostelry, inn.—(*b*), Khan; Emperor.

خَانَة [1ᵗA], P., Tone, note (*singing*).

خَائِن [21], (*pl.* خَوَنَة [4ᵗ], خُوَّان [29]), Deceitful, perfidious, disloyal, unfaithful; deceiver, traitor.

خِوَان [23], (*pl.* خُوْن [3], أَخْوِنَة [15ᵗ]), P., Low table.

خِيَانَة [23ᵗ], *see* 1.

خُوَان [24], *see* 23.

خَؤُون [26], Perfidious, treacherous.—(*b*), Arch-deceiver, traitor.

خَوَّان [28], *see* 26.

خَوَنْد Lord, Master.

خَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* خَوَآء [22]), Was deserted, ruined (*house*).—(*b*), Was hungry, famished.—(*c*), Set.—II, Fell upon his face.—(*b*), Was, became fat (*cattle*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, Became childish, doted.—(*b*), Traversed (*country*).

خَوًى [4], Hunger.

خَوٍ (خَوِى) [5], Hungry.

خَاوٍ (خَاوِى), [21], Empty; uninhabited, deserted, ruined.

خَوَآء [22], *see* 4.

* خَابَ (ي), *I* (*n. ac.* خَيْبَة [1ᵗ]), Was disappointed, frustrated, baffled, unsuccessful.—II, IV, Dis-

appointed, frustrated, baffled. —V, *see* I.

1*, Disappointment.—21, Disappointed, frustrated, baffled.—28, Flint that gives no fire.

*خَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* خَيْر [1]), Obtained an advantage, a favour; was good; did well.—(*b*) [La], Did good to; was favourable, propitious to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 2*, 7, 7*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Preferred to, before. —II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Preferred, regarded as better than.—(*b*) [*acc.* *or* Fi], Gave the choice or option of.—III, Strove to excel in goodness, excellence. —(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—V, VIII, Chose; preferred.—X, Asked, sought after that which is good, or the best.

II(*b*), *see* I

خَيْر [1], (*pl.* خِيَار [28], أَخْيَار [38]), Good, excellent.—(*b*), (*pl.* خُيُور [27]), Good; goodness, excellence; good thing: prosperity, good fortune, well-being; good action or quality. —(*c*), *see* 14.

خَيْرَة [1*], *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Good woman.—(*c*), *see* 14.

خَيْرِيَّة [1yi*], Goodness.—(*b*), Good fortune, happiness.—(*c*), Advantage.—(*d*), Option.

خِيْر [2], Generosity, kind-heartedness, liberality.—(*b*), Eminence, noble origin, nobility.

خِيْرَة [2*], خِيَرَة [7*], The best, choice, elite of.—(*b*), Favour, grace, blessing.

أَخْيَر [14], Better, best.

خِيَار [23], Choice, option.—(*b*), P., Cucumber.

خَيِّر [26], Good, excellent.—(*b*), Generous, liberal.

مُخَيَّر Having freedom of choice.

إِخْتِيَار Choice, option; free-will. —(*b*), Old man.

إِخْتِيَارَة Old woman.

إِخْتِيَارِيّ Free, voluntary; spontaneous.

خِيَارشَنْبَر P., Cassia-tree.

*خَاسَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Stank, (*corpse*).—(*b*), Decreased, went down in value.—(*c*) [Bi], Broke (*promise*).—II, Humiliated.—(*b*), Imprisoned.

خَيْس [1], Pain, grief.—(*b*), Error; crime.—(*c*), Lie, falsehood.

خِيس [2], Brushwood, thicket. —(*b*), Lair (*lion*).

مُخَيَّس Prison.

خَيْش [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Cloth of coarse texture made from flax.—(*b*), Vile, mean man.

خَيْشَة [1*], Large sack or bag.

*خَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was small in quantity.

خَيْص [1], Small quantity, trifling amount, trifle.

خَائِص [21], Small in quantity, trifling, insignificant.

5 خَيْصَان [33], *see* 21.

* خَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Sewed, stitched together.—II [Fi], Appeared on (*the head: white hair*).—V, Was sewn, stitched together.

10 —(*b*) [Bi], Was, became covered with (*white hair*).

خَيْط [1], (*pl.* 27, 27[t], 34, 38), Thread; string.—(*b*), *see* 2.

خِيْط [2], (*pl.* 34, 38), Flock,

15 swarm (*ostriches, locusts*).

مِخْيَط [20], Needle.

خِيَاط [23], Needle-work.

خِيَاطَة [23[t]], Sewing.—(*b*), Tailoring; millinery.

20 خَيَّاط [28], Tailor, cutter-out.

مِخْيَاط [45], *see* 20.

الخَيْط الأَبْيَض The glimmering of dawn.

الخَيْط الأَسْوَد The gloom of

25 night.

خَيْط مَصِّيص [*coll.*], String; cord.

خَيْعَل Fur.—(*b*), Chemise.—(*c*), Wolf.—(*d*), Ogre.

خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.

30 خَيِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had one eye grey, & one black.—II, IV, Descended into, settled in the plain.—V, Was, became altered (*in colour*) or of different (*colours, tints*).

35 خَيْف [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Slope, declivity (*mountain*).

خَيْفَان [33], Locusts of different colours.

أَخْيَاف [38], Men of mixed race;

40 descended from different stocks.—(*b*), Uterine.

* خَالَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* خَيْل [1], خَال [1A], خِيلَة [2[t]], مَخِيلَة [16[t]], خَيَلَان [36], خَيْلُولَة),

45 Thought, surmised, fancied.—II, Imagined, fancied, saw signs of.—(*b*) ['Ala], Imagined, fancied about (*another*).—(*c*), Set up a scarecrow.—(*d*),

50 Looked like rain (*sky*).—(*e*), Rode; made to gallop (*horse*).—III, Assumed airs of superiority over, behaved conceitedly.—(*b*), Gave promise of rain (*cloud*).

55 —IV, Showed signs of rain.—(*b*), Set up a scarecrow.—(*c*), Became adorned (*with verdure: earth*).—V, *see* II(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*), Became a cavalier.—VI,

60 Showed signs, had the appearance of.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Was proud, presumptious, conceited; walked, stepped proudly.

خَيْل [1], (*pl.* 27), Horses; horse-

65 men.

خَال [1A], (*pl.* 34), Thought, opinion; surmise, fancy, suspic-

ion.—(*b*), Mark, sign; mark of beauty (*mole, spot*).—(*c*), Cloud. —(*d*), Bachelor.—(*e*), Overseer, superintendent, manager.—(*f*), *see* 43.

خَيْلِيّ [1yi], Equerry; groom.

أَخْيَل [14], (*pl.* 3), Having beauty-spots, moles upon the face.—(*b*), (*pl.* 37), Green bird, wood-pecker.

مَخِيلَة [18t], (*pl.* 44), Sign, indication.—(*b*), Ensign.

خَيَال [22], (*pl.* 15t), Phantom, spectre, apparition; image, form; shadow.—(*b*), Scarecrow. —(*c*), Imagination.

خَيَالَة [22t], Phantom; form, image.

خَيَالِيّ [22yi], Imaginary; fanciful.

خَيَّال [26], (*pl.* 26t), Horseman, rider, cavalier.

خَيْلَان [33], Syren (*fabulous monster*).

خُيَلَاء [43], Pride, arrogance, vanity, conceit.

مُخْتَال [*N.P.* VIII], Proud, arrogant, vain, conceited, stuck-up.

مُخَيِّل Dubious, vague.

خِيَلَاء *see* 43.

خَامَ (ى) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 27t, 36), Acted in a cowardly manner. —(*b*) ['An], Held, shrank back from.—II, IV, Pitched his tent. —(*b*) [Bi], Remained, settled in.—V, *see* II(*a*).

خَيْم [1], *see* 1t.

خَام [1A], P., Anything unprepared for use; untanned skin, hide; unbleached cloth; raw sugar; raw silk; &c.

خَيْمَة [1t], (*pl.* خِيَم [7], خِيَام [23], خَيْمَات), Tent, booth; tabernacle; arbour.

خَيَّام [26], Nomad.

# د

د Dāl. *The eighth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Four, (4).

دَأَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* دَأْب [1], دَأَب [4], دُؤُوب [27]) [Fi], Toiled at, applied himself to diligently, kept on at.—IV, Made to toil at.

دَأْب [1], (*pl.* 16), Custom, manner, habit.—(*b*), State, condition, case.

دَئِب [5], *see* 21.

دَائِب [21], Striving, toiling.

الدَّائِبَان The Night and Day.

دَأَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was heavy.—(*b*), Was dirty, soiled (*clothing*).—(*c*), Dirtied, soiled.—(*d*), Ate.

دَادَا Ran quickly.—(*b*) [Fi], Followed in (*his track*).

51t, (*pl.* 47), Creaking.—(*b*), Splash.—(*c*), Dark night.

دَارِ صِينِي Cinnamon.

**دَأَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 4ya, 36), Plodded, toiled, laboured along.

دَأْل [1], Jackal.

دُؤَالَة [24[t]], Fox.

5 دُئِل *see* 1.

**دَأَمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Propped, shored up (*wall*).—V, Engulfed (*waves*).—VI, Overwhelmed.

**دَأَى** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Lay in wait for.

10 دَأْي [1], (*pl.* دَئِيّ [25]), Withers (*camel*).

دَايَة P., Mid-wife; wet-nurse.

إِبْن دَايَة Crow.

**دَبَّ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1,17,25), Crept, crawled along; went on all fours.—(*b*) [Fi], Spread, diffused itself throughout (*the body: illness*).—IV, Made to crawl, toddle (*child*).

20 1[t], (*pl.* 23), Mound of sand.—(*b*), Down; soft fur.—(*c*), Receptacle for oil.—2[t], Creeping, crawling.—3, (*pl.* 7[t], 38), Bear.—3[t], She-bear.—(*b*), Way, road.—(*c*), Quality, disposition.—4, Down; soft fur or hair.—(*b*), Calf.—14, Downy; furry, hairy.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Track, course (*of water*).—21[t], (*pl.* 41), That which creeps, crawls.—(*b*), Beast of burden; she-ass.—25, Insect.—26, Tale-bearer, mischief-maker.—28, *see* 21[t](*a*).—(*b*), Quadruped.—28[t], Testudo, musculus (*machine formerly used in sieges*).

دُوَيْبَة *see* 21[t].

دَيْبُوب *see* 26.

**دَبَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Decorated, ornamented, embellished.—(*b*), Embroidered, figured.

دِيبَاج P., Silk brocade, embroidered silk; tapestry.

دِيبَاجَة Preface, introduction, proem.—(*b*), Face.

**دَبَحَ** [*coll.*], Cut the throat of.—II, VII, Bent down, stooped; made a pick-a-back.

**دَبَخَ** II, *see supra* II.

50 29, The game of pick-a-back.

**دَبْدَبَ*** Pattered, clattered over the ground.—(*b*), Crawled along (*child*).

48, Drum.—51[t], (*pl.* 47), Clattering.—(*b*), Crawling.—(*c*), *see* 48.

**دَبَرَ*** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Came behind, after; followed; succeeded.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 27), Turned his back, fled; perished.—(*c*), Grew old.—(*d*) [Bi], Ran away with, carried off.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Related of.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 27), Changed into the west (*wind*).

(دَبِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was covered with sores.—II, Managed, directed,

guided, regulated.—(*b*) ['Ala], Applied himself to.—(*c*) ['Ala], Plotted against.—(*d*), *see* V.—III, Turned his back upon.—(*b*), Opposed, withstood.—(*c*), Died.—IV, Turned his back, turned, went back, retreated.—(*b*), Died.—(*c*), Was exposed to the west wind.—V, Considered carefully; considered consequences.—VI, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*), Back-bit, slandered.—X, Turned his back to.—(*b*), Followed, came after.—(*c*), Knew in the end.

1, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Swarm (*of bees*).—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Flight, rout.—(*b*), Misfortune, adversity.—**2**, Wealth, riches.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**2t**, Place behind, in the rear.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Hinder part, back; rear.—(*b*), Posterior, buttocks.—(*c*), End, conclusion.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Sore, gall.—**4yi**, Behind-hand, late; late-comer.—**5**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Galled; ulcerous.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**21**, Past, gone.—(*b*), Last; left behind, remaining.—(*c*), Overshooting the mark (*arrow*).—(*d*), Root, stock.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Hinder or back-part.—(*b*), Tendon (*foot*).—(*c*), Spur (*of certain birds*).—**22**, Ruin, destruction.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), The west wind.—(*b*), (*pl.* **70**), Hornet.—**31**, *see* **26**(*b*).—**31t**, Mason's hammer.—**36** [*art.*], The Hyades: 5 stars in Taurus; the 4th Mansion of the Moon.

*N.Ag.*II, Administrator; director.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Administration; management.

دبريا Too late!

دبس II, Boiled down must; made grape-preserve.—IV, Was reddish-brown, black.—(*b*), Put forth its first shoots (*ground*).—IX, Became reddish-brown, black.

**2**, Dibs; syrup, treacle, must.—**3t**, Reddish-brown (*colour*).—**3yi**, Wood-pigeon.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Reddish-brown, dark black.—**26**, Maker of dibs (*see No.* **2**).—**31**, (*pl.* **70**), **P.**, Mace, club.—(*b*), Pin.

دبش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled.—(*b*), Ate.

**1**, Broken stones.—**1t**, Brushwood; thicket.—**4**, Furniture.—**5**, Ungainly, uncomely.

دبغ *A*, *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **23t**), Tanned.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Branded.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Stained.

**2**, Tanning materials, tan.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stained.—(*c*), Brand.—**2t**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Tannery, tanner's yard.—**28**, Tanner.—**40**, **P.**, Water-melon.

دَبِقَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Stuck to.—II, Limed (*birds*).—IV, Made to stick, adhere; glued together.—V, Was sticky, glutinous.—(*b*), Was limed (*bird*).

2, Bird-lime.—(*b*), Lime-twig.—5, Sticky, glutinous, viscous.—40, *see* 2.

دَبَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Stamped; thumped.

دَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Formed into pellets, lumps.—(*b*), Beat, thrashed.—(*c*), Befell; overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Prepared, manured (*ground*).—(*e*), Repaired, put into order.—II [*coll.*], Drooped (*the eyelids*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Pestilential tumour.—(*b*), Rivulet, streamlet.—(*c*), Misfortune, calamity.—1ᵗ, Internal ulcer in the stomach.—2, *see* 26.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Lump, large mouthful.—(*b*), *see* 1ᵗ.—24, Manure, dung.—26, Misfortune, bereavement.

دُبَيْلَة *see* 1ᵗ & 26.

دِبَّان *see* ذَبَّ 34.

دَبَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked leisurely.—II, Wrought.

دَبًى [4], Young locusts.—(*b*), Mice.

دَبَاة [4ᵗA], Young locust.

دُبَّاء [29A], Gourd.

دَثّ Light rain.

دَثَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was effaced, obliterated; was forgotten.—(*b*), Got rusty.—(*c*), Got dirty, was soiled.—II, Covered over (*with a garment*).—(*b*), Arranged its nest (*bird*).—(*c*), Destroyed.—V, Wrapped himself up in his clothes.—(*b*), Rode.—VII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was destroyed, ruined.

1, Abundant (*wealth*).—21, Perishing.—(*b*), Negligent, careless.—23, (*pl.* 10), Loose outer garment, cloak.—(*b*), Coverlet, mosquito-curtain.—23ya, *see* 26.—26, Lazy, slothful; laggard, sluggard.

دَثَنَ II, Flew about (*bird*).—(*b*) [Fi], Made a nest in.

دَجَّ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Went along at a slow pace.—II, Became clouded, overcast.—(*b*), Armed (*another*).—V, Armed himself.—(*b*), Was armed to the teeth.

3, Chicken.—3ᵗ, Intense darkness.—21, Slow walker.—22, (*pl.* 10, 46), Fowls, poultry.—22ᵗ, Hen.—22yi, Poulterer.—23, 24, *see* 22.—26yi, Intensely dark or black.

مُدَجَّج Completely armed.—(*b*), Hedgehog.

دَجِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was confused, bewildered, stupified.—(*b*), Be-

came intoxicated.—(*c*), Was brisk, sprightly.

ـلِ 2, 3, Plough-tail.—5, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya), Confused, stupified.—(*b*), Intoxicated.—10, P., Haricot-bean.—33, *see* 5(*a*).

دَيْجُور (*pl.* 67), Darkness.—(*b*), Dust.

دَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smeared or covered over with tar.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Deceived, deluded.—II, Covered over (*with tar &c*).—(*b*), Gilded.

1ᵗ, The Tigris.—22, Dung.—24ᵗ, Tar.—28, Liar, impostor.—28ᵗ, Numerous company of men.

المَسِيْحِ الدَّجَّال Anti-Christ.

دَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was gloomy, dark.

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Darkness, gloom.

دَجَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was gloomy, rainy (*weather*).—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed, remained in, became accustomed to (*place*).—(*c*), Became tame, domesticated (*pigeon*).—III, Duped, deceived; coaxed, wheedled.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was dark.

3ᵗ, 13ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Dark & gloomy weather; dullness, darkness, gloom.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dark, black.—21ᵗ, Heavy rain-cloud.

مُدْجِنَة [*N.Ag.* IVᵗ], *see* 21ᵗ.

دَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Covered, overspread everything (*gloom*).—III, Dissimulated; feigned.

دَجْو Friend, companion; equal.

دُجْيَة Obscurity, darkness.—(*b*), Covert, hiding-place.

دُجًا Darkness.

دَاجٍ Gloomy night.

دَحَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Hid, concealed.—VII, Spread itself out.

دَحْدَرَ Rolled.

دَحَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Drove away, repelled.

21, 26, Driving away, banishing, expelling.

دَحْرَجَ* Rolled, rolled along.—(*b*), Rounded.—II, Rolled, tumbled, toppled down, over.

دَحَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sowed enmity, discord (*between*).

21, Hang-nail.—28, 29, Insect used for bait.—40, *see* 21.

دُوْحَاس *see* 21.

دَحَشَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Inserted, put in; hid.—VII, Was put, inserted (*in a place*).

دَحَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Slipped; kicked its feet about, floundered (*animal*).—(*b*), Sank, was low (*sun*).—(*c*), Was refuted, rejected (*argument*).—(*d*), *see* II.—II, Refuted, rejected (*argument*).—IV, Made to slip; render-

ed slippery.—(*b*), *see* II.—VII, Was refuted, rejected.

**1, 4,** Slippery place.

دَحَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove away, repulsed, rejected.

**25,** Driven, repulsed, rejected; far removed.

دَحَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug into the sides of a well.—(*b*), Crouched down in a corner.—III, Endeavoured to deceive, acted in an underhand manner, used subterfuges, artifices with.

**1,** (*pl.* **16, 23, 27, 35, 38**), Hollow, cavity, lateral extension in a well or grave.—(*b*), Side or corner of a tent.—**1t**, Well.—**5,** Deceitful, guileful.—**40,** Deer-trap.

دَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* دَحْو [**1**]) } Spread out; stretched, expanded.
دَحَى *A* (*n. ac.* دَحْي [**1**]) }
—(*b*), Threw; dispersed.

دِحْيَة Headman, chief; general.

دَخِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27**), Was or became abject, mean, contemptible.—IV, Rendered abject, mean.

*دَخَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **17, 27**) [*acc. or* **Fi**], Entered; entered upon, commenced.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Brought in, introduced.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Came in upon, called upon.—(*d*), ['**Ala**], Was prefixed, placed before (*preposition*).—(*e*), Intervened (*between*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Came in, accrued (*revenue*).—II, *see* IV.—III, Entered into; took part in with.—IV, Made to enter, brought in.—(*b*), Inserted.—V, Got in by degrees, slipped, or wormed himself into.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Begged for, asked as a favour.—VI, Entered into, became intermixed, blended, entangled.—(*b*), Entered into the mind of.—(*c*), Intefered.—VII, VIII, Entered, penetrated into.

**1,** Revenue, income, receipts.—(*b*), *see* **2t** & **3t**.—**2t**, **3t**, Intention.—(*b*), Way of acting, conduct.—**4,** Corruptness; perfidiousness, treachery; vice.—**17,** (*pl.* **44**), Entry, ingress; entrance, vestibule.—(*b*), Way of acting.—(*c*), Introduction, preamble, prelude.—**21,** Entering.—(*b*), Interior, inner, inward, internal.—(*c*), Interior, inside.—(*d*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Internally, within.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Bottom or inside of a thing.—(*b*), Intention.—**25,** (*pl.* **43**), Interior, inward, internal.—(*b*), Stranger.—(*c*), Intruder.—(*d*), Guest.—**25t**, Interior, inside.—(*b*), Secret, inward thoughts; the secret workings of the mind.—**54,** Companion, intimate friend.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Income, receipts.

دَاخِلِيَّة Internal, home (*affairs*).

مِن دَاخِل *see* **21**(*d*).

5 أَنَا دَخِيلَك [*coll.*], I am thy guest, under thy protection: I beg of you!

*دَخَنَ A, U (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Smoked, sent up smoke.—(*b*), Steamed,
10 sent up vapour.

(—) A (*n. ac.* **4**), Was smoked, smoky (*meat*).—(*b*), Was smoky (*fire*). —II, Smoked, made smoky; fumigated.—V, Was fumigated.

15 **3**, Millet (*grain*).—**3**ᵗ, Dusky colour, dinginess.—(*b*), Incense.—**4**, Smoke.—(*b*), Wickedness, corruptness, badness; apostasy.—(*c*), Rancour, spite.
20 —**14**, Dusky, dingy (*colour*).—**17**, Fire-place, hearth; chimney. —(*b*), Heated room (*for silk-worms*).—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Vessel used for fumigation; censer.
25 —**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Chimney.—**24**, **29**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ, **41**, **66**), Smoke. —(*b*), Tobacco.

دَدٌ Sport, diversion.

دَدَدٌ Sportive, playful, jesting.

30 دَيْدَبَ Was on guard.

**51**, Guard, sentinel; out-post.

دَدَنٌ Sport, play, jesting.

دَدَانٌ Sword.

دَيْدَنٌ Custom, habit.

*دَرَّ I (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Streamed, flowed, 35 poured, yielded plentifully & continuously.—(*b*), Was brisk (*market*).—(*c*), Shone brightly, gave a good light (*lamp*).—
(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**ᵗ, **25**), Ran swiftly 40 (*horse*).—(*e*), I, U (*n. ac.* **1**), Yielded her milk plentifully. —(*f*), Grew, shot up, became luxuriant (*plant*).—(*g*), A, I (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled out again, re- 45 gained its usual colour (*after an illness: face*).—IV, Made to flow forth plentifully; drew forth (*milk, rain*).—(*b*), Twirled, turned round rapidly (*spindle*). 50 —X, Flowed, streamed, poured forth.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, Milk.—(*b*), Natural qualities (*of man*).—(*c*), Soul.—**1**ᵗ, *see* **2**ᵗ(*a*).—**1yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Shining 55 brightly, gleaming.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Milk; abundance, flow of milk.—(*b*), Dug, teat.—(*c*), Cowhide whip.—**2yi**, *see* **1yi**.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **3**, **9**), Pearl.—(*b*), Parrot. 60 **3yi**, *see* **1yi**.—**4**, Direction (*of the wind*).—(*b*), Right course or direction, direct line.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **27**, **29**), Flowing, streaming, pouring forth.—(*b*), Having 65 much milk (*camel*).—**28**ᵗ, Spindle.—**45**, *see* **21**(*a*) & (*b*).

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ To God be attributed his deed!—What an excellent
man! 70

درأ A (n. ac. 1, 1[t]), Drove, thrust away, back, along; repelled.—(b), Spread out (upon the ground).—(c) ['Ala], Came upon unexpectedly.—(d), see VII(a).—(e), (n. ac. دُرُوء [27]), Shone brightly, gleamed.—III, Repelled.—(b), Flattered, cajoled.—V, Lay in ambush (hunter).—(b) ['Ala], Regarded with contempt, domineered over.—VI, Repelled one another.—(b), Quarrelled, disagreed.—VII, Rushed, tore along headlong (torrent).—(b), Shone brightly, gleamed.—(c), Came suddenly upon.—VIII(د), see V(a) & VI(a) & (b).

دَرْء [1], (pl. 27), Sudden onrush.—(b), Bend, curve, unevenness.

دَارِئ [21], (pl. 43), Coming unexpectedly (enemy).

دَرِيئَة [25[t]], A shielding object for a hunter.—(b), Ring at which spears are thrown.

دِرِّيء [30], Brilliant, gleaming brightly (star).

دُرِّيء see 30.

دُرَاقِن G., Peach.

درب A (n. ac. 3[t], 4) [Bi], Was, became habituated, accustomed to.—II [acc. & Bi or Fi or 'Ala], Habituated, accustomed to, exercised, trained to.—IV, Entered the territory of (the Greek Empire: Musulman army).—(b), Beat a drum.—V [Bi], see I.

1, (pl. 23), Gate; mountain-pass.—(b), (pl. 27), Street, road.—(c), Habit, custom.—3[t], Habit, practice, experience, skill.—4, see 1.—5, 21, Experienced, skilful, well-versed.—26, Docile, tractable (camel).

دَرْبَان (pl. دَرَابِنَه), P., Porter, door-keeper, gate-keeper.

دَرَابْزُون, دَرَبْزِين P., Balustrade, hand-rail; parapet.

دَرْبَنْد P., Lock, bolt; shutters (shop).

دَرْوَنْد [coll.], see supra.

درج U (n. ac. 27, 36), Walked, went along step by step; passed along, on; perished, passed away.—(b), Died childless.—(c), Was exterminated.—(d), Chanted.—(e), (n. ac. 1), see II(c), (d).—II, Made to step (child).—(b) [acc. & Ila], Brought to, accustomed to, by degrees.—(c), Made into storeys (house).—(d), Folded, rolled.—IV, Destroyed, exterminated.—(b), Drew up (bucket).—(c), Folded, rolled.—(d) [acc. & Fi], Folded, wrapped in, inserted.—(e), see II(d).—V, Rose, got advancement by degrees.—(b), Drew

near; became accustomed to gradually.—VII, Perished, passed away.—(*b*), Was folded. —(*c*) [Fi], Was wrapped up in; was implied, included in. —X [*acc.* & **Ila**], Brought by degrees to.—(*b*), Deceived, beguiled.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Roll; scroll; fold. —**3**, (*pl.* **7t**, **38**), Box, jewel-case.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Way, road, path, track, course.— **4t**, (*pl.* **4**), Step, stair; ladder, steps, staircase.—(*b*), Degree; stage, grade.—**9t**,**11t**, A species of bird.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **4**.— **17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Scroll, roll.—**21**, Walking step by step (*child*). —(*b*), Spreading & covering everything (*dust*).—(*c*), [*coll.*], In general use; vernacular, current (*Arabic*).—**28**, Slanderer. —(*b*), Hedgehog.—**28t**, Go-cart (*for children*).—**29t**, Heathcock, francolin, rail.

*N.Ac.*II, Gradation; graduation.

دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً Gradually, by degrees.

بِالتَّدْرِيجِ By degrees.

**دَرَخَ** II, Layered (*vine*).—VII, Was extended, lay down.

**دَرِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lost his teeth.

**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Toothless.

**دَرْدَرَ** Mumbled, chewed.

**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Toothless gums.

**دُرْدُور** P., Whirlpool.

**دَرَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sewed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lived in ease, comfort.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Seam.—(*b*), Comforts, conveniences of life.

**دُرْزِيّ** (*pl.* **27**), Druses (*Inhabitants of south-east Lebanon*).

* **دَرَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**, **23**, **28t**), Studied; read.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became effaced, obliterated.—(*c*), Became old, worn-out, shabby.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Effaced, obliterated.—(*e*), Wore out, made shabby.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Thrashed, beat or trod out (*corn*).—II, Made to study.—(*b*), Taught, gave lessons.—III, Studied, read with. —IV, *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—VI, Studied, read together.—VII, Was or became effaced, obliterated.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Study; lesson, lecture.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Trace, mark (*partially obliterated*).—(*b*), Old, worn out.—**3t**, Discipline, training, exercise.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), School, college.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Effaced, obliterated; old, worn, shabby.—(*b*), Student.—**23**, **23t**, Thrashing or treading-out of corn.—**25**, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Camel's tail.—**26**, Thrasher

or treader-out of corn.—(*b*), Studious, devoted to study.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), School or college in which the Kurān is studied.

*N.Ag. of* II, Professor, lecturer, tutor, teacher.

دَارِش Tinged with black.

دَرِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the teeth broken off.

**1**, **3**, (*pl.* **7**t, **38**), Young of the cat, rat &c.

أُمُّ أَدْرَاص Misfortune, calamity.

دَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Skimmed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the fore part of the body black & the rest white (*horse &c*).—II, Clad with a cuirass.—IV, Entered upon the second half (*of the month*).—(*b*), Made to ender into the middle of.— V, Girded on a coat-of-mail; wore a tunic.—VII, Was dislocated (*bone*).—(*b*), Went forward.—VIII(د), *see* V.

**2**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**, **38**), Cuirass; coat-of-mail, armour.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Chemise.—**9**, First three nights of the lunar month.—**20**t, (*pl.* **44**), Woollen tunic.—(*b*), Alb (*ecclesiastical*).—**21**, Having on a coat of mail; cuirassier.—**29**t, (*pl.* **70**), *see* **20**t.

*N.P.* II, *see* **21**.

دَرَفَ **1**, Side, flank.—(*b*), Shadow, ægis (*protection*).—**1**t, (*pl.* **7**), Shutter.

دَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went along quickly, hurried.

**4**t, (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Shield made of hides.—(*b*), Sluice, river-gate; wicket.—**28**, **G.**, Theriac.—**29**, **G.**, Peach.

دِرْيَاق *see* **28**.

دَوْرَق (*pl.* **47**), Narrow-necked bottle, made of porous earth.—(*b*), Wine-measure.

دَرَكَ* II, Followed one another in close succession.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to be followed by.—(*c*), *see* IV.—III, Made to follow uninterruptedly.—(*b*), Foresaw (*an evil*).—(*c*), Overtook, came up with.—IV, Followed; overtook, caught up; reached, attained.—(*b*), Grasped the meaning of, comprehended.—(*c*), Reached the age of discretion; became ripe, ready, mature.—VI, Caught up, overtook one another.—(*b*), Followed one another closely, continuously; continued.—(*c*), Put or set right, repaired, rectified.—X, Repaired, rectified; retracted (*error, slip*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Set right, corrected by.

**1**, *see* **4**.—**4**, Overtaking; reaching; attainment.—(*b*), Sur-

veillance, inspection.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Consequence, result.—(*d*), Bottom, lowest depth.—**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**), Step, stage (*leading down*).—(*b*), Abyss, gulf.—**22**, Take, catch hold!—**23**, Successive, uninterrupted.—**25**[t], Game.—**28**, One who generally attains (*his purpose*).—(*b*), Quick of apprehension.

*N.Ac.*IV, Intelligence; discretion.

*N.Ac.*VI, Act of repairing, rectifying.

*N.P.*X, Repaired, rectified.—(*b*), Retracted.—(*c*), Possible; attainable.

دَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Ran along swiftly.

(دَرِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was plump, rounded (*limb*).—(*b*), Lost its teeth (*camel*).—IV, Lost its first teeth (*child*).

**14**, Plump, rounded, chubby.—(*b*), Toothless.—**28**[t], Hare.—(*b*), Hedgehog.

دَرِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dirty, grimy, filthy (*garment*).—IV, Dirtied, defiled, covered with filth.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Dirt, filth, filthiness.—**5**, Dirty, filthy.—(*b*), Worn out.—**25**, Dry leaves or branches.—(*b*), Worn out.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5**(*a*) & (*b*).

أُمّ دَرَن The World.

دَرَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Came upon suddenly, unawares.—(*b*)['An], Defended, protected.—II, Exceeded.—V, Threatened.

**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Chief, headman, lord, leader.

دَرْهَمَ Produced round leaves like the dirhem.

**52**, (*pl.* **47**), Drachm, dram, eighth part of an ounce.—(*b*), Dirhem: silver coin.

دَرْوِيش (*pl.* **67**), P., Dervish.

* دَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**[t], **2**, **2**[t], **23**[t], **34**, **36**) [*acc. or* Bi], Knew; understood; learnt, comprehended.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Watched, lay in wait for.—(*c*), Disentangled, combed (*hair*).—III, Flattered, cajoled; coaxed.—(*b*), Dealt with cautiously, warily; watched over.—IV, Acquainted with, informed of.—V, VIII, Watched, lay in wait for.—(*b*), Disentangled, combed out (*hair*).

دَارٍ [**21**], Informed, acquainted with, knowing.

دِرَايَة [**28**[t]], Knowledge, information.

مِدْرَى [**20**], مِدْرَاة [**20**[t]], (*pl.* **44**), A kind of comb.—(*b*), Horn (*of a bull*).

دِيْر بَالَك [*coll.*], Be wary, be careful!

دَزِينَة Dozen.

* دَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **80ya**) [*acc.* & Fi], Hid, concealed in or beneath.

—(*b*), Felt, touched.—(*c*), Spyed, played the spy.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Daubed with pitch under the arm-pits (*camel*).—(*e*) ['Ala], Plotted, schemed against.—II, Hid, concealed from view. —VII, Was hidden, concealed.

**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Spy, informer, secret agent or emissary.—(*b*), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Intrigue, scheming, secret machination.—**28t**, Earth-worm.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Spy.

دَشْت (*pl.* **27**), P., Desert plain.—(*b*), Upper end of a chamber, seat of honour.—(*c*), Cushion, pillow.—(*d*), Trick.—(*e*), Suit of clothes.—(*f*), Victory, game (*chess*).—(*g*), Quire of paper. —(*h*), Copper cooking-pot.

الدَّشْتُ لِي The game is mine: I have won!

الدَّشْتُ عَلَيَّ The game is against me: I have lost!

دُسْتُور P., (*pl.* دَسَاتِير), Official register; common-place book. —(*b*), Rule, basis, model.—(*c*), Permission, leave.

دَسْدَس [*coll.*], Felt, groped about.

دَسَر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, drove back or in.—(*b*), Calked (*ship*).

**23**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Cord with which a ship is calked; nails used for fastening the planks.—**42**, (*pl.* **3**), Skiff; vessel.

دَوْسَر Big; bulky.—(*b*), Lion.

دَسَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25t**), Drove away, back.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Vomited, cast forth.—(*c*) [Bi], Brought up the cud into his mouth (*camel*).—(*d*), Filled (*bowl*).

**25**, Base of the neck.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Rich gift.—(*b*), Natural disposition.—(*c*), Large bowl. —(*d*), Well served table.

دَسِق *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Overflowed, ran over (*basin*).

دَسْكَرَة (*pl.* **47**), Village.—(*b*), Cloister, cell.—(*c*), Wine tavern.

دَسَم *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stopped up; shut, closed.—(*b*), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smeared over with tar.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was greasy (*meat*). —(*b*), Was dirty, filthy (*clothing*). —II, Greased; seasoned with fat, gravy (*meat*).—(*b*), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).

**1**, End.—**3t**, Dark grey colour.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**4**, Grease, gravy, dripping.—**5**, (*pl.* **3**), Greasy; savoury.—(*b*), Dirty.—**14**, Dirty.—(*b*), Black.—(*c*), Milking vessel.—**23**, Stopper, plug.—**27t**, *see* **4**.

أُمّ دُسْمَة Cooking-pot.

**دَشَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), [Fi], Travelled in (*a country*).

**25ᵗ**. Broth made from bruised wheat.—(*b*), Measles.

دَشْت Desert.

**دَشَرَ** II, Left, abandoned.—(*b*), Turned out, away; drove away.—(*c*), Allowed to graze at liberty.

**دَشَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave.—II, Wore for the first time (*clothing*).—(*b*), Dedicated, consecrated (*temple*).—V, Took.

**8**, *see* **21**.—**21**, New clothing.

**دَشَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rushed into the thick of the fight.—V, Eructated, belched.

**دَصَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, smashed (*glass*).

**دَعَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove away roughly, harshly (*the poor*).

دَعْ [*imp.*], Let alone, leave undisturbed!

**دَعَبَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24ᵗ**), Jested, joked with.—(*b*), Pushed, thrust.—III, Jested, joked, played with.—(*b*), Teased, worried (*child*).—V ['Ala], Acted presumptuously towards.—VII, Jested, joked one with another.

**5**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Jesting, joking; facetious.—**24ᵗ**, Jesting, joking; facetiousness, pleasantry.—**28**, **28ᵗ**, *see* **21**.

مُدَاعَبَة [*N.Ac.*III (**2**)], *see* **24ᵗ**.

دُعْبُب Singer.

دُعْبُوب Brisk.—(*b*), Stupid.—(*c*), Effeminate.

**دَعْبَلَ** [*coll.*], Rounded or moulded with the hand (*clay, wax*).

دُعْبُولَة Ball.

مُدَعْبَل Round; plump.

**دَعَتَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove, pushed along, impelled.

**دَعَثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flattened, made level (*earth*).—(*b*), [*pass.*], Was taken ill.—IV, Kept.—(*b*), Stole.

**1**, First symptoms of illness.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Malice.

**دَعْثَرَ** Destroyed, ruined (*a reservoir*).

دُعْثُور Ruined reservoir.

**دَعِجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was large & black (*eye*).

**8ᵗ**, **4**, Largeness & blackness of the eyes.—**14** (*pl.* **3**), Black.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Insanity.

دَعْد Daad (*a proper fem. name*).

**دَعْدَعَ** Ran heavily, limped along.—(*b*), Filled.—II, Had a heavy, lumbering gait.

**51ᵗ**, Slow & heavy gait.

**دَعِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smoked, but gave no flame (*green wood*).—(*b*), Transgressed, acted wickedly.—V, Was bad, corrupt, wicked.—(*b*), Was gloomy, dull (*face*).

**3**, Worm or grub that eats

into wood.—**4, 4t**, *see* **22t**.—**5**, Smoking, but giving no flame; rotten (*wood*).—(*b*), Harsh, severe, ill-natured.—**9, 9t**, *see* **21**.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Bad, corrupt, wicked, immoral.—**22t, 23t**, Badness, corruption, wickedness.—(*b*), Ill-nature.

**دَعَسَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod under foot. (*b*), *see* II.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Thrust through with (*a lance*).—III, Pierced one another.—V, VII, Was trodden under foot.

**1**, Trace, track.—(*b*), Beaten track.—**1t**, Footstep, footprint.—**20, 45**, Lance.—(*b*), Beaten track.

**دَعَصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Overpowered & killed (*heat*).—IV, *see* I.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Sand-heap.—**42**, Hard, smooth & burning soil.

**دَعَقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod down (*a road*).—(*b*), Spoilt (*a reservoir: camel*).—(*c*), Urged on (*horse*).—(*d*), Forced through.

**1**, Trodden, beaten (*track, road*).—**1t**, Troop of camels.

**دَعَكَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed, rendered soft by rubbing (*skin*).—(*b*), Softened down, appeased.—III, Contended, strove with.—(*b*), Exercised, practised; became skilful by practice.—VI, Contended, came to blows.

**5**, Contentious, quarrelsome.—**21, 21t**, Foolish.—(*b*), Beaten, trodden (*road*).

**مُدَاعَكَة** Struggle.—(*b*), Usage, custom; exercise, practice.

**دَعَلَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Deceived.—III, *see* I.

**21**, Fugitive.

**دَعْلَجَ** Went to & fro; frisked, gambolled about.

**دَعَمَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Propped, stayed, shored up.—VIII, (?), Was propped, stayed &c.

**1**, Stay, support, strength; prop.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **23**.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Prop, support; pillar, column.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **23**.

**دَعْمَصَ** Swarmed with insects or animalcules (*water*).

**دُعْمُوص** (*pl.* **67**), A certain animalcule (*found in water*).

**دَعَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* **دُعَاء** [**24**]), Cried, called out.—(*b*), Cried out to, called, summoned; convoked; invoked, called upon (*God*).—(*c*) [La], Prayed for, blessed.—(*d*) ['Ala], Imprecated, invoked curses upon.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Ila], Urged, called upon to; summoned to.—(*f*) [Bi], Called for, desired; needed, required.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **دَعْوَة** [**1t**], **مَدْعَاة** [**17tA**]), Invited.—(*h*), [*acc. or* Bi], Called, named; called by name.—III, Contested with.—(*b*), Was at variance with.—

(*c*), Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—(*d*), Pulled down a wall. —IV, Made a son to attribute himself to one who was not his father.—V, Cried; lamented, wailed (*wailing woman*).—VI, Called, summoned one another.—(*b*), Threatened to fall (*wall*).—(*c*), Claimed.—(*d*)['**Ala**], Agreed upon.—(*e*), Were at strife, at variance.—VII[**La**], Answered, responded to (*invitation, call*). —VIII (د) [**Bi**], Claimed.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Preferred a claim against, summoned, brought an action against; went to law with.—(*c*), Asserted, pretended that he was (*of such a race*).—X, Called, made to come.—(*b*), Called for, desired; required.—(*c*), Called upon, invoked.

دَعْوَةٌ [**1t**], Call; invocation; invitation.—(*b*), Banquet.—(*c*), Affair, matter.—(*d*), *see* **22t**.

دَعْوَى [**1ya**], (*pl.* دَعَاوِي), Claim, demand, pretension.—(*b*), Law-suit, action.

دِعْوَةٌ [**2t**], Claim to relationship; kinship.

دَاعِي دَاعٍ [**21**], Summoner, caller, inviter.—(*b*), (*pl.* دَوَاعٍ), *see* **21t**.

دَاعِيَةٌ [**21t**], A cause, motive, means.

دَعَاوَةٌ [**22t**], دِعَاوَةٌ [**23t**], Claim, pretension.

دُعَآءٌ [**24A**], (*pl.* أَدْعِيَةٌ [**15t1**]), Invocation, prayer; appeal, request, demand.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Imprecation, curse.

دَوَاعِي الدَّهْرِ Circumstances, requirements or exigencies of the time.

مُدَّعِي Pretending to, claiming; claimant, plaintiff.

مُدَّعَى Claimed, made the subject of litigation (*property*).

مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ Defendant.

إِدِّعَآءٌ *see* **22t**.—(*b*), Law-suit, action.

الدَّاعِي لِذَلِكَ The motive of this is ....

الدَّاعِي (*for* الدَّاعِي لَكُم) Your well wisher: yours truly.

**دَغَتَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Strangled, choked.

**دَغْدَغَ** Tickled.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Slandered; reviled.

**دَغَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repulsed, pushed, drove back.—(*b*), Mixed, mingled.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Entered, penetrated into.—(*d*) ['**Ala**], Rushed upon.—(*e*), Raised the uvula of an infant.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a bad character. —(*b*) [**La**], Submitted to, obeyed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1ya**, **4**) ['**Ala**], Rushed upon.—VII,

Was repulsed, driven back, overturned.—(*b*)['Ala], Rushed upon.

**1,1t**, Act of seizing, snatching, carrying away suddenly.—**21**, Humiliated, disgraced.

دُغْرِي Straight; direct, without turning, straight forward.

دَغَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Entered, plunged into (*the darkness*).—(*b*), Became dark, the night fell.—(*c*) ['Ala], Rushed upon.—III, Crowded (*around the water*).—(*b*), Drank hurriedly, gulped down (*water*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**4**, Darkness, obscurity.—(*b*), Night-fall.

دَغِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Choked, was choked (*with anger, food*).—III [Fi], Hurried over.—IV, Irritated.

**21t**, Knee-pan, patella.

دَغْفَل Cub, whelp (*bear, wolf*).—(*b*), Bushy feathers, tuft.—(*c*), Easy, ample state (*of life*).—(*d*), Plentiful, fruitful (*year*).

دَغْفَلِيّ *see supra* (*c*) & (*d*).

دَغَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Slipped into by stealth,—(*b*), Festered (*wound*).—IV, Was full of bushy, tangled trees.—(*b*) [Fi], Made to go wrong, spoilt (*affair*).—(*c*) [Bi], Took unawares, deceived.

**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Anything that vitiates or spoils: unsoundness, corruption, defect.—(*b*), Bushy, tangled trees.—(*c*), *see* **21t**.—**21t**, Secret hatred, grudge.—**26**, Malicious.—**41**, Calamities, misfortunes.

* دَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized upon; overpowered (*heat, cold*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Made to enter into.—(*c*), Muzzled (*horse*).—(*d*), Made to turn black, gather blackness (*face*).—IV, Contracted, incorporated an assimilated letter into another; removed, elided one assimilated letter & placed tashdid over the other.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII (د), *see* IV(*a*).

**8t**,**4**, A dark part of the body.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**, **35**), One having one part of the body blacker than the rest.—(*b*), One who speaks through the nose.—**24**, Pain in the throat.

دَغْمَر Confused, mixed up.—(*b*), Told in a confused manner.

دَغَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was lowering, overcast (*sky*).

دُغُنَّة Storm.

دَقَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, **25**), Went along slowly.—(*b*), Flapped its wings in flying.—(*c*) ['Ala], Advanced slowly towards (*the enemy*).—

II, III [*acc. or* 'Ala], Despatched (*wounded man*).—IV, Flapped its wings in flying.—X, Flew along just above the ground, flapping its wings.—(*b*), Was put in order, arranged (*affair*). (*c*) [La], Was possible, easy to.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Side, flank.—(*b*), Board, leaf (*door*).—(*c*), *see* **3**.—**1**[t], Helm.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**), Tambourine.—**26**, A bird that skims the surface of the ground when swooping down upon its prey.

* دَفِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* دَفَأ [**4**]) / دَفُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* دَفَآءَة [**22**[t]]) Was, became warm.—II, IV, Warmed, heated; aired by the fire.—V, X, Was warmly clad, put on warm clothing.—(*b*), Warmed himself (*at the fire*).

دَفْء [**1**], *see* **2**.

دِفْء [**2**], Warmth, heat.—(*b*), Offspring of camels.

دَفِئٌ [**5**], Warm.

دِفَاء [**23**], Warm clothing.

دَفْآن [**33**], Warm, feeling warm.

دَفْيَان *see* **33**.

دَفْتَر (*pl.* دَفَاتِر) **P.**, Register, book; list, catalogue; inventory, note-book; album.

دَفْتَر دَار High Treasurer; Chancellor of the Exchequer.

دَفْدَفَ Flew along, skimming the surface of the ground & flapping its wings (*bird*).

* دَفَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove back by striking in the chest, knocked down.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stank.—(*b*), Was vile, despicable.—(*c*), Became maggoty.

**1**, **4**, Stink, stench.—**5**, **14**, Stinking.

دَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), [*coll.*], Pushed, pushed back.—VII, Was pushed, pushed back.

**1**[t], Push, shove.

مَرْكَب دَفَّاش Screw-steamer.

* دَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **22**), Pushed or drove back, away; removed, repelled.—(*b*) ['An], Warded off, averted from, defended.—(*c*), Poured, poured forth.—(*d*) [Ila *or* La], Gave, delivered, restored, paid to.—III, Deferred, put off, postponed.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Strove, struggled together, jostled one another.—VII, Was pushed or driven back, away.—(*b*), Ran quickly, pressed on (*horse*).—(*c*) [Fi], Launched out into; was profuse, prolix (*in conversation*).—X, Prayed (*God*) to avert.

**1**, Repulsion; propulsion.—(*b*), Payment.—**1**[t], A push,

thrust.—(b), One go.—(c), A payment.—3*, (pl. 9), One go; one part.—(b), Shower, downpour.—17, (pl. 44), Channel, bed (torrent).—20, (pl. 44), Any instrument used for repelling or for driving forward. —(b), Cannon.—21, Repelling, driving back.—(b), One who pays or delivers.—23, Ewe.—26, see 21(a).—41, Hollow ground or basin into which torrents pour.

دَفَقَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Poured forth, out.—(b), U (n. ac. 1, 27), Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.—II, IV, Poured forth all at once, emptied.—V, VII, Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.

1, Effusion, outpouring.—3*, (pl. 9), That which is poured out all at once.—(b), see 1.—14, Bowed, bent.—(b), Swift, rapid.—21, Poured out; pouring forth.—24, Far-spreading (torrent).—26, Swift, rapid.

دَفَل [2], Tar, pitch.—2ya, Rose-laurel, oleander.—(b), Rhododendron.

دَفَنَ* I (n. ac. 1), Buried; hid.—V, VII, Was buried; was hidden.

1, (pl. 10), Burial, interment. —(b), Obscure, unknown.—(c), see 25(a).—2, 5, see 25(a). —18, (pl. 44), Place of burial; tomb, sepulchre.—25, (pl. 38, 43), Buried; hid; filled up (well).—(b), Latent, lurking (disease).—25*, (pl. 46), Anything buried, hidden; buried treasure.—26, Run-away (slave, camel).

دَفْنَس 49, Foolish.—(b), Avaricious. —(c), Lazy, idle (shepherd).—53, Foolish.

دَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Despatched, fell upon & slew (wounded man).

دَفِيَ A (n. ac. دَفًا [4A]), Was bent, hump-backed.—III, Despatched &c.—IV, Had very long horns (ram).—(b), see III.

أَدْفَى [14], Bent, stooping, hump-backed.

دَفْوَآء [42], Long-necked (camel). —(b), Great, overhanging (tree).

دَقَّ* I (n. ac. 2*), Was beaten small; was or became thin, fine.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded, beat; shelled out.—(c), Knocked at (the door).—(d), Rung, sounded (the bell).—II, Beat fine, small.—(b), Attenuated, rendered thin.—(c) [Fi], Was precise, minute, exact in.—III, Was exact with.—IV, see II(a).—VII, Was crushed, pounded,

beaten fine, small.—X, Became thin, fine, flimsy.

1, Pounding, crushing.—1ᵗ, Blow, knock.—2, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(*b*), Wasting disease: consumption, hectic fever.—2ᵗ, Thinness, fineness.—(*b*), Niceness, exactness, precision; subtility.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Fine dust.—20, 20ᵗ, Pestle.—24, Thin, fine.—(*b*), Fragments, particles; crumbs.—25, (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 23), Thin, fine, small, minute; imperceptible; subtile, nice.—(*b*), Flour, farina.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Minute (*time; circle*).

*N.P.*I, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(*b*), Wasting away, in consumption.

*N.Ag.*II, Precise, exact.

مُدَقَّقَة Minced-meat.

أَدَقَّ النَّظَر فِي Examined minutely, looked narrowly into.

دَقْدَقَ Made a noise, row, racket, uproar.

دَقِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Piqued, offended.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was satiated, cloyed.—(*b*), Vomited, retched.—(*c*), Was or became verdant.

1, 1ᵗ, Well-stocked, flourishing garden.—2, 8, Piece of wood used to secure a door.—25ᵗ, *see* 1.—35, Trellis-work on which a vine is trained.—49, (*pl.* 67), Short drawers.—49ᵗ, (*pl.* 67), Short drawers.—(*b*), Calumny, slander.

دُقْرُورَة, دُقْرُور *see* 49.

دَقَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Penetrated, made one's way into (*a country*).—(*b*), Fell (*upon the enemy*).—Filled (*well*).

دَقِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Clave to the dust; was reduced to misery, brought low.—(*b*), Was seated in the dust.—IV, Reduced to misery, made to cleave to the dust.

5, One content with the smallest means of gain; grovelling.—14, Hunger, starvation.—21, *see* 5.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 5.

دَوْقَعَة Great misery.

دَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented; withheld from.—IV, Produced bad dates.—(*b*), Was small, weakly, measly (*sheep*).

4, (*pl.* 35), Poor dates or date-palms.—(*b*), Mast.—4ᵗ, 5ᵗ, (*pl.* 28), Small, weakly sheep.

دَوْقَل Mast (*ship*).

دَقَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked out the teeth of.—(*b*), Knocked back by a blow in the chest.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost his front-teeth.

14, One having his front-teeth broken.

دُقَّم *see* 14 *supra*.

دَقَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Hit, struck on (*the chin*).

1, [*coll.*], Chin; beard.

* دَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, crushed; broke or beat down, laid flat, levelled.—(*b*), Stopped up (*well*).—(*c*), Traced, marked out (*road*).—(*d*) Loaded (*gun*).—(*e*), [*pass.*], Was ill.—II, Mixed.—VII, Was pounded, crushed; was beaten down, flattened, levelled.—(*b*), Was loaded (*gun*).

1, (*pl.* 22, 27), Flat, even, level.—1ᵗ, Charge (*gun*).—(*b*), *see* 35.—2ᵗ, Drawing-strings.—3, (*pl.* 7ᵗ), Flat hill.—14, (*pl.* 3), Broad & flat in the back.—20, Ramrod; rammer.—25, Complete.—35, (*pl.* 70), Bench.—42, Flat, low hill.

دُكَّان *see* دَكَنَ 29.

دَكْدَكَ Stopped, filled up (*well*).—(*b*), Passed a string through the slips of the trowsers.

دَكَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Piled, heaped up earth.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was piled, heaped up.—VII, Relapsed, had a relapse.

1ᵗ, Relapse.—21, Ill-omened.—24, Sleepiness, drowsiness.

دَكَشَ Exchanged, bartered with.—III, *see* I.

دَكَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Picked up mud.—V, Was vain, proud, presumptious.

4ᵗ, Fine, black mud.—(*b*), Proud, turbulent people.

دَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked back by a blow in the chest.—II [*acc.* & Fi], Drove or forced (*one thing into another*).—(*b*), Struck, hit on the head.—VI, Drove or pushed one another backwards.

دَكَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put or arranged one upon another (*household goods & utensils*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was of a blackish colour.

1, 3ᵗ, 4, Blackish colour.—14, (*pl.* 3), Of a blackish colour or hue.—29, (*pl.* دَكَاكِين), P., Shop.

* دَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 23ᵗ, 24ᵗ, 27ᵗ) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Directed, guided into; showed, pointed out to.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Behaved in a coquettish or amorous manner; dallied, toyed.—II, Rendered coquettish, inclined to dalliance.—(*b*), Coddled (*child*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Put up for sale by public auction.—IV ['Ala], Behaved in a coquettish or amorous manner with, dallied or toyed with.—(*b*) ['Ala],

Rushed or darted upon.—V ['Ala], *see* IV(*a*).—VII, Was directed, guided.—X, Asked to be directed, guided.

1, Amorous behaviour, dalliance; coquetry.—21[t], 22, *see* 1.—22[t], *see* 23[t].—23[t], Salary, hire of a guide or of a public crier.—(*b*), Services of a guide.—(*c*), Auction, sale by public auction.—(*d*), *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).—25, (*pl.* 15[t], 46), Indication, sign.—(*b*), Proof, argument.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15[t], 68), Guide, conductor.—(*d*), Pilot. —28, Broker.—(*b*), Auctioneer.

إِسْتِدْلَالِيّ Inferential, deductive.

**دَلَبَ** 3, Plane-tree.—21, A smouldering coal.

دُولَاب (*pl.* دَوَالِيب [66]), Wheel. —(*b*), Water-wheel with buckets attached to it (*used in irrigation*). —(*c*), Any wheel revolving on a pivot.

**دَلَثَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Walked with quick, short steps.—VII ['Ala], Used abusive language to.

23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Quick walking.

**دَلَجَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Transferred water from the well to the watering-trough.—IV, Journeyed in the beginning of the night.

1[t], 3[t], Journey performed in the latter part of the night.— 4, Journey performed in the early part of the night.

دَوْلَج Covert, lair.

الْمُدْلِج Hedgehog.

**دَلَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Walked along with slow measured steps, carrying a burden.—VI, Carried a burden between them on a stick.

21, (*pl.* 11, 41), 26, (*pl.* 10), Giving forth much rain (*cloud*).

**دَلَحَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Became fat.

5, (*pl.* 11, 41), Fat, stout.

**دَلْدَلَ** Swung his arms about in walking.

54, Hedgehog.

**دَلَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Cheated by concealing the defects of what he had for sale.—III, Endeavoured to deceive.—V, VII, Was or became concealed, hidden.

3[t], Darkness.—4, *see* 3[t].—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), A plant that puts forth its leaves at the end of summer.

**دَلَصَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 25), Was polished, shining, glistening.—II, Polished, rendered shining, smooth.—VII, Became shining, smooth.—(*b*), Fell, slipped (*from the hand*).

28, 25, Polished, shining, glistening, smooth.—28, *see* 23.—(*b*), Furbisher, burnisher, polisher.

5 دَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Protruded, put or lolled out (*the tongue*).—(*b*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Protruded, lolled or hung out (*tongue*).—II, Petted up, coddled, spoilt (*child*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Hung out (*tongue*).—(*b*), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).

25, Wide road.—26, One that gets in front of the others (*camel*).

دَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 25, 27, 36), Walked along or advanced slowly & painfully; advanced at a measured pace.—(*b*), Penetrated or trickled through (*water*).—V [IIa], Advanced towards.

2, Courageous, strong-hearted.—(*b*), Gutter.—21, (*pl.* 10, 11, 29, 48), One who walks heavily.—(*b*), That which hits an object in its course & glances off (*arrow &c.*).—25, Slow pace, feeble gait.

دُلْفِين Ch., (*pl.* دَلَافِين [67]), Dolphin (*fish*).

دَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew out, unsheathed (*sword*).—(*b*), Poured forth, out.—IV, *see* I.—V, Rushed or dashed along (*torrent*).—VII, Fell or slipped out (*of the scabbard*).—(*b*), Dashed forward (*horseman*).—(*c*), Was poured out.

5, 21, A sword loose in the scabbard.—28, Dashing onward, impetuous.

دَلَق A species of weasel.

* دَلَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed (*with the hand*).—(*b*), Polished, smoothed.—(*c*), Formed, trained, taught (*practice, experience*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27), Set (*sun*).—III, Delayed, put off (*creditor*).—V, Rubbed & pressed his body (*in the bath*).—(*b*) [Bi], Rubbed himself over with (*perfumes*).

4, Feebleness, languor.—20, 20*, Rubber, smooth stone used for rubbing.—25, Fine dust blown about by the wind.—(*b*), Certain dish made of dates, honey & clarified butter or cream.—(*c*), (*pl.* 10), Experienced, inured.—26, Paste &c. with which the body is rubbed.—28, Shampooer; bath attendant.

دَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was intensely black.—(*b*), Was pendulous, hanging (*lip*).

9, Elephant.—14, Intensely black.—22, Blackness.—(*b*), Black.—42, [*art.*], Last day of a lunar month.

**دَلْمَسَ** **49**, Misfortune.—**55**, Intense darkness.—(*b*), *see* **49**.

**دُلَامِس** *see* **55**.

**دُلَامِص** Brilliant, resplendent, glistening.

**دَلِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27**), Was or became frenzied, frantic (*with grief &c.*).—II, Frenzied, drove frantic.—V, *see* I.

**21**, Weak-minded.

**دَلْهًا** In vain, to no purpose, for nothing.

**دَلْهَمَ — اِدْلَهَمَّ** Became intensely dark.

**51**, Gloomy, dark.—(*b*), Wolf.

**دَلَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled up or let down (*the bucket of a well*).—(*b*), Treated with gentleness; drove gently.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Made use of as mediator or intercessor with.—II, Let down or drew up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made to fall into (*error*).—III, Used blandishments with; coaxed, cajoled.—IV [**Fi**], Let down into (*the well*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Spoke evil of.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Offered as (*a gift*) to the (*judge*); sought to gain access to by means of.—V, Hung down; was let down.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Was familiar with.—(*c*) [**La**], Was submissive to, lowered himself to.

**دَلْو** [**1**], (*pl.* **أَدْلٍ** [**15**], **دِلَآء** [**23**], **دُلِيّ**), Bucket; pitcher.—(*b*), Aquarius.—(*c*), Misfortune.

**دَالٍ** [**21**], (*pl.* **دُلَاة** [**9ᵗA**]), Drawing up (*a bucket*).

**دَالِيَة** [**21ᵗ**], (*pl.* **دَوَالٍ** [**41**]), Water-wheel, machine for irrigation.—(*b*), Vine, vine-stock.

**دَمَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Smeared, daubed or covered over with.—(*b*), Made even, flattened down (*ground*).—(*c*), Beat about the head; tormented.—(*d*), *I*, *U*, (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was vile, contemptible.

(**دَمُّ**) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), *see supra* (*d*).—IV, Did what was bad, evil, abominable.—(*b*), Had a bad, vile son.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Ointment with which the foreheads of children are smeared.—(*b*), Blood (*see* **دَمِي**).—**3ᵗ**, **9ᵗ**, The jerboa's hole &c.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), Short.—(*b*), Vile, contemptible.

**دَامَّآء** (*pl.* **41**), *see* **3ᵗ**.

**دَمِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was soft & even (*soil*).

(**دَمُثَ**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was gentle, easy-going.—II, Made soft & even; macerated, mashed.

**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Soft & even tract of land.—**5**, (*pl.* **23**), Soft & even; easy-going.—**5ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **4**.—**25**, *see* **5**.

دمج *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Fi**], Entered into & remained in.—(*b*), Arranged, settled.—(*c*), Plaited (*the hair*). —II, Made to enter or penetrate.—IV, Wrapped up; rolled up.—(*b*), Arranged, put in order; completed.—VI, Leagued together in mutual defence.—VII, VIII (د), Entered into; became fixed one in another. —(*b*), Was well made, well arranged.

**1**, A plaited lock of hair.—**2**, Companion, friend.—**21**, Dark (*night*).—**23**, **24**, Firm, solid, well-knit; firmly established.—**45t**, Turban.

دَامِجَانَة P., Demi-john.

دمدم [**'Ala**], Burst out into invectives against.—(*b*), Destroyed (*God*). —(*c*), Rolled, rumbled (*thunder*). —(*d*), Mumbled.

دمر *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22t**, **27**), Perished, came to nought.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Intruded or burst in upon.—II [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Destroyed, exterminated, annihilated.—(*b*), Fumigated his hiding-place with burnt hair (*hunter*).—III, Passed the night awake or watching.—V [**'Ala**], Murmured, grumbled at.—(*b*), Got angry.

**21**, Loser.—(*b*), Small hooded cloak or cape.—**22**, **22t**, **27**, Perdition, ruin, destruction.

تَدْمُر Palmyra.

دمس *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was thick, dense (*darkness*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* II(*a*) & (*c*).—II, Hid, concealed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Concealed from.—(*c*), Slew secretly.—V, Anointed himself with ointment.—VII, Entered into a cavern.

**3**, Important affairs.—**4**, **25**, Hidden, concealed, covered.

دَيْمَاس Veil; wall.—(*b*), Passage; cavern; dungeon; catacomb.

دُمُسْتُق (*pl.* دَمَاسِق), Governor (*under the Greek Empire*).

دمش *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was excited, disturbed (*through heat*).

دِمَشْق Damascus.

دمص *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Made haste over.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Began to fall off (*hair*).

**2**, Row or layer of stones in a wall.—**14**, Bald; thin-haired.

*دمع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**)
(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**)
Wept, shed tears.—(*b*), Discharged blood, bled (*wound*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Tears.—**1t**, Tear.—**5**, Quick to shed tears, lachrymose.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**),

Channel of the tears, inner angle of the eye.—(*b*), Lachrymal gland.—**21**, **21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Shedding tears, weeping (*eye*).—(*b*), Discharging blood, bleeding (*wound*).—**23**, Mark or brand made upon the face.—**24**, *see* **29**.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**28**, Weeping, in tears; weeper.—(*b*), Rainy, showery.—(*c*), Dewy, covered with dew.—**29**, Water or lymph that flows from the eye in old age &c.—(*b*), Liquid which the vine exudes.

**دَمَغَ** * *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured the brain of; brained.—(*b*), Brought to nought, destroyed; humbled, abased.—(*c*), Branded; stamped or marked with a seal.

**1t**, Brand; impression made by a seal.—**21t**, Wound that penetrates to the brain.—(*b*), Spadix that comes forth from the pith of the palm-tree.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**), Brain.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), One having the brain injured or affected, deranged.

*N.P. of* II, *see* **25**.

**دَمَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['Ala], Intruded or burst in upon suddenly.—II, IV [*acc.* & Fi], Inserted, made to enter (*one thing into another*).—VII, *see* I.

**4**, Squall, sudden tempest.—(*b*), Snow-storm.—**21**, **26**, Detestable; ignoble.

**دِمَقْس** Silk; damask.

**دَمَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Bounded along (*hare*).—(*b*), Was smooth, even.—(*c*), Ground (*wheat*).—(*d*), Twisted, platted (*cord*).

**20**, Rolling-pin.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Agile, nimble; fleet.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Row or layer of stones in a wall.

**دَمَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **36**), Prepared by manuring (*ground*).—(*b*), Made peace, effected a reconciliation (*between people*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Healed (*wound: remedy*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* VII.—III, Treated gently, was affable with.—V, Was prepared by manuring.—VI, Became reconciled. VII, Healed up, was healed (*wound*).

**9**, **11**, (*pl.* دَمَامِيلُ [70], دَمَامِل), Pimple; boil; tumour; abscess.—**11t**, Pimple.—**22**, Dung, manure.—(*b*), Refuse; old dates.

**دَمْلَجَ** Adjusted nicely; made round & smooth.

**54**, Armlet, bracelet.

**دُمْلُوج** *see* **54** *supra*.

**دَمْلَقَ** Made smooth, even.

**51**, **55**, Smooth, round.

**دُمْلُوق** A kind of truffle.

دَمْلَكَ Made round, smooth, even.

دُمْلُوك Round, smooth, even.

دَمَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Manured (*field*).—(*b*), Applied himself constantly, perseveringly to.
5
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Bore an inveterate hate against.—II, Defiled with dung.—IV, Applied himself to without intermission, persevered in.—V, Was defiled with dung.
10

1, Rottenness or canker in a palm-tree.—2, Dung.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 2, 7), Dung-heap.—(*b*), Place covered with dung: traces of an encampment; ground round a house.—22, *see* 1 & 2(*a*).—31, Foul; unseemly.—38, *see* 1.
15

20 دَمِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was burning (*sand*).

دَمِيَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 4A), Was covered with blood, bloody; bled.—II, Made to bleed, bled; smeared with blood.—(*b*), Made easy for.—(*c*), Brought near to.—IV, *see* II(*a*).
25

دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ or دَمْيٌ), (*pl.* دِمَآء [23], دُمِيٌّ), Blood.

دُمْيَة Effigy, image.

30 دَمَوِيّ Impetuous; sanguine; sanguineous.

الدَّمَوِيَّة Hectic fever.

دَنَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Buzzed, hummed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 25), Mumbled, spoke in a faint, low voice. 35
—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bent in the back, stooped.—(*d*), Was short in the fore legs (*horse*).

1, (*pl.* 7ᵗ, 16, 23), Wine-jar.—1yiᵗ, Judge's cap.—4, 40
Bending.—14, (*pl.* 8), Bent, stooping.—(*b*), Short in the fore legs.—25, Humming, buzzing.—(*b*), Voice faint & indistinct.
45

دَنَأَ* *A* | دَنُوَ *U* } (*n. ac.* دَنَاءَة [22ᵗ], دُنُوءَة [27ᵗ]), Was base, vile, ignoble, worthless.

دَنِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* دَنَأ [4]), Was hump-backed.—IV, Committed a vile, 50
base action.—V, Incited to commit vile, base actions.

دَنَاءَة [22ᵗ], Baseness, vileness, ignobleness; pusillanimity.

دَنِيء [25], (*pl.* أَدْنَآء [38], أَدْنِيَآء 55
[68]), Base, vile, ignoble, pusillanimous.

دَنِيئَة [25ᵗ], Vice, fault.

دَنَب, دُنْب, *see under* دُنْب 1, 4.

دَنَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Established; ar- 60
ranged.

دَنَحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was abject, despised.

2, The Epiphany.

دَنَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 36), Trod heavily, as 65
if carrying a burden.—II,

Humbled himself; bowed the head.

دَنْدَلَ * Suspended to a cord, let swing.—II, Was suspended.

5 دَنْدَنَ Hummed, buzzed.—(*b*), Muttered, jabbered.

**51t, 53**, Humming, buzzing. —(*b*), Muttering.—(*c*), Murmurings, complainings.

10 دَنَرَ II, Glistened, shone (*face*).

دِينَار, (*pl.* دَنَانِيرُ), **P.**, A certain gold coin: dinar.

دَنِسَ * *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22t**), Was dirty, filthy, sullied (*clothing, reputation*).—II, Defiled, sullied, 15 polluted; profaned.—V, Defiled himself.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Dirt; stain, soil; pollution; defilement.—**5**, (*pl.* 20 **38, 65**), Dirty, foul; defiled, polluted.

دَنِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was famished (*child*). —(*b*), Was vile, base.

**4**, Offal.—**5, 21, 25**, Vile, 25 base, contemptible.

دَنِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was grievously ill; was at the point of death. —(*b*), Was of a yellowish hue & near setting (*sun*).—IV, *see* 30 I(*a*).—(*b*), Rendered grievously ill; brought to the point of death.

**4**, Grievous illness or disease.—**5**, Grievously ill, at the point of death. 35

دَنَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was observant of small things; was exacting, niggardly.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 25**), Died of cold. —II, Looked into all the de- 40 tails of.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Continued looking at, for a long time.—(*c*), Became thin, emaciated, sunken (*face; eye*).—(*d*), Was near setting (*sun*). 45

**1t**, Tares.—**21**, Foolish, stupid.—(*b*), Thief.—(*c*), Emaciated, worn.—**21**, (*pl.* **41, 66**), Sixth part of a dirhem.— **25**, (*pl.* **10**), Parsimonious, 50 niggardly.

دَنْكَسَ Kept to, shut himself up in, the house; isolated himself.

دَنَا * *U* (*n. ac.* دَنَاوَةٌ [**22t**], دُنُوٌّ [**27**]) [**Min** *or* **Ila**], Was near, drew 55 near, approached.

دَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* دَنًا [**4A**], دَنَايَةٌ [**22tI**]), Was vile, contemptible.—II, Drew near, made to come near. —(*b*)[**Fi**], Busied himself about 60 trifles.—III, Drew together, connected, contracted.—IV, Drew near, made to come near.—V, Drew near little by little.—VI, Were or drew near 65 to one another, close together. —X, Asked to come nearer.

دَانٍ [21], (*pl.* دُنَاةٌ [9*A]), Near; approaching.

دَنَاوَةٌ [22t], Proximity, nearness. —(*b*), Relationship.

دَنَايَةٌ [22tI], Baseness; pusillanimity.

دَنِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* أَدْنِيَاءُ [68]), Vile, base, contemptible.—(*b*), Near. —(*c*), Relative; friend.

دَنِيَّةٌ [25t], (*pl.* دَنَايَا), Vile; base (*thing*).

دُنْيَا (*pl.* 9), World, this present world.

دُنْيَاوِيٌّ, دُنْيَوِيٌّ Worldly, of the world.

دَهْمَجَ 1t, Remarkable.

دُهْدُرٌ False, vain; a lie.

دَهْدَقَ Broke; cut up (*meat*).—(*b*), Tossed about in the boiling water (*pieces of meat*).

48, 51t, Boiling, bubbling (*of water in the pot*).

دَهْدَمَ Caused to fall down (*house*).

دَهْدَهَ Rolled down or over (*stone*). —II, Rolled (*itself*) down (*stone*).

48, (*pl.* 47), Young camel. —51t, Hundred camels; many camels.

دُهْدُوَةٌ Pellet of dung.

دَهَرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Befell (*misfortune*). —(*b*), Overcame, gained the mastery over.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Time; age, generation.—(*b*), Fortune, vicissitudes of fortune.—1yi, One who believes that the soul perishes with the body. —21, Prolonged, indefinite.— 23, Indefinite period of time. —25, *see* 21.

دَهِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was soft, yielding (*ground*).—IV, Walked over soft, yielding ground.

3t, Reddish colour.—(*b*), *see* 22t.—14, (*pl.* 3), Reddish.— 22t, Gentleness of character. —28, Gentle in character.

دَهِشَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was astonished, stupified, bewildered.—II, IV, Astonished, confounded, bewildered.

5, 33, Astonished, stupified, confounded, bewildered.

دَهَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled to overflowing.—(*b*), Emptied.—(*c*), Broke, smashed.—IV, *see* I.

4, Instrument of torture.— 23, Full (*cup*).

دَهْقَنَ Made chief or headman of a village.—(*b*), Retarded, delayed.

49, 50, (*pl.* 47t, 67), Chief, headman of a village.—(*b*), Energetic & active man.—(*c*), Merchant.—51t, Chieftainship. —(*b*), Delay.

دَهَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, pounded. —(*b*), Trampled (*the ground*). —(*c*), Dissipated his fortune.

دِهْلِيز (*pl.* 67), P., Entrance, vestibule.—(*b*), Subterranean passage; catacomb.

دَهَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Came upon unexpectedly.—II, Blackened.—IV, Vexed, grieved.—IX, Was black or dark green.

1, (*pl.* 27), Multitude, host. —3, Last three nights of a lunar month.—3ᵗ, Blackness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black or dark green. —42, Cooking-pot blackened by the fire.—(*b*), Last night of a lunar month.—(*c*), Blackened (*traces of an encampment*). —(*d*), Very verdant (*garden*).—(*e*), Multitude or mass of people.

دُهْمُوث Generous.

دَهْمَشْت, دَهْمَسْت P., Laurel (*tree*).

دَهَنَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Greased, oiled; anointed with oil or pomade. —(*b*), Moistened (*the earth: rain*).—(*c*), *see* III.

(ـَ) *A* } (ـُ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 28), Gave but little milk (*camel*). —III, Dissimulated with, deceived; flattered, buttered.—IV, *see* III. —V, Was greased, oiled &c.; anointed himself with oil or pomade.—VIII (د), *see* V.

3, (*pl.* 23, 38), Grease, fat; pomade; oil.—3ᵗ, A little grease &c.—5, Oily, greasy.—23, Red leather.—(*b*), Slippery place.—25, Greased, oiled, anointed with grease or pomade.—(*b*), Giving but little milk (*camel*). —28, One who greases or anoints.—(*b*), Oil-merchant.—(*c*), House-painter or decorator.

مُدَاهَنَة Flattery; dissimulation.

دَهَا* } دَهِيَ } *A* (*n. ac.* دَهْي [11], دَهَاء [22A], دَهَاءَة [22ᵗA]), Was astute, sagacious, cunning. —(*b*), Attributed cunning or treachery to.

دَهَى *A* (*n. ac.* 11), Befell (*misfortune*). —II, Was astute &c.—III, Endeavoured to outwit, circumvent.—V, Acted cunningly; was astute, clever, adroit.

دَهْو [1U], *see* 22.

دَاهٍ [21], (*pl.* دُهَاة [9ᵗA]), Ingenious, quick-witted; crafty, cunning, wily, astute.

دَاهِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* دَوَاهٍ [41], Misfortune, calamity.—(*b*), Very cunning or astute, wily.

دَهَاء [22], Astuteness, quick-wittedness.

دَهِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَدْهِيَة [15ᵗ], دُهَوَاء [48]), Wise, prudent; acute.

دَهْوَرَ Threw into a deep hole.—(*b*), Gulped down (*great mouthfuls*). —(*c*), Threw down (*wall*).—II, *Pass. of* I.

5 * دَآءَ (و) *A* (*n.ac.* دَوْء [1]), Was ill, sick, unsound.—IV, Made ill.—(*b*), Suspected, thought ill of.

دَآء [1A], (*pl.* أَدْوَآء [38]), Illness, sickness, malady, complaint. 10 —(*b*), *see* 25.

دَوِيّ [25I], Ill, sick, suffering.

دَآءُ الثَّعْلَب The scald (*disease*).

دَآءُ الذِّئْب Hunger.

دَآءُ الظَّبْي Faultless.

15 دَآءُ الفِيل Leprosy.

دَآءُ المُلُوك Gout.

دَاجَ (و) *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Served as a valet.

دَاجَة [1ᵗA], Followers of an army.

20 دَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was big, great (*belly, tree*).—II, Squandered (*one's property*).

دَاح [1A], دَاحَة [1ᵗA], Child's rattle or plaything: gewgaw, 25 bawble.—(*b*), Twisted bracelet.

دَوْحَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* 1, 38), دَائِحَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* 41), High, wide-spreading tree.

* دَاخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was sub- 30 missive, abject, was humiliated.—(*b*), Was or turned giddy, dizzy.—II, Subjugated (*country*).—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Humiliated, abased. II(*b*), Made giddy, dizzy. 35

دَوْخَة [1ᵗ], Vertigo, giddiness, dizziness.

دَائِخ [21], Giddy, dizzy.—(*b*), Dark (*night*).

* دَادَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was full of 40 worms, wormy, maggoty.—II, Played at seesaw.—(*b*), *see* I.— IV, *see* I.

دُودَة [3ᵗ], (*pl.* دُود [3], دِيدَان [34]), Worm, maggot. 45

دُودَةُ القَزّ Silk-worm.

* دَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, 27, 36), Turned, went round, revolved. —(*b*) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Turned or went round, about; encircled, 50 encompassed.—(*c*) [Bi], Went about with, colported, hawked about; turned round with.— (*d*) [*pass.* دِيرَ] ['Ala *or* Bi], Was giddy; reeled.—II, Turned 55 round, revolved; put in motion, set going (*machine*).—(*b*), Took round about.—(*c*), Rounded, made round.—III, Went round about or took a turn with.— 60 (*b*), Endeavoured to get or turn round; tried to outwit or deceive.—(*c*), Looked at furtively, stealthily.—IV, Made to go round or circle; set in 65 motion.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Induced to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An],

Turned or dissuaded from.—V, Was round, circular.—X, Coiled or wound itself round; was wound round.—(*b*) [Bi], Went round about.

دَوْر [1U], (*pl.* 38), Circle, circuit; turn, twist; tour; detour; round-about way.—(*b*) [Bi], Vicissitude, revolution, change (*of fortune*).—(*c*), Couplet.—(*d*), Attack (*of fever*).—(*e*) [*art.* & *prec. by* Bi], By turns; periodically.

دَار [1A], (*pl.* دُور [3], دِيَر [7], دِيَرَة [7t], أَدْوُر [16], دِيَار [23], دُورَان [23t], دِيرَان [34], دِيَارَة [35], أَدْوَار [38]), Abode, habitation, dwelling, house; court-yard.

دَيْر [1I], (*pl.* أَدْيِرَة [15tI], دُيُورَة [27t], أَدْيَار [38]), Convent, monastery, cloister.

دَوْرَة [1tU], *see* 1U(*a*).

دَارَة [1tA], (*pl.* 3), *see* 1A.—(*b*), Plateau, table-land surrounded by mountains.—(*c*), Circle; halo.

مَدَار [17A], Pivot, axis.—(*b*), Cause, motive; motive power.

دَائِر [21], Turning, revolving.—(*b*), Wandering about.—(*c*), Describing (*a circle*).—(*d*), Round, circular, spherical.

دَائِرَة [21t], (*pl.* 46), Circuit, compass, circumference.—(*b*), Anything round: circle, sphere.—(*c*), Turn, vicissitude, change of fortune; misfortune, calamity.

دُوَار [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دَوَّار [28], Turning round, revolving.—(*b*), Colporteur, pedlar, hawker.—(*c*), Vagabond, vagrant.

دَوَّارَة [28t], Pair of compasses.—(*b*), Circular tract of land.—(*c*), Gossiping woman, who is always going to her neighbour's houses.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Kaabeh.

دُوَّارَة [29t], Anything round, spiral or coiled; round hill of sand.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Kaabeh.

دَوَرَان [36], Rotation, revolution; circulation.

مُدَوَّر [N.P.II], Round; circular.

مُدَارَاة [N.ac.III(2)], Watchfulness, care.

مُدِير [N.Ag.IV], Governor, prefect; director, inspector, overseer.

مُدِيرِيَّة [N.Ag.IVyit], Territory under the jurisdiction of a prince, satrapy.

إِدَارَة [N.Ac.IV] Administration.

دَائِرَة المَعَارِف, دَائِرَة العُلُوم Encyclopædia.

عِلْم الأَدْوَار Music.

فِي مَدَارِ ذٰلِكَ In the meantime: during.

دَوْزَنَ Tuned (*an instrument*).

دَاسَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* دَوْس [1], دِيَاس [23I], دِيَاسَة [23tI]), Trod down, trampled under foot; trod out (*corn*).—(*b*), Abased, humiliated.—(*c*), Polished, furbished.—VII, Was trampled under foot; was trodden out (*corn*).

مَدَاس [17A], Shoes; slipper.

مِدْوَس [20], (*pl.* 44), Kind of drag used for beating out corn. —(*b*), Polishing-instrument.

دَائِس [21], (*pl.* 8), Polisher, furbisher.

دَوَاسَة [22t], Band of men.

دَوَّاس [28], Brave, courageous.

دَوَّاسَة [28t], Nose.—(*b*), Pedal.

مِدْوَاس [45], *see* 20.

دَوْش Quoit.

دَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was ravaged by sickness (*people*).—(*b*), Were cheap (*provisions*).—(*c*), Killed, destroyed (*heat*).

دَوْغَة [1t], Cold.—(*b*), Foolishness, stupidity.

دَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, prepared (*medicine*).

36, Nightmare: incubus.

مَدُوف Diluted.

دَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t, 27), Was senseless.—(*b*), Was thin.—(*c*), Tasted (*a dish*).—IV [Bi], Surrounded.—VII, Was or became swollen (*belly*).

1t, Foolishness, stupidity, folly.—21, Foolish.—(*b*), Of little value.

دَيِّق [*coll.*], Narrow.

دَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* دَوْك [1], مَدَاك [17A]), Was perturbed, agitated, thrown into commotion.—(*b*), Pounded, bruised, crushed (*perfumes*).—VI, Jostled one another.

دَوْكَة [1t], (*pl.* 7), دُوكَة [3t], (*pl.* 8), Fray, brawl, tumult, fight.

مَدَاك [17], مِدْوَك [20], Stone used for pounding perfumes &c.

دَالَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t), Succeeded, followed one another; changed (*seasons*).—(*b*), Was or became old, worn out.—(*c*), Was flabby, hung down (*belly*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, دَالَة [1tA]), Became well-known, public, notorious.—III, Made to follow in turn, did by turns.—IV [*acc.* & Min *or* 'Ala], Made to turn or transferred from one to another (*victory, power*).—VI, Took or did by turns.—(*b*), Took counsel or conferred together.—VII, Removed, em-

igrated.—(*b*), Was flabby; hung down, dangled.

دَوْل [1], Turn, change, mutation, vicissitude.

5 دَوْلَة [1*], (*pl.* دُوَل [9]), Period, revolution of time.—(*b*), Change, vicissitude.—(*c*), Power, state; empire, kingdom.—(*d*), Dynasty.

10 دَالَة [1*A], Notoriety, publicity.

دَوَالَيْك By turns, in turn, alternately.

دَوْلَتْلُو T., Excellency (*title of honour*).

15 دُولَاب *see under* دَلَبَ.

*دَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, دَيْمُومَة), Lasted, continued, endured, remained.—(*b*), Stopped, stood still.—II, Circled, turned round
20 (*bird, sun*).—(*b*), Rendered giddy (*wine*).—(*c*), Made to turn round, spun (*top*).—(*d*), Moistened, sprinkled; threw cold water into a cooking-pot when boil-
25 ing.—(*e*), Rained incessantly.—III, Waited, paused; granted to, or asked of, a delay or extension, continuation of a thing.—(*b*) ['Ala], Persevered,
30 kept on with.—IV, Made to last, endure, continue; rendered permanent, perpetual.—V, Waited for; was awaiting, expecting.—X, *see* III(*a*) & V.—
35 (*c*), Circled (*bird*).

دَوْم [1], *see* 21.—(*b*), Duration.—(*c*), Theban-palm.

دِيمَة [2*I], (*pl.* 71), Continuous & still rain, unaccompanied by thunder or lightning. 40

مِدْوَم [20], Piece of wood, thrown into the cooking-pot in order to still its boiling.

دَائِم [21], Lasting, enduring, permanent, continual, perpetual. 45

دَوَام [22], Duration, continuation.

دُوَام [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دُوَّامَة [29*], (*pl.* 29), Top (*plaything*). 50

عَلَى الدَّوَام, دَائِمًا Ever; always, continually.

دَيْمُومَة *see* 22.

مُدَام Wine, liquor.

دُوَّامَة الْبَحْر Whirlpool. 55

*دَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was or became base, vile, contemptible; was inferior.—II, Collected, gathered into one, arranged.—(*b*), Entered or inscribed in a 60 register, registered.—IV, Rendered base, vile, inferior.—V, Was rich, opulent.—(*b*), Was inscribed, registered.

دُون [8], Low, base, vile; inferior, middling.—(*b*), Superior. 65
—(*c*), Below, beneath; on this side of.—(*d*), Beyond; other than, beside.—(*e*), Before.

دُونَكَ Here! Take! Behold!

دُونَ أَنْ Without.

مُدَوَّن Inscribed, registered.

دِيوَان (pl. دَوَاوِين), Divan, council-room; large apartment; reception-room.—(b), Register, list, entry-book, roll-book.—(c), Collection of poems.

أَرْبَابُ الدِّيوَان Ministers, members of the council.

دَوَّى II, Journeyed through a desert.

دَوّ [1], Desert, waterless, waste.

دَوِّيّ [1yi], دَوِّيَّة [1yi[t]], see 1.

* دَوِيَ A (n. ac. 4), Was ill, diseased.—II, Became settled (milk).—(b), Hummed, buzzed, murmured.—(c), Turned or wheeled round.—III, Tended, administered medicine to, doctored.—IV, Rendered ill, diseased, disordered.—VI, Took medicine, nursed or doctored himself.

دَوًى [4], (pl. أَدْوَآء [38]), Illness, sickness, disease.

دَوَاة [4[t]A], (pl. دَوَايَات), Ink-bottle, inkstand.

دَوَآء [22], (pl. 15[t]), Medicine, drug, remedy.

دَوَايَة [22[t]], see 4[t].

دُوَايَة [28[t], 24[t]], Cream (of milk).

دَوِيّ [25], Buzzing, humming, murmuring of the wind.—(b), Unhealthy (country).

دَاثَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was soft, supple.—(b), Was a wittol, tame cuckold.—II, Softened, made easy, smooth; rendered submissive.—V, see I.

دِيَاثَة [23[t]], Conduct of a wittol.

دَيُّوث [31], Wittol, cuckold.

دَاصَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Turned or swerved aside; slipped or moved about.—(b), Fled from war or battle.—(c), Fell into a state of degradation, abasement.—VII, Slipped out of the hand.—(b) ['Ala], Fell upon unawares.

21, (pl. دَاصَة [1[t]A]), Thief.

—28, Intrepid; powerful; awe-inspiring.—(b), Stout.

دِيك (pl. أَدْيَاك, دُيُوك, دِيَكَة), Cock.

دَامَ (ي) see دَوَمَ.

* دَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was in debt, borrowed, bought on credit.—(b), (n. ac. 2, 23[t]), Was religious, professed a religion. (c) [La], Submitted to, obeyed.—(d), (n. ac. 2), Abased, enslaved, subdued, had or gained authority over.—(e), Recompensed, requited.—(f), Judged.—(g), see IV(a).—II, Allowed to practise his religion.—(b),

Gave a loan to.—III, Bought & sold with, upon credit.—IV, Lent money to; sold upon credit.—(*b*), Borrowed; bought on credit.—V [Min], Got into debt to; borrowed money of.—VI, Bought & sold with one another on credit; were mutually indebted.—VIII(ل), X, *see* V.

دَيْن [1], (*pl.* دُيُون [16], أَدْيُن [27]), Debt, obligation; note-of-hand, credit.

دِين [2], (*pl.* اَدْيَان [38]), Religion, belief; religious ordinances.—(*b*), Retribution, requital.—(*c*), Custom, habit, practise.

دِيْنَة [2t], Debt.—(*b*), Continuous rain.—(*c*), Obedience.

مَدِين [18], Abased, kept under; slave.

دِيَانَة [23t], Worship; religion, religious feeling.

دَيِّن [25], Religious, devout, pious.

دَيَّان [28], Requiter, recompenser; judge.

دِينَار *see under* دَنَر.

دَيْنُونَة Judgment.

يَوْم الدِّين The Day of Judgment.

مَدِينَة *see under* مَدَن.

# ذ

ذ Thál. *The ninth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Seven Hundred, (700).

ذَا, هٰذَا [*mas.*], This (*pl.* أُولَآء These).

ذَاكَ [*mas.*], That (*pl.* أُولٰئِكَ Those).

ذٰلِكَ [*mas.*], That (*pl.* أُولَالِكَ & أُولٰئِكَ).

ذِي, هٰذِي, هٰذِهِ (*fem. of* ذَا &c.), This.

مَاذَا What? who?

لِمَاذَا Why? wherefore?

كَذَا, هٰكَذَا Thus, so.

كَذَا وَكَذَا In this way & that; in one way or the other.

ذَأَبَ A (*n. ac.* ذَأْب [1]), Drove, urged on.—(*b*), Drove away, frightened.—(*c*), Despised.—(*d*), *see* IV(*a*).

ذَئِبَ A (*n. ac.* ذَأَب [4])
ذَوُبَ U (ذَآبَة [22t])
} Was like a wolf (*in maliciousness &c.*).—(*b*), Was afraid of wolves.—(*c*), [*pass.*], Was terrified by wolves.—IV, Dressed the hair of.—(*b*), Was afraid of wolves.—V, VI, Blew from different directions (*wind*).

ذِئْب [2], (*pl.* أَذْؤُب [16], ذِئَاب

[23], ذِئْبَان [34], ذُؤْبَان [35]), Wolf.
ذِئْبَة [2t], She-wolf.—(b), A certain throat disease.
ذُؤَابَة [24t], (pl. ذَوَائِب [41]), Tuft of hair, forelock; mane.
دَآءُ الذِّئْب Wolf-hunger, ravenous hunger.
كَوْكَب ذُو ذُؤَابَة Comet.
ذُؤْبَان العَرَب Brigands, marauders, thieves.

ذَأَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Strangled, throttled.
ذَاتٌ see under ذُو.

ذَأَجَ A (n. ac. ذَأْج [1]), Drank.—(b), Rent, tore (water-skin).

ذَئِجَ A (n. ac. ذَأَج [4]), see supra (a).

ذَئِرَ A (n. ac. 4) ['An], Was averse to, shunned, avoided; fled from.—(b) ['Ala], Rebelled against.—(c) [Bi], Became accustomed to.—IV, Angered, irritated.—(b) ['Ala], Incited, encouraged to.—(c) [Bi], Excited against.
21, Angry.—(b), Disdainful.

ذَأَطَ see ذَأَتَ.

ذَأَفَ A (n. ac. ذَأَفَان [36]), Died, expired.—(b), Dispatched (a wounded man).—VII, see I(a).
24, Sudden (death).—33, Death.—(b), see 34.—34, 35, Deadly poison, venom.

ذَاكَ see under ذَا.

ذَأَلَ A (n. ac. 1, 36), Stepped lightly.—VI, Was insignificant, ignominious; cowered.
24t, (pl. 34, 35), Wolf.

ذَأَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Blamed, found fault with, chid, reproved, reprehended.—(b), Despised; vilified, abused, railed against.—IV, Frightened.
1, Blameworthy action, vice, fault.
ذُؤْنُون A kind of fungus.

ذَبَّ* U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Drove away; repulsed, repelled from.—(b) ['An], Defended.—(c), Forbade to.—(d), I (n. ac. 1, 4, 27), Became dry; dried, withered up.—(e), Became lean, emaciated.—(f), Drew to its close (day).—(g), [pass.], Became possessed, insane.—II, see I(b), (f).—(c) [Fi], Exerted, tired himself in.
1 [art.], Buffalo, wild bull.—(b), Restless; fidget.—14, Buffalo, wild bull.—20t, (pl. 44), Fly-swisher.—24, (pl. 15t, 34), Fly.—(b), Edge of the sword.—24t, see 34t.—28, Protector, champion.—34t, Fly.

ذَبَحَ* A (n. ac. 1, 22, 24), Slit, split; ripped open.—(b), Slaughtered, slew; immolated, sacrificed.—(c), Covered the chin (beard).—

II, Slaughtered; massacred.—VI, Slew one another.—VIII (ذ), Selected for sacrifice.

1, Immolation; sacrifice.—1[t], *see* 28.—2, Victim, sacrifice.—8[t], *see* 28.—7, 9, Wild carrot.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place of slaughter: slaughter-house.—(*b*), The gullet, windpipe.—(*c*), Chancel; altar.—(*d*), Trench; gully.—20, (*pl.* 44), Knife, butcher's knife; cutlass.—23, Angina pectoris: quinsy.—24, *see* 23 & 29.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 29ya), Slaughtered, slain.—(*b*), Victim, sacrifice; offering. 25[t], (*pl.* 46), *see* 25(*b*).—28, Slaughterer; executioner.—29, (*pl.* 70), Crack, fissure in the feet.

**ذَبْذَبَ** Dangled; fluctuated, wavered, vacillated; oscillated.

**ذَبَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote, copied; pointed, dotted (*book*).—(*b*), Read, recited; perused, studied.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 28[t]), Looked searchingly at.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 28[t]), Mastered, learned thoroughly.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became angry.—II, Wrote &c.

1, (*pl.* 23), Writing; book.—20, Reed-pen.—21, Learned.

**ذَبَلَ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became withered, dried up, shrivelled, wrinkled.—(*b*), Was lean & lank, weak, feeble.—IV, Withered, shrivelled; dried up (*heat*).

1, Tortoise-shell.—21, (*pl.* 10, 11), Withered, dried up, shrivelled, wrinkled.—(*b*), Flabby; feeble; lean & lank.—24, Ulcer.—24[t], (*pl.* 24), Wick.—26, Calamity, misfortune.—27, Weakness, feebleness; thinness, leanness.

**ذَجَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Oppressed.

**ذَحَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled.—(*b*), Swept away (*wind*).

**ذَحَلَ** 1, 4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Hatred, hate, rancour.—(*b*), Vengeance, blood-revenge.

**ذَحَى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat (*wool*); lashed (*violent wind*).

**ذَخَرَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* 3), Reserved, put by, saved up.—II, Hoarded, treasured, stored up.—(*b*), Provisioned; equipped (*army*).—(*c*), Primed (*a gun*).—VIII (ذ), *see* I.

3, (*pl.* 38), *see* 25[t](*a*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Store; store-house; magazine.—25, Priming (*gun*).—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Store, hoard; provision; supply.—(*b*), Ammunition.—(*c*), Relic.—46, Supplies, stores; ammunition.

**ذَرَّ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scattered, strewed about, sprinkled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.*

27), Sprouted, shot up; rose (*plant; sun*).—(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Began to get gray (*man*).

1, Particles, atoms; specks, motes.—(*b*), Ants.—1[t], Particle &c.—(*b*), Ant.—(*c*), The hundredth part of a barley-corn.—3yi[t], (*pl.* 29yi, ذريّات), Offspring, progeny, posterity.—20[t], Seed-drill.—23, Violent anger, rage.—24[t], Specks, motes.—(*b*), *see* 25[t].—25[t], (*pl.* 46), 26, (*pl.* 15[t]), Any aromatic powder sprinkled on meat &c.

ذرا *A* (*n. ac.* ذَرْء [1]), Created.—(*b*), Multiplied.—(*c*), Sowed.—(*d*), *see infra*.

ذرى *A* / ذرو *U* (*n. ac.* ذَرْأ [4], Began to turn gray.—IV, Angered, provoked.—(*b*) [*acc.* & IIa], Provoked, incited to.

1, Somewhat, a little.—3[t], Whiteness, hoariness.

ذرّية Offspring.—(*b*), Progenitors.

ذرب *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22[t]), Was sharp, cutting.—(*b*), Was incurable (*wound*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22[t], 27[t]), Was disordered; was sound, healthy (*stomach*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 22[t]), Dripped (*nose*).—II, IV, Sharpened.

2, Ganglion.—4, (*pl.* 38), Incurable disease.—(*b*), Obscene, foul language.—4ya, Defect.—4yi, Calamity.—5, (*pl.* 3), Sharp, keen.—(*b*), Sharp-tongued, clamorous.—(*c*), Bad, corrupt.—24, Poison.

ذربيّا *see* 4ya & 4yi.

ذرّة *see under* ذرو.

ذرح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Put cantharides into (*food*).—(*b*), Winnowed.—II, *see* I(*a*).

24, *see* 29.—29, (*pl.* 70), Cantharis, spanish fly.

ذرذر Scattered, strewed about, sprinkled.

48, Loquacious, talkative; babbler, chatterer.

ذرع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured by the arm or cubit.—(*b*), Strangled, throttled from behind; garroted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [IIa], Interceded with.—II, Strangled, throttled from behind.—(*b*) [Fi], Swung his arms about in walking.—III, Sold by the cubit.—IV [Fi], Went to great lengths, was violent in (*his talk*).—V, Measured by the cubit &c.—(*b*) [Bi], Took measures to obtain.—X, Used as a screen.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—(*c*) [Fi], Hurried along in walking.

1, Arm's length; reach; power, ability, capacity.—4, (*pl.* 34), Desire, longing;

covetousness, cupidity.—(*b*), Calf of the buffalo or wild bull.—**5**, One who journeys night & day.—(*b*), Sharp tongued, evil-speaking.—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **45**.—**23**, (*pl.* **16**, **35**), Fore-arm; arm.—(*b*), Cubit; ell, yard.—**25**, Quick, swift, rapid, fleet.—(*b*), Wide, broad, large, ample.—(*c*), Sudden (*death*).—(*d*), Intercessor.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Hunter's screen.—(*b*), Means (*of access &c.*)—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Outskirts, suburbs.

*ذرف* *I*, (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **25**, **27**, **36**, **62**), Fell, flowed (*tears*).—II, Let fall, shed tears.

**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Tear-channel.—**25**, Flowing (*tears*).

*ذرق* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Voided its excrement (*bird*).—IV, *see* I.

**1**, Bird's dung, birdlime.—**9**, Sweet trefoil (*plant*).—**24**, *see* **1**.

*ذرأ* *U* (*n. ac.* ذرو [**1**]), Raised, scattered (*wind*).—(*b*), Winnowed, fanned (*wheat*).—(*c*), Scattered, sowed (*seed*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran.

ذرى *I* (*n. ac.* ذرى [**1**]), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—II, Winnowed, fanned (*wheat*).—(*b*), Praised.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Threw (*its rider: horse*).—V, Was winnowed &c.—(*b*) [Bi], Protected or sheltered himself by means of.—(*c*), Mounted.—X, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*) [Bi], Sought shelter or protection of.

ذروة [**2**ᵗ], (*pl.* ذرى [**7**]), ذروة [**3**ᵗ], (*pl.* ذرى [**9**]), Summit, top; apogee.

ذرى [**4**], Shelter, protection.—(*b*), Court-yard.

ذرى [**9**], *see* **24**ᵗ.

مذرى [**20**], مذراة [**20**ᵗA], (*pl.* مذار [**44**]), Winnowing-shovel.—(*b*), Winnowing-basket.

ذراوة [**24**ᵗ], Chaff; dust.

ذرة Maize.

ذعب V, Frightened, scared.—VII, Flowed, streamed (*water*).

**35**, Young wolf.

ذعج *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thrust, shoved away.

ذعلع Dissipated, squandered.—(*b*), Divulged (*secret*).—(*c*), Shook (*trees: wind*).

*ذعر* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Frightened, terrified.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was astonished, stupified.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Became frightened.—IV, Frightened, terrified.—V, Was frightened, terrified.

**3**, **3**ᵗ, Fear, fright; consternation, terror.—**4**, Astonishment, amazement.—**9**ᵗ, Wagtail (*bird*).

**ذَعَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slew unawares, suddenly.

**ذَعَفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 24**), Poisoned.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 36**), Died, expired.—IV, Slew quickly.—VII, Stopped (*breath*); became broken, burst (*heart*).

**1**. Deadly (*poison*).—**24**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **1**.—**36**, Sudden death.

***ذَعَقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Shouted at, scared.

**ذَعِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Confessed after having denied.

**ذِعْلِبَة** (*pl.* **67**), Ostrich.

**ذُعْلُوق** Leek, scallion.

**ذَعِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**La**], Obeyed, submitted to.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Confessed, avowed, owned to.

**ذُعْمُور** Implacable, vindictive.

***ذَفَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 23**) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 22^t^**) [**Fi**], Was quick about, dispatched, finished off.—II, III, IV, *see* I(*a*).—X, Was, became easy; was prepared, arranged.

**1**, Sheep; goats.—**3, 4, 22**, Little, but little.—**23, 24**, (*pl.* **10**), Deadly poison.—(*b*), Small quantity.—**25**, Quick, rapid, prompt.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**.

**ذَفِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smelt strong, stank.

**2ya**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Bone behind the ear.—**4, 4^t^**, Strong smell, stink, stench.—**5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Stinking.

***ذَقَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the chin.—(*b*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a projecting rim (*bucket*).—II ['Ala], Rested his chin upon.

**2**, Old man, greybeard.—**4**, **7**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Chin.

**ذَكْذَكَ** [*coll.*], Tickled.

**51^t^**, Liveliness, vivacity.

***ذَكَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **2, 2ya, 3, 62**), Recollected, remembered, called to mind; was mindful of.—(*b*), Mentioned, spoke of, related.—II, Reminded of, caused to remember; impressed upon.—(*b*), Exhorted, admonished.—(*c*), Made masculine.—III, [*acc. &* **Fi**], Spoke to of; conversed, conferred with .... about.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Begot or brought forth a male.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was masculine (*word*).—VI [*acc. &* **Fi**], Conversed, conferred together .... about.—VIII (د *or* ذ), *see* I(*a*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Endeavoured to recollect.

**2**, Recollection, remembrance; memory.—(*b*), Mention; relation, narration.—(*c*), Renown, fame, honour, eminence.

—(*d*), Invocation, prayer.—2*, (*pl.* 7), Reminiscence, souvenir.—2ya, Admonition, exhortation, warning.—(*b*), Mention.—(*c*), Repentance, contrition.—3, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—3*, Steel edge (*of a sword*).—(*b*), Strength, vigour.—(*c*), Renown; commendation; praise.—4, (*pl.* 7*, 28, 27, 27*, 35), Male; masculine; virile, manly, manful.—(*b*), Membrum virile, penis.—(*c*), Strong, hard; wrought; tempered (*iron; sword*).—5, 6, One having a good memory.—21*, Memory.—25, 26, 30, Renowned, famous.—62, Remembrance.—(*b*), Commemoration, celebration.—(*c*), Souvenir, keepsake, present.—(*d*), Memorial, record.

*N.P.*I, Above-mentioned.

*N.P.*II, Masculine.

تَذْكِرَةٌ (*pl.* 63), Writing: letter, note; receipt; certificate, testimonial; memorandum; memoir.—(*b*), Passport.

ذَكَا *U* (*n. ac.* ذَكًا [4A], ذَكَاءٌ [22A], ذُكُوٌّ [27]), Blazed, flamed up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* ذَكًا [4A], ذَكَاةٌ [4*A]), Cut the throat of, slaughtered (*animal*).—(*c*), *see infra.*

* ذَكِيَ *A* / ذَكُوَ *U* } (*n. ac.* 4A, 22A), Was sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.—II, Made to blaze.—(*b*), Cut the throat of, slaughtered.—IV, Made to blaze up; kindled, lit.—(*b*) ['Ala], Sent out against (*spies*).—X, Blazed, flamed up.

ذَكْوَةٌ [1*], Fuel, firing.

ذَكَاةٌ [4*A], Slaughter.

ذَكَاءٌ [22A], Sagacity, quickness of perception, penetration.—(*b*), Completeness; full age, ripe years.

ذُكَاءُ [24A], Sun.

ذَكِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* أَذْكِيَاءُ [68I]), Sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.—(*b*), Powerful, strong (*perfume*).

مُذَكٍّ, مُذَكِّي Full-grown (*horse*).—(*b*), Giving much rain (*cloud*).

اِبْنُ ذُكَاءَ Dawn, daybreak, the aurora.

* ذَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 2*, 3, 17*, 22*, 24*), Was low, base, vile; was obscure, insignificant, despised.—(*b*), Was submissive, tractable.—(*c*), Was easy, well beaten, trodden (*road*).—II, Rendered easy, tractable, submissive; subdued, broke in, trained.—IV, Lowered, abased, humbled; rendered or regarded as low, base &c.—(*b*), Associated with low, vile companions.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [La], Submitted, humbled himself to.

2, (*pl.* 38), Submissiveness; submission, lowliness, self-abasement, humility; tractableness, docility.—(*b*), Beaten, track, course.—2†, Lowness, baseness, vileness, contemptibleness; abasement, obscureness, insignificance.—8, *see* 2(*a*) & 2†.—17†, 22†, *see* 2†.—25, (*pl.* 15†, 28, 68), Low, base, vile, despicable.—(*b*), Humbled, abased; submissive; docile, tractable; broken in.—26yi, Easy-going, sweet-tempered.

ذَلْذَلَ II, Moved about, shook, swung to & fro, swayed, oscillated.

54, (*pl.* 47), Train, skirt.

ذَلَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Mouthed, mumbled, ate.—(*b*), Lay with.

ذَلِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a small nose.—(*b*), Was small (*nose*).

14, (*pl.* 3), Small-nosed.—(*b*), Small (*nose*).

ذَلَقَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened.—(*b*), Weakened, exhausted.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sharp, cutting, keen, pointed; was sharp, keen, caustic, eloquent.—(*b*), Shone, gave light.—(*c*), Was shaken, shook.—II, Sharpened, pointed.—IV, Sharpened, pointed.—(*b*), Weakened, exhausted.—VII, Was sharpened, pointed.

1, Tip of the tongue.—5, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 8), Sharp, cutting, keen, pointed.—25, *see* 14.

ذَلِكَ *see under* ذَا.

ذَلَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, plucked (*fruit*).—IV, *see* I.—V [La], Was humble, submissive to.

ذَمَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17†), Blamed, censured; rebuked, reproved.—(*b*), Dripped (*nose*).—II, Blamed; criticised.—IV, Committed a blameworthy action.—(*b*), Blamed, found fault with.

1, (*pl.* 27), Blame, censure, rebuke.—(*b*), *see* 17†.—2†, (*pl.* 7), Pact, league, covenant, alliance, protection.—(*b*), Pledge, guarantee; responsibility.—(*c*), Conscience.—2yi, Client; protégé, dependent.—(*b*), Tributary.—17†, (*pl.* 44), Fault, defect; vice.—23, (*pl.* 15†), Obligation; engagement.—25, Blamable, blameworthy; reprehensible.—(*b*), Unpalatable, nasty (*water*).

أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ Christian or Jewish subjects of a Mussulman government.

ذَمَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was a charge to.

ذَمِتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Became lean, thin; wasted away.

ذَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Excited, urged on;

threatened.—(*b*), Roared (*lion*).—V, Reproached, blamed himself; bemoaned himself.—(*b*) ['Ala], Threatened.—VI, Incited, urged one another on.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Brave, courageous.—**5**, *see* **2**.—**23**, Honour, principle.—**25**, *see* **2**.

ذَمَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slaughtered.

**5**, Digestible (*food*).

ذَمَلَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **27**, **36**), Went along slowly (*camel*).

ذَمِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was intense (*heat*).

ذَمِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* ذَمَاء [22A]), Was in the death-throes.

ذَمًى [4], Stink, stench.

ذَنَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **4**, **25**), Flowed (*from the nose: mucus*).—(*b*), Was weak, decrepit (*old man*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dirty (*nose*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

**24t**, Need.

*ذَنَبَ* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Followed behind, followed step by step.—II, Made a tail to; added an appendix to.—(*b*), Stuck its tail into the ground; put forth its tail (*locust, lizard*).—IV, Committed a sin, crime; was guilty.—V, Accused of a sin, crime &c. (*unjustly*).—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Considered guilty.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Sin, crime, offence.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Tail.—**4t**, *see* **24t**.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Torrent, water-course.—**23**, (*pl.* **46**), End, extremity.—(*b*), Bed, channel of a torrent.—**23t**, Kinsfolk; followers; adherents.—(*b*), *see* **24t**.—**24t**, End, extremity (*of a valley &c.*).

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ Followers, adherents.—(*b*), Rabble.

أَبُو ذَنَب [*coll.*], Comet.

ذِهْ / ذِهِ } This, that (*fem.*).

*ذَهَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **17**, **22**, **23**, **27**), Went or passed away, departed; vanished, disappeared; died.—(*b*) [Bi], Went away with, took away, did away with.—(*c*) [Ila], Held, believed, thought, considered, deemed, regarded.

(ذَهِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Found a large quantity of gold in a mine.—II, Gilded.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Carried off, took away; did away with; made to go away; destroyed.

**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **34**, **35**, **38**), Gold.—(*b*), Yolk (*egg*).—**4yi**, Golden.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Way, path, passage.—(*b*), Course, manner of acting.—(*c*), Opinion, belief; persuasion; tenet.—**21**, Disappearing &c.—**22**, Departure;

disappearance; removal.—**25**, Gilt, gilded.—**27**, *see* **22**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Gilder.

**ذَهِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became black (*teeth*).

5 **ذَهَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) ['An], Forgot, overlooked; neglected.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was confused, startled, astounded.—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Caused to neglect, 10 overlook.—VII, Was confused, startled, astounded.

**1**, **3**, First part of the night.

**ذَهَنَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surpassed in intelligence.

15 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **2**, **4**), Understood.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[a]), Had a retentive memory.—III, Surpassed in intelligence.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Intelligence, 20 understanding, sagacity; prudence; memory.—(*b*), Fat.—**2yi**, Intellectual; subjective; ideal. —**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **2**(*a*).—**5**, Intelligent.

25 **ذَهَا** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was proud.

ذُو (ذَا *acc.* ذِي *gen.*) [for ذَوَى], (*pl.* أُولُو, ذَوُو, ذَوُونَ), Master, possessor, owner; possessed of, endowed with.

30 ذَاتُ (*pl.* ذَوَاتُ), Mistress &c. [*fem. of preceding*].—(*b*), Essence, substance.—(*c*), Person, individual.

ذَاتِيٌّ Essential, innate, inherent. 35 —(*b*), Personal, own, particular.

ذَاتُ اللّٰهِ The Divine Essence.

ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ To the left.

ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ To the right.

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ Once upon a time, 40 one day.

بِذَاتِهِ In person.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Alone, by himself.

فِي ذَاتِهِ In himself, in itself.

ذَوُوهُ One's relatives, one's own.

**ذَابَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Melted, 45 dissolved, liquefied; thawed (*ice* &c.).—II, IV, Melted, dissolved, liquefied.

ذَوْبٌ [**1**], Liquid honey.

50 مِذْوَبَةٌ [**20**[t]], Ladle.

ذُوَابَةٌ [**24**[t]], *see* ذَأْبٌ [**24**[t]].

تَذْوِيبٌ [*N.Ac.*II], Liquefaction.

إِذْوَابَةٌ, إِذْوَابٌ Clarified butter.

إِذَابَةٌ Spoil, plunder, booty.

55 **ذَاحَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Strode, stamped along.—(*b*), Gathered together (*flocks*).—II, Dispersed, scattered.

**20**. Importunate, trouble-60 some, obtrusive.

**ذَادَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* ذَوْدٌ [**1**], ذِيَادٌ [**231**]) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove away, repelled from.—II, *see* I.—IV, Assisted to drive away.

65 **1**, A few camels.

مَذَاد [17A], Pasture; provision.

مِذْوَد [20], (*pl.* 44), Manger, crib, trough.—(*b*), Ox-goad.—(*c*), Spear.—(*d*), Tongue.

ذَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scared away.—IV, *see* I.

3, Earth, soil, mould.

ذَاطَ (و) *see* ذَأَتَ.

ذَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Squandered (*property*).—(*b*), Extirpated.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

ذَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Straddled along.

ذَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَذَاق [17A], 17[t]A, 22), Tasted; tested, tried.—(*b*), Underwent, experienced, suffered (*trial*).—II, IV, Made or gave to taste.—(*b*), Made to undergo, experience, suffer.—V, Tasted (*repeatedly*).—VI, Touched or tasted one after another.

1, Taste, sense of taste; discernment.—17A, Palate.—(*b*), Discernment.—21[t], *see* 1.

ذَاكَ *see under* ذَا.

ذَال The ninth letter of the alphabet.—(*b*), The comb (*of a cock*).

ذَانَ (و) V, Was wealthy, affluent.

ذَان [1A], Fault, defect; vice.

ذَوَى *I* / ذَوِيَ *A* } (*n. ac.* ذُوِيّ), Was dry, withered.

ذَوًى [4], Husks, skins of grapes.—(*b*), Little sheep.

ذَوَاةٌ [4[t]A], *see* 4(*a*).

ذِي, ذِهْ, هَذِي, هَذِهِ [*fem.*], This.

ذِيب, *see* ذَأْب 2.

ذَيْتَ وَذَيْتَ Thus & thus, thuswise.

ذَاجَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank; sipped.—III, Drank with.

ذَاخَ (ي) II, Humbled, abased.—IV [Bl], Went round.

2, (*pl.* 7[t], 27, 38), Wolf.—(*b*), Male hyena.

ذَارَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Disliked.

ذَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36, ذَيْعُوعَة), Spread, became published, divulged, disclosed.—IV, Spread about, divulged.—(*b*), Drank, swallowed up.

45, (*pl.* 65), Babbler, blabber.

ذَافَ (ي) 33, 34, 36, Deadly poison, venom.

ذَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was long; trailed, draggled; had a long, trailing garment.—(*b*), Had a skirt (*garment*).—(*c*), Became thin, emaciated.—(*d*), Was low, base.—II, Put a tail or skirt to; added an appendix.—IV, Let down; despised, slighted, neglected.—V, Swaggered along.—VI, Was abased, humbled.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Tail, skirt,

train, hind part.—(*b*), Appendix, supplement.—(*c*), Trail or track. —21, Trailing, sweeping; long-tailed.—(*b*), Swaggerer.—28, *see* 21.—28t, Threaded needle. *N.Ac.*II, Appendix.

مذالة Female slave.

طويل الذيل Rich, wealthy; influential.

أذيال الناس The dregs of the populace, riff-raff; ragtag & bobtail.

ذأم (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed.

1, Fault, defect; vice.

ذان (ي) *see* ذيم.

# ر

ر Râ. *The tenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Two Hundred, (200).

رأب *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Repaired, mended; rectified.—(*b*) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—(*c*), Put forth again (*field*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

مرأب [20], Repairer, mender.

مرتأب Forgiven.

رأبل Leant on one side (*in walking*), limped.

49, (*pl.* 47, 47t, 67), Lion; wolf.—51t, Craftiness, insidiousness, cunning.

راتينج P., Rosin, resin.

رأد V, Was supple, soft, tender.—(*b*), Shook, trembled.

8, Supple, tender; youthful; gentle.

رارأ Gazed at.—(*b*), Shone, gleamed, glistened.

رازيانج P., Fennel (*herb*).

رأس * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit on the head, hurt the head of.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* رئاسة [23t]), Was the head, chief of; ruled, governed.

روس *U* (*n. ac.* 23t), Was chief, head, master.—II [*acc.&* 'Ala], Made, appointed head, chief over.—V, Became chief, supreme &c. —VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Bent down the head of.—(*c*), Occupied, engaged the attention of.

رأس [1], (*pl.* أرؤس [18], رؤوس [27]), Head: summit, top; chief, leader; captain; cape, headland, promontory; peak. —(*b*), Head of cattle.—(*c*), Principal; principal part; beginning, commencement.—(*d*), Chapter; heading.—(*e*), Capital, principal (*funds*).—(*f*), Great tribe.

رئاسة [23t], Headship, chieftainship.—(*b*), Power, authority; rule, sway, command; dominion; supremacy.—(*c*), Ecclesiastical government.

رئيس، رَيِّس [25], (*pl.* رؤساء

[43]), Head, chief; leading, foremost, first; principal; superior; supreme.—(b), Chief, leader; captain.

رَئِيسَة [25ᵗ], Abbess, Lady Superior.

رَوَائِس [41], Heights of a valley.

رَأْسًا Altogether, entirely.

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ والعَيْن Right willingly.

رَسْمَال, رَأْسُ المَال Capital, principal; funds.

* رَأَف A (n. ac. 1ᵗ) / رَئِف A (n. ac. 4) / رَؤُف U (n. ac. 22ᵗ) — [Bi], Pitied, compassionated; was gentle, kind to.—III, see I.

1, see 26.—1ᵗ, Pity, compassion, kindness, gentleness. —5, 6, 21, see 26.

رَؤُوف [26], Pitiful, compassionate; kind, gentle, gracious.

رَأَم A (n. ac. 1), Twisted firmly (a rope).

رَئِم A (n. ac. 1, 34, 36), Was fond of, devoted to.—(b), Closed up (wound).—IV, Caused to heal (wound).—(b), Caused to take to (camel).

21, Devoted, tender (camel).

رُؤَام [24], Saliva.

* رَأَى A (يَرَى), (n. ac. رَأْي [1], رِئْيَان, رُؤْيَة [3ᵗ], رَأْيَة [1ᵗ], [34]), Saw, perceived; noticed; looked at, regarded.—(b), Thought, believed, deemed, considered, judged; regarded as.—(c), Hit, injured in the lungs.—(d), (n. ac. رُؤْيَا), Saw in a dream.—II, Dissimulated, dissembled with.—(b), Held a mirror to.—III, see II(a).—(b), Faced, confronted.—IV, [أَرَى], Showed to.—(b), [أَرْأَى], Showed, acquired judgment, foresight.—(c), Was, looked stupid, foolish.—(d), Looked in a mirror.—(e), Had dreams, visions.—(f), Acted hypocritically.—(g), Had lung-disease.—V, Appeared; showed, presented himself.—(b), Was reflected; looked at himself (in a glass).—VI, see V(a), (b).—(c), Looked at, saw each other.—(d) [Fi], Looked at, regarded, considered.—VIII [Fi], Saw, perceived; recognized; considered, regarded; looked at, into; reflected upon, thought, pondered over.—(b), Thought, believed; judged.—X, Consulted, asked the opinion of.

رَأْي [1], (pl. آرَاء), View, opinion. —(b), Advice; decision; vote. —(c), Discernment, insight.

رَايَة [1ᵗ], Banner, standard, flag.

رُوِيَة [3t], (*pl.* رُؤًى [9]), Sight.—(*b*), Vision, apparition.
رُؤْيَا [3ya], (*pl.* رُؤًى [9]), Dream, vision.—(*b*), Apocalypse, revelation.
مَرْأًى [17], Aspect, appearance, look.
مِرْآة ,مِرْآيَة [20t], (*pl.* مَرَاءٍ, مَرَايَا [44]), Glass, looking-glass, mirror.
رَاءٍ [21], Spectator; on-looker, by-stander.
رِئَاء [23], Hypocrisy.
رُوَاء [24], Physiognomy.—(*b*), Features.
مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite.
مُرَاءَاة Hypocrisy.
رِئَاءً In appearance; apparently.
أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ Councillors.
رِئَة (*pl.* رِئُون ,رِئَات), Lung.

رَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became lord, master, owner of.—(*b*), Reared, nourished, fed; fostered.—(*c*), Assembled, gathered together.—(*d*), Arranged, adjusted; ordered, regulated.—II, Reared, brought up.—IV [Bi], Remained, stayed, abode in, at.—V, Claimed to be lord, master of.—(*b*), Reared, brought up.—VIII; *see* V.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Lord, master; owner, possessor; proprietor.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Lord.—**1t**, Mistress.—**1yi**, Divine.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Syrup; preserve.—**3t**, (*pl.* **23**), Body of men: a myriad.—(*b*), Tumour.—**21**, Step-father.—**21t**, Step-mother.—**22**, Clouds.—**23**, Tithe, tenths.—(*b*), **P.**, A kind of viol; violoncello.—(*c*), Alliance, covenant, league.—(*d*), Quiver.—**23t**, Lordship, dominion, power, authority.—**25**, (*pl.* **15t**), Foster-child; nursling.—(*b*), Step-son.—(*c*), Slave.—(*d*), Confederate, ally.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Step-daughter.—(*b*), Nurse.—**27yit**, *see* **23t**.—(*b*), Divinity, godhead.—**33yi**, Doctor of the sacred law.—(*b*), Rabbi; teacher.—(*c*), Divine.

*N.P.*I, Slave, bondman, serf.—(*b*), Subject; citizen.

*N.P.*II, (*pl.* مُرَبَّيَات), Preserve, jam; sweetmeat, confectionery.

رُبَّ ,رُبَّة Often.—(*b*), It often happens that.—(*c*), Many.
رُبَّمَا ,رُبَّتَمَا Perhaps, likely, probable.—(*b*), Often; oftentimes; frequently; many a time.

رَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* رَبْء [1]), Ascended an eminence (*to watch*); was on the look-out.—(*b*) [Bi & 'An], Exalted, raised above; kept

from.—(c), Guarded, watched over.—(d) [Fi], Looked into, considered.—(e), Carried off, took.—(f), Lumbered along. —III, Avoided, shunned; took precautions against.—VIII, Was on the outlook for.

مَرْبَأ [17], Watch-tower.

رَبَاء [22], High ground.

مِرْبَاة [45], Stair; ladder.

ربت *I* (*n. ac.* 1) (ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) Became closed.—II, Reared, brought up.

ربث *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept back, restrained, prevented from.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Made to stop, tarry; delayed, detained. —V, Tarried, stayed.

**25**, Hindered.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Obstacle, hindrance.—(*b*), Deceit, deception.

ربج *A* (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was foolish, idiotic.

* ربح *A* (*n. ac.* **2, 4, 22**), Gained, made profits.—II, Made to gain. —III, Sold advantageously, made a profit on.—IV, Made to gain; rendered profitable. —V, Sought gain, profit.—(*b*), Was perplexed, bewildered.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Gain, profit.—**21**, Lucrative.—**22**, *see* **2**.—**29**, Male ape.

* ربخ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Knelt down (*camel*). —(*b*), Sat (*bird; hen*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22** [Fi]), Floundered, stumbled along in (*the sand: camel*).

ربد *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Remained, stayed in (*place*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, fastened, bound.—V, Became cloudy, overcast (*sky*); was gloomy, austere, severe.—IX, Was ash-colour, dust-colour.

**1**, *see* **3t**.—**3t**, **4**, Ash colour, ashen hue.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Ashen. —**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of confinement, prison.—(*b*), Enclosure.—(*c*), Open space in which dates are dried.—**21**, Hoarder, treasurer.—**25**, Preserved dates.

ربذ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was nimble, agile, deft (*hand*).

**2t**, **4t**, (*pl.* **28**), Wisp of wool with which camels are rubbed; rag, clout.—**5t**, Mistake, blunder.

ربس *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, slapped.—(*b*), Filled (*water-skin*).—VIII, Was mixed up.

**1**, Misfortune.—**25**, Courageous.—(*b*), Misfortune.—**42**, (*pl.* **3**), Great, crushing (*misfortune*).

رِيبَاس Sorrel.

ربش IV, Branched out, spread (*tree*).

ربص U (*n. ac.* 1), Put in expectation.—(*b*) [Bi], Watched for an opportunity to; waited for.—(*c*), Watered ground before sowing.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Bi & *acc.*], Waited for, expected .... to befall.—(*c*) [Fi], Remained firm, steady in.—(*d*) ['An], Suspended, deferred (*affair*).

**2**, Seed sown in irrigated ground.—**3**[t], Expectation, waiting; hope.

* ربض I (*n. ac.* **1, 1**[t], **27**), Lay down (*animal*).—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Lodged, took up his quarters with, in.—II, Made to lie down.—IV, Housed (*cattle*).—(*b*), Was burning hot (*sun*).—V, Remained, was detained in a place through indisposition.

**1**, Wife; mother; sister.—**2**, *see* **25**.—**2**[t], Heap of corpses.—(*b*), Body.—(*c*), *see* **25**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Resting-place; lodging; covert; enclosure for cattle, fold, pen.—(*b*), Environs, suburbs.—(*c*), Intestines.—(*d*), *see* **1**.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Enclosure for cattle; fold, pen.—**25**, Flocks or herds (*when penned up*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Great, big, large.—(*b*), Populous, thriving (*village*).

* ربط I, U (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, bound, made fast.—(*b*), Suspended (*priest*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **23**[t]), Encouraged.—(*d*) ['Ala], Strengthened (*the heart: God*).—III, Applied himself to; persevered with.—(*b*), Defended the frontiers (*army*).—VI, Allied, leagued himself, conspired (*with*).—VIII, Was tied, bound, made fast.—(*b*), Attached himself to.—(*c*), Kept in reserve (*horse*).

**1**[t], Cord, rope; band; bandage; tether.—(*b*), Parcel, bundle; bale, package.—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Stable; cattle-shed, &c.—**20**, **20**[t], *see* **23**(*a*). **21**, Impregnable.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*).—**21**[t], Tie, connection; bond, link; copula (*of a proposition*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Bond; rope, cord; shackles, fetters.—(*b*), Bond-stone.—(*c*), Heart; spirit.—(*d*), Suspension (*of a priest*).—(*e*), Hostelry; hospice.—(*f*), Spare horse.—**25**, Tied, bound.—(*b*), Monk, ascetic.

* ربع A, I, U (*n. ac.* **1**), Took the fourth part of; became the fourth; came on the fourth day (*to water: camels*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Seized every fourth day (*fever*).—(*c*), *A*, Twisted in four strands (*rope*).—(*d*), *A* [Bi *or* Fi], Lived quietly, undisturbed in; pastured at liberty (*camel*).—(*e*) ['Ala],

Was kindly disposed towards. —(*f*), *A*, Restrained himself, paused.—(*g*) *A* ['An], Abstained, refrained from.—II, Made or counted four; made four-sided, square; brought forth her fourth child (*woman*).—(*b*), Turned out to grass in the spring (*horses*).—(*c*) [Bi], Lived in, in the spring.—III, Raised, lifted (*with a lever: burden*).—(*b*), Agreed to take a quarter of the gains or losses.—IV, Was, became four; entered on its fourth year (*sheep*).—(*b*), Was in the spring. —V [Fi], Crossed his legs in (*sitting down*); sat cross-legged. —(*b*), Pastured on spring-grass; became fat.—VIII [Bi], Passed the spring-time in.—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—X, Was strong, sturdy.

**1**, (*pl.* **16, 23, 27, 38**), Spring residence or encampment.—(*b*), Dwelling, house, home.—(*c*), Band, troop, company.—**1**ᵗ, Of middling stature; thick-set.—**2yi**, *see* **25yi**.—**3**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Fourth part, quarter. —**9**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Young camel brought forth in the spring.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**14**, [*fem.*], Four.—**14**ᵗ [*mas.*], Four.—**17**, Spring residence or encampment.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Lever; crowbar. —**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Fourth.—**23**ᵗ, Obligation.—**24**, Fourfold.—**24yi**, Quadriliteral (*word*).—**25**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ, **23, 68**), Spring, spring-time.—(*b*), Spring verdure, young grass.—(*c*), Spring or early rain.—(*d*), Comrade, associate.—**25yi**, Vernal, spring. —**45**, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**68**, Wednesday, (*the fourth day of the week*).

*N.P.*I, Suffering from a quartan ague.

*N.P.*II, Square, four-sided; quadrilateral; quadrangular; rectangle.—(*b*), Fourfold; of four dimensions.—(*c*), Square (*of a number*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Sail.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **17**.

أَرْبِعَاء, (*pl.* أَرْبِعَاءَات), *see* **68**.

أَرْبَعُون, أَرْبَعِين Forty.

ذَوَات الأَرْبَع Quadrupeds.

أُمّ أَرْبَع وَأَرْبَعِين Milleped; wood-louse.

رَبِيع رَابِع A spring in which the pasturage is abundant.

يَرْبُوع (*pl.* يَرَابِيع) Jerboa.

**ربغ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Led a comfortable, easy life.

**14**, Abundant, copious.—**22**ᵗ, Plenty, abundance; comfort.

**ربق** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw a slip-knot over; lassoed (*animal*). —(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Dragged into (*an affair*).—II, Made loops,

slip-knots.—V, Was bound, tied, tethered.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) [Fī], Was implicated in.

1ᵗ, 2, 2ᵗ, (*pl.* 4, 23, 38), Noose, slip-knot.—25ᵗ, Animal made fast by a noose.

مربقة Cake of bread, on which fat has been smeared.

ربك *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.—(*b*), Prepared رَبِيكَة.—(*c*), Threw into the mire.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was embarrassed.—VIII, Was mixed, mingled; was confused; was complicated.—(*b*) [Fī], Stuck fast in (*the mire*).—(*c*) [Fī], Was entangled, involved in (*affair*); got confused, stammered, stuttered (*in speaking*).

5, Entangled, involved; confused, muddled.—(*b*), Muddler.—9, 12, *see* 5.—25, *see* 5.—25ᵗ, Dates mixed with clarified butter & curds.—(*b*), Mire, slush; pool, puddle.—26ᵗ, *see* 25ᵗ(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* 5.

ربل *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Multiplied, increased.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was increased, had many children & many cattle.—(*c*), *see* V(*a*).—V, Became green again (*land*).—(*b*), Ate, pastured on رَبْل (*a shrub*).—(*c*), Became fleshy, plump.—VIII, Was numerous, plentiful, abundant.

1, (*pl.* 27), Shrub greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass.—4ᵗ, Fleshy part of the thigh.—5, Plump, fleshy; fat.—22, Fleshiness, plumpness; embonpoint.—25, *see* 5.

رِئْبَال (*pl.* رَبَابِلَة, رَبَابِيل), Audacious, ferocious (*thief, lion*).—(*b*), Feeble old man.—(*c*), Tangled, luxuriant (*plant*).

رُبَّمَا *see under* رَبَّ.

ربن IV, Gave earnest-money to.—V, Was captain of a vessel.

26, Earnest-money, pledge.—29, (*pl.* رَبَابِنَة), Captain of a vessel, skipper.

أُرْبُون, أُرْبَان *see* 26.

*ربا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, رَبَاء [22A], 27), Increased; grew, grew up; rose, swelled (*torrent*).—(*b*), Mounted, ascended, climbed (*hill*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Suffered from asthma, panted, puffed; was blown (*horse*).—II, Reared, brought up, fostered, tended; trained, educated.—III, Lent money on interest, practised usury.—IV, Increased, multiplied.—(*b*), Exceeded (*measure*).—(*c*), Exacted more than was due, practised usury.—(*d*), Flattered, cajoled.—V, *see* II.—(*b*), Was reared &c.

رَبْو [1], (*pl.* أَرْبَاء [38A]), Asthma.
—(*b*), *see* 1t & 2t(*b*).

رَبْوَة [1t], Hill, height, acclivity.

رُبْوَة [2t], *see* 1t.—(*b*) [*pl. reg.*], Ten thousand; myriad.

رِبْوَة [3t], *see* 1t.

رَبَاة [4tA], *see* 1t.

رِبًى [7], Usury.

رَابِيَة [21t], (*pl.* رَوَابٍ [41]), *see* 1t.

رَبَاء [22A], Favour.—(*b*), Excess, addition; surplus.

رَبَاوَة [22t], *see* 1t.

رِبًا Excess, addition; surplus.

مُرَبًّى [*N.P.*II], (*pl.* مُرَبَّيَات), Sweetmeat; preserve; jam.

مُرْبٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Usurer.

رَتَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Stammered, stuttered.
—IV, Made to stammer.

1, (*pl.* 2t, 7t, 27), Pig, swine.
—(*b*), (*pl.* 27, 35), Chief, chieftain.—3t, Stammering, stuttering, impediment in speech.—3ya, Stammering, lisping (*woman*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Stammerer, stutterer.

رَتَا *A* (*n. ac.* رُتُوّ [27]), Tied; tightened (*knot*).—(*b*), Throttled, strangled.
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* رَتَآن [86]), Shuffled, shambled, jogged along (*camel*).

رَتَبَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was firm, steady; stable.

رَتِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was or stood upright, erect.—II, Rendered firm, steady; fixed; established.
—(*b*), Set, put in order, arranged, disposed; arrayed.—IV, Stood upright, erect.—(*b*), Was reduced to beggary.—V, Was firm &c.—(*b*), Was set, put in order &c.

3t, (*pl.* 9), Rank, station, degree, grade.—(*b*), Order, arrangement.—(*c*), Ceremony.—
4, 4t, High ground, ridge; tiers of rocks.—(*b*), Difficulty, hardship, embarrassment.—(*c*), The four fingers joined together.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Height; high position, station, rank, degree.—(*b*), Mattress; couch-frame.—21, (*pl.* 41), Firm, steady; constant, steadfast.—
(*b*), Pension; allowance; ration.
*N.Ac.*II, Order, arrangement.

تُرْتُب Perpetuity.—(*b*), Earth, dust.

رَتَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shut, closed; made fast, bolted, barred (*door*).—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* 86), Toddled (*child*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was tongue-tied.—
IV, Shut, closed &c.—(*b*), Was pregnant.—(*c*), Was tempestuous, heaved, swelled (*sea*).—
(*d*), Was abundant; fell continuously (*snow*); was general, universal.

2, Having no egress (*street*).—(*b*), Tied up (*property*).—4, *see* 23.—17, (*pl.* 44), Defile; narrow road.—23, (*pl.* 10, 46), Gate in which is a wicket; gate-way.—23[t], (*pl.* 46), *see* 17.—45, Bar, bolt.

رتخ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was moist, wet, mixed with water.—(*b*) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in.—(*c*) ['An], Desisted from; shrank, recoiled from.

4[t], Pool, puddle.

* رتع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27), Ate & drank his fill; pastured at pleasure; lived in the midst of abundance.—IV, Allowed to pasture at will (*camels*).

1, Abundance, plenty, good cheer.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place rich in pasture; scene of plenty.—21, (*pl.* 10, 11, 23, 27), Pasturing at will (*camel*).—(*b*), Living in the midst of abundance.—38, Multitude.

رتق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Closed or sewed up; joined, repaired.—VIII, Was closed up &c.

27, Inaccessibleness unapproachableness.

الرَّاتِق والفَاتِق The closer & the opener: *i. e.* the possessor of command or rule.

رتك *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Went along at a jog-trot (*camel*).—IV, Smiled faintly.

17, Litharge, fused oxide of lead.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Going along at a jog-trot (*she-camel*).

* رتل *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was well-arranged, well-managed; was regular, even.—II, Read or spoke well, distinctly.—(*b*), Sang; chanted.—V [Fi], Spoke slowly, distinctly.

4, Good arrangement, good management.—(*b*), Elegant speech.—(*c*), Whiteness of the teeth.—5, Well-arranged.—(*b*), Elegant (*speech*).—14, *see* 5(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Stammering.

*N. Ac.* II, (*pl.* 64), Chant; singing.

رُتَيْلَى, رُتَيْلَاء Venomous spider: phalangium.

رتم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, smashed, broke.—IV, Twisted a thread round the finger (*as a reminder*).—V, VIII, *see* IV.

1[t], (*pl.* 1), Thread wound round the finger (*as a reminder*)—4, Broom, gorse, genista (*plant*).—(*b*), Water-bottle.—(*c*), Whispering, muttering.—(*d*), Shame.—25[t], (*pl.* 23, 46), *see* 1[t].

رتا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tied up.—(*b*), Untied, undid.—(*c*), Drew up slowly (*bucket*).—(*d*), Stepped; stepped

forward.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Bi**], Nodded (*the head*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Joined, united to.

5 **1**[t], Step.—(*b*), Hill.—(*c*), Instant, moment.

رتى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mended, repaired; restored.—II, *see* I.

*رثّ *I*, *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**[t]), Was old, 10 shabby, worn out.—IV, Wore out.—(*b*), *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Old & worn out garments, chattels &c.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **23**), *see* **1**(*a*). 15 —(*b*), Dregs of the people.—**22**[t], Shabby exterior; wretched, squalid appearance.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Squalid, shabby, worn out.

رثأ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Calmed down (*anger*). 20 —(*b*), Curdled, turned (*milk*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed up, put in with.—IV, VIII, Became curdled, turned (*milk*).

رَثْء [**1**], Stupidity.

25 رَثِيئَة [**26**[t]], Curdled milk.

رثد *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged together (*furniture* &c.).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became thick, turbid, muddy (*water*).—IV, 30 Was, became thick &c.—(*b*), Reached the damp earth (*in digging*).—VIII, Arranged together, piled up.

**2**[t], Troop, company of men.

—**4**, Household goods ar- 35 ranged together, baggage.—**25**, Arranged together, piled or heaped up.

رثع *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was covetous.

**4**, Covetousness, miserliness. 40 —**5**, Covetous.

رثم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, made to bleed (*nose*).—(*b*), Smeared over (*with perfume: nose*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a white spot 45 or star on its nose (*horse*).—IV, Had a white spot &c.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Fine rain.—**3**[t], **4**, (*pl.* **23**), White spot or star on a horse's nose.—**14**, 50 (*pl.* **3**), Having a white spot or star on the nose (*horse*).—**20**, Nose.—**25**, Broken, bleeding (*nose*).

رثن **22**, Raindrops falling at inter- 55 vals.

*رثا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, مَرْثَاةٌ [**17**[t]A]), رثى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **19**[t], رِثَاء [**23**A], **23**[t]), Wept over, bewailed; eulogized, composed elegaic 60 verses in honour of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* رِثَايَة [**23**[t]]) [*acc.* & **'An**], Quoted, cited, mentioned (*a saying*) of.—(*c*) [**La**], Compassionated, pitied, condoled 65 with.

رثى *A* (*n. ac.* رَثًى [**4**]), Suffered from

rheumatism.—II, V, Wept over, eulogized.

رَثْيَة [1ᵗ], Pains in the joints; rheumatism.

أَرْثَى [14], Remiss, lax.

مَرْثَاة [17ᵗA], مَرْثِيَة [18ᵗ], (*pl.* مَرَاثٍ [44]), Elegy, dirge, funeral oration; elegiacs.

رِثَاء [23A], Elegy.

رَثَّاءَة [28ᵗ], Wailing-woman.

مَرْثَايَة *see* 17ᵗ.

رَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, made to tremble.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, deterred from.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was shaken, agitated, convulsed; shook, trembled, quaked.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

1ᵗ, Shaking; rumbling.—3ᵗ, 4, Confusion, tumult.—22, The lean of the flock.

رَجَأَ IV, Deferred, put off, postponed.

رَجَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Min], Was ashamed of; was afraid of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*) & II(*a*).—II, Stood in awe of, revered, reverenced.—(*b*), Propped up, supported (*branch*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Prop, support.—4, (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 16, 28, 27, 37, 38, 69), Seventh lunar month.—5ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Finger-joint.—38, Intestines, bowels.

* رَجَحَ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 27, 35, 36), Outweighed; turned the scale, sank; was overweight.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was heavy, weighty; was grave.—II, Turned the scale.—(*b*) [La], Gave overweight to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Preferred to; represented as more probable.—III, Weighed or balanced himself against, with.—IV, *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—V, Swung to & fro; vibrated; quivered; vacillated, wavered.—(*b*), Prevailed.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—VIII [Fi], Swung, balanced, swayed, rocked himself in (*swing* &c.).

10, Full, weighed down; heavily laden.—(*b*), Heavily-armed.—14, Preferable.—(*b*), More probable.—21, Outweighing; preponderant.—24ᵗ, 29ᵗ, Swing; rocking-board, rocker; see-saw.—35, Excess in weight.—(*b*), Preponderance; superiority.—(*c*), Preference.

*N.Ac.*II, Preference.—(*b*), Probability.

مَرْجُوحَة, أُرْجُوحَة *see* 24ᵗ.

رَجْحَنَ — إِرْجَحَنَّ Oscillated, swayed.

رَجَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 28), Carried the corn.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Trembled.—II, IV [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*).

رَجْرَجَ Shook, trembled, quivered, quaked.

*رَجَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Sang or versified in the metre رَجَز.—V, Rumbled, growled (wind &c.).—VI, see I, —VIII, see I & V.

2, 3, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), Idolatry, polytheism.—(c), Rage, fury.—4, A certain metre or cadence.—23ᵗ, Camel-litter.

أُرْجُوزَة (pl. 69), Poem composed in the metre رَجَز.

رَجَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Brayed, roared; resounded (he-camel, thunder).—(b), Sounded (well).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Withheld, prevented from.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became (ـُ) U (n. ac. 22ᵗ) } filthy, foul; committed a filthy, abominable action.—IV, Sounded (well).—VIII, Was tottering (building).—(b), Brayed, &c.

2, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), see 22ᵗ.—4, see 2 & 22ᵗ.—5, Foul, filthy; polluted infamous; villainous.—22ᵗ, Foul, infamous action; infamy, villainy.—28, Roaring; thundering.—45, Plumb-line; sounding-stone.

*رَجَعَ I (n. ac. 8ya, 16, 18ᵗ, 27, 35), Returned, went or came back.—(b) ['An], Desisted from, left off.—(c) [Fi], Took back; retracted, revoked.—(d) [Ila], Had recourse to; traced or referred back to; had reference to; was reduced to.—(e) ['Ala], Turned round upon.—(f) [Bi & 'Ala], Claimed the restitution of.—(g), see II(b).—II, Made to return; returned, sent back; brought, fetched back.—(b), Returned, reverted to; repeated, reiterated.—(c), Restored, gave back.—(d), Reproduced, renewed; retraced.—(e), Bent, doubled up (its legs), stepped high (horse).—III, Returned to.—(b), Answered back, bandied words with; replied to.—(c), Revised, went over again; recapitulated.—(d), Referred to, consulted.—IV, Made to return; sent or brought back; gave back, restored to.—(b), Recovered, returned to his former state.—(c), Made to prosper.—(d), Stretched out behind (hand).—V, Bought with the price of another (camel).—(b) [Fi], Was pondered over in (the mind).—VI, Returned, came back; went back, receded, retired.—(b), Answered each other; disputed, bandied words together.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Turned, led, brought, took back.—(c) [Fi], Restored,

gave back to.—X, Reclaimed; took back again.

1, (*pl.* 23, 34, 35), Answer, reply; echo.—(*b*), Channel, bed (*of a torrent*).—(*c*), Profit, good return.—(*d*), Continual rain; hail; thunder.—1ᵗ, Return.—(*b*), Metempsychosis.—(*c*), Resurrection.—(*d*), Jubilee.—2ᵗ, Profit, return.—(*b*), Allegation; argument.—3ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—3ya, Reply, answer.—18, (*pl.* 44), Return.—(*b*), Place to which one returns: goal.—(*c*), Lower part of the shoulder-blade.—(*d*), Resource.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15ᵗ), Nose-rein.—25, (*pl.* 10, 46), Returned; brought back.—(*b*), Renovated, restored.—(*c*), Warmed up (*food*).—(*d*), Camel wearied by journeying.—(*e*), Dung.—26ᵗ, *see* 3ya.—27, Return.—35, *see* 3ya.

*N.P.*I, *see* 3ya.

*N.Ag.*IV, Profitable, useful, advantageous.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Return, conversion; repentance.

مُرَاجَعَة Repetition, recapitulation.

* رَجَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Trembled, shook; quaked; rolled, reechoed (*thunder*).—(*b*), Trembled, with impatience (*warrior*).—(*c*), Shook, threw into commotion.—IV, *see* 1(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [Fi], Spread about false rumours; excited, stirred up the people.—V, VIII, Trembled, shook; was agitated, convulsed.

1ᵗ, Trembling, quaking; agitation, commotion.—(*b*), Earth-quake; shock; convulsion.—21, Shivering-fits; ague.—21ᵗ, First blast of the trumpet (*on the Day of Judgment*).—28, Agitated, convulsed.—(*b*) [*art.*], The stormy sea.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Resurrection.

*N.Ag.*IV, Seditious; agitator, demagogue.

*N.Ac.*IV, (*pl.* 69), Seditious, inflammatory speech.

* رَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound or tied the feet of (*animal*).—(*b*), Allowed to suck its mother (*a young animal*).

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Went on foot, walked.—(*b*), Had a white spot on one of its feet (*animal*).—(*c*), Was left in liberty with its mother (*young animal*).—II, Encouraged, strengthened.—(*b*), Combed out (*hair*).—IV, Made to go on foot.—(*b*), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Went on foot; got down, dismounted.—(*b*), [Fi], Let himself down into (*well*).—(*c*), Became a man; was like a man.—(*d*), Advanced, wore on (*day*).

—(*e*), *see* II(*b*).—VIII, Seized, bound by the feet.—(*b*), Extemporized, improvised.—(*c*) [Fi], Followed (*his own judgment*).—(*d*), Cooked in a caldron.

**1**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**1ya**, *see* **42**.—**2**, (*pl.* **16**), Foot; leg; hind leg.—(*b*), Portion.—(*c*), Time, epoch, period.—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), Multitude, swarm.—**2t**, Vigorous walking; pedestrianism.—(*b*), (*pl.* **7**), Purslain.—**3t**, *see* **27yit** & **2t**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **38**), One having wavy, flowing hair.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**5**, Wavy, flowing (*hair*).—(*b*), Allowed to suck freely (*young animal*).—(*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**6**, (*pl.* **23**), Man; strong man.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Large cooking-pot, caldron.—**21**, (*pl.* **1**, **23**, **28t**, **29**, **35**), Foot-passenger; pedestrian; wayfarer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Man.—**25**, (*pl.* **15t**, **37**, **69**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**, **24ya**), Good walker.—**26yit**, **27t**, *see* **27yit**.—**27yit**, Manhood; manliness, virility; strength; endurance.—**33**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**42**, White-footed (*animal*).—(*b*), Hard, strong (*ground*).

*N.P.*VIII, Extempore, extemporaneous, improvised.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Improvisation.

رِجْل البَحْر Gulf, bay.

رَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw stones at, pelted; stoned; slew.—(*b*), Cursed, reviled.—(*c*), Conjectured, surmised.—(*d*), Put a tombstone over (*a grave*).—II, Placed stones on (*a grave*).—III, Threw stones at.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Contended, competed with .... in.—(*c*) ['An], Defended.—VI, Threw stones at one another.—VIII, Were piled, heaped up (*stones*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Projectile.—(*b*), Blame, reprimand.—(*c*), Conjecture, surmise.—(*d*), Boon-companion; compotator.—**1t**, *see* **3t**(*a*).—(*b*), Turret, minaret.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Heap of stones.—(*b*), Tombstone; grave.—(*c*), Den or lair of the hyena.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Grave, tomb.—(*b*), Well.—(*c*), Hollow, hole.—**10**, *see* **27**.—**20**, Strong, stalwart.—**23**, Stone-parapet (*of a well*).—**25**, Stoned; killed.—(*b*), Accursed.—(*c*), Satan.—**27**, Shooting stars.—**45**, Sling, catapult.

رَجَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi *or* Fi], Remained, stopped, sojourned in, at; became accustomed to (*place*).—(*b*), Was kept shut up (*animal*).—(*c*), Became tame, domesticated.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Kept shut up (*animal*).—II. IV, *see* I(*d*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Be-

came spoilt (*butter*).—(*c*), Was confused, complicated (*affair*).

**21**, Domesticated, familiar, tame.—(*b*), Shut up, kept close (*sheep &c.*).

مَرْجَان Coral.—(*b*), Small pearl.

رَجَّهُ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, Was shaken, agitated.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Seized, gripped with (*the teeth*).—IV, Deferred, put off, delayed.

رَجَا* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, رَجَاةٌ [**4ᵗA**], مَرْجَاةٌ [**17ᵗA**], رَجَاءٌ [**22A**]), Hoped for, expected.—(*b*), Hoped in, placed his confidence in.—(*c*), Feared.

رَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* رَجًا [**4A**]), Became silent.—II, Hoped for.—IV, Postponed, deferred, put off.—(*b*), Was near her time (*she-camel*).—(*c*), Put a curb-stone to (*well*).—V, *see* II.—(*b*), Prayed, besought, entreated.—VIII, *see* II.

رَجًا [**4A**], (*pl.* أَرْجَآءٌ [**38A**]), Side; curb-stone (*well*).—(*b*), Place, region; quarter.

رَجَاءٌ [**22A**], Hope, expectation.—(*b*), Fear.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).

رَجِيَّةٌ [**25ᵗ**], Hope, wish, desire.

أُرْجُوَان A certain red dye; redness; purple.

رَحِبَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22ᵗ**) Was wide, spacious, roomy, commodious.—II, Enlarged, widened; made spacious.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Welcomed.—IV, *see* **I** & **II**(*a*).—(*c*), Made room, made way, gave place.—V [**Bi**], Welcomed.

**1**, Wide, spacious, ample; roomy, commodious.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **1**), Open space, area.—(*b*), Wide tract of cultivated land; field.—**3**, Wideness; spaciousness, ampleness; commodiousness.—**3ya**, Broadest rib of the breast.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**, **23** & *reg.*), *see* **1ᵗ**.—**17**, Wide, open space; spaciousness, roominess.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **3**,—**24**, **25**, *see* **1**.—**46**, Wide, extended frontiers.—**62**, Warm welcome, kind reception.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Please to make yourself at home.

رَحَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Washed; cleaned.—II, *see* I.—VIII, Became disgraced.

**1**, Worn out (*garments, leather*). **20ᵗ**, A kind of tank.—**24**, *see* **43**.—**25**, Washed.—**43**, Fit of sweating.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Piece of wood with which linen is beaten.—(*b*), Washing-tub.—(*c*), Privy.

رُحَاق Pure wine.

رَحَلَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **62**) [**'An**], Started, set off, departed from.—(*b*), Saddled (*camel*).—II, Made

to go away, set off, &c; sent off, despatched.—III, Helped in setting off.—IV, Had many riding-camels.—(*b*), Gave a riding-camel to.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Asked, told to saddle a camel.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Saddle, pack-saddle.—(*b*), Place of alighting, halting-place.—(*c*), Dwelling, abode.—(*d*), Baggage.—2t, Departure, removal; journey; emigration.—(*b*), Saddling.—(*c*), Traveller's journal, diary.—3t, Destination.—14, White on the back (*horse*).—17t, Halting-place; stage; station.—(*b*), Day's journey.—20, Strong, fit for journeying.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Traveller.—(*b*), Restless; wanderer, rover.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Strong camel, one fit for journeying.—23t, (*pl.* 46), Saddle (*camel's*).—25, *see* 21t.—(*b*), *see* 2t(*a*).—25t, *see* 21t.—26, Fit for the saddle (*camel*).—28, (*pl.* 28t), Great traveller.—(*b*), Wanderer; nomad.

*N.Ag.*IV, Camel-trainer.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* 2t(*a*).

*رَحِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1t, 3, 10, 17t), Pitied, had pity, compassion, mercy on.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 4t) } Died after hav-
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 32t) } ing brought forth (*female*).—II, V ['Ala], Pitied &c.—VI, Showed one another pity, compassion.—X, Implored the pity or mercy of.

1, *see* 5.—1t, Mercy, compassion, pity; grace, favour.—2, (*pl.* 38), *see* 5.—3, 3ya, *see* 1t.—5, (*pl.* 38), Womb, uterus.—(*b*), Ties of blood, blood-relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—17t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1t.—21, Merciful, pitiful, compassionate.—25, (*pl.* 48), *see* 21.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*I.—38 [*art.*], The Merciful, The Compassionate One (*God*).

*N.P.*I, Deceased, defunct; the late.

*رَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Turned, made
رَحَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), } to turn (*hand-mill*).—(*b*), Coiled, twisted itself up (*serpent*).—V, *see* I(*b*).

رَحًى [4], (*pl.* أَرْحٍ [15], أَرْحِيَة [15t], أَرْحَاء [36A]), Hand-mill.—(*b*), Thick of the fight, press, mêlée.—(*c*), Troop of camels.—(*d*), Independent tribe.—(*e*), Chief, chieftain.—(*f*), Spinach.

*رَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Trod, trampled, stamped upon.—(*b*), Mixed, diluted with water (*wine*).—IV, Moistened, made soft (*dough*).—VIII, Was, became soft, flabby.—(*b*), Was irresolute; was uncertain, undecided, perplexed.

1, Lax, flaccid, flabby.—3, (*pl.* 7t), P., A certain fabulous bird.—(*b*), Castle, rook (*in chess*).—22, (*pl.* 22yi), Soft, moist (*land*).—(*b*), Soft, easy (*life*). 5

**رخت** 1, (*pl.* 27), P., Saddle (*horse*).—(*b*), Trappings; housings; saddle-cloth.

**رخش** V, VIII, Was agitated, disturbed, uneasy. 10

3t, Movement; commotion, agitation.

***رخص** *U* (*n. ac.* 3), Was, became cheap; fell (*price*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—II, Reduced, brought down the price of, cheapened.—(*b*), *see* V.—IV, Made or found cheap, low in price.—(*b*), Bought cheap.—V [La & Fi], Granted a concession to, was indulgent to, ..... in, with respect to.—VIII, Bought cheap; found cheap.—X, Considered cheap. 15 20 25

1, (*pl.* 23), Soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—3, Fall in prices; cheapness.—3t, 10, (*pl.* 9), Indulgence, concession.—(*b*), Kindness, graciousness; affability; blandness.—22t, Softness, flexibility, suppleness.—25 Cheap.—(*b*), Soft, tender, delicate.— 30 35

(*c*), Quick, sudden, instantaneous (*death*).—27t, *see* 22t.

رخلة, رَخِل, رخل (*pl.* 16, 23, 24), Ewe-lamb.

***رخم** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 11t), Was soft, gentle.—(*b*), Was smooth. 40

(ـَـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 4t) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Sat, brooded upon (*her eggs: hen*).—II, Softened, softened down (*voice*).—(*b*), Set (*hen*).—(*c*), Built of, covered with marble.—IV ['Ala], Sat or brooded upon (*her eggs: hen*).—VIII, Loved, fondled (*her young: camel*). 45

4, Gentleness, compassion.—(*b*), Curdled milk.—4t, Affection, sympathy.—(*b*), (*pl.* 3, 4, 9), Vulture (*Pharaoh's hen*).—5, Soft; gentle.—14, (*pl.* 3), Having the head white & the rest of the body black (*horse*).—24, Marble.—25, *see* 5. 50 55

*N.Ag.* IV, Domestic hen.

**رَخَا** *U*, **رَخِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* رَخَآء [22A]), Lived in ease, affluence. 60

***رَخِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* رَخًا [4A]), **رَخُوَ** *U* (*n. ac.* رخوة [2t]) رَخَاوَة [22t]), Was soft, yielding, flabby, flaccid, enervated.—(*b*), *see supra.*—II, Mixed.—III, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Removed to a distance.—IV, Softened; relaxed; unstrung; loosened; made slack; length- 65

ened out, let down.—(*b*), Let go, loosened his hold of.—(*c*) [*acc. or* **La**], Gave the rein to (*horse*).—VI, Was, became lazy; was cowardly; was remiss, dilatory; flagged.—(*b*) [**'An**], Gave up, desisted from; drew back from.—(*c*), Rained gently. —VIII, Was, became soft, yielding &c.; hung down loosely.—(*b*), Yielded, gave way; gave up, abandoned; let go.—X, *see* VIII.

رَخْو [1, 2], Soft, yielding; pliant, flexible.—(*b*), Loose, slack, unstrung, relaxed.—(*c*), Easy, comfortable.

رِخْوَة [2*], Softness.—(*b*), Looseness, slackness.

رَخَاء [22A], Flabbiness; languidness, languor.—(*b*), Ease, comfort, affluence.

رَخَاوَة [22*], *see* 2*.

رُخَاء [24A], Gentle wind, breeze, zephyr.

رَخِيّ [25], Plentiful; ample.—(*b*), *see* 1.

إِرْتِخَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Relaxation.

*رَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2*, 17, مَرْدُود) [*acc.* & **'An**], Made to go or come back, sent or turned back from; kept off from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Brought, sent back, returned to; converted to; returned (*an answer*) to, replied to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Refused, denied.—(*d*), Refuted. (*e*) [**'Ala**], Profited, benefited, advantaged.—(*f*), Rendered, made to become.—II, Repulsed, repelled, drove away, cast off; rejected.—(*b*), Repeated, went over again; reverted to.—(*c*), Made to go to & fro; confused, perplexed.—III, Returned, restored, gave back to.—(*b*), Opposed, resisted, withstood.—V, Was repulsed, repelled, sent back.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Returned, repaired to again & again; frequented, haunted. —(*c*) [**Fi**], Turned over, revolved in (*his mind*); hesitated.—VI, Turned back, returned, retired. —(*b*), Refuted; rebutted.—(*c*), Repudiated.—VIII [**Ila**], Returned to; was brought back to; was restored to; was converted to.—(*b*), [**'An**], Turned back, went away from; apostatized from.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Retraced (*his steps*).—X, Demanded back, reclaimed; called upon to restore.—(*b*), Took back; recalled; revoked.

1, (*pl.* 27), Obstacle, hindrance; impediment.—(*b*), Refusal; repulse.—(*c*), Reply; refutation.—(*d*), Return, restitution; restoration.—(*e*), Return, profit.—(*f*), Bad, worth-

less; rejected; disallowed.—1*, Defect, deformity.—2*, Return.—(b), Repetition; refrain, burden (*of a song*); echo.—(c), Apostasy.—10, Abjects; wretches.—17*, *see* 21*.—21*, Profit, utility, advantage, benefit.—22, 23, Repulsion; aversion.—28*, Wailing-woman.—40*, Latch, catch (*of a door*).

*N.P.*I, Closed, shut.—(b), Returned; rejected.

*N.Ac.*V, Hesitation, vacillation.

*N.P.*VIII, Convert; pervert, apostate, renegade.

*رَدَأَ A (n. ac. رِدْء [1]), Propped, stayed up; supported; aided, assisted, helped.

*رَدُؤَ U (n. ac. رَدَآءَة [22*]), Was bad, worthless, corrupt, depraved.—IV, Spoilt, ruined; corrupted, demoralized.—(b), Acted badly, wickedly.—(c), Met with misfortune.—(d), Supported; aided, assisted, helped.

رِدْء [2], (*pl.* 38), Support, stay; help, assistance; helper, supporter.—(b), Burden, load.

أَرْدَأ [14], Worse; more detestable.

رَدَآءَة, رَدَاوَة [22*], Wickedness, depravity; maliciousness.

رَدِيء [25], (*pl.* أَرْدِيَاء, أَرْدِئَاء [66]), Bad; wicked, depraved, corrupt, demoralized; detestable.

رَدَبَ V, Treated kindly, gently.

1, Road open only at one end.

إِرْدَبّ (*pl.* 37), Measure (*of wheat*); bushel.

إِرْدَبَّة Sink-hole.

رَدَجَ U (n. ac. 36), Went along step by step, slowly.

أَرَنْدَج P., Black leather.

رَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Was firm, solid, steady, stable; was well-established.—(b), Plastered, coated over.—IV, *see* I.

3*, Curtain, screen.—4, Long period of time.—22, (*pl.* 10), Great bowl.—(b), Troop, band, company.

رَدَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke (*the head of*).

رَدَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Threw stones at, pelted.—(b), Broke; beat flat (*ground*).—(c) [Bi], Carried off.

20, *see* 45.—45, Beater, beetle (*instrument*).

*رَدَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept off from; hindered, prevented from; repelled, drove away from; dissuaded from; warned against; remonstrated with.—(b), Hammered, drove in (*nail*).—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Dyed, stained with.—VIII ['An], Was kept from; was hindered, prevented,

dissuaded from; abstained from; yielded.—(*b*) [Bi], Was dyed, stained with.—(*c*), Broke off short (*arrow*).

1, Remonstrance, warning, admonition.—(*b*), Saffron.—(*c*), Stain, mark, trace.—(*d*), Neck. —**20**, Unsuccessful, foiled.—(*b*), *see* **25**.—**23**, Mire, slime.—**23**[t], Hunter's covert or shelter, —**24**, Relapse.—**25**, Headless (*arrow*).

**رَدَغ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was muddy (*ground*). —IV, *see* I.—VIII, Fell into the mud.

**1**[t], **4**[t], (*pl.* **1**, **4**, **33**), Mud, mire; clay, loam.—**17**[t], Meadow.

* **رَدَفَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Followed; succeeded.—(*b*), Rode behind.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—III, Represented, was the representative, the deputy of; was a vicegerent, viceroy, regent.—(*b*), Rode behind; carried another behind; carried two riders (*animal*); mounted upon each other, hung together (*locusts*).—(*c*), Was equivalent to, synonymous with.—IV, Followed, came after; succeeded.—(*b*), Took up behind; made to mount behind.—(*c*), Carried two riders (*animal*).—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; were consecutive.—(*b*), Rode together.—(*c*), Seconded, helped, assisted each other.—(*d*), Were synonymous.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Attacked in the rear.—X, Asked to be allowed to ride behind.

**2**, (*pl.* **24ya**, **38**), Follower; successor.—(*b*), Consequence, sequence, result, outcome.—(*c*), Substitute, representative, deputy; viceroy; lieutenant &c. —(*d*), Crupper.—**23**, Crupper. —**23**[t], Vice-royalty; regency; deputy-ship; vicarship.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Follower; successor.—(*b*), One who rides behind another.—(*c*), Star which rises, when its opposite star is setting (*pl.* **22ya**).—(*d*), Soldier of the reserve.

*N.Ac.*VI, Synonymy.

الرِّدْفَانِ [*du.*], Day & Night.

* **رَدَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Closed, stopped, blocked up; obstructed.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Continued, lasted long.—(*c*), Became green again (*tree*).—(*d*), Flowed.—II, Mended, patched up.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*). —V, *see* II.—(*b*), Was worn, patched.—(*c*), Followed about, watched.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Was closed, stopped up.—(*b*), Was shabby.

**1**, (*pl.* **37**), Obstruction, barrier; rampart; wall.—(*b*),

Ruins, rubbish, débris.—(*c*), Worthless, useless, good-for-nothing; scamp.—(*d*), Twang (*of a bow*).—**14**, (*pl. reg.*), Good sailor, seaman.—**24**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Worn, torn; patched.—**45**, *see* **1**(*c*).

*ردن *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spun.—(*b*), Purred.—(*c*), Made to smoke (*fire*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Piled together; arranged.

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was shrivelled, wrinkled.—**II**, Made wristbands, cuffs &c. to.—**IV**, *see* **II**.—(*b*), Continued, lasted long (*fever*).

**1**, Clash of arms.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Base of the sleeve.—**4**, Spun thread.—(*b*), Raw silk.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Spindle, distaff.—**21**, Saffron.—**21yi**, Saffron-coloured.

*N.Ag.*IV, Dark.—(*b*), Stinking, sour.

أُرْدُنّ [*art.*], The Jordan.

ردة *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pelted with (*stones*).—(*b*), Enlarged (*house*).—(*c*), Was the first, the foremost; excelled.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **1, 28**), Hole, hollow; pit.—**5**, Strong, firm.

*ردى *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 86**), Went at a moderate pace; trotted.—(*b*), Went away; disappeared, vanished.—(*c*), Hopped.—(*d*), Increased; multiplied.—(*e*) [**Ala**], Increased beyond, exceeded.—(*f*), [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, battered with (*a stone*).—(*g*) [**Fi**], Fell into (*well*).

ردي *A* (*n. ac.* رَدًى [**4**]), Perished.—**II**, Threw down.—**III**, Flattered, cajoled, enticed.—(*b*), Stoned; drove away.—**IV**, *see* **I**(*e*), (*f*) & **II**.—(*d*), Destroyed, ruined.—(*e*), Made to trot (*horse*).—**V**, Put on, wore a mantle, cloak &c.—(*b*), *see* **I**(*g*).—**VIII**, *see* **V**(*a*).

رَدَاة [**4**[t]**A**], (*pl.* رَدًى [**4**]), Stone; rock, boulder.

رَدٍ [**5**], Lost, ruined; perishing.

مِرْدًى [**20**], (*pl.* مَرَادٍ [**44**]), Stone; missile, projectile.

مِرْدَاة [**20**[t]**A**], (*pl.* **44**), *see* **20** & **23**(*a*).

رِدَاء [**23A**], (*pl.* أَرْدِيَة [**16**[t]]), Cloak, mantle, wrapper.—(*b*), Sword, sabre.—(*c*), Intelligence.—(*d*), Ignorance.

رِدَايَة [**23**[t]], *see* **23**(*a*).

رذ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**), Drizzled (*sky*).—**IV**, *see* **I**.—(*b*), Leaked (*bucket*).

**22**, Fine drizzling rain.

*N.Ag.*IV, Drizzling (*day*).

*رذل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rendered vile, base, abject; lowered, debased, degraded.—(*b*), Deemed vile &c.; despised; rejected.—(*c*), Reproved, reprehended.

رَذُلَ A (رَذُلَ) U } (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was vile, base, abject, contemptible; was bad, worthless; was reprobate.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Committed bad actions; had bad associates.—VI, Committed bad actions; was bestial.—X, *see* I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), *see* 25.—14, (*pl.* 37), *see* 25.—(*b*), Worse; worst.—24, 24t, Vileness, baseness; badness, worthlessness; viciousness; villainy.—(*b*), The bad, the worst, the refuse of.—25, (*pl.* 48), Vile, base, ignoble; despicable; bad, worthless.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Badness; defect, flaw, unsoundness; vice, villainy, infamy.

رَذَمَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was full to the brim, overflowed, brimmed over, ran over.
(ـــِ) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—IV, *see* I.—(*b*) ['Ala], Exceeded (*a number*).

1, Vile, abject.—4, Rags, tatters.—(*b*), Straggling band of men.—24, *see* 1.—26, Full; brimming over, overflowing.—36, Small band, troop.

رَذِيَ A (*n. ac.* رَذَايَة [22t]), Was weak, sickly.

رَذِيّ [25], Ill, ailing.

رَزّ* I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, stuck, stabbed, thrust; deposited its ova (*locust*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Stuck, fixed, fastened, drove into.—(*c*), Put a staple in (*a door*).—(*d*), Rumbled, rolled &c. (*thunder*).—II, Smoothed, polished; dressed; glazed; facilitated (*affair*).—IV, *see* I(*a*) & (*d*).—VIII [Fi], Stuck fast, became fastened, fixed in.—(*b*) [Fi], Was deaf to (*an appeal: miser*).

1t, Staple; hinge.—2, Rumbling, rolling &c.—(*b*), Belly-ache.—3, 16, Rice.—17t, Rice-plantation.—22, Lead; pewter.—23, *see* 1t.—28, Rice-merchant.—30ya, *see* 2.—39, Tremor; shudder.—(*b*), Hail-storm.

رَزَأَ رَزِيَ } A (*n. ac.* رُزْء [1, 3], مَرْزِئَة [18t]), Lessened, diminished; took from.—VIII, *see* I.

رُزْء [3], (*pl.* أَرْزَاء [38A]), Misfortune, calamity.

مَرْزِئَة [18t], Injury, detriment, prejudice.—(*b*), *see* 3.

رَزِيئَة, رَزِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* رَزَايَا), *see* 3 & 18t.

رَزَبَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Kept to (*place*).

17t, P., Satrapy, dignity of satrap.—45, (*pl.* 65), Large boat.—(*b*), Water-spout.

مَرْزُبَان P., (*pl.* مَرَازِبَة [44t]), Satrap.

إِرْزَبَّة, مِرْزَبَّة Sledge-hammer.

**رزح** *A* (*n. ac.* **22, 27**), Fell down; was exhausted, extenuated, done up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with (*lance*).—II, Exhausted, knocked up; extenuated.—VI, Was bad (*state of affairs*).

**20**, Vine-prop.—**21**, (*pl.* **1ya, 11, 22ya, 41**), Exhausted, extenuated, done up, knocked up; prostrate.—**27**, Exhaustion, prostration.

**رزخ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with (*lance*).

**رزدق** Arranged, put in order.

**50, P.**, Market-town.—**51**, Row; group.

**رزغ** III, Tried to deceive, used artifice, guile.—IV, Was slippery, slimy.

**1**, Muddy water.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4, 23**), Mud, slime.

**رزف** *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Brayed, bellowed (*he-camel*).—(*b*) [**IIa**], Approached.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Ran away.—(*d*), Urged on (*camel*).

**4t**, Suburb.

* **رزق** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sustained; fed, nourished; maintained, supported.—(*b*), Gave, granted to.—X, Asked for the means of subsistence.

**1t**, Once.—(*b*), (*pl.* رزقات), Rations; pay.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Sustenance, daily bread; food, nourishment.—(*b*), Rations; allowance.—(*c*), Property; real estate; landed property.—(*d*), Rain; showers.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Estate, land, property.—**21**, Providing, sustaining; sustainer; purveyor.—(*b*), *see* **28**.—**28**, Sustainer; Giver of daily bread (*God*).

* **رزم** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrapped, packed, rolled up; made into a package &c.—(*b*) (*n. ac.* **24, 27**), Was weak, exhausted, prostrate.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1t**), Was intensely cold, bitter (*winter*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Died.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Took, seized.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Kept to, stayed in (*the house*).—(*b*), Made purchases.—(*c*) [**Bain**], Joined together; mixed.

**1t**, Single meal a day.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Package: bale; bundle; packet; parcel.—(*b*), Ream (*of paper*).—**20**, Bellatrix (*star*).—(*b*), North wind.—**23**, Stubborn.

* **رزن** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lifted, weighed, balanced.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Stopped, stayed, remained in.

(**—ُ**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was heavy, weighty, ponderous; was grave, staid, sedate; was steady, persevering.—III, Was true, loyal, steadfast to.—V [**Fi**], Was

grave, staid &c. in (*his bearing*).
—VI, Faced, fronted each other.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Plateau, table-land, upland.—2, *see* 1.—2†, (*pl.* 7, 23), Pool, pond &c.—22†, Weight.—(*b*), Gravity, staidness, sedateness; self-possession, coolness; steadiness; steadfastness, constancy; firmness; soundness of judgment.—26, Heavy, weighty, ponderous; grave, staid, sedate; steadfast, firm.

رَوْزَنَة P., (*pl.* رَوَازِن), Dormer-window, sky-light.

رزي *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Accepted bounty.—IV [Ila], Leant upon; took refuge in.

رَسّ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, hollowed out (*well*).—(*b*), Buried, interred.—(*c*), Investigated, inquired, pried into.—(*d*) [Bain], Made peace between; caused dissensions between.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Began, shewed its first symptoms (*illness*).—III [*acc.* & Fi], Argued, debated with.... about.—VI, Communicated secrets to each other.—VIII, Spread, extended itself; was divulged, became public.

1, Beginning, commencement; prelude; first symptoms.—1†, Firm, stout, strong (*column*).—3†, Hat; cap; bonnet.—25, *see* 1.—(*b*), Firm, solid; sound-minded, sensible.—(*c*), Rumour, false report.

أُرْسُوسَة *see* 3†.

رَسَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Sank, settled; was sunken, hollow (*eye*).

4, 8, Sharp, cutting sword.—27, Sediment, dregs.—(*b*), *see* 4.

رَسِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had thin hips.

14, (*pl.* 3), Thin in the hips.—17, (*pl.* 44), [*coll.*], Theatre; stage; hall.

رَسَخَ * *A, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became firm, fixed, steady, solid; was established; was well-rooted, well-grounded.—(*b*), Was dry; dried up; caked.—(*c*), Fell (*rain*).—IV, Rendered firm &c; fixed, steadied; established, consolidated.—(*b*), Fixed in, graved, impressed on the memory.

21, (*pl. reg.*), Firm, fixed, steady, stable; established; well-rooted, well-grounded (*in knowledge*).

رَسِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was closed up (*eye*).—(*b*), Was languid, nerveless, relaxed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sore-eyed.—II, Was sore-eyed.

4, Soreness of the eyes.—14, (*pl.* 3), Sore-eyed.

رسغ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Tethered by the fore legs (*camel*).—II, Soaked the ground (*rain*).—(*b*), Rendered easy, made comfortable (*life*).—(*c*), Arranged carefully, embellished (*speech*).

8, 10, (*pl.* 18, 38), Ankle, pastern; wrist.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Bracelet of tortoise-shell.—(*b*), *see* 23.—23, Rope, tether.—25, Ample, abundant; easy (*life*).

رسف *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Shuffled along.

* رسل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* IV(*a*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t), Went along slowly, leisurely (*camel*).—(*b*), Had long hair.—III [*acc.* & Fi *or* 'Ala *or* Bi], Corresponded with .... about.—(*b*), Took part with, acted alternately with.—IV, Sent, despatched; sent off; let go, let loose; sent away, dismissed, discharged.—(*b*)[*acc.* & 'Ala], Sent with full power over.—(*c*), Made to become, to pass into (*a proverb: saying*).—(*d*), Had numerous flocks, had much milk.—V [Fi], Acted gently, deliberately, slowly in.—VI, Sent one another messages; corresponded.—(*b*) [Fi], Took part together in.—X, Hung down (*hair*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Asked to send.—(*c*) [Ila], Showed kindness to.—(*d*) [Fi], Was slow, deliberate in (*speech*); was verbose.

1, Easy, gentle (*pace*).—(*b*), Hanging down, loose (*hair*).—1t, Sluggishness, laziness, indolence.—2, 2t, Gentleness; moderation; deliberateness.—4, (*pl.* 38), Herd, drove; troop.—22t, *see* 23t.—23t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), Message; missive; epistle, letter.—(*b*), Mission; embassy; legation.—(*c*), Apostleship; apostolic mission.—25, (*pl.* 10, 43), *see* 23t(*a*), (*b*).—26, (*pl.* 3, 10, 16, 43), Messenger; envoy, emissary; delegate, deputy, representative; apostle.—(*b*)[*art.*], Muhammad.—26yi, Apostolic.—43, (*pl.* 65), Swift, fleet.—(*b*), Short (*arrow*).—(*c*), Messenger, courier.

*N.Ag.*III, Correspondent.

*N.P.*IV, Envoy, emissary; missionary.—(*b*), Inspired (*traditions*).

مراسلة Correspondence.

* رسم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Left the marks, traces, vestiges of ....—(*b*) ['Ala], Marked, traced, drew, delineated; sketched; marked, traced out, planned.—(*c*), Established, instituted (*festival*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & La], Prescribed to, enjoined upon, ordered; appointed, assigned.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 28t), Ordained (*priest*).—(*f*),

*I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Left the prints of its hoofs in the ground (*camel*).—(*g*), Went along with a quick, vigorous step.—II, Marked, figured with stripes (*cloth*).—IV, Made to trot (*camel*).—V, Considered, examined, surveyed.—(*b*), Read over again, reperused (*poem*).—VIII, Obeyed, fulfilled (*command*).—(*b*), Was ordained (*priest*).—(*c*) [**La**], Invoked, besought (*God*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Mark, trace; impression; line, stroke; footprint; vestige.—(*b*), Drawing; sketch; outline; plan, design.—(*c*), Definition.—(*d*), Usage, custom; regulation; ordinance; rule.—**1yi**, Regular, normal; prescribed; official; legitimate, established, authorized.—**20**, *see* **25**.—**28t**, Ordination.—**25**, Vigorous pace (*of a camel*).—**26**, Marking, furrowing the ground; that journeys night & day, vigorous, indefatigable (*camel*).—**28**, Engraver; sculptor; designer.—**40**, Seal.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **44**, **66**), Order; edict, decree.—(*b*), Fate, destiny.—(*c*), Stamped, sealed.

رَسْمِيًّا Regularly; normally.—(*b*), Officially.

رَوْسَم (*pl.* رَوَاسِم) Seal, stamp; mark, sigh.

رَسَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put a halter on (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.

**4**, (*pl.* **16**, **38**), Halter, headstall.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Bridge of the nose, nose.

رَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was, became stationary, motionless; was firm, steady; was grave, sedate, staid.—(*b*), Cast anchor, anchored; lay at anchor.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bain**], Pacified, reconciled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **La**], Related, quoted to.—(*e*) ['**An**], Quoted, cited, related from.—III, Competed with in swimming.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

رَسْوَة [**1t**], Bead-bracelets.

مَرْسًى [**17**], (*pl.* مَرَاسٍ [**44**]), Anchorage, roadstead; port, haven, harbour.—(*b*), In port; at anchor, anchored; moored.

مِرْسَاة [**20tA**], (*pl.* **44**), Anchor.

رَاسٍ [**21**], (*pl.* رَوَاسٍ [**41**]), *see* **17**(*b*).—(*b*), *see* **25**.

رَاسِيَة [**21t**], (*pl. reg.*), *Fem. of* **21**.

رَسِيّ [**25**], Motionless, firm, steady, immovable; steadfast, constant.

مُرْسًى [*N.P.*IV], Anchorage, moorings.

رَشَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **69**), Sprinkled; shed.—(*b*), Rained slightly, drizzled.—IV, *see* I (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Made to sweat.—(*d*), Bled profusely.—V, Was sprinkled.

1, 1*, (*pl.* **23**), Sprinkling; aspersion; watering (*of plants*). —(*b*), Light rain, drizzle.—(*c*), Beating; blow.—**20***, (*pl.* **44**), Watering-pot.—(*b*), Holy-water sprinkler, aspersorium.—**22**, Drops; sprinkling.

**رَشَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* رَشْءٌ [1]), Brought forth (*gazelle*).

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Young gazelle.

**رُشْتَه** P., A certain dish of lentils.

* **رَشَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Leaked; oozed; perspired.—(*b*), Frisked, skipped, gamboled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 36**), Perspired, dripped with sweat.—II [*acc.* & **La**], Trained, taught, accustomed to.—(*b*), Fostered, nourished; tended; managed, administered with care.—V, Oozed, percolated, filtered, trickled through.—(*b*), Caught a cold. —(*c*) [**La**], Was trained, taught to.—X, Grew tall (*plant*).—(*b*), Fostered.

**1**, Percolation; filtration; perspiring, sweating.—(*b*), Cold (*in the head*).—**20**, **20***, Saddle-cloth.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Mountain. —(*b*), Sweating.—**25**, Moisture; sweat, perspiration.

* **رَشَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **3**) (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22**) Took, followed the right path, way, course.—IV, Directed, guided aright.—(*b*), Was, came of age.—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Asked to be directed, asked for guidance.

**1***, **2***, Marriage, wedlock.— **3**, **4**, Uprightness, rectitude; straightforwardness; firmness. —**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Right, direct road; right course.—**21**, Rightly directed; upright, just.—(*b*), Orthodox.—**22**, Orthodoxy.— (*b*), Nasturtium (*plant*).—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), One who guides aright.

*N.Ag.*IV, [*coll.*], Spiritual director.

*N.Ac.*IV, Guidance; direction; instruction.

**رَشْرَشَ** Sprinkled.—(*b*), Was tender, succulent (*meat*).

**رَشَفَ** *I*, *U* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Sucked, sipped up; quaffed.— (*b*), Emptied.—II, IV, V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**4**, Drain of water.—(*b*), Draught.—(*c*), Saliva.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Sucker; lip.—**25**, Sucking; suction.

* **رَشَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw, cast, flung, hurled, shot at; pelted with.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22***), Was graceful, slender; was active, sprightly; was nimble, adroit, deft, skilful.

—III [*acc.* & Bi], Threw, cast at.—IV, Threw, cast &c.—(*b*), Stretched out the neck.—(*c*) [Ila], Looked at sharply, intently; scrutinized.—VI [*acc.* & Bi], Threw, cast at one another.

2,(*pl.* 38), Shooting; shooting-bout.—(*b*), Flight, course, direction (*of a projectile*).—(*c*), Scratching (*of a pen*).—4, Excellent, strong bow.—5, *see* 25.—22t, Elegance, grace.—(*b*), Adroitness, dexterity, expertness, skill.—23t, Elegance, grace, refinement.—25, Slender, graceful, elegant,—(*b*), Agile, nimble, deft; adroit, dexterous, expert, skilful.

رَشَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Marked; stamped, sealed.—(*b*), Rocked (*child*).—(*c*), Put a halter on.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, longed for (*food*).—IV, Marked &c.—(*b*), Flashed, gleamed (*lightning*).

1, Mark, impression.—1t, Halter, headstall.—4, Mark, impression.—(*b*), Young shoots, first growth.—14, Spotted, striped.

رَشَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Came to a feast uninvited.—(*b*)[Fi], Poked his nose into (*a vessel: dog*).

1, 4, Sup, mouthful.

رَوْشَن P., (*pl.* رَوَاشِن), Dormer-window, skylight.

رَشَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bribed; won over.—III, Conciliated, won over.—IV, Attached a rope to (*a bucket*).—(*b*), Induced to suck, to walk.—VI, Conciliated, was gentle to.—VIII, Accepted a bribe.—X, Asked for, expected a bribe.—(*b*), Wanted to suck (*child*).

1t, 2t, 3t, (*pl.* رُشًى [7,9]), Present, bribe.

رِشَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَرْشِيَة [15tI]), Rope, cord.

رَصَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put, joined together; fitted; adjusted, arranged.—(*b*), Pressed together; welded.—II, Glazed, varnished with plumbago.

1t, Callosity.—22, Lead.—22t, Bullet, ball.—24t, A stone.

*N.P.* I, Well-set, firm, compact.

* رَصَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Watched, observed.—(*b*) [La], Lay in wait for; waylaid.—IV [*acc.* & La], Prepared, made ready for.—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, Observation, scrutiny; inspection; superintendence; attention; watch.—(*b*), Balance (*of an account*).—1t, (*pl.* 28), Shower, downpour.—3t, Pitfall, trap.—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 17.—(*b*), Sentinel, sentry, vedette, guard.—(*c*), Small quantity (*of grain, of herbage*).—17, (*pl.* 44),

Hiding-place, lurking-place; out-post; ambush.—(*b*), Observatory.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **29** & *reg.*), Watcher, observer; lurker.—**25**, **26**, *see* **21**.—**45**, High-road.—(*b*), *see* **17**.—**46**, Traps, snares.

* رَصْرَصَ Made firm, solid, compact (*building*).—(*b*), Stopped, plugged (*tooth*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Stopped in (*place*).

* رَصَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Stopped, stayed in.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Stuck, adhered to.—II, Inlaid.—(*b*), Embroidered.—(*c*), Built (*nest*).—V, Was inlaid, embroidered.—VIII, [**Bi**], Stuck to; was attached to.—(*b*), Were close together (*teeth*).

**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Sword-knot, sword-ring.—(*b*), Boss (*ornament*).

*N.P.* II, Begemmed, adorned, inlaid; gilded.

* رَصَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put, laid together (*stones*).—(*b*), Paved; made a pavement.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Suited, was convenient for.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was firm, solid; was well-executed.—IV, Mixed with spring-water (*drink*).—VI, Was ranged together.

**4**, Layer of stones.—**4**[t], *see* **4**.—(*b*), Sinew.—**22**[t], Firmness, steadfastness.—**23**[t], **24**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Sinew.—**25**, Firm, solid; well-executed.—(*b*), Paved road; causeway.—**27**[t], *see* **23**[t].—**45**[t], Hammer.

رَصَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Completed, finished off.—(*b*), Reviled, abused.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was firm, solid, compact; was steady, staid, grave.—II, Acquired a perfect (*knowledge of*), was thoroughly acquainted with, master of.—IV, Made strong, firm, compact; did with thoroughness.

**20**, Branding-iron.—**22**[t], Gravity, staid demeanour, seriousness.—**25**, Firm, solid, compact; grave, staid, sedate.—(*b*), Sick, suffering.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Favourable, well-disposed to.

رَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made firm, solid.—IV [**Bi**], Settled, established himself in.

* رَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pounded, crushed, broke into lumps; bruised.—II, Broke, smashed; bruised, battered.—IV, Was heavy, slow.—V, VIII, Was broken, smashed; was bruised.

**1**, Dates steeped in milk.—**1**[t], Bruise.—**20**[t], *see* **1**.—(*b*), Drag, dray, tribulum; mallet (*for threshing corn*).—**24**, Fragments;

lumps.—**25**, Broken, smashed up; battered, bruised.

**رَضَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured down (*rain*).

**21**, Downpour.—(*b*), Species of lotus.—**24**, Saliva, spittle. —(*b*), Grain, particle; flake (*of snow*).

**رَضَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, smashed, crushed (*pebbles, fruit-stones*).

**8, 25**, Crushed date-stones. —**45**, Stone used for crushing.

* **رَضَخَ** *A, I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke; crushed. —(*b*), Butted (*he-goat*).—(*c*) [**La**], Obeyed, submitted to.—(*d*) [**La** & **Min**], Gave to .... of. —III, Pelted.—(*b*), Gave unwillingly, grudgingly; doled out.—VI, Pelted each other.

**1**, Trifling present.—(*b*), Idle rumour, report, hear-say.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Small quantity; dole. —**45**, (*pl.* **66**), Stone used for crushing.

**رَضَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged.

**رَضْرَضَ** Broke into lumps; bruised, battered.

**48**, Pebbles.

* **رَضَعَ** *I* (ـَـ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **4, 22, 22**[t]), Sucked (*infant*).—III, Put out to nurse.—(*b*), Sucked together with; was the foster-brother of.—IV, Suckled.—VIII, Sucked its own teats (*goat*). —X, Required, sought a wet-nurse.

**5**, (*pl.* **10**), Suckling.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Breast.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), *see* **5**.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Milk-tooth. —**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Suckling.—(*b*), Foster-brother.—**28**, Mean, sordid.

**مُرْضِعَة، مُرْضِع** (*pl.* **44**, **66**), Wet-nurse; foster-mother.

**رَضَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cooked over red-hot stones.

**1, 1**[t], Heated stones.—**45**[t], *see* **1**.

**رَضَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went along slowly. —(*b*), Built of stone (*house*).

**1, 4, 23**, Great stones, blocks of stone.—**25**, Built of stone.

* **رَضِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* رِضًى [**7, 9**], مَرْضَاة [**17**[t]**A**], رِضْوَان [**34, 35U**]) ['**Ala** *or* '**An**], Was satisfied, well-pleased with, at.—(*b*) [**Bi** *or* **Fī**], Approved of, consented, agreed to.—III, Tried to satisfy, to please.—(*b*), Agreed with.—IV, Satisfied, contented, pleased; gratified.—(*b*), Made, induced to consent.—V, *see* III. —VI, Were well-pleased with each other, on good terms.—(*b*), Agreed together respecting; were satisfied with.—VIII, Was satisfied, pleased with, approved; chose, select-

ed.—X, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*), Asked to satisfy, please.

رِضْوَةٌ [2*U], Satisfaction; contentment; pleasure, gratification; approval, approbation; consent, assent.

رَضٍ (رَضِيٌ) [5], (*pl.* رَضُوْنَ), Satisfied, content; pleased, gratified; willing, agreeable.

مَرْضَاةٌ [17*A], *see* 2*.

رَاضٍ [21], (*pl.* رُضَاةٌ [9*A]), *see* 5.

رَضِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* أَرْضِيَاءُ [68]), *see* 5.

رِضًى Willingly, readily.

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May he be accepted of God!

رَطَّ IV, Was mad, insane.—(*b*) [Fi], Stuck, kept to (*place*).

25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Mad.—(*b*), Madness.—(*c*), Clamour, tumult, uproar.

رَطَبَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Was fresh, tender; juicy, ripe.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gave fresh dates to.—(*c*), Fed on fresh grass.

(ـَ) *A* (ـُ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 22*, 27*), Was moist, juicy, sappy; was soft, tender, delicate.—II, Moistened; freshened up.—(*b*), Gave fresh dates to.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was fresh, tender &c—(*c*), Had ripe dates.—V, Was, became moist &c.

1, Moist; succulent, sappy; juicy, ripe.—(*b*), Fresh; tender, soft, delicate.—3, Fresh green herbage.—9, (*pl.* 23, 38), Fresh ripe dates.—10, *see* 3.—22*, Freshness; juiciness, succulency; ripeness.—25, (*pl.* 23), *see* 1.—27*, Moistness, humidity.—(*b*), Softness, tenderness; delicacy.

رُطُوْبَاتٌ The humours, the juices (*of the body*).

رَطَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tripped up, floundered; sprawled.—(*b*), Gamboled, frisked, skipped.

رَطَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, slapped, smacked.

رَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lifted; weighed.—II, Weighed.—(*b*), Pomaded (*hair*).—IV, Had flabby, hanging ears.—V, Was weak, flabby; walked with difficulty.

1, 2, (*pl.* 38), Pound (*weight*).

رَطَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw into embarrassment; made to stick fast.—IV, Was silent.—VIII [Fi], Stuck fast, got involved in, embarrassed over.

3*, Embarrassing affair, entanglement, complication.—24, Constipation.

رَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22*, 23*) [La], Spoke to in a foreign tongue; mumbled, muttered to.—III *see* I.

26, 26*, Large number of camels with their drivers.

رُطْيْنَى Inexplicit talk, jabber.

رَعَّ U (n. ac. 1), Dropped, fell (wind).

5 22, Rabble, riff-raff.

رَعَبَ* A (n. ac. 1, 8), Was frightened, terrified.—(b), Frightened, terrified; threatened, menaced.—(c), Cooed (pigeon).—(d), Filled.—(e), Cut into stripes (camel's hump).—II, see I(b), (d), (e).—IV, see I(b).—VIII, see I(a).

1, Threat, menace.—(b), Enchantment; incantation; spell.—8, Fear, terror.—(b), (pl. 7*), Socket of an arrow-head.—10, see 8(a).—21, Terrifier; threatener.—25, Frightened, terrified.—(b), Very fat.—28, Enchanter, wizard.—(b), Bully, blusterer.

رَعْبُوب (pl. 67), Tall, well-formed.

رَعْبَلَ Cut into strips; tore to shreds, tatters (meat; garment).

رَعَثَ A (n. ac. 1) (—) A (n. ac. 4) Had white caruncles or excrescences beneath the ears.—V, VIII, Wore ear-drops, ear-rings.

1*, 4*, (pl. 28), White caruncle; wattle; gill.—(b), Ear-drop, ear-ring, pendant.—(c), Woollen tassel.—(d), (pl. رَعَثَات), Cup, goblet.

رَعَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Gleamed, flashed.—(b), Disturbed, agitated.—(c), Increased (wealth).—(d), Enriched, rendered rich.—IV, Grew rich.—(b), see I(b).—VIII, see I(c).—(b), Was disturbed, uneasy, agitated.

رَعَدَ* A, U (n. ac. 1), Thundered.—(b) [Ala], Thundered against; frightened, terrified; menaced, threatened.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was struck by a thunder-bolt.—(c) [pass.], Was thunder-struck; was frightened, terrified.—VIII, Trembled, shook; was frightened, agitated.

1, (pl. 27), Thunder; thunder-clap, peal of thunder.—(b), Noise, din, uproar.—1*, 2*, Trembling, tremor, shaking; fear, fright, terror.—21*, (pl. 41), Thunder-cloud.—28, Torpedo (fish).

رَعَدَ وبَرَقَ Thundered, stormed, raged, raved; blustered.—(b), Glittered, sparkled, was dazzling, resplendent.

رِعْدِيد Cowardly.

مُرْعَنْدِد Importunate.

رَعْرَعَ Rippled (water).—(b), Made to shoot up, grow.—II, Shot up,

grew up.—(*b*), Was loose, rickety, wabbled about.

**48**, **51**, **54**, (*pl.* **47**), Well-made, goodly, graceful, handsome, tall.

5

رَعَزَ III, Shrank, contracted; was shrunken.

رَعَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* رَعَشَ.

* رَعَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) } Trembled, shook.—IV,

10 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), } Made to tremble, shake; startled.—VIII, *see* I.

**2**[t], Tremor; convulsions, shivering-fit.—**4**, Trembling; start; shudder.—**5**, Trembling.—(*b*), Ardent, impetuous.—**17**, A kind of dove.—**24**, *see* **2**[t].—**26**, Nodding, shaking, palsied.

15

*N.Ag.*VIII, Trembling; fearing.

20

رَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, made to shake.—IV, *see* I.—V, Rolled; shook.—(*b*), Became dear (*price*).—VIII, Shook, quivered (*spear*); flashed, played (*lightning*).—(*b*), Frisked, skipped (*kid*).

25

رَعَظَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Made a socket for (*an arrow*).

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Socket (*of an arrow*).

30

رَعُفَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Bled (*nose*).—(*b*), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (*horse*).

رَعِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Flowed from the nose (*blood*).—IV, Made his nose to bleed.—(*b*), Urged on, hurried.—(*c*), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (*horse*).—(*d*), Filled to overflowing.—VIII, *see* IV(*c*).—X, *see* IV(*c*).—(*b*), Hurt, made to bleed.

35

40

**21**, Bleeding (*nose*).—**24**, Blood which flows from the nose.—**27**, Showers.

رَعَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Thrust through, pierced, stabbed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.

45

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Went mad.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Male palm-tree.—(*b*), Crag, peak.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**, **38**, **69**), Troop; herd.—(*b*), Numerous family.—(*c*), Palm-tree.—(*d*), Ostrich.—(*e*), Bud.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Mad, insane.—(*b*), Drooping (*plant*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Troop of horses.

50

55

رَعَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Watched.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **24**), Had the glanders.—(*c*), Was thin, emaciated.

60

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **23**[t]), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

**24**, (*pl.* **15**[t]), Snot; mucus.—**26**, Snotty, dribbling.—(*b*), Thin, emaciated.

65

رَعَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Was, became loose, slack; was soft, flabby; was weak, languid, relaxed.—

(*b*), Was foolish, stupid, idiotic; talked nonsense.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Affected the brain of (*sun*).

5 **رَعِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra*(*a*), (*b*).
**(ـُ)** *U* (*n. ac.* 27[t]) }

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Crag, peak. 14, Nerveless.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.

10 **رَعَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t], رُعْوَى [3ya]), Returned from error.

**رَعَى*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Browsed, grazed; cropped, pastured upon.—(*b*), Pastured, tended, kept, guarded, watched.—(*c*), Ruled, 15 governed.—(*d*) ['Ala], Kept the flocks of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* رِعْيًا, رُعْوَى), Kept, guarded, took care of.—(*f*), Watched, ob- 20 served (*stars*).—(*g*), Itched.—III, Grazed together.—(*b*), Abounded in pasture.—(*c*), Shewed regard, consideration for.—(*d*), *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—IV, 25 Pastured, led to the pasture; gave to (*pasture, field*).—(*b*), Abounded in pasture.—(*c*) [Ila], Gave heed, listened to.—(*d*) ['Ala], Shewed kindness to; 30 spared.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Took as shepherd, as herdsman.—(*b*), Asked for attention, for a hearing.

**رِعْي** [2], (*pl.* أَرْعَاء [33A]), Past- 35 ure, herbage.

**رِعْيَة** [2[t]], Pasturing.

**مَرْعًى** [17], **مَرْعَاة** [17[t]A], (*pl.* **مَرَاعٍ** [44]), Pasture, pasture-land; field, meadow.

40 **رَاعٍ** [21], (*pl.* رُعَاة [9[t]A], رُعَاء [23A, 24A], رُعْيَان [35]), Herdsman, shepherd; pastor; ruler, governor.

**رِعَايَة** [23[t]], Cattle-keeping; 45 watching, tending of cattle &c. —(*b*), Itching.

**رَعِيّ** [25], Pastured, tended, guarded; ruled, governed.

**رَعِيَّة** [25[t]], (*pl.* رَعَايَا), Cattle; 50 flocks, herds.—(*b*), Community; subjects; parishioners.

**مُرَاعَاة لِ** In consideration of; out of regard for; for the sake of.

**رَغِبَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t], 1ya, 3, 3ya, 55 4, 42) [*acc. or* Fi], Wished, desired, longed, craved, yearned for.—(*b*) ['An], Disliked; was disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant to.—(*c*) [Bi & 'An], 60 Preferred to, liked better than. —(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t], 1ya, 3, 3[t], 3ya, 4, 4[t], 36, 42, 60, 60ya) [Ila], Besought, entreated; prayed to, supplicated.

65 **(ـُ)** *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Was greedy, voracious, gluttonous.—(*b*), Was wide, large, ample, spacious.—II [*acc.* & Fi], Made to wish for, inspired with a

liking for.—(*b*)[*acc. or* **Ila**], Satisfied, contented.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Made wide, large &c.; enlargened, widened, amplified.—VIII, [Fi], *see* I(*a*).

**1t**, Wish, desire; longing, craving, yearning.—(*b*), Alacrity, eagerness; diligence, zeal.—**3**, Avidity; voracity, voraciousness, greed; greediness, gluttony.—**3t**, Wish, request.—**5**, (*pl.* **10**), Wide, large.—**10**, *see* **8** & **22**.—**22**, Porous, spongy (*soil*).—**24t**, Knot(*of a sandal*).—**25**,(*pl.* **23**), Large, wide.—(*b*), Bigbellied; greedy; covetous.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Desire, wish, aim, object (*thing*).—(*b*), Valuable gift.

رَغَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked.—(*b*), Stabbed repeatedly.—IV, Suckled.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Sucked.

*رَغِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**) } Was easy, pleasant, enjoyable (*life*).—IV, Lived in ease & plenty; had abundance of pasture.—(*b*), Allowed to pasture at will.—X, Found easy, pleasant; enjoyed (*life*).

**1**, **4**, Easy, pleasant, comfortable, delightful; prosperous.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Milk-pap.

رَغَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made to increase, prospered.—IV, *see* I.—X, Deemed pleasant.—(*b*), Deemed weak, soft.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Increase, abundance, prosperity; blessing.

*N. Ag.* IV, Luxurious; prosperous; prospered.

رَغَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kneaded; squeezed.—IV, Hastened, made speed.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Looked at sharply, intently.

**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15t**, **35**, **64**), Loaf, cake of bread.

رَغَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sucked.—IV, Was in the ear (*corn*).—(*b*) [**Ila**], Turned, inclined towards.—(*c*) [**Min**], Turned from.

**1t**, Kid; lamb.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Certain bitter plant.—**26**, Glutton.

*رَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Disliked, loathed, felt aversion to.—(*b*), Forced, compelled.—(*c*), Vexed, angered; humbled, humiliated.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), *see infra*.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Became, humble, humiliated, abased.—II, *see* I(*c*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Quitted in anger.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & (*c*).—(*c*), Threw down, cast away.—V ['Ala], Was angry, vexed with, at.

**1**, Dislike, repugnance, aversion.—(*b*), Reluctance, unwillingness.—(*c*), Humiliation, abasement.—(*d*), *see* **22**.—**2**, **3**, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**17**, *see* **18**.—**17t**, *see*

I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**18**, Nose.—**22**, Earth, dust.—**24ya**, *see* **18**.

عَلَى رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ, رَغْمًا عَنْ رَغْمِ أَنْفِهِ, In spite of, against the wishes of.

رُغِمَ .... أَنْفُهُ He has been humbled, humiliated.

**رغن** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Enjoyed his food.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Listened to readily.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Desired, wished for.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

أَرْغُن Organ.

**رغا** *U* (*n. ac.* رُغَاء [**24**]), Bellowed, roared; screamed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Frothed; effervesced; foamed.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Shouted, stormed, raved, blustered.—VIII, Skimmed.

**1***, **2***, **3***, (*pl.* رُغًى [**9**]), Froth; effervescence; foam.—(*b*), Cream.—**23***, **24***, *see* **1***.

مِرْغَاة [**20***A], Skimmer.

**رف*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Shone, gleamed, glistened.—(*b*), Blinked, winked; twinkled.—(*c*), Swayed, rocked about (*plant*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate much; drank every day (*milk*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & **La**], Treated kindly; took care of.—(*f*) [**Bi**], Surrounded, fenced in, protected.—(*g*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thin.—IV ['**Ala**], Spread out her wings over (*eggs: hen*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Flock, herd; swarm.—(*b*), Plank; shelf; set of shelves.—(*c*), Shutter.—**3***, Straw.—**25**, Shining, glistening, wet with dew.—(*b*), Roof.—(*c*), Lily.—(*d*), Abundance (*of herbage &c.*).

**رفأ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repaired, mended, patched up.—(*b*), Brought near to the shore, moored (*ship*).—(*c*), Appeased.—III, Favoured; flattered.—IV, *see* III.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Drew near to; inclined to; repaired, betook himself to.—(*c*), Combed, dressed his hair.—VI, Agreed together, came to an understanding; helped one another.

رِفَاء [**23**], Concord, peace, mutual understanding.

**رفت** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, crushed.—(*b*), Rejected, refused.—(*c*), *see* IX.—IX, Was broken, cut off; was fragmentary; was abrupt.

**1**, **T.**, Toll, duty, custom.—**1yi***, **T.**, Pass, permit (*for merchandise*).

**رفث** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Fi**], Was foul, filthy, lewd, obscene in (*his talk*).—III, Talked obscenities to.—IV, V, *see* I.—VI, Indulged in obscene conversation.

**رفخ** V, Swelled, rose; became swollen.

رَفَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Aided, succoured; made a present to.—II, Honoured, made lord or chief.—III, *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*) [La], Put a cushion on (*a camel*).—VI, Aided, assisted one another. —X, Asked for assistance or for a gift.

1, Large drinking-cup or bowl.—2, (*pl.* 27, 39), Gift, present, gratuity; benefit, favour; help, assistance.—(*b*), *see* 1.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Company, band.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—(*b*), Bustle (*woman's*).—21, (*pl.* 11), Tributary (*of a river*).—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Beam; rafter.—23ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Cushion, pad.—(*b*), Linen-rag, lint.

الرَّافِدَانِ [*du.*], The Tigris & the Euphrates.

رَفْرَفَ* Spread out or flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*b*), Resounded.

48, Bird resembling a sparrow.—51, (*pl.* 47), Skirt, tail; fold, drapery, &c.—(*b*), Coverlet, pillow, cushion; bed.—(*c*), Set of shelves: a kind of sideboard.

رَفَسَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Kicked; kicked out, plunged.—(*b*), Bound the hind legs of (*camel*). —(*c*), Bulged out (*arch*).

1, Kicking, plunging.—(*b*), Basement-stone of an arch. —1ᵗ, Kick.—20, Pestle for pounding meat.—23, Rope.

رَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shovelled away. (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had big ears.

1, 8, 20ᵗ, Shovel, winnowing-shovel.—28, One who shovels the corn into the weighing-machine.

رفص [*coll.*], Kicked.—VI, Drew in turns (*water*).—VIII, Was high (*price*).

رَفَضَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Threw, cast away; rejected, refused; renounced.—(*b*), Left, abandoned, forsook, left in the lurch; allowed to pasture freely (*camels*).—(*c*), Was wide, broad (*valley*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Pastured, grazed freely.—IV, Allowed to pasture freely.—V, Was broken; was dispersed, scattered.—(*b*) [Fi], Was fanatical in (*religion*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Pasturing at liberty (*camels*).—(*b*), Small quantity.—3, Fanaticism, narrow-mindedness, bigotry.—(*b*), Fastidiousness in dress; foppishness.—4, *see* 1.—18, (*pl.* 44), Widening, broad part of a valley.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 29), Forsaking.—(*b*), Rejecting.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Disaffected, mutinous; mutineer, deserter.—(*b*), Apostate; schismatic.—24, Fragments, scraps.—27, Scat-

tered bands.—(*b*), Isolated pastures.

*N.P.*I, Rejected; abandoned.

* رَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, lifted, took up, carried; removed; hoisted, reared; elevated, exalted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—(*c*), Put in the nominative.

(رَفُعَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2[t]), Was high, exalted.—(*b*), [*n. ac.* 22[t]], Was loud-voiced.—II, Raised, lifted &c.—(*b*), Went now fast, now slowly (*ass*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Celebrated the carnival.—III [*acc.* & Ila], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Spared.—V, Exalted himself, behaved haughtily.—VI, Preferred a complaint against each other.—VIII, Was raised; rose.—(*b*), Was carried away, removed; disappeared.—(*c*), Advanced; got on; was promoted; was exalted.—X, Wished to have raised &c.; wanted to be removed.

1, Height, elevation.—(*b*), Nominative (*case*).—2[t], High rank, station, position; authority; respect, honour.—17, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Carnival.—22, The carrying the corn.—22[t], Loudness; high pitch.—28, *see* 22.—23[t], 24[t], *see* 22[t].—25, High, lofty, elevated; exalted, eminent.—(*b*), Fine in texture; thin, flimsy.

*N.P.*I, High, elevated; raised.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Elevation; eminence, rank.

رَفُغَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22[t]), Was prosperous, comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).

1, Ampleness, abundance; comfort.—(*b*), Groin.—(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Side; region.—(*d*), Rabble.—3, *see* 1(*b*), (*d*).—21[t], (*pl.* 41), Benefit, favour.—22[t], *see* 1(*a*).—25, Prosperous; comfortable; ample, abundant.

رُفَغْنِيَةٌ, رَفَاغِيَةٌ *see* 1(*a*).

* رَفَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Helped, assisted, favoured.—(*b*), Struck the elbow of; elbowed.—(*c*), Bound the fore-leg of.—(*d*), *see infra* (*a*).

(رَفِقَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see infra* (*a*).

(رَفُقَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 17, 18, 20) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Was kind, gentle towards, to, with.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22[t]), *see* III.—II, Helped, assisted, aided; relieved.—III, Was, became the companion of; accompanied.—IV, Was kind, gentle to; helped &c.—(*b*) ['Ala], Overcame.—V [Bi], Was kind, gentle to.—VI, Were, became companions.—VIII, Leant on his elbow; reclined.—(*b*) [Bi], Profited by; made use, took advantage of.—(*c*), Was full.—(*d*), *see* X.—X, Asked help of.—(*b*), Sought a companion.

1[t], (*pl.* 23, 38), Company;

travelling company.—**3**, Kindness, gentleness, graciousness; compassion, pity.—**2**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ. —**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1**ᵗ.—**4**, Easy; easily got at.—**20**ᵗ, Cushion, pillow, bolster.—**23**, Rope, cord.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Companion, comrade; associate; friend.

**بِالرِّفْقِ** Gently.

**مَرَافِقُ الدَّارِ** Appurtenances of the house; domestic offices: well; sink; water-closet &c.

**مُرْتَفَق** [*N.P.*VIII], Couch, sofa. —(*b*), Water-closet.

**رَفَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Trailed on the ground (*garment*).—(*b*), Swaggered, strutted; sauntered along.—(*c*), *see infra*.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was awkward, clumsy; was badly-dressed.—II, Exalted.—(*b*), Abased.—(*c*), Allowed the water to collect (*in a well*). —(*d*), Added a syllable to.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**2**, Skirt, train.—**5**, Awkward, clumsy.—(*b*), Stupid, foolish.—**12**, Trailing (*garment*). —(*b*), Ample, luxurious (*living*). —**14**, *see* **5**(*a*).

* **رَفَهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **9**, **27**), Lived in ease & comfort.—(*b*), Went to the water, whenever it would (*camel*).

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **رَفَاهِيَة**), Was easy, comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).—II, Made, allowed to live in the midst of abundance.—(*b*), Relieved; rested; granted a delay to (*debtor*).—(*c*), Allowed to come freely to the water (*camels*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & II(*a*), (*c*).—(*e*), Performed his toilet daily.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *see* I(*a*).

**1**ᵗ, **4**ᵗ, Kindness, indulgence. —**9**, Straw.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Easy, unstraitened, comfortable; luxurious.—**22**ᵗ, Ease, comfort; comforts of life; luxury.—**25**, *see* **21**.—**33**, (*pl.* **22**ya, **23**), *see* **21**.

**رَفَاهِيَة** *see* **22**ᵗ.

**رَقَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mended, repaired.—(*b*), Quieted, reassured.—III, Agreed with.

**أَرْقَى** [**14**], Large-eared.

* **رَقَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **2**ᵗ), Became thin, fine, flimsy; was shallow.—(*b*), Grew weak.—(*c*) [La], Felt compassion for.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **2**), Was, became a slave.—II, Made thin, fine; refined.—(*b*), Used refined, elegant (*language*).—IV, Made thin, fine; flattened; weakened.—(*b*), Was weak; was badly off.—(*c*), Enslaved, made a slave of.—(*d*), Was ripe (*grape*).—V, Was thin, fine; was flat.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—X, *see* IV(*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Thin parchment;

sheet of paper.—(*b*), Tortoise; turtle.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Land situated by the river-side.—**2**, Slavery, bondage, servitude.—(*b*), Soft ground.—**2t**, Gentleness; compassion.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**3**, Shallow water.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*b*).—**4**, Thinness, fineness; flimsiness; scantiness.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*b*).—**22**, Soft ground.—(*b*), Hot, scorching (*day*).—**24**, *see* **22**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Thin cake of bread.—**24t**, *see* **24**(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23, 46, 68**), Slave, bondsman, serf, thrall.—(*b*), Thin, fine; weak.—(*c*), Scanty; shallow.—(*d*), Soft; gentle; sensitive, feeling.—**45**, Rolling-pin.

رِقَّةُ العَيْشِ Easy, comfortable life.

رِقَّةُ الجَانِبِ Weakness, feebleness.

رَقِيقُ الحَالِ Poor, in needy circumstances.

**رَقَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* رَقْءٌ [**1**], رُقُوءٌ [**27**]), Stopped, ceased to flow.—(*b*), Stood on the surface of the skin (*sweat*).—(*c*) [**Bain**], Stirred up enmity between; reconciled.

مَرْقَأَةٌ [**17t**], مَرْقِئَةٌ [**18t**], Ladder.

رَقُوءٌ [**26**], Styptic.

***رَقَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **2t, 22t, 27, 34**), Watched, waited for; awaited; expected.—(*b*), Watched, observed; regarded.—(*c*), Watched over, guarded, minded, took care of.—(*d*), Bound by the neck.—III, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—IV, Gave to for life.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was on the watch, on the look-out.

**2t**, Observation.—(*b*), Circumspection, cautiousness; vigilance.—(*c*), Fear, timidity.—**3t**, Leopard-trap, pit.—**4**, Thickness of the neck.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4, 16, 23**), Neck; nape of the neck.—(*b*), Slave, serf, bondsman.—**17, 17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Watch-tower.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Watcher, guardian, keeper.—(*b*), Rising, when an opposite star is setting (*star*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **10**, رَقِيبَاتٌ), Venomous serpent,—**26t**, Care-taker, person in charge.

**رَقَحَ** II, Managed well.—V [**La**], Earned, gained for (*his family*).

**22t**, Traffic, trade.—**22yi**, Trader, merchant.

***رَقَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24, 27**), Slept, went to sleep, lay down; was dull (*market*).—(*b*), Stopped.—(*c*) [**'An**], Neglected.—IV, Made to go to sleep or to bed.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Stopped, stayed in, at.

**1t**, A sleep.—**9t**, Great sleeper, sluggard.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**),

Sleeping-place: bed, couch; bedroom.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27), Sleeping, asleep; sleeper.—24, Sleep.—36, Leap, bound.—40, (*pl.* 66), Large jar.

*N.Ag.*IV, Soporific.

رقرق Sprinkled, scattered about (*water*).

48, Shining, glistening.—(*b*), Tear, tear-drop.

رقز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Danced.

رقش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Variegated; daubed; mottled, veined.—(*b*), Ornamented, embellished.—II, *see* I.—V, Was adorned, embellished; adorned himself.—VIII, Were mingled together (*in the fray*).

14, (*pl.* 3), Speckled, spotted; mottled.—22, Mottled serpent.—42, Spotted serpent.

رقص* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt, bounded, jumped about; danced.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Galloped (*camel*).—II, IV, Made to gallop; made to leap &c.; danced, dandled (*child*).—V, Leapt, bounded; jumped up & down.

1, Leap, bound; dance.—(*b*), Gallop (*camel*).—28, Dancer.—(*b*), Pendulum.—28*, Ballet-girl.

*N.Ag.*IV, Poetry that enchants & charms.

رقط V, IX, Was speckled, dotted, spotted.

1, Dotting, daubing.—3*, Medley of black & white.—14, (*pl.* 3), Speckled, dotted with black & white.—(*b*), Composed of dotted & non-dotted letters succeeding each other alternately (*poetry, prose*).—(*c*) [*art.*], Panther, leopard.—42, Civil war.

رقع* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Mended, repaired, patched up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit with (*arrow*).—(*c*), Made epigrams about, satirized, lampooned.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Was, became mad, crazed; was foolish, stupid, idiotic.—II, Mended &c.—(*b*), Managed (*property*).—IV, Behaved foolishly, stupidly; made himself ridiculous.—V, Earned his livelihood.

1, Seventh Heaven.—3*, (*pl.* 23), Piece, patch.—(*b*), Piece, scrap, sheet (*of paper*); letter, note, billet.—(*c*), Mark, target, butt.—22*, Foolishness, foolery, stupidity.—25, (*pl.* 15*), Firmament.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid; crazed.

*N.P.*II, Patched (*garment*).—(*b*), Proved, tried, experienced.

مُرَقَّعَة Patched garment.

رُقْعَة الشِّطْرَنْج Chess-board.

**رقل** IV, Strode along, hurried.—(*b*), Traversed, crossed (*desert*).

**1t**, (*pl.* **1, 23**), High palm-tree.—**45**, Swift, fleet (*camel*).

5 * **رقم** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrote; pointed (*writing*); marked, figured; embroidered.—II, *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Writing.—(*b*), Figure, number.—(*c*), *see* **5**.

10 —**1t**, Flower-garden.—(*b*), Meadow.—(*c*), Side (*of a valley*). —**3t**, **4**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Misfortune, calamity.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Reed, pen.—(*b*), Embroidery needle.

15 —**25**, Writing-tablet; slab.—(*b*), Writing; book.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Dated.

*N.Ag.*II, Writer; scribe.

*N.Ac.*II, Writing.—(*b*), Em-

20 broidery.

**رَقْم هِنْدِيّ** Numerical notation used by the Arabs:—

١٠, ٩, ٨, ٧, ٦, ٥, ٤, ٣, ٢, ١
10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

25 **رقن** II, Wrote a fine hand; wrote in close lines (*book*).—(*b*), Marked, ticked off.—(*c*), Dyed red (*beard*).—IV, *see* II(*c*).—V, VIII, Was dyed red.

30 **23**, Red dye.—**25**, *see* رقم **25**. —**26**, *see* **23**.

**رقى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 8t**, رُقِيّ [*acc. or* 'Ala], Bewitched; practised magic against.—(*b*), Furnished

35 with amulets.

* **رقي** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, رُقِيّ) [Fi *or* Ila], Ascended, mounted, climbed up; rose in.—II, Made to mount; raised; exalted.—V, Ascended,

40 mounted, climbed up.—(*b*) [Fi], Rose, advanced, progressed in.—VIII, *see* V(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*) [Ila], Was admitted, raised, elevated to.

45 رَقْوَة [1tU], *see* **3t**.

رُقْيَة [3t], (*pl.* رُقًى [9], رُقْيَات), Spell, charm, enchantment; magic, sorcery.—(*b*), Juggling, conjuring.

50 مَرْقًى [17], مَرْقَاة [17tA], مِرْقَاة [20tA], (*pl.* مَرَاقٍ (مَرَاقِي) [44]), Step; stair; ladder; staircase.

رَاقٍ [21], (*pl.* رُقَاة [9tA], رَاقُون), Magician, wizard, sorcerer.

55 رَاقِيَة [21t], (*pl.* رَوَاقٍ [41]), Sorceress, witch.

رَقَّاء [28A], Magician, wizard.

**رك** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 22t**), Was weak, feeble; was thin, small.—(*b*), *U* (*n.*

60 *ac.* **1**) [*acc. & Fi*], Threw round (*the neck*) of; forced, imposed upon.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Felt, touched with (*the hand*).—(*d*), Filled up with rubble-stone;

65 macadamized.—II, IV, Drizzled, rained slightly.—VIII, Was bewildered.—(*b*), Was agitated.

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Fine rain. —**24**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**),

70 Weak, feeble; thin, small;

light, flimsy (*texture*).—(*b*), Incorrect, faulty.

ركب *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, struck on or with the knee.

5 * (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **17, 27**), Mounted, rode upon; travelled, journeyed on, in; embarked upon, voyaged, sailed (*in a ship*); ventured upon, braved (*danger*).—(*b*), Followed 10 (*his own inclinations*).—(*c*), Committed (*sin*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Was large-kneed.—II, Made to mount; mounted, supplied with (*a horse*).—(*b*), Put, set 15 one thing on another; put together; adapted, fitted together, joined; constructed; composed; compounded, mixed together.—III, Pressed, urged, 20 constrained to.—IV, *see* II(*a*). —(*b*), Was, became fit for riding.—V, *Pass. of* II(*b*).—VI, Was put, joined together; was heaped, piled up; was accumul- 25 ated.—VIII, Committed (*sin*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Troop of horsemen; cavalcade.—**1ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**.—**2ᵗ**, Riding; horsemanship.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**, رُكُبَات), 30 Knee, knee-joint.—(*b*), Joint. —**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Vehicle, conveyance: carriage, cart.—(*b*), Ship, vessel; boat.—**17ᵗ**, *see* **17**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **1**, **27**, **29**, 35 **35**), Rider, horseman; traveller. —(*b*), Summit, top (*mountain*). —**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Shoot of a palm-tree.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Stirrup.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Camel.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Placed upon, laid over. 40 —(*b*), Fixed, set, inserted in. —(*c*), Fellow-traveller.—**26**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Riding-animal: steed; horse &c.—**26ᵗ**, *see* **26**(*b*).—**28**, Rider; horse- 45 man; cavalier.—**29**, Nightmare.—**40**, Support of a vine. —(*b*), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**40ᵗ**, *see* **21ᵗ**.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Riding-animal; horse &c.—(*b*), Shoes. 50

*N.P.*II, Constituted, composed, put together, set, fixed.

*N.Ag.*IV, Colt.

ركح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Leant, rested upon.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [Ila], 55 Had recourse to; took refuge with.—IV, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Side, slope (*of a mountain*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Area, foundation (*of a house*). 60 —**3ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*b*).—(*b*), Quadrangle. —**45**, Loose, slipping backwards (*saddle*).

ركد *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was still, calm, motionless, stationary; stopped; 65 settled.

**21**, Still, calm, motionless.—**26**, Full.

ركرك Was feeble, weak.

*ركز *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fixed, made fast; 70

planted, stuck upright (*spear*).—(*b*), Beat, throbbed (*pulse*).—(*c*), Was quiet, at rest; was calm, grave, staid.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Calmed, quieted, tranquillized.—IV, Yielded gold, silver; was rich (*mine*).—(*b*), Found treasure, gold, ore &c.—VIII, Was fixed, fastened; was firm, steady.—(*b*) ['Ala], Leant, bore upon.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Calm, tranquillity; rest.—(*b*), Gravity, staidness.—**2**, Low, faint sound; slight noise.—**2t**, Firmness, decision.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Position, station.—(*b*), Camp, encampment, bivouac.—(*c*), Residence; seat.—(*d*), Centre, middle.—**23**, (*pl.* **34**), Vein (*of gold, silver*).—(*b*), Buried treasure; hoard.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Pillar, column; post.

ركس *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Turned over, upside down, reversed, inverted.—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was turned over, inverted.

**2**, Dirt, filth.—(*b*), Crowd; rout, rabble.

* ركض *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran; galloped.—(*b*), Started; urged, spurred on (*horse*).—(*c*) [Bi], Stamped, kicked, lashed out with (*the foot*).—(*d*) [Min], Fled from.—(*e*), Stirred, poked (*fire*).—III, Raced.—VIII [Fi], Stirred, moved about in; troubled, bestirred himself about.—(*b*) [Fi], Traversed, scoured, explored (*country*).

**1**, Swift run; rapid course, rate; great pace, speed.—**1t**, Impulse.—**20**, **20t**, *see* **45**.—**26**, Swift, fleet.—**45**, Fire-rake, fire-shovel.

* ركع *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Bowed down, prostrated himself; was bent, stooped; knelt.—(*b*), Became poor.—II, IV, Made to bow down &c.

**1t**, (*pl.* ركعات), Prostration; genuflexion; kneeling.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Chasm.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Bowing; bowed down; prostrate; kneeling.—**27**, Kneeling; genuflection.

ركل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kicked; toed.—II, *see* I.

**1**, Leek.—**3t**, Bunch of herbs.—**20**, Foot.

* ركم *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Piled, heaped up.—VI, VIII, Was piled, heaped up.—(*b*), Swarmed; multiplied.

**3t**, Heap or accumulation of mud.—**4**, Masses of clouds.—**24**, Heap, pile.—(*b*), Numerous.

* ركن *U* / (ـَ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **27**) [Ila], Relied upon, trusted, confided in.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27t**), Was firm;

was steady, grave.—II, Fixed, made firm; strengthened; consolidated.—(b), Quieted; rendered steady &c.—IV [IIa], Relied upon &c.—(b), Inspired with confidence in.—V, Was firm &c.

**1**, Rat; mouse.—**3**, (pl. **16**, **38**), Support, stay, prop: pillar, column; corner, corner-stone, angle (*of a building*); base.—(b), Essence, substance.—**20**, (pl. **44**, **65**), Washing-tub, washing-tray.—**24†**, Firmness; steadiness; earnestness; seriousness, gravity.—**25**, Firm, steady; solid.—(b), Prudent; earnest, serious; grave.—**27†**, *see* **24†**.—**38** [*art.*], The elements.

أَرْكُون (pl. أَرَاكِنَة), **G.**, Chief, prince; archon.

***ركا** *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Dug, raked up; excavated, hollowed out.—(b), Bound; fastened.—(c), Repaired.—(d), Put off, deferred; adjourned.—IV, *see* I(d).—(b) ['Ala], Reviled.—V, VIII ['Ala], Trusted in, relied upon.

**1†**, **2†**, **3†**, (pl. رِكَاء, رَكَوَات [23A]), Skiff, wherry.—(b), Coffee-pot; tea-pot.

رَكِيَّة [25†I], (pl. رَكَايَا), Well.

***رم** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17†**), Repaired, restored.—(b), Ate; gnawed, nibbled, cropped.—(c), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2†**, **25**), Was decayed, worm-eaten.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—IV, *see* I(c).—(b), Was marrowy, full of marrow.—(c) [IIa], Liked.—VIII, *see* I(b).

**2**, Marrow.—(b), Ground, earth.—(c), Herbage, vegetation.—**2†**, (pl. **7**, **23**), Decayed bone.—(b), Winged ant.—**3**, Care, anxiety.—**25**, Decayed, worm-eaten.—**35**, Pomegranate.

**رمأ** *A* (*n. ac.* رَمْء [1], رُمُوء [27]) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in, at.

**رمث** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged, adjusted.—(b), Smoothed over; wiped.

(رمث) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was in disorder, confusion.—(b), Stole.—II, Mixed, muddled.—IV, X [Fi], Kept back, saved up a part of.

**2**, A certain bitter plant.—(b), Shabby, shabbily-dressed.—(c), Weak, feeble; debilitated.—**4**, (pl. **23**, **38**), Raft.

**رمج** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Voided its excrement (*bird*).—II, Spoilt (*writing*).

***رمح** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thrust, pierced with a lance.—(b), Kicked.

**3**, (pl. **23**, **38**), Lance, spear.—**21**, Spearman.—(b), Horned (*bull*).—(c), Arcturus (*constellation*).—**23**, Vice of kicking.—**28**, Maker of spears.—(b), Spearman.

*N.P.* II, Striped (*garment*).

رَمَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Perished (*flock*).—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Destroyed (*tribe*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had sore eyes; was sore, inflamed (*eye*).—II, Put in the ashes; put ashes on.—(*b*), Turned to ashes; charred; marred.—(*c*), Was in milk.—IV, Perished (*flock*).—(*b*), Lost his flocks, his cattle; was reduced to poverty.—(*c*), Had sore eyes, &c.—IX, Had sore eyes.

**3t**, Ash-colour, ashen gray.—**4**, Sore eyes; inflammation of the eyes; ophthalmia.—**5**, *see* **14**(*a*).—(*b*), Turbid (*water*).—**5t**, *see* **42**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Sore-eyed, blear-eyed.—(*b*), Ash-coloured, ashen-gray; dusky.—**22**, (*pl.* **15t**), Ash; cinders.—**22t**, Destruction, ruin; murrain; cattle-plague.—**22yi**, *see* **14**(*b*).—**42**, Rheumy; inflamed (*eye*).

كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ Hospitable; generous.

*رَمَزَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**IIa**], Signed to.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took away from (*flock*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Urged to.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was agitated, uneasy, restless.—(*b*), Was intelligent, prudent, wise.—(*c*), Was of noble birth; was powerful, influential; was respected, honoured.—V, VIII, Was agitated, disturbed; started up.

**1, 3, 4**, Sign; wink.—(*b*), Allusion.—(*c*), Allegory, figure.—**25**, Agitated, uneasy, restless.—(*b*), Intelligent, prudent, wise.—(*c*), Of noble birth; powerful, influential.—**28t**, Army, host.—**40**, Sea.—(*b*), Origin.—(*c*), Model.

رَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hid, concealed; covered up; earthed over; buried.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw at, hit with (*stone*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Grave, tomb; grave-dust, earth, mould.—**41**, Winds, wind.—(*b*), Night-birds.

تُرْمُسٌ **P.**, Lupine.

رَمَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took, held between the fingers; touched.—(*b*), Fed scantily (*cattle*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw at, hit with (*stone*).—IV, Was in leaf (*plant*).—(*b*), Winked, blinked.

**1**, Bouquet, nosegay, bunch of flowers.—**4**, Inflamation of the eyes.—(*b*), Woolliness, crispness of the hair.—**14**, Sore-eyed, blear-eyed.

*N.P.*II, *see* **14**.

رَمَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repaired; made up, compensated for (*misfortune*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was mattery (*eye*).

**4**, Dry white matter (*in the eye*).

**رَمَضَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Roasted over red-hot stones.—(*b*), Sharpened, ground (*between two stones: spear*).

5 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became intensely hot; burned; was burnt, scorched.—(*b*), Grazed beneath a burning sun.—IV, Burned, scorched.

10 **4**, Intensity.—**25**, Ground, sharpened.—**36**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ, **68**, رَمَضَانَات), Ramaḏān (*the 9th month of the Arabian year*).

**رَمَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **36**), Slandered.

15 **رَمَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **36**), Quivered, twitched (*nose*).

**رَمَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed (*leather*).—II, Arranged (*speech*).—(*b*), Pomaded (*hair*).

20 * **رَمَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Glanced, looked at; gazed at.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Arranged (*speech*).—(*c*), Did hurriedly, slurred over, scamped.—III, *see* II(*c*).—V, Sipped, supped.—IX, Was weak, thin.

25 **3**ᵗ, Pittance, bare sufficiency.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Last breath, last gasp (*of life*).—(*b*), Flock.—**5**, Scanty.—**22**, *see* **3**ᵗ.—**23**, *see* **5**.
30 —(*b*), Side-glance, stealthy look.—(*c*), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Poor, needy.—(*b*), Envious.

**رَمَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Remained, stayed in.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made to stay, remain in. 35

**3**ᵗ, Ash colour; dun colour.—**4**ᵗ, (*pl.* **4**, **23**), Mare.

* **رَمَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered with sand.—(*b*), Embroidered with pearls.—(*c*), Wove thinly, fine.—(*d*), 40 Smeared, soiled, defiled with blood.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **17**, **36**), Went quickly; trotted.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—IV, Was, became a widow, a widower.—(*b*), Were 45 exhausted (*provisions*); exhausted (*his travelling-provisions*).—V, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Turned bad (*honey*).—(*c*), Was smeared, stained with blood.—VIII, 50 *see* V(*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Sand.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**), Poor, needy, indigent.—(*b*), Unmarried, single.—(*c*), Widowed: widower.—**14**ᵗ, (*pl.* 55 **37**ᵗ), Widow.—**20**, Small bracelet; pair of shackles.

ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ ,عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ Geomancy.

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة Hour-glass; sand-glass. 60

**رَمَنَ** **14**, The Armenians.—**14yi**, Armenian.—**29**ᵗ, (*pl.* **29**), Pomegranate.

بِلَادُ الأَرْمَن ,أَرْمِينِيَة Armenia. 65

رَمَّة A kind of nut.

* **رَمَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **28**ᵗ) [*acc.* & **Bi**],

Threw, flung, hurled, shot at; assailed with; reproached with, accused of.—(*b*)[*acc.* &·Fi], Hit, struck, smote in.—(*c*) [La], Protected, defended.—IV [*acc.* *or* Bi], Threw, flung, hurled, shot; cast out.—VI, Shot at, pelted each other.—(*b*) ['Ala], Threw himself at the feet of, supplicated, besought, entreated.—(*c*), Was relaxed, loose, slack.—VIII, Was thrown &c.

رَمْيَة [1ᵗ], Throw, fling; shot.

رَمًى [7], Whizzing; hissing.

مَرْمًى [17], (*pl.* مَرَامٍ [44], Butt, target.

مَرْمَاة [17ᵗA], Range, limit (*of a shot*).

مِرْمًى [20], (*pl.* 44), Projectile, missile: dart; arrow.—(*b*), Military engine.

مِرْمَاة [20ᵗA], (*pl.* 44), Small arrow.—(*b*), Cloven hoof.

رَامٍ [21], (*pl.* رُمَاة [9ᵗA]), Thrower, flinger; shooter; archer; slinger.

رَمَآء [22A], Increase.

رَمِيَّة [25ᵗ], (*pl.* رَمَايَا), Wounded animal, game.

الرَّامِي Sagittarius (*sign of the zodiac*).

مُرْتَنِم (مُرْتَنِي) Scout.

* رَنّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Moaned; sighed; twanged (*bow*).—(*b*), Wept, wailed.—(*c*) [Ila], Gave ear, hearkened to.—(*d*), Reverberated.—II, Made to sound; twanged.—IV, *see* I.

1ᵗ, Sound; reverberation.—(*b*), Moan.—3ya [*art.*], The creatures; creation.—25, *see* 1ᵗ.—45, Bow.—(*b*), Twanging, sounding (*bow*).

مِرَنَّة *see* 45.

رَنَا *A* (*n. ac.* رَنْءٌ [1]) [Ila], Looked at; viewed, contemplated.

رَنَب 14, (*pl.* 37), Hare; rabbit.—17, Large rat.

أَرْضٌ مُؤَرْنَبَة Rabbit-warren.

رَنَج 21, (*pl.* 41), Cocoa-nut, Indian-nut.

رَنَح II, Made faint & giddy; dizzied; confused.—V, VIII, Reeled, staggered.

1, Giddiness, dizziness, vertigo.—17ᵗ, Prow (*of a ship*).

رَنَخ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was languishing; drooped.—II, Made to languish.—(*b*), Abased.—(*c*), Soaked, drenched (*rain*).—V, Was soaked, drenched.

رَنْد Sweet bay; myrtle.

رُنْز Rice.

رَنَع *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Changed colour.—(*b*), Wasted away.—(*c*), Shook off (*the flies*).—(*d*), Played.

17ᵗ, Shouts, cries.—(*b*), Portion (*of game* &c.).

رَنَفَ IV, Walked quickly.

**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Tip of the nose. —(*b*), Opening of a sleeve.

*رَنَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) (ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) Was, became thick, muddy, troubled; was dim.—II, Muddied (*water*).—(*b*), Made clear.—(*c*) [Fi], Got confused, muddled over.—(*d*), Darkened, dimmed.—(*e*) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in.—(*f*), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Waved (*flag*).—(*c*), Was waved; fluttered.—V, *see* I.

**1**, **4**, **5**, Thick, muddy, troubled.

رَوْنَق Glitter, gleam, lustre; brightness, beauty.

*رَنَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **25**), Sang, chanted; warbled.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Sounded, resounded; hummed.—V, *see* I.

**1ᵗ**, **4**, Sound; voice.—(*b*), Note, tone; melody.—**10**, Female singers.

*N.Ac.*II, Singing, chanting.

رَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* رَنًّا [4A], رُنُوّ [27]), Gazed at; admired.—(*b*), Was delighted, enchanted.—II, Delighted, enchanted.—(*b*), Sang. —III, Flattered.—IV, *see* II(*a*). —V, *see* I(*a*).

رَنًّا [4A], Object of admiration; delightful.

رُنَاء [24A], Joy, gladness, mirth. —(*b*), Sound; noise.

مُرَنٍّ (مُرَنِّي), A singer.

تُرْنَى Fornicatress, adulteress.

*رَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ᵗ**, **3**, **4**, **35**, **36**), Feared, dreaded.—IV, Frightened, terrified, alarmed.—(*b*), Rode a lean camel.—(*c*), Had long sleeves.—V, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Devoted himself to a religious life; became a monk. —X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Lean, lank camel. —(*b*), Sharp arrow-head.—**1ᵗ**, Fear, dread; alarm, fright.—**4**, Sleeve.—**21**, (*pl.* **35**), Ascetic, monk.—**21ᵗ**, Nun.—**25**, Formidable, redoubtable; dreadful, terrible.—**33yiᵗ**, Asceticism, monachism, monastic life.—**35**, (*pl.* رَهَابِين), Ascetic, monk.—**35yiᵗ**, *see* **33yiᵗ**.

رَهْبَلَ II, Had a jerky gait.

**51**, Unintelligible talk.

رَهَجَ IV, Raised the dust.—(*b*), Fumigated, perfumed, scented the house.—(*c*), Was lowering, overcast (*sky*).

رَهْوَجَة Easy pace (*of a horse*).

رَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pounded, crushed. —II, Blundered.

**22ᵗ**, Daintiness, fastidiousness; delicacy, softness.

رَهْدَنَ Was slow, dilatory.—(*b*) [Fi],

Circled, turned round in (*walking*).

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), A kind of sparrow. —**48**, Heavy, slow man.

**رهره** Widened (*his table*); kept open (*table*), was hospitable.—(*b*), Was lively, jolly, merry, in high spirits.—(*c*), Was vivid, brilliant, bright.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

**51**$^t$, Freshness of complexion; brightness, vividness.

**رهز** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Started, shook.

**رهس** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trampled, stamped upon.—V, Was shaken; shook, tottered; wavered.—VIII, Became full of water (*valley*).—(*b*), Jostled one another; were heaped up, one upon another (*locusts*).

**رهش** VIII, Was slack, gave (*bow*).—(*b*), Trembled.—(*c*), Knocked together (*hoofs*).—(*d*), Was rent by domestic feuds (*tribe*).—(*e*), Uprooted.

**25**, The knocking the fore-feet together.—(*b*), Thin.—(*c*), Having much milk (*camel*).

**رهص** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurried, urged on. —(*b*), Was hard upon, dunned (*a debtor*).—(*c*), Laid the foundations of (*a wall*).—III, *see* I(*b*). —IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Prospered, blessed, favoured.—(*c*), Hurt the feet of, lamed.

**1**, Foundations, first layer (*of a wall*).—(*b*), Unbaked bricks. —**17**$^t$, Rank, position, place.—**25**, Foot-sore, limping, lame.

* **رهط** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate greedily, gobbled; took a large (*mouthful*).—II, *see* I.—VIII, Assembled, congregated.

**1**, (*pl.* **15**$^t$, **16**, **38**), Company, troop, band of men.—(*b*), People, persons.—(*c*), Enemy, foe.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**), Leather drawers.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**23**, Furniture.

**رهف** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made thin; sharpened, whetted, ground.

(**ـُـ**) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22**$^t$), Was thin, sharp, keen.—IV, Made thin, &c.

* **رهق** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was foolish, stupid.—(*b*), Was bad, wicked, evil; was false, deceitful.—(*c*), Was tyrannical.—(*d*), Drew near to; overtook; came upon. —(*e*), Made haste, hurried.—II, Accused of bad conduct.—III, Was near virility (*boy*).—IV, Imposed upon; tyrannized over.

**4**, Bad conduct.—(*b*), Tyranny. —**23**, **24**, Quantity.—(*b*), About, close upon.

**رهك** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crushed, pounded, ground.—VIII, Was jaded, exhausted, done up.

**1**, Good works.—**1**$^t$, Weakness.—**4**$^t$, Weak camel.—(*b*),

Weakling; good-for-nothing fellow, duffer.

رَهِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was soft, flabby, puffy.—II, Rendered soft, &c. —V, *see* I.

5

**2**, Light clouds.—**5**, Soft, flabby, weak.

رَهَمَ IV, Rained steadily.

**2t**, (*pl.* 7, **23**), Drizzling rain.

10

—**14**, More fertile.—**17**, Plaster, cataplasm; poultice.—(*b*), Unguent, ointment, pomade.—**24**, Birds (*tame*).

رَهَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pledged to.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lasted, endured, was durable.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Was settled, fixed in (*place*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was thin, lean. —III, Betted, wagered with.—IV [*acc.* & **La**], Guaranteed, assured to; pledged to.—(*b*), Weakened.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Raised the price of, charged a high price for.—VI, Betted, wagered together.—VIII [*acc. or* **Min**], Took, received as a pledge, guarantee.—X, Asked for a pledge, guarantee, security.

15

20

25

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **23**, **25**, **27**), Deposit: pledge, guarantee, surety; stake; mortgage.—**2**, Manager, overseer, steward, bailiff.—**21**, Fixed, stable; permanent; durable; constant.—(*b*), Ready, prepared.—(*c*), Thin, lean.—**25**, Pledged, deposited. —**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**.

30

35

*N.P.*I, VIII, *see* **25**.

رَهْنَامَج **P.**, Sea-chart.

رَهَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked slowly, leisurely.—(*b*), Became calm (*sea*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Dealt gently with.—(*d*) [**Bain**], Opened wide (*the legs*), straddled.—III, Drew near to, approached; was near to.—(*b*), Came to an understanding with.—IV, *see* I(*c*). —(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Made accessible to.—VIII, Was mixed together pell-mell, was confused, was jumbled together.—(*b*), Prepared the dish called رَهِيَّة.

40

45

50

رَهْو [**1**], (*pl.* رِهَاء [**23A**]), Crane (*bird*).—(*b*), Crowd.—(*c*), High ground; steep; slope.

55

رَهْوَة [**1t**], *see* **1**(*c*).

رَاهٍ [**21**], Easy, tranquil.—(*b*), Plentiful.

رَهَاء [**22A**], Even ground.

رَهِيَّة [**25tI**], Wheat boiled in milk.

60

رَهْوَان [**33**], Low ground.

رَهْوَن [*coll.*], Ambled (*horse*).

**48**, Ambler (*horse*).—**51t**, Amble, easy pace.

65

رَوَّأَ II, Considered, reflected.

رَوِيَّة, رَوِيئَة [**25t**], Inspection, scrutiny.

إِرْتِيَاء [*n. ac.* VIII], Consideration, reflection.

70

* راب (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, رؤوب [27]), Curdled, clotted, turned sour; thickened, coagulated.—(*b*), Was bewildered, stupified, muddled.—(*c*), Was dirty, muddy.—II, Made to curdle, curdled &c.—(*b*), Tired out, exhausted.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

رَوْب [1], Curdled milk, curds.

رَاب [1A], Quantity; number.

رَوْبَة [1*], Rennet.—(*b*), Apathy, torpor.—(*c*), Part, portion.

رُوبَة [3*], *see* 1*(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Intellect.

مَرُوبَة [17*], مِرْوَب [20], Vessel in which milk is curdled.

رَائِب [21], Curdled, clotted.—(*b*), Muddy, miry.

رَوْبَص Refined (*silver*).

50, Fine silver.

رَاث (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged.

1, (*pl.* 38), Dung, excrement.

* رَاج (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Was current, circulated, passed (*money*); sold well (*merchandise*).—(*b*), Was changeable (*wind*).—(*c*), Was ready, prepared (*food*).—II, Made current, brought into circulation; made to sell well.—(*b*), Dispatched, was quick, expeditious about.—V, Went round.

رَائِج [21], Current.

رَوَاج [22], Free currency, good circulation.—(*b*), Ready sale.—(*c*), Dispatch, promptness.

* رَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Set out, journeyed in the evening; did in the evening.—(*b*), Set off, started; journeyed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22) [*acc. or* IIa], Went, came to .... in the evening.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* رَيْح [21]), Was windy; was exposed to, felt the wind.—(*e*), Blew about, affected, smote (*wind*).—(*f*), Put forth leaves.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* رَاحَة [1*A]) [La *or* IIa], Was adroit, expert at; did briskly, readiliy, willingly.—(*h*), *I* (*n. ac.* رَيْح [1I]), Smelt, scented.

رَوِح *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide, broad, spacious, ample, roomy, commodious.—II, (و), Visited in the evening.—(*b*), Brought home, folded, housed (*cattle*).—(*c*), Quieted, calmed, soothed; appeased, assuaged; rested.—(*d*), Ran, leaked (*vessel*).—(*e*), Miscarried (*woman*).—(*f*), Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.—(*g*) ['Ala], Fanned.— II, (ي), [*coll.*], Quieted &c.—(*b*), Smelt, scented.—(*c*), Was crooked, warped (*board*).—III, Did alternately, by turns.—IV, Drove home (*cattle*).—(*b*), Rested, made to rest, set at rest.—(*c*), Breathed; recovered his breath.—(*d*), Was exposed to the wind.—

(*e*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Paid to (*a debt*). —(*f*) [و *or* ا], Smelt, stank.—V, Did, went in the evening.—(*b*), Smelt, stank.—(*c*) [Bi], Fanned himself.—(*d*), Grew (*plant*).—VI, *see* III.—VIII, Rested, refreshed himself; took breath.—(*b*), Was active, brisk; was ready, willing; was lively, sprightly.—(*c*) [La & Bi], Delivered by (*his mercy: God*).—(*d*) (و), *see* III.—X, Rested; found rest, relief.—(*b*) (و), Smelt, scented, sniffed.

رَوْح [1], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), Mercy, pity.—(*c*), Pleasure; joy, mirth.—(*d*), Breeze, zephyr.

رَاح [1A], Joy, gladness, mirth, merriment.—(*b*), Windy.—(*c*), Wine.

رَاحَة [1tA], Rest, repose; ease, quiet; tranquility; comfort.—(*b*), Fold (*garment*).—(*c*), (*pl.* رَاحَات), Palm (*hand*).—(*d*), Handful.—(*e*), Shovel (*baker's*).

رِيْح [2I], (*pl.* رِيَاح [22I], أَرْوَاح [88], أَرَاوِيْح [88I], أَرْيَاح [69]), Wind; breath, puff of wind; breeze.—(*b*), Flatulence, flatuosity.—(*c*), Smell, odour.—(*d*), Power; predominance; victory.

رِيْحَة [2tI], *see* 2I(*c*).

رِيْحِيَّة [2yitI], *see* 2I(*b*).

رُوْح [3], (*pl.* 88), Breath of life; vital principle; vitality.—(*b*), Spirit; soul.—(*c*), Inspiration.

مَرَاح [17A], Resting-place.—(*b*), Place of resort.

مَرْوَحَة [17t], (*pl.* 44), Place exposed to the wind: desert, wild, waste, wilderness.

مِرْوَح [20], مِرْوَحَة [20t], (*pl.* 44), Fan.

رَائِحَة [21t], (*pl.* رَوَائِح), Odour, smell.—(*b*), Rain-cloud; rain.

رَوَاح [22], Evening.—(*b*), Repose.

رَيْحَان [33I], (*pl.* رَيَاحِيْن), Fragrant plant: myrtle; basil.—(*b*), Means of subsistence; wealth, property; bounty (*of God*).

رُوْحَانِيّ [85yi], Spiritual; immaterial.

مُرَاح [*N.P.* IV], Stable; cattle-pen.

إِرْتِيَاح [*n. ac.* VIII], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), Diligence, energy, promptitude.

مُسْتَرَاح [*N.P.* X], Place of rest.—(*b*), Water-closet.

أَرْيَحِيّ Generous, liberal.

أَرْيَحِيَّة Cheerfulness, alacrity.

بَيْت الرَّاحَة Water-closet.

الرُّوح القُدُس The Holy Ghost.

طَوِيْل الرُّوح Patient, gentle; forbearing; long-suffering.

رِيْح الشَّوْكَة Whitlow.

* رَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, رِيَاد [22I]), Wished for; sought for; demanded, required; wished,

willed.—(*b*) [*n. ac.* 1, 23I, 27, 36), Roamed, roved about; went to & fro.—(*c*), Moved about, shifted.—II, Sang.—III ['Ala], Wished for, wanted, desired.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Tried to turn to.—IV(ا), Wished, desired; wished for, wanted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, constrained to.—IV(و), Proceeded slowly, leisurely.—VIII, Wished for, wanted, demanded; sought for.

رَاد [1A], Forager.—(*b*), Mill-handle.

رَادَة [1ᵗA], Gossip, busy-body, gad-about (*woman*).

رِيد [2I], رِيدَة [2ᵗI], Will, wish, desire.

رُود [8], Gentleness.

مَرَاد [17A], Pasturage.—(*b*), Windy place.

مِرْوَد [20], (*pl.* 44), Pivot; swivel.—(*b*), Instrument for applying collyrium.

رَائِد [21], (*pl.* رَاد [1A], رُوَّاد [29]), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Scout.

رَائِدَة [21ᵗ], رُوَادَة [24ᵗ], *see* 1ᵗ.

مُرَاد [*N.P.*IV], Willed; wished: wish; object, aim.

إِرَادَة Will, wish, desire.

إِرَادِيّ Voluntary, free.

رُوَيْد Deliberateness, slowness.—(*b*), Gentle; slow, deliberate.

رُوَيْدًا Slowly; gently; little by little, by degrees, gradually.

رَاوَنْد, رِوَنْد Rhubarb.

رَاذَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went & came; roved, rambled, wandered about.

رَازَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Weighed; tried, tested.—II, Weighed; pondered, considered.

رَاز [1A], (*pl.* رَازَة [1ᵗA]), Master-mason, foreman.

مَرَاز [17A], مَرَازَة [17ᵗA], Weight.

رِيَازَة [23ᵗI], Foremanship, superintendence, oversight.

رُوزْنَامَه P., Calendar, almanack.

رَاسَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried himself proudly.—(*b*), Ate a great deal.

رَأْس *see* رَاس 1.

رَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate a great deal. (*b*), Ate but little.—(*c*), Weakened, reduced (*illness*).

رَوْشَن (*pl.* رَوَاشِن) P., Dormer-window, skylight; aperture.

* رَاضَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1. رِيَاض [23I], رِيَاضَة [23ᵗI]), Trained, broke in; exercised.—II, Trained; subdued.—(*b*), Frequented the meadows.—III, Flattered, cajoled.—IV, Quenched his thirst.—(*b*), Abounded in gardens, was well cultivated (*place*).—V (ي) [*coll.*], Went into retirement, seclusion (*for devotional pur-*

*poses*).—VI, Bargained together. —VIII, Was trained, broken in.—X, Was wide, spacious; was at ease, cheerful (*mind*).

5 رَوْض [1], Garden, pleasure-grounds.

رَوْضَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* 1, رَوْضَات, رِيَاض [23I], رِيْضَان [34I]), Garden; meadow.—(*b*), Pool, pond; well.

10 مَرَاض [17A], (*pl.* مَرَاوِض [44], مَرَاضَات), Low ground, hollow, basin.

رِيَاضَة [23ᵗI], Training; discipline; exercise.—(*b*) [*coll.*], 15 Religious retreat.—(*c*), Health. العِلْم الرِّيَاضِيّ, عِلْم الرِّيَاضِيَّات Mathematics, the exact sciences.

راط (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Fled to.— 20 (*b*), Staggered, reeled.

1, (*pl.* 38), Rafter; joist, small beam.

* راع (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, رُؤُوع [27]), Frightened, terrified; startled, 25 alarmed, scared.—(*b*), Surprised, astonished; delighted. —(*c*) [Min], Was afraid of, frightened at.—(*d*), Was quenched, allayed, slaked (*thirst*).— 30 II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Scared; drove along (*sheep*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*c*).

1, 1ᵗ, Fear, fright.—3, Heart; mind; spirit.—14, Sagacious.

رَائِع [21], Frightening; fearful; 35 terrifier.—(*b*), *see* 14.

رَائِعَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* رَوَائِع), Wonder, prodigy, marvel.

راغ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Turned aside; dodged about.—(*b*) [Ila], Turned aside, inclined to.—(*c*) ['Ala], 40 Came upon unexpectedly.— III, Tried to outwit, deceive. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Put off.—(*c*), Wrestled with.—IV, Sought after, desired; strove after.— 45 V, Rolled upon the ground.— VIII, *see* IV.

رَوَاغ [22], Ruse, wile; astuteness, cunning, wiliness.

رِيَاغ [23I], Abundance, plenty. 50

رَوَّاغ [28], Shifty, crafty; dodger, shuffler.—(*b*), Fox.

راق (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Became clear, limpid, pure.—(*b*), Pleased, delighted, charmed.—(*c*) ['Ala], 55 Surpassed, excelled.—II, Made clear; strained; clarified.—(*b*), Exchanged for a better (*article*). —(*c*), Got well, recovered.— IV, Poured out.—V, Became 60 clear.—(*b*) [*coll.*], (و *or* ي), Breakfasted.

رَوْق [1U], (*pl.* 38), Portico, porch; vestibule.—(*b*), Awning; canopy; baldachin; dais.—(*c*), 65 Tent; pavilion.—(*d*), Horn.— (*e*), Beginning, commencement; bloom of youth, prime of life.— (*f*), Clear, limpid, pure (*water*).

رَيْق [1I], *see* 1U, (*e*). 70

رُوْقَة [3*], Choice, goodly.

رَوَق [4], Projection of the upper teeth over the lower.

رَائِق [21], (*pl.* 3, 3*), Clear, limpid.—(*b*), Serene, calm.—(*c*), Bright, beautiful, fair, goodly.

رِوَاق [23, 24], (*pl.* رُوُق [8], أَرْوِقَة [15*]), Peristyle, portico; cloister.—(*b*), Gallery, balcony.—(*c*), Curtained entrance; awning.—(*d*), Eyelid.

رَيِّق [25I], *see* 1U(*e*).

رَاوُوق [40], Clarifier, strainer.—(*b*), Drinking-cup.

مُرَوَّق Cleared, clarified.

تَرْوِيقَة [*coll.*], Breakfast.

رَالَ (و) II, Slavered, slobbered.

رَامَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَرَام [17A]), Desired; longed, yearned, craved for; coveted.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Made to desire &c.—(*b*), Stopped, stayed, tarried.—(*c*), Meditated, formed, planned (*project &c.*).—V [Bi], Mocked at, ridiculed, derided.

رَوْم [1], Desire, wish; craving, longing.—(*b*), Lobe (*of the ear*).

رَامَة [1*A], Pool, pond.—(*b*), Rama (*city*).

رُوم [3], (*pl.* 38), Roman; Byzantine.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

رُومَة [3*], Rome.—(*b*), Glue.

رُومِيّ [3yi], *see* 3(*a*).

رُومِيَّة [3yi*], (*pl.* 22yi), Beam; rafter.

مَرَام [17A], Desire, object.

رُومِيَّة *see* 3*(*a*).

بَحْر الرُّوم The Mediterranean.

رَوْن Hardness; difficulty.

رُون (*pl.* رُوُون), Misfortune, calamity.

رُونَة Main, principal part.

رَاوَنْد, رِوَنْد Rhubarb.

رَوْنَق *see under* رَنَق.

رَاهَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Was agitated; trembled; rippled (*water*).

رَوَى* *I* (*n. ac.* رِوَايَة [23*]), Related, told, narrated; reported, repeated; quoted, cited.—(*b*) ['Ala *or* La], Brought, drew water for; gave to drink.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Bound, fastened upon.

رَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* رَيّ [1I, 21], رِوًى [7]) [Min], Was satisfied with (*water*); was well watered, flourished (*tree*).—II, Made to relate &c.—(*b*) [Fi], Considered, meditated, thought upon.—(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—IV, Watered: quenched the thirst of.—(*b*), Soaked, saturated, drenched.—V, Was well-provided with water; drank enough, quenched his thirst.—(*b*), Was well-watered; was soaked, satur-

ated, drenched.—(*c*), Was well-proportioned, stout, sturdy, strong.—(*d*), *see* II(*b*).—VIII, *see* I & V.

رَوٌّ [**1U**], Fertility, abundance.

رَيٌّ [**1I**], Rain.

رَيَّة [**1tI**], Abundant, (*spring, fountain*).

رِيٌّ [**2I**], Satiety, the having drunk enough.—(*b*), Plentiful irrigation.

رَوًى [**7**], Good water.

رَاوٍ [**21**], (*pl.* رَاوُونَ, رُوَاةٌ [**9tA**]), Narrator; reciter.

رَاوِيَة [**21t**], (*pl.* رَوَايَا), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Water-skin.—(*c*), Animal used for carrying water.

رَوَآء [**22A**], *see* **7**.

رِوَايَة [**23t**], (*pl.* رَوَايَا), Recital, narrative.—(*b*), Quotation, citation; authority.—(*c*), Play, drama.

رُوَآء [**24A**], Beauty, good looks.

رَوِيٌّ [**25**], (*pl.* **15t**), Abundant.—(*b*), Abundant drink; draught.—(*c*), Rain-cloud.—(*d*), Rhyme-letter.

رَوِيَّة [**25t**], (*pl.* رَوَايَا), Want, need, necessity, necessary, requirement.—(*b*), Consideration, thought, reflection.—(*c*), Remainder of a debt, balance due.

رَيَّان [**33I**], (*pl.* رِوَآء [**23A**]), Handsome, goodly, fair.

رِئَة Lung, lungs.

رَيًّا Fragrance.

إِرْوِيَّة (*pl.* أَرَاوِيّ), Mountain-goat; chamois.

رَابَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made uneasy, suspicious; unsettled, disturbed.—(*b*), Suspected, was suspicious of.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was an object of doubt, suspicion.—V [**Min**], Mistrusted.—VIII, X [**Bi** *or* **Fi**], Doubted, suspected.—(*b*) [**Min**], Was doubtful, uncertain about.

**1**, Doubt, uncertainty; suspicion, mistrust, misgiving.—(*b*), Vicissitudes, changes.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **1**(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Imputation.

*N.Ag.*IV, Doubtful.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **1**(*a*).

رَاثَ (ي) *I*(*n. ac.* **1**), Was slow, tardy, behindhand.—II, Delayed, deferred; detained.—(*b*), Was tired, fatigued.—(*c*), Softened.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

**1**, Delay; procrastination; slowness, dilatoriness.

رَيْثَمَا As long as, whilst.—(*b*), Until.

رِيْح *see* رَوَح **2**.

رَاخَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was soft, flabby, enervated.—(*b*), Was bow-legged.—II, Tired out, knocked up.

رَيْد Ledge of a mountain.

رَيْر Emaciated marrow.

رَاسَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swaggered, strutted.—(*b*), Took possession of; retained, appropriated.—II, *see under* رَأَسَ.

رَاشَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Acquired wealth, flocks.—(*b*), Supplied with the necessaries of life, succoured; ameliorated the lot of.—(*c*), Feathered (*arrow*).—II, Became feathered (*bird*).—(*b*), Feathered (*arrow*).—(*c*), *see* V. —IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, VIII, Had his affairs straight again; improved his position.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Feather; plumage; rich apparel.—(*b*), Necessaries of life.—(*c*), Fortune.—**2**ᵗ, Feather.—(*b*), Lancet. —(*c*), Small stone (*used in the construction of arches*).—**4**, Large quantity of hair on the ears. —**28**, Rich apparel.

رَيْطَةٌ (*pl.* **1**, **23**), Mantle.

*رَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **27**, **36**), Grew, throve; increased.—(*b*), Returned.—(*c*), Undulated, quivered (*mirage*).—(*d*) [**Min**], Feared.—IV, Increased, multiplied; throve, flourished, prospered.—V, Assembled, gathered.—(*b*), Paused, stopped; hesitated, wavered; was perplexed.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Growth; increase; surplus.—(*b*), The best, the prime of.—(*c*), Quivering, undulation (*of the mirage*); brightness (*of the day*).—(*d*), Fear.—**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **38**), Hill.—(*b*), Pigeon-house, dove-cot.—**2**ᵗ, Crowd; gathering.—**36**, *see* **1**.

رَاغَ (ي) II, Greased, mixed with grease, gravy &c. (*food*).—V, Was greasy, soaked in grease &c.

**2**, **23**, Earth, dust.

رَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Came to, abode, pastured in a cultivated region. —IV, V, *see* I.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **39**), Fertile tract of land; land situated near a river; oasis; country.—**25**, Fertile, cultivated.

رِيْفُ البَحْرِ Sea-shore, coast.

*رَاقَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shone, glistened; quivered, undulated (*mirage*). —(*b*), Was poured out.—IV, Poured out.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Broke his fast; breakfasted.

**1**, Vain.—(*b*), Dry, unseasoned (*bread*).—**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Saliva, spittle.

عَلَى الرِّيْقِ Fasting, unbreakfasted.

رَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slobbered, slavered (*child*).

**23**, Slobber, slaver.

رَامَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Min** *or* **'An**], Left, quitted; left off, ceased,

discontinued.—(*b*), Leaned over (*burden*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Closed up (*wound*).—II ['Ala], Exceeded.—(*b*) [Bi], Remained at.

1, Excess, surplus; redundancy; remainder; leavings.—(*b*), Hill; hillock, mound; grave.—(*c*), Close of the day.—(*d*), Step, stair.—(*e*), *see* 2.—2, (*pl.* آرام [38]), White antelope.

مَرْيَم Mary; Miriam.

رَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or* 'Ala *or* Bi], Overcame, overpowered, vanquished, conquered; subdued.—(*b*), Was vicious, depraved.—IV, Perished.

1, (*pl.* 23), Rust; dirt.—1[t], Wine.

رَان P., Leggings, gaiters.

رَاةَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Came & went; glistened.—II, Made to come & go.—V, *see* I.

رَيَى IV, Hoisted, reared (*flag*).

رَايَة (*pl.* رَايَات), Flag, standard, banner.—(*b*), Child's necklace.

## ز

ز **Zâi.** *The eleventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Seven, (7).

زَأَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank in long draughts.

زَأْبَرَ Was glossy, velvety (*cloth*).

زَأْبَقَ Coated with mercury, quicksilvered.

زِئْبَق [52, 53], Mercury, quicksilver.

زَأَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Enraged.

زَأَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bain], Caused discord between.

زَاج P., Vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَأَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Frightened.

زُؤْد [3], Fear, terror.

*زَأَرَ *A, I* } (*n. ac.* زَأْر [1], زَئِير [25]),
زَئِرَ *A* } Roared.

زَأْرَة [1[t]], Wood, forest.

زَأْزَأَ Ran, raced along (*ostrich*).—(*b*), Shook.—(*c*), Frightened.

زَأَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* زِئَاط [23]), Talked much & boisterously; vociferated, bawled.

زَأَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on.—IV ['Ala], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—(*b*), Made to feel heavy, dull (*overloaded stomach*).

زُؤَاف [24], Hurry, haste, precipitancy.—(*b*), Sudden (*death*).

*زَأَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Died suddenly.—(*b*), Swallowed eagerly, gulped down.—(*c*), Frightened.—(*d*), Made to shiver.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, con-

strained to.—(*b*), Dressed (*wound*).

1t, Strong voice.—(*b*), Word.—(*c*), Report.—(*d*), Wind.—(*e*), Provisions, supplies.—(*f*), Greediness.—2, Eye.—(*b*), Honour.

زُؤَام [24], Violent (*death*).

زأن — زُؤَان [22, 23, 24], Tares, darnel-grass.

زأى *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud, haughty.—IV, Made to feel heavy, dull (*overloaded stomach*).

*زبّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hairy.—(*b*), Foamed, frothed at the mouth (*in speaking*).—(*c*) (*n. ac.* 1), Filled (*water-skin*).—II, IV, Dried (*grapes, figs*).—V, Became raisins (*grapes*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII (ﺩ), Was filled.

14, Downy; hairy.—22, Kind of rat.—22t, *Fem. of* 22.—25, Raisins; dried figs.—(*b*), Foam, froth.—25t, Spot, pustule on the hand.—(*b*), Foam, froth.—25yi, Raisin-wine.

*زبد *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, churned (*milk*).—(*b*), Fed on cream, on fresh butter.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave a little to.—II, Frothed, foamed.—(*b*), Picked (*cotton*).—IV, Frothed, foamed, raged; threatened, blustered, raved, stormed, ranted.—V, Skimmed off the cream.—(*b*), Took the best of.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).

1, Gift, present.—3, 3t, Fresh butter; cream.—3yi, Butyraceous.—4, 4t, (*pl.* 38), Froth, foam; scum; dross.—20, (*pl.* 44), Butter-skin.—22, Civet (*perfume*).—29, Skimmings.—(*b*), Thing of no value.

*زبر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Copied, transcribed; wrote.—(*b*), Cased with stones (*well*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

1, Stones; stone-casing of a well.—2, (*pl.* 27), Book; writing.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Part of the back between the shoulder-blades.—(*b*), Lump, piece of iron; anvil.—14, (*pl.* 3), Wide in the back.—(*b*), Hurtful, injurious.—17t, Land abounding in wasps.—20, Reed, pen.—26, (*pl.* 10), [*art.*], The Psalms.

زِبْرِج P., (*pl.* زَبَارِج), Embroidery; filigree; jewellery, gold ornaments.

زَبَرْجَد ,زَبَرْدَج P., (*pl.* زَبَارِج), Chrysolite; topaz.

زبرق Dyed red or yellow.

زِبْرِقَان P., Moon.

زبط *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Quacked (*duck*).

زبع V, Raged, raved, stormed.—(*b*), Was vicious, malignant: was stubborn.

زَوْبَع Short.—(*b*), Vile.
زَوْبَعَة (*pl.* زَوَابِع), Whirlwind; column of sand.

زبق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Plucked out the hair (*of the beard*).—(*b*), Bound, pinioned.—(*c*)[*acc.*& Bi], Mixed with.
**40t**, Corners, recesses (*of a house*).

زبل *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Manured, dunged.—II, *see* I.
**2, 2t**, Manure, dung.—**17t**, **19t**, (*pl.* **44**), Dung-heap, dunghill.—**23**, **24**, Straw, rush; scrap.—**24t**, Scrap, bit, trifle; sweepings, rubbish.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **35**), *see* **2**.—**28**, Dustman, scavenger.—**30**,(*pl.* **70**),Basket. —(*b*), *see* **2**.

زبن *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed, shoved, knocked back.—(*b*), Sold as it stood (*fruit of a tree*).
**4**, Side; lateral.—**21t**, Hill situated in the bend of a valley.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Simpleton, fool, dupe.—(*b*), Customer; client.—**31t**, Pride.
زِبْنِيَة (*pl.* زَبَانِيَة), Rebel.—(*b*), Hardy.

زبى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried, bore.—(*b*), Drove on.—(*c*)[*acc.*& Bi],Smote with, inflicted upon (*evil*).—II, V, Dug out.
**3t**, Hill.—(*b*), Hollow, cavity; well.

زتّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Adorned (*bride*).—II, *see* I.—V, Adorned herself.

* زجّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck with the butt-end of a lance.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Shot at.—(*c*), Ran (*ostrich*).—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was long & fine (*eye-brow*).—IV, Put a foot to (*lance*).
**3**, (*pl.* **7t**, **15t**, **23**, **38**), Foot of a lance.—(*b*), Arrow-head.—(*c*), Tip of the elbow.—**22**, Glass; crystal.—**22t**, Piece of glass.—(*b*), Glass drinking-vessel: tumbler, glass &c.—(*c*), Window-pane.—**23**, *see* **22**.—**23t**, *see* **22t**.—**24**, *see* **22**.—**24t**, *see* **22t**.—**28**, Glass-manufacturer.—(*b*), Glazier.
زَجْجَة Word.

* زجر *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* Bi], Shouted at, scared, drove away; reprimanded, chid, scolded.—(*b*)[*acc.*& 'An], Prevented from; forbade.—(*c*),Augured from (*the flight of birds*); conjectured, surmised.—VII,Was restrained, checked.—VIII(د), *see* I(*a*) & VII.
**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **27**), Sturgeon.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Repelling; prohibiting, forbidding.—(*b*), Conscience.

زجل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sent off (*pigeon*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Raised the voice: shouted; sang.
**1t**, (*pl.* زَجَلَات), Hubbub, din, tumult.—(*b*), Company,

crowd.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1**[t].—**5**, Uproarious.—**20**, Lance-head.—(*b*), Short lance, javelin.

**زجم** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke in a low voice; muttered, murmured; whispered.

**زجا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove along.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, زَجَآء [**22**A], زُجُوّ [**27**]), Went well, succeeded.—(*c*), Was collected without difficulty (*tax*).—II, IV, VIII, (>), *see* I(*a*).

زَجَآء [**22**A], Success.

مُزَجًى Weak.

* **زحّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed, thrust away.—(*b*), Withdrew, retired.

**زحب** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ila**], Approached to.

**زحر** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **24**, **24**[t], **25**), Suffered from dysentery.—(*b*), Breathed hard; moaned.—II, V, *see* I(*a*).

**1**[t], Moan.—**9**, Niggardly, stingy; miser.—**24**, **24**[t], **25**, Dysentery.—**28**, **33**, *see* **9**.

* **زحزح** Took away, removed; shook.

* **زحط** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slipped down.

* **زحف** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Crawled, crept along; was tired out, exhausted.—IV, Was tired out, exhausted.—(*b*), Tired out, exhausted.—(*c*), Succeeded, attained his purpose.—(*d*), Assembled, gathered.—VI, Advanced against each other.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Army marching in battle-array.—**21**, Arrow that glances aside & then hits the mark.

**زحك** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was fatigued, jaded.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Stopped, halted at, in.—(*c*) [**Min**], Drew near to.—(*d*) ['**An**], Went away from.

* **زحل** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['**An**], Moved, shifted, slipped away from; drew back, hung back from.—II, Displaced; shifted, removed.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Forced to flee to.—V, *see* I.

**9**, Saturn (*planet*).

**زحلط** [*coll.*], Slipped, slid, rolled down.—II, *see* I.

**زحلف** Pushed, rolled along.—(*b*), Filled.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave to.

**47**, A certain kind of insect.

زُحْلُوفَة (*pl.* زَحَالِيف), Slope, incline, descent; slide.

زِحْلِيف Slippery place.

* **زحلق** Pushed, rolled down.—II, Rolled, slid, glided down.

زُحْلُوقَة *see* زُحْلُوفَة.—(*b*), See-saw.—(*c*), Grave.

**زحلك** Pushed, rolled down.—II, Rolled, slid, glided down.

زُحْلُوكَة *see* زُحْلُوفَة.

* زَحَمَ A (n. ac. 1, 1t, 23), Pushed, pressed, thronged; cramped; squeezed.—III, *see* I.—(*b*), Was near, close on (*a number*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, importuned about.—VI, Pushed, pressed, thronged one another.—VIII, (ꜰ), *see* VI.—(*b*) ['Ala], Pressed upon.

1, 1t, Crowd, press, throng.—3t, Mouthful, morsel, gobbet.

زَحَنَ A (n. ac. 1), Was slow, dilatory; dawdled.—(*b*), Pounded, crushed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Did reluctantly.

1t, Intense heat.—(*b*), Caravan.

زَخَّ U (n. ac. 1), Pushed, threw down.—(*b*), Leaped, bounded; came bounding down (*rain*).—(*c*), Drove, urged on (*an animal*).—(*d*), I (n. ac. 1), Was angry, enraged.—(*e*), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Glowed (*embers*).

1t, Rancour, spite, malevolence.

* زَخَرَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Rose high, became full, swollen; overflowed.—(*b*), Boiled; raged, was infuriated; grew furious.—(*c*), Set out, started, put themselves in motion (*troops*).—(*d*), Grew, shot up (*plant*).—(*e*) [Bi], Boasted about, gloried in.—III, Boasted at the expense of; jeered at, flouted.

1, 1t, Rising, overflow; inundation.—21, Noble, distinguished, illustrious.—(*b*), Rejoicing, joyful.—(*c*), High sea, high tide.—26, *see* 21(*c*).

* زَخْرَفَ Gilded; adorned, decorated, ornamented, embellished; tricked out.

47, Water-flies.—(*b*), Vessels, ships; boats.—(*c*), Vanities.—54, (*pl.* 47), Gold; gilding; tinsel; ornament, decoration.

مُزَخْرَف Adorned, decorated, embellished.

زَخَفَ A (n. ac. 1, 25), Was proud, boastful, vain-glorious, vain, conceited.—II [*acc.* & Min], Took away from, deprived of.—(*b*) [Fī], Was verbose, talked much.—V, Adorned herself (*woman*).

20, 21, Pompous.

زَخَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Drove away; repelled, repulsed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Stank, was putrid.—IV, Stank, was putrid.—VIII, (ꜰ), Bore (*a burden*).

1t, Stirrup-leather.—4t, Stink, stench.—5, Stinking (*meat*).—14, 42, *see* 5.

زِنْب (*pl.* 38), Lot, share.

أَزْدَرَان P., Shoulder-blades.

زدا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Played with nuts (*child*).—(*b*) [**Ila**], Stretched out his hands towards.

5 مِزْدَاةٌ [**20ᵗA**], Hole for marbles.

* زرّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Buttoned.—(*b*), Piled up.—(*c*), Dusted.—(*d*), Plucked out (*hair*).—(*e*), Bit.—(*f*), Drove away.—(*g*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), 10 Glistened, shone (*eye*).—(*h*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Used violence, was violent with.—(*i*), Grew wiser, bethought himself.—III, Bit.

**1ᵗ**, Intellect; intelligence.— 15 **2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Button.—(*b*), Socket; pivot.—**2ᵗ**, Bite.—**21ᵗ**, Gad-fly.

* زرب *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Housed, penned up (*cattle*).—(*b*) [**La**], Made a 20 pen, a fold for (*cattle*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Flowed, ran; ran over; leaked out.—II ['**Ala**], Rebelled against.—VII, Placed himself in ambush (*hunter*).

25 **1**, (*pl.* **27**), Enclosure, pen, fold.—(*b*), Hunter's hut, covert. —**3yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Cushion; carpet.—**3yiᵗ**, *see* **3yi**.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), 30 Lair.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Lane.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Water-course, channel. —(*b*), Sewer, gutter; gutter-pipe.

زُرْبُول (*pl.* زَرَابِيل), High-heeled 35 shoes.

زَرَجُون P., (*pl.* زَرَاجِين), Vine; vine-shoot.

زرح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shattered a limb of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Removed from one place to another. 40

* زرد *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Strangled, throttled. —(*b*), Made, wove; knit (*coat of mail &c.*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swallowed.—VIII, (>), Swallowed. 45

**4**, (*pl.* **27**), Coat of mail.— (*b*), Ring, link; mesh.—**4yiᵗ**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Pliers, pincers.— **28**, Strangler.—(*b*), Armourer. —**28ᵗ**, Pass, defile, gorge. 50

زردب Strangled, throttled.

زردم Strangled, throttled.

**51ᵗ**, Swallow, wind-pipe.

زُرْدُوم *see* **51ᵗ**.

زرزر Sang, twittered, whistled.—(*b*), 55 Was sore, swollen (*eye*).

زُرْزُور (*pl.* زَرَازِير), Starling.— (*b*), Thrifty; good manager.

* زرع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23ᵗ**), Sowed; scattered seed.—(*b*), Made to grow, 60 thrive; blessed (*God*).—IV, Had seed.—(*b*), Germinated, shot up, grew (*seed*).—VIII, (>), *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Seed; offspring. 65 —(*b*), Sown field.—(*c*), Standing corn.—**1ᵗ**, **2ᵗ**, Field fit for sowing.—**3ᵗ**, Seed.—(*b*), *see* **1ᵗ**.

—4t, *see* 1t.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Sown field.—(*b*), Hamlet.—21, (*pl.* 29 & *reg.*), *see* 28(*a*), (*b*).—23t, Seed.—(*b*), Agriculture, farming.—25t, Cereals, corn.—(*b*), Vegetables.—28, (*pl.* 28t), Sower, husbandman.—(*b*), Farmer, agriculturist.—(*c*), Slanderer.

زرف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt; sprang out.—(*b*) [IIa], Approached.—(*c*), Collected together incongruous things.—(*d*) [Fi], Exaggerated; lied.—(*e*)(*n. ac.* 25), Walked slowly.—II, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Increased, added to.—(*c*), Displaced, removed; dispersed (*crowd*).—IV, Advanced.—VII, Penetrated, pierced.

22t, (*pl.* 22ya, 46), Giraffe.—24t, Liar.—(*b*), *see* 22t & 28t.—26, Agile, active (*camel*).—28t, Troop, band, company.—45, *see* 26.

زرفن Curled, arranged in ringlets (*hair*).

زرفين P., (*pl.* زرافين), Ringlet, curl.—(*b*), Ring, bolt of a door.

* زرق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Muted; dropped its excrement (*bird*).—(*b*), Fell (*star*).—(*c*), Pierced with a javelin.—(*d*), Squinted at.—(*e*), Threw off (*load*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was blue; turned blue, livid.—(*b*), Was blind.—IV, *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—VII, Pierced (*arrow*).—(*b*), Fell off.—(*c*), Threw himself down; fell backwards.—IX, Was blue.

3t, 4, Blue; bluish tint; lividness, blueness.—11, (*pl.* 70), White hawk.—(*b*), White hairs in a horse's forelock.—14, (*pl.* 3), Blue.—(*b*), Clear, bright; brilliant.—(*c*), Violent (*death*).—42, Sky.—(*b*), Wine.—45, (*pl.* 65), Javelin.

زريق Jay; blue crow.

زرقم 54, (*pl.* 47), Serpent.

زرك *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Pressed, thronged.—II [La], Pressed hard, straitened; vexed, grieved.—VII, Was hard pressed, distressed &c.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad-tempered (*child*).

1t, Crowd, press, throng.

زركش Embroidered.

51, P., Brocade, silk stuff embroidered with gold.

زرم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Interrupted, stopped.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ceased; was interrupted.—II, IV, *see* I.—VIII, (ﺩ), Devoured, swallowed.

5, Restless.—(*b*), Straitened in circumstances.—(*c*), Avaricious, niggardly.—14, Cat.

زرنيخ P., Arsenic; orpiment, yellow arsenic.

زرنق Irrigated.

زرنوق Rivulet, brook.

*زري I (n. ac. 1, 18†, 23†) ['Ala], Blamed; scoffed at, derided. —IV, see I.—(b) [Bi], Was negligent, careless in, about.—(c) [Bi], Discredited, decried, ran down; contemned, slighted. —V, see I.—VIII, (د), Contemned, slighted, despised; derided.—X, see VIII.

إزدراء Disdain, scorn.

زرياب P., Solution of gold, washed gold.

*زعب A (n. ac. 1), Filled; carried full (water-skin).—(b), Was full of water (ravine).—(c), Loaded with reproaches.—(d), Staggered along beneath a load.—(e), Cut, broke off, detached.—V, Got angry.—(b), Was lively; brisk.—(c) [Fi], Was immoderate in (eating).—VIII, (د), see I(d).

1†, Reproach, reproof, reprimand.—2, 8†, Portion, share. —14, (pl. 3), Small, mean, insignificant; despised.

زعبر [coll.] ['Ala], Deceived, tricked.

51†, Trickery; jugglery.

زعتر Thyme (herb).

*زعج A (n. ac. 1), Unsettled, disturbed, disquieted; vexed, tormented, harassed, troubled.—(b), Displaced; snatched, tore away. —IV, see I.—VII, Pass. of I.

4, Trouble, anxiety, worry.

N.Ac.VII, see 4.

زعر A (n. ac. 4), Was thin, scanty (hair, plumage).—5, see 14.—14, Scanty-haired.—22†, Ill-naturedness, maliciousness.

زعرور (pl. 67), Medlar; medlar-tree.—(b), Hawthorn.

زعزع Shook (wind).

51†, (pl. 47), Shock; violent shaking.—(b), Tempest.

زعط A (n. ac. 1), Brayed (ass).—(b), Strangled, throttled.

21, Sudden (death).

زعف A (n. ac. 1), Killed on the spot; struck dead.—IV, VIII(د), see I.

24, Deadly (poison).—27, Places of destruction.—45†, Serpent.

N.Ag.IV, Sudden (death).

زعفر Dyed or seasoned with saffron.

زعفران (pl. 47), Saffron.

زعق A (n. ac. 1), Called out, shouted, bawled.—(b) [La], Called.—(c) [acc. or Bi], Frightened, scared, drove away (cattle).—(d), Raised the dust (wind).—(e), Stung (scorpion).—(f), see IV(b).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was active, brisk.

(—) U (n. ac. 22†, 27†), Was bitter. —IV, Frightened.—(b), Salted

too much.—(*c*), Found brackish water (*in digging*).

**20**, Plough.—**24**, Salt, bitter, brackish.—**25**, Frightened.—**28**, A good goer, fleet (*horse*).

*زَعِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was active, brisk, prompt.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Was sad; was dissatisfied.—II, [*coll.*], Saddened, grieved; rendered dissatisfied.—IV, Rendered brisk, lively.—(*b*), Vexed, grieved, displeased.

**1**, Brisk, lively.—(*b*), Sad, distressed; dissatisfied; weary.—**1t**, Sadness; weariness; dissatisfaction; pain.—**4t**, Ostrich.—**33**, *see* **1**(*b*).

*زَعَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3**), Said, stated; asserted, maintained; pretended; believed, thought, held.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 22t**) [**Bi**], Was, became surety, answerable, responsible for.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was lord, chief.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**) [**Ila**], Desired, wanted; claimed.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see supra* (*c*).—IV [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to desire, to long for; made eager for.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was, became surety &c. for.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Obeyed.—(*d*), Took a favourable turn (*affair*).—(*e*), Was excellent (*milk*).—V, Spoke falsely, lied.

**1, 1t**, (*pl.* زَعَمَات), Statement, assertion.—(*b*), Opinion.—**17**, Doubtful.—**22t**, Power, authority.—(*b*), Glory, honour.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Answerable, responsible; surety, guarantee.—(*b*), Chief, prince.—(*c*), Spokesman, representative.

زَعْنَفَ Adorned, decked out (*a bride*).

**47**, Fins (*of a fish*).—**53t**, (*pl.* **47**), Little, small in stature; dwarf.—(*b*), Troop, detachment.—(*c*), Company of people of different origin.

زَغِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was downy.—II, *see* I.—IV, Was covered with bloom (*at the joints: vine*).—XI, *see* I.

**4**, Down; fluff.—**9**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Downy; furry; fluffy.—(*b*), Black & white.—**24t**, **24ya**, Down, fluff.

زَغْبَرَ **53, 54t**, Gloss, sheen (*of a carpet, garment*).

زَغَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Brayed loudly (*camel*).—(*b*), Squeezed; pressed; throttled.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Irritated by.—IV, Suckled.

**26**, Butter.

زَغَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was abundant; overflowed (*river*).

**1**, Abundance, large quantity.

زَغْزَغَ Concealed, hid.—(*b*), Mocked at.

**51**, Agile, brisk, alert, nimble.

زَغَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Interlarded his

speech with falsehoods.—(*b*), Was abundant (*water*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Thrust through with (*a lance*).—VIII, (ب), Took much of.

**زغل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out; emitted.—(*b*), Sucked.—(*c*), Falsified, alloyed, debased (*metal*).—IV, Fed (*its young: bird*).—**4**, Counterfeit coin.

**زغلول** (*pl.* زغاليل), Light, active, sprightly, nimble.—(*b*), Young bird; young pigeon.

**زغم** V, Brayed, bellowed repeatedly (*he-camel*).—(*b*), Grumbled, growled, grunted; spoke snappishly.

**26**, Stammerer, stutterer.

* **زف** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 27**), Sped along.—(*b*), Blew (*wind*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Spread out its wings; settled, alighted (*bird*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Conducted the bride to her husband's house.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—VIII, (ب), *see* I(*d*).

**1**ᵗ, Wedding-procession.—**3**ᵗ, Company, band.—**4**, Down; fine feathers.—**20**ᵗ, Bridal-litter.—**25**, Fleet, rapid.—(*b*), Flight (*of a bird*).—**26**, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Ostrich.

**زفت** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled (*wine-jar*).—(*b*), Urged; drove on; tired out.—(*c*), Drove back, repulsed.—II, Pitched (*vessel*).

**2**, Pitch; rosin, resin.

**زفك** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled.—(*b*), Overfed (*horse*).

* **زفر** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Heaved a deep sigh; drew a breath; began to bray (*ass*).—(*b*), Crackled; sputtered; puffed (*fire*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Carried off; drew (*water*).—II, Broke his fast.—(*b*), Talked obscenely.—V, *see* II(*a*).—VIII, (ب), Carried.

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* زفرات), Deep sigh; moan; groan.—(*b*), Middle.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Load, burden; baggage; luggage.—(*b*), Water-skin.—(*c*), Troop, band, company.—**3**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**4**, Flesh-meat; greasy food; any food forbidden during a fast.—(*b*), Prop, support.—**5**, Foul, filthy, dirty; obscene.—**9**, Lion; courageous man.—(*b*), Sea; great river.—(*c*), Large (*gift*).—(*d*), One who carries burdens.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Stay, support; one's kinsfolk & friends.—(*b*), Troop, band.—**25**, Misfortune.—(*b*), Deep sigh; beginning of the bray of an ass.—**41**, Female slaves that carry water-skins.

**زفزف** Ran fast.—(*b*), Rustled; whizzed.—(*c*), Spread out its wings; alighted, settled (*bird*).

**زفل** **14**, Anger, outburst of temper.—**14**ᵗ, Troop, band of men.

**زفن** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Danced.—(*b*), Drove away.

2, Tent erected on a roof. —28, Dancer.

**زفى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Twanged (*bow*). —(*b*), Spread out its wings (*ostrich*).—(*c*), Made to appear in the air (*objects: mirage*).—(*d*), Drove along (*clouds: wind*). —IV, Carried, transported.

**زق** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Muted; dropped its excrement (*bird*).—(*b*), Fed (*its young: bird*).—(*c*), *see* II.—II, Skinned, flayed; clipped (*hide*).

2, (*pl.* 23, 35, 38), Water-skin.—(*b*), Blacksmith's bellows. —3, (*pl.* 4*), Wine.—3*, (*pl.* 9), A certain aquatic bird.—24, (*pl.* 15*, 35), Street, way; by-street; lane.

بَحْرِ الزُّقَاق Straits of Gibraltar.

**زقب** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fī], Made to go into (*its hole*).—(*b*), *see* VII.—II, Chirruped, twittered (*sparrow*).—VII, Entered its hole (*animal*).

4, (*pl.* 10), Narrow way; lane, alley.

**زقزق** * Danced (*child*).—(*b*), Fed (*its young: bird*).—(*c*), Warbled, chirruped (*bird*).—(*d*), Smiled; was quick, lively.

**زقح** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Jabbered; screamed (*monkey*).

**زقع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Crowed.

**زقف** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched up, carried away.—II, Clapped (*hands*), applauded.—V, VIII, (**ب**), *see* I.

زُقَّل Thieves.

**زقم** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gobbled up, gulped down.—V, Swallowed.—VIII, (**ب**), *see* V.

1*, Plague, pestilence.—31, A certain tree that grows in Hell.—(*b*), Fresh butter with dates.

**زقن** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried (*load*).

**زقا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, زُقَاء [24A]), Screeched, screamed; crowed.

زَاقٍ [21], Cock.

**زقى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* زَقَوَ.

3*, Heap, pile (*of money &c.*).

**زك** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 25), Tottered; toddled along.—(*b*), Tripped, ran.—IV [*'Ala*], Attained to by dint of perseverance.

**زكأ** *A* (*n. ac.* زَكْء [1]), Struck, beat. —(*b*) [*Ila*], Took refuge with. —(*c*), Paid a debt.

زُكَأ [9], زُكَأَة [9*], One who pays his way; rich man.

**زكت** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.—(*b*), Related to, told.

**زكر** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Was full.—(*c*), Was in

abundance.—V, Became inflated.

3t, (*pl.* 9), Small vessel; receptacle.

5 * زَكْوَكَ Tottered along (*old man*).—(*b*), [*coll.*], Tickled.—II, Armed himself.—(*b*), Was tickled.

* زَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made to catch cold. —(*b*), Filled.—(*c*) [Bi], Cast 10 forth, spurted out (*liquid*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

1t, Cold in the head, catarrh; loss of the sense of smell.—3t, Rough, rude man; ruffian. 15 —(*b*), Last child.—5, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).—24, *see* 1t.

*N.P.*L, One having a cold. —(*b*), Full (*water-skin*).

زَكِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Learnt; knew.—(*b*), 20 Considered, believed, thought. —II, Dissembled; mistrusted, had his suspicions aroused.—III, Approached; was near to. —IV, Made to know.—(*b*), 25 Guessed; understood.

9, One having a good memory.—22t, Thorough knowledge of a thing; mastery.

* زَكَا *U* (*n.ac.* زَكَآء [22A], 30 زُكُوّ [27]) زَكِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* زَكًى [4], زَكَاة [4tA]) Grew, throve; increased. —(*b*), Was upright, just; was pure.—II, Made to grow, thrive; increased.—(*b*), Purified; declared pure.— 35 (*c*), Paid the poor-rate on (*his property*).—(*d*), Collected the poor-rate of.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—V, Was good, pious &c.; purified himself; gave the 40 poor-rate, gave alms.

زَكًّا [4A], Even; even number; pair.

زَكَاة [4tA], (*pl.* 4A, زَكَوَات), Purity; purification.—(*b*), Poor- 45 rate, legal alms.

زَكِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَزْكِيَآء [68]), Pure, spotless; pious, good; righteous; upright, honest, virtuous.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Intelligent. 50

زَكِيَّة [25t], Rich, excellent (*soil*).

* زَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 18t, 25, 27), Slipped, slid; stumbled, tripped; made a slip, an error.—(*b*), Glided away, passed away.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 55 25, 27), Glided along, passed quickly.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was under weight (*money*).—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Slipped &c.—(*f*), Had thin thighs.—IV, X, Made 60 to slip, slide &c.—(*b*), Caused to turn away.

1t, Slip, false step; fall; error, sin; lapse; fault; blunder. —(*b*), Feast; leavings of a feast. 65 —2t, Smooth stones.—3, Slippery.—4, *see* 3.—(*b*), Slip.—(*c*), Defect, deficiency.—24, Slipping, unsteady.—(*b*), Pure,

clear, limpid.—(*c*), [*coll.*], Yolk (*of an egg*).—**25, 26**, *see* **24**(*b*).

زَلِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Bi], Kept, clung to.

زَلَابِيَة P., A kind of pan-cake.

5 زَلَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Ran lightly, tripped along.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Preceded; outstripped.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* IV.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Slipped, slid, 10 glided.—IV, Bolted (*door*).—V, Slipped &c.

**1, 4**, Slippery.—**23**, *see* **45**.—**26**, Fleet, swift.—(*b*), Smooth, slippery.—(*c*), Long (*stage of a* 15 *journey*).—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Bolt; latch.

زَلَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tasted.—V, *see* I.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **10**), Shallow dish.

زِلْحِفَة (*for* سِلْحِفَة) Tortoise.

20 زَلَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Slipped.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Clave, broke the head of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became fat.—II, Caused to slip.—(*b*), Rendered 25 smooth.—V, Slipped.

**1**, Slippery place.—**5**, *see* **1**.—**11**[t], Slide.—**45**, Sliding-latch.

* زَلْزَلَ Shook, made to tremble, quake, rock (*earth*).

30 **47**, Misfortunes, calamities. —**48, 51**[t], (*pl.* **47**), Earthquake.

* زَلَطَ [*coll.*], *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked quickly.—(*b*), Swallowed without masticating, bolted.—II, 35 Took off the clothes of, undressed.—V, Undressed himself.

**1**, Naked.—(*b*), Nakedness, nudity.—**4**, Smooth pebble.—40 **4**[t], *see* **4**.—(*b*), Thirty paras ($\overset{d}{1\frac{1}{2}}$).

زَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took by trickery, filched.—(*b*), Swallowed, bolted whole.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cracked, chap-45 ped (*skin*); festered (*wound*).—V, Was cracked &c.—VIII, (ﺩ), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**1**[t], Festering wound.—**4**, Chilblain; crack, chap.

50 زَوْلَعٌ One suffering from cracked heels.

زَلْعَبَ — إِزْلَعَبَّ Was copious; was heavy, thick, dense.

زَلْعَمَ [*coll.*], Swallowed.

55 زُلْعُومٌ (*pl.* زَلَاعِيمُ) Throat, swallow, gullet.

زَلَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Advanced, approached.—II [Fi], Added to (*tale*).—IV, Brought near, 60 forward.—V, VIII, (ﺩ), *see* I.

**1**, Proximity, nearness; neighbourhood.—(*b*), Rank, station, degree.—**2**, Garden; meadow. —**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), 65 Dish.—(*d*), Part of the night, night-watch.—**3ya**, *see* **1**.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**), Tank, cistern;

well.—(b), Dish.—(c), Urn.—(d), Shell.—(e), Smooth rock; hard, level ground.—(f), Mirror.—**17**[t], (pl. **44**), Place lying between the cultivated land & the desert.—**25**, Wayfarer, traveller.

* زَلَقَ U (n. ac. 1) (ـَ) A (n. ac. 4) Slipped, slid.—(b)[Bi], Got tired of, left (place).—(c), see II.—II, IV, Made to slip.—(b), Shaved.—V, Became smooth, glossy (skin).—(b), Slid.

**1**, **4**, see **5**.—**4**[t], Smooth stone.—(b), Mirror.—**5**, Slippery place.—**17**, **17**[t], Slippery place; slide.—**25**, Abortion.—**26**, Swift, fleet.—(b), Long (hill).—**28**[t], see **5**.—**45**, Bolt.

زَلْقَمَ Swallowed.

زُلْقُومٌ Wind-pipe, swallow.

* زَلَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Made a mistake, committed an error.—(b), Filled.—(c), Cut, cut off.—(d), see II(c).

II, Smoothed; polished; rounded (mill-stone).—(b), Spoilt (food).—(c), Gave little to.—VIII, (ﺫ), see I(c).

**1**[t], **8**[t], Exterior appearance; physiognomy.—**4**, (pl. **88**), Cloven hoof.—(b), Divining-arrow.—**4**[t], Lappet of flesh, caruncle.—(b), [coll.], Pedestrian, wayfarer; person.—(c), see **1**[t].—**9**, see **4**.—**25**, Well cut (arrow).—**42**, She-hawk.

N.P.II, Small, light, agile.

* زَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Fastened, tied, bound; strapped.—(b), Bridled; muzzled (camel).—(c), Filled.—(d), Carried off, fastened upon (a lamb: wolf).—(e), [Bi], Raised, lifted (the head).—IV, see I(a).—VII, Was tied, fastened &c.—VIII, (ﺫ), Carried his head high, was proud, haughty, supercilious.—(b), see I(d).

**4**, Face-to-face, opposite.—**23**, (pl. **15**[t]), Strap, thong; cord; nose-rein; bridle.

زَمُتَ U (n. ac. **22**[t]), Was grave, staid, dignified.

**25**, **30**, Grave, staid, dignified.

زَمَجَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bain], Sowed discord between.—(b), ['Ala], Intruded upon.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. **4**), Was in a rage.

**4**, Anger, rage.

زَمْجَرَ Stormed, raged, roared.

**51**[t], (pl. **47**), Flute; sound of a flute.—(b), Din, uproar.

زَمَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.

**4**, **26**, Steep (mountain).

زَمْخَرَ Roared (lion).—(b), Budded (plant).

**51**, Flute.—(b), Bushy (tree).—(c), Hollow.—(d), Soft.

*زمر *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Played the flute.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled (*a leathern bag*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Spread about, divulged, published (*story*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Bounded away, fled.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* **23**, **24**), Cried out (*ostrich*).

(ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had little hair or wool; was a craven.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Song; chant; hymn, canticle.—(*b*), *see* **45**.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Troop, band (*of men*); party; class, category.—**5**, Having little hair or wool.—(*b*), Coward, craven.—**23**ᵗ, Flute-playing.—**24**, Cry of the ostrich.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Short, small.—(*b*), Fine, handsome, beautiful.—**28**ᵗ, Double reed-pipe, flageolet, fife.—(*b*), Iron bar.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Flute.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Chant; canticle; psalm.

زُمُرُّذ **P.**, Emerald.

زمزم Murmured, muttered; rumbled, growled (*thunder*).—II, Brayed (*he-camel*).

**51**, Abundant (*water*).—(*b*), Name of a well at Mecca.—**51**ᵗ, (*pl.* **47**), Roar; growl.—**53**ᵗ, Troop, band.

زمط *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Escaped, ran away; slipped out of its place.

*زمع *A* (*n. ac.* **36**), Was quick, agile, swift.—(*b*), Was slow.

(ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was confused, dazed, bewildered, scared, awe-struck.—II, [*acc. or* **'Ala** *or* **Bi**], Was determined to; was bent, resolved upon; kept to steadily, persevered with.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Was uneven; was knotty.

**4**, (*pl.* **23**), Fright; astonishment, bewilderment, perplexity.—(*b*), Excrescence.—(*c*), The common people, the vulgar.—(*d*), Stream, brook, rivulet.—**4**ᵗ, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **4**(*d*).—**22**, **23**, Perseverance; vigorousness.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Firm, decided, resolute; determined; persevering.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **25**.

زمق *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled out (*hair of the beard*).—(*b*), Opened (*lock*).—(*c*), Stole away, escaped; slipped through.

**25**ᵗ, Beard.

زمك *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Irritated, roused, incited against.—(*b*), Filled.—II, Was tight (*clothing*).

**4**, Anger.—**4**ᵗ, Angry, choleric.—(*b*), Stupid.—(*c*), Short.

*زمل *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22**, **36**), Ran along limping, hobbled; ran along leaning to one side (*horse*).—(*b*), *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Carried;

took up.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Followed.—II [*acc.* & **Fi** *or* **Bi**], Wrapped up in.—(*b*), Wrapped up, hid, concealed.—V [**Fi**], *see* VIII.—VIII (د *or* ز) [**Fi**], Wrapped himself up in (*his clothes*).

**2**, Load, burden.—(*b*), *see* **5** & **25**.—**3t**, Troop, company; companions, fellow-travellers.—**4t**, Family, household.—**5**, Weak; cowardly: weakling; coward.—**9**, **11**, *see* **5**.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**, **67**), Confused sound, din.—(*b*), Baggage; property.—**14t**, *see* **14**(*b*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Beast of burden.—(*b*), Provision-bag, saddle-bag.—**22t**, *see* **21t**.—**25**, One riding behind another.—(*b*), Counterpoise.—**31t**, Spout.—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), Shoemaker's knife.—(*b*), Graving-tool; chisel.

أُزْمُولَة Vociferation, clamour.

مُزَمَّلَة Water-cooler.

* زَمِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **3t**, **4**, **22t**), Suffered from a chronic disease.—IV, Continued, lasted.—(*b*), Was old, ancient.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Remained, stayed in.

**4**, **4t**, (*pl.* **39**), Time.—**4yi**, Temporary.—(*b*), Temporal.—**22**, (*pl.* **15t**, **10**), Time; period, epoch, era, age.—(*b*), (*pl.* **15t**), Tense (*of a verb*).—(*c*), Season.—**22t**, Chronic ailment, complaint.

زَمَانًا For some time.

زَمِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Increased, grew intense (*heat*).

زَمْهَرَ Flashed, blazed with anger (*eye*).

إِزْمَهَرَّ *see* I.—(*b*), Shone (*stars*).—(*c*), Was bitterly cold (*day*).

زَمْهَرِير Intense cold.

زَنَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dried up, shrank (*sinew*).—(*b*), Judged, had an opinion of.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

**2**, Species of lentil.—**4**, Small, insignificant.—**22**, Short.

زَنَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* زَنْء [**1**], زُنُوء [**27**]) [**IIa**], Fled to, took refuge with, in.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Ascended, climbed (*mountain*).—(*c*), Strangled, throttled.—II [**'Ala**], Straitened, pressed hard.—IV, Obliged to flee.—(*b*), Made to ascend.

زَنَاء [**22**], Straitness; strait, narrow.

زَنِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was fat.

**14**, Fat.

زَنْبَرَ Became angry.

زُنْبُور (*pl.* **67**), Hornet.—(*b*), *see infra.*

زَنْبِير A species of plane-tree.

زَنْبَق Oil of jasmine.—(*b*), Lily.

زَنْتَرَ II, Walked proudly.

51, Awkwardness, embarrassment.

زَنِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thirsty.—III, Recompensed, requited.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27), Ethiopian.

زَنْجَبِيل P., Ginger.—(*b*), Wine.

*زَنْجَرَ Filliped; snapped his finger. —(*b*), Was covered with verdegris.—(*c*), Was chained.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

49, Verdegris.

زِنْجِير P., (*pl.* زَنَاجِير), Chain. —(*b*), Fillip.

حِسَاب الزِنْجِير Book-keeping.

زُنْجُفُر, زِنْجَفْر P., Cinnabar, vermilion.

زَنَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Praised.—(*b*), Drove away.—(*c*), Vexed, worried, tormented.

زَنَخَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Stuck, embedded itself.

*(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became bad, rancid.—V, Became proud.—(*b*), Spoke out his mind.

1[t], Stink, stench.—6, Bad, rancid.

زَنْخَرَ Breathed hard, blew, puffed, snorted.

زَنَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, kindled (*fire*). —(*b*), *U*, Filled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Thirsted.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Grew, increased.

V, Was confused, embarrassed, at a loss.

1, (*pl.* 16, 22, 38), Firesticks. —(*b*), Wrist.—(*c*), A certain thorny tree.—23, (*pl.* 15[t]), *see* 1(*a*).

*زَنْدَقَ II, Held the doctrines of the manicheans, was an atheist.

51[t], Manicheism, dualism; atheism.

زِنْدِيق (*pl.* 47[t], 65), Manichean, atheist.

*زَنَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Girded.—(*b*), Filled. —V, Girded himself.—(*b*), Was thin, fine, slender.

29, (*pl.* 70), Girdle, belt.—30, (*pl.* 70), Pebble; shingle. —(*b*), Small fly.

زَنْزَلَخْت P., Persian lilac; free-tree; poplar; cypress.

زِنْطَارِيَّة [*coll.*], Diarrhœa.

زَنَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Put a chin-ring on. —(*b*), Bound the feet of (*mule*). —(*c*) [ʻAla], Fed badly, stinted (*family*).—II, *see* I(*c*).

1[t], [*coll.*], Poverty.—4[t], Lane, alley.—24, Cord, thong, rope; halter.—25, Firm.

زَنْكِين T., Rich man.

زَنَمَ 24, Misfortune.—26, Intruder. *N.P.* II, *see* 25.

زَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Became narrow, straitened.

* زَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* زِنًى [7], زِنَآء [23A]), Committed adultery, fornication.—II, Accused of adultery.

زِنًى [7], Adultery, fornication.

5 زَانٍ [21], (*pl.* زُنَاة [9ᵗA]), Adulterer.

زَانِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* زَوَانٍ [41]), Adulteress.

زِنَآء [23A], *see* 7.

10 زِنَائِيّ, زِنَوِيّ Adulterous.

زِةْ Bravo! Well done!

زَهَب 2, 3ᵗ, Part, portion.—(*b*), Supplies, war material; ammunition; provisions; provender.

15 * زَهِدَ *A* (ـَـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22ᵗ) [Fi *or* 'An], Disregarded, was indifferent to; despised, slighted.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 3, 22ᵗ), Forsook the world, embraced a religious life.—II [*acc. & Fi or* 'An], Induced to abstain 20 from, to renounce.—V, *see* I(*b*). —VI, Despised, disregarded.—VIII(ز), Disregarded, despised, disdained.

25 1, Small quantity.—3, Indifference; unworldliness.—(*b*), Abstinence; continence; abstemiousness, temperance. —(*c*), Asceticism.—4, (*pl.* 23), 30 Alms; poor-rate.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Abstemious, temperate; continent.—(*b*), Ascetic.—22ᵗ, *see* 3.—25, Paltry, insignificant; small.

* زَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Shone, glittered; 35 sparkled; was bright, brilliant, resplendent.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was bright, (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ) } beautiful; had a good complexion.—IV, 40 Blossomed, bloomed, flowered. —(*b*), Made to burn brightly, to blaze (*fire*).—VIII(ز), Shone, glittered &c.—(*b*) [Bi], Cared for; rejoiced, delighted in.— 45 (*c*) [Bi], Recommended to be careful, sedulous, assiduous.— IX, *see* IV(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 39), Flower; bloom, blossom.—(*b*), The best, 50 the choice of.—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Beauty; splendour, brilliancy.—3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*c*).— 9ᵗ [*art.*], Venus (*planet*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Stringed musical in- 55 strument.—21, Shining, bright, brilliant; beautiful.

الأَزْهَرَان The sun & moon.

مَآء زَهْر Essence of orange-flowers.

زَهْزَة Laughed much. 60

48, Laughter, convulsions.

زَهَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was mean, vile, contemptible.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Perished.—(*d*) [Ila], Drew near to (*a person: death*). 65

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was light, nimble,

swift.—(*b*), Carried away, swept off.—IV, Was treacherous, malicious, evil-disposed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Led into (*evil*); did (*evil*) to.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—(*d*), Spoilt, destroyed.—V [**'An**], Withdrew, retired from.—VIII(د) [**Ila**], Approached to, neared.—(*b*) [**'An**], Went away, withdrew from.—(*c*), Importuned, pressed.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Raised his voice in.

زَهَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Disappeared, vanished, perished; passed away (*soul*).—(*b*), Went before, in front.—(*c*), Went beyond the mark (*arrow*).—(*d*), Was firm, compact.—IV, Was full of marrow (*bone*).—VII, Plunged, reared (*horse*).

**21**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Perishing; perishable; transitory.—(*b*), Fat; marrowy; compact; full.—**26**, *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Light, agile.

زَهَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ground, brayed between two stones.—(*b*), Raised (*the dust: wind*).

زَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'An**], Shunned, avoided, abstained from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was white & smooth.

**21**, Calm, confident.

زَهْلَقَ Washed, bleached (*clothing*).

زُهْلُوق (*pl.* **47**), Fat.

زَهَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was full of marrow (*bone*).—(*b*) [**'An**], Drove away from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was fat, greasy.—III, Was hostile to.—(*b*), Approached, went up to.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**3**, Fat.—(*b*), Fetid odour, stench.—(*c*), Civet (*perfume*).—**3**[a], *see* **3**(*b*).—**4**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**5**, Stinking.—**27**[a], *see* **3**(*b*).

*زَهَا *U* (*n. ac.* زَهْو [**1**], زُهَآء [**24A**], زُهُوّ [**27**]), Throve, flourished; grew; ripened.—(*b*), Shone, gleamed.—(*c*), Slighted, disdained, despised.—(*d*), Rendered vain, conceited, puffed up (*pride*).—II, Reddened, ripened.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became vain, conceited.—VIII (د), *see* I(*c*), (*d*).

زَهْو [**1**], Pride, vanity, conceit.—(*b*), Vanity, vain-glory; pomp.—(*c*), Falsehood, lie; boasting, bragging.

زُهًى [**9**], *see* **1**(*b*).

زُهَآء [**24A**], Quantity; number.—(*b*), Valuation, computation.

زَوّ Pair, couple.

زَوْبَع *see under* زَبَعَ.

زَوْبَعَة *see under* زَبَعَ.

*زَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bain**], Sowed dissension, discord between, set at variance.—II, Married;

paired, coupled, joined together.—III, Married; were paired, coupled.—V [*acc. or* **Bi**], Married, wedded, took as a wife.—(*b*)[IIa], Became related to, by marriage.—VI, VIII(ﺩ), Married; intermarried; were paired, coupled, joined together; were a pair.

**1**, (*pl.* **7t**, **38**), One of a pair: husband, consort, spouse.

زَاج [1A], **P.**, Vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَوْجَة [1t], (*pl. reg.*), Wife.

زِيجَة [2tI], Marriage; wedlock, matrimony; marriage-tie.

زَوَاج [22], *see* 2t.

مُزَوَّج [*N.P.*II], مُتَزَوِّج [*N.Ag.*V], Coupled; married.

مُزْدَوِج [*N.Ag.*VIII], Rhyming (*word*).

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple.

رُوح الزَّاج Sulphuric acid.

زَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Went away, departed from, left.—(*b*), Gathered, united.—(*c*), Scattered, dispersed.—IV, Removed, moved, shifted.—(*b*), Completed, finished.

زَادَ * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Laid in a stock of provisions.—II, IV, Supplied, provisioned, victualled.—V, *see* I.—VIII(ﺩ), X, Wanted, required supplies, provisions.

زَاد [1A], (*pl.* أَزْوِدَة [15t], أَزْوَاد [38]), Provisions, supplies.—(*b*), Viaticum.

مِزْوَد [17A], مِزْوَدَة [17tA], مِزْوَاد [20], (*pl.* مَزَاوِد [44]), Bag, sack, saddle-bag.

زُوَادَة [29t], *see* 1(*a*).

زَارَ * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, مَزَار [17A], زِيَارَة [23tI], **24**, **24t**), Visited; repaired to; frequented.

زَوِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Sloped, was inclined; was crooked, deformed.—II, Falsified, altered, perverted; counterfeited, forged.—(*b*), Declared false, rejected, disallowed.—(*c*), Embellished, adorned.—IV, Made, persuaded to visit.—V, Lied.—VIII(ﺩ), Visited; repaired to; frequented.—IX ['**An**], Turned away from.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Chest; breastbone.—(*b*), Prudence; firmness.—(*c*), Phantom, spectre, ghost, apparition, vision.—(*d*), Visitors.

زَارَة [1tA], Bird's crop.

زِيرٌ [2I], (*pl.* زِيَرَة [7tI], أَزْوَار [38], أَزْيَار [38I]), Gallant, ladies' man.—(*b*), Gallantry.—(*c*), Hemp, flax.

زُور [3], Lie, falsehood; lying, falsity, falseness.—(*b*), False god, idol.—(*c*), Vanity.—(*d*), [*coll.*], Force, violence.

زَوَر [4], Inclination.—(*b*), Distortion.

أَزْوَر [14], (*pl.* 3), Oblique, slanting; awry, crooked.

5 زَائِر [21], (*pl. reg.* & 29), Visitor.—(*b*), Squinting.

زِوَار [23], (*pl.* 15*), Cord.

زِيَار [23I], Cord.—(*b*), Clog, shackles (*for a horse*).

10 زِيَارَة [23*I], Visit, call; pilgrimage.

زَوْرَاء [42], Deep (*well*).—(*b*), Silver cup, tankard.—(*c*) [*art.*], Bagdad.

15 تَزْوِير Forgery; falsification.

بِالزُّور By force.

شَهَادَة زُور False oath; perjury.

زَوْرَق (*pl.* زَوَارِق) Boat, skiff.

زَاطَ (و) 14, (*pl.* 3), Squinting, cross-eyed.

20 زُوع Cobweb.

زَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Turned aside, swerved; deviated from the truth.—(*b*), Was out of joint, sprained, dislocated (*bone*).

25 زَائِغ [21], Dislocated.—(*b*), Giddy, flighty.

زَوْغَل [*coll.*], Cheated (*at play*).

51*, Trickery, cheating.

زَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dragged him-

30 self along, crawled along.

زُوفَا، زُوفَى Hyssop.

زَاقَ (و) II, Ornamented, adorned, decorated.

28, Decorator, painter.—

35 40, Mercury, quicksilver.

*N.Ac.* II, Decoration, ornamentation.

*زَالَ (و) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 26, 27, 36), Passed away, perished, came to

40 nought; ceased, discontinued, left off.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22, 27) ['An], Left, quitted, abandoned, forsook; departed from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 22, 27, 36), Declined,

45 went down (*sun*).—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27) [*acc.* & An], Removed, took away from.—II, Removed; destroyed; abolished; suppressed; repeal-

50 ed.—III, Intended, purposed; strove, laboured after, aimed at.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was intelligent, clever, able, talented.—VI, Acted together, co-

55 operated, worked together.—VII ['An], Separated himself from.—VIII, (ذ), *see* II.

1, (*pl.* 38), Quick, sharp, keen, quick-witted.—(*b*), Brave,

60 courageous.—(*c*), Generous.—(*d*), Person, individual.

زَائِل [21], Passing away; ceasing; declining; transitory, transient.

65 زَائِلَة [21*], (*pl.* زَوَائِل [41]), Animated, alive, living; moving.

زَيَّكْ [*coll.*], How do you do: how is your aspect? 35

زَابَ (ي) V, Was agglomerated, heaped up &c.

زَيْبَق Mercury, quicksilver.

زَاتَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Oiled; put oil into.—II, Supplied with oil.— 40 IV, Had much oil.—X, Asked for oil.

1, (*pl.* 27), Oil; essence.—28, Oil-merchant.

زَيْتُون Olive-tree; olive. 45

زَاجَ (ي) 2, (*pl.* 7[t]), Builder's line.—(*b*), P., Astronomical almanac.

زَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 36), Went away, departed; withdrew, removed.—II, [*coll.*], Went in 50 procession; carried in procession (*image*).—(*b*), Drew a line.—IV, Removed, displaced; took away.—VII, *see* I.

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke.— 55 28, [*coll.*], (*pl.* زَيَّاحَات), Procession; benediction (*of the Holy Sacrament*).

زَاخَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was unjust. —(*b*), Turned aside, away.— 60 IV, Made to turn or go away; removed, displaced.

*زَادَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, مَزِيد [18], 29[t]), Grew; increased; throve, flourished, prospered.—(*b*) 65 ['Ala], Surpassed, exceeded. —(*c*), Prospered, blessed; in-

زَوَال [22], Decline, decadence; end.

زَوَالَة [22[t]], *see* 21[t].

زَوِيل [25], Shock; emotion, 5 agitation.

زَامَ (و) — زَام [1A], Quarter, fourth part.

زُوم [3], (*pl.* 38), Juice, sap.

زَانَ (و) — زَوْن [1], Short; dwarf, 10 pigmy.

زَان [1A], Indigestion.

زُون [3], Idol; idol's temple.—(*b*), *see* 1.

زَوَّن [12], *see* 1.

15 زَوَان [22] زُوَان [23], زُؤَان [24], Darnel-grass, tares.

زَانَة Beech (*tree*).

*زَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* زَيّ, زُوِيّ), Removed, displaced; put aside.—(*b*), Hid, 20 concealed.—(*c*), Folded, rolled up.—(*d*), Put, placed in a corner.—II, Withdrew into a corner.—(*b*), Lived in retirement.—(*c*), Invested with a 25 garb.—V, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—VII, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was contracted, shrank.

زَاوِيَة [21[t]], (*pl.* زَوَايَا), Corner; edge; angle.—(*b*), T., Square 30 (*tool*).—(*c*), Monastery; hermitage.—(*d*), Endowed school.

زِيّ Garb, guise; dress; appearance, aspect.

creased, multiplied.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Added to, augmented; raised (*price*).—III, Outbid.—V, Became dear, high, rose (*price*).—(*b*) Fi], Added to, amplified; exaggerated.—VI, *see* V(*b*).—VIII(?), *see* I(*a*).—X, Asked for more.—(*b*), Considered in fault.

زَوْد [1U], [*coll.*], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).

زَيْد [1], Growth; increase.—(*b*), Surplus, excess; redundancy.—(*c*), Addition.—(*d*), **Zaid** (*man's name*).

أَزْيَد [14], Greater; more abundant.

مَزَاد [17A], مَزَادَة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَزَايِد), Water-skin.

زَائِد [21], Exceeding.—(*b*), Additional; extra; redundant, superfluous; excessive; accessory; servile (*letter*).

زَائِدَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* زَوَائِد [41], *Fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Addition; extra; superfluity.

زِيَادَة [23ᵗ], (*pl.* زَيَائِد [46] & *reg.*), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

مَزِيد Augmentative.

حُرُوف الزِّيَادَة Servile letters (*comprised in the word* يَتَمَنَّوْا).

زَارَ (ي), Held with pincers (*horse*).—(*b*), Embarrassed, inconvenienced; hampered, worried, bothered.—V, Was embarrassed, hard beset; was in difficulties.

زِيْر [2], (*pl.* **7ᵗ, 38,** أَزْوَار [38U]), Large jar.—(*b*), Affection.—(*c*), Custom.

زِيَار [23], Vice; pincers.

زِيْز A kind of onion.—(*b*), Cricket (*insect*).

زَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Cried out, vociferated, shouted.

*زَاغَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Turned aside; swerved; deviated; leant.—(*b*), Declined, was low (*sun*).—(*c*), Became dull, dim (*sight*).—II, Rectified, righted, redressed (*wrong*).—IV, Made to turn aside &c.—V, Adorned himself, decked himself out.

**1**, Doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.—(*b*), Injustice, wrong.—**21**, (*pl.* زَاغَة [1ᵗA]), Deviating; inclining.—**36**, Deviation; inclination.

زَاغ P., (*pl.* زِيْغَان [34]), Rook; crow.

زَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was bad (*money*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Leaped, vaulted (*wall*).—(*c*), Walked fiercely.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* II(*a*).—II, Falsified, debased; clipped (*money*).—(*b*), Condemned (*doctrine*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Cornice; coping; ledge; corner.—(*b*),

Bad, base, counterfeit, spurious (*money*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11, 27**), *see* **1**(*b*).—**28** [*art.*], The Lion.

زَاقَ (ي) V, Adorned himself; had or put collyrium on his eyelids.

5

زِيْق [**2**], Shirt-collar.

* زَالَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ceased, discontinued, desisted, left off. —(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Removed from.—II, Separated; divided; dispersed.—III, Separated from, quitted.—IV [*acc.* & '**An**], Removed, took away from.

10

مِزْيَل [**20**], Acute, sharp, skilful.

مَا زَالَ He did not cease to: he continued at.

15

زَامَ (ي) *A I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**La**], Silenced. —V, Dispersed, scattered.

* زَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Adorned, decorated, ornamented, garnished. —(*b*), Weighed.—II, IV, *see* I(*a*). —V, VIII (د *or* ز), Was adorned &c.; adorned himself.

20

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Adornment, decoration, ornament.—**2**[1], *see* **1**. —(*b*), Festival, feast, fête.—**21**, Adorned, decorated; decked out.—**22**, Handsome, beautiful, fine.—**23**, Adornment; splendour, pomp.

25

30

*N.Ag.* II, Decorator, ornamenter; hair-dresser, barber.— (*b*), Cupper.

زَيَّى II, Gave a shape, form, costume &c. to.—(*b*), Costumed, dressed, attired.—V, Had the shape, form, costume &c. of.—(*b*), Dressed, attired himself.

35

زِيّ [**1, 2**], (*pl.* أَزْيَاء [**38A**]), Form, shape, figure; appearance, aspect.—(*b*), Dress, costume, attire.—(*c*), Mode, custom, fashion.

40

# س

س Sin. *The twelfth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Sixty, (60).

45

س *An abbreviation of* سَوْفَ, *which is sometimes prefixed to the aorist and gives it a future sense.*

سَأَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Throttled, strangled.—(*b*), Widened (*water-skin*). —(*c*), *see infra.*

50

سَئِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَأْب [**4**]) [**Min**], Quenched his thirst, was satisfied with.

55

سَأْب [**1**], (*pl.* **27**), Wine-vessel.

مِسْأَب [**20**], *see* **1**.

سَأَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Throttled, strangled.

سَأَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Throttled, strangled.

سَئِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Drank.—(*b*), Re-opened (*wound*).—IV, Journeyed continually, night & day.

60

مِسْأَد [**20**], Receptacle for honey, for butter.

سُؤَّاد [24], Disease brought on by the use of salt water.

سَاذَج Plain, unadorned; free from guile, simple, good-hearted.

سَأَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Left a remainder.

سَئِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Remained, was left over.—IV, Left a remainder.—VI, Drank the remainder, remnants.

سُؤْر [3], Remainder, residue.

سُؤْرَة [3t], A remainder (*of youthful vigour*).—(*b*), Chapter (*of the Kurān*).

سَائِر [21], Rest, remainder; all.

سَأَفَ A (n. ac. 1) / سَئِفَ A (n. ac. 4) } Was cracked, chapped (*finger*).—(*b*), Cracked, split open, peeled; was cracked &c.—VII, *see* I(*b*).

سَأَف [4], Palm-branch.—(*b*), Hair; bristles.

* سَأَلَ A (n. ac. سُؤَال [17t], مَسْأَلَة [24], تَسْآل [62]) [*acc.* & 'An *or* Bi], Questioned, asked, interrogated about, upon.—(*b*), Asked of; asked for.—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Granted (*the request of*).—V, Begged, asked for charity.—VI, Begged, asked one another.

سُول [3], سُولَة [3t], Request, petition.

مَسْأَلَة [17t], (*pl.* مَسَائِل [44]), Question; problem, proposition.—(*b*), *see* 3.

سُؤَّل [4t], (*pl.* سَأَلَة [21], سَائِل [11], سُؤَّال [29] & *reg.*), Questioning; asking: questioner, interrogator, enquirer.—(*b*), Beggar, mendicant.

سُؤَّال [24], Question; enquiry; query.—(*b*), Request; demand; petition.

سُؤُول [27], *see* 3.

مَسْئُول [N.P.I], Petition, request.—(*b*), Responsible.

مَسْئُولِيَّة Responsibility.

* سَئِمَ A (n.ac. 1, سَأْم [4], 4t, سَآم [22], 22t) [*acc.* or Min], Loathed, detested; grew weary of.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Despaired of.—IV, Disgusted, sickened.

سَآ (سَأَوَ) U (n. ac. سَأْو [1]), Purposed, intended, aimed at.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—(*c*), Ran.

* سَبَّ U (n. ac. 1, سِبِّيبَى), Reviled, vilified, abused.—II, Caused, occasioned; furnished with an opportunity, gave a chance.—(*b*), Abused, inveighed against.—III, *see* I.—V, Sought an occasion, opportunity &c.—(*b*) [Bi], Was the cause, means of.—(*c*) [Bi & Ila], Made use of as a means for obtaining, getting at.—(*d*), Trafficked, carried on a retail trade.

1, Abuse; invectives.—1t, (*pl.* 23), Period, space of time; a while, some time.—(*b*), Podex. —2, Vilifier.—(*b*), Muffler, veil. —2t, Fore-finger, index.—(*b*), Week.—3t, Disgrace, shame. —(*b*), Fault; vice.—4, (*pl.* 38), Cause; motive, reason; occasion.—(*b*), Means; opportunity, chance.—(*c*), Matter, subject; argument.—(*d*), Means of subsistence, livelihood.—(*e*), Part of a foot, consisting of two letters (*in versification*).—(*f*), Rope, cord.—4yi, Causative, causal.—4yit, Causality.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Abusive; slanderous. —(*b*), Reviler.—(*c*), Revilings, invectives; blasphemy.—(*d*), *see* 3t.—23, *see* 1.—25, (*pl.* 69), Lock, plait of hair; hair.—25t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25.—(*b*), Strip of cloth.—28, Sword.—28t, *see* 2t(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, Causer; cause.

*N.P.*II, Caused, occasioned.

بِسَبَبِ ذَلِكَ Because of that, on that account, owing to that.

مُتَسَبِّب عن *see N.P.*II.

مَسَبَّة *see* 1.

سَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَبْء [1], مَسْبَأ [17], سِبَاء [28]), Bought (*wine*).—(*b*), Flayed.—IV [La], Submitted to.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was smitten, fell in love with, took a fancy to.—VII, Was stripped off, flayed (*skin*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

3t, Long journey.—17, Mountain-road.—23, The purchasing of wine.—(*b*), Wine.

سَبِيء [25], The skin or slough of a serpent.

سَبِيئَة [25t], *see* 23.

سَبَّاء [28], Vintner, seller of wine; wine-merchant.

سَبَتَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rested; slept; became motionless.—(*b*), Kept the Sabbath (*Jew*).—(*c*), Cut, cut off, severed; shaved.—(*d*), Let hang down (*hair*).—IV, Entered on the Sabbath. —VII, Was long, extended, oblong.

1, Rest; quiet, stillness.—(*b*), (*pl.* 16, 27), [*art.*], Saturday, the Sabbath.—(*c*), A time, a while.—(*d*), Cunning, crafty.—(*e*), Sluggard.—2, Hide, skin. —3, Marsh-mallow (*plant*). —24, Rest; repose; sleep; lethargy, stupor.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*),(*c*). —24yi, Lethargic.—34, Perplexed, confounded; stupid, foolish.

*N.P.*I, Torpid.

*N.Ag.*IV, Motionless.

سَبَجَ II Arranged.—V, Put on a سُبْجَة.

3t, (*pl.* 9), Black sleeveless garment.

سَبَحَ* A (n. ac. 1, 23t), Swam.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Travelled far; spread. —(c) [Fi], Was profuse in (speech); dug, burrowed in (the ground); was slow in (affair).—(d), Was quiet, still; rested; slept.—II [acc. or La], Praised, glorified, magnified, extolled (God).—IV, Made to swim; made to float, set adrift.

1t, Garment of skins.—3t, (pl. 9), Bead (of a rosary containing 99 beads).—(b), Prayer, praise; a supererogatory prayer.—17, Swimming-bath.—20t, (pl. 44), Rosary, chaplet.—21, (pl. 11, 27, 29, 48 & reg.), Swimmer. —(b), Fleet, swift.—21t, (pl. 41), Fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. reg.), Ships; stars.—23t, Swimming, natation.—26, Swift.—31, All-perfect, all-pure.—41, Fleet horses, steeds, coursers.

مُسَبِّحَة Fore-finger, index.

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰه Glory be to God! Praise be to God!

تَسْبِيح Praising, glorifying (God).

تَسْبِحَة (pl. 64), Hymn, canticle.

سَبْحَلَ Said, repeated the words: Glory to God! Praise be to God!

سَبَخَ U (n. ac. 1), Was at leisure; slept soundly.—II [acc. & 'An], Alleviated, allayed, assuaged (the fever &c. of).—(b), see I.

1t, 4t, (pl. 23), Salt land; salt marsh.—(b), Green scum. —25, Flock (of cotton); loose cotton.—(b), Feathers.—25t, (pl. 46), see 25.

سَبَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Shaved the hair off.—II, see I.—(b), Combed, combed down (hair).—(c), Became fledged (bird).—IV, see I.

2, (pl. 38), Cunning.—(b), Terrible.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Goat's hair.—(e), Garment (of goat's hair).—(f), Unluckiness.—9, A certain bird.

سَبَنْدَى Bold, daring.—(b), Tall, long.—(c), Vain, frivolous; sportful.

سَبَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Probed; sounded, fathomed (well); explored.—VIII, see I.

1, see 2.—1t, (pl. سَبَرَات), Fresh, chilly morning.—2, (pl. 38), Source, origin.—(b), Form; appearance, exterior; colour, complexion; beauty.—20, (pl. 44), Probe.—21yi, Coat of mail.—(b), Fine garment. —23, (pl. 10), 45, (pl. 65), see 20.

N.P.I, Fine, handsome.

سَبْرَت 49, (pl. 67), Poor, destitute. —(b), Barren (land); desert.

سُبْرُوت, سِبْرِيت see 49.

سَبْسَبَ Poured out (*water*).

سَبِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was loose, flowing, lank (*hair*).

(سَبُطَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ**), *see supra.* —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was abundant, plentiful.—IV, Fell down; was prostrate.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Lay on (*the ground*).—(*c*), Was silent, was cowered.—(*d*) [**'An**], Neglected (*affair*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Tribe (*of the Israelites*).—(*b*), Grandchild.—**5**, Tall.—**22**, Fever.—**22ᵗ**, Downpour, abundance of rain.—**24**, **G.**, February.—**24ᵗ**, Sweepings.—**28**, (*pl.* **70**), Shoe.

سَابَاطٌ Roof (*of a corridor*).

سَبْطَرَ — إِسْبَطَرَّ Stretched himself.—(*b*), Hastened.

* سَبَعَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was the seventh of; took a seventh of; made sevenfold, of seven strands (*rope*).—(*b*), Shot at; frightened.—(*c*), Reviled.—(*d*), Stole, seized, carried off.—II, Made seven, divided into seven parts; did seven times; made a heptagon.—(*b*) [**La**], Gave back sevenfold to.—III, Used foul language to.—IV, Was seven.—(*b*), Had his flocks attacked by wild beasts; gave to eat of the flesh of wild beasts.—(*c*), Put out to nurse (*child*).—VIII, *see* I(*d*).

**1**, [*fem.*], Seven.—(*b*), Place of the last judgment.—(*c*), Grave (*affair*).—(*d*), *see* **6**.—**1ᵗ**, [*mas.*], Seven.—(*b*), Female wild beast.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Seventh part.—**4**, **6**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Wild beast, beast of prey.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Lion.—**6ᵗ**, Female wild beast.—**21**, (*pl.* **4ᵗ**), Seventh.—**24yi**, Sevenfold, consisting of seven parts.—(*b*), Tall; big, bulky; fullgrown.—**25**, *see* **3**.

*N.P.*II, Heptagon.

سَبْعِينَ سَبْعُونَ Seventy.

أُسْبُوعٌ (*pl.* **69**), Week.—(*b*), Seven times.

سَبَغَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was long, flowing, ample.—(*b*), Was pleasant, easy (*life*).—(*c*) [**La**], Tended towards (*his country*).—IV, Made long, flowing, ample; performed with thoroughness (*ablution*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Gave to, in abundance; provided for amply.—(*c*), Put on a coat of mail.

**1ᵗ**, Ampleness; plentifulness; ease, plenty; abundance.—**21**, Ample, abundant, copious.

* سَبَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Outstripped; anticipated; preceded, had the precedence.—II, Brought forth before her time, miscarried (*sheep*).—(*b*), Received the stakes; gave a stake to.—III,

VI, Tried to outstrip, raced with.—VII, Spoke hastily, without reflecting; was not master of himself.—VIII, *see* III.—(*b*) [IIa], Hastened to, strove to get to first; came upon unexpectedly (*event*).

**1**, Precedence.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Competitor.—**3**†,(*pl.***38**),Stake, wager.—**4**, *see* **3**†.—(*b*), Lesson, task.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **29**), Winner of a race (*horse*).—(*b*), Preceding; antecedent, prior.—**21**†, (*pl.* **41**), Precedence, priority.—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**23**, Race; competition.

سَابِقًا Previously; formerly.—(*b*), Beforehand.

* سَبَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Melted, smelted, cast in a mould (*metal*).—II, *see* I.

**18**, Foundry.—**20**†, (*pl.* **44**), Mould (*for casting*).—**25**†, (*pl.* **46**), Ingot (*of gold &c.*).—**26**, Melter, smelter, founder.

سَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Abused, insulted.—(*b*), Let down (*hair*).—II, Dedicated to pious uses.—IV, Let down, made to hang down; let fall.—(*b*), Fell (*rain, tears*).—(*c*), Was much frequented (*road*).—(*d*), Put forth its ears (*corn*).

**4**, Rain.—(*b*), Ear (*of corn*).—(*c*), Nose.—(*d*), Dimness of sight; film.—**4**†, (*pl.* **23**), Mustache.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*b*).—**21**†, (*pl.* **41**), Company of travellers.—(*b*), Much frequented road, beaten track; highway.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Road, path, way; means, expedient.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Public drinking-fountain.—**26**†, **27**†, Ear (*of corn*).

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ Traveller; tramp.

فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ In the cause of God!

سُبِهَ [*pass.*], Became tottering, weak (*reason*); doted (*old man*).

**4**, Dotage.—**24**, Attack of apoplexy.

* سَبَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, سِبَاءٌ [**23**A]), Made prisoner, captive; captivated.—(*b*), Imported (*wine*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

سَبْيٌ [**1**], Captivity.—(*b*), (*pl.* سُبِيٌّ [**27**]), Captive.—(*c*), Skin, slough (*of a serpent*).—(*d*), *see* **4**.

سَبًى [**4**], Drift-wood.

سَبَاءٌ [**22**A], *see* **4**.

سَبِيٌّ [**25**], (*pl.* سَبَايَا), Captive.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*c*).

سَبِيَّةٌ [**25**†], Female captive.—(*b*), Imported wine.—(*c*), Pearl.

سَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Accused of error.

**1**, Indecent language.—(*b*), Vice; defect.—**2**, Lady; mistress.

—(*b*), Grandmother.—(*c*), [*fem.*], Six.—**2**ᵗ, [*mas.*], Six.—**21**, Sixth.
سِتِّين, سِتُّون Sixty.

* سَتَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Veiled, covered over, hid.
(سَتُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was bashful, modest.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was intelligent.—II, Veiled &c.—V, VII, VIII, Veiled or hid himself; became hid.

**2**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Veil, curtain, covering; ægis.—(*b*), Modesty; fear.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Covering: veil; curtain &c.—**4**, Shield, buckler.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**23**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Modest, chaste.—**28**, [*art.*], He who veils, the Protector (*God*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **25**.
صَلَوٰة السِّتَار Vespers: evening prayer.

سَتَق **31, 32**, P., Bad money.

سَتَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Followed, succeeded each other.
(سَتِلَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Followed.—III, Followed.—VI, Followed, succeeded each other.

**4**, (*pl.* **34, 35**), Species of vulture.—**24**ᵗ, Rest, remainder.
الإِسْتَانَة Constantinople.

سَتَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Followed behind.—(*b*), Struck on the back.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Posterior, behind, buttocks, rump.—**9, 4**ᵗ, *see* **1**.
إِسْت *see* **1**.

سَتَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) } Hastened, made haste.—III, Played with (*a game*).
سَتَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) }
—IV, Set, fixed (*a garment: weaver*).

سَتًّى [**4**], Lap of a garment.—(*b*), Benefaction.

سَجَعَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Daubed with mud (*wall*).

**1**ᵗ, Watery milk.—**20**ᵗ, Trowel.—**22**, *see* **1**ᵗ.

سَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cooed (*dove*).—(*b*) [La & Bi], Insinuated.
(سَجِحَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22**), Was even, soft.
(سَجُحَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was gentle, easy.—II [La & Bi], Insinuated.—IV, Was kind-hearted, forbearing.—VII, *see* II.—(*b*), Was generous, liberal.

**3**, *see* **10**(*b*).—**4**, Beauty; proportionateness; symmetry.—**10**, Soft, gentle, easy.—(*b*), Middle (*of a road*).—**24**, Air.—**25**ᵗ, Disposition, natural bent, temper.

* سَجَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Bowed down, prostrated himself.—(*b*) [La], Bowed down to; adored.—(*c*), Stood erect.
(سَجِدَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was swollen (*foot*).—

IV, Bent his head; bowed down.—(*b*) [La], Looked at, eyed.

$17^t$, *see* $28^t$.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place of prayer: mosque &c.—21, Prostrate, humbled (*in prayer*).—27, Adoration; prostration.—(*b*), Courtesy.—$28^t$, Praying-carpet, carpet.—$29^t$, *see* $28^t$.

سَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Filled (*the bed of a river: water*).—(*b*), Uttered a prolonged yearning cry (*camel*).—(*c*), Heated (*oven*).—(*d*), Put a collar on (*a dog*).

$2^t$, *see* 4(*b*).—(*b*), Rain-water; pool.—4, Turbidness.—(*b*), Redness of the eyes.—20, *see* 26.—26, (*pl.* 43), Sincere friend.—28, Fuel.—40, (*pl.* 66), Dog's collar.

سَجِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was stirred up, turbid, thick, muddy; was tumultuous.

4, Turbidness.—(*b*), Disturbance, tumult, agitation.—5, Disturbed, agitated (*water*).—25, *see* 5.

* سَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke in rhyming prose.—(*b*), Uttered a prolonged yearning cry (*camel*).—(*c*), Cooed (*dove*).—(*d*), Purposed, intended. II, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).

1, (*pl.* 39), Rhyming prose; cadence.—$1^t$, Piece of rhyming prose.

أُسْجُوعَة (*pl.* 69), *see* $1^t$.

سَجَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Let down (*curtain &c.*).—II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Grew dark (*night*).

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 39), Curtain; veil; hangings.

* سَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out (*liquid*).—(*b*) [Bi], Threw down.—II, Registered, recorded (*judicial sentence*).—IV, Was rich.—(*b*), Filled; gave great gifts to.—(*c*), Let loose; left.—(*d*), Delivered (*speech*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Great bucket full of water; great udder; bountiful man.—(*b*), Gift, present.—30, Mystic stones (*whereon are written the names of the people destined to be punished in Hell*).

سِجِلّ (*pl.* سِجِلَّات), Roll, scroll; register, record.—(*b*), Decree, edict.—(*c*), Public scribe, notary.

سَوْجَل Flask-case.

سَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Flowed, streamed, poured down.—(*b*, *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Shed, poured down.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [An], Delayed, deferred.—II, IV, Poured forth.—VII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was regular, well-ordered, well-arranged (*language*).

4, Tears.

* سَجَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Confined, im-

prisoned; kept secret, close, concealed; curbed, restrained. —II, Split.—(*b*), Trenched, dug round; hoed round.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Prison, dungeon. —**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Mountain-torrent. —**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **43**), Imprisoned; prisoner.—**28**, Jailer.—**30**, Hell-fire.—(*b*), Lasting, enduring.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

سَجَنْجَل (*pl.* سَجَاجِل), **P.**, Mirror.

سَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was quiet, still.—(*b*), Uttered a yearning cry (*she-camel*).—II, Shrouded, put in a shroud.

سَاجٍ [**21**]; Silent, quiet; calm, still.

سَجِيَّة [**25t**], (*pl.* سَجَايَا), Disposition, temperament, character, nature.

سَحّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured forth.—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Flowed, ran down.—V, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, **3**, Dry, hard dates.—**22**, Air, atmosphere.

سَحَبَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dragged, drew along; trailed.—(*b*), Drew out. —V ['**Ala**], Treated familiarly. —VII, Was dragged, drawn; trailed; draggled (*dress*).

**3t**, Film, dimness of sight. —(*b*), Residue of water (*in a tank &c.*).—**22t**, (*pl.* **10**, **29**, **46**), Clouds.—(*b*), Train, trail. —(*c*), Duration.

سَحَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Extirpated, exterminated, destroyed, made an end of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Removed, cleared off from.—(*c*), Acquired unlawful gain, cheated, swindled.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Punishment, castigation, chastisement.—(*b*), Intense cold.—**3**, Unlawful, illicit.—**10**, *see* **3**.

سَحَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched; abraded, scraped; scarified; flayed; peeled.—(*b*), Combed. —(*c*), Ran.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V, VII, Was scratched &c.

**20**, *see* **45**.—**45**, Plane (*tool*).

سَحَرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **2**), Enchanted, fascinated, bewitched; deceived, deluded; beguiled, enticed.—(*b*), Gilded.

(سَحَرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Rose at daybreak.—IV, Was, went, came at daybreak.—VIII, Crowed at daybreak (*cock*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Lung.—**2**, Enchantment, magic, sorcery; charm, spell.—**3**, *see* **1**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Daybreak, dawn.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**21**, (*pl. reg.*, **4t**, **29**), Magician, enchanter, wizard, sorcerer.—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), Enchantress; sorceress, witch. —**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Morning-meal;

breakfast.—**28**, *see* **21**.—**28**[t], *see* **21**[t].—(*b*), (*pl.* **70**), Box, chest, case.

سَلْحَرِيَّةً, سَلْحَرًا At daybreak, at dawn; early.

سلكسلح II, Poured down, fell down (*water*).

**48**, Violent rain.—**51**, **51**[t], Court, courtyard.

سلكط *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**), Cut the throat of; killed.—(*b*), Choked.—(*c*), Watered (*drink*).—VII [**Min**], Slipped, fell from.

سلكف *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stripped off, removed (*fat*, *hair*); shaved (*head*).—(*b*), Burnt.

**1**, Fat.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **23**), *see* **1**.—**24**, Consumption.—**25**, Clatter.

* سلكق *A*(*n.ac.***1**), Pounded, crushed, powdered.—(*b*), Wore out, wore away; softened by rubbing.—(*c*), Shaved (*head*).

(سَلُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**), Was distant, remote.—(*b*), Was high (*tree*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Was worn-out.—IV, Was worn-out.—VII, Was contrite, broken by grief (*heart*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Worn-out, threadbare (*garment*).—(*b*), Thin, clear cloud.—**3**, Distance, remoteness.—**25**, Bruised, pounded.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Tall, high.

سلكل *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled, pared; filed (*metal*).—(*b*), Beat, struck; blamed, reviled.—(*c*), Poured out, counted (*money*).—(*d*), Formed of a single twist or strand (*rope*).—III, Came to the sea-shore.—IV, Found overwhelmed with insults.—VII, Was peeled, pared.—(*b*), Was smooth, shiny (*money*).

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **27**, **38**), Warp or stuff composed of single yarns.—(*b*), Thread.—(*c*), Ready money, cash.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Plane; adze.—(*b*), File: tongue; fluent speaker; courageous man.—(*c*), Bit (*of a bridle*).—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Sea-shore, coast.—**23**, Bit (*of a bridle*).—**24**, Braying (*of an ass*).—**24**[t], Filings.—(*b*), Husks (*of wheat &c.*), bran; coarse meal.—**25**, *see* **1** & **24**.—**37**, Water-courses.

سلكم IV, Poured with rain (*sky*).

**3**[t], **4**, Blackness, black.—**14**, Black.

سلكن *A* (*n.ac.***1**), Broke.—(*b*), Rubbed, smoothed (*wood*).—III, *see* V.—(*b*), Met face to face.—(*c*), Treated kindly.—V, Scrutinized.

**1**[t], **4**[t], Exterior, appearance, form.—(*b*), Complexion.—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Stone (*for pounding*); mill-stone.—**42**, *see* **1**[t].

سلكا *U* (*n. ac.* (سَلْحُو)
سلكى *I* (*n. ac.* (سَلْحِي)
} Scraped off, removed;

shaved (*hair*).—(*b*), Shovelled, cleared away.—(*c*), *see* II.—II, IV, Bound (*books*).

سَحَاةٌ [4tA], Integument; rind (*of a tree*).—(*b*), Bat (*animal*).

مِسْحَاةٌ [17tA], (*pl.* مَسَاحٍ [44]), Shovel, spade.

سِحَاءٌ [23A], (*pl.* أَسْحِيَةٌ [15tI]), Parchment; cover, binding.

سِحَايَةٌ [23tA], *see* 23.

سَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stuck its tail into the ground (*locust*).

22, Soft ground.

سِخَابٌ 23, (*pl.* 10), Child's necklace.

سَخَتٌ 3, Dung.

سِخْتِيَانٌ P., Morocco, tanned goat's skin.

سَخَلٌ 1, Hot.—3, Yellow fluid.

* سَخَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 2yi, 3yi), *see* II.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Had the wind favourable (*ship*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 3t, 4, 10, 17) [Bi *or* Min], Mocked, scoffed, jeered, laughed at; ridiculed, derided, made fun of.—II, Made to work without pay; tamed; made submissive, subservient.—V, *see* II & VIII.—VIII [Bi *or* Min], Mocked &c.

2yi, *see* 3t & 3yit.—3t, Forced labour.—(*b*), One who is made to work without pay; serf.—(*c*), Laughing-stock, butt.—3yi, *see* 3t & 3yit.—3yit, Mockery, derision, ridicule.—9t, Mocker, scoffer, jeerer.—17t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 3t(*c*).—(*b*), Mask.

*N.P.*II, Subdued; subservient.

* سَخِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 17) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Was angry, displeased with.—IV, Angered, displeased.—V, [*acc.*], Was angry, displeased with; considered paltry (*present*).

3, 4, 10, 17, Anger, displeasure.

*N.P.*I, Odious, hateful.

سَخُفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was thin, flimsy; was scanty.—(*b*), Was weak-minded, empty-headed, shallow.

1, Weakness of mind, shallowness, feebleness.—(*b*), Scantiness, scarcity.—1t, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Thinness.—3, *see* 1.—3t, 22t, Thinness.—25, Thin, flimsy.—(*b*), Weak-minded, shallow, weak, feeble.

سَخَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.—(*b*), Snatched away, took by cunning.—II, Blamed, found fault with.—(*b*), Shook (*a palm-tree*).—IV, Delayed, retarded.

1, (*pl.* 11, 29), Weak, worthless.—(*b*), Anything incomplete.—1t, (*pl.* 1, 7t, 23, 35), Lamb; kid.

سَخَّمَ II, Blackened (*the face of*),

covered with shame; disgraced, dishonoured.

3t, 4, Blackness, black.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black.—24, *see* 3t.—(*b*), Soot; crock.—(*c*), Soft under-feathers.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Hatred, malevolence, malice, spite.

سَخَّمَ بِصَدْرِهِ He angered him.

* سَخُنَ *U* (ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 3t, 4, 22t, 27t), Was, became hot, heated; had the fever, was ill.

(ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 3t, 4, 27), Was inflamed by weeping (*eye*).—II, Made hot, heated; threw into a fever, made ill.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Made to run with tears (*eye*); afflicted, tried (*God*).

2t, Heat; heat of fever.—3, Hot, warm; burning, heated.—3t, *see* 2t.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Cooking-pot, caldron.—21, Feverish.—22t, *see* 2t.—25, *see* 3.—27t, *see* 2t.—33, 35, 36, *see* 3.

*N.P.*II, Warmed, heated.

* سَخَا سَخِيَ سَخِيَ سَخُوَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* سَخًى [4], سَخَاوَة سَخَاء [22A], [22t], سُخُوّ [27], سُخُوَّة [27t]), Was generous, liberal, bountiful, munificent.—V, VI, *see* I.

22A, 22t, Generosity, liberality, munificence.

سَخِيّ [25I], (*pl.* سُخَوَاء [43], أَسْخِيَاء [63I]), Generous &c.

* سَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stopped, closed; filled up; corked.—(*b*), Barred; obstructed.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 22), Was straight, direct, right; went right, straight; hit.—(*d*) [Fi], Was upright, honest, straight-forward, sincere &c. in.—(*e*), Paid in kind (*debt*).—II, Directed, guided aright.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VII, Was stopped, closed &c.—VIII, *see* VII.—(*b*), Was directed right, was rightly guided.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Obstacle, obstruction, barrier.—(*b*), Mountain.—(*c*), (*pl.* 16t), Infirmity, defect, fault.—(*d*), (*pl.* 23, 27) Basket.—1t, *see* 1(*d*).—2, *see* 25.—3, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Black cloud.—(*d*), (*pl.* 7t), Rock-strewn valley.—(*e*), *see* 24.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Threshold, doorway; porch, portico; vestibule; door, gate, entrance.—(*b*), Seat; bench.—(*c*), *see* 24.—4, Straight; right; true.—14, (*pl.* 3), *see* 25.—17, Barrier &c.—22, *see* 4.—(*b*), Correctness, precision, exactness.—(*c*), Payment in kind.—23, (*pl.* 15t), Stopper, cork.—(*b*), Stop-gap.—(*c*), Means of subsistence.—23t, *see* 23(*a*).—24, Stoppage (*in the nose &c.*).

—25, Straight; direct.—(*b*), Right; true; upright, honest, straightforward, truthful.

*N.P.*II, Well-directed.

سَدَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Suspected of.—V, Lied.

22t, P., Simplicity, plainness. —28, Liar.

سَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slaughtered.—(*b*), Threw down.

سَدَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Undid, let down. (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t), Was confused, perplexed, bewildered; was dazzled, dazed; was giddy, dizzy.

2, 2t, (*pl.* 7, 27, سِدْرَات), Lotus-tree.

الأَسْدَرَانِ [*du.*], The shoulders.

* سَدَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was the sixth, made six.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took a sixth from.—(*c*), Divided into six parts, sectisected. —II, Repeated six times; made sixfold, made hexagonal.

2, The watering camels on the sixth day.—3, 10, (*pl.* 38), Sixth part.—21, Sixth.—24, By sixes.—24yi, Composed of six letters; six feet long.—25, Six years old; six feet long.

*N.P.*II, Hexagon; six-sided &c.

سَدَعَ *U*(*n.ac.*1) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.

1t, Misfortune, calamity.

سَدَفَ IV, Was dark, gloomy; was dim.—(*b*), Raised; let down (*curtain*).—(*c*), Glimmered, shone (*dawn*).—(*d*), Lit (*lamp*). —(*e*), Opened (*door*).—(*f*), Slept. —(*g*) ['An], Went away from.

1t, Darkness; gloom, obscurity.—(*b*), Glimmering of the dawn.—3t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1t(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*), Door, entrance; curtain, hanging.—4, (*pl.* 38), Darkness. —(*b*), Daybreak, dawn.—14, (*pl.* 8), Black, dark.—23t, Veil, covering.—27, Figures, shapes, outlines.

سَدِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [Bi], Applied himself with assiduity to.—II, Arranged.

* سَدَلَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Let fall down, let hang down.—V, VII, Was loose, unbound, flowing (*hair*).

2, *see* 3.—(*b*), String of pearls. —3, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Veil, curtain.—4, An inclining.—25, (*pl.* 27, 38, 46), Curtain, hanging.

*N.Ag.*VII, Loose, flowing (*hair*).

سَوْدَل Mustache.

سَدَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shut, fastened (*door*). (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Felt grief, regret.—(*b*) [Bi], Desired eagerly; was attached to.

5, Repenting, grieving, regretful.—21, *see* 5.—25,

Mist.—**26**, Sodom (*city*).—**33**, *see* **5**.

**سَدَن** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23ᵗ**), Had the care of a temple; was door-keeper to.—(*b*), Let fall, lowered (*robe &c.*).

5

**2**, **4**, (*pl.* **38**), Veil; curtain.—**21**, (*pl.* **4ᵗ**), Attendant or door-keeper of a temple.—**22**, *see* **2**.—**23**, Ministry, service.—**25**, Fat.—(*b*), Blood.—(*c*), Wool.—(*d*), *see* **2**.

10

**سَدَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Stretched out, extended; reached towards.—(*b*), Intended, purposed, aimed at.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Played with (*nuts*).—IV, *see* I (*a*), (*c*).—V, Mounted.—VIII, Sweated.—(*b*), *see* I (*a*), (*b*).

15

**21**, *see* سَدَس **21**.

**سَدِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* سَدًى [**4**]), Was tender (*date*).—II, *see* IV (*a*), (*b*).—IV, Arranged, wove the warp of.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Did good to. II (*c*), Moistened (*ground*).—(*d*), Neglected, left alone.—(*e*), Attained to, obtained; effected.

20

25

**سَدًى** [**4**], (*pl.* أَسْدِيَة [**15ᵗ**]), Warp; woof.—(*b*), Benefit, favour.—(*c*), Dew.—(*d*), Honey-comb.—(*e*), Green date.

30

**سَدَاة** [**4ᵗA**], *see* **4** (*a*).

**سُدًى** In vain.

**سَذَاب** Rue (*herb*).

**سَذَاجَة** [*coll.*], Simplicity; good naturedness.

35

**سَرَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **17ᵗ**, **27**), Gladdened, rejoiced.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Wounded in the navel; cut the navel-string of.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Complained of a pain in the navel.—II, Gladdened, rejoiced. III, Confided a secret to; whispered with.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Kept or divulged (*a secret*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Confided to (*secret*).—V, Took a concubine.—VI, Confided their secrets to one another.—X ['**An**], Hid himself from.

40

45

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Secret; secret thoughts; secret parts.—(*b*), Mystery; sacrament.—(*c*), Lines of the forehead or the hands.—(*d*), Toast (*health*).—**2yi**, Secret; mysterious; mystic; allegorical; occult; sacramental.—**3**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Umbilical cord.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Navel; middle or best part of.—**3yiᵗ**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Concubine, slave-girl.—**4**, **9**, *see* **3**.—**17ᵗ**, Joy, gladness.—**20ᵗ**, Whispering-tube.—**22**, The best of.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**23**, Last night of a lunar month.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**), Couch: bedstead; bier; throne.—(*b*), Sovereignty, dominion.—(*c*), Base of the head.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Secret; secret thought;

50

55

60

65

one's inner man; heart, mind. —26, 27, Joy, happiness, delight, gladness.

*N.P.*I, Happy, glad, joyful.

سِرًّا Secretly, in secret.

سَرَأ *A* (*n. ac.* سَرْء [1], Laid its eggs (*locust, fish*).—II, *see* I.—IV, Reached the period of laying eggs.

سَرْء [1], سَرْأَة [1t], سِرْء [2], Eggs, ova; spawn.

سَرُوء [26], (*pl.* سُرُوء [27], سُرَّأ), Laying eggs; spawning.

سَرْو Cypress (*tree*).

سَرَب *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Went out, forth. —(*b*), Pastured freely; ranged about.—(*c*), Flowed, ran.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Sent to.—(*b*), Went forth; returned home.—V, VII [Fi], Went, entered into.

1, (*pl.* 27), Herd, drove; troop.—(*b*), Road, way.—2, (*pl.* 38), Troop; party, bevy (*of women*); group.—2t, (*pl.* 3, 9, 10), Herd; flock; troop.—(*b*), Short journey.—4, (*pl.* 38), Lair, den; burrow.—(*b*), Subterranean passage; conduit; channel.—(*c*), Running water. —5, Flowing, running (*water*). —17, Channel; course, way.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Meadow, pasture-land.—(*b*), *see* 19t.—19t, (*pl.* 44), Hair of the breast.—21, Going forth.—(*b*), Clear.—22, Mirage.—26, *see* 21(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VII, Tall, long; giant.

أُسْرُبّ, أَسْرُب *P.*, Lead.

سَرْبَخ Vast desert.

سَرْبَل Dressed, put clothes on.

49, (*pl.* 67), Shirt; cuirass; garment.

* سَرَج *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(*b*), Plaited the hair (*woman*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was beautiful, comely, handsome.—(*b*), Lied. —II, Beautified, embellished, adorned.—(*b*), Plaited (*hair*).—(*c*), Sewed, stitched, ran up.—IV, Saddled.—(*b*), Lit (*lamp*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Saddle.—17t, 20t, (*pl.* 44), Lamp; chandelier.—23, (*pl.* 10), Lamp, light; torch. —(*b*), Sun.—23t, Business of a saddler.—27yl, 28, Saddler.

سِرَاج اللَّيْل Glow-worm.

سِيْرِج, شَارِج *P.*, Oil of sesame.

* سَرَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Pastured freely. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Sent forth.—(*c*), Disclosed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Proceeded gently, acted leisurely.—II, Let loose, set free; let down (*hair*).—(*b*), Sent away, dismissed; repudiated, divorced.—VII, Ran quickly.

1, Pasturing (*cattle*).—10, Easy.—17, (*pl.* 44), Meadow; pasturage.—20, (*pl.* 44), Comb.

—22, Dismissal.—(*b*), Divorce. —25t, (*pl.* 10, 25, 48), Thong, strap.—34, (*pl.* 28, سَرَاحٍ, سَرَاحِين), Wolf; lion.—(*b*), Middle of a tank.

*N.Ag.* VII, Divested, denuded.—(*b*), Swift (*horse*).

سِرْحَال Wolf.

سُرْحُوب Long-bodied (*mare*); tall, well-made (*man*).—(*b*), Jackal.

سَرَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Pierced; stitched, sewed (*leather*); made (*coat of mail*).—(*b*), Carried on uninterruptedly, kept up the connection between (*speech, reading*).—(*c*), Sifted.—(*d*), *see infra.*

(سَرِدَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Prolonged his fast. —II, Pierced &c.—IV, *see* II.

1, Mail, coat of mail.—(*b*), Series; sequence.—20, (*pl.* 44), Sieve.—(*b*), *see* 23.—23, 25, Awl. —25t, (*pl.* 46), Thong, strap.

سِرْدَاب (*pl.* 67), Subterranean vault, cellar; subterranean passage.

سَرْدَقَ Erected an awning &c.

سُرَادِق (*pl.* سُرَادِقَات), Awning, canopy; pavilion.

سَرْدِين Sardine.

سَرِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was impotent.—(*b*), Was ill-tempered.—(*c*), Became wise.

5, Impotent, weak.—(*b*), Niggardly.—25, (*pl.* 28, 48), *see* 5.

سِرْسَام 49, P., Frenzy, delirium; inflammation of the brain.

سَرْسَبَ II [*coll.*], Had scruples, hesitated.

61, Scruple, hesitation.

سَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) (سَرِطَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36) Swallowed.—V, *see* I.—VII, Passed down easily (*food*).—VIII, *see* I.

17, 20, Gullet.—23, Road, way.—36, Crab; Cancer (*sign of the zodiac*).—(*b*), Cancer (*disease*).

سَرْطَعَ Ran, fled.

سَرْطَمَ Was perspicacious in speech.

51, Gullet.—(*b*), Long, tall. —(*c*), *see* 53.—53, Eloquent speaker.

*سَرُعَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3t, 4, 7, 22t), Made haste, hurried.—III [IIa], Hastened to, ran towards.—IV, Rode a fleet steed, was well-mounted.—(*b*) [Fi], Was quick, made haste in.—(*c*) [Bi], Brought, fetched quickly, promptly.—V, VI [IIa], Was quick, made haste to.

1, 2, Tender branch, shoot, twig.—2t, 4, Quickness, speed, promptness.—24, *see* 25.—

**25**, **25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**, **35**), Quick, prompt; expeditious; fleet.—**33**, **34**, **35**, How quick!—**36**, Horsemen, cavaliers.

سَرِيعًا Quickly, rapidly; expeditiously.

سَرَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Swallowed bunches (*of grapes*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Vine-stem; stalk.

سَرَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gnawed, ate (*leaves of a tree: insect*).—(*b*), Surfeited (*child: mother*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Neglected, took no heed of, overlooked.—(*b*)[**Min**], Was addicted to (*wine*).—IV [**Fi**], Was extravagant with, squandered, dissipated.—V, Devoured.

**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Wood-fretter; teredo; caterpillar.—**4**, Prodigality, waste; extravagance.—**5**, Ignorant.—(*b*), Negligent, careless.—**26**, Momentous, formidable.

* سَرَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **4ᵗ**, **5**, **5ᵗ**) [*acc.* & **Min**], Stole from, robbed of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hidden, imperceptible.—(*b*), Became weak, feeble (*joints*).—II, Accused of theft.—V, Took, stole away little by little.—(*b*), Acted stealthily; looked at by stealth.—VII [**'An**], Stole away, withdrew from.—VIII, Stole, took away secretly.

**4ᵗ**, Theft, larceny; plagiarism.—**5ᵗ**, Thing stolen.—(*b*), *see* **4ᵗ**.—**21**, (*pl.* **4ᵗ**, **11**, **29**), Thief.—**21ᵗ**, *fem.* *of* **21**.—(*b*), Shackle, fetter.—(*c*), Catch, latch.—**26**, Thievish.—**28**, Thief, robber.—**40ᵗ**, Small saw.

سِرْقِين P., Dung.

سَرِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became weak.

سِرْكَار Royal Court.

سَرْكَل [*coll.*], Confined, imprisoned.—(*b*), Exiled, banished.

سَرَمَ II, Cut into pieces.

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Anus, orifice of the rectum.

سِرْمَاج Locusts.

سَرْمُوجَة, سَرْمُوج Slipper.

سَرْمَد **51**, Lasting, enduring; very long (*night*).—**51yi**, Eternal.—**51yiᵗ**, Eternity.

سَرْمَق P., Orache; all-heal (*plants*).

سَرَأَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Laid its eggs; spawned (*locust, fish*).—(*b*), *see* II.

سَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَرَاوَة [**22ᵗU**]) } Was generous, manly, high-souled.

سَرُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**)

—II, Threw, pulled off (*clothes*).—V, Was generous &c.—VIII, Chose, took the best of.

سَرْو [**1**], Glory, distinction, fame.—(*b*), Cypress.

سَرْوَة [**1ᵗ**], Cypress.—(*b*), *see* **2ᵗ**.

سُرْوَة [2t, 3t], (*pl.* سِرَآء [23A]), Small arrow.

سَرَاة [4tA], (*pl.* سَرَوَات), Back; middle.

سَرِيّ [25I], (*pl.* 4tA, سُرًى [9], أَسْرِيَآء [43], سُرَوَآء [68I]), Generous, manly, high-souled.

سَرِيَّة [25tI], (*pl.* سَرَايَا), *fem. of* 25.

سُرِّيَّة *see* سَرّ 3yit.

سَرْوَل Dressed in trousers.

49, 49t, P., Trousers; breeches; drawers.

سِرْوِيل (*pl.* 67), *see* 49.

* سَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1t, 3t, سُرًى [9], مَسْرًى [17], 36), Travelled, journeyed by night.—(*b*), Spread, extended; circulated (*blood*).—(*c*) [Bi], Made to journey by night.—II, Dispatched; detached (*troops &c.*). —(*b*)['An], Delivered, freed from. —IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

سَرْيَة [1t], Night-journey; night-travelling.

سِرْيَة [2t], Newly hatched locust.

سُرَيَّة [3t, 9t], (*pl.* سُرًى [9]), Night-journey.

مَسْرًى [17], (*pl.* مَسَارٍ [44]), *see* 3t.

سَارِي [21], [*art.*], The Lion.

سَارِيَة [21t], (*pl.* سَوَارٍ [41]), Night-clouds.—(*b*), Pillar, column.—(*c*), Mast.

سَرَآء [22A], Wood of which bows are made.

سَرَايَة [22t], (*pl. reg.*), Castle; palace.

سَرِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَسْرِيَة [15t], سُرْيَان [35]), Rivulet, streamlet, rill.

سَرِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* سَرَايَا), Detachment, squadron.—(*b*), Round lance-head.

سَرَيَان [36], *see* 3t.—36yt, Pervasive.

سَرَايَا *see* 22t.

السُّرْيَانِيَّة Syriac.

سَطَب 17t, 20t, (*pl.* 44), Stone-bench. —(*b*), Hotel (*for strangers*).—(*c*), Anvil.

أُسْطُبَّة 6., Tow.

* سَطَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Spread out; made even, levelled.—(*b*), Threw down.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Was spread out, flattened, levelled; was thrown on his back.—VII, Lay on his back.

1, (*pl.* 27), Surface, superficies, plane; terrace; flat roof; platform.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1. —(*b*), Tent-pole.—(*c*), Roasting-pan for wheat.—(*d*), Traveller's drinking-vessel.—(*e*), Rolling-pin.—25, Spread; extended.—25t, Water-vessel.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.—(*b*), Flat-roofed house.

*N.P.*II, Flat; rectangle.

*سَطَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote.—(*b*), Cut, slashed, wounded.—(*c*), Threw down.—II, Wrote; composed (*book*).—(*b*), Drew lines, ruled. —(*c*) ['Ala], Told falsehoods to.—IV, Made a mistake in reading.—VIII, Wrote a great deal.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **38**, **69**), Line, stroke; row, series; writing. —**3**[t], Wish, desire.—**4**, *see* **1**.— **17**[t], **20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Ruler, line-tracer.—(*b*), Specimen, sample. —**39**, (*pl.* **69**), History, tale, fabulous lore.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Great knife, butcher's cleaver. —**45**, **45**[t], Must (*new wine*).

أُسْطُورَة, إِسْطَار *see* **39**.

مُسْطَارَة, مُسْطَار *see* **45**.

*سَطَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**, **27**), Rose, spread; radiated (*light*).—(*b*), Reached, touched.—(*c*) [Bi], Clapped (*hands*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was long-necked. —II, Diffused, spread.—(*b*), Branded on the neck.

**1**[t] [*coll.*], Touch.—**4**, Hand-clapping.—(*b*), Blow, sound, thud.—**20**, Verbose; eloquent. —**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[t]), Tent-pole; post; pillar.—(*b*), Brand.—**25**, Long, lanky.—(*b*), Dawn.

سَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Intoxicated.—VII, VIII, Became intoxicated, besotted.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), **P.**, Vase or can having a loop-shaped handle; bucket, pail; brass-kettle.

سَيْطَل *see* **1**.

أُسْطُول **G.**, (*pl.* **69**), War-ship; fleet.

*سَطَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Closed, stopped up; banged (*door &c*).

**1**, Edge of a sword.—**10**, Origin, race.—**23**, Stopper, cork, plug.—(*b*), Fire-raker.— (*c*), *see* **1**.

سَطَنَ **38**, Vessels of brass.

أُسْطُوَانَة (*pl.* **69**), **P.**, Column, pillar.—(*b*), Cylinder.

أُسْطُوَانِيّ Cylindrical.

سَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Sprang, leapt, rushed upon.—(*b*), Stepped out; pawed the ground.—(*c*), Was plentiful, abundant (*water*). —III, Treated harshly, severely. (*b*), Treated leniently.

سَطْوَة [**1**[t]], Spring, rush; onslaught, attack.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Power, influence.

سَاطٍ [**21**], Springing, rushing.— (*b*), Tall, long.—(*c*), Plunger (*horse*).

سَعَبَ V, Roped; drew out glutinously.—VII, Flowed (*water*).

سَعْتَر Thyme.

*سَعَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was lucky, auspicious, propitious.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was happy; was

fortunate, prosperous, successful.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—III, Helped, assisted.—IV, Prospered; rendered happy.—(*b*), *see* III. —X, Reckoned, considered fortunate, auspicious &c.; augured well from.

1, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Good omen; good luck.—**3**, A kind of perfume.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Fore-arm. —**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Cross-beam (*of a pulley*).—(*b*), Tributary (*of a river*).—(*c*), Armlet.—**22**ᵗ, Happiness, prosperity; beatitude, blessedness.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Happy; prosperous, fortunate, lucky.—**27**, Auspiciousness; luckiness.—**33**, (*pl.* سَعَادِيْن), Ape.—**33**ᵗ, Knot, knob.—(*b*), Pigeon.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **25**.

سَاعِدَان [*du.*], The wings (*of a bird*).

سَعَادَتُكَ [*coll.*], Your Honour, your Lordship, your Grace!

* سَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Lighted, kindled; stirred up (*fire*); caused intense pain to.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Became insane, mad.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ) [Fi], Went about (*an affair*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **86**), Ran swiftly (*camel*). —II, Lighted &c.—(*b*), Fixed the price of (*provisions*).—III, Bargained with.—IV, Lighted &c.—V, Was kindled; burned up, blazed.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Raged; spread (*war; disease &c.*).

1ᵗ, Cough.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Fixed or current price; rate; tariff; tax.—**3**, Burning heat; violent hunger; madness, insanity.—(*b*), Contagion, infection.—**5**, Mad, insane.—**14**, Thin, lean, wasted.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Firebrand; stirrer up of discord.—(*b*), Long & strong (*neck*). —(*c*), Wide-stepping (*horse*).—(*d*), Mad (*dog*).—**24**, Heat.—(*b*), Violent hunger.—**40**, Oven. —**40**ᵗ, Fire.—**44**, Arm-pits; groins.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

* سَعَطَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made to sniff; injected through the nose.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Ran through the nose ... with.—(*c*), Inculcated, instilled into (*knowledge*).

1ᵗ, Injection.—**24**, Pungency; strong smell; odour.—**25**, *see* **24**.—(*b*), Dregs, lees of wine. —(*c*), Tartar.—(*d*), Jasmine-oil. (*e*), Nutmeg.—**26**, Snuff.—(*b*), Injection, errhine.

* سَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Managed (*the affairs of*).—(*b*), *see* III.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cracked, chapped (*finger*).—II, Mixed, compounded.—III, Helped, assisted.—IV [Bi], Drew near, approached.—(*b*) [La], Was, came within the reach of.—(*c*) [Bi],

Alighted amongst; came to. —(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Managed (*the affairs of*).—(*e*), *see* III.

1, Commodity; utensil &c.—(*b*), Vile man; good for nothing fellow; scamp.—1t, Ulcers, sores (*on a child's head*).—4, (*pl.* 37), Palm-branches; palm-leaves.—14, Having a grizzly forelock (*horse*).—27, Utensils, household-goods.

*سَعَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3t, 24), Coughed.

17, 21, Throat, windpipe. —24, Cough.

سِعْلَاة، سِعْلَاء، (*pl.* سَعَالِي & 22yi), Ogress, sorceress, witch; fury, hag.

سَعَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ran quickly.

1, Swift running.—26, Swift (*camel*).

سَعَنَ IV, Raised a tent, pavilion.

1, Fat.—(*b*), Pure wine.—3, (*pl.* 8t), Bucket (*water-skin*).—3t, (*pl.* 9), Tent, pavilion.

*سَعَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Went along; walked; hastened, ran.—(*b*) [Ila], Went, repaired, betook himself to.—(*c*) [Fi], Worked, laboured; busied himself about. —(*d*) [La], Worked for; applied himself to, busied himself with. —(*e*), (*n. ac.* 22t), Collected the poor-rate.—(*f*) [Bi & Ila], Calumniated, slandered ... to; libelled to; informed against, denounced to.—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, Made to work, to labour.—(*b*) [Bi], Sought for, wanted, desired. —(*c*) [Bi], Satisfied.—X, Made to work out his own freedom (*slave*).

سَعْي [1], Career, course.—(*b*), Effort, exertion.—(*c*), Cooperation.

سَعْوَة [1tU], Wax candle.

سِعْو [2U], Portion of time.

مَسْعًى [17], (*pl.* مَسَاعٍ [44]), Course, career.—(*b*), Effort, exertion; endeavour.—(*c*), Avocation.

سَاعٍ [21], (*pl.* سُعَاة [9tA]), Runner; courier, messenger.—(*b*), Inspector, superintendent. —(*c*), Chief, headman.—(*d*), Slanderer, calumniator; informer.

سِعَايَة [23t], Detraction, slander. —(*b*), Labour imposed on a slave, whereby he emancipates himself.

سَغَبَ *U* (سَغِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 17t, 22t, 27), Was hungry, famished.

1t, Hunger.—1ya, *fem. of* 33.—5, 21, 33, (*pl.* 28), Hungry, famished.

*N.P.* II, Allowed, permitted.

سُفِدَ [*pass.*], Was swollen.

**1**, Shower.

سَفْسَعَ Shook, made to shake (*post &c.*).—(*b*), Put fat to (*food*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Rolled in (*the dust*).

سَفِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was small, measly, thin.

**5**, Puny, dwarfish.

سَقَمَ II, Gave to drink.

* سَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **25**) [**Ila**], Flew low, skimmed over (*the ground: bird*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Wove, plaited.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took as a powder, licked up.—(*d*), Drank without quenching thirst.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Stooped.—(*c*), Busied himself with trifles, trifled.—(*d*), Fled from his companions.—(*e*), Stuck, glued.—(*f*), Put the bit on (*horse*).—(*g*) [*pass.*], Became altered (*face*).—(*h*), Fixed his eyes upon.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Spadix, spathe.—**2**, **3**, Flying serpent.—**3**ᵗ, Mat or basket of palm-leaves.—(*b*), Plait, frontlet.—(*c*), *see* **26**.—**25**, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Satan.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Plaited-work: plait, band; suspensory.—**26**, Medicinal powder.—(*b*), Meal (*of barley &c.*).

سَفِتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drank without quenching thirst.

**2**, Tar, pitch.—**5**, Unwholesome food.

سَفْتَجَ Obtained a bill of exchange.

سُفْتَجَة (*pl.* **47**), Bill-of-exchange, letter-of-credit, draft.

سَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Shed; poured out.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Flowed, poured out; was shed.—II, Worked without profit.—III, Was debauched; committed debauchery.—(*b*), Contended with in shedding blood.—V, Was poured out, flowed.—VI, *see* III.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Base, foot of a mountain.—**21**, Pouring forth.—**23**, Debauchery, fornication.—**25**, Large sack.—(*b*), Coarse clothing.—**28**, Shedder of blood.—(*b*), Generous.—(*c*), Eloquent, fluent.

*N.Ag.*III, Debauchee, rake, profligate, libertine; fornicator.

سَفَدَ *I* (ــِ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**) [**'Ala**], Leaped, covered (*female*).—II, Put on the spit, spitted.

**31**, **32**, (*pl.* **70**), Spit, meat-hook.

* سَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Set out, departed, started; journeyed.—(*b*), Swept away, scattered, dispersed.—(*c*) [**'An**], Unveiled, uncovered.—(*d*), Shone forth, appeared (*dawn &c.*).—(*e*), Declined, flagged

(*war*).—(*f*), Muzzled, briddled (*camel*).—(*g*), Wrote (*book*).—(*h*), *I*,*U* (*n.ac.* **1**, **22t**, **23t**) [**Bain**], Reconciled, made peace between.—II, Sent off.—(*b*), Sent out to graze at dusk (*camels*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—III, Journeyed, travelled; departed.—IV, Shone.—(*b*), Was, did at daybreak.—(*c*), Became bare (*tree*).—(*d*), Raged furiously (*war*).—V, Grazed after sunset or before sunrise.—(*b*), Came at dusk, in the evening.—VII, Fell (*hair*).—(*b*), Became dispersed, cleared away (*clouds*).—X, Sent as ambassador.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Mark, impression, trace.—(*b*), Traveller.—**1t**, Journey; expedition.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Book, writing, volume.—(*b*), Chapter.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Food, provisions.—(*b*), Tray.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Journey; travel.—(*b*), Twilight, dusk.—**20**, Great traveller.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Broom.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**), Writer, scribe; recorder.—**22t**, *see* **23t**(*a*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**, **46**), Muzzle; noose; bridle (*camel's*).—**23t**, Mediation; embassy; ambassadorship.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**24t**, Sweepings.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Envoy, representative: ambassador.—(*b*), (*pl.* **43**), Mediator.—(*c*), Agent; broker.—(*d*), Falling leaves.—**31**, Bristling, bristly.

—(*b*), A kind of fish.—**31t**, Writing tablets.—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.Ag.*III, Traveller.

سَفَرْجَل (*pl.* سَفَارِج), Quince.

سِفْسِير (*pl.* **47t**, **67**), Manager, overseer.—(*b*), Blacksmith.—(*c*), Musician.—(*d*), Agent, broker.

سَفْسَطَة **6**, Sophistry.

سَفْسَطِيّ Sophistical; sophist.

سَفْسَفَ Sifted (*flour &c.*).—(*b*), Blundered, bungled.

**48**, Siftings; dust.—(*b*), Bungler.—**51**, Marjoram (*plant*).

سَفْسَقَة Glitter of a blade.

سَفَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was gentle, beneficent.—II, Stopped up the chinks of (*water-tank*).—IV, Pleased, contented.—VIII, Drained dry (*vessel*).

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Basket; coffer.—(*b*), Fish-scale.—**24t**, Household-furniture.—**26**, Humane, generous.—(*b*), Of low estate.

* سَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped, smacked, buffeted; beat, struck, smote.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Seized, grasped.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—V [**Bi**], Warmed himself at (*the fire*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was burned, scorched by.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Garment.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Blackness; lividness.—

4, *see* 3ᵗ.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black. —(*b*), Wild bull.—(*c*), Hawk; falcon.

*N.P.*I, Smitten by the evil eye.

**سَفَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.*1), Closed, shut (*door*). —(*b*), Struck, slapped.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was coarse (*cloth*). —IV, Closed, shut (*door*).

1ᵗ, Hand-shaking.—(*b*), Bargaining, ratification of a bargain.—25, Thick, coarse (*cloth*).

* **سَفَكَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shed, poured forth (*blood*).—VII, Was shed, poured out.

3, Small portion of food taken before a meal; side-dish, hors d'œuvre.—25, Poured out.—28, Shedder of blood. —(*b*), Eloquent, fluent.—(*c*), Mendacious; liar.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

* **سَفَلَ** *U* / (ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 22, 22ᵗ, 27), Was low; descended; sank down; subsided.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was base, vile, despicable.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 23) [Fi], Sank into; sank in.—II, Lowered, let down; made to go down; brought down, abased. —V, Took the lowest place; humbled, abased himself; lowered himself.

2, 2ᵗ, 3, Lowest part, underneath, bottom.—3yl, Inferior, lower; lowly.—5, Low, base.—14, (*pl.* 37), Lower, lowest.—(*b*), *see* 2.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 35 & *reg.*), Low; lowly, humble.—21ᵗ, *see* 2.—(*b*), Behind, backside, posterior. —22ᵗ, Abjectness, baseness; degradation; misery, wretchedness.—(*b*), Lowliness, humility; self-abasement.—24ᵗ, *see* 2.—(*b*), Leeward side.—25, *see* 5.

**سِفْلَةُ النَّاسِ** The rabble.

**أَسْفَلُ السَّافِلِينَ** The lowest of the low: the damned.

**سَفَنَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, scraped, peeled; skinned.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Blew (*wind*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*b*).

4, *see* 20.—20, Rough skin, leather, stone &c. used for polishing.—(*b*), Adz &c.—23ᵗ, Navigation.—(*b*), Ship-building. —25 [*coll.*], Wedge; adz.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 10, 25, 46), Vessel, ship.—28, Ship-builder.—28ᵗ, Pearl.

**سُفُنْج، سِفَنْج** P., Sponge.

* **سَفَهَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overwhelmed with insults; outdid in insolence. —(*b*), *see infra* (*b*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was foolish, stupid. —(*b*), Made a stupid of (*himself*).—(*c*), Was impertinent, impudent.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22ᵗ), Was ignorant, empty-minded.—II, Called a stupid &c.—(*b*), Made a stupid

of, befooled.—III, Abused, insulted.—IV, Made to suffer thirst.—V, Bent (*the branches: wind*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Cheated out of his property.—(*c*) ['Ala], *see* III.—VI, Played the fool.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was obscene.

4, 22[t], Foolishness, stupidity, shallowness of mind; ignorance, impudence.—(*b*), Obscenity; vulgarity.—25, (*pl.* 23, 48), Foolish, stupid, shallow; ignorant, impudent.—(*b*), Unseemly; obscene, vulgar.—25[t], (*pl.* 23, 46 & *reg*), *fem. of* 25.

سَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* سُفُوّ [27]), Was swift.

سَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَفًى [4], سَفَاء [22A]), Was cracked (*hand*).—(*b*), Was light-witted, witless.—(*c*), Had a thin forelock (*horse*).—IV, Lost its prickles (*tree*).—(*b*), Became lean (*camel*).—(*c*) [Bi], Did evil to.

سَفًا [4A], Thinness, leanness; scantiness.—(*b*), Earth, dust.—(*c*), Prickly tree; prickles.

سِفَاء [23A], Medicine, remedy.

سَفِيّ [25], Lightwitted.—(*b*), Clouds.

سَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised (*the dust: wind*).—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Turned away (*the face*).

سَفِيّ [25], Dust, flying dust.

سَافِيَاء Dust; dust-cloud.

سَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) (ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was near, adjacent, adjoining, neighbouring.—III [*coll.*], Fitted, suited.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Made to be near, drew near.—VI, Were close together, touched.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 35), Camel's foal.—(*b*), (*pl.* 34), Tent-pole.—4, Proximity, nearness.—21, Near, close at hand, adjoining.—(*b*), Distant.

مُسَاقَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)] [*coll.*], suitability, fitness.

سَقِتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was unhappy.

5, Unhappy.

سَقَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, hurt (*sun*).—IV, Produced sweet dates (*palm-tree*).

1, Falcon.—(*b*), Juice of dates.—1[t], Burning heat of the sun.—4, Hell fire.—40, *see* 1[t].

سَقُرْقَع Ethiopian wine made from millet.

* سَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Fell, dropped, tumbled down; came forth (*fœtus*).—(*b*), Came, fell; abated, lessened (*heat*).—(*c*) [Fi], Made a slip, error in (*speech*).—(*d*) [Ila], Alighted at the home of, came to.—III, Made to fall, drop; threw down one by one.—(*b*), Spoke with, in his turn.—(*c*), Flagged, lagged behind (*horse*).—IV, Let

fall, drop; miscarried (*female*).—(*b*), Caused to fall into an error, make a mistake.—(*c*), Abated; substracted.—V, Made to be related to himself in detail (*story*).—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).—(*c*), Was spoilt, marred, vitiated.—VI, Fell one by one (*leaves &c.*).

**1**, *see* **25**(*b*).—(*b*), Worthless, good-for-nothing (*young man*).—**1**[t], Slip; fall; error.—**2**, **3**, (*pl.* **38**), Abortion.—(*b*), Sparks.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Refuse, rubbish.—(*b*), Slip; error.—(*c*), Defect; fault; vice.—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place, spot.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Falling &c.; pendant, pendulous.—(*b*), (*pl.* **29**), Worthless; base, ignoble; mean, paltry.—**21**[t], (*pl. reg.* & **41**); *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, Sharp sword.—**23**, Slip; trip; fall; mistake, error.—(*b*), Scattered dates.—**25**, Senseless, empty-headed.—(*b*), Dew; frost, rime; snow; hail; ice.—(*c*), Whelp.—**27**, Fall; ruin.—**29**[t], Door-latch, catch, hasp.

*N.Ac.*IV, Substraction.

مَسْقِط الرّاس Birth-place; native-land.

سَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Crowed (*cock*).—(*b*), Struck against one another, collided.

**3**, Lower part of a well-casing.—**20**, Eloquent.—**23**, Piece of cloth.

سَوْقَعَة Part of a veil, of a turban, that touches the head.

*سَقَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Roofed, roofed over.—II, Ceiled, made a ceiling to.—(*b*), *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **27**), Roof.—(*b*), Ceiling.—**14**, Tall, lanky; big-boned.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Roof; eaves, gable.—(*b*), Plank.—(*c*), Bench, settle.—(*d*), Splint.

أُسْقُف G., (*pl.* **37**, **37**[t]), Bishop.

أُسْقُفِيَّة Bishopric; episcopate.

سَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Polished.

**3**, Waist.

سَقْلَب The Sclaves.

سَقِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), (سَقُمَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**, **22**[t]) Was sick, ill, infirm.—IV, Made sick, ill &c.

**3**, **4**, **22**, (*pl.* **38**), Illness, infirmity, disease; ailment, complaint, disorder.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **48**), Sick, ill, infirm, ailing.

سَقَمُونِيَا S., Scammony.

*سَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gave to drink; watered; irrigated; sent rain to.—(*b*), Tempered (*iron*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* سَقْوَة [**1**[t]U]) [*coll.*], Poisoned.—II, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*b*),(*c*).—III, Drank with; gave to drink to.—(*b*), Drew water with.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Pledged; wished rain to.—(*c*), Watered the cattle or the fields of.—(*d*), Pointed

out water to.—V, Was irrigated, succulent.—X, Asked for water; wished, prayed for rain. —(*b*), Was dropsical.

سَقْي [1], Watering; irrigation. —(*b*), Well-watered country.

سِقْي [2], (*pl.* 15ᵗ), Water, drink; draught.—(*b*), Watered, irrigated.

مَسْقَاة [17ᵗA, 20ᵗA], Water; drinking vessel; tank, cistern &c.

سَاقٍ [21], (*pl.* سُقَاة [9ᵗA], سُقَّاء [29A]), Cup-bearer.—(*b*), Water-carrier.

سَاقِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* سَوَاقٍ [41] & *reg.*), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.

سَقَايَة [22ᵗ], *see* 17ᵗ.

سِقَاء [23A], (*pl.* 15ᵗ), Water-skin.

سِقَايَة [23ᵗ], *see* 17ᵗ.—(*b*), Drinking vessel.

سَقِيّ [26], Papyrus (*plant*).

سَقَّاء [28A], Water-carrier; water-bearer; waterer.—(*b*), Pelican.

مُسْتَسْقٍ [*N.Ag.*X], Dropsical.

إِسْتِسْقَاء [*N.Ac.*X], Dropsy.

* سَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made fast, barred, barricaded (*door*).—(*b*), Dug out (*well*).—(*c*), Cut off the ears of, docked.—(*d*), Struck, coined (*money*).—(*e*), Stumbled, fell.—(*f*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had small ears; had a narrow ear-hole.—(*g*), Was deaf.—VIII, Was stopped up.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Nail; iron-peg.—(*b*), Rank.—(*c*), Series.—(*d*), *see* 3.—1yi, *see* 1(*a*).—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Ploughshare.—(*b*), Die (*for coining*).—(*c*), Coin.—(*d*), Street, high-road; avenue.—2yi, *see* 2ᵗ(*c*).—3, (*pl.* 23), Narrow well.—(*b*), Coat of mail, corselet.—4, Deafness.

سِكَّة حَدِيد Railway, railroad.

دَار السِّكَّة Mint.

* سَكَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Poured out; melted, smelted, cast (*metal*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), *see* VII.—VII, Was poured out; was melted, smelted, cast.

1, Continuous rain, downpour.—(*b*), Fleet, swift; generous, thorough-bred (*horse*).—(*c*), Lead.—(*d*), *see* 26.—1ᵗ, Cap, calotte.—(*b*), Membrane that envelopes the fœtus.—4, Anemone.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Seed-plot.—21, *see* 26.—22, *see* 1(*b*).—25, 26, Poured out; running (*water*).

* سَكَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27), Was, became silent, mute; died; calmed down (*anger*).—II, Silenced.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Remained silent, held his peace.

1, *see* 26 & 27.—1ᵗ, Apoplexy.—26, Silent, mute; taciturn.—27, Silence; taciturnity. 30, 40, *see* 26.

**سَكَّج** II [*coll.*], Botched, boggled.

***سَكَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled.—(*b*), Stopped up; dammed up (*river*).—(*c*) (*n. ac.* **27**, **36**), Became still; dropped, fell (*wind*).

(سَكِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became full.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was enraged at, with.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **4**, **7**, **10**, **36**) [**Min**], Was intoxicated, inebriated, drunk with; intoxicated himself with.—II, Choked, throttled.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Bolted (*door*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was sugared, sweetened.—IV, Intoxicated, inebriated.—VI, Feigned drunkenness.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Dam, dyke.—(*b*), Canal; stream.—**3**, Drunkenness, intoxication.—**4**, Intoxicating drink, stimulant; wine.—**5**, *see* **33**.—**11**, **P.**, Sugar.—**11yi**, Sugary, saccharine.—(*b*), Cake containing sugar with almonds &c.—**26**, **30**, Addicted to drink; drunkard, tippler, toper.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**, **24ya**), Drunken, intoxicated; drunkard.

مِسْكِير *see* **26**.

سُكُرُّجَة, سُكُرْجَة **P.**, Saucer.

**سَكَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Wandered about, roved.—(*b*), Staggered, stumbled.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Fell asleep, dozed.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Sleep, drowsiness.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Foreigner; stranger.

**سَكَفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put a door-post or a threshold to (*a door*).—(*b*), Trod upon a threshold.—II, IV, Was a shoemaker.—V, *see* I.

**14**, *see* **28**.—**21**, Lintel, door-post.—**23t**, Shoemaking, shoemaker's business.—**28**, Cobbler, shoemaker.

أُسْكُوف, إِسْكَاف *see* **28**.

أُسْكُفَّة Threshold.

**سَكَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked with short steps, trudged along.

***سَكَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was, became quiet, still, calm, at rest, motionless; was quiescent (*letter*).—(*b*) [**Ila**], Trusted, confided in, relied upon.—(*c*)['**An**], Passed away from, left, quitted (*pain*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **3**, **3ya**, **4**, **27**)[*acc.* or **Fī**], Inhabited, dwelt, resided, lived in, at; possessed (*a person: demon*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**), *see* IV(*a*).

(سَكُنَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), *see* IV(*a*).—II, Quieted, stilled, calmed; appeased; allayed, assuaged; alleviated; placed (ْ) over, rendered quiescent (*letter*).—IV, Was poor, needy, in misery.—(*b*), Impoverished, reduced to misery, brought low, abased.—(*c*), Lodged in, gave to inhabit.—V, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, Inhabitants, inmates;

people.—1[t], Quiescence.—4, *see* 17.—(*b*), Rest, quiet, tranquillity; ease; comfort, consolation.—(*c*), Grace; mercy.—(*d*), (*pl.* 38), Food.—5[t], *see* 17.—(*b*), Base of the head.—17, (*pl.* 44), Abode, dwelling-place, residence, habitation, domicile.—17[t], Poverty, want, misery.—18, *see* 17.—21, (*pl.* 29), Still, calm, tranquil, at rest, motionless; quiescent (*letter*).——(*b*), Inhabitant; inmate, resident.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Quiet, quietness, tranquillity, calmness; confidence.—(*b*), Gentleness.—27, Rest, repose.—(*b*), A quiescent syllabic sign (ْ).—28, Cutler.—29, Rudder, helm.—(*b*), Anchor.—30, (*pl.* 70), Knife.

*N.P.*I, Inhabited; possessed (*of a devil*).

تَمَسْكَنَ *see* IV(*a*).

المَسْكُونَة H., The inhabited world.

مِسْكِين (*pl.* 65), Poor, needy; lowly; insignificant.—(*b*), Simple.

سَكَنْجَبِين Oxymel.

* سلّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, drew out.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Lost his teeth.—(*c*), [*pass.*], Was consumptive.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Withdrew; slipped, stole away.—VII, *see* I(*c*) & V.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & V.

1, (*pl.* 28), Basket.—(*b*), Toothless.—1[t], (*pl.* 28), Rush, dash.—(*b*), Pilfering, theft, larceny.—(*c*), Crack, crevice, chink.—(*d*), Small basket.—2, 3, Consumption.—20[t], (*pl. reg.* & 44), Large needle; packing-needle.—(*b*), Obelisk.—21, (*pl.* 35), Middle of a valley; torrent, water-course.—24, *see* 3.—24[t], Posterity, offspring, children.—(*b*), Extract, essence, quintessence.——25, (*pl.* 35), Child, son; colt.—(*b*), Marrow.—(*c*), Pure wine.—(*d*), *see* 21.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Girl, daughter; filly.—(*b*), Strip, slice of meat; fillet.—(*c*), Handful of wool or cotton (*ready for spinning*).—28, Basket-maker.

*N.P.*I, Consumptive, phthisical.

سَلْ [*imp. of* سَأَلَ] Ask!

سَلَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَلْء [1]), Clarified; pressed.—(*b*), Paid; gave (*blows*).

سِلَاء [23], (*pl.* أَسْلِئَة [15[t]]), Clarified butter.

* سَلَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Seized, carried off; stole; robbed, plundered, deprived of.—(*b*), Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).—(*c*), Spun raw silk.

(—) *A* (*n.ac.* 4), Put on, wore mourning.—II, *see* IV & V.—IV, Lost its young (*mother*).—V, Put on, wore mourning.—VIII, Seized &c.

1, Theft; robbery; pillage; plunder.—(*b*), Negation; denial; prohibition, restriction.—(*c*), Spun silk.—**2**, Plough-handle, plough-tail.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Booty, spoil, plunder; the slaughterer's share (*of an animal*).—(*b*), Peel, rind of the reed &c.; bark; fibres.—**5**, Light, agile.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Mourning garment, mourning.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Spoiled, plundered.—(*b*), Deprived of reason, mad, distracted, insane.—**28t**, Thief, robber.

*N.P.*I, Stolen.—(*b*), Thing stolen.—(*c*), Raw silk.

مَسْلُوبَة Raw silk.

أُسْلُوب (*pl.* **69**), Way, road, path; course; method, manner.

بِالأُسْلُوب Rightly, fittingly.

سَلَتَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took out, extracted; cleansed, cleared away.—(*b*), Cut off; shaved off.—(*c*), Beat, struck.—VII ['An], Slipped, stole away from.

**3**, Barley.—**14**, One having his nose cut off.—**24t**, Scrapings &c.

سَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swallowed, gulped down.

(سلج) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 86**), *see supra.*—V, VIII, *see* I.

**9**, Marine shell.—**11**, (*pl.* **70**), A certain plant.

سِلَّجَان Gullet, windpipe.

سَلْجَم **P.**, Turnip.

سَلَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dunged, muted.—II, Armed, equipped, accoutred.—V, Armed himself.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **35**), Excrement, dung.—**3**, Juice with which a skin is rubbed.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), Young partridge.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Out-post, fortified-place.—(*b*), Armed men; garrison.—**23**, (*pl.* **15t**), Arms, weapons; arm.—**24**, *see* **1**.—**30**, (*pl. reg.*), Apostle.

سِلَاحْدَار (*pl.* سِلَاحْدَارِيَّة), **P.**, Sword-bearer.

سُلَحْفَى, سُلَحْفَاء, سُلَحْفَاة (*pl.* سَلَاحِف), Turtle; tortoise.

*سَلَخَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Skinned; peeled, stripped off (*skin*); changed its skin (*serpent*); put forth its leaves again (*tree*).—(*b*), Came to the end (*of a month*); came to an end, passed (*month*).—(*c*), Ransomed.—VII, Stripped off, divested himself of (*his clothes*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*),(*b*).

**1**, End of the month.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**3**, Skin when stripped off; cast off slough of a serpent.—**4**, Thread upon the spindle.—**14**, Very red.—(*b*), Bald.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Slaughter-house.—**22t**, Insipidity (*of food*).—**25**, Insipid, tasteless.—(*b*), Land without trees.—**25t**, Oil

made from the fruit of the myrobalan.—(*b*), Offspring.—**45**, Untanned skin.—(*b*), Cast-off slough of a serpent.—(*c*), Palm-tree, the dates of which fall off whilst still green.

*N.P.* VII, *see* **1**(*a*).

سَلِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22t**, **27t**), Was loose, slack.—(*b*), Was gentle, tractable, compliant.—(*c*), Was old, crumbling (*wood*).—(*d*), Lost its lower branches (*palm-tree*).—(*e*) [*pass.*], Was stupid, besotted.—II, Wore a trinket.

**4**, *see* **22t**.—**5**, Gentle.—**22t**, Gentleness, docility; pliability.—**24**, Imbecility.

سَلْسَبِيل (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Fresh milk.—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Fountain.

* سَلْسَلَ [*acc.* & **Bi**], Chained, linked to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Traced back....to (*pedigree*).

**47**, Forked lightning.—(*b*), Lines (*of a book*).—(*c*), Sand-banks; banks of cloud.—**51t**, Concatenation; connection; succession.—**53t**, (*pl.* **47**), Chain.—(*b*), *see* **51t**.

* سَلِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (سَلُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**) Was hard, unyielding; was despotic, imperious, domineering; was absolute, supreme.—(*b*), Was a ready speaker, was fluent; was glib of tongue; was sarcastic, caustic; was clamorous, long-tongued.—II, [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Rendered master of; gave the mastery over.—V [**Ala**], Overcame, prevailed over; mastered, subdued; became master of.

**1**, Hard, strong; unyielding, unbending.—(*b*), Sharp; sharp-tongued, clamorous; sarcastic, caustic, biting.—**1t** [*coll.*], Jacket, jerkin.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Long slender arrow.—(*b*), Palliasse.—**3t**, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty.—**25**, Fluent; glib.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **34**), Oil.—**25t**, Shrill-tongued, clamorous, shrewish; shrew.—**35**, *see* **3t**.—(*b*), Sultan, sovereign.—**35yi**, Imperial, royal, kingly.

سَلْطَحَ — إِسْلَنْطَحَ Laid down, stretched himself out.

* سَلْطَنَ [*coll.*], Made sultan, ruler, emperor &c.—II, Became sultan &c.—(*b*), Was haughty, proud.

**50**, (*pl.* **67**), Sultan, Grand Seignior.—(*b*), Supreme ruler, sovereign.—(*c*), *see* **51t**.—**50t**, Sultana; empress.—**50yi**, Imperial; royal; kingly; sovereign, supreme; absolute, despotic.—**50yit**, [*coll.*], Large vase.—**51t**, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty.

طَرِيْق سُلْطَانِيّ King's highway; high-road.

سَلْطَعُوْن (*pl.* سَلَاطِعِيْن) [*coll.*], Crab, cray-fish.

* سَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cracked, broke, split; bruised.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cracked, chapped.—(*b*), Had the leprosy.—II, Rent.—IV, Was cracked.—V, VII, Was cracked, split open; cracked.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Crack, chap.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23** & سَلَعَات), Sore; bruise.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Cleft, fissure, crevice.—(*b*), Equal, like; fellow.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Commodity; wares, merchandise, goods.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Worthless, bad; rubbish.—(*c*), *see* **1t** & **4t**.—**4**, Certain bitter plant.—(*b*), Poison.—**4t**, (*pl.* **7**), Ganglion, gland.—(*b*), Scrofula.—(*c*), Leech.—(*d*), *see* **1t**.—**7t**, *see* **1t** & **4t**(*a*).—**14**, Cracked, chapped.—(*b*), Leprous; leper.—**20**, Guide.

سَوْلَع The bitter aloe.

سَلَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cracked, broke, split; bruised.

**14**, Raw; red.—(*b*), Leprous; vile.

* سَلَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **4**), Passed away; was past, over.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Preceded, went before.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Turned over, harrowed (*ground*).—(*d*), Greased (*water-skin*).—II, Took something before dinner, lunched.—(*b*), Made to take something before dinner.—(*c*), Sent money to; paid in advance.—III, Preceded; outstripped.—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II(*c*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Turned bankrupt.—V, Borrowed.—(*b*), Was paid in advance.—VI, Married two sisters, became related by marriage.—VIII, *see* V.—X, Asked to be paid in advance.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Leather bag; portmanteau.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Wife's sister's husband; brother-in-law.—**2t**, (*pl.* **46**), Sister-in-law.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Luncheon.—(*b*), Leather-lining (*of boots*).—(*c*), Land ready for sowing.—**4**, Free loan; money paid in advance.—(*b*), Good deed, good work.—(*c*), (*pl.* **29**, **38**), Predecessor; ancestor.—**5**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **2**.—(*b*), Preceding, prior.—(*c*), Skin.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**, **35**), Young partridge.—**20t**, Harrow.—(*b*), Stone-roller.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Overhanging hair; curl, ringlet, lock.—(*b*), (*pl.* **4t**, **29**), Preceding; prior, former; ancient; past.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Thing past.—(*b*), Old story.—(*c*), Side of the neck.—**24**, Juice.—(*b*), *see* **24t**.—**24t** Must;

new wine.—(*b*), The best, the choice of.

سُلَافُ الْعَسْكَر Van-guard; advanced guard; van.

5 * سَلَقَ *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Boiled; scalded; scorched; singed.—(*b*), Threw down on his back.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced, cut, hurt with.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Marked, left 10 its traces on.—(*e*), Greased. —(*f*), *see* IV(*b*).—II, Gathered herbage.—IV, Hunted, trapped wolves.—(*b*), Inserted into a loop, a handle (*stick*).—V, 15 Climbed, scaled a wall.—(*b*), Was harassed, tormented by grief.

**1**, Mark, scar.—**2**, (*pl.* **35**), Greens; herbs.—(*b*), Beet-root, 20 beet.—(*c*), Water-course, channel.—(*d*), (*pl.* **34, 35**), Wolf.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **34, 35**), She-wolf; shrew, virago, termagant.—**4**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **34**; **35**, **38**, 25 **69**), Plain.—**22ᵗ**, Virulence of language.—**22yi**, Greyhound. —**24**, Eruption.—(*b*), Tumour. —**25**, Fallen leaves.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Boiled.—(*b*), Vegetables; 30 herbs.—(*c*), Character, disposition, temperament.—**26**, Salouk (*city*).—**26yi**, Of Salouk (*greyhound; cuirass*).—**29**, **S.**, [*art.*], The Ascension.

35 سَلْقَلَق *see* **2ᵗ**.

سَلْقَى Knocked down.

إِسْتَلْقَى, إِسْلَنْقَى Fell down, tumbled down.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Caught, caught hold of.

* سَلَكَ *U* (*n.ac.* **1, 27**), Took, followed, 40 pursued (*way*); entered, went through.—(*b*), Passed, was current (*money*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to take &c. (*way*); inserted, put into; passed 45 through.—II, Wound, reeled off (*thread*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).

**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **2, 27, 39**), Thread; string.—(*b*), Wire.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), 50 Young partridge.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Way, road.—**20ᵗ**, Winder, reel.—**21**, [*coll.*], Current (*money*). —**27**, Walk; course; manner; conduct, behaviour.—(*b*), Good 55 manners.—(*c*), Ascetic life, asceticism.

سَلَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stung, bit.—(*b*), Tanned (*leather*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **22, 22ᵗ**), Was safe, 60 secure; was well, healthy, sound.—(*b*) [**Min**], Was, became safe, secure, free from; escaped.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Preserved, kept free, safe from. 65 —(*b*) ['**Ala**], Saluted, greeted. —(*c*) [**Bi**], Admitted, assented to (*proposition*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Delivered, handed over, gave up, transmitted, committed, 70

assigned, consigned, resigned to.—III, Made peace, lived in peace with.—IV, Preserved; kept safe & sound, intact.—(*b*), Delivered up, betrayed; deserted.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Submitted, resigned (*himself*), committed (*himself*) to.—(*d*) ['**An**], Left, quitted, forsook.—(*e*), *see* V(*b*).—V, Took, accepted, received; entered into possession of.—(*b*), Became a Muslim, embraced Islām.—VI, Made peace, lived together in peace; agreed, went well together.—VIII, Received, took, accepted; touched; kissed.—X, Yielded, submitted, obeyed.—(*b*), Took, followed (*road, way*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **22**), Leather bucket.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**2**, Peace.—(*b*), Religion of Islām.—(*c*), Peaceful, peaceable, pacific.—**4**, Payment in advance.—(*b*), Salutation, greeting.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Mimosa flava (*tree from which tan is made*).—**5**[a], (*pl.* **6**, **22**), Stone.—(*b*), Tender, delicate (*woman*).—**11**, (*pl.* سَلَالِم, **70**), Steps; ladder; stairs.—**21**, Sound; whole, entire, intact; healthy, in good health, well; safe, secure.—(*b*), Sound, regular (*verb, plural*).—**22**, Peace; security, safety; welfare, well-being.—(*b*), Salutation, greeting.—(*c*), *see* **23**.—**22**[a], Health; soundness; wholesomeness.—(*b*), Safety, security; immunity.—**23**, (*pl.* **1**, **5**[a]), A certain bitter tree.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **1ya**), Stung, bitten.

*N.P.*II, Granted, conceded accorded.

*N.Ac.*II, Delivery.—(*b*), Resignation.—(*c*), Salutation.

*N.Ag.*IV, Mussulman, Moslem, Muslim.

*N.Ac.*IV, Resignation, submission, obedience.—(*b*), The religion of Islām, Islamism.

سَلْمَى Salma (*fem. proper name*).

السَّلَام عَلَيْكَ Peace be with thee!

دَار السَّلَام Heaven.

مَدِيْنَة السَّلَام Bagdad.

سَلِيْم القَلْب Upright in heart; having a good conscience.

سُلَيْمَان Solomon; Sulaiman.

سُلَيْمَانِيّ Mercuric chloride.

إِسْلَامِيّ Muhammadan, muslim.

إِسْلَهَبَّ — سَلْهَب Elongated himself.

**51**, Long-bodied; tall, lanky.

* سَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **35**) سَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* سُلِيّ) [*acc.* & '**An**], Forgot; consoled himself for the loss of; disregarded; neglected.—II [*acc.*

& 'An], Made to forget; consoled for the loss of; diverted from; freed from.—IV, *see* II. —(*b*), Was safe, secure.—V ['An], Was made to forget, was comforted, consoled for the loss of; forgot.—(*b*), Amused, diverted himself.—(*c*), *see* VII.—VII ['An], Was removed, dissipated; passed away (*anxiety*).

سَلْوَة [1t], Consolation, relief, comfort.

سَلْوَى [1ya], *see* 1t.—(*b*), Consoler, comforter.—(*c*), Quail (*bird*).

سُلْوَة [3t], *see* 1t.

سُلْوَان [35], *see* 1t.—(*b*), Amulet, charm; elixir.

سَلًى, سَلًا Secundine.

سَمَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poisoned.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Irritated, exasperated, embittered.—(*c*), Stopped up (*bottle*). —(*d*), Rectified.—(*e*), Appropriated.—(*f*), Was special, peculiar.—(*g*), Perforated; transpierced.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was hot, sultry, scorching.—IV, *see* I(*h*).—VII, Was irritated, exasperated, embittered.

1, (*pl.* 28, 27), Poison; venom; virus.—(*b*), Hole, bore, eye (*of a needle*); loop.—(*c*), Object, pursuit, aim.—(*d*), Cowries.—1t, Anus.—2, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—2t, *see* 1t.—3, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—3t, (*pl.* 9), Mat of palm-leaves. —17, (*pl.* 44), Pore.—21, Poisonous; venomous; pestilential.—21t, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), [*art.*], Death.—22, Active, agile, nimble.—(*b*), Slender, graceful.—(*c*), Mountain-swallow; quail.—22t, Figure, person; face.—(*b*), Part of a ruin.—23, Orifice.—26, (*pl.* 46), Simoom: hot, pestilential wind.—27, *see* 23.

سَمّ الفَار Arsenic, rat's bane.

سَمَتَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pursued his right course.—(*b*) [La], Disposed, arranged for.—II ['Ala], Invoked the name of God upon.

1, (*pl.* 27), Way, direction; course; proceeding; manner; conduct, behaviour.—(*b*), [*art.*], The Azimuth.

سَمْت الرَّأس The zenith.

سَمْت الشَّمْس The ecliptic.

سَمْت الإعْتِدَال Equinoctial colure.

سَمْت الإنْقِلَاب Solstitial colure.

نَظِير السَّمْت Nadir.

سَمُجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was ugly, hideous, repulsive, horrid; was foul, indecent, obscene.—II, Rendered ugly.—X, Deemed hideous, foul &c.

1, 5, (*pl.* 22ya, 28), Ugly, hideous, repulsive, horrid;

unseemly, foul, indecent, obscene.—**22**ᵗ, Ugliness, hideousness, repulsiveness; indecency. —**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **1**.

5 * سَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22**ᵗ, **27**) [La], Was liberal, gave liberally to. —(*b*) [Bi], Behaved kindly, generously in, over.

(سَمُحَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **22**ᵗ, **23**, **27**, **27**ᵗ), 10 Was kind, gentle, indulgent; was liberal, generous, bountiful. —II, Went at an easy pace.—III [*acc.* & Fi *or* Bi], Showed kindness to....in, over.—(*b*), 15 [*coll.*], Forgave, pardoned, excused.—IV, Was kind, gentle &c.—(*b*), Became docile, tractable (*animal*).—VI, Were kind, forbearing to each other.

20 **1**, **5**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Kind, easy, gentle; generous, liberal; indulgent; forgiving.—(*b*), Smooth (*wood*).—**22**, **22**ᵗ, Kindness; generosity, liberality; bene-25 volence; indulgence.—**23**, Tents of skin.

مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ Allowed, permitted, permissible.

سَمْحَاق Pericranium, scalp.

30 سَمَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sprouted, shot up (*seed*).

**2**ᵗ, Growth.—**23**, Orifice of the ear; meatus.

سَمَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Raised, tossed his 35 head.—(*b*), Was confused, perplexed, bewildered; was amazed, confounded.—(*c*), Amused himself; sported, played.—(*d*) [Fi], Applied himself to, laboured, toiled at.—II, Ma- 40 nured (*land*).—(*b*), Shaved off (*hair*).—IX, XI, Swelled with rage.

**21**, Heedless.—**22**, Dung mixed with ashes.—**39**, P., 45 White bread.

سَمْدًا Continually, perpetually.

سَمْدَرَ — إِسْمَدَرَّ Became giddy, dizzy, was dim-sighted.

**67**, Dim-sightedness. 50

سَمِيذ P., Fine flour; white bread.

سَمَيْذَع (*pl.* سَمَاذِع), Generous man; brave man; prince; hero. —(*b*), The wolf.—(*c*), Sword. 55

سَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Spent the night in watching, in talking &c.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Put out (*the eye of*).—(*c*), Watered (*milk*).—(*d*), Shot, discharged (*arrow*).—(*e*), 60 *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Nailed.

(سَمِرَ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **3**ᵗ), Was brown, tawny.—II, *see* I(*c*),(*d*),(*e*).—
* (سَمُرَ) *U* } III, Talked with by night. —V, Was nailed.—VI, Talked 65 together by night.—IX, Was brown, tawny.

**3**ᵗ, Brown, tawny colour.—**4**, Night-talk.—(*b*), Night, darkness; shade of night.—**6**, (*pl.* 70

16), The gum-acacia.—14, (*pl.* 3), Brown, tawny.—(*b*), Lance.—21, *see* 25.—21ᵗ, Samaria.—21yi, Samaritan.—22, Thin milk.—25, Night-talker; night-companion.—26, Fleet, swift.—31, (*pl.* 70), Sable (*animal*).—42 [*art.*], Wheat.—45, (*pl.* 66), Nail; iron pin, peg.

مَا سَمَرَ السَّمِيرِ Ever; for ever.

سَمْرَجَ Collected taxes, tribute.

سَمْسَرَ Was a broker.

49, (*pl.* 47, 47ᵗ, 67), Broker, commissioned agent; a go-between.—51ᵗ, Brokerage, broker's fee.

سَمْسَمَ Ran (*fox*).

53, Sesame; coriander-seed.—54, (*pl.* 47), Red ant.

سَمَاسِمُ Fox.

* سَمَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scalded.—(*b*), Hung,suspended.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Began to turn (*milk*).—II, Hung, fastened to the saddle.—(*b*), Composed (*verses*).—V, Was hung up, suspended.

1, Poor, penniless.—2, (*pl.* 27),String, thread.—(*b*),Saddle-strap.—(*c*), End, lappet of the turban.—(*d*), Having no lining (*garment*).—(*e*), Intelligent, clever.—10, Made of a single piece (*sandal &c.*).—(*b*), Unbranded, unmarked (*camel*).—23, (*pl.* 10), Row, rank, series.—(*b*), Middle.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15ᵗ), Table-cloth.—25, Row, layer of bricks.—(*b*), *see* 1.—(*c*), Scalded.—25ᵗ, A certain kind of poetry.—38, *see* 10.

مُسَمَّطَة *see* 25ᵗ.

* سَمِعَ *A* (*n.ac.* 1, 2, 17, 22, 22ᵗ),Heard.—(*b*) [IIa], Listened to.—(*c*) [La *or* Min], Listened, hearkened, gave ear to; heeded; obeyed.—II, Made to hear, to listen; made known, spread about, published.—(*b*) [Bi], Defamed; rendered notorious, disgraced.—IV, Caused to hear; told.—(*b*), Reviled, abused, insulted.—(*c*), Put a handle to (*bucket*).—V [IIa], Listened, hearkened to.—VI [Bi], Was transmitted, handed down(*story*).—VIII,*see*I.

1, (*pl.* 16, 38), Hearing; ear; thing heard.—(*b*), Reputation, fame, good repute.—(*c*), Report; hearsay.—2, *see* 1(*a*),(*b*).—2ᵗ, 3ᵗ, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—17, Place of hearing.—(*b*), Hearing.—20, (*pl.* 44), Ear; ear hole.—(*b*),Handle.—21, (*pl. reg.* & 4ᵗ), Hearer; listener; auditor.—21ᵗ, Ear.—22, *see* 1(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Singing.—22yi,Traditional; customary.—23yi, Musical.—25, [*art.*], The All-hearing (*God*).—26, *see* 21ᵗ.

*N.P.*I, Heard; audible.
أَلسَّامِعَان [*du.*], The two ears.
سَمَاعِ Listen!
أُمّ السَّمِيعِ The brain.
5 سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً To hear is to obey.

سَمَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was tall & stately (*plant*).
**24**, Pure, unmixed.—**29**, Sumach (*shrub*).

10 سمقر — إِسْمَقَرَّ Was hot, sultry (*day*).

* سَمَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Raised, uplifted, reared.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was high, lofty, uplifted.
(سَمُكَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), *see supra* (*b*).—II,
15 Increased, thickened.—V, *see* I(*b*).
**1**, Roof.—(*b*), Height; depth; thickness, breadth.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **38**), Fish.—**4**ᵗ, Fish.—(*b*) [*art.*], Pisces (*sign of the zodiac*).
20 —**23**, Spica virginis: one of the Mansions of the Moon.—(*b*), Arcturus.—**25**, High, lofty; deep, profound; thick, broad.—**28**, Fishmonger.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**),
25 Forked tent-pole.
*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.
اَلْمَسْمُوكَات The Heavens, the sky.

سَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put out (*eye*).—(*b*),
30 Cleaned out (*well*).—(*c*) [Bain], Made peace between, reconciled.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**, **27**ᵗ), *see infra.*

سَمُلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was old, worn out.
—II, Cleaned out (*well*).—IV, 35
*see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was old, worn out.
—V, Drank the lees.—(*b*), Drank, tippled.—VIII, Put out (*eye*).
**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Old, worn, shabby,
threadbare.—**4**ᵗ, (*pl.* **4**, **23**, **27**, 40
**38**), Mud, slime.—(*b*), *see* **4**.—
**5**, *see* **4**.—**22**, Water-worm.—
**25**, **26**, *see* **4**.—**35**, Lees, dregs of wine.
سَمْلَق Even plain; desert. 45
مُسَمْلَق Long-legged, lanky.

* سَمَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Greased; buttered; fed on oily food &c.
(سَمِنَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **7**, **22**ᵗ), Was, became
fat, plump, fleshy.—II, Fattened. 50
—(*b*), Greased &c.—IV, Was fat, plump, fleshy.—(*b*), Had, bought grease, fat, butter.—
(*c*), Had, bought a fat beast;
had fat cattle.—V, *see* IV(*a*).— 55
X, Considered fat.—(*b*), Asked for fat &c.
**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **35**), Clarified butter, ghee.—**3**ᵗ, Fattening
food.—**21**, Buttery.—**24**ᵗ, **24**ya, 60
(*pl.* سُمَانَيَات), Quail (*bird*).—
**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Fat, plump, fleshy.—
(*b*), Rich (*land*).—**28**, Butter-man.
سُمْنَة (*pl.* سُمَّن ,سَمَامِن),
*see* **24**ᵗ. 65
سَمَانْجُونِي P., Sapphire.—(*b*), Azure.
سَمَنْدَر P., Salamander.

سَمَنْدَل Phœnix.

سَمِهَ A (n. ac. 27), Ran without flagging (horse).—(b), Was confounded, confused.

5 11ya, Atmosphere, air.—(b), Films, gossamer-threads.—Falsehoods; frivolities &c.

سَمْهَرَ — إِسْمَهَرَّ Became hard, callous; stiffened.

10 * سَمَا * U (n. ac. سُمُوّ [27]), Was high, lofty, elevated; rose, rose high, towered.—(b) [Bi], Raised, uplifted, elevated.—(c) [La], Rose up before, became visible

15 to.—(d), see II.—II [acc. & Bi], Named; called; mentioned.—III, Vied, contended with for glory &c.—IV [acc.], see I(b) & II.—V, Was named, called; named

20 himself.—VI, Vied, contended together for glory &c.; boasted.—VIII, Put on hunting-gaiters.—(b), Hunted the gazelle.—(c), Promised to visit.—(d), Con-

25 ceived a good opinion of.—X, Asked the name of.

أَسْمَى [14], Asma (fem. proper name).

مِسْمَاة [20*A], Hunter's gaiters,

30 half-boots.

سَامٍ [21], (pl. سُمَاة [9*A]), High, lofty; sublime.

سَامِيَة [21*], (pl. reg. & سَوَامٍ [41]), fem. of 21.

35 سَمَاء [22A], (pl. أَسْمِيَة [16*I], سُمِيّ, سَمَاوَات), Heaven, sky; clouds.—(b), Rain.—(c), see 22*.

سَمَاوَة [22*], Canopy.—(b), Peristyle.

سَمَاوِيّ [22yi], Heavenly, cel- 40 estial.—(b), North wind; east wind.

سَمِيّ [25I], see 21.—(b), Namesake; homonym.

سُمُوّ [27], Height, elevation; 45 loftiness; sublimity.—(b), Greatness, grandeur, eminence.—(c), Highness; Eminence (titles).

مُسَمًّى [N.P.II], Named.

إِسْم (pl. أَسْمَاء [37], أَسَامٍ [38A]), 50 Name.—(b), Noun, substantive.

إِسْمِيّ Nominal; substantival.

* سَنّ * U (n. ac. 1), Sharpened, ground, whetted.—(b), Bit.—(c), Put a head to (lance).—(d), Pierced, 55 thrust through.—(e), Cleaned (teeth).—(f), Poured out.—(g), Formed, fashioned, shaped (clay).—(h), Ordained, instituted, established.—II, see I(a).—IV, 60 Cut its teeth (child).—(b), Was full-grown; was, grew old.—(c), see I(h).—V [Bi], Imitated.—(b) [Fi], Went at random.—VIII, see I(e), & IV(b).—(c), 65 Quivered.—(d), Pranced.—X, see I(e).—(b), Galloped, frisked about.—(c), Undulated, quivered (mirage).—(d), Was poured

out.—(e)[Bi], Pursued, followed (*a path*).

1, Sharpening, grinding.—9, (*pl.* 38), Tooth; nib (*of a pen*); point.—(*b*), Shred; quarter (*of garlic*).—(*c*), Age.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Two-edged axe.—(*b*), Ploughshare.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Law.—(*b*), Tradition.—(*c*), *see* 4.—4, Path, way, road; course; method.—(*b*), Rule of conduct; maxim. —7, 9, 10, *see* 4.—20, Grindstone, whetstone.—23, (*pl.* 15t), Lance-head.—(*b*), *see* 20.—25, Sharpened, ground; polished; swept bare (*ground*).—26, Tooth-pick.

*N.Ag.*IV, Full-grown.

سَنَة *see under* سَنَو.

طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ He is advanced in years.

سُنْبَاذَج Grindstone, whetstone; emery.

سَنْبُوْسَك, سَنْبُوسَق P., Meat-pies, pastry.

سُنْبُوْق Skiff, barque, boat.

سَنْبَك 54, (*pl.* 47), Hoof.—(*b*), Brad-awl.

سَنْبَل Put forth its ears (*wheat*).

54t, (*pl.* 47, 54), Ear of corn. —(*b*), Lavender.—(*c*), [*art.*], Virgo (*sign of the zodiac*).

السُّنْبُل, السُّنْبُل الهِنْدِيّ الرُّومِيّ Spikenard.

سَنَّت II, Put cummin-seed into the cooking-pot.—IV, Experienced drought.

4, Drought; barrenness.—26, 31, Cummin, cummin-seed; fennel.—(*b*), Dill.—(*c*), Honey. —(*d*), Butter.

سَنَج U (*n. ac.* 1), Spotted; daubed over.

1t, Balance, scale.—23, Lamp.

*N.P.*II, Striped (*garment*).

سِنْجَاب Squirrel.

سِنْجَرْف Cinnabar.

سَنْجَق 52, (*pl.* 47), P., Standard.

سَنَح A (*n. ac.* 3, 10, 27), Occurred to, presented, offered itself to (*idea*); came to spontaneously. —(*b*) [Bi], Hinted, suggested; insinuated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(*d*) [Bi & 'Ala], Brought evil upon.—III, Came within range (*game*).—V [Min], Turned his back to.—(*b*), *see* X. —X [*acc.* & 'An], Asked for an explanation of; inquired of....about.

3, Right side; good omen; good fortune, luck.—(*b*), Middle of the road.—25, (*pl.* 10), Pearls. —(*b*), Trinkets, ornaments.

سَنَخ U (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Was fixed in.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became eroded (*teeth*). —(*b*), Became stinking.

1t, Fetid odour.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Root; origin, source;

cause.—5, Rancid, fetid, bad (*food*).

سَنَدَ * *U* (*n. ac.* **27**)[**Ila**], Leant, rested upon, against.—(*b*) [**La**], Was near to, close upon (*fifty*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Mounted, ascended.—II, Supported, stayed, propped up.—III, Supported, helped, assisted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Requited, recompensed for.—IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Made to rest or lean upon, against; supported by (*the authority of*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to mount, ascend.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—VI, *see* I(*a*).—VIII [**Ila**], Stayed himself, leant against, upon; relied upon.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Support, stay; prop; authority, written evidence.—(*b*), Acclivity, slope.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Cushion, pillow, bolster.—**23**, Strong, stout she-camel.—(*b*), Defect in the rhyme of a verse.—**88**, (*pl.* سَنَادِين), Anvil.

*N.P.*IV, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Supported by, resting upon; attribute.—(*b*), Time, epoch.

*N.Ac.*IV, (*pl.* **69**), Quotation, reference.—(*b*), Relation (*of a subject to the attribute &c.*).—(*c*), Ascription.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **4**(*a*).

سَنْدَرَ Was quick, expeditious.

**51**, Birch (*tree*).—**51yi**, Quick, expeditious.

سَنْدَرُوس Sandarach.

سُنْدُس Fine silk-stuff, brocade.

سِنْدِيَان **P.**, Ilex, holm, evergreen oak.

سَنِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was obstinate, self-willed, self-opiniated.

سِنَّوْر (*pl.* **70**), Cat.—(*b*), Vertebra of the neck.

سَنِطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was beardless.

**1**, Mimosa nilotica; acacia.—**23**, **24**, **26**, **26yi**, (*pl.* **10**, **38**), Beardless.

سَنَعَ *A* (سَنُعَ *U*) (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**), Was handsome, graceful, well-proportioned.

**2**, (*pl.* **78**, **38**), Ankle; wrist.—**4**, Beauty, symmetry, shapeliness.—**14**, High, lofty, tall.—**25**, Handsome, beautiful, graceful.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Mountain-road.

سَنَفَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Got in front (*animal*).—(*b*), Girded, put a girth on (*camel*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Blew violently (*wind*).—(*c*), Was threatening, imminent (*lightning &c.*).

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Leaf.—**2**[t], *see* **1**.—**23**, Breast-girth.—**25**, Selvage.

سَنِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered indigestion (*from the milk: young camel &c.*).

**5**, Surfeited.

سَنْكَرَ [*coll.*], Carried on the business of a tinman, tinker.

سِنْكِسَار P., Martyrology.

سَنِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a high hump; was tall, high, prominent.—II, Fattened; made to bulge out, made convex.—(*b*), Filled.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Rose high.—V, Rode upon (*camel*).—(*b*), Surprised.—(*c*), Became abundant.

4[t], Blossom.—5, High.—22, (*pl.* 15[t], 38), Camel's hump; protuberance; projection; elevation.

*N.Ac.*II, A certain nectar in Paradise.

سِنِمَّار Moon.—(*b*), Cut-throat, robber.

سَنَمُورَة [*coll.*], Anchovy.

سَنِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was old, ancient; was aged.—III, Made a contract with for a twelvemonth; engaged by the year.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was stale, mouldy (*bread*).

5, Aged.

*N.Ag.*V, Mouldy, stale.

سَنَة *see under* سَنَوَ.

سَنَا* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, سِنَاوَة [23[t]], سِنَايَة [23[t]], سُنُوّ [27]), Watered, irrigated.—(*b*) [La], Drew water for.—(*c*), Shone, gleamed; flared, flamed, blazed.

سَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَنَاء [22A]), Was, became high, elevated, exalted; was eminent, illustrious, distinguished.—II, Made easy, facilitated.—(*b*), Opened.—III, Made a contract with for a twelvemonth, engaged by the year.—(*b*), Was gentle with.—IV, Raised, exalted.—(*b*), Stayed, tarried, remained for a year.—(*c*), Shone, gleamed.—V, Was easy; was made easy, facilitated; was ready, prepared.—(*b*), Was at ease, comfortable.—(*c*), Was changed, altered, deteriorated; was old, worn.—(*d*), Contented, satisfied.

سَنًا [4A], Light; brightness; shining, gleaming.—(*b*), Senna.—(*c*), A kind of silk.

سَنَوِيّ [4yi], Yearly, annual.

سَانِيَة [21[t]], (*pl.* سَوَانٍ [41]), Water-wheel.

سَنَاء [22A], High, exalted rank; grandeur.

سَنِيّ [25I], High, lofty, exalted.—(*b*), Brilliant, splendid, magnificent.

سَنْوَا [42], Barren, sterile year.

سَنَة (*for* سَنَوَة), (*pl.* سِنُون, سَنَوَات), Year; twelvemonth.—(*b*), Barren (*year*).—(*c*), Barrenness, dearth.

سُنُونُو [*coll.*], Swallow (*bird*).

سَهَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took.—IV, Started off (*horse*).—(*b*), Was greedy,

insatiable.—(c), Gave largely. —(d) [Fi], Was prolix in (his speech).

1, Desert.—3, (pl. 27), Vast plain; steppe.

N.Ag.IV, Prolix, loquacious, verbose.

N.Ac.IV, Amplification, prolixity, verbosity.

سحج A (n. ac. 1), Blew violently; swept (the ground: wind).—(b), Crushed, pounded (perfumes). —(c), Spent in journeying (night).

21, 25, 26, Violent (wind).

سهد A (n. ac. 3, 4, 24), Was sleepless, wakeful.—II, Made wakeful.—V, see I.

1t, 3, Sleeplessness, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance.—10, Vigilant, cautious. —24, see 3.

*سهر A (n. ac. 4), Was sleepless, wakeful; watched.—III, Watched with.—IV, Rendered sleepless; made to watch.

1t, Vigil, watch; eve; evening.—(b), Evening party.—4, Sleeplessness, wakefulness; watchfulness.—21, Wakeful, watchful; watcher.—21t, Ground; earth.—(b), Desert.—(c), Plain that will be the scene of the last judgment.—(d), Inexhaustible spring.—24, see 4.

—33, see 21.—40, Halo round the moon.—(b), Multitude.

سهف A (n. ac. 1), Writhed, was in agony, in the throes of death.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dying of thirst; was wasting away.—VIII, Depreciated, disparaged.

1, Fish-scales.—24, Thirst.

سهك A (n. ac. 1), Blew violently; raised the dust (wind).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Smelt, stank (sweat).

21, Ophthalmia.

*سهل U (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Was easy. —(b), (n. ac. 27t), Was smooth, level, even.—II [acc. & La or 'Ala], Facilitated; made easy for.—(b), Smoothed, levelled. —III, Was obliging, accommodating to; was conciliatory with.—IV, Descended into, settled in the plain.—(b), Purged, relaxed; eased (medicine).—V, Was, was made easy. —(b), Was smoothed, levelled. —VI, Was obliging, accommodating; was friendly.—X, Considered easy.—(b), Deemed smooth.

1, (pl. 27), Smooth, level; plain.—2t, Sea; sand.—5, Easy, facile.—(b), Smooth, level, even. —26, Laxative, purging.—27t, Ease, facility.—(b), Comfort.—(c), Mildness, gentleness; affability.

*N.Ag.*IV, Attenuant.

*N.Ac.*IV, Diarrhœa.

*N.Ag.*VI, Accommodating.

سُهَيْل Canopus (*star*).

5 سَهَمَ *A* (سَهُمَ) *U* } (*n. ac.* **27, 27t**), Was, became thin, pale, pallid, wan.—III, Played at a game of hazard with.—(*b*), Had a share in a commercial undertaking.—VI, Shared together. 10 —(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Cast lots.

**1**, (*pl.* **16, 23**), Arrow.—(*b*), Cosine (*in geometry*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **3t, 16, 23, 35**), Lot, portion, share; share, sum invested in 15 a commercial undertaking.—(*d*), Lottery-ticket; scrip, stock, bond.—**3t**, Relationship.—(*b*), Lot, portion, share.—**22**, Gossamer.—(*b*), Burning heat.— 20 **24**, Thinness, leanness; wasting disease.

*N.P.*I, Lean, emaciated, attenuated.

*N.P.*II, Striped garment.

25 سَهَا* *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**Fî** *or* **'An**], Was unmindful of, neglected; disregarded; omitted; forgot.

سَهُوَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was gentle, docile, tractable.—(*b*), Was 30 numbered.—III, Was gentle, obliging, good-natured with, to.

سَهْو [**1**], Forgetfulness; neglect; negligence, remissness; inadvertence; oversight, omission.

سَهْوَة [**1t**], (*pl.* سِهَآء [**23A**]), 35 Store-room, larder, pantry.—(*b*), Bench.—(*c*), *see* **1**.

سِهْو [**2**], Portion of the night, night-watch.

سَاهٍ [**21**], Forgetful, negligent; 40 unmindful, inadvertent; absent-minded.

سَهْوَان [**33**], *see* **21**.

سَهْوَآء [**42**], *see* **2**.

سَآءَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* سَوْء [**1**], سَوَآء [**22**]), 45 Was bad, evil.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Thought badly of, disliked.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* سَوْء [**1**], مَسَآء [**17A**], مَسَآءَة [**17tA**], سَوَآء [**22**], سَوَآءَة [**22t**]), Harmed, hurt, injured; 50 grieved; displeased, offended.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Imputed evil to.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Formed, fashioned.—IV, Spoilt, marred, did badly.—(*b*) [**Ila** *or* 55 **Fî**], Treated badly; wronged; offended; injured.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Experienced, suffered evil.

سَوْء [**1**], Bad, evil, wicked (*man*). 60

سَوْءَة [**1t**], Baseness, vileness; viciousness.

سُوْء [**3**], (*pl.* أَسْوَآء [**38**]), Evil, wickedness, badness; vice.—(*b*), Misfortune, ill.—(*c*), *see* **1**. 65

سَيِّئ [**25I**], Bad, evil, wicked; foul, abominable.

سَيِّئَة [**25tI**], *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*),

Bad deed; infamy; villainy; crime; iniquity.

إِسَآءَةٌ Evil, mischief; injury; corruption.

5 سَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 36), Walked slowly.

سَاج [1A], (*pl.* سِيْجَان [34I]), Teak-tree; plantain-tree; sabine-tree.—(*b*), Ebony.—(*c*), A kind

10 of veil.

سَاجَة [1tA], A teak-tree &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Simpleton; rustic.

سِيَاج [23I], Enclosure.

سَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* سَيَحَ I(*c*).

15 سَاحَة [1tA], (*pl.* سَاح [1A], سُوْح [3]), Court, yard; field.

سَائِح [21], (*pl.* سُيَّاح [29]), *see* سَيَحَ [21].—(*b*), Hermit, recluse.

20 سَاخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Sank, became embedded in the mud. —IV, Sank.—V, *see* I.

24, Mud, mire.

سُوَّاخَى [29ya], Humid earth.

25 سَادَ * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, سِيَادَة [23tI], سُوْدُد [54], سُوْدَد, سَيْدُوْدَة), Was, became chief, lord over; ruled.

سَوِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَوَد [4]), Was black.

30 —II, Made, chose as chief, leader, ruler, lord.—(*b*), Blacked, blackened; smirched, smudged; defamed, slandered; manured, dunged (*field*).—

35 (*c*) [*coll.*], Made a draft, a rough copy of.—(*d*), Slew.—III, Vied with.—(*b*), Deceived.—(*c*), Confided a secret to.—V, Was made chief &c.—(*b*), Was

40 blackened, blackened.—(*c*), Was manured, dunged (*field*). —VIII, Ruled over.—(*b*), Married (*noblewoman*).—(*c*), Killed (*chief*).—IX, XI, Became black.

45 سَوْد [1], (*pl.* 36), Base of a mountain.

سِيْد [2I], (*pl.* سِيْدَان [34I]), Lion; wolf.—(*b*), *see* 25.

سُوْد [3], Rank, station, authority; lordship, chieftainship;

50 mastery.—(*b*), Glory, honour; dignity.

أَسْوَد [14], (*pl.* 3), Black, blackish; blacker.—(*b*), More illustrious, more powerful.

55 سَائِد [21], (*pl.* سَادَة [1tA]), *see* 25.

سَوَاد [22], Blackness, black.—(*b*), Numerous flocks.—(*c*), Villages, towns; thickly populated

60 region.—(*d*), Dung, manure.

سَوَادِيَّة [22yit], Sparrow.

سِيَادَة [23tI], Lordship.

سُوَاد [24], Blackness of the teeth. —(*b*), Paleness, pallidness.

65 سَيِّد [26I], (*pl.* سَادَة [1tA], أَسْيَاد [33I]), Lord, master, chief, ruler, prince.

سَيِّدَة [25t I], Lady, mistress.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Holy Virgin, Our Lady.

سُودَان [35], Negroes, blacks; Soudanese.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Soudan.

سُودَانِيَّة [35yi t] Sparrow.

سَوْدَآء [42], *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Melancholy, spleen.

سُوَدَد *see* 8.

مُسَوَدَّة [*coll.*], Bottle (*black*).

سُوَيْدَآء *see* 42(*b*).

سَيِّدِي Sir!

سَوْدَنَ [*coll.*], Put into a bad humour.

سَوْدَانِق, سَوْدَق Hawk.

شَذَانِق, شَوْذَق Hawk.

*سَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mounted, scaled, climbed up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Ila *or* 'Ala], Sprang upon, attacked, assaulted.—(*c*) [Fi], *see* III(*a*).—II, Surrounded with walls, walled in; fortified.—(*b*), Adorned with bracelets.—III, Intoxicated, overpowered (*wine*).—(*b*), Threw himself upon, assailed.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was walled, fortified.—(*c*), Put on bracelets.

سَوْرَة [1t], Violence, force, strength, power.

سُور [3], (*pl.* أَسْوَار [8], سِيرَان [34I], [38]), Wall; rampart.

سُورَة [3t], (*pl.* سُوَر [3], سُوَر [9]), Rank, station, dignity; pre-eminence.—(*b*), Row, layer of stones.—(*c*), Sign, token.—(*d*), Sūrah: chapter (*of the Kuran*).

مِسْوَر [20], Leathern pillow.

سِوَار [23, 24], (*pl.* 3, أَسْوِرَة [15t], أَسَاوِر [37], أَسَاوِرَة [37t]), P., Bracelet.

سَوَّار Overpowering.

إِسْوَار (*pl.* 37, 37t) *see* 23.—(*b*), Expert horseman.

سُورِيَة Syria.

سُورَنْجَان Wild saffron.

*سَاسَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* سِيَاسَة [23t I]), Managed, tended; ruled, governed, directed.—(*b*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), *see infra.*

سَوِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَوَس [4]), Was worm-eaten; was carious, decayed, cankered, corroded.—(*b*) [*pass.*], (سِيسَ), Was worm-eaten &c.—II, Made governor, ruler &c.—(*b*), Was worm-eaten &c.—IV, *see* II.—V, VIII, *see* II(*b*).

سُوس [3], (*pl.* سِيسَان [34I]), Grub; moth; worm; weevil; mite.—(*b*), Liquorice.—(*c*), Root, origin; nature; disposition.

سُوسَة [3t], *see* 3(*a*).—(*b*), Seeds, germs of discord.

سَائِس [21], (*pl.* سَاسَة [1t A], سُوَّاس [29]), Administrator, governor.—(*b*), Groom.

سِيَاسَة [23*I], Government, authority, command, rule; administration.—(*b*), Grooming, management (*of a horse*).

سُوسَن, سُوسَان Lily.

سَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, stirred (*liquid*).—(*b*), Whipped, flogged, scourged.—(*c*), Threw into confusion, disorder.—(*d*), Superintended.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 36), Was distressed, afflicted.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—VIII, (و) Was disturbed, confused.

سَوْط [1], (*pl.* سِيَاط [23I], 39), Whip, scourge.—(*b*), Misfortune.—(*c*), Portion, share.—(*d*), Pool of water.

سَوِيط [25], Confounded.

سَوَّاط [28], Officer (*prefect*).

مِسْوَاط [45], Stick, spatula.—(*b*), Refractory horse.

سَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pastured freely (*camels*).—III, Retired for an hour.—IV(ا), Neglected.—(*b*), Lost; ruined by neglect.—(*c*)(و), Delayed, deferred.

سَوْع [1], First part of the night.

سَاعَة [1*A], (*pl.* سَاع [1A], سَاعَات), Hour; moment, instant.—(*b*), The Judgment; The Resurrection.—(*c*), Clock; watch.

سَوَاعِيَّة [22yI*], [*coll.*], Breviary; book of hours.

سُوَاع [24], *see* 1.—(*b*), Name of an Arabian idol.

مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ At once, instantly, directly, immediately, forthwith.

سَاعَاتِيّ Watchmaker, clock-maker.

سَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 36), Was easy to swallow.—(*b*) [La], Was allowable, lawful for; was suitable for.—*I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, سَيْغ [1I]), Swallowed easily.—II [*acc.* & La], Gave, granted to.—IV, Made easy to swallow.

1, (*pl.* 38), Twin; next-born.—14, Easy to swallow.—21, *see* 14.—22, 36, Propriety, suitability.

سَيِّغ [25I], *see* 14.

سَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt, sniffed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Bore patiently, put up with, supported.—(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was attacked by, died of a murrain.—II, Delayed, deferred, put off, procrastinated; postponed, adjourned.—(*b*), Inured.—III, Confided a secret to.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

سَوْف [1], *Particle indicating the future; it is placed before the Aorist & is sometimes abbreviated into* سَ.

سَاف [1A], (*pl.* سَافَات) Row, layer.

سَاقَةٌ [1⁴A], *see* 1A.

سِيْقَةٌ [2⁴I], *see* 17⁴A.

مَسَاقٌ, [17A], مَسَاقَةٌ [17⁴A], Distance, space, interval.

سُوَافٌ [22, 24], Murrain, cattle-plague.

* سَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَسَاقٌ [17A], سِيَاقَةٌ [23⁴I]), Drove.—(*b*) [*acc.* &-Ila], Sent to (*dowry* &c.).—(*c*) (*n. Ac.* 1, 23I), Was in the agony of death, at his last gasp.—(*d*), Hit, hurt in the leg.—II, Charged with, entrusted to.—(*b*), Stood erect (*plant*).—III, Vied, competed, contended with; raced.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Traded, trafficked, carried on a retail business; made purchases.—VII, Was driven.—VIII, Drove.

سَاقٌ [1A], (*pl.* سُوْقٌ [3], أَسْوُقٌ [16], سِيْقَانٌ [34I]), Shank; leg.—(*b*), Stem, stalk.

سَاقَةٌ [1⁴A], Rear-guard.—(*b*), Escort; cortege, train, retinue.

سُوْقٌ [3], (*pl.*36), Market, bazaar, mart, fair; market-place, street.—(*b*), Thick, brunt (*of a fight*).

سُوْقَةٌ [3⁴], People, subjects; the common people, the vulgar, the populace.

سُوْقِيٌّ [3yi], Common, plebeian; vulgar, caddish.

مِسْوَقَةٌ [20⁴], Whip; goad, ox-goad.

سَائِقٌ [21], (*pl. reg.* 1⁴A, 29), Driver.

سِيَاقٌ [23I], Context; connection; thread, drift, tenor, scope (*of a discourse*).—(*b*), Wedding-present.—(*c*), Convulsions, death-throes, last agony.

سَوِيْقٌ [25], Fine flour.

سَوَّاقٌ [28], Driver, drover, herdsman.—(*b*), Seller of fine flour.

سَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Cleaned his teeth with.—II, *see* I.—V, VIII, Cleaned his teeth.

سِوَاكٌ [23], (*pl.* 3,10,15⁴), *see* 45.

مِسْوَاكٌ [45], (*pl.* 65), Tooth-brush; tooth-pick.

سَالَ (و) *see* سَأَلَ.

سَوِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was pot-bellied, paunchy; was flabby.—II, Tempted, beguiled.

سَوِيْلٌ [25], An equal, match, fellow.

* سَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Pastured at large, roamed, roved about.—(*b*), Passed, passed by.—(*c*) ['Ala], Flew, hovered round.—(*d*), Imposed upon; forced to do; brought upon.—(*e*), Offered for sale; fixed, named a price for; valued.—II, *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—(*c*), Turned out to grass, allowed to roam about.—(*d*) [*acc.*

& La or Fi], Gave full liberty of action to ..... in; gave full control over.—(e), Branded (horse).—(f) [acc. & 'Ala], Urged on ..... against.—III, Bargained, chaffered; quoted, offered, named a price.—(b) [Bi], Asked, charged too much for.—IV, see II(c).—V, Chose a mark, a badge.—VIII, see I(d).—(b) ['Ala or Bi], see III(b).

شَام [1A], Death.—(b), Hollow, cavity.

سَامَة [1*A], (pl. 1A), Vein (of metal).

سِيمَة [2*I], (pl. سِيَم [7I]), Token, badge, sign, mark.

سُومَة [3*], see 2*.

سِيمَاء see 2*.—(b), Physiognomy.

سِيمِيَاء Sign.—(b), Beauty.—(c), Charm, spell; natural magic.

* سَوِيَ * A (n. ac. سِوًى [7]), Was worth, valued, cost.—II, Made equal; placed on the same level.—(b), Levelled, smoothed.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Made equal to; made similar, like to, uniform with; assimilated, adjusted, adapted to.—(d) [Bain], Made equal, uniform, symmetrical; made to agree, harmonize; reconciled.—(e), Did, made, fashioned.—III, Equalled, was worth.—(b), Made equal; rendered equal, alike; valued alike. —(c), see II(c), (d).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Was mean, despicable.—(d), Spoke badly; omitted, slurred over (letter).—V, see VI.—(b) [Bi], Was buried.—VI, Was equal, alike; was made equal; agreed; was levelled (earth).—VIII, see VI & V(b).—(c), Was just, equitable right, fair.—(d), Was ripe; was mature; was well-cooked, done (food).—(e) [Ila], Advanced, went towards; turned to.—(f) ['Ala], Sat firmly on (animal).

سِيّ [8I], Equal, alike, the same; indifferent.

سَوًى [4], Intention, design, purpose, aim, object.

سِوًى [7], (pl. أَسْوَاء [38A]), Equal, alike; fellow; other; another; except.—(b), Middle; midway.—(c), Equality; equity, justice.

سُوًى [9], see 7.

سَوَاء [22A], Equality; equity, justice.—(b), Evenness; uniformity.—(c), Middle, midst.—(d), Summit, top.—(e), see 7(a).

سَوِيّ [25], (pl. أَسْوِيَاء [68]), Equal; even, level, smooth.—(b), Straight; symmetrical, well-formed; sound.

سَوِيَّة [25*], Equality; parity.—(b), Similarity, resemblance, likeness; sameness.—(c), Levelness, smoothness, evenness;

straightness.—(*d*), (*pl.* سَوَايَا), Litter; pack-saddle.

سِيَّان [84I], *see* 2.

تَسْوِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Levelling, planing.—(*b*), Adjustment; equalization; assimilation.

مُسَاوٍ [*N.Ag.*III], Equal, equivalent.

مُسَاوَاة [*N.Ac.*III], Equality; equalization.—(*b*), Arrangement.

مُسْتَوٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII], Common (*noun*).—(*b*), Ripe (*fruit*); well-cooked (*food*).

إِسْتِوَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Equalization; equality; equity, fairness.—(*b*), Ripeness, maturity.

سَوِيَّة, سِوَاءً Equally; similarly.—(*b*), Together.

لا سِيَّمَا Especially; above all.

هُمَا سِيَّان They are alike, similar, the same.

خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء The equator, the equinox.

* سَاب (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed; ran; glided along; ran away.—(*b*), Roved, rambled; was left to rove; was abandoned.—II, Left to rove; abandoned.—VII, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Gift, present; favour, bounty.—(*b*), Wealth, treasure.—(*c*), Tail (*of a horse*).—2, (*pl.* 27), Water-course; channel.—(*b*), P., Apple.—21, At large.—(*b*), Running (*water*).—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 11), Emancipated (*slave*).—22ᵗ, Unripe date.

سَاج (ي) II, Hedged in.

23, (*pl.* سِيَاجَات), Hedge. *N.P.*II, Enclosure.

* سَاح (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Flowed, ran about, spread.—(*b*), Went & came, reappeared (*shadow*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗ, 27, 36), Travelled; roved, rambled about; went on a pilgrimage.—II, IV, Made to flow, to run.—VII, Became big, enlarged, dilated (*stomach*).—(*b*), Was rent, torn.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Running water; stream.—(*b*), Striped garment.—21, (*pl.* 22 & *reg.*), Traveller.—(*b*), Running (*water*).—(*c*), Fasting; faster.—23ᵗ, Long journey; pilgrimage.—28, Itinerant, rover; pilgrim.—45, (*pl.* 65), Mischief-maker, gad-about, gossip.

مَسَاح [17A], مَسَاحَة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَسَائِح [44]), Journey; wanderings, travels.—(*b*), Dimension.

مُسَيَّح [*N.P.*II], Striped garment.

سَاخ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Sank in the mud (*foot*); was firm, fixed, steady,

2, (*pl.* 38), P., Knife.—(*b*), Roasting-spit.—23, (*pl.* 27), Building of clay, mud-hut.

سِيد *see* سَوَد 25.—(*b*), Wolf.—
5 (*c*), Lion.

*سَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَسِير [18], مَسِيرَة [18*]), Went along, went, walked, journeyed; went away, departed.—(*b*), Followed,
10 pursued (*course*).—(*c*) [*acc.* or Bi], Brought; accompanied.—II, Made to go; sent, dispatched.—(*b*), Made to circulate, made current (*story &c.*).—(*c*),
15 Striped.—III, Went along with, accompanied, escorted.—(*b*), Raced, kept up with.—(*c*), Tried to please, humoured.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII [Bi],
20 Followed in the footsteps of. —(*b*), Procured, got (*provisions*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 27*, 38), Walk; journey; march; course; proceeding.—(*b*), Pace, rate.—(*c*),
25 Thong, strap.—2*, (*pl.* 7), Walk. —(*b*), Way, road, route; course. —(*c*), Conduct, behaviour.— (*d*), Life, biography; record.— 18, Distance.—18*, Journey.—
30 21, Rest, remainder.—(*b*), Current, common.—28, Great traveller; rover, wanderer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Door-post.—28*, Caravan.—34 [*coll.*], Walk; pro-
35 menade.—(*b*), Picnic; rural excursion, trip.

سِيرَاء A kind of striped garment.

سَائِرُ الشَّيْء Rest, remainder.

سِيسَن Jasmine.

سِيسَا Backbone, spine.—(*b*), 40 Limit.

سَيْطَرَ ['Ala], Was set over, was made inspector &c. of.—II, *see* I.

سَيْطَل Bucket.

سَاغَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, ran 45 about; melted away, dissolved. —(*b*), Undulated, quivered (*mirage*).—II, Daubed, plastered; smeared over, greased.— VII, *see* I. 50

مِسْيَعَة [20*], Trowel.

سَيَاع [22, 23], Mud, clay.

سَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smote, wounded with the sword.— (*b*), Was cracked, chapped.— 55 III, Fought with; fenced with. —IV, Pierced, bored.—VIII, Fought together.—(*b*), Put to the sword, slew, slaughtered.

1, (*pl.* 16, 17*, 27, 38), Sword; 60 sabre.—(*b*), Sword-fish.—(*c*), Tail (*of a horse*).—2, (*pl.* 39), Shore, coast; bank.—28, (*pl.* 28*), Sword-bearer; executioner, headsman.—(*b*), Swords- 65 man.—38, Tall & thin.

سَيْقَمُور G., Sycamore.

سِيكَارَة F., Cigar; cigarette.

سِيكَاه P., Musical air, melody, tune. 70

سِيكُورْتَاه [*coll.*], Assurance.

* سَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَسَال [17A], مَسِيل [18], 30), Flowed, ran, streamed, poured; spread.—II, IV, Made to flow &c.; melted, liquefied.—VI, Poured from every quarter (*soldiers*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Torrent, stream; current.—(*b*), Pouring &c.—1t, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Shower, downpour.—(*c*), Waist-coat pocket. —21, Liquid, fluid.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Blaze, white star (*on a horse's nose*).—22t, (*pl.* 22), Wild artichoke (*carduus lacteus*). —28, Current; rapid.—(*b*), *see* 21.—28t, *see* 1(*a*) & 21t.—34, (*pl.* سَيَالِين), Precious stone.—(*b*), Haft, hilt (*of a sword*).—36, *see* 1(*a*).

مَسِيل [18], Channel, bed.

مُسَال Side of the face; whisker.

سِيمُونِيَّة G., Simony.

سِينَا, سِينَاء Sinai.

إِبْن سِينَا Avicenna (*celebrated physician*).

# ش

ش Shin. *The thirteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Three Hundred, (300).

شَابِب — شُؤْبُوب (*pl.* شَآبِيب), Shower, downpour, storm.—(*b*), Violence, vehemence, intensity.

شَئِيت Stumbling (*horse*).

شَآة *see under* شَوَى.

شَأَز *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Had intercourse with.

شَئِزَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَأْز [4], شُؤُوز [27]), Was rough, rugged; was high. —(*b*) [*pass.*], Was scared, frightened.—IV, Troubled, disturbed; scared, frightened. —VIII, Was scared; fled.

شَأْز [1], شَئِز [5], Rough, rugged, uneven (*ground*).

شَئِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard (*ground*).

شَأْس [1], شَئِس [5], Hard, firm, solid.

شَئِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَأَف [4]), Was ulcerated (*foot*).—(*b*) [Min], Hated. —X, Took root.

شَأْفَة [1t], Ulcer, imposthume.—(*b*), Root.

شَئِف [5], Ulcerous.

* شَأَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Was unlucky; inauspicious for, brought evil upon.

شَؤُمَ *U* (*n. ac.* شَآمَة [22t]) ['Ala], Brought ill-luck.—II, Sent to Syria.—III [Bi], placed himself on the left of.—IV, Journeyed to Syria.—VI [Bi], Deemed unlucky, augured evil from.—(*b*), Established himself in

Syria.—(*c*), Placed himself on the left.—X, *see* VI(*a*).

شَأْم, شَام, شَآم [1], Syria.—(*b*), Damascus.

5 شَأْمَة [1t], Left, left hand.

شَامِيّ [1yi], Syrian; Syriac.—(*b*), Of Damascus; Damascene; native of Damascus.

شِئْمَة [2t], (*pl.* 7), Nature, character, disposition.—(*b*), Magnanimity, high-mindedness. 10

شُؤْم [8], Bad omen.—(*b*), Ill luck, misfortune.—(*c*), Black (*camels*).

15 مَشْأَمَة [17t], *see* 1t.

شَائِم [21], *see* *N.P.*I.

مَشْئُوم, مَشْؤُوم [*N.P.*I.], Ill-omened, unlucky, inauspicious.

شَأَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Purposed, intended.

20 —(*b*), Noticed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* شُؤُون [23], شِئَان [27]), Thing; affair, matter.—(*b*), State, condition; rank, station. —(*c*), (*pl.* 16, 27), Lachrymatory

25* duct.—(*c*), (*pl.* 10, 27), Suture (*of the skull*).

شَاهْبَلُّوط P., Chestnut.

شَاهِين P., White falcon.

شَآ (شَأَوَ), *U* (*n. ac.* شَأْو [1]), Outwent,

30 outstripped.—III, *see* I.—VI, Became dispersed, scattered, separated.—VIII, *see* I.

شَأْو [1], Limit, term, goal; aim. —(*b*), Basket.—(*c*), Mud, mire.

مِشْآة [20t], (*pl.* مَشَآة [44]), 35 Basket.

شَاة *see under* شَوَهَ.

شَاهِين *see under* شَهَمَ.

شَاي Tea.

*شَبَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 22, 25t), Grew up, 40 became a young man.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 23, 25, 27), Pranced, reared.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Grew, shot up; became tall.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Lighted, kindled; 45 stirred up (*fire*).—(*e*), *I*, (& *pass.* شُبَّ), Was kindled &c. —II, Wrote love verses.— IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Had grown-up sons.—(*c*), Was old, full-grown. 50 —(*d*), Excited.—(*e*), Aggrandized.—V, *see* II.

1, Sulphuric acid, vitriol.— (*b*), Alum.—4, Full-grown.— 21, (*pl.* 4t, 22, 36), Young 55 man; youth.—21t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), Young woman, damsel; girl, maiden.—22, Youth; adolescence; early prime.— (*b*), Beginning, commencement. 60 —23, Firewood, fuel &c.—(*b*), Foil, enhancement (*of beauty*). —25t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 21t & 22. —26, *see* 4 & 23.—26yit, *see* 22.—28t, Flute, reed-pipe. 65 *N.Ag.*IV, *see* 4.

شِبِتّ Dill; anise (*plants*).

**شَبِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Clung, adhered, stuck fast to.—V, *see* I.

**4**, (*pl.* **34**), Spider.—(*b*), Centipede; scolopendra.

شِبَّاث (*pl.* **70**), Tongs.

**شَبَجَ** IV, Repelled.

**شَبَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched out his arms (*in prayer*).—(*b*), Stretched out, extended on stakes (*hide &c.*).—(*c*) [**La**], Presented, offered himself to; appeared to.—(*d*), Split, cleft.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was long-armed.—II, Widened, extended, stretched.—(*b*), Was weak-sighted, saw double.

**1**, Large door, gate.—(*b*), Wide.—**1ᵗ**, Rafter.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Distant object: form, shape, figure; outline, silhouette; spectre, phantom.—**33**, Long, tall.

**شَبَرَ*** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Measured by the span.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Gesticulated.—V, Was magnified, honoured.—VI, Drew near to each other.

**1**, Measure.—(*b*), Stature.—(*c*), Wedlock; dowry.—(*d*), Life.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Span.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*d*) & **4**(*a*).—**4**, Gift.—(*b*), Gospel.—(*c*), Eucharist.—**31**, **H**., (*pl.* شَبُّورَات & **70**), Flute.—(*b*), Trumpet.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Gesticulation; gesture.

**شَبْرَقَ** Cut up.—(*b*), Mutilated.

**47**, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).

شَبَارِيق, شُبَارِق *see* **47**.

**شَبَصَ** II, Repaired, mended.—V, Became interlaced.

**4**, Entanglement or intertwining (*of trees &c.*).

*N.Ac.*V, *see* **4**.

**شَبَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Traced magic signs on sand.—(*b*), Made incisions in, notched; scarified.—(*c*), Crossed out, erased.

**24**, February.—**26**, A species of large carp (*fish*).—**31**, **32**, (*pl.* **70**), *see* **26**.—(*b*), Birch-broom.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **24**.

**شَبِعَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **7**), Was satisfied, satiated.—(*b*) [**Min**], Had enough of, was tired of, satiated with.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was strong, sound, vigorous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Satiated.—IV, Satisfied, sated, satiated; saturated (*garment*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—V, Ate to repletion, gorged; surfeited himself.—(*b*), Pretended to be satiated.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**2**, **4**, *see* **7**.—**7**, Satiety.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**), Full; well supplied; replete; saturated, impregnated.—(*b*), Strong, sound.—**33**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **22**),

Satisfied, full; satiated, sated; replete.

*N.Ac.*IV, Satiety, repletion. —(*b*), Saturation.

5 شبق *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, lecherous.

**4**, Lust, incontinence, lewdness, lechery, lubricity, wantonness.—**5**, Lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, wanton, lecherous.—**10**, Stem of a pipe.

10

شَوْبَق **P.**, (*pl.* **41**), Baker's rolling-pin.

15 شَبَكَ * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Became intermingled, entwined, interlaced, entangled; was locked or knit together; was intricate, complicated, involved.—(*b*), *see* II. —II, Intermingled, entwined &c.; locked together; interwove, knit together; complicated, rendered intricate.—IV, Dug wells close together. —V, VI, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

20

25

**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**, **23**), Net; network.—(*b*), Wells dug close together; country abounding in wells.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Interlaced, entangled; complicated, intricate.—**29**, **29**[t], (*pl.* **70**), Net, net-work; reed-mat; trellis, lattice-work; lattice, window; grating.

30

35 شَوْبَك **P.**, (*pl.* **41**), Baker's rolling-pin.

شَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Grew up.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV [**Ala**], Was devoted to.

**2**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**, **39**), Whelp, cub (*lion's*).—**21**, Plump, chubby (*child*).—(*b*), Lion. 40

شَبَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gagged, muzzled (*kid*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cold, chilly.—II, Gagged. 45

**4**, Cold, coldness.—**5**, Cold, chilly.—**5**[t], Fat.—**12**, *see* **28**(*a*). **28**, Gag, muzzle.—(*b*), String of a veil.

شَبَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was plump, chubby. 50

**25**, **S.**, (*pl.* **69**), Godfather, sponsor.—(*b*), Best man (*bridegroom's*).—**25**[t], Bridesmaid.—**39**, *see* **25**.—**39**[t], *see* **25**[t].

شَبَهَ * II [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made like, assimilated to; compared to, likened. —(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Rendered dubious, obscure to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Represented, pictured to.—III, Was, became like to, resembled.—IV, *see* III.—V [**Bi**], Became, made himself like to; imitated; resembled. —VI, Were alike.—VIII, *see* VI.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Was dubious, obscure to.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Felt doubtful, uneasy, uncertain about. 55 60 65

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Like; match, fellow; counterpart, facsimile. 70 —(*b*), Yellow copper; brass.—

(*c*), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**34**, (*pl.* **9**, شُبُهَات), Dubiousness, obscureness, ambiguity, vagueness, uncertainty; equivocation.—(*b*), Dubious, obscure, ambiguous, vague, uncertain; equivocal.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**, **44**), Likeness, resemblance, similarity.—(*b*), Similitude; image, figure.—(*c*), *see* **2**(*b*) & **36**(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Like, resembling; similar; fellow, match; counterpart, facsimile.—**34**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**36**, *see* **2**(*b*).—(*b*), A certain plant.

*N.Ac.*II, Comparison.

*N.Ag.*VI, Consimilar, conformable.

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(*b*), Comparison.

شَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was high, lofty, elevated.—(*b*), Reared (*horse*).—(*c*), Brightened up, beamed, shone (*face*).—(*d*), Lit, kindled.—IV, Became luxurious.—(*b*), Begat an intelligent child.—(*c*), Exalted.—(*d*), Gave.—(*e*) ['Ala], Favoured.—(*f*), Threw, cast into.

شَبْوَة [**1**[t]], Scorpion.

شَبًا [**4A**], Slime, green moss.

شَبَاة [**4**[t]**A**], (*pl.* **4**[t]**A** & شَبَوَات), Edge, point; sting (*of a scorpion*).—(*b*), Scorpion.

*شَتَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **25**, **27**), Was separated, dispersed, scattered; was broken up, disordered, disorganized, deranged, unsettled.—(*b*), Was absent-minded, distraught.—(*c*), *see* II.—II, IV, Separated, dispersed, scattered; disordered, disorganized &c.—V, VII, X, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Separation, dispersion; division; disunion; disorganization.—(*b*), Dispersed, scattered; separate, distinct.—(*c*), Disordered, distracted.—**1ya**, Divers, various, sundry.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**22**, *see* **1** (*a*), (*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), *see* **1**(*b*).—**33**, Different, various; distinct.

*N.P.*II, Distracted, distraught.

شَتَّانَ بَيْنَهُمَا How different are they!

*شَتَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; cut off; mangled.—(*b*), Hurt, offended.—(*c*), Inverted (*eye-lid*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was cut, cut off.—(*b*), Had inverted eye-lids.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Reviled.—II, Injured (*eye-lid*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Reviled.—VII, Had inverted eye-lids.

**4**, Crack.—(*b*), Inversion of the eye-lids.—**14**, One having inverted eye-lids; cracked lip.—**30**, Rogue, scoundrel, knave.

شَتِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was troubled, dejected (*through illness, hunger*).

شتغ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Abased, humiliated. —IV, Destroyed.
44, Calamities.

شتل 1ᵗ [*coll.*], Cutting, slip, shoot (*plant*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Seed-plot; nursery.

* شتم *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17ᵗ, 19ᵗ), Insulted, abused, reviled.
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was ugly, forbidding, ill-favoured.—II, Was harsh, surly.—III, Insulted &c. —V, Exposed himself to insult.—VI, Insulted each other.
21, *see* 28.—25, Reviled, abused, insulted.—(*b*), Hateful, ugly, forbidding, grimfaced. —25ᵗ, Vilification, contumely, obloquy, invective.—28, Reviler.
*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*).

شتن *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wove (*cloth*).
21, 26, Weaver.

* شتا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Wintered in; hibernated at.—(*b*), Was cold (*winter*).—(*c*), Reached, got into winter.—(*d*), Ran short of provisions in winter.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Rained.—III, Bargained for the winter.—IV, Came, began (*winter*); reached, got into winter; ran short of provisions in winter; lasted for the winter (*provisions*).—V, *see* I(*a*).
شَتْوَة [1ᵗ], *see* 23(*a*).
شَتْوِيّ [1yi], *see* 23yi(*a*).
شَتًا [4A], Rugged place.
شَتَوِيَّة [4yiᵗ], *see* 23(*a*).
مَشْتًى [17], مَشْتَاة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَشَاتٍ [44]), Winter-quarters; winter-residence.
شَاتٍ [21], Cold, winterly.—(*b*), Rainy, wet.
شِتَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَشْتِيَة [15ᵗ], شُتِيّ), Winter.—(*b*), Rain; hail.
شِتَاوِيّ [23yi], Winterly, wintry; hibernal; winter.—(*b*), Winter-rain.
شَثّ A kind of dwarf apple-tree.—(*b*), Bee.

شثل *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard, callous, horny (*finger*).
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ) *see supra.*

شثن *A* (*n. ac.* 4) / (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ) } Was hard, thick (*palm of the hand*).

* شجّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; cracked, split.—(*b*), Cleft, ploughed (*the sea: ship*).—(*c*) [*acc.&* Bi], Mixed, diluted with.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was gashed, scarred.—II, Broke, split.
1ᵗ, (*pl.* 23), Scalp-wound; broken head.—25, Broken; cloven.

* شجب *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Grieved, afflicted.—(*b*), Destroyed, cut off. —(*c*), Busied, occupied.—(*d*), Drew, pulled.—(*e*), Stopped up

(*bottle*).—(*f*), Croaked.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **27**), *see infra.*

شَجَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Grieved, was afflicted; perished.—V, *see* (ـَـ). —VI, Was confused.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Grief, sorrow.—(*b*), Want.—(*c*), Tent-pole.—(*d*), Sentence of death.—**4**, Grief, sorrow; distress, suffering. —(*b*), Destruction, ruin; doom. —**5**, *see* **21**.—**10**, *see* **20**.—**20**, Wooden stand.—**21**, Perishing; grieving, mournful, sorrowful. —(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**23**, Stopper.—(*b*), *see* **20**.

*شَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'An], Diverted from; withheld, hindered from; averted, estranged from. —(*b*), Supported, propped up; raised, lifted; forced open (*mouth*).—(*c*), Put on a stand (*clothes*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was in dispute (*affair*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was numerous.—II, Became woody.—(*b*), Propped up.—(*c*), Embroidered with sprays &c. (*cloth*).—III, Quarreled, disagreed with.—IV, Was well-wooded (*country*).—VI, Quarreled, disagreed.—(*b*), Became knit together, intertwined, commingled, blended.—VII, Fled (*sleep*). —(*b*) ['Ala], Preceded, outstripped.—VIII, *see* VI & VII(*a*). —(*d*), Rested his chin on his hand.

**1**, Subject of dispute, controversy, question.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**, **27, 38**), Corner of the mouth; chin.—**1**[t], Speck.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Shrub, bush; tree.—**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Tree.—**7, 7**[t], *see* **4**.—**17**, Plantation, copse.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Wooden frame-work, clothes-stand.—**22**, Small litter. —**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Bar, bolt.—(*b*), Gag.—(*c*), *see* **22**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Strange; stranger.—(*b*), Bad companion.—(*c*), Sword.

*N. Ac.* III, [**2**], Dispute, controversy, debate; quarrel.

*شَجَعَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Excelled in courage.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was courageous, brave, valiant.—II, Encouraged, emboldened, cheered on.—V, Showed or feigned courage; took courage.

**1**[t], **3**[t], Feeble, sickly, puny. —**5**, *see* **24**.—**14**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **24**.—**22**, *see* **24**.—**22**[t], Courage, bravery, valour, daring.—**23**, *see* **24**.—**24**, (*pl.* **34**, **35**), Courageous, brave, valiant.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **35, 43**), *see* **24**.

شَجْعَم Ruin, destruction.

*شَجَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Saddened, grieved.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was sad, sorrowful; grieved, la-
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) }

mented.—II, IV, Saddened, grieved; disheartened.—V, Was sad, sorrowful &c.—(*b*), Was tangled, interlaced.

1, *see* 21[4].—1[t], 2[4], 3[4], Branch, bough; ramification.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Grief, sorrow; anxiety. —(*b*), *see* 1[4].—21, Sad, sorrowful.—21[4], (*pl.* 41), Road that winds through a valley.

*شجا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Affected deeply, excited: grieved, saddened; delighted.—(*b*), Gave rise to a quarrel.

شجي *A* (*n. ac.* شَجًا [4A]), Grieved, was sad, sorrowful.—(*b*), Was choked, suffocated.—IV, Affected deeply &c.—VI ['Ala], Resisted.

شَجْو [1], Anxiety, disquietude; grief; ennui.

شَجًا [4A], Obstruction in the throat: bone, &c.

شَجٍ [5], *see* 25.

شَجِيّ [25], Unhappy, sorrowful; anxious.

*شَحّ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3), Was niggardly, tenacious, covetous; diminished (*spring of water*).—III [Bi & 'Ala], Showed avarice, niggardliness in..... towards.

1, 2, 3, Avarice, niggardliness. —22, Avaricious, miserly; unproductive (*ground*); that yields no fire (*flint* &c.); small in quantity (*water*).—25, (*pl.* 15[4], 23, 69), Avaricious, miserly; giving but little water (*spring*).

شحب *A, U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27[4]), Was wan, haggard, wasted (*face*).

21, Wan, haggard.—27, Wanness, haggardness.

شحت [*coll.*], *see* شَحَذَ, I(*d*).

شَحْتَار [*coll.*], Soot.

شحج *A, I,* (*n. ac.* 24, 25, 36, 62), Croaked (*raven*); brayed (*ass*).

28, Wild ass.

*شَحَذَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened, ground; whetted the appetite (*hunger*). —(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Importuned with demands.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Begged, asked for charity.—(*d*), Drove away; urged on (*an animal*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

20, 20[4], Whetstone.—28[t], Mendicity.—28, Importunate. —(*b*), Beggar, mendicant.

شحر *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened (*his mouth*). —II [*coll.*], Blackened with soot, smutted.

1, Middle of a valley.—2[4], Steep bank (*of a river* &c.)— 28, Soot; black earth.

شَحْرُور, شُحْرُور (*pl.* 67), Blackbird.

شحشح Squeaked.

48, 51, Penurious, stingy.— (*b*), Zealous.

شَحَصَ IV [*acc.* & Min], Expelled from.

* شَحَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 17, 27), Was distant, remote.—(*b*), Outwent, outstripped, distanced.—(*c*), Slaughtered (*kid*).—(*d*), Stung (*scorpion*).—(*e*), Diluted.—(*f*), Filled.—(*g*), Propped up (*vine*).—(*h*), Dragged along the ground.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Besmeared with blood.—IV, Removed far away.—V [Fî], Struggled, writhed about in.—(*b*) [Bi], Floundered, wallowed in (*blood*).

1, 20, Vine-prop.—28†, (*pl. reg.*), [*coll.*], Lucifer, match.—40†, Death-rattle.

* شَحَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Skinned, flayed.—II, Sliced (*water-melon*).

2†, (*pl.* 7), Splinter (*of stone*).

* شَحَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave fat to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became fat.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.—(*b*), Ate much fat.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22†), Was, became fat.—II, Gave fat to.

1, (*pl.* 27), Fat; fat of the kidneys, suet.—(*b*), Pulp (*of fruit*).—25, Fat.—(*b*), S., Syriac breviary.—25†, *see* 25(*b*).

شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ Lobe of the ear.

شَحْمَةُ الأَرْضِ Truffles.

شَحْمَةُ العَيْنِ White of the eye.

شَحْمٌ ولَحْمٌ Granite.

* شَحَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled; laded, freighted, equipped, fitted out (*ship*); garrisoned (*town*).—(*b*), Drove away.—(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pursued without catching (*game*).

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Bore malice against.—(*b*), *see supra* (*c*).—III, Hated.—IV, Sheathed.—(*b*), Was ready to weep.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).

1, Cargo; freight.—2†, Garrison; detachment of cavalry.—(*b*), Rations, allowance.—(*c*), *see* 42.—21, Laded, laden.—42, Hatred, malice, spite, enmity.

*N.P.*I, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*III, Rancorous, vindictive, malevolent.

*N.Ac.*III(2), Hostility, malevolence.

شَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* شَحْو [1]) } Opened, was open (*mouth*).—
شَحِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَحْي [1]) }
(*b*), Opened.—IV, Opened (*his mouth*).—V ['Ala], Spoke freely about.

شَحْوَةٌ [1†], Step, pace.

شَحًى [41], Wide, spacious.

* شَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Urinated, made water; pissed; piddled.

22, Urine, piss.—28, [*coll.*], Piddler.

شَخَبَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Flowed, spurted out.—(*b*), Made to spurt out (*milk*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Blood.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**3**, **3t**, (*pl.* **23**), Stream of milk.

**شَخَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was thin, slender, slim.—(*b*), Cut, slit; slaughtered.—II [*acc.* & **Ila**], Brought, conveyed to.

**1**, **4**, (*pl.* **23**), Thin, spare, slender, slim, slight.—**25**, *see* **1**.

**شَخْتُور**, **شَخْتُورَة** (*pl.* **شَخَاتِر**), [*coll.*], Boat, barque, skiff.

* **شَخَرَ** *I*, (*n. ac.* **1**), Snuffled, sniffed, snorted; snored.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Neighed (*horse*); brayed (*ass*).—II, Padded, stuffed (*saddle*).—(*b*), Propped up (*branches*).

**شَخَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Disturbed; grieved.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*c*), Tore out (*the eye*).—(*d*) [**Bain**], Incited.

**شَخَسَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was agitated.—(*b*), Yawned, gaped.—IV [**Fi**], Slandered.—V, *see* I(*b*).

* **شَخَصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Rose; came into view, appeared.—(*b*), Swelled.—(*c*), Stared at.—(*d*) [**Min** & **Ila**], Went from....to.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was big, corpulent.—II, Made clear, distinct; determined, defined.—(*b*), Individuated.—(*c*), [*coll.*], Gave a representation of a drama, performed a play.—IV, Started, set out.—(*b*), Startled, frightened, agitated.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Spoke evil of.—V, Was determined, defined.—(*b*) [**La**], Presented itself, occurred to.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**, **28**), Person, individual.—(*b*), Object, shape, figure.—(*c*), Statue.—**1yi**, Personal.—**1yit**, Personality, individuality.—**22t**, Bigness, bulkiness.—**25**, Big, bulky, corpulent.—(*b*), Great personage, lord, master, prince.—**27**, Lethargy.

*N. Ag.* VI, Discordant.

**شَخْصِيًّا** Personally.

**شَخَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Distilled; filtered; strained.

**20**, **20t**, Filter; strainer.

**شَخَمَ** *A* / (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was bad, spoilt (*food*).—II, Spoilt &c.

* **شَدَّ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied tightly, fastened securely, made firm; saddled; braced, strengthened (*resolution* &c.).—(*b*), Ran, hastened; wore on, was far advanced (*day*).—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), ['**Ala**], Attacked, made a raid upon.—(*d*) ['**Ala** & **Fi**], Dealt hardly with, pressed hard.... in.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* **2t**), *see* VIII(*c*).—II, Strengthened, consolidated; doubled, placed (ّ) over (*letter*).—(*b*), Intensified, aggravated, increased (*suffering*).—III, Contended with.—IV,

Arrived at maturity.—V, Was strengthened, consolidated, confirmed.—(*b*) [Fī], Exerted himself over, applied himself energetically to.—VIII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was hard, firm; was strong; was violent; was, became intense, increased (*cold &c.*).—(*d*), Became thick, condensed.

1*, Attack, charge, onslaught; raid.—(*b*), Parcel, package, bale.—(*c*), [*coll.*], Shoes.—(*d*), [*coll.*], Cards.—2*, Severity, rigour, harshness; violence.—(*b*), Strength, vigour, force; firmness; intensity; energy.—(*c*), (*pl.* 46), Adversity, misfortune, trouble, straits.—16, Flower of age, prime.—25, (*pl.* 23, 68), Strong, vigorous, robust, sturdy, hardy; hard, firm; harsh, rigorous, severe; violent.—(*b*), Thick, dense.—(*c*), Tenacious, avaricious.

*N.Ac.*II, Tashdīd (ّ).—(*b*), Corroboration.—(*c*), Reinforcement.

أَشَدّ *see* 16.

شَدِيد البَأْس Intrepid, dauntless.

**شَدَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fat.—VII, Lay down, stretched himself out; sprawled.

3, Wideness, ampleness; room; ease.

**شَدَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed, crushed.—(*b*), Struck on the neck.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Turned away from; renounced.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VII, Was broken, &c.

1*, Soft, succulent plant.—4, Abortion.

**شَدَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut into pieces.

4, (*pl.* 27), Distant object, shape, figure.—(*b*), Darkness.—14, One-handed.

* **شَدِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide in the corners of the mouth.—V [Bi], Was verbose, voluble in (*speech*).

1, *see* 2.—2, (*pl.* 38), Corner of the mouth; jaw.—(*b*), *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 10), Side, slope of a valley.

شَدْقَم Wide-mouthed.—(*b*), Lion.

شِدْيَاق *see under* شَدَو.

**شَدَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Ran alone (*young animal*).

21, Young gazelle; fawn.

**شَدَهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the head of*).—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Confounded, dumbfounded; charmed, delighted.—VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I & IV.

1, 3, 4, 24, Bewilderment; astonishment; delight.

* **شَدَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sang, chanted.—(*b*), Declaimed, recited (*poem*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Likened, com-

pared to.—(*d*), Drove (*camels*).
—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

شَذْو [1], Small quantity, a little.

شَذًا [4A], *see* 1.—(*b*), Extremity.
—(*c*), Heat.—(*d*), Scab.

شَادٍ [21], Camel-driver.

شِدْيَاق G., Deacon; ecclesiastic, cleric.

* شَذَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was separate, apart, isolated, alone; was odd, singular, unusual, exceptional; was anomalous, irregular.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Separated, set apart, isolated; excepted.—IV, *see* II.
—(*b*), Made use of an uncommon, abnormal expression.

**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Separate, apart; isolated, solitary, alone.—(*b*), Odd, singular, peculiar, unusual, uncommon; exceptional; abnormal; anomalous, irregular.—**27**, Separation; isolation.—(*b*), Oddity, peculiarity; exception; anomaly, irregularity.—**38**, Scattered, dispersed.
—**34**, A species of lote-tree.
—**35**, *see* **38**.

شَذَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, peeled off; cut, lopped off; pruned.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove away from.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Became dispersed, separated.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Bark; rind; fragments.—(*b*), Household-goods, chattels.—**4**[t], Branch (*cut off*).
—**20**, Pruning-hook.

شَذَرَ II, Divided.—(*b*) [Bi], Rendered notorious.—V, Made ready for battle.—(*b*), Dispersed, scattered themselves.—(*c*), Got angry.—(*d*), Was lively, brisk.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Particle of gold.
—(*b*), Beads; small pearls.

شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Helter-skelter.

شَذَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Obtained, got.

شَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt of musk.
—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Harmed, molested.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed from; repelled.

شَذْو [1], Musk; smell or colour of musk.

شَذًا [4A], Evil, mischief, harm, annoyance.—(*b*), Pungency of an odour.—(*c*), Tree of which tooth-picks are made.

* شَرَّ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**[t], **4**, **4**[t], **29**[t]), Was bad, evil, wicked.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **3**), Blamed, found fault with, rebuked.—(*c*), Exposed to the sun.—II, Blamed; cried down, spoke evil of.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).
—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Spread about, published.—VIII, Ruminated (*animal*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Evil, mischief; wickedness, badness; iniquity.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Enmity; war, hostilities.—(*c*), (*pl.* **23**, **38**, **68**),

Bad, evil, wicked; mischievous; malicious, malignant.—(*d*)[Min], *see* 14.—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*c*)—2ᵗ, Ardour, impetuosity.—(*b*), Anger, choler. —3ᵗ, Defect, fault, blemish; badness.—4, Sparks.—14, Worse; worst.—22ᵗ, (*pl.* 22), Spark.—25, (*pl.* 38, 68), Bad, evil, wicked, depraved; mischievous. —30, Wicked, depraved; villain; scoundrel, knave, rogue.

المُشَرْشِر The Lion.

شرب *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Understood, apprehended, comprehended, grasped.

* (ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 17, 62), Drank; imbibed; sucked up, absorbed. —(*b*), Was, became thirsty.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Smoked (*tobacco*).—II, Made, gave to drink; watered; soaked.—(*b*), Sweetened (*water-skin*).—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Soaked, steeped, saturated; infused, impregnated; imbued.—V, Absorbed, sucked up; was soaked &c.—(*b*)[Fī], Impregnated, permeated; soaked into.—X, Was absorbed thoroughly, took well (*dye*).

1ᵗ, (*pl. reg.*), Drink, draught. —(*b*), Draught, purgative, purge.—(*c*), Water-bottle.—2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Drink, beverage; draught; potion, dose.—(*b*), Drinking; watering.—4ᵗ, Trough.—(*b*), Thirst.—9ᵗ, Great drinker.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1ᵗ(*a*). —(*b*), Place of drinking: water-tank, cistern; spring &c.—(*c*), Character, disposition; taste, inclination.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Verdant land, grass-land.—(*b*), Upper chamber.—20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Drinking-vessel; pitcher.—21, (*pl.* 1, 27), Drinker.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Moustache.—22, (*pl.* شَرَابَات & 15ᵗ), Drink, beverage, liquor: wine, brandy, spirits &c.—(*b*), Syrup.—22yi, Butler; cup-bearer.—28, Drinker; tippler, wine-bibber, drunkard.—28ᵗ, (*pl.* 70), Tuft; fleece; silk-tassel.—30, *see* 28.

شَرْبَات Sherbet; lemonade.—(*b*), Glass of sherbet &c.

إِشْرَأَبَّ إِلَى Stretched forth his neck to see.

شَرْبَك [*coll.*], Embarrassed; complicated.

شِرْبِين P., Cedar.—(*b*), A species of cypress; larch.

شرث *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became hard, cracked, chapped (*hand*).—VII, *see* I.

1, 1ᵗ, Old boots or shoes.—6, Sharp, cutting (*sword*).

شرج *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, put together.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fī], Was a sharer or partner with ... in. —(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Closed, tied

up.—(*b*), Stitched, ran together, gathered.—III, Resembled.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Was mixed.—VII, Was split; split.

1, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Split, crack.—(*b*), Party; sort, kind.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Button-hole; loop.—**25**[t], Thing made of palm-leaves or reeds.

شَيْرَج P., Oil of sesame.

* شَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spread out; widened, enlarged; dilated, expanded.—(*b*), Opened, unlocked (*door*).—(*c*), Explained, expounded, commented on.—(*d*), Cut, sliced; carved (*meat*).—II, Dissected (*corpse*).—(*b*), Opened & spread out in the sun (*figs*).—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—VII, Was widened, enlarged; expanded, dilated; rejoiced, was glad.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Explanation, exposition, commentary.—**1**[t], Strip or slice of meat.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Expositor, explainer, commentator.—**25**,**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**[t].

*N.Ag.*II, Anatomist.

*N.Ac.*II, Dissection.

عِلْم التَّشْرِيْح Anatomy.

شَرَخَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was in or reached the prime of youth.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Protuberance, projection.—(*b*), Offspring.—(*c*), Contemporary, compeer.—(*d*), Origin, source.—**21**, (*pl.* **1**), Young man.

* شَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **23**, **27**), Ran away, bolted (*animal*); turned aside, away; strayed; shied (*animal*).—II, IV, Made to take fright, run away; drove away, scattered, dispersed.

1, Driving rain.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**), Runing away, breaking loose; bolter (*animal*); widely diffused (*poem*).—(*b*), Deviating; oblique, slanting.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **11**, **41**), *see* **21**.—**25**, Driven away.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.

شَوَارِد اللُّغَة Anomalies of language, far-fetched, uncouth expressions.

شِرْذِمَة **53**[t], (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Troop, band of men.

شَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut.—II, Punished, chastised.—(*b*), Reviled, abused.—III, Had a dispute with.—IV, Brought misfortune upon.

**1**[t], Ruin, destruction.

شَرَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Distressed.—(*b*), Devoured.

* (—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**[t], **25**), Was quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered.—III, Was ill-natured to.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Root.—(*b*), Vein.—**5**, **14**, **25**, Quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered, churlish.—(*b*), Hard, rough (*ground*).

شَرْشَرَ Split, clave.—(*b*), Sharpened

(*knife*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Spilt, let run away (*water, corn*).

**47**, Soul; the whole body.—(*b*), Burdens.—**51**, A certain creeping plant.—**51**ᵗ, Train, trail (*of gunpowder, of corn*).—**53**, *see* **51**.

الشَّرْشِير The Lion.

شَرْشُور (*pl.* **67**), Finch, chaffinch.

شَرْشَف P., (*pl.* **47**), Sheet; winding-sheet, shroud.

شَرَص *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Insulted, abused.—(*b*), Drew.

**1**, Roughness, harshness.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**ᵗ, **23**), Temple (*of the head*).

شَرَط * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'Ala**], Imposed upon as a condition, stipulated with.—(*b*), Scarified, cupped.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Slit, rent, tore.—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Stipulated with.—(*b*), Betted with.—IV [*acc.* & **La**], Prepared for; offered for (*sale*).—(*b*), Dispatched, sent off.—V [**Fi**], Applied himself to.—VI, Stipulated; agreed.—(*b*), Betted together.—VIII [**'Ala**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**La**], Granted to conditionally.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Condition, stipulation, term; proviso, reservation.—(*b*), Contract, agreement, understanding; convention.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Refuse, rubbish; bad, worthless.—(*d*), Scarification; incision.—**1yi**, Conditional; stipulated.—**2**ᵗ [*coll.*], Rag, tatter, shred.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Condition, clause.—(*b*), Van-guard; body-guard, guards.—**3yi**, Guard, body-guard, life-guard, guardsman.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Sign, token.—(*b*), Beginning, commencement.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*c*).—**9yi**, *see* **3yi**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Lancet; scalpel.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Rope, cord of palm-bast.—(*b*), Plait; lace, braid.—(*c*), Wire.—(*d*), Scent-box; receptacle.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Wire.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thread; braid.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

شَرْطُوطَة [*coll.*], (*pl.* **67**), *see* **2**ᵗ.

شَرْطَن Ordained a priest.

شَرَع * *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Entered upon, engaged in, began.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **'Ala**], Led, took to (*the water*).—(*c*), Pointed, couched (*lance*).—(*d*), Was pointed, couched.—(*e*), [*acc.* & **La**], Ordained, instituted, appointed, prescribed a law for.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was near; communicated with; looked upon the road.—II [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to enter in.—(*b*), Traced, marked out; pointed out; opened out (*way*).—IV, *see* II.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], *see* I(*b*), & (*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*e*).

**1**, Law; divine law.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **1**), String, chord; bow-string.—**1yi**, Lawful; legitimate; legal; just, equitable, right.—

2, Equal; like.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 7, 23), *see* 1^t.—4, *see* 2.—4^t, (*pl.* 38), Roof.—(*b*), Deck (*of a ship*).—14, Sharp, pointed (*nose*).—17, 17^t, 19^t, (*pl.* 44), Road; cross-road; path, track leading to the water.—21, (*pl.* 41), Near; adjacent, adjoining.—(*b*), Road, main-road; thoroughfare; street.—(*c*), Lawgiver; legislator.—22^t, Courage, bravery.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Sail.—(*b*), *see* 1^t.—25, Brave, courageous.—(*b*), Fine flax.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Law, code.—(*b*), Law, statute, ordinance.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Jordan.—(*d*), *see* 17^t.—41, Setting (*stars*).—(*b*), Couched, pointed (*lances*).

*N.P.*II, Lofty (*house*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Lawgiver; legislator.

**شرف** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed, excelled in dignity, honour &c.—(*b*), Made battlements to (*wall*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala], Was raised, rose above; towered, dominated over; overtopped; overlooked.—(*b*), Was high; stood up.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was exalted, illustrious, eminent, distinguished; was nobly-born, of noble birth.—II, Exalted, ennobled; distinguished, made illustrious; honoured, esteemed.—(*b*), Mounted, ascended (*elevation*).—(*c*), Made battlements to (*wall*).—III, Vied, contended with, in glory, honour &c.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*) & IV(*b*).—IV, Was high, lofty, elevated; came in sight.—(*b*) ['Ala], Dominated, overtopped, overlooked, towered above, looked down upon; drew near to; was at the point of (*death*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Looked upon with pity, compassion &c.—(*d*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], *see* II(*b*).—V, Was, became exalted, illustrious &c.; was ennobled; received honour, homage.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—VIII, Raised, lifted himself; rose, stood up.—X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Looked up at; peered, gazed at.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*), Battlement; pinnacle.—3ya, *fem. of* 14(*b*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Eminence, greatness, distinction; honour, glory; nobility, grandeur.—(*b*), Height, eminence, elevation.—(*c*), Brink, verge; point.—(*d*), Race, heat.—4^t, (*pl. reg.*), Battlements.—14, Bat (*animal*).—(*b*), More illustrious &c.—17, (*pl.* 44), Height, eminence, elevation.—21, (*pl.* 3, 10, 11, 27), High; illustrious; eminent.—(*b*), Elderly; old.—(*c*), (*pl.* 41), Wine-jar.—22^t, *see* 4(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 4, 38, 43), Exalted, eminent,

اِشْرَوْرَقَ Was choked; was tearful.
شُرَقْرَق Shrike.

شَرْقَطَ [*coll.*], Crackled, sputtered (*fire*).
شَرْقُوطَة (*pl.* **67**), Spark. 40

* شَرِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **2, 2**[t]) [*acc.* & Fi], Shared, participated, partook with, was a sharer, a partner with .... in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Had its strap broken (*sandal*).— 45 II, Put a strap &c. to.—(*b*), Had shares, investments.— III, *see* I(*a*).—IV [*acc.* & Fi], Made a sharer, partner in; admitted into.—(*b*) [Bi], Attributed to (*God*) a sharer in 50 his dominion; was a polytheist.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Entered into partnership; were partners, colleagues.—(*b*) [Fi], Shared, participated, took part 55 in.—VIII, *see* VI(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Fi] [*coll.*], Was admitted into.

**2**, Participation; fellowship; partnership.—(*b*), Polytheism, 60 idolatry, paganism.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Share.—**2**[t], Association, society, company.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Community; confraternity, brotherhood; congregation.— 65 **4**, (*pl.* **10, 38**), Net, snare, noose.—(*b*), Beaten track.—**5**[t], *see* **2**[t].—**10** [*coll.*], Overplus, surplus; excess; discount.—**21**[t], Melody, air, tune.—**23**, (*pl.* **10, 16**), Thong, 70 strap, latchet; lace.—**25**, (*pl.*

illustrious, distinguished, noble. —(*b*), Excellent; superior; best.— (*c*), Governor; sheriff.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46** & *reg.*), *fem. of* **25**.—**29**[t], (*pl.* 5 **70**), *see* **3**[t](*b*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**(*a*).

*N.Ag.* IV, High, lofty, towering; overtopping.

*N.P.* IV, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **17**.— (*b*), Donjon, keep (*of a castle*).

10 * شَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Rose (*sun*).— (*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Docked, slit (*ear*). —(*c*), Supped, sipped (*broth*). (شَرِقَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became red, reddened. —(*b*), Was docked, slit (*ear*).— 15 (*c*) [Bi], Was choked, suffocated, stifled by.—II, Went eastward; turned towards the east.—(*b*), Had a bright, sunny face, complexion.—(*c*), Dried in the 20 sun (*meat*).—(*d*), Daubed, plastered.—(*e*), Half-killed (*animal*).—IV, Shone, beamed. —(*b*), Lit up, illuminated, irradiated.—(*c*), Took place at 25 sunrise.—(*d*), Saturated with dye (*garment*).—V, Stood, basked in the sun.—VII, Snapped, was broken (*bow*).

**1**, Sun-rise; the sun-rising, 30 the east, orient, levant.—(*b*), Chink, fissure.—(*c*), Beam, ray; light.—**1**yi, Eastern, oriental. —(*b*), East wind.—**2**, *see* **1**(*c*).— **4**, Sun.—(*b*), Phlegm &c.—**18**, 35 (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**40**, Plaster. —**42**, Docked (*sheep*).

**38, 43),** Sharer, participator, partaker.—(*b*), Partner; colleague, fellow; associate; member.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **25**(*b*).—(*b*), Shareholder.

*N.Ag.*IV, Polytheist.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **25.**

**شَرْكَل** [*coll.*], Embarrassed, hampered; tripped up.

* **شَرَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slit; rent, tore; chipped, cracked; cut off (*the tip of the nose of*).

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the tip of the nose cut off.—II, Split, rent, tore to pieces &c.—(*b*), Ran away slightly wounded (*game*).—V, VII, Was slit; was rent, torn; was chipped, cracked.

**1,** (*pl.* **27**), Fissure, crack, split.—(*b*), Abyss; gulf.—**14,** Mutilated.

**شَرْمَطَ** [*coll.*], Tore to rags, tatters.

**شَرْمُوطَة** (*pl.* **67**), Prostitute, strumpet, harlot.—(*b*), Tatter.

**شَرِنَ** *A* (*n.ac.***4**), Was split, cleft (*rock*).

**1,** Fissure, cleft, crevice.

**شَرْنَقَ** Cut, cut off.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Formed its cocoon (*silkworm*).

**$51^4$,** (*pl.* **47**), Cocoon.

* **شَرِهَ** *A* (*n.ac.***4**) [**'Ala** *or* **Ila**], Was greedy with, greedily desirous of.

**4,** Greediness, gluttony.—**5,** Greedy, gluttonous; glutton.—**$22^4$,** *see* **4.**—**33,** *see* **5.**

**شِرْوَال، شَرْوَل** **P.,** Wide trousers; breeches.

* **شَرَى** *I* (*n.ac.* **شِرًى** [**7**], **شِرَآء** [**23A**]), Bought, purchased; sold.—(*b*), Mocked, derided, ridiculed, scoffed at, flouted.—(*c*), Spread out to dry.—(*d*) [**Bi** *&* **'An**], Devoted, jeoparded (*himself*) for; spoke for, championed, advocated the cause of.

**شَرِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **شَرًى** [**4**]), Flashed, gleamed, played, darted about (*lightning*); was, became angry; ran at great speed (*horse*).—(*b*), Had an eruption, broke out into spots.—II, Spread out to dry.—III, Made a bargain, had dealings with.—IV, Flashed, gleamed &c.—(*b*), Shook, jerked (*bridle*).—(*c*), Made to incline, bent.—(*d*), Filled.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—VIII, Bought, purchased; sold; exchanged, bartered.—X [**Fi**], Applied himself to, was earnest about; exerted himself in.—(*b*), Was difficult (*matter*).

**شَرْي** [**1**], Colocynth.

**شَرْوَة** [**$1^4$U**], Purchase.

**شَرْوَى** [**1yaU**], Equal, like, fellow, match.

**شَرًى** [**4**], Pustules, pimples; eruption; itch.—(*b*), *see* **$4^4$**.

شَرَاةٌ [4ᵗA], The best or the worst of cattle.

شِرًى [7], (*pl.* أَشْرِيَةٌ [15ᵗ]), Purchase; sale; bargain.

5 شَارٍ [21], (*pl.* شُرَاةٌ [9ᵗA]), Buyer, purchaser; seller; dealer.—(*b*), Schismatic, heretic.

شِرَاءٌ [23A], *see* 7.

10 شِرَايَةٌ [23ᵗ], Dealings; trade, traffic; conditions of sale.

شَرِيٌّ [25], Impetuous, fiery, mettlesome (*horse*).

شَرِيَّةٌ [25ᵗ], Manner, fashion; nature, disposition.

15 شَرْيَان [33], (*pl.* شَرَايِين), Artery.—(*b*), *see* 1.

الْمُشْتَرِي [*N.Ag.*VIII], Jupiter (*planet*).—(*b*), Buyer.

شَزَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was dry, arid.

20 22ᵗ, Dryness, aridity.

شَزُبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was rough & hard.—(*b*), Was lean, spare, slim, slender.—II, Caused to wither.

25 3ᵗ, Opportunity, chance.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), Lean, spare, slim, slender.—(*b*), Rough.

شَزَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* IIa], Looked at askance.—(*b*), Pierced, thrust

30 through.—(*c*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted from the left (*rope*).—V, Was put out, angry.—(*b*) [La], Made ready for (*fight*).—VI, Looked askance at one

35 another.—X, *see* I(*c*).

1, Trouble, difficulty.—(*b*), Twisted the wrong way (*rope*).—3ᵗ, 4, Redness of the eyes.

40 شَزِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was lively, gay, brisk, energetic.—V, Was hard.—(*b*) [La], Rose to.

1, Small bone, huckle-bone.—4, Fatigue; hard life; hard ground.—(*b*), *see* 10(*a*).—10,

45 Side, flank.—(*b*), *see* 1.

شَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was dry.

1, (*pl.* 23, 25, 27), Hard ground.

شَسَبَ *A* / (ــُـ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was lean & dry, wizened.

50 21, Dry, wizened.

* شَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was distant, far off, out of the way.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Put a thong to (*sandal*).—II, *see* I(*b*).

55 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Strap, thong of a sandal.—(*b*), Edge, border, outskirts.—(*c*), Small number, little, few.—21, 26, (*pl.* 3), Distant, far off, remote.—27,

60 Distance, remoteness.

شَسُفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 27), Was dry, thin, dried up, withered.

شَشْم 1ᵗ, P., Water-closet.—2, Powder used to cure ophthalmia.

65 شِشْنَة [*coll.*], Specimen, sample, pattern.

* شَطَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was distant, far off, remote.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4, 27**) ['Ala & Fi], Was unjust to .... in.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**) [Fi], Went to extremes, went too far in; overcharged, asked too much.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Walked alongside of (*river*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ran on a sand-bank, ran aground (*ship*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27, 35**), Edge, bank, river-side.—**2ᵗ**, Distance.—**4**, Superfluous, excessive; extravagant, outrageous; exaggerated.—(*b*), Injustice, wrong, abuse.—(*c*), Exaggeration; falsehood.—**21**, Distant, remote.—**22**, Tallness, beauty of stature.—(*b*), Remoteness, distance.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**.—**23**, *see* **22**(*a*).

شَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَطْء [1], شُطُوء [27]), Walked along the bank, the edge of; skirted.—(*b*) [Bi], Was able to carry (*load*).—(*c*), Shot forth, sprouted.—II, Branched off.—III, Walked along the opposite bank to.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

شَطْء [1], (*pl.* **27**), Edge, side, bank.—(*b*), Shoot, sprout.

شَاطِئ [21], (*pl.* شُطْآن [35], شَوَاطِئ [41]), Side, edge, shore, coast.

شَفَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **23, 27**), Had but little milk (*female*).—(*b*), Suffered.—(*c*), Was hard, painful (*life*).—(*d*), Bit his lips.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Hook.—**2**, Expert thief.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10, 23**), Having but little milk; barren (*year*).

شَصَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) (ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was hard, painful (*life*).—IV, Rendered hard, painful (*life*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Hardness, hardship.—(*b*), Barrenness.—(*c*), *see* **25**.—**25**, Lot, portion; fate.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Adversity, hardship, trouble.—(*b*), Barrenness.—**28**, Butcher.

شَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Leapt, bounded, jumped.—(*b*), Stitched, caught up (*garment*).—(*c*), Butted, tossed, gored (*bull*).—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became fixed, rigid (*look*).

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Young gazelle.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Noose, net, snare, trap.—**23**, Wood-prickle.—**25**, Prickle.

شَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* شُصُوّ [27]), Was, became fixed, rigid (*look*).—(*b*), Rose; swelled, bulged out.—(*c*), *see infra.*

شَصِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* شُصِيّ), Was stiff, rigid (*corpse*).—IV, Fixed (*look*).

شَصْو [1], Misfortune, hardship.

*شَطَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Cut into strips; sliced; split.—(b), Was far away, absent.—(c)['An], Turned away, swerved, deviated, deflected from; glanced off from (weapon). —(d), Crossed out, erased.—II, Made cuts, incisions in.—(b) [coll.], Crossed off, struck out, cancelled.—VII, Flowed.

1, Fresh, green.—(b), Tall, upright, well-made.—1t, (pl. 9), Green palm-branch.—(b), Sword, sabre.—2t, 3t, (pl. 9), Streak; wavy line.—21t, (pl. 41), Leather-cutter (woman).—25t, (pl. 46), Slice (meat).—28, Butcher.

*شَطَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Halved, cut in half, bisected.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Squinted, was cross-eyed.—(c), (n. ac. 22t, 27, 27t) ['An], Withdrew, separated from, forsook, broke with, parted from.—(d), see infra.

(—ُ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was cunning, crafty, wily; was malignant, malicious.—(b)[coll.], Was sharp, clever, skilful, adroit.—II, Halved, cut in half.—III, Halved, shared with.—VI, Used wiles.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Half: part.—(b), Hemistich, cæsura.—(c), Side, direction, region.—21, (pl. 29), Evil, malicious, vitious; perfidious; prodigal; immoral. —(b), Cunning, crafty, wily; sharper.—(c), Clever, able, skilful, adroit.—22t, Cunning, craft, wiliness, slyness; cleverness.

شِطْرَنْج P., Chess.

شَطَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Went away, departed.—(b), Washed out, rinsed. —II [coll.], Rinsed thoroughly. —(b), Chopped up wood.

2t [coll.], Stick, stake.

شَطَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Opposed, withstood.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Bound, held with (rope).—(c), (n. ac. 27) ['An], Was distant, far away from.—(d) [Fī], Entered into, became fixed in (the ground). —IV, Removed, sent away.

4, (pl. 38), Rope.—21, Bad, evil, corrupt; malignant.—26, Distant.—(b), Deep (well).

شَيْطَنَ Was wicked, rebellious; acted devilishly.—(b), Was turbulent, insubordinate, riotous.

48, (pl. 67), Satan, the devil; wicked, rebellious, stubborn; tempter.—51t, Wickedness, devilishness; rebelliousness, turbulence.

شَطِيَ A (n. ac. شُطِيّ), Was stiff, rigid (corpse).—II, Skinned & cut up (animal).

شَظَّ U (n. ac. 1), Was hard, painful, trying for, to (affair).—(b),

Fastened.—II, Dispersed.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II.

**23**, Piece of wood, peg.—**25**, (*pl.* **38**), Split wood.—(*b*), Sack.

5

شَظَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld, restrained from.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hard, toilsome (*life*); was hard, rough (*hand*).
—(*b*), Led a life of hardship. —(*c*), Penetrated between the skin & the flesh.—(*d*), *see infra.*

10

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Became dried up, withered (*tree*).

**1**, Splinter; chip.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**[t]), Peg.—(*b*), Dry bread; crust.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**), Hardship, privation; hardness, straitness, difficulty. —**5**, Dry.—(*b*), Evil.—**22**, *see* **4**. —**23**, Remoteness, distance.

15

20

شَظِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was split (*wood*). —II, Divided, dispersed.—V, *see* I.

شَظًى [**4**], Small bone.—(*b*), Adherents, partizans.

25

شَظِيَّة [**25**[t]], Splinter.

شَعَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**), Was scattered about, dispersed; spurted out. —(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**), Scattered.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Poured into; sent out against (*cavalry*). —(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Made haste, hastened.—IV, Shone, shed its rays (*sun*).—(*b*), Put forth its beard (*corn*).—VII [Fî], Attacked (*a flock: wolf*).

30

35

**1**, Scattered, dispersed; disordered.—**3**, Cobweb, spider's web.—**22**, Dispersion, scattering.—(*b*), Shadow.—(*c*), Diluted milk.—(*d*), Pyx, ciborium.—(*e*), *see* **1** & **23**.—**23**, Awn, beard (*of wheat*).—**24**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[t], **23**), Ray, beam, sunbeam.

40

*شَعَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Became separated, divided.—(*b*), Gathered, assembled, united.—(*c*), Repaired, mended; arranged, adjusted. —(*d*), Marred, spoilt.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Ila], Sent, dispatched to.

45

50

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the shoulders, the horns wide apart.—II, *see* I(*c*). —(*b*) ['An], Separated, became estranged from.—III, Departed (*soul*).—IV, *see* II(*b*) & III.—V, Branched out, ramified.—(*b*), Was arranged, settled, adjusted. —(*c*), *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* III & V.

55

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Gathering: troop, band; tribe, people, nation.—(*b*), Like, alike.—(*c*), Split, crack. —(*d*), Separation; distance.—**2**, (*pl.* **23**), Mountain-road; pass.—(*b*), Great tribe, horde.—(*c*), Reef, sunken rock.—(*d*), Brand. —**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Branch, bough; ramification.—(*b*), Cleft, fissure, crack; space, interval, distance.—(*c*), Water-course running through sand.—(*d*),

60

65

70

Part, portion.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Branch-road.—**20**, Drill (*tool*). —**25**, Water-skin.—**26**, Death. —**33**, Eighth lunar month.
الشَّاعِبَانِ [*du.*], The shoulders.

**شَعْبَذَ** Performed feats of conjuring, tumbling &c., juggled.
مُشَعْبِذ Conjurer, juggler.

**شَعِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was in confusion, disorder; was entangled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Was dishevelled, matted (*hair*).—II, Matted.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was separated, dispersed.
**1**, **4**, Disorganization.—**5**, Shaggy, frouzy.—**14**, **33**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **5**.

***شَعَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ᵗ**, **1ya**, **2**, **2ᵗ**, **2ya**, **3ᵗ**, **3ya**, **4**, **27**, **27ᵗ**, مَشْعُور, (مَشْعُورَآء, مَشْعُورَة) [Bl], Became aware, cognizant of; perceived, noticed, observed, remarked; knew, heard of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**), Wrote, composed verses; versified, poetized.
(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hairy, shaggy.
(—ُ) *see* I (شَعَرَ) *above*.—II, Was hairy, shaggy.—(*b*), Trimmed, lined with fur.—III, Vied, competed with in versification.—(*b*), Touched; slept with.—IV, Informed, apprised, told of.—(*b*), Wounded; marked.—(*c*), Clad with (*an under-garment*).—(*d*), *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—V, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Passed himself off for a poet.—X, *see* II(*a*). —(*b*), Put on (*under-garment*).—(*c*), Apprehended, feared.
**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **38**), Hair; fur.—**1ᵗ**, A hair.—**1yiᵗ** [*coll.*], Lattice-work, trellis; wire-work, grating.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Knowledge, cognizance; perception; sensation, feeling.—(*b*), Poetry, verse; poem.—**2ᵗ**, Pubes.—**2ya**, Sirius, dog-star.—(*b*), Dog-days. —**4**, *see* **1**.—**4ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.—**5**, *see* **14**. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Hairy, shaggy.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Sense (*bodily*).—(*b*), Thicket, grove.—**21**, (*pl.* **43**), Poet.—**22**, Vegetation.—(*b*), Thicket, jungle; copse; grove.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**), Under-garment. —(*b*), Horsecloth.—(*c*), Mark, sign; badge, insignia.—(*d*), Watchword, rallying-cry.—(*e*), Rites, ceremonies.—**25**, Barley. —(*b*), Comrade, companion.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Grain of barley; barley-corn.—(*b*), Knob, button (*on a sword*).—(*c*), Rite, ceremony.—**25yiᵗ** [*coll.*], Vermicelli, macaroni &c.—**27**, Knowledge, understanding; consciousness. —**33yi**, *see* **14**.
*N.P.* I, Cracked.—(*b*), Deranged, insane, half-witted.
شُوَيْعِر Rhymster; poetaster.
شُعْرُور Rhymster, versifier; poetaster.

شَعْر مُسْتَعَار False-hair, wig.

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I should like to know! Would that I knew!

شَعْشَع Mixed, diluted.—(b) [coll.], Shone, beamed, twinkled (star).

شَعَف A (n. ac. 1), Inflamed, smote, maddened (love).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Smeared with.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was in love with, smitten, infatuated by.

4[t], (pl. reg. & 4, 23, 27), Top, summit.—(b), Lock, curl.—24, Madness, insanity; infatuation.

شَعَل* A (n. ac. 1), Lit, kindled.—(b) [Bi], Burned with love for, was infatuated by.—(c), see IV(b).

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), see IX.—II, Lit, kindled; excited.—IV, see II.—(b) [Fi], Spread themselves about in (horsemen).—(c) [acc. & Fi], Sent, dispatched into.—(d), Dispersed, scattered.—(e), Ran with tears; ran, overflowed (eye).—V, Was lit, kindled; burned, blazed; burned, was inflamed with love.—VIII, see V.—(b), Became white, turned grey.—IX, Was marked with white spots (horse).

3[t], (pl. 9), Fire-brand.—4, White spot, blaze (on a horse).—14, White-starred (horse).—17, 17[t], (pl. 44), Lamp; lantern; torch; kind of cresset.—20, (pl. 44), Filter, strainer.—21, Burning, alight; ablaze, aflame.—(b), see 14.—25, see 14.—25[t], (pl. 46), Burning wick.—45, (pl. 65), see 20.

N.P.I, see 21(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Conflagration.

شَعَم A (n. ac. 1), Made peace between, reconciled.

شَعَن IV, Dishevelled, ruffled the hair of; held by the hair.—XI, Was disordered, dishevelled (hair).

4, Scattered, fallen leaves.

شَعْنِينَة (pl. 67), Boughs, branches.

عِيد الشَّعَانِين Palm Sunday.

شَعْنَب Had horns curving backwards (ram).

شَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Bristled, stood up; was ruffled, matted, dishevelled (hair).—IV, Dispersed; scattered about.—(b) [Bi], Became grieved by.

غَارَة شَعْوَاء Raid, predatory incursion.

شَعْوَذ Performed feats of conjuring, tumbling &c., juggled.

51[t], Jugglery, tumbling; conjury, legerdemain, sleight-of-hand.

شَغَب A (n. ac. 1) [Bi or Fi or 'Ala], Stirred up enmity, discord amongst, against.—(b) ['An], Turned aside, deviated from.

شَغِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Sought to injure, to do mischief to.

1, 4, Excitement; clamour, tumult; sedition.—5, Mischief-maker; seditious person, factionist, demagogue.—20, 28, *see* 5.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 5.

شَغَرَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was left defenceless (*country*).—(*b*), Was distant, remote, far away.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Sent away from.—(*d*) [Bi], Excelled, surpassed.—(*e*), Raised the leg (*dog*).—III, Intermarried, gave & took a woman in marriage, without a dowry.—(*b*), Plotted, concerted together against.—IV, Marched in loose, straggling order.—(*b*), Was or went out of the way.—V [Fī], Persevered in.—(*b*), Was disordered, confused.—(*c*), Was wide, large.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

21, Defenceless country.—22, Empty.—25, Bad.—28*, Silex, flint.

شَغَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was insolent, impudent to; insulted.—(*b*) [Bain], Sowed hatred between.

شَغْزَبَ Tripped up, threw down.

51yi, Difficult.—(*b*) [*art.*], Jackal.—51yi*, Wrestling.

شَغَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smote, injured the heart of.—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* VII.—VII [*coll.*], Was smitten, was in love.

1, Pericardium, membrane of the heart; core of the heart.—4, Intense love, passion.—(*b*), *see* 1.—22, *see* 1.

*N.P.*I, Insane, mad; amorous.

شَغَلَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3) [*acc.* & Bi], Busied, occupied, engrossed with, employed, engaged in.—(*b*) [*acc.* & An], Diverted, kept from.—II, Busied, engrossed; employed.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Was busy, occupied, engaged; was at work.—VI [Bi], Buried himself with; was detained by.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Worked, was in motion (*machine*).

1, *see* 3.—1*, (*pl.* شَغَلَات), *see* 3.—(*b*), (*pl.* 1, 9), Threshing-floor; heap of corn.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Business; employment; occupation; work, labour; task.—4, *see* 3.—5, Busy.—10, *see* 3.—17*, (*pl.* 44), Occupation.—21, Preoccupying, engrossing.

*N.P.*I, *N.Ag.*VIII, *N.P.*VIII, Busy; at work.

أُشْغُولَة *see* 3.

شَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* شُغُوّ [27]) } Became crooked, uneven (*teeth*).
شَغِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَغًا [4A]) }

—II [Bi], Dribbled.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [Bi], Disagreed, differed from.

* شَفَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **4, 25, 27**), Was thin, fine, transparent.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was thin, emaciated (*body*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Increased; exceeded.—(*d*), Decreased, fell short; lessened, diminished.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Weakened; emaciated.—II, *see* I(*e*).—IV [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Preferred to.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Excelled, surpassed.—VI, *see* VIII.—VIII, Drank all the contents.—X, Tried to see through; scrutinized, tried to get to the bottom of (*a thing*); looked or saw through.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Was desirous of, longed for.

**1, 2,** (*pl.* **27**), Thin, transparent stuff; light red veil.—(*b*), Increase, excess.—(*c*), Loss, deficiency.—**24t**, Remainder (*of water*).—**25**, Biting, intense cold; icy wind; sleet, rain mixed with hail.—(*b*), *see* **28**.—**28**, Transparent, translucent, diaphanous.—**33**, Cold.

شَفَة (*pl.* شِفَاه), Lip, (*see* شَفَة).

شَفْتَرَة [*coll.*], Thickness of the lips; pouting.

* شَفَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Decreased, diminished, dwindled away (*fortune*).—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Was low, near to setting (*sun*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Was on the brink, verge of.—(*d*), Eradicated.—IV, Strove (*in running*).

**1**, *see* **3**.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Edge, border; edge of the sword.—(*b*), Large knife, shoemaker's knife; bill-hook; pruning knife.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Edge, border; extremity; verge, brink.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Lip (*of a camel*).

شَفَارِج **P.**, Tray.

شَفَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kicked.

شَفْشَفَ Trembled.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was mixed with.

* شَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled, made double; repeated; paired, coupled.—(*b*), Added to, extended by purchase (*estate*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22t**) [**Fi** & **Ila**], Interceded, pleaded, spoke for ...... with.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Plotted, intrigued against.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Accepted the intercession of.—(*c*), Gave the right of pre-emption to.—V, *see* I(*c*).—X [*acc.* & **Ila**], Asked to intercede with.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Pair, couple.—(*b*), Even number.—**3t**, Coupling, pairing.—(*b*), Right of pre-emption.—(*c*), Insanity.—**21**, Intercessor, defender, advocate.—**21t**, That sees double (*eye*).—**22t**, Intercession, mediation; protection.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), *see* **21**.

* شَفِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**'Ala**], Felt pity, compassion for; was anxious,

solicitous, concerned about.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Touched, filled with pity, compassion, solicitude, towards.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*),(*d*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*)[Min], Was cautious of, feared, shunned.—(*c*), Made small, scanty.—(*d*), Wove badly.

**4**, (*pl.* **36**), Pity, compassion.—(*b*), Anxiety, solicitude, uneasiness, concern, fear.—(*c*), Twilight, gloaming.—(*d*), Region; outskirts.—(*e*), Unsubstantial, flimsy.—**4t**, Pity, compassion, tenderness, fondness; solicitude.—**25**, **26**, Pitiful, compassionate, tender, affectionate.

**شَفَل** **20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Crop (*of a bird*).

**شَفَن** (ـَ) *I* / *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Squinted, leered at.

**1**, *see* **5**(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Expectation.—**5**, Intelligent.—(*b*), Comely.—**21**, **26**, Squinter.

**شَفَهَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the lip.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept, diverted from.—(*c*), Stripped of his all, beggared.—III, Put his lips to those of another; accosted, addressed, spoke to, talked with.

**1t**, **4t**, *see* شَفَة.—**4yi**, Labial.—**21**, Thirsty.—**24yi**, Thick-lipped.

**شَفَة** (*pl.* شَفَوَات, شِفَاء [**23**]), Lip; edge, brim; spout.

**شِفَّة** (*pl.* شِفَاف) [*coll.*], Lip &c,

**مُشَافَهَة** Conversation, colloquy; tête-à-tête; interview; conference; viva voce.

**شَفَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was near setting (*sun*).—(*b*), Appeared; rose.

**شَفَى*** *I* (*n. ac.* شِفَاء [**23A**]) [*acc.* & Min], Healed, cured of.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Recovered, became well.

**شَفِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* شَفًى [**4**]), Set (*sun*).—II [*acc.* & Bi], Treated curatively, doctored with.—IV ['Ala], Was near to, on the brink, at the point of.—(*b*), Gave, administered to, doctored, physicked with.—V, Recovered, regained his health.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) [Bi], Rejoiced, exulted, triumphed over (*enemy*).—(*c*), Was relieved; was satisfied.—X, Wanted, asked for a remedy; sought relief.

**شَفًا** [**4A**], (*pl.* أَشْفَاء [**39A**]), Extremity, edge.

**شَافٍ** [**21**], Efficacious; salutary.—(*b*), Prompt; decided (*answer*).

**شِفَاء** [**23A**], (*pl.* أَشْفِيَة [**15t**]), Recovery, cure, convalescence.—(*b*), Remedy; cure; medicine, physic.

**إِشْفَى** Awl.

**شَفَة** *see under* شَفَة.

**شَقّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, cleft; slit,

rent, tore open; sundered, divided, parted; traversed, opened a way through.—(*b*), Shot across the sky (*lightning*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Burst the gum, came through (*tooth*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **17t**) ['Ala], Distressed, troubled; vexed, molested; brought trouble upon.—(*e*) ['Ala], [*coll.*], Visited, consoled (*one sick*).—(*f*), Tilled (*ground*).—(*g*), Extended high.—II, Split up, chopped (*wood*); pronounced, articulated distinctly (*words*).—III, Separated, became estranged from, broke off with.—(*b*), Was hostile to.—V, *see* VII(*a*).—VI, Wrangled, quarreled.—VII, Was split, riven, cloven asunder; was cracked; split, cracked open, divided &c.—(*b*), Separated himself, became a schismatic.—VIII, Took the half of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Derived from (*word*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Wandered, digressed in (*speech*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Cleft, fissure; crack, split; cranny, chink.—(*b*), Dawn, daybreak.—(*c*), *see* **2**(*b*).—**2**, Half, moiety; part; counterpart; side.—(*b*), Trouble, difficulty, distress; fatigue, weariness.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Half, moiety.—(*b*), Splinter, chip.—(*c*), Piece, strip, roll of cloth.—(*d*), Long journey.—(*e*), Distance.—(*f*), Destination.—**3t** [*coll.*], Note, memorandum; intimation.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**, **23**), *see* **2t**(*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*).—**17t**, **20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Trouble, distress; toil, labour.—**23**, Opposition; dissension, discord; dispute.—(*b*), Division; schism.—**25**, (*pl.* **68**), Split; halved.—(*b*), Half; side.—(*c*), Uterine brother.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Half; side.—(*b*), Megrim, headache.—(*c*), Uterine sister.—(*d*), Valley; pass, defile, gorge.

*N.P.* VIII, Derived (*word*); derivative.

*N.Ac.* VIII, Etymology.

شَقِيقَةُ النُّعْمَانِ Anemone.

شَقَّ العَصَا He separated himself.

**شَقَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Came through, appeared (*tooth*).—(*b*), Parted (*his hair*); split (*the head of*).

مَشْقَأ [**17**], Parting (*of the hair*). مِشْقَأ [**20**], مِشْقَأَة [**20t**], مِشْقَاء [**45**], Comb.

**شَقَبَ** **1**, **2**, (*pl.* **7t**, **23**, **27**), Fissure, cleft (*in a rock*).—(*b*), Cavern.—(*c*), A kind of lote-tree.—**36**, A certain bird.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Trail (*of a gown*).

**شَقَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, crushed; marred, spoilt.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was ugly, un-

sightly, hideous.—II, Was goodly.—(*b*), *see* IV.—III, Reviled.—IV, Became coloured.

1t, 3t, Ripening date.—14, (*pl.* 3), Red, ruddy.—25, Ugly, unsightly, hideous.

شَقَحْطَب Ram with crooked horns.

شُقْدَة A herb.

شَقَذَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra.*—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Was restless; slept but little.—(*c*), Had a restless, evil eye.—III, Treated with hostility.—IV, Drove away, expelled.

1, 2, 3, *see* 36(*c*), (*d*).—4, Motion.—(*b*), *see* 36.—5, *see* 36.—34, *see* 36(*c*), (*d*).—36, Wakeful.—(*b*), Chameleon.—(*c*), Wolf.—(*d*), Hawk.—36t, Light-spirited (*woman*).

مَالَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He does not possess anything.

مَابِهِ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He moves not, there is no movement in him.

شَقِرَ *A* / (ـُـ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 3t, 4), Was of a ruddy complexion; was sorrel or chestnut colour (*horse*).—IX, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Important affair, matter.—3t, Ruddiness; sorrel, chestnut (*colour*).—5, Red anemone.—14, (*pl.* 3), Ruddy; sorrel, chestnut (*horse*).—29, 35, *see* 5.

أَشْقَرَانِيّ Reddish; sandy-haired.

شِقِرَّاق Green wood-pecker.

شَقْشَقَ Warbled, twittered (*bird*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Rinsed.

51t, Loquacity.—53t, Borsa faucium (*faucial bag of a camel*).

شَقَّصَ II, Cut up, divided (*animal*).

2, (*pl.* 23, 36), Portion, share, lot.—25, Company.—(*b*), Sharer; partner; colleague; member; shareholder.

شُقَّطِيَّة Tuft of hair.]

شَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Piled, heaped up.—II [La] [*coll.*], Heaped abuses upon.

* شَقَفَ [*coll.*], *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut up, split (*wood*).—II, *see* I.

1t, 4t, (*pl.* 4), Potsherd, broken pottery; piece, fragment.—(*b*), Pottery, earthenware, crockery.—40, Big hammer, sledge-hammer.

شَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Weighed (*money*).—(*b*), Raised, lifted up, hoisted.—(*c*), Measured.

40, Ploughing instrument.

شَقْلَبَ [*coll.*], Turned over, upside down; turned head over heels.

شَقَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave little of, was sparing with.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27t), Was insignificant, trifling (*present*).—IV, Gave little of, was sparing with.

1, 5, 25, Small, scanty, trifling, paltry.

شَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rendered miserable, unhappy, wretched; distressed, troubled, afflicted; brought low.

* شَقِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَقَا [1t, 2t], شِقْوَة [4A], شَقَآء [22A], شَقَاوَة [22t, 23t]), Was unhappy, unfortunate, wretched, miserable. —III, Made head against, resisted, withstood.—(*b*), Vied with, equalled in misery, in endurance. —IV, Rendered miserable &c.—(*b*), Combed.

شِقْوَة [1t], Misery, wretchedness; unprosperousness, adversity &c.

شَقًّا [4A], *see* 1t.

مِشْقَى [20], Comb.

شَاقٍ [21], (*pl.* شَوَاقٍ [41]), Lofty, elevated.

شَقَآء [22A], شَقَاوَة [22t], *see* 1t.

شَقِيّ [25I], (*pl.* أَشْقِيَآء [68I]), Unhappy, unfortunate, unprosperous, wretched, miserable; wretch. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Wicked, naughty.

* شَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was doubtful, dubious, confusing.—(*b*) [Fi], Doubted, mistrusted, suspected; hesitated about.—(*c*), Offended; scandalized.—(*d*), Was offended, scandalized.—(*e*), Arranged in a row, line (*tents &c.*).—(*f*), Pierced; penetrated; bored through.—(*g*) [Fi], Clad, encased himself in (*armour*).—(*h*), Halted, limped.—(*i*), Adhered, cohered, held together. —II, Made to doubt; rendered dubious, uncertain; inspired with suspicion, misgiving.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—V, *see* I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Doubt; suspicion, mistrust; misgiving; scruple.—(*b*), Arsenic.—(*c*), Crack, split.—1t, Thrust.—(*b*), Stitch in the side.—(*c*), Chain made of gold-pieces.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Arm, weapon.—20, (*pl.* 44), Armour; accoutrements.—(*b*), Drill, borer.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Tumour in the throat.—23, Row, line.—25t, (*pl.* 10, 46), Troop, band; party.—(*b*), Way, manner; custom.—(*c*), Fruit-basket.

مَشْكُوك فِيه Doubtful (*matter*).

شَاكّ السِّلَاح Completely armed (*man*).

شُكْب Present, donation.

شَكَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave to, presented with.—II, IV, *see* I.

3, (*pl.* 38), Gift, present; donation.

* شَكَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 27, 35), Thanked; praised; rewarded.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.—(*b*), Was, became generous, liberal, bountiful.—(*c*), Had much milk. —III, Proved grateful to.—

(*b*), Entered into (*conversation*) with.—IV, Had much milk.—V [**La**], Thanked; praised; was grateful to.—VIII, Became full.

5 **1**, (*pl.* **23**), Vulva, pudendum.—**1ya**, Full.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**), Thanks; thanksgiving, praise.—**17**ᵗ, Milk-producing (*herbage*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Thankful, grate-10 ful.—**21yi**, (*pl.* **21yi**ᵗ), **P.**, Servant, hireling.—**21yi**ᵗ, Hire, wages.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A kind of poniard.—**22**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Part, portion.—(*b*), Seed-plot.—**25**, 15 (*pl.* **10**), Shoot, sprout, sucker.—(*b*), Hair, feathers.—**26**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Paying; profitable, remunerative.—**35**, Gratitude, thankfulness.

20 شَوْكَرَان **P.**, Hemlock.

شَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pricked; stung; wounded.

شَكِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), } Was perverse, stubborn, morose; was cross, 25 contrary, ill-tempered, unsociable, disagreeable.—III, Treated harshly.—VI, Quarreled.

**5**, **6**, Perverse, stubborn, morose; unsociable, disagree-30 able.—(*b*), Avaricious, niggardly.

شَكِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered, groaned, moaned.—(*b*), Became angry.—(*c*), Was full in the ear (*corn*).—IV, Irritated.

35 **6**, Ill-tempered, peveish.

*شَكَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was doubtful, dubious, ambiguous, confused (*affair*).—(*b*), Bound, tied (*the legs of an animal*).—(*c*), Put the vowel-points to, pointed 40 (*writing*).—(*d*), Grew ripe, ripened (*grapes &c.*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Rendered complicated, involved, intricate.

شَكِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was red & white.—(*b*), 45 Was coquettish.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Figured, fashioned, shaped; pictured, depicted.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Turned, tucked up (*sleeves &c.*).—III, Was like, 50 resembled; suited; matched; agreed with.—IV, *see* I.—V, Was formed, fashioned, shaped; had such & such a form &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Adorned herself with 55 flowers (*woman*).—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—VI, Resembled each other; matched, agreed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(*b*), Shape, 60 figure, form, image; physiognomy.—(*c*), Like, the like of.—(*d*), Coquettishness, coquetry.—(*e*), *see* **1**ᵗ.

**1**ᵗ, Vowel-point.—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*), 65 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—**3**ᵗ, Red blended with white.—**5**ᵗ, Coquette, flirt.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Red & white.—(*b*), Kind of lote-tree.—**14**ᵗ, Dubiousness.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*) & **21**ᵗ(*b*). 70 —**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Side, flank.—(*b*),

Rule of conduct, course, way of proceeding.—(*c*), Intention, purpose.—**22**[t], *see* **3**[t].—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Shackle, hobble; cord.—(*b*), White spot on a horse's foot. —(*c*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**41**, Branch-roads.—**42**, Need, want.

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **44**), Dubious. —(*b*), Difficulty, trouble.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* **1**(*a*).

تَشْكِيلَة [*coll.*], Bouquet (*flowers*).

شَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Requited, remunerated.—(*b*), Bribed (*a judge*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Bit.—IV, *see* **1**(*a*).

**3**, **3ya**, Gift, present.—**5**, Lion.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **10**, **25**, **46**), Bit, mouth-piece.—(*b*), Stubbornness.—(*c*), Repression of an injustice, redress.—VI, *see* III.

شَكْمَجَة Jewel-case.

شَكَهَ III, Resembled, was like.—IV, Was doubtful (*affair*).—VI, *see* III.

شَكَا* *U* (*n. ac.* شَكْوَى [**1ya**], شَكَاة [**4**[t]A], شَكَاوَة [**22**[t]], شِكَايَة [**23**[t]I], شَكِيَّة [**25**[t]I]) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Complained of ..... to.—(*b*), [*acc.* & **Ila** *or* **La**], Showed, told, described to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ya**, **4**[t]A), Affected, pained; made to complain.—(*d*), Soothed, comforted; condoled with. —IV, Caused to complain.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—(*c*), Satisfied.—V [**Ila**], Complained to.—(*b*), Ached, pained.—VI, Complained.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).—(*b*) [*acc.* *or* **Min**], Suffered from (*complaint*).

شَكْو [**1**], Complaint, disease, disorder, ailment, malady.

شَكْوَة [**1**[t]], (*pl.* شَكَوَات, شِكَاء [**23**A]), Complaint, grievance. —(*b*), Small leather bag.

شَكْوَى [**1ya**], Complaint, grievance; accusation.—(*b*), *see* **1**.

شَكَاة [**4**[t]A], *see* **1**.

مِشْكَاة [**20**[t]A], Niche, recess.

شَاكٍ [**21**], *see* **25**.

شَكَّاء [**22**A], *see* **1**.

شَكَاوَة [**22**[t]], شِكَايَة [**22**[t]I], *see* **1ya**(*a*).

شَكِيّ [**25**I], Complainer; complainant.

مَشْكُوّ, مَشْكِيّ Complained of; accused.

مُشْتَكٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* **21**.

مُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ Accused; defendant.

شَاكِي السِّلَاح Heavily-armed; mail-clad.

شَلَّ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was, became withered, dried up, maimed, impotent.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stitched, sewed up (*garment*). —(*c*), Drove away.—(*d*) [*pass.*], *see* (*a*).—IV, Dried up, caused to wither (*hand*).—VII, Rushed, tore along (*stream*); fell in torrents (*rain*).—(*b*), Was driven away.

1[t] [*coll.*], Prop, support (*of a vine*).—2[t] [*coll.*], Skein, hank (*of thread*).—4, Withering, unsoundness (*of the hand*).—(*b*), Spot, stain.—9, 10, Active, brisk, sprightly; lively, cheerful, good company.—20, *see* 9.—23, Dispersed.—25, (*pl.* 15[t]), Woollen saddle-cloth.—(*b*), Bed, channel (*of a stream*).

شَلَّالَات [*coll.*], Cataracts.

**شَلَب** 1[t], A kind of fish.—4yi [*coll.*], Pretty, elegant.—(*b*), Barber.

**شَلْبَن** [*coll.*], Shaved, trimmed up.

شَلْتَجَم P., Turnip; colza.

* **شَلَح** [*coll.*], *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Undressed, disrobed; cast off his gown (*monk*); moulted (*bird*).—(*b*), Cast away, rejected.—II, Stripped off his clothes, made to undress; stripped, plundered (*robber*).

17, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], *see N.P.*II, —(*b*), Cloak.—21, Unfrocked, disgowned (*monk*).

*N.P.*II, Dressing-room (*in a bath*).

**شَلَخ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Split.

**شَلْدَق** [*coll.*] ['Ala], Stripped, plundered, despoiled; pillaged, sacked.—II, *see* I.

* **شَلَش** [*coll.*], II, Took root, became deeply rooted.

2, (*pl.* 27), Root.

**شَلْشَل** Dropped, dripped, trickled (*water*).—II, *see* I.

51[t], Trickling, dripping.

**شَلَط** 1, Knife.—2[t], Long, slender arrow.—42, *see* 1.

**شَلَغ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the head*).

**شَلَق** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cleft, split lengthways.—(*b*), Struck, hit.—(*c*), Fell down (*wall*).—VIII ['Ala], Remarked, noticed; got to know of, got wind of; suspected, surmised.

2, Eel.—4[t], Grooms, equerries.—5, *see* 2.—27, Sirocco (*wind*).—28, Beggar's wallet. —42, Coulter of a plough.

شِلْقَاء Knife.

**شَلَم** [*coll.*], Stupified.

1[t], Stupifaction.

شِلَّم Sparks.

شَالَم ,شَوْلَم ,شَيْلَم P., Darnel-grass, tares.

**شَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Set out, journeyed. —(*b*), Raised, lifted.—II, Poured out, let cool (*liquid*).—IV, Called to (*animal*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited to; set upon. —VIII, Called to; called away from.—X, Was angry.—(*b*), *see* VIII.

شِلْو [2], (*pl.* أَشْلَاء [38A]), Remains; remnant.—(*b*), Limb, member; body.

شَلًّا [4A], *see* 2(*b*).
مِشْلَى [20], Large spoon; ladle.
شَلِيَّة [25ᵗI], (*pl.* شَلَايَا), Remains; remnant, remainder, rest.
شَلْيَاق Lyra (*constellation*).
شَلِين Shilling.

*شَمَّ A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 30ya), Smelt, sniffed; inhaled.—(*b*), Took (*the air*); went for a walk.—(*c*), A (*n. ac.* 4), Carried his head high, gave himself airs.—(*d*), Was high, lofty (*mountain*).—(*e*) [*pass.*], Was tried, tested.—II, Made to smell, sniff, inhale.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Cut off.—(*c*) ['An], Turned away from.—(*d*), Gave to.—(*e*), Carried the head high.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Wished to smell.—(*b*), Sniffed, snuffed up, took a whiff of; inhaled.

1, Smelling; smell.—(*b*), Snuffing, sniffing.—1ᵗ [*coll.*], Pinch (*of snuff*).—4, Straightness; highness, height.—(*b*), Haughtiness, self-magnification; superciliousness.—(*c*), Proximity, nearness.—21ᵗ, Smell (*sense of*).—25, Odour, perfume, fragrance, scent.—(*b*), High, elevated.—26, Odorous, fragrant.—28, Small striped melon; colocynth.—28ᵗ, *see* 28.—(*b*), Odours, perfumes, scents.—(*c*) (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Wick-holder.

*N.P.*I, Smelt; smell, odour.—(*b*), Musk.

*شَمِتَ A (*n. ac.* 22, 22ᵗ) [Bi], Rejoiced at, gloated over the misfortunes of.—II, Uttered a prayer for, said "Praise be to God" to (*one sneezing*).—(*b*), Disappointed, frustrated the hopes of.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Avenged of (*his enemies*).—V, Was disappointed, frustrated.

21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Foot, paw.—22ᵗ, Joy caused by another's misfortunes.—22ya, 23, (*pl.*) Disappointed.

شَمَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Stitched, ran up, darned.—(*b*), Mixed.—(*c*), Hurried on.—(*d*) ['An], Kept away from.

22, Small quantity, a little.

شَمَخَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was high, lofty.—II, Raised, elevated.—(*b*) [Bi], Magnified himself.—VI, Was high, lofty; exalted himself, carried his head high.

21, (*pl.* 11), High, lofty.—(*b*), Proud, haughty, supercilious.—21ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *Fem. of* 21.—26, Vast, far-stretching (*desert*).—27, Elevation, loftiness, height.—(*b*), Pride, haughtiness, superciliousness.—28, *see* 21.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* **27**(*b*).

شَمَخْتَر **P.**, Unfortunate, ill-starred.

شَمْخَر Was haughty, proud.
**51t**, Pride.

شَمَرَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tucked up his clothes, braced or girded himself (*for action*); hastened, went quickly.—(*b*), Gathered.—II [**Fi**], Applied himself vigorously to; was quick, energetic about.—(*b*), *see* I.—IV [**La**], Prepared himself for.—(*b*), Urged on.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Destroyed with (*the sword*).—V, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*a*).—VII, *see* I(*a*). & IV(*a*)—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**2**, Nimble.—(*b*), Generous. —**3t**, Fennel.—**4yi, 7yi**, *see* **30**. —**9**, *see* **3t**.—**21**, *see* **21t**(*b*).— **21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Adhering to the jaw (*gum*).—(*b*), Having the udder close to the belly (*sheep*). —**22**, *see* **3t**.—**30**, Energetic, hard worker.—**31**, Diamond.

شَمْرَج Stitched, ran up hastily.—(*b*), Made a muddle of, got confused over (*a speech*).
**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Idle lie.

شَمْرَخَ Stripped (*palm-tree*).
**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Stalk or raceme of the palm-tree.

شُمْرُوخ *see* **49**.

مُشَمْرَق, شَمَارِيق, شَمَارِق, Torn, tattered.

شَمَرْدَل, شَمَرْدَل Comely; tall; swift.

شَمَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Min**], Shrank from; quaked, shuddered at, loathed, detested, abhorred.—V, Became contracted, grew black (*face*).

إِشْمَأَزَّ [*acc. or* **Min**], *see* I.

شَمَسَ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was bright, sunny.—(*b*) [**La**], Showed enmity, hatred to.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **23, 27**), Was restive, refractory (*horse*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Set, spread in the sun.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was a deacon; officiated as a deacon.—(*c*) [**La**], Acted as attendant or clerk to (*priest*). —IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Was exposed to the sun; basked in the sun.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Sun.—(*b*), A kind of necklace or collar.—**1yi**, Solar.—**1yit** [*coll.*], Sunshade, parasol; umbrella.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Sunny, sunshiny, bright, fine (*day*).—(*b*), *see* **26**.—**26**, (*pl.* **3, 10**), Restive, refractory; headstrong, stubborn.—**28**, **S.**, (*pl.* شَمَامِسَة), Deacon; priest's attendant, clerk.— **28yit**, Deaconship; office of a deacon.

*N.Ag.*V, One basking in the sun.—(*b*), Powerful.—(*c*), Niggardly, tenacious.

طَرِيق شَمْسِيَّة The ecliptic, the sun's course.

شَمْشَاد P., Box-tree.

شِمْشِل Elephant.

5 شَمْشَم [*coll.*], *see* شَمّ I(*a*).

شَمَص *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on (*animal*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Talked with great volubility, rattled on.—II, Urged on (*animal*).—VII, Trembled 10 with fear.

**23**, Lively, vivacious (*girl*). —**24**, Rapidity, promptness.— **26**, Restive.

* شَمَط *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.— 15 (*b*), Filled.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Snatched away; tore up, off.—(*d*), Was stript (*tree*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became grizzled, gray.—(*b*), Shot up, 20 grew quickly.—II, IV, *see* I(*d*). —IX, Was, became grizzled, gray.

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **28**, **38**), Spice, aromatics; condiment.—**4**, *see* **1**. 25 —(*b*), Hoariness (*of the hair*).— **14**, (*pl.* **8**, **85**), Grizzled, gray.— —**31**, (*pl.* **70**) [*coll.*], Hank, skein, spool (*of thread*).—**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Troop, band.

30 إِشْمَاطّ *see* IX.

شَمَظ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented.—(*b*), Mixed.—(*c*), Persuaded; stimulated.

* شَمَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 27), Jested, joked, sported.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), 35 Was scattered, dispersed.— II, Waxed, rubbed over with wax.—(*b*), Caused to play, sport.—IV, Burned, shone (*lamp*). 40

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Wax.—(*b*), *see* **1**[t]. —**1**[t], Wax-candle, taper.— **1yi**, *see* **28**.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**[t], *see* **1**[t].—**4yi**, *see* **28**.—**20**[t], (*pl.* 45 **44**), Candlestick.—**26**, Playful, sportive, gamesome.—**28**, Candle-maker, chandler.

***N.P.*II** [*coll.*], Waxed, oil-cloth, American-cloth.

50 شَمْعَدَان P., (*pl.* شَمَاعِد), Candlestick, sconce.

إِشْمَعَطّ—شَمْعَط Was filled with rage.—(*b*), Dispersed.

شَمْعَل Became dispersed, was scattered.—II, *see* I. 55

**51**, Brisk, swift, fleet.

إِشْمَعَلّ *see* I.

شَمِق *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was foolishly merry, nonsensical.

* شَمَل *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Blew from the 60 north, was in the north (*wind*). —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Exposed to the north-wind.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) *see infra* (*b*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was exposed to the 65 north-wind.—(*b*), Embraced, included, comprised; was universal, all-inclusive, general.—

(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Wrapped up in a mantle.—(*b*), Made haste, hurried.—IV, Was exposed to the northwind.—(*b*), Had on a mantle.—V [Bi], Wrapped himself up in, put on.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) ['Ala], Enclosed, shut in, surrounded; embraced, concluded, comprised; was common, general to.

1, Union; gathering; collection.—(*b*), Reunion.—(*c*), Disunion; separation.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* شَمْلَات), Mantle, cloak.—(*b*), Wrapper; kerchief; small turban.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Small quantity, a little; small number, a few.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**20**, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Short sword.—**20ᵗ**, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—**21**, General, universal; inclusive, comprehensive.—**22**, North wind.—**22**yi, Northern, northerly, north.—**28**, (*pl.* **10**, **16**, **46**), Left, left side or hand. —(*b*), Bad omen.—(*c*), Bundle, handful of ears of wheat.—(*d*), *see* **25ᵗ**.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Nature, character, disposition; good qualities.—**31**, (*pl.* **70**) [*coll.*], Mulberry; raspberry.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **21**.

شُمَيْلَة *see* **23**(*c*).

النُّور الشَّمَالِيّ The aurora borealis, the northern lights.

شَمْلَلَ Was brisk, agile, quick, nimble.
**49**, Swift, agile.

شَمَنْدُور, شَمَنْدَر [*coll.*], Beet-root.

* شَنّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Poured into.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—II [*coll.*], Sprinkled dust upon.—IV [*acc.*&'Ala], Sent forth against, into (*the enemy's territory: horsemen*).—(*b*), *see* V.—V, Was worn out; shrank, shrivelled, became wrinkled.—VI, *see* V.—VII, Was poured out.—X, Became lean, emaciated.

1, (*pl.* **23**), Old worn-out water-skin.—**23** [*coll.*], Dust; powder.—**24**, Fresh, cold water; water sprinkled about. —**25**, Milk diluted with water, milk & water.—**26**, Tall; gaunt, lean.—(*b*), Hungry, famished.

شَنَأَ / شَنِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **17ᵗ**, **22**, **33**, **36**), Hated, detested.—VI, Hated each other.

شِنْء [1, 2, 3], Hatred, hate.

مَشْنَأَة [17ᵗ], *see* **2**.

شَانِئ [21], (*pl.* شُنَّاء [29]), Hater; enemy.

شَنَاءَة [22ᵗ], *see* **2**.

شُنُوءَة [26ᵗ], Continence; abstemiousness.

شَنِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had fine teeth.—(*b*), Was fresh, cool, cold (*day*).
**3ᵗ**, Coolness, coldness.—**4**, Whiteness, lustre (*of the teeth*). —(*b*), Moustache.—**5**, *see* **21**(*b*).

—**14**, One having fine teeth. —**21**, *see* **14**.—(*b*), Fresh, cool, cold (*day*).—**25**, *see* **14**.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Pipless pomegranate.

شَنْبَثَ Smote the heart (*love*).
**51**, [*art.*], The Lion.
شَنْبَر [*coll.*], Woman's veil.
خِيَار شَنْبَر P., Cassia-tree.
شُنْبُل [*coll.*], (*pl.* **47**), Measure containing from 6 to 8 muds or bushels.
شَنْتَة, P. Port-folio; satchel.

شَنْتَرَ Rent, tore.
شِنْتِيَان [*coll.*], (*pl.* شَنَاتِين), Wide trousers; drawers.

شَنِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hard (*hand*).

شَنِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became shrivelled, wrinkled, puckered; shrank, contracted.—II, Shrivelled, wrinkled; shrunk, contracted.—(*b*), Brought on a stiff neck (*cold*).—V, VII, *see* I.
**4**, Contraction (*of the muscles*). —(*b*), He-camel.

شَنَحَ II ['Ala], Dishonoured.

شَنَخَ II ['Ala], Stripped off the thorns of (*the palm-tree*).
شُنْخُوبَة, شُنْخُوب, شِنْخَاب (*pl.* **67**), Mountain-summit, peak.
شِنْد The beak & claws of a bird.

شُنْدُخ Feast, entertainment.—(*b*), Lion.
شُنْدَاخ *see supra* (*a*).

شَنَرَ II ['Ala], Defamed; disgraced.
**22**, Dishonour, affront, disgrace; vice; turpitude.—**29**, A certain aquatic bird.—**30**, Debased, depraved, vicious.
شُنْزُب Hard, firm.
شِنْشِنَة (*pl.* **47**), Piece of meat. —(*b*), Character; characteristic; custom.

شَنَصَ *U* (—َ) *A* } (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Adhered, stuck to.
**22**, Swift, fleet (*horse*).—**22**yi, **24**yi, Manly, tall, generous.

شَنْصَرَ Became hard, strong.
شُنُط Pieces of roast meat.
شُنْظَاة Peak (*mountain*).

شَنْظَرَ [Bi], Reviled.

شَنَعَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Regarded or represented as bad, abominable, detestable; exposed, put to shame; dishonoured.
(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **3**) [Bi], Loathed, detested, abhorred.
(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[4]), Was ugly, hideous, frightful, horrid; was abominable, detestable.—II, Represented as abominable &c.; spoke about in an abominable way.—(*b*) ['Ala], Represented as abominable to, against.—(*c*)

[Fi], Was swift, quick in.—X, Loathed, detested, abhorred; regarded as abominable &c.

1, Abomination.—3*, Ugliness, hideousness, loathsomeness; abominableness, detestableness; baseness, villainy, infamy.—5, Hideous, frightful; odious, detestable, abominable, loathsome; infamous.—14, *see* 5.—22*, *see* 3*.—25, *see* 5.

شَنَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Looked at haughtily, disdainfully.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [La], Hated, detested. —II, Adorned with ear-rings. —V, Wore ear-rings.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Ear-ring, ear-drop.—21, Disdainful.

* شَنَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled the rein of, curbed, checked.—(*b*), Tied up, tethered.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Strangled; hanged.—II, Cut up, divided.—IV, Received the blood-wite, the price of blood.

1 [*coll.*], Strangulation; hanging.—4, (*pl.* 38), Blood-wite, price of blood.—14, Long.—17*, *see* 20*.—20*, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Gallows, gibbet.—23, Thong, cord.—(*b*), Tall, lanky. —25, 30, Consequential, conceited, priggish; prig.

*N.P.*I, Hanged.

شَنَكَ [*coll.*], Abstained, refrained, forbore.—II, Raised, threw back his head.

شَنْكَل [*coll.*], Window-catch.—(*b*), Hook.—(*c*), Clothes-pegs.

شَنَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.

شَهَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched; spoilt the complexion of.

(ـَ) *A* / (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became ash-coloured, grayish.—II, Scorched &c.—IV, Destroyed the cattle of, beggared.—VIII, IX, XI, Was, became ash-coloured, ashen, grayish.

1, Snow-capped mountain.—3*, 4, Ashen-gray, grayish, gray-white (*colour*).—10 [*art.*], The planets.—14, (*pl.* 3), Ashen-gray, grayish, gray-white.—(*b*), Gleaming (*armour*). —(*c*), Arduous, difficult.—23, (*pl.* 10, 16, 34, 35), Bright flame.—(*b*), Star; falling-star, meteor.—(*c*), Nimble, agile.—42, Epithet applied to the city of Aleppo.

شَهْتَرَج Fumitory, fumiter (*plant*).

* شَهِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22*) ['Ala], Bore witness, testimony to; attested; testified to.—(*b*) ['Ala], Gave evidence, witnessed, testified against (*a person*).—(*c*) [Bi], Testified, swore to, affirmed by oath; swore by.—(*d*) [La], Made a deposition in favour of, supported by his testimony.

—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Witnessed, was present at, saw.—III, *see* I(*e*). —IV, Took as a witness.—(*b*) [**Bl**], Called to witness, appealed to the testimony of. —V, Recited the Muhammadan profession of faith.—X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*),[*pass.*],Suffered martyrdom.

**1**, **3**, (*pl.* **23**), Honey-comb; honey.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**),Assembly. —(*b*), Aspect, appearance.—**17**ᵗ, *see* **17**.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **37**,**38**), Witness: eye-witness, one present; the tongue; angel.—(*b*), Proof, evidence: quotation; text; authority, precedent.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* &**41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), The earth.—(*c*), Forefinger. —**22**ᵗ, Witness, testimony, evidence: deposition, affidavit; attestation.—(*b*),Text, passage; document; certificate.—(*c*), Confession of faith.—(*d*), Martyrdom.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), True witness.—(*b*), Martyr, confessor.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*X, Martyrdom.

*شَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made known, divulged, published about; made conspicuous, famous, notorious.—(*b*), Unsheathed, drew (*sword*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Engaged, made a contract with for a month.—IV, Remained, spent a month in, at.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Was made known, published; was made, became conspicuous &c.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Month.—(*b*), Moon; new moon.—**1yi**, Monthly.—**3**ᵗ, Publicity; celebrity, renown; notoriety.—**25**, Well-known: celebrated, famous; notorious.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Divulged, made public.—(*b*), *see* **25**.

شَهَقَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **24**, **25**, **27**, **62**), Had a rattling in the throat; sobbed; hiccoughed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **25**, **62**), Brayed (*ass*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was high, lofty.

(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **24**, **25**, **27**, **62**), *see supra* (*a*).

**1**ᵗ, Death-rattle; sob; bray. —**21**, (*pl.* **41**), High, lofty.

شَهِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was of a dark-blue colour intermixed with red (*eye*).—II [*coll.*], Hurried on, accelerated, dispatched.—III, Insulted, abused.—IV, *see* I.—V, Disappeared, faded away (*brightness of the complexion*).—(*b*), Was scanty, short (*garment*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Got ready (*for action*); started, set going, hurried on (*a work*); went on well (*affair*).

**3**ᵗ, **4**, Dark-blue mixed with red.—**14**, *see* **3**ᵗ.—**42**, Pressing business; anything indispensable.

(*pl.* شَهَاوَى [22ya]), Desiring, longing for; greedy; covetous. 35 —(*b*), Sensual, voluptuous.

إِشْتِهَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 1ᵗ.

شَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23I), Mixed, mingled.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—II ['An], Defended, warded off evil 40 from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Perspired.—VII, VIII, Was mixed, mingled.

شَوْب [1], Mixture.—(*b*), Honey. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Heat.

شَوْبَة [1ᵗ], Deceit, deception, 45 insincerity.

شَائِبَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* 41), Spot, stain, filth.—(*b*), Defect.—(*c*), Misfortune.

شِيَاب [23I], *see* 1(*a*). 50

شَاحَ (و) II [*coll.*], Denied.

3, Fir (*tree*).—3ᵗ, Hawk, kite.

شَوْحَط A species of yew-tree.

شَاذَ (و), II, Was low (*sun*).—V, VIII, Put on a turban. 55

مِشْوَذ [20], (*pl.* مَشَاوِذ [44]), مِشْوَاذ [45], (*pl.* مَشَاوِيذ [65]), Turban.

شَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, 17ᵗA, 23I, 23ᵗI), Gathered (*honey*).—(*b*) 60 ['Ala & Bi], Counselled, recommended, advised to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Tried (*a horse*).—II [*acc. or* Bi], Made to burn up (*fire*).—(*b*) [Ila & Bi], Pointed 65

شَهِمَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Terrified.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Shouted at, urged on (*horse*).

*(ـــُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was sharp, 5 quick, sagacious; was vigorous, energetic.—(*b*), Was high-spirited, mettlesome (*horse*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Sharp, quick, sagacious; energetic.—(*b*), High-10 spirited, mettlesome.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Powerful, influential chief. —22ᵗ, Sagacity.—(*b*), Energy, vigour.

شَيْهَم Hedgehog; porcupine.

15 شَيْهَمَة Hag; slut, hussy.

شَاهِين (*pl.* شَوَاهِين, شَيَاهِين), P., White falcon, gerfalcon. —(*b*), Needle of the balance.— (*c*), Proper name.

20 شَهْنَقَ [*coll.*], Brayed (*ass*).

*شَهَا *U* / شَهِيَ *A* } (*n. ac.* شَهْوَة [1ᵗ]), Desired, longed, yearned, craved for.—II, Made to desire; excited.—III, Resembled.—IV, Satisfied, contented; gratified 25 the desires of.—V, *see* I.— (*b*) ['Ala], Importuned.—VIII, *see* I.

شَهْوَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* شَهَوَات), Desire, longing, yearning, craving; 30 appetite, passion.

شَهْوَى [1ya], *fem. of* 33.

شَهِيّ [25], *see* 33(*a*).

شَهْوَان [33], شَهْوَانِيّ [33yi],

مِشْوَار [45], Horse-market, horse-fair.—(b) [coll.], Journey; walk.

مِشْوَارَة [45t], see 17.

مُشِيْر [N.Ag.IV], Councillor; minister.—(b) [coll.], Commandant of an army-corps.—(c), [t], Fore-finger.

إِشَارَة Indication; sign; signal; mark, token.—(b), Allusion; insinuation; hint.

إِسْم الإِشَارَة Demonstrative pronoun.

إِسْتِشَارَة Consultation.

أَهْل الشُّورَى Councillors.

مَجْلِس الشُّورَى Council.

مُشَار إِلَيْهِ Indicated, alluded to.

شُوْرَبَة P., Soup.

شَاسَ (و) U | شَوِسَ A } (n. ac. 4), Had a proud, disdainful look.—VI, see I.

شَاشَ (و) II, Disturbed, upset, threw into confusion.—V, Was indisposed, poorly; was upset.—VI, Was tumultuous (crowd).

شَاش [1A], Muslin.

شُوْشَة [3t], Tuft of hair; top-knot.

شَوَاش [22], Disagreement, dissension.

شَاوِيْش P., Police-officer.

شَاصَ (و), U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.—(b), Cleaned the teeth.—(c), out, indicated to.—(c), see I(c).—III, Consulted.—IV [Ila & 'Ala or Bi], Pointed out to; pointed at with (the finger).—(b), see I(b), (c).—V, Blushed, was ashamed.—VI ['Ala], Consulted, deliberated together.—X, Consulted.—(b), Gathered (honey).—(c), Became fat.

شَوْر [1], Honey when gathered.—(b), Advice, counsel.

شَوْرَة [1t], Shame.—(b), Embroidered handkerchief.

شَارَة [1tA], see 3t(a) & (b).

شُوْرَة [3t], Form, figure, aspect.—(b), Beauty, goodliness; adornment.—(c), Avenue of trees.—(d), see 17.

شُوْرَى [3ya], Counsel, advice.—(b), Consultation, deliberation.

مَشَار [17A], Hive.

مَشْوَرَة [17t], see 3ya.

مَشُوْرَة [19t], (pl. reg.), see 3ya.

شَوَار [22], see 3t(a), (b).—(c), Household-goods; baggage; effects, belongings.

شِوَار [23], see 22(c).

شِيَار [23I], see 3t(a), (b).

شُوَار [24] [coll.], Ridge; embankment; parapet.

شَيِّر [25], (pl. شُوَرَآء [43]), Councillor, minister.

Cleaned, cleansed.—(*d*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was in pain.—II, IV, *see* I(*b*).

شَوْصَة [1t], Stomach.—(*b*), Pulsation, throbbing.

أَشْوَص [14], (*pl.* 3), Squinting, cross-eyed.

شِيَاص [23I], Bad character, evil disposition, maliciousness.

شَاطَ (و) II, Went on a long journey. —(*b*), Made to boil (*pot*); cooked (*meat*).—V, Overdrove (*horse*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Horse-race, heat.

شُوَاظ Flame; heat.

شَاعَ (و) 4, White spot on a horse's cheek.—14, (*pl.* 3), Bristly; hirsute.—(*b*), White-cheeked (*horse*).

شَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Polished, burnished.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Saw, perceived. —(*c*), (*pass.* شِيفَ), Was adorned.—II, (ى), Prepared an eye-salve &c.—(*b*), (و) [*coll.*], Showed.—IV ['Ala], Rose, towered above; overlooked.—(*b*), [Min], Feared, was afraid of.—V, Performed his toilet, adorned himself.—(*b*) [Min], Looked down from.—(*c*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII [IIa], Looked at, regarded, observed; looked for.—(*b*), Hardened (*wound*).

شَوْف [1], Harrow.

شِيَاف [23I], Medicament for the eyes, eye-salve.

شَيِّفَة [25tI], Scout; skirmisher; outposts.

شَوَّاف [28], Sharp-sighted.

شَيِّفَان *see* 25t.

* شَاقَ (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & IIa], Made to desire, long for.—(*b*) [*acc.* & IIa], Fastened, tied to.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V [IIa], Desired, yearned, longed for.—VIII [*acc. or* IIa], *see* V.

شَوْق [1], (*pl.* 38), Desire, yearning, longing.

أَشْوَق [14], (*pl.* 3), Tall.

شَائِق [21], Attached, admiring, fond (*lover*).—(*b*), Love-inspiring.

شَيِّق [25I], *see* *N.P.*VIII.

مُشْتَاق [*N.P.*VIII], Desirous, longing, eager.

شَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was sharp, pointed.—(*b*), Pricked; hurt, wounded.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* شَاكَة) [1tA], شِيْكَة [2tI]), Fell amongst thorns; walked on thorns.—II, Was thorny, prickly.—(*b*), Was bristly, stubby.—(*c*), Stuck thorns in. —IV(ا), *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), (و), *see* II(*a*).—V, Pricked himself.

1, (*pl.* 38), Thorn, prickle; stub; point.—1t, *see* 1.—(*b*), Sting; spur; tongue (*of a buckle*).—(*c*), Weapon, arm.—(*d*), Weaver's instrument.—(*e*), Power, might, prowess,

valour.—(*f*), Whitlow (*disease*).
—(*g*) [*coll.*], Fork.
شَائِك [21], (*pl.* شَاكَة [1*A]), Thorny, prickly.
مُشْوِك [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 21. 5
شَاكِ السِّلَاحِ, شَائِك السِّلَاحِ Bristling with arms; armed to the teeth.
شَوْكَرَان P., Hemlock.
شَوْكَل Bramble; buck-thorn. 10

* شَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Rose; was raised, lifted.—(*b*) [Bi], Raised, lifted; carried.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Bi], Fought with (*the spear*).—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(*b*).— 15
VI, *see* III(*b*).—VII, Was raised, lifted.—VIII [La], Opposed, withstood.
شَوْل [1], (*pl.* 38), Small quantity of water.—(*b*), Wide expanse of ground. 20
شَوْلَة [1*], Tail, sting of a scorpion.—(*b*), Foolish woman.
مِشْوَل [20], Small reaping-hook.
شَائِل [21], (*pl.* شُوَّل [11], 25
شُيَّل [11], شُوَّال [29]), Raising, lifting; lifter.
شُوَال [24], (*pl.* شُوَالَات), P., Large bag, sack.
شَوَّال [28], Tenth lunar month. 30
شَوَّالَة [28*], A certain bird.
—(*b*), Slanderer, back-biter (*woman*).

شَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed difficulties, dispelled care.—II, 35
[*coll.*], Revolted, rebelled.—
V, Became light-witted.
3* [*coll.*], (*pl.* 9), Granary, barn.—(*b*), Fort; bastion.
شُونِيز A kind of all-spice. 40

شَاهَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1*), Was ugly, hideous, unshapely.—(*b*), Frightened, terrified.—(*c*), Hated, envied.
—(*d*) [Ila], Desired, wished for.

شَوِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَوَه [4]), Became ugly, 45
unseemly, hideous.—II, Rendered foul.—(*b*), Made a sign.—
(*c*) ['Ala], *see* IV.—IV, Smote with the evil eye.—V, Became unseemly, ugly; disfigured 50
himself.
3*, Remoteness, distance.—
4, Ugliness, hideousness; deformity, disfigurement.—(*b*),
Unluckiness, inauspiciousness. 55
—14, (*pl.* 3), Ugly, hideous; deformed, disfigured; unseemly, foul; morose, forbidding.—(*b*), Beautiful, comely.
—(*c*), Self-conceited, vain.— 60
21, (*pl.* شُوَّه [11]), Envying, envious.
شَاه P., Shah; king.
شَاه بَلُّوط Chesnut.
شَاه بَنْدَر Syndic, provost; 65
mayor.
شَاهَانِيّ P., Kingly, royal; regal; imperial.

(ي) شَآءَ see under شُوَيّ, شُيَيْء.

35 * (ي) شَآءَ A (n. ac. شَيْء [1], مَشَآءَة [17ᵗA], مَشِيْئَة [18ᵗ], مَشَائِيَة), Willed; wished, desired.

شَيْء [1], (pl. أَشْيَآء [38], 40 أَشَاوَى, أَشَاوَات, أَشْيَوَات, أَشَاوِه, أَشَايَا), Thing; something.—(b), Affair, matter.

شِيْئَة [2ᵗ], مَشِيْئَة [18ᵗ], Will; wish.

45 شُوَيّ, شُيَيْء Little; small thing, small matter, trifle.

لَا شَيْء Nothing.

إِن شَآءَ اللّٰه God willing! Please God!

50 مَا شَآءَ اللّٰه Bravo! Well done!

* (ي) شَابَ, I (n. ac. 1, 1ᵗ, مَشِيْب [18]), Became white, gray, hoary; became old.—II, IV, Whitened, made gray; aged.

55 شَيْب [1], شَيْبَة [1ᵗ], White hair, gray hair; hoariness.

أَشْيَب [14], see 21.

شَائِب [21], (pl. شِيْب [3], شُيَّب [11]), White-haired, 60 gray, hoary; old, aged.—(b), Gray-beard.

شِيْت [coll.], Striped calico, print; sheeting.

شَيْتَعُور Barley.

65 (ي) شَاحَ I (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Did with

شَاة (pl. شِيَاه, شَآء), Sheep; goat.—(b), Wild bull.—(c), Woman.

* شَوَى I (n. ac. شَيّ [1I]), Roasted; grilled; broiled, fried.—II, 5 see I.—(b), Fed on roast-meat; gave meat to roast to.—IV, see II(b).—VII, Was roasted.—VIII, Was roasted.—(b), Roasted meat.

10 شَوًى [4], Scalp.—(b), Mistake.—(c), Small, paltry.—(d), Remainder.

شِوَاة [7ᵗA], Slice of roast-meat.

مَشْوًى [20], مِشْوَاة [20ᵗ], 15 (pl. مَشَاوٍ [44]), Frying-pan; grid-iron.

شَوَايَة [22ᵗ], see 24ᵗ.

شِوَآء [23A], Roast-meat.

شِوَايَة [23ᵗ], see 24ᵗ.

20 شُوَآء [24A], see 23.

شُوَايَة [24ᵗ], Bit, scrap, morsel, piece; portion; remainder.

شَوِيّ [25], Roast; grilled; fried; broiled.

25 شَوِيَّة [25ᵗ], see 24ᵗ.

شَوَّآء [26A], Keeper of a cook-shop.

مَشْوِيّ [N.P.I], see 25.

شَوًّا see 28.

30 شُوَيَّه [coll.], A little.

شُوَيَّة شُوَيَّة, شُوَيّ شُوَيّ [coll.], Little by little, bit by bit, piece-meal.

diligence, care.—II, Made, rendered cautious, careful, circumspect.—(*b*), Looked at with a threatening air (*an antagonist*).—III, Fought with. —(*b*), *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*) [Fi], Laboured, toiled at.—(*c*) [Bi], Turned away (*his face*).

**2**, (*pl.* **34**), Wormwood, absinthium ponticum. — (*b*), Branches on which silk-worms form their cocoons.—(*c*), (*pl.* **23**), *see* **21**.—**21**, Assiduous, diligent.—(*b*), Careful, circumspect, cautious.—**23**, Assiduity, application, zeal.—(*b*), Dearth, barrenness.—**33**, *see* **21**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.

* شَاخَ (ي) *I* (*n.ac.* شَيَخ [4], شُيُوخَة [27t], شُيُوخِيَّة [27yit], شَيْخُوخِيَّة, شَيْخُوخَة), Was, became old, elderly, aged. —II, Was old, aged, ancient. —(*b*), Called, made a شَيْخ.—(*c*) [Bi], Affronted.—(*d*) ['Ala], Reproached, rebuked, blamed. —V, *see* I.—(*b*), Pretended to be old, to be a شَيْخ.

شَيْخ [1], (*pl.* شِيْخَة [2t], شِيَخَة [4t], شَيَخَة [7t], شُيُوخ [27], مَشْيَخَة [17t], أَشْيَاخ [34], شِيْخَان [38], مَشَائِخ [44]), Old man, graybeard.—(*b*), Elder; ancient; ancestor, forefather.—(*c*), Shaikh (*Sheikh*), chief.—(*d*), Master; professor; principal, director.

مَشْيَخَة [17t] [*coll.*], Republic.

شَيْخُوخِيَّة, شَيْخُوخَة Old age.

شَيْخ الإِسْلَام The Shaikh-ul-islām (*the ecclesiastical head of all Muslims*).

شَيْخ البِلَاد Mayor; prefect; headman.

شَيْخ المَرْأَة Husband.

شَيْخ النَّار Satan.

شَادَ (ي), *I* (*n.ac.* **1**), Plastered (*wall*).—(*b*), Raised high, built strongly (*edifice*).—(*c*), Strengthened.—(*d*) [*acc.*&Bi], Rubbed, smeared with.—(*e*), Called.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—IV [*acc.or* Bi], Raised.—(*b*) [Bi], Chanted, recited (*verses*); chanted, sung, sounded (*the praises of*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Published against, defamed.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).

شَيْد [1], Possessed, insane.

شِيْد [2], Plaster, mortar; gypsum, stucco; rough-casting.

مَشِيْد [18], Plastered (*wall*).—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*II.

مُشَيَّد [*N.P.*II], High, lofty.

شَارَ (ي), V [*coll.*], Went astray.

**23**, (*pl.* **2**, **18**), Saturday.

شَازَ (ي) II, Striped with red.

**2**, **2ya**, A kind of black

wood; walnut-wood; ebony.—(*b*), Cocoa-tree.

شَاشَ (ي) **2**, Dates with soft kernels.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ramrod (*of a gun*); turnspit (*for roasting meat*).

شَاصَ (ي) II, Chastised; tormented.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Was unfecundated.

**2**, Tooth-ache; stomach-ache.—(*b*), A certain fish.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **2**), Bad, unripe date.—**23**, Ill-temperedness.

شَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23ᵗ**, شَيْطُوطَة), Burned, was burnt; burned with anger, fired up.—(*b*), Became thick, clotted (*oil &c.*).—(*c*) [Fī], Made haste over, was quick about.—(*d*), Sold meat by retail.—(*e*), *see* IV(*d*).—II, Set on fire; exposed to the fire; fried (*meat*).—(*b*), *see* IV(*d*).—IV, Burned up, consumed.—(*b*), Made to perish, brought to nought, destroyed.—(*c*) [*acc. or* Bi], Shed the blood of; exposed to destruction.—(*d*), Cut up & sold by retail (*animal*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—X ['Ala], Fired up at, was angry with.—(*b*), Flew swiftly (*pigeon*).

**23**, Smell of burning.

مُسْتَشِيط [*N.Ag.*X], Laughing, hilarious; in convulsions.—(*b*), Fat (*camel*).

شَطَنَ *see under* شَيْطَن.

شَيْظَم Youthful; strong, vigorous; tall.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

*شَاعَ (ي), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17A**, **27**, **36**), Became public, was published, divulged; was reported, rumoured.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **23**), Followed; accompanied, escorted.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Made public; published, divulged.—(*d*) ['An], Was reported, rumoured of.—(*e*), Filled.—II, Accompanied, escorted; saw off.—(*b*), Cheered on, encouraged.—(*c*) [*acc. &* Bi], Burned up, consumed by (*fire*).—(*d*) [Bi], Called to (*the camels*).—III, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was a follower, disciple, adherent, partizan of.—(*c*), *see* II(*d*).—IV [*acc. or* Bi], *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), *see* II(*d*).—V, Held the tenets of the Shiites.—VI, VIII, Formed a sect, party; separated themselves.

شَيْع [1], Quantity, amount.—(*b*), Space.—(*c*), Follower, companion; partizan, adherent.

شَاع [1A], *see* **21**.

شَاعَة [1ᵗA], News; report, rumour.

شِيْعَة [2ᵗ], (*pl.* شِيَع [7], أَشْيَاع [38]), Party, sect.—(*b*), The Shiites or partizans of 'Ali.

مَشَاع [17A], Published, divulged.—(*b*), Public; common.

شَائِع [21], (*pl.* شَاعَة [1ᵗA]), Public; notorious; renowned, celebrated, famous.—(*b*), *see* 17(*b*).

شِيَاع [23], Shepherd's pipe, reed-pipe; piping.—(*b*), Fire-wood.

شَيِّع [25], (*pl.* شُيَعَاء [43]), Partner; sharer.

مِشْيَاع [45], Babbler, tattler.

مُشَيَّع [*N.P.*II], Courageous, daring.

مُشَاع [*N.P.*IV], *see* 17(*a*).

شَاعَكُم السَّلَام / أَشَاعَكُم اللّٰهُ السَّلَام } May peace, safety, accompany you! Peace be with you!

شَاعَكُم اللّٰهُ بِالسَّلَام / أَشَاعَكُم اللّٰهُ بِالسَّلَام } *see supra.*

شَاقَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Tied, fastened. 2, Summit, peak of a mountain.—(*b*), Fissure, cleft.—(*c*), An aquatic bird.—2ᵗ, *see* 2(*c*).

شَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Raised, lifted; removed.—II, Lifted up, raised; helped on his way. 28, Porter, carrier of burdens. —28ᵗ, Coins made into a necklace or used as ornaments.

شَامَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was marked with a beauty-spot.—(*b*), Watched, waited for, awaited; watched, observed.—(*c*), Sheathed; unsheathed (*sword*).—(*d*), Soiled the feet of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Fī], Entered, penetrated into. —II, IV, *see* I(*e*).—V, Entered, mixed with.—(*b*), Resembled, took after.—VII, VIII, *see* I(*e*).

شَامَة [1ᵗA], (*pl. reg.* & 1A), Beauty-spot; mark; mole.—(*b*), Black camel.

شِيْم [2], Skate (*fish*).

شِيمَة [2ᵗ], (*pl.* 7), Nature, character, disposition; manners; morals.

أَشْيَم [14], (*pl.* 7), One having a mark, mole &c.

مَشِيْم [18], *see* 14.

شَيَام [22], Plain.—(*b*), Dust, earth.

شِيَام [23], *see* 22(*b*).—(*b*), Rat.

مَشْيُوم [*N.P.*I], *see* 14.

مَشُوم *see* 14.

الشَّام Syria.

كَرِيم الشِّيَم Well-endowed, talented, gifted; kind-natured.

شَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Defaced, disfigured; dishonoured; disgraced.

شَيْن [1], Blemish, disfigurement; dishonour, disgrace.

شِيْن [2], Shīn; *the thirteenth letter of the alphabet.*

شَائِن [21], Dishonourable, disgraceful, shameful.

شَيِّن [25], Ugly, disfigured.—(*b*), Dishonouring, shameful.

شَاهَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Looked at in a forbidding manner; smote with the evil eye.

شِيَة (*pl.* شِيَات), Sign, mark.

شَيْهَم *see* شَيْهَم.

# ص

ص Ṣād. *The fourteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Ninety, (90).

صَئِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَأَب [4]), Swarmed with nits (*head*).—(*b*) [Min], Was filled, satisfied, satiated with.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

صِئْبَان [24*], (*pl.* 24, صُؤَابَة [34]), Nit, louse.

صَئِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt of perspiration.—(*b*), Clotted (*blood*).—(*c*) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—III, Vied with.

صَأْكَة [1*], Odour.

صَئِك [5], Strong.

صَؤُلَ *U* (*n. ac.* صَآلَة), Was furious, enraged.

صَؤُول [26], Furious.

صَأَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Led against (*the enemy: troops*).

صَئِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Drank much water.

21, Thirsty.

صَأَى *A, I* (*n. ac.* صَئِيّ), Squeaked, puled.—VI, *see* I.

صَبَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out, forth; cast in a mould.—(*b*) [Fi], Went down into (*the valley*).—(*c*), Was poured out.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 22*), Loved ardently.—IV, Descended a declivity, slope.—V, *see* I(*c*).—VI, Drank the remains.—VII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Applied himself to.—VIII(ط), *see* I(*c*).

1, Pouring out; effusion.—(*b*), Full of love, longing.—3, *see* 3*(*b*).—3*, Troop, company.—(*b*), Remnant, portion.—4, (*pl.* 38), Flow, current.—(*b*), Descent, declivity, slope.—17, (*pl.* 44), Mouth, estuary (*of a river*).—20, Machine for casting type, type-caster.—22*, Ardent love, attachment.—24*, *see* 3*(*b*).—25, Poured forth: blood; sweat.

صَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَبْء [1], صُبُوء [27]), Changed his religion.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Indicated to.—(*c*), Grew forth.

صَبُوَ *U*(*n.ac.*27), *see supra*(*a*).—IV['Ala], Rushed upon unexpectedly.

صَابِئ [21], (*pl.* صَابِئُون), Sabian; renegade, apostate.

صَبَاؤُت H., Sabaoth; glory, might; host.

صَبَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Darned, mended.

*صَبَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Came to, visited in the morning.
(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was beautiful, comely, good-looking.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Greeted in the morning, said "good morning" to; gave a morning-draught to.—IV, Was or became morning, dawned; was in the morning; became (*so & so*) in the morning.—(b), Became, was.—V, Slept in the morning.—(b) [Bi] [*coll.*], Met in the morning.—VIII(ط), Took a morning-draught.—(b), *see* X.—X, Lighted (*lamp*); guided himself (*by the advice of*).

1t, Forenoon.—(b), Morning sleep.—3, (*pl.* 38), Morning; dawn, day-break.—3t, *see* 1t.—(b), Reddish.—17, Dawn, day-break.—22, Morning; dawn, day-break.—22t, Beauty, good looks.—22yit [*coll.*], New Year's gift.—24, 25, (*pl.* 23), Beautiful, fair of face, good-looking.—25t, *see* 22.—26, Morning-draught.—29, *see* 25.—33, (*pl.* 24ya), *see* 25.—45, (*pl.* 65), Light; lamp; lantern; torch.—(b), Large drinking-cup, goblet.

*N.P.* IV, *N.Ac.* IV, *see* 17.
أُصْبُوحَة *see* 22.
صَبَاحًا In the morning.
صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَعِمْ صَبَاحًا Good morning!

*صَبَرَ I (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Bore with patience; was patient over, persevering with.—(b), Was patient, waited.—(c) ['An], Bore with patience the loss of.—(d), Bound; constrained, compelled to.—(e), U (n. ac. 1, 22t) [Bi], Made himself surety, responsible for.—(f), Gave a surety or guarantee to.—(g) [*acc.* & 'An], Sent away from.—II, Made, urged to be patient.—(b) [*coll.*], Embalmed (*a corpse*); stuffed (*an animal*).—(c) [*coll.*], Ballasted (*a ship*).—III, Was patient with.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Turned sour (*milk*); was bitter, hard, painful; fell into distress, misfortune.—V, Had patience, controlled himself; pretended to be patient.—(b) ['Ala], *see* I(a).—VIII, (ط *or* ص), *see* I(a).—X, Became thick, dense.

1, Patience; endurance, perseverance; resignation.—(b), Bondage; confinement, durance.—(c), *see* 5.—2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Side; edge, brim.—(b), Thickness.—3t, (*pl.* 23), Indefinite quantity, loose heap.—4, 4t, (*pl.* 38), Ice, piece of ice.—5, Juice of any bitter plant; aloes; myrrh.—(b), Bitterness.—21, Patient, enduring; persevering.—22t, Stones; piece of stone or of iron.—23, Stopper, cork.—23t, *see*

22t.—24, Indian fig; cactus; nopal, cochineal-tree; fruit of the same.—24t, *see* 22t.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21.—(*b*), Surety, bail.—26, 28, (*pl.* 10), Patient, gentle, forbearing, long-suffering.—28t, Scouts, skirmishers.—29, *see* 24.—40t, Ballast.—40yit, (*pl.* 66 & *reg.*), [*coll.*], Basket of reeds.

صُبْرَة In the lump, in the gross.

صُبَيْر *see* 24 & 40yit.

صَبْصَب Annihilated.

48, 51, Hard, severe.—(*b*), Thick, heavy.

* صَبَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Pointed at, out; designated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Pointed out, indicated to; directed to.

14, 15, 16, (*pl.* 37, 69), Finger; digit.—(*b*), Toe.

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Gridiron, grill.

إِصْبَع *see* 14.

* صَبَغ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 7, 7t), Dyed, dipped.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Plunged, steeped, immersed in; dipped in (*water*).—(*c*), Baptized.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was full (*udder*).—II, Dyed thoroughly.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Began to ripen (*date*).—V [Fi], Professed (*a religion*).—VIII(ط), Was dyed; was dipped &c.; was baptized.

1t [*coll.*], Religion.—(*b*), Baptism.—2, (*pl.* 36), Dye.—2t, *see* 1t & 2.—3t, Ripe date.—7, *see* 2.—14, White in the forelock (*horse*).—(*b*), Torrent.—17t, Dye-works.—23, (*pl.* 15t), *see* 2.—23t, Dyeing.—28, Dyer.—(*b*), Liar.—42, *see* 14(*a*).—(*b*), A certain plant.

صَبَن *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned away, withheld from.—(*b*), Arranged (*dice*).—II [*coll.*], Soaped, lathered.—VII, VIII(ط) ['An], Turned, went away from.

17t, Soap-works, soap manufactory.—24yi, Saponaceous, soapy.—28, Soap-boiler; seller of soap.—40, P., Soap.—40yi, *see* 28.

* صَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صِبًا [7A], صَبَآء [22A], صُبُوّ [27]), Was youthful; was childish, boyish, foolish, silly.—(*b*) [Ila], Inclined to; had, took a fancy, a liking to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 22A, 27), Blew.

صَبِي *A* (*n. ac.* 22A), *see supra* (*a*).—III, Inclined (*spear*); put back, sheathed (*sword*).—IV, Captivated, fascinated.—V, Deceived, beguiled; seduced.—VI, X, *see* I(*a*).

صَبْوَة [1t], Boyishness; youthful folly.

صَبًا [4A], (*pl.* أَصْبَآء [38A], صَبَوَات), East wind.—(*b*), Breeze; zephyr.

صِبًا [7A], Inclination, liking.—(b), Amorous dalliance.

صَابِيَة [21t], North-east wind.

صَبِيّ [25I], (pl. صِبْيَة [2tI], أَصْبِيَة [16tI], صِبْيَان [34I, 35I]), Boy; youth, lad.

صَبِيَّة [25tI], (pl. صَبَايَا), Girl; maiden; lass.

صَتّ U (n. ac. 1), Cried out, shouted, vociferated, bawled.—(b), Pushed, shoved.—III, Quarreled with.

2, Crowd, multitude.—4, Subject.—25, Cries, clamour, din, tumult.

صَتَأَ A (n. ac. صَتْء [1]) [acc. or La], Undertook.

صَتَع A (n. ac. 1), Overthrew, threw down.

صَتَم II, Completed.—V, Ran hurriedly.

1, 4, Strong, robust, vigorous, mature (man).—(b), Complete (number).

صَجّ U (n. ac. 1), Resounded, clashed, clattered, clanged.

10, Clash, clatter.

* صَحّ I (n. ac. 2t, 3, 22), Was, became sound, healthy, whole.—(b), Was true, authentic, substantiated; was valid.—II, Cured, restored.—(b), Rendered sound, valid; verified; corrected, rectified; authenticated; substantiated; legalized.—IV, see II(a).—X [Min], Recovered from.

1 [coll.], Post-script.—2t, Soundness, health.—(b), Validity &c.—22, (pl. 15t), see 25(a).—25, (pl. 15t, 23, 46, 68), Sound, healthy, well; whole, entire; intact; strong, having no weak letters (verb).—(b), True, authentic; valid; correct, right; legal, legitimate.

N.Ac.II, Rectification.

إِصْحَاح Section, chapter.

* صَحِبَ A (n. ac. 3t, 22t, 23t), Associated with; accompanied; was the companion, associate, friend of.—III, see I.—IV, Made to be a companion to.—(b), Had a companion.—(c), Became tractable, docile, submissive.—V [Min], Blushed at, was ashamed of.—(b) [La], Was attached to.—VI, VIII, Associated, were companions; lived together.—X, Chose as a companion or friend; associated, went with; followed about.

3t, Companionship, company, society, intercourse, intimacy; association, connection.—21, (pl. 1, 22t, 23, 23t, 35, 38), Companion, friend, associate.—(b), Lord, master; commander, governor.—(c),

Possessing, having, endowed with.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), Wife; mistress; lady.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**22**ᵗ [*art.*], The companions of the Prophet.—**45**, *see N.Ag.*IV.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **3**ᵗ.

*N.Ag.*IV, *N.P.*IV, Tractable, submissive, docile; compliant; obsequious.

يَاصَاحِ O my companion! O my friend!

صَحَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Boiled (*milk*).

(—) *A* (*n.ac.* **4**), Was tawny.—IV, Was wide, spacious, vast.—(*b*), Went forth into the desert.—(*c*), Became blind of one eye; was one-eyed.

**3**ᵗ, Tawny colour.—**4**, *see* **3**ᵗ.—**25**, Braying, bray (*of the ass*).—**42**, (*pl.* **22ya**, صَحَارٍ, صَحْرَاوَات), Desert (*Ṣahara*); vast plain.

صَحْرَةً Openly.

صَحْصَحَ Was apparent, manifest.

**48**, **51**, Plain, even (*ground*).

صَحَفَ II, Made a mistake (*in reading or in writing*).—IV, Bound, stitched together (*book*).—V, Was written or read incorrectly.—(*b*), Wrote or read incorrectly.

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **23**), Large bowl or basin; dish.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Book, volume.—**20**, *see* **17**.—**25**, Surface of the earth; ground.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Page, leaf, sheet.—**28**, Bookseller.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **17**.

صَحِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hoarse, rough, gruff (*voice*).

صَحَمَ — إِصْحَامَّ Became green; became yellow.

**3**ᵗ, Dust colour.

* صَحَنَ *A* (*n.ac.* 1), Struck, beat.—(*b*), Gave something to in a bowl.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**, **38**), Dish, plate.—(*b*), Bowl; brazen basin, cymbal.—**20**ᵗ, *see* **1**(*b*).

صَحْنُ الدَّار Court of a house; hall.

* صَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, صُحُوّ [**27**]), Was clear, cloudless, serene, fine (*day*).—(*b*), Came to himself, got sober; was undeceived; returned to reason.—(*c*) [**Min**] [*coll.*], Awoke from (*sleep*).

صَحِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَحًا [4A]), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Ceased raining.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

صَحْو [1], Clear, cloudless, bright, fine, serene (*day*).—(*b*), Lucidity, clearness.

مِصْحَاة [**20**ᵗ], Drinking-vessel.

صَاحٍ [**21**], *see* **1**(*a*).

مُصْحٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* **1**(*a*).

صَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Deafened.—(*b*),

(*b*), Struck on the ear.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Resounded.

1[t], Vibration, resonance.—(*b*), Clash.—21[t], Deafening cry.

5 صَخِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Shouted, clamoured, made an uproar.—III, *see* I.—VI, VIII(ط), *see* I.

4, Clamour, noise, uproar.—5, 26, 28, 33, (*pl.* 10, 35), 10 Clamorous, noisy, uproarious.

صَخَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27) [Ila], Listened to.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Was scorching, 15 hot (*day*).—IV, Basked in the sun.

21, Intense heat.—(*b*), Crying, hooting (*of an owl*).—33, 36, Intensely hot (*day*).

20 *صَخَرَ IV, Was stony; came to a stony place.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rock; reef; crag, cliff.—1[t], (*pl.* 1, 27), Rock, mass of rock, boulder.—4, 25 *see* 1.—4[t], (*pl. reg.*), *see* 1[t].—5, Rocky, stony.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 5.

صَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug (*the ground*). 20[t], (*pl.* 44), Shovel, spade.

30 صَخَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).

*صَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Turned away from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned away, made to go back from.—(*c*), *I*, *U* 35 (*n. ac.* 25), Cried out, shouted.—II, Clapped his hands, applauded.—IV, Suppurated, discharged, ran (*wound*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—V [La], Met, came face 40 to face with, encountered.

1, Separation.—(*b*), Hindrance.—(*c*), Refusal.—(*d*), *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Mountain; side of a valley.—4, Vicinity.—(*b*), 45 Direction.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Subject of discussion.—(*d*), *see* 1(*b*) & 3.—23, Woman's veil.—25, Crying, shouting, clamour.—(*b*), Ichor, watery matter, pus, discharge 50 (*from a wound*).—29, (*pl.* 46), Road leading to water.—(*b*), Serpent; large lizard.

*صَدَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَدْءٌ [1]), Removed the rust from; polished. 55

صَدِئَ *A* / صَدُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* صَدَأٌ [4], صَدَآءَةٌ [22[t]]), Was, became rusty; was rust-colour.—(*b*), Stood up to see.—II, Removed the rust from.—(*b*)[*coll.*], 60 Was rusty &c.—V [La], Confronted.—VIII, *see* II(*b*).

صُدْأَةٌ [3[t]], Rust-colour; sorrel-colour.

صَدَأٌ [4], Rust. 65

صَدِئٌ [5], Rusty.

أَصْدَأُ [14], Rusty, brown (*colour*).

صَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Shouted, cried out; bawled; crowed; brayed.

1t, 3t, Shell-work used as an amulet.—4, Sign.—(b), Stony hill.—4t, *see* 1t.—14 [*art.*], The Lion.—26. 28, Clamourous, noisy: loud-neighing, loud-braying; loud-crowing.

صَيْدَح *see* 26.

*صَدَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17) ['An], Returned, came back from.—(b), (*n.ac.*27), Occurred, happened, took place.—(c), *U* (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Came, proceeded, emanated, resulted from; issued, originated from; was derived from.—(d) [Ila], Went to, came to.—(e), Struck, hit in the chest, breast.—II, Walked first, led (*horse*).—(b), Put first, in the highest place.—(c), Put a title, preface to, headed (*book*).—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Began with, by.——(e), *see* IV(a).—III [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Bi], Importuned about.—(b), Vied, competed, contended with.—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Brought back from.—(b), Issued (*an order*).—V, Protruded the chest.—(b), Was, went first, led; occupied the first place; presided.—(c), Was advanced, promoted.

1, (*pl.* 27), The foremost or uppermost part, the front of.—(b), Breast, chest; bosom.—(c), Chief, head, leader; president.—(d), Commencement, beginning; opening.—(e), Foremost place, seat of honour.—1yit [*coll.*], Waist-coat, vest.—(b), Bodice.—(c), Breast-plate, corselet, cuirass.—(d), Breast-girth.—3t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(b) & 1yit.—4, Return.—14, *see* *N.P.*II(a).—17, (*pl.* 44), Result, consequence; outcome; issue.—(b), Source, origin.—(c), Noun of action, verbal noun; infinitive.—21, Emenating; returning.—22t, *see* 25t.—23, Chemisette.—23t, Presidency; premiership; residence of a Prime Minister.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Elevated part of a valley.

*N.P.*I, One affected with chest-disease, consumptive.

*N.Ag.*II, Strong-chested, broad-chested.—(b) [*art.*], The Lion.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* 1yit(d).

أَلصَّدْرُ الأَعْظَم Premier, Prime Minister.

صَدْرُ عَدَالَة High Court of Justice.

مَا لَهُ صَادِرٌ وَلَا وَارِد He has nought.

*صَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft, parted, divided, separated.—(b), Crossed, traversed (*desert*).—(c), Made clear, evident, manifest.—(d) [Bi], Manifested, declared, disclosed, revealed.—(e) [Bi], Carried out, accom-

plished (*affair*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Ila**], Inclined to.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Distressed, molested.—V, Was split, cleft, divided; opened.—(*b*), Separated, became dispersed.—VII, *see* V(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Split, crack, rent. —(*b*), *see* **4**.—**1**†, (*pl.* صَدَعَات), Piece, bit, fragment.—(*b*), Difference, divergence of opinion, disagreement.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**), Half, portion, part.—(*b*), Troop, band. —**2**†, *see* **2**(*a*).—**4**, Young & robust, sturdy, vigorous.—**24**, Headache, megrim, neuralgia.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **2**(*a*).

صَدَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked by the side of.—(*b*), Killed (*an ant*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**†), Was weak, feeble.

**1**† [*coll.*], Liquid chalk, lime. —**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Temple; hair over the temples.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Door-post, upright.—**20**†, Pillow, bolster, cushion.—**25**, Seven-days-old infant.—(*b*), Weak.

الأَصْدَغَانِ The two temporal arteries.

صَدَفَ* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) ['An], Turned away from, avoided.—(*b*), Turned away, caused to revert from.—(*c*)[*coll.*], *see* III.—III, Met by chance, found, encountered.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Happened by chance, befell.

**3**†[*coll.*], Meeting.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Shell; mother-of-pearl.—(*b*), High, lofty.—(*c*), *see* **9**.—**4**†; (*pl.* **4**), Shell; the concha or external ear.—**9**, **10**, Rocky defile, ravine, gorge.

*N. Ac.* III(**2**), Encounter, meeting; coincidence.

بِالصُّدْفَةِ, صُدْفَةً By chance, accidentally; casually.

صَدَقَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **62**, مَصْدُوقَة), Told the truth to; was sincere with.—(*b*), Was, proved true, correct, right.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Spoke the truth in, about; was true to, kept (*promise*).—(*d*) [**Fi**], Was steady, unwavering, dauntless in (*fight*).—II, Believed, acknowledged to be true.—(*b*), Proved, verified, confirmed.—(*c*), Ran straight-forward (*game*).—III, Was a true friend to.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Agreed to, confirmed.—IV, Gave a dowry to (*bride*).—V, Gave alms, charity.—(*b*) ['Ala & Bi], Gave to ..... as a charity, a favour.—VI, Agreed together.

**1**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Straight; firm, steady.—(*b*), Perfect.—**1**†, Dowry; marriage-gift.—(*b*), Perfect, faultless.—**2**, Truth; truthfulness, veracity; sincerity, frankness.—**3**†, *see* **1**†(*a*).—**4**†, Alms, charity; obligatory alms, poor-rate.—**6**†, *see* **1**†(*a*).—

**17**, Sincere.—(*b*), Hardness.—**21**, Truthful, veracious; sincere.—(*b*), True, frank, open-hearted.—(*c*), Perfect.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**ᵗ), *see* **1**ᵗ(*a*).—**22**ᵗ, True, sincere friendship.—**23**, *see* **1**ᵗ(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **35**, **43**, **66**), Friend; true, sincere friend.—**26**, **30**, (*pl.* **8**, **10**), Truthful, true to his word, trustworthy; upright, honest; veracious.—**45**, Verbal evidence; criterion, proof.

*N.Ag.*V, Alms-giver; philanthropist.—(*b*), Beggar.

صَدُّوقِيُّون **H.**, Sadducees.

صَيْدَلَانِيّ *see under* صَيَدَ.

**صَدَمَ** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Knocked, struck; dashed himself against.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Knocked (*one thing*) against (*another*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Guarded, defended.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Attacked; fought with.—VI, VIII (ط), Dashed or knocked against one another, came into collision, clashed together.

**1**, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**1**ᵗ, Blow; shock, collision.—**14**, Bald.

**صَدَا** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* II.

**صَدِيَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thirsty, thirsted.—II, Clapped his hands, applauded.—III, Flattered, wheedled, coaxed.—IV, Echoed, answered back (*mountain*).—(*b*), Died.—V [**La**], Undertook, set about (*an affair*).—(*b*) [**La**], Faced, confronted; opposed.

صَدًى [**4**], (*pl.* أَصْدَآء [**38**A]), Echo; voice.—(*b*), Thirst.—(*c*), Brain.—(*d*), Corpse.—(*e*), Screech-owl.

صَدٍ [**5**], صَادٍ [**21**], *see* **33**.

صَدْيَان [**33**], Thirsty, athirst, parched.

**صَرَّ** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Made a noise: called out (*man*); roared, rumbled (*wind*, *thunder*); creaked (*door*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fastened, made fast, secured.—(*c*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Pricked up (*his ears*: *horse*).—II, Went on before, preceded; advanced; proceeded.—III [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Constrained, compelled to.—IV [**'Ala**], Persevered, persisted in; intended.—(*b*), Put forth its leaves (*ear of corn*).—(*c*), Quickened (*his speed*).—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).—VIII (ط), Became narrow, contracted.

**1**ᵗ, Noise, clamour.—(*b*), Violence; intenseness; vehemence.—(*c*), Troop; group.—**2**, **2**ᵗ, Intensely cold.—(*b*), Intense, nipping cold.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Purse.—(*b*) [*coll.*], packet.—(*c*), *see* **1**ᵗ(*c*).—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**, **46**), Thirst.—(*b*), Want, need, necessity.—**22**ᵗ, *see* **26**(*b*).—**22**yi, Sailor, seaman, mariner.—**23**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ), Elevated

ground.—25, Cry; shriek, screech.—(b), Grinding; grating; scratching (of the pen); creaking &c.—25t, Pieces of money, coins.—26, One who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca.—(b), Unmarried, single. —26t, 26yi, see 26.—28, Noisy, clamorous; clamorer.—40, 40t, see 26(a).—40yi, see 26(a).—44, Intestines, guts.

*N.Ac.*IV, Perseverance, persistency, determination, doggedness.

صَرَّار اللَّيْل Cricket; grasshopper.

صَرَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; gained, acquired.—(b), Retained, restrained (*urine*).—(c), Put forth fresh verdure (*ground*).—(d), *see* VIII.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was gathered, collected.—II, Ate gum.—(b), Drank sour milk.—VIII(ط), Provided himself with (*milk*).

1, Sour milk.—(b), Red gum. —2, Hut, cabin.—4, *see* 1.—23, Corn-seed.—25, (*pl.* 10), Sour milk; curds.

صَرَجَ II, Plastered with quick-lime (*water-tank*).

40, P., Quick-lime.

صَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Manifested; explained; revealed.

*(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was pure, unmixed, genuine.—II, Manifested; explained.—(b) [Bi & Fi], Disclosed, revealed, stated, expressed (*what was in his mind*). —(c), Was clear, cloudless, serene (*sky*).—(d), Was clear, evident, manifest, plain (*truth*). —(e), Was clarified, pure (*wine*). (f), Missed (*archer*).—III, *see* II(b).—(b), Confronted.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Published, made known.—VII, *see* II(d).

1, (*pl.* 27), Lofty building: castle, tower, citadel.—1t, Hard level ground.—(b), Open space, area; lobby, vestibule (*of a house*).—4, Pure, unmixed; clear. —22, *see* 4.—22t, Pureness, purity.—(b), Clearness, explicitness, distinctness.—24, *see* 4. —25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 4.—(b), Clear, evident; explicit, distinct, unambiguous.—27t, *see* 22t.

*N.P.*II, Clear, manifest, evident.

صَرْحَةً Openly; publicly.

صَرِيحًا Openly, frankly.—(b), Clearly, explicitly, distinctly.

صُرَاحِيَة Pure wine.

صُرَاحِيَّة Demi-john (*large bottle*).

*صَرَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 24, 25), Cried, called out; called for help.—(b), Called, summoned.—IV, Succoured, aided.—VI, Called to each other.—VIII(ط), *see* I(a) & VI.—

X, Called, appealed to.—(*b*), Incited.

**1**[t], Cry, call, summons.—**21**[t], Cries of distress.—**24**, **25**, Cry, call.—**28**, Crier.—(*b*),Peacock.—**40**,(*pl.* **66**)[*coll.*], Petard; bomb.

**صَرِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Felt the cold.—(*b*), Was galled by the saddle (*horse*).—(*c*), Hit or missed (*arrow*).—(*d*) ['**An**], Was disgusted with;forsook.—II,Made small, insignificant (*gift*).—IV, Made to hit the mark (*arrow*).

**1**, Pure, unmixed, genuine.—(*b*), High point, crag, peak.—(*c*), *see* **5**.—**5**, Cold, chilly; icy.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), A certain bird that preys on sparrows.—**21**, *see* **5**.—**27**, Cold places.—**45**, *see* **5**.

الصُّرَدَانِ The two veins beneath the tongue.

**صَرْصَرَ** Cried out, shouted; uttered its note (*woodpecker*).

**51**, Cricket.—(*b*), Cock.—(*c*),Intense(*cold*); violent(*wind*).

صُرْصُورٌ (*pl.* **67**), *see* **51**(*a*).

**صَرَطَ** **23**, (*pl.* **10**), Road, path, way.—**24**, Long sword.

**صَرَعَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**,**2**,**17**), Threw down; prostrated.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Had an epileptic fit.—(*c*) [*pass.*], [*coll.*], Had a violent headache.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Made two leaves to (*door*); formed of two hemistichs (*verse*).—(*b*), Threw down.—III, Wrestled with.—(*b*), Fought a duel.—VI, VIII, (ط), *see* III.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Epilepsy, catalepsy,falling sickness; staggers.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Violent headache, megrim.—(*c*), Manner, fashion; form.—(*d*), Counterpart.—**1**[t], State, condition.—**9**[t], Good wrestler.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Arena.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Prostrated, prostrate.—(*b*), Epileptic, cataleptic.—**26**, *see* **9**[t].—**29**[t], **30**, *see* **9**[t].—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Leaf (*of a door*); hemistich (*of a verse*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.Ag.*III, Wrestler.—(*b*), Duellist.

مُصَارَعَة [*N.Ac.*III **2**)],Wrestling, wrestle.—(*b*), Duel.

**صَرَفَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sent away sent off; dismissed; dispatched.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Turned back, away from.—(*c*) Changed; spent, expended (*money*).—(*d*), Drank pure, neat (*wine*).—(*e*), Inflected: declined; conjugated.—(*f*), Embellished.—(*g*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **25**), Creaked; grated.—II, *see* I(*a*),(*c*),(*d*),(*e*).—(*e*), Made to turn, to change.—(*f*), Exchanged; sold (*merchandise*).—(*g*) [*acc.* & **Fī**], Left

the management of .... to; gave control, authority over.—V[Fi], Had the management of; had control, authority over.—(*b*), Was inflected: was declined (*noun*); was conjugated (*verb*).—VII['An], Set out, departed from, left; retired from; resigned.—VIII (ط), Toiled, sought sustenance, worked for a living.—X, Asked to ward off, to avert (*evil: God*).

**1**, Exchange; money-changing; rate of exchange.—(*b*), Grammar; inflection; declension; etymology.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Change, vicissitude, mishap, reverse (*of fortune*).—(*d*), Repentance.—(*e*), Art, artifice.—(*f*), Excellence, superiority.—**1**ᵗ, The twelfth Mansion of the Moon.—**1yi**, Grammarian; grammatical.—**2**, Pure, unmixed; unadulterated; neat.—**18**, Issue, outlet.—**21**, Grating; creaking.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), *see* 1(*c*).—**23**ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Commission, percentage.—**25**, Fresh milk.—(*b*), *see* **25**ᵗ(*b*).—**25**ᵗ, Thin round cake of bread.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**, **23**), Withered palm-branch.—**28**, Money-changer.—(*b*), Sharp, artful.—**28**ᵗ[*coll.*], Cash-box; till.—**36**, Death.—(*b*), Copper; lead.—**64**, Vicissitudes, reverses (*of fortune*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Spent, expended; expense, outlay, expenditure.

*N.Ac.*II, Changing, change; mutation.—(*b*), Inflection; declension; conjugation.

*N.Ag.*V, Inflected, declined; declinable.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Governor.

*N.Ag.*VII, *see* *N.Ag.*V(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VII, Departure.

صِرْفًا Absolutely, in every respect.

مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة [*coll.*], Government of a town.

صَيْرَف، صَيْرَفِيّ (*pl.* صَيَارِفَة، صَيَارِيف) *see* **28**(*a*).

صَرِق **4**, Thin; slender.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), *see* **4**.

*صَرَم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**), Cut, cut off, severed; plucked, gathered (*fruit*).—(*b*), Interrupted, cut short.—(*c*), Broke, snapped (*cord*).—(*d*), Stayed, resided, sojourned (*with*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ), Was brave, courageous; was determined, energetic, enterprising.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was stern, austere, unbending.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from.—IV, Had ripe fruit (*date-tree*).—(*b*), Became poor.—V, Was brave, courageous, determined.—(*b*), Ceased, ended (*fight*).—(*c*), *see* VII.—VI, Became

estranged.—VII, Was cut.—VIII(ط), *see* I(*a*).

**1, P.**, Leather.—**2**, (*pl.* **35, 38, 69**), Company, band; crowd.—(*b*), Group of houses or tents.—(*c*), Manner, fashion; sort, kind.—(*d*), Shoe.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Herd of camels.—(*b*), Detached portion.—**3**, Separation.—**14**, Poor, needy.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Sharp, keen (*sword*).—(*b*), Brave, courageous; determined; energetic.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Severe, stern, austere, unbending, inflexible.—**22ᵗ**, Vigour, vigourness; courage.—(*b*), Self-reliance.—**25**, Cut, severed.—(*b*), Determined, decided (*thing*).—(*c*), *see* **25ᵗ**(*b*), (*c*).—**25ᵗ**, Firmness; determination; energy.—(*b*), Dawn.—(*c*), Portion of the night.—(*d*), (*pl.* **46**), Sand-heap, sand-hill.—**26**, *see* **21**.—**28**, Currier.—**42**, Waterless desert.

*N.Ag.* IV, *see* **14**.

العَام المُنْصَرِم Last year.

صِرْمَايَة (*pl.* صَرَامِي) [*coll.*], Shoe.

صَرْنَقَع Shouting, crying, vociferation.

**صَرَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **An**], Warded off, repelled from.—(*b*), Saved, rescued; protected.—(*c*) ['**An**], Receded, retired from.—(*d*), Cut off; stopped, prevented, checked.—(*e*) [**Bain**], Decided, adjusted a case between.—(*f*), Preceded.

**صَرِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* صَرًى [**4**]), Stagnated; became gathered.

صَرًى [**4**], Stagnant water.—(*b*), Sour milk.—(*c*), Remainder.

صَارٍ [**21**], (*pl.* صَوَارٍ [**41**]), Mast.—(*b*), Yard (*of a sail*).—(*c*), (*pl.* صُرَّآء [**29A**], صَرَارِيُّون, صَرَارِيّ), Sailor, seaman, mariner.—(*d*), Guardian, protector.

صَرَّآء [**22A**], Colocynth.

**صَطَب** **17ᵗ**, **20ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Bench, settle.—(*b*), Hospice; refuge.

أُصْطُبَّة Tow.

**صَطَر** *see* سَطَرَ.

إِصْطَرَك **G.**, Storax.

إِصْطَرْلَاب **G.**, Astrolabe.

إِصْطَبْل **G.**, Stable.

**صَطَم** [*coll.*], Closed, shut.

أُصْطُمَّة Middle, main part of.

* **صَعُبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27ᵗ**) ['**Ala**], Was difficult, hard, arduous, painful to, for.—(*b*), Was troublesome, refractory, stubborn.—II, Made difficult, hard.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & X(*a*).—V, Was difficult, hard.—(*b*), *see* II.—VI [**Fi**], Made difficulties about.

—X, Found, considered difficult.—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).

1, (*pl.* **23**), Difficult, hard, arduous, trying.—(*b*), Unmanageable, refractory, obstinate, stubborn, wilful.—**1t**, (*pl. reg.* & **23**), *fem. of* **1**.—**27t**, Difficulty.—**44**, Difficulties.

*N.P.* IV, (*pl.* **44, 65**), Stallion.

صَعْتَر Thyme.

* صَعِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4,10,27**) [**Fi**], Mounted, ascended; climbed up.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Made to ascend, mount. —II [**Fi** *or* **'Ala**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Melted, liquefied; sublimated. —IV [**Fi**], Travelled through, traversed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi** *or* **'Ala**], Made to ascend, mount. —V, VI, Rose, mounted high; ascended.—(*b*), Was difficult, hard, arduous for.—VIII (ط), Ascended.

3, Top, upper part.—**21**, Ascending.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), High, elevated.—(*b*) [*art.*], Upper Egypt.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**) [*coll.*], Burnt offering, holocaust.—**26**, Acclivity.—(*b*), Difficulty. —**27**, Ascent, ascending; ascension.—**42**, Difficult, painful matter, hard task; trouble. —**43**, Deep sigh.

صَاعِدًا Upward, upwards.

بَنَاتُ صَعْدَةٍ Wild asses.

خَمِيس الصُّعُود Ascension Day.

مِنَ الْآنِ فَصَاعِدًا Henceforth, henceforward, for the future.

صَعِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was distorted, awry (*mouth*).—(*b*), Was small (*head*). —II, Distorted, twisted, screwed up (*cheek*); sneered, put on a supercilious look.—III, IV, *see* II.—V, Had a distorted mouth.

4, Distortion, crookedness, wryness.—**14**, Wry-faced, distorted.

صَيْعَرِيَّة Uneven gait.

صُعْرُور Stick of gum.

صَعْصَعَ Dispersed, scattered.—(*b*), Shook about.

صَعَفَ [*pass.*], Shuddered; shivered, shook.

1t, Quaking; shiver, shudder.

صَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **21t**), Struck (*thunder-bolt*); struck with lightning.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Roared, crashed (*thunder*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 1t, 4, 62**) [& *pass.*], Swooned, fainted; was stunned.—IV, Made to faint; stunned.

1t, *see* **21t**.—**4**, Noise, uproar.—(*b*), Swooning.—(*c*), Death.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Thunderbolt.—(*b*), Terrible punishment, chastisement.—(*c*), Cries of pain.

صَعِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a small head & slender neck.

14, Small-headed & slender-necked.

صَعْلَكَ Impoverished; beggared, ruined.—II, Became poor &c.

51t, Poverty, wretchedness.

صُعْلُوك (pl. 47, 67), Beggar, vagrant, tramp.

صُعْمُور Water-wheel.

صَعْنَب Small-headed.

صَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Was small, small-made, slight.

صَعْو [1], (pl. صِعَاء ,صَعَوَات [23A], أَصْعَاء [36A]), A kind of sparrow; bullfinch.

صَغَرَ * U (n. ac. 1), Was younger than, was the junior of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was small, little.

(—) * U (n. ac. 3, 7, 22, 22t, 35), Was small, little; was of no account, was despised, mean, ignoble; was poor-spirited, abject.—II, Made small, lessened, diminished, decreased.—(b), Rendered contemptible.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Lowered, abased; degraded.—VI, Was, became small, little, unimportant; thought himself of no account.—X, Considered small, of no account; slighted; depreciated.

2t [art.], The young, the little ones.—3, see 4.—3ya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—4, Ignominiousness.—7, Smallness.—(b), Tender age; infancy; minority.—10, see 22.—14, (pl. 37, 37t & reg.), Smaller, less; younger, junior.—(b) [art.], Smallest, least; youngest.—21, (pl. reg. & 4t), One content with ignominy, abject.—22, Abasement, ignominy.—(b), Weakness, feebleness.—22t, see 7.—24, see 22 & 25.—25, (pl. 23, 43), Small, little; mean, of no account, paltry, insignificant.—35, see 25.

N.P. II, Diminutive (grammar).

N.Ac. II, Diminution.

صُغَيِّر Very small; diminutive; tiny; infinitesimal.

صَغَا * A, U (n. ac. صَغْو [1]) [IIa], Inclined, leant, bent towards.—(b), Was low, near setting (sun).

صَغِيَ A (n. ac. صَغًى [4], صُغِيّ [27]), see supra (a).—IV [IIa], Leant towards; listened, hearkened, gave ear to; was attentive to.—(b), Tipped over.—(c), Diminished, impaired, detracted from.

صَغْو [1], Inclination.

صِغْو [2], see 1.—(b), Interior, inside; side.

صَغًى [4], see 1.

إِصْغَاء [N.Ac. IV], Attention; heed, notice.

صَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Set, placed in a row, in a line; arranged; drew

up in battle-array (*soldiers*); set (*type*).—(*b*), Spread out, extended (*its wings: bird*).—(*c*), *see* IV.—II, *see* I & IV.—IV, Placed a cushion on (*saddle*).—VI, Faced.—VIII(ط), Stood in a row, line, rank; drew up in battle-array (*soldiers*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Row, line, rank; array; order; series; class, category.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Saddle-cushion.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bench; stone slab.—**17**, Battle-array; battle-field.—**25**, Roast meat.

**صَفَت** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An] [*coll.*], Forgave.

***صَفَح** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Spread or stretched out, extended; flattened.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with the flat (*of the sword*).—(*c*), Reviewed, inspected; scrutinized; perused, glanced through (*book*).—(*d*) [Fi], Considered.—(*e*) ['An], Turned away from; passed by, overlooked, condoned, forgave (*offence*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & 'An], Refused, denied.—II, Flattened; rolled out.—(*b*), Plated, sheeted.—III, Took by the hand, shook hands with; embraced.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was out of danger (*one sick*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Considered attentively, scrutinized.—(*b*) [Fi], Examined, looked into.—VI, Took each other by the hand, shook hands.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Side; surface, face; flat (*of the sword*).—**1**[t], *see* **1**.—(*b*), Page (*of a book*).—**3**, *see* **1**.—**4**, Excessive width of forehead.—**23**, Opposite.—**25**, *see* **25**[t](*a*).—(*b*), The sky, Heaven.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Face, the flat side of anything.—(*b*), Board, plank; slab of stone; slate; sheet or plate of metal.—(*c*), Broadsword, sabre.—**26**, Generous, forgiving.—**29**, *see* **25**[t](*b*).

*N.P.* II, Wide, broad.

*N.Ac.* III(2), Hand-shaking.

*N.P.* IV, Wide, broad.—(*b*), Smooth; soft.

**مُصَفَّحَة** Sword.

**صفد** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Bound, fettered, shackled.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Gave gratuitously.

**4**, (*pl.* **39**), Bond; fetter.—(*b*), Gift.—**23**, *see* **4**(*a*).

***صَفَر** *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Whistled.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **27**), Was, became empty.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was bilious.—II, Painted, dyed yellow.—(*b*) [La], Whistled to.—(*c*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Emptied.—(*b*), Became poor.—IX, Was, became yellow; was sallow; turned pale.—(*b*), Became ripe, ripened.—X, *see* IX(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **39**), Empty, void, vacant.—**1**[t], Hunger, emptiness of stomach.—**2**, (*pl.* **39**), *see* **1**.

—(*b*), Zero, nought, cipher.—**3**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Brass; copper.—**3t**, Yellow, yellowness; sallowness; pallor, paleness.—**4**, Jaundice.—(*b*), Second lunar month.—**4yi**, Vernal, spring.—(*b*), Autumnal.—(*c*), Seventh Mansion of the Moon.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Yellow.—**21**, Whistling; whistler.—**24**, Bile.—(*b*), Stomach-worms.—(*c*), Whistling.—**24t**, Withered, yellow herbage.—**24yit**, Oriole (*bird*).—**25**, *see* **24**(*c*).—(*b*), Sapphire.—**26**, Worker in brass; coppersmith.—**28t**, Whistle.—(*b*), Anus; posterior.—**40t**[*coll.*], *see* **28t**.—**42**, Bile; gall; spleen.—(*b*), Gold.—(*c*), Plant that dyes yellow; saffron.—(*d*), Eggless locust.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, Hungry, empty. *N.Ag.*IV, Poor.

صَفْرَايَة [*coll.*], *see* **24yit**.

صُفَيْرَآء [*coll.*], *see* **4**(*a*).

صُوفَيْرَة [*coll.*], *see* **28t**(*a*).

إِصْفِرَار *see* **3t**.

صَفْر اليَدَيْن Empty-handed; poor.

صِفْرِد A certain bird (*resembling a nightingale*).

صَفْصَفَ Journeyed alone in the plain.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Arranged in order.

**49**, Willow; osier.—**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Desert, plain.—**54**, Sparrow.

صَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped, smacked, cuffed; thumped.—III, VI, Cuffed each other.

**1t**, Slap, smack.

* صَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Struck, smote; struck, sounded, played upon (*musical instrument*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Clapped; flapped (*wings: bird*).—(*c*), Shut, closed; opened (*door*).—(*d*), *see* II(*b*).—(*e*) [**La**, *acc.* & **Bi**], *see* III(*b*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was thick, stout (*cloth*).—(*b*), Was impudent.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Poured off, decanted (*liquid*).—III [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, shook, clasped (*the hand of*).—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Struck, ratified, concluded (*bargain*).—IV, Drove away, off; refused.—(*b*), Removed; transferred.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Shut, closed.—(*e*), *see* III(*b*).—V, Rolled, turned over; shook.—(*b*) [**La**], Busied himself with.—VI, Struck a bargain.—(*b*), *see* III.—VII, Turned back; turned away; was refused.—VIII (ط), Vibrated, sounded; resounded; shook, was shaken.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Side; face.—(*b*), The striking or shaking hands as a ratification of a bargain, covenant &c.—**1t**, Bargain; compact, covenant.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**2**, Leaf (*of a door*).—**21t**, Party, company of travellers.

—(*b*), Calamity.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Inner or second skin; peritoneum.—**25**, Thick, stout (*cloth*).—(*b*), Impudent.—**28**, Active, enterprising man: trader; traveller.—**41**, Events, occurrences; misfortunes.—**46**, *see* **41**.

صَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Rested one foot (*horse*).—(*b*), Put his feet close together; stood still; was lost in thought, in astonishment; meditated.—II, Made a nest (*hornet*).—VI, Shared (*water*).

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **35**, **38**), Leather cloth; tray.—(*b*), Faucial bag.—**3**, Leather drinking-vessel; pouch, wallet, scrip.—**4**, (*pl.* **35**, **38**), The scrotum.—(*b*), Nest (*of wasps &c.*).—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Horse resting one leg.—(*b*) [*art.*], The crural vein.

* صفا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1ᵗ**, **2ᵗ**, صَفَآء [**22**A], صُفُوّ [**27**]), Was pure, clear, limpid; was clear, serene (*sky*); was free from malice (*heart*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—II, Cleared; clarified; filtered, strained; decanted (*wine*).—(*b*), Winnowed (*corn*).—III, Was sincere, open with; had a sincere affection for.—IV, *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Left off laying (*hen*); left off making verses (*poet*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Preferred to, liked better than.—(*e*), Had in abundance.—(*f*), Assigned, apportioned to.—(*g*), *see* X(*b*).—VI, Were fast friends.—(*b*), Made friends, became reconciled.—VIII (ط), Chose, took, picked out the best of.—X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Took the whole of.—(*c*), Considered pure, good; deemed sincere.

**1**, Clearness, limpidness, purity, pureness; serenity; sincerity, sincere affection.—(*b*), Clear, pure, limpid; serene.—(*c*), The best, the choice of.—**1ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*c*).—(*b*), Familiar friend; favourite.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ashes.—**2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*c*) & **1ᵗ**(*b*).

صَفَاة [**4ᵗ**A], (*pl.* صَفًا [**4**A], صُفِيّ، صَفَوَات [**38**A]), أَصْفَآء, Rock, stone; boulder.

مِصْفَاة [**20ᵗ**A], (*pl.* مَصَافٍ), Strainer; filter.—(*b*), Colander.

صَافٍ [**21**], Limpid, clear, pure; unsullied.

صَفَآء [**22**A], صَفَاوَة [**22ᵗ**], *see* **1**(*a*).

صَفِيّ [**25**I], (*pl.* أَصْفِيَآء [**68**I]), Pure, clear; unmixed.—(*b*), Sincere.—(*c*), Chosen; elect.—(*d*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*).

صَفْوَانَة [**33ᵗ**], (*pl.* **33**, **36**), *see* **4ᵗ**.

مِصْفَايَة [**45ᵗ**] [*coll.*], *see* **20ᵗ**.

مُصَفًّى [*N.P.*II], Clarified.

تَصْفِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Clarification, filtration; distillation.

مُصْطَفًى [*N.P.*VIII], Chosen; choice; elect.—(*b*), Mustapha (*proper name*).

صَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, slapped, smacked, cuffed.—(*b*),Gathered, collected.—(*c*), Raised, erected (*building*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was near, neighbouring.—(*b*), Was far off, distant.—III, Was near to; met; was face to face with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Suited, was adapted to.—IV, Brought near.—(*b*), Came within range (*game*).—(*c*), Was near, close by, adjoining.

1, (*pl.* **3**, **23**, **35**), Long & slender; slim.—**4**, Nearness, proximity; vicinity.—(*b*), Near, close by; adjacent, adjoining.

مُصَاقَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)],Suitability.

صَيْقَبَانِيّ Druggist.

صَقَحَ **4**, **4t**, Baldness.—**14**, Bald.

صَقَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck, beat with; smote, broke with (*hammer*).—(*b*) (*n. ac.* 1, 1t), Was burning, scorching (*sun*).—(*c*), Burned, scorched.—(*d*), *see* II & IX.—II, Lit, kindled (*fire*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Went hawking.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII (ط), Burned, was kindled (*fire*).—IX, Was sour (*milk*).

1, (*pl.* **10**, **16**, **23**, **23t**, **27**, **27t**), Saker, hawk; falcon; bird of prey.—(*b*), Sour milk.—(*c*), (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Syrup.—**5**, Juicy; melliferous.—**21**, Keen-sighted, hawk-eyed.—**21t**, Calamity.—**28**, Impious; blasphemer; swearer, reviler.—(*b*), Seller of preserved dates.—**40**, Large hammer.—(*b*), Pick-axe.

*N.P.*II, A kind of confectionery.

*صَقَعَ *A* (*n.ac.* 1), Turned aside, deviated; went astray.—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**, **25**), Crowed (*cock*).—(*d*) [*pass.*],Was covered with hoar-frost.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fell in (*well*).—(*b*), Had a while spot on the head.—II [*coll.*], Was cold, numbed; was frozen; was frost-bitten.—(*b*) [**La**], Swore to, respecting.—IV, Covered (*the ground: frost*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*d*).

**1t** [*coll.*], Cold.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Region, tract, district; country.—**3t**, White spot on the head.—**4**, Chill, cold.—**5**, Cool; chilly.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Orator.—**21**, Liar.—**23**, Camel's noose.—(*b*), Face-veil.—**25**, Frost, hoar-frost, rime; coldness, frostiness of manner.—(*b*), Species of hornet.—**33**, Dull, stupid.—**42** [*art.*], Sun.

صَقْعَرَ [Fi], Bawled into (*the ear of*).
54, Cold, icy water.

* صَقَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Smoothed; polished, burnished; gave a lustre, a gloss to (*cloth*).

1, Light, active.—3, Flanks, sides.—3ᵗ, *see* 3.—(*b*), Leanness, lankness.—5, Long.—20, 20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Polishing-instrument; shell for smoothing paper.—23, Polishing, burnishing.—(*b*), Tending.—(*c*), Belly.—23ᵗ, (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], Scaffold.—(*b*), Trestle.—(*c*), Tier of benches.—25, Polished, furbished, burnished; smooth, glossy, shiny.—28, Polisher, burnisher, furbisher.
صَيْقَل (*pl.* صَيَاقِل) *see* 28.

صَقْلَب 49yi, 51, 51yi, (*pl.* 47ᵗ), Sclave, Sclavonian; Sclavonic.

صَكَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, banged, whacked.—(*b*), Shut (*door*).—(*c*), A (*n. ac.* 4), Was knock-kneed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Slipped, tripped up, stumbled.—III, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Collided.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), P., Deed, title-deed, document; written statement; voucher.—1ᵗ, Mid-day-heat.—14, (*pl.* 3), Knock-kneed.—(*b*), Strong.—20, Strong.—(*b*), Bolt.—26, Weak, spiritless.—28, Actuary; clerk of the court.—42, *see* 14.

صَكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; tried (*fortune*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Champed (*the bit: horse*).

1ᵗ, Blow.—41, Calamities.

صَكَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Attached himself to.

صَلَّ I (*n. ac.* 25), Sounded, resounded, clashed, clanged, rang (*metal*).—(*b*), Became hardened, dry.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27), Stank, was putrid.—(*d*), U (*n.ac.* 1), Cleared, clarified, strained; cleaned, winnowed (*wheat*).—(*e*), Befell.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

1, *see* 2(*b*).—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 23), Leather, sole.—(*b*), Dry ground.—(*c*), *see* 2ᵗ & 3ᵗ.—2, (*pl.* 38), Asp; aspic; basilisk, cockatrice.—(*b*), Light rain.—2ᵗ, Noise, sound, clatter, clash, clang, ring.—3ᵗ, Remnants of water.—20ᵗ, Wine-strainer.—25, *see* 2ᵗ.—28, 45, Dry mud, clay.

* صَلَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Crucified.—(*b*), I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Cooked, boiled (*bones*); roasted, fried (*meat*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Racked, tormented (*fever*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was crucified.

(ـَـ) A } (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was hard, firm.
(ـُـ) U } —II, Crucified.—(*b*), Became hard.—(*c*), Hardened.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Crossed himself, made the sign of the cross.—(*e*), Made in the form of a cross; put cross-wise.—V, Became hard,

hardened.—VIII (ط), Cooked, boiled (*bones*).

1, Crucifixion.—**3**, (*pl.* **7t**, **16**, **38**), Hard; stiff, rigid; tough.—(*b*), Backbone, spine. —(*c*), Reins, loins.—(*d*), Rugged, stony place.—**4**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*), (*d*). —(*d*), Marrow.—(*e*), *see* **25**(*d*). —**9**, Hawk.—**11**, *see* **3**(*a*).—(*b*), Whetstone.—**11yi**, *see* **11**(*b*).— (*b*), Sharpened.—**21**, Burning fever; headache.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*b*). —**22t**, Hardness, toughness; hardness of heart; sturdiness. —**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **35**), Cross; crucifix.—(*b*), Banner.—(*c*), Pure.— (*d*), Grease.—(*e*), Ichor.—(*f*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**25yi**, (*pl.* **25yit**), Crusader.—**60**, Crucifix.

*N.P.*I, Crucified.

*N.P.*II, Striped.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **1**.

مُصَالَبَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Diagonal; cruciform.

صُلْبُوب Musical reed.

صَوْلَب Scattered seed.

صَلَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Urged on.—(*b*), *I*, Was watery, thin (*milk*).

(صَلُتَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was broad, high, ample (*forehead*).—IV, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).—VII [**Fi**], Outstripped in (*walking*).

**1**, Active.—(*b*), Conspicuous, prominent.—(*c*), Fair, smooth. —**2**, Thief.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Cutlass.—**20**, **33**, **45**, *see* **1**(*a*).

صَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smelted, refined (*silver*).

**10**, Good money.—**25t**, Ingot of pure silver.

صَوْلَج Pure silver.

صَوْلَجَان, (*pl.* صَوَالِجَة), Crook; sceptre; crosier.

* صَلُحَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22t**, **27**), Was good, sound; was virtuous, upright, honest.—(*b*) [**La**], Suited, was suitable for, to.—III, Became reconciled, made peace with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Came to an understanding with ..... about.—IV, Arranged, adjusted; made, set right, rectified, corrected; redressed; reformed.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Acted well towards, did good to.—(*c*) [**Bain**], Made peace between.—VI, Became reconciled, made peace. —(*b*) [**'Ala**], Agreed about, to, upon.—VII, Was arranged, put right.—VIII (ط *or* ص), *see* VI(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was corrected, put right; was amended, improved.—X, Regarded as, wished to find, good, right, proper.—(*b*), Asked to make peace.

**3**, Peace; reconciliation.— **17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Affair; business; occupation, employment, situ-

ation.—(*b*), Advantage, utility. —**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **29**), Good: sound; right, proper; virtuous, honest, upright.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One's own good or interest, personal advantage.—**22**, Soundness; good state; good order; goodness; rectitude; good behaviour; good principles, morals. —**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Good, virtuous, moral; upright.

مُصَالَحَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Reconciliation.

مُصْلِح [*N.Ag.*IV], Corrector; reformer.—(*b*), Pacifier.

إِصْطِلَاح [*N.Ac.*VIII(ط)], (*pl.* إِصْطِلَاحَات), Conventional word or language; technicality.

إِصْطِلَاحِيّ Technical, conventional.

صَلِخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became deaf.—VI, Feigned deafness.—IX, Lay down.

**4**, Deafness.—(*b*), Mange.—**14**, Deaf.—(*b*), Leprous; leper. —**21**, Excruciating.

صَلْخَدَ — إِصْلَخَدَّ Stood upright.

**49**, **51**, **52**, Hardy, robust.

صَلْخَدَى, صُلَاخِد *see* **49**.

صَلَخْدَم *see* **49**.

صَلْخَم *see* صَلْخَدَ.

* صَلَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was hard (*ground*). —(*b*), Beat the ground (*animal*). —(*c*), Ground, grated, gnashed (*teeth*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Clapped (*his hand*).—(*e*) [**Fi**], Climbed, mounted, ascended.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Was niggardly, miserly.—II, *see* (ـُـ).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Failed to strike (*flint* &c.).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Hard, dry.—(*b*), Smooth, shiny.—(*c*), Avaricious, niggardly; tenacious; niggard, miser.—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **1**(*c*).—**22**ᵗ, Avarice, miserliness.—**26**, *see* **1**(*a*),(*c*). —(*c*), Isolated, solitary.

صَلْصَلَ Resounded, re-echoed, reverberated, rang (*metal* &c.).

**48**, Potter's clay, loam.—**51**ᵗ, Reverberation.—**54**, Ring-dove.—(*b*), Forelock (*of a horse*).—(*c*), Drinking-vessel.

صَلْطَ II [*acc.* & **'Ala**], *see* سَلَطَ II.

صُلَاطِح Wide, spacious.

* صَلِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bald.—V, Became clear (*sky*).—(*b*), *see* VII. —VII, Rose, culminated (*sun*). —VIII(ط), Was polluted.

**4**, Baldness.—**11**, Bare, barren, hard (*ground*).—(*b*), Broad.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Bald.—(*b*), *see* **11**.—**25**, *see* **11**.—**29**, *see* **11**.

صلعم *Abbreviation of the formula:* صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ (*God's blessing & peace be upon him*).

**صَلَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see* **صَلَّغَ.**

**1**[t], Large ship.

**صَلِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Boasted, was vain-glorious; thundered without giving any rain (*clouds*).—(*b*), Was innutritious (*food*).—(*c*), Had no favour with.—IV, Was of little worth (*person*).—(*b*), Breathed heavily, wheezed.—(*c*), Abhorred, detested.—(*d*), Rendered odious.—(*e*), Divorced.—V, *see* I(*a*),(*b*) & IV(*a*).

**4**, Boasting, brag.—(*b*), Thunder unaccompanied by rain.—**5**, Boastful; boaster.—(*b*), Insipid, unpalatable (*food*).—(*c*), Rainless (*cloud*).—**14**, Hard, rugged (*ground*).—**25**, Side of the neck; slope of a hill, hill-side.

**صَلْفَاء** *see* **14.**

**صَلْفَعَة** Termagant.

**صَلَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called out, shouted.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Attacked, dashed amid.—(*c*), Cooked, boiled; scorched.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—(*e*), Reviled.—(*f*), *see* VIII.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & VIII.—V, Writhed in pain.—VIII(ط), Ground, grated his teeth (*stallion*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Loud cry.—**20**, Eloquent, impassioned (*orator*).—**24**[t], Muddy, dirty water.—**25**, Smooth, even.—**28**, *see* **20.**—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20.**

**صَلْقَمَ** *see* **صَلَقَ** VIII.

**49** [*art.*], The Lion.

**صَلَمَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mutilated.—II, *see* I.—VIII(ط), Uprooted, extirpated, eradicated; destroyed; annihilated.

**4**, **4**[t], Gallant man; hero.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Mutilated; earless. *N.P.*II, *see* **14.**

**صَيْلَم** Distressing event, calamity.—(*b*), Sword.

**صَلْمَعَ** Became poor.—(*b*), Shaved.—(*c*), Rent, tore.

**صِلِنْبَاح** A kind of fish.

**صَلْهَبَ — إِصْلَهَبَّ** Became extended.

**51**, Long, high, tall; strong.

* **صَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit or hurt in the back.—II, Prayed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Prayed for; prayed over, blessed.—(*c*), Was second in the race (*horse*).

**صَلًا** [4A], (*pl.* **صَلَوَات, أَصْلَآء** [38A]), Middle of the back.—(*b*), Crupper.

**صَلَاة** [4[t]A], (*pl.* **صَلَوَات**), Prayer.

**مُصَلًّى** [*N.P.*II], Place of prayer.—(*b*), Blessed, holy, consecrated.

**صَلْوَة** *see* **4**[t].

* **صَلَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Fī *or* 'Ala],

Cooked, roasted.—(*b*), Warmed, heated; burned.—(*c*) [**La**], Laid snares for.

صَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* صِلًى [**4, 7**]) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Bore the heat of; warmed himself at (*fire*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**, صُلِيّ) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Was burned by (*the fire*).—II [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **'Ala**], Warmed, heated burned in, over (*the fire*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Put, threw into (*the fire*).—V [*acc.* & **Bi**], Straightened, made pliable in (*the fire*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII(ط) [**Bi**], Warmed himself by (*the fire*).

صَلٍ [**5**], Roasted, roast.

صِلًى [**7**], *see* **23**.

مِصْلَاةٌ [**20ᵗA**], (*pl.* **44**), Snare, trap; net.

صَلَايَةٌ [**22ᵗ**], صَلَاءَةٌ [**22ᵗA**], (*pl.* صُلِيّ), Forehead.—(*b*), Stone with which perfumes pounded.

صِلَاءٌ [**23A**], Fire; heat; fuel.

مَصْلِيّ Roast, broiled.

صَمَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stopped up, closed.—(*b*), *A*(*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Was stopped up, closed; was deaf.—II [**'Ala** *or* **Fi**], Persevered, persisted in; was determined upon.—(*b*), Bit, gripped, held fast.—(*c*)[**Fi**], Cut through, penetrated into.—(*d*), Impressed upon.—IV, Was, became deaf.—(*b*), Deafened; made deaf; found deaf.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—VI, Feigned deafness.

**2**, Calamity.—(*b*)[*art.*], Lion.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Stopper, cork.—(*b*), Male serpent; female hedgehog.—(*c*), Courageous.—(*d*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**4**, Deafness.—(*b*), *see* *N.Ag.*II.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), Deaf.—(*b*), Inexorable; severe.—(*c*), Hard, solid.—(*d*), Surd, irrational root.—**22**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**23**, **23ᵗ**, *see* **2ᵗ**(*a*).—**25**, Principal part; main stock.—(*b*), Big bone.—(*c*), Intense (*heat*).—(*d*), Pure, unmixed.—**33**, Rugged ground.

*N.Ag.*II, Vigorous; determined.

مِن صَمِيمِ القَلْبِ From the bottom of the heart, with all the soul; heartily, cordially; fervently.

صَمَا *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Urged on, incited to.

صَمَتَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 3, 24, 27**), Was, became silent; kept silence; was taciturn, mute.—II, Silenced.—(*b*), *see* I.—IV, *see* I & II(*a*).—(*c*), Became hard (*ground*).—(*d*), Made solid, massive.

**1**, Silence.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**(*b*).—**3ᵗ**, Silence, muteness, speechlessness.—(*b*), Quieter, plaything.—**21**, Silent, mute.—**23**, *see* **1**.—**24**, Thirst.—**26**, Silent;

noiseless.—(*b*), Penetrative (*sword*).—**27**, *see* **1**.—**30**, Speechless; taciturn.

*N.Ag.*II, Silencer, quieter.

*N.P.*IV, Solid, massive.—(*b*), Unmixed.

إِصْمِتَةٌ, إِصْمِت Waterless desert.

رَمَاهُ بِصُمَاتِهِ He silenced him (*God*).

صُمَيْجَة (*pl.* **4**), Lamp.

**صمخ** *A, I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smote, softened the brain of (*sun*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, beat with.

**24**, Sweat, perspiration.—(*b*), Ointment, salve.—**26**, Scorching, hot (*day*).—**42**, Hard ground.

صِمْخَاءَة, صِمْخَاء *see* **42**.

**صمخ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smote; hurt the ear of.—II, IV [*coll.*], Yielded gum (*tree*).

**2** [*coll.*], Cerumen, ear-wax.—(*b*), Aromatic gum.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**, **36**, **46**), Ear-hole; ear.

أُصْمُوخ *see* **23**.

* **صمد** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**La** *or* **Ila**], Repaired, betook himself to; aimed at.—(*b*), Set up, erected.—(*c*), Stopped up, corked (*bottle*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Decked, ornamented (*apartment*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Exhibited (*the Holy Sacrament*).—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Saved up money, economized.—III, Fought with.

**1**, Elevated ground.—(*b*), Dowry.—**1ᵗ**, Rock, boulder.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Corporale (*cloth*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Exhibition of the Holy Sacrament.—**4**, Lord, master.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Eternal.—(*c*), Hardy, robust.—(*d*), Solid, massive.—(*e*), Vagrants.—**21** [*coll.*], Net, clear (*income*).—(*b*), Cash.—**23**, Stopper, cork; cover, lid.

**صمر** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was niggardly, miserly; ran slowly (*water*).—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see infra.*

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Turned sour (*milk*).—II, Was niggardly, miserly.—(*b*), Was at sunset.—IV, *see* I & II(*b*).

**1**, Odour of musk.—**1ᵗ**, Sour milk.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Side, edge, brim.—**40ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.

**صمصم** [**Fī**], Persevered with, was intent upon.

**48**, **48ᵗ**, *see* **53**.—(*b*), Sharp sword.—**53**, Fiery; vigorous.

صَمَاصِم *see* **48**(*b*) & **53**.

**صمع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Checked, restrained; dissuaded.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Fī**], Made a mistake, slip in (*speaking*).—II ['**Ala**], Persisted in (*his intention*).—VII [**Fī**], *see* II.

14, (*pl.* 8), Small-eared.—(*b*), Slender (*plant*).—(*c*), Vigilant; keen, acute (*mind*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 35), High, lofty, towering.—(*e*), Sharp sword.

أَصْمَعَان *see* 14(*c*).

**صَمَغَ** II, Gummed; put gum into.—IV, Produced, yielded gum (*tree*).—X, Extracted the gum of a tree.—(*b*), Had pustules, abscesses.

1, (*pl.* 27), Gum.—1*, *see* 1.—(*b*), Abscess.—4, *see* 1.—33, Ulcerous.

صِمَاغَانِ ,صَامِغَانِ ,صِمْغَانِ [*du.*], The corners of the mouth.

صَمْغ البُطْم [*coll.*], Colophony.

صَمْغ صَنَوْبَر [*coll.*], Resin.

**صَمَقَ** IV, Was stale, bad (*milk, water*).—(*b*), Shut (*door*).

**صَمْقَرَ** Became intense.

إِصْمَقَرَّ *see* I.

صَمَكُوك Hasty, rash.

**صَمَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became hard.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained from (*food*).

21, 25, Dry, dried up.

**صَمْلَخ** 49, (*pl.* 67), Ear-hole.—(*b*), Ear-wax.

صُمْلُوخ *see* 49.

**صَمَى** *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Made haste, sped or rushed along.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, induced to.—(*c*), Befell, betided.—IV, Killed on the spot (*game: hunter*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VII ['Ala], Threw himself upon, darted upon.

36, Impetuous, dashing, headlong.

**صَنَّ** IV, Smelt, stank; turned bad.—(*b*), Had strong smelling armpits.—(*c*), Assumed a contemptuous air.—(*d*), Was, became angry.—(*e*) ['Ala], Persevered, persisted in, with.

1, 2, Provision-basket.—2*, (*pl.* 15*), Smell, stink, stench.—14, Idle, lazy; careless.—24, *see* 2*.—28, Brave, courageous; determined.

صِنَّبْر ,صَنَابِر Cold.

صُنْبُور (*pl.* 47, 67), Old palm-tree; solitary, lonely; childless.—(*b*), Pipe; spout; aqueduct.—(*c*), Cold (*wind, winter*).

صَنَوْبَر Pine-tree; fir.—(*b*), Pine-cones.—(*c*), Conical; cone.

**صَنَتَ** IV, Fixed, secured.

31, (*pl.* 70), Small basket; bottle-case.

**صَنَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Sent away, dismissed.—II, Threw down.

1, (*pl.* 27), P., Castanets; cymbals.—28, 28*, Player on the cymbals.

صِنْدِيد ,صِنْدِد (*pl.* 67), Chief, lord, prince.—(*b*), Strong,

mighty; hero.—(*c*), Intense (*cold*).

صُنْدُوق (*pl.* صَنَادِيق), Box; case, chest, coffer; trunk.

5 **صَنْدَل** **51**, Sandal-wood.—(*b*), (*pl.* **47**), Big in the head (*ass*, *camel*).—**51ᵗ**, Pharmacy, chemist's shop.

صَنَادِل *see* **51**(*b*).

صَنْدَلَانِيّ Chemist, druggist, pharmacist. 10

صِنَّار ,صِنَار **P.**, Plane-tree.

صِنَّار ,صِنَّارَة (*pl.* صَنَانِير), Fishing-line.—(*b*), Hook; knitting-needle.

15 **صَنَعَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**), Made, wrought, put together, constructed; manufactured, fabricated.—(*b*), Did, performed.—(*c*), (*n.ac.* **1**, **1ᵗ**), Tended; reared; kept well.—(*d*) [**IIa**], Bestowed, conferred upon (*favour*). 20

(ـُـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was skilful.—**II**, *see* **I**(*c*).—(*b*), Arranged; embellished; praised up (*his goods: merchant*).—**III**, Flattered, cajoled.—**IV**, *see* **I**(*c*).—(*b*), Aided, assisted.—**V**, Was affected, consequential.—(*b*), Beautified, painted herself (*woman*).—**VIII** (ط), Prepared a feast.—(*b*), Did good to.—(*c*), Taught (*apprentice*).—(*d*), Ordered, had made.—(*e*), Invented.—(*f*) [*acc.* & **La**], Attached to (*himself*). 25 30

**1**, Action, act, deed.—**1ᵗ**, Work; handicraft, trade; art; occupation, avocation, profession.—(*b*), Skill.—**2ya**, Clever, skilful, good workman.—**3**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Benefit, kindness.—**3ya**, **4ya**, *see* **2ya**.—**10ya**, *see* **2ya**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Tank, cistern, trough.—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Feast, banquet, entertainment.—(*b*), Occupation.—(*c*), *see* **17**.—**19ᵗ**, *see* **17**.—**21**, (*pl.* **39**), Maker; creator; artificer; handicraftsman, artisan, mechanic.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Apprentice.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Servant.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Workman, artisan.—(*b*), Skilful, clever.—**23ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Trade, handicraft, art; occupation.—**23yi**, Artificial.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Deed, action.—(*b*), Good deed, benefit, kindness.—(*c*), Polished (*sword*).—(*d*), *see* **22**(*b*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).—**44**, Buildings, constructions, edifices: palaces, fortresses. 35 40 45 50 55 60

*N.Ag.* V, Affectation.

صَنَعُ اليَدَيْنِ ,صِنْعُ اليَدَيْنِ, (*pl.* **38**), Skilful, expert, dexterous; good workman.

أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِع Artisans. 65

**صَنَّفَ** **II**, Divided, sorted, assorted, classified.—(*b*), Composed, wrote (*book*).—(*c*), Produced leaves (*plant*).—(*d*), Forged

made up a lie.—V, Became chapped (*lips*).—(*b*), *see* II(*c*).

**1**, *see* **2**.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Sort, kind, species; class, division, category.—(*b*), *see* **2t**.—**2t**, **5t**, Edge, hem, border.

*N.Ag.*II, Author.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Literary composition; book, work.

صُنَافِر Quintessence, essence, extract.

صَنِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smelt, stank.—IV [**Fi**], Bestowed care upon.

**21**, (*pl.* **4t**), Robust.

صَنِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bad, offensive (*smell*).—(*b*), Was strong (*slave*).—II, Made himself idols.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Idol, image.—**4t**, Quill (*of a feather*).—**5**, Strong, robust (*slave*).

صَنَا IV, V, Was dirty; smutted himself.

**2**, (*pl.* **34**, **38**A), One of a pair; like, fellow.—(*b*), Brother; son; uncle.—**2t**, Sister; daughter; aunt.—**3**, *see* **2**(*a*).

صِنَاء, صِنًى Ashes.

صَهْ Hush! Be quiet! Be silent!

صَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **3t**, **4**, **27t**), Was fair, auburn, blonde; was red-haired.—(*b*), Was bay (*horse*).

**3t**, **4**, Ruddiness; red; auburn; bay (*colour*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Red; auburn, fair; ruddy.—(*b*), Bay (*horse*).—**27t**, *see* **3t**.—**42** [*art.*], The rosy, the ruddy: wine.

*N.P.*II, Mixed.—(*b*), Fat.

صَيْهَب Place scorched up by the sun.—(*b*), Intense heat; scorching hot day.

صَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scorched, burned (*sun*).

**33**, Burning heat.

صَيْهُود, صَيْهَد Waterless desert.

صَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Melted, liquefied, dissolved.—(*b*), Greased, anointed.—III [*acc. or* **Fi**], Allied himself to, by marriage.—IV [*acc. or* **Bi** *or* **Ila**], *see* III.—(*b*), Drew near to each other (*armies*).—VII, Was melted.—VIII (ط), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Glistened.—XI, *see* VIII (*b*).

**1**, Hot, burning.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**, **43**), Relation by marriage: brother-in-law; son-in-law.—**24t**, Grease, fat.—(*b*), Marrow.—**26**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Roaster, broiler, frier.—(*b*), Dealer in fat.

صُهَارِج, صِهْرِيج (*pl.* **67**), **P.**, Tank, cistern.

صَهْصَلَة [*coll.*], Loud laughter, cachinnation.

* صَهَلَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **21t**, **25**, **62**), Neighed.

**21**, *see* **28**.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **25**.—**24**, *see* **25**.—**25**, Neigh.—**28**, Neighing; neigher.

صَهَا / صَهِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَهْيٌ), Had a running sore or wound.

صَهِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَهًى [4]), *see supra.* —III, Mounted, bestrode, rode.

صَهْوَة [1t], (*pl.* صِهَاء [23A], صَهَوَات), Back; crupper.—(*b*), Saddle-cloth.—(*c*), (*pl.* صُهًى [9]), Tower on the summit of a mountain.

صُوَّة Road-sign, land-mark.

صَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَصَاب [17A]), Poured down, descended, fell; was poured out.—(*b*), Poured out.—(*c*), Inundated, deluged.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, صَيْبُوبَة), Hit the mark (*arrow*).—II, Approved of, commended.—(*b*), Depressed, lowered, bent down.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Pointed, levelled (*cannon*).—(*d*), Started, let go (*horse*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Attained, reached; obtained.—(*c*) [Fi], Was right in.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit in.—(*e*), Befell, smote (*misfortune*).—V, Let himself down; was lowered, let down.—VII, *see* I(*a*).—X, (ا *or* و), Approved of.

صَوْب [1], Downpour, rain.—(*b*), Side.—(*c*), Direction; course, tendency.—(*d*), Right; uprightness.

صَاب [1A], Colocynth.

صَابَة [1tA], Misfortune.—(*b*), Weakness, feebleness; imbecility.

صُوبَة [8t], Heap.

مِصْوَب [20], Ladle.

صَائِب [21], Well-aimed (*arrow*).—(*b*), Right; correct.

صَوَاب [22], Right; correct; true.—(*b*), Upright, honest.—(*c*), Judgment, understanding.

صَوَابِيّ [22yi], Correct, right.

صَيِّب [25], Rain; rain-cloud.

مُصِيب *see* 21.

مُصِيبَة, (*pl.* مَصَائِب, مُصَاب), Misfortune; accident.

إِصَابَة Hitting; good stroke.—(*b*), Sagacity.

صَوْبَج P., Rolling-pin.

صَوْبَنَ [*coll.*], Soaped, washed with soap.

* صَاتَ (و) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made a sound, noise; called, cried, shouted out.—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [Bi], Called, summoned, shouted to, hailed.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Became famous.—V [*coll.*], Was renowned, famous, celebrated.—VII, Answered (*to a call*).—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).

صَوْت [1], (*pl.* 38), Sound; call; voice.—(*b*), *see* 2.

صَات [1A], *see* 2.

صِيت [21], صِيتَة [2tI], Reputation, renown, fame; good name.

صَيِّت [25], Loud-voiced.

مُصَوَّت [*N.P.*II] [*coll.*], Renowned, famous, celebrated.

مَا بِالدَّارِ مِصْوَاتٌ There is no one at home.

**صَاحَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft.—II, Dried up (*sun*).—V, Split; was split.—(*b*), Dried up; was dried up.—VII, Was split, rent.—(*b*), Shone.

صَوْحٌ [1], Steep bank.—(*b*), Side, slope; foot (*of a mountain*).

صَاحَةٌ [1ᵗA], Barren land.

صُوْحٌ [3], *see* 1.

صُوَاحٌ [24], Plaster, gypsum.—(*b*), Spadix.—(*c*), Sweat.

**صَاخَ** (و) IV [La], Listened to.

صَاخَةٌ [1ᵗA], (*pl. reg.* & 1A), Tumour.—(*b*), Misery.

**صَارَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & IIa], Inclined, bent, turned to.

**صَوِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Leant, inclined.—II, Formed, fashioned, shaped; pictured, painted; drew; represented; imagined, fancied.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Photographed.—IV, Bent, inclined; broke; demolished.—V, *Pass. of* II.—(*b*), Imagined.—VII, Was bent; bent.—(*b*), Was demolished.

صَوْرٌ [1], (*pl.* صِيْرَانٌ [34I]), Bank; side.—(*b*), Small palm-trees.

صَوْرَةٌ [1ᵗ], Itching, itch.—(*b*), Inclination, bend.

صُوْرٌ [3], Horn.—(*b*), Tyre.

صُوْرَةٌ [3ᵗ], (*pl.* صُوَرٌ [7, 9]), Form, shape, figure; image; picture; portrait.—(*b*), Exterior, appearance, aspect.—(*c*), Manner, fashion.—(*d*), Character; kind, species.—(*e*), Formula.

صُوَارٌ [23, 24], Herd, drove of cattle.

مُصَوِّرٌ [*N. Ag.* II], Painter; sculptor.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Photographer.

تَصْوِيرَةٌ (*pl.* 64), Painting, picture; effigy, statue.—(*b*), Image; representation.

تَصَوُّرٌ Idea, conception; imagination, fancy.

تَصَوُّرِيٌّ Imaginary.

صُوْرَةً Outwardly; in appearance; apparently.

**صَاصَ** (و) 3, Avaricious, miserly.—(*b*), (*pl.* صِيْصَانٌ [34I]), Chicken.

**صَاعَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured.—(*b*), Came in single file.—(*c*), Separated, scattered.—II, Rounded, pointed.—(*b*), Dried (*the herbage; wind*).—V, VII, Was scattered, dispersed.

صَوْعٌ [1], (*pl.* 16, صِيْعَانٌ [34I], 38), A certain measure (*for corn* &c.).—(*b*), Level ground; plot of ground.—(*c*), Play ground, recreation-ground.

صَاعٌ [1A], *see* 1.

صُوْعٌ [3], *see* 1.

**صَاغَ** * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moulded, cast; modelled; formed, fashioned, shaped; created.—(*b*), Forged, fabricated (*lie*).—V, VII, Was moulded &c.

صَوْغ [1], Form, shape; mould; model.—(*b*), Kind.—(*c*), Like; fellow, match, counterpart.

صَاغ [1A] [*coll.*], Pure; unmixed; unalloyed, genuine.—(*b*), Sound, healthy.—(*c*), Upright, honest; sincere; leal.

صِيْغَة [2ᵗI], (*pl.* صِيَغ [71]), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jewel, jewelry; trinket.

مَصَاغ [17A], (*pl.* مَصَاغَات) [*coll.*], *see* 2ᵗ(*b*).

صَائِغ [21], (*pl.* صَاغَة [1ᵗA], صُوَّاغ [29], صُيَّاغ [29I]), Goldsmith, jeweller.

صِيَاغَة [23ᵗI], Goldsmith's art, craft, trade.

صَوَّاغ [28], *see* 21.—(*b*), Liar.

**صَافَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صُؤُوف [27]), Was woolly, laniferous; was shaggy.—(*b*) ['An], Deviated, glanced from (*the butt: arrow*).

**صَوِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Spoke like a Sūfī, obscurely, enigmatically.—IV ['An], Averted from.—V, Became a Sūfī, imitated the Sūfīs; was addicted to mysticism.

صَافٍ [1A], Woolly; shaggy; laniferous.

صُوف [3], (*pl.* 38), Wool.

صُوفَة [3ᵗ], Fleece.

صُوفِي [3yi], (*pl.* 3yiᵗ), Sūfī; mystic.

صَوِف [5], *see* 35yi.

أَصْوَف [14], *see* 1A.

صَائِف [21I], *see* 1A.

صَوَّاف [28], Wool-merchant, wool-stapler.

صُوفَان [35], صُوفَانَة [35ᵗ] [*coll.*], Tinder; tow.

صُوفَانِيّ [35yi], Woolly; laniferous, lanigerous.

صَافٍ *see* 1A.

**صَاكَ** (و) *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Adhered, stuck to.

**صَالَ** * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* صَوْل [1], صَال [1A], صَوْلَة [1ᵗ], مَصَالَة [17ᵗA], صِيَال [23I], صُؤُول [27], صَوَلَان [36]) ['Ala], Rushed, leaped, sprang upon; attacked, assailed, assaulted; bore down, overpowered.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [La], Was decreed.—II, Washed; cleaned; soaked; mixed, stirred up.—(*b*), Swept.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).

صَوْلَة [1ᵗ], Violence, fury; impetuosity.—(*b*), Onslaught, attack, assault.—(*c*), Force, strength, power, might.

صُولَة [3ᵗ], Washed wheat.

مِصْوَل [20], Soaking-vessel.

مِصْوَلَة [20ᵗ], Broom.
صُوَالَة [24ᵗ], Sweepings; rubbish; chaff.
صَوْلَب Scattered seed.
صَوْلَجَان *see under* صَلَجَ.

*صَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صِيَام [23I]), Abstained; fasted.—(*b*), Reached its meridian (*day*); was noon.—(*c*), Was motionless, stationary, stood still; was silent.—(*d*), Abated, dropped, fell (*wind*).—II, Caused to fast.—VIII (ط), *see* I(*a*).
صَوْم [1], Abstinence; fasting.
صَائِم [21], (*pl. reg.*, صِيَام [23I], صُوَّام [29]), Fasting; abstainer, faster.
صَوَام [22], Dry land.
صِيَام [23I], *see* 1.
صَوَّام [28], *see* 21.

صَوْمَع Heaped, piled up.—(*b*), Shaped.—(*c*), Shaped like a cone.
صَوْمَع [51], صَوْمَعَة [51ᵗ], (*pl.* 47), Point, top; cone.—(*b*), Monk's cell; convent, monastery.

*صَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صِيَان [23], صِيَانَة [23ᵗ]), Preserved, protected, guarded, kept; respected.—II [*coll.*], Walled in, enclosed.—VIII (ط), *see* I.
صَوْن [1], Protection; guard; keeping.—(*b*), Reservation, reserve.
صَوْنَة [1ᵗ], Perfume-box.
صِوَان [22, 23], (*pl.* أَصْوِنَة [15ᵗ]), Wardrobe, clothes-press, chest, bureau.
صِيَانَة [23ᵗI], Caution, prudence.—(*b*), Modesty, reserve; chastity.
صُوَان [24], *see* 22.
صَوَّانَة [28ᵗ], (*pl.* 28), Flint, quartz; pebble.
مَصْوُون, مَصُون [*N.P.*I], Guarded, preserved, protected.

صَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* صُوِيّ), Dried up, withered.

صَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَوًى [4]), *see supra.*—(*b*), Became strong.—II, IV, Dried up, withered.
صُوَّة [3ᵗ], (*pl.* صُوًى [9], أَصْوَاء [38A]), Echo.—(*b*), Mound, hillock, knoll; grave-mound.
صَوٍ [5], Empty, void, vacant.
صَاوٍ [21], Dry.
صَوِيّ [25], *see* 21.
أَصْوَاء [38A], Graves, tombs.

*صَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵗ, 23, 36), Cried out, shouted; crowed (*cock*).—(*b*) [Bi], Called to; summoned.—(*c*) ['Ala], Cried out against.—II, Cried out, shouted, bawled, hallooed.—III, Called to.—V, Was slit, broken; was cracked.—VI, Called to each other.—VII, *see* V.

صَيْلَع [1], *see* 1t(*a*).

صَيْلَحَة [1t], Cry, shout; shouting; vociferation.—(*b*), Punishment, chastisement; rebuke.

5 صِيَاح [23], *see* 1t(*a*).

صَيَّاح [28], Noisy, clamorous; shouter.

صَيَّاحَة [28t], Shrew, termagant.

*صَادَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hunted.—
10 (*b*), Fished.—(*c*), Caught, captured.

صَيِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Tossed his head, held his head high.—V, *see* I. —VIII(ط), *see* I.

15 صَيْد [1], Hunting; hunt.—(*b*), Fishing, angling.—(*c*), Game; prey, booty.

صَاد [1A], Copper; brass.—(*b*), Catarrhal flux (*of a camel*).

20 أَصْيَد [14], Proud, haughty.—(*b*), Prince, king.

مَصِيد [18], Game.

مِصْيَد [20], مِصْيَدَة [20t], (*pl.* مَصَائِد [44]), Snare, net;
25 trap.

صَائِد [21], *see* 28.

صُيُد [26], (*pl.* صِيد [2], صُيُود [10]), *see* 28.

صَيَّاد [28], (*pl. reg.*), Hunter,
30 sportsman; trapper; fowler.—(*b*), Fisher, angler.

صَيْدَان [33], Copper.—(*b*), Gold.

صَيْدَانَة [33t], Hag, fury, shrew, vixen.

صَيْدَاء [42], Hard ground.— 35 (*b*), Saïda (*city*).

صَيْدَلَة Pharmacy.

صَيْدَلَانِيّ Druggist, pharmacist, apothecary.

صَيْدَح *see under* صَدَحَ. 40

*صَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَصِير [18], صَيْرُورَة), Became, got, grew, turned; changed into.—(*b*), Took place, happened.—(*c*), Returned, returned home.— 45 (*d*), (*n. ac.* 18) [IIa], Came to; happened, occurred to, befell. —II, Made, rendered.—(*b*)[*acc.* & IIa], Made to come to; brought, reduced to.—(*c*) [La], 50 Assigned to.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*). —V, Resembled, was like.

1, *see* 18(*a*).—2, *see* 18(*a*).—(*b*), High Priest (*Jewish*).—(*c*), Small salt fish (*dish of*).—(*d*), 55 Chink, crack, cranny.—2t, (*pl.* 2, 7), Sheep-fold, pen.—18, End, conclusion, result, issue.—(*b*), Goal; destination; halting-place.—21t, Dry herb- 60 age; hay.—28t, *see* 2t.—31, Opinion; judgment.

صَيْرَفِيّ *see under* صَرَفَ.

صِيص, صِيصَاء Inferior kind of date. 65

صِيصِيَة (*pl.* صَيَاصٍ), Spur (*of*

*a cock*); horn.—(*b*), Fortress; citadel.'

**صَاعَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Separated, dispersed, scattered; set at variance.—II ['An] [*coll.*], Led out of (*the way*).—V, Was agitated.

**صَاغَ** (ي) II, Soaked in fat &c. (*food*).
**2ᵗ**, Jewelry, trinkets.

**صَافَ*** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Passed the summer at.—(*b*), Glanced off (*arrow*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Lasted, sufficed for the summer. —III, Hired, engaged for the summer.—IV, Entered upon, was in the summer.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII(ط), *see* I(*a*).
**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Summer.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **1**.—**1yi**, Summer, of summer; summer rain.—
**مَصِيْف** [**18**], Summer-residence.
**مَصِيْفَة** [**18ᵗ**], Watered by the summer-rain (*land*).
**صَائِف** [**21**], Hot.
**مِصْيَاف** [**45**], Watered by the summer-rain; late in producing herbage (*land*).
**مَصْيُوفَة** *see* **18ᵗ**.
**مُصْطَاف** *see* **18**.

**صَاكَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Clung, adhered to.
**صَيْهَب** *see under* **صَهب**.
**صَيْهُوْد** , **صَيْهَد** Waterless desert.

**صَالَ** (ي) *see* **صَوَلَ**.
**2ᵗ**, Suspensory thong, strap.

**صَانَ** (ي) — **صِيْن** [**2**] [*art.*], China.
**صِيْنِيّ** [**2yi**], Chinese.—(*b*), Porcelain, china.
**صِيْنِيَّة** [**2yiᵗ**], (*pl.* **صَوَانِيّ**) [*coll.*], Dish; tray.—(*b*), Paten.
**صِيْنِيْن** A certain drug.
**صِيْوَان** [*coll.*], Cloth-tent.

# ض

**ض** Ḏād. *The fifteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Eight Hundred, (800).

**ضَأَبَ** — **ضِئْب** [**2**], Pearl.—(*b*), A certain fish.
**ضُؤْبَان** [**35**], Strong, fat (*camel*).
**ضِئْبِل** Misfortune.

**ضَأَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Quarreled with; overcame.—(*b*), [*pass.*], (*n. ac.* **ضُؤَاد** [**24**]), Had a cold.—IV, Gave a cold to.
**ضُؤْد** [**3**], **ضُؤْدَة** [**3ᵗ**], Cold (*in the head*).
**ضُؤُوْدَة** [**27ᵗ**], *see* **3**.

**ضَأَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was unjust to; wronged; defrauded (*of his right*).
**ضَأْزَى** [**1ya**], **ضِئْزَى** [**2ya**], **ضُوزَى** [**3ya**], Defective, weak.

**ضأضأ** Shouted, clamoured.

ضَأْضَآء [48], Cries, shouts, clamour; turmoil, tumult, din.

ضِئْضِئ [53], ضُؤْضُؤ [54], Race, stock.—(*b*), Offspring, progeny, posterity.

ضَوْضَآء، ضَوْضَى *see* 48.

**ضئط** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Moved, oscillated.

**ضأل** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Made himself small, crouched down.

**ضؤل** *U* (*n. ac.* ضَآلَة [22ᵗ], ضُؤُولَة [27ᵗ]), Was small, paltry.—III, *see* I.—VI, *see* ضَؤُلَ.—(*b*), Shrank, crouched.

ضَئِيل [25], (*pl.* ضِئَال [23], ضُؤَلَآء [43]), Small, little; thin, spare; insignificant, paltry.

ضَال *see under* ضَيَل.

**ضأن** IV, Had many sheep.

ضَأْن [1], (*pl.* ضَأْن [1], ضَائِن [21], [4], ضَئِين [25]), Sheep.

ضَائِنَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* ضَوَائِن [41]), Ewe.

ضَانِي [*coll.*], Mutton, sheep's (*flesh*).

**ضأى** *A* (*n. ac.* ضَأْي [1]), Became thin, emaciated.

**ضب*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Flowed, ran; watered (*mouth*).—(*b*), Milked.—(*c*), Was fixed to the ground.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had a tumour, swelling (*lip*).—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was full of lizards (*place*).—(*f*), *see* II(*a*) & (*b*).—II ['**Ala**], Grasped, gripped, clutched; kept hold of, held fast; kept silence about.—(*b*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Kept in order (*children*).—(*c*), Fed (*infant*).—(*d*), Put a bar to (*door*).—IV, *see* I(*e*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Was misty, hazy, foggy (*day*).—(*e*), Was, became numerous; multiplied; swarmed.—(*f*), Clung, clave to.—(*g*), Poured out; made to flow, drip; shed (*blood*).—(*h*) ['**Ala**], Overwhelmed.—V, Was fat, plump.—VII [*coll.*], Was held, gathered up (*dress*).—(*b*), Was kept in order (*child*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **17ᵗ**, **23**, **35**), Lizard.—(*b*), Tumour, swelling, ulcer.—(*c*), Hatred, malice, spite, rancour.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Bar, bolt; band of iron, clamp.—**2**, *see* 1(*c*).—**17ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Abounding in lizards (*place*).—**22ᵗ**, (*pl.* **22**), Mist, haze, vapour, fog.—**25**, Sword-point.—**25ᵗ**, Infant's food.

**ضبأ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Crouched down, squatted (*hunter*).—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Took by surprise, came upon unexpectedly.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Fled to for refuge.—IV ['**Ala**], Hid, concealed.—VIII (ط), Hid himself.

مَضْبَأٌ [17], (*pl.* مَضَابِىء [44]), Hiding-place, covert.

**ضَبَثَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Grasped, seized, laid hold of.—VIII(ط), *see* I.

5 **1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **38**), Grasp, clutch.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Claw, talon.—**28**, Lion.

ضُبَثِم *see supra* **28**.

**ضَبَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw himself 10 down, lay down.

**ضَبَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Blackened, scorched (*fire*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Panted, snorted (*horse*).—(*c*), Yelped (*fox*).—III, Reviled, 15 abused, inveighed against.—VII, Was blackened, scorched.

1, 2, Ashes, cinders.

**ضَبَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, put, laid together.—(*b*), Tied, fastened, 20 bound together; stitched together.

**2**, Armpit.—**5**, Wild nut-tree.—**22**ᵗ, Compactness, firmness of make, solidness; 25 strength, vigour, robustness.—**23**, Books.—**23**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Bundle, packet, package.—**24**, *see* **23**.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **23**ᵗ.

إِضْبَارَةٌ (*pl.* **69**), *see* **23**ᵗ.

30 ضُبَارِمَةٌ ,ضُبَارِك Lion.

**ضَبَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Glared at.

**ضَبَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed hard an enemy.

**ضَبِسَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was evil, became 35 wicked.

**2**, Evil.—**5**, Evil, wicked; ill fortune.—**25**, *see* **5**.

**ضَبْضَبَ** [*coll.*], Was cloudy, misty (*sky*).

40 **53**, Stout.—(*b*), Swift.

* **ضَبَطَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22ᵗ), Kept firm hold of, held fast; kept in order; controlled; governed; managed, administered.—45 (*b*) ['Ala], Seized upon, sequestered, confiscated.—(*c*), Corrected; put the vowel-points to; checked (*account*).—(*d*), Noted down, recorded. 50 —(*e*) [*coll.*], Adjusted, levelled, pointed (*gun*).

(ضَبِطَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Worked with both hands, was ambidextrous.—IV, Pointed, put the vowel-55 points to.—V, Seized, laid hold of, grasped, clutched, gripped; snatched.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

**1**, Control; regulation; management, administration; con-60 solidation.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Precision, exactness, accuracy.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Ambidextrous.—**17**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**) [*coll.*], Decision, judgment, sentence.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Holding 65 fast; tenacious; strong, powerful.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Officer; chief.—(*c*), *see* **21**ᵗ.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Law; regulation; rule; canon.

—21yi, (*pl.* 21yi^t^)[*coll.*], Policeman; gendarme.—**42**, *see* **14.**

*N.P.*I, Solid, firm.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Correct, precise, exact.

5 ضَابِطُ الكُلِّ Omnipotent, Almighty.

ضَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Stretched forth his arm against; struck.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 36**), Stretched out his legs, ran (*animal*).— 10 II, Was cowardly.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Upper arm, arm; fore leg (*of an animal*).—(*b*), *see* **6.**—**6**, (*pl.* **16, 23**), Hyena. 15 —**21**, Swift.

ضَبَغْطَرَى Strong.—(*b*), Foolish.—(*c*), Scare-crow.

ضِبْيَبْل Calamity.

ضَبَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was narrow (*place*). 20 —IV, VIII(ب), Put under his armpit.

**1**, Armpit.—**1**^t^, Family, household.—**2**, *see* **1.**—(*b*), Hard soil. —**2**^t^, **3**^t^, *see* **1**^t^.—**5**, Narrow. 25 —**5**^t^, *see* **1**^t^.

ضَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched, singed.—(*b*) [Ila], Fled to, took refuge with.—IV ['Ala], Surprised.

30 ضُبُوَّة [**1**^t^], Satchel; pouch.

ضَجَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Cried out, shouted, made a noise.—III, Quarreled with.—IV, *see* I.

**1**^t^, Cries, clamour, tumult.—**22**, Ivory.—(*b*), Shell-work, 35 beads.—**23**, **25**, *see* **1**^t^.—**26**, Clamorous.

*ضَجِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was vexed, annoyed, worried; felt bored, put out; grumbled, complained. 40 —IV, Vexed, annoyed.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Narrow.—**3**^t^, **4**, Vexation, annoyance, worry; distress, trouble; ill-humour.—**5**, *see* **26.** 45 —**26**, Vexed, annoyed; nasty-tempered, morose; irritable.

*ضَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Lay upon the side.—(*b*), Was near to setting (*star*).—II, *see* I(*b*).— 50 (*b*) [Fi], Was slow about, remiss with.—III, Lay by the side of.—IV, Laid upon the side; lowered.—V, *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).—VIII(ط *or* ض), 55 *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Soap: preparation of glasswort or kali; potash, soda.—**1**^t^, Cake of soap.—(*b*), Sleep.—(*c*), Weak judgment.—**2**, In- 60 clination.—**2**^t^, Indolence, sluggishness, sloth.—(*b*), Mode of lying down.—**3**^t^, Indolent, sluggish, slothful; sluggard.—(*b*), *see* **1**^t^(*c*).—**3yi**, **9**^t^, *see* **3**^t^(*a*). 65 —**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Resting-place: bedroom, chamber; bed, couch.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **3**^t^(*a*).—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.—(*c*), Setting

(*star*).—(*d*), Slope, bend of a valley.—**21t**, Numerous (*sheep*).—(*b*), Mouth, estuary.—**25**, Bedfellow.—**26**, Sottish.—(*b*), Full, overflowing.—**42**, *see* **21t**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **26**.

*N.P.*VIII(ط), *see* **17**.

**ضحم** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was crooked, distorted, wry.—VI [**Bain**], Was a cause of quarrel between (*affair*).

**14**, Crooked, wry.

**ضح** **2**, Sun; sunshine.—(*b*), Sunny, open spot; vast plain.

**ضحضح** Flickered.—(*b*), Became apparent.—II, *see* I.

**48**, A little water.—(*b*), Much.

**ضحك** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1,2,5,8**), Laughed.—(*b*) [**'Ala** *or* **Bi** *or* **Min**], Laughed at; derided, ridiculed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Grinned (*ape*).—(*d*), Lightened (*clouds*).—III, Laughed, joked with.—IV, Made to laugh.—V, VI, X, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**1**, Laughter.—**1t**, Laugh.—**3t**, Ridiculous, absurd, laughable; absurdity; laughingstock, butt.—**9t**, *see* **26**.—**21**, Laughing, laugher.—(*b*), Lightening, flashing.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Front-tooth.—**26**, **28**, Laughing, hilarious, merry, jocund, jovial, gleesome; cheerful; blithe, buoyant; vivacious, sprightly; jaunty.—**45**, *see* **26**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Merry; funny, facetious, jocose, jocular, rollicking; comical, waggish; wag.

**أُضْحُوكَة** (*pl.* **69**), Absurdity; pleasantry; joke.

**ضحل** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was nearly dry, shallow (*pool*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Shallow.

**ضحا** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, ضُحُوّ [**27**], ضُحِيّ), Was, became exposed to the sun; stood in the sun; was smitten by the sun.—(*b*), Appeared; was distinct, visible.

**ضحي** *A* (*n. ac.* ضَحًى [**4**]), Was smitten by the sun.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* ضَحَاء [**22A**]), Stood in, exposed himself to, the sun; was exposed.—II, Made to eat, made to graze in the morning.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Slaughtered, sacrificed in the morning.—(*c*) [**'An**], Acted slowly, deliberately over.—III, Visited, came to in the morning.—IV, Was, did &c. in the morning.—(*b*), Showed, disclosed, revealed, brought to light.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Breakfasted.

**ضَحْو** [**1**], **ضَحْوَة** [**1t**], *see* **9**.

**ضُحًى** [**9**], Early morning, dawn; morning, forenoon.

**أَضْحًى** (*pl.* **أَضْحَاة** [**14tA**],

[14]), Sheep offered as a sacrifice.

مَضْحَاة [17tA], Sunny (*place*).

ضَاحٍ [21], Exposed, open; outer, exterior; visible.

ضَاحِيَة [21tI], (*pl.* ضَوَاحِي [41I]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Side; outside.—(*b*),Out-lying district, frontier, province.

ضَحْيَاء [22A], *see* 9.

ضَحِيَّة [25tI], (*pl.* ضَحَايَا), *see* 14t.—(*b*), Victim, sacrifice; holocaust, burnt-offering.

ضَاحِيَةً Openly, publicly.

يَوْمُ الأَضْحَى The day of the sacrifice (*Muhammadan festival*).

إِضْحِيَان Cloudless.

لَا أَضْحَى اللّهُ ظِلَّكَ May your shadow never pass away!

**ضحّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out; spurted, squirted.

20t, Syringe, squirt.

* **ضخم** *U* (*n. ac.* 7, 22t), Was stout, corpulent, portly, big, bulky.

1, (*pl.* 23), Stout, corpulent, portly; big, bulky.—22t, Bigness, bulkiness; corpulence, stoutness.

أَضْخُومَة Woman's bustle or pad.

* **ضدّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame, got the better of, vanquished.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, dissuaded from.—III, Opposed; contradicted.—(*b*), Was the contrary, opposite of, formed a contrast with.—VI, Were opposed, contrary.

2, Contrary, opposite.—(*b*), The like, counterpart, fellow, equal of.—(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Opponent, adversary, antagonist.—(*d*), Word having two contradictory meanings.—25, Contrary, opposite; contradictory.—(*b*), Similar, like.

تَضَادّ, مُضَادَّة Opposition.—(*b*), Contradiction.—(*c*), Contrast.

ضِدّ, بِالضِّدّ Against; contrary to.—(*b*), On the contrary.

* **ضرّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured, hurt, harmed; molested.—III, *see* I.—(*b*), Opposed, resisted, withstood.—IV [Bi], *see* I.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], *see* VIII(*a*).—V [Min], Was injured, hurt by.—VII [*coll.*], Was injured, hurt; was wronged.—VIII(ط) [*acc.* & Ila], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Ila], Was forced, compelled, constrained to.

1, *see* 3.—1t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3.—(*b*), Breast; udder.—(*c*), Fellow-wife.—(*d*), Fleshy part of the thumb.—2, Polygamy.—3, Injury, hurt, harm; misfortune.—4, (*pl.* 38), Detriment, injury, damage; loss.—17t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 4.—21, Injurious, hurt-

ful, harmful.—**22t**, Blindness. —(*b*), Losses.—**25**, (*pl.* **38**, **68**), Blind, sightless.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), A certain plant.—**26t**, (*pl. reg.*) Necessity; urgency.—(*b*), Need, want, distress, misery.—**26yi**, Necessary, indispensable.—(*b*), Instinctive, intuitive, natural (*knowledge*).—**40**, **40t**, Need, want.—**42**, *see* **4**.—**46**, Necessaries.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Polygamist.

*N.P.*VIII(ط), Forced, constrained.

*N.Ac.*VIII(ط), Force, constraint, compulsion.—(*b*), Necessity.

مُضَارَّةٌ [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], *see* **2**.

تَضُرَّةٌ Evil plight.

ضَرَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was hidden.—VII, Withered (*plant*).

ضَرَبَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, hit, beat, smote with; horsewhipped, flogged; scourged; fell upon.... with (*sword*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed, mingled (*a thing*) with.—(*c*), Afflicted (*fortune*).—(*d*), Stung; bit.—(*e*), Oscillated.—(*f*), Flew (*bird*). (*g*) [**Ila**], Inclined, leant towards. —(*h*) ['**An**], Withheld from; turned away from.—(*i*) [**Bi**], Indicated.—(*j*), Switched (*tail*). —(*k*), Throbbed (*vein*).—(*l*), Distanced; sent apart.—(*m*), Passed away (*time*).—(*n*) [**Bain**], Spread discord amongst.—(*o*) ['**Ala**], Imposed (*a tax*) upon. —(*p*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**) [**Fi**], Went about seeking fortune.—(*q*) [*pass.*], Was covered with frost (*earth*).—(*r*), Cast lots; shuffled (*arrows*).—*see also idioms below.*

ضَرِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was frost-bitten.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Hit hard, struck forcibly.—II, Struck violently. —(*b*), Excited; incited.—(*c*), Sewed, quilted.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*), (*n*). —III, Came to blows, fought with.—(*b*) [**La**], Worked the capital of (*another*), with participation of the profits.—IV [**Fi**], Remained, stayed in.— (*b*) ['**An**], Left, quitted; gave up, abandoned, renounced.— (*c*), Caused to cover (*stallion*). —(*d*), Caused to be fashioned. —(*e*) [*acc.* & **La**], Accomodated himself to.—(*f*), Was covered with frost.—(*g*), Was well-baked (*bread*).—V, Beat himself.—(*b*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Beat, struck each other; fought.— VIII(ط), Was agitated, disturbed, disquieted; heaved, tossed about (*waves*); wavered; fluctuated; undulated; fluttered; flickered; wabbled, shook &c.—(*b*), *see* VI.—X, Became thick (*honey*).

1, Blow, stroke; hit.—(*b*), Multiplication.—(*c*), (*pl.* **16**,**27**, **38**), Sort, kind, species; way, mode, manner, fashion.—(*d*), Last foot (*of a verse*).—(*e*), Coined (*money*).—(*f*), (*pl.* **38**), Equal, like; fellow; contemporary.—(*g*), Vigorous.—(*h*), Sour milk. —**1t**, (*pl.* ضَرَبَاتٌ), Blow, stroke; hit; shot.—(*b*), Chastisement, castigation; scourge; plague, pestilence.—**2**, *see* **1**(*f*). —**4**, White thick honey.—**4t**, *see* **4**.—**5**, Striker.—(*b*), Frost-bitten (*herbage*).—**17**, **17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Edge of the sword.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place or time (*of striking, journeying*), battle-field &c.—(*b*), Lineage, origin, parentage.—(*c*), Marrow-bone. —(*d*), Motionless serpent.—(*e*), *see* **17t**.—**18t**, *see* **17**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Any instrument for striking: stick, cudgel; bow, plectrum &c.—(*b*), Large tent. —(*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**20t**, Clapper (*of a bell*).—**21**, Striker, beater, hitter; flogger &c.—(*b*), One who shakes up the arrows (*in casting lots*).—(*c*), Dark (*night*). —(*d*), Plantation.—(*e*), Hard ground.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**(*a*). —(*b*), (*pl.* **1ya**), Beaten, hit, struck.—(*c*), (*pl.* **46**), Sort, kind, species.—(*d*), Shape, form.—(*e*), Equal, like; fellow.—(*f*), Share, portion, part, lot.—(*g*), Snow; ice; hoar-frost, rime.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Nature, character, disposition; quality.—(*b*), Sword, sword-edge.—(*c*), Wounded by the sword.—(*d*), Skein, hank (*of cotton*).—(*e*), Contribution; impost, tax, poll-tax; toll.—**26**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**40**, Bird-trap. —**45**, *see* **20**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Beaten, struck, hit, flogged, whipped.—(*b*), Mixed.

*N.P.*II, Sewed, quilted (*with cotton: garment*).

*N.Ac.*IV, Digression; correction (*in speech*).

*N.Ag.*VIII (ط), Disturbed, troubled, agitated; in commotion.—(*b*), Incongruous, unsound.

*N.Ac.*VIII(ط), Agitation, commotion; emotion; trouble, distress.

مُضَارَبَةٌ [*N. Ac.*III(**2**)], The working another's capital with participation of the profits.

دَارُ الضَّرْبِ The Mint.

ضَرَبَانُ الدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of fortune.

ضَرَبَ لَهُ مَثَلًا Quoted, used a proverb.

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا Passed over in silence, forgave.

ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ Blew the horn.

ضَرَبَ فِي حَدِيدٍ بَارِدٍ Struck cold iron: laboured in vain.

ضَرَبَ فِي المَآء Swam.

ضَرَبَ عَلَى أُذْنِهِ Prevented him from hearing.

ضَرَبَ عَلَى يَدَيْ فُلَان Crippled, tied the hands of.—(*b*), Deprived him of his resources.

ضَرَبَ آلَاتِ الطَّرَب Played music.

ضَرَبَ الخَاتِم Wrought a ring.

ضَرَبَ الخَيْمَة Set up, pitched a tent.

ضَرَبَ الدِّرْهَم Stamped money.

ضَرَبَ السِّكَّة Coined money.

ضَرَبَ الصَّلَاة Offered up prayer, prayed.

ضَرَبَ كَذَا فِي كَذَا Multiplied.

**ضَرَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, rent.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Stained, smeared with (*blood*).—II, Dyed red (*cloth*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Embellished, amplified (*his speech*).—V, Was dyed red; was stained, smeared (*with blood*); became red, flushed (*cheek*).—(*b*), Opened (*flower*); burst through the clouds (*lightning*); adorned herself (*woman*).—VII, Was split, rent; burst, opened; widened.—(*b*), Was wide (*road*).

**1**[t], *see* **4**[t].—**4**[t], A species of bird.—**5**, Smeared with red.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Fissure.—(*b*), Worn-out garment.—**25**, *see* **5**.—(*b*), Quick (*running*).—**39**, A red silk garment.—(*b*), Swift horse.

*N.P.*II, Blood-stained; red.

**ضَرْجَع** (*pl.* **47**), Leopard.

* **ضَرَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [La], Dug a grave for.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **23**), Kicked, plunged, reared.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was dull, slack (*market*).—III, Reviled, vilified.—(*b*), Approached, drew near to.—(*c*), Resembled.—IV, Removed, put away.—(*b*), Spoilt, vitiated, corrupted.—VII, Became wide, ample.—(*b*), Split, rent.—VIII (ط), Cast away.

**1**, Skin, hide.—**4**, Bad, wicked, corrupt, depraved.—**17yi**, Long-winged hawk.—(*b*), Chief.—(*c*), White.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Grave, tomb.—(*b*) Distant, far off.—**26**, Plunging, plunger, kicker.—(*b*), Propelling.

**ضَرْدَخ** **49**, Fruitful palm-tree.—**53**, Powerful, great.—(*b*), Lion.

ضَرْز Ruggedness.

ضِرِز Avaricious; hard.—(*b*), Lion.

**ضَرْزَم** **51**, *see* **53**(*a*).—**51**[t], Penetrating bite.—**53**, Old camel.—(*b*), Mordacious.

* **ضَرَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit; tried, was

adverse to (*fortune*).—(*b*), Remained silent all day.

ضَرِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was set on edge (*tooth*).—II, Bit; dented.—(*b*), Trained to fight, inured to hardships (*war*).—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Set his teeth on edge; disturbed, disquieted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Silenced by (*his words*).

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Molar, double-tooth; grinder.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Steep hill; peak.—**5**, Tart, crabby, snappish; irritable; intractable.—**24**, Tooth-ache.—**25**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Well (*cased with stone*).—(*b*), Vertebræ of the back.—(*c*), Famished.—(*d*), Biscuit; date &c.—**26**, Refractory; mordacious (*animal*).—(*b*), Devouring (*war*).

*N.P.*I[t], *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Stony; full of stones.

*N.P.*II, Indented; serrated; notched, jagged; quilted (*garment*).

*N.Ac.*II, Indentation, serration.

ضِرْسَامَة Torpid, stupid; ignoble.

ضَرْضَم Lion; wild beast.

* ضَرَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **5**, **24**, **25**), Broke wind, farted.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had little hair on his face.—II, IV [**Bi**], Mocked, derided.

**1**[t], *see* **24**.—**24**, **25**, Fart.—**26**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Farter.

* ضَرَعَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Min**], Approached softly, stole, crept up to.—(*b*), Set (*sun*).

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Humbled, abased himself; was humble, lowly &c.
(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) }

—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, Resembled, was like.—IV, Humbled, abased.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave, presented to.—V [**Ila**], Prayed, besought, entreated.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Udder; dug, teat.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Similar, like.—(*b*), Strand (*of a rope*).—**4**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Lowly, humble, submissive.—**14**, *see* **5**.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t], **27**), *see* **5**.—**22**[t], Lowliness, humbleness, submissiveness.—**25**, Large in the udder.—**26**, *see* **5** & **25**.—**27**, White grape with large pips.—**42**, *see* **25**.

*N.Ag.*III, Like, resembling.—(*b*), Aorist (*tense*).

*N.Ac.*V, Supplication, entreaty, prayer.

ضُرَّغِط Libidinous.

ضَرْغَطَ — إِضْرَغَطَّ Swelled with anger, rage.

ضَرْغَم **49**, *see* **51**.—**49**[t], *see* **51**.—

(*b*), Powerful, strong.—**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Lion.

ضُرْفَةٌ Abundance.

ضَرِف Mountain fig-tree, wild-fig.

**ضَرْفَطَ** Fastened, tightened.

**49t**, **53ya**, Corpulent, unwieldy.

**ضَرِكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was decrepit.—(*b*), Was poor, miserable, wretched.

**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Decrepit.—(*b*), Poor, miserable, wretched.

**ضَرِمَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was kindled, burned (*fire*); burned with anger.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], His anger was kindled against.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Ate much.—II, IV, Kindled, stirred up (*fire*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ط), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Shone, glistened (*white hair*).—X, *see* IV.

**2**, **3**, Lavender.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**), Fire-brand; live coal; fire.—**5**, Famished, ravenous.—(*b*), Impetuous, fiery (*horse*).—(*c*), Eaglet.—**23**, Fire-wood; fuel.—**23t**, Burning wood.—(*b*), Terebinth-tree.—**25**, Alight, burning.

ضِرْيَم Species of gum.

**ضَرَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, ضُرُوّ [**27**]) }
**ضَرَى** *I* (*n. ac.* ضَرْي [**1**]) } Bled.

**ضَرِيَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* ضَرْي [**1**], ضَرًا [**4A**], ضَرَاوَة [**22t**], ضَرَآءَة [**22tA**]) [**Bi**], Was devoted, addicted to, fond of, attached to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* ضَرًّى [**4**], **22A**, **23A**) [**Bi**], Was trained, habituated to (*hunting*).—II, IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Trained, accustomed, habituated to; inspired with a liking for.—X, Sprang upon suddenly, took by surprise, caught.

ضِرْو [**2**], (*pl.* أَضْرٍ [**15**], ضِرَآء [**23A**]), Hunting-dog, hound, greyhound.

ضِرْوَة [**2t**], *see* **2**.

ضَرًّى [**4**], Fury of war.

ضَارٍ [**21**], (*pl.* ضَوارٍ [**41**]), Trained, dressed (*dog*).

ضَارِيَة [**21t**], *see* **21**.

ضَرَآء [**22A**], Thicket of trees.—(*b*), Woody country.

ضَرِيّ [**25I**], Bleeding.—(*b*), Juice of unripe dates.

ضَوَارٍ [**41**], Beasts of prey.

**ضَزَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was narrow-jawed.—IV ['**Ala**], Champed (*his bit: horse*).—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Was stingy, miserly to.

**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Narrow-jawed.

**ضَزَنَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Snatched, tore away.—VI, Disputed over, strove about.

ضَطَط Deep mud, mire.

**ضَعَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke in, trained (*camel*).

**ضَعَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Trampled under foot, stamped upon.

**ضَعْضَعَ** Threw, cast down; overthrew; brought low.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scattered about.—II, Was thrown down; was overthrown; was abased.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was dispersed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was hidden.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Lost his reason (*in illness*).

**48**, Weak.

***ضَعَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**), Was weak, feeble.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Had double as much as.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Esteemed, considered weak, feeble.—(*b*), *see* III.—III, Doubled, redoubled.—IV, Rendered weak, feeble, enfeebled, weakened.—(*b*), Was badly mounted (*rider*).—(*c*), *see* III.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Received the double.—V, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Was doubled, increased two-fold.—X, *see* II(*a*).

**1**, Weakness of mind.—(*b*), Bad construction (*of a sentence*).—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), The double; double increase.—(*b*), Interspace, space between the lines (*of a book &c.*).—**3**, Weakness, feebleness; infirmity, debility; atony.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **4t**, **23**, **43**), Weak, feeble; infirm.—(*b*), Blind.—(*c*), Thin.—**26**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**33**, (*pl.* **22ya**), *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Doubled, folded twice.

*N.Ac.*II, Doubling.

*N.P.*III, Double, doubled; reduplicated.

*N.Ag.*IV, Multiplying, doubling.

**ضَعِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was sickly, weakly (*child*).

**ضَعَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hid, concealed himself.

**ضَعَةٌ** A certain tree.

**ضغ** IV, Had an abundant harvest.

**25**, Good harvest.—**25t**, Fine garden, orchard.—(*b*), Thin paste, dough.

**ضَغَبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Imitated the cry of the wolf, of the hare; yelped.

**24**, *see* **25**.—**25**, Cry, yelping, yapping.

***ضَغَثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled; mixed up, jumbled together; confused.—(*b*), Washed badly (*clothes*).—IV, Related confusedly.—VIII (ط), Gathered herbs.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Handful, bundle (*of herbs*).

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams.

**ضَغَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Strangled, throttled.

**ضَغْرِسٌ** Greedy, avaricious.

**ضَغْضَغَ** Chewed, masticated imperfectly (*food*); mumbled,

spoke unintelligibly.—(*b*), Talked in a round-about fashion, was tediously prolix, rambled.

* **ضَغَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Ila** *or* **'Ala**], Pressed, squeezed; pushed, shoved.—(*b*), Pinched (*boot*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Treated harshly.—III, Jostled, pushed, shoved.—IV, *see* **I**(*a*).—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was squeezed, pressed; was subdued.—VIII (ط), *see* I(*c*).

**1**[t], Pressure.—(*b*), Narrow space of the grave.—**3**[t], Pressure, tightness; constraint, compulsion; straitness; distress.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Weak-minded.—**40**, Nightmare.

**ضغم** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit, snapped at, seized with the teeth.

**24**[t], That which one seizes with the teeth.

**ضَيْغَم** Lion.

* **ضَغِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Hated, bore malice against.—VI, Hated each other.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Hatred, ill-will, malice.—(*b*), Side; region.—(*c*), Inclination.—**5**, Bent, crooked.—(*b*), Malevolent, malicious.—**21**, *see* **5**(*b*).—(*b*), Obstinate, vicious (*horse*).—**26**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *see* **2**(*a*).—**26**, *see* **21**(*b*).

**ضَغَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cheated at play.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **24A**), Mewed.

**ضُغَاء** [**24A**], Mew, mewing.

**ضَفَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**) [**'Ala**], Thronged, pressed upon, crowded round.—(*b*), Gathered together.—VI, *see* I(*a*).

**1**[t], Throng, crowd.—(*b*), *see* **2**[t].—**2**[t], Side; edge; bank (*of a river*).—**3**, (*pl.* **7**[t]), Grayish insect.—**4**, Crowd, press, throng; crush.—(*b*), Numerous family.—(*c*), Poverty, distress.

**ضَفْدَعَ** Swarmed with frogs (*pool*).

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Frog.—**51**[t], *see* **51**.—**53**, *see* **51**.

**ضَفَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plaited, braided (*hair*); wove (*rope*).—II, *see* I.—III [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Helped in.—VI [**'Ala**], Helped each other against.—VII, *pass. of* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Camel's girth.—(*b*), Plait; braid, tress.—(*c*), Long strip of sand.—**25**, Shore, coast.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**25**[t] (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**(*b*).

**ضَفَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Leapt, bounded.—(*b*), Thrust back; struck.—(*c*), Muzzled (*a camel*).—(*d*), Forced into the mouth of.—VIII (ط), *see* I(*d*).

**25**[t], Big mouthful.—**28**, Slanderer, calumniator.

**ضَفَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Bound, with (*cords*).

(ضَـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was big in the belly, pot-bellied.—(*b*), Was stupid, foolish.

1ᵗ, Stupidity, foolishness.—21ᵗ, Baggage-camels.—28ᵗ, *see* 21ᵗ.—(*b*), Caravan.

ضَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Came to.—(*b*), Kicked.—(*c*)[Bi], Threw down.

12, Short, dwarfish.

ضِفَنّ *see* 12.

ضَفَا (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was abundant.—(*b*), Overflowed (*watering trough*).

ضَفْوَة [1ᵗ], Wealth, prosperity.

ضَفًا [4A], Side.

* ضَلَّ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 4, 22ᵗ), Erred, went astray.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'An], Wandered from, missed, lost (*road*).—(*c*), Perished, came to nought; passed away, disappeared; died.—(*d*), Lost; mislaid.—(*e*), Forgot.—II, Misled, led astray, led wrong.—(*b*), Accused of error; thought wrong.—(*c*), Caused to perish, brought to nought; destroyed.—IV, *see* II.—V, Went away.—VI, Pretended to be astray.—X, Endeavoured to mislead, to lead astray.

1, *see* 22.—1ᵗ, Perplexity, uncertainty, confusion.—(*b*), Absence.—2, *see* 22.—2ᵗ, *see* 22(*a*).—3, A state of perishing; perdition, ruin.—(*b*), Futile.—4, *see* 22(*a*).—17ᵗ, 18ᵗ, Error; the going astray.—(*b*), Place in which one is led astray.—21, Erring; astray.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Stray (*beast*); thing lost.—22, 22ᵗ, Error.—(*b*), Ruin, perdition.—26, 30, Astray, misguided, misled, erring.

*N.P.*II, *see* 26.

*N.Ag.*IV, Leading astray, misleading (*road*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Mirage.

ضِلَّةً With impunity.

أُضْلُولَة (*pl.* 67), Error.

ضَلْضَل 51ᵗ, Rugged, heavy ground.

ضُلَضِلَة، ضُلَضِل *see* 51ᵗ.—(*b*), Skilful guide.

ضُلَاضِل *see* 51ᵗ.

ضَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Inclined, curved.—(*b*), Was unjust.—(*c*), Was distended with drink.—(*d*), Struck in the side.

(ـــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was bent, crooked, misshapen.

* (ـــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was strong, sturdy, robust.—II, Bent, curved; made to bend, to turn aside.—(*b*), Marked with a ribbed pattern (*cloth*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ط), Was strong.—(*b*) [Bi], Was strong enough for.

2, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Rib.—(*b*), Side (*of a triangle &c.*).—(*c*), Hillside, slope, ridge.—4, Strength.—5, Crooked, bent, curved; misshapen, deformed.—7, *see* 2.—7ᵗ, Side.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Strong, powerful.—(*b*), Large-toothed.—21, *see* 5.—(*b*), Inclining, deviating.—22*, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 10), Strong, powerful; flexible (*bow*).—(*b*), *see* 5.

*N.P.*I, Bent, crooked; broken-ribbed.

*N.P.*II, Ribbed garment.

*N.Ag.*IV, Burdensome, heavy, overburdening.—(*b*)[La], Strong enough for.

*N.Ag.*VIII(ط), *see N.Ag.*IV(*b*).

* ضَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew together, compressed, made firm, compact.—(*b*), Marked with a damma (ُ) (*letter*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Grasped, gripped, laid hold of.—(*d*), *see* III.—III [*acc.* & Ila], United, joined to; concentrated, centralized.—V, Demolished.—VI, Drew together.—VII [Ila], Was joined, united, brought close to; was annexed to.—VIII (ط), Drew towards himself.—(*b*) ['Ala], Comprised, included, enclosed.

1, Union; uniting, junction.—(*b*), *see* 1*.—1*, Damma (ُ), (*vowel-point*).—23, Bond: cord, &c.—25, Adjunct.—26, River running between two ranges of hills.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.—(*b*), Marked with damma (ُ).

إِضْمَامَة (*pl.* 67), Bundle; copy-book; fasciculus.

ضَمَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed; rubbed, smeared with ointment.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Rutted.—II, Anointed.—IV [Bi], Rutted.

ضَمْحَلَ — إِضْمَحَلَّ Went away, disappeared (*cloud*); became extinct.

ضَمْحَلَ *see* إِضْمَحَنَّ — ضَمْحَنَ.

ضَمَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed, rubbed over with ointments.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, VIII(ط) [Bi], Was anointed, rubbed with.

2*, Fat.—(*b*), Juicy.

ضُمْخُر Haughty.—(*b*), Big, fat.

ضُمَّخْر Big, stout.

* ضَمَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound up, bandaged, dressed (*wound*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, dried up, withered.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Assembled, gathered.—V, Was bound up, bandaged, dressed.

1, Fresh, moist (*herbage*).—(*b*), Dry.—(*c*), The best or worst of.—2, Friend.—20*, Wooden yoke.—28, *see* 23*(*a*), (*b*).—23*, (*pl.* 46), Bandage; band.—(*b*), Poultice; plaster.—(*c*), Point, verge of.

ضَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was thin, lean, spare, lank.—II, Made thin

(*horse*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Hid, covered over; suppressed.—(*c*) [*acc.* & [Fi], Imagined, conceived, thought within (*himself*).—V, Was thin, sharp, shrunken (*face*).—VIII (ض), *see* I.

1, Thin, lean, spare, lank.—(*b*), Narrow.—3, Thinness, leanness, spareness; slimness.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Withered, sapless, dry (*branch*).—23, Uncertain, vague, indeterminate.—25, (*pl.* 46), Secret, hidden: secret thought, purpose &c.; mind, conscience. (*b*), Pronoun; pronominal affix.—25ᵇ, Lock (*of hair*).—27, *see* 3.—45, (*pl.* 65), Hippodrome, training-place for horses; race-course.

*N.P.* IV, Hid, concealed; latent.—(*b*), Understood, implied.

**ضَمْرَز** 51, Strong, hardy.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—53, *see* 51(*a*).

**ضُمَارِز** *see* 51(*a*).

**ضُمْرُوط** Hiding-place; passage.

**ضَمَزَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was silent, held his peace.—(*b*) ['Ala], Watched over; was tenacious of.

1, Rugged hill.—26, Silent.

**ضَمْزَر** 51, Rugged, hard ground.—(*b*), Big, corpulent; gross.—(*c*) [*art.*], Lion.

**ضَمَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate, chewed in secret.

**ضَمْضَمَ** Summoned, plucked up courage.—(*b*), Roared.

49, Grasp-all.—51, Furious.—55, Enraged (*lion*).

**ضُمَاضِم** *see* 55.

**ضَمَكَ** — **إِضْمَأَكَّ** Became green, verdant (*earth*); swelled with rage.

* **ضَمِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 22) [*acc. or* Bi], Guaranteed, became surety, responsible, accountable for.—(*b*), Learned, acquired a knowledge of.—(*c*), Ailed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Hired, farmed (*vineyard* &c.).—II, Made responsible, accountable for.—(*b*), Put, inserted into, enclosed in; introduced into; made to include, comprise, imply.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Let out on hire.—V, Held, contained; included, comprised; implied.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*) & VII.—VII [*coll.*], Was farmed out, let out on hire.

2, Interior, inside.—(*b*), Contents.—4, Indisposition, ailment.—5, Ailing, indisposed.—21, Accountable, responsible, answerable; surety, bail.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tenant-farmer.—22, Surety, guarantee; suretyship; responsibility, accountability,

amenability; liability; indemnification.—(*c*), *see* **4**.—**22t**, *see* **4**.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Contents; purport, tenor, drift.

*N.P.*II, Unfinished, incomplete (*sentence &c.*); implied (*word*); incidental, dependent (*sentence*).

**ضَنَّ** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **2**, **22t**) [Bi], Was tenacious of, was niggardly, sparing with.—VIII (ب), *see* I.

**2**, Particular, special, peculiar to.—**2t**, Niggardliness, tenaciousness.—**4**, Brave, courageous.—**17t**, *see* **2t** & **46**.—**18t**, *see* **46**.—**25**, Tenacious, niggardly, stingy.—**46**, One's own possessions; precious things, valuables.

**ضَنَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Fi], Hid, concealed himself in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was, became numerous; multiplied.—(*c*), *see infra.*

**ضَنِئَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was prolific, had many children.—IV, Had many flocks & herds; had many children.—VIII (ب) [La *or* Min], Was ashamed of.

**ضَنْء** [1], (*pl.* **ضُنُوء** [27]), Offspring, progeny.

**ضِنْء** [2], (*pl.* 27), Origin, stock, race.

**ضُنْأَة** [3t], *see* **24t**.

**ضُنَاءَة** [24t], Misery, wretchedness.

**ضَنَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Threw down.—(*b*) [Bi], Seized.

**ضِنْبِس** Fragile, frail.

**ضَنِطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Min], Was firm (*of flesh*).—VII, Pressed, thronged (*crowd*).

**1**, Uncomfortableness, awkward position.

***ضَنُكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was weak, feeble; was wanting in character.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Had a cold in the head.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**, **27**), Was narrow (*place*).

**1**, Narrow, strait.—**3t**, Cold in the head, influenza.—**22t**, Weakness of character.—(*b*), Straitened circumstances, poverty.—**23**, Compact, robust, solid.—**24**, *see* **3t**.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Weak, feeble.—(*b*), Hired servant.—(*c*), *see* **22t**(*b*).

**ضَنِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was sickly, ailing.—III, IV, Weakened, wasted, reduced (*illness*).—VII [*coll.*], Wasted away.—VIII (ب), *see* I.

**ضِنْو** [1, 2], Children, offspring.

**ضَنًى** [4], Sickliness, weakness, languor.—(*b*), Sickly, ailing; invalid.

**ضَنٍ** [5], (*pl.* **أَضْنَاء** [38A]), *see* **4**(*b*).

**ضَأَنَ** *see under* **ضَانِي**.

ضَهَأَ III, Resembled.—(*b*), Conformed with, imitated.—(*c*) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to.

ضَهَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Burned, scorched in (*the fire*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was feeble, without energy, inanimate.—II, Roasted (*meat*); softened, straightened in the fire (*bow*).—III, Reviled, abused (*meat*).

**1**, Medley, mixture (*of people*).—**42**, Straightened (*bow*).

*N.P.*II, Roast.

ضَهَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod, trampled on.

* ضَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Used violence to, coerced; oppressed.—IV, *see* I & VIII.—VIII (ط) [Bi], Ill-treated, persecuted, oppressed.

**3**[a], Force, constraint, compulsion.—**26**, Hardy, robust.

*N.Ag.*VIII (ط), Persecutor, oppressor.

*N.P.*VIII (ط), Persecuted, oppressed.

*N.Ac.*VIII (ط), Ill-treatment, violence; persecution, oppression.

ضَهَرَ **1**, **21**, Summit of a mountain, peak.

ضَهَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trampled, stamped upon.—(*b*), Lay with.

ضِيَهْزَم Vile, ignoble.

ضَهَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate in the front of the mouth.

ضَهْضَبَ Banked up the fire.

ضَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was collected.—(*b*), Had but little milk (*sheep*).—(*c*), Was small in quantity.—(*d*), Gave little to; defrauded, cheated.—(*e*) [Ila], Came, returned to.—IV, Began to ripen (*palm-tree*).

**1**, Milk in a vessel, &c.—**21**[a], Shallow (*spring*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Poor, yielding little.

ضَهِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ضَهًى [**4**]), Was barren (*ground*); had no milk (*woman*).—III, Resembled, was like.—(*b*), Conformed with, imitated.—(*c*) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to.—IV, Married.

ضَهِيّ [**25**], Similar, like.

ضَهْيَاء [**42**], Sterile, barren.—(*b*), A thorny plant.

مُضَاهَاة [*N.Ac.*III (**2**)], Resemblance; conformity.

* ضَآءَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* ضَوْء [**1**], ضُوء [**3**]), Shone, glittered, gleamed; gave light; irradiated.—II, Lit; lit up, illuminated, illumined; enlightened.—(*b*) ['An], Turned from.—(*c*) ['An], Brought to light.—IV, *see* I & II(*a*).—(*c*) [La], Gave light to, lighted.—V, Was alight; was lit up, illuminated.—(*b*), Stood in the

dark & looked into a lit-up place.—(*c*), Saw by the light of the fire.—X, Asked for light; sought enlightenment, advice &c.

ضَوْء [1], (*pl.* أَضْوَاء), Light; ray, beam.

ضُوء [3], *see* 1.

ضِوَاء [23], ضِيَاء [23I], Light, brightness, radiancy; glow; luminosity.

ضَوِيّء [25], Brilliant, bright; radiant.

مُضِيء [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 25.

ضَوَّة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Turned aside, swerved from, glanced off from (*arrow*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was bored, annoyed.—(*c*), *see* VII.—V, Wound (*river*).—VII, Was wide, spacious.

1, (*pl.* 38), Winding, bend, curve (*of a river &c.*).

ضَاحَ (و) II, Diluted, watered (*milk*).

ضَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was famished.—(*b*), Injured, hurt.—V, Writhed, rolled on the ground; cried out, howled (*with pain &c.*).

1, Starvation, ravenous hunger.—3, Black cloud.—3ᵗ, Poor, wretched, despised.

ضَازَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cracked open.

ضَوْضَى Clamoured, was noisy, tumultuous, uproarious.

ضَوْضَاء, ضَوْضَى Clamour, noise, tumult, uproar.

ضَاطَ (و) II, Collected, gathered together.

ضَوِيطَة [25ᵗ], Paste.—(*b*), Mud, mire.

ضَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, moved; disquieted, disturbed, agitated.—(*b*), Emaciated, rendered lean.—(*c*), *see* V.—V, Screamed; writhed; fluttered (*bird*).—(*b*), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*).—VII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was frightened.

ضُوَع [7, 9], (*pl.* ضِيعَان [34I], أَضْوَاع [38]), Owl; screech-owl.—(*b*), Stone-curlew.—(*c*), Crow.

ضَوَّاع [28] [*art.*], The fox.

ضَانَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Had many children.—V, *see* I.

ضَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* ضَيّ [11], ضُوِيّ [IIa]), Fled to, took refuge with; came to by night.

ضَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ضَوًى [4]), Was small, spare, lean, thin.—IV, Was, became weak, thin.—(*b*), Weakened, enfeebled.—(*c*), Managed badly.—(*d*), Wronged, defrauded; curtailed.—VII [IIa], Fled to &c.

ضَوَّة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضَاوِيّ Lean, emaciated; diseased.

ضَاجَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Inclined, leant over.

ضَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was deserted, desolate; was barren, waste.—(*b*), *see* II.—II, Diluted, watered (*milk*).—V, *Pass. of* II.

ضَيَاح [1], Diluted milk, milk & water.

ضَلْحَة [1*A], Sight.

ضَيَاح [22], *see* 1.

ضَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured, harmed; hurt.

21, Injurious, hurtful.

ضَازَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Acted unjustly, wrongfully.—(*b*), Defrauded.

ضِيزَى [2ya], Unjust, unfair (*division*).

ضَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Hobbled along.

ضَاعَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1*, 2, 22), Perished; became lost.—(*b*), Was neglected.—II, Lost, mislaid.—(*b*), Wasted, squandered.—(*c*), Neglected; ruined.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Had large estates, had landed property.—(*e*), Perceived he had lost something.

1, Loss.—1*, (*pl. reg.*, 7, 23), Village, hamlet; estate, land; property.—(*b*), Trade, handicraft, occupation.—21, (*pl.* 11, 28), Lost.—22, 34, Loss.—45, Squanderer.

*N. Ag.* II, *see* 45.

ضَيَاعًا Unheeded, unmissed; vainly, fruitlessly.

يَا ضِيعَانَهُ [*coll.*], What a loss!

ضَيْغَم Lion.

ضَافَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23*), Alighted at the house of, became the guest of.—(*b*) [Ila], Inclined, leant towards.—(*c*) ['An], Swerved, turned aside from.—(*d*), Was low (*sun*).—(*e*), Menstruated.—II [*acc.* & Ila], Made to lean, incline to; bent towards.—(*b*), Caused to alight; welcomed.—(*c*), Was received hospitably, was entertained.—(*d*), *see* I(*d*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became the correlative of.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Took, accompanied to the house of.—(*e*), Joined to, connected with.—(*f*), Drew near, inclined to.—(*g*), Put in the genitive (*noun*).—(*h*) ['Ala], Looked upon; reviewed.—V, *see* I(*d*).—VI, *see* III(*b*).—(*b*), Were near to each other.—(*c*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Hemmed in.—VII [Ila], Was joined, annexed to; joined, touched.—X [Bi], Asked for hospitality.

ضَيْف [1], (*pl.* 23, 27, 34, 38), Guest.

مَضْيَفَة [17t], *see* 23t.

مَضْيَفَة [18t], مَضُوفَة [19t], Anxiety; need.

ضِيَافَة [23t], Hospitality; entertainment of guests.

مِضْيَاف [45], Hospitable.

مُضَافَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Hardship.

مُضِيف [*N.Ag.*IV], Host, master of the house.

مُضَاف [*N.P.*IV], Joined, connected, adjoined; added, annexed; adjunct.—(*b*), Accessory, additional. —(*c*), That takes a complement (*noun*).—(*d*), Surrounded, hard beset.

مُضَاف إِلَيْهِ Complement (*of a noun*); genitive.

إِضَافَة [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* *N.Ac.*VI.

مُتَضَائِف [*N.Ag.*VI], Correlative (*noun*).

تَضَايُف [*N.Ac.*VI], Correlation.

إِضَافِيّ Relative.

مُضْيَفَة *see* 18t.

ضَيْفَن Parasite, sponger.

ضَاقَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1,2), Was narrow, strait; shrank, contracted.—(*b*), Was avaricious, miserly.—II, Narrowed, straitened; contracted; compressed.—(*b*)['Ala], Was severe with; embarrassed; straitened.—III, Was rigorous, harsh with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was in straitened circumstances; became poor.—V, Was narrow, straitened; became narrow &c.—VI, *see* V.—(*b*), Was straitened, hard pressed, embarrassed.

ضَيْق [1], *see* 2 & 25.

ضَيْقَة [1t], *see* 2t.—(*b*), One of the Mansions of the Moon.

ضِيق [2], Distress; anxiety; grief, anguish; straitness; poverty, indigence.

ضِيقَة [2t], Poverty; distress.

مَضِيق [16], (*pl.* 44), Narrow place; pass, defile, gorge.—(*b*), Straitness; embarrassment, difficulty.

ضَائِق [21], *see* 25.

ضَيِّق [25], Narrow, strait, straitened.

مِضْيَاق [45], Pessary.

ضَالَ (ي) — ضَال [1A], A species of lote-tree.

ضَامَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Wronged, oppressed; defrauded of (*his right*).—(*b*), Caused great suffering to (*illness*).—III, Wronged.—VI, Was wronged.—VII [*coll.*], Was grievously ill.—X, *see* I(*a*).

ضَيْم [1], (*pl.* ضُيُوم [27]), Injustice, oppression, wrong.—(*b*), Wrongful.

ضِيْم [2], Side, slope of a mountain.

مَضِيْم [18], Wronged, oppressed.

ضَائِم [21], Oppressor; wrong-doer.

مُنْضَام [*N.P.*VII] [*coll.*], Grievously ill.

ضَانَ (ي) III [*coll.*], Lasted, wore well (*clothing*).

22 [*coll.*], Lasting; strong, solid.

ضَيْوَن (*pl.* ضَيَاوِن), Wild cat.

# ط

ط Ṯā. *The sixteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Nine, (9).

طَأَرَ — مَا بِالدَّارِ طُورِيٌّ There is no one in the house!

طَاس (*pl.* طَاسَات), P., Cup, bowl; basin, saucer.

طَأْطَأَ Lowered, bent down, hung (*the head*).—(*b*), Urged on (*horse*).—(*c*), Slackened (*rein*).—II, Was lowered; was low.

طَأْطَاء [48], Low ground, hollow.—(*b*), Short-necked (*camel*).

طَاوِلَة *see under* طَوَلَ.

طَبَّ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3), Was a doctor, practised medicine.—(*b*), Treated medically; healed, cured.—(*c*), Acted gently, kindly.—(*d*), Repaired, mended (*water-skin*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Inverted (*vessel*).—II, Attended, doctored, physicked (*sick person*).—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—(*c*), Let a piece, a gore into (*garment*).—(*d*), Shook to & fro (*milk-skin*).—(*e*), Fascinated.—III, *see* II(*a*).—V, Studied, practised medicine, became a doctor.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Had himself physicked, doctored; dieted himself.—X, Asked for medicine, sought a remedy; consulted a doctor.

1, Skilful, clever, expert, adroit.—(*b*), *see* 3.—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wadding (*of a gun*).—2, *see* 3.—(*b*), Will, desire.—(*c*), Habit, custom.—(*d*), Enchantment.—(*e*), Knowledge.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Strip, piece, band (*of leather*); strip, piece, tract (*of land*); streak, band (*of cloud*).—2yi, Therapeutical, medicinal, curative; medical.—3, Medicine, art of healing; medical treatment.—3yi, *see* 2yi.—23ᵗ, (*pl.* 23), *see* 2ᵗ.—25, (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 68), Doctor, medical man, physician.—(*b*), Clever; learned.—(*c*), Industrious.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 25(*a*).

طِبَب الشَّمْس Sunbeams; rays of light.

طَبَاهَج A certain dish.

**طَبَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was stupid, imbecile.—(*b*)['Ala],Struck (*head*); beat (*drum*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* I(*a*).—V, Was fluent, versatile (*in speech*).

***طَبَخَ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cooked: boiled; baked &c.; put on, made to boil (*pot*).—(*b*), Decocted (*wood*).—(*c*), Dressed (*silk*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was a thorough fool.—VII, VIII(ط), Was cooked, was done.

**1**, Cooking, dressing (*of food*).—(*b*), Food cooked, dressed, done.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Kitchen.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Cooking utensil: saucepan, pot &c.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Cook.—(*b*), Tormenting demon, fiend.—(*c*), Burning fever.—**23**ᵗ, Cookery, cooking, culinary art.—**24**ᵗ, Scum, froth.—(*b*), Decoction.—**25**, (*pl.* **16**ᵗ), Cooked; cooked food.—(*b*), Decoction.—(*c*), Baked brick; tile.—(*d*), Gypsum, plaster.—**28**, Cook.

*N.P.*I, Cooked; dressed.—(*b*), Mature (*man*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Calendar, almanack.

**طَبَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Leapt, bounded.—(*b*), Hid himself.

**2**, Pillar.—**4**, P., Axe, hatchet; mattock.—**40**, Legion.

**طَبَرِيَّة** Tiberias (*city*).

**طَبَرْزَد** P., Sugar-candy.

**طَبْرَس** **51**, **53**, Liar; scoundrel.

**طَبَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled.

**2**, Rock.—(*b*), Two-humped camel.

**طَبَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Put his feet into (*the mud*).—II, Daubed with mud.—(*b*), Played, dabbled in the mud (*child*).

**1**, Black.—**2**, Wolf.

**طَبْشَن** Mankind, the human race.

**طَبَاشِير** Chalk.

**طَبْطَبَ** Murmured, rippled, purled (*water*).

**48**, A certain bird.—(*b*), A kind of racket.—**51**ᵗ, Murmur, ripple, purling.

***طَبَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Stamped, sealed; made an impression or mark on; printed (*book*); punched; struck, coined (*money*); made, fashioned, shaped, moulded, manufactured.—(*b*)[*pass.*] ['Ala], Was made, shaped like, according to.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was, became dirty, filthy; was rusty.—II, Stamped, sealed, marked &c. deeply.—(*b*), Filled full (*measure*).—(*c*), Sullied, dirted, stained.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Broke in, dressed, trained (*animal*).—V, Acquired, contracted (*habit*).—(*b*), Was affected.—(*c*), Showed signs,

gave evidence of; had such & such a character.—(*d*), Was filled, was full (*measure*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was broken in, trained (*animal*).—VII, Was stamped, sealed, marked; was printed &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Impression, seal, stamp; mark, print, imprint, impress.—(*b*), Make, fashion, form, shape, mould; nature, character, disposition, temperament.—**1**ᵗ, Proof, proof-sheet; slip, impression.—**2**, (*pl.* **36**), Full measure; quantity.—(*b*), River; canal.—(*c*), *see* **4**.—**4**, Dirt, stain, filth; rust.—**5**, Rusty; sordid, filthy; vicious.—**17**, **17**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Printing-works.—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Printing-press.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Stamp, seal, signet-ring.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**23**, Character, disposition, temperament; acquired habit.—**23**ᵗ, Printing (*art of*), typography.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **23**.—(*b*), Nature, quality; constitution; temperament.—**25**yi, Natural, innate.—(*b*), Physical.—**28**, Maker of swords.—(*b*), Potter.—(*c*), Printer.—**31**, Crab-louse.—**35**, Sealing-wax.

*N.P.I*, Stamped, sealed; marked; printed.—(*b*), Innate.—(*c*), Natural, unaffected.—(*d*), Talented, gifted.

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Broken in, trained (*animal*).

*N.Ac.*V, *see* **23**.

طَابِع *see* **21**(*a*).

عِلْم الطَّبِيْعِيَّات Physical science, physics.

* طَبَق *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was fixed to the side, was paralyzed (*hand*).—(*b*), Set about, began, attempted.—II, Covered; put a lid, a cover on.—(*b*), Became general.—(*c*), Matched, suited.—(*d*), Joined, put together, folded (*hands*); raised together (*feet: horse*).—(*e*), Severed the joints (*sword*).—III [Bain], Adjusted, fitted together.—(*b*), Agreed, came to an understanding with; suited, matched, was adapted to.—(*c*) ['Ala], Became accustomed to.—(*d*), Shuffled; hobbled along; made short steps.—(*e*) Wore (*two tunics*).—IV, Covered; covered up, enveloped.—(*b*), Folded up; closed, shut.—(*c*) ['Ala], Agreed upon.—(*d*), Appeared in numbers (*stars*).—V, *see* VII.—VI, Agreed together.—VII, Was covered.—(*b*), Was closed, shut.

**2**, Match, that which suits, agrees with (*another*).—(*b*), Space of time, period; hour.—

(*c*), Multitude; swarm.—(*d*), Bird-lime; glue &c.—(*e*), Permission.—(*f*), *see* **2**ᵗ & **25**(*b*).—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Bird-trap, snare.—**4**, (*pl.* **15**ᵗ, **23**, **38**), Cover, covering; lid.—(*b*), Round tray; platter, plate; dish.—(*c*), Surface of the earth, ground.—(*d*), Period of time.—(*e*), Stage, degree.—(*f*), Fold, ply.—(*g*), Joint, limb.—(*h*), State, condition.—(*i*), *see* **2**(*c*) & **4**ᵗ(*a*).—**4**ᵗ, (*pl. reg.* & **23**), Layer, stratum.—(*b*), Stage, storey; flat.—(*c*), Series, category, class; order; degree, grade.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Frying-pan.—(*b*), Half a sheep.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **4**ᵗ(*b*).—**23**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **2**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**), Nightfall; hour of the night.—**25**ᵗ, Plot, conspiracy.—**29**, A species of tree.

*N.Ag.* III, Matching, suiting, corresponding to; correlative.

*N.Ag.* IV, Obscuring.—(*b*), Subterranean passage.

مُطَابَقَة [*N.Ac.* III (**2**)], Correspondence, similarity, homogeneousness; conformity; congruity.—(*b*), Symmetry.

طَبَقًا Consecutively, one after the other.

بِنْت طَبَق Female tortoise.—(*b*), Calamity.

* طَبَل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drummed, beat the drum.—II, *see* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Drum; kettle-drum.—**1yi**ᵗ, Tax, contribution.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Low table.—**23**ᵗ, The beating the drum, drumming.—**28**, Drummer.—**28**ᵗ, Ewe.

طُوبَالَة *see* **28**.

* طَبَن *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered up (*the fire*).—(*b*) [**La**], *see infra*.

(ـَــ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ, طَبَانِيَة) [**La**], Understood, knew, was well acquainted with, skilled in.—III, Deepened (*a trench*).—(*b*), Agreed, made an agreement with.

**1**, Large company of men.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**2**, A certain game (*a kind of hopscotch*).—(*b*), Carcass used to snare wild beasts &c.—**2**ᵗ, Understanding, intelligence, cleverness.—**3**, Lyre.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**3**ᵗ, *see* **2**(*a*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**5**, Intelligent, keen-sighted, clever.—**9**, *see* **3**.—**21**, *see* **5**.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Hollow or trench in which a fire is covered up.

طَبَنْجَة (*pl. reg.*), **P.**, Pistol.—(*b*), Slap, blow.

طَبَنْدَر Evil, mischief, malice.

طَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Called, invited to come.—IV, Persuaded to come; enticed, decoyed.—VIII (ط), *see* I.

طَبَي *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Led.—(*b*) [*acc.* &

'An], Turned away from.—(c) [Ila], Called to.

طِبْي [2, 3], (pl. أَطْبَاء [38A]), Teat, dug.

5 طَبِيّ [25], Yielding milk.

طَثَأَ A (n. ac. طَثْء [1]), Vomited.—(b), Spun his top (child).

طَثَر U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was creamy (milk).—II, see I.—IV, Increased,
10 augmented.

1t, Cream.—(b), Easy, comfortable life.—(c), Wool.—(d), Mud.—21, Creamy.

طَثْرَجَة (pl. 51), Ant, pis-mire.

15 طَثْن Merriment.

طَجَن U (n. ac. 1), Fried.

21, (pl. 41), 6., Frying-pan.

N.P.II, A fry.

طَحّ U (n. ac. 1), Spread out.—(b) [acc.
20 & Bi], Scraped (the ground) with.—IV, Threw down; threw.—VII, Was spread out.

9, Scrapings.—28, Miller.

طَحَث A (n. ac. 1), Pushed away,
25 thrust back.

طَحَر I (n. ac. 1, 25), Sighed, moaned.—(b) A (n. ac. 1), Discharged, cast forth.

1, Little cloud, flake of a
30 cloud.—4, 4t, see 1.—20, Strong, elastic (bow).—(b), Lion.—24, 25, Sigh.—(b), Colic; dysentery.—26, Swift.

طَحْرَب Filled.—(b), Strung (bow).

51t, Small cloud, flake of a 35 cloud.—(b), Rag.—53t, 54t, see 51t(a).

طَحْرَم see طَحْرَب.

طَحَز A (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

طَحَس see طَحَز. 40

طَحْطَح Laughed.—(b) [Bi], Dispersed, scattered.—(c), Broke.

48, Lion.—53t, Thing.—(b), Hair.

*طَحَل A (n. ac. 1, 4), Hurt in the 45 spleen.—(b), see infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Had an enlarged or diseased spleen.—(b), Smelt, stank (water).—(c), Was of a grayish-black colour (animal). 50

3t, Grayish-black colour.—5, Having an enlarged spleen; spleenful, splenetic.—(b), Slimy (water).—(c), Black, dusky.—(d), Full.—14, Grayish-black. 55 —(b), Turbid, thick (beverage).—23, (pl. 10), Spleen.—24, Disease of the spleen.

N.P.I, see 5(a).

طَحْلَب Was slimy (water). 60

53, Green slime; watermoss.—53t, Rag, tatter.—54, see 53.

*طَحَم A (n. ac. 1) ['Ala] [coll.], Rushed upon.—(b), Filled.

1t, 2t, 3t, Impetuosity, head- 65 long rush (of a torrent); onset,

irruption (*of the darkness*).—(*b*), Company, large body of men.—26, Propelling; impetuous.—42, A certain plant.

طَحْمَرَ Leapt, jumped.—(*b*), Filled.—(*c*), Strung (*bow*).

53, Small cloud, flake of cloud.—53ᵗ, Hair.—(*b*), *see* 53.

طَحَنَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground; pulverized, crushed.—II, *see* I.—V, *Pass. of* I.

1ᵗ, A grinding.—2, Flour; meal.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Place of grinding; mill.—20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Mill-stone.—(*b*), *see* 40.—21, Grinder.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Molar tooth.—23ᵗ, Miller's trade, milling.—25, *see* 2.—25ᵗ, Ground sesame.—26, Crushing (*war*).—(*b*), Numerous camels.—28, Miller.—40, 40ᵗ, (*pl.* 66), Mill.—45, A coiling serpent.

طَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Went away, departed; passed away, perished.
طَحَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1) }

—(*b*), Threw down; spread, stretched out on the ground.—(*c*), Spread or stretched himself out.—(*d*)[Bi], Agitated, distracted (*care*).

طَحْيَة [1ᵗI], A portion of cloud.

طَحًا [4A], Flat land.

طَاحٍ [21], Spread, expanded; high, lofty.

طَاحِيَة (*pl.* طَوَاحٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.

طَخَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was surly, morose, unsociable.—(*b*), Flung away.

20ᵗ, Plaything.—27, Surliness, moroseness, unsociableness.

طُخْرُور A stranger.—(*b*), Feeble.—(*c*), Thin cloud.

طِخْز Lie.

طِخْس Source, root.

طَخِشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was dim, dull (*eye*).

طَخْطَخَ Equalized; joined together.

48, Bad-tempered, irascible.—51ᵗ, Giggling, giggle.

طَخَف 1, Sour milk.—(*b*), Care, grief.—22, 23, Thin cloud.

طَخَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) } Was proud.—IV, Became black (*meat*).
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ) }

—IX, *see* IV.

1ᵗ, Herd of goats.—3ᵗ, Black spot on the nose.—25, Dried meat, pemmican.

طِخْيِيل Cock.

طَخَا (*n. ac.* طَخْو [1], طُخُوّ [27]), Was dark (*night*).

طَخَاء [22A], Cloud.—(*b*), Dejection, despondency.

طِخْيَة Darkness, obscurity.

طُخَيّ Cock.

**طَرَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove (*animals*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Sharpened, polished.—(*c*), Restored, renovated; plastered over (*building*).—(*d*), Carried off, snatched away.—(*e*), Cut, clipped, cut off.—(*f*), *I*, *U* (*n.ac.*1), Sprouted, shot forth, grew.—(*g*), Fell, tumbled off.—IV, Threw down.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited, urged to.—(*c*), Cut off.

1, Down, hair.—1ᵗ, Flank, side.—(*b*), Impregnation.—3, Band, troop.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 23), Side, edge, border, margin.—(*b*), Streak, stripe; striæ; striges.—(*c*), Curl; fringe, frontlet.—(*d*), Signature, initials; flourish of the pen.—25, Sharpened.—(*b*), Goodly, comely.—28, Cut-purse.

**طُرًّا** All, in a body.

**طَرَأَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* طَرْءٌ [1], طُرُوءٌ [27]) ['Ala], Surprised, took by surprise, happened suddenly to.

**طَرُوَ** *U* (*n. ac.* طَرَاءٌ [22], طَرَاءَةٌ [22ᵗ]), Was juicy, fresh.—IV, Extolled, lauded, praised extravagantly.

**طَارِئٌ** [21], (*pl.* طُرَّاءٌ [24], طُرَآءُ [29]), Unexpected, unforeseen, sudden.—(*b*), New-comer, stranger.—(*c*), Adventitious (*signification*).

**طَارِئَةٌ** [21], (*pl. reg.* & طَوَارِئُ [41]), Misfortune, calamity.

**طَرِيٌّ*** [25], Fresh, juicy.

**طَرِبَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was excited, affected, touched, moved.—II, *see* IV.—(*b*), Sang; played.—(*c*), Rejoiced, was joyful.—IV, Excited, affected, touched, moved.—V, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—X, Wished for music &c.

4, (*pl.* 38), Emotion, excitement: joy; grief.—5, (*pl.* 23), Moved, affected, touched: sad; gay.—17, 17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Path, track; by-path.—26, Sensitive; excitable; emotional.—45, 45ᵗ, *see* 26.

**طَرْبَلَ** Swaggered.—(*b*), Pissed.

49, (*pl.* 67), Landmark: rock; high wall; mausoleum &c.

**طِرْبِيل** Flail, threshing-roller.

**طَرْبُوش** (*pl.* طَرَابِيشُ) [*coll.*], Red woollen cap.

**طَرَثَ** 1, Fresh, juicy herbage.—2, Tip, extremity.—(*b*), Flaccidity.

**طُرْثُوث** A species of fungus.—(*b*), Glans.

**طِرْجِهَارَةٌ** Cup, drinking-vessel.—(*b*), Stone wine-bottle.

**طَرَحَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* Bi], Threw, flung, cast away; rejected, discarded.—(*b*), Substracted.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed far away from.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Threw or placed upon; put to (*question*).

(طرب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lived a life of

pleasure.—(*b*), Was of an evil disposition.—II, Threw, cast, flung, hurled; flung away.—(*b*), Raised high (*building*).—III, Bandied words with, held a colloquy with.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was thrown, flung; was thrown away, cast off.—(*b*), Threw himself forwards, precipitated himself.—VIII (ط), *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Throw, fling.—(*b*), Substraction.—**1**$^t$, Muslin veil, muffler; over-all.—**1yi**$^t$ [*coll.*], Sheet, leaf of paper.—**2**, Thrown, cast, flung; thrown away; futile; abortive.—**4**, *see* **26**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Place, spot (*where a thing is thrown*).—**20**, *see* **28**$^t$.—(*b*), Long (*spear*).—(*c*), Keen, piercing (*glance*).—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Thrown away; flung down; rejected, despised, cast off.—**26**, Distant.—**28**$^t$ [*coll.*], Small square mattress; horsecloth.

طُرْخُف Thin butter.

طَرْخَمَ — إِطْرَخَمَّ Was dim-sighted.—(*b*), Was dark.

طَرْخَان (*pl.* طَرَاخِنَة), Prince, chief.

طَرْخُون P., Tarragon (*herb*).

طَرَدَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away; expelled; banished, exiled.—(*b*), Drove together (*flock*).—(*c*), Hunted, pursued, tracked.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Raised, extended, smacked (*whip*).—III, Attacked, charged.—(*b*), Circumvented, snared (*game*).—IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.—(*b*), Betted, wagered with.—VI, *see* III(*a*).—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—VIII (ط), Flowed uninterruptedly; followed in order.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*) & VII.—X, Feighned flight.—(*b*), Digressed; swerved.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Expulsion; banishment.—(*b*), Pursuit; hunting, chase.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**$^t$) [*coll.*], Package, bale.—**2**$^t$, Charge, attack, assault.—**17**$^t$, High road.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Hunting-spear, javelin.—**20**$^t$, *see* **17**$^t$.—**23**, *see* **2**$^t$ & **20**.—**25**, Driven away, expelled, banished; outcast, fugitive; exile.—(*b*), Long (*day*).—(*c*), One born before or after another.—**25**$^t$, (*pl.* **46**), Game; wild animal.—(*b*), Stolen animal (*camel &c.*).—(*c*), Strip (*of cloth, of land*).—**28**, Chaser.—(*b*), Small boat or ship, barque, skiff.—(*c*), Tedious reciter.—(*d*), Wide, ample, long.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII (ط), General, without exception; agreeable with analogy (*rule*).—(*b*), Rivulet, streamlet.

*N.Ac.*VIII (ط), Banishment, exile. — (*b*), Regular, consecutive.

*N.Ac.*X, Digression, deviation.

مُطَارَدَة [*N.Ac.*III (2)], *see* **2t**.

الطَّرِيْدَانِ Day & Night.

طَرْدَس Fastened, tied.

طَرَزَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repelled; knocked backwards.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became goodly, comely.—(*b*), Became good, reformed himself.—(*c*) [Fī], Was dainty, nice in (*apparel &c.*).—II, Embroidered, worked.—V, Was embroidered, worked.

**1**, Form, shape, figure.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**23**, **P.**, (*pl.* **10**), Embroidery; embroidered garment.—(*b*), Manner, fashion, mode.—(*c*), *see* **1**.—**23yi**, Embroiderer.—**28**, *see* **28yi**.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28yi**.

طَرَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Effaced, obliterated.—II, Restored; collated (*manuscripts*).—(*b*), Painted black (*door*).—V, Was dainty, fastidious.—(*b*) ['An], Shunned.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **28**), Sheet, leaf of paper.

طَرْسَمَ Desisted; fled.—(*b*), Fixed his gaze on.

طَرَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Whitewashed (*wall*).

طَرِشَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became deaf, hard of hearing.—II [*coll.*], Deafened, rendered deaf.—V, Became convalescent.—VI, Feigned deafness.

**1** [*coll.*], (*pl.* **27**), Cattle; head of cattle.—**3t**, **4**, Deafness, hardness of hearing.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Deaf, hard of hearing.—**42**, *Fem. of* **14**.—

أُطْرُوش *see* **14**.

طَرْشَحَ Was enervated; enervated.

**51t**, Enervation.

طَرْشَمَ Became dark.

طَرِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was foolish, stupid.—(*b*), Had thin eyebrows.

**5**, *see* **14**.—(*b*), Stupid, silly.—**14**, One destitute of eyebrows.

طَرْطَبَ Called, whistled to (*the goats*).

**53**, **54**, Long, flabby (*udder*).

طُرْطُبّ *see* **54**.

طَرْطَبِيس Abundance of water, much water.—(*b*), Old woman.

طَرْطَرَ Boasted, bragged; chattered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sounded cracked (*china &c.*).

طَرَطُور [*coll.*], A kind of sauce.

طُرْطُور Long, pointed cap.

طَرْطِير [*coll.*], Tartar (*of wine*).

طَرْعَب Lanky.

طَرْغَشَ [Min], Recovered from (*illness*).
إِطْرَغَشَّ *see* I.

طَرْغَمَ — إِطْرَغَمَّ Was haughty, proud.

طَرَفَ * *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Winked, blinked, twinkled (*eye*).—(*b*), Hit, struck, slapped, smacked; made to water (*eye*).—(*c*) [*acc. or* Bi], Twinkled, winked (*his eye*).—(*d*), Repelled, pushed back.—(*e*) [*pass.*], Watered (*eye*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was fresh, new, recently acquired (*property*).—(*b*), Was of ancient descent.—II, Skirted, walked along the edge, the border of.—(*b*), Attacked on the flank.—(*c*) ['Ala], Drove back (*camels*).—(*d*), Dyed (*the finger-tips*).—(*e*), Chose.—IV, Brought or gave something new to.—(*b*), Closed his eyelids.—V, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Went to extremes.—VIII(ط),Purchased a novelty.—X, Found new; regarded as a novelty.

1, 1ᵗ, Eye; look, glance; wink; twinkling of an eye.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Noble.—(*b*), Blood horse, thorough-bred.—(*c*), New, recently acquired (*property*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 38),Nobly-born both on his father's & his mother's side.—(*e*), *see* 5.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Injury to the eye.—(*b*), Novelty, curiosity, rarity.—4, (*pl.* 38, 69), Edge, extremity, border; side; point, tip.—4ᵗ, Tamarisk-tree.—5,Changeable, fickle, inconstant, fond of novelty.—(*b*), Parvenu, upstart.—17,20, (*pl.* 44), Silk-garment.—21, *see* 25.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), New.—23, Altercation,dispute.—(*b*), Illustrious descent, noble birth.—(*c*),(*pl.*10),Tent of skins.—25, (*pl.* 8, 10), New, fresh, recent, recently acquired.—(*b*), Novel; rare, curious.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Novelty, curiosity, rarity.—38 [*art.*], The extremities: the hands, feet & head.—41 [*art.*], The eyes.—(*b*), The sides of a tent.—42, Tamarisk.—45, *see* 5(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Hurt, smitten; one with an injured eye.—(*b*), (*pl.* 65) [*coll.*], Olive-press.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.Ag.*IV, Newly acquired.

*N.P.*IV, *see* 17.

أُطْرُوفَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 25ᵗ.

أَطْرَافُ القَوْمِ The lower orders, the populace.

طَرَقَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, struck, smote: knocked at (*door*); beat (*wool*); rang (*bell*); played (*musical instrument*); hammered (*iron*).—(*b*), Threw pebbles (*diviner*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was dull,

weak-minded.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Came to by night.

**طَرِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Drank thick, muddy water.—II [La], Opened the way, made room for.—(*b*), Hammered, flattened out.—(*c*) [Bi], Acknowledged (*a debt*), previously denied.—III, Doubled; soled (*shoe*).—(*b*), Put one garment over another.—IV, Bent down his eyes, was silent.—(*b*) [Ila], Occupied himself with (*trifles*).—(*c*), *see* VI.—V [Ila], Sought to gain access to, to get at; found a way to, reached.—VI, Followed each other, walked in single file (*camels*).—VIII (ط), Followed in the track of.—(*b*), Was dense (*plumage*).—(*c*), Fell (*night*).—(*d*), *see* III (*b*).—X, Consulted the diviners.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Accustomed himself to.

**1**, A time, once.—(*b*), Music, melody, sound (*of a musical instrument*).—$1^t$, *see* **1**.—**2**, *see* $4^t$.—**3**, $3^t$, *see* **1**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Fold, crease.—$4^t$, (*pl.* **4**), Snare, trap.—**20**, $\underline{20}^t$, (*pl.* **44**), Mallet; blacksmith's hammer.—(*b*), Stick, rod, staff.—**21**, (*pl.* $\underline{29}$, **38**), One knocking at the door; wayfarer, traveller by night.—(*b*), One who divines by means of pebbles.—(*c*), Morning-star.—$21^t$, (*pl.* **41**), Event; misfortune, calamity.—(*b*), Small seat.—(*c*), Family; clan, tribe.—**21**yi$^t$, Necklace, collar.—**23**, (*pl.* **3**), Patch or piece of leather; sole, clump &c.—(*b*), Plate or disc of iron.—**25**, (*pl.* $\underline{10}$, طُرُقَات, $15^t$, **16**, **69**), Road, way, path.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—$25^t$, (*pl.* **46**), Way, path; course; manner, mode; usage, practice; state, condition.—(*b*), Line; streak; stripe; strip.—(*c*), Chief, head.—(*d*), (*pl.* **25**), High palm-tree.—$30^t$, Gentleness, submissiveness.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Series; file, line.

*N.P.*I, Beaten; flattened.

*N.P.*II, Minted gold.—(*b*), Striped garment.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*IV.

*N.P.*IV, Shield.

*N.Ag.*V, Malleable.

طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune.

**طَرِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed out of the hive (*honey*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full of honey (*hive*).—IV, Became covered with tartar (*tooth*).—V, Was shy, embarrassed.

**1**, $\underline{2}$, Honey; honey-comb.—$24^t$, Tartar.

**طُرْمُوثٌ** (*pl.* **67**), Weak.—(*b*), Bread.

**طَرْمَحَ** Made high (*building*).

**49**, High.—**51**, Strider.

**طِرِمَّاحٌ** High; renowned.—(*b*), Long, tall.—(*c*), Jaunty.

**طَرْمَحَانِيَّة** Pride; jauntiness.

**طَرْمَذَ** Was vain-glorious; bragged. —(*b*) ['**Ala**], Gloried over.

**49**, Vain-glorious.—**51t**, Vain-glory.

**طَرْمَسَ** Shrank.—(*b*), Frowned.

**51t**, Contraction, astriction. —(*b*), Austerity, sternness.

**طَرَأَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Came from far.

* **طَرِيَ** *A* / **طَرُوَ** *U* (*n. ac.* طَرَاةٌ [**4tA**], طَرَآءٌ [**22A**], طَرَاوَةٌ [**22t**], طَرَآءَةٌ [**22tA**]), Was fresh, freshly gathered (*fruit*).—II, Freshened, moistened.—(*b*), Seasoned, flavoured (*food*).—IV, Eulogized, extolled.

**طَرًا** [**4A**], Immaterial, spiritual. —(*b*), Innumerable, countless.

**طُرَاوَةٌ** [**24t**], Freshness, juiciness.

**طَرِيّ** [**25**], Fresh, juicy, moist, tender; new.

**إِطْرَوْرَى** Had a swollen stomach.

**أُطْرُوَان** Youthfulness.

**إِطْرِيَة** Vermicelli.

**طَرْيَمَ** Was bad, deteriorated, spoilt.

**51**, Honey.—(*b*), Heavy clouds.

**طِرْيَن** Loam, clay.

**طَزَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Punched, knocked backwards.

**طَزَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was slothful.

**طَزِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was poor, needy.

**5**, Nerveless, apathetic.—(*b*), Poor, wretched.—**25**, *see* **5**.

**طَسَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Quarreled, had words with.—(*b*), Silenced.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Plunged, dipped into (*water*).—(*d*), Departed.—II, Travelled, journeyed.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **25**, **27**, **38**), **P.**, Basin, bowl; cup; saucer.—**1t**, **2t**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **1**.—**21**, Itinerant.—**28**, Maker or seller of basins &c.

**طَسَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) / **طَسِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) Suffered from indigestion.—IV, Surfeited.

**طَسْت** (*pl.* **27**), **P.**, Bowl, basin; cup; saucer.

**طَسَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Penetrated into (*a country*).—(*b*), Lay with.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Ran short of provisions.

**5**, Poor, needy.—**25**, *see* **5**.

**طَسْق** A measure.—(*b*), Tax.

**طَسَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gleamed, quivered (*mirage*).

**1**, Running water.

* **طَسَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Effaced.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was effaced.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered from indigestion.

**4**, Dust.—(*b*), Darkness.—**22**, **24**, **28**, Dust.

**طَسُّوج** A certain weight (*2 grains*

*of barley; 24th part of a drachm*).—(*b*), Tract, district.

**طَشّ** * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drizzled (*sky*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hissed, fizzed (*hot iron*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

5

**1**, *see* **25**.—**1ᵗ** [*coll.*], Hissing, fizzing.—**2ᵗ**, Young child.—**3ᵗ**, Cold, rheum.—**24**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**25**, Drizzling rain, drizzle.

10 **طَشْت** (*pl.* **27**), **P.**, Basin, bowl.

**طَعَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repulsed.—(*b*), Lay with.

**طَعْزَبَة** Derision; banter.

**طَعِمَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 3**), Tasted; partook of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 22**), Ate.—(*c*), Was satisfied.—(*d*), Was grafted (*tree*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was vaccinated (*child*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Was baited (*hook*).—II, Grafted. (*b*) [*coll.*], Vaccinated, inoculated.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Baited.—III, Ate with; billed (*pigeons*).—IV, Fed, gave to eat to; nourished.—(*b*), Bore fruit (*tree*).—(*c*), *see* II.—V, *see* I(*a*),(*d*),(*e*).—VI, *see* III.—VIII(ط), Was flavorous, savoury; was luscious (*fruit*).—(*b*), Trained, disciplined.—X, Tasted; understood, digested (*a speech*).

15

20

25

30

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Taste, flavour, savour; relish.—**3**, *see* **22**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bait.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Poison.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **22**(*a*).—(*b*), Subsistence, maintenance.—(*c*), *see* **1**.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **22**(*a*).—(*b*), Place of eating: refectory; eating-house.—**20**, Hearty eater.—**21**, Well-fed, well-nourished; satisfied.—**21yi**, Provision-dealer.—**22**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ** & أَطْعِمَات), Food, nourishment.—(*b*), Corn.—**45**, *see* **20**.—(*b*), Hospitable.

35

40

45

*N.P.* II [*coll.*], Grafted; vaccinated: inoculated; baited.

**طَعَام طُعْم** Satisfying food.

**طَعَنَ** * *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, smote, pierced with (*lance*).—(*b*) [**Fī** *or* **'Ala**], Reviled, inveighed against, railed at.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Journeyed in, traversed (*desert*); was advanced in (*age*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], *see* VII.—III, *see* VI.—VI, Fought with lances.—VII [*coll.*], Was struck, pierced with a lance.—(*b*), Had the plague.—VIII(ط), *see* VI.

50

55

**1ᵗ**, Thrust, stroke, stab.—(*b*), Calumny; libel.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Plague-spot; boil.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **45**.—**25**, Smitten, pierced.—(*b*), Plague-stricken.—**28**, *see* **45**.—**40**, Plague, pest, pestilence, epidemic.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Spearman.—(*b*), Censorious; slanderer, back-biter.

60

65

*N.P.* I, *see* **25**.

**طَاغُوت** *see under* **طَغَوَ**.

70

**طَغَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Rushed upon.

**طُغْرآء** P., Sign-manual, signature.

**طَغَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27[t], 27yi[t]), Was foolish, stupid, void of understanding. —V, Feigned ignorance, stupidity.

1[t], (*pl.* طَغَمَات), *see* 3[t].—3[t] [*coll.*], Body of men.—(*b*), Hierarchy; angelic choir.—4, Sea, ocean.—22, People of low condition, the baser sort, the vulgar.—(*b*), Small cattle.—22[t], Stupid; dullard.—27[t], Foolishness, stupidity.

**طُغْمُوس** Wicked, perverse.

* **طَغَا** *U* (*n. ac.* طُغُوّ [3ya], طُغْوَان [35]) **طَغِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* طَغْى [1], طُغْيَان [34, 35]) Over-stepped the bounds: acted wrongfully, unjustly, impiously; swelled, rose, heaved; boiled (*sea, blood*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Seduced, deceived.—II, IV, Rendered unjust, overbearing.

**طَغْيَة** [1[t]1], Summit, peak (*mountain*).

**طَغْوَى** [1ya], Injustice; impiety, disobedience; rebellion; perverseness.

**طَاغٍ** [21], (*pl.* طُغَاة [9[t]A]), Disobedient; impious; cruel, tyrannical; proud, insolent.—(*b*), Tyrant; infidel king.

**طَاغِيَة** [21[t]], *see* 21(*b*).—(*b*), Thunder-bolt.

**طُغْيَان** [34, 35], *see* 1ya.

**طَغْيَا** Antelope.

**طَاغُوت** (*pl.* طَوَاغٍ, طَوَاغِيت), Idol.—(*b*), Devil, demon.—(*c*), Rebel.—(*d*), Soothsayer, diviner, sorcerer.—(*e*), Impostor; seducer; sectarian, heretic; heresiarch.

* **طَفَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Min], Was near to, within the reach of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Raised, lifted with. —II, Spread out, flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*b*), Leapt, jumped, bounded (*horse*).—IV, Filled up (*measure*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Grasped, seized; comprehended, comprised, contained.—(*c*) [La], Was skilful in, knew, understood.—(*d*) [La], Laid traps for, endeavoured to ensnare.—(*e*) ['Ala], Was within the reach of; was imminent. —X, *see* IV(*e*).

1, Edge, border, margin; limit.—(*b*), *see* 4.—4, Excess, overflow. — 21[t], Mountain-boundary.—(*b*), Hedge, fence. —22, 23, 24[t], *see* 4.—25, Little in quantity; incomplete,—(*b*), Unimportant, paltry.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Overflow.—29, Swift, light, brisk.—33, Full, overflowing, brimful.

* طَفِىَ A (n. ac. طُفُوءٌ [27]), Was extinguished, went out (fire).—II, see IV(a).—IV, Extinguished, put out (fire).—(b), Allayed.—VII, see I.

5

مِطْفَاةٌ [20t], Extinguisher.

مِطْفَايَة [coll.], see 20t.

مُطْفِئُ الجَمْر A day in mid-winter.

10 مُطْفِئُ الرَّضْف Fire-extinguishing; calamity.

* طَفَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was full to overflowing, overflowed, ran over, brimmed over.—(b) ['An], Went away from, left.—II,

15

IV, Overfilled.

1ya', Fem. of 33.—20t, Skimmer.—21, Overflowing, running over; exuberant.—21t,

20 Dry, arid.—23, Fulness.—24t, Excess, overplus.—33, see 21.

طَفَنَ I (n. ac. 1), Buried, interred.

1, 4, Grave, tomb.

طَفَرَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Leapt, bounded,

25 jumped (horse).—II, Was, became creamy (milk).—(b) [coll.], Bored, vexed, worried.—(c), see IV.—IV, Made to leap &c. (horse).

1t, Leap, bound, jump.—(b),

30 Cream.—(c) [coll.], Sudden growth of vegetation in the spring-time.—(d) [coll.], Eruption of pimples.—33 [coll.], Penniless.

طَفَسَ U (n. ac. 27), Died. 35

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was dirty, muddy.

5, Dirty, muddy.

طَفَشَ I (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—(b), Soiled.—V, see I(b).

طَفْطَفَ Became lax, weak.—(b) [coll.], 40 Spread out its wings (bird).

48, Edge, extremity.—(b), Side, bank, shore.—51t, 53t, (pl. 47), Flank, hypochondres.

* طَفَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fi], Set about, 45 began, commenced.—(b) [Bi], Obtained.—(c), Clave to (a place).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to obtain.

طَفَلَ U (n. ac. 27), Rose; was setting 50 (sun).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was injured by the dust (plant).

*(—) U (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Was tender, delicate; was young, of tender 55 age.—II, Was a parasite, an intruder.—(b), Fell (night); was setting (sun).—(c), Premeditated, thought over, forecast, excogitated (a speech).—IV, Had 60 a little one.—(b), Was setting (sun).—V, see II(a).—(b), Acted like a child, behaved childishly.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Little, small, 65 tiny.—2, (pl. 38), Young one, little one; child, baby, infant. —4, Time immediately preced-

ing sunset; time immediately following sunrise.—(*b*), *see* **27yi**[t].—**22**, Dry mud, clay.—**22**[t], *see* **27yi**[t].—**24**, *see* **22**.—**25**, Muddy water.—**27**[t], *see* **27yi**[t].—**27yi**[t], Infancy, childhood.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Young, youngling.

طُفَيْل *Dim. of* **2**.

طُفَيْلِيّ Parasite, sponger; intruder.

طفليل *see supra.*

طَفَنَ *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Died.—(*b*), Arrested; imprisoned; bound.

طُفَانِين Falsehood.

طَفَنْشَاء Weak, feeble; coward.

طَفَنْشَل Feeble.

طَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, طُفُوّ [**27**]), Floated.—(*b*), Ran, bounded (*gazelle*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Undertook, engaged, embarked in.—(*d*), Appeared (*above, on*).

طَفْوَة [**1**[t]], Slender plant.

طُفْيَة [**3**[t]**1**], (*pl.* طُفًى [**9**]), Venomous serpent—(*b*), Leaf of the Theban palm.

طَافٍ [**21**], Floating.

طُفَاوَة [**24**[t]], Halo.—(*b*), Froth, scum.

طَقَّ [*coll.*], *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sounded; burst, cracked.

طَقّ [*coll.*], Sound, noise; cracking.

طَقْس **1** [*coll.*], Air, atmosphere; weather.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Rite, religious ceremony, liturgy.

طَقْطَق Clattered, beat the ground (*horse*).

**51**[t], Clattering.—(*b*), Cracking (*of the joints*).—(*c*), Promptness in speech.

طَقَمَ II [*coll.*], Put on holiday-attire.—(*b*), Was richly caparisoned (*horse*).—V, see II.

**1** [*coll.*], Suit of clothes.—(*b*), Trappings; caparison.

*طَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Moistened, bathed (*the ground: dew*).—(*b*), Put off (*creditor*); denied, refused, defrauded of (*right, due*); deferred (*payment*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Shed with impunity; made no account of (*blood*).—(*d*), *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*& pass.*], Was shed with impunity; was made no account of (*blood*).—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]) [**Ila**], Was pleasing to.—(*f*), Smeared over.—(*g*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Towered above, overlooked.—IV ['**Ala**], Looked down upon, overlooked; looked at.—(*b*), Allowed to be shed for nought (*blood*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*d*).—VI, Raised himself to look at; was curious.—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **7**, **22**), Dew, moisture; mist, light rain.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **9**),

Pleasant (*odour*); sweet (*wine*); pleasant, delightful (*garden, life*).—(*b*), Wife.—**3**, Milk.—(*b*), Blood, life-blood.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Ruins.—(*b*), Deck (*of a ship*).—**22t**, Goodliness, comeliness, grace, beauty.—(*b*), Form, shape, figure.—(*c*), Joy, gladness.—(*d*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**24t**, *see* **22t**(*c*).—**25**, (*pl.* **2t**, **10**, **15t**), Palm-mat.—(*b*), Unretaliated, unavenged.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*II, Mist, fog.

* **طَلَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **5t**, **17**, **23**, **23t**, **62**), Sought; asked, demanded; required; wished for.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Asked, besought, entreated; requested.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Sought vengeance for (*blood*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Sought in marriage.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Challenged.—II, Asked for, demanded, claimed, required; begged for.—III [*acc.* & **Bi**], Asked for, demanded, required, claimed of; sued for.—IV, Granted, fulfilled the request of.—(*b*), Necessitated his asking; impelled to ask.—(*c*), Was distant, remote.—V, *see* II.—VII [**La**] [*coll.*], Was suitable, requisite for, suited.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was in request, in demand; was sought after, asked for.—VIII(ط), *see* I(*a*).

**1t** [*coll.*], Prayers, supplications, litanies.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Want; wish, desire; object, aim, intention.—**2t**, Request; demand; claim.—**3t**, Distant journey.—**4**, *see* **2** & **2t**.—**5t**, *see* **2** & **2t**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **2**.—(*b*), Problem, question, riddle.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **11**, **29**), One seeking: asker; inquirer; seeker.—(*b*), Student, candidate.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**) [*coll.*], Betrothed, engaged, affianced.—(*b*), *see* **26**.—**25t**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Petitioner; suitor; claimant &c.—**28**, *see* **26**.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **2**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Distant, remote.

**طَلَثَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Flowed (*water*).—II ['**Ala**], Exceeded.

**3t**, Weak-minded; feeble.

* **طَلَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**), Was weary, tired, exhausted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hungry, famished, empty, faint.—II, Fatigued, wearied, exhausted.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Importuned.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

**1**, Acacia.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**1yit**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Sheet of paper.—**2**, Weary, jaded.—(*b*), Tick (*insect*).—**4**, Comfort.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **29**), Bad, corrupt.—**22**, Corruption, viciousness.—**25**, *see* **2**(*a*).

**طَلَخَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Blackened, smirched, soiled, stained.—IX, Was dispersed.—(*b*), Flowed (*tears*).

**طَلَسَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Effaced, obliterated (*writing*).—(*b*), Went away; was lost (*sight*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Put on or wore a Persian shawl.—VII, Was obscure, mysterious (*affair*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Writing partly obliterated.—(*b*), Dirty, filthy.—(*c*), Smooth-skinned wolf.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Smooth, shiny.—(*b*), Black; of bad reputation.—(*c*), Satin.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Atlas.—**25**, Blind; blinded.—**28***, Rag, wiper.—**30**, *see* **25**.

**طَيْلَسَان** (*pl.* طَيَالِسَة), **P.**, Persian shawl.

**طَلْسَمَ** Looked down; assumed an austere look.—(*b*), Traced magic lines.

**51, 53**, *see infra.*

**طِلَّسْم, طِلَسْم** (*pl.* **47**), Talisman, charm.

**طُلَاطِلَة** Misfortune; incurable sickness; death.—(*b*), Uvula.

**طَلَعَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Rose, appeared (*sun*); sprouted, shot up (*vegetation*); came through (*tooth*).—(*b*), Ascended (*mountain*).—(*c*) *A, U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['**Ala**], Came to; came upon; fell upon.—(*d*), Reached, arrived at.—(*e*) ['**An**], Absented himself from.—(*f*) [**Min**], Went out from; arose, originated from.—(*g*) ['**Ala**], Knew, understood, mastered.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Became; turned out, ended ill or well.—(*i*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Occurred to, came into (*the mind of*).—II, Sprouted, budded (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Filled (*measure*).—(*c*), Raised; made to go up higher.—(*d*) [**Ala**] [*coll.*], Looked at, saw, caught sight of.—III, Inspected, examined, surveyed; contemplated; studied.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Explained, expounded to.—IV, Appeared, rose (*star*).—(*b*), Sprouted, budded (*plant*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Acquainted with, informed of, communicated to, taught, imparted to.—(*d*) [**Ila**], Conferred upon (*benefit*).—(*e*), Vomited.—(*f*) ['**Ala**], Came to; came upon.—V, Was full (*measure*).—(*b*) [**Ila**], Looked at; looked forward to, expected.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Considered, contemplated, scrutinized, gazed upon.—(*d*) ['**Ala**], Looked for, sought.—(*e*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII(*b*), Knew, was acquainted with; learned.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Saw, perceived; looked at, gazed upon; studied; scrutinized; inspected, examined.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*),(*d*).—X, Made inquiries about; sought to know, to find out.

**1**, Spadix; spathe (*of the palm-*

*tree*).—(*b*), Number; quantity, measure.—(*c*), *see* 2(*a*).—1ᵗ, Aspect, look; face, countenance.—(*b*), Ascent, acclivity; slope, incline.—2, Height, acclivity.—(*b*), Tract, region.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of rising (*of the stars &c.*).—(*b*), Height; watch-tower.—(*c*), Introduction (*of a poem*).—(*d*), Ladder.—21, (*pl.* 41), Rising; appearing.—(*b*), New moon.—(*c*), Early dawn.—(*d*), Horoscope.—(*e*), Arrow that overshoots the mark.—(*f*), A kind of noria.—23, (*pl.* 3), Measure; fulness.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Scout.—(*b*), Advanced guard.—27, (*pl.* طُلُوعَات), Rising, ascent.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pustule, gathering.—43, Vomit.

*N.Ag.* III, Student.

*N.Ag.* VIII, Powerful; high, eminent.

**طَوْلَع** *see* 43.

**طَلَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was weak, exhausted, weary.

**طَلَفَ** II ['Ala], Added to.—IV, Gave to, made a present of.—(*b*), Allowed, permitted.—(*c*), Let pass over, overlooked.

1, 4, Gift, present.—(*b*), Impunity.—(*c*), Easy, trifling.—(*d*), Ineffectual, null; of no account.

**طَلَقَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave, left to.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Was set free, loosed, let loose; was divorced, repudiated, separated (*woman*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was distant, remote; went away.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), *see supra* (*b*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 27ᵗ), Was open-countenanced, cheerful, genial, pleasant; was mild, genial, temperate (*day*).—II, Repudiated, divorced.—(*b*), Left, quitted, abandoned, deserted.—(*c*), Let loose.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Loosed, set free, let go; liberated, freed.—(*c*), Remitted (*debt*).—(*d*) [*acc. or* IIa], Generalized; used absolutely, without restriction.—(*e*) [La], Gave to; gave leave to, allowed, permitted.—(*f*), Fructified, fecundated, fertilized.—(*g*), Dosed, poisoned, drugged.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Let off, discharged, fired (*gun*).—V, Opened, expanded; was open, cheerful (*face*).—(*b*), Bounded along (*gazelle*).—VII, Was set free, loosed; was slackened, relaxed.—(*b*), Was dismissed, discharged.—(*c*), Went away, departed.—(*d*) [Bi], Carried off, went away with.—(*e*), *see* V(*a*).—VIII (ط), Was cheerful, easy, free from anxiety.—X, Was relaxed, disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Desired to be free.

1, (*pl.* **38**), Loosed, set free; free; untethered; unshackled, unfettered; unrestrained.—(*b*), Pangs or throes of childbirth; labour, travail.—(*c*), Temperate, mild, genial (*day*).—(*d*), *see* **5**(*b*). —(*e*), Generous, munificent.— **1t**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Allowable, lawful; permitted. —(*c*), Share, portion.—(*d*), *see* **5**(*b*).—**3**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Shackle; bond; tether.—(*b*), Bowel, intestine, entrail.— (*c*), Race, heat.—(*d*), *see* **2**(*c*). —**5**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Eloquent, fluent, ready, glib (*tongue*).— **9**, *see* **5**(*b*).—**9t**, *see* **45**(*a*).— **10**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **5**(*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Set free.—(*b*), Divorced; repudiated.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **21**(*b*).—**22**, Divorce, separation; repudiation.—**22t**, Cheerfulness; serenity; openness, frankness.—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **5**(*b*).— **27t**, *see* **22t**.—**28**, **30**, *see* **45**(*a*). —**45**, One often divorcing.— (*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Unrestricted; absolute; general; generally accepted (*opinion*).

*N.Ac.*IV, General acceptation; general meaning.

*N.Ac.*VII, Departure.

عَلَى الإِطْلَاقِ, مُطْلَقًا Generally, absolutely, universally.

طَلْقُ اللِّسَانِ Eloquent, fluent; ready-tongued, glib.

طَلِيقُ الوَجهِ, طَلْقُ الوَجْهِ Open-countenanced, cheerful, bright; serene; frank.

طَلْقُ اليَدَيْنِ Open-handed, liberal, generous, bountiful.

**طَلَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kneaded, rolled out (*bread*).—II, *see* I.

**3**, Pasteboard.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Cake, small loaf.—**20t**, Rolling-pin.

طَلَامِي [*coll.*], *see* **3t**.

**طَلْمَسَ** Had a gloomy, morose look.

طِلْمِسَانَة Dark, gloomy, hazy (*night*).—(*b*), Having no water (*country*).

طَلَنْجَبِين P., Manna.

طَلَنْفَح Hungry; weary, jaded.

**طَلَةَ** *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Wandered, roved about in.

**9**, Thin cloud.

طِلْهِيس Large army.—(*b*), Dark night.

**طَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied by the leg, tethered (*animal*).

طَلْو [**1**], *see* **4**.

طِلْو [**2**], Wolf.—(*b*), Hunter.

طُلْوَة [**3t**], Brightness, splendour, brilliancy of the dawn.

طَلًا [4A], (*pl.* طِلَاء [23A], طِلْيَ [27I], طِلْيَان [34I, 35I], أَطْلَاء

[38A]), Young one, fawn (*of the gazelle*).—(*b*), *see* 22ᵗ(*c*).

طِلًّا [7], Pleasure, delight.

طَلَاوَةٌ [22ᵗ, 23ᵗ], Beauty, grace, elegance.—(*b*), Enchantment, sorcery, magic.—(*c*), Thin skin, film; dry saliva.

طُلَاءٌ [24A], Thin coating on blood.

طُلَاوَةٌ [24ᵗ], *see* 22ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).

طَلِيٌّ [25], Confined, restrained. —(*b*), (*pl.* طُلْيَان [35I]), Young lamb.

طُلَّاءٌ [29A], Blood.

* طَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smeared, daubed, coated, plastered; varnished; overlaid, gilded.—(*b*), Vilified. —(*c*), Tended.—(*d*), *see* طَلَو. —II, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—IV, Hung down his head, bowed down. —(*b*), Followed his inclinations, his passions.—V, Gave himself to pleasure, to amusements. —(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII (ب) [Bi], Was smeared, daubed &c. with.

طُلْيَةٌ [3ᵗ], (*pl.* طُلًى [9]), Neck, nape of the neck.

طَلًى [4], (*pl.* أَطْلَاءٌ [38A]), Person, figure.—(*b*), Dangerously ill.—(*c*), Desire.

طُلَاةٌ [9ᵗA], *see* 3ᵗ.

مِطْلًى [20], (*pl.* مَطَالٍ [44]), Hollow, glen.

طِلَاءٌ [23A], Tar, pitch.—(*b*), Salve, ointment; oil &c.—(*c*), Wine.—(*d*), Syrup.—(*e*), Pure silver.

طِلْيَان [34], Tartar, yellowness of the teeth.

مِطْلَاءٌ [45A], *see* 20.

* طَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Covered over, submerged, swallowed up (*water*). —(*b*), Filled, brimmed up (*vessel*). —(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled, choked up (*well*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Shaved (*head*); cut; plaited, twisted (*hair*).—(*e*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was abundant, numerous.—(*f*), Was serious, grave, formidable (*matter*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Ran quickly.—(*h*), *see* II.—II, Alighted, settled (*upon a branch: bird*).—IV, Required cutting (*hair*).—VII, Was covered up; was submerged; was buried. —X, *see* IV.

1, 2, Sea; large body of water.—(*b*), Large number; mass.—3ᵗ, Company of men. —(*b*), Error.—5, Hardy, sturdy. —21ᵗ, Catastrophe, disaster. —(*b*) [*art.*], The Last Judgment. —26, Swift (*horse*).

الطِّمُّ وَالرِّمُّ Great riches, wealth.

طَمَان *see under* طَمَن.

طَمَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Menstruated.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Devirginated.

طَمِثَ A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—(b), Bound (camel).

1, Blood.—(b), Filth, pollution; corruption.—2, see 1(a).

5 * طَمَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 23, 27) [acc. or Bi & Ila], Raised (his eyes) towards; glanced, looked at.—(b) [Bi], Held (his head) high; was proud, haughty.—(c), (n. ac. 10 23) ['Ala], Was disobedient to.—(d) [Bi], Carried off, went away with.—(e), Cast away.—II [Bi], see I(e).—IV, see I(a).

1*, 4*, (pl. reg.), Misfortune, 15 calamity.—21, High, lofty.—26, Eager (look).

طمخر — اِطْمَخَرَّ Satiated thirst.

طَمَخَ U (n. ac. 1), Was haughty.

* طَمَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 36), 20 Leapt, bounded.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Journeyed.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Hid, concealed, buried.—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Swelled, became swollen.—(e), Filled up.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Swelled, became swollen (hand).—II, Folded, rolled up; let down (curtain).—VIII (ط) ['Ala], Mounted from behind (horse &c.).

30 2, (pl. 38), Worn-out garment.—(b), Destitute, poor.—11, Origin.—20, Builder's line.—(b), Shabbily dressed, poorly clad.—21, (pl. 41), Flea.—(b), Unknown.—40, (pl. 66), Roll, 35 scroll; volume.—45, see 20.

طِمْرِر, طِمِرّ Blood-horse, race-horse, thorough-bred.

طَمَار High place, height.

طُومَار see 40. 40

مَطْمُورَة (pl. 65), Hollow, cavity, pit; silo.

طَمَرَسَ Shrank.—(b) ['An], Desisted from.

53, Base, vile; liar. 45

طُمْرُوس see 53.—(b), Bread.—(c), Lamb.

* طَمَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was, became effaced, obliterated; disappeared.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), 50 Effaced, obliterated.—(c), Became dim; was extinguished, put out.—(d), Was distant, far off; went far away.—(e) [Bi], Looked, saw far (with his eye).— 55 (f), (n. ac. 22*), Conjectured, guessed at.—(g) [coll.], Disappeared beneath the water.—IV ['Ala], Effaced, obliterated; destroyed, annihilated.—V, 60 VII, see I(a), (e).

21, see 25.—22*, Conjecture.—25, Effaced, obliterated.—(b), Distant, far off.—(c), Blinded, blind. 65

N.P.I, see 25(a), (c).

طُمْسُل (pl. 47*), Thief.

طَمْطَمَ Swam.—(b), Stammered.

46, The open sea, the main. —53, 53yi, Stammerer.

* طَمِعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22, طَمَاعِيَة) [Bi or Fi], Coveted, longed for, desired.—(b) [Fi], Importuned.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22[t]), Was covetous, insatiable.—II, see IV.—IV, Made to covet.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Emboldened, urged on against.

4, (pl. 38), see 22[t].—(c), Thing coveted, object of desire; desire.—(d), Soldiers' pay.—5, Covetous, greedy, insatiable.—(b), Ambitious.—17, (pl. 44), see 4(c).—21, (pl. 22ya, 29, 38, 43), see 5.—22[t], Covetousness, greed, eager longing, insatiableness; concupiscence.—(b), Ambition.—28, see 5.—46, see 5.

طَمَاعِيَة see 22[t].

طَمِغَ A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from ophthalmia.

طَمْغَا P., Mark, brand; stamp. —(b), Edict.

* طَمَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Drove on (animal). —(b), Rolled out (dough).—(c), Wove (mat).—(d), Impregnated, soaked; stained.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was impregnated, soaked.—IV, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out (writing).—VII, Became a robber.—VIII (ط), Absorbed, sucked up.

1 [art.], The creatures, the creation.—1[t], Mud, mire.—2, (pl. 27), Shameless.—(b), see 1[t].—3[t], 4[t], see 1[t].—20[t], Rolling-pin.—21, see 2(a).—25, Blood-stained (arrow).—(b), Kid.—(c), Mat.—(d), Necklace. —26, see 2(a).—49, Poor, wretched.—(b), Ill-tempered.—(c), Wolf.

طَمْلَسَ Showed zeal, energy; was cunning, crafty.

طَمَنَ II [coll.], Reassured.

1, (pl. 27), Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b) [IIa], Confiding, having implicit confidence in.

طَمْأَنَ [Min], Was at rest, free from. —(b), Bent (the back).

إِطْمَأَنَّ Relied upon, confided in.—(b) [IIa], Rested, settled down in, at (a place).

طُمَأْنِينَة, إِطْمِئْنَان Security, tranquillity, ease of mind.

مُطْمَئِنّ Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b), Low, depressed (ground).

طَمَا U (n. ac. طُمُوّ [27]) | طَمَى I (n. ac. طَمْي [1]) Swelled, rose high, heaved (sea); overflowed (river).—(b), Shot up, grew high, tall (plant); was lofty, sublime (thought).

طَامٍ [21], High, overflowing (water).

**طَنَّ** * *I* (*n.ac.* **25**), Sounded, resounded, reverberated; rang, clanged (*metal*).—(*b*), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Tingled (*ears*).
5 —II, *see* I.—IV, Made to sound &c.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Cut or lopped off with (*the sword*).

**3t**, Bundle.—(*b*), Body.— **25**, Ringing, tinkling (*of*
10 *metal*); humming, buzzing; tingling (*of the ears*).—**28**, Resounding, sounding; sonorous.—(*b*), Celebrated.—(*c*), Boaster.—**28t**, Renowned,
15 celebrated (*poem*).

**طَنَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) } Was ashamed, confused.—IV,
**طَنِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Inclined, bent towards.

**طِنٌّ** [**2**], Remainder, last breath
20 of life.—(*b*), Bier.—(*c*), Disease, malady.—(*d*), Doubt, suspicion.

**طَنِبَ** * *A* (*n.ac.* **4**), Was bent, crooked; was ungainly, long-legged, long-backed (*horse*).—II, Pitched,
25 erected, put up (*tent*).—(*b*), Shook (*water-skin*).—(*c*), Howled.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Stayed in.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was proud, insolent; boasted, bragged.—IV, Raised
30 the dust (*wind*).—(*b*), Stretched far away, wound (*river*).—(*c*), Marched in single file (*camels*).—(*d*) [**Fi**], Did his utmost in; was profuse in, was
35 prolix in (*his talk*).

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Tent-rope; bowstring; sinew, tendon; root (*of a tree*).—**10**, *see* **3**.—**14**, Long.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Shoulder.
—**45**, Numerous (*army*). 40

*N.Ag.*II, Proud, haughty, boastful.

*N.P.*II, Tight, taut.

*N.Ac.*IV, Prolixity.

**إِطْنَابَة** (*pl.* **69**), Tent. 45

**طُنْبُور**, **طِنْبَار** P., (*pl.* **67**), Mandolin, guitar, lute.

**طَنَج** **27**, P., Classes, kinds, sorts, species.

**طَنْجَر** <u>**51t**</u>, **53t**, (*pl.* **47**, **67**), P., 50 Cooking-pot; saucepan; frying-pan.—(*b*), Coward.

**طِنْجِير** *see* **51t**.

**طَنِخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Overloaded his stomach, surfeited himself.— 55 II, Gave indigestion to, surfeited.

**طَنَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Mocked, scoffed at, derided, ridiculed.

**طَنَّشَ** II [*coll.*], Was silent, shy.— 60 (*b*), Feigned deafness.

**طُنْطُلَة** [*coll.*], Uvula.

**طَنْطَنَ** Resounded, clanged (*metal*).—(*b*), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).

**طُنْطُور** [*coll.*], Long pointed cap, 65 head-dress.

**طَنِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was suspected.—

(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **22ᵗ**, **27ᵗ**), Was depraved.—II, Suspected.—(*b*), Covered with thorns (*wall*).—(*c*) [*acc.*&**IIa**], Coveted, made (*himself*) covetous of.—IV, Was abstemious.—(*b*), Ascended a cliff.—V, Suprised.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Liked, inclined to.

**1**, **3**, **4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Projection: cornice, coping; gable, overhanging roof; ledge, cliff, crag, peak (*of a mountain*).—**5**, Suspected; suspicious.—(*b*), Depraved.—(*c*), Poor eater.—**10**, *see* **4**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Climber.

طَنْفَسَ Degenerated.

**51ᵗ**, **52ᵗ**, (*pl.* **47**), **P.**, Carpet; mat.—(*b*), Garment.—**53**, Corrupt, degenerate.—**53ᵗ**, **54ᵗ**, *see* **51ᵗ**.

طَنْفَشَ Screwed up his eyes.—(*b*)[**IIa**], Peered at.

طَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a disease of the spleen.—(*b*), Bought or sold the fruit of a palm-tree.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Persisted in (*vicious courses*).—II, Treated, cured (*disease*).—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—(*d*), Was suspicious, mistrustful.—(*e*), Lay down.

طِنْي [**2**], Bier.

طَنًى [**4**], Disease of the spleen, the lungs &c.—(*b*), Suspicion.—(*c*), Ashes, cinders.

طَنٍ [**5**], Suspicious, mistrustful.

*طَهُرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22ᵗ**, **27**), Was clean, pure.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed, sent away.—II, Cleaned, cleansed, purified.—(*b*), Circumcised.—V, VIII(ط), Was cleansed, purified; purified himself.

**3**, Cleanness, cleanliness.—(*b*), Purity, chastity.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**17** [*coll.*], Purgatory.—**17ᵗ**, **20ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), Vessel used in ablutions.—(*b*), Lavatory; water-closet.—**21**, (*pl.* **38**), Clean, pure; unsullied.—(*b*), Holy; pure; chaste.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **3**.—**25**, (*pl.* **22ya**), *see* **21**.—**26**, Purifying, cleansing.

*N.Ac.*II, Purification, lustration.

طَهَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fī**], Burrowed into (*the ground*).

طَهَفَ IV [**Fī**], Was fluent in (*speech*); spoke fluently.

**3ᵗ**, Fresh (*cream*).

طَهَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked quickly.

طَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was stinking (*water*).—V, *see* I.

**3ᵗ**, A little fodder.—(*b*), A certain delicate vegetable.—**5**, **21**, Stinking.

طِهْلِيدَج A species of succory.

طِهْلِيزَج A bitter herb.

**طَهَمَ** II, Was big, thick.—(*b*) [Min], Loathed, detested.—V ['An], Became estranged from.
3*, Dark brown (*colour*).—
5*, Thin, wan-faced (*woman*).
*N.P.*II, Gross, stout.—(*b*), Thin, wan.

**طَهَا** *A,U* (*n.ac.*1,27, طُهِيّ), Cooked: roasted; boiled, stewed.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Travelled in.

**طَهَى** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, Was a master of his trade.
طَهْو [3], Work, labour.
طَاهٍ [21], (*pl.* طُهَاةٌ [9*A], طُهِيّ), Cook: roaster; broiler; fryer. —(*b*), Kneader.
طِهَايَة [23*I], Cooking, cookery.
طُهَاوَة [24*], Pellicle, thin skin.

**طَآءَ** (طَوَأَ) *U* (*n. ac.* طَوْء [1]), Went & came.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away, departed.—VI, Rose (*price*).

**طَابَ** (و)—طُوب [3], T., Cannon.—(*b*), Brick, tile.
طَوَّاب [28], Brick-maker.
طُوبْجِيّ T., Gunner, artillery-man.
طُوبَى *see* طَيَّبَ 3*ya*.

**طَاحَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away; wandered, strayed, went astray. —(*b*), Missed (*arrow*).—(*c*), Fell. (*d*), Perished, came to nought; was near perishing.—II, Led astray; made to wander about. —(*b*) [Bi], Led, enticed into a desert; filled with desire, passion.—III [*acc.* & Bi], Threw, cast, shot at.—IV, Destroyed, ruined, made to perish.—V, Wandered about, strayed, roved.—VI, Swung; cast, tossed to & fro.—(*b*) [Bi], Separated from (*distance*).—(*c*) [Bi], Contended with.
طَائِح [21], Perishing; led astray, misguided; errant.
طُوَّاحَة [29*], Swing (*child's*).
طَوَائِح [41], Accidents, mishaps, misadventures; changes of fortune.
مَطَاوِح [44], Dangerous places.

**طَاخَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reproached, upbraided.

**طَادَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm, steady, steadfast.—II, V [Fi], Journeyed or wandered about in.—VII, Rose high.
طَوْد [1], (*pl.* طِوَدَة [7*], 38), Lofty mountain.
طَادٍ [1A], Heavy.
طَادِيّ [1yiA], Steadfast.
مَطَادَة [17*A], (*pl.* مَطَاوِد [44]), Dangerous desert, wilderness, wild.

**طَارَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1,36) [Bi], Approached, neared.

طَوْر [1], (*pl.* 38), A time; once.—(*b*), Manner, way, method; state, condition; kind, sort.—(*c*), Limit, boundary; measure; extent.

طَار [1A], طَارَة [1*A] [*coll.*], Hoop.

طُور [3], Mountain.—(*b*) [*art.*], Mount Sinai.

طُورِيّ [3yi], Wild.—(*b*), Stranger.

طَوَار [22], Like, fellow, match, counterpart.—(*b*), Area, superficies.—(*c*), Court, court-yard.

طِوَار [23], *see* 22(*b*), (*c*).

طُورَانِيّ [35yi], *see* 3yi.

طَوْرًا Once.

طُورًا Sometimes.

طَوْرًا بَعْد طَوْر Time after time, again & again.

النَّاس أَطْوَار Mankind are of divers conditions.

مَا بِالدَّار طُورِيّ There is no one in the house.

طَاس (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Regained his colour (*convalescent*).—II [Bi], Carried off, went away with.—V, Adorned herself (*woman*); ruffled its feathers (*pigeon*).

طَوْس [1], Moon.

طَاس [1A], Drinking-cup.

طَاوُوس [40], (*pl.* 38, 66), Peacock.—(*b*), Goodly, beautiful.—(*c*), Silver.

مُطَوَّس [*N.P.*II], *see* 40(*b*).

طَاش (و) II [*coll.*], Confounded, dazed.—(*b*), Gelded, castrated.

1, Levity, frivolity, thoughtlessness.—1*, Noise, disturbance; tumult; revolt, insurrection; revolution.—(*b*), Profligacy.

طَوَاشِيّ (*pl.* طَوَاشِيَة) Eunuch.

*طَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* La], Obeyed; was obedient, submissive to.—II, Made to be obedient, rendered submissive.—(*b*) [*acc. &* La], Aided, helped, abetted, encouraged in.—III [*acc. &* 'Ala *or* Fi], Agreed with ... in; assented, consented, complied.—IV, *see* I.—V, Obeyed readily; did spontaneously, willingly.—VI, Obeyed; complied.—(*b*) [La], Applied, devoted himself to.—VII, *see* I.—X, Was able to do, capable of.

طَوْع [1], *see* 21.

طَاع [1A], *see* 21.

طَاعَة [1*A], Obedience; submission, submissiveness, docility.

طَائِع [21], Obedient; submissive; docile.

مِطْوَاع [45], *see* 21.

مُطَاوِع [*N.Ag.*III], Intransitive, quasi-passive.

مُطَاوَعَة [*N.Ac.*III(3)], Obedience;

compliance.—(*b*), Concord, harmony.

مُطِيْع [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* **21**.

مُطَاع [*N.P.*IV], Obeyed, attended to.—(*b*), Niggardly, sordid.

مُتَطَوِّع [*N.Ag.*V], Volunteer.—(*b*), Supererogator.

مُطَّوِّع *see N.Ag.*V.

طَوْعًا Spontaneously, voluntarily; willingly, readily.

طَوَاعِيَة *see* **1**ᵗA.

إِسْتِطَاعَة Power, ability.—(*b*), Permission, authorization.

* طَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 36**) [**Bi** *or* حَوْل], Went round, circuited, encircled, encompassed; made the tour of.—(*b*) [**Fī**], Journeyed, travelled in.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Appeared in sleep (*vision, phantom*).—(*d*), Voided excrement.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Overflowed (*river*).—II [**Bi**], Went, walked round repeatedly.—(*b*), Made to go round; led round.—IV [**Bi**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Approached, drew near to.—V, *see* II(*a*).—VIII(ط), *see* I(*d*).—X, *see* II(*a*).

**1**, Turn, walk; round, circuit.—(*b*), Patrol, watch.—(*c*), Raft.—**21**, Going round, circuiting &c.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* طَوَائِف [**41**]), Part, portion.—(*b*), Troop, band; party; sect.—(*c*), People, community; nationality.—**28**, Devoted servant, retainer, henchman.—**35**, Inundation, flood, deluge; cataclysm, catastrophe.

* طَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Was able to do, capable of, equal to.—II, Put a necklace round the neck of.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La**], Enabled, helped, empowered to do; rendered easy to, facilitated to.—(*c*) [**La**], Believed (*himself*) capable of.—IV, *see* I.—V, Put on a necklace.—VIII(ط), *see* V.

طَوْق [**1**], (*pl.* **38**), Necklace, collar; circlet.—(*b*), Hoop; circle; ring; yoke.—(*c*), *see* **1**ᵗA(*a*).

طَاق [**1A**], (*pl.* طَاقَات *&* طِيْقَان [**341**]), Arch; archway; vault; arcade; recess; any arched construction.—(*b*), Layer; fold; sole (*of a boot*).

طَاقَة [**1**ᵗA], Power, ability; capability; capacity; faculty.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hole, aperture, opening; window.—(*c*), Bunch; handful.

مُطَوَّق [*N.P.*II], Ring-dove.

إِطَاقَة *see* **1**ᵗA(*a*).

* طَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**), Was, became long; was extended, lengthened, elongated; was prolonged, protracted; lasted.—II, Lengthened, elongated, ex-

tended; prolonged, protracted. —(*b*) [La], Granted a delay, a respite to.—(*c*), ['Ala *or* Fi], Delayed, deferred, was long about, dawdled, loitered over; was prolix, tedious.—III [*acc.* & Fi], Put off, kept waiting; delayed, deferred.—(*b*), Was as long as.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Handed, reached.—IV (ا), *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), (و) *see* II(*b*).—V ['Ala], Was generous to.—VI, Stretched himself.—(*b*) ['Ala], Encroached upon the rights of; took liberties with.—X (ا), Was high, tall, long; was lengthened, extended.—(*b*) ['Ala], Had the advantage over, overcame.—(*c*), Deemed long.—(*d*), (و) [*coll.*], Considered late, behindhand, dilatory.

طَوْل [1], Power, might; ability.—(*b*), Wealth, riches, affluence.—(*c*), Superiority, ascendancy.

طِيَلَة [2⁴I], Lifetime, life.

طُول [3], (*pl.* 38), Length.—(*b*), Long duration, great length. —(*c*), Longitude.

طِوَل [7], طِيَل [7I], Duration; space.—(*b*), Tether, rope.

مِطْوَل [20], (*pl.* مَطَاوِل [44]), Rein; tether; halter.

طَائِل [21], (*pl.* طَوَائِل [41I]), Utility, profit, benefit, advantage.—(*b*), *see* 1.

طَائِلَة [21⁴], Enmity, rancour.—(*b*), *see* 1 & 21(*a*).

طُوَال [22], *see* 7(*a*).

طِيَال [23I], *see* 7(*a*).

طَوِيل [25], (*pl.* طِوَال [23]), Long; tall, high.—(*b*), Long; lengthy; protracted.—(*c*), Metre.

طُوَالِيّ [23yi] [*coll.*], *see* *N.Ag.*VI.

تَطْوِيل [*N.Ac.*II], Elongation; amplification.

مُتَطَاوِل [*N.Ag.*VI], Oblong.

مُسْتَطِيل [*N.Ag.*X], Long; oblong.—(*b*), A certain long metre.

طَاوِلَة G., Table.

طُول الرُّوح Longanimity, long-suffering, patience.

طَوِيل البَاع Generous.—(*b*), Powerful, mighty.

لَا طَائِل تَحْتَهُ, لَا طَائِل فِيهِ That is no use; inutile.

طَالَمَا It is a long time since; for long.

*طَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* طَيّ [1I]), Folded, rolled up.—(*b*), Hid.—(*c*), Traversed (*countries*).

طَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* طَوًى [4]), Hungered. —IV, Was hungry, famished. —V, Coiled, rolled itself up; writhed (*serpent*).—VII, VIII(ط), Was folded, rolled up.

طَيّ [1I], Fold; roll; crease.—(*b*), Wrapper, cover; envelope. —(*c*), Suppression of a letter (*in poetry*).

طِيَّة [2⁶I], Folding, fold.—(*b*), Distance; stage; relay.—(*c*), Goal, destination.—(*d*), Object, aim, design, intention.

طَوًى [4], Hunger.—(*b*), Water-skin.—(*c*), Roll; fold; packet, package.

طَوٍ [5], Hungry, famished.

طِوًى [7], *see* 4(*c*).

مَطْوًى [17], (*pl.* مَطَاوٍ [44]), *see* 4(*c*).—(*b*), Spiral.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* 20(*b*).

مِطْوًى [20], (*pl.* 44), Winder.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Clasp-knife.

طاوٍ [21], *see* 5.

طَوِيّ [25], *see* 4(*c*) & 25⁶(*b*).

طَوِيَّة [25⁶], *see* 2⁶(*d*).—(*b*), Bricked, cased (*well*).

طَيَّان [33I], *see* 5.

طَيَّا *fem. of* 33.

فِي طَيِّهِ Enclosed, herewith.

طَوَى اللّٰهُ البُعْدَ لَنَا May God reunite us.

طَايَة Flat roof, terrace; drying-ground.—(*b*), Rock, boulder, flat stone.

طَابَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* طَاب [1A], 2, 2⁶, 62), Was good, excellent; was pure; was pleasant, sweet; was advantageous, beneficial.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Was pleased with, rejoiced at, delighted (*himself*) in.—(*c*), Became better, improved.—(*d*) ['An], Dispensed with, was independent of.—(*e*), Was well, convalescent.—II, Rendered good &c.; improved, bettered, ameliorated.—(*b*), Found good, liked, approved of.—(*c*), Perfumed; embalmed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Calmed, soothed.—III, Joked, jested with.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Spoke pleasantly.—(*d*) [La], Offered good, wholesome food to.—(*e*), Had good children &c.—V, Was perfumed; was embalmed.—X (ا *or* ي), *see* II(*b*).

طَابَة [1⁶A], Wine.—(*b*), Surname of Medina.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ball.

طِيب [2], (*pl.* 38), Perfume, odour, scent.

طِيبَة [2⁶], Allowed, permitted, lawful.—(*b*), Goodness.

طُوبَى [3yaU], Happiness, felicity.

أَطْيَب [14], (*pl.* أَطَايِب [37]), Better; best.—(*b*), The best of.

طَيِّب [25], Good; pleasant, agreeable, nice.—(*b*), Good, honest, upright, virtuous.—(*c*), Perfect (*God*).—(*d*), Scented, perfumed, fragrant.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Well, in good health.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Well, good, all right.

طَيِّبَة [25⁶], *Fem. of* 25.

طُوبَى لَكَ Blessed be thou!

مُطَيَّب [*N.P.*II], *see* 25(*d*).

مَآءٌ طَيِّبٌ Sweet water.

طَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away; disappeared; strayed.—II, Lost, spoilt.—(*b*), Confused, bewildered.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Threw away.—IV, Wasted, squandered.—VI, Was dispersed, scattered.

طَاخَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was defiled, polluted.—(*b*), Defiled, polluted.—(*c*), Was haughty, proud.—(*d*), Was frivolous.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

طَيْخٌ [1], Pride.

طَارَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**, طَيْرُورَةٌ), Flew; flew away.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Brought quickly, flew, hurried with.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Flew, rushed towards.—(*d*), Became angry.—II [*acc. or* **Bi**], Made to fly, let fly; scared; scattered.—III [*acc.*], *see* II.—IV [*acc.*], *see* II.—V [**Min** *or* **Bi**], Augured evil from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was launched, started.—VI, Flew about, scattered, became dispersed.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Was cracked, split; burst.—VIII(ط), *see* VI(*a*).—X, *see* VI(*a*) & VII.—(*c*), Drew out quickly, flashed out, bared (*sword*).—(*d*), Made to fly, scattered.—(*e*), Was brisk (*market*).

**1**, **1t**, Frivolity, levity; fickleness, inconstancy.—**2t**, **7t**, Augury.—(*b*), Bad omen.—**21**, (*pl.* **1**, **27**, **38**), Bird; fowl; carrier-pigeon.—(*b*) [*art.*], Cygnus (*constellation*).—(*c*), Omen.—(*d*), Staid, grave, sedate; reverential.—**28**, Flying; swift, fleet.—(*b*), Balance, scale; tongue of the balance.—**28t** [*coll.*], Kite (*plaything*).—(*b*), Ray (*fish*).—**36**, Flight.—(*b*), Arrow-wood.

مُطَيَّرٌ [*N.P.*II], A kind of garment.

مُطَارٌ [*N.P.*IV], Swift, fleet.

طَيْر [*coll.*], *see* **21**(*a*).

طَيْرُورَةٌ *see* **1t**.

طُيُورِيّ Seller of birds; poulterer.

طَاسَ (ي) **1**, Great number, multitude, swarm; myriads.

طَيْسَرٌ Abundant water.

طَيْسَلٌ Large quantity.—(*b*), Bulk.—(*c*), Dust; wind.—(*d*), Mirage.—(*e*), Gloomy night.

طَاشَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was frivolous, giddy, thoughtless; was fickle, inconstant.—(*b*), Was deranged, insane, mad, distracted.—(*c*), Missed (*arrow*).—IV, Made to miss.

**1**, Frivolity, giddiness, thoughtlessness; fickleness, inconstancy.—**14**, A certain bird.—**21**, Frivolous, thoughtless; fickle, inconstant; un-

steady.—23t [*coll.*], *see* 1.—28, *see* 21.—33, *see* 1.

طَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَطَاف [17A]), Appeared (*spectre*).—II, *see* طَوَّفَ II.

1, Apparition, phantom, spectre, ghost.—(*b*), Madness, insanity.—(*c*), Anger, rage, frenzy.—21, *see under* طَوَفَ.—23, Blackness of the night.

طِيْلَة *see under* طَوَلَ.

طَامَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Fashioned, formed, shaped, moulded, made.

طَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Plastered, coated; luted; marled; loricated.—(*b*), Stuck down, sealed (*letter*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Was plastered, coated with mud; was bespattered, bedaubed, muddy, clayey.

طَان [1A], Muddy, miry, clayey.

طِين [2], Loam, clay; marl; mud, mire.—(*b*), Sealing-wax, bole.

طِينَة [2t], *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Handful, lump of clay &c.—(*d*), Nature, character, disposition.

طِينِيّ [2yi], Clayey, earthy.

مُطَيَّن [18], Plastered, coated with clay.

طَيَّان [28], Worker in clay; plasterer.

# ظ

ظ Ẕā. *The seventeenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Nine Hundred, (900).

ظَأَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cried out, bleated.—(*b*), Married.—III, Married the sister of.

ظَأْب [1], (*pl.* أَظْؤُب [16], ظُؤُوب [27]), Brother-in-law.—(*b*), Clamour, noise.—(*c*), Oppression.

ظَأَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Throttled.

ظَأَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, ظِئَار [23]) [*'Ala*], Inclined to, felt tenderness for.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *'Ala*], Made to incline to, take to.—III, Nursed the child of another.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VIII(ظ) [La], Procured a nurse for.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

ظِئْر [2], (*pl.* أَظْؤُر [16], ظُؤُور [27], أَظْآر [38]), Foster-mother; foster-father; fosterer.—(*b*), Tender, affectionate, devoted (*to another's child: mother*).—(*c*), Column, pillar, buttress, support.

ظَؤُور [26], *see* 2(*b*).

ظَأَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lay with.—III, Married another's sister.

ظَبْظَبَ Was feverish.

48, Fever, illness; pain; sore. —(*b*), Blemish.

ظَبْي — ظَبْي [1], (*pl.* ظَبَيَات, أَظْبٍ [15], ظِبَاء [23A], ظُبِيّ), Gazelle.

ظَبْيَة [1t], (*pl.* ظَبَيَات, ظِبَاء [23A]), Female gazelle, doe.

ظُبَة (*pl. reg. &* ظُبًى), Edge; point (*sword &c.*).

ظَرّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 17t), Sharpened a flint. —(*b*), Slaughtered with a flint-knife (*animal*).—IV, Walked over flints.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

2, (*pl.* 34, 35), Sharp flint; flint-knife.—9, 9t, *see* 2.—20t, Flint.—25, Flinty (*ground*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 15t, 23, 35), Road-sign.

ظَرِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to; was attached to.

5, (*pl.* 16, 23), Projecting rock, ledge.—(*b*), Knoll, mound.

ظَرِبَان (*pl.* 2ya, 22yi & ظَرَابِيّن), Polecat.

ظَرُفَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t), Was graceful, elegant, pretty.—(*b*), Was intelligent, quick-witted.—II [*coll.*], Adorned, embellished. —IV, Had pretty, intelligent children.—V, Tried to appear graceful, intelligent.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was adorned, embellished.—X, Considered graceful, elegant, pretty.—(*b*), Liked, sought after that which was elegant, pretty &c.

1, (*pl.* 27), Grace, elegance. —(*b*), Adverb; adverbial phrase. (*c*) [*coll.*], Vessel, receptacle, vase; egg-cup; metal saucer. (*d*) [*coll.*], Envelope.—1yi, Adverbial.—22t, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Intelligence, quick-wittedness.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Graceful, elegant, pretty.—(*b*), Intelligent, quick-witted.—25t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), *fem. of* 25.

ظَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, ran (*water*). —(*b*), Had diarrhœa.

ظَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ظَرًى [4]), Was clever, ingenious, sagacious.

ظَارٍ [21], Biting, piquant.

إِظْرَوْرَى Was pot-bellied, paunchy.

ظَعَنَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 17, 27), Set off, started, departed, journeyed.—(*b*), Travelled in a litter. —(*c*), Imagined.—IV, Made to set off, depart.—VIII(ظّ), Travelled in a litter.

23, Rope or cord of a litter. —25t, (*pl.* 3, 10, 38, 46), Camel-litter.—(*b*), Woman travelling in a litter.—26, (*pl.* 10), Camel carrying a litter.

ظَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound, tied by the feet.—X, Followed the traces of, tracked.

1, Dearth; wretchedness.

ظَفَرَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched; clawed; stuck the nail into.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*b*) [& *pass.*], Was filmy (*eye*).—II, Scratched; clawed &c.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Rendered victorious, gave the victory over.—(*c*), Wished victory, success to.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Rendered victorious.—VIII(ظ) [*acc. or* **Bi** *or* **'Ala**], Got possession of, obtained; recovered, regained; gained the victory, the mastery over, overcame, vanquished.—(*b*), Seized, gripped, stuck the claws into (*bird*).—(*c*), *see* II(*b*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**, **69**), Nail; claw, talon.—**3**, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Film, pellicle over the eye.—**4**, Victory, success.—**4**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**5**, Successful; victorious.—(*b*), *see* **14**.—**10**, *see* **2**.—**14**, Long-nailed.—**21**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**25**, **30**, **45**, *see* **5**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Overcome, vanquished,—(*b*), *see* **14**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **5**(*a*).

ظُفْر القِطّ Cat's-foot (*plant*).

رَجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفْر A weak, impotent, diseased man.

مَا بِالدَّار ظُفْر There is no one in the house.

ظَلَّ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Passed, spent (*the day*); continued, kept on (*doing*).—(*b*), Became.—II, Shaded, shadowed, overshaded; sheltered.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Shook (*whip*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was shady, cloudy (*day*).—(*c*), Drew near, was imminent, close at hand.—V [**Bi**], Was shaded, overshadowed, sheltered by.—X [**Bi**], Sought the shade, placed himself in the shade or shadow or under the protection of.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **Min**], Shaded or protected himself from...by means of.

**1**, Residence, abode, dwelling-place.—(*b*), Health, well-being; prosperity.—**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**, **38**), Shade, shadow, shelter; protection.—(*b*), Darkness.—**3**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Shelter, cover; overhanging roof &c.—**4**, Shady pool &c.—**17**, **20**, (*pl.* **44**), Large tent.—(*b*), Parasol, sunshade, umbrella.—(*c*), Canopy, awning, dais, baldachin. **22**, **23**, **23**, Shade, shelter, screen; cloud obscuring the sun.—**25**, Shaded; shady (*place*).—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Meadow with plenty of trees.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **25**.

ظَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Limped, halted.

**1**, Fault, defect, imperfection.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Suspected; suspicious.—(*b*), Lame, halt, crippled; cripple.—**45**, *see* **21**(*b*).

* ظَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Abstained, refrained from.—(*b*), Followed the traces of.—(*c*), Hit or hurt in the hoof (*animal*).—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* III.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Was hard, rugged (*ground*); was hard, painful (*life*).—II ['**Ala**], Increased, augmented; exceeded.—III, Hid, concealed (*foot-prints &c.*).—IV, Walked over stony ground.

**1**, Vain, useless, fruitless.—(*b*), Allowable.—(*c*), Entire, whole.—(*d*), Rugged ground.—**1**ᵗ, Hard ground.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Cloven hoof.—(*b*), Foot-print, trace, track.—**3**, Continent.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Hardness, difficulty.—(*c*), Paltry.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*c*), (*d*).—**4**ᵗ, **5**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Hard (*ground; life*).—(*b*), Bad, evil, vile.—(*c*), Adversity; hardship, difficulty.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*c*).

أُظْلُوفَة (*pl.* **69**), *see* **1**ᵗ.

ظَلِيفُ النَّفْسِ, ظَلِفُ النَّفْسِ Conscientious, scrupulous; high-minded.

* ظَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **18**ᵗ, **28**), Did wrong; was unjust.—(*b*), Wronged, oppressed, defrauded.—(*c*), Encroached upon, violated (*the rights of*).—(*d*), Acted foolishly; did out of season.—(*e*), Overflowed (*river*).

ظَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* IV(*a*).—II, Accused of wrong, injustice.—(*b*), Exacted justice from.—III, Wronged.—IV, Was dark, obscure, gloomy, sombre.—(*b*), Was in darkness; entered into the darkness (*of night*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Complained of, made a complaint against.—VI, Wronged each other.—VII, VIII (ظ), Suffered, bore wrong; was wronged, oppressed.

**1**, Lustre; whiteness of the teeth.—(*b*), Snow.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**, **24**), Misuse, abuse.—(*b*), Wrong-doing, wrong, injustice, oppression, tyranny.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9** & ظُلُمَات), Darkness, obscurity, gloom.—(*b*), Ignorance; unrighteousness.—**4**, Hazy, indistinct.—**5**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**18**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Injustice, oppression, tyranny.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ, **29**), Unjust, oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant.—**22**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**24**ᵗ, *see* **18**ᵗ.—**25**, Wronged, oppressed.—(*b*), (*pl.* **34**, **35**), Male ostrich.—**25**ᵗ, Unjust gain; extortion.—**26**, Oppressor, extortioner, tyrant.—**28**, **30**, *see* **26**.—**42**, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**45**, *see* *N.Ag.*IV(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Wronged, injured.

*N.Ag.*IV, Dark, gloomy, sombre, obscure.—(*b*), Evil,

unlucky, inauspicious (*day*).—(*c*), Dark green (*plant*).

بَحْرِ الظُّلُمَات The Atlantic Ocean.

**ظَمِئَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* ظَمْءٌ [1], ظَمَأً [4], ظَمَآء [22], ظَمَآءَة [22t]), Was thirsty, thirsted.—(*b*) [IIa], Thirsted, yearned, longed for.—II, IV, Made to thirst, parched.—(*b*), Made lean, lank.—V, Endured thirst.

ظِمْءٌ [2], *see* **22**.—(*b*), Life (*entire*).

ظَمِئٌ [5], *see* **33**.

أَظْمَأُ [14], Tawny, black.

مَظْمَأ [17], Place of quenching thirst.

مِظْمَأ [20], Thirsty, parched.

ظَامِئٌ [21], *see* **33**.

ظَمَآء [22], Thirst; yearning, longing, desire.

ظَمَآءَة [22t], Evilness of nature.

ظَمِيْء [25], *see* **33**.

ظَمْآن [33], (*pl.* ظِمَآء [23]), Thirsty, athirst.—(*b*), Longing, yearning for.

مِظْمَآء [45], *see* **20**.

ظِمْخَة (*pl.* **7**), A kind of fig-tree; plantain-tree.

**ظَمِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* ظَمًى [4]), Was brown, dark, dusky.—(*b*), Was withered.—II, IV, Made lean, lank.

ظَمًى [4], Tawniness.—(*b*), Wanness, lividness.

أَظْمَى [14], (*pl.* **3**), Brown, dusky, dark.—(*b*), Withered, faded; wan; livid.

**ظَنَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thought, believed, supposed, imagined.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Suspected, mistrusted, distrusted, thought ill of.—V, Thought, opined, formed an opinion.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ظ), *see* IV.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **69**), Opinion, belief, view; supposition, conjecture; thought, idea.—(*b*), Probability.—**1yi**, Conjectural.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **46**), Suspicion.—**18t**, (*pl.* **44**), Supposition; presumption.—**25**, Suspected.—**26**, Suspicious.—(*b*), Unsuspicious, simple.—**28**, Conjecturer.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.—(*b*), (*pl.* مَظْنُونَات), Probability.

**ظَنَب** **2**, Base, foot (*of a tree*).

ظُنْبُوب (*pl.* **67**), Shin-bone, shank; hip-bone.

**ظَنَى** V, *see* ظَنَّ V.

**ظَهَرَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Appeared; was, became apparent, visible, manifest, clear, evident.—(*b*), Went out, came forth.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Budded, sprouted.—(*d*) ['Ala *or* Bi], Overcame, overpowered,

prevailed over, mastered, conquered; achieved (*thing*).—(*e*) ['**Ala**], Got knowledge of, knew.—(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was strong in the back.

ظَهِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a pain in the back.—II, Was at noon; journeyed &c. at noon.—(*b*), Disregarded, neglected, slighted, made light of.—III, Helped, aided, assisted.—IV, Showed, exposed, disclosed, manifested, revealed; made clear, evident, plain; declared, proclaimed; attested.—(*b*), Paraded, made a show of, exhibited.—(*c*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Made victorious, gave the mastery over; disclosed to (*secret*).—(*d*), *see* II.—VI, Appeared; showed himself.—(*b*), Showed.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Displayed, paraded, made a show of.—(*d*), Helped, aided each other.—(*e*), *see* X(*b*).—X [**Bi**], Sought help of, had recourse to.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Overcame, prevailed over, vanquished.—(*c*) [**La**], Was prepared, ready for.—(*d*), Took, got ready (*steed*).—(*e*), Knew, learnt by heart, mastered the contents of (*book*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **35**), Back: surface, upper side; top, summit (*mountain*); deck (*ship*).—(*b*), Literal, exoteric meaning (*of a book*).—(*c*), Lateral half (*of a feather*).—**2t**, Help, assistance.—(*b*), Helper, aider.—**2yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Pack-camel, saddle-camel.—(*b*), Abandoned, neglected.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Midday, noon.—**3t**, *see* **2t**(*b*).—**3yit** [*coll.*], *see* **25t**.—**4t**, Furniture, household-goods.—(*b*), Family, household.—**5**, One having pain in the back.—**17**, Place of ascent; height, out-look.—**21**, Outward, outer, external, exterior; superficial; literal, exoteric (*meaning*).—(*b*), Apparent, clear, manifest, evident, plain.—(*c*), Appearance, outside, exterior. —**21t**, (*pl.* **41** & *reg.*), *Fem. of* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Tribe; family. —(*d*), Height, elevation, eminence.—**23t**, Facing, nap (*of clothing*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], A kind of back-pad (*used by carriers*).—**24t**, Troop, band.—**25**, Helper, protector.—(*b*), Strong-backed. —(*c*), *see* **5**.—**25t**, Midday (*in summer*).—**27**, Appearance, apparition, manifestation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Epiphany.—**36**, *see* **1**(*c*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.

*N.P.*II, Strong-backed.

*N.Ag.*IV, One having many camels.—(*b*), Exhibitor.

*N.P.*IV, Explicit, clear.

*N.Ac.*IV, Manifestation; disclosure; demonstration; notifi-

cation.—(*b*), Expansion, amplification.

ظَاهِرَةً, ظَاهِرًا Outwardly, externally.—(*b*), Visibly; openly, publicly.

فِي الظَّاهِر Apparently.

عَن ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ From memory.

أَقْرَان الظَّهْر Rear-guard.

أَعْطَى عَن ظَهْرِ يَدٍ He gave it disinterestedly, without compensation.

ثَقِيل الظَّهْر One with a large family.

لَا تَجْعَل حَاجَتِي بِظَهْر Do not neglect my business.

هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْر He is about to start.

ظَافَ (و) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove or thrust away.

**1**, Scruff of the neck.

ظَوِيَ IV, Was stupid, ignorant.

ظَيّ [1], Honey.

ظَيَّان [**33**], *see* **1**.

ظِيَة Corpse, carcase.

# ع

ع 'Ain. *The eighteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Seventy, (70).

*عَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drank without taking breath; swallowed, gulped down.—(*b*), Gurgled (*bucket*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **24**), Rose, swelled, heaved (*sea*).—V, Was addicted to (*wine*).

**1**, Sunlight.—(*b*), Hail.—**3**, (*pl.* **28**), Bottom of the sleeve.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Armpit; bosom, breast.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Berry.—**3yi**[t], Pride, haughtiness.—(*b*), Display, ostentation.—**10**, Flowing water.—**14**, Poor.—**22**, Drinking, gulping.—**24**, Billows, waves.

يَعْبُوب Thorough-bred, blood-horse, race-horse.—(*b*), Flowing stream.—(*c*), Cloud.—(*d*), A certain idol.

عَبُّ الشَّمْس *see* **1**(*a*).

*عَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* عَبْء [1]), Prepared; made ready; arranged.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Heeded, regarded.—II, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Stuffed.—(*b*), Grasped; obtained.

**1**, (*pl.* أَعْبَاء [**38**]), Like, equal.—(*b*), Sunlight.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Load, burden.—(*b*), Bag.—(*c*), *see* **1**.

مَعْبَأ [**17**], Way, road; course.

عَبَاء [**22**], عَبَاءَة [**22**[t]], (*pl.* أَعْبِئَة [**15**[t]]), Woollen cloak.

عُبِّي [*coll.*], *see* **22**[t].

عَبَثَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed with.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Played, trifled, toyed.—(*b*) [Bi], Sneered at, made sport of, bantered.—V, *see* (ـَ)(*b*).

4, Play, sport; trifling; foolishness, foolery.—21, *see* 30.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Preparation of dried curds.—30, Banterer.

عَبَثًا Idly, uselessly.

عُبَيْثَةُ النَّاسِ Rag-tag, bob-tail, rabble.

* عَبَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 17[t], 23[t], 27[t], 27yi[t]), Served, worshipped, adored (*God*).—II, Enslaved; subdued, subjugated, brought under.—(*b*), Trod; opened up (*road*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Gave as a slave to.—V[La], Devoted, consecrated himself to (*God*).—(*b*) [Bi], Became a Muslim, embraced (*Islâm*).—(*c*), Made a slave of.—(*d*), Became refractory (*animal*).—VIII, X, *see* V(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 4[t], 15[t], 16, 23, 25, 34, 35, 36), Slave, bondsman, thrall, serf; servant.—(*b*), Man.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Negro.—1yi, Servile.—(*b*), Human.—1yi[t], Slavery, bondage, servitude.—(*b*), Piety, devotion.—4[t], Disdain.—(*b*), Strength.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place of worship: sanctuary; temple.—21, (*pl.* 4[t], 29), Pious, devout, religious.—(*b*), Worshipper.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), *Fem. of* 21.—23 [*art.*], Mankind.—23[t], Worship, adoration.—(*b*), Piety, devotion.—(*c*), Obedience.—27[t], 27yi[t], *see* 1yi[t].—67, 70, Wandering bands.

*N.P.*I, Adored, worshiped; idol.

*N.P.*II, Beaten, trodden road.—(*b*), Tractable, submissive.—(*c*), Honoured.—(*d*), *see N.P.*X.

*N.Ac.*II, Enthrallment, servitude, subjection.

*N.P.*X, Enthralled, in bondage, bondsman.

*N.Ac.*X, *see N.Ac.*II.

عُبَيْد *Dim. of* 1.—*also a proper name.*

عَبْدَل *see* 1(*a*).

عَبْد قِنّ Slave & son of slaves, one born in bondage.

دَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة Certain old coins of good weight & value.

* عَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Passed, passed by; passed over; elapsed (*time*).—(*b*), Crossed over; traversed.—(*c*), Read over, perused.—(*d*), Tested, weighed (*money*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23[t]), Explained, expounded, interpreted.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Wept, shed tears.—II, Made to pass, cross,

traverse.—(*b*) [Bi], Overpowered, was too much for (*affair*). —(*c*) ['An], Signified, expressed. —(*d*), *see* I(*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—VIII, Noticed, observed; considered, pondered; heeded; took into consideration, into account. —(*b*), Esteemed, regarded, respected.—(*c*)[Bi], Took warning by.—(*d*) [Min], Wondered, was astonished at.—X, Asked to have explained (*dream*).—(*b*), Wept, shed tears.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).

**1**, Bank, shore.—(*b*), Beyond, over, on the other side of.—(*c*), Numerous.—**1t**, (*pl.* **7** & عَبَرَات), Tear.—(*b*), *see* **23t**(*a*). —**1ya**, (*pl.* **22ya**), *see* **5**.—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Consideration, regard, esteem, respect.—(*b*), Warning, example. —(*c*), Lesson.—**2yi**, Hebrew; hebraic.—(*b*)[*art.*], The Hebrew language.—**3**, Large number, crowd.—(*b*), *see* **4**.—**4**, Heat, burning, smarting (*in the eyes*). —**5**, Tearful, weeping, crying. —**7**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), Passage, ford, ferry.—**20**, Bridge.—(*b*), Ferry-boat.—**21**, Passing; passer by, wayfarer, traveller.—(*b*), Past.—**23t**, Explanation, interpretation; exposition.—(*b*), Expression, word; signification, meaning. —(*c*), Style, manner.—**25**, Numerous.—(*b*), Perfume.—(*c*), Saffron.—**26**, (*pl.* **46**), Yearling. —**27**, Passage; transit.—**28t** [*coll.*], *see* **20**.—**33**, *see* **5**.—**34yi**, *see* **2yi**.—**34yit** [*art.*], Hebrew (*language*).

*N.Ac.* II, Explanation, illustration.—(*b*), Metaphor, trope, figure.

*N.P.* VIII, Respected, esteemed, honoured.

*N.Ac.* VIII, Consideration, reflexion.—(*b*), Esteem, honour, respect.—(*c*), Relation, reference.

إِعْتِبَارِيّ Inductive, inferential. —(*b*), Relative.

إِعْتِبَارِيًّا Relatively.—(*b*), Inferentially.

بَنَات عِبْر Absurdities; lies.

هٰذَا عِبَارَة عَن That is to say, (*id est*).

عَبْرَب Sumac (*herb*).

**عبرد** **54**, Tender, soft, supple.—(*b*), Fair, beautiful (*woman*).—**54t**, **55**, *see* **54**(*b*).

عُبْرُود *see* **54**(*a*).

* **عبس** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Frowned, scowled; darkened (*face*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became dirty, filthy. —II, *see* I.—IV, *see* (—).—V, *see* I.

**4**, Dry dung.—**21**, Morose; austere; grim, grim-faced.—

(*b*) [*art.*], The lion.—**26**, *see* **21**. —**27**, Moroseness; austerity. —**28**, *see* **21**.

عَنْبَس *see* **21**(*b*).

5 **عبش** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged, put right.

**1**, Fit, appropriate, becoming.

* **عبط** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoilt.—(*b*), Befell (*misfortune*).—(*c*), Raised (*the* 10 *dust*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Rushed headlong into (*the fight*).—(*e*), *see* VIII (*a*),(*b*),(*c*),(*d*).—IV, Cut off, snatched away (*death*).—VIII, Slaughtered (*sound ani-* 15 *mal*).—(*b*), Dug up (*virgin soil*). —(*c*), Slandered, libelled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Forged, made up against (*lies*).—(*e*), *see* IV.

**1**, Lie, utter falsehood.— 20 **21**, Liar.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **23**), Sound, unblemished (*animal*). —(*b*), Fresh.

مَاتَ عَبْطَةً He died in the prime of life, in the flower 25 of his age.

**عبعب** Fled, ran away.—(*b*) [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Hid.

**48**, Strong, tall; handsome. —**51**, Cloak of goat's hair.

30 * **عَبِق** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**ᵗ, عَبَاقِيَة) [**Bi**], Clung, stuck, adhered to; was attached to.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Settled in.—II, Exhaled a perfume.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Perfumed, scented; filled (*a room : smoke*).—V [*coll.*], 35 Was full of; was saturated, impregnated with.—(*b*), *see* VII. —VII [*coll.*], Was oppressed, heavy (*bosom*).

**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Oppression, heavi- 40 ness; suffocation.—**4**, Exhalation, evaporation; effluvium. —**5**, Perfumed, scented.

إِعْنَبْقَى Was cunning.

عَبَاقِيَة Cunning, wily; clever 45 rogue.—(*b*), Scar in the face.

**عبقر** Shone, glittered (*mirage*).

**51**, Demons.—(*b*), Haunted place.—**51**ᵗ, Glitter of the mirage.—**51yi**, Excellent, ad- 50 mirable; wonderful, extraordinary.—(*b*), Handsome, stately.—(*c*), Rich carpets or stuffs.—(*d*), Pure fabrication, utter falsehood.—**51yi**ᵗ, Beauti- 55 ful workmanship.

عَبْقَص ,عَبْقَس Animalcule.

**عبك** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed with.

**4**ᵗ, Bit, morsel, scrap. 60

* **عَبَل** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stripped off the leaves of (*tree*).—(*b*), Repelled; impeded, withheld.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Carried off.

(عَبِلَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was big, thick, 65 (عَبُلَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ) } bulky.—II, *see* I(*a*). —IV, Became big, thick.—(*b*), Became white.

1, (*pl.* 23), Big, thick, stout, bulky.—1ᵗ, Abla, *A proper name* (*fem.*).—(*b*), *fem. of* 1.—4, (*pl.* 38), Falling leaf; opening leaf.—5, *see* 1.—14, White rock or mountain.—(*b*), Granite.—20ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Broad-headed arrow.—21, *see* 20(*a*).—22, Mountain-rose.—26, Stout, fat.—(*b*), Death.

عَبُمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was stupid, loutish.

22, Weak; weary.

عَبَامَاء Stupid, loutish; lout.

عَبُنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was thick, big, stout.

14, (*pl.* 10), Stout, big.

عَبَنْجَل Stout.

عَبْهَر Well-proportioned, graceful.—(*b*), Jasmine.—(*c*), Narcissus.

عَبْهَل Reprimanded, reproved, censured.—(*b*), Left to pasture (*camels*).

51, (*pl.* 47ᵗ), Withholdings.

عَبَا* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, was bright (*face*).—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Arranged, ordered.—(*b*), Arrayed, marshalled (*troops*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Filled (*sack*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Threaded (*needle*).—IV, [*coll.*], Filled, crammed, packed; put close together, crowded.—V, Was arranged, ordered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was filled; was packed.—VI, Were lodged, accommodated separately.

عَبْو [1], Sunlight.

عَبْوَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1.

عِبْو [2], Weight, burden.

عَبَاة [4ᵗA], *see* 22ᵗ.

عَابِيَة [21ᵗ], Beautiful.

عَبَايَة [22ᵗI], Loose garment, woollen cloak.

عَبِيّ [25I] [*coll.*], Thick, dense; packed, crammed, crowded.

مُعَبَّى [*N.P.*II] [*coll.*], Full.

عَتّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, teased, annoyed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Importuned with.—III, Quarreled with.—V [Fī], Insisted upon; repeated, said over & over again.

4, Hard words; roughness, bluntness.

عَتَّى *see* حَتَّى.

عَتَب* *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 17ᵗ, 86) ['Ala], Was angry, vexed, put out with.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 80ya, 84), Blamed, chid, reprimanded.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36, 62), Limped, hobbled; hopped.—II, Made a threshold to (*door*).—(*b*), Tightened the belt of (*the trousers*).—III [*acc.* & 'Ala], Chid, expostulated with, rebuked for.—IV, Contented, pleased.—(*b*) ['An], Turned away from.—V ['Ala], Re-

proached, chid, scolded; rebuked.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Incurred blame.—VI, Reproached each other.—VIII, Acted rightly, properly.—(*b*) ['**An** *or* **Min**], Left, forsook, quitted.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Retreated, receded.—(*d*) [**Min**], Ascended.—X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Asked a favour of.

**2**, Censorious; censurer, fault-finder.—**3**[4], Slope, incline.—**3ya**, Favour, good will; satisfaction.—**4**, Unpleasantness; hardship; difficulty.—(*b*), Defect, unsoundness, blemish.—**4**[4], (*pl.* **4** & *reg.*), Threshold; lintel.—(*b*), Step; stair; bridge (*of a musical instrument*).—(*c*), *see* **4**.—**17**[4], (*pl.* **44**), Reproach, reproof, expostulation, rebuke.—(*b*), Complaint, grievance.—**23**, *see* **17**[4] & **34**.—**34**, Hyena.

*N.P.*I, Reproved, censured.—(*b*), Blameworthy, blamable, in fault.

أُعْتُوبَة (*pl.* **69**), Reproach, matter for reproach.

**عَتُدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **22**[4]), Was ready.—II, IV, Prepared, made ready.—V [**Fi**], Was careful over.

**4**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Prepared, ready; handy.—(*b*), Strong, robust.—**22**, (*pl.* **16**), Apparatus: implement; utensil.—(*b*), Large cup.—**25**, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Future.—**25**[4], Perfume-box.

**عَتَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Quivered.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Became strong, robust.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Slaughtered—II, *see* I(*c*).

**2**, Origin, descent; stock.—(*b*), Marjoram.—(*c*), Caper (*plant*).—**2**[4], Family; kindred.—(*b*), Necklace of aromatic beads or seeds.—(*c*), Stem, stalk.—**25**[4], Sacrifice, victim.—**28**, Strong, robust.—(*b*), Courageous.—(*c*), Wild (*place*).

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Vagabond; ne'er-do-well; unfortunate, unlucky.

عُتْرُوب Sumac (*plant*).

**عَتْرَس** Snatched, tore away.

عِتْرِيس Furious, frenzied.—(*b*), Ghoul.—(*c*), Misfortune.

**عَتْرَف** [**La**], Was harsh to.

عِتْرِيف, عُتْرُوف Sturdy, stalwart.—(*b*), Intrepid.—(*c*), Impious, wicked.

**عَتَشَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent.

**عَتَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled out (*hair*).

**2**, Portion, part.

* **عَتَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **22**, **22**[4]), Became free; was liberated, emancipated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Bit with.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**), *see infra*.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[4]), Outstripped, outwent, got the lead of.—(*b*), Recovered, got right again.—

(*c*), Was, became old.—(*d*) ['Ala], Was binding on (*oath*). —II, Freed, liberated, emancipated, manumitted; released. —(*b*), Allowed to become old (*wine*).—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Urged on (*horse*).—(*d*), Kept, put in good condition.—V [*coll.*], Became old.

**1**, Liberation, emancipation, manumission; release.—**2**, Beauty; goodness; excellence. —(*b*), Liberty, freedom.—(*c*), *see* **3**.—**3**, Old age, oldness.— **21**, (*pl.* **41**), Free; liberated, released; emancipated, manumitted (*slave*).—(*b*), Young bird; young girl.—(*c*), Old waterskin; old man.—(*d*), (*pl.* **3**, **41**), Shoulder.—**22**, **22ᵗ**, *see* **1**.— **25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Old; ancient; old-fashioned; antique. —(*c*), Excellent; generous, noble.—(*d*), (*pl.* **28**), Generous horse, thorough-bred.—(*e*), Falcon, hawk; vulture.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Old, exquisite (*wine*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**(*a*).

**عَتَكَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Attacked, rushed upon; assaulted.—(*b*) [Bi], Persisted in (*resolution*). —(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Turned sour.—(*d*) [Bi], Stuck, clave to (*perfume*).—(*e*) [Bi], Smeared himself with (*perfume*).—(*f*), Became red (*bow*).

**1**, Time, space of time, period.—**21**, Generous, noble. —(*b*), Pure, clear (*wine*).—(*c*), Fickle, inconstant.—(*d*), Red (*wood*).—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.

* **عَتَلَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew, dragged, pulled along.—(*b*), Carried, bore.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Ila], Was prone, inclined to (*evil*).—V, VII, Moved, stirred.

**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**), Crowbar; lever; shoulder-pole.—(*b*), Auger, borer; wimble; gimlet.—**5**, Prone to evil, bad.—**13**, Voracious, greedy.—(*b*), Bad; hard. —**23ᵗ**, Occupation of a street-porter.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Servant; hireling; mercenary.—(*b*), Grievous (*disease*).—**28**, (*pl.* **28ᵗ**), Street-porter, carrier.

لا أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَكَ, لا أَنْعَتِلُ مَعَكَ I will not accompany thee.

* **عَتَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Delayed; was tardy, slow about; lingered, dawdled over.—(*b*) ['An], Desisted from, left off.—(*c*), Was dark (*night*).—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was milked at nightfall (*camel*). —II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Journeyed &c. at nightfall.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*d*) & II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*d*). —X, *see* I(*d*).

1, 1t [*coll.*], Darkness.—3, Wild olive.—4t, Nightfall, first stage of the night.—(*b*), Hour of the evening-prayer.—(*c*), Slowness, tardiness.—(*d*), *see* 1.—10, *see* 3.—21, Late, tardy; behindhand; dilatory.—21t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—26, *see* 21.—45, Slow, sluggish, dawdling, dilatory; dawdler, loiterer.

*N.Ag.*II, *N.Ag.*IV, Dark, gloomy, sombre.

**عَتَنَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & IIa], Pushed towards; drove, thrust into (*prison*).—IV ['Ala], Was hard upon (*debtor*).

21, *see* 26.—26, (*pl.* 10), Hardy, strong.

**عَتِهَ** — عُتِهَ: [*pass.*], (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 24), Became deranged, insane; was confounded, dazed.—(*b*) [Fī], Was madly, passionately devoted to.—(*c*) [Fī], Raged, was inveterate against.—V, Lost his head; was out of his mind, crazed, deranged.—(*b*), Was extravagant.—(*c*), Was overnice, fastidious.—(*d*) ['An], Feigned, assumed ignorance of.

22t, Mental derangement, insanity, lunacy; idiocy; madness, folly.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, Deranged, insane, crazed; idiot, lunatic, imbecile; maniac, madman.

عَتَاهِيَة *see* 22t & *N.P.*I.

عُتَاهِيَة *see* 22t.

**عَتَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 27, عُتِيّ), Was proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent.—(*b*), Was violent, boisterous (*wind*).—V, Behaved insolently, arrogantly.

عَاتٍ [21], (*pl.* عُتَاة [9tA], عُتِيّ), Proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; supercilious, disdainful.

عَتِيّ [25I], (*pl.* أَعْتَاء [38A]), Wicked, rebellious.

عُتُوّ [27], Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence.

عُتِيّ *see* 27.

**عَثَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate, gnawed, bit.—(*b*), Importuned.—II, *see* I(*b*) & III.—III, Trilled, quavered (*in singing*).—VI, Made excuses, invented pretexts.—VIII, Kept back from good.

3, *see* 3t(*a*).—3t, (*pl.* 3, 9), Moth; grub.—(*b*), Old woman, hag.—42, Serpent.

**عَثَجَ** *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, supped.

1, Company of men.—(*b*), Portion of the night.—3t, *see* 1(*a*).

**عَثْجَلَ** Was decrepit, helpless.

51, Corpulent.

* عَثَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 23, 26**), Slipped, tripped, stumbled.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**'Ala**], Stumbled, hit on; guessed; learnt casually.
5 (—َ) *A* } *see supra* (*a*).—II, Tripped (—ُ) *U* } up, made to stumble, fall; threw down; brought low, ruined.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Informed against, denounced.
10 —(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Made known, told, disclosed to.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Tripped; faltered (*tongue*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Got embarrassed, confused over.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was
15 brought low, fell into misery.

**1**[t], (*pl.* عَثَرَات), Slip, trip, stumble; false step.—**3**, Lie.—(*b*), Eagle.—**4yi**, Heedless, careless.—(*b*), Watered, irrigat-
20 ed (*land*).—**5**[t], Dusty.—**21**, Slipping, stumbling.—**23**, Difficulty, distress; evil plight; misfortune.—**26**, *see* **21**.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Slippery place; pit-
25 fall, snare.—(*b*), *see* **23**.

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Luckless, unfortunate; vagabond.

حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ Stumbling-block.

عُثْرُب A kind of pomegranate.

30 عَثْكَلَ Walked heavily.—(*b*), Adorned.—II, Was laden with fruit (*branch*).

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Palm-branch, raceme.

35 عُثْكُول, عُثْكُولَة *see* **49**.

عَثِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Abounded, was plentiful.—(*b*), Was coarse, thick.

**1**, **5**, Abundant.—(*b*), Big.—
40 **26**, (*pl.* **10**), Stupid, dull.

عُثْيَل Male hyena.

عَثْلَب Roasted.—(*b*), Was hasty over.—II, Became emaciated.

عَثَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was badly set (*bone*);
45 healed badly (*wound*).—(*b*), Set badly.—(*c*), Sewed badly, botched up.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Sought, received help from.

50 **35**, Young bustard.—(*b*), Young serpent.—(*c*), Othman (*name*).—**35yi**, Ottoman, Turk.

عَثَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24, 27**), Smoked (*fire*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Ascended, climbed.
55 (—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smelt of smoke.—(*b*), Was fumigated, perfumed.—II, Smoked.—(*b*), Fumigated, perfumed.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Made mischief, caused disturbances
60 amongst.—V, Was smoky.—(*b*), Was fumigated, perfumed.

**4**, Smoke.—(*b*), Small idol.—**5**, Smoky, smoked.—**24**, (*pl.* **41**), Smoke.—(*b*), Dust.

65 عُثْنُون (*pl.* **70**), Long beard.

عَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* عُثُوّ [**27**]) }
عَثِيَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* **36**, عُثِيّ) } Did, caused mischief, evil.

عَنْوَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* عَنًى [9]), Tress of hair.

عُنْوَة [3ᵗ], Matted hair.

عَنًى [9], Plants.—(*b*), Hair.

أَعْنَى [14], Hairy.—(*b*), Hyena.—(*c*), Foolish, stupid.

عَاثٍ [21], (*pl.* عُثَاة [9ᵗA], عُثِيّ), Bad, evil; criminal; villain, scoundrel.

عِثْيَان [34], *see* 14(*b*).

*عَجَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Cried out; roared; bellowed.—(*b*), Raised the dust (*wind*).—(*c*), Hastened, hurried, rushed.—II, Filled with smoke.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—V, Was full of smoke.

1, Cries, clamour, noise; roaring; bellowing.—1ᵗ, *see* 1. —3ᵗ [*coll.*], Omelet; egg-fritter. —22, Dust.—(*b*), Smoke.—(*c*), Foolish, stupid.—(*d*), Common people.—22ᵗ, Troop, herd of camels.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25, *see* 1. —28, Noisy, clamorous, uproarious, vociferous.

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى Made an hostile incursion against.

لَبَّدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ He desisted from.

*عَجِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Min *or* La], Wondered, marvelled at; was astonished at.—II, Astonished, caused to wonder.—IV, *see* II. —(*b*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Admired, was astonished at, was struck with; was infatuated with (*himself*). —V, X [Min], *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Tail-bone.—4, (*pl.* 38), Wonder, astonishment. —(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—24, *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).—25, Wonderful, astonishing, marvellous; extraordinary. —(*b*), Strange, odd, bizarre; eccentric.—(*c*), Loved, beloved. —25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Wonder, marvel; prodigy; miracle.—29, *see* 25(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Admirable; pleasing, charming.

*N.P.*IV, Vain, conceited, self-complacent; prig.

*N.Ac.*V, Astonishment, wonder; admiration.

أُعْجُوبَة (*pl.* 69), *see* 25ᵗ.

يَا لِلْعَجَب O case of wonder!

عُجْد Grapes; raisins.

*عَجَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Importuned, beset.—(*b*) ['Ala], Declared incapable, interdicted (*judge*).—(*c*) ['Ala & Bi], Fell upon .... with (*the sword*).—(*d*), Bent; cracked.

(عَجِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was big, stout.—(*b*), Was knotted, knotty, gnarled (*wood*).—V, Was fat, wrinkled (*belly*).—VIII, Covered himself.

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Knot.—(*b*), Fault, defect.—4, Excrescence, protuberance, protrusion.—5, Thick, hard.—6, *see* 5.—14,

(*pl.* **3**), Big, stout.—(*b*), Knotty, knotted, gnarled; knobby.—(*c*), Full.—(*d*), *see* **5**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Veil.—**26**, A species of melon.—**42**, *see* **14**.

عَجَرَدَ Stripped.

**51**, Nimble, light, swift.—(*b*), Heavy; strong.

عُجْرُوزٌ, عَجْرَزٌ (*pl.* **67**), Furrow in the sand.

عَجْرَفَ II ['Ala], Was haughty to, domineered over; treated harshly.

**51**[t], Harshness.—(*b*), Rashness, temerity.

عُجْرُوفٌ Long-legged ant.—(*b*), Light, swift.—(*c*), Old woman.

عَجَارِفُ الدَّهْرِ Accidents of fortune.

عَجْرَمَ Hastened.

**51**, Robust; brave.—**53**, **54**, *see* **51**.

عَجَزَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Aged, grew old.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, **17**[t], **27**, **36**) ['An], Was incapable of, unequal to, lacked strength for.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Aged, grew old.—(*b*), Considered, called weak.—(*c*), Weakened, enfeebled, rendered weak; incapacitated.—IV, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Did wonders.—(*d*), Baffled, puzzled.

**1**, Weakness, feebleness; impotency, helplessness; incapability, incapacity.—(*b*), Sword-hilt.—(*c*), Second hemistich of a verse.—(*d*), *see* **3**.—**2**, *see* **3**.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Buttock, behind, posterior; rump, croup.—**6**, *see* **3**.—**14**, Large in the posteriors.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Weak, feeble; powerless, impotent, helpless; incapable.—**23**, *see* **23**[t](*a*).—**23**[t], Sword-knot.—(*b*), Woman's bustle.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Old, aged (*woman*).—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Sword.—**45**, Weakling.—(*b*), Laggard; slow-coach.

*N.P.*I, Importuned.—(*b*), Outstripped.

*N.Ac.*IV, Wonder.—(*b*), Persuasiveness.—(*c*), Sublimity.

مُعْجِزَةٌ Miracle, wonder.

إِعْجَازَةٌ *see* **23**[t](*b*).

أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ The seven last days of winter.

عَجَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept back, prevented from.—V [Bi], Detained.—(*b*), Temporized; procrastinated.—(*c*), Pursued, kept in view.

**1**, Middle; middle of.—(*b*), Handle (*of the bow*).—**2**, **3**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**3**[t], A period of the night.—**25**, Impotent.—**26**, Pouring rain.

عَجْعَجَ Cried out; shouted.

48, Noisy, clamorous.—51ᵗ, (*pl.* 47), Shout, cry; clamour.

عَجَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Abstained from (*food*).—(*b*), Kept short, stinted, starved (*cattle*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Nursed, tended (*invalid*); bore with.

(ـَـ) *A* (ـُـ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 1), Grew thin, lean.—II ['An], Abstained from (*food*).—(*b*), Ate little.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

4, Thinness, leanness.—14, (*pl.* 28), Thin, lean, emaciated.—23, Colocynth.—(*b*), Grain.—(*c*), Fortune, chance.

*عَجِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 4ᵗ), Hastened, hurried, sped along; was expeditious.—(*b*) [Bi & Ila], Hurried with, brought.... to.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Urged, hurried on; hastened, accelerated, quickened.—(*c*), Overtook; outstripped.—(*d*), Sent in advance.—(*e*) [La], Paid in advance.—(*f*) [La], Offered food to.—III [Bi], Was quick about; was hasty, overhasty with.—(*b*), Vied in haste with.—(*c*) [Bi], Punished for.—IV, *see* II(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Was hasty over, was quick about, dispatched.—(*c*), Hurried, pressed on.—X, *see* II(*b*), (*c*) & V(*b*).

1ya, *fem. of* 21.—2, (*pl.* 23, 27), Calf.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7, 23), Cow-calf; heifer.—3ᵗ, Food &c. prepared in haste.—4, Haste, hurry; quickness; dispatch, promptness, expeditiousness.—4ᵗ, *see* 4.—(*b*) (*pl.* 4, 23), Cart.—(*c*), Wheel; water-wheel; pulley.—5, 6, *see* 21.—14, Quicker.—21, Quick, hasty, speedy, prompt, expeditious; diligent.—21ᵗ [*art.*], The present world.—24ᵗ, *see* 3ᵗ.—25, (*pl.* 23), *see* 21.—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], Death.—33, (*pl.* 22ya), *see* 21.—45, (*pl.* 65). Overhasty.—(*b*), Quickly-ripening (*palm-tree*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 45.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 45.

مُسْتَعْجِلَة Short (*road*).

عَاجِلًا Quickly, speedily; soon.

عُجَيْلَى, عُجَيْلَة Quick walk, rapid pace.

آجِلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا Sooner or later.

عَجْلَدَ Became grave, serious.

55, Thick milk.

عَجْلَزَة Strong (*horse*).

*عَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Bit, gnawed.—(*b*), Tried, tested, proved.—II, Put the vowel-points to, pointed, dotted (*writing*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Spoke barbarously, unintelligibly.—

(*c*), Locked (*door*).—VII ['Ala], Was obscure, unintelligible to. —X, Was embarrassed, mute. —(*b*), Stammered, stuttered, got confused over (*reading*).—(*c*), *see* VII.

**1t**, *see* **4t**.—**3**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**3t**, Stammering, stuttering; barbarousness, vitiousness of speech; barbarism, solecism.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Foreigners; Persians.—(*b*) [*art.*], Persia.—(*c*), *see* **24**.—**4t**, (*pl. reg.*), Palm-tree.—(*b*), Rock.—**4yi**, Foreigner; foreign. —**14**, (*pl.* **37** & *reg.*), Foreigner. —(*b*), Speechless, mute, silent. —**14yi**, *see* **4yi**.—**24**, Kernel, stone.—**42**, (*pl.* **3**), *fem. of* **14**. —(*b*), (*pl.* عَجْمَاوَات), Brute, beast.—(*c*), Treeless track of sand.

*N.P.* IV, Pointed, dotted (*writing*).—(*b*), Obscure.—(*c*), Locked (*door*).

حُرُوف المُعْجَم Letters of the alphabet; dotted letters of the alphabet.

مَا عَجَمَتْهُ عَيْنِي مُنْذ My eye has not beheld him since.

*** عَجَنَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded, worked (*dough*).—V, VII, Was kneaded.—VIII, *see* I.

**20**, **20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Kneading-trough.—**21**, Kneader.—**21t**, Middle.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Dough, paste.—**26t**, Lump of dough. —(*b*), Crowd.—**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.

*N.P.* I, (*pl.* **67**), Kneaded.—(*b*), Electuary.—(*c*), Preserve, jam.

**عَجْهَنَ** II [Bain], Made mischief between.—V, Was complicated, intricate (*affair*).

عُجَاهِن (*pl.* **47t**), Servant; cook. —(*b*), Best man (*of a bridegroom*).—(*c*), Internuncio.—(*d*), Match-maker.—(*e*), Pimp.—(*f*), Porcupine; hedgehog.

عُجَاهِنَة Bridesmaid.

**عَجَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made a grimace, looked vicious.—(*b*), Suckled late (*infant*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*b*).

عُجْوَة [1t], Preserved dates.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Date-stone.

عُجَايَة [22tI], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* عَجَايَا [9], عُجِيّ), Tendon of the leg.

عِجَايَة [23tI], *see* 24t(*b*).

عُجَاوَة [24t], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), Milk (*other than the mother's*).

عُجِيّ (*pl.* عَجَايَا), Foster-child.

*** عَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Counted, numbered, reckoned; calculated.—(*b*), Accounted, considered, thought, deemed.—II, *see* I(*a*). —(*b*), Recounted, enumerated the merits of.—(*c*), *see* IV.—

III, Drew lots with.—(*b*) [Fi], Shared with equally.—(*c*), Returned with force (*pain*).—IV [La], Prepared, made ready for.—V, Was prepared, ready. —(*b*), Multiplied, increased.—(*c*) ['Ala], Exceeded the number of.—VI, *see* V(*b*).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Reckoned on; took into account.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was consequential, self-satisfied.—(*d*), *see* V(*a*).—X [La], Prepared; made ready for; was ready for.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Large number; multitude; host.—(*b*), Equal; fellow, companion.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Number.—(*b*), A number, several, many.—**3**, Beauty-spot, mole.—**3t**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**), Equipment, out-fit, accoutrement; munitions, supplies.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Apparatus, appliances, instruments, implements, tools.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Saddle. —**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Number; quantity.—(*b*), Age.—**4yi**, Numerical. —**7**, Paroxysm, periodical recurrence (*of pain*).—**23**, Calculation; counting, reckoning; enumeration.—(*b*), Fit of insanity.—(*c*), *see* **7**.—**25**, Numerous.—(*b*), Reckoned, counted amongst.—(*c*), Number.—(*d*), *see* **2**(*b*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Lot, share, part, portion.

—**34**, Time, epoch, period.—(*b*), Beginning, commencement. —**62**, Reckoning; calculation; enumeration; account.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **62**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Ready.

*N.P.*IV, Equipped.—(*b*), Sides (*of a horse*).

*N.Ag.*X, Ready, prepared; willing.

أيّام عَدِيدَة Numbered days, numerous days.

سَنِين عَدِيدَة [*coll.*], Many years.

كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّة Be ye prepared, ready.

**عدب** **9yi**, High-minded, generous; stainless.—**22**, Fine sand.— **26**, Sandhill.

عَدَبْش Gentleness, mildness.

**عدر** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was bold.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dug, trenched.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was well-watered. —VIII, *see* (—).

**1**, **3**, **4**, Heavy rain.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Dug, trenched. —(*b*), Mattock.

* **عدس** *I* (*n.ac.* **1**), Served.—(*b*), Pastured, fed, tended (*cattle*).—(*c*), Stamped on, trampled, trod.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **27**, **30**) [Fi], Journeyed.—(*e*) [*pass.*], Suffered from red pimples.

**4**, Lentils.—**4t**, A lentil. —(*b*), Lentil-shaped glass, lens.—(*c*), Red spot, pimple,

pustule.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Macadam. —**4yi**, Lenticular, lentiform.—**4yi**^t^, Lentil soup.—**26**, Bold, daring.

5 **عَدْعَدَ** Hastened.—(*b*), Cried out.

**عَدَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate; tasted.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Mouthful, morsel, bit, taste. —**2**, Part of the night.—(*b*), 10 Troop, band.—**2**^t^, (*pl.* **7**), Portion.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*b*).—(*c*), Root, stump.—**4**, Speck, mote (*in the eye*).—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**24**, *see* **1**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **1**.

15 **عَدَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) (ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Conjectured, surmised.—(*b*), Dipped into water (*hand*).—IV, *see* I.

**4**^t^, (*pl.* **10**), Grappling-iron; harpoon.—**21**, Self-reliant.

20 **عَوْدَقَة** *see* **4**^t^.

**عَدَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Beat, carded (*wool*).

* **عَدَلَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**^t^, **18**^t^, **22**^t^, **27**^t^), Was just; gave right judgment.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Balanced, 25 counterbalanced, counterpoised; equalled.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made equal to; divided equally.—(*d*), Straightened.—(*e*) (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) ['**An**], Deviated, declined from; turned 30 away from.—(*f*) [**Ila**], Returned to.—(*g*), *see* III(*d*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**^t^), Was just, equitable, fair.—II, Made right, just; rectified (*judgment*).— 35 (*b*), Adjusted; made equal, even; straightened.—(*c*), Directed rightly; led straight.—(*d*), Placed in equilibrium (*balance*). —(*e*), Pronounced trustworthy 40 (*witness*).—III, Equalled; was level, even with; was parallel to.—(*b*), Counterpoised, counterbalanced.—(*c*) [**Bain**], Arranged matters between.—(*d*) [**Bain**], 45 Made equal.—(*e*), Wavered, hesitated, vacillated.—IV, Made, put right, rectified; adjusted; made to correspond to.—V, Was equal, even.—VII ['**An**], 50 Deviated, swerved from.—VIII, Was straight, upright; was equal, equable, uniform; was symmetrical; was proportionate.—(*b*), Was of medium size 55 &c.—(*c*), Was moderate, temperate.—(*d*), Was in equilibrium. —(*e*), *see* X.—X [*coll.*], Was stout, corpulent.

**1**, Justice, equity; right; 60 righteousness; rectitude, uprightness, honesty, straightforwardness, fairness.—(*b*), Just, upright; equitable, fair; impartial.—(*c*), Measure, right 65 measure.—(*d*), Equidistant, midway.—(*e*), (*pl.* **38**), Equal; like; equivalent.—(*f*), Requital, compensation; ransom.

—2, (*pl.* 27, 29), Equal; like, similar, corresponding; fellow; half (*a load*).—(*b*), Saddle-bag; sack.—4, Equilibrium; counterpoise; counterbalancing.—4t, Trustworthy, reliable (*witnesses*).—5, *see* 21.—9t, *see* 4t.—17t, 18t, *see* 1(*a*).—21, Just, upright, honest, straightforward; fair, equitable, equable; impartial.—22t, *see* 1(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 43), Equal.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—25t [*coll.*], *see* 2(*b*).—26ya, 26yi, Old tree.—(*b*), Seaman, sailor, mariner.—27t, *see* 1(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Proportionate; symmetrical.—(*b*), Average.

*N.Ag.*III, Equal, equivalent.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Proportionate; symmetrical; uniform.—(*b*), Right; straight.—(*c*) Temperate, moderate.—(*d*), Medium, average.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Equity; equality; equilibrium; proportion; symmetry.—(*b*), Moderation.—(*c*), Equinox.

مُعَادَلَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Equivalence; equality; equilibrium; proportion, proportionateness.—(*b*), Equation.

بِعَدَالَة Equitably, justly.

مُعَدِّل النَّهَار The equator.

الإِعْتِدَال الرَّبِيعِيّ The vernal equinox.

إِعْتِدَالِيّ Equinoctial.

*عَدِم A (*n. ac.* 4, 9), Was, became non-existent; was wanting, missing, not forth-coming; was lost.—(*b*), Lacked, was wanting in, destitute of; missed; lost.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Perished; was spoilt.—IV, Deprived, bereft, despoiled, robbed of.—(*b*), Missed.—(*c*), Was impoverished, became poor, needy.—VII, Disappeared; was lost; was destroyed, ruined; was annihilated; became non-existent.

3, 4, Lack, need, want; loss.—(*b*), Non-existence.—(*c*), Destruction, annihilation.—5, *see* 25(*a*).—10, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 43) Poor, needy, destitute.—(*b*), Lacking, void, destitute of; without.—(*c*), Stupid, demented.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 25(*a*).

*عَدَن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or* Bi], Stayed, remained in; dwelt, abode in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged, manured.—(*c*), Pulled up.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Dug up (*ground*); worked (*mine*).

1, Abode, dwelling.—(*b*), Eden.—4, Aden (*city*).—17yi, Metallic; mineral; mineralogical; mineralogic.—18, (*pl.* 44), Mine.—(*b*), Mineral.—(*c*), Place of production;

source, origin.—20, Pickaxe.—22, Shore; bank.—(b), Period of seven years.—22t, Company, body of men.—(b), see 25t.—25t, (pl. 46), Patch.—33, 34, A time, period.

*N.Ag.*II, Miner.

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ The gardens of Eden, Paradise.

*عَدَا U (n. ac. 1, 36), Ran.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 35) [acc. & 'An], Turned, prevented, hindered from.—(c) [acc. or 'An], Turned, passed away from; neglected, left undone; omitted.—(d) ['Ala], Leapt, rushed at; assailed; charged.—(e), (n. ac. 1, عُدْوَى [3ya], عُدَوَاء [22A], 27, 36) ['Ala], Wronged, acted unjustly towards; oppressed.

عَدِيَ A (n. ac. عَدًا [4A]) [La], Hated, was hostile to.—II, Made to pass, go through; made to overstep, transgress.—(b), Made active, transitive (verb).—(c) [acc. & 'An], Turned from.—III, Ran after; chased, pursued; raced.—(b), Treated as an enemy; resisted.—IV, see I(e).—(b) [Fi], Went too far in; transgressed in.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped against.—(d) [acc. & Min], Infected with, communicated to (disease).—V, Overstepped the bounds; transgressed.—(b), Was active, transitive (verb).—(c) [IIa], Passed to.—(d) ['Ala], Wronged.—(e), Took, received (dowry).—VI, Ran, raced together.—(b), Were enemies.—(c), Infected one another.—(d) [Min], Was distant, far off, remote from; withdrew from.—(e), Was uneven.—VIII ['Ala], Was hostile, badly disposed to; wronged, injured.—X [acc. & 'Ala], Asked the help of ... against.—(b), Made to run, urged on.

عَدْو [1], Run; race; course.

عَدْوَى [1ya], Infectious disease; infection, contagion.—(b), Complaint (in law).

عِدْو [2], Flat stone, covering.

عِدْوَة [2t, 3t], (pl. عِدَاء [23A]), High place; bank, edge, riverside.—(b), see 22(b).

عُدْوَى [3ya], Oppression, tyranny.

عَدًى [4], (pl. أَعْدَاء [38A]), Bank, edge, side; region.

عِدًى [7], see 2 & 4.—(c), Hostile.

عُدًى [9], see 7(c).

مَعْدًى [17], Passage, outlet.—(b), Refuge.

عَادٍ [21], (pl. عُدَاة [9tA]), Running; runner.—(b) [art.], The lion.—(c), see 26.

عَادِيَة [21*], (*pl.* عَوَادٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Injustice, wrong, oppression.—(*c*), Distance.—(*d*), Hindrance.—(*e*), *see* 25(*a*).

عَدَآء [22A], *see* 1.—(*b*), Equal; like.

عَدَاوَة [22*], Enmity, hostility; hatred.—(*b*), *see* 3ya.

عِدَآء [23A], *see* 1 & 2 & 22(*b*).

عَدِيّ [25], Advanced guard; skirmishers.—(*b*), *Name of an Arab tribe.*

عَدُوّ [26], (*pl.* أَعَادٍ [37], أَعْدَآء [38A]), Enemy, foe.

عَدَّآء [28A], Runner; courier; courser (*horse*).

عُدْوَان [35], *see* 3ya.

عَدَوَان [36], Fleet, swift.

عَوَادٍ [41], Vicissitudes (*of fortune*).

عُدَوَآء [43], Dry ground.—(*b*), Discomfort, uncomfortableness (*of a seat &c.*).—(*c*), Distance.—(*d*), Obstacle, hindrance, impediment.

مَعْدُوّ, مَعْدِيّ [*N.P.*I] ['Ala], Oppressed.

تَعْدِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Transitiveness (*of a verb*).

مُعْدٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Infectious, contagious.

مُتَعَدٍّ [*N.Ag.*V], Active, transitive (*verb*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Transgressor, trespasser; oppressor.

تَعَدٍّ [*N.Ac.*V], Injustice, oppression; molestation.—(*b*), Transgression, iniquity.

مُتَعَادٍ [*A.Ag.*VI], Uneven, rugged (*ground*).

تَعَادِي [*N.Ac.*VI] [*art.*], Uneven, rugged ground.

مُعْتَدٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII] ['Ala], *see* *N.Ag.*V(*b*).

إِعْتِدَآء [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* *N.Ac.*V.

عَدَا, مَا عَدَا Except, save; without.

عَادِيَان [*du.*], The two sides (*of a board*).

أَعْدَى عَدُوّ The greatest enemy.

* عَذَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, prevented withheld from.—(*b*) ['An], Left, left undone (*affair*).—(*c*), Was unable to eat from excessive thirst.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was slimy, dirty (*water*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Was sweet, agreeable, pleasant, palatable.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, prevented, withheld from.—(*b*), Punished, corrected, chastised; tormented, tortured.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Cleansed, purified (*water*).—(*d*), Had, found sweet water.—V [*coll.*], Was punished, chastised.—(*b*), Was in pain, suffered.—X, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Found sweet (*water*).—(*c*), Drew sweet, fresh water.

1, Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, palatable.—1t, Green moss; water-lentil; duck-weed. —4, Straw; floating impurities; scum; drift.—(b), Twigs, branches.—4t, A straw.—(b), Twig, branch.—(c), see 1t.—4yi, Generous.—5, Slimy (water).—5t, see 1t.—21, see 26.—22, (pl. 15t & عذابات), Punishment, chastisement, castigation.—(b), Pain; torture.—22t, Womb.—26, Parched.—(b), Unsheltered. —27t, Sweetness (of water).

عذج *U* (n. ac. 1), Drank (water).

20, Ill-tempered, fault-finding, cantankerous, contentious.

عذر* *I* (n. ac. 1, 3, 10, 18t, 19t) [acc. & 'Ala], Excused for; exculpated, exonerated from. —(b), (n. ac. 1, 3), Was guilty; was vicious; was faulty.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Cut off; circumcised; cauterized.—(d), *I*, *U* (n. ac. 1), Bound, fastened on (bridle).—(e) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped, aided against.—(f) [pass.], Had inflammation of the throat.—II, Made idle excuses; was remiss, wanting.—(b) [Fi], Was at fault in.—(c), Had downy cheeks.—(d), Razed, effaced the traces of (house).—(e), Besmeared, soiled, sullied, defiled, polluted.—(f), Prepared a feast.—III, see II(a).—IV, see I(a), (c) & II(b), (f).—(e), Made excuses; got himself excused.—(f), Bridled (horse). —(g) [Fi], Marked, bruised.—(h), Voided excrement.—V, see VIII(a), (d).—(c) ['Ala], Was difficult, too hard.—(d), Fled. —VIII, Excused himself; apologized.—(b), Was excusable, pardonable.—(c), Complained.—(d), Was effaced.—X, Asked pardon; apologized.

2t, (pl. 7), Excuse, pretext, plea.—3, (pl. 38), Excuse; apology.—(b), Virginity, maidenhead, hymen.—3t, (pl. 9), Tuft of hair; forelock.—(b), Circumcision.—(c), see 3 & 22ya. —3ya, Excuse.—5t, (pl. reg.), Human excrement.—10, see 3(a).—17t, 18t, 19t, (pl. 44), Excuse.—21, see 25(a).—22ya, Adara: 5 stars below Sirius.—23, (pl. 10), Cheek.—(b), Down. (c), Cheek-strap; halter.—(d), Shame.—(e), Resistance, refusal.—25, (pl. 10), Excuser; apologist; defender, advocate, pleader.—(b), Feast, entertainment.—25t, Good-naturedness, forbearance, placability. —40, (pl. 66), Pain or inflammation in the throat; quinsy. —(b), Brand, mark.—42, (pl. 22ya, 22yi), Virgin, maid,

maidenhead.—(*b*), Unbored pearl.—(*c*), Instrument of torture.—(*d*), Untrodden sand.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **17t**.

5 *N.P.*I, Excused; excusable.—(*b*), Circumcised.—(*c*), One having the quinsy.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*V, Difficulty, impossibility, impracticability, infeasibility. 10

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **2t**.

خَلَعَ العِذَار He threw off all restraint, was shameless, brazen.

15 **عَذَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—V, *see* I.

**21**, Food.—**24**, Deadly (*poison*).

**عَذَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off the branches of (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Branded, marked (*sheep*).—(*c*), Reproached, upbraided.—(*d*), Had the diarrhœa.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Distinguished, marked, particularized. 20

25 **1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Fruit-laden palm-tree.—**1t**, Mark, brand.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Bunch, cluster.—(*b*), Branch.—**2t**, *see* **1t**.—**6**, Congenial.—(*b*), Fragrant.

30 **عَذَلَ** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, censured; reproached.—II, *see* I.—V, VIII, Blamed himself.—(*b*), *Pass. of* I.

**1**, Blame, censure.—**3t**, Censorious; fault-finder; critic; 35 carper.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **11**, **29**), Censurer, blamer.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *Fem. of* **21**.—**26**, **28**, *see* **3t**.—**28t**, Posterior, behind.—(*b*), *see* **3t**.—**62**, *see* **1**. 40

*N.P.*II, Lavish.

أَيَّام مُعْتَذِلَات, أَيَّام عُذَل Sultry days; dog-days.

**عَذْلَجَ** Filled, fed well.

**49**, Luxurious living. 45

عُذَلِطًا Sour milk.

**عَذَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit; chewed.—(*b*), Defended himself.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Reviled, abused.

**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Vicious (*horse*). 50 —(*b*), Sharp-tongued, snappish.

**عَذَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was healthy, salubrious.

**عَذِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* عَذًى [**4**]) / **عَذُوَ** *U* (*n. ac.* عَذَاوَة [**22t**]) } Was dry, healthy (*soil*).— 55 X, Found healthy.

عَذَاة [**4t**A], عَذِيَة [**5t**], Healthy, good (*soil*).

عَاذٍ [**21**], عَذِيّ [**25**], Healthy, 60 salubrious.

عَذِيَّة [**25t**], *see* **4t**A.

**عَرَّ** * *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was mangy, scabby (*camel*).—(*b*) [**Bi** *or acc.* & **Bi**], Sullied, bespattered; aspersed, 65 defamed.—(*c*), Vexed, grieved.—(*d*), Dunged, manured.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* **23**), Cried out; roared,

bellowed.—II, *see* I(*d*).—III, *see* I(*e*).—IV, Was dirty, filthy.—VI, Was restless, uneasy, disturbed (*sleeper*).—VIII [*acc. or* Bi], Begged of.—X, Spread (*mange*).

1, Itch, mange, scab.—(*b*), Vice, fault; evil, mischief.—(*c*), Mangy; scabby.—3, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Birds' dung.—3t, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dirt, filth; filthiness.—(*d*), Dirty, filthy.—(*e*), Madness.—3ya, Prostitute, drab, wanton.—4, Manginess, scabbiness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Mangy, scabby.—17t, Sin, crime; iniquity.—(*b*), Damage, injury.—(*c*), Violence; perfidy, treachery.—(*d*), Fine, mulct; blood-money.—21, *see* 14.—22, Retaliation.—(*b*), Weaned too soon (*child*).—(*c*), Oxeye; wild narcissus.—22t, *see* 24.—(*b*), Power; splendour, grandeur, magnificence; pomp.—(*c*), Root.—24, Badness, wickedness, viciousness.—25, Stranger; settler.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Roaring, bellowing.—27, *see* 4.—40, *see* 3t(*d*).

*N.P.* VIII, Suppliant.

عرب *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Was swollen.—(*c*), Became recrudescent (*wound*).

*(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27yit), Was pure Arabic; was of pure Arab descent.—(*b*), Spoke good, correct Arabic.—II, Arabicised (*foreign word*).—(*b*), Had a pure Arabic style.—(*c*), Taught Arabic.—(*d*), Bought an Arab steed.—(*e*) ['An], Spoke for.—(*f*) ['Ala], Upbraided, inveighed against.—(*g*), Gave earnest-money.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).—(*d*), Spoke out plainly, openly; expressed clearly, declared (*thoughts*).—(*e*) [Bi], Showed, proved by (*arguments*).—(*f*), Parsed, analyzed.—(*g*), Spoke obscenely.—V, Became a naturalized Arab.—(*b*), Dwelt in the desert.—(*c*) [La], Manifested love to.—X, *see* IV(*g*) & V(*a*).

1, Clear, plain, distinct.—1t, *see* 23t(*a*).—2, Dried grass.—3, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Arabs, Arabians, pure-blooded Arabs.—4t, Vehicle, conveyance, carriage, cart.—(*b*), Soul, mind.—(*c*), Vessel.—4yi, (*pl.* 4), Arab, Arabian; nomad.—(*b*), White barley.—4yit [*art.*], The Arabic language, Arabic.—5, Abundant.—5t, Disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Full (*well*).—21, Full, overflowing, swollen (*river*).—21t, *see* 4 & 21.—22t, *see* 23t.—23t, Foul, obscene speech.—(*b*), Coitus.—25, Chaste, uncorrupt.—(*b*), *see*

26(*c*).—26, Faithful, loving.—(*b*), Unfaithful.—(*c*), Lascivious.—26t, *fem. of* 26.—(*b*), Friday.—27t, 27yit, Pure Arab descent; pure Arabic.—28 [*coll.*], Godfather, sponsor.—28t [*coll.*], Godmother.—33, Purist.—36t, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], *see* 4t(*a*).—38, *see* 4.—42, *see* 4.

*N.P.*II, Arabicised.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 26(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, Declinable.

*N.Ac.*IV, Grammatical analysis: parsing; desinental syntax.

إِعْرَابِيّ (*pl.* 38), Nomad Arab, Bedouin.

خَيْل أَعْرُب ,خَيْل عِرَاب Thorough-bred Arab horses.

عَرَبَجِيّ T., Driver, coachman.

مَا بِالدَّارِ عَرِيْب or مُعْرِب There is no one in the house.

عَرْبَدَ Was turbulent; was quarrelsome, ill-natured.

عِرْبَدّ [58], Male viper.

مُعَرْبِد ,عِرْبِيد Quarrelsome.

عَرَبْرَب Sumac.

عَرْبَسَ Confused, embroiled.—II, Was confused, became embroiled.

53, Level, fit for cultivation (*ground*).

عَرْبَشَ [*coll.*], Climbed.—II, *see* I.

عَرْبَضَ 49, Big, stout.

* عَرْبَنَ Gave earnest-money, made a deposit.

50, *see infra.*

عُرْبُون ,عَرَبُون (*pl.* 67), Earnest-money, deposit, guarantee; pledge.

عَرَتَ *I,U* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Became hard.—(*b*), Was agitated.—(*c*), Shone, gleamed.—(*d*), Rubbed the nose of.

عَرْتَبَة Nose, tip of the nose.

عَرْتَمَة Dimple of the upper lip.—(*b*), *see supra.*

عَرْتَنَ Dyed; tanned.

51, 52, A species of shrub for dyeing.

عَرَتُون ,عَرَتَن *see* 51.

عَرَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took off, laid aside.—(*b*), Rubbed.

عَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 27) [Fi], Mounted, ascended.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was borne aloft.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Limped, halted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 3t, 4), Limped, was lame.—(*b*), Was low, was setting (*sun*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 36), *see* (—) (*a*).—II, Sloped, leant over, inclined.—(*b*), Made to slope.—(*c*) ['Ala], Stopped, halted in; stayed, paused, lingered in; inclined to.—(*d*) ['An], Left, forsook.—IV, Made to limp, rendered lame.—V, *see* II(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*),

Limped.—(*d*), Confined.—VI, Feigned lameness.—VII, *see* II(*a*), (*d*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Train of camels.—**1**[t], Slope, incline; bend.—(*b*), Detour; deviation. —(*c*), Inclination.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**3**[t], *see* **1**[t] & **4**.—**4**, Limp, lameness.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), Limping, lame, halt; cripple.—(*b*) [*art.*], The crow.—**17**, *see* **20**. —**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of ascent; ascent: ladder, steps; stairs, staircase.—**21**, Limping.—(*b*), Absent.—**25**, High.—(*b*), Unsolid,—**36**, *see* **4**.—**42** [*art.*], The hyena.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

*N.Ac.* II, V, *see* **1**[t].

عُرْجُودٌ، عُرْجُدٌ Pedicle.—(*b*), Crooked palm-branch.

عَرْجَنَ Printed (*stuff, cloth*).—(*b*), Daubed, smeared; dyed.—(*c*), Struck, hit, beat.

عُرْجُونٌ (*pl.* **67**), Palm-branch, raceme.

عَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Grew, shot up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw, cast, hurled, flung.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fled.—II, Fled.—(*b*), Rose (*star*).—(*c*), Penetrated, pierced.—(*d*), Turned aside.—V, Was put to flight, routed.

**1**, Hard, stiff.—(*b*), Base of the neck.—(*c*), Ass.—**5**, *see* **1**(*a*). —**22**[t], Locust.—(*b*), State, condition.—**25**, Distant, remote.—(*b*), Custom.—**28**[t], Balista, catapult, military engine.—**49**, Courageous, sturdy.

عُرْدُمٌ Rough.—(*b*), Strong.—(*c*), Neck.

عَرَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was hard; was contracted.—(*b*), Pulled, tugged at; jerked.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Concealed.—(*b*), Was contracted.—(*c*) [La], Showed to.—III, Opposed, resisted, withstood. —(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—IV, Spoilt.—V ['Ala], Was hard, difficult for.—VI, *see* II(*b*).—X, *see* V.

عِرْزَبٌ Strong, sturdy, big.

عِرْزَالٌ (*pl.* **67**), Watchman's hut. —(*b*), Lair.

عَرْزَمَ — إِعْرَنْزَمَ Became contracted. **49**, Lion.—**51**, *see* **49**.—**53**, Serpent.

عُرَازِمٌ *see* **49**.

عَرَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bound (*camel*).—(*b*), Was cheerful, gay.

*(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was merry, boisterous.—(*b*) [Bi], Kept, clave, held fast to.—(*c*), Became severe.—(*d*) ['An], Was fatigued, was incapacitated from.—(*e*) ['An], Held back, refrained from.—(*f*), Was perplexed, confused. —II, Halted (*at night*).—IV, Gave a marriage-feast.—(*b*),

Brought the bride home.—(*c*), *see* (ـَـ)(*b*) & II.—V [La], Showed affection to.

1, Partition, wall.—(*b*), Tent-pole.—2, (*pl.* 38), Spouse: husband; wife.—2yi, A certain dye.—3, (*pl.* 38), Wedding, marriage.—(*b*), Marriage-feast; festivities, rejoicings.—10, (*pl.* عُرُسات), *see* 3.—25 [*coll.*], *see* 26(*a*).—26, (*pl.* 10), Betrothed: bridegroom.—(*b*), *see* 26ᵗ.—26ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Betrothed; bride.—30, 30ᵗ, Thicket; haunt of of a lion.

*N.P.* II, IV, Halting-place, encampment, bivouac.

اِبْن عِرْس (*pl.* بَنَات عِرْس), Weasel.

* عَرَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Built, constructed; roofed (*building*).—(*b*) [La], Made an arbour for (*the vine*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Formed an arbour (*vine*).—(*d*), Cased with stone (*well*).—(*e*) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in.—(*f*), Struck on the neck.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was confused, bewildered, mazed, dazed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Pressed, dunned (*debtor*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Trained (*vine*).—(*c*), Formed an arbour.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & II(*c*).—V [Bi], Stayed, settled in, pitched his tent in; stuck, kept to.—VIII, Overgrew an arbour (*vine*).

1, (*pl.* 7ᵗ, 10, 27, 38), Throne.—(*b*), Tent; pavilion; alcove.—(*c*), Palace.—(*d*), Roof.—(*e*), Pillar, support.—(*f*), Bier.—3, (*pl.* 7ᵗ, 38), Base of the neck.—(*b*), Instep.—25, (*pl.* 10), Vine-arbour, bower; hut; trellis; terrace.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Vine.—(*c*), *see* 25ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Woman's litter.—(*b*), Enclosure, pen.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Vine.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Refreshment-room.

عَرَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was restless.—(*b*), Quivered.—(*c*), Thundered & lightened.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Quivered, flashed, gleamed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Was sprightly, brisk; frolicked.—(*c*), Was stinking.—II, Spread out in the sun.—IV, Was restless; quivered; shook.—V [Bi], Stopped, stayed in.—VIII, Frisked about; sported, frolicked, gamboled (*child*).—(*b*), Quivered, twitched (*skin*).

1, Flashing, gleaming (*lightning*).—1ᵗ, (*pl.* عَرَصَات & 23), Open space: court; court-yard; square &c.—5, *see* 1.—28, *see* 1.—(*b*), Pliant (*spear*).—45 [*art.*], New moon.

عِرْصَام Lion.

عَرْصَف G., Champoepitys, ground-pine.

* عَرَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Happened, took

place, occurred, befell.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Showed to; placed before; presented to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Exhibited, offered, tendered for (*sale*); applied to, put on; propounded to (*matter*); exposed to (*the sword, the whip &c.*), slew; flogged, whipped. —(*d*), Reviewed; held a review. —(*e*), Read, recited.—(*f*), Followed (*the footsteps of*).—(*g*) [La], Interfered with.—(*h*) [La], Became practicable, easy to.—(*i*), Hit in the side.—(*j*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Placed sideways. —(*k*), Came to Mecca.—(*l*), Branded.—(*m*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Defrauded.—(*n*) [*pass.*], Went mad.—(*o*), *see infra*.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [La], Appeared, became apparent, showed himself to.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 7, 22*), Was broad, wide, large.—II [*acc.* & La], Placed, put, set before, over against; presented, offered to; represented, explained to.—(*b*), Widened, broadened, enlarged, extended.—(*c*), Hinted at; suggested; insinuated.—(*d*) [Bi *or* La], Made insinuations, threw out hints against. —(*e*), Wrote indistinctly, illegibly.—(*f*), *see* I(*k*).—III, Shunned, avoided.—(*b*), Opposed, thwarted, crossed; contradicted; interrupted.—(*c*), Rendered the like to, paid back in his own coin.—(*d*), Vied, competed, contended with, emulated, rivalled.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Fi], Kept up with (*in walking*): walked by the side of, accompanied.—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Compared, collated.—(*g*), Met, encountered.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (ـَـ), (ـُـ) & II(*b*).—(*e*), Presented (*petition*).—(*f*) ['An], Turned from; opposed, resisted, hindered.—(*g*)[Fi], Was lavish, generous in.—V, Showed, presented itself.—(*b*), Was exposed; was shown, exhibited, displayed.—(*c*) [La], Opposed, thwarted; contradicted.—(*d*) [La], Undertook, ventured upon, essayed, attempted.—(*e*), *see* I(*a*).—VI, Opposed, withstood each other; contradicted each other.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [La], Appeared, presented himself to.—(*c*) [La *or* 'Ala], Confronted, encountered; opposed, withstood, thwarted, crossed, hindered; interfered with; contradicted.—(*d*) [*acc.* *or* La], Faced; advanced towards; betook himself to.—(*e*), Was intractable, refractory, perverse.—(*f*), Rode a restive (*animal*).—(*g*), Lay across; lay in the way of.—(*h*) [*pass.*]

['An], Was prevented from.—(*i*), Reviewed (*troops*).—(*j*) [**Min**], Accepted a compensation.—(*k*), Ate (*thorns*).—X, Asked to show, display, exhibit, expose.—(*b*), Questioned.—(*c*), Killed, gave &c. indiscriminately.—(*d*), *see* (ـُـ) & VIII(*d*).

**1**, Width, breadth.—(*b*), Happening; event, occurrence; incident; accident.—(*c*), Exhibition, display.—(*d*), Review.—(*e*), Wideness, ampleness, largeness; latitude (*in geography*).—(*f*), Side, slope (*of a mountain*).—(*g*), (*pl.* **27**), Goods, chattels, movables; wares, merchandise.—(*h*), (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Hour of the night.—(*i*), Cloud.—**1t**, Exhibition, display; representation.—(*b*), Review.—(*c*), Offer, tender.—**1yi**, Lumber-room; corner &c.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Honour, reputation, fame.—**3**, (*pl.* **23**), Side; lateral part; flank; face, surface; slope.—(*b*), Main part, bulk, mass.—**3t**, Intention, purpose, project, object, aim.—(*b*), Equal, companion, fellow.—**3yi**, Unsteady in the saddle.—(*b*), Restive, refractory, untractable, stubborn.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Camp.—**3yit**, Restiveness, refractoriness, untractableness, indocility, stubbornness.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Accident; misfortune, calamity; chance.—(*b*), Chance-gain; windfall.—(*c*), Goods; movables; merchandise.—**4yi**, Accidental; casual.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Venial (*sin*).—**10**, Side.—**17**, *see* **18**.—**18**, Place of showing; market-place.—(*b*), Exhibition.—**20**, Festive attire, goodly apparel.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Accident.—(*b*), Fit, attack; crisis (*of an illness*).—(*c*), Obstacle: mountain; cloud &c.—(*d*), Cheek.—(*e*), Corner.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Side; side of the face, cheek.—(*c*), Side-tooth, molar tooth.—(*d*), Cross-beam; cross-piece; rafter; lintel (*door*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Stripe; mark, brand (*on the side*).—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**24**, Broad, wide.—**24t**, Gift, present.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Volley, salvo, discharge of musketry.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Wide, broad; large; extensive; vast.—(*b*), Ample; abundant, plentiful.—(*c*), (*pl.* **35**), Yearling (*kid*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**, **89**), Measure, metre; foot (*of a verse*).—(*b*), Prosody.—(*c*), Path, track; tract.—(*d*), Sense, meaning, drift, purport (*of a speech*).—**26yi**, Prosodist, prosodian.—**30**, Forward, officious, interfering; interferer, busybody, meddler.—**45**,

Featherless arrow.—(*b*), Ambiguous speech.

*N.P.*I, Offered, presented: petition; memoir, report.

*N.Ag.*II, Straggling (*camel*). —(*b*), Circumciser.

*N.P.*II, (*pl.* 44, 65), Obscure, vague, enigmatical (*speech*).—(*b*), Branded.

*N.Ag.*III, Untractable.

*N.Ag.*IV, Occurring, presenting itself.—(*b*), *see* *N.Ag.* II(*b*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Parenthetic (*clause*). —(*b*), Sudden, unexpected.—(*c*), Transversal, transverse; hindrance.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Opposition; interference; objection; contradiction.

مُعَارَضَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* *N.Ac.* VIII.

عَرَضًا Accidentally, by chance, casually; unintentionally.

عَرْضُحَال ,عَرْض حَال (*pl.* عَرْضُحَالَات) [*coll.*], Petition; report, statement, memoir.

يَوْم العَرْض The day of Judgment.

عِلْم العَرُوض Prosody.

هُوَ عُرْضَة لِذٰلِك He is equal to, ready for that.

جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً لِ I have set him as an obstacle to, as a butt for.

عِرْضْنَى ,عِرَضْنَة Briskness, liveliness, sprightliness.

عَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Grazed, gnawed at. —(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Back-bit.

عَرْطَبَة Lute; harp.—(*b*), Small drum; mandolin.

عَرْعَر 48, Juniper.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 51. —51, P., Cypress-tree.—51[t], Partition of the nose.—54[t], (*pl.* 47), Mountain-peak, summit.

* عَرَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 2[t], 18[t], 23), Knew, was acquainted with.—(*b*) [Bi & La], Acknowledged, confessed, avowed (*a fault*) to.—(*c*) [La], Bore patiently, supported, suffered, endured.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 23[t]) ['Ala], Ruled, governed; managed, directed.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was scented, perfumed.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22[t]), Was chief, head; was a prince &c.—II, Acquainted with, informed of; taught. —(*b*), Defined; made definite, used the definite article with (*noun*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Confessed, heard the confession of (*priest*). —(*d*), Perfumed, scented.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Had a long mane (*horse*); had a fine comb (*cock*).—V, Was, became known; made himself known.—(*b*), Asked, inquired about.—(*c*) [Bi], Was known to, was an acquaintance of.—(*d*), Was defined, determined; was used with the definite article (*noun*).—VI, Knew one

another, were acquainted.—(*b*), Recognized each other.—VIII, Knew; learnt; was, became acquainted with.—(*b*)[Bi], Acknowledged, confessed, avowed, owned; professed (*faith*).—(*c*), Questioned, interrogated.—(*d*), Was humble, submissive.—(*e*), *see* I(*c*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Went to confession, confessed.—X, Wanted to know; inquired, asked about.—(*b*), Made himself known to.

1, Odour; scent, perfume, fragrance.—1ᵗ, Wind.—(*b*), Boil on the hand.—(*c*), *see* 2ᵗ.—2, Patience.—2ᵗ, Question, demand, inquiry.—3, Avowal, acknowledgment; confession.—(*b*), Kindness; favour; benefit; boon.—(*c*), Mane (*horse*); comb (*cock*).—(*d*), Height, elevation, eminence.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), *see* 3(*d*).—(*b*), Limit, boundary.—3yi, Commonly received; in common usage, usual.—(*b*), Conventional.—3yiᵗ, Aphorism; truism.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Face, visage; feature.—18ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Knowledge; cognizance, cognition.—(*b*), Determinate (*noun*).—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ), Known, well-known.—(*b*), Patient.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Kindness; favour; benefit, boon; gift.—23ᵗ, Divination, soothsaying.—25, (*pl.* 43), Well-informed.—(*b*), Chief.—(*c*), Inspector, superintendent, overseer.—(*d*), Known (*thing*).—26, (*pl.* 3), Patient; persevering.—26ᵗ, Expert; intelligent; well-informed, cultured.—28, Diviner, soothsayer.—34, Knowledge; information, instruction; culture.—(*b*), Kindness; favour.—44, Acquaintances, friends.

*N.P.*I, Known, commonly known.—(*b*), Active voice.—(*c*), Favour; kindness.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Father confessor.

*N.P.*II, Definite, determinate.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* 64 & تَعَرِيفَات), Definition; explanation.—(*b*), Tariff.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Confessor.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Acknowledgment, avowal.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Confession.

عَرَفَات Small mountain near Mecca.

عُرْفًا Consecutively.

حَرْف التَّعْرِيف The definite article (أل).

إِعْرَوْرَفَ Had a flowing mane (*horse*).—(*b*), Was luxuriant, abundant.—(*c*), Prepared for mischief.

عُرْف الدِّيك Cockscomb (*plant*).

عَرْفَج A certain thorny plant.

إِعْرَنْفَسَ — عَرْفَسَ Died of cold.
49, Sturdy, strong.
عَرْفَسِيسٌ Strong (*camel*).
عُرْقَاصٌ Scourge —(*b*), Tether.
5 عُرْفُطٌ Mimosa orfota.

عَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Gnawed, picked; scraped (*bone*).—(*b*) [Fi], Went away, departed to, set out for. —(*c*), Doubled the lining of
10 (*bag*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was thin, emaciated.

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Perspired, sweated. —II, Made to perspire, sweat. —(*b*), Diluted slightly (*beverage*).
15 —(*c*) [*coll.*], Parboiled (*figs*).— IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Came, journeyed to Irāk.—(*c*), Became firmly-rooted (*tree*).—V, Gnawed &c. (*bone*).—VIII, *see* IV(*c*) & V.
20 —X, Tried to induce perspiration.

1, (*pl.* 23), Bone.—(*b*), Trodden path, beaten track.—1t, Mountain-road.—2, (*pl.* 23,
25 27, 38), Vein; artery.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Vein (*of metal*).—(*c*), Root; fibre.—(*d*), Fresh milk. —(*e*), Sandhill.—(*f*), Steep mountain.—(*g*), Salt ground.
30 —(*h*), Drop, bead of; a little (*water &c.*).—2t, (*pl. reg.* & 7), Root; fibre.—(*b*), Capital, funds, resources; stock-in-trade.—4, (*pl.* 38), Sweat, perspiration;
35 moisture, humidity.—(*b*), Milk. —(*c*), Row, layer; series; file, train (*of animals*); foot-prints, tracks.—(*d*), Fatigue, weariness. —(*e*), Run, race, heat.—(*f*)
40 [*coll.*], Distilled liquor: brandy; araki.—4t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), *see* 4(*c*). —4yit [*coll.*], *see* 23yit.—9, 9t, Sweaty.—14, *see* 25(*b*).— 20, Flaying-instrument.—22yit
45 [*coll.*], *see* 23yit.—23, (*pl.* 3, 10, 15t), Leather lining.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), Shore, coast; bank; edge.—(*c*), Border, periphery (*of the ear*); hem (*of a cloth*).
50 —(*d*), Irāk, Mesopotamia.— 23yit, (*pl.* عَرَاقِي) [*coll.*], Under-cap.—24, Drop of water.— (*b*), Abundant rain, downpour. —25, Generous, of good birth;
55 thorough-bred (*horse*).—(*b*), En-rooted: innate, inborn, inbred. —33, Sweating, perspiring.— 41, Molar teeth.—(*b*), Years.
*N.P.*I, Diluted (*drink*).
60 *N.Ag.*II, Sudorific.
*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I.
*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 25(*a*).
*N.P.*IV, *see* *N.P.*I.

عِرْقَاةٌ *see* 2t(*b*).
65 عَرَقُ الخِلَالِ Token of friendship, gift.
العُرُوقُ السَّوَاكِنُ The veins.
العُرُوقُ الضَّوَارِبُ The arteries.
70 عُرَاقُ الغَيْثِ Vegetation that springs up after rain.

ذَاتُ العَرَاقِي Misfortunes.

عَرْقَبَ * Hocked, houghed, hamstrung (*animal*).—(*b*), Raised, pulled up (*animal*).—II, Journeyed through rocky defiles, mountain-passes.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was complicated, involved, intricate.

عُرْقُوب (*pl.* **67**), Hock, hough. —(*b*), Tendon of the heel, tendo Achillis.—(*c*), Pass, defile, mountain-gorge, glen.

عَرَاقِيبُ الأُمُورِ Complications, intricacies, difficulties.

عَرْقَلَ * Deviated, turned aside.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Thwarted; caballed, intrigued against; cavilled at. —(*c*), Complicated (*affair*).— II, Was embarrassed; was complicated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was crippled, paralyzed; had the cramp.

**49**, Winding, twisting; evasive.—**61** [*coll.*], Embarrassment.—(*b*), Cramp; paralysis.— **67**, Difficulties, complications; troubles.

عَرْقُوَةٌ (*pl.* عَرَاقٍ), Sand-hill.

عَرَكَ * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed; chafed; scraped; wore away; wore out.—(*b*), Taught wisdom to, disciplined (*time*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Was incoherent, rambling in (*speech*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Kneaded, worked (*dough*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Stirred up; brewed.

عَرِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was brave, valorous. —III, Fought, strove, struggled, wrestled with.—V, Was rubbed, scraped; was worn out.—VI, Fought, strove &c. together.— VIII, Jostled, pressed one another; struggled, strove together.

**1**, Rubbing, chafing, friction. —(*b*), Experience.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Kneading.—**1ᵗ**, Rub.—(*b*), (*pl.* عَرَكَاتٌ), A time, turn, once.— (*c*), Battle, fight.—**4**, Sound, din, noise.—**4yi**, (*pl.* **4**, **27**), Fisherman; seaman, sailor.— **5**, *see* **4**.—(*b*), (*pl. reg.*), Combatant, fighter, wrestler.— (*c*), Sandheaps.—**9ᵗ**, Pain, suffering.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Arena; battle-field.—**17ᵗ**, **19ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **17**.—(*b*), Fight; conflict; fray; combat; battle.—**21**, Rubbing, chafing; rubber, chafer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Kneader.— **23**, Press, throng.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Character, disposition; nature.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Small-humped camel.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **5**(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, *N.P.*VIII, *see* **17**.

مُعَارَكَةٌ *see* **17ᵗ**(*b*).

أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ العِرَاكَ He sent his camels together to the water.

* **عَرَمَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gnawed, nibbled. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Bound (*book*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **24**) ['**Ala**], Was ill-natured, insolent, overbearing to.—(*d*), *see infra*.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Exhaled.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**$^{t}$), Was violent, malicious.—II, Mixed, mingled. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Heaped, piled up.— V, Gnawed, picked.—(*b*), Was gnawed, picked.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was heaped, piled up.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Swelled, was swollen.—VIII, Was restive (*horse*).

**3**$^{t}$, Mixture of black & white.—(*b*), *see* **4**$^{t}$.—**4**, *see* **3**$^{t}$(*a*). —**4**$^{t}$, (*pl.* **4**), Heap.—**5**, Bad, malicious, malignant, hard-hearted.—**5**$^{t}$, (*pl.* **5**), Dam, dyke.—(*b*), Downpour, drenching rain; inundation.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Black & white; spotted. —**21**, Violent; malicious, malignant.—(*b*), Cold (*day*).— **21**$^{t}$, (*pl.* **41** *&* *reg.*), *fem. of* **21**.—**24**, Evil disposition, maliciousness.—(*b*), Impetuosity; violence, fury.—(*c*), Mass (*of an army*).—**25**, (*pl.* **35**), Calamity.—(*b*), Pit.—**28** [*coll.*], Book-binder.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Bound (*book*).

**عَرَمْرَم** Violent; malicious, malignant.—(*b*), Numerous (*army*). —(*c*) [*coll.*], Downpour.

**عِرْمِس** Rock.

**عَرْمَضَ** Was slimy (*water*).

**49**, *see* **51**.—**51**, Water-lentils; slime.

**عَرَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**Ala**], Accustomed, habituated himself to; became habituated, used to.—(*b*), Inserted a piece of wood into the nose of (*camel*).—IV, Lived on flesh-diet.

**23**, Piece of wood inserted into a camel's nose.—(*b*), Pin, peg; pivot; axis.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Wood, forest.—(*b*), *see* **25**$^{t}$.— **25**$^{t}$, Den, lair.

**عِرْنَس** **49**, (*pl.* **67**), Crag (*of a mountain*).—(*b*), Spindle.—(*c*), Species of pigeon.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Tendril (*of a vine*).

**عِرْنِين** Bone, bridge of the nose.—(*b*), Chief, head.

**عَرَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Came to; visited.— (*b*), Happened, occurred to, befell.—(*c*), Seized, smote.— (*d*) [*& pass.* **عُرِيَ**], Was seized with a shivering-fit.—(*e*) [*pass.*] [**IIa**], Regretted, felt the want of.—II, IV, Made a handle to (*a vase*); made button-holes, loops to (*dress*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

**عَرْو** [**1**], Sudden approach (*of misfortune*).

**عِرْو** [**2**], (*pl.* **أَعْرَاء** [**38A**]), Side, edge.—(*b*), Heedless, careless, negligent.

عُرْوَةٌ [3ᵗ], (*pl.* عُرًى [9]), Handle.—(*b*), Button-hole, loop.—(*c*), Precious thing.—(*d*), Suburbs.—(*e*), Vulva.—(*f*) [*art.*], Lion.

عَرًا [4A], Quarter, region.

عَارٍ [21], (*pl.* عُرَاةٌ [9ᵗA]), Fevered, fever-stricken; feverish.

عُرَوَاءُ [43], Fit of fever.

إِعْتِرَاءُ [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 1.

عَرَا الدَّارِ Yard, court-yard.

أَنَا عُرْوَةٌ مِنْهُ I am exempt from it.

عَرَى *see* عرو I(*a*).

عَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 3ᵗ), Was naked, nude, bare, stripped.—(*b*) [Min], Was free, exempt from; was devoid of, bare of.—II [*acc.* or Min], Stripped, divested, denuded of.—(*b*), Freed, delivered from.—III, Rode a horse bare-backed.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Travelled, encamped in a desert.—(*c*), Was exposed to the wind.—(*d*), Abandoned, forsook.—V [Min], Stripped, divested himself of; was stripped of.—(*b*), Stripped himself; was stripped, naked.

عُرْيٌ [3], Nakedness, nudity; bareness.—(*b*), Bare-backed (*horse*).

عُرْيَةٌ [3ᵗ], *see* 3(*a*).

عَرًى [4], Region, tract; plain.

عَرَاةٌ [4ᵗA], Place; region.—(*b*), Intense cold.

مَعْرًى [17], مَعْرَاةٌ [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَعَارٍ [44]), Any uncovered part of the body.

عَارٍ [21], (*pl.* عُرَاةٌ [9ᵗA]), *see* 35.—(*b*), Free, exempt from; void, devoid of.

عَارِيَةٌ [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & عَوَارٍ [41]), *Fem. of* 21.

عَرَاءٌ [22A], (*pl.* أَعْرَاءٌ [38A]), Desert plain.

عَرِيٌّ [25], Cold wind.

عَرِيَّةٌ [25ᵗ], (*pl.* عَرَايَا), *see* 25.—(*b*), Palm-tree stripped of its fruit.

عُرْيَانٌ [35], Naked, nude; bare.

الْمَعَارِي [44], The hands, feet & face.

إِعْرَوْرَى Rode a bare-backed animal.—(*b*), Journeyed alone.

*عَزَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 2ᵗ, 22ᵗ), Was, became mighty, powerful; was great, exalted; was loved, honoured.—(*b*), Was rare, scarce; was valuable, precious, costly, dear.—(*c*), Strengthened himself.—(*d*) ['Ala], Was hard, difficult for; tried, distressed.—(*e*), Resisted, withstood.—(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Surpassed, excelled, vanquished, overcame in.—II, Made strong, mighty, powerful; strengthened; exalted.—(*b*),

Honoured, respected.—III, Vied with in honour, influence &c.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Loved, cherished.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was pained, grieved at. —V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was affected, fantastical.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII, Became mighty, powerful, great, influential &c. —(*b*) [Bi], Boasted of, gloried in.—(*c*) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled; vanquished.—X ['Ala], Overcame, overpowered; overwhelmed; outdid.—(*b*) [Bi], Visited, caused to die (*God*). —(*c*), Was firm, compact (*ground*).

**1**†,Young gazelle,young doe. —**2**, Power, might, strength; influence; honour, glory.—**2**†, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Rareness, scarceness; scarcity, dearth.—**25**, (*pl.* **15**†, **23**, **88**), Mighty, powerful, potent.—(*b*), Honoured, respected; influential.—(*c*), Rare, precious, costly, dear. —(*d*), Loved, cherished.—**25**†, *fem. of* **25**.

عَزًّا بَزًّا Necessarily, inevitably.

عَزِيزُ النَّفْس Noble, high-minded.

عَزِيزُ مِصْر Governor, Viceroy of Egypt.

اَللّٰهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ To God belong might & majesty: Exalted & magnified may He be!

عَزَازِيل H., A certain demon.

* عَزَبَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['An], Was far, distant, absent from; departed from.—(*b*), Was uninhabited, deserted (*country*). —(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **3**†, **27**†), Was unmarried, single.—II, Kept away, absented himself.—(*b*), Neglected, left unfinished.— IV, Was far away.—(*b*), Removed, sent, drove away.— V, *see* I(*c*).

**3**†, *see* **27**†.—**4**, (*pl.* **29**, **38**), *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Unmarried, single: bachelor; celibate.— **21**, Distant pasture.—**25**, *see* **14**.—**27**†,Celibacy.—**42**,Single; spinster.

عَزَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thrust, pushed back.

* عَزَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Blamed, censured, reproached, reprimanded.— (*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, withheld from.—(*c*), *see* II(*b*), (*d*), (*e*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Punished, chastised; flogged. —(*c*), Honoured.—(*d*) ['Ala], Constrained, coerced.—(*e*), Aided.

**1**, Rebuke; lecture, scolding. *N.Ac.*II, *see* **1**.

لَا تَعْزِرْنِي Do not reproach me: excuse me.

عِزْرَائِيل H., Azrail: the Angel of Death.

عَزَفَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) ['An], Turned

away from; relinquished, forsook; abstained from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **25**), Cried out; hissed; rattled.—IV, Heard the whistling of the wind.

**1**, Noise, sound: hissing; whistling &c.—**3**, Wild pigeon.—**20**, **20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Stringed instrument: lute &c.—**21**, Player, musician.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**26**, **26**[t], (*pl.* **23**), Loathing, weary, impatient of.—(*b*), Faithless friend.

إِعْزَوْزَفَ Prepared himself for evil.

عَزَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug.—(*b*), Beat, thrashed; bruised.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurried along.—II, Routed, defeated.

**20**, **20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Mattock, hoe; spade.

* عَزَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Removed, displaced from; dismissed, discharged from; was deposed from.—II, *see* I.—V, Went aside, withdrew, retired.—(*b*), Resigned, gave up (*office*); abdicated.—VI, Separated, parted.—VII, Was dismissed, discharged; was deposed.—(*b*) [**'An**], Withdrew, retired from (*the water*).—VIII, *see* V & VII.

**1**, Dismissal, discharge.—**3**[t], *see* **1**.—(*b*), Resignation, retirement.—(*c*), Seclusion; solitude.—**4**, Unarmed, defenceless.—(*b*), Defencelessness.—**10**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **11**, **35**, **38**), Unarmed, defenceless.—(*b*), Isolated sand-heap.—(*c*, Waterless cloud.—(*d*), Share of one absent.—**18**, Secluded place, solitude.—**21** [*coll.*], Electric battery.—**23**, Weakness.—**42**, (*pl.* **22ya**, عَزَّال), Buttock, behind, posterior.—(*b*), Mouth (*of a water-skin*).—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Separate, isolated, solitary.—(*b*), *see* **14**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VII, Retirement; resignation.—(*b*), Abdication.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Seceder, separationist; schismatic.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* *N.Ac.*VII.

بِمَعْزِل عَن Far from.

* عَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **4**[t], **17**, **25**, **25**[t], **35**) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Resolved, decided, determined upon.—(*b*), Executed, carried out (*resolution*).—(*c*), Was resolved upon, decided (*affair*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**] [*coll.*], Summoned, invited to; requested to; conjured to.—(*e*), Conjured, used enchantments.—II, *see* I(*e*).—V [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Was resolved, determined, bent upon; purposed, intended.—VIII, *see* V.

—(*b*), Kept to, kept on with; carried out.

1, (*pl.* 27), Resolution, resolve, determination.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), Husks of grapes.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* عَزَمَات), Resolve, determination, purpose, intention.—(*b*), Duty.—(*c*), Constancy.—1yi, Faithful to his promises, reliable; staunch.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Kinsman, relation.—(*b*), Tribe, race.—4ᵗ, Staunch friends.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ), Firm, resolute, determined.—(*b*), Resolved upon, decided (*affair*).—25, Determination, firmness, decision, fixity of purpose.—(*b*), *see* 21(*a*).—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Resolution, determination; firmness, persistency; constancy.—(*b*), Duty, obligation.—(*c*), Charm, spell.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Imitation.—26, *see* 21(*a*).—28, Charmer, serpent-tamer.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

*N.P.*I, Resolved, decided.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Guest.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 28(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII [*art.*], *see* 28(*b*).

**عزه** 2, 2ya, 2yl, (*pl.* 22yi, عِزَاهٌ), Sober, abstemious, temperate; continent, chaste.—(*b*), Base, despicable.—5, *see* 2yi.

عِزْهَاء, عِزْهَاة *see* 2yi.

عِنْزَهْوٌ, عِنْزَهْوَة, عِنْزَهَانِيّ *see* 2yi.

**عزا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Traced the origin of to.—(*b*) [La *or* Ila], Fathered himself upon.—V, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

عِزْوَةٌ [2ᵗ], Relationship.—(*b*), Filiation, affiliation.

عَزَاءٌ [22A], *see* 2ᵗ.

عِزَةٌ (*pl.* عِزُونَ, عِزًى), Party, company, band.

* **عزى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Ila], Traced back to; ascribed, attributed, referred to.

**عزِي** *A* (*n. ac.* عَزَاءٌ [22A]) ['Ala], Was patient under; consoled himself about, for; received condolence, visits of condolence.—II, Consoled, comforted; condoled with.—V ['An], Consoled himself for; was consoled, comforted for, about.—VI, Consoled, comforted each other.—VIII, Boasted of his descent.

عِزْيَةٌ [2ᵗ], *see* عَزْوٌ, 2ᵗ.

عَزٍ [5], Patient; resigned.

عَزَاءٌ [22A], Patience; resignation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Funeral rites.

عَزِيّ [25], *see* 5.

مُعَزٍّ [*N.Ag.*II], Consoler, comforter.

تَعْزِيَةٌ [*N.Ac.*II], Consolation, comfort, condolence; sympathy.

**عسّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Kept watch by night, patrolled, went the

rounds.—(*b*), Was tardy, arrived late (*tidings*).—(*c*), Stinted, scanted, kept short.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

5 **1**, Patrol, night-watch.—**3**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**, **23**, **38**), Drinking-cup, goblet.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**10**, Tardiness.—**17**, Request, petition. —(*b*), Question.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **25**), 10 Patrol, night-watchman.—**26**, Difficult to milk; yielding but little milk (*camel*).—(*b*), Prowling.—**28**, *see* **21**.

عَسَاسًا In spite of.

15 عَسَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered (*stallion*). —(*b*), Hired a stallion.—II [*coll.*], Weeded.—IV, Ran away.

**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **35**), Tail-bone. —(*b*), Instep.—(*c*), Shaft, handle 20 of a pen.—(*d*), Crevice, fissure.

*N.Ag.* II, Weeder, hoer.

يَعْسُوب (*pl.* يَعَاسِيب), Lord, chief.—(*b*), Kingbee.—(*c*), A species of partridge.—(*d*), Blaze, 25 white spot (*on a horse*).—(*e*), Gold.—(*f*), A kind of moth.

عُسْبُر Panther.

عِسْبِق A plant.

عَسَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Walked with out-30 stretched neck.—IX, Stooped, was bowed down.

عَوْسَج A kind of bramble, briar.

عَسْجَد Gold.—(*b*), Precious stones.

عَسْجَدِيّ Golden. 35

عَسْجَدِيَّة Richly caparisoned steeds.

عَسَكَرَ Gazed at.—(*b*), Salted (*meat*).

**61**, Salt.—**61ᵗ**, Wickedness.

عَسْكَمَة Velocity, agility. 40

عَسَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Let out.—(*b*), Twisted firmly.—(*c*), Lay with.

*عَسَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**) ['Ala], Was difficult, hard, arduous, trying for; distressed; was hard upon, 45 dunned (*debtor*); opposed, resisted.

(عَسِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was left-handed: was ambidextrous.—(*b*), *see infra* (*a*), (*b*). 50

(عَسُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **3ᵗ**, **3ya**, **10**, **17**, **19**, **22ᵗ**), Was difficult, hard, arduous &c.—(*b*), Was hard, harsh, severe.—II, Rendered difficult; put obstacles in the 55 way of; hindered.—(*b*), Approached from the left.—III, Treated harshly.—IV, Was hard upon, dunned (*debtor*).—(*b*), Became poor, fell into 60 difficulties.—(*c*), Brought forth with difficulty (*female*).—V ['Ala], Was difficult, complicated, obscure to (*language*). —(*b*), Was hard to bear, dis- 65 tressing, painful.—VI, *see* V(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Treated each other harshly; thwarted each other.

—VIII [*acc.* & **Min**], Extorted from.—(*b*), Constrained, compelled; coerced.—(*c*), Broke in (*camel*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Considered difficult &c.

**3**, Difficulty.—(*b*), Distress, straits; trouble; poverty.—(*c*), Retention (*of the urine*).—**3t**, **3ya**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**4**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**4t**, White feather.—**5**, Difficult, hard, arduous; trying, distressing, painful.—(*b*), Hard, harsh, severe.—(*c*), Urgent, pressing, imperative (*necessity*).—**10**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **9**), More difficult &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**), Left-handed.—**17t**, **19t**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**20**, Importunate; harsh (*creditor*).—**24ya**, Consecutively; straggling, dispersed.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**42**, *see* **4t** & **14**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Difficult, critical (*position*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Poor, indigent, needy.

أَعْسَرُ يَسَرٌ Ambidextrous.

عُسَارِيَات *see* **24ya**.

عِسْرَاوِيّ [*coll.*], *see* **14**(*b*).

عَسْرَب Lion.

عَسَطُوس Marsh-mallow.

عَسْعَسَ Roved, prowled about at night (*wolf*).—(*b*), Fell; passed away, cleared off (*darkness*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

**47**, Hedgehogs.—**48**, **51**, Wolf.

* عَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Was unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.—(*b*), Took into his service.—(*c*), Took by force, seized upon.—(*d*) ['**Ala** *or* **La**], Worked for.—(*e*) [*acc. or* **Min**], Swerved, wandered from (*the road*); journeyed at random.—(*f*)[**Fi**], Acted, spoke at random.—II, Overworked, tired out.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Dusted, brushed away the cobwebs.—IV, Oppressed, tyrannized over; overworked.—(*b*), Lost his way in the darkness.—V, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Oppressed, tyrannized over.—VII, Was bent.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*)[*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—(*c*)[*acc.* & **Bi**], Forced, compelled to.

**1**, Injustice, oppression; violence.—(*b*), Death.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Labourer; hireling; bondsman, serf, thrall.—**26**, Unjust, oppressive, tyrannical, cruel; oppressor, tyrant.—**29**, *see* **26**.

عَسْفًا Unjustly; forcibly; by violence.

عَسِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Was attached to; adhered to.—(*b*)['**Ala**], Was devoted to; persisted with, kept to.—V, *see* I(*a*).

**4**, Malice, maliciousness,

malignity.—**10**, Hard, harsh, inexorable (*creditors*).

عُسْقُبَة Bunch of grapes.

عُسْقُد Lanky; foolish.

5 عَسْقَلَ Undulated, quivered.

**51**, (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Mirage.—(*b*), Mushroom.

عُسْقُول *see* **51**(*b*).

عَسِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stuck to.

10 * عَسْكَرَ Gathered, assembled; encamped (*soldiers*).—(*b*), Gathered together, assembled (*soldiers*); pitched (*camp*).—(*c*), Fell (*night*).

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Army, troops. 15 —(*b*), Large number, host, multitude.—**51ᵗ**, Dearth, drought, scarcity; adversity.—**51yi**, (*pl.* **51yiᵗ**), Soldier.—**51yiᵗ**, Military service.

20 *N.P.*I, Camp, encampment.

* عَسَلَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed, seasoned with honey.—(*b*), Gave honey to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**), Quivered, vibrated, trembled 25 (*lance*).—(*d*) [Bi], Ran quickly, sped along.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **36**), Was rippled by the wind; rippled, undulated (*water*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gathered honey. 30 —X, Asked for honey.

**4**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **27**, **35**, **38**), Honey; honey-comb.—(*b*), Juice, syrup.—(*c*), Ripple.—**4ᵗ**, Honey-comb; portion of honey.—**4yi**, Honeyed; honey-sweet; 35 honey-colour.—**17ᵗ**, Hive.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Honey-gatherer.—(*b*), Quivering (*lance*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Perfumer's feather.—(*b*), Pizzle (*elephant*).—**28**, *see* **21**.— 40 **28ᵗ**, Hive.—(*b*), Bees.

*N.P.*I, II, Honeyed.

عُسْلاً لَهُ May he stumble & fall.

عَسْلَجَ Sprouted, put forth its shoots 45 (*tree*).

**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Twig, shoot; tendril.

عُسْلُوج (*pl.* **67**), *see* **54**.

عَسْلَقَ **51**, Wine; oil.—(*b*), Mirage. —(*c*), Wolf; lion.—**58**, **56**, 50 *see* **51**(*c*).

عَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Fi], Desired, coveted. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Gained, earned a livelihood, supported himself.—(*c*) [Fi], Applied him- 55 self to, laboured at.—(*d*), Watered, was closed up (*eye*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a withered limb; was paralyzed.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & (ـَـ).—(*c*), Paralyzed.— 60 (*d*), Gave to.—VIII, Satisfied, contented.

**1ᵗ**, Morsel, mouthful.—**4**, Partial paralysis.—(*b*), Covetousness.—**4ᵗ**, Piece of dry, 65 bread, crust.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), One having a withered limb; paralyzed; paralytic.—**18**, *see* **4**(*b*). —**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Bread-winner.

عَسِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Agreed with, fattened (*cattle: pasture*).—IV, Yielded little herbage.—(*b*), Tracked, traced.—V, *see* IV.

1, Tallness, elegance, beauty; luxuriancy (*of the hair*).—2, Like, alike; fellow.—(*b*), *see* 3. —3, Fat.—38, Traces, tracks.

عُسْنُق Perfection of beauty.

عَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* عَسَآء [22A], 27), Dried up, withered, shrivelled (*plant*). —(*b*), Was dark (*night*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27), Became hard, horny (*hand*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, 22A, 27, عُسِيّ), Was, became aged, decrepit.

عَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* عَسًى [4]), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*d*).

عَاسٍ [21], Drying up, withering; withered, shrivelled.

عُسُوّ [27], Desiccation; dryness. —(*b*), Hardness.

* عَسَى — عَسَى Was near to, about to, on the verge of; may-be, may-hap, perhaps.

عَسَى أَنْ It is possible that; may-be, may-hap, possibly that.

عَسَاهُ Possibly he may.

عَسٍ [5], مَعْسَاةٌ [17t], *see* 25.

عَسِيّ [25], Adapted, apt, fit, meet, suitable, seemly, proper.

بِالعَسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ | بِالعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ } It is fit, proper, seemly for thee to do .... It behoves thee &c. to do ....

أَعْسِ بِهِ How well adapted, fit, suitable, worthy is he!

* عَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kept to its nest (*bird*).—(*b*), Gathered, collected; gained, earned.—(*c*), Mended, repaired.—(*d*), Ousted, expelled.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22t, 27t), Was thin, lean.—II, Nested; made a nest.—IV, *see* I(*d*).— VII, Was mended, repaired.— VIII, *see* II.

1, Trifling present.—(*b*), *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 7t, 23, 38), Nest.

عَشِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became dry, dried up.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), *see* II(*a*).—II, Became verdant, covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Gathered herbs &c.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Weeded.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Found herbage.—(*c*), Became fat.—V, Became fat.

3, (*pl.* 38), Grass, green herbs; pasture, fodder.—4t, Decrepit.—5, *see* 21.—21, Verdant; grassy, green.—22t, Vegetation; verdure.—25, *see* 21.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 21.— (*b*), Field; pasture, pasture-land.

إِعْشَوْشَبَ Found herbage.— (*b*), Produced herbage.

عَشَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected.

* **عَشَرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Took a tenth from; tithed, took tithes of.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Made ten; was the tenth; was in the tenth month (*female*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Took the tenth of; decimated.—(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—III, Mixed, consorted, associated with; visited.—IV, Became ten; was ten.—(*b*), Was in the tenth month (*female*).—VI, Were, became intimate; associated together.

**1** [*fem.*], Ten.—**2**, The watering the camels on the tenth day.—**2t**, Society, company; intercourse.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Tenth part, tenth; tithe.—**4t** [*mas.*], Ten.—(*b*), (*pl. reg.*), Ten of; a denary.—**9**, A kind of swallow-wort.—(*b*), The 10th, 11th & 12th nights of a lunar month.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Band, company; gathering, assembly.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Tenth.—(*b*), *see* **28**.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *Fem. of* **21**.—**24t**, A tenth.—**24yi**, Ten yards long.—(*b*), Nile-boat.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Friend, companion, associate.—(*b*), Husband.—(*c*), (*pl.* **68**), A tenth.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Kindred, kinsfolk, kin, kith.—(*b*), Tribe; race.—**26** [*coll.*], Sociable.—**28**, Collector of tithes; publican.—**38yi**, Decimal.—**40**, **40ya**, (*pl.* **68**), The 9th or the 10th day of the month *Al-Muharram*.—**45**, *see* **24t**.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **2t**.

**عِشْرِينَ**, **عِشْرُونَ** Twenty.

**عَاشُورَآء** *see* **40**.

**عُشَارَ عُشَارَ** / **مَعْشَرَ مَعْشَرَ** } By tens.

**قِدْرٌ أَعْشَارٌ** Large cooking-pot, caldron.

**جَفْنٌ أَعْشَارٌ** Scabbard, sword-case.

**قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ** Broken heart.

**عَشْرَبٌ** **51**, A flying arrow; darting, running.—(*b*), Strong.—(*c*), Lion.—**56**, *see* **51**.

**عُشَارِبٌ** *see* **51**(*c*).

**عَشْرَقَ** Was, became green, verdant.

**53**, **53t**, (*pl.* **47**), A medicinal plant.

**عَشْرَنَ** Made twenty.

**عَشَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **36**), Hobbled; limped.—(*b*) ['Ala], Walked leaning on (*a staff*).

**عَشْزَبٌ** **51**, **56**, Strong lion.

**عَشْزَنَ** [*acc.* & Fi], Opposed in.

**عَشَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled off.

**عَشْعَشَ** **51**, **53**, *see* **عَشَّ**, **3**.

**عَشَفَ** IV [*acc. or* 'An], Loathed.

**عَشِقَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **2, 4, 17**), Loved passionately, was infatuated by, enamoured of.—(*b*) [Bi], Was attached to, fond of; stuck to.—(*c*) [*pass.*] [*coll.*], Was fitted in.—V, Loved, fell in love with; showed love to. —(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—VI, Loved each other.

**2**, Love, passion; amorousness; desire.—**21**, (*pl.* **29, 41** & *reg.*), In love, enamoured; love-sick; lover.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), *Fem. of* **21**.—**25**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Loved, beloved.—**28, 30**, Enamoured; amorous; lover.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*b*).

**عَشِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27**), Was withered. —V, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hoped.

**4**, *see* **4**ᵗ.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hope.—**4**ᵗ, Greed, greediness, covetousness.—**14**, Mixed in colour.—(*b*), Dry.

**عَشَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surmised, conjectured, hazarded an opinion. —II, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), Attacked without provocation.

**عَشَنَّج** Morose, ill-tempered.

**عَشَنْزَر** Powerful.

**عَشَنَّط** Tall, lanky; manly, handsome; herculean.

**عَشَنَّق** Tall, big.

**عَشَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went to, visited at night.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, عَشْيَان [**33**]), Gave supper to; pastured at night (*camels*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [*acc. or* IIa], Made for, approached (*watch-fire*).—(*d*) ['An], Turned away from.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see infra* (*a*).

**عَشِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* عَشًا [4A]), Was weak-sighted, night-blind.—(*b*), *see* V. —II, Gave supper to; pastured at night (*camels*).—(*b*), Caught by means of a fire (*birds*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Dazzled, blinded; rendered weak-sighted.—V, Supped, took supper; pastured by night (*camels*).—VI, Feigned blindness; feigned ignorance.—VIII, Journeyed, set out at night-fall.—(*b*)[*acc. or* Bi], *see* I(*c*). —X, Guided himself by (*watch-fire*).

**عَشْوَة** [1ᵗ], Darkness.

**عُشْوَة** [2ᵗ, 3ᵗ], Watch-fire.

**عَشَوِيّ** [4yi], Evening, belonging to the evening.

**أَعْشَى** [14], Night-blind.

**عَاشِيَة** [21ᵗ], (*pl.* عَوَاشٍ [41]), Pasturing at night (*camel*).

**عَشَاء** [22A], (*pl.* أَعْشِيَة [15ᵗ]), Supper.—(*b*), Weak sight; night-blindness; sightlessness.

**عَشَاوَة** [22ᵗ], *see* **22**(*b*).

**عِشَاء** [23A], Night-fall.

**عَشِيّ** [25I], *see* **25**ᵗ.

عَشِيَّةٌ [25t1], (*pl. reg.* & عَشَايَا), Evening, even; night-fall.

عَشْوَآء [42], Blind camel.—(*b*), Darkness.

5 عَشِّي [*coll.*], Cook.

عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ Last night, yesternight, yesterday evening.

العَشَآء السِّرِّيّ [*coll.*], The Holy Communion.

10 خَبَطَهُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَآء He did it without aim, without perception, at random.

عَصَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was, became hard, firm.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], 15 Pressed hard, dunned (*debtor*). —(*c*) [*coll.*], Pressed a spring. —II, *see* I(*b*).

9, 10, Tail-bone.

* عَصَبَ *I*, (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Surrounded, 20 crowded round.—(*b*) [Bi], Sided with.—(*c*), Bound, tied together; bandaged; strapped up.—(*d*) [*acc. or* Bi], Dried in (*the mouth: saliva*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23) ['Ala], 25 Seized, clutched, got possession of.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was dirty, unclean.—(*g*), Was red (*sky*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, 30 Bound, tied; bandaged; strapped up; wound, twisted, wrapped round.—(*b*), Made lord, chief. —(*c*), Starved, famished.—IV, Went quickly, sped along (*camel*).—V, Wrapped up his 35 head.—(*b*) [Bi], Contented himself with, confined himself to. —(*c*) [Fi], Espoused, embraced, defended zealously (*cause*); maintained obstinately (*opin-* 40 *ion*).—(*d*), Was a fanatic, sectarian, zealot.—(*e*) [La], Sided, leagued, united, banded with; defended.—(*f*) ['Ala], Was infuriated, incensed, em- 45 bittered against.—VII, Became arduous, difficult (*affair*).—VIII [Bi], Wrapped round his head, put on.—(*b*) [Bi], Contented himself with; confined 50 himself to.—(*c*), Banded together, formed a troop.

1, Turban.—(*b*), A kind of stuff.—(*c*), The choice, best, élite of.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Troop, 55 band, company.—(*b*), Party, faction; cabal.—4, (*pl.* 38), Nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle. —(*b*), Chief, chieftain.—4t, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*), Band; 60 bandage; fillet.—(*c*), Party, faction; adherents; relatives. —(*d*), Distant relation.—4yi, Sinewy, muscular.—4yit, Party-spirit; partisanship; fanaticism. 65 —(*b*), Enthusiasm; zeal; ardour; tenacity; stubbornness, obstinacy.—(*c*), Relationship on the father's side.—23, Band, band- age.—23t, (*pl.* 46), Bandage; 70

ligature; band; fillet; ribbon; tape.—(b), Troop, band.—(c), Red mirage.—25, (pl. 10, 15t), Hot, scorching; trying, painful (day).—(b), Roast liver & lights.—26, Scraggy, ugly woman; hag.—28, Seller of yarn, thread &c.

N.P.I, Twisted, folded, tied &c.—(b), Firm, strong, compact.—(c), Elegant, slender.—(d), Hungry.—(e), Letter.

N.Ag.II, see N.P.I (d), & N.P.II(c).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(d).—(b), Turbaned; crowned.—(c), Chief.

N.Ac.V, see 4yit(a), (b).

N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.II(b).

عَصَلَ I (n. ac.1), Bent, curved; folded; twisted.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—U (n. ac. 27), Died.

(—) A (n.ac. 4), see supra(a).—II[coll.], Starched.—IV, see I(a).—V[coll.], Was starched.

25, Twisted.—25t, Thick gruel.—(b) [coll.], Starch.

عَصَرَ* I (n. ac. 1), Pressed; wrung (linen).—II, see I.—(b), Put forth ears (corn).—(c), Became marriageable (young girl).—III, Was the contemporary of, coeval with.—IV, see II(c).—(b), Came in the afternoon.—V, VII, Was pressed, trodden out.—VIII, see I & V.—(c) [acc. & Min], Extorted, exacted from.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Afternoon.—(b), see 2.—2, 3, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Time: season; epoch, period, age, era; century.—4, 4t, see 28(a).—17, 17t, (pl. 44), Press-house (for grapes &c.).—20, 20t, (pl. 44), Wine-press, vat &c.—21, (pl. 4t), Presser.—21t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—22, 22t, see 24t.—23, Dust-cloud.—(b), see N.Ac.IV.—24, 24t, Juice; syrup.—25, Pressed out.—(b), see 24.—25t, see 24t.—28, see 21.—(b), Extortioner, exactor.—41, Stones of a press.

N.P.I, II, Pressed.

N.Ag.III, Contemporary, coeval.

N.Ac.III(2), Contemporaneity.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Adult, marriageable (young girl).

N.Ac.IV, (pl. 37, 69), Whirlwind, hurricane, tornado.

مُعْصِرَات Rain-clouds.

عَصْرُونِيَّة [coll.], Afternoon-meal.

العَصْرَانِ Day & night.

جَآءَ عَصْرًا He came late.

لَم يَجِئْ لِعُصْرٍ He came not at the proper, fitting time.

كَرِيمُ العَصْرِ / كَرِيمُ العَصِيرِ } One of a generous, illustrious race; aristocrat.

كَرِيْم العُصَارَةِ / كَرِيْم المَعْصَر / كَرِيْم المُعْتَصَر } Generous, liberal, open-handed.

هُوَ فَرِيْد عَصْرِهِ He is the wonder, the glory of his age.

عُصْعُص (*pl.* **47**), Rump-bone.

*عصف *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Blew violently (*wind*).—(*b*), Gained a livelihood for (*his family*).—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut green (*corn*).—(*d*) [Bi], Destroyed (*war*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*), Was in the blade (*corn*).—(*d*), Perished. —VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Blade of corn.—(*b*), Wine.—**1**[t], Gust, puff (*of wind*).—(*b*), Odour (*of wine*). —**21**, Violent, boisterous, tempestuous (*wind*).—**21**[t], *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**), Tempest, hurricane.—**24**[t], Chaff.—**25**, *see* **21**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Fleet, swift (*animal*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.

مُعْصِفَة *see* **21**.

عصفر Dyed yellow.

**54**, Yellow dye; saffron.

عُصْفُور (*pl.* **67**), Any small bird; sparrow.—(*b*), Forelock, ringlet. —(*c*), Rudder (*of a ship*).—(*d*), Lord, chief; king.—(*e*), Locust.

عُصْفُورَة Hen-sparrow.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pack-thread; string; ball of string.

عُصْفُورِيّ Dromedary.

عصل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, curved (*wood*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was bent, curved, crooked.—II, Was behindhand.

**2**, **4**, (*pl.* **38**), Intestine, gut. —**5**, (*pl.* **23**), Bent, crooked. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **5**.—**20**, Harsh, inexorable (*creditor*).—**45**, Crooked staff.

عصلب Was strong, robust.

**51**, **54**, **54yi**, Strong, robust, muscular.

*عصم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Guarded, kept, preserved; protected, defended.—(*b*) [Ila], Took refuge with.—(*c*), Tied (*water-skin*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was white-footed.— IV, Guarded, protected, safeguarded; guaranteed.—(*b*) [Min], Defended, protected himself against; was protected against; shunned, avoided (*evil*).—(*c*) [Bi], Seized, grasped; clung, held on to.—(*d*), *see* I(*c*). —VII, *see* IV(*b*).—VIII, *see* IV(*b*). —(*b*) [Bi], Took refuge with. —X, *see* IV(*b*) & VIII(*b*).

**2**[t], Defence, protection; guard.—(*b*), Virtue, chastity.—(*c*), Immunity, exemption.—(*d*), (*pl.* **7**, **16**, **38**), Dog's collar. —(*e*), Bracelet.—(*f*), Rope, cord, strap.—**3**, Remains, traces. —**3**[t], *see* **2**[t](*d*), (*e*), (*f*).—**4**, White

spot on the fore-feet.—10, *see* 8.—14, (*pl.* 8), White-footed.—20, (*pl.* 44), Wrist.—21, Forbidden.—(*b*), Defender.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Title given to Medina.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Chief town, capital,—23, (*pl.* 10, 15ᵗ), Thong; string.—(*b*), Handle.—23yi, Virtuous, meritorious, noble, illustrious.—41 [*art.*], The Province of Antioch.

*N.P.*I, Free, exempt.

*N.P.*VIII, Refuge, shelter, asylum.

مَعْصُومٌ مِن الغَلَط Infallible.

عُصْمُورٌ Water-wheel; bucket.

* عَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, beat.

عَصِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* عَصًا [4]), Took, seized a stick.—(*b*) [Bi], Used as a stick.—II, Gave a stick to.—III, Came to blows with.—IV, Put forth barren branches (*vine*).—VIII [Bi], Used as a stick.—(*b*) ['Ala], Leant on.—(*c*), Cut a stick from.

عَصًا [4A], (*pl.* عِصِيّ), Stick, cane, staff: sceptre; crosier.—(*b*), Handle.—(*c*), Leg-bone, shank.—(*d*), Tongue.—(*e*), Muffler.

عَصَاةٌ [4ᵗA], *see* 4(*a*).

عُصَيَّةٌ Small stick.

شَقَّ العَصَا He split the staff: he caused a schism.

رَفَعَ العَصَا Took up his staff: he departed.

أَلْقَى العَصَا He threw down his staff: stayed, rested at.

قَشَرَ لَهُ العَصَا He peeled for him the staff: he told him his mind.

قَرَعَ لَهُ العَصَا He cautioned, censured.

إِنْشَقَّت العَصَا The staff was split: discord arose.

لَيِّن العَصَا He is gentle.

ضَعِيف العَصَا Indulgent.

صَلِيب العَصَا Ungentle, harsh.

* عَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَعْصِيَة [18ᵗ]), Was disobedient, rebellious.—(*b*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], *see* III.—III, Disobeyed, resisted; revolted, rebelled against.—V, Was difficult, complicated (*affair*).—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Was hard.—X ['Ala], *see* III.

18ᵗ, Disobedience; resistance; revolt, rebellion, insurrection.—21, (*pl.* عُصَاة [9ᵗA]), Disobedient, rebellious: rebel, insurgent.—(*b*), (*pl.* عَوَاصٍ [41]), Artery of which the bleeding cannot be stanched.—25, (*pl. reg.* ون 68), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Renegade, apostate.—34, *see* 18ᵗ.

نَهْر العَاصِي The Orontes.

* عَفَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [*acc. or* Bi *or*

'Ala], Gripped, bit; champed (*the bit*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Reviled.—(*c*) [Fi], Perfected (*knowledge*).—(*d*) [Bi], Clave to.—(*e*), Rendered expert, matured. —II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Bit each other.—IV, Made to bite.—VI, *see* III.

**1**, Biting, bite.—**1t**, Bite.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**26**, Biting, mordacious; snappish.—(*b*), Tyrant. —(*c*), Hard times.—(*d*), Bit, morsel.—**29**, The bridge of the nose.

*N.P.*I, II, Bit, bitten.

عَضّ الزَّمَان وَالحَرْب The ravages of time & war.

عضب *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut: cut off; cut through.—(*b*), Struck; pierced; taunted; insulted.—(*c*), Brought down, wasted (*illness*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, hindered, precluded from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a broken horn; had a slit ear.—III, *see* I(*d*). —IV, Broke the horn of; slit the ear of.—(*b*), *see* (—).

**1**, Sharp sword.—(*b*), Keen, caustic, sharp of tongue.—(*c*), Thoughtless, frivolous.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Having a broken horn or a slit ear.—(*b*), Brotherless.—(*c*), Weak; unaided.—**28**, Insulting, abusive; insulter, reviler.

عَضَنْبَل Strong, sturdy.

*عضد *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, hurt, broke the arm of.—(*b*), Helped, aided, assisted.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Had a pain in the arm.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lopped, pruned (*tree*).—II, Swerved, glanced aside (*arrow*). —III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* II.—VI, Helped, aided one another. —VIII, Took, put on his arm, on his shoulder.—(*b*) [Bi], Asked help, assistance of.—X, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Plucked, gathered (*fruit*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **38**), Arm; upper arm.—(*b*), Side.—(*c*), *see* **6**.—**2**, **3**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*). —**6**, Help, support, aid, stay; helper; auxiliary.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*). —**10**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**14**, Slender-armed; short-armed; having one arm shorter than the other. —**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Pruning-hook. —(*b*), *see* **23**(*a*).—**22**, Short, thick-set.—**22yi**, Big in the arm, stout-armed.—**23**, Bracelet, armlet.—(*b*), Hook.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), Wall, enclosure.—(*b*), Side, post.—**23yi**, **24yi**, *see* **22yi**.—**25**, (*pl.* **34**), Row of palm-trees.—(*b*), Dwarf palm-tree.—**45**, *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Chopper, cleaver.

*N.P.*I, Lopped, cut off.

عَاضِدَانِ Two rows of palm-trees along the riverside.

عَضَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke out, made public.
عِضْرِسٌ Wild ass, onager.—(*b*), A plant.—(*c*), Hail; snow; ice.

5 عَضْرَطٌ 51, Pærineum.—(*b*), Anus.—54, (*pl.* 47, 47*, 87), Hired-servant, day-labourer.—(*b*), Vile person.
عُضْرُوطٌ *see* 54.
10 عَضْرَفُوطٌ A species of lizard; a fabulous animal.

عَضَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented, kept off.

عَضَلَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Tyrannized over; tormented.—(*b*),
15 Prevented from marrying (*woman*).—(*c*) [Bi], Troubled, vexed, harassed, bothered (*affair*).
(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was muscular, brawny.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*)
20 [Bi], Was too small for (*its population: country*).—IV, Troubled, vexed; baffled.—V, *see* IV.
2, Cunning, crafty.—(*b*), Coarse, rough, rude.—3*, (*pl.*
25 3, 9), Trouble, misfortune, calamity.—4*, (*pl. reg.* & 4), Muscle, brawn.—5, 6, Muscular, brawny.—24, Difficult, troublesome; wearisome; te-
30 dious; severe, prolonged (*illness*).—25, *see* 24.—25*, *see* 4*.
*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 24.
مُعْضِلَةٌ (*pl. reg.*), *see* 3*.—(*b*), Difficulty, dilemma; knotty
35 question.

عِضَمٌ 1, (*pl.* 3, 15*), Winnowing-fork, winnowing-fan, cribble.—(*b*), Plough-tail, plough-handle.—(*c*), Root of the tail.—(*b*), (*pl.*
40 23), Hand-piece of the bow.
عُضَمِزٌ Strong.—(*b*), Miserly.—(*c*), Lion.

عَضَهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2*, 4, 25), Lied.—(*b*), Slandered.—(*c*), Practised
45 sorcery, enchantments.
(ـــ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).
7, (*pl.* عِضُونَ), Lie; calumny, slander.—(*b*), *see* 23*.—21, Sor-
50 cerer, enchanter.—21*, (*pl.* 41), Sorceress, enchantress, witch.—(*b*), Deadly (*serpent*).—(*c*), *see* 7(*a*).—23*, (*pl.* 23), A thorny tree.
55 عِضَةٌ *see* 7(*a*) & 23*.—(*c*), Enchantment, sorcery.

عَضَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Divided, sundered, severed; dissected, dismembered.—II, *see* I.
60 2, *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* أَعْضَاءٌ [38A]), Limb, member.
عِضَةٌ (*pl.* عِضُونَ), Part, portion.—(*b*), *see* عِضَةٌ *above.*
تَعْضِيَةٌ Separation, division;
65 dissection, dismemberment.

عَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, rent, tore.—(*b*), Overcame, overthrew.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Ila], Threw down on (*the ground*).—II, *see* I(*a*).
70 —V, Was slit, rent, torn.—

VII, *see* V.—(*b*), Was bent.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**10**, Pieces of cloth.—**25**, Rent, torn.

5 * **عَطِبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was soft, fluffy, downy.

(—) *A* (*n.ac.***4**), Perished.—(*b*), Flagged, was jaded, exhausted.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was enraged against. 10 —II, Budded (*vine*).—(*b*), Improved, gave a bouquet to, brewed (*wine*).—IV, Ruined, destroyed.—VIII, Perished.—(*b*), Was exhausted.

15 **1**, Down, fluff.—**3**, Cotton.—**3t**, Piece of cotten, cotton-rag.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Dangerous place.

*N.Ag.*IV, Stingy.

20 * **عَطِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was scented, perfumed.—II, Scented, perfumed.—V, Was scented, perfumed; perfumed himself.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Perfume, 25 scent; essence.—**2yi**, Fragrant; aromatic; spicy.—**4**, Scent, perfume, fragrance, aroma.—**5**, Perfumed, scented; fond of perfumes.—(*b*), Valuable, ex- 30 cellent (*camel*).—**21**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **5**(*a*).—**23t**, Perfumery; perfumer's, druggist's trade.—**28**, Perfumer, druggist.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—**45**, *see* **5**.

35 مِعْطِير *see* **5**(*a*).

عِطْر الوَرْد Ottar of roses.

عُطَارِد Mercury (*planet*).

**عَطَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24**), Sneezed.—(*b*), Broke, appeared, peeped 40 forth (*dawn*).—II, Made to sneeze, set sneezing.

**1t**, Sneeze, sneezing.—(*b*), Like, counterpart.—**17**, **18**, (*pl.* **44**), Nose.—**21**, Sneezer.—(*b*), 45 Dawn, daybreak.—**24**, *see* **1t**(*a*).—**26**, Bold.—(*b*), Portentous.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **40**.—**40**, Snuff; sternutatory powder.—(*b*), Bad omen.

50 النَّجْم العَطُوس Death.

* **عَطِشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Thirsted, was thirsty.—(*b*) [Ila], Thirsted, panted, longed for.—II, Made thirsty; parched.—III, Com- 55 peted with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Suffered, endured thirst.

**1t**, Fit of thirst.—**1ya**, (*pl.* **23**), *fem. of* **33**.—**4**, Thirst.—**5**, **6**, Thirsty; athirst; parched, 60 dry.—**17t**, Waterless plain.—(*b*), A cause of thirst.—**24**, Intense thirst.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**, **23**), Thirsty; athirst.—(*b*), Thirsty, panting, longing 65 for.—**45**, Thirsty, parched.

*N.P.*II, Kept from drinking.

**عَطْعَطَ** Clamoured, shouted, vociferated.

**51t**, Clamour.

*عَطَفَ I (n. ac. 1, 27) [Ila], Inclined, leant, bent, turned towards, to.—(b) ['Ala], Was well-inclined, kindly-disposed to.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Joined to, by a copula.—(d) ['An], Turned away from; was disinclined, averse to.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Turned, diverted from.—(f), Bent, bowed, curved; folded, doubled up.—(g), Handled, guided (the reins).

(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4), Had long eye-lashes.—II [acc. & 'Ala], Made to lean, incline towards; made to be favourably disposed towards, made to favour.—(b), Wrapped round (garment).—(c), see I(f).—V, see I(b) & VIII.—VI, Were well-disposed to each other.—(b) [Fi], Swaggered, swayed about in (walking).—VII, Turned back, retraced his steps.—(b), Was bent, inclined; was folded, doubled up.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in.—X, Conciliated, propitiated; paid court to, courted.

1, Inclination; bend, turn; fold.—(b), Attraction.—(c), Adjunction: explicative adjunction; ordinal adjunction.—1t, Turn, bend; détour; roundabout way.—(b), Vine-prop.—2, (pl. 38), Side; curve, outline.—2t, Vine-tendrils.—4t, A certain creeping plant.—18, (pl. 44), Neck.—20, (pl. 44), see 28(a), (b).—21, (pl. 10), Bending, inclining &c.; kindly-disposed, kind, sympathetic.—(b), Mantle, wrapper.—(c), Conjunctive particle.—21t, (pl. 41 & reg.), fem. of 21(a).—(b), Kindness, affection, sympathy, favour; inclination, bias; relationship.—28, (pl. 8, 10, 15t, 27), Cloak, mantle; large veil, muffler, shawl.—(b), Sword, sabre.—(c), see 25t.—25t, (pl. 46), Bow.—26, (pl. 10), Kind, affectionate, sympathizing, sympathetic.—(b), see 40.—40, (pl. 66), Snare, noose, net, gin, springe.

N.P.I, Inclined, bent.—(b), The latter of two nouns joined by a conjunction.—(c), see 1(a).

N.Ag.VII, Bend, curve (of a valley).

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ The first of two nouns joined by a conjunction.

حَرْفُ العَطْفِ Conjunctive, adjunctive particle; conjunction.

يَنْظُرُ إِلَى عِطْفَيْهِ He admires himself.

*عَطَلَ U (n. ac. 22t), Was unoccupied, unemployed.

(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4, 27), Was unadorned (woman).—(b), (n. ac. 4) [Min], Was destitute, void of, lacked.—II, Deprived, divested, de-

spoiled of.—(*b*), Left without work.—(*c*), Ruined, destroyed; injured, spoilt; ravaged, devastated, depopulated (*country*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Was unadorned (*woman*).—(*b*), *Pass. of* II.—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Found damaged, injured, spoilt, ruined; believed lost; gave up.

**3**, Illiterate, uneducated.—(*b*), Poor, needy, destitute.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Damage, injury; loss.—**3***, Want of employment; inactivity; idleness; leisure.—**4**, Absence of adornment, simplicity of attire.—(*b*), Denuded, unclad.—(*c*), Beauty.—(*d*), *see* **25**.—**5**, **5***, Goodly, beautiful.—**10**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*) & **42**.—**21**, (*pl.* **10**, **29**, **38**, **41**), Unadorned; unpointed (*writing*).—(*b*), Unemployed, inactive.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Damaged, spoilt; useless; worthless; good-for-nothing.—**21***, *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, Spadix, stalk.—**25*** [*coll.*], Crippled, maimed, palsied: cripple; paralytic.—**33** [*coll.*] *see* **21**(*b*), (*c*).—**42**, Unadorned (*woman*).—**45**, *see* **42**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**(*b*).—(*b*), Unminded, neglected, abandoned; uncultivated, fallow (*land*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Damaged, spoilt, ruined; useless.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Ceasing, failing (*profits*, &c.).

*N.Ac.*II, Materialism.

مُعَطِّلَة A certain sect of atheists, materialists.

عُطْل المَال [*coll.*], Interest.

عطن *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Prepared, dressed, tanned (*hides*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Lay down by the water (*camels*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was macerated; stank, putrefied; mouldered, decayed.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to lie down (*camels*).—IV, *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* (ـَ).

**1*** [*coll.*], *see* **4**(*c*), (*d*).—**4**, (*pl.* **39**), Resting-place (*of camels*).—(*b*), Country, native land, fatherland; home.—(*c*), Stink, stench.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Decomposition, putrefaction, decay; mouldiness, mustiness.—**5**, Decayed, decomposed, rotten, putrid; stinking.—(*b*), Mouldy, musty.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **4**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4***, **27**, **29**), Resting, lying down near the water.—**21***, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**23**, Tan; feces &c.—**25**, **25***, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Macerated (*hides*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **5**.

رَحْب العَطَن Rich, generous.

*عطا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* IIa], Took; received; accepted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & IIa], Raised towards.—II, Served, worked for; ministered to.—(*b*), Urged on, hurried, stimulated.—III, Gave to, pre-

sented with; offered.—(b), Served.—IV, see III(a).—(b), Was docile; obeyed.—V, Asked, begged, demanded, wanted of.—(b), Applied himself to.—(c), Hastened, hurried himself.—VI, Gave, presented, offered to one another; reached, passed to each other.—(b), Took, seized.—(c), Disputed about.—(d), Reached out after; attempted; undertook.—(e), Applied, devoted himself to; busied himself with.—(f), Was daring.—X, see V(a).

عَطًا [4A], see 22.

عَطَاء [22A], (pl. أَعْطِيَة [15⁴I]), Gift, present.—(b), Pay, allowance (of soldiers).

عَطِيَّة [25⁴I], (pl. عَطَايَا & reg.), see 22.

مِعْطَاء [45A], (pl. مَعَاطٍ [44], مَعَاطِيّ [65I]), Generous, munificent.

مُعْطٍ [N.Ag.IV], Giver; donor.

**عَظَّ** U (n. ac. 1), Tried, distressed (war).—III, Fought furiously.

1⁴, Violence, fury; hardship (of war).

**عَظَبَ** I (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Took care of, tended.—(b), Dried up; became hard, callous.—(c), see infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Bore, supported, was patient with.—II [acc. & 'An], Hindered, prevented from.

عَظِيبُ الخُلُق Bad-tempered, cross-grained.

**عَظِرَ** A (n. ac. 4), Loathed, was disgusted with.—(b), Filled.—IV, Upset, disagreed with (drink).

23⁴, Drunkenness.—26, (pl. 10), Drunken, intoxicated, inebriated; full of wine.

عِظْرِب A small serpent.

**عَظَلَ** U (n. ac. 1), Coupled, copulated.—(b), Crowded together, pushed, shoved, jostled each other.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), see supra.—II ['Ala], Bore, pressed, crowded upon; pushed, shoved, jostled.—III, Mounted upon.—(b), Plagiarized (verses).—V, see II.

1, see 3(a).—3, A large rat.—(b), see 10.—10, Pæderasts.

**عَظْلَمَ** II, Became dark, black.

49, Dust.—51⁴, Darkness.—58, Indigo; woad.

**عَظَمَ*** I, U (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt the bones of.—(b), Threw a bone to.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 7, 29⁴), Was great, large, big; was important; was serious, grave (matter &c.).—(b) ['Ala], Distressed, agitated, troubled.—II, Regarded as great; respected, honoured,

revered; exalted, magnified. —(*b*), Made great: elevated; enlarged; exaggerated.—(*c*), Cut up (*sheep*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & II.—V, Was honoured, respected; was exalted; was praised, magnified.—(*b*), Was, became great; grew; increased. —(*c*), Was, appeared great; was considerable; was important, serious.—(*d*), Exalted, magnified himself; was proud, haughty, overbearing.—(*e*) ['An], Disdained.—VI, *see* V (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—X, Deemed great; admired; was astonished at.—(*b*), Took the greater part of. —(*c*), *see* V(*d*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Bone.—(*b*), The greater part, the bulk of. —**1yi**, Grayish-white pigeon. —**2**, Greatness: size, extent, bulk; bulkiness, bigness, largeness.—(*b*), Tallness, height.—**3**, *see* **1**(*b*) & **2**.—**3t**, *see* **2**(*a*). —**3ya**, *fem. of* **14**.—**4**, The middle (*of the road*).—**4t**, Greatness, grandeur; magnificence, pomp; power, might; majesty. —(*b*), Pride, vanity.—(*c*), The thickest part (*of the arm &c.*). —**7**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**14**, Greater, bigger; graver &c.—**23yi**, One proud, boastful of his ancestors.—**24**, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*). —**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Great, big, large; huge, enormous, immense.—(*b*), Great; grand; magnificent, majestic; mighty; formidable, terrible.—(*c*), Important; considerable; serious, grave; grievous (*misfortune &c.*). —(*d*) [*coll.*], Bravo! Well done! —**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Great event; calamity, misfortune.—(*b*), Great crime, enormity, atrocity.—**29**, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

*N.P.*II, Exalted.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **1**(*b*).

مُعْظَمَة *see* **25t**(*a*).

عَظَمُوت *see* **4t**(*a*), (*b*).

عَظَمَاتُ القَوْم The chiefs, heads, great men of the people.

عُظَمَاءُ المَمْلَكَة The nobles, the grandees.

عَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurt, injured; wronged; slandered.

(عَظَايَا, عَظَاء .*pl*), عَظَايَة, عَظَاءَة, A species of lizard.

*عَفّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2t**, **22**, **22t**) ['An], Abstained, refrained from.—(*b*), Contained himself; was chaste, continent; was scrupulous; was abstemious.—IV, Made chaste, continent.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Took medicine; nursed, dieted himself.—VIII, Licked up the dry herbage (*camel*).—X, *see* I(*a*) & VIII.

**1**, *see* **25**.—**2t**, Continence,

chastity; self-restraint; abstemiousness, temperance, sobriety.—22, *see* 2t.—23, Medicine.—25, (*pl.* 15t, 68), Continent, chaste, virtuous.—(*b*), Abstemious, abstinent, temperate, sober; decorous.—25t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), *fem. of* 25.

عَلَى عِفَّانِهِ At the right time, in the nick of time.

عَفَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted; wrenched off.—(*b*), Mouthed (*his words*).

25t, A kind of broth.

عَفَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.

1, 2, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 7t, 38), Intestine, gut, bowel.—5, Fat. —20, Idiotic.—20t, Beater, beetle, stick.—45, *see* 20t.

عَفَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Jumped (*with the feet together*).—VIII, Shut himself up.

عَفَرَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Rolled in (*the dust*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scolded.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dusty; was dust-colour.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dried (*meat*).—(*d*), Weaned.—(*e*), Rendered white.—(*f*), Wrestled with.—(*g*) [*pass.*], Was brought low, was abased. —(*h*) [*coll.*], Gleaned.—III, *see* II(*f*).—V, Fell into the dust; became dusty.—(*b*), Was gleaned.—VII, *see* V.—VIII, Threw, knocked down, felled; rolled in the dust.—X, *see* (—).

1, *see* 4.—1ya, Neck-feathers; hair, mane.—2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Pig; hog; boar.—(*b*), Young pig, pigling.—(*c*), Strong (*lion*). —3, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dull market.—3t, Dust-colour.—(*b*), Shudder, shiver.—(*c*), *see* 1ya.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dust; earth. —13t, Intense heat; intense cold.—(*b*), Rabble, riff-raff.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dust-coloured; reddish-white.—21, Dusty.—22, Wheat boiled without grease. —(*b*), Unseasoned bread.—22t, Wickedness, malignity.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Gleaning; gleanings.—25, Dried in the sun.—(*b*), Dry, unflavoured (*bread*).

*N.P.*I, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Gleaner.

*N.P.*II, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*VII, *see* 21.

عِفْرَاة *see* 1ya.

عِفْرِيَة Misfortune, calamity.—(*b*), *see* 1ya.

عَفْرَتَ II, Was diabolical, devilish; was cunning, crafty.

عِفْرِيت (*pl.* 67), Demon, devil. —(*b*), Cunning, crafty; clever, able.

عَفَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Toyed with.—III, *see* I.

22, Nut.—24t, Cotton-pod.

**عفس** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw, knocked down; dragged along the ground.—(*b*), Imprisoned.—(*c*), Rubbed; kneaded.—III, Wrestled with.—VI, Wrestled.—VII [**Fi**], Was rolled in (*the dust*). —VIII, *see* VI.

**عفش** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered, collected, heaped together.—II [*coll.*], Collected rubbish, lumber.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ate too much, gorged.

**1**, **1*** [*coll.*], Rubbish, trash, lumber.—(*b*) Baggage.

**عَفْشَل** Heavy, thick; stolid.

**عفص** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tore, pulled out. —(*b*), Threw down, overthrew. —(*c*), Folded, doubled; bent, twisted.—II, Dyed with gall-nut.

**1**, Gall-nut; gall-nut tree.—**4**, Wryness of the nose.—**5**, Bitter, astringent; acid, sharp. —**23**, Purse.—(*b*), Leather-stopper.—**27***, Bitterness, astringency; acidity, sharpness.

**عفط** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 36**), Broke wind, farted.—(*b*), Sneezed.—(*c*), Called by smacking the lips (*goat-herd*).

**1**, **25**, Fart.—(*b*), Sneeze, sneezing.

**مَا لَهُ عَافِطَةٌ وَلَا نَافِطَةٌ** He possesses nothing.

**عفق** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Came & went, went backwards & forwards.—(*b*), Awoke after a short sleep.—(*c*), Botched, boggled.—III, Cajoled, wheedled, bamboozled. —IV, Went to & fro.—V [**Bi**], Fled to.—VII, Got on with, dispatched (*work*).—VIII, Rushed upon.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Fought with (*swords*).

**مِعْفَاقُ الزِّيَارَةِ** Frequent visitor.

**عفك** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke confusedly, incoherently; rambled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**), Was stupid, dull.

**5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Stupid, dull; dullard.—**25**, *see* **14**.

**عفل** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was ruptured (*female*). —II, Cured a rupture.

**1**, Fat of the scrotum.—(*b*), Perinæum.—**4***, Rupture.—**42**, Ruptured (*female*).

* **عفن** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tainted, turned bad.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Ascended (*mountain*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27***), Became tainted, decayed, putrid; mouldered became, musty.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* (—).—V, *see* (—).

**4**, Putrefaction, putridity, rottenness; mustiness, mouldiness; mildew.—(*b*), Miasma.—**5**, Tainted, putrescent, rotten, decayed, putrid, fetid; mouldy, musty; mildewed.—**27***, *see* **4**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, II, *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*V, Tainted, foul, impure, miasmitic (*air*).

عَفَنْجَل Bore, tedious person.

عَفَنْقَش Dense, thick.—(*b*), Aged (*man*).

**عَفَهَ** *A* (*n.ac.* **27**), Crammed, packed, crowded.

***عَفَا** *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Was effaced, obliterated; was razed.—(*b*), Effaced, obliterated, wiped out; cancelled.—(*c*) [**La** *or* **'An**], Pardoned, forgave.—(*d*), Was thick, bushy (*hair*).—(*e*), Was clear, limpid, untroubled, unfouled (*water*).—(*f*), Became redundant, superfluous.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*d*), (*e*).—III, Preserved.—(*b*), Healed, restored.—IV, *see* III(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Excused, exempted, dispensed from.—(*d*), Was liberal, bountiful, lavish.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Paid, discharged (*debt*).—(*f*), Let grow (*hair*).—(*g*), Possessed much property.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Recovered, got well.—(*b*), Pardoned, forgave one another.—VIII, Sought, asked of.—(*b*), *see* X.—X [**Min**], Asked to be excused, exempted, dispensed from; resigned, relinquished.

**1**, Effacement, obliteration.—(*b*), Pardon, forgiveness; amnesty.—(*c*), Exemption, dispensation; excuse.—(*d*), Favour, benefit; bounty.—(*e*), The best, the choice of; the superfluity, redundancy, the excess of.—(*f*), (*pl.* **1ᵗ**, عِفَآء [**23**A], أَعْفَآء [**38**A]), Foal of an ass.—**1ᵗ**, Pardon, forgiveness.—(*b*), Blood-money.—(*c*), *see* **2ᵗ**.—**2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, Scum, sediment; scrapings (*of the cooking-pot*).—**21**, (*pl.* عُفَاة [**2ᵗ**A], عُفِيّ), Effacing, obliterating.—(*b*), Pardoning, forgiving; forgiver, pardoner.—(*c*), Seeker; suppliant; guest.—(*d*), One coming to the water.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.* & عَوَافٍ [**41**]), *see* **21**.—(*e*), Health.—**22ᵗ**, Scum &c.—(*b*), Fat, gravy, the best of the broth.—**23ᵗ**, **24ᵗ**, *see* **22ᵗ**.

عَفِيّ [**251**] [*coll.*], Strong, stout (*thread*).

عَفُوّ [**26**], Forgiving, forbearing, clement, merciful, mild; indulgent.

مُعَافَاة [*N.Ac.* III(**2**)], Pardon, forgiveness.—(*b*), Health.

مُتَعَافٍ [*N.Ag.* VI], Convalescent.

إِسْتِعْفَاء [*N.Ac.* X], Resignation; abdication.—(*b*), Excuse.

عَفْوًا Spontaneously, readily, willingly, voluntarily, unasked.

عُفِيَ عَنْهُ May he be absolved, pardoned, forgiven.

عَفَّى عَلَى مَا كَانَ He acted well, rightly; righted.

عَفَّى عَلَيْهِم الخَبَال Destruction effaced them: they died.

عَافَاكَ اللّه God preserve thee, keep thee soundly, securely.

5 عَافَاك [*coll.*], Bravo!

كَثِير العَافِيَة Generous.

**عقّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, cleft, rent, ripped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **17ᵗ**, **27**), Was disobedient, refractory, wilful, undutiful to, resisted. 10 —(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**, **23**), Was pregnant, big with young.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* VII(*a*).—IV, Made bitter.—(*b*), Put forth shoots (*palm-tree*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*). 15 —VII, Was split, rent; burst, broke.—(*b*), Was tight, firm, fast.

**1**, *see* **21**.—**2**, Furrow, cleft, rent.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **2**.—**3**, Bitter. 20 —**9**, *see* **21**.—**14**, *see* **21**.—**21**, (*pl.* **4ᵗ**, **15ᵗ**), Disobedient, wilful, undutiful.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Ravine, gully.—(*b*), Carnelian; coral. 25 —**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Flash of lightning.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*).—**26**, *see* **21**.—**34**, Shoots.

**عقب** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, hit in the heel.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **21ᵗ**, **27**), 30 Followed, came behind; succeeded; replaced, superseded; took, occupied (*the place of*).—II, Followed, came after, behind.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Repeated, reiterated; returned to; waited, 35 stayed, remained behind after (*prayer*).—III, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Did, came, used alternately; relieved (*guard*).—(*c*), Punished, chastised.—IV, Followed, succeeded; rode alternately with. 40 —(*b*), Befell at intervals, attacked periodically (*fit*).—(*c*), Caused, brought on (*illness*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Rewarded, requited with.—(*e*), Died; left offspring.—(*f*), Improved, became better.—V, Followed, 45 dogged the footsteps of.—(*b*), Reprimanded.—(*c*) [**'An**], Inquired minutely into.—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; alternated.—VIII, Detained, retained.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Got, 50 received, obtained from; experienced from.—X, *see* V(*a*). 55

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Heel.—(*b*), Succeeding, following; successor. —(*c*), Posterity, offspring, progeny; descendant; son, grandson.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**), Course, 60 race.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Track, trail. —(*b*), Trace, vestige; sign, mark.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Result, consequence, issue; end; term.— 65 **3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Time; turn, rotation, revolution.—(*b*), Alternation, succession.—(*c*), Rest, remainder, remnant, residue; 70

dregs, sediment.—**3ya**, End, issue.—(*b*), Recompense, reward; requital, retribution; punishment, penalty.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Sinew, tendon; gut.—**4t**, (*pl.* **23**), Hill; slope, steep, acclivity.—**5**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**10**, *see* **3**.—**20**, Successor.—(*b*), Skilful driver.—**21**, Following, succeeding; successor.—(*b*), Representative; substitute; deputy; lieutenant; vicar.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **1**(*c*) & **3**.—**23**, Punishment, chastisement, penalty.—**24**, (*pl.* **15t**, **16**, **34**), Eagle; sea-eagle, ospray.—(*b*) [*art.*], Aquila (*constellation*).—**25**, Following, succeeding; successive, consecutive; sequent; subsequent.—**26**, Successor.—**27t**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **23**.—**35**, End, termination; term.

*N.Ag.*II, III, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **23**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **25**.

فِي عَقِبِهِ At the heels, in the rear of; behind, after.

يَعْقُوب Jacob.—(*b*), (*pl.* **67**), Male pigeon.

اليَعَاقِبَة The Jacobites (*religious sect.*).

عُقْبَة القَمَر The return of the moon: once in a month.

عَقْبَة القَمَر A star which appears with the moon once a year.

عَوَاقِب الإِنْسَان A man's end.

المُعَقِّبَات The Angels of night & day.—(*b*), Ejaculations.

عَقْبَلَ II Succeeded.

عُقْبُلَة Succession; successor.

عُقْبُول (*pl.* **67**), Trace, vestige.—(*b*), Love.—(*c*), Calamity.

* عَقَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) Tied, knotted; connected.—(*b*), Concluded, settled, ratified, contracted; organized (*engagement &c.*).—(*c*), Vaulted, arched; built.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **La** *or* **Ila**], Warranted, guaranteed, assured, secured to.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Bound, pledged to.—(*f*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Had recourse to.—(*g*), Dressed, trimmed (*beard*).

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was tongue-tied, stammered, stuttered.—(*b*), Was tied (*tongue*).—(*c*), Clung, stuck together; thickened, coagulated, curdled (*liquid*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*e*).—(*e*), Thickened, made consistent (*liquid*).—(*f*) [**Fi**], Was obscure in (*speech*).—III, Concluded, formed an agreement, a compact with.—IV, *see* II(*e*).—V, Was knotted, knit, tied, bound together; was connected; was complicated, intricate (*affair*).—(*b*), Thickened, clotted, curdled, coagulated, became consistent (*liquid*).—(*c*), Was heaped up

(*sand*).—VI, Made a compact &c.; leagued, banded together. —VII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was concluded, settled, ratified (*compact*).—(*d*), Was arched, vaulted. —VIII, Was tied, knotted, knit, connected together; was firm, compact, coherent.—(*b*), Believed firmly.—(*c*), Acquired.

**1**, Agreement, engagement, compact, contract; covenant, league, alliance.—(*b*), Connection, cohesion.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Arch; vault.—(*d*), Denary number; tens.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Necklace.—**3**‡, (*pl.* **9**), Knot: tie, bond, obligation; difficulty, intricacy; plot (*of a drama*). —(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Government of a province; prefecture.—(*d*), Landed property; estate, holding; fief.—(*e*), Wooded & fertile land.—(*f*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Impediment in speech, stammering.—(*b*), Sand-hill.—**4**‡, Root of the tongue.—**5**, Knotty; knotted; intricate.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*b*) & **14**.—**5**‡, *see* **4**(*b*). —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Tongue-tied; stammerer, stutterer.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of tying, of ratifying &c.: knot; joint, articulation; juncture.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**‡), Knotting, tying &c.; knotter, tyer; ratifier.—**23**‡ [*coll.*], Lace-making.—**25**, Knotted, tied; knit together, bound; connected.—(*b*), Confederate, ally.—(*c*), Thickened, inspissated.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Chief (*of an army*).—**25**‡, (*pl.* **46**), Faith, belief, conviction, persuasion. —(*b*), Dogma, doctrine, tenet, article of faith; creed.—**28** [*coll.*], Lace-maker.—(*b*), Cordwainer.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Beadnecklace; amulet.

*N.P.*I, Knit, tied.—(*b*), Ratified.—(*c*), Vaulted, arched.—(*d*), Resolution, determination.

*N.Ag.*II, Enchanter, magician.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Knotted, knotty; entangled, intricate; obscure.

*N.Ac.*VII, Adhesion, cohesion, union, connection.—(*b*), Conclusion, ratification.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **25**‡.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Faith, belief, conviction.

يَعْقِيد Thickened honey; food thickened with honey.

صَاحِب العَقْد وَالحَلّ One in supreme authority, arbiter of great matters.

تَحَلَّلَتْ عُقْدَهُ His wrath cooled down.

عَقِيد الكَرَم Generous by nature.

*عَقَر *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wounded; hurt, injured; hocked, houghed, hamstrung.—(*b*), Extenuated,

(*pl.* **1ya**), Wounded; sore, galled; hocked, houghed, hamstrung.—(*b*), Terror-stricken, paralyzed with fear; dumbfounded.—(*c*), Childless.—**25**[a], (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Wounded animal; stricken game.—(*c*),Voice.—**26**,(*pl.* **10**), Biting, mordacious, vicious (*animal*).—**28**, (*pl.* **70**), Drug, simple, herb.—**40**, *see* **9**[a](*b*).—**42**, Sand-hill.—**45**, *see* **9**[a](*b*).—**70yi**, Herbalist; druggist.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Land-owner.

بَيْضَةُ العُقْرِ Cock's egg: impossibility; rare occurrence.

حَدِيدٌ جَيِّدُ العَقَاقِيرِ Well-wrought iron.

عَقْرَبَ Bent, curved; twisted.—II, *Pass. of* I.

**47**, Calumnies, slanders.—(*b*), Calamities.—**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Scorpion.—(*b*) [*art.*], Scorpio (*sign of the zodiac*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Needle; hand (*of a watch &c.*).—**51**[a], Female scorpion.

*N.P.*I, Bent, curved, crooked; twisted, wreathed, curled.—(*b*), Strong, sturdy.

عُقْرُبَان Male scorpion.—(*b*), Earwig.

عَقَارِبُ الشِّتَاءِ The rigours of winter.

عُقْرٌ Swarm (*of ants*).

jaded; galled (*camel*).—(*c*), Cut out the top of (*palm-tree*).—(*d*), Slew, slaughtered.—(*e*)[Bi], Hit, brought down, disabled (*game*).—(*f*) [Bi], Detained.

عَقِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was stupefied, petrified with fear, was panic-stricken.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**[a]), Was barren; failed, came to nothing (*affair*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Taunted, satirized; abused.—(*b*), Persevered, persisted with; was addicted to.—IV, Rendered barren.—(*b*), Stupefied, startled, dumfounded.—V, Had much land.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, Was galled, back-sore.

**1**, Dwelling, abode, habitation.—(*b*), Notch.—**3**, Barrenness, sterility.—(*b*), Hearth.—(*c*), Compensation; dowry.—(*d*), Grant of land.—(*e*), Childless.—(*f*), Halting-place.—**3**[a], *see* **3**(*a*).—**9**, One who over-drives cattle.—**9**[a], *see* **9**.—(*b*), Galling, irksome (*saddle*).—**10**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**20**, *see* **9** *&* **9**[a](*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**) [*fem.*], Barren; sterile; unproductive.—(*b*), (*pl.* **11**), Childless.—**22**, (*pl.* عَقَارَات), Land; property; estate.—(*b*), Dwelling, domicile.—(*c*), *see* **24**(*b*).—**22**[a], *see* **3**(*a*).—**24**, Wine.—(*b*), Choice furniture.—**25**,

**عقش** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent.—(*b*), Gathered.
1, 4, A kind of pot-herb.

***عقص** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted, plaited.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Bit, stung.
(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had twisted, crumpled horns.—(*b*), Was cantankerous, cross-grained, ill-natured; was miserly, niggardly.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was restive (*horse*).—II, Rendered difficult.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tingled, smarted.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).
1, Twisting of a horn.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 1ᵗ.—1ᵗ [*coll.*], Sting, bite.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Tress, plait.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Knot; knob (*of a horn*).—4ᵗ, *see* 5(*a*).—5, Sand-bank.—(*b*), Niggardly.—5ᵗ, *see* 5(*a*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Having curling, crumpled horns (*sheep &c.*).—(*b*), Having twisted fingers; having teeth turning inwards.—20, Crooked (*arrow*).—23, (*pl.* 10, 27), Plaiting-string.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 23, 46), *see* 2ᵗ.—30, *see* 5(*b*).—40 [*coll.*], Sting.
مُعَاقَصَة [*N.Ac.* III(2)], Fight, combat.

**عقعق** Chattered, was garrulous.
51, (*pl.* 47), Magpie.

**عقف** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved; wound, twisted, plaited.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, *Pass. of* I.
1, Fox.—3ᵗ, Bend, curve, twist.—14, Bent, curved; crooked; contorted, distorted.—(*b*), Churlish, rough.—(*c*), Poor.—29ᵗ, Hooked stick, crook.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Hook; cramp-iron, crampoon.—(*c*), A certain plant.
*N.P.* I, Bent, bowed (*old man*).
*N.P.* II, Recurvate (*hair*).

**عقفر** [*acc. or* 'Ala], Crushed, overwhelmed, ruined (*misfortune*).—II, Perished.

**عقفس** Became ill-tempered.

***عقل** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound, tied, tethered.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, مَعْقُول), Was, became intelligent, rational, reasonable.—(*c*), Understood, comprehended.—(*d*) [*acc. &* 'An], Paid blood-money, atoned for.—(*e*) [La], Renounced (*revenge*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Kept to the mountain-heights (*goat*).—(*g*) [Ila], Took refuge with.—(*h*), Was vertical (*shadow*).—(*i*), (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, exacted (*poor-rate*).—(*j*), Threw down in wrestling.—(*k*), Combed (*hair*).—(*l*) [*acc. &* 'An], Withheld from.—(*m*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Astringed, constipated (*medicine*).—(*n*), Set up, raised.
(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bow-legged, knock-kneed.—(*b*), *see supra* (*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*l*).—(*d*), Rendered intelligent; considered intelligent.—(*e*), Bore grapes

(*vine*).—III, Vied in understanding with.—(*b*), Equalled in value (*blood-money*).—IV, Deemed, found intelligent, reasonable.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Rode cross-legged.—(*c*) [Bi & La], Made a stirrup of (*his hands*) for (*another*).—VI, Assumed, feigned intelligence.—(*b*),Atoned, made compensation for (*the blood of*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*j*), (*l*) & V(*b*).—(*e*), Bound, imprisoned.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Was bound.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Understanding, intelligence, reason; intellect mind; sense; brain; judgment, discretion; wisdom.—(*b*), Fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum.—(*c*), Blood-money.—**1t**, Impediment in speech.—**1yi**, Intellectual; rational, reasonable; mental; metaphysical.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Bond; fetter, shackle.—**3ya**, *fem. of* 14(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Knock-kneed; bow-legged.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**, **37**), More intelligent &c.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Refuge, asylum; stronghold, fortress.—(*b*),High mountain.—**19t**, Blood-money, ransom.—(*b*), Obligation.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**, **43**),Intelligent,sensible; rational, reasonable; prudent, discreet, judicious; wise.—(*b*), (*pl.* **21t**),Relatives, relations, kinsmen.—(*c*), (*pl.* **29**) [*coll.*], Minister of the Druses.—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Understanding; sense, judgment.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Foot-rope, tether.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Head-band, fillet.—(*c*), (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Tax, tribute; poor-rate.—(*d*), Ransom (*paid in kind*).—**25t**, (*pl.***46**),Modest,retiring woman; kept in seclusion (*woman*).—(*b*), The best, the choice of.—**26**, Intelligent; wise, prudent.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Bend, curve, sweep, winding; intricacy; complication, difficulty.—(*b*), Trackless, pathless region; desert.

*N.P.*I, Understood; intelligible, comprehensible.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **1t**.

مِعْقَيْلَة [*coll.*], Hooked stick, crook.

عَقِيلَةُ البَحْرِ Pearl.

عِلْمُ المَعْقُولَاتِ Metaphysics.

* عَقَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was barren.—(*b*) [*pass.*],Became dry,withered up.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* II(*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } *see supra* (*a*).—
(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **8**) } II, Made barren, sterile.—(*b*), Silenced.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

**1**, **1t**, **2t**, Red cloth.—**3**, **3t**, Barrenness.—**3yi**, Noble, of

high birth.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Joint; vertebra (*of a horse*).—**22**, Terrible, grievous; disastrous, calamitous.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*). —**24**, *see* **22**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Barren, sterile; unproductive. —(*b*), (*pl.* **48**), Childless (*man*). —(*c*), Inauspicious, ill-omened; dire, dread, fatal (*day*).

5

عَقَنْقَس, عَقَنْبَس Ill-tempered, cantankerous, irascible.

10

عَقَنْقَل Wide valley.—(*b*), Sword. —(*c*), Cup, goblet.

عَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Abhorred, detested, loathed.—(*b*), Was hoisted, reared aloft (*flag*).—(*c*), Dug (*well*).—VIII, *see* **1**(*c*).

15

عَقْوَة [**1**[t]], (*pl.* عِقَاء [**23A**]), Environs; surroundings, purlieus, precincts (*of a house &c.*).

20

عَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Abhorred, detested, loathed.—II, Soared, rose high. —IV, Was, became bitter.— (*b*), Spat out.

عِقْيَان [**34**], Virgin gold.

25

عَكَّ* *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was sultry, oppressive (*day*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was continuous (*fever*).—(*c*), Remained, stayed in.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Wearied, worried, wore out by; confounded, convicted by (*arguments*); beat, struck, whipped with.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, withheld from.—

30

(*f*), Delayed, deferred.—(*g*) [Bi], Repeated, reiterated.—(*h*), Explained, interpreted.—(*i*), Overcame.—(*j*), Boiled, estuated.—(*k*) [*coll.*], Made, opened up (*road*).

35

40

**1**, Sultry, close, oppressive, stifling, sweltering (*day*).—(*b*), *see* **1**[t](*a*).—**1**[t], Attack, fit of fever.—(*b*), Sultriness, oppressiveness, stifling heat.—(*c*), Acre, Ascalon.—**2**[t], *see* **1**[t](*b*).—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Butter-skin.—(*b*), *see* **1**[t](*a*), (*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), *see* **1**(*a*) & **1**[t](*b*).—**42**, *see* **1**[t](*c*).

45

50

عَكَوْكَان Plump, fat.

عَكَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Jostled, pushed each other, crowded together. —(*b*), Boiled.—(*c*), Stood, stopped.

55

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thick-lipped, heavy-jawed.—V, Engrossed, absorbed (*cares*).—VIII, Was raised (*dust*).—(*b*), Raised (*dust*).

**1**, Dust.—**14**, Unshapely, ungainly, awkward, heavily-made, cumbersome.—**21**, (*pl.* **27**), Crowd, press.—**24**, *see* **1**. —**26**, *see* **1**.

60

عَكْبَس II, Placed one thing upon the other.

65

**55**, Troop of camels.

عَكْبَش Fastened firmly.

**عَكَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ba**], Fled to, took refuge with.—(*b*), Was, became possible, practicable, feasible.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Stuck to; persisted in.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Stuck to; persisted in.—X, Squatted, cowered down (*bird*).
**1**, Middle.—**3**[t], Lizard's hole.—(*b*), Rump-bone.—(*c*), Power, strength.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**4**[t], Root, base (*tongue*).—**5**, Fat.—(*b*), Dry (*tree*).—**18**, Refuge, covert, shelter.
*N.P.*I, Possible, practicable.—(*b*), Unfailing, constant, permanent.

* **عَكَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**'Ala**], Returned, turned back to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Returned to the charge with (*the lance*).
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thick, turbid, muddy (*water*).—II, Troubled, mudded, fouled (*water*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Troubled, grieved, vexed, disturbed, upset.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was dark, murky (*night*).—V [*coll.*], *see* (ـَ).—VI, Became mixed together.—VII, Returned, turned back.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), IV(*b*) & VI.—(*d*), Poured down (*rain*).—(*e*), Lasted, endured (*youth*).—(*f*), Raised the dust.—(*g*) [*coll.*], *see* (ـَ).
**1**[t], Renewed attack, fresh charge.—**2**, Origin; original state.—**4**, Dregs, lees, sediment.—**5**, Thick, turbid, muddy, fouled.—**17**, *see* **1**[t].—**28**, Persistent in attacking.
*N.P.*II, *see* **5**.

**عَوْكَرَ** [*coll.*], *see* عَكَّرَ II(*a*).—II, *see* عَكَّرَ.

**عَكْرَدَ** Became fat, strong.—(*b*), Ran away with.
**51**, **53**, **56**, Nearing puberty, strong (*boy*).
عِكْرِشٌ A kind of thistle.
عِكْرِمٌ Darkness of the night.

* **عَكَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'Ala**], Leant, rested upon.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Guided himself by.—(*c*), Stuck into the ground (*lance*).—(*d*), Grasped.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was shrunken, shrivelled, wrinkled.—II, Shod, capped with iron (*lance*).—V, *see* I(*a*).
**2**, Malignant, malicious.—(*b*), Miserly, avaricious.—**26**, **27**, *see* **29**.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Iron-shod staff; crutch; shepherd's crook.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crosier.—**29**[t], (*pl. reg.*), *see* **29**.—(*b*), Magistracy.—**31**, *see* **29**.

* **عَكَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Turned upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed, turned hindpart-before; inverted, transposed.—(*b*), Reflected (*light*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Turned back from, hindered, thwarted, baffled, foiled.—

(*d*) ['Ala], Restored, brought back to (*affair*).—(*e*), Broke in (*camel*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Poured sour milk over.—II [*coll.*], Perverted, corrupted, demoralized, ruined; rendered wretched.—III, Fought with.—(*b*), Perverted, distorted (*words*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thwarted, baffled, foiled.—V, Wriggled along.—VI, *see* VII.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* VII.

**1**, Inversion; transposition; reversal.—(*b*), Reflection; reverberation.—(*c*), Reverse, contrariety.—**1yi**, Contrary, opposite, reverse.—**23**, A kind of tether.—**25**, Sour milk.—(*b*), Layer, shoot, slip.

*N.P.*I, Reversed, inverted, transposed; perverted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Unhappy (*lot*); bad (*climate*).

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VII, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).

بالعكس On the contrary.—(*b*), Vicè versâ; contrariwise.

**عكش** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered, collected, assembled, amassed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Returned to the attack.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dense, tangled, matted.—V, *see* (ـَـ).—(*b*), Was confused, complicated, intricate, involved.—(*c*), Spun its web (*spider*).

**5**, Tangled, matted, dishevelled.—(*b*), Awkward, clumsy; lout.—(*c*), Useless, good-for-nothing.—**22**†, Awkwardness, clumsiness, loutishness.—**29**, **29**†, Web, cobweb.

**عكص** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repelled, drove away; refused.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was churlish, surly, cross-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), Was restive, vicious (*animal*).—V [Bi & 'Ala], Doled out to.

**5**, Churlish, surly, unsociable, crossed-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), Difficult to walk on (*sand*).

**عكظ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hindered, hampered, trammeled.—(*b*) [Bi], Was proud of.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, prevented from.—III, Delayed payment.—V, Was difficult, arduous, painful; was complicated, intricate, tiresome (*affair*).—VI, Strove, contended together.

**25**, Small; short, dwarfish.

* **عكف** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['Ala], Kept, clave, applied himself to, persevered with.—(*b*) [Fī], Stayed, settled in.—(*c*), Surrounded; flew, hovered, circled round.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Stopped, detained, retained; arrested, apprehended; imprisoned.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, hindered, debarred from.—

(*f*), Adjusted, arranged; strung, threaded (*beads*).—II, Plaited, curled (*hair*). —(*b*), Strung, threaded (*beads*).—III, Clung, attached himself to.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*a*).—VIII [**Fi**], Stopped, stayed in; secluded himself in.

**5**, Curly, frizzed (*hair*).—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **27**) ['**Ala**], Intent upon.

*N.P.*I, Detained, withheld. —(*b*), Plaited (*hair*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, Seclusion, retirement.

**عَكَلَ*** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, bound, tethered.—(*b*), Detained; arrested; confined, imprisoned. —(*c*) [**Fi**], Applied, devoted himself to.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Expressed his opinion about.—(*e*), *see* IV. —IV ['**Ala**], Was dubious, obscure, unintelligible to.—VIII, *see* IV.—(*b*), Retired, withdrew into privacy, secluded, isolated himself.

**2**, **3**, (*pl.* **38**), Mean, vile, ignoble.—**17**, Prison, jail.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Crook, staff (*shepherd's*). —**21**, (*pl.* **10**), Short, dwarfish. —(*b*), Miserly, mean.—**23**, Rope, cord; shackles, fetters.

عَوْكَلَة, عَوْكَل Sand-hill.

**عَكَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrapped up, packed. —(*b*), Loaded.—(*c*), Muzzled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Turned from. —(*e*) [*pass.*] ['**An**], Was hindered from.—(*f*) [**La**], Repaired to. —(*g*), Expected, waited.—II, Became fat.—IV, Helped to load. — VIII, Was heaped, piled up.—(*b*), Equalized the side-loads.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Packing-cloth; sack, saddle-bag.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Bundle.—(*c*), *see* **23**.—**20**, Compact.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Strap.—(*b*), Muzzle.—**28**, Packer, loader; driver.

**عَكْمَس** Became dark.

**55**, A troop of camels (*about 1000*).

عُكَامِس *see* **55**.—(*b*), Dark (*night*).

**عَكَنَ** V, Was creased, wrinkled (*belly*).

**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **38**), Fold, layer of fat, crease.—**23**, Neck.—**42**, Stout, plump.

مُعَكَّنَة *see* **42**.

عَكَنْدَس Strong.—(*b*), Lion.

**عَكَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tied, knotted.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Wrapped himself in (*cloak*).

عِكَاء, عُكْوَة [**1**[t], **3**[t]], (*pl.* عُكًى [**9**], [**23A**]), Base, root (*tail, tongue*). —(*b*), Middle, thickest part of. —(*c*), Twisted sinew.

أَعْكَى [**14**], عَكْوَاء [**42**], Thick.

**عَكَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Died.—II, *see* I.— IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Bound, tied.

عَالِكٌ [21], (*pl.* عُكَلَاةٌ [9*A]), Dead, deceased, defunct.

* عَلَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4,** تَعِلَّةٌ), Drank a second time.—(*b*), Gave to drink a second time.—(*c*), Repeated.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [& *pass.* (عُلَّ)], Was ill, sick, infirm.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Did repeatedly, again & again.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Diverted, amused, occupied with.—(*d*), Accounted for, explained; analyzed.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Smote with sickness (*God*).—V, Alleged reasons, pretexts; excused himself.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Occupied, diverted, amused, solaced, beguiled himself with.—(*c*), Became convalescent (*woman*).—VI, *see* V(*c*).—VIII, Was ill, sick, infirm; was weak, defective, hollow (*word*).—(*b*), Turned, diverted from his purpose.—(*c*), *see* V(*a*), (*b*).

**1t**, Fellow-wife.—(*b*), *see* **24t**.—**2t**, (*pl. reg.* & **7**), Cause, reason, motive; excuse, pretext, plea; pretence, subterfuge.—(*b*), Illness, sickness, infirmity.—(*c*), Imperfection, defect, flaw; weakness.—**2yit**, **3yit**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Upper chamber.—**24t**, Amusement, diversion, distraction.—**25**, (*pl.* **68**), Ill, sick, infirm; weakly, sickly; invalid.—**33**, Ignorant.—**34**, Unknown, obscure.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II, Caused, occasioned, brought about, effected; effect, result.

*N.Ac.*II, *see N.Ac.*IV.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Interchange of the weak letters ا, و, ي.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Weak, defective (*word*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see N.Ac.*IV.

تَعِلَّةٌ *see* **24t**.

لَعَلَّ, عَلَّ Perhaps, may-be, may-hap, perchance, possibly.

عَلَّ *see under* عَلَوَ.

حُرُوفُ العِلَّةِ The weak letters: ا, و, ي.

بَنُو العَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers.

هُوَ مِن عِلِّيَّةِ قَوْمِهِ He is of the exalted of his people.

عَلَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Marked, cut, notched.—(*b*), Bound a sinew round the hilt of (*sword*).—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became hard, rough, coarse, tough.—(*d*), Was tainted (*meat*).

(عَلِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*c*), (*d*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—(*c*), Found coarse, tough &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Trace, mark, impression.—(*b*), Stony ground.—**2**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**),

Skin milking-vessel.—(*b*), Bowl. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Box; snuff-box.— **5**, Hard, coarse, tough; rough. —(*b*), Aged.

عِلْبَاء (*pl.* عَلَابِيّ), Sinew of the neck.

تَشَنَّجَ عِلْبَاؤُهُ He has become old.

عُلْبُوبَة The best, choice of.

**عَلَثَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed with.—(*b*), Collected, gathered. —(*c*), Tanned.—(*d*), Gave no fire (*flint*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fought furiously.— II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V [Bi], Clung, clave to.—(*b*)[La], Laid traps, snares for.—(*c*), Patched, botched.—VIII, Took at hap-hazard.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*d*).

**1**, *see* **24t**.—**4**, Wheat mixed with barley.—**5**, One of confused lineage.—**24t**, Mixture. —**25t**, *see* **4**.

* **عَلَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Overcame, surpassed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became robust, sturdy.—III, Handled, manipulated; prepared, compounded; worked, wrought, manufactured.—(*b*), Managed (*affair*). —(*c*), Nursed, tended; dressed (*wound*).—(*d*), Quarreled with. —VI, Tended, doctored; prescribed for.—(*b*), Strove, disputed, quarreled, wrangled, brawled, squabbled.—VIII, *see* VI(*b*).—(*b*), Dashed, beat one against another, tossed about (*waves*).

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Wild ass.—(*b*), Foreigner; unbeliever, infidel.—(*c*), Strong, sturdy.— (*d*), Cake of bread.—**5**, **9**, **11**, *see* **2**(*c*).—**23**, Treatment; cure. —(*b*), Medicine, remedy.— **23t** [*coll.*], Dispute, quarrel, squabble, bickering.

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), *see* **23** & **23t**.

*N.Ag.*X, Strong, robust.

عَلَّجَم Tall.

عُلْجُوم Large garden.—(*b*), Male frog.—(*c*), Deep water.—(*d*), Darkness.—(*e*), Wave.

**عَلَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hard.

**1**, Hard.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Sinew, muscle of the neck.

اِعْلَوَّدَ Became staid, steady, sedate.

عِلْوَدّ, عِلَّوْد Full-grown; thick, big, coarse.

**عَلِزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was restless, uneasy; fidgeted.

**5**, Restless, uneasy, disturbed.

عِلَّوْز Colic, diarrhœa.—(*b*), Fury. —(*c*), Sudden death.

**عَلَسَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tasted: drank; ate.—II, Gave to taste.—(*b*), Grew worse.

1, Nourishment: food; drink. —4, A kind of wheat.—24, 26, *see* 1.

*N.P.*II, Experienced.

عِلَّوْش Jackal.—(*b*), Wolf.

عَلَصَ II [Fi], Upset, disagreed with, disordered (*the stomach: food*). —III, Strove, fought with.— VIII, Took a little.

عِلَّوْص Indigestion; surfeit.— (*b*), Colic.

عَلَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, loosened.

عَلَطَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Branded; stigmatized; slandered.—II, *see* I. —(*b*), Unbridled; took the halter off.—VIII [*acc. or* Bi], Quarreled with.

1, Brand (*on camel's cheek*).— 3t, Necklace, collar.—(*b*), Black collyrium.—10, (*pl.* 38), Unbranded; unbridled.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15t), Halter.—(*b*), Neck.

إِعْلَوَّطَ Rode a camel.—(*b*), Was reckless.—(*c*), Confined.—(*d*), Clave, clung to.

أَعْلَاطُ الكَوَاكِب Unnamed stars.

مَا أَعْلَطَهُ How great is his intelligence!

عَلْطَسَ Wandered about.

عَلَطْمِيس Glutton.—(*b*), Graceful, delicate.

عَلْعَلَ II, Was rickety, shook.

48, *see* 51(*a*).—51, Lark.— (*b*), Membrum virile.

عُلْعُول Continuous conflict, tumult.

* عَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed, foddered.— II, *see* I.—(*b*), Formed, bore seed-pods.—IV, *see* I & II(*b*). —VIII, Ate, fed.—X, Wanted to be fed (*horse*).

2, Great eater.—4, (*pl.* 23, 27t, 38), Fodder, provender, grass, hay.—(*b*), *see* 4t(*a*) & 26t(*b*).—4t, Food, rations, victuals.—(*b*), *see* 26t(*b*).—11, Fruit of the acacia.—17, 20, (*pl.*44), Manger.—(*b*), Stable.— (*c*), Fodder-bag, nose-bag.—25, Fed up; fattened.—26t, (*pl.*10), *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stipend, pay. —27t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 26t(*b*).— 28 (*pl.* 28t), Seller of fodder.

*N.P.*I, II, *see* 25.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Midwife.

عُلْفُوف Coarse, rude, churlish.— (*b*), Generous, high-bred (*horse*). —(*c*), Hairy.

عَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Min], Browsed, nibbled, ate the leaves of (*the trees*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Reviled, abused.

*(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) *see supra*(*a*).—(*b*)[Bi], Was suspended, tied to; was hooked to; clung, adhered to; was attached to.—(*c*)['Ala], Was dependent, depended upon.—

(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was trapped, snared, caught.—(*e*), Conceived.—(*f*) (*n. ac.* **2**, **4**, **22**t, **27**) [**Bi**], Became attached to, loved.—(*g*), Began, set about.—(*h*), Befitted, suited.—(*i*), Ceased, left off, discontinued.—(*j*), Knew (*matter*).—(*k*) [**Bi**], Contended, had an altercation with.—(*l*) [*pass.*], Applied, used leeches.—II, Hung, suspended, hooked to; appended to (*note*); made dependent upon.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Made extracts, excerpts, notes from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **La**], Applied (*leeches*) to.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Fell in love with.—(*e*), Closed, bolted (*door*).—(*f*) [**La**] [*coll.*], Hung the nose-bag round the neck of.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Caught fire, ignited, kindled; burst out, was kindled (*war*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Lit, kindled, ignited.—III, Vied with.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Hung, hooked, suspended, attached to.—(*b*), Caught, snared, trapped game.—(*c*), Applied leeches.—(*d*), Put a thong to (*bow*).—V [**Bi**], Was suspended to, hung from; was fastened to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Became attached, devoted to; fell in love with.—(*c*), *see* (ـَـ) (*c*).—VIII, *see* (ـَـ) (*c*) & V(*b*).

**1**, Catch, rent, tear.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Precious thing, valuable.—(*b*), Rich apparel.—(*c*), Sack, bag.—(*d*), Attached, devoted to, fond of; addicted, inclined to; lover.—(*e*), Wine.—**2**t, *see* **2**(*b*).—(*b*), Child's garment.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Attachment, affection.—(*b*), Property, possession.—**4**, Sticking, clinging.—**4**t, (*pl. reg.* & **4**), Leech.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Small milking-vessel.—**22**t, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **3**t(*a*).—(*b*), Connection; hold.—(*c*), Livelihood; trade, occupation.—(*d*), Dowry.—(*e*), Nose-bag, fodder-bag.—(*f*), *see* **25**t(*b*).—**23**t, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **3**t(*a*).—(*b*), Thong, strap; cord.—(*c*), Fruit-stalk, stem, petiole.—(*d*), Title; surname; epithet; nick-name.—**25**, Ration, allowance; fodder, provender.—(*b*), Suspended, hanging; dependent.—**25**t, Nose-bag.—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Camel charged to bring back corn.—**26**, *see* **25**t(*b*).—(*b*), Cleaving, sticking.—(*c*), Calamity; death.—(*d*), Pastor.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **23**t(*b*).—(*b*), Anything suspended.—(*c*), The vitals, the viscera: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.

*N.P.*II, Hanging, suspended, pendent, pensile.—(*b*), Attached, devoted, fond.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Alight, burning.

*N.Ac.*II *see* تَعْلِيقَة (*a*).

*N.Ag.*V [Bi], Dependent on. —(*b*) [Bi], Attached to.

*N.Ac.*V, Attachment, affection, liking, inclination, fondness.—(*b*), Dependence.

تَعْلِيقَة (*pl.* **64**), Marginal note; extract, excerpt; appendix.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ornament formed of coins.

مُعَلَّقَات Seven Arabic poems: the seven suspended odes.

عُلَّيْق, عُلَّيْقَة, عُلَّيْقَى Bramble, brier.—(*b*), Wild mulberry.

عِلْق عِلْم A lover of learning.

عِلْق خَيْر A lover of good; philanthropist, humanitarian.

عِلْق شَرّ A lover of evil; misanthrope.

لَمْ يَبْقَ لِي عِنْدَهُ عُلْقَة There remains nothing for me with him.

عَامَلْنَا مُعَامَلَةَ العَلُوق He treated us with words, not deeds.

**عَلْقَم 51**, (*pl.* **47**), Colocynth.—(*b*), Anything bitter.—**51**[t], Bitterness.

***عَلَك** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Chewed, masticated; champed (*the bit*); ground, grated, gnashed (*teeth*). —II, Tanned.—(*b*), Tended, managed well.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Resin; gum, mastic.—**2**[t], Piece of resin &c. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Trifle, nonsense.— **4**, A certain tree.—**5**, Fit to be chewed; flexible, pliable, elastic. —**22**, **24**, *see* **4** & **28**.—**26**, Anything chewed.—**28**, Seller of mastic.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Chatterer. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Quack, mountebank, impostor.

العَلَكَات The molars.

عَوْلَك Stammering, stutter.

**عَلْكَد 51**, Thick, big.—(*b*), Hag.— **53**, **54**, **55**, *see* **51**(*a*).

عِلَكْز Strong, big.

**عَلْكَس** — إِعْلَنْكَسَ Was very dark (*hair*).

**عَلْكَم 51**, Strong, powerful.—**51**[t], Thickness, muscularity.

عُلْكُوم *see* **51**.

**عَلَم** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Marked.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surpassed in knowledge.

* (عَلِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **2**) [*acc. or* Bi], Knew, was acquainted with, aware of; noticed, noted, remarked, observed; learned.—(*b*), Was learned, erudite.—II, Made to know: taught.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—(*c*), Marked, distinguished (*himself*) by a sign, token, badge.—(*d*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Signed (*document*). —III, Competed, vied with in knowledge, learning.—IV, Acquainted with, informed, told, apprised of; announced, com-

municated, notified to.—(*b*), Marked, distinguished.—V, Was acquainted with, was aware, informed of; learnt, heard of.—(*b*), Learned, studied. —(*c*), Instructed himself.—(*d*), *see* (—) (*b*).—VI, Learned, studied together.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Flowed (*water*).—X, Wished to know: inquired of, asked, questioned about.

**1**, *see* **4**(*b*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Knowledge, learning, erudition, scholarship; science.—**2yi**, Scientific.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Sign, mark, token, badge.—(*b*), Boundary-stone; land-mark. —(*c*), Mountain.—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), Border, hem.—(*e*), Flag, banner, ensign, standard.—(*f*), Chief, chieftain.—(*g*), Proper (*noun*). —(*h*), Impress, impression; foot-print.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**), More learned; better-informed &c. —(*b*), (*pl.* **3**), Hair-lipped.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **4**(*b*).—(*b*), Sign, indication; symptom.—**21**, (*pl. reg.*, **29**, **43**), Learned, erudite, scholarly; savant, sage; scholar. —**22** [*coll.*], Sign, mark; butt, target; aim.—**22t**, (*pl. reg.* & **22**), Sign, token, mark, badge; emblem, symbol.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*b*). —**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Doctor of the law, theologian. —**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), *see* **28t**(*b*).—**28t**, Learned, savant, erudite. —(*b*), Skilful genealogist.—**33yi** [*coll.*], Secular, worldly; lay, laic; layman.

*N.P.*I, Known; noted, celebrated, famous; notorious.—(*b*), Active (*verb*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Certainly, to be sure, true, of course, rather.—(*d*), (*pl.* **65** & مَعْلُومَات) [*coll.*], Clerk's fee.

*N.Ag.*II, Teacher, master, preceptor, professor, lecturer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Doctor; sage, savant.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Instruction, teaching.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Religious teaching; catechism.

*N.P.*IV, Marked, stamped (*money* &c.).

*N.Ac.*IV, Notice, notification, announcement; manifesto.—(*b*), Placard; advertisement.

*N.Ag.*V, Student, scholar, learner.

عَالَم (*pl.* **41** & *reg.*), World; universe; creation.

عَالَمِيّ Worldly; mundane; secular; profane.

تِعْلَامَة, تِعْلِمَة *see* **28t**.

مُعَلِّمَة Instructress: school-mistress; governess.

عَيْلَم (*pl.* عَيَالِم), Sea.—(*b*), Large, deep well.

أُولُو العِلْم The learned.

عَلَامَ (*short for* عَلَى مَا) *see under* عَلَى.

علهد 49, 49ᵗ, (*pl.* 67), Reel, spool; clew, hank, skein.

* عَلَن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, عَلَانِيَة), Became public, known; transpired.—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).

(عَلُنَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* IV(*b*).—III[*acc.*& Bi], Showed openly to.—(*b*), Showed, disclosed, revealed, divulged, told, communicated to.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **Ila**], *see* III(*b*).—(*b*), Notified, announced; promulgated, published, proclaimed.—VIII, X, *see* I(*a*).

**9ᵗ**, Blabber of secrets, tattler. —**21**, Open, overt, manifest; public; published, divulged.—**22yi**, Open, plain-dealing, outspoken, frank.

*N. Ac.* IV, Manifestation, declaration, disclosure; proclamation.—(*b*), Announcement, publication; advertisement; placard.

عَلَانِيَة (*pl.* عَلَانُون), *see* **22yi**.—(*b*), Publicity, notoriety.

عَلَانِيَةً Publicly, openly.

عَلْنَد — إِعْلَنْدَدَ Became stout.

**51ya**, Big.

عَلَنْدَس Strong, sturdy.—(*b*), Lion.

عَلَنْكَد *see supra* (*a*).

عَلِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was stunned, thunderstruck, dumfounded; was panic-stricken; ran to & fro.—(*b*), Was intoxicated.—(*c*), Was skittish, mettlesome (*horse*).

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**33**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **23**), Confused, dazed.

عَلْهَب Long-horned goat.—(*b*), Tall.

عَلْهَج Softened (*hide*).

**51**, A species of tree.

عُلْهُز A plant.—(*b*), A certain dish.

عَلْهَص Pulled, tugged at.

* عَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was, became high, lofty, elevated; rose; was exalted; was sublime; exalted, magnified himself, was proud, haughty.—(*b*), Mounted, rode (*animal*). — (*c*) [*acc.* *or* **Bi**], Mounted upon, ascended; was upon, on the top of; overlay, overspread; towered above; overcame, conquered; surmounted; surpassed, excelled, mastered.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Raised, lifted.

عَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* عَلَاء [**22A**]), *see supra* (*a*). —II, Raised, lifted; elevated; uplifted, reared aloft; exalted, magnified.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **An**], Lifted, took off, took down ... from.—III, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* *or* **Bi**], Mounted, climbed up.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **'Ala**], Imposed upon. —IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Rose gradually.—(*c*) [**Min**],

Got up again after, recovered from.—VI, VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Wore on, was far advanced (*day*).—X, Rose, ascended, mounted.—(*b*), Went up, ascended, climbed; mounted; surmounted; surpassed, overcame.—(*c*), Considered high, found too high.—(*d*), *see* VI(*b*).

عَلْو [1], Top, summit, upper part, head.

عَلْي [1I], Height, eminence, elevation, high place.

عِلْو [2, 3], *see* 1.

عَلَاة [4ᵗA], (*pl.* عَلًا [4A] & عَلَوات), Anvil.—(*b*), Big camel.

عُلًى [9], Grandeur, greatness; nobility.

أَعْلَى [14], (*pl.* عُلًى [9], أَعَالٍ [37]), Higher; more exalted &c.—(*b*) [*art.*], Highest.

مَعْلَاة [20ᵗA], (*pl.* مَعَالٍ [44]), Greatness; grandeur, dignity; merit, excellence.

عَالٍ [21], High, lofty; sublime.—(*b*) [*coll.*], First-class, excellent, superior (*merchandise*).

عَالِيَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* عَوَالٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Top, summit.—(*c*), Point; lance.—(*d*) [*art.*], Upper Arabia, Hijāz.

عَلَاء [22A], *see* 9.

عَلَايَة [22ᵗI], *see* 1I.

عِلَاوَة [23ᵗ], (*pl.* عَلَاوَى [22ya], عَلَاوِي), *see* 1.—(*b*), Surplus, excess.

عُلَاوَة [24ᵗ], *see* 1.

عَلِيّ [25I], (*pl. reg.* & عِلْيَة [2ᵗI]), High, lofty, elevated; sublime; grand; exalted, eminent, illustrious.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Most High.

عُلُوّ [27], Height, elevation; loftiness; grandeur, greatness.

عِلِّيَّة [30ᵗI], (*pl.* عَلَالِيّ), Upper chamber.

عِلِّيَان [33I, 34I], High, lofty; tall.

عَلْيَاء [42I], High place: mountain; sky, heaven.—(*b*), Anything grand, sublime: noble deed &c.

عَلِ *see* 1.

مِن عَلِ
مِن عَلًا
مِن عَلْو
مِن عَالٍ
From above, from on high.

عَلْوًا By force.

عِلِّيُّون The Seventh Heaven.—(*b*), The Angels.

عَالِيّ Native of Upper Arabia, of Hijāz.

مُتَعَالٍ Exalted.

المُتَعَالِ The Supreme, the Most High.

عِلْيَة النَّاس The heads of the people, the nobles, princes.

أَعْلِ عَنِّي ,عَالِ عَنِّي Remove thou! Go away! Hence!
تَعَالَ Come hither!
اللّٰه تَعَالَى God, exalted be He!
كُنْتُ أَعْلَى ٱلسَّطْح I was on the roof.
الحُرُوف المُسْتَعْلِيَة *The elevated or high letters* ,خ ,ص ,ض ,ط ,ظ ,غ & ق.
عَلَى *see* عَلَى *below.*

**عَلْوَنَ** Put a title to (*book*); addressed (*letter*).
عُنْوَان Title, superscription; frontispiece; preface.—(*b*), Address (*letter*).

**عَلَى** * — عَلَى On, upon; above, over.—(*b*), Against.—(*c*), According to.—(*d*), For, on account of; about; on condition of.—(*e*), Towards.—(*f*), Near, around.—(*g*), To; by.—(*h*), In, at, during.—(*i*), Notwithstanding.
عَلَى البَاب *On, upon* the door.
عَلَيْهِ دَيْن There is *upon* him a debt: he owes a debt.
السَّلَام عَلَيْهِ ,عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام Peace be *upon* (*with*) him.
فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْض We have made some to have superiority *over, above* others.
خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ He went out *against* him.
عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِك I acted *according to* your orders.
لَا أَسْأَلُكُم عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا I will not ask of you *for* it, *on account of* it, a recompense.
عَلَى أَن يَفْعَل On *condition* he does.
عَلَى وَجْهِ اللّٰه *For* the sake, the honour of God.
لَامَهُ عَلَى He blamed, censured him *for, about.*
أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِ He approached *towards* him.
جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّار We sat *near, around* the fire.
دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ He came in *to* him.
عَلَيْكَ أَن تَفْعَل It *behoves* thee *to* do.
عَلَى ظَهْر قَلْبِهِ *By* heart.
عَلَى يَد فُلَان *By* means of.
عَلَى عَهْدِهِ *In* his time.
عَلَى حِين غَفْلَة *In, at, during* a time of inadvertence.
عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَر سِنِّهِ He did it *notwithstanding* his advanced age.
عَلَى أَن In as much as, because of.—(*b*), Although, notwithstanding.
عَلَامَ (*for* عَلَى مَا), Wherefore, for what?

**عَمَّ** * *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was common, general, universal; was comprehensive, inclusive.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Included, comprised,

embraced in.—(*c*), Covered entirely.—(*d*), Made long.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27t**), Became a paternal uncle.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Wore a turban, a crown &c.; was crowned.—II, Made general, universal, inclusive; extended to all.—(*b*), Put a turban &c. on; crowned.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Wounded with (*the sword*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*f*).—V, *see* VIII.—VIII, Put on, wore a turban &c.—X, *see* VIII.

**1**, Generality; totality.—(*b*), Crowd, multitude, mass.—(*c*), (*pl.* **16**, **27t**, **38**), Paternal uncle.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Father-in-law.—**1t**, (*pl. reg.*), Paternal aunt, father's sister.—**2t**, Manner of wearing the turban.—**3yi**, Plebeian, man of the people.—**4**, Entire, complete; perfect.—(*b*), General, universal; inclusive.—(*c*), Crowd, multitude.—**10**, Completeness; full development; maturity; perfection.—**14**, More general, &c.—(*b*), Multitude.—**20**, Beneficent, charitable, philanthropical; philanthropist.—**21**, General, common, universal; comprehensive, inclusive.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*) [*art.*], The commonality; the vulgar.—**21yi**, Common; popular; vulgar; colloquial.—**21yit** [*coll.*], Coalition.—**23t**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), Turban.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—(*b*), High, lofty, tall.—**27**, Generality; totality; universality.—**27t**, Relationship of uncle.—**27yi**, *see* **21**.

*N.P.* II, Attired with a turban, turbaned; crowned: chief.

عَمَّ, عَمَّا About what, for what.

عَمَّن *see under* عَن.

بِوَجْهِ العُمُوم, عُمُومًا Generally, commonly; universally.

إِبْنُ العَمّ Cousin.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Husband.

اِمْرَأَة العَمّ Mother-in-law.

بِنْتُ العَمّ Cousin [*fem.*].—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sister-in-law.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Wife.

عَامَّة النَّاس The commonality; the vulgar, the common people.

عَامَّة النَّهَار The whole of the day.

عَامَّة الشَّهْر The greater part of the month.

جَاوُا عَامَّةً They all came.

العَوَامّ *see* **21t**(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Laymen, laity.

عَام *see under* عوم.

عَم *Abbreviation of* عليه السّلام.

عِمْ *Imp. from* وَعَم.

عِمْ صَبَاحًا Good morning!

عَنْبَر *see* عَمْبَر **51**.

عَمْبَرِيَّة **G.**, Ambrosia.

**عَمَتَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Wound (*wool*).—(*b*), Beat, thrashed.—(*c*), Subdued, conquered.—II, *see* I(*a*).

**25**, Twisted (*rope*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**), Fleece; clew, hank.—**30**, Watcher, guardian.—(*b*), Ignorant.—(*c*), Drunken.

**عَمَجَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened, hurried along.—(*b*), Swam.—(*c*), *see* V.—V, Wound, twisted about; writhed, wriggled; went zigzag.

**4**, 11, Serpent, snake.—**26**, Winding, twisting.—(*b*), Swimming.

* **عَمَدَ** *I*, (*n. ac.* 1), Supported, stayed, propped up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, **3ᵗ**, **4**, **17**, **23**, **27**), Intended, purposed; resolved, decided upon.—(*c*)[**La** *or* **Ila**], Went, repaired to; aimed at.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Weakened, enfeebled; vexed, tormented (*illness*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Grieved.—(*f*), *I*, Threw down.—(*g*), Baptized.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was irritated, angry, offended.—(*b*), Wondered, was astonished, surprised.—(*c*)[**Bi**], Clung to.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*g*).—(*c*), Dammed, stopped up (*watercourse*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Purposed, determined, resolved upon; did purposely, deliberately.—(*b*), Was baptized.—VII, Was supported, stayed, propped up.—VIII [**'Ala**], Rested, leant upon; was supported by.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **'Ala** *&* **Fī**], Relied upon, trusted to....in.—(*c*), *see* V(*b*).

**1**, Determination, resolution, resolve; purpose, intention.—**3ᵗ**, Support, stay, prop, pillar.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Confidential agent; emissary; messenger.—(*c*), *see* **1**.—**5**, Drenched, soaked, soppy, swampy (*ground*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Pillar, column; post; tent-pole.—(*b*), Bearer of a flag of truce.—(*c*), Baptism.—**23ᵗ**, *see* **23**(*c*).—**25**, Support, stay.—(*b*), Love-sick.—**26**, (*pl.* **4**, **10**, **15ᵗ**), *see* **3ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), Shaft, beam (*of a balance*), rod, upright, vertical; base.—**26yi**, Vertical, perpendicular (*line*).—**40** [*coll.*], *see* **3ᵗ**(*a*) *&* **26**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Supported.—(*b*), Sick; love-sick.

*N.Ag.*II, Supporting, supporter.—(*b*), Baptizer.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Baptized.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* **1**.

*N.P.*VIII, Reliance.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Baptism.

**تَعَمُّدًا, عَنْ عَمْدٍ, عَمْدًا** Purposely, intentionally, deliberately.

**مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ** Reliable, trustworthy.

مَعْمَدَانِيّ, مَعْمَدَان John the Baptist.

مَعْمُودِيَّة Baptism.

أَهْل العِمَاد | أَهْل العَمُود | أَهْل العُمُد } Nomads, dwellers in tents.

عَمُود الصُّبْح Light of the dawn, morning-light.

عَمِيد القَوْم The support of his people: chief, chieftain.

عَمِيد الثَّرَى A very generous man.

طَوِيل العِمَاد Hospitable, one who keeps open house.

**عَمَرَ*** *U* (*n.ac.* **1**), Inhabited, peopled; frequented, visited; haunted, resorted to.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was inhabited, peopled by; was frequented, resorted to, visited by.—(*c*), Constructed, built, erected (*house*).—(*d*), Preserved, kept alive, prolonged the life of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **23ᵗ**), Rendered prosperous, made to flourish.—(*f*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **22ᵗ**), Lived long, prolonged his days.

(عَمِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22ᵗ**), *see supra* (*f*) & *infra*.

(عَمُرَ) *U* (*n.ac.* **22ᵗ**), Prospered, flourished.—II, *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—(*c*), Cultivated; peopled, populated, stocked, colonized (*country*).—(*d*), Gave, granted to for life.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Filled, replenished (*lamp*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*e*) & II(*c*), (*d*).—(*d*), Made to settle in, to colonize, inhabit &c.—(*e*), Found inhabited, cultivated, prosperous, flourishing.—VIII, Visited, frequented; repaired, resorted to.—(*b*), Put on a turban.—X [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to settle, dwell, live in.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Life; life-time.—(*b*), Religion.—**1ᵗ**, Head-dress, head-gear: turban; diadem &c.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Life; life-time; age; generation.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Visit; pilgrimage.—**3ya**, Gift for life; annuity; pension.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**17**, Populous, fertile country.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Inhabiting; inhabitant.—(*b*), Inhabited; peopled, populated; cultivated; prosperous, flourishing, thriving.—**22**, Salutation, salute, greeting.—(*b*), Flowers, decorations.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ** & **22**(*a*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Fleet; squadron.—**23ᵗ**, Cultivation, culture; colonization.—(*b*), Building, edifice, structure; construction.—(*c*), Small, petty tribe.—**24ᵗ**, Expenses, cost, outlay.—**25**, Cultivated; inhabited; peopled, populous; visited, frequented, resorted to; flourishing.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Bee-hive.—(*b*), Numerous tribe,

horde.—**26**, Cultivator; settler, colonist.—(*b*), Builder; architect.—(*c*), Pious, devout; grave, serious; firm, constant, stanch, steadfast.—(*d*), Mild, gentle.—**35**, Cultivation, culture: prosperity.—(*b*), Culture, refinement; civilization.—**45yi**, (*pl.* **45yi**[t]) [*coll.*], Builder; mason.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Architect.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Constructed.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Visiting; visitor.—(*b*), Turbaned.

مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ Colony, settlement.

اَلْعُمْرَانِ Two generations: 80 years.

لَعَمْرِي By my life!

عَمْرَ اللّٰه / لَعَمْرُ اللّٰه / عَمْرَكَ اللّٰه — By the life of God! In the name of God!

أَعْمُرُكَ اللّٰهَ أَنْ I adjure thee by the name of God!

عَمَرَّدٌ, عُمْرُودٌ Long.—(*b*), Bad, evil, malignant.

عَمَرَّسٌ Strong; swift.

عُمْرُوطٌ (*pl.* **47**[t], **67**), Thief, robber; knave, scamp, rogue, scoundrel.

عَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was worn out, effaced, obliterated, illegible.—(*b*), Concealed, secreted.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Feigned ignorance of.

عَمِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4**) (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**) Was dark, gloomy, cloudy, dull (*day*).—III, Whispered to.—(*b*), Dissimulated with.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—VI ['**An**], Ignored.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Left in uncertainty, perplexity.

**1**, Difficult.—**22**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Dark, gloomy, cloudy, dull.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**26**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Perplexed, uncertain.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **26**(*b*).

حَلَفَ عَلَى العَمِيسَةِ He perjured himself.

عَمَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit accidentally.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak-sighted, blear-eyed.—(*b*) [**Fī**], Impressed, affected.—IV, Restored.—(*b*), Repaired, mended.

**4**, Weak sight, blearedness.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Weak-sighted, blear-eyed.—**22**, Eye-gum.

عُمْشُوشٌ (*pl.* **67**), Grape-stalk.

عَمْضَعٌ Strong.

عَمَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Vilified.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thankless.

عَمِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was long, far-extending, extensive, wide, vast.

* (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**[t]), Was deep.—(*b*), *see supra*.—II, Made deep, deepened.—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Made to penetrate deeply into.—V [**Fī**], Went

deeply, penetrated, plunged, dived, searched into.—(*b*) [Fi], Was prolix in (*speech*).—VIII, *see* II(*a*).

5 **1**, *see* **3**.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Depth; bottom.—(*b*), Distance; extremity of the desert.—**4**, Right, due, claim.—**4t**, Scrapings, feculence of butter.—**10**, *see* 10 **3**(*a*).—**14**, Deeper; deepest.—**22t**, Depth; profundity, profoundness.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **23**, **46**), Deep; profound.—(*b*), Far-extending, long.

15 * عمل *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Worked, laboured, wrought.—(*b*), Did; made; performed, accomplished, executed; practised, exercised.—(*c*), Acted, worked, operated, 20 produced an effect.—(*d*) ['Ala], Worked, laboured, toiled at; applied himself to, busied himself with, engaged in.—(*e*) [Fi], Acted upon; influenced; 25 governed (*a case*).—(*f*) [La & 'Ala], Ruled over, governed.... under (*province*).—(*g*), Was continual.—(*h*), Was brisk, quick.—II, Made governor, 30 ruler.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Suppurated; festered (*wound*).—III, Transacted business, had dealings with; acted in concert with. —(*b*), Treated, behaved to.— 35 IV, Made to work; set working, put in motion, started (*machine*).—(*b*), Employed; used; made to do, perform.—(*c*), Urged on; drove.—V [La *or* Fi], Worked, laboured, toiled 40 at; applied himself to.—VI, Had dealings with each other; acted together.—(*b*), Treated, behaved to each other (*ill or well*).—VII [*coll.*], Was done, 45 made, executed, accomplished, performed, finished.—VIII, Occupied himself; worked, laboured &c.; was busy, occupied, engaged.—X, Made, 50 bid to work; employed; used, made use of.

**1**, Business, office, function; sphere, province.—**1t**, Theft. —(*b*), Perfidy, treachery.—**2t**, 55 Mode, manner, way of working; action; operation.—(*b*), *see* **3t**(*a*).—**3t**, Wages, pay; salary.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Currency, current money.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), 60 Deed, action, act.—(*b*), Work, labour, toil; occupation, employment.—(*c*), Work, making, make, manufacture.—(*d*), Governing (*grammatical*).—(*e*), 65 Pus, matter, discharge.—**4yi**, Practical.—(*b*), Artificial, made up; counterfeit.—**4yit**, Practice; use; experience.—(*b*), Management, tact.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Work, 70 occupation.—**5**, Active, energetic; fit for work.—**5t**, *fem. of*

5.—(*b*), Work; action, act, deed.—(*c*), Affair, matter, business; thing.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**) [*coll.*], Work-shop; factory; mill.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* **4t**, **29**), Working, labouring; acting, performing; making, constructing &c.—(*b*), Worker; workman; labourer; operative, hand.—(*c*), Governor, prefect.—(*d*), (*pl.* **41**), Governing (*word*).—(*e*), Top, upper part of the lance (*into which the head fits*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41** & *reg.*), *fem. of* **21**.—**22t**, **23t**, **24t**, Wages, pay; salary.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**) [*coll.*], Business-correspondent.—**26**, Industrious, hard-working; worker; workman.—**28**, Worker; labourer; toiler.—**36**, Action.—**41**, Feet, legs.—(*b*), Beasts of burden.

*N.P.*I, Done, made.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A kind of confectionery.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Festering, gangrened (*wound*).

*N.Ac.*III(**2**), (*pl. reg.*), Commercial transactions.—(*b*), Proceedings; behaviour.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Money, cash.

*N.Ac.*X, Use, employment, service.

مُسْتَعْمَلَة [*coll.*], Urinal, chamber.

يَعْمَل Excellent camel.

بَنُو الْعَمَل Foot-passengers.

أَعْمَال الْبَلَد The provinces of a country.

عَمَّال يَكْتُب [*coll.*], He is writing, he is engaged at writing (عَمَّال *is often used to express the present tense of the verb* To be).

عَمْلَس [Fi], Hastened in (*walking*).

**56**, Indefatigable.—(*b*), Wolf.—(*c*), Sporting-dog, hound.

عُمْلُوش [*coll.*], *see* عُمْشُوش.

عَمَلَّط Indefatigable.

عَمْلَك **47t** [*art.*], The Amalekites.—**49**, Amalek.—**67**, *see* **47t**.

عَمَن *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Remained, stayed, settled in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—II, IV, Betook himself to, repaired to (*Umān*).

**21**, *see* **26**.—**24**, Umân.—**25t**, Plain, soft land.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Staying, settling; settler.

عَمَّن Of whom? About whom?

عمه *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **27t**, **36**), Was perplexed, bewildered, confused.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—(*b*), Was trackless, without landmarks, roadmarks (*country*).—II [Fi], Treated harshly, was inveterate against, wronged.—VI, *see* I.

**5**, Perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, confused.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Trackless, pathless (*desert*).—**21** (*pl.* **11**), *see* **5**.

* عَمِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* عَمًى [4]), Was, became blind; was ignorant; was foolish, senseless.—(*b*) ['An], Was blind to; ignored; overlooked, failed to see.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was dark, obscure, dubious, puzzling to.—II, Blinded; dazzled.—(*b*), Rendered dark, obscure &c., obscured.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Feigned blindness; feigned ignorance, stupidity.

إِعْمَايَ [XI], *see* I(*a*).

عَمًى [4], Blindness.

عَمَوِيّ [4yiU], Like a blind man.

عَمٍ [5], (*pl.* عَمُونَ), *see* 14.

أَعْمَى [14], (*pl.* عُمْيٌ [3], عُمْيَانٌ [9tA], عُمْيَان [35], أَعْمَاء [38A]), Blind.—(*b*), Dark, obscure.

أَعْمَوِيّ [14yiU], *see* 4yi.

مَعْمَاة [17tA], (*pl.* مَعَامٍ [44]), Waste, wild, desert.

عَمَايَة [22t], Blindness.—(*b*), Error.

عَمِيَّة [25t], *see* 22t.

عَمْيَان [33] [*coll.*], Blind.

أَعْمَاء [38A] [*art.*], The blind; the ignorant; the foolish.—(*b*), The wilds, deserts.

مُعَمًّى [*N.P.*II], Obscure, unintelligible, enigmatical; enigma, riddle, puzzle.

عُمِّي At the point of death.

عُمِّيَّة *see* 22t.

عَمَاوَة [*coll.*], *see* 22t.

الأَعْمَيَانِ Flood & fire.

عَمِي القَلْب Foolish; ignorant, without understanding, senseless.

قُتِلَ عِمِّيًّا He was slain by an unknown murderer.

مَا أَعْمَاهُ How blind is his mind!

عَمَّا (*for* عَنْ مَا) *see under* عَنْ.

عَنَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27) [La], Appeared, presented, showed itself to; happened to, befell.—(*b*) ['An], Turned from.—(*c*), Put a title, frontispiece to (*book*).—(*d*), Curbed, checked, reined in (*horse*).—(*e*), Attached the reins to (*bit*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 25) [*coll.*], Sighed; moaned, groaned.—II [*pass.*], Was declared or rendered impotent.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—III, Met, encountered; confronted, opposed, withstood.—IV, *see* I(*d*), (*e*) & II(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

4, Appearance, apparition.—20, Busy-body, meddler, interferer; meddlesome, officious.—22, Clouds.—(*b*), Vicinity, precincts, purlieus (*of the house*).—23, *see* 4.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10, 15t), Rein.—38, Tops, sum-

mits (*of trees*).—(*b*), Expanse (*of the sky*).

*N.P.*I, Mad, insane; possessed, demoniac.

طَرِفُ العِنَانِ Light, active.

عَنَّانٌ عَنِ الخَيْرِ Slow to do good.

**عَنْ** From.—(*b*), For.—(*c*), After.—(*d*), About, of.—(*e*), Of, to.—(*f*), On.—(*g*), With; at, to, unto.

ذَهَبَ عَنَّا He went away *from* us, he left us.

سَافَرَ عَنِ البَلَدِ He journeyed *from* the country.

دَافَعَ عَنْهُ He repelled *from* him: he defended him.

حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He related what he had heard *from* so & so.

جَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا May God recompense thee *for* me.

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ *After* a little while.

سَأَلَ عَنْهُ He asked *about* him.

سَمِعَ عَنْهُ He heard *of*, *about* him.

عَاجِزٌ عَنْ He is incapable *of*, *to*.

جَلَسْتُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ I sat *on* his right.

عَنْ قَصْدٍ *With* purpose: intentionally.

عَنْ رِضًى *With* good grace, readily, willingly.

مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ He died (*with*) leaving a child, an heir.

مَاتَ عَنْ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً He died *at* the age of 60.

قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ They were slain (*with*), *to*, *unto*, *even*, the last man.

عَمَّا (*for* عَنْ مَا), About, respecting; after; above.

عَمَّا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ *About what* they ask.

عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ *After* a little while.

تَعَالَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ God is exalted *above what* they attribute to Him.

**عَنَبَ** II Produced grapes.

**7**, (*pl.* **38**), Grape.—**7**[t], (*pl. reg.*), Grape.—(*b*), Pimple, pustule.—**7yi**, Relating to grapes; made of grapes.—**14**, Big-nosed.—**28**, Seller of grapes.—**29, 29**[t], Jujube; jujube-tree.

**عَنْبَرٌ** **51**, (*pl.* **47**), Ambergris.—(*b*), A sea-fish.—**51**[t], Intense cold.—**51yi**, Amber-coloured; perfumed with ambergris.

عَنْبَس [*art.*], The lion.

**عَنِتَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was in trouble, distress.—(*b*), Sinned, committed a crime.—(*c*), Perished. (*d*), Broke afresh (*bone*).—II, Vexed, distressed, harassed, worried.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Broke, fractured afresh (*bone*).—V, *see* II.—(*b*), Pointed out the weaknesses of.

4, Sin, crime.—**5**, Broken afresh (*bone*).—**26**, Steep (*hill*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* **5**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Trouble, distress; vexation.

**عَنْتَتَ** Rose high.—(*b*)['An], Shunned, turned away from.

**عَنْتَرَ** Hummed, buzzed.—(*b*), Was brave, intrepid.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with (*the sword*).

**51**, Blue fly,—(*b*), Antar (*name of a certain hero*.—**51**[4], Humming, buzzing.—(*b*), Bravery, intrepidity, heroism.—(*c*), *see* **51**(*b*).—**54**, *see* **51**(*a*).

عُنْتُر *see* **51**(*a*).

**عَنْتَلَ** Tore to pieces.

عُنْثُوَة، عَنَثَة Dry grass, hay.

**عَنَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled up, checked, stopped (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Established, arranged well, regulated.—(*c*), Had the back-ache.

**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[4]), Well-rope, bucket-rope.—(*b*), Back-ache.

عُنْجُد Raisins.

**عَنْجَرَ** Smacked the lips.

**51**[4], Pouting, pout.

عَنْجَرِد Vicious, ill-tempered.

عُنْجُش Decrepit, old.

عُنْجُل Badger (*animal*).—(*b*), Decrepit.

عُنْجُوج Fleet, swift; vigorous.

عُنْجُل *see* عُنْجُول.

* **عَنَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['An], Turned away, deviated, swerved from.—(*b*), Was rebellious, disobedient; was obstinate, perverse, stubborn.—(*c*), Transgressed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) } —III, Resisted, opposed, withstood.—IV, Followed, dogged the footsteps of.—VI, Opposed one another; fought.—X, *see* IV.

**4**, Side.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Rebellious; rebel.—(*b*), Obstinate, stubborn, headstrong.—**23**, Obstinacy, stubbornness; resistance, opposition; contention.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**(*b*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Turning aside.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**.

مُعَانَدَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* **23**.

عِنْدَ (*sometimes written* عَنْدَ & عُنْدَ), At; near, close by, by.—(*b*), With, amongst, among.—(*c*), At the time of; at, by.

عِنْدَ البَيْتِ *At, near*, the house.

كُنْتُ عِنْدَ القَوْمِ I was *with* the people.

عِنْدِي مَالٌ *With* me is wealth: I have wealth.

عِنْدِي كَذَا That is my opinion: I think so.

جِئْتُ مِن عِنْدِهِ I came from (*with*) his house.
جَلَسْتُ عِنْد فُلَان I sat *by*, *near* him.
جَآءَ عِنْد طُلُوع الشَّمْس He came *at*, *by* sun-rise.
عِنْد مَا At the time of, when, on the occasion of.
عِنْدَأْو Bold, daring.
عِنْدَأْوَة *see supra.*—(*b*), Stratagem, wiles.—(*c*), Difficulty.

**عَنْدَل** Warbled.—(*b*), Was strong, sinewy.
**47**, Strong, sturdy.—**51**, Tall.
عَنْدَلِيب (*pl.* عَنَادِل), Nightingale.
عَنْدَم Dragon's-blood (*plant*).

**عنز** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['An], Turned, went aside from; withdrew, departed from.—(*b*), Pierced with a javelin.—IV, Made to turn away, to depart.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & IV.—X, *see* I(*a*).
**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **27**), She-goat, goat.—**4t**, (*pl. reg.* & **4**), Javelin.—**25**, **26**, Unfortunate; afflicted, tried.
عُنْزُب Sumac.
عَنْزَرُوت Persian gum, balsam.
عِنْزَهْو, عِنْزَهْوَة, عِنْزَهَانِيّ *see under* عزه.

**علرق** [*coll.*], Swung, rocked.
عُنْزُوقَة Swing.

**عنس** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, curved.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **23**, **27**), Remained unmarried, single; was a spinster.
(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—(*b*), Looked frequently into the mirror.—II, (& *pass.*), Remained unmarried &c.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Altered, changed, aged.
**1**, Rock.—(*b*), Eagle.—**21**, (*pl.* **3**, **11**, **27**, **41**), Single; spinster, old maid.—**23**, Mirror, looking-glass.
إِعْنَوْنَس Was abundant (*hair*).
عَنْسَل Swift (*camel*).

**عنش** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent, curved.—(*b*), Vexed, harassed, worried, tormented.—III, Seized round the neck.—VI, Grappled.—VIII, *see* III.

**عَنْشَطَ** Bacame enraged, raged, raved.
**51**, Ill-tempered, choleric.—**56**, *see* **51**.

**عنص** IV, Had but little hair.
عَنَاص Scanty hair, few, straggling hairs.
عِنْصَاة *see under* عَنْصَل.

**عنصر** **51t** [*art.*], H., Pentecost; Whitsuntide.—**54**, (*pl.* **47**, عَنَاصِر), Element; base; principle.—**51yi**, Elementary, simple.
عُنْصَر *see* **54**.

**عَنْصَل** **54**, (*pl.* **47**), Wild onion; leek.

عُنْصُل *see* 54.

عِنْصِيَة, عُنْصُوَة, عِنْصَاة, (*pl.* عَنَاصٍ), Remainder, remnant, fragment, scrap.

عُنْظُب 49, 50, 54, A species of locust.

عُنْظُب, عُنْظُبَاء, عُنْظُبَان, عُنْظُوَان *see supra* 54.

عَنْعَنَ Traced back to; ascribed, attributed, referred to.—(*b*), Pronounced أ like ع.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Sighed.

* عَنُفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22[c]) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Treated harshly, roughly; snubbed, bullied.—II [*acc.*], *see* I.—(*b*), Upbraided, reproached, spoke roughly, harshly, railed at.—IV [*acc.*], *see* I.—VIII [*acc.*], *see* I.—(*b*), Took by force, seized.—(*c*), Undertook rashly, set about hurriedly.—(*d*), Loathed, detested.

1, 2, 3, Harshness, roughness; abruptness.—8[c], 10[c], Beginning, commencement, starting.—25, (*pl.* 10), Rough, harsh, violent.

عُنُفًا Consecutively.

عُنُفَةً Anew, afresh.

عُنْفُوَان الشَّبَاب The prime, bloom of youth.

عِنْفِس Arrogant, insolent.

عَنْفَش Long-beard.

عَنْفَص [*coll.*], Was arrogant, insolent.—II, *see* I.

عُنْفُط Insolent &c.

عَنْفَق 51, Lightness.—51[c], *see* 51.—(*b*), Hair of the lower lip, imperial.

عُنُف. عُنْفُوَان الشَّبَاب *see under*

* عَنِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was long-necked.—II, Seized by the neck.—(*b*), Deceived, deluded; betrayed.—(*c*), Swelled (*dates*).—III, Embraced; hugged.—IV, Put a collar on (*dog*).—(*b*), Ran, sped along; galloped.—(*c*), Grew high (*corn*).—(*d*), Set (*star*).—VI, Embraced.—VIII, Seized each other by the neck, grappled.—(*b*), Embraced. (*c*), Applied himself zealously to.

3, (*pl.* 38), Neck.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pedicle, stalk, stem.—4, Length of the neck.—(*b*), Quick pace.—9, 10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 3), Long-necked.—20[c], (*pl.* 44), Collar.—(*b*), Hill; rugged tract of land.—22, (*pl.* 16, 27), Kid.—23, Embrace; hug; accolade.—25, Embracing; embracer.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Griffin; phœnix.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beautiful-necked.

*N.P.* II, *see* 45.

*N.Ac.* III (2), *see* 23.

*N.Ag.* IV, (*pl.* 66), High,

rugged ground; mountain-crag.

عُنُقًا Successively.

مُعَنَّقَات Lofty mountains.

5 عَلَى عُنُقِ الدَّهْرِ Formerly; in the olden time, of old.

هُوَ عُنُقٌ إِلَيْكَ He is expecting thee.

**عنقد** Formed its grapes (*vine*).

10 49, *see infra.*

عُنْقُود (*pl.* 67), Bunch of grapes.

عَنْقَز Sweet marjoram.

**عنقش** [Bi], Adhered, stuck to, got hold of.

15 49, Insolent.—(*b*), Peddler.

عَنْقَفِير Scorpion.—(*b*), Misfortune.—(*c*), Shrew.

**عَنَك** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was heaped up (*sand*).—(*b*), Waded through

20 sand.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

21, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 3), Sand-heap.

عَنْكَب, عَنْكَبُوت (*pl.* 47), Spider.

25 نَسْجُ العَنْكَبُوت Spider's web, cobweb.

**عنكش** Dried up, withered.

51, Negligent, indifferent.

**عنم** 4, A tree producing red fruit.—

30 (*b*), Vine-tendrils.—4[t], Crack in the lip.—4yl, Red, rosy.

**عنا*** *U* (*n. ac.* عَنَآء [22A], عُنُوّ [27]) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Distressed, troubled, bowed down.—(*b*) [La],

35 Humbled himself before; obeyed.—(*c*) [Bi], Produced, brought forth (*plants: earth*).

**عَنِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* عَنًّا [4A]) [Fi], Was a captive amongst.—II, Kept

40 captive.—IV, Humbled, abased.—(*b*), Produced, brought forth.

عَنْوَة [1[t]], Force, violence, compulsion.

عِنْو [2], (*pl.* أَعْنَآء [38A]), Re-

45 gion, district.—(*b*), Company, party of men.

عَنًى [4], *see* 2.

عَانٍ [21], (*pl.* عُنَاة [9[t]A]), Captive, prisoner.

50 عَانِيَة [21[t]], (*pl. reg.* & عَوَانٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.

عَنِيّ [25], *see* 21.

عَنْوَةً By force, by violence.

**عنون** Put a title to (*book*); addressed

55 (*letter*).

عُنْوَان, عِنْيَان Title, superscription; address.

**عنى*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23[t]), Meant, signified; expressed; alluded, re-

60 ferred to; insinuated.—(*b*), Concerned, regarded.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 23[t], عِنِيّ), Engrossed, preoccupied; distressed, troubled, disquieted.—II, Distressed,

65 grieved, troubled.—III, Took care of, attended to, managed,

undertook; was zealous over. —(*b*), Bore, supported.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was troubled, distressed, tired; was wearied, fatigued.—(*b*), Troubled, concerned himself about.—VIII [Bi], Attended to, was careful about; interested himself in.

عَنِيَّة [1t], *see* 22A.

عَنٍ [5], Careful, solicitous, anxious.

مَعْنًى [17], (*pl.* مَعَانٍ [44]), Sense, meaning, signification.

عَانٍ [21], *see* 5.

عَنَاء [22A], Difficulty, trouble, distress.

عِنَايَة [22t, 23t], Care, solicitude; anxiety.

مُعْتَنٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* 5.

مَعْنَوِيّ Understood, implied; virtual.—(*b*), Allegorical, figurative.—(*c*), Mental, intellectual; ideal.

العِنَايَة الإِلٰهِيَّة Divine Providence.

أَهْل المَعَانِي Mystics; idealists.

حَسَن المَعَانِي Endowed with good qualities.

عِلْم المَعَانِي Rhetoric.

هٰذَا مَعْنَاهُ That is to say, this is its meaning.

**عَهَبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was ignorant of.

عِيهَبَاء Boyhood, youth.—(*b*), Reign, rule.

**عَهَجَ** — عَوْهَج Camel.—(*b*), Gazelle. —(*c*), Serpent.

* **عَهِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Enjoined, charged, bade to.—(*b*) [Ila], Stipulated with; made a covenant with; bequeathed, left by will to.—(*c*) [Ila & Fi], Conferred, bestowed upon; guaranteed, secured to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Met, saw, visited at. —(*e*), Knew, believed.—(*f*), Was mindful, heedful of, kept faithfully; respected, reverenced.—III, Visited; saw, met. —(*b*), Made a covenant, compact with.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Ila], Bound to.—IV [*acc.* & Min], Guaranteed.—V, Was careful, mindful, heedful to; attended to.—(*b*), Visited, frequented; recurred to.—VI, Made a covenant, compact, agreement. —(*b*), *see* V.—VIII, *see* V.—X [Min], Bound in writing.—(*b*) [Min], *see* I(*a*).—(*c*), *see* IV.

1, (*pl.* 27), Covenant, compact; engagement, contract; treaty, pact, league, alliance; promise; obligation.—(*b*), Will, testament.—(*c*), Injunction, charge, command.—(*d*), Warrant, brevet, diploma, writ.—(*e*), Time, epoch, age.—(*f*), Knowledge.—(*g*), Faithfulness, fidelity, constancy.—(*h*), Oath.

—(*i*), *see* 1ᵗ.—1ᵗ, 2ᵗ, (*pl.* 23, 27), Spring-shower.—3ᵗ, Document, deed, statement; written engagement.—(*b*), Responsibility.—(*c*), Weakness, defectiveness, faultiness.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place of meeting; rendez-vous, resort; haunt.—(*b*), Appointment.—25, Bound by contract; ally, confederate.—(*b*), Client.—(*c*), Old, ancient.—34, Guarantee, security.

*N.P.*I, Guaranteed; stipulated.—(*b*), Known.

*N.Ag.*III, Ally, confederate.—(*b*), Client.

*N.Ac.*III(2), Covenant, compact, engagement; pact; alliance; treaty.

*N.Ac.*V, Care, zeal.

**الْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ** The contracting parties.

**الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ** The New Testament.

**الْعَهْدُ الْعَتِيقُ** The Old Testament.

**وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ** The next-of-kin, the heir presumptive.

**مَا لِي عَهْدٌ بِهِ** I know nothing about him.

**عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ** At the time of such a one.

**عَهَرَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ, 36), Lived in sin, did evil.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Ila *or* Bi], Committed fornication, adultery with.—III, *see* I(*a*).

2, Debauchery, profligacy, immorality; fornication.—21, Immoral, profligate; fornicator, adulterer.—21ᵗ, Fornicatress; wanton, whore, prostitute, harlot.—22ᵗ, *see* 2.

**عَهَلَ** 21, Emperor; sovereign, lord.

**عَهَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed, abode in.—(*b*) [Fi], Laboured at, was diligent in.—(*c*) [Bi], Dried up, withered.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was bent, broken.

2, (*pl.* 27), Dyed wool.—(*b*), Good manager, excellent herdsman.—2ᵗ, Tuft of wool, fleece.—21, (*pl.* 41), Palm-branch.—(*b*), Limb, member.—(*c*), Poor, indigent, needy.—(*d*), Soft, lax, flabby.

**هُوَ عَلَى عِهْنِ مَالٍ** He is a good manager of property.

**رَمَى الكلامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ** He blurted out his speech without due consideration.

**عِهْوٌ** Ass.—(*b*), Camel.

**عَاثَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, diverted from, thwarted, baffled over.—II, *see* I.—V, Was confused, perplexed, at a loss.

مَعَاث [17A], Road, way; expedient.—(*b*), Issue.

عَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَعَاج [17A]), Turned (*the head of*).—(*b*) ['An], Turned from; renounced, gave up.—(*c*) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Stayed, stopped, alighted at; visited. —(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to stay, stop, alight at.

*عَوِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was crooked, bent, twisted; was ill-natured, cross-grained, perverse.—II, Bent, curved, twisted.—(*b*), Inlaid with ivory.—V, Was bent &c.; grew crooked; became twisted.—VII, *see* V.—(*b*) ['Ala], Inclined to.—IX, *see* V.

عَاج [1A], Ivory.—(*b*), Tortoise-shell.—(*c*), Pliable.

عَوَج [4], Crookedness, tortuosity, sinuosity, curvity.

عِوَج [7], Crookedness; perversity; underhand dealing, disloyalty, disingenousness.

أَعْوَج [14], (*pl.* 8), Bent, curved, crooked, twisted; distorted; awry.—(*b*), False, disloyal, disingenuous.

مَعَاج [17A], Halting-place; place of resort.

عَوَّاج [28], Ivory-merchant.

مُعَوَّج [*N.P.*II], *see* 14.

إِعْوِجَاج [*N.Ac.*IX], *see* 4.

*عَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1*, مَعَاج [17A]) [Ila], Returned to.—(*b*), Became.—(*c*), Happened, took place, occurred.—(*d*) [La], Profited, benefited, advantaged.—(*e*) ['Ala], Turned against; injured, prejudiced, disadvantaged.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, عِيَاد [23I]), Repeated; did repeatedly, made a practice of.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23I, 23*I, 24*), Visited (*an invalid*). —II, Accustomed, habituated to.—III, Returned to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Plied, importuned with (*questions*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—IV, Returned to.—(*b*), Repeated, reiterated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Ila], Brought back, restored to.—(*d*), *see* I(*f*).—V, Became accustomed, habituated to; accustomed himself to; became practised, expert in.—(*b*), *see* I(*g*).—VI, Returned to the charge.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Asked to repeat. —(*c*), Called, summoned, recalled.

عَوْد [1], (*pl.* عِوَدَة [7*], عِيَدَة [7*I]), Return.—(*b*), Repetition. —(*c*), Old.

عَادَة [1*A], (*pl. reg.* & 41), Habit, custom, usage, practice, wont.

عَادِيّ [1yiA], Old, ancient.

عِيد [2I], (*pl.* 38I), Festival, feast, feast-day.—(*b*), Returning.

عُود [3], (*pl.* عِيدَان [24I], 38),

Wood, timber.—(*b*), Aloe-wood. —(*c*), Lute.

أَعْوَد [14], More useful, more advantageous &c.

مَعَاد [17A], Return.—(*b*), Destination.—(*c*), Place of resort; haunt.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Hereafter.

عَائِد [21], (*pl.* 1, 3), Visitor of the sick.

عَائِدَة [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & عُوَّد [11]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Return; profit, benefit, advantage, utility, use.—(*c*), Revenue; income.

عُوَادَة [24ᵗ], Return.—(*b*), Warmed up food.

عَوَّاد [28], Player on the lute.

عَيْدَان [331], Lofty palm-trees.

مُعَوَّد [*N.P.*II], Accustomed, habituated, wont.

مُعَاوِد [*N.Ag.*III], Persevering, persistent; courageous.

مُعَاوَدَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* I(*a*) & 1ᵗA.

مُعِيد [*N.Ag.*IV], Expert, experienced.—(*b*), Lion.—(*c*), Docile (*horse*).—(*d*), Resuscitator (*God*).

إِعَادَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Repetition.

مُتَعَوِّد [*N.Ag.*V], مُعْتَاد [*N.P.* VIII], *see N.P.*II.

إِعْتِيَاد [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see* 1ᵗA.

إِعْتِيَادِيّ Habitual, customary, usual.

إِعْتِيَادِيًّا Habitually, customarily, usually.

عَوْدَقَة *see under* عَدَق.

* عَاذَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَعَاذ [17A], مَعَاذَة [17ᵗA], عِيَاذ [231]) [Bi & Min], Fled to, took refuge with ... from; sought the protection of, appealed to.... against.—(*b*) [Bi], Clave, adhered to.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Made, induced, constrained to take refuge with; commended to the protection of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Protected, furnished with (*amulets* &c.).—IV, (ا *or* و), Commended to the protection of God.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Sought help of each other.—X, *see* I(*a*).

عَوْذ [1], *see* 4.

عُوذَة [3ᵗ], (*pl.* 9), Amulet, talisman, charm.

عَوَذ [4], Refuge, shelter, protection.

مَعَاذ [17A], مَعَاذَة [17ᵗA], *see* 4.

عَائِذ [21], (*pl.* عُوَّذ [11]), Seeking refuge.—(*b*), (*pl.* 3, 35), Recently confined (*female*).

عَائِذَة [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.

عِيَاذ [231], *see* 4.

تَعْوِيذ (*pl.* 64), *see* 3ᵗ.

العَوَائِذ Four stars in the shape of a square (*in Draco*).

نَعُوذُ بِاللّٰه May God help us!

مَعَاذَ اللّٰه God forbid!

عَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Deprived of an eye, blinded in one eye.—(*b*), Carried off.—(*c*), Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.

5 عَوِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was one-eyed.—(*b*), Was blinded, sightless (*eye*).—II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, debarred from; deprived of.—(*e*), *see* III(*a*).—
10 III, Fixed, adjusted (*weight*).—(*b*), Lent to.—(*c*), Did with, by turns.—IV, (و) *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* La], Showed, presented himself to; exposed the side
15 to, gave the advantage to.—(*c*), (l) Lent to.—V, Borrowed, made use of.—(*b*), *see* VI(*a*), (*b*).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged.—(*b*), Did by turns.—(*c*), Lent
20 loans to each other.—VIII(و), *see* VI.—IX, Was one-eyed.—X, Asked, borrowed of.—(*b*), Used metaphorically (*expression*).

عَوْرَة [1ᵗ], (*pl. reg.*), Pudenda,
25 privy parts.—(*b*), Shame, disgrace, ignominy, degradation; weakness, vice.—(*c*), Gap, opening, cleft.

عَارَة [1ᵗA], Loan.

30 عَارِيَّة [1yiᵗA], *see* 1ᵗA.

عَوَر [4], عَوَرَة [4ᵗ], One-eyedness.—(*b*), Weakness, faultiness.

عَوِر [5], Depraved, dissolute.

أَعْوَر [14], (*pl.* 3, 35), One-eyed.

35 عَائِر [21], (*pl.* عَوَاوِر [41]), *see* 29.

عَائِرَة [21ᵗ], Large quantity.

عَوَار [22, 23], Defect, fault, blemish.—(*b*), Rent, tear, hole.

عِيَارَة [23ᵗI], (*pl.* 22yi & عَوَارٍ)
40 [*coll.*], Loan; borrowed.

عُوَار [24], *see* 22.

عُوَّار [29], (*pl.* عَوَاوِير [70], عَوَاوِر), Mote, speck; anything in the eye; eye-sore.

45 عَوْرَاء [42], *see* 14.—(*b*), Obscenity, obscene action; ribaldry.

مُعْوِر [*N.Ag.*IV], Dangerous (*place*).—(*b*), *see* 5.

مُعَار [*N.P.*IV], Lent.—(*b*), Meagre,
50 skinny.

إِعَارَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Loan.

مُسْتَعَار [*N.P.*X], Borrowed, assumed.—(*b*), Metaphorical.

إِسْتِعَارَة Loan.—(*b*), Metaphor.

55 إِسْتِعَارِيّ Borrowed; assumed.—(*b*), Metaphorical.

عَارِيَة Loan.

عَازَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was wanting, lacking, missing, failed; lacked,
60 wanted; was beyond the reach of, escaped.

عَوِزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was missing, wanting, lacking.—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).—(*c*), Was difficult.—IV, Was
65 wanting &c. to.—(*b*), Was poor, needy, indigent.—(*c*), Impoverished.

1, 1ᵗ, Grape-stone.—4, Need,

want; poverty, indigence, destitution.—**5**, Poor, needy, indigent, impoverished.—**14**, *see* **5**.—**20**, *see* **5**.—(*b*), *see* **20**[t].—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Old, worn-out garment. —**21**, *see* **5**.—**44**, Needs, wants, necessities, requirements.

مُعْوِز [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* **5**.

عَازَة [1[t]A] [*coll.*], *see* **4**.

عَاس (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Roamed, roved, prowled about at night. —(*b*), Managed well.

**1**, Knife; penknife.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Cutler; knife-grinder.

عَوْسَج *see under* عَسَجَ.

عُوَيْسِيَّة [*coll.*], *see* عَوَص **1**, *supra*.

عَاصَ (و) *U* / عَوِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, عِيَاص [**23I**]), Was difficult, obscure, intricate, involved; was difficult, arduous.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Was difficult to.—II, Used obscure language; composed, recited obscure verses.—III, Wrestled, struggled with.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Embarrassed, pressed hard.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Overcame in argument, silenced.—VIII, *see* I.

أَعْوَص [**14**], *see* **25**.

عَائِص [**21**], (*pl.* **3**), Barren.

عَوِيص [**25**], Obscure, intricate; strange, unusual (*expression*).—(*b*), Difficulty.

عَوْصَاء [**42**], *fem. of* **14**.

عَاضَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **7**, عِيَاض [**23I**]) [*acc.* & **Min**], Gave to in exchange for; compensated, indemnified for.—II, III, IV, *see* I. —V, Compensated himself.—VIII [*acc.* & **'An** *or* **Min**], Took, received in exchange, in compensation for.—(*b*), *see* V & X. —X, Claimed compensation.— —(*b*), Wished for an exchange.

عَوْض [**1**], Ever.

عِوَض [**7**], Exchange; compensation, indemnity.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Substitute.—**21**, *see* **7**(*b*).

تَعْوِيض [*N.Ac.*II], *see* **7**(*a*).

مُعَاوَضَة [*N.Ac.* III(**2**)], *see* **7**(*a*).

مَعُوضَة *see* **7**(*b*).

عِوَضًا مِن, عِوَضًا عَن In exchange for; instead of.

عَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was long (*neck*). —(*b*), Failed to conceive (*camel*). —V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I(*b*),

**21**, (*pl.* **21**, **3**, **11**, عُوطَط), Temporarily barren, slow to conceive.

عَوْطَب Calamity.

عَاف (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**Ala**], Circled, flew, hovered over.—II [*coll.*], Passed over, overlooked; spared; exempted.—V, Roamed, prowled about (*lion*).

عَوْف [**1**], State, condition; lot. —(*b*), Luck, chance, fortune.—(*c*), Omen.—(*d*), Guest.—(*e*), Lion; wolf.—(*f*), Cock.

عَاف [**1A**], Plain.

عُوَاف [24], عُوَافَة [24ᵗ]), Prey; booty.—(b), Wind-fall.

نَعِمَ عَوْفُك Good luck to you!

* عَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, prevented, impeded, disabled from; diverted from; detained from.—II, IV, *see* I. —V, Was hindered, prevented; was delayed, detained.—(*b*), Tarried, hesitated, delayed; was slow, tardy.—VIII, *see* I.

عَوْق [1], Hindrance; obstruction; delay.—(*b*), (*pl.* 88), Impediment, obstacle.—(*c*), *see* 1ᵗ.

عَوْقَة [1ᵗ], Good-for-nothing.

عَاقَة [1ᵗA] [*coll.*], Delay.

عُوق [3], *see* 1(*b*) & 1ᵗ.

عَوَق [4], Hunger.

عَوِق [5], Slow, dilatory; dawdler, laggard, loiterer.

عُوَق [7, 9], *see* 5.

عُوَّق [11], *see* 5.

عَائِق [21], (*pl.* 11 & عَوَائِق [41]), Hindering; hinderer, obstructer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Skilful, adroit, dexterous; industrious.

عَائِقَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* عَوَائِق [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Obstacle, impediment, obstruction.

عَيَاقَة [22ᵗI] [*coll.*], Cleverness, ability.

عَيِّق [25I], *see* 5.

عَيُّوق [31I], Capella (*star*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Beautiful, handsome.

تَعْوِيق [*N.Ac.*II], إِعَاقَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Retardation, hindrance.

عَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Re-attacked. —(*b*), Returned home.—(*c*), Earned his livelihood.—VI, Fought together.—VIII, Pressed, thronged.

1, Movement, motion.—(*b*), Thing.—17ᵗ, Fight, combat.

عُوَيْكَة [25ᵗ], *see* 17ᵗ.

عَوْكَر *see under* عَكَرَ.

عَوْكَل *see under* عَكَلَ.

* عَالَ (و) *U* (*n.ac.*1, عِيَالَة [23ᵗI], عُؤُول [27]), Maintained, supported, nourished; succoured (*orphan*). —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗI), Had a numerous family.—(*c*), Became poor.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Acted unjustly, wrongfully in.—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, عَيْل [1I]), Inclined to one side (*balance*).—(*f*) [Fi], Exceeded, surpassed; exacted too much.—(*g*), Overcame; burdened, distressed, oppressed.—(*h*), Lamented, bewailed.—(*i*) [& *pass.* عِيلَ], Was exhausted (*patience*).—(*j*) [*pass.*], Was in misery; was overcome.—II ['Ala], Relied upon, trusted; asked help of.—(*b*), Cried out; moaned, wailed, wept, lamented.—(*c*) (ي), *see* I(*a*).—IV (ا), *see* I(*a*)(*c*). —(*c*) (و), *see* I(*b*) & II(*b*).—(*e*), Twanged, resounded (*bow*).—

(*f*), Was eager, greedy for.—(*g*) (في), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* II(*b*).

عَوْل [1], Support, sustenance, maintenance.—(*b*), Misfortune, disaster, calamity; woe.—(*c*), *see* 25.

عَوْلَة [1t], *see* 25.

عَالَة [1tA], Shelter, covert.

عِوَل [7], Confidence, reliance, trust.—(*b*), Cry for help, appeal.

مِعْوَل [20], (*pl.* 44), Pike; pick, pick-axe.

عَائِل [21], Inclining &c.

عَائِلَة [21t], (*pl. reg.*), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Family.

عَوِيل [25], Lamentation, wailing, weeping.

عَيِّل [25I], (*pl.* عِيَال [28I]), Family, household.

مُعَوَّل [*N.P.*II], *see* 7(*a*).

تَعْوِيل [*N.Ac.*II], *see* 25.

إِعَالَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Poverty, misery.

مَا لَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَال He has not anything.

عَوْلَك *see under* عَلَك.

* عَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swam; floated; sailed (*ship*).—II, Made to swim, to float.—(*b*), Launched (*ship*).—(*c*), Made sheaves of (*corn*).—(*d*), Bore every second year (*palm-tree*).—III, Hired, made a contract with for a year.

عَوْم [1], Swimming; floating.—(*b*), Navigation.

عَام [1A], (*pl.* 38), Year; twelve-month.

عَوْمَة [1t], *see* 1(*a*).

عَامَة [1tA], (*pl.* 1A), Sheaf.—(*b*), Inflated water-skin; raft; float.

عَامِيّ [1yiA], Annual; yearly.

عُوَمَة [3t], (*pl.* 9), Water-fly.

عَائِم [21], Swimming, floating; afloat.—(*b*), Tedious.

عَوَّام [28], Swimmer.

مُعَاوَمَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Engagement, contract for a twelve-month.

مُسْتَعَام [*N.P.*X], Barque, skiff, boat; raft.

عَائِمًا, عَوْمًا Afloat.

عَامَّة *see under* عَمّ, 21t.

عَوْمَر Assembled, rushed together.

* عَانَ (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was middle-aged; was, became a matron.—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Helped, aided against.—(*b*), *see* I & X.—III, IV, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Helped, aided each other.—VIII, *see* VI.—X [*acc. or* Bi], Asked help of.

عَوْن [1], Help, aid, succour.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Helper, aid; assistant; auxiliary; servant.—(*c*), Satellite, guard.

عَانَة [1tA], (*pl.* 3), She-ass.—(*b*), Herd of wild asses.

مَعَانَة [17tA], *see* 1(*a*).

عَوَان [22], (*pl.* 3), Middle-aged.

—(*b*), Married woman; matron. —(*c*), Long, sanguinary war.—(*d*), Well-watered land.

عَوَانَة [22*], Sand-worm.—(*b*), Palm-tree.—(*c*), *see* 22(*d*).

مِعْوَان [45], Ready to help; helper, succourer.

مُعَاوِن [*N Ag.*III], Helper, assistant; coadjutant, coadjutor.

مَعُونَة, مَعْوَن Help, aid, assistance, succour.

إِعَانَة Help, aid, assistance.

مُعَاوَنَة *see supra.*

إِسْتِعَانَة Appeal.

بِعَوْنِ اللّٰه By God's help.

صَاحِب المَعُونَة Prefect of police; chief commissioner of the police.

عَاهَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* عَاهَة [1*A], عُوه [3], عُوُوه [27]) (& *pass.* عِيهَ), Was plague-stricken; was blighted, blasted.—II, Suffered losses. —(*b*), Injured.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was injured, maimed; was bruised, battered.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Maimed, mutilated.—IV (ا *or* و), *see* II(*a*), (*c*).—V, *see* II(*a*), (*c*).

عَاهَة [1*A], (*pl. reg.*), Misfortune, calamity, disaster.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Deformity.

مُعَوَّه [*N.P.*II], مُتَعَوِّه [*N.Ag.*VIII] [*coll.*], Deformed; maimed; infirm.

مَعُوه, مَعْيُوه Plague-stricken.

عَوْهَج *see under* عَيْهَج.

عَوْهَب Led astray.

عَوْهَق Led into error. 51, Tall, long.—(*b*), Crow; mountain-swallow.

عَوْهَكَة Fight, fighting.—(*b*), Vociferation.

* عَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* عُوَاء, عَوِيَّة, عَوَّة, عَيّ), Howled, yelped; barked.—II [*coll.*], *see* I.—III, Imitated (*the dogs*).—X, Caused to howl.

عُوَاء [24A], Howling, yelping, barking.

عَوِيّ [25] [*coll.*], *see* 24.

عَوَّاء [28A], Howler; dog.

* عَابَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was faulty, defective, imperfect; was bad, deteriorated, spoilt; was bad, corrupt, vicious, debased.—(*b*), *see* II & V(*c*).—II, Deteriorated, marred, spoilt; corrupted.—(*b*), Rebuked, blamed; defamed, dishonoured; shamed; insulted. —V, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Found fault with.

عَيْب [1], (*pl.* 27), Fault, defect; vice; shame.

عَاب [1A], *see* 1.

عَيْبَة (*pl.* 7, عِيَبَات & 23), Leather bag, trunk, portmanteau, valise.—(*b*), Depository.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Privy parts.

عَيَبَة [9ᵗ], Fault-finder, carper; censorious.

مَعَابَ [17A], مَعَابَة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—(*b*), Dishonour, disgrace.

مَعِيب [18], Full of faults; vicious.

عَائِب [21], Faulty, defective, imperfect; spoilt; bad, corrupt. —(*b*), Spoiling, corrupting; spoiler &c.

عَيَّاب [28], عَيَّابَة [28ᵗ], *see* 9ᵗ.

مَعْيُوب [*N.P.*1], *see* 18.

مُعَيِّب [*N.Ag.*II], Trunk-maker.

عَاث (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Damaged, injured, spoilt, destroyed.-(*b*)[Fī], Wasted, dissipated, squandered.

1ya, *fem. of* 33.—21, Destructive; destroyer.—26, 28, *see* 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—33, Wasteful; squanderer, spendthrift.

عيثر Scared, frightened away (*birds*).

51, Track.

عَاج (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1)[Bi], Was satisfied, pleased with.—(*b*)[Min], Heeded, regarded.

مَا عِجْتُ بِهِ I am not satisfied with it.

مَا يَعِيجُ بِقَلْبِي شَيْءٌ مِن كَلَامِكَ Nothing of thy speech remains in my heart.

عَادَ (ي) II [*coll.*], Celebrated a feast, a festival.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Feasted, made a feast for; congratulated, complimented, wished joy to. —III [*coll.*], *see* II(*b*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Festival; feast, entertainment; feast-day (*see under* عَوَدَ).

عَيْدَه Ill-tempered, morose, snappish.

*عَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Roamed, roved, wandered about.—(*b*), Became widely-known (*poem*).—(*c*), Went away with.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Reproached, upbraided; insulted, affronted.—(*b*), Weighed, tested, gauged, verified (*money &c.*).—(*c*), Became slimy (*water*).—III, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Bain], Compared; made equal.—IV, Allowed to rove, to roam.—(*b*), Fattened.—VI, Reproached, upbraided, reviled, insulted each other.

عَيْر [1], (*pl.* 23, 27, 27ᵗ, 38), Ass, wild ass.—(*b*), Chief, lord. —(*c*), Pupil of the eye; eyelid. —(*d*), Projection, ridge, protuberance, prominence.—(*e*), Spine.—(*f*), Peg.

عَار [1A], Shame, ignominy, opprobrium, disgrace.

عِيْر [2], (*pl.* عِيْرَات), Caravan; train, file of beasts.

عَائِر [21], Wandering, roving,

roaming; chance; stray (*arrow*).—(*b*), Celebrated, famous (*poem*).

عِيَار [**23**], Standard weight or measure; gauge; stamp.

عِيَارَة [**23t**], Celebrity (*of a poem*).

عَيَّار [**28**], Rover; vagabond; adventurer, sharper.

مَعَايِر [**44**], Faults, defects.

مِعْيَار [**45**], (*pl.* **65**), *see* **23**.

هُوَ كَجَوْف عَيْر There is not much good in him.

اِبْنَة مِعْيَر Calamity; hardship.

عَيْر السَّرَاة A kind of pigeon.

**عَاسَ** (ي) V, Was tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عِيسَى [**2ya**], **H.**, Jesus Christ.

عِيسِيّ [**2yi**], Christian.

عَيَس [**4**], Gray fur.

أَعْيَس [**14**], (*pl.* **2**), Tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عَيْسَاء [**42**], Female locust.

عِيسَوِيّ *see* **2yi**.

* **عَاشَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, مَعَاش [**17A**], مَعِيش [**18**], مَعِيشَة [**18t**]), Lived; subsisted.—II, Made to live; kept alive; nourished, kept, fed, sustained.—III, Lived with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Tried to gain a living.—(*b*), Lived poorly, lived from hand to mouth.

عَيْش [**1**], Life; living.—(*b*), Food, nourishment; bread.

عِيشَة [**2t**], Way, manner of life; living.

مَعَاش [**17A**], مَعِيشَة [**18t**], (*pl.* **44**), Means of subsistence; livelihood, daily-bread; sustenance, victuals.

عَائِش [**21**], Living, animate; alive.—(*b*), Well-off, well-to-do.

عَيَّاش [**28**], *see* **21**(*b*).

**عَاصَ** (ي) — عِيص [**2**], (*pl.* **34**, **38**), Thicket, jungle.—(*b*), Stock, race.

مَعِيص [**18**], Plantation, copse.

مِعْيَاص [**45**], Difficult to obtain.

**عَاطَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was long (*neck*).

**عَيِطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was long-necked.—II, Clamoured, shouted, raised an uproar.—(*b*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Scolded.—(*c*) [**La**] [*coll.*], Called.—V, Was long (*neck*).—(*b*), Squabbled, wrangled, brawled.

**1t** [*coll.*], Shout, out-cry, bawl.—**2**, Uproar, din.—**14**, (*pl.* **2**), Long-necked.—(*b*), Tall.—**23**, Shouting, uproar, clamour; squabbling, wrangling.

**عَافَ** (ي) *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**, **23t**, **36**), Disliked, loathed.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **23t**), Augured, drew omens from (*birds*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**Ala**], Hovered, circled over (*bird*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Took provisions for a journey.

1t, Flight (*of a bird*).—**21**, Disliking; loath, averse, disinclined.—(*b*), Augur, diviner, soothsayer.

5 *N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**(*b*).

**عَاقَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* عَوَقَ I.—II, Cried out, shouted.

**1**, Portion of water.—**22t**, **31**, *see under* عَوَقَ.

10 **عَاكَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **36**), Swung his arms in walking.

**عَالَ*** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**, مَعِيل [**18**], **27**), Became poor, indigent, needy, destitute.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 15 **1**, **18**), Impoverished, reduced to poverty.—(*c*), Lost, mislaid.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Swaggered in (*walking*).—(*e*) [**Fi**], Sought sustenance.—II, Neglected (*family*). 20 —IV, Had a large family.—V, *see* I(*d*).

**عَيْلَة** [**1t**], Poverty, indigence, penury.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **21t**(*b*).

**مَعَالَة** [**17t**A], *see* **23t**.

25 **عَيِّل** [**21**], (*pl.* عَالَة [**1t**A], عَيْلَى [**1ya**], عُيَّل [**11**]), Poor, indigent, needy, penurious.

**عَائِلَة** [**21t**], *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **33**) [*coll.*], Family, house-30 hold.

**عِيَالَة** [**23t**], Fodder, hay, provender.

**عَيِّل** [**25**], *see* **21t**(*b*).

**عَيَّال** [**28**], Swaggerer.

**مُعِيل** [*N.Ag.*IV], Burdened with 35 a numerous family.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).

**عَيْلَم** *see under* عَلَمَ.

**عَامَ** (ي) *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Thirsted for milk.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Lacked milk.—(*b*), Left without, 40 deprived of milk.—VIII, Took the best, the pick of.

**1t**, Thirst.—**2t**, The best, the choice of.—**22**, Day.—**33**, (*pl.* **22ya**, **23**), Thirsting 45 for milk, thirsty.

**مُعِيم** [*N.Ag.*IV], Long, tedious (*year*).

**عَانَ*** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurt the eye of; smote with the evil eye.— 50 (*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Flowed, ran, welled, gushed forth.—(*c*), Found water (*by digging*).—(*d*) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Acted as scout, spy, informer to. 55

**عَيِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **2t**, **4**), Had large, lustrous eyes.—II, Determined, defined; distinguished; marked; designated; specified, particularized; individualized, 60 individuated.—(*b*) [*acc. & La*], Marked out for, assigned, appointed, designed for.—(*c*), Pierced, bored.—(*d*), Budded, bloomed; formed eyes.—(*e*), 65 Poured water into (*skin*).—(*f*), Sold on credit.—(*g*), Reproved to his face.—(*h*), Stirred

up (*war*).—III, Saw, perceived, beheld; eyed, looked at.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Looked at, eyed, scanned, surveyed, scrutinized.—(*b*), Smote with the evil eye.—(*c*), Was clear, evident, distinct; was defined, determined, specified.—(*d*) ['Ala], Was special, peculiar to.—(*e*), Was confounded.—(*f*) [Fi] [*coll.*], Enlisted in (*the army*).—VIII [La], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Took the choice, the best of.

عَيْن [1], (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Eye; eyesight.—(*b*), Hole, opening, aperture; mesh; link.—(*c*), Look, glance; view; aspect, appearance, mien; form; physiognomy.—(*d*), Essence, substance; the best, the choice of.—(*e*), Self.—(*f*), Influence of the evil eye.—(*g*), Lord, chief.—(*h*), (*pl.* 16, 27), Spring, course, well.—(*i*), Property; cash, ready money; gold.—(*j*), Usury.—(*k*), Sun; rays of the sun.—(*l*), Receptacle.—(*m*), Spy, informer.—(*n*), Certain, sure.—(*o*), Knowledge.—(*p*), Might.—(*q*), Health; safety.—(*r*), Thirst.—(*s*), Second radical.—(*t*), 'Ain (*letter*).

عَيْنِيَّة [1yi*] [*coll.*], Specimen, sample; model.

عِينَة [2*], The best, the choice of.—(*b*), Fine, goodly (*garment*).—(*c*), Money paid in advance.

أَعْيَن [14], (*pl.* 2), Large-eyed.—(*b*), Black.—(*c*), Goodly, fine (*sentence*).—(*d*), Receptacle.

مَعَان [17A], Place of seeing, beholding; place of alighting.

مَعِيْن [18], Smitten.—(*b*), Running (*water*).

عَايِن [21], *see* 26.—(*b*), Person, being.

عِيَان [23], (*pl.* 10, 16*), Ploughshare.—(*b*), Clear, evident, manifest, apparent.—(*c*), *see* *N.Ac.*III(2).

عِيَانِيّ [23yi], Ocular.

عَيِّن [25], Tearful.—(*b*), Receptacle.

عَيُوْن [26], (*pl.* 2, 10), Evil-eyed, malignant.

الاعْيَان [38] [*art.*], Notables, leaders; aristocracy.

مَعْيُوْن [*N.P.*I], *see* 18.

مُعَيَّن [*N.P.*II], Determinate, definite; individuated; fixed; particularized; special, distinct, particular.—(*b*), Figured with eyes (*garment*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Salary.

تَعْيِيْن [*N.Ac.*II], Individuation, particularization, determination.—(*b*), Appointment.

مُعَايِن [*N.Ag.*III], Spectator, observer.

مُعَايَنَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Beholding, viewing; view.

مُتَعَيِّن [*N.Ag.*V], *see N.P.*II(*a*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Enlisted, enrolled.

مُعْتَان [*N.Ag.*VIII], Explorer.

عِيَانًا Visibly, manifestly, publicly, openly.

بَيْع عِينَة A sale on credit.

لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا I met him face to face.

عُيُون البَقَر A species of grape.

عُوَيْنَة, عُيَيْنَة A small eye.—(*b*), Eyelet.

عُوَيْنَات [*coll.*], Spectacles; eye-glasses.

رَأَيْتُهُ عَرْض عَيْن I saw him nearly, obviously.

لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّل عَيْن I met him the first thing.

عَلَى عَمْدِ عَيْن Purposely, intentionally; earnestly.

هُو صَدِيق عَيْن He is a friend as long as he is in sight.

صَنَعَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَيْن He did that with care.

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ والعَيْن Willingly! With pleasure!

هُوَ عَيْنُهُ It is himself.

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْن He left the real for the unreal.

مَا بِالدَّارِ عَيْن There is no one in the house.

عَيْنُ الثَّوْر The bull's eye (*a star in Taurus*).

عَيْنُ البَقَر Buphthalmum, ox-eye.

عَيْنُ الهِرّ Cat's-eye (*stone*).

عَيْنُ الشَّمْس Sun-flower.

**عَاهَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was injured, damaged, destroyed.

عَاهَة [1ᵗA], Misfortune, calamity.

عَائِهَة [21ᵗ], Outcry, tumult.

مَعْيُوهَة Injured, destroyed, plague-stricken.

عَيْهَاب Seducer.

عَيْهَب Corpulent.—(*b*), Impotent.—(*c*), Woolly.

عَيْهَق Energy.

عَيْهَم, عَيْهَل Swift.

***عَيَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* عَيّ [1], عَيَآء [22A]) [Bi *or* 'An], Was incapable of, incompetent, unfitted, disqualified for, was unable to do.

**عَيِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* عِيّ [2]), *see supra.*—(*b*) [Fi], Faltered, stammered in (*speaking*).—II, Spoke unintelligibly, stammered, stuttered.—III, *see* II.—IV, Wearied, fatigued, exhausted, prostrated.—(*b*)['Ala], Was difficult, trying, arduous for.—(*c*), Wearied, exhausted, wore out; foiled, baffled.—V [Bi], *see* I.—VI, *see* I & IV(*b*).—X, *see* I.

عَيّ [1], (أَعْيَآء [38]), Incapable; impotent.—(*b*), Stammerer, stutterer.

عَيَآء [22], Incurable (*disease*).

عَيِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَعْيِيَة [15ᵗ], أَعْيِيَآء [68]), *see* 1.

غَيَّان [33], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ill, sick, infirm.

مُغْيِي [*N.Ag.*IV], Weary, fatigued, exhausted, prostrate.

5

# غ

غ Ghain. *The nineteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* One Thousand, (1000).

غبّ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Drank every second day (*camel*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or* Fī], Visited every second day or at intervals.—(*c*) ['An], Absented himself from periodically.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 2) ['Ala], Attacked every second day (*fever*).—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī], Occurred to.—(*f*) [عِنْد], Passed, spent, remained the night with.—(*g*) (*n. ac.* 2), Stank, was putrid.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Sipped.—II [Fī], Was slack, remiss in.—(*b*), Seized by the throat.—(*c*) [Fī], Worried, made havoc amongst (*wolf*).—(*d*) ['An], Defended.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*d*), (*f*), (*g*).—(*e*), Watered every second day.—V, *see* II(*a*).

2, End, conclusion; issue, outcome, result.—3, (*pl.* 27, 35, 38), Depressed ground.—3ᵗ, Sufficiency.—(*b*), Eaglet.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dewlap (*of a bull*); wattle (*of a cock*).—17ᵗ, 20, *see* 2.—21, 21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Coming to the water on alternate days (*camel*).—(*b*), Putrid, stinking (*meat*).—25, *see* 21(*b*).—(*b*), Water-course.—(*c*), Affair.—25ᵗ, Churned milk.

غِبّ [*coll.*], After.

غِبًّا Rarely; at intervals, periodically; now & then.

حُمَّى الغِبّ Tertian fever.

غَبَا *A* (*n. ac.* غَبْو [1]) [La *or* Ila], Went, repaired to, sought.

غَبَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed curds with butter.—IX, Was gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.

3ᵗ, Gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.—14, Gray, dust-coloured, ash-coloured.—25ᵗ, Curds mixed with clarified butter.

غَبَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, supped; lapped.

3ᵗ, Sip, gulp, draught.

غَبْدَل Easy, comfortable (*life*).

غَبَرَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was dusty; was dim, dull; was dust-coloured.—(*b*), Remained, lasted, continued; stayed, tarried, waited.—(*c*), Went away, departed, started, set out; passed away, elapsed (*time*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Re-opened, ulcerated (*wound*).—(*b*), Bore rancour.—

II, Dusted, dirtied; threw dust at.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Raised the dust.—(*b*) [Fi], Exerted himself over, was zealous, energetic about.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—IX, Was dusty; was dust-coloured.

**1**ᵗ, *see* **4**ᵗ.—**2**, Rancour, malevolence, spite, malice.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Remainder, residue, remains, leavings.—**3**ᵗ, Dust-colour.—(*b*), *see* **4**ᵗ.—**4**, Continuance.—(*b*), Calamity.—(*c*), *see* **4**ᵗ.—**4**ᵗ, Dust.—**9**, A species of fish.—**11**, (*pl.* غُبَّرَات), *see* **3**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dusty; dust-coloured; dim, dull.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **11**), Remaining, lasting, continuing; remainder, rest.—(*b*), Staying, waiting, tarrying; last.—(*c*), Passing away; transitory, fleeting; departing.—(*d*), Future.—**21**ᵗ [*art.*], The Hereafter.—**24**, *see* **4**ᵗ.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*) [*art.*], The earth.

مُغَبِّرَة Pious people, devotees.

غُوبَر *see* **9**.

بَنُو الغَبْرَآء The poor, the needy; strangers.

دَاهِيَة الغَبَر Calamity, disaster; catastrophe.

غُبَيْرَآء Sorb, service-tree.—(*b*), Beverage.

غُبْرُوقَة Black-eyed (*woman*).

غَبَس *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was dark, gloomy.—IV, XI, *see* I.

**3**ᵗ, **4**, Darkness, gloom.—(*b*), Gray, dark colour.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Gray, grayish-brown, drab, dun.

مَا غَبَا غُبَيْس Ever; never.

غَبَش *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wronged, deceived.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was near its close, on the wane.—II [*coll.*], Saw indistinctly, dimly.—IV, *see* (ـَ).—V, *see* I.

**3**ᵗ, *see* **4**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Twilight of the morning, gray light of the dawn.—**5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dark, gloomy, sombre.—**21**, Wronger, deceiver.—**22**ᵗ [*coll.*], Weak sight.

غَبِص *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was unclean, mattery (*eye*).

**4**, Matter (*in the eye*).

* غَبَط *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Felt; fingered; prodded; pinched (*animal*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ), Envied.—(*c*), Lied.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Excited, stimulated, aroused the emulation of.—IV, Rained incessantly.—(*b*), Was luxuriant (*vegetation*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Clave to, continued upon (*fever*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Kept upon (*saddle*).—V [Bi], Rejoiced at, was glad of.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was angry, irritated.—VII [*coll.*], *see* V(*b*).—VIII,

Was envied, was in an enviable position; was prosperous.—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).

1, Prosperity, well-being; good fortune, luck.—(*b*), *see* 2. —2, (*pl.* 27), Handful of corn; wheat-sheaf.—2ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Envy, enviousness, jealousy. —(*c*)[*coll.*], Beatitude(*patriarch's title*).—3ᵗ, Strap, thong.—4ya, Raining (*sky*).—21, (*pl.* 10), Envious; envier.—25, (*pl.* 10), Water-course, channel.—(*b*), Deep place.—(*c*), Camel's saddle.

*N.P.*I, Envied; enviable, fortunate.

*N.P.*II [*coll.*], Full of holes (*river*).—(*b*), Muddy, miry.—(*c*), Angry, irritated.

مُغْبِطَة Continual (*fever*).

مُغْبَطَة Covered with vegetation.

غَبِّيط [*coll.*], *see* 25(*b*).—(*b*), Puddle; slough.

غَبْغَبَ Cheated, was dishonest.

51, Dewlap (*of a bull*); wattle (*of a cock*).—(*b*), Place of sacrifice.—(*c*), A certain idol.

غَبَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave an evening-draught to.—II, *see* I & V(*a*).—V, Milked in the evening.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Drank an evening-draught.

1ᵗ, *see* 26.—1ya, *fem. of* 33. —26, Evening-draught.—33, One drinking in the evening.

* غَبَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Cheated, over-reached, cozened, swindled, defrauded.—(*b*), Hid, concealed. —(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Folded, doubled up, turned in (*garment*). —(*d*), *see infra* (*a*).

(ـَـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Ignored; overlooked, neglected; forgot.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22ᵗ), Was foolish, stupid, dull, silly, simple; was a simpleton.—II, III, *see* I(*a*). —V, *see* X.—VI, Cheated, over-reached each other.—VII, Was cheated, over-reached &c.—VIII, Put under his arm.—(*b*), Hid, concealed.—X, Considered weak-minded.

1, (*pl.* 27), Deceit, imposture, fraud, trickery, cheating; trick, swindle.—1ᵗ, Fold, plait, tucker, tuck.—3, *see* 1.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), Weakness; forgetfulness; imbecility.—17, (*pl.* 44), Arm-pit.—21, Cheat, cheater, trickster; impostor, swindler. —(*b*), Remiss, slothful, slovenly. —22ᵗ, Silliness, softness, weakness.—25, Silly, weak; simpleton, imbecile, fool.—25ᵗ, Deceit, trickery, fraud, swindle.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.—(*b*), Deceived.

*N Ac.*III(2), *see* 25ᵗ.

يَوْمُ التَّغَابُن The Day of Judgment.

غَبِنَ رَأْيُهُ Became weak-minded. غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ They knew nothing about the matter.

* غَبِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غَبًا [4A], غَبَاوَةٌ [22ᵗU]) [*acc. or* 'An], Was ignorant of; failed to understand.—(*b*)['Ala *or* Min], Was unknown to; was hidden from; was unintelligible to.—(*c*)[*pass.*(غُبِيَ)] [*coll.*], Swooned, fainted.—II, Covered, hid, concealed.—(*b*), Shortened, cut his hair.—IV, Rained heavily.—V, *see* X.—VI ['An], Was heedless, unmindful of, neglected.—(*b*), Feigned stupidity.—X, Deemed stupid, unintelligent.

غَبْو [1U] [*coll.*], Fog, mist, haze.

غَبْوَةٌ [1ᵗU], Negligence, neglectfulness, carelessness, heedlessness, inadvertence, unmindfulness; forgetfulness; nonchalance.

غَبْيَةٌ [1ᵗ], (*pl.* غَبَيَاتٌ), Heavy shower, downpour.—(*b*), Dust-cloud.—(*c*), Setting (*of the sun*).

غُبْوَةٌ [3ᵗU], *see* 1ᵗU.

غَبَاةٌ [4ᵗA], Stupidity.

أَغْبَى [14], Tangled, bushy (*tree*).

غَبَاءٌ [22A], Hidden.

غَبَاوَةٌ [22ᵗU], Ignorance; foolishness, folly, stupidity.

غَبِيٌّ [26I], (*pl.* أَغْبِيَاءُ [68]), Foolish, stupid; heedless, careless; forgetful; idiot, stupid, simpleton.

غَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Plunged, dipped into (*water*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Vexed, grieved, distressed, afflicted, wearied by.—(*c*), Stifled, choked; suppressed (*laughter*).—(*d*), Sipped.—(*e*), Made to follow.

غَتْرَفَ Was proud; swaggered.—II, *see* I.

غَتِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Abounded in trees, was well-wooded.

غَتِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a thickness of speech.—IV, Repeated too often (*visits*).—VIII, Had indigestion.

**1**, Stifling heat.—(*b*), Indigestion.—**3**, Clots, lumps.—**3ᵗ**, Barbarism; solecism.—(*b*), Indistinctness, thickness of utterance.—**3yi**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Solecist; foreigner; barbarian.—**14yi**, *see* **14**.

غَثَّ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**, **27ᵗ**), Was lean, thin, spare.—(*b*), Was false, spurious; was bad, corrupt.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Suppurated, discharged (*wound*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Pained, hurt; was displeasing to.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Fi], Was corrupt in (*his speech*).—X, Freed from pus, cleansed (*wound*).

1, (*pl.*29), Thin, lean, spare.—(*b*), Bad, worthless.—22, Thinness, leanness.—25, Pus, matter, sanies; dead flesh.—(*b*), *see* 1 & 25[1](*b*).—25[4], *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Disordered state of mind, mental derangement.

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing is bad in his opinion: he approves of everything.

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ No one is to be disregarded: he leaves no one unasked.

غَثَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Was covered with (*vegetation: ground*).—IV, Distilled, exuded (*sap: tree*).

3, Rabble, riff-raff, mob.—3[4], Reddish-brown.—4, Nap, pile, gloss, sheen.—4[4], *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 8), Reddish-brown, dingy, dusky.—(*b*), Velvety, glossy.—20, *see* 45.—42, *fem. of* 14 & *see* 3.—45, (*pl.* 65), Tree-gum, a sort of manna.

مُغْثُورٌ *see* 45.

غَثْغَثَ Fought, wrestled.—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed at.

غَثَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1)[La], Gave the best to.

3[4], Ash-colour, blackish-gray.—14, Ash-coloured, blackish-gray.

*N.P.*I, Mixed.

غَثْمَرَ Squandered, dissipated (*wealth*).

غَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Carried, washed away.

غَثَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra.*—(*b*), Mixed together, threw into disorder.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Heaved; was disturbed, agitated.—IV, Carried, washed away.

غُثَاءٌ [24A], (*pl.* أَغْثَاءٌ [88A]), Impurities, rubbish; drift; scum.

غُثَّاءٌ [29A], *see* 24.

غَجَرٌ A certain Arab tribe.

غَدِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was covered with plague-blisters.—(*b*) [& *pass.* (غُدِّ)], Had a goitre, a wen.—II [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*).—IV[& *pass.*], *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), ['Ala], Was enraged against.

3[4], (*pl.* 9), Plague-blister.—(*b*), Goitre, wen; swelling, lump; scrofula; ganglion.—(*c*), Lot, share, portion.—4, (*pl.* 23), Cattle-plague, murrain, epizooty.—21, (*pl.* 23), Plague-stricken.—(*b*), Scrofulous; one having a goitre &c.—45, Passionate, vindictive.

*N.P.*I, *see* 21.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 21.

غُدُبٌ Fat, fleshy.

*غَدَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36) [*acc. or* Bi], Betrayed; deceived; left in the lurch, abandoned, forsook, deserted.—(*b*), *I* (*n.ac.* 1), Drank of a spring.

**غَدِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['**An**], Lagged behind; forsook, deserted.—(*b*), Was rocky, stony.—(*c*), *see* IV(*c*).—II, Betrayed &c.—III, Left behind.—IV, *see* II & III.—(*c*), Was dark, gloomy.—V, *see*(—)(*a*).—X, Was full of ponds, pools (*place*).

**1**, Treason; treachery, perfidy; desertion, betrayal.—**1**†, (*pl.* غَدَرَات), *see* **1** & **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**2**†, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**3**†, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**4**, Abandoned, deserted, forsaken; left behind.—(*b*), Rest, remainder, remnant, residue.—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**), Stony ground; bank; burrow.—**4**†, *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**9**, **17**, **18**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Traitorous; treacherous, perfidious, faithless; traitor; betrayer; deserter.—**23**†, **24**†, *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**†, **35**), Pool; pond.—(*b*), Stream.—**25**†, (*pl.* **46**), Tress, plait, lock of hair.—(*b*), Hollow, cavity.—(*c*), Deserted, abandoned (*camel*).—**26**, **28**, *see* **21**.—**28**†, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Small pistol.—**30**, *see* **21**.

غَدْرًا Treacherously, perfidiously; by treachery.

ثَبْتُ ٱلْغَدَرِ Firm under difficulties.

**غَدَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**La** & **Fi**], Was profuse, liberal, generous to .... in (*giving*).—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cursed, swore at.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Blasphemed.—IV [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Let fall, lowered over; threw over.—(*b*), Fell, covered the earth (*darkness*).—VIII [**Min**], Received much from.—(*b*), Cut.

**2**†, Royal apparel.—**4**, Ease, abundance, luxury.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Oar; paddle.—**21**, Rower, oarsman; sailor.—**24**, (*pl.* **34**), Crow; vulture.—(*b*), Black hair, raven locks.—**24**yi, Black, raven-black.—**40**, *see* **20**.

إِغْدَوْدَفَ [XII], *see* IV(*b*).

**غَدْفَلَ** Lived in luxury.

غِدَفْل, غَدَفْن Ease, comfort, luxury.—(*b*), Worn garment.

**غَدِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full of water; was well-watered; was rainy (*year*).—(*b*), Was plenteous, heavy (*rain*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).

**4**, Abundant, plentiful (*water*).—**5**, Abounding in water; well-watered.

غَيْدَاق *see* **4**.—(*b*), Easy, ample (*life*).—(*c*), Ease.—(*d*), Soft, tender, delicate.

غَيْدَاقِيّ *see supra* (*d*).

**غَدَنَ** V, Was bent, inclined; swayed.

**3**†, *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Softness; delicateness.—(*b*), Languor, languidness; drowsiness, list-

lessness.—28, Clothes-prop.—24yi, Soft, tender, delicate.

إِغْدَوْدَنَ [XII], Was long, luxuriant (*hair*).—(*b*), Became green.

5 * غَدَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Went forth in the early morning.—(*b*), Was in the morning.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 8t, 27) ['Ala], Came to, visited in the early morning.

10 غَدِيَ A (*n. ac.* غَدًا [4A]), Breakfasted.—II, Gave breakfast to.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—V, Breakfasted.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

غَد [1], (*for* غَدْوٌ), The morrow, 15 the next day; to-morrow.

غُدُوٌّ [8t], (*pl.* غُدًى [9], غُدْوَة [27]), *see* 4t.

غَدَاة [4tA], (*pl.* غَدَوَات), Early morning; day-break.

20 غَدَوِيّ [4yi], *see* 25.

غَدِي [5] [*coll.*], To-morrow; soon; later on.

مَغْدًى [17], مَغْدَاة [17tA], Place to which people go in 25 the morning.

غَادٍ [21], Early; early-rising; matin.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—(*c*) [*art.*], Coming; comer.

غَادِيَة [21t], (*pl. reg.* & غَوَادٍ [41]), 30 *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Morning-rain; morning-cloud.

غَدَآء [22A], (*pl.* أَغْدِيَة [15tI]), Breakfast; morning-meal.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dinner; luncheon, lunch.

غَدِيّ [25], Of, relating to, to- 35 morrow.

غَدِيَّة [25t], (*pl. reg.* & غَدَايَا), *see* 4t.

غَدْيَان [33], Breakfasting, at breakfast. 40

غَدْيَا *fem. of* 33.

فِى الغَدِ, غَدًا To-morrow.

غَدِيَّة, غُدْوَة In the morning, at day-break, early.

بَعْدَ غَدٍ The day after to- 45 morrow.

بِالغُدُوِّ وَالآصَالِ In the morning & the evening.

أَتَيْتُهُ بِالغَدَايَا وَالعَشَايَا I came to him in the morning & the 50 evening.

غَذَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Suppurated, ran, discharged (*wound*).—IV, *see* I.

21, Purulent.—(*b*), Lachrymal vein or duct.—25t, Pus, matter, 55 sanies.

غَذَرَ VIII, Made milk-porridge.

25t, Milk-porridge.

غَذْرَم Sold in a lump.—(*b*), Confused (*speech*).—II, Took an oath. 60

غُذَارِم Abundant water.—(*b*), Lot, lump.

غَذْغَذَ Diminished.—II, Leapt, sprang.

غَذَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [La & Min], Gave the best of.—(*b*), Swallowed, 65 gulped down.

غَذِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**1t**, A thing; a word.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Large quantity of milk. —(*b*), Dearth; trouble.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**), *see* **3t**.—**9**, Greedy, voracious; glutton.—**24t**,*see* **3t**. —**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Wide (*well*).—(*b*),*see* **3t**(*b*).—**29t**, A certain plant.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **9**.

غَذْمَرَ Mixed together, mixed up; jumbled together.—II, Screamed, called out.

**51t**, (*pl.* **67**), Scream, cry; vociferation, clamour.

*N.Ag.*I, Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.

*غَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Nourished, fed; strengthened, invigorated.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Flowed, ran.—(*c*), Went quickly, swiftly.—(*d*), Was interrupted.—(*e*), *see* II(*b*).—II, Nourished, fed; brought up, reared, educated. —(*b*), Interrupted.—V, Was fed, nourished; ate.—VIII, *see* V.—X, Threw, knocked down.

غَاذٍ [**21**], Feeding; nourishing, nutritious; alimentary; feeder, nourisher; fosterer.

غَاذِيَة [**21t**], (*pl.* غَوَاذٍ [**41**]), *fem. of* **21**.

غِذَآء [**28A**], (*pl.* أَغْذِيَة [**15t**]), Food, nourishment; aliment; sustenance, nutriment.

غَذِيّ [**25I**], (*pl.* **23A**), Young one: lamb; kid.

غَذَوَان [**36**], Swift, fleet.—(*b*), Shameless; impudent, impertinent, forward, pert.

مُغَذٍّ [*N.Ag.*II], *see* **21**.

غَاذِي مَال Feeder, tender of cattle: shepherd; herdsman.

القُوَّة الغَاذِيَة The digestive powers, the digestion.

*غَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2t, 27**), Deceived, beguiled, deluded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Fed, nourished.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **3t, 4, 22t**), Was white; was white-fronted (*horse*). —II [**Bi**], Exposed, endangered (*himself*).—(*b*), Appeared, came through (*teeth*).—(*c*), Spread out its wings (*bird*).—III, Was dull, slack (*market*).—(*b*), Yielded but little milk.—VIII [**Bi**], Was deceived, beguiled, deluded by; was seduced by.—(*b*), Was inattentive, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate.—(*c*), Surprised, took unawares. —X, *see* VIII(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Fold, plait; crease; wrinkle, pucker.—(*b*), Fissure, cleft, rent, crevice.—(*c*), Edge, point (*of a sword*).—**2**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous; childish;

tyro.—**2***, (*pl.* **7** & *reg.*), Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, inconsiderateness; inexperience, simplicity, credulousness, credulity; youthfulness.—**3***, (*pl.* **9**), Whiteness; white mark, blaze.—(*b*), Dawn, day-break.—(*c*), New moon; beginning, commencement (*of the month*).—(*d*), Brow, forehead.—(*e*), Best, choice of; chief, lord.—**3yi**, Woman of rank, lady; princess.—**4**, Peril, danger, jeopardy, hazard, risk.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), White: white-fronted (*horse*); bright, brilliant, shining; fair, beautiful.—(*b*), Noble, illustrious; generous.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Deceiving, beguiling; deceiver, seducer.—(*b*), Vain, delusive, illusory, fallacious; futile.—(*c*), *see* **25**(*e*).—**22***, *see* **2***.—**23**, (*pl.* **15***), *see* **1**(*c*).—(*b*), Paucity, scantiness; deficiency.—(*c*), Dulness, slackness, stagnation (*of trade*).—(*d*), Way, course, mode, manner, fashion; model, pattern.—(*e*), While, time, space.—**23***, (*pl.* **46**), Sack.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A certain measure: 12 pecks.—**25**, (*pl.* **35**), Deceived, beguiled, deluded, infatuated, blinded; dupe.—(*b*), Warning, caution; warner, cautioner.—(*c*), Easy, comfortable (*life*).—(*d*), Good nature, easy disposition.—(*e*), (*pl.* **15***, **69**), Inexperienced, heedless, careless, inadvertent, inconsiderate, thoughtless.—**25***, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—**26**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*art.*], The world.—**27**, Deception, delusion, illusion; vanities, deceits.—**28**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

عَلَى غِرَارٍ Promptly, speedily; in haste.

مُغَارُّ الكَفِّ (*pl.* **44**), Close-fisted, niggardly, stingy.

طَوَيْتُهُ عَلَى غَرِّهِ I left him as I found him.

**غَرَبَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Went away, departed; retired, withdrew; disappeared.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Set (*star*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **3**, **3***), Left his home; emigrated; expatriated himself, went abroad; lived abroad.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was brisk, sprightly.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was black.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22***), Was obscure, unintelligible; was strange, odd, unusual, outlandish.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **3**, **3***, **22***) Left his home &c.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Sent away; made to go away; removed; banished, exiled, outlawed.—(*c*), Went west, westward.—IV, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Did, pro-

duced, uttered something strange, extraordinary, odd.—(c) [Fi], Went far, went to great lengths in; was excessive in.—(d), Galloped.—(e), Made to gallop.—V, *see* I(c).—(b), Came from the west.—VIII, *see* I(c).—(b), Married a foreign woman.—X, Deemed, considered strange, extraordinary, odd.—(b), *see* IV(c).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), West; sunset; occident.—(b), Point, edge.—(c), Tears.—(d), Saliva, spittle.—(e), Bucket.—(f), *see* **1ᵗ**.—**1ᵗ**, Distance, remoteness; removal, departure.—**1yi**, Western, west; westerly; occidental.—**3**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**3ᵗ**, Absence; travels; emigration; expatriation; exile.—**4**, Silver; silver cup, goblet, tankard.—(b), Gold.—(c), Wine.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(a).—(b) [*art.*], Africa; north-west Africa, Barbary, Mauritania.—**18yi**, (*pl.* **44ᵗ**), Western, occidental.—(b), African.—(c), Moor.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Setting (*sun*).—(b), Withers (*of a camel*).—**22ᵗ**, Strangeness, oddness, oddity.—**24**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**, **16**, **34**), Crow; raven; corvus (*constellation*).—(b), Edge (*of a sword*).—(c), Hail; snow; hoar-frost.—**25**, (*pl.* **8**, **48**), Stranger; foreigner; alien.—(b), Traveller.—(c), Strange, odd, unusual, bizarre, extraordinary; outlandish; foreign.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(b), Wonder, marvel.—(c), Hand-mill.—**25yi**, *see* **25**(a).—**27**, Sunset.

*N.Ag.*II, One going towards the west.—(b), Distant, remote.—(c), Fresh, recent (*news*).

*N.P.*IV, The dawn, the aurora.—(b), Anything white.

*N.Ac.*V, VIII, *see* **3ᵗ**.

مِن مَغْرِبَة From abroad.

عَنْقَاء مُغْرِب / عَنْقَاء مُغْرِبَة } The phœnix.

غُرَاب البَيْن Bird of ill-omen.

أَغْرِبَة العَرَب The black Arabs.

صَرَّ عَلَيْهِ رِجْلَ الغُرَاب The affair became difficult to him.

**غَرْبَلَ** Sifted.—(b), Investigated, examined, scrutinized.—(c), Cut, severed.—(d), Destroyed; killed, slew.

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Sieve; bolter.—**51**, Siftings.

**غَرِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hungry, famished, starved.—II, Starved, stinted.

**1ya**, (*pl.* **23**), *fem. of* **33**.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**, **23**), Hungry, famished.

**غَرِدَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Sang, warbled, twittered, chirruped (*bird*); hummed, buzzed (*insect*).—II,

IV, V, *see* I.—X, Excited to sing &c.

2, *see* 5.—5, Singing, warbling &c.; songster, warbler.—(*b*), Humming, buzzing; hummer, buzzer.—30, *see* 5.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 5.

أُغْرُودَةٌ, أُغْرُودٌ (*pl.* 67), Song, warbling &c.

غَرْدَقَ Covered.—(*b*), Let down (*veil, curtain*).

* غَرَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pricked with; stuck, fixed, thrust into; planted (*tree*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Put, inserted into.—(*c*), Deposited its ova (*locust*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was tucked up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Submitted, surrendered (*rebel*).—II [*acc.* & Bi], Stuck, thrust, drove into; fixed, inserted into; planted (*tree*).—(*b*), Left unmilked (*camel*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Penetrated, pierced, sank in deeply.—VIII, Put the foot into the stirrup; was about to start.

1, (*pl.* 27), Leather-stirrup.—(*b*), Sprig, slip, cutting, shoot; graft, off-set.—1ᵗ, Puncture.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Prick; stitch; seam.—18, Place of growth.—21, (*pl.* 11), Thrusting, inserting &c.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Nature; character, disposition; characteristic, trait of character; quality; natural endowment, gift; talent.—(*b*), Instinct; impulse.—(*c*), Spontaneity, spotaneousness.—25yi, Natural; innate, inborn, characteristic.—(*b*), Instinctive.—(*c*), Spontaneous, voluntary.

*N.P.*I, Stuck, fixed, inserted in.—(*b*), *see* 25yi(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* 64), *see* 1(*b*).

اِلْزَمْ غَرْزَهُ Keep thou to his stirrup: keep thou to his commands, obey his behests.

* غَرَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Planted.—IV, *see* I.—VII, Was planted.

1, Planting.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 39), Plant; shoot, slip; twig.—18, (*pl.* 44), Nursery; plantation, shrubbery.—23, Time of planting.—(*b*), Shoot, slip.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Shoot; sapling.

*N.P.*I, Planted.—(*b*), Implanted, inherent.

أَنَا غَرْسُ يَدَكَ I am the creature of thy hand.

غَرَشٌ 3, (*pl.* 27) [*coll.*], Piaster (*coin*).

* غَرِضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was overhasty about: plucked unripe (*fruit*); weaned too soon (*kid*).—(*b*), Filled partly.—(*c*), Girded, put the girth on (*camel*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [IIa], Yearned, longed for.—(*b*) [Min], Sickened, grew tired of; was disgusted with.

**غَرِضَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **7**), Was fresh.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Ate fresh food.—(*d*), Exhausted—(*e*), Joked.—IV, *see* I(*b*),(*c*).—(*c*), Vexed, annoyed; sickened, disgusted.—V, Was broken (*branch*).—(*b*) [La] [*coll.*], Sided with, took the part of.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—VIII, Was plucked fresh; died young.—(*b*), Made a butt of.—X [*coll.*], Accused of partiality, of partisanship.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**, **38**), Camel's girth.—(*b*), (*pl.* **34**, **35**), Crack, crevice.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **3**, **9**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Butt, target.—(*b*), Aim, intention, purpose, object, end.—(*c*), Wish, desire; liking, inclination, taste.—(*d*), Private interest.—(*e*), Partisanship, party-spirit.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Party.—**4yi**ᵗ, (*pl.* *reg.*) [*coll.*], Private interest, personal advantage.—(*b*), Partiality, bias.—(*c*), Intrigue.—**5**, [Min], Sickened, disgusted with.—(*b*) [Ila], Yearning, eager for.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **69**), Fresh, juicy, succulent.—(*b*), Clear, white.—(*c*), Fine singer.—**89**, The spathe of the palm-tree.

**غَارِضًا** Early in the morning.

**غُرْضُوف** (*pl.* **67**), Cartilage.

***غَرْغَرَ** Gurgled, bubbled, boiled.—(*b*), Gargled.—II [Bi], Gargled his throat with.—(*b*) [Bi], Shed (*tears: eye*).

**51**ᵗ, Gurgling, bubbling, boiling, seething.—(*b*), Gargling.—**53**, Guinea-fowl.—**54**ᵗ, Gizzard.—(*b*), White star, blaze (*on a horse's forehead*).

***غَرَفَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took, scooped up, laded out (*water*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Clipped, cut, sheared.—(*c*), Tanned.—V, Took all.—VII, Was cut, severed; was bent, broken down.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Plant used for tanning.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Sole; sandal.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **23**); Spoonful; handful.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9** & غُرُفَات), Upper chamber.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Seventh Heaven.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **21**ᵗ(*a*).—**20**ᵗ, (*pl.* **44**), Ladle; scoop; large spoon.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), Swift, fleet (*camel*).—(*b*), Front hair, front curls.—**23**, A certain measure.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Reeds, canes, rushes; sedge; reed-bed.—(*b*), Thicket.—**25**ᵗ, Sandal; worn-out sandal.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*).—**28**, Wide-stepping (*horse*).—(*b*), Full (*river*).

*N.P.* I [*coll.*], Basement-stone (*of an arch*).

**غِرْيَف** Papyrus.

**غَرِقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see infra* (*b*).

أَقَارِيْقُوْن ,قَارِيْقُوْن **G.**, Agaric (*plant*).

**غَرْقَأَ** Laid soft eggs (*hen*).

غِرْقِئٌ Integument, pellicle or skin of the egg.

غَرْقَد A thorny tree; box-thorn. —(*b*), White of the egg.—(*c*), Cemetery.

**غَرْقَلَ** Putrefied, became rotten.

**53**, White of the egg.

غِرْقِيْل *see* **53**.

**غَرِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was uncircumcised.

**3***, (*pl.* **9**), Prepuce.—**5**, Flaccid, lax, flabby, uncompact.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Uncircumcised.

***غَرِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **17**, **22***), Owed; was bound to pay.—(*b*), Paid, discharged (*debt*).—(*c*), Incurred expenses, made outlays.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Met with losses in (*business*).—II, Made, obliged to pay; imposed, levied upon (*tax*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Bi**] [*pass.*], Was attached, devoted to; was in love, infatuated with.—V, Took upon himself, rendered himself liable for.—VII [*coll.*], Was in love.—VIII, *see* V.

**1ya**, Sluggish.—**3**, *see* **22***.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Debt, liability, obligation.—**22**, Desire, longing, passion.—(*b*), Pain, torture; torment; punishment, chastisement, penalty.—(*c*), Misfortune,

***غَرِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was drowned; sank; was submerged, was dipped, plunged into water; was shipwrecked.—(*b*), Took a draught (*of milk*).—II, Plunged, dipped, flung into the water; drowned.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Ornamented with (*silver: bit*).—IV, *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Acted extravagantly in; exaggerated.—VIII, Caught up; outstripped, outwent (*horse*).—(*b*), Attracted, engrossed (*looks, attention: woman*).—X, Took the whole; generalized.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Went beyond (*the mark*); exaggerated in.

**1***, Submersion, immersion.—**3***, (*pl.* **9**), Draught, drink.—**4**, Sinking; submersion, immersion; drowning; shipwreck.—**5**, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Drowning; drowned; submerged.—(*b*), Shipwrecked.—(*c*), Inundated, under water (*land*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* **4**.

*N.P.*II, IV, Richly ornamented (*bridle*).

*N.Ac.*IV, Submersion.—(*b*), Exaggeration; hyperbole.

*N.Ac.*X, Generalization.—(*b*), Exaggeration.

إِغْرَوْرَقَ [XII], Overflowed, were filled with tears (*eyes*).

غَرِقُ الصَّوْت Breathless.

evil.—22ᵗ, (*pl. reg.*), Debt, obligation, liability.—(*b*), Tax; fine, mulct.—25, (*pl.* 43), Debtor. —(*b*), Creditor.—(*c*), Adversary, antagonist.—(*d*), Competitor, rival.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], *see N.P.*IV(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, In love, infatuated with; devoted to.—(*b*), Hampered with debt.

غَرْمَى وَجَدِّكَ Verily, by thy grandfather!

غُرْمُودٌ Penis.

غُرْنَةٌ [*coll.*], Trough.

غَرَنٌ A certain bird.—(*b*), Crayfish.

غَرَانِقُ (*pl.* 47, 47ᵗ, 67), Perfect, faultless; paragon.—(*b*), *see infra.*

غُرْنُوقٌ Crane (*bird*).—(*b*), Beautiful youth.—(*c*), Delicate plant. —(*d*), Lock of hair.

غِرْنِيقٌ *see supra.*

**غَرَا** * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Glued, stuck together; smeared, bedaubed, coated, plastered over; covered.

**غَرِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* غَرًا [4A], غَرَآء [22A]) [Bi], Stuck, adhered, clung, clave to; desired, longed for, coveted.—(*b*), *see* III(*b*).—II, Glued, stuck together; agglutinated.—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* (ـبـ)(*a*). —(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—III [Bain], Joined, united.—(*b*), Quarreled, wrangled with.—IV [*pass.*], *see* (ـبـ)(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to cleave, cling to; made to desire, covet; urged, instigated to; set upon, roused against. —(*c*) [*acc.* & Bain], Stirred up (*enmity*) between.—V, Was glued, gummed, stuck together. —VI, Quarreled, wrangled.

غَرْوٌ [1], Wonder, astonishment; wonderful thing, marvel.

غَرْوَى [1ya], *see* 1 & 23(*b*).

غَرًا [4A], (*pl.* أَغْرَآء [38A]), Glue. —(*b*), Attractiveness, attraction, beauty.

غَرَاةٌ [4ᵗA], Excitement, disturbance, disagreement.

مِغْرَاةٌ [20ᵗA][*coll.*], Glue-brush &c.

غَرَآء [22A], *see* 23(*b*).

غِرَآء [23A], Glue.—(*b*), Desire, longing, passion.

مَغْرُوٌّ, مَغْرِيٌّ [*N.P.*I], Glued.

تَغْرِيَةٌ [*N.Ac.*II], Adhesion, cohesion, agglutination.

مُغْرٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Inciting, inciter; instigator.

مُغْرًى [*N.P.*IV], Attached, fond; incited.

إِغْرَآء [*N.Ac.*IV], Instigation, incitement.

لَا غَرْوَ, لَا غَرْوَى There is no cause for wonder, it is not to be wondered at!

غزْيَل *see infra.*

غِرْيَن Silt, alluvium, loam, clay.

غز *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Attached to himself; selected (*as companion*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi] [*coll.*], Drove, stuck into (*needle* &c.).—III, Strove, fought.—IV, Was thorny, prickly.—VI, Fought.—VII [Fi] [*coll.*], Penetrated into.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**ᵗ, Gazza (*city*).—**29**, Kind, charitable people.

* غزر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **22**ᵗ), Was abundant, copious, plentiful; yielded, gave abundance.—III, Gave in order to obtain more.—IV, Multiplied, increased.—(*b*), Gave plentifully (*milk*).—X, *see* III.

**1**, Abundance, plenty.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**), Basket made of palm-leaves.—**22**ᵗ, *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Abundant, plentiful.—(*b*), Yielding much milk (*flock*).—(*c*), Full, overflowing (*eye, stream*).—(*d*), Leafy (*plant*).—**28** [*coll.*], Reeds, rushes.

*N.P.*I, Well-watered (*land*).

*N.Ag.*III, Interested giver.

*N.Ag.*X, *see N.Ag.*III.

* غزل *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spun.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Bi], Made love to, courted, dallied, toyed with.—III, Made love to &c.—IV, Spun, twirled the spindle.—(*b*), Had a young one (*gazelle*).—V, *see* (—).—VI, Made love to each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was spun.—VIII, Spun.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Thread; spun thread, yarn.—(*b*), Spider's web.—**1**yi, Thready.—**4**, Gallantry, dalliance, amorous conversation, love-talk.—(*b*), Erotic poetry.—**5**, Amorous; gallant; sonneteer.—**14**, Periodic, intermittent (*fever*).—**17**, *see* **20**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Spindle.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Spinner, spinster (*woman*).—**22**, (*pl.* **2**ᵗ, **34**), Gazelle.—(*b*), Young gazelle, fawn.—**22**ᵗ, Female gazelle, doe.—(*b*) [*art.*], The rising sun.—**28**, Spinner.—**28**ᵗ, *see* **21**ᵗ.

*N.P.*I, Spun.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* **4**.

* غزا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**ᵗ, **36**), Attacked, made a raid upon, invaded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Intended, purposed, aimed at; wished, desired.—(*c*) [IIa], Went towards.—II, Equipped, fitted out, sent against the enemy (*troops*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Had her husband absent at the war (*woman*).—VI, Attacked, warred against each other.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—[Bi], Attached himself to.

غزو [1], Intention, purpose; object, aim.—(*b*), Incursion, raid, foray; invasion; military expedition; campaign.

غَزْوَةٌ [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*b*).

غَزَاةٌ [4ᵗA], (*pl.* غَزَوَاتٌ), *see* 1(*b*).

غَزَوِيّ Military; warlike; hostile.

مَغْزًى [17] (*pl.* مَغَازٍ [44]), *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Scene of war, seat of war.—(*c*), Sense, meaning; purport, drift (*of a speech*).

مَغْزَاةٌ [17ᵗA], *see* 1(*b*) & 17(*b*).

غَازٍ [21], (*pl.* غُزَاةٌ [9ᵗA], غُزًّى [11], غُزَّآءُ, غُزِّيّ [29A]), Warrior.—(*b*), Conqueror, victor.—(*c*), Chief, commander.

غَازِيَةٌ [21ᵗ], (*pl. reg.* & غَوَازٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Band of warriors.

غَزَاوَةٌ [22ᵗ], غَزَوَانٌ [36], *see* 1(*b*).

المَغَازِي [44], Memorable deeds, exploits, achievements.

غَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Penetrated into, travelled through (*country*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Plunged, threw into.—VII [Fi], Was plunged, dipped, immersed, submerged in; was under (*water*).

3, Weak, contemptible.—24, Camels' disease.

غَسَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Pressed, dunned (*debtor*).—V, Was tangled, entangled; was complicated, intricate.

4, Debris, rubbish.—5, Complicated, intricate, confused.

غَسْغَسَ Drove away (*cat*).

غَسَفَ IV, Entered into the darkness.

4, Gloom, darkness.

* غَسَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Was dark, gloomy.—(*b*), Rained, drizzled.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Was dimmed with tears (*eye*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 38), *see* I(*c*).—IV, Was dark, gloomy.

4, Darkness, gloom; nightfall.—21, *see* 4.—22, 28, Intense cold.—(*b*), Putrid, stinking.—(*c*), Ichor.

* غَسَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Washed, cleansed, purified.—(*b*), Whipped.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Sweated (*horse*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Covered (*stallion*).—V [*coll.*], *see* VIII(*a*).—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—VIII, Washed himself; bathed.—(*b*) [Bi], Anointed himself with.

1, (*pl.* 38), Washing; ablution.

3, 3ᵗ, Water; lotion, wash.—(*b*), Marsh-mallow.—3, *see* 1 & 2.—5, Amorous.—10, *see* 1.—17, (*pl.* 44), Washing-place; laundry; wash-house; lavatory.—(*b*), Bath.—17ᵗ [*coll.*], *see* 20.—18, *see* 17(*a*).—20, Washing-tub.—21, 21ᵗ, Washer.—24ᵗ, Dirty water; suds; slops.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 43), Washed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Washing, linen, clothes.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 22ya), *see* 25.—26, *see* 2.—28, Washer.—28ᵗ, Washerwoman; laundress.—31, *see* 2.—40, Soap; potash, kali, glasswort &c.

*N.P.*I, Washed.

*N.P.*VIII, (*pl.* مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ), *see* 17.

غَسْلَبَ [*acc.* & Min], Snatched from.

5 غَسْلَجٌ Twig, shoot.

غِسْلِينٌ *see* غَسَلَ, 24ᵃ.—(*b*), Pus, matter.

غَسَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was dark.—IV, *see* I.

4, Darkness; blackness.—

10 9, *see* 38.—21, Dark, black.—

38, Black clouds.

غَسَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Chewed.

3ᵃ, (*pl.* 9), Handful, tuft of hair.—24, Recesses of the

15 heart.—28, Vigour, strength; height, stature.—28yi, Handsome.

غَيْسَانٌ *see* 28.

غَيْسَانِيٌّ *see* 28yi.

20 غَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* غَسْوٌ [1]), } Was dark, gloomy.—
غَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غَسًى [4]) } IV, *see* I.

*غَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived, cheated, duped.—(*b*), Counterfeited; falsified; adulterated.—(*c*), *I*

25 (*n. ac.* 2), Concealed enmity, rancour (*bosom*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—VII [*coll.*], *see* VIII.—VIII, Allowed himself to be duped; was deceived, deluded.—(*b*),

30 *see* X.—X, Suspected, accused of deceit &c.; considered an impostor; deemed false.

1, Greedy.—2, Deceit, trickery, duplicity; dishonesty, fraud;

35 forgery.—(*b*), Spuriousness, bad quality.—3, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 21.—4, Dark, dull, dim; turbid.—21, (*pl.* 7, 22ᵃ, 29), False, deceitful, dishonest, knavish,

40 tricky; cheat, knave, rogue, cozener, trickster; impostor.—23, Twilight, dusk; beginning or end of the night.—(*b*), Haste, suddenness, precipitation.—

45 28, *see* 21.

*N.P.*I, Falsified, counterfeited; adulterated.

لَقِيتُهُ غِشَاشًا I met him in haste.

50 غَشَرَّبٌ Lion.

غَشْغَلٌ Fox, jackal.

غَشَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Pounded (*meat*).

*غَشَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Treated unjustly,

55 wronged, oppressed, tyrannized over.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Did at random, carelessly.—(*c*), Tarred.—X [*coll.*], Deemed ignorant, stupid.

60 1, Injustice, harshness, wrong, oppression, tyranny; arbitrariness.—8 [*coll.*], Ignorance, stupidity, silliness.—4, Darkness, blackness.—20, Determ-

65 ined; energetic; courageous; masterful, self-willed.—21, Unjust, tyrannous; arbitrary;

violent.—(*b*), Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.—25, (*pl.* 42) [*coll.*], Ignorant, stupid, silly; inexperienced, raw.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Rough, unpolished, unhewn (*stone*); quarry-stone, freestone, ashlar.—26, *see* 21.—27yi^t [*coll.*], Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—28, *see* 21.

**غَشْمَرَ** Was headstrong, self-willed, obstinate, arbitrary.—(*b*), Treated unjustly, oppressed, domineered, tyrannized over.—(*c*), Came suddenly.—II, Seized upon, took by force.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was angry with.

51^t, 51yi^t, Injustice, arbitrariness, wrong, oppression, tyranny, violence.

**غَشَمْشَم** Resolute, determined; courageous, bold, daring; energetic; masterful, self-willed.

**غَشَمْشَمَة** Resolution, determination; courage, boldness; energy; masterfulness, self-will.

**غَشَن** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, hit.

**غَشَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Approached, drew near to, accosted.

**غَشِيَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* غَشْى [1], غِشَايَة [23^t]), Covered, concealed, veiled, enveloped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* غَشَاوَة [22^tU]), Surprised, overpowered, overwhelmed; dazzled.—(*c*), Engaged in, managed, conducted (*affair*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* غَشَيَان [36]) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck, beat with.—(*e*), Was dark, gloomy.—(*f*), (*pass.* غُشِيَ), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 36) ['Ala], Swooned, fainted.—(*g*), Approached, &c.—II [*acc. or* 'Ala], Covered, concealed, veiled.—(*b*), Made to cover.—(*c*), Equipped with (*sword*).—(*d*), *see* (—), (*d*).—IV, *see* (—), (*c*) & II(*a*),(*b*).—V [*acc. or* Bi], Covered, enveloped himself with; put on; wore.—X, *see* V.

**غَشْو** [1], Fruit of the lote-tree.

**غَشْي** [1I], Swoon, fainting-fit, faint.

**غَشْوَة** [1^t], Veil; covering.

**غَشْيَة** [1^tI], *see* 1I.

**غِشْوَة** [2^t], *see* 1^t.

**غُشْي** [3I], *see* 1I.

**غُشْوَة** [3^t], *see* 1^t.

**أَغْشَى** [14], White-headed (*horse*).

**غَاشٍ** [21], Covering &c.

**غَاشِيَة** [21^t], (*pl.* غَوَاشٍ [41]), Covering, wrapper; envelope; sheath.—(*b*), Horse-cloth; hammer-cloth.—(*c*), Servants, domestics; dependents; hangers-on.

**غَشَاوَة** [22^t], *see* 1^t.

**غَشَايَة** [22^tI], *see* 23.

**غِشَاء** [23A], (*pl.* أَغْشِيَة [15^t]), Covering: cover, lid; mem-

brane; pericardium (*of the heart*); case, sheath, scabbard (*of a sword*).

غِشَاوَة [23[t]], *see* 1[t].

غِشَايَة [23[t]I], *see* 23.

غُشَاوَة [24[t]], *see* 1[t].

غَشَيَان [36I], *see* 1[t]I.

مُغَشًّى [*N.P.*II], مُغْشًى [*N.P.*IV], Covered, enveloped.

مَغْشِيّ عَلَيْهِ Swooning, fainting, unconscious, senseless.

عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَاوَة Upon his heart is a covering: he has no understanding.

* غَصَّ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Was choked with; was full of (*grief*). —IV, Choked, smothered, suffocated, stifled; oppressed, afflicted; straitened.—VIII, *see* I. —(*b*), Was full of anguish.

3[t], (*pl.* 9), Obstruction, lump (*in the throat*).—(*b*), Wrath, anger; grief, anxiety; agony, anguish.—21, 33, Choked, stifled, suffocated.

* غَصَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Snatched, rent, tore from; took by force from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(*c*), Violated, forced, outraged.—III, Used violence to. —(*b*), Took by violence.—VI, Used violence to each other. —VII [*coll.*], Was forced, compelled, constrained.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Violence, force, compulsion, constraint.—(*b*), Theft; plunder.—21. (*pl. reg.* & 29), Violent; tyrannical; oppressor.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* 21.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Violence, force; oppression, tyranny.

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ Against his will, in spite of him.

غُصْلُب Tall, slim.

غَصْلَج Cooked insufficiently.

* غَصَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, drew.—(*b*), Took, snatched.—(*c*), Cut off, severed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, withheld, prevented from.—II, Was large (*bunch of grapes*).—IV, Had many branches (*tree*).—(*b*), *see* II.

3, (*pl.* 7[t], 27, 39), Branch, bough.—3[t], Twig, shoot, sprig; branchlet.—(*b*), Wand.

* غَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22[t]) [*acc. or* Min], Lowered.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, averted from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & La], Bore, supported (*the sight of*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Lessened, diminished, took from.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22[t]) [Min], Lowered, abased.—(*f*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* 22[t], 27[t]), Was vigorous, sappy (*plant*).—(*g*), Broke.— II, Was tender, delicate; was

flexible, pliable, elastic.—VII, Blinked, opened & shut (*eye*).

1, (*pl.* 28), Fresh, juicy; tender, delicate; vigorous, supple.—(*b*), Newly-born (*calf*). —3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), *see* 22ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sufficiency.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), *see* 22ᵗ.—22, The upper part of the face.—22ᵗ, Defect, imperfection; fault; defectiveness, imperfectness.—(*b*), Decrease, decline, abatement; loss.—24, *see* 22.—25, (*pl.* 15ᵗ), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 68), Lowered; downcast; languid, languishing (*eye*).—(*c*), Lessened, diminished; abased, low, mean, vile, degraded.—(*d*), Defective, deficient, imperfect, faulty.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *see* 22ᵗ(*b*).

*N. Ag.* IV [*coll.*], Bushy, dense, luxuriant (*tree*).

*غَضِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4, 17ᵗ) ['Ala], Was angry with, was irritated, incensed, exasperated, embittered against.—(*b*) [La], Defended, protected, championed.—(*c*) [Bi], Defended (*one dead*). —(*d*) [Fi], Was angry for the sake of, jealous of the honour of.—(*e*) [Min], Was angry, offended about.—III, Angered, provoked, irritated, enraged, exasperated, incensed.—(*b*), Was angry with.—IV, *see* III(*a*). —V, Became angry, enraged; lost his temper, flew into a passion.—X, *see* V.

1, Intense redness.—(*b*), Hard rock.—(*c*), Lion.—1ᵗ, Fit of anger, rage, temper, passion. —(*b*), Hide, skin; shield.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—1ya, *fem. of* 33.—4, Anger, wrath; indignation; ire; rage; fury.—5, *see* 33.—6, *see* 33.—9ᵗ, *see* 13ᵗ.—13, *see* 13ᵗ. —13ᵗ, Irritable, irascible, hasty, quick-tempered, choleric, passionate.—23, 24, Motes in the eye.—(*b*), Cutaneous eruption.—24yi, Morose, snappish, testy, quarrelsome, unaccommodating, disagreeable.—26, *see* 33.—33, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 28, 23ya), Angry, wrathful, irate; ireful; provoked, exasperated, incensed.—(*b*), Fierce, grim, forbidding; stern, severe.—33ᵗ, *fem. of* 33.

غُضُبَّة *see* 13ᵗ.

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.

*غَضَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Blessed, prospered. —(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Turned, deviated from; left off, ceased, discontinued.—(*c*), Withheld, prevented.—(*d*), Cut off, detached.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became rich, wealthy.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was soft, tender. —V, *see* I(*b*).—VIII [*pass.*], Died young.

**4**[t], (*pl.* **4**), Sand-grouse.—(*b*), Hill, mound.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Lap-eared (*dog*).—(*b*), Dark, gloomy, cloudy (*night*).—(*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**21**, Easy, comfortable, prosperous.—(*b*), *see* **14**(*a*). 40

**غضفر** Was heavy, sluggish.

**61**, Big; coarse, rude.

* **غضن** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld, hindered, kept back from.—(*b*), Miscarried (*camel*).—(*c*), *see* V. 45

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* V.—II, Wrinkled, creased, puckered.—III, Leered, winked at, ogled.—IV, Rained continuously.—V, Was wrinkled, creased, puckered. 50

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Wrinkle, crease, fold, pucker.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*c*).—**1**[t], Scab, scar of the small-pox.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Sclerotic tunic (*of the eye*).—(*c*), Difficulty, distress.—**4**[t], *see* **1**[t].—**25**, Abortion.—**27**, Folds (*of the ears*). 55 60

**فِي غُضُونِ ذٰلِكَ** Meanwhile, in the mean time.

**غضنفر** Big, bulky.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

**غضا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was dark, gloomy, murky.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **غُضُوّ** [**27**]), Was entire, whole, sound, in good condition.—IV ['Ala], Shut his eyes to, winked at; overlooked.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], 65 70

**4**, *see* **22**[t](*a*).—**5**, Prosperous, fortunate.—**21**, Soft; gentle.—**22**, A kind of green clay.—**22**[t], Prosperity; affluence.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**22**yl, A species of locust.—**25**, Green; verdant; tender, fresh, juicy.—**25**, Sticky clay.—(*b*), A certain plant.—(*c*), Lion.—**42**, *see* **22** & **22**[t](*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **22**ya), Good soil; rich clay. 5 10

*N.P.I*, (*pl.reg.* & **65**), Prosperous; fortunate; blest.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see N.P.I.*

**غُضَارِب, غَضْرَب** Verdant (*soil*). 15

**غَضْرَم** Fertile soil.—(*b*), Mortar, plaster.

**غُضْرُوف** (*pl.* **67**), Cartilage, gristle.

**غضغض** Diminished; sank.—II, Became less (*water*). 20

**غضف** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, snapped.—(*b*), Folded, creased (*cushion*); dropped (*the ears*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had drooping ears.—(*b*), *see* IV.—II, Broke.—(*b*), Let hang down, droop.—IV, Became dark, black, cloudy, overcast; inclined to rain.—V, Broke, became broken.—(*b*), Was creased, wrinkled; twisted, writhed (*snake*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Covered (*night*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Leant, inclined to; favoured (*fortune*).—(*e*), *see* VII.—VII, Fell in, collapsed (*well*). 25 30 35

Turned (*his eyes*) away from.—(*c*) [La], Disliked.—(*d*), *see* I(*a*).—VI ['An], Looked away from; ignored, pretended not to see; disregarded, neglected.

غَضًا [4A], A species of tamarisk (*tree*).

غَاضٍ [21], غَاضِيَةٌ [21t], (*pl.* غَوَاضٍ [41]), Dark, gloomy, murky (*night*).—(*b*), Copious.—(*c*), Bright.

غُضُوّ [27], Intense darkness.—(*b*), Muchness, copiousness.

مُغْضٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 21(*a*).

غَضْوَرَ Was angry.

51, Viscous clay.—(*b*), A certain plant.

الغَضَوَّر The lion.

* غَطَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Dipped, plunged, immersed, immerged in.—(*b*), Pressed, squeezed.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Snorted; snored; brayed; rattled.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Settled, alighted, perched, roosted (*bird*).—III, Vied, competed with in plunging, in diving.—VI, Dived together.—VII [Fi], Was dipped, plunged &c. into; plunged, dived into.

1, Immersion.—22, Sand-grouse.—(*b*), *see* 24.—24, Glimmering of the dawn.—25, Snorting, snoring; rattling, rattle.

غُطَيْطَة [*coll.*], Fog.

غَطَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Swung his arms.

* غَطْرَسَ Was conceited, vain; was affected, foppish.—(*b*), Angered, provoked.—(*c*) ['Ala], Looked down upon, despised.—II [Fi], Was affected in (*his gait*).—(*b*) [La], Was angry, provoked with.

51t, Arrogance, insolence, haughtiness.—58, (*pl.* 47, 67), Arrogant, insolent, overbearing, pretentious, haughty.

غِطْرِيس *see* 58.

غَطْرَفَ II, Was proud, overbearing, domineering.—(*b*), Swaggered, strutted.

49, *see* غِطْرِيف.—51t, Haughtiness, arrogance.—(*b*), Swagger, strut.

غِطْرِيف (*pl.* 47, 47t, 67), Young hawk.—(*b*), Chief, chieftain; lord.—(*b*), Goodly young man.

* غَطَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Dipped, plunged, immersed, immerged into.—(*b*) [Fi], Was dipped &c. into; plunged, dived into.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Baptized.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bathed.—VI [Fi], Plunged, dived together.

20, (*pl.* 44), Bath, tub.—21, Plunging; plunger, diver.—(*b*), Dipped, immersed.—(*c*)

[*coll.*], Delirious, raving; unconscious, senseless.—**23**[*coll.*], Immersion; baptism.—**26**, Fond of diving.—(*b*), Rash, venturesome, foolhardy.—**28**, Plungeon, diver (*bird*).

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], *see* **23**.

عِيْد الغِطَاس [*coll.*], Feast of the Epiphany.

مَغْنَاطِيس ,مَغْنَطِيس **6.**, Magnet, loadstone.

**غَطَشَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was dark, gloomy. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, **36**), Crept, crawled along.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Had weak sight.—II [*acc.* & **La**], Advised, counselled, recommended to.—IV, Was dark.—(*b*), Darkened.—V, Was weak, feeble (*sight*).—VI ['**An**], Was blind to; disregarded, overlooked.—(*b*), Was heedless, indifferent.

**4**, Weak sight.—(*b*), Darkness.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Weak-sighted, dim-sighted.—(*b*), Dark, gloomy, dreary.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **14**(*b*).

**غَطْغَطَ** Boiled, bubbled; rattled; heaved, billowed, tossed, roared (*sea*).—II, *see* I.

**غَطَف** **4**, Ease, comfort.—(*b*), Bushiness of the eyebrows.

**غَطَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was cloudy, overcast, lowering (*sky*).

**غَطِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dark, gloomy.

إِغْطَالَّ Was heaped up, piled up.

غَطَلَّس Wolf.

غَيْطَل *see* غَيْطَلَ **51**.

**غَطَم** **12**, Sea; the main, the high sea.—(*b*), Large; numerous.—(*c*), Liberal, generous, bountiful.

**غَطْمَشَ** Forced away, took by violence.

**غَطْمَطَ** Heaved, billowed, raged, tossed (*sea*); boiled, bubbled, seethed (*cooking-pot*).—II, *see* I.

غَطَمْطَم *see* غَطَمَ **12**.

* **غَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **27**) [*acc. or* '**Ala**], Veiled; covered; concealed, hid.—(*b*), Was dark (*night*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was sappy (*vine*).—V [**Bi**], Veiled, covered himself with, was enveloped in; was covered &c. with.—VIII, *see* V.

غِطَايَة [**22**^4], Tunic.

غِطَاء [**23A**], (*pl.* أَغْطِيَة [**15**^4]), Covering, veil.—(*b*), Cover, lid.

**غَطَى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, **9**), *see* غَطَو I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Was wide-spreading, flourished (*tree*); was vigorous, in his prime (*youth*).—II, *see* غَطَو I(*a*).—IV, Was full of sap (*vine*).—V, VIII, *see* غَطَو V, VIII.

غُطْيُر Short, squat, stout.

**غَطْيَلَ** Was rich.

غُطَيْم Big sea.

غَفَّ U (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Thronged, pressed round.—V, Took what was sufficient.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Gave little to.

5

1, Dry leaves.—**8**†, Sufficiency of food.—(*b*), Inferior herbage.—**25**†, Mature (*plant*).

جَآءَ عَلَى غِفَّانِهِ He came at the time thereof.

10

غَفَرَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Dyed with (*hair*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 18**†, **24, 25, 25**†, **27, 35**) [*acc.* & **La**], Forgave, pardoned; condoned (*fault* &c.).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cheapened; depressed (*the market*).—(*e*), *see infra*.

15

20 (غَفِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [& *pass.*], Re-opened (*wound*); had a relapse, became worse (*convalescent*).—(*b*), Was villous, shaggy, rough (*garment*).—II, Covered &c.—IV, Covered &c.—(*b*), Produced, distilled, exuded gum (*tree*).—VI, Forgave each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was forgiven, pardoned; was remitted (*sin*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).—X [*acc.* & **Min**], Asked pardon, forgiveness for.... of.

25

30

1, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Belly.—(*c*), A star in Virgo.—(*d*), *see* **2**.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**†, **27, 38**), Young of

35

the chamois; young antelope.—**8**, *see* **2**.—**8**†, Covering, cover, lid.—**4**, Hair; nap, pile (*of cloth*).—(*b*), Small herbage.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Escort, guard.—**5**, Hairy. 40 —**18**†, Pardon, forgiveness; indulgence.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Steel cap, helmet, casque; visor.—(*b*), Sap; a kind of manna.—**20**†, *see* **20**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4**†), Forgiving; 45 forgiver, pardoner.—**23**†, (*pl.* **46**), Piece of cloth worn over the hair.—**25**, Veiling, covering; enveloping.—(*b*), Hair of the neck.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **4**(*c*). 50 —**25**†, *see* **8**†.—(*b*), Forgiveness.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Forgiving, merciful.—**28**, *see* **26**.—**28**†, **H.**, Cope.—**35**, Forgiveness, pardon.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Remission of 55 sin; absolution; indulgence.

مُغْفُورٌ، مِغْفَرٌ (*pl.* **44, 65**), *see* **20**(*b*).

غَفَرَ الأَمْرَ بِغُفْرَتِهِ He arranged the affair suitably. 60

مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَةٌ He never forgives.

جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ
جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ
جَمًّا غَفِيرًا
جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرَةٌ
جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرَى

} All together, together, the lot, the entire crowd. 65

غَفَصَ III, Fell upon suddenly; snatched away.

21*, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune, disaster, calamity, catastrophe.

**غَفَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Returned suddenly.—(*b*) ['Ala], Fell upon.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, thrashed, flogged, belaboured with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1*), Slumbered, dozed.—II, *see* I(*d*).—VIII [Bi], Surrounded, encompassed, hemmed in; beset.

1*, Slumber, doze, nap.

تَغَفَّقَ الشَّرَابَ He drank all day long.

**غَفَلَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1*, 26), Was careless, heedless, neglectful.—(*b*) ['An], Neglected, disregarded.—II, Rendered careless, neglectful.—(*b*), Covered, veiled.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Neglected, disregarded; overlooked, omitted; forgot.—V, Took unawares; overreached.—VI, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Feigned inattention, carelessness.—(*c*), Took unawares.—X, *see* V.

1*, *see* 4(*a*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Unknown; unmarked; undistinguishable, trackless, untraceable (*road*).—(*b*), Nameless; anonymous.—(*c*), Nonentity, nobody.—4, Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, inattention, inadvertence; forgetfulness; neglect, neglectfulness, remissness; indifference, apathy.—(*b*), Ease, comfort.—17*, Tuft of hair on the lower lip.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27), Careless, negligent, inattentive, inadvertent; forgetful; neglectful, remiss; indifferent; apathetic, stolid.—27, *see* 4(*a*).—33, *see* 21.—35, *see* 4(*a*).

*N.P.*II, *see* 21.—(*b*), Dupe, simpleton.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* 4(*a*).

عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ, غَفْلَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.

مَوْتُ الغَفْلَةِ [*coll.*], Sudden death.

**غَفَا*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was sleepy, drowsy; fell asleep, dozed, slumbered.—(*b*), Floated.

**غَفِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* غَفْيَة [1*]), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, *see supra* (*a*).

غَفْو [1], غَفْوَة [1*], Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence, somnolency; slumber, sleep.—(*b*), Place above the water-level, height.

غَافٍ [21], Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; dozing, slumbering; dozer, slumberer.

غُفَاوَة [24*], White spot in the pupil of the eye.

**غَفَى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cleaned, winnowed (*corn*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Was dirty, mixed with tares &c. (*corn*).—VII, Became broken, broke.

غُقْيَة [1t], Place above the water-level, height.

غُقَى [4], *see* **24.**

غُقَاء [24A], Chaff; refuse, rubbish.

5 غَقّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Boiled, bubbled, gurgled.

**1,** Gurgling (*of water &c.*).

* غَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. & Fi*], Put, inserted, introduced into.—
10 (*b*) [**Fi**], Was inserted, introduced into; entered, penetrated; was admitted into.—(*c*), Penetrated into, traversed (*desert*).—(*d*) [**Bain**], Flowed,
15 ran amongst, amidst (*water*).—(*e*), Bound, pinioned, handcuffed, manacled, fettered, shackled, chained.—(*f*), Put on an under-garment.—(*g*),
20 (*n. ac.* **27**), Cheated, defrauded; was dishonest; embezzled.—(*h*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Was full of hatred, of malevolence (*bosom*).—(*i*), Yielded (*land*).—(*j*), *A*
25 (*n. ac.* **3, 3t**) [*& pass.*], Was thirsty, parched.—(*k*), *U* [*acc. & La*], Was unapparent to.—II, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Perfumed.—IV, *see* I(*g*), (*i*).—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Pro-
30 vided for, maintained (*family*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—VII, *see* I(*b*).—X, Took, received, gathered in (*crops &c.*).—(*b*), Charged, commissioned to get provisions,
35 supplies.

**1t**, (*pl. reg. &* **23**), Proceeds; produce; revenue; income; rent.—(*b*), Wages, earnings.—**2**, Hatred, rancour, malevolence, malice, spite.—**3**, 40 (*pl.* **38**), Iron-collar, yoke; shackle, fetter, manacle; handcuff.—(*b*), Pillory.—(*c*), Parching thirst; heat in the bowels.—**3t**, *see* **3**(*c*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**), *see* **23t**. 45 —**4**, *see* **3**(*c*).—(*b*), Strainer, clarifier.—**21, 21t**, (*pl.* **21**), *see* **33**.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), Tunic, vest.—(*b*), Woman's bustle, pad.—**25**, Violent thirst.—(*b*), 50 Thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, malice.—(*c*), Passion; fury, violence.—(*d*), Thirsty, parched.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Cuirass, corselet, coat of 55 mail, breast-plate.—(*b*), *see* **23t**(*a*) & **25**(*d*).—**26**, Light food.—**33**, Thirsty, parched.—**45**, Productive, fertile.

*N.P.*I, Pilloried &c.—(*b*), 60 *see* **33**.

*N.P.*II, Chained, fettered, shackled.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**.—(*b*), Malevolent, spiteful.—(*c*), Unfaithful. 65

*N.Ac.*IV, Deceit, fraud, trickery; dishonesty; embezzlement.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **33**.

مُسْتَغَلَّات, مُغَلَّات Proceeds, 70 produce.

***غَلَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 4t, 17, 17t,** (غِلِبَّاء, غُلُبَّى, غُلُبَّة) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Overcame, vanquished, conquered; overpowered, mastered, prevailed over; baffled, foiled; exceeded, surpassed.—(*b*) [*acc. &* **'Ala**], Took from, deprived of.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thick-necked. —**II** [*acc. &* **'Ala**], Rendered victorious, made to prevail over.—(*b*), Adjudged the victory to, declared victor.—**III**, Strove, contended with, tried to overcome.—**V** [**'Ala**], Got possession of, took, captured; conquered, subjugated, subdued (*country &c.*).—**VI**, Contended, vied.—**VII** [*coll.*], Was overcome, vanquished, conquered.

**4t**, Victory; supremacy; ascendancy; the upper hand, mastery; predominancy, superiority.—**9t, 13t, 13ya**, *see* **28**. —**14**, More powerful.—(*b*), More frequent; more probable. —(*c*), (*pl.* **3**), Thick-necked.—**17t**, Place of victory.—(*b*), Victory.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**), *see* **28**.—(*b*), The most, the majority, the generality, the most part. —**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**28**, (*pl. reg.*), Victorious; victor, conqueror, vanquisher.—**41**, Insuperable, invincible obstacles.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**(*c*).—(*b*), Great, mighty, powerful (*tribe*).—(*c*), Luxuriant garden; grove.

*N.P.*I, Overcome, subdued.

*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*I.

غَالِبًا / فِي الغَالِب / فِي الأَغْلَب } Mostly, for the most part, generally.—(*b*), Most probably.

كَثِيرُ الغَلَبَة [*coll.*], Meddler, busy-body.

**غَلَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Annulled, cancelled, rescinded (*bargain*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Made a mistake; miscalculated.—**V, VIII**, Surprised, took unawares.

**1t**, Nightfall.—**3t**, Mistake, error; miscalculation.

**غَلَثَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Failed to light (*flint*). —(*b*), Fought furiously.—**II**, Disordered.—**VIII**, *see* (ـَ) (*a*).

**1ya**, A certain bitter plant.—**4**, Mixture; mêlée.—**5**, Furious, infuriated, desperate.—**25**, Mixed.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.Ag.*III, Furious fighter.

**غَلَجَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran evenly, steadily. —**V** [**'Ala**], Used violence to.

**10**, Prime of life.

**غَلَسَ** **II, IV**, Travelled &c. in the last part of the night.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Last part of the

night, darkness that precedes the dawn.

غَلَسًا Just before daybreak.

غَلَصَ *U* (*n. ac.*1), Cut the throat of.

غَلْصَمَ Cut, severed the wind-pipe of.

**51**, *see* **51**[t](*c*).—**51**[t], (*pl.* **47**), Larynx; epiglottis; wind-pipe, throat.—(*b*), Root of the tongue. —(*c*), Chief, lord, great personage.

* غَلِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Made a mistake, an error; erred, blundered.—II, Accused of error.—(*b*), *see* IV.—III, Tried to mislead, to involve in error.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Missed fire, failed to strike (*gun &c.*).—IV, Misled, deceived.—V, *see* I.—VI, Misled each other.

**1**[t], (*pl.* غَلَطَات), *see* **4**.—**4**, Error, mistake, blunder; slip. —**17**[t], Ambiguous language, ambiguity. — **21**, Mistaken, misled, deceived; wrong; blundering.—**26**, *see* **45**.—**26**[t], *see* **17**[t].—**28**, *see* **45**.—**33**, *see* **21**.—**45**, Blunderer.

*N.P.*I, II, Faulty, erroneous, incorrect, inexact.

*N.Ag.*III, Sophist.—(*b*), Quibbler.

مُغَالَطَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Sophism. —(*b*), Quibble.

أُغْلُوطَة (*pl. reg.* & **69**), Subtilty; thorny question, knotty point; dilemma; puzzle; quibble; prevarication.

* غَلُظَ *I* (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**[t], **2**[t], **3**[t], **7**, **23**[t]), Was, became big, stout. —(*b*), Was coarse; was thick; was rough, uneven.—(*c*), Was rude, rough, uncivil, churlish, surly.—(*d*), Formed its grains, swelled (*ear of wheat*). —II, Thickened; hardened; rendered coarse, rough &c.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was rough to; was hard upon, imposed hard conditions upon.—(*c*), Thickened, condensed, made consistent (*liquid*).—IV [La & Fi], Was rough, rude to ... in (*speech*).—(*b*), Found thick, coarse; bought coarse (*cloth*).—X, *see* I(*b*),(*c*),(*d*). —(*d*), Considered coarse, thick; considered too much.

**1**, Rough, rugged ground.—**2**, Roughness; rudeness; coarseness, grossness; incivility, discourtesy, impoliteness; churlishness, surliness; asperity.—(*b*), Thickness; bigness.—(*c*), Opaqueness, opacity; denseness.—**2**[t], *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Hostility, enmity.—**3**[t], *see* **2**.—**7**, *see* **2**.—**23**[t], *see* **2**.—**24**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Thick, big, bulky.—(*b*), Rough, rugged, uneven.—(*c*), Rude, uncivil, impolite, discourteous, churlish,

surly.—(c), Coarse; thick; dense; obtuse, dull (*mind*).—(d), Opaque.—(e), Terrible (*oath*); intense, excruciating, agonizing (*pain*).

*N.P.*II, Hard, rigorous.—(b), Terrible (*oath*).

*N.Ac.*III(2), Hatred, enmity, hostility.

**غَلْغَلَ** [Fi], Hastened, hurried along in (*walking*).—(b) [Fi], Entered, penetrated into; was admitted into.—(c) [*acc.* & Ila], Brought, conveyed to.—II, *see* I(a), (b).

**51***, Quick walk, rapid pace. —**53***, Confusion, clamour, outcry.

* **غَلَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put, stowed away; put in its place, replaced; cased; sheathed (*sword*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was uncircumcised. —II, Put in a case &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Put in an envelope (*letter*).—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Made a case, a receptacle for.—V, Was put, stowed away; was replaced; was shut up, enclosed.—(b) [*coll.*], Was put in an envelope (*letter*).—VIII, *see* V.

**1**, Tree used for tanning.—**3***, Prepuce.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Shut up, enclosed, replaced, put away; sheathed (*sword*).—(b), Uncircumcised.—(c), Hard, insensible (*heart*).—**23**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Receptacle, repository: case; box; cover; sheath, scabbard; envelope.

*N.P.*II, (*pl.* مُغَلَّفَات) [*coll.*], Envelope; packet of letters.

**غَلْفَقَ** Hastened.—(b), Stuttered, talked incoherently.—(c), Was poor.

**51**, Water-moss; sea-weed. —(b), Easy life.—(c), Vine-leaf.

* **غَلَقَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Shut, closed.—(b) [Fi], Went away, went far into (*the land*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was pledged, pawned; was forfeited; was unransomed, unredeemed.—(b), Was disquieted; was vexed, annoyed. —(c), Clave to.—(d), *see* VII.—II, Shut, closed; fastened, locked.—(b) [*coll.*], Finished, concluded, terminated.—III, Betted, wagered with.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled to.—(c), Declared forfeited; confiscated.—(d), Surrendered (*slayer*).—VI, Betted, wagered together. —VII, Was shut, closed, fastened.—X ['Ala], Was shut, closed against; was final, definite, binding on (*bargain*); was obscure, unintelligible to (*speech*).

**1**, Shutting; closure.—(b), Aged.—**1***, A certain tree.—**2**, Unlawfully acquired (*property*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**, **69**), Bolt;

wooden lock.—(b), Key-stone (of an arch).—5, see 10.—(b), Obscure, unintelligible.—(c), Unredeemed; forfeit. —10, Shut, closed, fastened, fast (door).—17,(pl.44)[coll.],Source of income: shop, mill &c.—20, see 4(a).—(b), Arrow.—23t [coll.], Conclusion, end, close; completion; complement.—45, (pl. 65), see 4(a) & 20(b).

N.P.I, IV, see 10.

غَلَاقَة حِسَاب [coll.], Balance of an account.

غَلِمَ A (n. ac. 3t, 4), Was excited by lust, was hot.—IV, Excited.—VIII, see I.

3t, Lust, desire, appetency.—5, Lustful, appetent.—24, (pl. 2t, 15t, 34), Boy, lad; youth; young man.—24t, Girl; slave-girl.—24yit, 27t, 27yit, Youth, adolescence: boyhood; girlhood.

غَيْلَم Tortoise.—(b), Curly-haired youth.

غَلَن U (n. ac. 1), Attained to maturity, to full vigour.—II [coll.], Fell, dropped, subsided, calmed down.

غَلْيَنَة [coll.], Calm, dead calm.

غَلَا* U (n. ac. غَلَاء [22A]), Was, became dear, expensive; was high, rose (price).—(b), (n. ac. غُلُوّ [27])[Fi], Exceeded the bounds, went to great lengths in; was bigoted, fanatical in (religion).—(c), Grew high, became luxuriant; grew, developed too quickly.—(d) [acc. or Bi], Shot too far, too high (arrow).—(e), Overshot the mark (arrow).—(f), see VIII.—III [Fi], Went too far, exceeded the bounds, exaggerated in.—(b)[acc. or Bi], Sold too dear, raised the price of; bought too dear.—(c) [Bi], see I(d).—IV, Overcharged, asked too much for.—(b) [Bi], Bought too dear.—(c), Thinned out the leaves of (vine).—(d), see X.—VI [Bi or Fi], Exceeded the proper bounds in.—(b), Was abundant, luxuriant.—VIII, Sped, went quickly.—X, Considered too dear.

إِغْلَوْلَى [XII], see VI(b).

غَلْوَة [1t], (pl. غَلَوَات & غِلَاء [23A]), Bow-shot.

أَغْلَى [14], Dearer.

غَالٍ [21], (pl. غَوَالٍ [41]), Dear, high; excessive, exorbitant (price).—(b), Expensive, costly; precious.—(c), (pl. غُلَاة [9tA]), Bigoted, fanatical; zealot, bigot, fanatic.

غَلَاء [22A], Dearness, exorbitant price.

غَلِيّ [25], *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).

غُلُوّ [27], Exaggeration; hyperbole.

غُلْوَان [35], *see* 43(*b*).

غُلَوَاء [43], *see* 27.—(*b*), Haste, impetuosity, ardour, fieriness (*of youth*).

غُلْوَاء *see* 27 & 43(*b*).

بِعْتُهُ بِالغَالِي I sold it at a high price.

* غَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1,36), Boiled, bubbled; seethed; fizzed; effervesced. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Ungummed (*cocoon*). —II, Made to boil, boiled.—(*b*), Perfumed.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, Perfumed himself; was perfumed.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* V.

1, Boiling, ebullition; effervescence.—21ᵗ (*pl.* غَوَالٍ [41]), Perfume composed of musk, ambergris, camphor & oil of ben (*galia moschata*).—36, *see* 1.

غَلْيُون (*pl.* غَلَايِين, غَلَاوِين), Hydraulic pipe; pipe.

* غَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Grieved, vexed, distressed.—(*b*), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid; obscured.—(*c*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was covered, hidden from; was invisible to; was obscure, vague, unintelligible to (*information*).—(*d*), Muzzled.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was hot, sultry, stifling, oppressive (*day*).—(*f*), *A* (*n.ac.*4), Had long, flowing hair.—(*g*), Was luxuriant, abundant.—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*e*).—(*c*), Became cloudy, overcast (*sky*).—VI, Feigned grief, looked sad.—VII, Was covered, veiled, hidden; was invisible.—(*b*), Was sad, distressed; grieved.—VIII, *see* I(*g*) & VII(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Grief, sorrow, sadness.—(*b*), Hot, stifling, sultry, oppressive (*day*).—1ᵗ, Cloudy; sultry, oppressive (*night*).—(*b*), Difficult, arduous (*affair*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Head & feet of a slaughtered sheep.—1ya, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(*a*).—3ya, Difficulty; misfortune, calamity.—4, Long, flowing hair.—14, Long-haired.—21, Covering &c.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—22, 22ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Cloud.—23ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Muzzle.—24, Cold; sore throat.—42, *fem.* of 14.—(*b*), *see* 1, 1ᵗ(*b*) & 3ya.

*N.P.*I, Hidden, concealed.—(*b*), Sorrowful, unhappy, grieved.

*N.Ag.*IV, Distressing.—(*b*), Cloudy, overcast.

مَا أَغَمَّكَ إِلَيَّ How great grief dost thou occasion to me!

غَمَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Caused indigestion to, surfeited, upset (*food*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had indigestion.

غمع I(n.ac.1), Sipped, supped, quaffed.
(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.
1*, 3*, (pl. 9), Sip; draught.

غملجر Varnished.
5 49, Varnish.

* غمد I, U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (sword). —(b), Covered over.—II, Screened, hid the failings of.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Put, inserted 10 into.—V, see I(a) & II.—(c), Filled.—VIII, Entered into the night, went out into the darkness.—X, Became obscured.
2, (pl. 27, 35, 38), Sheath, 15 scabbard, case.—(b), Shell, husk, pod.—17, (pl. 44), see 2(a). —21, Full; laded (vessel).— 21*, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.

غمذر Overfilled.

20 * غمر U (n. ac. 1), Covered entirely, overflowed, submerged (water). —(b) [acc. & Bi], Overwhelmed with.—(c), Surpassed, excelled. —(d) [coll.], Embraced; clasped, 25 hugged.—(e), see (ـُ)(b).
(ـِ) A (n. ac. 2, 4) ['Ala], Bore, concealed hatred, enmity against (bosom).—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was soiled, greasy (hand).—(c), see 30 (ـُ)(b).
(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22*, 27*), Was inexperienced, ignorant.—(b), Was abundant, full, stood high (water).—II, Anointed, smeared over (face).—(b) [coll.], De- 35 ceived, beguiled.—(c), Gave to drink.—III, Attacked furiously, rushed upon.—(b) [Fi], Plunged into (the fight).—V, see II(a).— (b), Drank out of a little cup; 40 drank little.—(c) [coll.], Was deceived, beguiled, duped.— VI [coll.], Embraced each other. —VII [Fi], Plunged, dived into; was immersed, dipped, 45 plunged into; sank in (the water).—VIII, see II(a) & VII. —(c), Covered, overwhelmed, submerged, drowned (water).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Large body 50 or sheet of water; water; the deep; the high sea; the main. —(b), Generous; liberal.—(c), Large, ample, full, flowing (garment).—(d), see 3(a) & 4.— 55 1*, (pl. غمرات, 9, 23), Large body of water; deep water; flood; depth; abyss.—(b), Difficulty, trouble, distress, misfortune, adversity, calamity.— 60 —2, see 3(a).—3, (pl. 38), Inexperienced, ignorant; simpleton.—(b)[coll.], Bosom; embrace. —(c) [coll.], Sheaf; armful (of wheat).—(d), see 3*(b).—3*, A 65 certain cosmetic.—(b), Saffron. —4, Multitude, crowd, press, throng.—9, (pl. 23), Cup, small bowl.—21, Overflowing, inundating.—(b), Much, abundant. 70

—(c), Waste, uncultivated; fallow (land).—(d), Immerged. —(e) [coll.], Embracing; comprehensive, inclusive.—21ᵗ, fem. of 21.—22, see 4.—22ᵗ, Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—(b), see 4.—24, 24ᵗ, see 4.—25, see 1(a).

N.P.I, Obscure, unknown.

N.Ag.II, see N.Ag.III.

N.P.II, Saffron.

N.Ag.III, Rash, daring, venturesome; fool-hardy.

N.Ag.VIII, Well-watered (tree). —(b), Drunken, intoxicated.

غمرات الموت The pangs, the agony of death.

*غمز I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Signed, beckoned to; winked to.—(b), Felt, pressed, squeezed, pinched (animal).—(c) [Bi or 'Ala], Calumniated, slandered, libelled; informed against.—(d), Appeared, showed itself (disease).—III, Brought out the defects of.—IV [Fi], Blamed, censured, found fault with; spoke against, calumniated; impugned.—VI, Made signs to each other.—VIII, Blamed, censured; condemned.

1, see 1ᵗ.—1ᵗ, Wink; sign.—17, see 25ᵗ(b).—21, Limping, halting, lame.—25ᵗ, Fault, defect.—(b), Anything desirable. —44, Faults, defects.

N.P.I, Suspected, accused.

أغمزني الحر The heat abated & allowed me to venture on.

*غمس I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Dipped, plunged into, immersed, steeped in.—(b), Set (star).—II, see I(a). —(b), Drank little of.—(c) [coll.], Cemented, set (bricks &c.).—III [Fi], Plunged, rushed, threw himself into.—(b), Tried to immerse, to souse.—VI, Vied in plunging.—VII [Fi], Was plunged, dipped into; plunged into; sank in.—(b) [Fi], Penetrated into.—(c) [coll.], Was cemented, set (brick).—VIII, see VII.

25, Dark, gloomy; hidden; mysterious; obscure, unknown. —(b), Darkness.—(c), Thicket. —25ᵗ, see 25(c).—26, Deep (wound).—(b), Arduous, difficult. —(c), False (oath).—28ᵗ, (pl. 28), Sea-diver, plungeon.

N.P.I, Dipped, immersed.

N.Ag.III, Daring, venturesome, rash; adventurous.

غمش A (n. ac. 4), Was dim-eyed.—(b) [coll.], Scratched.

14, Dim-eyed, dull-eyed.

غمص I (n. ac. 1), Despised, scorned, disdained; slighted; disparaged.—(b) ['Ala], Slandered, calumniated.—(c), Was ungrateful, unthankful.

**غَمِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was watery, mattery (*eye*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**4**, Watery matter of the eye. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Watery-eyed, blear-eyed.—**26**[t], Fault, defect. —**26**, False (*oath*).

*N.P.*I ['Ala], Attacked in his religion.

غَمُوصُ الحَنْجَرَة Liar.

الغُمَيْصَاء, الغَمُوص The star Procyon.

**غَمَضَ** * *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was obscure; was hidden, concealed, invisible.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was easy to.—(*c*)['An & Fi], Yielded to; was easy, accommodating with .... in.—(*d*), Was low, flat, depressed (*ground*).—(*e*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Fi], Penetrated, travelled into, explored (*country*).

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*d*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**[t]) ['Ala], Was difficult to.—(*d*), *see supra* (*d*). —II, Shut, closed (*the eyes*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Shut his eyes to, winked at; connived at; overlooked, passed by; supported, bore.—(*c*), Used obscure, equivocal (*language*).—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Regarded with disdain.—VII, Was closed; shut, closed (*eye*). —VIII, *see* VII.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **28**), Flat, low ground.—**3**, Wink.—(*b*), Sleep; nap.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Flat, low ground; plain; lowland.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Unperceived; unapparent; hidden; invisible.—(*b*), Obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal; enigmatical; recondite, abstruse (*speech*).—(*c*), Low, flat (*ground*).—(*d*), Despicable, base; obscure; unknown.—**21**[t], (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Secret, mystery; enigma.—**22**, **23**, *see* **3**.—**25**[t], Fault, defect, vice.—**62**, *see* **3**.

*N.P.*II, Shut, closed (*eye*).—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*II, IV, *see* **3**.

مُغْمِضَات Wilful sins.

ذُو غَمْضٍ Despised, slighted, scorned.

أَتَانِي ذَلِكَ عَلَى اغْتِمَاضٍ That came to me without trouble.

**غَمَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Despised, scorned, disdained, held in contempt; slighted, disregarded.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra*.—IV ['Ala], Was attached to.—(*b*), Endured, lasted for ever.—V ['Ala], Covered (*earth*).—VIII, Overcame, got the better of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Treated contemptuously (*in his speech*).

**1**, Low, flat ground.

غَمْغَمَ Bellowed; shouted; hurrahed. II, Spoke unintelligibly.

غَمَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was damp, moist, wet.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra*.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was deep.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was damp.—II [*coll.*], Dug deeply, deepened; fathomed.

**3** [*coll.*], Depth.—**4t**, Hip-disease, hip-gout.—**5**, Damp, dank, moist, wet, sodden (*ground*).—**25** [*coll.*], Deep.

*N.P.*I, One diseased in the loins.

غَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered up; covered over, buried.—(*b*), Piled up (*grapes*).—(*c*), Rectified.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became corrupt, bad.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, Became accumulated.—VII, Was spoilt, marred (*skin*).

**2**, A certain plant.—**25**, Buried in the sand (*skin*).—(*b*), Spoilt.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Obscure, unnoted, reputeless.

غُمْلُول Well-wooded valley; shady grove.—(*b*), Hill, mound.—(*c*), A certain plant.

غَمَلَّج **51**, **56**, Fickle, inconstant, changeable; inconsistent.

غُمْلُوج, غُمْلُوجَة, غِمْلِيج, غِمْلِيجَة *see* **51**.

غَمَلَّس Malicious, wicked.

غَمَلَّط Lanky; long-necked; gawky.

غَمَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered over; buried.—(*b*), Covered up, made to sweat.—(*c*) [*pass.*], *see* VII.—VII [Fi], Was buried in (*the ground*).

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), A cosmetic.

غَمَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see infra* (*a*).

* غَمَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered over; roofed (*house*).—(*b*) [*pass.* غُمِيَ], Was cloudy, overcast, dull (*day*).—(*c*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Fainted, swooned.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was dubious, vague (*information*).

غَمْي [**1**], Swoon, fainting-fit.

غَمًى [**4**], (*pl.* أَغْمَاء [**38A**]), Fainting, unconscious, senseless.—(*b*), *see* **23**.

غِمَاء [**23A**], (*pl.* أَغْمِيَة [**16t**]), Roof.

إِغْمَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* **1**.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ *see* **4**(*a*).

فِي السَّمَاءِ غَمْي *or* غَمًى The sky is overcast.

غَنَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3t**, **4**), Spoke, sang through the nose.—(*b*), Was well-wooded; was full of insect-life (*valley*).—IV, Hummed; buzzed.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Attained maturity.—(*d*), Made to blossom.

**3**t, Nasality; nasal twang.—(*b*), Sound: hum; buzz; whizzing.—**14**, Nasal; one having a nasal twang.—(*b*), Humming, buzzing; populous (*village*).—**24**, *see* **3**t(*b*).

**غَنَبَ** **1**, Booty.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Lines round the mouth.

غُنْبَاز (*pl.* **67**), Cloak, gown.

**غَنِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fetched a deep sigh after drinking.

**غَنْثَرَ** Had thick hair.

* **غَنِجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22**t), Was affected; was coquettish; feigned coyness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Made faces, grimaces; simpered.—II [*coll.*], Spoilt, indulged, petted, pampered; coddled (*child*).—V, *see* I.

**3**, Coquetry, coquettishness; amorousness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grimaces.—**3**t, Hedgehog.—**4**, Old man.—**5**, **5**t, Coquettish; coquette, flirt.—**10**, **23**, **24**, *see* **3**.—**45**, *see* **5**.

غُنْجُل Badger.

غُنْدُوب، غُنْدُبَة Glands, swollen glands; mumps.

**غَنْدَرَ** II [*coll.*], Was affected, foppish.

**51**t [*coll.*], Affectation, foppishness; effeminacy.

غُنْدُور (*pl.* **47**t) [*coll.*], Fop, coxcomb; dandy, masher.—(*b*), Fine, spruce, smart, dapper.

**غَنِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the chest-ache.

مَغْنَاطِيس، مَغْنَطِيس *see under* قَطَس.

**غَنِظَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Distressed, depressed, saddened, grieved, afflicted.—III, Acted contrariously with.

**1**, **4**, Distress, grief, sorrow, affliction.—**22**, **23**, *see* **1**.—**25**, Unripe (*dates*).—**28**, Distressing.

*N. Ag.* III, Contrarious, inimical.

غَنْظَى بِهِ Acted contrariously with.

* **غَنِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **4**, **25**t, **35**), Got, obtained, acquired, won easily; carried off, made booty of.—II, Gave a share of the booty to.—(*b*), Enriched.—V, Seized, took, carried off.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Seized, profited by, availed himself of (*an occasion*).—X [*coll.*], *see* VIII(*b*).

**3**, *see* **25**t.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Sheep; small cattle.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **25**t.—**21**, Plundering; plunderer, spoiler, pillager.—(*b*), Successful, lucky.—**25**, *see* **25**t.—**25**t, (*pl.* **46**), Spoil, booty, plunder; prize; winnings; windfall; piece of luck.—**28**, Shepherd; sheep-farmer, grazier.

غَنَمٌ مُغْنَمَةٌ Numerous flock.

غُنَامَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا That is quite as much as you can do.

* غَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غِنًى [7], غَنَآء [22]), Was well-off, in easy circumstances; was rich.—(*b*) [Bi], Satisfied, contented himself with.—(*c*) ['An], Did without, had no need of, dispensed with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* غِنًى [7], مَغْنًى [17]) [Bi], Lived, dwelt, resided in, inhabited.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* غِنًى [7]), Married.—II, Contented, satisfied; rendered rich, enriched.—(*b*), Sang: chanted, trilled, quavered; cooed (*pigeon*).—(*c*) [Bi], Sang, recited (*verses*); praised (*person*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) ['An], Replaced, served instead of.—(*c*) ['An], Sufficed, satisfied, contented; availed, profited, served, benefited.—V, Was, became rich.—(*b*), *see* II(*c*).—VI, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Were independent of each other.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Asked a competency, asked wealth of (*God*).—(*c*) ['An], Was able to dispense with, independent of.

غُنْيَة [2t, 3t], *see* 7(*a*).

غِنًى [7], Independence.—(*b*), Competence; sufficiency.—(*c*), Riches, wealth, affluence, opulence.

مَغْنًى [17], (*pl.* مَغَانٍ [44]), Abode, dwelling, residence; place.—(*b*), *see* 7(*a*).

غَانٍ [21], *see* 25(*a*).

غَانِيَة [21t], (*pl. reg.* & غَوَانٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Chaste, modest (*woman*).

غَنَآء [22A], *see* 7(*c*).

غِنَآء [23A], Song; singing.—(*b*), (*pl.* أَغَانٍ, أَغَانِيّ), Song; chant; air, melody.

غَنِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَغْنِيَآء [68]), Rich, wealthy.—(*b*) ['An], Independent of.

غَنَّآء [28A], Singer.

غُنْيَان [35], *see* 7(*a*).

مُغَنٍّ [*N.Ag.*II], Singer.

مُغَنِّيَة Female singer; songstress.

أُغْنِيَّة (*pl.* أَغَانٍ, أَغَانِيّ), *see* 23.

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى / مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غُنْيَة } He cannot do without it, is dependent upon it.

أَغْنَيْتُ عَنْكَ مُغْنَى فُلَان I will serve thee in his stead.

مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ هٰذَا This will not stand thee in stead.

غَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['An], Neglected, overlooked; omitted; forgot.—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Journeyed in the darkness, travelled by night.

غَهَبًا Accidentally, unawares, unintentionally.

غَيْهَب (*pl.* غَيَاهِب), Darkness, dark.—(*b*), Dark; black.

غَيْهَبَة Tumult of fight; din, turmoil of battle.

غَيْهَبَان Belly.

غَيْهَق Long, tall; high.

5 غَوْبَر A species of fish.

غَاثَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Helped, aided, assisted, succoured.—II, Called for help; appealed.—IV, *see* I. —X [*acc. or* Bi], Asked, sought, 10 implored help of; appealed to.

غَوْث [1], Call or cry for help; appeal.—(*b*), Help, aid, assistance, succour; deliverance; relief.

15 غَوَاث [22], *see* 1(*a*).

غِيَاث [22I], *see* 1(*b*).

غُوَاث [24], *see* 1(*a*).

إِغَاثَة [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* 1(*b*).

إِسْتِغَاثَة [*N.Ac.*X], *see* 1(*a*).

20 غَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, inclined himself.—V, *see* I.

1, Pliant, pliable, flexible; lithe, limber.

غَارَ* (و) *U*(*n. ac.* 1, غِيَار [22I], غُؤُور 25 [27]), Descended, went down (*into the valley, into the lowlands*). —(*b*) [Fi], Penetrated into; sank, subsided into; disappeared in.—(*c*) [Fi], Examined, investigated, inquired into, made 30 researches into.—(*d*), Was hot, sultry (*day*).—(*e*), Halted, slept, journeyed at noon.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was deep-set, sunken (*eye*). —(*g*), (*n. ac.* 22I, 27), Set (*star*). 35 —(*h*), (*n. ac.* 22I) [*acc.* & Bi], Bestowed upon, blessed with (*good: God*).—(*i*) [*acc. or* Ila], Helped, aided.—(*j*), Gave blood-wite to.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), 40 (*d*), (*e*), (*g*).—(*f*), Routed, put to flight.—(*g*), Caused to disappear (*springs*).—III, *see* IV(*a*). —IV ['Ala], Invaded, attacked, made a raid into; plundered. 45 —(*b*), Galloped; went quickly, pressed on.—(*c*) [Ila *or* Bi], Came to...for help.—(*d*), Made to sink (*eye*).—(*e*), Twisted hard (*rope*).—(*f*), Took another 50 wife.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Attacked, plundered each other's territory.—VIII, Derived benefit. X, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*)(و), Asked help, asked plenty of (*God*).— 55 (*c*)(ا), Became fat; was swollen. —(*d*), Descended, desired to descend into a low country.

غَوْر [1], Bottom, underneath.— 60 (*b*), Low ground.—(*c*), *see* 21.

غَار [1A], (*pl.* غِيرَان [34I], أَغْوَار [38]), Hollow, cavity; cave, cavern; grotto, grot.—(*b*), Dimple of the chin.

65 غَوْرَة [1[t]] [*art.*], The sun.—(*b*), Siesta; mid-day halt.

غَارَة [1[t]A], (*pl. reg.*), Raid, foray, incursion; invasion.—(*b*), Plunder, pillage.—(*c*), Horsemen.

ing, plunging; diver, plunger. —25 [*coll.*], Deep, recondite, abstruse (*speech*).—28, Diver, plungeon (*bird*).—(*b*), Diver, pearl-fisher.

**غَاطَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, excavated, hollowed out; deepened.—(*b*) [Fī], Entered, penetrated into, sank into.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gobbled.—V, Voided excrement, went to stool.—VI [Fī], Vied in plunging.—VII, Was bent.

1, (*pl.* 3, غِيَاطٌ [23I], غِيطَان [34I], أَغْوَاط [38]), Hollow, cavity; pit; trench.—(*b*), *see* 21. —1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*) & 21.—3ᵗ, Fertile valley.—(*b*), The environs, the suburbs of Damascus.—21, Level plain; champaign.—25ᵗ, Deep (*well*).

غَاطٌ [1A], *see* 21.

**غَاغَ** (و) — غَاغ [1A], A fragrant plant.

غَاغَة [1ᵗA], *see* 42(*b*).

غَوْغَاء [42], Swarm of young locusts.—(*b*), Multitude, gathering, assemblage.—(*c*), P., Clamour, tumult, uproar; riot; contest; squabble.

**غَالَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried off, seized; abducted.—(*b*), Destroyed; slew.—II [*coll.*], Ate like an ogre.—(*b*), Led astray.—III, Hastened.—V, Altered, changed; changed shape.—

غَوَر [7], Blood-wite.

مَغَار [17A], مَغَارَة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* مَغَاوِر [44]), Cavern, cave; grotto, grot.

غَائِر [21], Sinking, subsiding, disappearing (*water*).

غَائِرَة [21ᵗ] *see* 1ᵗ(*b*) & 21.—(*c*), Noon, mid-day.

مِغْوَار [45], (*pl.* 65), Raider; fighter; warlike; warrior.

مُغَاوِر [*N.Ag.*III], *see* 45.

مُغَيِّر *see* 45.

مُغَار, مُغَارَة *see* 17ᵗ.

شَنَّ الغَارَة He scattered the horsemen: made a sudden attack.

بَعِيد الغَوْر Profound, deep; inscrutable.

**غَازَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sought; purposed.

غَاز [1A] [*coll.*], Gas.—(*b*), Paraffine-oil; petroleum.

غَوْش P., Birch-tree.

غَوْشَة Tumult.

**غَاصَ** * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَغَاص [17A], غِيَاص [23I], غِيَاصَة [23ᵗI]) [Fī], Plunged, dived into.—(*b*) ['Ala], Mastered, got to the bottom of; investigated.—II, Immersed, dipped, immerged.

1, *see* 17A.—1ᵗ, Plunge, dive. —17A, Diving-place.—21, (*pl.* غَاصَة [1ᵗA], غُوَّاص [29]), Div-

VI, Hastened; strove together. —VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Overtook.

**1**, Distance, far extent.—(*b*), Tall.—**3**, (غِيلَان [**34**I], **38**), Demon, ogre, ghoul, goblin, hob-goblin; genie.—(*b*), Calamity, misfortune, catastrophe, disaster; destruction.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Knife; stiletto, poniard; sword-stick.—**21**, Sudden, unexpected.—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), *see* 3(*b*). —(*b*), Evil, mischief; wickedness.—**33**, A plant.

أَتَى غَوْلًا غَائِلَةً He did a cunning, bad action: got himself into trouble.

**غَانَ** (و) V, Persisted in evil.

غَوْهَق Madness.

**غَوَى** * *I* (*n. ac.* غَيّ [11]), Led astray, misled; seduced.—(*b*), *see infra* (*a*).

**غَوِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* غَوَايَة [**22**ᵗ]), Erred, went astray; was led astray, misled; was seduced.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* غَوًى [**4**]), Longed for, hankered after, coveted; desired.—(*c*), Refused to suck; had a surfeit (*lamb &c.*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Thickened, made to curdle (*milk*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Persisted in error. —(*b*)['Ala], Combined, leagued against.—VII, *see* (ـبـ) (*a*), (*b*). —X, *see* I(*a*).

غَيّ [**1**], Error.—(*b*), Wrong road.

غَيَّة [**1**ᵗ], Error.—(*b*), Desire.

غِيَّة [**2**ᵗ], *see* **1**ᵗ.

غَوًى [**4**], Alone.—(*b*), Thirst.

غَوٍ [**5**], *see* **25**.

مِغْوَاة [**20**ᵗA], (*pl.* مَغَاوٍ [**44**]), Pit-fall, snare, trap, gin; peril.

غَاوٍ [**21**], (*pl.* غَاوُون, غُوَاة [**9**ᵗA]), Deceiving, deceitful; deceiver, seducer, beguiler.—(*b*) [*art.*], TheTempter, Satan.—(*c*), Small. —(*d*), *see* **21**ᵗ(*b*).

غَاوِيَة [**21**ᵗ], (*pl.* غَوَايَا), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Small water-skin.

غَوَايَة [**22**ᵗ], *see* **1**.

غَوِيّ [**25**], Erring, deceived, misled; seduced.—(*b*), (*pl.* غُوَاة [**9**ᵗA], Abandoned, profligate, dissolute; transgressor.

غَيَّان [**33**], *see* **25**.

مُغْوٍ, مَغْوٍ, *see* **25**(*a*).

إِغْوَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], Deception, deceit; seduction.

مُغَوَّاة (*pl.* مُغَوَّيَات), *see* **20**ᵗ.

أُغْوِيَّة (*pl.* أَغَاوِيّ) *see* **20**ᵗ.

وَلَد غِيَّة Illegitimate child, bastard.

بِتُّ مَغْوِيًا } I have passed the
بِتُّ غَوًى } night alone.

غَايَة *see under* غَيّ.

غَيِّ *see after* غَيْن.

*غَابَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, مَغَاب [17A], مَغِيب [18], 23, 27, 27t, غَيْبُوبَة) ['An], Was absent from; absented himself, departed from, left, quitted, removed from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 18, 22, 23, 27t, غَيْبُوبَة), Set, disappeared (*sun*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 2t, 22, 23, 23t, 27t) [Fi], Was hidden, concealed by; disappeared in.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1t), Slandered, backbit, carped at. —II, Caused to disappear; concealed, hid; removed; sent away.—(*b*), Learnt by heart.—III, Communicated with one absent.—IV, Had her husband absent (*woman*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Went away.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).

غَيْب [1], *see* 1t(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 27), Mystery, secret; the unseen, the invisible.—(*c*), Invisibility.

غَيْبَة [1t], Absence.—(*b*), Low ground, hollow.

غَابَة [1tA], (*pl.* غَاب [1A] & *reg.*), *see* 1t(*b*).—(*b*), Forest; jungle.

غِيْبَة [2t], Slander, calumny, backbiting.

مَغِيب [18], Setting (*of the sun*). —(*b*), Absence.

غَائِب [21], (*pl.* 4, 11, 29 & *reg.*), Absent; hidden; invisible.—(*b*), The third person (*in grammar*).

غِيَاب [22], Grave, tomb.—(*b*), Roots (*of trees*).

غَيَابَة [22t], *see* 1t(*b*).

غِيَاب [23], *see* 1t(*a*).

غَيَّاب [28], *see* 22(*b*).

مُغْتَاب Slanderer, calumniator, backbiter.

عَلَى غَائِب, غَيْبًا From memory, by heart, by rote.

غَيْبًا وَمَشْهَدًا Whether absent or present.

غَابَ عَنِ الصَّوَاب He has lost his reason.

عَالَمُ الغَيْب The invisible world.

*غَاثَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Watered; sent down rain upon.—II, Groped. —V, Became fat.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rain.—(*b*), Vegetation that springs up after rain.—25, Pouring, raining abundantly.

غَيْث مُغِيث General rain.

ذُو غَيِّث Swift, fleet (*horse*).

ذَاتُ غَيِّث Full (*well*).

غَيْثَر Threatened, menaced.

51t, Riff-raff, common people.

*غَيِدَ (ي) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was slender, supple, flexible, pliant.—(*b*), Bent his neck, nodded, was drowsy.

غَاد [1A], Fresh, tender.

غَادَة [1tA], Twig, branch.—(*b*), Young woman.

غَيَد [4], Flexibility, suppleness,

pliability, elasticity; limberness.—(*b*), Drowsiness.

أَغْيَد [14], (*pl.* 2), Tender, supple, flexible, pliant, elastic.—(*b*), Young, limber, lithe.

غِيْدِ غِيْدِ Come! Be quick! Hasten thou!

غَيَدَانُ الشَّبَاب The prime of life, the flower of his age.

غَيْدَق 48, Generous, noble.—(*b*), *see* 51.—51, Delicate.

غَيْذَار Ass.

*غَارَ (ى) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, غَار [1A], 1ᵉ) ['Ala], Was jealous of, about. —(*b*)[Min], Envied, was jealous of.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23) [*acc.* & La], Brought provisions to; provided, furnished with.—(*d*), Bestowed upon; benefited, profited.—II, Changed, altered; transformed.—(*b*), Changed, exchanged, bartered.—III, Made an exchange with; bartered with.—(*b*), Differed from.—IV, Made jealous.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was changed, altered; was transformed.—(*c*), Was exchanged.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Wasted, grew thin, emaciated.—VI, Were jealous.—(*b*), Differed, were unlike.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

غَيْر [1], (*pl.* 38), Difference; change, alteration.—(*b*), Other; another.—(*c*), Not; un-.—(*d*), Except, save—*see idioms below.*

غَيْرَة [1ᵉ], Jealousy; envy.—(*b*), Rivalry; emulation.—(*c*), Zeal.

غَيْرَى [1ya], *fem. of* 33.

غِيْر [2], Provision.

غِيَر [7], Changes, vicissitudes, ups & downs of life.

مَغْيَر [18], Well watered.

غِيَار [23], Change, alteration; exchange; permutation.—(*b*), Mark, sign.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thinness, leanness, emaciation.

غَيُور [26], (*pl.* 10), Jealous.—(*b*), Zealous.

غَيَّار [28], *see* 26(*a*).

غَيْرَان [33], (*pl.* غَيَارَى [22ya]), *see* 26(*a*).

مِغْيَار [45], (*pl.* 65), Jealous.—(*b*), Insalubrious, unhealthy (*climate* &c.).

مَغْيُور [*N.P.*I], *see* 18.

مُغَيَّر [*N.P.*II] [*coll.*], Thin, lean, emaciated.

تَغَايُر [*N.Ac.*VI], Rivalry, emulation.

مُغَيِّرَة Intermittent (*fever*).

مِنْ غَيْرِ, بِغَيْرِ Without.

لَا غَيْر No one else; nothing else.

غَيْرَ أَنَّ Unless; but; although, albeit.

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ A man other than thou came to me.

أَخَذْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْر I took ten, none other.

مَا جَآءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ No one came to me except thee.
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ Without reckoning.
غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Impure, not pure.
غَيْرُ ذٰلِكَ Et cætera.

**غَاسَ** (ي) 1, Abundance.—(*b*), Mud.—**33**, Youth.—**33yi**, Manly, beautiful.

**غَاضَ** * (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَغَاض [17A]), Lessened, diminished, decreased; subsided; fell (*price*).—(*b*), Lessened, made to decrease, diminished.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Frequented the jungle (*lion*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, VII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Diminution, decrease; scarcity.—(*b*), Small quantity, little.—(*c*), Abortive fœtus.—**1t**, (*pl. reg.* **23**, **36**), Thicket, copse, jungle; marsh, swamp; reed-bank.

مَغِيض [18], (*pl.* **44**), Pond, pool; puddle.

**غَاطَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Entered; hid, secreted himself in.

**1**, (*pl.* **34**), Garden.—**33yi**, Gardener.

مُغَايَطَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Dispute.

**غَيْطَلَ** Shouted, clamoured, bawled.

**51t**, Shouting, clamour.—(*b*), Crowd, multitude, gathering, assemblage.—(*c*), Darkness.

**غَاظَ** * (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Angered, irritated, provoked, offended.—II, III, IV, *see* I.—V, Was angered, irritated, provoked, offended.—(*b*), Was hot (*day*).—VII, VIII, *see* V(*a*).

غَيْظ [1], Anger, wrath, rage; indignation.—(*b*), Offence.

مَغِيظ [18], Angry, wrathful, provoked, offended, indignant.

غَائِظ [21], (*pl. reg.*), Annoying, provoking, exasperating; offensive.

غِيَاظ [23], *see* 1.

مُغْتَاظ, مُنْغَاظ *see* 18.

**غَافَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Bent, swayed, rocked about (*tree*).—II, Fled.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Flock of birds.

غَاف [1A], A certain tree.

غَيَّاف [28], Bearded, long-bearded.

**غَاقَ** (ي) II, Dissipated, squandered.

غَاق [1A], A certain aquatic bird.—(*b*), Crow; raven.

غَاقَة [1tA], *see* 1A(*b*).

**غَالَ** (ي) *I* (*n.ac.* 1), Gave suck (*pregnant woman*).—IV, (ا *or* ي), *see* I.—(*b*), (ي) Was thick, dense (*tree*).—(*c*), Brought forth twice in the year (*sheep*).—V, X (ي), *see* IV(*b*).

**1**, Milk of a pregnant woman.—(*b*), Running water; stream-

let.—(*c*), Plump.—(*d*), *see* **2**(*b*). —**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Bushy tree. —(*b*), Thicket, jungle; reed-bank; morass, swamp.—**2t**, Subterfuge, stratagem, craft; treachery.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Malevolence, spite, malice; grudge. —(*b*), Evil, mischief.—**45**, Bushy, tangled.

غَال [1A], (*pl.* غَالَة) [*coll.*], Lock, bolt.

غَيْلَم Tortoise.—(*b*), Curly-haired youth.

**غَامَ*** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was cloudy, overcast, hazy; misty, foggy. —(*b*), (& *pass.* غِيمَ), Was parched, thirsty.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, (ا *or* ي), *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* غُيُوم [**27**]), Cloud.—(*b*), Thirst.—(*c*), Anger.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**26**, Cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy.—**33**, Parched, thirsty.

**غَان** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was thirsty.—(*b*), Was troubled, vexed, depressed.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Covered, veiled, concealed.—IV, Covered, veiled, concealed.

**1**, Ghain: the nineteenth letter of the alphabet.—**1t**, Thicket of trees without water.—**2t**, Humour, matter, pus.—**14**, (*pl.* **2**), Green.—(*b*), Long.—(*c*), Dense.

غَيْنَاء [**42**], Bushy, luxuriant, leafy, green (*tree*).

غَيْهَب *see under* غَهَب.

غَيْهَق Briskness, energy.—(*b*), Long, tall.

**غَيّ** — غَيَّا [II], Planted, set up (*flag*). —(*b*), Fluttered (*bird*).—(*c*), Made manifest.

غَايَا [III] [**Bi**], Brandished, waved, flourished (*sword*).

أَغْيَا [IV], *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was stationary (*cloud*).—(*c*), Reached the zenith of excellence (*man*).

تَغَايَا [VI], Hovered (*birds*).

غَايَة [**1tA**], (*pl. reg.* & غَايٌ [**1A**]), Utmost, extreme limit; reach; extremity, end, limit; maximum, climax, acme; efficiency; efficacy; goal; scope, object, aim, intent; ultimate import.—(*b*), Flag, ensign, banner, standard. —(*c*), Cloud.

غَيَايَة [**22t**], Sunlight, rays.—(*b*), Cloud.—(*c*), Shadow, shade. —(*d*), Bottom of a well.

المُغَيَّا That to which a limit is set.

# ف

ف **Fā**. *The twentieth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Eighty, (80).

ف (*a particle which is prefixed to a word*) And; then; by, after;

in order that. (*It is often used in a conditional sentence: in the place of* حَتَّى; *as complementary particle after* أَمَّا: *commonly in the place of* وَ (and) *as a connecting link between two members of a sentence. It may be said to frequently fulfil the function of the comma & semicolon &c. in English punctuation.*)

جَآءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو Zaid came and after 'Amr.

ضَرَبْتُ زَيْدًا فَعَمْرًا I struck Zaid & next 'Amr.

ضَرَبَهُ فَأَوْجَعَهُ He beat him & consequently pained him.

إِن تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ If thou visitest me, thou wilt be a well-doer.

زُرْنِي فَلْأُحْسِنْ إِلَيْكَ Visit thou me in order that I may do good to thee.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day.

أَمَّا الْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُونَ As to the dead, they will rise again.

فَأَتَ VIII ['Ala], Calumniated; forged against (*lies*).—(*b*) [Bi], Was singular, alone in (*his opinion*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Died suddenly.

فَأَدَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smote, hurt the heart of.—(*b*), Demoralized (*fear*).—(*c*), Baked; roasted, broiled.

فَئِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَأْدٌ [4]), (& *pass.* فُئِدَ), Had heart-disease; had the heart-ache.—V, Burned, flamed.—VIII, Roasted.

مِفْأَدٌ [20], مِفْأَدَةٌ [20t], (*pl.* مَفَائِدُ [44]), Poker, fire-rake.—(*b*), Spit, meat-hook.

فُؤَادٌ [24], (*pl.* أَفْئِدَةٌ [15t]), Heart; soul; spirit.—(*b*), Heart, middle, interior of.

فَئِيدٌ [25], Baked, toasted.—(*b*), Heartless.—(*c*), Weak-hearted.

مِفْآدٌ [45], (*pl.* مَفَائِيدُ [65]), *see* 20.

مَفْؤُودٌ [*N.P.*I], Hit, smitten.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).

مُفْتَأَدٌ [*N.P.*VIII], *see* 25(*a*).

أُفْؤُودٌ *see* 25(*a*).

فَأَرَ * فَئِرَ } *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug.—(*b*), Buried, hid, secreted.—(*c*), Abounded with rats, mice (*land*).

فَأْرٌ [1], (*pl.* فِئَرَةٌ [2t], فُؤَرٌ [9], فِئْرَانٌ [34]), Rat; mouse.—(*b*), Musk; sweet odour.

فَأْرَةٌ [1t], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Measure (*of wheat*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Plane (*tool*).

فَئِرٌ [5], فَئِرَةٌ [5t], Infested with rats, mice (*country*).

مَفْأَرٌ [17], مَفْأَرَةٌ [17t], *see* 5.

فَأَسَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, split, clave; chopped; hit on the head.—(*b*), Ate.

فَأْس [1], (*pl.* فُؤُوس [16], أَفْؤُس [27]), Axe; hatchet; adz; hoe; pick-axe.—(*b*), A certain piece of iron (*in the bit*).—(*c*) [*art.*], Ursa minor (*constellation*).

فَأْفَأَ Had an impediment in the tongue, stuttered.

فَاقَ *A* (*n. ac.* فُوَاق [24]), Belched.

**24**, Belch, hiccough.

فَأَلَ II [Bi], Augured from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to augur from.—V [Bi], Augured, presaged from; regarded as a good omen.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was superstitious.—VI, VIII, *see* V.—X [*coll.*], *see* V.

**1**, (*pl.* فُؤُول [10], أَفْؤُل [16], فُؤُول [27]), Augury; omen, token.—(*b*), Bad omen; evil.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Superstition.

لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ May no evil befall thee!

*فَأَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Min], Filled the mouth with (*herbage: camel*).—(*b*) [Min], Quenched his thirst with.—(*c*), *see* II.

فَئِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, IV, Increased, added to (*burden, weight*).—VI, *see* I(*a*).

فِئَام [23], (*pl.* فُؤُم [10]), A saddle-bag (*for women*).—(*b*), Troop, company.

فُؤَمًا In bits, morsels.

فَأَو / فَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* فَأْو [1U], فَأْى [1I]), Split, cracked.—IV, Split the head, laid bare the bone.—V, VII, Was cloven, split; opened.

فَأْو [1U], Cleft; hollow.—(*b*), Night.

فِئَة Party, company, band.

فَاوَانِيَا P., Peony.

*فَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed; bruised; crumbled.—(*b*) [Fi], Weakened, enervated.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VII. Was crushed, broken; was crumbled.

**1**, Fissure, crevice, chink.—(*b*), Crumbling; crumb.—(*c*), Dispersed, scattered.—**1t**, Dry dung (*for fuel*).—**2**, *see* 1(*c*).—**2t**, *see* 1t.—**3**, *see* 1.—**3t**, *see* 1t.—**24**, Crumbs.—**25**, **26**, Crumbled.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

فَتَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَتْء [1]), Broke, smashed.—(*b*), *see infra* (*a*).

فَتِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ceased.—(*b*) ['An], Forgot, neglected.—(*c*), Quieted, abated, allayed.—IV, *see* (—) (*a*).

*فَتَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened, unlocked; began.—(*b*), Explained, expounded; revealed.—(*c*) ['Ala], Taught, instructed.—(*d*), Invaded, conquered; captured (*place*).—(*e*) [Bain], Judged

between.—(*f*), Marked a letter with the vowel-sound *fatha*.—(*g*) [**'Ala**], Bestowed abundance upon.—(*h*), Drew (*an omen*).—(*i*) [*coll.*], Fixed, offered (*price*).—II, Opened, made to open.—III, Broached (*subject*).—(*b*), Litigated with; summoned before the judge.—(*c*), Bargained.—(*d*), Disputed with.—V, Was opened; opened; opened his heart to.—(*b*), Blossomed; expanded, developed.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Boasted; showed off, displayed, paraded.—VI, Communicated, discoursed in secret.—VII, Was opened; was disclosed.—VIII, Opened; commenced, began (*prayer*).—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Sought an opening.—(*c*), Desired victory.—(*d*), Asked for an explanation of.—(*e*), Implored, supplicated; craved.

**1**, Opening; beginning, commencement.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Victory; conquest (*country*).—(*c*), *Fatha:* a certain vowel-sound.—**1ᵗ**, *Fatha:* a syllabic sign, a vowel-point.—**1ya**, Gain, profit.—**3ᵗ**, An opening.—(*b*), Vanity; boasting.—**5** [*coll.*], Intelligent, quick; open-hearted (*child*).—**10**, Large orifice, wide opening.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Store; repository.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **45**.—**21**, Opening &c.—(*b*), *see* **28**(*c*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Clear, light (*in colour*).—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Commencement; introduction; exordium; preamble.—(*b*) [*art.*], Opening chapter of the *Kurān*.—**22ᵗ**, Victory (*brought about by aid*).—**23ᵗ**, Judgment; sentence, decree.—(*b*), Litigation.—**24ᵗ**, *see* **23ᵗ**(*a*).—**28**, Opener, unlocker.—(*b*), Conqueror.—(*c*), Judge.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Judge: God.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Key.

*N.P.*I, Opened, unlocked; open.—(*b*), Conquered.—(*c*) Letter having a *fatha* on it.—(*d*), Light, bright.

*N.Ag.*II, Aperient.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*V [*coll.*], *see* **5**.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **21ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), Inauguration.

*N.Ac.*X [*coll.*], First sale.

فُتُوحَات Conquests.

فَتَخ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bent; softened; weakened.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak-limbed. II, *see* I.—IV, Was fatigued, weary.

**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**, **27**), Link.—(*b*), Ring (*without a stone*).—**4**, Weakness; suppleness, softness (*of the limbs*).—**4ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **1ᵗ**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Weak-

limbed, lax, languid.—(*b*), Supple.—**27**, Claws (*lion*).

**فَتَرَ*** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **24**, **27**), Remitted, became relaxed; slackened, flagged.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**t, **27**), Was abated, allayed.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) ['**An**], Remitted, flagged in (*work*).—(*d*), Became languid, lax.—(*e*), Became tepid, lukewarm (*water*).—II, Weakened, relaxed.—(*b*), Allayed; made to cease.—(*c*), Cooled (*water*).—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Became weak (*sight*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*e*).—VI, Was languid, faint, lax.—X, Abstained (*horse*).

**1**t, (*pl.* فَتَرَات), Feebleness; languor, lassitude; remissness.—(*b*), Interval, interregnum.—(*c*), Torpedo, cramp-fish.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Span, space between the thumb & forefinger when extended.—**3**, Palm-mat.—**4**, Languor, weakness, faintness.—(*b*), Tendon, sinew, muscle.—**12**, *see* **1**t(*c*).—**21**, Lukewarm, tepid.—(*b*), Weak, languid.—**24**, Languor.—**27**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Lukewarmness, tepidness, tepidity.—**40**, *see* **21**(*a*).

**فَتْرَصَ** Cut off.

**فِتْرَاك** **P.**, Saddle-straps.

**فَتَشَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* '**An**], Searched, looked for; scrutinized, examined, investigated.—II, Examined, searched.

**28**, Investigator; ferreter.

*N. Ag.* II, Examiner, inspector.

*N. Ac.* II, Inspection, examination; inquiry.

**فُتَيْشَة** [*coll.*], Rocket; fusee.

**فَتَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ground, pounded, crushed.—V, *Pass. of* I.

**فَتْفَتَ** Drank little.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crumbled, broke into pieces; pulverized.—II [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I(*b*).

**فَتَقَ*** *U, I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slit, rent; disunited; ripped open, undid, unstitched.—(*b*), Leavened (*dough*).—(*c*) [**Bain**], Caused disunion between.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was productive (*land*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Rent the clouds (*sun*).—(*b*), Had fine weather.—V, VII, Became slit, divided; was ripped open, unstitched; broke, burst.

**1**, Rent, slit, split; breach.—(*b*), Hernia, rupture.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Dawn.—**10**, Loquacious.—**23**, Leaven; yeast; barm.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **1**(*b*).—**25**, Split, slit, rent, burst.—(*b*), Brilliant (*dawn*).—(*c*), Sharp (*sword*); sharp-tongued.

*N. P.* I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Ruptured, hern.

**مُتَفَتِّقَة** *see* **10**.

فَيْتَق Blacksmith.—(*b*), Carpenter, joiner.—(*c*), Porter, door-keeper.—(*d*), King.

عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوق A year of little rain.

هُوَ الفَاتِقُ الرَّاتِق He is the possessor of command & rule.

**فَتَكَ** * *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 3, 22**[t], **27**) [**Bi**], Attacked, assaulted; slew, assassinated.—(*b*), Was rash, fool-hardy.—(*c*), Executed, carried out.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1) [**Fi**], Persevered, persisted in.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Was skilful in.—(*f*) [**Fi**], Exceeded the bounds in.—II, Carded, loosened (*cotton*).—III, Plunged into.—(*b*), Attacked.—IV, Embarked in, performed (*affair*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—V [**Bi** *or* **Fi**], Persisted in; acted obstinately over.

**1**, Fool-hardiness.—(*b*), Violence; assault.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Assassin.—(*b*), Bold, rash, fool-hardy.—(*c*), Effective, vigorous.

مَا أَفْتَكَهُ How persistent is he!

فِتَكْرِين, فِتَكْر Calamity.—(*b*), Marvel.

**فَتَلَ** * *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned, twisted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Turned from.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Turned (*the head*).—II, Plaited, twisted.—V, Was twisted.—(*b*) ['**An**], Turned away from.—VII, *see* V.

**1**[t], (*pl.* **1**), A twisting, twist.—(*b*), Seed-vessel, pod.—**14**, Deformed (*camel*).—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Twisted.—(*b*), *see* **25**[t] (*a*), (*b*).—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46** & *reg.*), Cord.—(*b*), Wick.—(*c*), Suppository.—(*d*), Asbestos; hempen-match.—**28**, Rope-maker, cordwainer.—(*b*) [*art.*], Nightingale.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

مُفْتُولُ السَّاعِد Strong, sturdy.

لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ فَتْلَةً *or* فَتِيْلًا That will not avail thee a whit.

**فَتَنَ** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Roused, stirred up, excited (*to revolt*).—(*b*), Enamoured; bewitched; deluded; seduced.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **2**[t] & مَفْتُون), Tested by fire, burned (*gold, silver*); tried; experimented on.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was tried; was tempted; was beguiled.—(*e*), Tried, afflicted, tempted.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **27**), [& *pass.*], Was tried, afflicted.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*d*).—V, Contended with.—VIII, *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was enamoured; was seduced.

**1**, State, condition; kind; phase.—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**), Discord, revolt, sedition; civil war.—(*b*), Seduction.—(*c*), Sin, crime, impiety, unbelief, infidelity.—(*d*), Punishment, chastisement.—(*e*), Test, proof, trial, probation.—

(*f*), Madness, insanity; error, deviation.—**21**, Agitator.—(*b*), Seducer, misleader, deceiver.—(*c*), Attractive, seductive.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Tempter, the Devil. —**25**, Burnt; black—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Stony tract.—(*c*), Short.—**25ᵗ**, *see* **25**(*b*).—**27**, *see* **2ᵗ**, (*c*), (*f*). —**28**, Goldsmith, silversmith.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*c*).—(*c*), Thief, robber. —**28ᵗ**, Touchstone.

*N.P.*I, Burnt; tried, tested. —(*b*), Mad; infatuated.—(*c*), *see* **2ᵗ**(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*b*).

* فَتَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was youthful.—(*b*), Surpassed in generosity.

فَتِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَتًى [**4**], فَتَآء [**22A**]), Was young.—(*b*), Was brave, generous, chivalrous.—II [*pass.*], Was secluded, kept apart.—III, Contended with.—(*b*), Summoned before the judge, litigated with.—IV, Judged, decided.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fī], Notified, gave to (*decision*). —V, *see* (—)(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Affected a liking to.—(*d*), Affected generosity.—VI, *see* (—)(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*) [IIa], Consulted, appealed to (*a lawyer*).—(*d*), Feigned youthfulness.—(*e*), *see* V(*d*).—X, Consulted.

فَتْوَى [**1ya**], (*pl.* فَتَاوَى, فَتَاوٍ), Notification; decision, judgment; answer, reply.

فُتْوَى [**3ya**], *see* **1ya**.

فَتًى [**4**], (*pl.* فِتْوَة [**2ᵗ**], فِتْيَة [**2ᵗI**], فُتُوّ [**27**], فِتْيَان [**34I**], فُتِيّ), Youth, young man.—(*b*), Slave.—(*c*), Generous, liberal; honourable.

فَتَاة [**4ᵗA**], (*pl.* فَتَيَات, فَتَوَات), Young girl, maid, maiden.—(*b*), Servant, slave-girl.

أَفْتَى [**14**], Younger, junior; youngest.

فَتَآء [**22A**], Youthfulness; youth; prime of life.—(*b*), Generosity; manliness; nobility; chivalry.

فَتِيّ [**25**], (*pl.* فِتَآء [**28A**], أَفْتِيَآء [**66I**]), Young, youthful; adolescent; juvenile.

فُتُوَّة [**27ᵗ**], *see* **22**.

فَتَوَان [**36**], *see* **4**.

مُفْتٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Mufti, lawyer; jurisconsult; magistrate.

فُتْيَا *see* **1ya**.

فُتَيّ *Dim. of* فَتًى [**4**].

الفَتَيَان The Night & Day.

فَثّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Emptied.—VII, Was broken.—VIII [*pass.*], Was subdued.

**1**, Scattered (*dates*).—(*b*), Colocynthida, colocynths.—(*c*), Shoot, twig.—(*d*), A certain plant.—**17ᵗ**, Multitude; abundance.

فَثَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَثْء [1], فُثُوء [27]), Stilled, allayed; quieted, appeased.—(*b*) [*acc.*&'An], Averted from.—(*c*), Heated, warmed. —(*d*), Was boiled (*milk*).

فَثِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَثًا [4]), Became abated. —IV, Became allayed; abated. —(*b*), Was fatigued, languid.—(*c*) [Bi], Remained, stayed at. —VII, *see* (—).

فَاثِئ [21], Clotted milk.

فَثَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished, lessened.—(*b*), Exhausted.—(*c*), Cooled, allayed the heat of (*water*).—(*d*), *see* II.—II, Was tired, fatigued.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Deserted, abandoned; relinquished.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).

21, (*pl.* 41), Pregnant (*camel*).

فَثَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; shattered, smashed.

فثر 40, Metal basin; ewer.—(*b*), Bosom. —(*c*), Disk (*of the sun*).—(*d*), Ingot (*of silver*).—(*e*), Spy.

فثي IV, Was tired, weary.

فَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Parted the legs, straddled.—(*b*), Bent (*bow*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bow-legged.—III, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Hastened.—(*c*), Travelled through a mountain-pass.—(*d*) [*acc.*& Bi], Turned over with (*the plough: earth*).—VI, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Was split.—VIII, *see* IV(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Pass, defile.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 2.—2, Unripe (*fruit*).—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Interval, interstice.—10, Sluggish; sluggards.—14, Straddler.—(*b*), Bow-legged.—22ᵗ, *see* 2.—24, *see* I(*a*).—39, Wide valley.

مُفَاجّ *see* 14.

*فَجَأَ | فَجِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَجْء [1], فَجْأَة [1ᵗ], فُجَاءَة [24ᵗ]), Befell unexpectedly; surprised.—III, *see* I.—IV, Surprised, caught at.—VIII, *see* I.

1ᵗ, Sudden, unexpected (*event*). —21, Surpriser.—24ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.

مُفَاجِئ [*N.Ag.*III] [*art.*], Lion.

فُجَاءَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly.

*فَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clave, cut, split. —(*b*), Opened a passage for (*water*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Declined, deviated from the truth, lied; transgressed.—(*d*), Committed adultery.—(*e*), Disbelieved.—(*f*), Became dim-sighted.—II, *see* I(*b*) & IV(*b*).—III, Committed sin with (*woman*). —IV, Was at daybreak.—(*b*), Deemed vicious; was vicious. —(*c*), *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—V, Flowed; poured, broke, gushed forth; appeared (*dawn*).—(*b*) [Bi], Was profuse in (*generosity*).—VII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Poured

upon, overwhelmed.—VIII [Fî], Invented, concocted lies, in (*speech*).

**1**, Daybreak, dawn.—**1**[t], Lie.—(*b*), Vice, immorality, profligacy.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Low ground into which water flows.—**4**, Generosity; goodness, kindness.—(*b*), Wealth; abundance.—**17**, **17**[t], (*pl.* **44**), *see* **3**[t].—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t], **29**), Vicious, wicked, depraved, transgressor, sinner.—(*b*), Liar.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ill-natured, bad-tempered.—**21**[t], *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Strumpet, whore.—**22**, *see* **27**.—(*b*), *see* **21**[t](*b*).—**23**, Roads, ways.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**27**, Wickedness, depravity; fornication.—**40**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).

*N.P.*VII, *see* **3**[t].

كَوْكَبُ الْفَجْرِ The Morning Star; Lucifer.

أَيَّامُ الْفِجَارِ The days of conflict (*certain battles amongst the early Arabs*).

**فَجَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was pompous, proud.

**فَجَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Boasted; was pompous, proud.—(*b*), Overcame, subdued.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Burst (*clouds*).

**فَجَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smashed.—(*b*), Widened.

***فَجِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.*, 1), Pained; distressed; afflicted.—II, *see* I.—V, Was distressed, pained, afflicted.—(*b*) [La], Sympathized with.—VII [*coll.*], Was greedy, gluttonous.

**1**[t] [*coll.*], Greediness, gluttony.—**21**, Painful, distressing.—(*b*), Violent (*death*).—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune, trouble, affliction.—**25**, *see N.P.*I.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *see* **21**[t].—**26**, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Afflicted, distressed.

**فَجْفَجَ** **48**, Loquacious; babbler.—**51**, *see* **48**.—**51**[t], Loquacity; babble.—**53**, *see* **48**.

**فَجَلَ** (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was flaccid, soft; was thick.—II, Widened, broadened.—VIII, Invented; excogitated.

**2**, *see* **3**.—**3**, **3**[t], Radish.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**14**, Splay-footed.—**21**, Gambler.

**فَيْجَل** **6**., Rue (*plant*).

**فَجَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Blunted, jagged.—II, *see* I.

**1** [*coll.*], Jag, notch.

**فَيْجَن** **6**., Rue (*plant*).

**فَجَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened (*door*); widened (*bow*).—(*b*), Straddled.

**فَجِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* فَجًا [4A]), Was widened (*bow*).—(*b*), Was bow-legged.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, put away from.—(*b*), Uncovered.—IV, Expended amply.—(*b*), Found guilty

(*friend*).—VI, Had an opening. —VII, Opened; was open (*door*).

فَتْجَوَة [1[t]], (*pl.* فِتَجَاء & فَتَجَوَات [22A]), Opening, interstice.—(*b*), Court, court-yard.

أَفْتَجَى [14], Bow-legged.

فَتْجَوَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

فح *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 62), Hissed.—(*b*), Snored.

1, *see* 25.—3[t], Pungency (*of pepper*).—10, Hissing vipers.—25, Hiss.—62, *see* 25.

فحث *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Searched, sought, inquired after.—VIII, *see* I.

فحج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud, haughty.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Turned in the toes in (*walking*).—(*b*), *see supra.* —II, *see* (—) (*a*).—(*b*), Gave money to.—IV ['An], Refrained from.—V, *see* (—) (*a*).

14, Duck-toed.

فحر VIII, Gave a decided opinion.

فحس *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Licked up.—(*b*), Rubbed off the ears of (*barley*). —(*c*), Abraded.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

فحش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* (—) & IV(*a*).

*(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 3), Was immoderate, excessive.—(*b*), Was abominable, foul; was gross, obscene. —II [Fi], *see* IV(*a*).—IV [Bi or Fi], Was unseemly, lewd, obscene (*in language*).—(*b*), Committed obscene actions.—(*c*), Was niggardly.—V [Fi], *see* IV(*a*).—VI, *see* (—)(*a*) & IV(*a*). —X, Deemed abominable.

3, Vileness; shamelessness, obsceneness; ribaldry.—(*b*), Excess, exorbitance.—21, Immoral, obscene, shameless, indecent.—(*b*), Excessive, exorbitant, overmuch.—(*c*), Niggardly.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Immorality; wickedness; grossness; enormity; iniquity.—28, Immoral, wicked, iniquitous.—42, *see* 3(*a*) & 21[t](*b*).

*N.Ag.* IV, *see* 21(*a*).

فحص* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Examined; scrutinized.—(*b*) ['An], Inquired, searched into.—(*c*), Dug, hollowed out.—(*d*), Furrowed the ground (*rain*).—III, Searched into, examined.—V ['An], Examined, searched.—VIII, *see* V.

1, Examination; research.—(*b*), Even ground.—1[t], Dimple (*of chin*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Hollow, hole; nest.—21, Examiner.—21[t], Searching (*interrogation*).—23, Enmity.—25, Scrutinizer.

*N.Ag.* III, *see* 25.

أُفْحُوص (*pl.* 69), *see* 17.

فحض *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke open (*melon*).

فحفح Snored.—(*b*), Was hoarse, gruff (*voice*).—(*c*), Was sincere.
48, Hoarse, gruff.—(*b*) [*art.*], A certain river.—51t, Hoarseness, gruffness.—(*b*), Speech.

*فَحَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sent a stallion amongst the she-camels.—(*b*), *see* VIII(*a*).—IV, Gave, lent a stallion.—V, Was manly, vigorous.—VIII, Chose a generous stallion.—(*b*), *see* IV.—X, Was vigorous, strong.—(*b*), Became difficult, serious (*affair*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 23t, 27, 27t), Stallion; male.—(*b*), Able, powerful, manly, masculine.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Relater, reciter, rehearser.—(*d*), Rain.—(*e*), *see* 29.—1t, Clamorous, shrill-tongued, shrewish (*woman*).—2t, Manliness, virility, masculine qualities.—23t, 27t, *see* 2t.—29, Male palm-tree.

*N.Ag.*V, Barren (*tree*).

فَحَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Dried up, ceased to flow (*spring*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27) [& *pass.*], Cried himself hoarse, stopped crying (*child*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*).

*(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27t), Was black, coal-black.—II, Blackened.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*).—IV, Silenced.—(*b*), Choked, stifled; troubled, distressed.—(*c*), ['An & Min], Avoided (*darkness*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Embraced.

1, Charcoal; carbon; coal.—(*b*), Draught, drink.—1t, (*pl.* فَحَمَات & 23), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Darkness (*of the night*).—1yi, Coal-black.—4, *see* 1(*a*).—5, Crying.—21, Black.—(*b*), Still, stagnant (*water*).—(*c*), *see* 5.—25, *see* 1(*a*) & 21(*a*).—26, Silent.—27t, Darkness, blackness.—28, (*pl.* 28t), Coal-merchant.

*N.P.*II, Carbonized.

*N.Ag.*IV, Crushing (*reply*).

*N.P.*IV, Confused, confounded; speechless.

فَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi & Ila], Alluded to, touched upon (*in speaking*).—(*b*), Sobbed.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Seasoned, put seasoning into.—III, Talked with.

فَحْوَة [1t], Honeycomb.

فَحْوَى [1ya], (*pl.* فَحَاوٍ), Meaning, sense; import.

فِحًا [4A, 7A], Seasoning.

فَحْوَاء [42] *see* 1ya & 4.

فُحَوَاء [43], *see* 1ya.

فَخَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Snored.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1t, 4), Was weak.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Trap, net, snare, gin.—1t, Heavy sleep.—25, Snoring, sniffling; hissing.

فَخَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bored, perforated.

—(*b*), Cut, severed.—(*c*), Uncovered.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with....on (*the head*).—(*e*), Cooed. —(*f*), Walked with a swinging, coquettish gait.—(*g*), Lied.—II [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Slandered.—V, *see* I(*f*), (*g*).—(*c*), Wondered. —VII, Was bored, perforated.

**1**, Bore, hole, perforation.—(*b*), Moonlight.—(*c*), Snare, trap. —**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Pigeon, ring-dove.

**فَخَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was proud.

**فَخْجَل** Duck-toed.

**فَخَذَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit on the thigh. —II, Dispersed.—(*b*), Called separately.—(*c*), Sat between the thighs of.—III, *see* II(*c*).—V, *see* II(*c*).—X, Was lowly.

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Thigh.—**2**. *see* **1**. —**5**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Tribe; sub-tribe.—**8**, *see* **1**.

*****فَخَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22**, **22ᵗ**, **30ya**), Gloried in; boasted of.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was proud of.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Gloried, boasted against, over. —(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surpassed in glory, excelled.—(*e*), *A* [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Placed above.—(*f*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Disdained, scorned. —II [**'Ala**], Caused to excel (*in excellence, glory*).—II, Emulated, rivalled, vied with (*in excellence, glory*).—IV, *see* II.—V, Was haughty, proud.—VI, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & V.—(*d*), Vied with each other for superiority.—VIII [**Bi**], Was proud of, gloried in.—X, Deemed excellent.—(*b*), Bought an excellent article.

**1**, Glory; excellence; honour. —**1yi**, Glorious.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **1**.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**17ᵗ**, **19ᵗ**, (*pl.* **44**), A cause of glory: honour, distinction. —**21**, Excellent, good, magnificent.—(*b*), Glorying; boastful, vain-glorious; boaster.—**25**, *see* **21**(*b*).—(*b*), Overcome, surpassed.—**26**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**28**, Clay.—(*b*), Earthenware, pottery, crockery.—**28ᵗ**, (*pl.* **28**), Earthen vessel, pitcher.—**28yi**, Potter; earthenware-merchant. — **30**, **30ᵗ**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**40**, A sweet-smelling-plant.—**40ᵗ**, *see* **28**(*b*). **40yi** [*coll.*], *see* **28yi**.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Boasting, vain-glory, swagger.

**فَخَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was proud; boasted.—V, *see* I.

**1**, Goodliness.

**فَخَشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lost; wasted.

**فَخْفَخَ** Boasted; vaunted; pretended.

**فَخَلَ** V, Was respectful.—(*b*), Dressed himself up.

*****فَخُمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was bulky, big, thick.—(*b*), Was great in rank,

in estimation.—II, Magnified, honoured, revered.—(*b*), Flattered.—(*c*), Pronounced, articulated distinctly.—V, Aggrandized himself.

5

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Large, big, bulky.—(*b*), Important, great; esteemed.—(*c*), Sound, correct.—**1ᵗ**, Large army.—**9yiᵗ**, Haughtiness, pride; self-aggrandizement.—**14**, Exalted; most esteemed.

10

*N.P.*II, Magnified, honoured.

*N.Ac.*II, Reading with distinctness, emphasis.—(*b*), Respect, esteem.

15

فَيْتَغَامَان Person of authority.

فَدّ *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Cried out, vociferated, shouted, bawled.—(*b*), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*c*), Ran.—(*d*), *I*(*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Trod, trampled on the ground.—II, *see* I(*a*).

20

**22ᵗ**, *see* **28ᵗ**.—**24ᵗ**, A kind of bird.—(*b*), *see* **28ᵗ**.—**28**, Uncivil, rude; coarse.—(*b*), One with strong voice.—(*c*), Driver; drover.—(*d*), Proud.—**28ᵗ**, Frog.—(*b*), Coward, timid.—(*c*), *see* **24ᵗ**.

25

30 فَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Burdened; oppressed, distressed.—IV, *see* I & X.—X, Found heavy.

**21**, Burdensome; oppressive.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Affliction, distress; calamity.

35

فَدَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke with a stone.

فَدَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Desisted (*from covering*).—(*b*), Was wearied, lacked power.—(*c*), Became cold.

40

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was foolish.—II, IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—V, Was broken, smashed; broke.

**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Lump of dates.—(*b*), Piece of meat.—(*c*), *see* **21ᵗ**.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**), *see* **21**(*b*).—**5**, Stupid.—(*b*), Brittle.—**9ᵗ**, Solitary traveller.—**13**, Silver.—(*b*), Plump, full-grown.—**21**, Desisting from.—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**), Full-grown mountain-goat.—**21ᵗ**, Solid mass of rock.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**(*b*).

45

50

فَدَس **3**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**), Spider's web, cobweb.

فَدَش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke.

55

فَدِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was distorted.—II, Distorted.

**4**, Distortion, deflection (*wrist*, *ankle*).—**14**, Distorted.

فَدَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, crushed, pounded.—(*b*), Buttered (*food*).—VII, Was crushed.—(*b*), Was buttered.—(*c*), Became soft.—

60

**4**, Distortion.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Crusher (*instrument*).

65

فَدْفَدَ Vociferated.—(*b*), Trampled.—(*c*), Ran, fled.

**51**, Hard ground; desert.—

**54**, Vociferous; shouter, bawler. —**55**, *see* **54**.—(*b*), Thick milk.

**فَدَكَ** II, Cleaned (*cotton*).

**فَدَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **'Ala** *&* **Bi**], Covered (*the mouth of*).

**(ـُ)** *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t], **27**[t]), Was impotent, had an impediment (*in speech*). —(*b*), Was sluggish, dull.—II, IV, Covered over.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Impotent (*in speech*); stammerer.—(*b*), Stupid, dull; heavy.—**22**, **23**, (*pl.* **10**), Clarifier, strainer; filter.—(*b*), Napkin.—**23**[t], A kind of muzzle.—**28**, **28**[t], *see* **22**.

**مُفَدَّمَات** Water-jugs.

**فَدَنَ** II, Fattened (*cattle*).—(*b*), Enlarged, made high.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Palace; pavilion. —(*b*), Red dye.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**) [*coll.*], Plummet, plumb-line.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**, **15**[t]), *see* **28**(*a*), (*b*).—**28**, (*pl.* **70**[t]), Bull; bullock.—(*b*), Plough.—(*c*), Yoke.—(*d*), A measure of land, acre.

**فَدَى** * *I* (*n. ac.* فِدًى [**4**, **7**], فِدَآء [**23A**]) [*acc.* & **Min**], Ransomed, redeemed, liberated, freed from (*captivity*).—(*b*), Obtained divorce by payment (*woman*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], *see* II.—II, Was ready to ransom, to suffer in the stead of.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gave a captive in exchange for another.—IV, Received, accepted from (*ransom*).—(*b*), Dandled (*child*).—(*c*), Sold (*dates*).—VI [**Min**], Guarded against.—(*b*), Ransomed each other.—VII, Was ransomed, redeemed.—VIII [**Bi**], Redeemed, ransomed.—(*b*) [**Bi**], *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), *see* VI(*a*).

**فِدْيَة** [**2**[t]], (*pl.* فِدَيَات & فِدًى [**7**]), Ransom.—(*b*), Substitute (*for a captive*).

**فِدًى** [**4**, **7**], *see* **2**[t].

**فَادٍ** [**21**], Ransomer.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Saviour, the Redeemer.

**فَدَآء** [**22A**], (*pl.* أَفْدِيَة [**15**[t]]), A collection of food; heap, mass (*of corn &c.*).

**فِدَآء** [**23A**], *see* **2**[t].

**مُفْتَدٍ** [*N.Ag.* VIII], *see* **21**(*a*).

**جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ** May I be thy ransom, suffer in thy stead!

**فَذَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was alone; was isolated, solitary.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove away.—IV, Isolated.—(*b*), Brought forth only one.—V [**Bi**], Was independent of.—X, *see* V.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Single; one; separate, sole.—**14**, Featherless (*arrow*).—**21**[t], Exceptional (*word*).

**فُذَاذَى**, **أَفْذَاذًا**, **فُذَاذًا** Singly, solely.

**فَذْفَذَ** Crouched before leaping.

فَذْلَكَ Summed up.

**51t**, Summing up; sum.

فَرَّ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 18, 23**), Fled, ran away.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Went, betook himself to.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 22, 23, 24**) [**'An**], Examined.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Returned to its first state (*thing*).—III, Investigated.—IV, Caused to flee, put to flight, routed.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Clave, split with (*the sword*).—(*c*), Shed its teeth (*camel*).—V [**Bi**], Laughed at.—VI, Fled from one another.—VIII, Smiled.—(*b*), Shone, glittered (*lightning*).—(*c*), Snuffed.

**1**, Flight.—(*b*), *see* **21**.—**2t**, Manner of smiling.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Quail (*bird*).—**3**, Best, choice of.—**3t**, Confusion.—(*b*), Heat.—(*c*), *see* **3**.—**9t**, *see* **21**.—**10**, *see* **24**.—**16t**, *see* **3t**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Misfortune.—**17**, Refuge, place of escape.—**18**, *see* **17**.—**20**, Fleet (*horse*).—(*b*), *see* **17**.—**21**, Fleeing; fugitive.—**23**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**24**, Young of sheep, goats, camels.—**25**, *see* **24**.—(*b*), Mouth.—**26**, *see* **21** & **24**.—**26t**, *see* **21**.—**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Mercury, quicksilver.

*N.P.I*, Examined.

أُفْرَّةٌ *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*) & **16t**(*c*).

فرأ — فَرَأ [**4**], (*pl.* فِرَآء [**23**], أَفْرَآء [**38**]), Wild ass.

فَرِئٌ [**5**], Extraordinary (*matter*).

فَرَآء [**22**], *see* **4**.

فربج — إِفْرَنْبَجَ Was roasted.

فَرْبِيُون Euphorbium, medicinal plant.

فَرَتَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fornicated.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became weak in intellect.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was sweet.

**2**, Space between thumb & forefinger when stretched.—**24**, Sweet (*water*).—(*b*) [*art.*], The Euphrates.—(*c*) [*art.*], The sea.

الفُرَاتَانِ The Tigris & the Euphrates.

فَرْتَجَ Grew gentle, became quiet.

فَرْتَكَ Crushed; chopped up.

فِرْتَيكَة [*coll.*], Fork.

فَرْتَنَ Spoke incoherently.—(*b*), Walked awkwardly.—(*c*), Was angry.

**51ya**, Young hyena.—(*b*), Maid-servant.—**54t**, Storm, tempest (*at sea*).

فُرْتُونَة [*coll.*], *see* **54t**.

فَرَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ripped open.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scattered.—(*c*), Struck, hurt (*the liver*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Suffered from nausea (*woman*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became satiated.—(*b*), Became scattered.—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Ex-

posed to censure.—V, VII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), *Pass. of* I(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).
1, Feces; offal; refuse.—(*b*), Leathern receptacle.—**24**†, **26**, *see* **1**(*a*).

فَرْثَدَ Became fleshy.

* فَرَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Disclosed; opened.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Made a space between.—(*c*)['**An** *or acc.* & '**An**], Removed, cleared away, dispelled (*grief*).—(*d*) [**La**], Made way for.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dispelled, removed; was disclosed.—II, Opened, widened.—(*b*), Relieved from (*trouble*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**] [*coll.*], Showed.—IV ['**An**], Removed away from; made clear (*the way*).—(*b*), Hatched, had chickens.—V, Was removed, cleared away, dispelled.—(*b*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Saw, viewed (*show*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Amused, diverted himself.—VII, Was opened; was separated.—(*b*) ['**An**], Was removed from (*grief*).—(*c*), Was consoled, relieved.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Rent, split, gap, opening.—(*b*), Pudenda, organs of generation; pudendum, vagina.—(*c*), Frontier-road.—**1**†, (*pl.* **27**), *see* **4**.—**2**, *see* **10**.—**2**†, *see* **4**.—**3**, *see* **10**.—**3**†, (*pl.* **9**), Opening, space.—(*b*), *see* **4**.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Show, spectacle.—**4**, Relief, consolation; pleasure.—**5**, Diverting (*place*).—**9**†, *see* **10**(*b*).—**10**, Wide, distended (*bow*).—(*b*), Blabber.—**21**, *see* **10**(*a*) & **28**.—**25**, *see* **10**(*a*).—(*b*), Uncovered.—**26**, *see* **10**(*a*).—**28**, Consoler, comforter.—**31**, **32**, (*pl.* **70**), Chicken, chick; pullet.

*N.P.*I, Open, ajar (*door*).—(*b*), Consoled, comforted.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28**.

*N.P.*II, Wide-stepping (*camel*).—(*b*), Comb.

*N.Ag.*IV, Brood-hen.

*N.P.*IV, Slain person (*in a desert*).

*N.Ac.*VII, *see* **4**.

تَفْرِجَةٌ (*pl.* **63**, **64**), Interstice, interval.—(*b*), Weakly.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **3**†(*c*).

أُمُّ الفَرَجِ A kind of dish.

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle.

فِرْجَار P., Pair of compasses.

فَرْجَلَ Strode, stalked along.

فَرْجَنَ Curried, groomed (*animal*).

فِرْجَوْن Curry-comb.

* فَرِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Rejoiced; was happy, glad.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Rejoiced, exulted at.—II, Gladdened, delighted, made to rejoice; gratified.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Deprived of joy.—(*c*), Burdened, overwhelmed (*debt*).

1ᵗ, Joy, gladness, delight.—(*b*), Cause of gladness; gift, gratuity.—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Gladness, joy; pleasure; mirth; happiness; exultation; merry-making, festivity.—**5**, (*pl. reg.*), Joyful, glad, rejoicing, exultant.—**6**, *see* **5**.—**21**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **5**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **5**.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya, 22ya**), Joyful, glad, pleased, happy, merry.—**33ᵗ**, *fem. of* **33**.—(*b*), White truffles.—**45**, Joyous, exultant; jovial.

*N.P.*I, *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*) & **5**.

*N.Ag.*II, A certain restorative.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, Burdened with debt.

* فَرِخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was free from fear.—(*b*) [Ila], Clave to, squatted on (*the ground*).—II, Hatched.—(*b*), Cracked, opened (*egg*).—(*c*), Germinated; sprouted.—(*d*), Swarmed, pullulated, multiplied.—(*e*), Became weak.—(*f*), Feared.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*f*), Abated, was allayed (*fever*).—(*g*), Became manifest.

**1**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ, 16, 23, 27, 34, 38**), Young bird, chicken.—(*b*), Sucker, off-set, shoot.—(*c*), Abject man; bastard.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Spear-head.—**5**, Suspected.—**31**, Sprouting corn.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*IV.

*N.P.*IV, (*pl.* **44**), Hen-house.

* فَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was single, alone; was unique; was simple (*substance*).—(*b*) [Bi], Devoted himself to, occupied himself solely with.—(*c*) ['An], Withdrew, became separated from.

(ـَـ) *A* / (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see* I(*a*).—II, Secluded himself, withdrew from mankind (*to study religion &c.*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Rendered single; singled out; isolated.—(*c*) [Bi], Was alone in.—(*d*), Gave birth to one (*female*).—(*e*) [Ila], Sent a messenger to.—V, *see* I(*b*) & VII(*d*).—VII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [Bi *or* 'An], Was independent of; withdrew, became separated from.—(*d*) [Fi], Had no competitor, was unrivalled in.—X, *see* I(*b*), IV(*c*) & VII(*d*).—(*d*), Sought solitude; secluded himself.—(*e*), Sought when alone.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Singled out.

**1**, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Single, sole; one; individual.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Half, one (*of a pair*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **24ya, 38**), Unique; peerless.—(*d*), *see* **5**(*a*).—(*e*), Wild bull.—(*f*), (*pl.* **27, 27ᵗ**) [*coll.*], Pistol.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4, 38** & *reg.*), *fem. of* **1**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**) [*coll.*], Bale (*of goods*).—**4**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Alone, isolated, solitary.—(*b*), In-

comparable.—**6**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**9**ᵗ, Recluse.—**21**, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Best, fine (*sugar*).—**21**ᵗ, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, **23**, **24**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Excellent, incomparable, unsurpassable; unique.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Pearl of great value.—**26**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**27**, *see* **38**.—**28**, Pearl-merchant.—**33**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**38**, Bright-shining (*stars*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **9**ᵗ.

*N.P.*II, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Gemmed gold-necklace.

*N.P.*IV, Singular; unit.—(*b*), Simple.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*c*) & **5**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VII, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Separate.

*N.Ac.*VII, Isolation, seclusion, solitude.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **5**(*a*) & *N.Ag.*VII(*b*).

مُفْرَدَة (*pl. reg.*), Simple, drug.

فَرْدًا فَرْدًا Separately, one by one, singly.

عَلَى إِنْفِرَادٍ Separately; privily; aside.

**فردس** Laid prostrate.

**51**ᵗ, Amplitude.

فِرْدَوْس (*pl.* **67**), **S.**, Garden of rare beauty.—(*b*) [*art.*], Paradise.

**فرز*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Min**], Separated, divided from.—(*b*), Fringed (*garment*).—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—II ['**Ala**], Decided against.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—III, Withdrew from partnership with.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Apportioned to.—VI, *see* III.—VII ['**An**], Removed, separated from.—VIII, Decided (*without consultation*).

**1**, Depressed land, plain.—(*b*), Separation.—(*c*), Distinction.—**1**ᵗ, Cleft.—**2**, *see* **2**ᵗ & **3**ᵗ(*a*).—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **27**, **36**), Reserved portion.—**3**ᵗ, Mountain-road.—(*b*), A time, turn.—**13**, Sound, healthy.—**14**, Hump-backed.—**21**, Distinct, clear, lucid.—(*b*), A species of ant.—**21**ᵗ, A road in the sand.—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), **P.**, Coping (*of a wall*).—(*b*), Aperture.

*N.P.*I, IV, *see* **2**ᵗ(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **1**(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Discretion (*age of*).

فَرْوَاز **P.**, Fringe.

فَرَزْدَق (*pl.* فَرَازِق, فَرَازِد), Piece of bread.

**فرزع** Cotton-seed.

فُرْزُعَة (*pl.* **47**), Handful of forage.

**فرزل** Fettered.

**53**, Fetter, chain.—(*b*), Nippers.—**54**, Thick-set.

**فرزن** Became queen (*pawn in chess*).—(*b*) [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Looked, gazed at.

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), **P.**, Queen (*in chess*).

**فرس*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke the neck of; mangled, tore in pieces,

devoured.—(*b*),(*n.ac.* **23t**) [**Bi**], Scrutinized; discerned.—(*c*), Separated.

**فَرَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t, 27t, 27yit**), Was skilled in horsemanship.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made a horseman of.—(*c*), Left to the wild beasts. —(*d*) [**'An**], Forsook as a prey. —(*e*) [*coll.*], Excited; stimulated. —III, Vied with in horsemanship.—IV, *see* II(*c*), (*d*).—V [**Fi**], Gazed at, scrutinized, studied the physiognomy of: judged accordingly.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1t**, Gibbosity.—**2**, A species of plant.—**2t**, *see* **1t**.—**3**, Persians. —**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Opportunity.—(*b*), Time, turn.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Horse; mare.—**4t**, Mare.—**14**, *see* **25**(*d*). —**21**, (*pl.* **35**, **41**), Horseman; cavalier.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—(*c*), Perspicacious.—(*d*) [*art.*], Lion.—**21yi**, Persian.—**21yit** [*art.*], Persian (*language*).—**22**, Black dates.—**22t**, Horsemanship.—(*b*), *see* **23t**(*a*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Gallantry, chivallry, chivalrousness.—**23t**, Insight; intuitive perception; faculty of reading character.—(*b*), Physiognomy. —**25**, Killed.—(*b*), Prey.—(*c*), Hoop, ring.—(*d*), Hump-backed.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**(*b*).—**26** [*art.*], Lion.—**27t**, **27yit**, *see* **22t**(*a*), (*c*).—**28**, Devourer.—**41**, Four stars in Cygnus.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*), (*d*).

فَرِّيسِيّ (*pl. reg.*), **H.**, Pharisee.

فَرَس الأَعْظَم The Constellation of Pegasus.

فَرَس البَحْر Hippopotamus.

فُرَيْسَة Filly.

صَاحِب فِرَاسَة Physiognomist.

أَبُو فِرَاس / أَبُو فَرَّاس / أَبُو المُفْتَرِس / أَبُو الفِرْنَاس } The Lion.

بِلَاد الفُرْس / بِلَاد فَارِس } Persia.

**فَرْسَخَ** Was removed, passed away. —(*b*), Became widened.

**51**, Peace; comfort.—(*b*), Period.—(*c*), (*pl.* **47**), **P.**, Parasang: league (*about 3 miles*).

فِرْسِق **G.**, Peach; plum.

فِرْسِك *see supra.*

فِرْسِن (*pl.* **47**], Hoof, foot.

فُرَاسِن Lion.

فَرَاسِيُون Mountain-leek.

***فَرَشَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Spread, spread out; expanded.—(*b*), Disclosed.—(*c*), Facilitated, rendered easy for.—(*d*), Paved (*house*). —(*e*), Laid down for (*carpet*).—(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Lied.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Furnished; carpeted.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*), Flapped,

extended, expanded (*its wings; bird*).—(*d*), Put forth leaves.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Came out of its chrysalis (*silk-worm*).—IV, *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—(*c*), Threw down (*to kill*).—(*d*), Provided with a dowry; gave in marriage.—(*e*), Sharpened; wounded (*sword*).—(*f*) ['An], Quitted.—(*g*), Abounded in butterflies (*place*).—V, *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was spread out.—(*c*), Trod upon; compressed.—(*d*), Tested (*honour*).—(*e*), Married.—(*f*), Took by force (*wealth*).—(*g*), Tracked.

**1**, Furniture; carpets.—(*b*), Seed-produce.—(*c*), Wide, spacious (*land*).—(*d*), Small trees, shrubs.—(*e*), Cattle (*fit only for slaughter*).—**1t** [*coll.*], *see* **23**(*a*).—**2t**, Feature; form; appearance.—**3t** [*coll.*], Brush (*clothes*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Quilted stuff.—(*b*), Wife.—**20t**, *see* **20**(*a*).—**22**, Dry mud or clay.—(*b*), Bubbles (*of wine*).—(*c*), Cheek-strap (*of the bridle*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Millwheel.—(*e*), Light; slight.—(*f*), Splinters.—**22t**, (*pl.* **22**), Moth; butterfly.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**), Bed; mattress.—(*b*), Bird's nest.—(*c*), Wife.—(*d*), House; tent.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Compressed (*female*).—(*b*), Spread out (*plants*).—**28**, Upholsterer.—(*b*), Valet.

*N.P.*I, Spread out, extended.—(*b*), Furnished.

*N.P.*II, Humpless (*camel*); flat-topped (*hill*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* *N.P.*II.

فُرْشَاةٌ [*coll.*], *see* **3t**.

**فَرْشَحَ** Spread, parted the legs (*when sitting*).

**49**, Wide, spacious land.—(*b*), Cloud.—(*c*), Ungainly, ugly.—**53**, Penis.

**فَرْشَخَ** *see supra.*

**51**, Calm.

**فَرَصَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; slit; bored; wounded (*horse*).—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seized the opportunity.—II, Engraved, embossed (*scabbard*).—III, Took, did in turn.—IV, Enabled; favoured (*opportunity*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*b*).—X [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Fruit (*of the Theban palm*).—**1t**, Flatus.—(*b*), *see* **2t**(*a*).—**2t**, (*pl.* **23**), Wool; cotton; rag.—(*b*), Piece of musk.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Opportunity, chance.—(*b*), A time, turn.—(*c*), Temperament.—(*d*), *see* **2t**(*a*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Vacation-time.—**14**, Hump-backed.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Punch, puncher (*tool*).—**23**, Strong.—**25**, Muscles near the shoulder-blade & neck.—(*b*), Sharer.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**(*a*).—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

اِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ He trembled with fear.

فِرْصَادٌ 49, Grapes; raisin-stones.—(*b*), Mulberry.—(*c*), Red dye.—
53, *see* 49(*a*).

فَرْصَمَ Cut; broke.

* فَرَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Notched; made an incision in.—(*b*) [La], Timed; appointed for.—(*c*) [La], Assigned, gave a portion to; pensioned.—(*d*) [*acc. &* 'Ala], Imposed, made binding upon; decreed for.—(*e*), Formed an hypothesis.—(*f*), Recited.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 27), Dilated.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22‡, 27), Was skilled in the law of inheritance.—(*b*), Became old (*cow*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Decreed; assigned; made obligatory.—IV, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—(*c*), Bestowed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*d*), (*g*).—(*d*), Perished.—(*e*), Received pay.—(*g*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*e*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Incision, notch.—(*b*), Apportioned.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Decree; ordinance, statute, precept; duty.—(*d*), A kind of date.—(*e*), Shield.—(*f*), Clothing.—(*g*), Piece of wood.—(*h*), Alms.—(*i*), Certain obligatory prayers.—(*j*), Quota, portion, share; pay, stipend; pension.—2, Red fruit (*of Theban palm*).—3, *see* 1(*a*).—3‡, (*pl.* 9, 23), Gap, breach, opening.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23), Mouth (*of a river*); port; wharf, quay.—(*c*), Ink-pot.—(*d*), Hinges.—(*e*), Road.—4yi, One skilled in the law of inheritance.—20, Notching-instrument.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), Aged, old.—(*b*), Strong, sound; comely.—(*c*), *see* 4yi.—21‡, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Weakly.—23, Clothing.—(*b*), *see* 3‡(*b*), (*c*).—25, *see* 4yi.—25‡, (*pl.* 46), Obligatory, binding.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*), (*c*).—45, *see* 20.

*N. Ac.* VIII [*coll.*], Supposition, hypothesis.

مَفْرُوضَات Rules, regulations.

إِبْن الفَارِض *Name of a well-known Arabic author.*

عِلْم الفَرَائِض The law of inheritance.

كِتَاب الفَرْض [*coll.*], Breviary.

فَرْضَخ 49, Bulky, big.—53, Scorpion.

فِرْضِم Old, aged.

* فَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Preceded: was before; was beforehand; was foremost.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22‡), Preceded to the water.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Neglected; was remiss in.—(*d*) [Min], Escaped, proceeded from without reflection (*word*).—(*e*) ['Ala], Hastened to (*an evil action*); acted hastily, unjustly against.—(*f*), Was neglected.—(*g*),

Overcame.—(*h*) [*acc.* & Ila], Sent, dispatched to (*messenger*).—(*i*) ['Ala & Fi], Exceeded the due bounds in (*speech*).—(*j*), Lost (*child*).—(*k*) [*coll.*], Knocked off (*fruit*).

فَرَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Preceded: had precedence.—II, Made to precede: placed first, foremost.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Warded off from.—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—(*d*), Praised immoderately.—(*e*), Left behind; forsook, abandoned; abstained from.—(*f*), Dispersed, scattered.—(*g*), Granted a delay, a respite to.—(*h*), *see* I(*c*), (*h*).—III, Met; found.—(*b*), Strove to outstrip, to precede.—(*c*), *see* II(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*j*).—(*c*), Hastened; made to hasten.—(*d*), Overlooked, neglected.—(*e*) [Fi], Exceeded the bounds, acted immoderately in; exaggerated in (*speech*).—(*f*), Overfilled.—(*g*) ['Ala], Overburdened.—(*h*), Dispatched (*messenger*).—V, Outstripped (*horse*).—(*b*), Passed by (*time*).—(*c*) [Fi], Exaggerated, was reckless in (*speech*).—VI, Strove to outstrip each other.—(*b*), Hastened; pressed forward.—(*c*), Passed by (*time*).—(*d*), Came upon unexpectedly (*trouble*).—VII, Was loosened.—(*b*), Was melted, dissolved.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was knocked off (*fruit*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*j*).—(*c*) [Ila & Fi], Was first in.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Passed away; was lost prematurely.

**1**, (*pl.* **10**, **16**, **38**), Excess; exaggeration; exorbitance; extravagance.—(*b*), Negligence, neglect.—(*c*), A time, a certain time.—(*d*), Ascendancy, prevalence.—(*e*), Hill, mound; small mountain.—(*f*), Road-sign; land-mark.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Money, change (*silver, copper*).—**1**[t], A going forth, preceding.—(*b*), Hasty saying.—**3**[t], *see* **1**[t](*a*).—**4**, *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Reward, recompense.—(*c*), Expiation.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* **1**(*g*).—**4yi**, Intractable, ungovernable; stubborn.—**5** [*coll.*], Cheap.—**9yi**, *see* **4yi**.—**10**, Excess.—(*b*), Injustice; transgression.—(*c*), Swift-horse, racer.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Preceding, foremost, first; preceder; leader.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lost.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Inadvertent (*word*).—**24**[t] [*coll.*], *see* **1**(*g*).—**30** [*coll.*], Squanderer.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.Ac.*II, Remissness.—(*b*), Immoderation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Prodigality, extravagance.

*N.Ag.*IV, Excessive, exorbitant, immoderate.

*N.P.*IV, Abandoned.—(*b*),

Full, overflowing. — (*c*), *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **1**(*a*).

فَرْطَحَ Broadened; widened.
5 **49**, Wide, broad (*head*).

فَرْطَسَ Squatted.

**49**, Broad.

فُرْطُوسَة Snout.

فُرْطُوم Boot.

10 * فَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Fi**], Ascended (*mountain*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* **Min**], Descended.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Smote, hit with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Surpassed, excelled;
15 overtopped.—(*e*) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Pulled in, stopped by the (*bridle: horse*).—(*f*) [**Bain**], Interposed between; reconciled.—(*g*), *see* IV(*e*) & VIII(*a*).

20 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had abundant hair. —II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*f*) & IV(*e*).—(*e*) [*acc. &* **Min**], Deduced, derived from.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Sprouted, branched out.—(*g*) [*coll.*],
25 Distributed.—III, Took the responsibility of.—IV [**Fi**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [**Min**], *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), *see* X(*b*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Alighted at; came upon (*a company*).—(*e*),
30 Explored (*country*).—(*f*), Commenced, began.—(*g*), Caused to bleed.—(*h*) [**La**], Blood appeared upon (*a woman*).—(*i*) [*coll.*], *see* II(*f*), (*g*).—V,
35 Became plentiful, numerous (*branches*).—(*b*) [**Min**], Was deduced from.—(*c*), Espoused the best of (*a tribe's women*). —(*d*), Set upon.—(*e*), *see* I(*d*) & VIII(*a*).—VIII, Deflowered, 40 devirginated.—(*b*), Began; originated.—X, *see* IV(*f*).—(*b*), Slaughtered (*young camel &c.*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Uppermost; upperpart, top.—(*b*), Branch; de- 45 rivative; sub-division; consequence; conclusion; corollary.—(*c*), Abundant hair.—(*d*), Nobleman; chief.—(*e*), (*pl.* **23**), Ravine.—(*f*), Bow.—(*g*), 50 Property.—(*h*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Louse.—(*b*), Summit (*mountain*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **4ᵗ**(*b*). —**1yi**, Deduced, derived.—**4**, (*pl.* **10**), Firstling (*sacrificed*). 55 —(*b*), Portion, share.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*g*) & **1ᵗ**(*a*).—**4ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*).—(*b*), Upper leather, vamp (*shoe*). —**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), Long-haired; hairy.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Peace- 60 maker, reconciler; restrainer. —**21**, High, tall; overtopping. —(*b*), Comely.—(*c*), (*pl.* **4ᵗ**), Body-guard (*Sultan*).—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*). 65 —**28ᵗ** [*coll.*], Hatchet.

*N.Ac.*II, Ramification.—(*b*), Derivation, deduction; development.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Distribution. 70

*N.P.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*).

الفُرُوع وَالأُصُول Conclusions & principles.

فَرْعَنَ **51ᵗ**, Craft, cunning.

فِرْعَوْن (*pl.* **47ᵗ**), Pharaoh.—(*b*) [*art.*], The crocodile.

* فَرَغَ *U* (*n.ac.* **22,27**), Became vacant, empty; was unoccupied, unemployed.—(*b*) [**Min**], Finished with, ended, completed.—(*c*) [**La** *or* **Ila**], Was ready for; undertook; devoted himself to.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Died.

(ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **22, 27**), *see supra* (*b*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Was poured out (*water*).

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was anxious, fearful.—(*b*), Was deep (*wound*).—**II**, Emptied; made vacant.—(*b*), Poured out; sent down (*water*).—(*c*) [*acc. &* **La**], Gave leisure for.—**IV**, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Poured out; spilt, shed (*blood*).—(*c*), Cast, moulded (*metal*).—**V**, Was free, at leisure.—(*b*) [**La**], Was occupied exclusively in; exerted himself in.—**VIII**, Poured water (*upon himself*).—**X**, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Vomited; expectorated.—(*c*), *see* V(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Mouth, lip, spout, brim (*of a jug &c.*).—(*b*), Width, breadth.—(*c*), *see* **2**.—**2**, Emptiness; vacancy.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**14**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Emptier; emptiest.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* 1(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Empty, vacant; void; devoid of.—(*b*), Unoccupied, unemployed; disengaged, at leisure, free.—**22**, *see* **2**.—(*b*), Leisure.—**23**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Large bowl.—(*c*), Watering-trough.—(*d*), Udder.—(*e*), Saddle-bag.—(*f*), Swift (*horse*).—**24ᵗ**, Sperm.—**25**, Wide, ample; capacious.—(*b*), Road; path.—(*c*), *see* **23**(*f*).—**25ᵗ**, *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Large water-skin.—**27**, Constellation of the Gemini.

*N.Ag.*IV, Founder, caster, smelter.

*N.P.*IV, Minted, coined.

*N.Ac.*X, Vomiting, sickness.

فَرْغًا Uselessly lost.

بِالفَارِغ Uselessly; to no purpose.

بَيْتُ الفَرَاغ Privy, water-closet.

أَفْرَغَ جُهْدَهُ He exerted his utmost.

فَرْفَحَ [*coll.*], Revived (*heart; flower*).

**51**, Soft ground.

فَرْفَحِين [*coll.*], *see infra.*

فَرْفَخ **P.**, Purslane.

* فَرْفَرَ Fluttered; moved, shook.—(*b*), Was impetuous, hasty.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Was prolix, verbose in (*speech*).—(*d*), Broke; cut; tore.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Came out of its chrysalis (*butterfly*).

**48**, Fickle; frivolous; feeble;

hare-brained; impetuous.—(*b*), A kind of ebony.—(*c*), A kind of saddle.—(*d*), *see* **49**.—**49**, Lion.—**51***, Impetuosity.—(*b*), Inconsistency.—**53**, Sparrow. —**54**, *see* **53**.—(*b*), Young (*of camels, sheep &c.*).—(*c*), Parched meal.

فُرَافِر *see* **54**(*b*).

فُرْفُور (*pl.* **67**), Butterfly; moth. —(*b*), *see* **54**(*b*).

فِرْفِيْر P., A certain plant.—(*b*), Purple, violet.

فَرْفَصَ Was strong, muscular.

فُرْفُق **50**, Thin bread.

فَرْفِين Purslane.

* فَرَقَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **35**), Divided; separated; severed.—(*b*)[**Bain**], Made a distinction between; discriminated, discerned.—(*c*), Decided, decreed.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Parted (*hair*).—(*e*), Dunged. —(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Divided, branched (*road*).—(*g*) [**La**], Appeared to; was manifest to; occurred, happened to, befell. —(*h*), *see* II(*c*).

(فَرِقَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Feared.—(*b*), Dived. —II, Scattered, dispersed, distributed amongst, between.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Frightened, terrified.—III, Departed from, quitted; became separated from.—(*b*)[*coll.*],Died; departed this life.—IV[**Min**],Recovered from (*sickness*).—(*b*), *see* I(*g*) & II(*c*).—V, (*n. ac. reg.* & تِفِرَّاق), Became dispersed, disunited, separated, scattered.—VII ['**An**], Quitted.—VIII, *see* V.

**1**, Difference; distinction.—(*b*), Separation.—(*c*), Parting (*of the hair*); comb, crest (*of a cock*).—(*d*), Flax; linen.—(*e*), A certain bird.—(*f*), (*pl.* **35**), Measure (*about 16 pints*).—**2**, Flock; herd.—(*b*), Form, set (*of boys*).—(*c*), Portion, part.—(*d*), Mountain.—(*e*), Wave.—**2***, (*pl.* **7**), Party; sect; company.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Detachment, brigade (*of soldiers*).—**3**, Sacred doctrine.—**3***, Separation; disunion; abandonment.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Dawn.—(*b*), Comb (*of a cock*).—(*c*), *see* **1**(*f*).—**5**, Fearful; afraid, frightened; timorous; cowardly.—**6**, *see* **5**.—**14**, Forked, branching; with space between.—(*b*), White cock.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Parting (*of the hair*).—(*b*), Cross-road; bifurcation.—**18**, *see* **17**.—**21**, (*pl.* **10**, **11**, **29**, **41**), Separating, dividing, distinguishing.—(*b*) [*art.*], Isolated (*cloud*).—**21***, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, **23**, *see* **3***.—**25**, (*pl.* **15***, **27**, **69**), Party, company; herd. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Brigadier.—**25***,

see 2(a).—(b), Cooked dates.—(c), Stray (sheep).—26, see 5.—26[t], see 5.—(b), Honour, reputation.—(c), Fat of the kidneys.—(d), Armful.—31, 31[t], see 5.—35, see 3.—(b) [art.], The Kurân.—40, 40[t], see 5.—64, Sundry, scattered things.

*N.P.*I, Separated, divided.

*N.Ac.*II, Separation, dispersion.—(b), Distribution, apportionment.

*N.Ac.*VIII, see 3[t].

تَفْرِقَة see *N.Ac.*II.

بِالتَّفْرِيق Fragmentarily, in parts.

أَفْرِيقِيَة Africa.

**فَرْقَد** 51, (pl. 47), Calf.—(b) [art.], The stars [β & γ] in Ursa Minor, situated near the pole-star.

أَلْفَرْقَدَانِ see supra (b).

فُرْقُود see 51 (a).

فِرْقَاطَة [coll.], Frigate.

**فَرْقَع** Ran away, scampered off.—(b), Cracked (his fingers).—(c), Wrung, twisted the neck of.—II, Cracked (fingers).

51[t], The cracking (of the fingers).—54[t], Buttocks.

* **فَرَك** U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed; pressed; picked out (corn).

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 2, 27), Hated, detested.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was loose at the base (ear).—II, see I.—(b), Caused to hate.—III, Left, forsook, abandoned.—IV, Became friable; grew ripe (corn).—V, Slipped, stumbled; made a mistake.—(b), Affected languor.—VII, Was rubbed, pressed; was picked out (corn).—(b), Became lax.—X, Filled out, swelled, became hard (grain).

2, Hatred, aversion.—5, Friable, ripe.—20, (pl. 44) [coll.], Screw-driver.—21, (pl. 41), Hating her husband (woman).—23, Menstruation.—25, Rubbed, pressed; picked (corn).—(b), Friable, dry.—(c), Wheat cooked with butter.—26, see 21.

*N.P.*I, see 25(a).

*N.P.*II, Abandoned, forsaken, hated.

**فَرْكَح** Strode.

**فَرْكَش** [coll.], Tripped up, threw.—(b), Embarrassed, disconcerted.—II, Tripped, stumbled.—(b), Was embarrassed, disconcerted.

* **فَرَم** [coll.], I (n. ac. 1), Chopped up; hashed, minced.—II [coll.], see I.—(b), Lost, shed its milk-teeth (child).—IV, Filled.—V [coll.], Was chopped up; was hashed, minced.—VIII, Wore a menstrual cloth (woman).

1, Astringent (for women).—1[t], see 1.—(b) [coll.], Piece, bit,

fragment.—**4,** Menstrual cloth. —**14,** Shedding the teeth: toothless.—**28,** *see* **1.**—**28t,** *see* **4.**—**28** [*coll.*], Cutter of tobacco.—**36,** (*pl.* فَرَامِين), **P.,** Firman, edict, decree, mandate. —(*b*), Passport, pass, permit; certificate; license.

*N.P.*IV, Filled with water.

فِرْمَسُونِيّ [*coll.*], Freemason.

فِرْمَسُون Freemasonery.

فَرَنَ **3** (*pl.* **38**), Oven.—**3yi,** Circular cake of bread.—(*b*), *see* **28.**—**3yit**, *see* **3yi**(*a*).—**21t,** Bakeress. —**28,** Baker.

فِرْنِب Mouse; rat.

فِرِنْج, فِرِنْجِيّ *see after* أَطَم.

فِرِنْد (*pl.* **47**), **P.,** Grain, water, temper (*of the sword*).—(*b*), Sword, sabre, blade.—(*c*), Seed, grain of the pomegranate.—(*d*), Silk-stuff.

فِرِنْدَاد A species of tree.

فُرْنُس **49,** (*pl.* **47t**), Strong; brave, courageous.—(*b*), Chief, headman (*of a village*).—**51t,** Administration, management.

فَرَنْسَا France.

فَرَنْسَوِيّ, فَرَنْسَاوِيّ, فَرَنْسِيّ Frenchman; French.

فُرَانِس Lion.

فَرْنَق II, Was, became bad.—(*b*), Was erect, pricked up (*ear*).
**54,** Bad.

فُرَانِق Guide; fore-runner; courier.

فَرَنْك [*coll.*], Franc (*coin*).

فَرِهَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was sprightly, playful, frolicsome; was pert.—(*b*), Exulted, rejoiced.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t,** فَرَاهِيَة), Was clever, ingenious, skilful.—(*b*), Was brisk, agile.—II, *see* IV(*a*). —IV, Brought forth comely offspring.—(*b*), Chose a comely slave.

**5,** Sprightly, playful, frolicsome; vivacious; agile.—(*b*), Clever, ingenious.—**14,** (*pl.* **3**), *see* **5.**—**21,** (*pl.* **4t, 10, 11**), *see* **5.** —**22t,** Sprightliness; vivacity. —(*b*), Cleverness, ingenuity; skilfulness.—**24,** Sweet (*water*). —**27t,** *see* **22t.**

فَرَاهِيَة *see* **22t.**

فَرْهَدَ Grew fat, plump.

**51,** *see* **54.**—**54,** Plump, well-made; sturdy.—**67,** Lambs; kids.

فَرَا II, Furred, lined with fur.—VIII, Put on, wore (*pelisse*).

فَرْو [1], (*pl.* فِرَآء [**28A**]), Fur, skin; pelisse, fur-coat.—(*b*), Crown.—(*c*), Abundance.

فَرْوَة [**1t**], *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Scalp, skin of the head.—(*c*), Pouch, wallet, bag.

فَرَّآء [28A], Furrier.
مُفَرَّاة Furred, lined with fur, furry (*garment*).
أَبُو فَرْوَة The chestnut.
ذُو الفَرْوَة Beggar, mendicant.—(*b*), Rich.

فَرْوَز Died.
فِرْوَاز P., Fringe.

* فَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, cut, ripped open; shaped, fashioned.—(*b*), Crossed, traversed (*country*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Made up, invented lies about.—(*d*), Satirized; censured.

فَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَرًى [4]), Was perplexed, confounded, astonished.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*), Opened (*vein*).—(*d*), Arranged.—V, *see* VII.—VII, Was slit, cut; was rent, torn; split, cracked, burst; burst forth.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Attacked, fell foul of.

فَرْيَة [1[t]], Clamour.
فِرْيَة [2[t]], (*pl.* فِرًى [7]), Lie, falsehood; invention, fiction; imposture.—(*b*), *see* 25(*c*).
فَرِيّ [25], Slit, cut.—(*b*), Wide, large (*bucket*).—(*c*), Wonderful, extraordinary: wonder, marvel; great achievement, exploit.
إِفْتِرَآء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Falsehood.—(*b*), Aggressiveness.

فَرَى الفَرِيّ He did what was wonderful.

* فَزَّ *I* (*n. ac* 1), Started, ran away; was frightened, startled, scared.—(*b*) ['An], Turned away, withdrew, retired from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Frightened, scared, drove away from.—(*d*), *I*, (*n. ac.* 25), Flowed, ran (*wound*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 22[t], 27[t]), Was excited; was ardent, eager, impatient.—II, Strengthened.—IV, Frightened, startled, drove away.—VI, Closed together, fought.—VIII, Overcame.—X, *see* IV.—(*b*), Excited; unsettled, disquieted; agitated.

1, (*pl.* 38), Timid; excitable, nervous.—(*b*), Young antelope, fawn.—1[t], Jump, leap, bound; start.

* فَزَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore, slit, split; frayed (*garment*).—(*b*), Broke; sundered, divided; crumbled.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, thrashed, flogged with.—(*d*), *U* (*n.ac.* 27), Was rent, torn, slit &c.—(*e*), Had a hump, a protuberance.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Burst open; disembowelled.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*f*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, VII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was disembowelled.

2, Flock.—(*b*), Root; origin.—(*c*), Blister.—3[t], Hump, pro-

tuberance.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**4**, Worn-out.—(*b*), Broad.—**7**, Slits, rents; cracks; fissures, clefts. —**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Hump-backed; one having a protuberance on the chest.—**21**, Wide, broad (*road*).—(*b*), Black ant.—**21ᵗ**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**22ᵗ**, Panther.

***فزع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**) [**Min**], Feared, was afraid, frightened of, dreaded; was terrified by, at.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Fled to, took refuge with; sought succour, aid of.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Succoured, aided.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*) [**Min**], Was roused from (*sleep*). —II, Frightened, terrified; dismayed.—(*b*) ['**An**], Freed from fear, reassured.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Aroused, awoke from (*sleep*).—(*d*), Succoured, aided.—V, Feared, was afraid, frightened, alarmed, terrified.

**3ᵗ**, Feared; formidable, redoubtable; object of terror.—**4**, (*pl.* **33**), Fear; fright, alarm, dismay, terror, dread.—(*b*), Succour, aid.—**5**, Afraid, frightened, dismayed, terrified; apprehensive, anxious, uneasy.—**9ᵗ**, Timid, timorous, fearful; coward.—**17**, **17ᵗ**, Refuge, shelter, asylum; covert; protection.—**28ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**30** [*coll.*], *see* **9ᵗ**.—**33** [*coll.*], *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **3ᵗ**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **5**.—(*b*), Brave, courageous; confident, secure.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **3ᵗ**.

**فرفز** Chased away.

**فسأ** *A* (*n. ac.* فَسْء [**1**]), Rent, tore; lacerated.—(*b*), Thrashed, flogged.—(*c*) [*acc. or* '**An**], Withheld, prevented, hindered, debarred, deterred, restrained from.

**فسئ** *A* (*n. ac.* فَسَأ [**4**]), Had a protruding chest.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Was rent, torn.—(*b*) [**Fi** *or* **Bain**], Spread amongst (*the people: contagion*).—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).

أفسأ [**14**], Having a protruding chest.

فُسْتَان (*pl.* فَسَاتِين), **P.**, Petticoat; gown.

فُسْتُق **P.**, Pistachio-nut; pistachio-tree.

فُسْتُقِيَّة [*coll.*], Fountain; ornamental basin.

**فسج** II, Opened the legs, straddled. —IV ['**An**], Left, abandoned, deserted.

**فسح** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Strode, stalked along.—(*b*) [**La**], Made room for.—(*c*) [**La** & **Fi**], Gave a pass, a safe-conduct to...for (*a journey*).

*****(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **3ᵗ**, **22ᵗ**, **24ᵗ**), Was

wide, spacious, roomy.—II, Widened, enlarged, made spacious, roomy.—(b) [La] [coll.], Granted an exemption, a dispensation to.—(c), see I(b), (c). —IV, see I(b) & (ـُـ).—V, see I(b).—(b), Was wide, spacious, roomy; was widened, enlarged. —(c) [Fi], Sat comfortably in.—VI, see I(b) & V(c).—VII, see V(b).—(b), Felt relieved, breathed freely; was comfortable, at his ease; expanded, dilated, was lightened (heart, bosom).

1, Widening, enlargement.—(b), Safe-conduct, pass, permit.—(c) [coll.], Dispensation, exemption.—3ᵗ, Width, spaciousness, roominess, commodiousness; room.—(b), Freedom of action, free range, free scope.—(c), Respite; breathing time, rest, pause; truce, armistice.—(d), (pl. 9), Open space; space.—(e) [coll.], Holiday, vacation.—10, see 25.—22ᵗ, see 3ᵗ(b).—24, see 25.—25, Wide, spacious, roomy; commodious, comfortable, convenient.

فَيْسَكَى Wide step, stride.

* فَسَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Separated, disunited, sundered, severed, detached; undid; dissolved; annulled, cancelled; repealed, revoked, rescinded, abrogated, abolished, suppressed.—(b), Sprained, dislocated, luxated (joint).—(c), Disordered, corrupted, vitiated, marred, spoilt.

فَسِخَ A (n. ac. 4), Was bad; was corrupt, vitiated, unsound; was worthless.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [coll.], Was spoilt, marred; was cracked, split.—IV, Forgot. —V, Was separated, disjointed &c.; was sprained; was cracked, split.—VII, Pass. of I(a), (b), (c).

1, Separation; dissolution.—(b), Annulment, cancellation; abolition, repeal, revocation; rescission.—(c), Weak, feeble; incapable; unnerved, nervous. —1ᵗ, Part, piece, fragment, portion.—(b), see 1(c).—5, Corrupt.—21, Separating &c.—(b), Invalid, null, void.—(c), Spoilt, marred; faded.—(d) [art.], The Passover.—25, see 1(c).

* فَسَدَ I, U (n. ac. 22, 27), Was spoilt, bad; was injured, damaged, impaired; was evil, corrupt; was wrong, improper; was disorganized, disordered; was destroyed; was annulled, became void.—II, see IV(a).—III, Became at variance with, cast off.—IV, Spoilt, injured, damaged, impaired; corrupted, depraved, demoralized; disordered; destroyed, ruined; annulled, nullified.—(b) [Bain

*or* **Fi**], Made mischief, stirred up strife, discord amongst.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Raised, made to revolt against, rendered disaffected to.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Plotted, intrigued, caballed against; defamed, maligned.—VI, Were at variance, on bad terms; fell out, became estranged.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I.—X, *see* I.—(*b*) [**Fi**], *see* IV(*b*).—(*c*), Disliked, disapproved of; regarded as bad, vicious &c.—(*d*), Rendered disaffected, provoked to rebellion.

**4** [*coll.*], Mischief; mischief-making.—**4yi** [*coll.*], Spy, informer; eaves-dropper.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Cause of evil, of injury &c.—**21**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Bad; damaged, impaired; corrupt, depraved, vicious; wrong, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest.—(*b*), Demoralized, disorganized.—(*c*), Invalid, null; worthless.—**22**, Badness, corruptness, corruption; depravity, viciousness.—(*b*), Wrong, injustice, oppression.—(*c*), Injury, damage, hurt; spoliation; waste; depredation. ravages.—(*d*), Discord, dissension, disagreement, disturbance, variance, strife; mischief.—(*e*), Drought; dearth, scarcity.—**25**, *see* **21**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Spoiling, corrupting.—(*b*), *see* **4yi**.

*N.Ac.*IV, Sedition; mischief.

***فَسَرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Uncovered, laid bare; discovered, detected; disclosed, revealed; expounded, explained, interpreted.—(*b*), Examined, inspected.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Annotated, commented.—V, *see* X.—X, Asked to explain; inquired of, asked, questioned about.

*N.Ag.*II, Explainer, expounder; expositor; commentator, scholiast, annotator.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Explanation; commentary; comment, note, gloss, scholium.

تَفْسِرَةٌ Symptom, sign, indication.—(*b*), Diagnosis.

**فَسَطَ** **29**, (*pl.* **70**), Cloth-tent.—**35**, (*pl.* فَسَاطِين), **P.**, Petticoat; gown.—**49**, **50**, *see* **29**.

**فَسْفَس** **48**, **51**, (*pl.* **47**), Bug.—(*b*), A certain stinking plant.—(*c*), Dull, stupid; dullard.

فَسْقُوسَة (*pl.* فَسَاقِيس) [*coll.*], Pustule, pimple, spot.

فُسَيْفِسَة, فُسَيْفِسَاء Mosaic; tessellated pavement.

***فَسَقَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **2**, **27**), Was impious, immoral, dissolute, profligate.—(*b*) ['**An**], Swerved from.—(*c*), Came forth from its skin (*date*).—(*d*), Dissipated.

(فَسُقَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see supra* (*a*).—II,

Corrupted, demoralized, perverted.—(*b*), Declared, deemed corrupt, bad; condemned.—VII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Became corrupt.

**1yi^t**, *see* **2yi^t**.—**2**, Disobedience: transgression, unrighteousness, iniquity, impiety.—(*b*), Immorality, vice, viciousness, profligacy, dissoluteness, libertinage, licentiousness, lewdness.—(*c*), Prevarication. —**2yi^t**, (*pl. reg.* & **22yi**) [*coll.*], Fountain, ornamental basin; fish-pond.—**9**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4^t**, **29**), Disobedient, reprobate, transgressor.—(*b*), Immoral, vicious, profligate, dissolute, licentious, lewd; corrupt, depraved; libertine, rake.—**21^t**. (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Fornicatress; wanton, harlot, strumpet, whore.—**21yi^t**, A certain mode of wearing the turban.—**27**, *see* **2**.—**28**, **30**, *see* **21**.—**40** [*coll.*], A kind of grub; worm.

فُوَيْسِقَة Rat; mouse.

**فَسْكَلَ** Remained behind, was last; lagged, lingered, loitered.—(*b*), Made to be behind, placed behind.

**53**, **54**, Last, hindermost.—(*b*), Low, base, ignoble.

**فَسَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Weaned (*child*).

(ـَ) *A* (ـُ) *U* } (*n. ac.* **22^t**, **27**, **27^t**), Was bad, vile, base, ignoble; was worthless.—IV, Depreciated; declared bad, worthless; rejected.—(*b*), Falsified, debased (*money*).—(*c*), *see* VIII. VIII, Cut off & transplanted (*palm-shoot*).

**1**, (*pl.* **3**, **16**, **23**, **27**, **27^t**, **43**), Bad; worthless; vile, base, ignoble; low-born.—(*b*), Vine-shoot; cutting, slip.—**2**, Foolish. —**24^t**, Refuse; rubbish.—(*b*), Filings; dross, scoria.—**25^t**, (*pl.* **25**, **35**, **46**), Palm-shoot, sucker.

*N.P.*I, *see* **1**(*a*).

* **فَسَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, فُسَاء [**24A**]), Broke wind.

فَسْوَة [**1^t**], (*pl.* فَسَوَات, فُسًى [**9**]), *see* **24**.

مَفْسًى [**17**], Anus.

فَاسِيَة [**21^t**], Black beetle.

فُسَاء [**24A**], Fart, farting.

فَسُوّ [**26**], Farter.

فَاسِيَاء *see* **21^t**.

فَسِيس Noodle.

**فَشَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Let or pressed the air out of; untied, undid (*water-skin*).—(*b*), Belched, eructated. —(*c*), Picked the lock of, opened with a false key (*door*).—(*d*), Pilfered.—(*e*), Calmed, soothed, pacified.—(*f*) [**Bain**], Made mischief amongst.—(*g*), Blew.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Subsided.—IV, Fled.—VII, Flowed, rushed,

streamed out.—(*b*), Subsided; collapsed.—(*c*) ['An], Was remiss, indolent over, shirked.

**1**, Subsidence (*of a swelling*); collapse.—(*b*), Garment of coarse texture.—(*c*), Foolish.—(*d*), Locust-tree.—**26**, *see* 1(*b*), (*d*).—(*c*), Deceitful.—(*d*), Boastful.—(*e*), Farter.—**40**, Weak, feeble; irresolute.

**فَشَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* فَشْءٌ [1]), Was haughty.—IV, *see* I.—V, Spread.—(*b*) [Bi], Mocked at.

**فَشَجَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—II, *see* I.

**فَشَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—(*b*) ['An], Turned aside from; left, abandoned, deserted; resigned; apostatized.—(*c*) ['An] [*coll.*], Cast off (*his gown: ecclesiastic*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

**فَشَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ill-treated, maltreated.—(*b*) [Fi], Tricked, cheated at (*play*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Strode along.—(*d*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Wronged, oppressed; trampled upon (*the rights of*).—II, *see* I(*c*).

**1**[t] [*coll.*], Step, pace; stride.

**فَشَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **24**) [*coll.*], Boasted, bragged, swaggered; lied.—II, *see* I.

**24** [*coll.*], Boasting, brag, swagger, bounce, bluster, bravado, rodomontade.—**28** [*coll.*], Boaster, bragger, swaggerer, blusterer, braggadocio, rodomont.

**فَشَطَ** [*coll.*], *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Boasted, bragged, swaggered; exaggerated.—VII, Split, cracked, was burst.

**1** [*coll.*], Boasting, brag; exaggeration.—**28** [*coll.*], Boaster, bragger.

**فَشَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was dry at the top (*maize*).

**فَشَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered, overspread.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Attacked, assaulted with.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Overpowered (*sleep*).—III [Bain], Brought together.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was worthless, useless.—V, Overcame, overpowered; mounted upon.—(*b*) [Fi], Overspread; pervaded.—(*c*), Dawdled, loitered, was lazy, slovenly.—(*d*), Wore coarse clothing.—VII, Appeared.—(*b*), Became abundant; multiplied.

**1**[t], Convolvulus, wood-bine.—(*b*), Pith of the bulrush.—**14**, One having projecting teeth.—(*b*), Crooked-horned.—**20**, Provoking, annoying, disagreeable.—**21**[t], Spreading, hanging down (*curl*).—**22**, Leafless creeper.—**23**, Laziness,

أَفْشِيْن S., Formula of prayer.

*فَشَا U (n. ac. 1, فُشُوّ [27], فُشِيّ), Spread, became public, was divulged, disclosed.—(b), Pastured at large, scattered themselves (cattle).—IV, Noised about; revealed, disclosed, divulged.—(b), Increased, multiplied.—(c), Had many cattle.—V, Spread, extended, widened.—(b) [acc. or Bi], Spread amongst.

فَاشٍ [21], Spreading, extending; published, made known, disclosed.

فَاشِيَة [21t], (pl. فَوَاشٍ [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), Cattle at large.

فَشَاء [22A], Increase; propagation of cattle.

إِفْشَاء [N.Ac.IV], Disclosure, divulgation, propagation of a secret.

*فَصَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min], Separated, detached, loosed, parted from; pulled, drew out from.—(b), I (n. ac. 25), Suppurated, discharged, ran (wound).—(c), Whined, whimpered (child).—(d) (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Remained in.—II, Looked intently, gazed.—(b), Made a bezel to (ring).—IV [Min & Ila], Gave of.... to.—VII [Min], Was separated, severed, detached from.—(b) ['An], Broke off, ceased (speaking).—VIII, see I(a).—X [acc.

indolence, sloth.—24, 29, see 22.—42, see 21t.

N.Ag.IV, Worthless, good-for-nothing.

فَشْفَشَ Was weak-minded.—(b), Was a liar.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled.

48, A kind of garment.—(b), Mendacious.—51t, Locust-tree.

فَشَك 2 [coll.], Dry dung.—2t [coll.], Lump of dry dung.—4t [coll.], (pl. 4), Cartridge, cartouch.

بَيْت الفَشَك [coll.], Cartridge-box.

فَشَلَ U (n. ac. 1), see V(a).

*(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was indolent, apathetic; was weak, faint-hearted, cowardly.—(b) [coll.], Failed, was disappointed, baffled.—II, see V(a).—(b) [coll.], see IV(b), (c).—IV, see V(a).—(b) [coll.], Made to fail; thwarted, baffled; disappointed; refused.—(c) [coll.], Disconcerted.—V, Drew the curtain (of a litter).—(b) [coll.], see I(b).—VIII, see V(a).

1, (pl. 38), Weak, faint-hearted, cowardly; apathetic.—(b), see 20.—2, (pl. 27), see 20.—4, Indolence, apathy.—(b) [coll.], Failure; disappointment; discomfiture.—5, (pl. 3), see 1(a).—14, (pl. 3), [coll.], Left-handed.—20, (pl. 44), Curtain (of a litter).—20t, Gizzard, crop (bird's).—42 [coll.], Left hand.

& Min], Got, obtained from; drew, elicited from.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Bezel (*of a ring*): stone, gem.—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Ossicle; die.—(*d*), Pupil (*of the eye*).—(*e*), Essence, substance; pith of.—(*f*), Clove (*of garlic*). —**1**t, *see* **1**(*f*).—**2**, **3**, *see* **1**(*a*). —**25**, Kernel, stone.—**28**, Engraver or setter of stones; lapidary.

*N.P.*II [**Bi**], Incrusted with.

* **فصح** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shone, broke forth, rose upon (*dawn*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t), Was pure, clear; was skimmed (*milk*).—(*b*), Was clear, perspicuous, lucid; was fluent, eloquent.—II, *see* (ـُـ)(*a*). —IV, *see* (ـُـ)(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Appeared, shone forth (*dawn*).—(*d*), Was clear, plain, evident. —(*e*) ['**An**], Revealed, exposed. —(*f*) [*coll.*], Kept the Passover; kept Easter.—V, Spoke clearly, fluently.—(*b*), *see* VI.—VI [**Fi**], Was refined, choice, fastidious in (*his language*).—X, Deemed chaste.—(*b*), Asked for an explanation.

**1**, *see* **25**(*a*),(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **2**(*a*).—**2**, Easter; Passover.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).—**2yl**, Paschal; Easter.—**22**t, Clearness, purity; chasteness of language; perspicuity, perspicuousness, lucidity; intelligibility; distinctness; fluency, eloquence.—**25**, Pure, clear; skimmed (*milk*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**, **23**, **43**), Clear, perspicuous, lucid; intelligible; distinct; fluent, eloquent.—**25**t, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), *fem. of* **25**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Clear, plain, evident, manifest.—(*b*), Clear, bright, fine, cloudless (*day*).

**فصخ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['**An**], Overlooked; disregarded, ignored.

**21**t, *see* **25**.—**25**, **25**t, Weak-minded.

* **فصد** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23**), Bled, cupped. —(*b*), Opened (*vein*).—(*c*) [**La**], Apportioned, assigned to, bestowed upon.—II, Steeped, soaked, macerated.—IV, Budded, sprouted.—V, Flowed, ran. —VII, *see* IV & V & VIII(*b*). —VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was bled, cupped.

**1**, Bleeding, blood-letting, cupping, phlebotomy.—**3**t, *see* **25**t.—**18**, Cut, opening, incision. —**20**, Lancet, bistoury.—**23**, *see* **1**.—**23**t, (*pl.* **46**) [*coll.*], A bleeding.—**25**, Bled.—(*b*), A kind of blood-pudding or sausage.—**25**t, Dates mixed with blood.—**28**, Bleeder, cupper, phlebotomist; surgeon.

*N.Ac.*II, Split, crack, crevice, fissure.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

**فَصَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed, squeezed; opened, shelled (*date*).—(*b*), Pulled, stripped, took off.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **La**], Gave to.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Made to come forth from.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—VII [**Min**], Came forth from.—VIII [**Min**], Got, obtained from (*due*).

**33**, Bare-headed.—**42**, Mouse.

**فُصْعُل** Scorpion.

**فَصْفَصَ** Spoke the truth, told a true tale.—(*b*), Spoke hurriedly.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Separated, severed, detached; dispersed.—II, Dispersed, became scattered.

**53**, **53**[t], (*pl.* **47**), A species of trefoil.

**فُصَافِص** Hardy, strong; energetic, active.

**فَصَلَ** * *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Cut off, divided, separated, detached from; distinguished from.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Made, formed a separation, a division between.—(*c*), Settled, decided. (*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **23**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Weaned from (*the mother*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Min** *or* **'An**], Went forth from, left, quitted.—(*f*), Knotted (*vine*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Fixed the price of.—II, Cut up, divided; separated.—(*b*), Cut out (*garment*).—(*c*), Explained or related in detail; made clear, distinct.—(*d*), Intercalated (*beads*).—(*e*), Analyzed (*speech*).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**] [*coll.*], Settled, fixed, agreed upon .... with (*price*).—IV, Was of an age to be weaned (*child*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Died.—VII, Was separated, divided.—(*b*), Was decided, settled.—(*c*) ['**An**], *see* I(*e*).—VIII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Transplanted.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Separation; division; distinction.—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Section; paragraph; chapter.—(*d*), Decision, sentence.—(*e*), Season.—(*f*), Disconnective (*in grammar*).—(*g*), Branch.—(*h*), Distinct, clear, true; true saying.—(*i*), Plague.—**1**[t], (*pl.* **فَصَلَات**), Transplanted palm-tree; shoot, sucker.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Joint.—(*b*), Division; cleft.—**20**, Tongue.—**21**, Separating; dividing; discerning, discriminating.—(*b*), Decisive, final (*sentence*).—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Intercalated bead or jewel.—**23**, Weaning.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **34**, **35**), Weanling; young camel.—(*b*), Low wall; stockade, breast-work; parapet.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), One's family, kinsfolk.—(*c*), Piece of flesh.—**29**, Flatterer, fawner, sycophant.—(*b*), Sharp, keen (*sword*).

*N.P.*I, *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Separated, severed, divided, disjointed; separate, distinct.—(*b*), Detailed, circumstantial, minute.—(*c*), Intercalated with pearls &c. (*necklace*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Cut out (*clothing*).

*N.Ac.*II, Detailed, circumstantial narrative.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cut (*of clothes*).

*N.Ag.*VII, *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VII, Separation, division.

مُفَصَّلَة (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Hinge; pivot.

تَفْصِيلَة (*pl.* 64) [*coll.*], Piece, cutting, strip; cut (*of cloth*).

فَيْصَل (*pl.* فَيَاصِل), Sentence, decision, judgment.—(*b*), Judge, arbiter, arbitrator.—(*c*), Sharp, keen (*sword*); vigorous (*stroke*).

فَيْصَلِيّ *see* فَيْصَل(*b*).

بِالتَّفْصِيل In detail.

يَوْم الفَصْل The Day of Judgment.

خَطّ فَاصِل Line of demarcation.

دَآء المَفَاصِل Gout; rheumatism.

آيَات مُفَصَّلَات Signs, miracles.

جَاؤُوا بِتَفْصِيلَتِهِم They came all of them.

فَصْلُ الخِطَاب *The clear, distinct part, the substance of a speech or writing which is introduced by* أَمَّا بَعْدُ.

فَصَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked, split; slit, rent.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Fell down; was pulled down (*house*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Passed away, ceased.—V, *see* VII.—VII, Was cracked; split, broke.

1[t], Crack.—14, *see* 25(*a*).—25, Cracked; chipped.—(*b*), Large (*ads*).

فَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Separated, removed, detached from; freed, cleared from.—II [*acc.* & Min], Freed, delivered from; rid of.—III, Separated from, left, quitted.—IV ['An], Passed away from, left, quitted.—(*b*), Caught no game.—(*c*), *see* V.—V, VII [Min], Was delivered, freed, released from; was deprived of; was void of, lacked.—X, *see* V.

فَصْيَة [1[t]], Release, deliverance.—(*b*), Intermission.—(*c*), Mildness, temperateness, medium temperature.

فَصًى [4], Grape-stones; date-stones.

فَصِيَّة [25[t]], (*pl.* فَصَايَا), *see* 1[t](*a*).

فَضّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; loosed; solved (*difficulty*).—(*b*), Bored, perforated (*pearl*).—(*c*), Broke up, separated, dispersed, scattered.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Divided, distributed, parted amongst.—(*e*), Poured out, shed (*tears*).—

14, (*pl.* 8), Whitish, dead white.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), *see* 25ᵗ.—21, Disgracing, dishonouring.—22ᵗ, 23, *see* 27.—25, Dishonoured, disgraced.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Shame, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.—26, Disgraceful, dishonourable, infamous.—(*b*), *see* 28.—27, 27ᵗ, Affront, insult, disgrace, dishonour.—29, Fault-finder, slanderer; exposer of people's faults.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

فضخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked; smashed, shattered; ruptured.—(*b*), Poured out.—VII, Was broken, cracked open; broke, cracked, opened, burst; was ruptured.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

20ᵗ, Crusher (*stone*).—25, Date-wine.

فضفض Was wide, large, ample.

48, Wide, large, ample; comfortable, easy.—(*b*), Generous.—51ᵗ, Wideness, ampleness.

* فضل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was superfluous, superabundant, in excess.—(*b*) [Min], Remained, was left over from; survived.—(*c*) [*acc. or* 'An *or* 'Ala], Exceeded, excelled, surpassed, was superior to.

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to excel, exceed; regarded as superior, preferred to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi],

(*f*), *see* VIII(*a*).—II, Silvered, plated.—V, Was broken up, separated; dispersed, scattered.—VII, *see* V.—(*b*), Broke, was broken, severed.—(*c*), Flowed, ran.—VIII, Deflowered, devirginated.—(*b*), Poured out (*water*).

1, Scattered, strewn about.—(*b*), Scattered band or company.—1ᵗ, *see* 2ᵗ(*c*).—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Silver.—(*b*), Para (*coin*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 7, 28), Stony tract of land.—2yi, Silver, silvery.—4, Splinters; bits, fragments.—(*b*), Drops, sprinklings.—20ᵗ, *see* 45.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune, calamity.—23, 24, *see* 4(*a*).—25, Broken.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—(*c*), Sweet (*water*).—45, Harrow.

فضج V, VII, Was moist, perspired.

25, Sweat, perspiration.—45, Bulky, stout.

* فضح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Exposed, shamed, disgraced.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dishonoured, seduced (*girl*).—(*c*), Appeared, shone forth (*dawn*).

(ب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was whitish.—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Had ripening dates (*palm-tree*).—VII, *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII, Was covered with shame; was disgraced, exposed; disgraced himself.—(*b*), Was divulged, disclosed.

Distinguished by.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Was partial in (*giving*).—III, Vied with in excellence.—IV [**Fi**], Excelled, was distinguished, pre-eminent in.—(*b*) [**'Ala** & **Fi**], Surpassed, excelled in.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Was generous, kind to; deserved well of.—(*d*) [**Min**], Left a remainder of.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Gained in (*traffic*).—(*f*) [**'An**], *see* I(*c*).—V [**'Ala**], Thought himself superior to.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Honoured, favoured, distinguished.—(*c*), Wore a single garment; was in every-day dress.—VI, Vied, contended together for superiority.—X, *see* IV(*d*).—(*b*), Took too much.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Had enough & to spare.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Excess; superabundance, superfluity, redundancy; overplus; rest, remainder; balance.—(*b*), Merit, excellence; superiority, pre-eminence.—(*c*), Benefit, favour, grace, service; obligation; gift; bounty.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23** & فَضَلَات), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Single garment, every-day dress; night-dress; undress.—**3ya**, (*pl.* **9** & فُضْلَيَات), *fem.* *of* **14**.—**10**, *see* **1t**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **37** & *reg.*), Superior; better; more distinguished &c.—(*b*) [*art.*], Most distinguished; best.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1t**(*b*).—(*b*), Distinguished, eminent.—(*c*), *see* **28**.—**20t**, *see* **1t**(*b*).—**21**, (*pl.* **48**), Exceeding; in excess; excessive; superfluous, superabundant; much, abundant, plentiful.—(*b*), Superior, excellent; meritorious, deserving; virtuous, good.—(*c*), Eminent, distinguished.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41** & *reg.*), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Excess, overplus, increase; addition; gain, profit.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*c*).—**24t**, (*pl. reg.*), Surplus; rest, remainder, remnant, residue.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**(*b*), (*c*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Excellency, good quality, merit; virtue.—**26**, Excessive; exaggerated; beyond due bounds.—(*b*), Impertinent, arrogant, pretentious; encroaching.—**27**, Excess.—(*b*), Superfluity, useless thing; excretion.—(*c*), Curiosity; interference; encroachment.—**27yi**, Curious, interfering, prying; busy-body.—(*b*), Cutter-out, tailor.—**28**, Generous, liberal, bountiful.—**45**, *see* **28**.

*N.P.*II, Superior, excellent.—(*b*), *see* **28**.

*N.Ac.*II, Superiority, preeminence.—(*b*), Comparative, superlative (*gram.*).

تَفَضَّل [*coll.*], Be so kind as to, please to, oblige by; pray take a seat; help yourself.

فَضْلاً عَن Besides; furthermore, moreover.

بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ By the grace of God.

فَضَا U (n. ac. فَضَآء [22A], فُضُوّ [27]), Was wide, spacious, roomy, vast.

* فَضِيَ A (n. ac. فَضَاوَة [22t]) [coll.], Was empty, vacant.—(b) [coll.], see V.—II [coll.], Emptied; vacated, evacuated.—IV [Ila], Reached, arrived at, came to; went in to; attained.—(b) [Bi & Ila], Brought, led to; reached, touched with (the hand), communicated to (secret).—(c), Descended, went forth into the plain.—V [coll.], Was unoccupied, disengaged, at leisure.—(b) [La] [coll.], Had leisure, time for.

فَضْوَة [1t] [coll.], Leisure, spare time.

فَضًى [4], Mixed, confused; chaotic; anarchical.—(b), Confusion; medley, mixture; chaos; anarchy.—(c), Alone.

فَاضٍ [21] [coll.], Empty, vacant, void.—(b) [coll.], Unoccupied, disengaged, at leisure.

فَضَآء [22A], (pl. أَفْضِيَة [15t]), Vast plain.—(b), Court, yard; open space.—(c), Wide, spacious, extensive, vast.

فَضَاوَة [22t] [coll.], see 1t.

فُضَآء [23A], Water running over the ground.

تَفَضٍّ [N.Ac.V] [coll.], see 1t.

فَوْضَى see 4(b).

طَعَامٌ فَضًى Mixed food, medley, mixture, hotch-potch, salmagundi.

* فَطَأَ A (n. ac. فَطْء [1]), Broke.—(b), Struck, beat on the back.—(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d) [Bi], Brought forth.—(e), Vexed, tormented; overburdened.

* فَطِئَ A (n. ac. فَطَأ [4]), Was hollow-backed.—IV, Became morose.—VI ['An], Retired.

فُطْأَة [1t, 3t], Hollowness of the back & protuberance of the chest.

فَطَأ [4], see 1t.

فَطَأَة [4t], see 1t.

أَفْطَأ [14], (pl. فُطْء [3]), Hollow-backed.

فَطَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Widened, broadened, enlarged, extended; flattened.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck, beat, thrashed with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was wide, large (head).—II, see I(a).

14, Big in the head.—26, Big-bellied.

N.P.II, Wide, large, big (head).

فَطْحَل Chaos.—(b), Deluge.

فَطَلَ I (n. ac. 1), Drove away.

*فَطَرَ U (n.ac.1), Split, clave; cracked; slit, rent.—(b), Began, commenced; originated; produced; created.—(c), Made unleavened (dough); used untempered (day).—(d), (n. ac. 1, 2, 27), Broke his fast; breakfasted.—(e), I, U (n. ac. 1), Milked.—(f), Pressed, squeezed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Made to break his fast; breakfasted.–(c) [coll.], Was unleavened, did not rise (dough).—IV, see I(d) & II(b).—(c), Was at breakfast.—V, see II(c) & VII.—VII, Split, cracked; was split &c.—(b), Opened, sprouted (plant).

1, (pl. 27), Split, crack; cleft, fissure.—1yi, see 2yi.—2, The breaking one's fast.—(b), One breaking his fast.—(c), Budding grapes.—2*, (pl. 7), Creation; make, construction; nature; character, disposition, temperament; quality, property; characteristic, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.—(b), Primary knowledge; intuition.—(c), Religious faculty.—2yi, Natural, innate, in-born; constitutional.—3, see 2(c).—(b), Fungus, toadstool; mushroom.—10, see 3(b).—21, Creator; maker; originator.—(b), see N.Ag.IV.—24, Notched, jagged, blunt (sword).—24yi, Nonentity, nobody.—25, Unleavened (bread); azyme.—(b), Precipitate, hasty, immature.—25t, (pl. 46) [coll.], A kind of pastry, tart.—26, 26yi, Breakfast.—(b) [coll.], Dinner.—27 [coll.], see 26.—64, Pimples.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 65), One breaking his fast; one having breakfasted.—(b) [coll.], One having dined.

أُفْطُور (pl. 69), Chap, crack; pimple.

عِيد الفِطْر Feast that follows the fast of Ramadān.

عِيد الفَطِير The feast of unleavened bread.

فَطَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Died.

*فَطَسَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Died, expired.—(b) [coll.], Was choked, suffocated.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), Beat, hammered, flattened.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Threw in his face, told to his face.—(e) [acc. & An], Repelled, thrust from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was flat-nosed.—II, Killed.—(b) [coll.], Throttled, strangled, choked, suffocated.—(c), see I(d).

1, Myrtle-berries.—1*, Myrtle-berry.—(b), Bead, amulet, charm.—(c) [coll.], Suffocation; strangulation.—4*, Flatness of the nose.—14, Flat-nosed.—21, Dying; dead.—25 [coll.],

Choked, suffocated; strangled, throttled.—**30**, (*pl.* **70**), **S.**, Sledge-hammer.—**30**^t^, Snout.

* **فَطَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, severed.—(*b*), Weaned, ablactated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Weaned from, broke of.—II [*coll.*], Ceased to bear.—IV, Was old enough to be weaned.—VII, Was weaned.—(*b*) [**'An**], Abstained, refrained from; relinquished.

**21**, Weaner.—(*b*), Death.—(*c*), Weaned (*lamb*).—**21**^t^, *see* **21**(*a*).—**23**, Weaning, ablactation.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Weaned; weanling.—**25**^t^, A certain sea-bird.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

* **فَطُنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 2**^t^**, 3, 4, 10, 22**^t^**, 23, 23**^t^**, 27**^t^**,** فَطَانِيَة) [**Bi** *or* **Ila** *or* **La**], Understood, comprehended, grasped; noticed, perceived, remarked; remembered, recollected; was intelligent, sagacious, clever in.—(*b*), Was intelligent, sagacious, sharp, clever.

(—ُ) *A* (*n. ac.* **2**^t^**, 4, 22**^t^**,** فَطَانِيَة), *see supra.*—II [*acc.* & **Bi** *or* **Ila** *or* **La**], Made to understand, comprehend.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Recalled to, reminded of.—III, Vied, contended with in understanding &c.—(*b*), Repeated to, impressed upon.—V [**La**], Understood quickly, seized, grasped; pondered, thought over, reflected upon; recollected, remembered.

**1**, *see* **5**.—**2**^t^, (*pl.* **7**), Intelligence, understanding, comprehension; sagacity, prudence; cleverness, talent.—**5**, (*pl.* **8, 10**), Intelligent; sagacious, prudent; clever.—**6**, *see* **5**.—**21, 25, 26**, *see* **5**.

**فَطَه** Breadth of back.

**فَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove violently (*animal*).

**فَظَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed, squeezed out (*water from a ruminant's stomach*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22**^t^), Was rough, rude; was harsh, inhuman.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Turned back.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Rough, rude, coarse; churlish, uncivil, surly, blunt; harsh, cruel, inhuman.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23, 27**), The water of a ruminant's stomach.—**4**, Roughness, rudeness; churlishness, incivility, surliness, bluntness; harshness, cruelty, inhumanity.—**22**^t^**, 23**^t^, *see* **4**.

* **فَظِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22**^t^), Found, considered difficult, hard, trying, beyond his power.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was incapable of, unable to accomplish.

* (—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**^t^), Was hard, diffi-

cult, trying, distressing.—(*b*), Was bad, foul, abominable; was ugly, hideous, horrid.—II, Described, represented as difficult; brought out the difficulties of.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & (ـُـ) (*a*), (*b*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was in difficulty, distress.—V, *see* I(*a*) & X (*b*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Considered ugly, hideous, abominable.

**5**, *see* **26**(*b*).—(*b*), Full.—**22***, Ugliness, hideousness, repulsiveness; horridness.—(*b*), Great difficulty.—**26**, Ugly, hideous, repulsive.—(*b*), Hard, difficult; critical.—(*c*), Limpid (*water*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **26**(*a*), (*b*).

**فظى** IV, Was bad-tempered.

**فَظًى** [**4**], Womb.

**فَظَآء** [**22A**], *see* **4**.

**فَعَرَ** [*coll.*], *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scolded, abused, bawled at.

**67**, A certain plant.

**فَعْفَعَ** Called to the sheep.—II, Hastened.

**48**, Coward.—**61**, Kid.—(*b*), Agile.—(*c*), Cobweb.—(*d*), Butcher.

**فَعْفَعَانِيٌّ** *see* **48** & **61**(*d*).—(*c*), Shepherd.

**فَعَلَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 2, 22**), Did, performed, executed; made.—(*b*), Acted.—(*c*)[**BI**], Influenced; impressed, affected.—(**فَعَلَ** *is the model root on which, in all other roots, all conjugations & every derived form are founded*).—VII, Was done, performed, executed; was made.—(*b*), Was influenced, moved, impressed, affected.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Was vexed.—VIII ['**Ala**], Made up, invented about (*lie*).—(*b*), Composed.

**1***, Act, deed, action.—**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**, **67**), Act, deed, action; performance, proceeding; work.—(*b*), Verb.—**2***, *see* **1***.—**2yi**, Verbal (*gram.*).—**2yi***, Quality of verb.—**5***, Custom, habit, usage, wont, practice; manner.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **4***), Doing; performing; making.—(*b*), Doer; performer; agent; maker; author.—(*c*), Governing; active.—(*d*), Effective, effectual, efficacious.—(*e*), (*pl.* **4***) [*coll.*], Workman.—**21yi*** [*coll.*], Efficacity, efficaciousness, effectivenes; efficiency.—**22**, Deed, action; good deed; generosity.—**23**, Deeds, actions (*of several persons*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Handle.—**28**, Wont to do.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Done; effected, accomplished, performed, executed; made.—(*b*), Effect; result; product.

*N.Ac.*VII, Impression, effect. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Vexation, annoyance.

*N.P.*VIII, Falsified, forged spurious (*book*).

فَعَالِ Do thou!

بِالفِعْلِ Actually, really, in fact.

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object (*gram.*).

إِسْمُ الفَاعِلِ Noun agent; present participle.

إِسْمُ المَفْعُولِ Noun patient; past participle.

جَآءَ بِالمُفْتَعَلِ Produced a grievous effect.

*فَعَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22[6], 27[6]), Was full.—(*b*), Was fat, plump.—II, Filled.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Angered, enraged.

1, Full.—(*b*), Fat, fleshy, plump, well-rounded (*arm*).—(*c*), Rose-tree.—14, Full, overflowing.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*IV, *see* 1(*a*).

إِفْعَوْعَمَ [XII], Became full.

فَعْمَلٌ Plump, fleshy.

فَعَا II, Branded.—V, Was a snake, a viper: was evil, malignant &c.

أَفْعَى [14], (*pl.* أَفَاعٍ [37]), Viper.

مَفْعَاةٌ [17[a]A], Abounding in vipers (*country*).

فَاعٍ [21], Foaming with rage, frenzied.

فَاغِيَةٌ [21[6]], Flower of the Egyptian privet.

أَفْغَاءٌ [38A], Sweet odours, perfumes.

مُفَغَّاةٌ Viper-shaped; serpentiform; anfractuous.

أُفْعُوَانٌ Male viper.

فَغَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1[b]), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*).

*فَغَرَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Opened, became open.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Opened (*the mouth*).—VII, Was open; opened; blossomed (*flower*).

1, Opening rose, rose-bud.—3[c], (*pl.* 9), Mouth, estuary (*of a river*).—17[a], Wide plain.—(*b*), Mountain-hollow.—21[b], Cubeb, Java pepper.—(*b*), A certain perfume.

طَعْنَةٌ فَغَّارٌ Terrible spear-thrust.

فَغْفُورٌ — فَغْفُورِيٌّ China, porcelain.

فَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Got into the nose of (*perfume*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Opened (*flower*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Kissed, embraced.—(*d*), Sucked (*kid*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [BI], Was attached to, fond of; stayed, dwelt in.—III, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Filled.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VII, Was full.—(*b*), Was removed, dispelled.—VIII, *see* VII(*b*).

1, What clings to the teeth. —1t, Odour, perfume, fragrance. —3, Mouth.—(b), Chin.—4, see 3(a).—5 [Bi], Fond of, attached to; habituated, accustomed, trained to; greedy of.—10, see 3.

*N.P.*IV, see 5.

أَخَذَ بِفَغْوِهِ He distressed, afflicted him.

فَغَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Became divulged, disclosed; spread, was rumoured about.—(b), Became dry; faded, withered, shrivelled.

فَغِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَغًا [4A]), Turned bad (*dates*).—IV, Turned bad; was blighted.—(b), Became poor. —(c), Grew ugly.—(d), Angered, irritated, exasperated.

فَغْو [1], see 21t.

فَغْوَة [1t], Odour, perfume.

فَغًا [4A], The bad, the refuse of.

فَاغِيَة [21t], Flower of the Egyptian privet.

فَقَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened.—VII, Was spread, separated.

22, Silly, sottish.—22t, (*pl.* 29), A certain bird.

فَقَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَقْء [1]), Blinded, put out, tore out (*eye*).—(b), Pricked, opened, cut (*pimple &c.*). —(c), Dispelled (*anger*).—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Picked out (*seeds*); shelled (*nuts*).—IV, Was crushed in (*chest*).—V, Was pricked &c. (*pimple*); was blinded &c. (*eye*). —(b), Burst, became split, opened.—(c) [*coll.*], Was shelled.— VII, see V.

فَقْء [1], (*pl.* فُقُوء [27]), Membrane that envelopes the fœtus. —(b), Hollow, cavity.

فُقَاءَة [8t], see 1(a).

فَقَأ [4], Protuberance.

فَقَأَة [4t], see 1(a).

مَفْقُوء [*N.P.*I], Pierced, pricked; put out, blinded (*eye*).— (b), Shelled.

مَفَاقِئَة Valleys; torrents.

مُفَقَّى [*coll.*], see *N.P.*I.

فَقَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened its eyes, began to see (*puppy*).—(b), Bloomed, blossomed, flowered; budded.—II, see I.—V, see I(b). —VI, Stood back to back.

1t, (*pl.* 23), Anus.—(b), Blossom, flower.—(c), Palm (*hand*). —22t, see 1t(c).—29, A certain herb resembling the camomile-plant.

مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرّ Ready for mischief.

فَقْحَل Was quick-tempered.

54, Irascible, testy.

فَقَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Struck on the head.

* **فقد** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 34, 35**), Lost; missed; lacked; wanted, felt, regretted the loss of.—IV, Made to lose; deprived, bereft of.—V, Sought.—VI, Missed, regretted each other.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Missed, regretted. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Visited (*a sick person*). —X [*coll.*], *see* VIII(*b*), (*c*).

**1**, Loss.—(*b*), Absence.—(*c*), A certain plant.—(*d*), A kind of mead.—**1***, **2***, *see* **1**(*c*).—**21**, Losing; missing; loser.—(*b*), Bereaved, desolate, disconsolate.—**25**, Lost; absent; missed, regretted.—**27, 34, 35**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*VIII, X [*coll.*], Visit.

مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيدٍ He died unregretted, unmissed.

**فُقْدُد** *see* **1**(*d*).

* **فقر** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug.—(*b*), Pierced, bored, perforated.—(*c*), Broke the back of; overwhelmed, crushed (*misfortune*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Put out (*eye*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Pressed (*grapes*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see* (—).—(*b*), Had a pain in the spine.

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22***), Was poor, needy, indigent.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Impoverished; reduced to want; beggared, ruined.—(*b*), Became fit for riding.—(*c*), Lent (*animal*).—(*d*), Exposed its side to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Dug, dug into.—VI, Pretended to be poor.—VII [*coll.*], Was pressed.—VIII, *see* (—).—(*b*) [IIa], Wanted, needed, required.—(*c*), Clave, slit, rent; opened.—X, Borrowed.

**1**, (*pl.* **27, 44**), Poverty, indigence, penury; need, want.—(*b*), Anxiety; distress.—**1***, (*pl.* **1**), *see* **22***.—(*b*), A certain plant.—**2***, (*pl.* **7**, *reg.* & فِقَرَات), *see* **22***.—(*b*), (*pl.* **7**), Sign, mark: mound, hill &c.—(*c*), Certain stars in Scorpio.—**3**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Side.—**3***, (*pl.* **9**), Nearness, proximity.—(*b*), Ditch.—(*c*), Opening of the shirt.—(*d*), (*pl.* **9, 16**), Incision, slit (*in a camel's nose*).—**5**, Broken-backed.—**10**, Mouths, orifices.—(*b*), Wells.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**14**, Poorer; poorest.—**21***, (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune.—**22***, (*pl.* **22**), Vertebra (*of the back*).—**22**yi, Vertebral.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Poor, needy, indigent; destitute; pauper; beggar, mendicant; dervish; fakir.—(*b*), (*pl.* **10**), Canal; conduit; trench.—**25***, (*pl. reg.* & **46**), Poor; beggar-woman.

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.

*N.P.*II, Able, capable.—(*b*), Vertebrated; notched, dented; scalloped (*sword*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Strong-backed, strong, sturdy, robust.—(*b*), Fit for riding (*animal*).—(*c*) [La], Capable of; equal to; fit for.

5 فَقَار الجَوْزَآء Three stars in Orion.

ذُو ٱلفَقَار Name of a celebrated sword of Muhammad & of Ali.—(*b*), Spear.

10 مَا أَفقَرَهُ How poor he is!

* فَقَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed (*its eggs: bird*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—(*c*), Killed.—(*d*), Hatched (*chicken*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Pulled 15 (*spring*); shot off, fired (*gun*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Became loose, slack (*spring*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Lost patience.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Irritated.—II [*coll.*], Melted, clarified (*butter*). 20 —III, *see* VI(*a*).—V [*coll.*], Was melted, clarified (*butter*).—VI [*coll.*], Cracked (*Easter-eggs*).—(*b*), Pulled, tugged at each other's hair.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*e*), (*f*).

25 1[t] [*coll.*], Sudden anger.—**24**, Pains in the joints, rheumatism.—**31**, A kind of melon.—**45**, Spring (*of a trap*).

فَقَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked.— 30 (*b*) [*coll.*], Broke, snapped, splintered (*wood*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Broke on the beach (*waves*).—II [*coll.*], Shelled; peeled (*fruit*).

فَقَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, Was broken, 35 cracked.

1[t], Broken (*egg*).—**25**, Broken.—**31**, A kind of melon.—(*b*), Cucumber.—**45**, Mace (*instrument*). 40

فَقَطْ Only, solely; no more.

* فَقَعَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was a deep yellow; was clear, bright.—(*b*), Died from heat.—(*c*), Crushed, overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(*d*) 45 [*coll.*], Broke, burst, split; died of vexation, mortification.—(*e*), Throve (*child*).—(*f*), Broke wind.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was a deep red.— 50 II, Snapped, cracked (*fingers*); burst (*rose-leaf*).—(*b*), Dyed red (*leather*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Mortified cruelly, made to die of vexation.—IV, Was poor, wretched.— 55 VI, Became white (*eyes*).—VII, Burst, split, cracked; was rent asunder.

1, Yellowness.—(*b*), *see* **2**.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**[t]), Inferior kind of 60 mushroom.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), White, glistening.—**20**, *see* **45**.—**21**, Pure, bright, clear (*colour*).—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Calamity, disaster.—**22**, 65 **24**, Red, ruddy.—**25**, *see* **22**.—**28**, Bad, evil, perverse, wicked.—**29**, A kind of beer.—(*b*), A kind of sherbet.—**29**[t], (*pl.* **70**), Bubbles.—**29**yi, 70

Tavern-keeper.—**30**, *see* **14**.—**46**, Anus.

*N.Ag.*IV, Overwhelming; excessive.

5 **فقّيح** [*coll.*], Green, unripe (*fruit*).

**فقفق** Barked, yapped, yelped (*dog*).—(*b*) [Fi], Talked nonsense.—(*c*), Was very poor.

**48**, Nonsense, foolery.—

10 (*b*), Foolish, stupid.—(*c*), *see* **48**ᵗ.—**48**ᵗ, Chatterer, rambling idiot.—**51**ᵗ, Silly (*woman*).

**فقل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Winnowed (*corn*).—IV, Was fertile, luxuriant (*land*).

15 **20**ᵗ, Winnowing-fan.

**فقم** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized by the muzzle (*animal*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27), Was grave, important; was difficult, trouble-

20 some (*affair*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became full; was abundant.—(*c*), Was spent, exhausted, consumed.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Had prominent, projecting front-

25 teeth.—(*e*), Was boisterously merry, uproarious; was insolent, rude.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), *see* (ـَـ)(*a*).—V, *see* I.—VI, *see* (ـَـ)(*a*).

30 **1**, *see* **3**.—**3**, Mouth; jaw; muzzle.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Crooked, distorted, uneven; having projecting teeth.—(*b*), Grave, important; difficult

35 (*affair*).

* **فقه** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed, excelled in knowledge, learning.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was learned in jurisprudence.—(*b*), Was learned, erudite, wise.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **2**), 40 Understood, comprehended.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), *see* (ـِـ)(*a*),(*b*).—II, Taught, instructed, made to understand.—(*b*), Taught jurisprudence to.—III, Vied with 45 in theological learning; discussed theological questions with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Studied law & theology.—(*b*), Was learned, well-versed in.—(*c*), 50 *see* (ـِـ)(*b*),(*c*).

**2**, Learning; knowledge.—(*b*), Understanding, intelligence.—(*c*), Legal or theological learning; jurisprudence; theology. 55 —**5**, **6**, *see* **25**.—**22**ᵗ, *see* **2**(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Jurist; doctor of the law.—(*b*), Learned, wise, intelligent.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **48**, **46**), *fem. of* **25**(*b*). 60

**مُسْتَفْقِهَة** Companion of a wailing-woman.

**فقا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Followed (*the tracks of*).

**فُقْوَة** [**3**ᵗ], (*pl.* **فُقًى**, **فُقًا**), Notch (*of a bow*). 65

* **فَكّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Separated, parted; loosed, loosened, untied, undid; broke (*seal*); solved, settled, disentangled (*difficulty*).—(*b*), Sprained, dislocated, dis- 70

jointed (*bone*).—(*c*), Opened, unclosed (*hand*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 28), Loosed, let go, set free, freed, liberated, emancipated; ransomed.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Redeemed (*pledge*).—(*f*), Was decrepit.—(*g*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sprained, dislocated, disjointed.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 1,1ᵗ), Grew stupid.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—V, Was separated, parted.—(*b*), Had no self-control, no self-restraint.—VII, Was, became separated, undone, loosed; was dislocated; were wide apart (*fingers*).—(*b*), Was set free, liberated, emancipated, ransomed.—(*c*) ['An], Ceased, left off, discontinued, desisted from.—(*d*) [Min] [*coll.*], Freed himself from, got rid of.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—X, Tried to loose, undo, separate &c.

**1**, Loosening; separation.—(*b*), Dislocation, sprain.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Jaw.—1ᵗ, Imbecility.—(*b*) [*ast.*], The Corona Borealis (*constellation*).—14, (*pl.* 8), One having a dislocated shoulder.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 23), Separating, loosening &c.—(*b*), Decrepit.—(*c*), Foolish.—22, Ransom-money.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—23, *see* 22(*a*).—28, *see* 21(*a*).

**صَاحِب فَكَّة** [*coll.*], Incoherent; rambler.

**لَا يَنْفَكّ عَن قُبْحِ فِعْلِهِ** He does not desist from his evil-doing.

* **فَكَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2) [Fi], Thought, pondered over, reflected, meditated, mused upon; considered.—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Reminded of, recalled to.—IV, V, VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Need, want.—2, (*pl.* 38), Thought, idea; opinion.—(*b*), Consideration, reflection.—(*c*), *see* 1.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1 & 2(*a*), (*b*).—2ya, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—30, Thoughtful, pensive; thinker.—40ᵗ, (*pl.* 66) [*coll.*], Window-fastening.

**فِيْكَر** *see* 30.

**لَا فِكْرَ لِي فِي ذٰلِكَ** I have no need of that: I care not for it.

**فَكَشَ** [*coll.*] *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sprained, dislocated.—VII [*coll.*], Was sprained, dislocated.

**2** [*coll.*], Sprain, dislocation.

**فَكَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Hung his head, looked down.

**فَكَلَ** VIII [Fi], Applied himself to, exerted himself over.

**14**, Tremor, shiver; fear, fright.—(*b*), (*pl.* 37, 67), Crowd, multitude; company.

*N.P.*I, Trembling; scared, frightened.

**فَكَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Persisted in.—V, Was surprised, astonished,

deeply impressed; was thoughtful, pensive.—(*b*), Was grieved; regretted, repented.

**8t**, Regret, repentance.

* فَكِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22t**), Was merry, gay, jovial, jocose.—II, Brought, gave fruit to.—(*b*), Amused, diverted, entertained. — III, Joked, jested with.—V, *see* I.—(*b*) [Bi], Amused, diverted himself with; was pleased with; delighted in.—(*c*), Ate fruit.—(*d*), Wondered.—(*e*), Regretted.—VI, Joked, jested together.

**5**, Merry, jovial, jocose; jolly.—(*b*), Eater of fruit.—**21**, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), One possessing fruit.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Fruit.—(*c*), Confectionery, sweetmeats.—**24t**, Mirth, merriment, joking, jesting, pleasantry, jocularity, joviality.—**26t**, *see* **24t**.

فَاكِهَانِيّ [*coll.*], Fruiterer, vendor of fruit.

أُفْكُوهَة (*pl.* **69**), Wonder, marvel, remarkable thing.—(*b*), Absurdity.

فَاكِهَةُ الشِّتَاء The fire.

هُوَ فَكِهٌ بِأَعْرَاضِ النَّاس He is one who delights in speaking evil of men.

* فَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, notched, jagged (*sword*).—(*b*), Overthrew, discomfited, defeated, routed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Fled, ran away.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Returned home, came back.—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['An], Left temporarily (*reason*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Sent, drove away; put to flight.—IV, Lost his property, was beggared.—(*b*), Was dry, arid, barren (*country*).—(*c*), Was in a barren country.—V, VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, Took a tenth of.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Notch, break; portion.—(*b*), Spark.—(*c*), Filings.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23, 27**), Defeated, routed; fugitive.—(*e*), (*pl.* **3**, **38**), Waterless desert.—(*f*), Company.—(*g*), A kind of cloth.—**1t** [*coll.*], Rout, flight.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Return.—**2**, *see* **1**(*e*) & **3**(*b*).—**2yit**, (*pl.* **22yi**), *see* **1**(*e*).—**3**, (*pl.* **27, 29**), *see* **1**(*d*).—(*b*), Jasmine.—**14**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, Notched, jagged.—(*b*), Knot of hair.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*f*).—**25t**, *see* **25**(*b*).—**27**, *see* **1**(*f*).

*N.P.* I, VII, *see* **25**(*a*).

كَتِيبَةٌ فَلٌّ Routed, fugitive army.

فِلٌّ مِنَ الخَيْر Devoid of good.

يَا فُلَانُ ، يَا فُلُ O thou!

فُلَان So & so.

* فَلَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Loosed, unbound, set free, let go; freed, liberated.—(*b*), Escaped, got away.—III, Surprised, took unawares.

—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & V(*b*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [**Min**], Escaped from.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Aspired to, longed for.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Rushed, burst upon.—VII, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Seized, took away.—(*b*), Extemporized, improvised (*speech*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Died.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was surprised by.—(*e*) [*pass.*] [**'Ala**], Was decided against.

**1**[t], (*pl.* فَلَتَات), Surprise.—(*b*), Last night of the lunar month.—**4**, Escape; flight.—**9**, *see* **36**(*a*).—**21**, Free; loose; escaped.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Improper, coarse (*word*).—**34**, *see* **36**(*a*).—**36**, Swift, fleet; spirited (*horse*).—(*b*), Strong; bold, daring.—(*c*), A certain bird of prey.

فَلَتَات Slips, blunders.

فَلْتَةً Suddenly, unexpectedly.

* فلج *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Succeeded, was successful.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Triumphed, prevailed over, overcame, vanquished.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, divided, parted.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bain**], Distributed, shared amongst.—(*e*), Furrowed, tilled, ploughed (*land*).—(*f*) [**Bi** *or* **Fi**], Established (*arguments*).—(*g*) [*pass.*], Was afflicted with hemiplegy.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 4**[t]), Had the teeth, the feet &c. wide apart.—(*b*), *see supra* (*g*).—II, *see* I(*c*), (*e*).—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Made to triumph, prevail over.—(*d*), Established, made good (*argument*).—V, Was cracked.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Division; half; portion, share, part.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**2**, A certain measure of capacity.—**3**, **3**[t], Success; victory; triumph.—**4**, Wideness of the teeth &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Rivulet, streamlet, rill.—**14**, Wide-toothed.—(*b*), Deformed, malformed.—**21**, Successful; winning; victorious; triumphant; winner; victor, vanquisher.—(*b*), Dividing, halving &c.—(*c*), Hemiplegy, partial paralysis.—(*d*), Two-humped camel.—**31**, Writer.—**34**, *see* فَنْجَان.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Hemiplegic, paralysed; paralytic.

*N.P.*II, *see* **14**(*a*).

فَالَّج *see* **2**.

فَيْلَج Cocoon (*of the silk-worm*).

* فلح *A* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Ploughed, tilled, cultivated (*land*).—(*b*), Split, clave; cracked.—(*c*), *see* II.

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was slit, cracked (*lip*).—II [**Bi**], Mocked at, derided; befooled, tricked, cheated, swindled.—IV, Prospered, throve, flourished; suc-

ceeded.—(*b*)[Bl],Lived upon.—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **37**), Split, slit, crack, cleft, fissure.—**4**, Crack in the lower lip.—(*b*), *see* **22**(*a*).—**4**[t], Ploughed land, arable land.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**14**, One having the lower lip cracked—**22**, Success; prosperity.—(*b*), Safety, security; salvation.—(*c*), Lastingness.—**22**[t], Tillage; husbandry, farming; agriculture.—**23**[t], *see* **22**[t].—**26**, Ploughman; husbandman; farmer; agriculturist.—(*b*), Rustic; peasant, countryman, fellah; boor, hind.—(*c*), Seaman.—**38**, Successful; prosperous, thriving (*people*).

مُفْلِحُوْن *see* **38**.

حَيَّ عَلَى الفَلَاح Come ye to the way of safety & bliss!

فَلْحَس II, Was a sponger.

**49**, Ungainly.—**51**, Greedy; sponger.—(*b*), Dog.—(*c*), Bear.

فَلَخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, broke.—II, Hit, struck.

فَيْلَخ (*pl.* فَيَالِخ), Mill-stone.

فَلَذ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [La & Min], Cut off a portion of.... for, gave a portion of.... to.—II, Cut into pieces; sliced.—III, Accosted.—VIII, Took a portion of.... from.

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Piece, portion; slice.—(*b*), Camel's liver.—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **38**), *see* **2**(*a*).—**38**, Buried treasures, hoards; riches.—**40**, A certain sweetmeat.—(*b*), *see* فُوْلَاذ.

*N.P.*I, Cut.—(*b*), Steel (*sword*).

فُوْلَاذ P., Steel.

فَالُوْذَق, فَالُوْذَج *see* **40**.

فِلِزّ, فِلِزّ Metal.—(*b*), Smelted copper.

*فَلَس II, Declared, pronounced bankrupt, insolvent.—(*b*), Beggared.—IV, Was, became poor, destitute; became insolvent, turned bankrupt.—(*b*), Missed.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Obolus; coin.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Money.—**2**, A certain idol.—**4**, Poverty, indigence, penury.—(*b*), *see* *N.Ac.*IV.—**27**, Scales (*of a fish*).—**28**, Money-changer.—**45**, *see* *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.P.*II, Ornamented with coins or counters.—(*b*), Scaly.—(*c*), Declared bankrupt.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **65**), Poor, indigent, destitute.—(*b*), Bankrupt, insolvent.

*N.Ac.*IV, Bankruptcy, insolvency.

فِلَسْطِيْن, فِلَسْطُوْن Palestine.

فِلَسْطِيْنِيّ, فِلَسْطِيّ Philistine.

فَلْسَف II, Was a philosopher; philosophized, reasoned.

**51**[t], **6**., Philosophy; science.

— **51yi**, Philosophic, philosophical.

فَيْلَسُوف (*pl.* **47t**), **G.**, Philosopher.—(*b*) [*art.*], Aristotle.

فلص *U* [**Min**] [*coll.*], Escaped.—II, Saved, rescued, delivered.—IV, V, *see* VII.—VII, Was saved, rescued, delivered; escaped.

فَلَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**'An**], Overlooked, neglected.—IV, Surprised, fell upon unawares.—VIII [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was surprised by.

**4**, Surprise; unexpected event.—**23**, *see* **4**.

أَفْلَاطُون **G.**, Plato.

فَلْطَحَ Rolled out; flattened; widened.

**49, 50**, Flat; wide, broad.

*N.P.*I, *see* **49**.

فَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Clave, split, rent; cracked; cut.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, *Pass. of* I.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Split, cleft, fissure; crack.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**). Slice of a camel's hump.—**20**, *see* **26**.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune, calamity.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Sharp, keen.

مُفَلَّعَة Patched (*water-skin*).

فَلْفَلَ* Paced along.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Went away, dispersed, separated.—(*c*), Cleaned his teeth.—(*d*), Peppered (*food*).—(*e*), Crimped (*hair*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Was peppered, peppery.

**53**, **54**, Pepper; allspice, capsicum.—(*b*), Clever servant.

*N.P.*I, Peppery, peppered.—(*b*), Frizzled, crimped (*hair*).—(*c*), Boiled (*rice*); pillau.

فَلَقَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split, clave, divided, parted, halved.—(*b*), Made to appear, to break forth (*dawn*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Did something wonderful, performed a great feat; produced a master-piece.—V, *see* VII & VIII(*b*).—VII, Was split, sundered, severed; was cracked; split &c.—(*b*), Broke (*dawn*).—VIII, *see* IV.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Exerted himself, excelled in (*running*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Split, crack, cleft, fissure; aperture, opening; division; parting (*of the hair*).—**1t**, Brand on a camel's ear.—**1ya**, *see* **2**(*c*).—**2**, Half, part; piece.—(*b*), Wonder, marvel, prodigy; masterpiece.—(*c*), Misfortune, calamity, disaster.—(*d*), *see* **25**(*c*).—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **2**(*a*), (*c*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Daybreak, dawn.—(*b*), The stocks (*instrument of punishment*).—(*c*), Leavings, dregs of milk.—(*d*), (*pl.* **35**), Ravine, gully.—(*e*), *see* **1** & **21**(*b*).—(*f*) [*art.*], The Creation.—(*g*) [*art.*], Hell.—**4t**, *see* **4**(*b*).—**4ya**, **9**, *see* **2**(*c*).—**17t**, *see* **2**(*b*), (*c*).—**21**, Splitting, dividing &c.—(*b*), Low ground,

hollow.—21ᵗ, *see* 21.—24, Curdled milk.—24ᵗ, (*pl.* 24), *see* 2(*a*).—25, *see* 2(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Split.—25ᵗ, *see* 2(*b*), (*c*).—26, *see* 24.—35, Lie.

*N.P.*I, Branded (*camel*).

*N.P.*II, Splitting open (*fruit*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Talented, distinguished (*poet*).

فَيْلَق Army.—(*b*), Cocoon (*of silk-worm*).

فُلَّيْق *see N.P.*II.

فِلَاقًا Broken, cracked.

فَالِق الحَبّ He who makes the seed to germinate (*The Creator*).

كَلَّمَنِي مِن فَلْقِ فِيهِ He spoke to me with his own lips, in person.

فَلْقَمَ Drained out.—(*b*), Was polite, courteous, affable.—II, *see* I(*b*).

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Polite, polished, courteous, affable.

فَلْقَس Miser.

فَلْقَط Hurried.

* فَلَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was round, spherical.—(*b*), Had well-rounded breasts.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Practised astrology.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Persisted, persevered.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*) & II(*c*).

1ᵗ, (*pl.* 4), Whirl (*of a spindle*).—3, Ship, vessel; barque, skiff; felucca.—(*b*), Ark (*of Noah*).—4, (*pl.* 3, 10, 39), Ball, sphere; globe.—(*b*), Firmament, sky, heaven; atmosphere.—(*c*), Circling, agitated (*waves*).—(*d*), Circuit.—(*e*), Weather.—(*f*), (*pl.* 23), Hill, mound, hillock.—4yi, Round, circular, spherical.—(*b*), Celestial, heavenly.—(*c*), Astronomical.—(*d*), (*pl.* 4yiᵗ), Astronomer; astrologer.—27ᵗ, (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], *see* 3(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 4yi(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Star-gazer, dreamer, visionary.

أَلْإِفْلِيكَان The tonsils.

عِلْم الفَلَك Astronomy; astrology.

فَلَم VIII, Mutilated the nose of.

فَلَن 24, Such a one, so & so, a certain person; somebody, some one.—24ᵗ, *fem. of* 24.—24yi, Referring to so & so.—(*b*), Of such & such descent.—24yiᵗ, *fem. of* 24yi.

فُلْهُود, فُلَّهِد Stout youth.

فَلَيْم Large well.—(*b*), Pudenda.

* فَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, فِلَاء [22A]), Weaned.—(*b*), Reared, brought up, trained, educated.—(*c*), Journeyed, travelled; acquired experience.—(*d*), Struck on the head.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Had a colt fit to be weaned (*mare*).—(*d*), Entered a desert.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Cropped, browsed (*herbage*).

فِلْو [2], (*pl.* أَفْلَآء [38A]), Colt, foal.

فِلْوَة [2*], Foal, filly.

فَلَا [4A] [*coll.*], Air, atmosphere; space.

فَلَاة [4*A], (*pl.* 4A, فَلَوَات, فُلِي, 38A), Desert, wilderness, wild.

فَلُوّ [26], (*pl.* فَلَاوَى [22ya]), *see* 2.

فَلُوَّة [26*], *see* 2*.

فُلُوّ [27], *see* 2.

فُلُوَّة [27*], *see* 2*.

فِي الفَلَا [*coll.*], In mid-air; in the open, in space.

إِبْن الفَلَاة The chameleon.

* فَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Loused, cleansed from lice.—(*b*), Examined, investigated; studied.—(*c*), Passed through.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Caught lice; cleansed himself from lice.

فَالٍ [21], Lousing; louser, vermin-hunter.

فَالِيَة [21*], (*pl. reg.* & فَوَالٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Speckled beetle.

فِلَايَة [23*], Lousing, vermin-hunting.

تَفْلِيَة *see* 23*.

فَالِيَة الافَاعِي *see* 21*(*b*).—(*b*), The beginnings of evil.

فَلْيُون [*coll.*], God-son.

فَلْيُونَة [*coll.*], God-daughter.

فَلِّين Cork.

فَم (*pl.* أَفْوَاه), Mouth; orifice, aperture, opening; estuary (*of a river*).—(*b*), Point (*of the sword*).

فَمّ *see supra.*

فَمَوَانِ, فَمَانِ *du. of* فَم.

فَمَوِيّ, فَمِيّ Oral, referring to the mouth.

فُمّ *see* فَم.

* فَنَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Varied, diversified; adorned, decorated, embellished.—(*b*), Delayed, deferred, put off; deferred payment of (*debt*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & في], Cheated, overreached, defrauded in.—(*d*), Drove (*camels*).—II, Mixed, mingled, blended; jumbled together.—(*b*), Divided; classified; grouped; assorted, sorted.—(*c*), Asked for, demanded different things.—V, Was varied, diversified; was of various kind or sorts; was classified; was sorted, arranged, grouped.—(*b*) [في], Varied, was versatile in (*speech*); was well-versed in (*science*).—VIII, *see* V(*b*).—X, Made to vary its speed (*animal*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38, 69), Kind, sort; class, category; species; division; variety; branch; department (*of science, learning*).—(*b*), Chapter, section; paragraph; division; subdivision

(*of a book*).—(*c*), Art; science. —(*d*), Way, manner, mode, fashion.—1ᵗ, Period, space of time, while.—8ᵗ, Abundant herbage.—4, (*pl.* 38, 69), Branch, bough.—20, Versatile; changeable.—(*b*), Expert, dexterous; ingenious; industrious. —42, Spreading, having many branches (*tree*).

*N.Ac.*II, Mixture, inequality (*in cloth*).—(*b*), Ornamentation, decoration; diversification; variation.

*N. Ag.*V, Well-informed, erudite.

أفنون (*pl.* 69), *see* 1(*a*), (*d*).

فينان Abundant, luxuriant (*hair*). —(*b*), Long-haired, having luxuriant hair.

فنه Company.

فنثل Elephant's neck.—(*b*), Short woman.

فنتق Caravansera.

فنجر [*coll.*], Stared.

47ᵗ, Expert horsemen.

فنجش Wide.

فنجل Duck-toed.

فنجل Badger.

فنجن 49, (*pl.* 67), P., Coffee-cup. —49ᵗ, Small cup.

فنخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank without quenching thirst.

فنخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bruised, contused (*bone*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Overcame, overpowered, subdued; humbled, humiliated, abased. —II, V, *see* I(*b*).

20, Abaser, defeater.—25, Weak, nerveless; flabby; languid.—(*b*), Overcome; subdued; humbled.

*N.P.*I, Worn-out, weak.

فنخر Inflated his nostrils; puffed. —(*b*), Gave himself airs, was proud.

54, Colossal.

فناخر *see* 54.

فند* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Doted, became imbecile; rambled.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Made a mistake, erred, blundered.—(*d*), Became impotent.—II, Called, considered a dotard, an idiot.—(*b*), Called a liar; contradicted; refuted, confuted; blamed, rebuked.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Asked, claimed, desired of.—(*d*), Acquired. —(*e*) [Fi], Persevered in.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Divided into classes, classified.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Detailed, specified, gave the items of (*an account*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Pruned (*vine*).—III, *see* II(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & II(*a*).—(*e*), Made a dotard of.—V [Min], Repented of.—(*b*), *see* II(*c*).

1, Mountain.—2, *see* 1.—(*b*),

(*pl.* **37**, **38**), Class, category, kind, sort.—(*c*), Branch, bough. —(*d*), Group; company, band. —(*e*), (*pl.* **37**) [*coll.*], Wax-candle,
5 taper.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Weakness. —(*b*), Mistake, error, blunder. —(*c*), Lie.—(*d*), Ingratitude.

*N.P.*II, Belied; contradicted; confuted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Detailed,
10 minute.

*N.Ac.*II, Denial; disclaimer; refutation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Detailed account.

*N.Ag.*IV, Dotard; blunderer.

15 أَفْنَادُ اللَّيْلِ The divisions of the night, night-watches.

أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا In masses; in companies.

هُم فِنْدٌ عَلَى حِدَةٍ They are a
20 party by themselves.

فِنْدَأْوَة (*pl.* فَنَادِيْد), Adz; hatchet; axe.

**فندر** **51**, **54**, Heavy, loutish.

فِنْدِيْرَة , فِنْدِيْر (*pl.* **67**), Boulder,
25 mass of a rock.—(*b*), Lump of dates.

**فندش** Conquered.

**51**, Strong.

**فندق** **50**, (*pl.* **67**), Account-book,
30 ledger.—**54**, (*pl.* **47**), **G.**, Hotel, inn.—(*b*), Hazel-nut.

فُنْدُقَانِيّ [*coll.*], Innkeeper, hotel-keeper.

**فندل** [*coll.*], Changed his mind.

**فنر** **22**, (*pl.* فَنَارَات) [*coll.*], Lantern. 35
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Light-house.

فَنْزَج P., A game; a dance.

**فنس** **40**, (*pl.* **66**), Lantern.—(*b*), Signal-light; beacon.

**فنش** II, Slackened, was lax. 40

**فنشج** Was tired.—(*b*) [*'An*], Desisted from.

**فنطس** **49**, (*pl.* **67**), Hold (*of a ship*); tank.

فِنْطِيْس (*pl.* **67**), Flat, broad 45 (*nose*).—(*b*), Broad-nosed, flat-nosed.—(*c*), Ignoble.

فِنْطِيْسَة (*pl.* **67**), Snout, muzzle.

**فنع** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Grew rich, throve.

**4**, Prosperity; wealth.—(*b*), 50 Liberality, munificence.—(*c*), Good report, good repute.—(*d*), Scent, fragrance.—**5**, Rich, prosperous, thriving.—**25**, *see* **5**.

**فنق** II, Reared tenderly, brought up 55 in luxury.—III, *see* II.—IV, Enjoyed ease, comfort.—V, Lived in ease, luxury.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Affected daintiness.

**4**, Plentifulness, luxury.— 60 **10**, Plump, fat; tenderly nurtured.—**24**, *see* **4**.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **38**), Excellent stallion.—**25**[t], (*pl.* **46**), Sack.—**45**, *see* **10**.

*__فنك__ *U* (*n.ac.* **27**) [*Bi*], Stopped, stayed, 65 abode in.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Persisted,

persevered in; kept to.—(c) [Fi], Mastered; was skilled in. —(d) ['Ala], Applied himself to, was diligent, assiduous over. —(e), Lied, prevaricated.—(f), Blamed.—(g) see infra.

فَنَكَ A (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Threw himself upon, ate greedily (food). —II, see I(b).—III [Fi], Engaged in, undertook, attempted.—IV, see I(b), (c), (d), (e).

1, Wonder, marvel.—(b), Persistence, perseverance.—(c), Conquest, victory.—2, P., Door. —(b), see 3.—3, Hour of the night.—4, Marten (animal).— (b), see I(a).—(c) [coll.], Jaw.— 25, Symphysis, junction of the jaws.—30, see 25.

مُتَفَنِّكَة Foolish woman.

فَنَا — أَفْنَى [14], Long (hair).

أَفْنَاء [38A], Mixed sorts.

فَنْوَاء [42], Long-haired (woman). —(b), Spreading, branching, shady (tree).

مِن أَفْنَاءِ النَّاس Of obscure origin, low-born, plebeian.

فَنِيَ* A (n. ac. فَنًى [4], فَنَاء [22A]), Disappeared, vanished; wasted away, dwindled; decayed; was spent, exhausted; perished; was perishable, transient; was mortal; was decrepit, old.—III, Coaxed, flattered, caressed, courted, curried favour with.—IV, Caused to perish, to pass away; destroyed, brought to nought; annihilated; used up, exhausted.—VI, Destroyed, killed each other; perished together.

فَنًى [4], see 22.

فَانٍ [21], Passing away, perishing; perishable, transient, transitory, fleeting, evanescent, ephemeral; mortal.—(b), Old, infirm, decrepit.

فَنَاء [22A], Perishableness, transitoriness; nothingness; annihilation.—(b), Infirmity, decrepitude, decrepitness, decay.

فِنَاء [23A], (pl. أَفْنِيَة [15t], فُنِيّ), Court, court-yard; open space; parvis.

أَفَانِيّ Night-shade (plant).

فَهَّ A (n. ac. 22t), Was weak, feeble; failed.—(b), Forgot.—II, IV, Weakened, enfeebled.—(b), Made to forget.

1, Weak, feeble, powerless. —1t, Weakness, feebleness, powerlessness.—(b), Forgetfulness, inadvertence.—(c), Oversight, slip; fault, error; defect. —22t, see 1t.—25, see 1.

فَهِدَ A (n. ac. 1) [La], Acted for, managed the affairs of, represented.

فَهِدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was sleepy; was careless, heedless.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Lynx, ounce; hunting-panther.—5, Sleepy, drowsy; careless, heedless.

فَهَرَ II, Was fatigued, weary, jaded; was breathed, panted (horse).—IV, see II.—V, Was rich, wealthy.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Stone, crusher.—3, H., The feast of Purim.

فَهْرَسَ Made an index.

51 [coll.], see 53.—53, (pl. 47), P., Index, table of contents; catalogue.

فِهْرِسْت P., see 53.

فَهَصَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke.

فَهْفَهَ Fell low.

48, Good manager.—51, Weak, powerless.

فَهَقَ A (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt in the neck.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was full; overflowed, brimmed over.—IV, Filled.—(b), Spread far (lightning).—V, see (—) & IV(b).

1t, (pl. 23), Vertebra of the neck.—21t, Hurt, injury in the neck.

* فَهِمَ A (n. ac. 1, 4, 22t, 23t, فَهَامِيَة), Understood, comprehended.—II, IV, Made to understand, comprehend; taught, instilled into.—V, Understood by degrees.—(b), Endeavoured to understand.—VI, see V(b).—VII, Was made to understand.—(b) [coll.], Was understood, comprehended.—VIII [coll.], see I.—X, Wanted to understand, to know; asked, inquired about.

1, Understanding, comprehension; intelligence; intellect, mind.—5, Intelligent, quick.—21, Knowing.—25, see 5.—28t, see 5.

N.P.I, Understood.

N.Ac.X, Inquiry; interrogation.

حَرْفُ الإِسْتِفْهَام Interrogative particle.

مَفْهُومِيَّة see 1.

فَهَا U (n. ac. 1) ['An], Forgot; overlooked, neglected.—IV, Was erroneous.

فَاهٍ [21], Babbler.

فُوّ Valerian (medicine).—(b), Mouth.

فُوَّة Madder (plant).

* فَاتَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22), Passed, passed away, elapsed, expired (time); escaped (opportunity).—(b), Missed (mark).—(c) [acc. & Bi], Outstripped, anticipated, was before in.—(d) [Fi] [coll.], Entered into.—(e) [Bi], see VIII(c).—II [coll.], Made to pass, to escape; made to lose.—(b), [coll.], Made to enter.—(c) [coll.],

Faded (*flower*).—IV, Made to miss, to escape.—(*b*) ['Ala & Fi], Surpassed, excelled in; was beforehand with, outstripped in.—VI, Were far apart.—(*b*), Were different, distinct, separate.—V, *see* VIII(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Missed (*opportunity*).—(*c*) ['Ala & Fi], Acted independently of.... in, respecting.—(*d*) [Ala & Fi], Decided against.—(*e*), Originated, excogitated, extemporized (*speech*).—(*f*) [Bi], Effected, accomplished by himself.—(*g*), [*pass.*] [Ala], Was done without the orders of.

فَوْت [1], (*pl.* 38), Distance, interval, space.

تَفَاوُت [*N.Ac.*VI], Distance, interval.—(*b*), Irregularity; defect.

إِفْتِيَات [*N.Ac.* VIII], Obstinacy, wilfulness, self-will.

فَوْتَ Out of reach, beyond the reach of.

فُوَيْت Independent, obstinate, wilful, self-willed, self-opinionated.

مَوْتَ الفَوَات Sudden death.

هُوَ مِنِّى فَوْتَ اليَدِ He is beyond my reach.

فُوتَنَج P., Penny royal, mint.

فَاجَ (و) *U* (*n.ac.*1), Diffused, exhaled its perfume (*musk*).—(*b*), Was cold.—II, Cooled, refreshed himself; went out into the open air.—IV, Hastened; ran.—(*b*) [Fi], Went away into.—(*c*) [Fi], Was slow in.—(*d*), Sent away.

فَوْج [1], (*pl.* فُوُوج [27], 37, 38, 69), Troop, band, company; drove.

فَائِجَة [21*], Valley, ravine.

أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا In troops, bands; in droves, in masses, wholesale.

* فَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, فُوُوح [27], 36), Diffused an odour, a perfume, was fragrant.—(*b*), Was wide, spacious.—(*c*), Boiled.—(*d*), Bled (*wound*).—IV, Shed (*blood*).—(*b*), Made to boil.

1, (*pl.* 38), Exhalation, odour, perfume, scent.—1*, Waft, whiff, puff.—36, *see* 1.

فَاخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 36), Blew (*wind*); was wafted (*odour*).—(*b*), Was allayed, assuaged (*heat*).—(*c*), *see* IV.—IV, Broke wind.—(*b*) [Bi], Emitted.

أَفِخْ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَة Stay until the mid-day heat is over.

فَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Died.—(*b*) [La], Belonged, appertained to; lasted.—(*c*), Wasted, dwindled away.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed with.—IV, Made to perish, destroyed, killed.—(*b*), Gave property to.—(*c*), *see* X.—V, Ascended.—VI, Imparted knowledge.—X, Gained property.

1, (*pl.* 88), Temple, side of the head.—(*b*), Lock, curl.—(*c*), Sack.—22, Heart.—45, Wasteful; prodigal; squanderer, spendthrift.

فَوْدَج Camel's litter.

فَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, فُؤُور [27], 36), Boiled, bubbled; estuated; heaved.—(*b*), Beat, throbbed (*vein*).—(*c*), Spouted, welled, gushed forth.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 24, 36), Diffused its odour (*musk*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Made to boil.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*e*).

1, Boiling, bubbling; ebullition; heat.—(*b*), Anger, passion; hastiness.—(*c*), Haste, precipitation.—(*d*), A time; present time.—(*e*), Muscles.—1[t], Heat.—(*b*), Outburst, fit of anger, passion, rage.—(*c*), Commotion, excitement; bustle.—(*d*), Odour, exhalation.—(*e*), *see* 1(*d*).—3, Young gazelles.—21, (*pl.* 3), Boiling, bubbling.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—24[t], Froth, scum.—28, *see* 21(*a*).—28[t], Spring, basin, pool.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Fountain, jet d'eau.

فَار [1A], (*pl.* فِيرَان [34I]), Rat; mouse.

فَارَة [1tA], *see* 1A.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Plane (*tool*).

فَيُّور [81], Hasty, passionate, choleric.

عَلَى الفَوْر ,مِن فَوْرِه On the instant, instantly, immediately, forthwith, at once.

فَوْرَةُ العَشَاء The hour after nightfall.

فَارَ فَائِرُه His anger was roused.

فَازَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Seized, took, carried off; gained, won; obtained, acquired.—(*b*) [Bi], Saved (*himself*); escaped.—(*c*) [Min], Escaped, fled from.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—II, Entered, traversed the desert.—(*b*), Went away, departed; ran away, fled; perished, died.—(*c*), Was, became apparent.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Made to obtain, gain, win.—V, *see* II(*a*).

فَوْز [1], Success; victory.—(*b*), Safety; escape; deliverance, rescue.

فَوْزَة [1t], *see* 1.

فَازَة [1tA], (*pl.* 1A], Tent with two poles.

مَفَاز [17A], *see* 17t(*b*).

مَفَازَة [17tA], (*pl. reg.* & 44), Place of safety; escape; security.—(*b*), Desert; place of destruction.

فَائِز [21], Successful; victorious; winner; victor.

فَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Floated; drifted.—II [*coll.*], Made to float; set adrift.

فَائِش [21] [*coll.*], Floating; afloat, adrift.

فَوْشَك ,فَوْشَق [*coll.*], Cartridge.

فَاصَ (و) III, Explained.—VI, Became separated.

فَاضَ* (و) II [*acc.* & IIa], Confided, intrusted, committed to; gave power, authority, jurisdiction over.—(*b*), Married, espoused without paying any dowry (*woman*).—(*c*), Renounced, gave up.—III [*acc.* & Fi], Was the equal, the partner of.... in.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted with.... about.—VI [Fi], Were equals, sharers, partners in.—(*b*) [Fi], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted together .... about.

فَوْضَى [1ya], Mixed.—(*b*), Equally divided; common, promiscuous.—(*c*), Living in anarchy, communists (*people*).

فَوْضَآء [42], *see* 1ya(*b*).

مُفَوَّض [*N.P.*II], Entrusted; proxy.

تَفْوِيض [*N.Ac.*II], Delegation, proxyship.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jurisdiction, authority.

مُفَاوَضَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Converse, conversation; deliberation, consultation.—(*b*), Partnership; reciprocity.—(*c*), Communism.

فَاطَ (و)—فُوطَة [8t], (*pl.* فُوَط [9]), Napkin; towel.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pocket handkerchief.

فُوطِيّ [3yi], Blue.

فَاظَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Died.

فَاعَ (و) 1t, Odour, fragrance, scent.—(*b*), Violence; virulence (*of poison*).

فَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*).

1t, Odour, fragrance, scent.—14, Wide-mouthed.—21t, Suffocating (*odour*).

فَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snapped his fingers (*gesture of dissent*).

1, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—3, (*pl.* 38), White of the nail.—(*b*), Bladder; blister.—(*c*), Pellicle, integument (*of the date-stone*).—3t, *see* 3(*c*).

*N.P.*II, Striped with white (*garment*).

مَا ذَاقَ فُوفًا He tasted not anything.

فُوفَل Areca catechu, betel-nut.

فَاقَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Surpassed, excelled, was superior to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 24), Hiccoughed; panted.—(*c*) (*n. ac.* 24, فُؤُوق [27]) [Bi], Gave up (*his spirit*), expired.—(*d*), Broke, snapped off (*arrow*).—(*e*), Was ready for milking (*camel*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Awoke.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Recollected, remembered.—II, Made to surpass, excel; judged, declared superior to.—(*b*), Notched (*arrow*).—(*c*), Made to lap

(*young animal*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Awoke, aroused; brought back to his senses.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Made to recollect, remember.—(*f*), *see* X(*c*).—IV [Min], Recovered from; awoke, arose from.—V ['Ala], Exalted himself above, over.—(*b*), Milked (*camel*).—(*c*), Sipped, supped, quaffed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).—VII, Broke, snapped; became broken.—VIII, Became poor, destitute.—(*b*), Was at his last gasp, breathed his last, expired, died.—X, *see* IV(*a*) & V(*b*).—(*c*), Delayed milking (*camel*).

فَوْق [1], Above, over; on, upon; beyond.—(*b*), Top, upper part.—(*c*), Superiority; excellence; altitude.

فَاق [1A], Bowl filled with food.—(*b*), Cooked oil; oil of ben.—(*c*), Desert.—(*d*), A certain bird.—(*e*), Incongruous.

فَاقَة [1ᵗA], Misery, poverty, destitution.

فِيقَة [2ᵗI], Milk collected in the udder.

فُوق [3], (*pl.* 9, 38), Notch (*of an arrow*).—(*b*), Edge, extremity; tip (*of the tongue*).—(*c*), Entry, entrance (*of a road*).—(*d*), *see* 1A(*e*).

فُوقَة [3ᵗ], *see* 1A(*e*).

فَائِق [21], (*pl.* فَوَقَة [4ᵗ]), Superior; excellent.—(*b*), Superfine.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Awake, aroused.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Recollecting.

فَوَاق [22], *see* 24(*a*), (*b*).

فُوَاق [24], Time, interval between two milkings; instant, moment.—(*b*), Rest, pause, intermission; postponement, delay.—(*c*), (*pl.* أَفْوِقَة [15ᵗ], آفِقَة), Death-rattle; last gasp.—(*d*), Hiccough.—(*e*), *see* 1A(*e*).

فَوْقَانِيّ [33yi], Upper.

مُفِيق [*N.Ag.*IV], Recovering.—reviving.—(*b*), Excellent, admirable.

إِفَاقَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Recovery.—(*b*), Repose; rest; pause; intermission.

مُسْتَفِيق [*N.Ag.*X], *see N.Ag.* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Great sleeper.

مِنْ فَوْق From the top; from above; downwards.

إِلَى فَوْق Towards the top; upwards.

فَائِق الطَّبِيعَة Supernatural.

أَخَذَهُ مِن فَوْق He overpowered him.

أَفَوْقَ تَنَامُ أَمْ أَسْفَلَ Wilt thou sleep in the upper part or the lower part?

مَا ارْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ He did not return from whence he departed.

فَالَ (و) II [*coll.*], *see* فَأَّلَ II(*b*).—X [*coll.*], *see* فَأَّلَ V.

فُول [8], Beans.

فُولَة [3*], Bean.

فَوَّال [28], Bean-seller; keeper of a cook-shop.

فُولَاذ P., Steel. 5

فَوْلَف A covering.—(b), Basket, pannier.

فَامَ (و) II, Made bread.

فُوم [8], Garlic.—(b), Peas.—(c), Wheat, corn; bread. 10

فُومَة [3*], (pl. 8), Ear of corn.—(b), Pinch.

فُومًا فُومًا In pieces, piece-meal.

فَاهَ* (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Uttered, pronounced, spoke. 15

فَوِهَ A (n. ac. فَوَه [4]), Was wide-mouthed.—II, Made wide-mouthed.—(b), Ate much.—III, Talked, conversed with.—V, see I.—(b), Spoke.—(c), Entered the orifice, the opening of.—(d), see II(b).—VI, Talked, conversed.—X, Appeased (hunger); quenched (thirst). 20

فَاه [1A], see 3(a). 25

فِيهِ [21], see 3(a).

فُوه [3], (pl. 38), Mouth; orifice, aperture, opening; entrance.—(b), (pl. أَفْوَاه [38], أَفَاوِيه [69]), Perfume; aromatics, spice.—(c), Kind, sort, species. 30

فُوهَة [8*], see 3(a) & 11*(e).—(c), Crater (volcano).

فَوَه [4], Wide-mouthedness.

فُوَّه [11], Madder. 35

فُوَّهَة [11*], (pl. reg.), Saying; speech; word.—(b), Backbiting.—(c), see 3(a).—(d), (pl. reg., 38 & فَوَائِه [41]), Entrance (of a valley).—(e), Milk.—(f), Portion of one absent. 40

أَفْوَه [14], (pl. 3), Wide-mouthed.

فَيِّه [251], Eloquent; talkative, garrulous; chatterer, talker.—(b), Greedy, gluttonous; glutton, gourmand. 45

فَوْهَاء [42], fem. of 14.

مُفَوَّه [N.P.II], see 25(a), (b).—(c), Spiced, spicy, aromatic (beverage).—(d), Dyed with madder. 50

فُوَيْه Little mouth.

فُوَّة see 11.

كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ I have spoken to him face to face. 55

مَاتَ لِفِيهِ He fell down dead.

فِي In; during.—(b), About, concerning, of.—(c), With.—(d), At.—(e), For, on account of.—(f), To.—(g), Amongst, among.—(h) In comparison with. 60

المَاءُ فِي الإِنَاءِ The water is in the vessel.

فِي البَيْتِ In the house.

فِيهِ عَيْبٌ In him (is) a fault. 65

فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ *In, during* certain numbered days.
قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا He said *of, about, concerning* him thus.
سَوَادٌ فِي حُمْرَةٍ Blackness *with* redness.
نَزَلْتُ فِي أَبِيكَ I alighted *at* the abode of thy father.
أَسْلَفَ فِي كَذَا He paid in advance *for, on account of* that.
فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُم فِي أَفْوَاهِهِم And they put their hands *to* their mouths.
هُوَ فِي أَصْلِ قَوْمِهِ He is *amongst* the purest in race of his people.
مَا الدُّنْيَا فِي الآخِرَةِ What is this present life *in comparison with* that which is to come!
فِيَّ My mouth.
يَا فَيَّ O my wonder!

*فَآءَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* فَيْء [1], فُيُوء [27]) [Ila], Returned to.—(*b*) [Min], Recovered from.—(*c*), Moved, shifted.—(*d*), Became blunt (*iron*).—II, Shadowed, shaded. —IV, Returned.—(*b*), Made to return.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Restored, returned, brought back to; made to return to.—V, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Fī], Stood, was under (*the shade of*); placed himself under (*the protection of*). —X, Took, obtained as booty, spoil.

فَيْء [1], (*pl.* فُيُوء [27], أَفْيَاء [38A]), Shade, shadow; shelter, protection.—(*b*), Booty, spoil; tribute.—(*c*), Flock of birds.
فَيْئَة [1*], Return.
فِيئَة [2*], *see* 1*.
مَفْيُوءَة [17*], مَفْيَأَة [19*], Shady place; shade.
تَفْيِئَة [*N.Ac.*II], *see* 1(*a*).
مُفَاء [*N.P.*IV], Tributary; slave.
دَخَلَ عَلَى تَفْيِئَةِ فُلَانٍ He came in after so & so.
فِئَة (*pl. reg.*), Party, company. —(*b*), A time.
يَا فَيْءَ O my wonder!
فَيْتَق *see under* فَتَقَ.

فَاجَ (ي) 1, (*pl.* 27), Courier, messenger.
فَيْجَن, فَيْجَل G., Rue (*plant*).

فَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 86), Poured, flowed, spurted, gushed forth; bled.—(*b*), Spread, diffused itself.—(*c*), Boiled, bubbled; heaved.—II, Dissipated.—IV, Poured forth, spilled.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).
1, Abundance of herbage.—4, Ampleness, spaciousness.—14, (*pl.* 2), Wide, extensive, spacious; vast, immense.—22, *see* 14.—27, *see* 1.—28, *see* 14. —(*b*), Profuse.—48, *fem. of* 14.

فَاخَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 86), *see* فَوَخَ I.—

IV ['An], Turned away from, left; shunned.

1ᵗ, Luxuriant herbage, rich pasture.—(*b*), Saucer.—(*c*), Intenseness (*of heat*).

فَيْنْخُمَان *see under* فَخَمَ.

فَادَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Continued, lasted, endured.—(*b*) [La], Belonged, appertained to; accrued to (*profit*).—(*c*), Went, passed away; wasted, dwindled; disappeared.—(*d*)['An], Avoided, guarded against, was cautious of.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, took off from.—(*f*), Walked affectedly, swaggered.—(*g*), Wetted, moistened.—II, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [Min], Fled from.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Lent money on interest.—IV, Was useful, serviceable to; benefited, profited, advantaged, served; taught, instructed.—(*b*) [Min], Profited by.—(*c*), Gave a complete, sense or meaning.—(*d*), Gave to, bestowed upon.—V, Shunned, avoided.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—VI, Benefited, profited, taught, instructed each other.—X, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*), Gained, obtained, acquired.

1, Saffron.—21ᵗ, (*pl.* 41), Profit, advantage, utility, benefit, good.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Interest.—28, Owl.—(*b*), Swaggerer, strutter.—28ᵗ, *see* 28(*b*).—45, Destructive.

مُفِيد [*N.Ag.*IV], Profitable, advantageous, beneficial, serviceable, useful.—(*b*), Complete in sense (*phrase*).

إِفَادَة [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* 21ᵗ(*a*).

فَيْدُوس [*coll.*], Holiday.

فِيرُوز, فِيرُوزَج P., Turquois.

فَازَ (ي) VII, Was isolated, solitary; separated, isolated himself.

فِيَز [18], Muscular, sinewy.

فَاشَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Boasted, bragged, vaunted himself.—(*b*), Mounted, covered (*ass*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Vied with in boasting.—(*c*), Threatened.—V, Arrogated, claimed falsely.—(*b*) ['An], Turned from, renounced, gave up.

1, 1ᵗ, Glans of the penis.—21, Boasting, bragging, vainglorious, bombastic; boaster, braggart.—28, *see* 21.—(*b*), Great chief, lord.—40, Lax, slow.

فَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī], Went away into.—(*b*), Ceased, discontinued, left off.—IV ['An], Slipped away, escaped from.—(*b*), Was open, unclosed (*hand*).—(*c*), Pronounced, articulated distinctly (*speech*).

مَفِيص [18], Escape.

فَاضَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 27†, 36,** فَيْضُوضَة), Overflowed, poured forth; was abundant; flowed, streamed; spread (*news*).—(*b*) [Bi], Disclosed, revealed (*secret*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Departed [*soul*]; died.—(*d*) [Min], Went out, advanced, pushed on from.—IV, Poured out.—(*b*), Filled to the brim.—(*c*), Pushed, pressed on.—(*d*), Chewed the cud, ruminated.—(*e*) [Fi], Engaged in, busied himself with; was profuse, prolix in (*speech*).—(*f*), Clothed in a coat of mail.—(*g*), *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—V, Flowed.—X, Was brimful.—(*b*), Spread (*news*).—(*c*), Abounded in (*trees: valley*).—(*d*), Asked to pour out.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Abundance, plenty, fullness, profusion, exuberance.—(*b*), Generosity, liberality, profuseness, lavishness.—(*c*), River, stream; inundation.—**21**, Full; overflowing; abundant, profuse, exuberant.—**28**, Overflowing.—(*b*), Generous, liberal, profuse, lavish.—**36**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Overflow.

مُفِيض [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* **28**(*b*).

إِفَاضَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Swaying; commotion.

مُسْتَفِيض, مُسْتَفَاض Spread abroad (*news*).

فَيْضٌ مِن فَيْض A little of everything.

أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ فُيُوض Well-watered country.

فَاظَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27, 33, 36,** فَيْظُوظَة), Died.—IV, Made to die, smote, slew.

**1**, Death.

فَافَ (ي)—فَيْف [1], (*pl.* **27, 38**), Waste plain; waterless desert.

فَيْفَى [1ya], *see* **1**.

فَيْفَاء [42], *see* **1**.

فَيْفَاة (*pl.* فَيَافٍ), *see* **1**.

فَاقَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Gave up, breathed out (*his soul*).—IV, (ي) Wrote excellent poetry.

**1**, Crow (*of the cock*).—**2**, Tall man.

فَيْكَر *see* فَكَرَ **30**.

فَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1,** فَيْلُولَة), Was weak, erroneous, unsound (*judgment*).—II, Weakened, enfeebled; deemed, declared weak, erroneous.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Grew; became big, stout.

**2**, (*pl.* **7†, 27, 38**), Elephant.—**2†**, Cow-elephant.—**22**, Hide & seek (*game*).—**22†**, Weakness, unsoundness of judgment.—**23**, *see* **22**.—**28**, (*pl.* **28†**), Elephant-driver.

مَفْيُولَاء Young elephants.

سِنّ الفِيل Ivory.

فَال الرَّأْي, فَائِل الرَّأْي, فَيِّل الرَّأْي } Weak in judgment.

فَيِّلُ اللَّحْمِ Fat, fleshy.

فَيْلَجٌ *see under* فَلَجَ.

فَيْلَخٌ *see under* فَلَخَ.

فَيْلَسُوفٌ *see under* فَلْسَفَ.

5 فَيْلَقٌ (*pl.* فَيَالِقُ), Army; army-corps.—(*b*), Misfortune, disaster.—(*c*), Cocoon (*of silk-worm*).

فِيلُولُوجِيَا G., Philology.

10 فِيمَ (*short for* فِيمَا [فِي مَا]), While, whilst.

فَانَ (ى) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Came, arrived.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was niggardly, parsimonious.

15 1*, Time, hour, moment.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Parsimony, avarice, meanness, miserliness.—**21** [*coll.*], Miserly, parsimonious; miser.—**33**, Abundant, luxuri-

20 ant (*hair*).—(*b*), Long-haired, curly-haired.

فِيهِ *see* فُوَةٌ.

فَيْهَجٌ P., Wine-measure.—(*b*), Wine-strainer.

25 فَيْهَرَ Stood still, stopped (*horse*).

**51**, **51***, Robust.

فَيْهَقَ II [Fi], Was profuse, prolix in (*speech*).

فَيْهَقٌ [51], (*pl.* فَيَاهِقُ [47]),

30 Wide, ample.

فَيْهَكٌ Stupid woman.

فِيَّ My mouth.

ق

ق Kāf. *The twenty-first letter of the alphabet. Its numerial value is* 35 One Hundred, (100).

قِ *Imp. of* وَقَى.—(*b*), *The 50th Surah of the Kurān.*

قَابَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; drank.

قَئِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَأْبٌ [1], قَأَبٌ [4]), 40 Drank much.

مِقْأَبٌ [20], Great drinker.

قَؤُوبٌ [26], *see* 20.

قَوَابِيّ, قَوَابٌ Large drinking-vessel. 45

قَأْقَأَ Cawed, croaked.

قَأْقَاءٌ [48], Caw, croak.

قَبَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dried, withered, shrivelled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **26**, **27**), Shout- 50 ed, clamoured.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Became dry.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **25**), Ground, grated his teeth.—(*f*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was slender.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Raised, 55 lifted.—(*h*) ['An] [*coll.*], Rose, went away from.—(*i*), *see* II(*a*),(*c*). —II, Made, constructed a cupola.—(*b*), Arched, vaulted; made convex.—(*c*), Gathered 60 together the extremities of.—(*d*), *see* I(*d*).—X, Was arched, vaulted, convex; had a cupola. —VIII, *see* I(*b*).

1, Chief, prince, ruler, king. —(*b*), Neck-band; collar (*of a shirt*). —(*c*), Axle-tree; axle; sheave.—(*d*)[*coll.*], Scale-beam. —1t, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Collar. —2, Chief.—(*b*), Os sacrum, rump-bone.—8t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Cupola, dome; arch; any arched building.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Belfry; steeple.—8yi, Wasted with fasting.—14, (*pl.* 8), Slender-waisted, slim; lank.—21 [*art.*], The year after the next, the third year.—21t, Rain-drop.—(*b*), Thunder.—23, *see* 24(*c*).—24, Sharp.—(*b*), Thick (*nose*).—(*c*), A species of fish.—25, Dry. —29 [*art.*], Lion.—33, Wood-louse.

*N.P.*II. Surmounted by a cupola; arched, vaulted, convex; dome-shaped, round.

وَتَر قَبّ Bow-string.

قُبَّة الشَّهَادَة The tabernacle of witness.

قبأ *A* (*n. ac.* قَبْء [1]), Ate; drank.

قُبْتُر Short.

قبث *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Seized.

قبج 1, 4, (*pl.* 23), P., Partridge.

* قَبَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Made ugly, hideous, unsightly.—(*b*), Broke.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Removed; drove away.

(—ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22t, 24, 27, 27t), Was ugly, hideous; was abominable, detestable.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Rejected, reprobated.—(*c*) ['Ala], Reproached with, for (*his conduct*).—III, Reviled, insulted, vilified, treated with ignominy.—IV, Acted, behaved abominably.—X, Considered ugly, hideous, unseemly, bad; abhorred, detested.

1, *see* 3.—3, Ugliness, hideousness, unsightliness, unseemliness; baseness, vileness; abominableness.—21, *see* 25(*a*). —22, Knee-joint; elbow-joint. —22t, *see* 3.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 23), Ugly, hideous, unsightly, unseemly, bad, evil, foul, abominable, detestable.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25t, (*pl.* 23, 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Infamy, villainy; abomination; baseness, vileness.—29, Old bear.—44, Bad qualities.

* قبر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Buried, interred. —IV, Had buried, allowed to be buried; allowed to bury.—(*b*), Made a grave for.

1, (*pl.* 27), Grave; tomb, sepulchre.—(*b*), Interment, burial. —9, *see* 11.—(*b*), A kind of white grape.—11, 11t, Lark; sky-lark.—17, *see* 17t.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Burial-place; grave-yard, cemetery.—17yi, Sepulchral; belonging to a grave-

yard.—(*b*), Grave-digger, sexton. **18***, **19**, **19***, *see* **17***.—**19**yi, *see* **17**yi.—**20***, *see* **17***.—**26**, Flat, low (*ground*).—**29**, Bird-catcher's lantern.

*N.P.*I, Interred.

قُنْبُرَةٌ, قُنْبُرَاءُ, (*pl.* قَنَابِرُ), *see* **11***.

قُبْرُصُ Cyprus.—(*b*), Copper.

قِبِّزٌ Short.—(*b*), Miser.

قُبُزٌ A musical instrument.

* قَبَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Min], Took, got, acquired, obtained from; sought from; learnt from.—(*b*), *see* IV(*b*).—IV, Gave fire to.—(*b*), Taught, imparted (*knowledge*) to; taught, instructed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Borrowed passages from, quoted (*author*).

**1***, The borrowing fire.—(*b*), Loan; borrowed passage, quotation.—(*c*), Eagerness, alacrity.—**2**, Origin.—**4**, Fire; live-coal; fire-brand.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Fire-brand; charcoal.—(*b*), Brazier.—**20**, *see* **4**.—**21**, (*pl.* **38**), A taker, a borrower of fire.—(*b*), (*pl.* **41**), Seeker of knowledge, learner; teacher. **40**, Handsome, comely.—**45**, *see* **4**.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **21**.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **4**.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Acquisition, acquirement (*of knowledge*).

قَبَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took with the finger-tips, took a pinch of, picked up a little of.—(*b*), Prevented from drinking (*animal*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a big head.—(*b*), *see* V.—II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—V, Collected together, swarmed (*locusts*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**1***, Pinch, a little.—**2**, Multitude, swarm.—(*b*), Sand-heap.—**3***, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1***.—**5**, Brisk, lively.—**14**, Big-headed.—(*b*), *see* **26**.—**21***, (*pl.* **41**), Company, body of men. **25**, *see* **25***(*b*).—**25***, *see* **1***.—(*b*), Earth, dust; pebbles.—**26**, Swift, fleet.

* قَبَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi *or* 'Ala & Bi], Took, seized, grasped, clutched, griped, gripped with (*the hand*).—(*b*), Took; received.—(*c*) ['Ala], Arrested (*debtor*).—(*d*), Contracted; clenched (*hand*); shrivelled, wrinkled (*skin*); astringed, constipated, pinched (*stomach*).—(*e*), Straitened, scanted (*means of subsistence*); restricted, abridged, curtailed (*liberty*).—(*f*) Vexed, grieved, distressed.—(*g*) ['An], Shrank, abstained, refrained from.—(*h*), Was quick, swift, ran or flew quickly.—(*i*) [*pass.*], Died.—II, Gave, handed to; paid to.—(*b*), Collected, gathered, stored up.—(*c*), Contracted.—

III, Bartered with.—IV, Put a handle to (*sword*).—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—V, Shrank, shrivelled, contracted; became wrinkled (*skin*).—(*b*), Was pinched, constipated (*stomach*).—(*c*) ['An], Shrank from; withdrew, retired from.—(*d*) [Ila], Leapt, sprang towards.—VI, Bartered, trafficked.—VII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Was taken, seized; was received.—(*e*), Was sad, grieved, distressed.—(*f*), Prepared to start, to spring.—(*g*), *see* I(*h*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Grasp, grip, clutch; seizure; possession; taking, receipt.—**1t**, (*pl.* قَبَضَات), *see* **1**, **3t** & **18**.—(*d*), Death, decease.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Handful.—**4**, Anything seized: spoil, booty, plunder.—(*b*), Eagerness, alacrity, promptness, promptitude.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Handle; haft.—**20**, *see* **18**.—**21**, Taking, seizing, grasping; receiving.—(*b*), Taker, receiver; collector, tax-gatherer.—(*c*), Astringent, constipating, costive, restringent.—(*d*), *see* **25**(*a*).—**22t**, Start, spring.—(*b*), Swiftness, quickness; alacrity.—**25**, Quick, swift; active, prompt.—(*b*), Alert, attentive.—**25t**, *see* **3t**.—**28**, **28t**, Grasping, clutching; tenacious; grasp-all.

*N.P.*I, Taken, seized.—(*b*), Dead.

*N.Ag.*V, *N.Ag.*VII, Preparing to spring; crouching (*lion*).

*N.Ac.*VII, Contraction.—(*b*), Constipation.

قَبَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seized, grasped, clutched.—(*b*), Mixed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Trembled, started.—II [*coll.*], Startled, made to tremble.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*).

**1t** [*coll.*], Start.—**2** [*art.*], The Copts.—**2yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Copt; Coptic.—**3**, *see* **2**.—**3yi**, *see* **2yi** & **3yit**.—**3yit**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Fine linen; fine cloth.—**29**, A kind of sweatmeat.—**31** [*coll.*], Woollen cloak.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Young locust; grass-hopper.—**38**, *see* **2**.

قُبَّيْطَاء, قُبَّيْطَى, قُبَّيْط *see* **29**.

* قَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Covered, drew in the head.—(*b*), Was winded; lagged behind.—(*c*) [Fi], Travelled, journeyed in.—(*d*) Grunted; trumpeted (*elephant*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* II.—II [*coll.*], Pulled, wrenched away; removed.—VII [Fi], Went into (*its nest: bird*).—VIII, Drank from (*water-skin*).

**8**, Hood, cowl.—**9**, Hedgehog.—**9t**, A certain bird.—**11t**, *see* **8**.—**24**, *see* **9**.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.—(*c*), A large measure.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Metal button (*on a sword-hilt*).—**28**, Timid.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grasping; grasp-

all.—31ᵗ,(*pl.*70)[*coll.*],Woollen cap.—41, Stragglers; hindmost horses.

قَبَعْثَرِى (*pl.* قَبَاعِث), Huge, enormous, colossal; colossus.

قَبْقَبَ Made a sound: clapped; clattered, pattered.—(*b*), Rumbled; brayed; roared (*lion*).—(*c*), Doted, was crazy.—(*d*)[*coll.*], Rose; swelled.

48, (*pl.* 67), Clog, patten.—(*b*), Noisy; chattering; chatterer.—(*c*), Shell; polished stone.—51, Belly.—(*b*), Wooden part (*of a saddle*).—(*c*), A certain tree.—53, A shell-fish.

قُبَاقِب *see* 48(*a*), (*b*).

قَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 26, 27), Blew from the south (*wind*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Applied himself to, attempted; persevered with.—(*c*) *A*(*n.ac.*1), Drew near, approached; advanced; came.—(*d*), Provided with straps; strapped, laced (*shoe &c.*).—(*e*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵃ) [Bi], Stood security for.

*(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 26, 27), Received; accepted; admitted; assented, consented, agreed to; yielded to; acceded to, granted.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 28ᵗ), Acted as a midwife.—(*c*),(*n.ac.* 4), Squinted.—(*d*), *see supra*(*e*).—II, Kissed.—(*b*), Guaranteed, contracted to do (*work*).—III, Was opposite to, over against; faced, confronted.—(*b*), Met; received; welcomed.—(*c*), Corresponded to.—(*d*) [*acc. &* Bi], Compared, collated with.—(*e*), *see* I(*d*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*d*) [Ila *or* 'Ala], Advanced towards; approached, neared; met.—(*e*), Brought before, introduced into the presence of.—(*f*), Became wise, intelligent.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Throve, yielded well, was abundant (*harvest*).—V, *see* (ـِـ)(*a*).—(*b*), Journeyed towards the south.—(*c*), Guaranteed.—VI, Were face to face, faced, confronted each other; were opposite; met, encountered.—VIII, *see* (ـِـ)(*a*).—(*b*), Improvised, extemporized (*speech*).—(*c*), Recommenced.—IX, *see* (ـِـ)(*c*).—X, Went to meet, advanced towards; received, gave reception to, placed himself opposite to, fronted, faced.—(*b*), Impended, was to come. (*c*) [Min], Recovered from (*illness*).—XI, *see* (ـِـ)(*c*).

1, Antecedency.—(*b*), Before.—(*c*), Formerly, previously.—1ᵗ, *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).—2ᵗ, Side, direction to which one turns (*in prayer*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], South.—2yi [*coll.*], South, southern; meridional.—3, Front, front part.—3ᵗ,(*pl.* 9), Kiss.—(*b*), Love-philter; amulet.

—4, Mountain-summit.—(b), Beginning; first appearance.—(c), Squint; strabism.—(d), Improvisation.—7, Presence.—(b), Power, might, influence.—10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 3), Squinting; squinter.—21, Receiving, accepting; receiver.—(b), Coming; future; comer.—(c) [La], Susceptible, liable to.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(b), Midwife.—21yi[t], Aptitude, capacity; aptness; tendency; susceptibility.—(b) [*coll.*], Desire, appetite.—22[t], Security, bail.—23, Sandal-strap, thong; lace.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* 24[t].—24[t], Facing, opposite, over against; vis-à-vis.—25, *see* 21[t](b) & 22[t].—(c), Spouse.—(d), (*pl.* 10), Kind, sort, species; class, category.—(e), Side, direction.—(f), Obedience.—(g), Success.—25[t], (*pl.* 46), Tribe.—(b), Well-stone.—26, Acceptance; agreement; assent, consent.—(b), Reception, welcome; affability.—(c), *see* 21[t](b).—27, *see* 26(a), (b).—41, Beginnings, commencement, outset.

*N.P.*I, Received, accepted; agreed to.—(b), Welcomed.—(c), Mended, patched.

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(c).

*N.Ac.*II, Kissing, kiss.

*N.P.*III, Opposing, facing; vis-à-vis.—(b), Of noble birth.

*N.Ag.*IV, Coming, approaching; next (*year*).—(b), Fortunate, lucky, favourable.

*N.Ac.*IV, Arrival, coming.—(b), Prosperity.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* *N.Ac.*III(2).

*N.Ag.*X, Future.—(b), Opposite, facing.—(c), Meeting, receiving.

*N.Ac.*X, Future.—(b), Reception &c.—(c), Opposition (*of two stars*).

مُقَابَلَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Confrontation; meeting, receiving.—(b), Collation, comparison.—(c), Antithesis.—(d), Equivalency.—(e), Opposition.

مِن قَبْل, قَبْل Before.—(b), Previously, formerly.

قَبْلاً *see supra* (b).

قَبْلَ أَن Before that.

قُبَيْلاً A little before.

قِبَلاً In face.

قِبَلَهُ With him, in his presence.

مِن قِبَلِهِ On his side, on his part.

مِن ذِي قِبَل From that time.

قَبِيلاً, قُبُلاً, قِبَلاً Face to face.

مِن هَذَا القَبِيل From this side, in this direction.—(b), In this respect, with regard to this.

مَا لِي بِهِ قِبَل I cannot do it.
قَابِل لِلْمَوْت Mortal.
مُقْتَبَل الشَّبَاب Still young (*woman*).
مَا لَهُ فِي هٰذَا قِبْلَة وَلَا دِبْرَة He does not know what to do.
اِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُم قِبْلَةً Place your houses opposite each other.
لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلًا مِن دَبِير He does not know who goes or comes.

**قبن** *I* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Fi**], Travelled, journeyed in.—**II**, Weighed.—**IV**, Fled, ran away, scampered off.

**27**[t] [*coll.*], Weighing.—**29**, Steel-yard, weighing-machine.—**29yi**, Weigher.

إِقْبَانّ ,إِقْبَأَنّ Shrank, contracted, became wrinkled, puckered.

**قبا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plucked, gathered, picked; picked up.—(*b*), Raised, reared (*building*).—(*c*), Bent, curved.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Oppressed.—**II**, Arranged, ordered.—(*b*), Cut out a caftan from (*cloth*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Raised slightly; made convex.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Made a hole.—**IV**, Vaulted (*building*).—**V**, Put on, wore a caftan.—(*b*), Was vaulted, convex, dome-shaped.—(*c*), Followed in the tracks of.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Grew proud.—**VII** [**'An**], Hid, concealed himself from.—**VIII**, *see* **II**(*a*).

قَبْو [**1**], (*pl.* أَقْبِيَة [**15**[a]**I**]), Testudo (*military engine*).—(*b*), Vault; cellar.
قَبْوَة [**1**[t]], *see* **1**(*b*).
قَبَاء [**22A**], (*pl.* أَقْبِيَة [**15**[a]**I**]), Caftan, tunic, vest.
قِبَاء [**23A**], Space, interval.
مُقَبِّي Fat.
بَنُو قَابِيَاء Drinkers, tipplers, wine-bibbers, revellers.

**قتّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **30ya**), Falsified, perverted, misrepresented, misquoted (*speech*).—(*b*), Lied; slandered.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, shaped.—(*d*), Gathered together, collected little by little; arranged, prepared, disposed.—(*e*), Followed (*the tracks of*).—(*f*) [**Ila**], Followed about, played the spy on, dogged the footsteps of.—(*g*), *see* **II**(*b*).—**II**, *see* **I**(*a*).—(*b*), Prepared, cooked (*aromatics*).—**V**, *see* **I**(*a*).—**VIII**, Uprooted, eradicated, extirpated.—(*b*), *see* **II**(*b*).

**1**, Falsehood; misrepresentation.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**22**, A species of trefoil or clover.—**26**, *see* **28**.—**28**, (*pl.* **29**), Slanderer, calumniator; spy, eaves-dropper, mischief-maker.—**30ya**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **28**.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, False, lying (*talk*).

**قَتَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed with, roasted (*intestines*).—IV, Saddled (*camel*).—(*b*), Imposed upon (*oath*).—VIII, *see* IV(*a*).

**2**, (*pl.* 38), Intestine, gut, bowel.—(*b*), Tripe.—(*c*), Harness, trappings (*of a camel*).—**2**†, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*).—**4**, (*pl.* 38), Pack-saddle.—**5**, Irritable.—**26**†, Pack-camel.

**مُقْتَبٌ عَلَيْهِ** Bound by oath.

**قَتِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the gripes (*camel*).—II, Fed upon the tragacanth-tree.

**4**, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Wood of a camel's saddle.—**22**, The tragacanth-tree.

**قَتَرَ*** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was sparing; economized.—(*b*), Was scanty, insufficient (*food*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted.—(*d*), Exhaled an odour.—(*e*), Smoked (*fire*).

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*d*).—II, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—(*e*) [La], Laid snares for.—(*d*) [Bain], Brought together.—(*e*), Clung to.—(*f*), *see* IV(*d*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*) & II(*e*).—(*d*), Perfumed, fumigated himself.—(*e*), Lay in wait (*hunter*).—(*f*), Was, became poor.—V, Was irritated.—(*b*) [La], Made ready for (*fight*).—(*c*), Tried to deceive, ensnare.—(*d*) ['An], Retreated, withdrew from.—(*e*), *see* IV(*f*).—VI, Deceived each other.—VIII, *see* IV(*e*).

**1**, Parsimony, niggardliness, avariciousness.—(*b*), Scanty fare.—**1**†, *see* **4**.—**3**, (*pl.* 38), Side; tract, region, quarter.—(*b*), Aloes-wood.—**3**†, (*pl.* 9), Hut, covert; hunter's lurking-place.—(*b*), Straitness, straits.—**4**, **4**†, Dust.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**14**, Dust-coloured, dusty.—(*b*), *see* **26**.—**21**, *see* **26**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Light, easy (*saddle*).—**24**, Smell, odour (*of roast meat*).—(*b*), Flesh, fat.—**25**, Gray hairs.—**26**, Parsimonious, economical, sparing; niggardly, stingy.—(*b*), Insufficient.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **26**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **1**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*c*) & **26**(*a*).

**قُتَارِد, قِتْرِد** Wealthy.

**قَتَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was vile, abject.—III, Fought with.

**2**, Bees' nest in a rock.—**4**, Wood-worm.—**14**, (*pl.* 3), More abject.

**تَقَتَّتَ** Slandered.

**51**, Slander.

**قَتَلَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Killed, slew; put to death, executed.—(*b*), Killed (*himself*), committed suicide.—(*c*), Stilled, allayed, appeased,

lessened (*hunger* &c.).—(*d*), Mixed with water (*wine*).—(*e*), Struck.—II, Slew; slaughtered, massacred.—III, Fought with; warred against.—(*b*), Cursed.—IV, Put to death, had executed.—V [La], Killed, worked himself to death over; slaved over.—(*b*) [Fl], Swung herself about (*in walking: woman*).—VI, Fought.—VIII, *see* VI.—X, Risked his life, sought death.

1, Violent death: murder; assassination; manslaughter, homicide; capital-punishment, execution.—(*b*), Slaughter, massacre.—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thrashing, flogging.—2, (*pl.* 38), Combatant, enemy, adversary.—(*b*), Brave.—(*c*), Equal; comrade, fellow.—2ᵗ, Manner of killing.—17, (*pl.* 44), Vital part of the body.—21, (*pl.* 4ᵗ, 29), Slayer, killer; murderer, assassin.—(*b*), Murderous; fatal, deadly.—22, Arm, weapon.—(*b*), Force.—(*c*), Rest, remainder.—(*d*), Soul.—23, Fight, combat; war.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dispute, quarrel.—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Slain, killed, murdered, assassinated.—26, (*pl.* 8, 10), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Bloodthirsty, sanguinary.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

*N.P.*II, Tried, proved.

مُقَاتَلَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* 23.

*N.P.*VIII, Battle-field.

قَتَلَ الشَّيْءَ خُبْرًا He knew it thoroughly.

قَاتَلَهُ اللّٰه May God curse him!

قتم *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Rose (*dust*).

(ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—IX, Was dark, dusky, brown.

3ᵗ, Brown, dusky-red (*colour*).—4ᵗ, *see* 3ᵗ & 22(*a*).—14, Dusky, dark, brown.—(*b*), Gloomy, sombre; obscure.—21, *see* 14.—22, Dust.—(*b*), *see* 3ᵗ.

حِيَاضُ القَتَيْم Death.

قتن *U* (*n.ac.* 27), Became dry, dried up.

(ــُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Ate but little; wasted away.—IV, *see* (ــُ).—(*b*), Destroyed, killed (*vermin*).

4, A kind of fish.—21, Dark brown.—22, Dark brown (*colour*).—24, *see* 22.—25, Thin, wasting; hungry.—(*b*), White silk dress.—(*c*), Elegant (*person*).

قتا *U* (*n. ac.* قَتْو [1], قَتًا [4A], قُتِّي [7, 9], مَقْتَى [17]), Served well, faithfully.—VIII, Took into his service.

قَتْوَة [1ᵗ], A time, once.—(*b*), Slander.

مَقْتَى [17], Servant.

مَقْتَوِيّ *see* 17.

مَقْتِي *see under* قتا.

قَثّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, dragged along; drove along.—(*b*), Collected.—(*c*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Pulled up, uprooted.—(*b*), Cut off.

5 17ᵗ, Multitude.—22ᵗ, *see* 25ᵗ.—24, 24ᵗ, Household-goods, utensils.—25, Palm-shoot.—26ᵗ, Company.—(*b*), Flock.

قَثَأَ IV, Abounded in cucumbers.

10 مَقْثَأَة [17ᵗ], مَقْثُوَة [19ᵗ], Cucumber-field.

قِثَّاء Cucumber.

مُقَثِّي, مُقْثِي [*coll.*], *see supra.*

قَتَب 17, (*pl.* 44), Gift.

15 قَثَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate gherkins.

4, 4ᵗ, Gherkin.

قَثَر V [Min], Was afraid of, shrank from.—VIII, Provided himself with utensils.

20 1ᵗ, Utensils, chattels.

قَثْرَد 51, *see* 54.—(*b*), Rich in sheep.—53, *see* 54.—54, Household-goods, chattels.—55, *see* 51(*b*).

قُثَارِد *see* 51(*b*) & 54.

25 قَثَع 3, Trumpet, cornet.

قَثَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hoarded up (*wealth*).—(*b*), Sullied, polluted.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sullied, defiled, polluted.

30 (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 8ᵗ), *see* (ـَ).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 29ᵗ), Was dusty.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Gave, paid to.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Eradicated, uprooted.

35 8ᵗ, Dust colour.—9, Hoarder, miser.—(*b*), Generous.—26, Saving, economical.

قَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hoarded up, amassed (*wealth*).—VIII, *see* I.

40 قَثْوَى [1ya], Collection.

قَحَاج A species of fish.

قُحَّة [*coll.*], Money-box (*child's*).

* قَحّ *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 27ᵗ), Was pure, unmixed, unadulterated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Coughed.

45 1ᵗ [*coll.*], Cough.—3, (*pl.* 38), Pure, unmixed, unadulterated, genuine; sheer, mere; downright.—24, *see* 3.—(*b*), Best, purest of; whole; essence.—

50 (*c*), Root, foundation.

* قَحَب *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Coughed; wheezed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was dissolute, profligate.—II, *see* I(*a*).

55 1, Coughing; wheezing.—(*b*), Old, aged, infirm.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* 28), Cough.—(*b*), Prostitute, whore, harlot.—21, Violent, distressing (*cough*).—24, *see*

60 1ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Disorder, disease, unsoundness.

قَحَث *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Took wholly.

قَحْثَر Scattered.

65 قَحَد *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Had a large hump (*camel*).—IV, X, *see* I.

1t, Large in the hump (*she-camel*).—**4t**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**), Camel's hump.—**21**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Solitary, childless.—**45**, (*pl.* **66**), *see* **1t**.

قحر **1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Hale, vigorous old man.—**22t**, Vigorous old age, haleness.

قحز *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Jumped about.—(*b*), Was restless, agitated.—(*c*) [Bi], Knocked, threw down.—II [La], Spoke roughly to.—V, *see* II.

**29t**, Fowler's net.

قَاحِزَات Misfortunes, reverses.

قَحْزَل Cudgelled, belaboured.

**51t**, Stick, cudgel.

قَحْزَن Cudgelled; beat down, felled.

قَحَش III [*coll.*], Led a laborious, toilsome life.—VIII, Searched, rummaged.

قَحَص *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Passed along rapidly.—II, IV [*acc.* & 'An], Pushed, drove away from.

سَبَقَنِي قَحْصًا He has outstripped me in running.

* قَحَط *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, hit.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Failed, was withheld (*rain*).—(*c*) [& *pass.*], Was rainless, dry (*year*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Cleared, cleaned, scraped away (*dirt*).

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Suffered from drought (*people*).—II, Fertilized, fecundated (*palm-tree*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scraped, cleaned (*pot*).—IV, *see* I(*c*) & (ـِ)(*c*).—(*c*), Smote with drought (*country*: *God*).

**1**, Drought; dearth, scarcity.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Penury; privation.—**6**, *see* **25**.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Bad, scarce, barren.—**25**, Distressing, severe.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **66**), Dry, rainless (*country*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.

قَحْطَب Knocked down.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Raised against (*sword*).

قَحْطَر Drew the bow.

* قَحَف *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swept away everything (*torrent*).—(*b*), Emptied a vessel.—(*c*), Broke the head of.—(*d*), Winnowed (*grain*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**2**, (*pl.* **7t**, **27**, **38**), Skull.—(*b*), Cup.—(*c*), *see* **23**.—**20t**, Winnowing-fan.—(*b*), Dust-pan.—**21**, (*pl.* **8**), Rapid, impetuous (*river*).—**23**, Gulp, draught.—**24**, *see* **21**.—**24t**, Refuse, rubbish.—**40**, **40t** [*coll.*], Shovel; road-scraper.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **20t**(*b*).—**42**, Driving (*dust-cloud*).

*N.P.*I, Swept away.—(*b*), Broken-headed.

مَالَهُ قِدٌّ وَلَا قِحْفٌ He has nothing.

رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافِ رَأْسِهِ It plunged him into trouble.

**قَحْقَحَ** Laughed; chuckled; cackled.
**48**, Difficult, toilsome (*journey*).—**54**, Ischium (*bone*).
*N.Ag.*I, *see* **48**.

* **قَحَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [*& pass.*], Was withered, shrivelled; was lean, skinny; was old, decrepit.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra*.—III, Adhered, attended to.—IV, Dried, shrivelled up; wasted, emaciated.—V, *see* I.

**2, 5**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Dry, shrivelled, lean, skinny, shrunken.—**24**, Wasting away; dry rot (*in sheep*).—**27ᶜ**, Dryness.
*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**.

* **قَحَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Fī**], Rushed blindly, headlong into.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plunged into (*desert*).—(*c*) [**Ila**], Approached, neared.—II [*acc.* & **Fī**], Caused to rush, plunge into.—(*b*), Threw off (*rider: horse*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Spurred into.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Emigrated, fled.—V, Dashed, plunged into.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Threw off (*rider*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).—VIII [*acc. or* **Fī**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Disdained, despised.

**1, 1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Old, decrepit.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), Rash, reckless, dangerous undertaking.—(*b*), Year of dearth.—**9**, Dangers, perils, difficulties (*of the way*).—**22ᵗ**, Decrepitude.—**26**, Decrepit.—(*b*), Revolving rapidly (*wheel*).—**27ᵗ**, *see* **22ᵗ**.—**44**, Dangerous places.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Rash, reckless, fool-hardy; desperado.
أَسْوَدُ قَاحِم Intensely black, deep black.

**قَحَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Carried away, swept off, made a clean sweep of.—VIII, *see* I.
قُحْوَان [**35**], (*pl.* أَقَاحٍ, أَقَاحِيّ), Camomile.
أُقْحُوَان *see* **35**.

**قَخَرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck.

* **قَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, tore into shreds, strips; rent, slit, split; cleft.—(*b*), Cut short, broke off, interrupted (*speech*).—(*c*), Traversed (*desert*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had the gripes.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Cut into strips & dried in the sun.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Fitted, suited.—IV ['**Ala**], Gave the gripes to (*food*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was dried in the sun (*meat*).—(*c*), Separated, became divided into parties.—(*d*), Was, became dry; became lean.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Arranged, ordered (*affairs*).—X, Was uniform, even; went on undeviatingly, pursued his course.

1, (*pl.* 15*, 16, 23, 27), Skin (*lamb, kid*).—(*b*), Measure, quantity; size, bulk; stature; figure, person.—(*c*), *see* 2(*b*).—2, Thong.—(*b*), Whip.—(*c*), Vessel of skin.—2*, (*pl.* 7, 15*), *see* 2(*a*).—(*b*), Party, sect; body of men.—(*c*), Ruler, rule.—3, A certain marine fish.—17, Road, way, course.—(*b*), Level ground.—17yi, Wine of El-Makadd.—20, Leather-seller's knife.—20*, *see* 20.—22, The hedgehog.—(*b*), The jerboa.—24, Belly-ache, gripes.—25, Sun-dried meat.—(*b*), Ragged, tattered (*garment*).

*N.P.*I, Cut into strips.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thin.

*N.P.*II, *see* 25(*a*).

قُدَيْد A garment of hair-cloth.

قُدَيْدِيُّون The followers of an army; handicraftsmen.

عَلَى قَدِّهِ According to his measure, capacity.

قَدْ (*A particle which is placed before the verb. Before the preterite, it generally indicates the past, & before the aorist, the future*) Already, just, just now; sometimes; verily, certainly.—(*b*), Sufficient, sufficiency.

قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zaid had just stood up.

قَدْ رَكِبَ الأَمِيرُ The commander has already mounted.

قَدْ يَقْدَمُ الغَائِبُ It is expected the absent one will come.

كَانَ قَدْ ذَهَبَ He had gone away.

قَدْ يَصْدُقُ الكَذُوبُ Sometimes the liar speaks truth.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُم عَلَيْهِ Verily he knoweth what you are about.

قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ A dirhem will suffice me.

* قَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Pierced, bored, perforated; gnawed; cankered, corroded.—(*b*) [Fi], Spoke against; reviled; impugned.—(*c*), Broke (*seal*).—(*d*), Removed a cataract from, couched (*eye*).—(*e*) [Bi], Struck, produced fire with (*flint*).—(*f*), Was, became sunken (*eye*).—(*g*), Laded out (*broth*).—(*h*) [Fi], Made an impression on.—II, Pierced, bored.—(*b*), Made thin, lean (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—III, Disputed, contended with.—VI, Disputed, strove, contended.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Arranged, ordered (*affair*).

1, Canker, corrosion, erosion; caries.—1*, Act of striking fire.—2, (*pl.* 16, 23, 28, 69), Blunt, featherless arrow; gaming-arrow.—(*b*), Lot.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hole, perforation.—2*, *see* 1*.—(*b*), Management, arrangement (*of an affair*).—3*, Ladleful.—

4, (*pl.* 38), Glass, wine-glass; drinking-cup, bowl; goblet.—**14**, *see* **26**.—**20**, (*pl.* 44), Steel; tinder-box.—(*b*), Ladle.—(*c*), Couching-needle.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Borer; centre-bit, wimble.—**20t**, *see* **20**(*a*), (*b*).—**21**, One striking fire.—(*b*), Slanderer, back-biter.—(*c*), *see* **1**.—**21t**, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Canker-worm.—(*c*), Violent, burning (*fever*).—**23t**, Cup-making, glass-making.—**25**, Broth.—**26**, Fly.—**27**, The wooden parts of a camel's saddle.—**28**, *see* **20**(*a*) & **21**(*a*).—(*c*), Cup-maker; glass-manufacturer.—(*d*), Flint, silex.—**28t**, *see* **28**(*d*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **20**(*a*).—**45**, (*pl.* 65), *see* **20**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Intriguer.

قَدْحَرَ — اِقْدَحَرَّ Was ready for evil.

*قَدَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3t, 17, 17t, 18t, 19t, 22, 23, 34, 35) ['Ala], Was able to do, capable of; prevailed over; had power over.—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured, estimated; computed, calculated; appreciated, valued; estimed.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Measured by.—(*d*) ['Ala], Measured for, fitted, adapted to (*garment*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Appointed, ordained, decreed, determined, destined for; fixed for.—(*f*) [*acc.* & La], Assigned, apportioned, divided, distributed to.—(*g*) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted; straitened.—(*h*) (*n. ac.* 1), Cooked; set cooking.—(*i*) *I* (*n. ac.* 22t), Arranged, prepared; fixed, settled.

قَدِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22t, 27, 27t), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-necked.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Enabled, empowered, rendered able to do.—(*e*), Meditated upon, considered, pondered; disposed (*affair*).—(*f*), Fixed, settled, determined.—(*g*), Meant, implied.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Supposed, took for granted.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Estimated, valued; priced.—III, Proportioned, fitted to.—(*b*), Took the measure of.—IV, *see* II(*d*).—V, Was appointed, decreed, determined, ordained.—(*b*), Was prepared; was arranged, settled.—(*c*) [Bi], Implied; expressed, meant.—(*d*), Reckoned.—(*e*), *see* VII.—VII ['Ala], Fitted (*clothing*).—VIII, Was powerful, influential.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*h*).—X, Asked, sought, begged of (*God*).

**1**, (*pl.* 38), Quantity; measure; magnitude, size, bulk; proportion; extent; amount.—(*b*), Worth, value.—(*c*), Power, might; influence; position, standing; rank, dignity.—(*d*), *see* **3t** & **4**(*a*).—**1t**, Measure, fit.

—2, (*pl.* 27), Cooking-pot; earthen pan.—2t [*coll.*], *see* 2. —3t, Might, power; ability; faculty.—(*b*), Riches, wealth, opulence.—4, (*pl.* 38), Fate, destiny; divine decree; providence.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*),(*b*),(*c*) & 3t.—4t, Flask.—(*b*), Space, distance (*between palm-trees*).—4yit, A certain sect.—14, Short-necked.—(*b*),More powerful &c. —17, *see* 3t.—17t, *see* 3t & 4(*a*). —18t, 19t, *see* 3t.—21, Able, capable; mighty, powerful; supreme (*God*).—(*b*),Decreeing, appointing, ordaining, deciding.—(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).—22, *see* 3t(*a*), (*b*),—(*c*) [*coll.*], Valuation, estimate.—22t, *see* 3t.—23, *see* 3t & 22(*c*).—24, Cook.—25, *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Cooked.—27, 27t, 34, *see* 3t.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 1(*a*),(*b*),(*c*).—(*d*), Interval, period; term.—(*e*), Pattern.—(*f*), Death.

*N.P.*I, *see N.P.*II.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 21(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Valuer (*of the crops*).

*N.P.*II, Determined, appointed, decreed, ordained.—(*b*), (*pl.* 65), Fate, destiny; decree of fate.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* 64), Predestination; fatality.—(*b*), Implied meaning.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Supposition.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* 21(*a*) & 24.

*N.P.*VIII, Fitting, suitable; convenient.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* 3t.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually, implicatively.

بِمِقْدَارِ مَا As much as.

قُدَيْرَةٌ, قُدَيْرٌ A small caldron.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ The night of decree: the night on which Muhammad ascended to Heaven.

* قَدُسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Was pure, spotless, stainless; was holy.—II, Purified, sanctified; hallowed; consecrated.—(*b*), Declared pure; praised the holiness of (*God*).—(*c*), Blessed.—(*d*) [La], Prayed for a blessing for.—(*e*), Went to Jerusalem.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Celebrated or heard mass.—V, Was purified, sanctified; was hallowed, consecrated; purified himself.—(*b*), Was holy (*God*).

3, Purity; holiness, sanctity. —(*b*), Blessing.—(*c*) [*art.*], Jerusalem.—3yi, Holy, sacred.—4, A certain vessel.—9, *see* 10(*a*).—10, Small cup; small plate.—(*b*), *see* 3.—18, Holy place, sanctuary,—18yi, Of Jerusalem.—21, Ship, vessel. 22t [*coll.*], *see* 3(*a*).—24, Silver ornaments.—(*b*), Great (*dignity*). —25, Precious stone, gem.—26, Bold.—29, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Mass; the Holy Sacrament.—

(*b*)[*coll.*], Liturgy.—**30**, (*pl. reg.*), Holy; saint.—**31**, **32** [*art.*], The Most Holy; All-perfect.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Trough; bucket.

*N.Ag.*II, Purifier; sanctifier.—(*b*), Consecrator.—(*c*), Monk; pilgrim; devotee.

*N.P.*II, Hallowed; sanctified; consecrated; purified; blessed.—(*b*), *see* **31**.

*N.Ac.*II, Purification; sanctification.—(*b*), The praise of God.—(*c*), Consecration.

*N.Ag.*V, Purified, sanctified; pure, holy.—(*b*), *see* **31**.

مُقْدِسِيّ (*pl.* **44**[t]) [*coll.*], Pilgrim to Jerusalem.

قُدْسُ الأَقْدَاسِ The Holy of Holies.

رُوحُ القُدُسِ, رُوحُ القُدْسِ The Holy Spirit, the Holy Ghost.—(*b*), Gabriel.

الرُّوحُ القُدُسُ *see supra* (*a*).

الكِتَابُ المُقَدَّسُ The Scriptures; the Bible.

أَلبَيْتُ المُقَدَّسُ / بَيْتُ المُقَدَّسِ / بَيْتُ المَقْدِسِ — The holy place: Jerusalem.

حَظِيرَةُ القُدْسِ Paradise.

الأَرْضُ المُقَدَّسَةُ The holy land.

أَرْضُ القُدْسِ *see supra.*

* قَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Restrained, curbed; stopped.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **An**], Hindered, prevented from.—(*c*), Dispatched (*affair*).—(*d*) [**Min**], Sipped, quaffed.

قَدِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak (*eye*).—(*b*) [**La**], Neared, was close to.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V [**Bi** & **La**], Devised against (*mischief*).—VI, Came one after another.—(*b*), Died one after another.—(*c*), Kept each other in check.—(*d*), Wounded each other with lances.—VII, Was restrained, held back, checked &c.

**5**, Timid, shy.—(*b*), Brackish, salty, undrinkable (*water*).—(*c*), Weeper.—**5**[t], Modest, coy, reserved (*woman*).—**20**[t], Stick.—**26**, Restive, fiery (*horse*).—(*b*), Base, contemptible.

*N.P.*II, Wrinkled, shrivelled, shrunken.

لَا يُقْدَعُ أَنْفُهُ He is not to be despised.

قَدَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured, drained out; baled, scooped out (*water*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thrust away.

**24**, Dish.

* قَدَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was first; preceded; led; was at the head of.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Approached, accosted, stepped up to.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Attacked boldly; set about, attempted, undertook.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **17**, **27**, **34**) [**Min**], Returned from (*journey*).—(*b*), Came to, reached, arrived at.

—(c), see supra (b), (c).—(e) ['Ala], Was content with (*ignominy*).

**تَقَدَّمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **7, 22t**), Was prior, previous to, before.—(b), Was old, ancient.—II, Put, made to go first, placed at the head, gave the precedence to; sent in advance.—(b) [*acc.* & **La**], Offered, proffered, presented to.—(c) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Preferred to.—(d) [**Ila**], Ordered, commanded.—(e), Took (*oath*).—(f), *see* V(c).—(g) [*coll.*], *see* I(a). —IV, *see* I(c), (—) (e), & II(a).—V, Was, went first, preceded, was at the head of.—(b), Was chief, lord.—(c) [**Bain**], Placed himself in (*the hands of*): presented himself to, before.—(d) [**Ila**], Advanced to, came to, approached.—(e) [**Ila** & **Fi**], Ordered, commanded, bid to do.—(f) ['**Ala**], Was preferred to.—(g) ['**Ala**], Surpassed, excelled, exceeded.—(h), Was brave, courageous.—VI, *see* (—). —X, *see* V(a), (h).—(c), Advanced boldly, took the lead; was first, foremost.—(d), Deemed old.

**1**, Red cloth.—**1t**, *see N.Ac.*IV. —**2**, Olden times; former times; antiquity.—**2t**, *see* **3t**.—**3**, *see* **26**(a).—**3t**, Priority, precedence.—(b), Courage.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Foot; step; pace.—(b), Precedence; pre-eminence; place of honour.—(c), *see* **26**(a) & *N.Ac.*IV.—**4yit**, A kind of hide.—(b), Fee (*doctor's*).—**5**, *see* **26**(a).—(b), Rough, stony (*ground*).—**7**, Pre-existence; anteriority.—(b), *see* **2**.—**9yit**, Proud gait.—**10**, *see* **5**(a).—(b), Indomitable—**10yit**, *see* **9yit**.—**14**, (*pl. reg.*), Former; prior; previous; older.—(b) [*art.*], First, foremost; oldest; senior.—(c) [*art.*], Boldest.—**17**, Arrival, coming; return.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* **21t**(a).—**21**, (*pl.* **10**, **29**), First, foremost.—(b), Coming; future; next (*year*).—(c), (*pl.* **41**), Head; main part.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Front, front part. —(b), (*pl.* **24ya**, **41**), Van-guard; advance-guard. —(c), Front feathers (*bird's wing*).—(d), *see N.Ag.*IV(a).—**24**, *see* **25**(a).—**24t**, Exemplar.—**25**, (*pl.* **24ya**, **48**, **46**), Old, ancient.—(b) [*art.*], The Eternal.—**25t**, *fem. of* **25**. —**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Brave, courageous, valiant, intrepid; bold.—(b), (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Hatchet; adze.—**26yit** [*coll.*], *see* **40yit**.—**27**, *see* **17**(a).—**28**, Leader, head; prince.—**29**, *see* **28**.—(b), Front. —**29yit** [*coll.*], *see* **40yit**.—**30**, *see* **28**.—**31** [*coll.*], *see* **26**(b).—**40yit** [*coll.*], Shortest road, direct way.—**45**, **45t**, (*pl.* **65**), Courageous, intrepid; first in the attack.

*N.P.*II, First, foremost; principal; head, chief; president.—(*b*), Major (*of a syllogism*).—(*c*), Front; prow (*ship*).

*N.Ac.*II, Presentation, offering.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* 65), Front, bow, pommel (*of the saddle*).—(*b*), Inner corner (*of the eye*).—(*c*), Face.

*N.Ac.*IV, Courage, valour, intrepidity; boldness; indomitableness.—(*b*), Advance.

*N.Ag.*V, *see N.P.*II(*a*).—(*b*), Prefect.

*N.Ac.*V, Priority, pre-eminence; primacy; supremacy.—(*b*), Preference.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Progress, advancement.

*N.Ac.*VI, Antiquity.—(*b*), Seniority.

مُقَدِّمَةٌ, مُقَدَّمَةٌ Preface.—(*b*), Premises: major; minor (*of a syllogism*).—(*c*). *see N.Ag.*IV(*a*).—(*d*), *see* 21[e](*a*), (*b*).

تَقْدِمَةٌ (*pl.* 67), Presentation.—(*b*), Offering, present.

قِدْمًا Of old; formerly.

قُدُمًا Straight on.

قُدَّامَ Before, in front.

قُدَّامَكَ Before thee.

فِي ٱلْقَدِيمِ, قَدِيمًا Formerly; of old; in ancient times; of yore.

مِنَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ From of old.

قَيْدُومٌ, قَيْدَامٌ Front, projecting part.

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ The nadir.

ٱلْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ The above-mentioned, the above.

قِدْمًا عَادَتُهُ كَذَا It was his habit.

يَمْشِي ٱلْقُدُمِيَّةَ, يَمْشِي ٱلتَّقْدِمَةَ, يَمْشِي ٱلْقَدَمَ He was intrepid, daring; was first in the fray.

قُدْمُوسٌ Ancient.

قَدْنٌ Sufficiency.

* قَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22[e]), Was savoury (*food*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Was near.—(*c*), Returned; arrived.

قَدِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَدًى [4]), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Went straight on, kept to the right road.—VIII [Bi], Imitated, copied.

قَدْوَةٌ [1[e]], Example, model, pattern.

قَدْوَى [1ya], Uprightness, rectitude.

قِدْوٌ [2], (*pl.* أَقْدَاءٌ [38A]), Root; trunk.

قِدْوَةٌ, قُدْوَةٌ [2[e], 3[e]], *see* 1[e].

قَدٍ [5], Savoury, palatable.

قَدِيٌّ [25], *see* 5.

اِقْتِدَاءٌ [*N.Ac.*VIII], Imitation, copying; emulation.

قَدَةٌ *see* 1[e].

قَذَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Emigrated through famine.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 36), Ran fast (*horse*).—III, Resisted, opposed.—V, Walked, plodded, trudged along.

قُذْيَة [2ᵗ], Manner, way.

قَذًى [4], Quantity; measure.

قَادِيَة [21ᵗ], Arriving; arrivals (*emigrants*).

قِذَة (*pl.* قِذَاة), A species of serpent.

قَذَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, clipped, trimmed.—(*b*), Feathered (*arrow*).—(*c*), Struck on the back of the neck.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was trimmed, decorated.—II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*),(*d*).—IV, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—VIII [*acc.* & Fī], Heard from (*story*).

3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 23), Feather of an arrow.—(*b*), Ear.—(*c*), *see* 11(*a*).—11, (*pl.* 34), Flea.—(*b*), *see* 17.—14, (*pl.* 3, 23), Feathered.—(*b*), Featherless.—17, Occiput.—20, Knife; blade.—20ᵗ, *see* 20.—24ᵗ, (*pl. reg.*), Clipping, paring, piece.

*N.P.*I, Cut, clipped.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Trimmed, decorated.—(*b*), Fine, elegant.

مَا لَهُ أَقَذُّ وَلَا مَرِيشٌ He has not anything.

قَذَحَ III, Abused.—V [La], Plotted against.

قَذِرَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became, unclean, dirty, soiled, filthy.—(*b*), Considered unclean; disliked, hated, shunned, avoided.—(*c*), Dirted, soiled, befouled.

قَذَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*

(قَذُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Was unclean &c.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—IV, Found unclean, filthy.—(*b*), Talked much.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* Min], *see* I(*b*).—X, *see* I(*b*).

1, *see* 5.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dirt, filth, filthiness, uncleanness; unclean thing; foul action.—(*b*), *see* 5.—5, Unclean, dirty, filthy, foul.—6, *see* 5.—9ᵗ, Scrupulous.—17, (*pl.* 44), Dirty, foul person.—26,40, *see* 40ᵗ(*a*).—40ᵗ, Unsociable; fastidious, squeamish; dainty.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 5.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 17.

قُذْرُوف (*pl.* 67), Defect, vice.

قَذَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Abused, insulted.—III, IV, *see* I.—V [La & Bi], Devised against (*mischief*).

4, Filth, foul language; obscenity.—5, Filthy; indecent, obscene.—25ᵗ, Abuse, revilings.—(*b*), *see* 4.

قَذَفَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Vomited.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Cast, flung at; accused of, reproached with.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Fī], Cast, threw into (*the*

*fire*).—(*d*), Rowed.—II, Threw stones at, pelted.—III, *see* II.—VI [Bi], Pelted each other with (*stones*).—(*b*), Raced along (*horse*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Abused each other.—X, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Abuse.—(*b*), Rowing.—**3**, Side, bank.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**, **10**, **23** & قُذُفَاتٌ), Top, summit.—(*b*), *see* **3**.—**4**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Slippery place.—(*c*), Distant, remote.—**10**, *see* **3** & **4**(*b*), (*c*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **45**.—**23**, *see* **25t**.—**25**, *see* **4**(*c*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Projectile, missile.—**26**, *see* **4**(*c*).—**28**, Rower; galley-slave.—(*b*), Ballista, catapult.—(*c*), Balance.—(*d*), Vehicle; ship.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Oar; paddle.

**قَذْقَذَ** II, Ascended (*mountain*).—(*b*) [Fi], Fell into.

**قَذَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the back of the head.—(*b*), Spoke evil of.—(*c*) [Fi], Was zealous, eager about.

**4**, Fault, vice.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**), Occiput, back of the head.

**قَذَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [La & Min], Presented with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Swallowed, gulped.—VII, Hastened, hurried.

**3t**, Gulp.—**9**, Generous.—**10**, Perennial springs.—**12**, *see* **9**.—(*b*), Swift.

**قَذِنَ** IV, Was full of faults.

**قَذَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **36**), Exuded a white matter (*eye*).

**قَذِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **36**), Had a mote, a speck in it, smarted (*eye*).—II, Threw something into (*the eye*).—(*b*), Pulled out a speck &c, from (*eye*).—III, Rewarded, requited, remunerated.—IV, *see* II.

قَذًى [4], Mote, speck.

قَذَاةٌ [4tA], *see* **4**.

قَذِيَةٌ [5t], Having a mote in it; smarting (*eye*).

قَذًى [7], (*pl.* أَقْذَآء [38A], قُذِيٌّ), Fine dust.

قَذِيَّةٌ [25t], *see* **5t**.

مَقْذِيَّةٌ *see* **5t**.

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He bears insult.

**قَرَّ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**, **27**, **62t**, تَقِرَّةٌ) [Bi or Fi], Stayed, remained, settled, resided in; continued in.—(*b*), Became quiet, still; rested.—(*c*) ['Ala], Persevered, persisted in.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured cold water into, over.—(*e*), *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was cold (*day*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1t**, **3t**, **27t**), Was refreshed, cooled; was relieved, consoled, comforted.—(*g*) [Bi or Fi] [*coll.*], *see* IV(*a*).—II [*acc.* & Fi], Made to stay, remain, in; settled, fixed, established, confirmed in; made to rest in.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to

confess, acknowledge.—(*c*), Stated,asserted,averred,affirmed.—III, Settled, dwelt, continued with; kept quiet at.—(*b*), Agreed with.—IV [Bi], Confessed, acknowledged; affirmed.—(*b*) [Bi & La], Acknowledged, owned, recognized (*the rights of*); assented to the truth of.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Fi], Left quiet, undisturbed in.—(*e*), Cooled, refreshed (*eye*).—(*f*), Visited, afflicted with cold.—V, Was settled, fixed, established; was confirmed,ascertained, proved; was ratified.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VI [Fi], *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Bathed in.—X, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Obtained, held good.

1, Rest, repose.—(*b*), Cold; cool.—(*c*), Fowl, hen.—(*d*), A kind of camel-litter.—(*e*), Fold, crease.—1t, Frog, tree-frog.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—2t, *see* 1t(*a*) & 3.—(*c*), Cold day.—2yit, Crop, craw (*of a bird*).—3, Cold; coldness; chill; chillness; freshness, coolness.—3t, Freshness, coolness; comfort, refreshment.—(*b*), Cress; water-cress.—(*c*), *see* 1t(*a*) & 4t.—4t, Leavings, scraps.—10t, *see* 4t.—17, Dwelling, abode, domicile, residence; resting-place; depository.—(*b*), *see* 22(*e*).—17t, Pool.—(*b*), Jug, pitcher.—21, Staying, remaining; fixed, settled, stationary; quiet, still.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Confessing.—21t, *see* 25.—(*b*), Continent; main-land; terra firma.—22, *see* 17(*a*).—(*b*), Settledness, fixedness, stability; continuance, permanence.—(*c*), Rest, quiet, repose; stillness; tranquillity.—(*d*), Region, tract, district; plain.—(*e*), Depressed ground; hollow; bottom.—(*f*), Flocks.—22t, *see* 17(*a*) & 22.—22yi, Artisan, workman, artificer.—(*b*), Butcher.—(*c*), Tailor.—23t, Cold water.—24t, *see* 4t.—25, 25t, Cooled, refreshed, refrigerated; relieved, comforted.—26, Cold water.—27t, *see* 23t.—40t, (*pl.* 66), Flask, bottle; phial; vessel.—(*b*), Receptacle for dates.—(*c*), Pupil (*of the eye*).—(*d*), Woman; wife.

*N.P.*I, Cooled, refreshed.—(*b*), Cold, chilly.

*N.Ac.*II, Pressure, constraint, force (*used to obtain a confession*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Report, statement.—(*c*), (*pl.* 64) [*coll.*], Diploma; letters patent.

*N.Ac.*IV, Avowal, confession; acknowledgment.

*N.P.*X, *see* 17(*a*) & 22(*d*), (*e*).

تقريري [*coll.*], Justificative (*document*).

أَلْقَرَتَانِ The morning & the evening.
دَارُ الْقَرَارِ The abode of stability: the world to come.
مُسْتَقَرُّ الْمُلْكِ The seat of royal power, the royal residence.
قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ Consolation, comfort; darling; dear.
قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ Consoled, comforted; refreshed.
وَقَعَ فِي قُرٍّ He has fallen into misfortune.

*قَرَأَ A, U (n. ac. قَرْء [1], قِرَآءَة [23t], قُرْآن [35]) [acc. or Bi], Read, recited.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 35), Collected, gathered.—(c), Conceived, became pregnant; brought forth.—(d), (n. ac. 23t) ['Ala], Sent, conveyed to; delivered to (salutations).—(e), see IV(h) & V.—III, Read, studied with.—IV, Made, taught to read.—(b), Sent to (salutations).—(c), Blew (wind).—(d), Turned back; returned.—(e) [Min], Approached, drew near to.—(f), Set (star).—(g), Postponed, delayed, deferred.—(h), Menstruated (woman).—(i), see V.—V, Devoted himself to sacred studies; was well-read.—X, Asked to read, recite.—(b), Investigated, examined.
قَرْء [1], (pl. قُرُوء [27], أَقْرُؤ [16], أَقْرَآء [38]), Menstruation; discharge.—(b), Time, season, period.—(c), Rhyme; metre; measure.—(d), Festival.—(e), Fever-fit.
قِرْأَة [2t], Disease.
قُرْء [3], see 1(b), (c).
قَارِئ [21], (pl. قَرَأَة [4t], قُرَّآء [29], & reg.), Reader; reciter.—(b), see 29.
قِرَآءَة [23t], (pl. reg.), Reading; recitation.
قَرَّآء [28], (pl. قَرَّاؤُونَ), Good reader.
قُرَّآء [29], (pl. reg.), Devotee.
قُرْآن [35], Reading.—(b) [art.], The Kurān.
مَقْرُوء [N.P.I], Read.
مُتَقَرِّئ [N.Ag.V], see 29.
مَقْرُوّ, مَقْرِيّ see N.P.I.
أَقْرَآء الشِّعْر The different kinds of verse.

قَرَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (sword).—(b), (n. ac. 23t), Journeyed by night to the water.—(c), Sought to attain (object).
(قَرِبَ) A (n. ac. 4), see (قَرُبَ) (a), (b).—(c), Had a pain in the side.
*(قَرُبَ) U (n. ac. 3, 3t, 3ya, 17t, 23t, 34, 35) [acc. or Min or Ila], Was, became near to; neared, approached; was related to.—(b), Was imminent, impending (event).—II, Made to approach, to draw near; brought, drew near.—(b), Honoured; took into

his favour.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Offered, presented to; brought before.—(*d*), Offered up (*sacrifice*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Gave the Holy Communion to.—(*f*), Raised the fore feet together (*horse*).—(*g*), *see* I(*a*).—III, Was near, close to; lived near, was the neighbour of.—(*b*), Approached, drew near to.—(*c*), Was on the point of; was nearly (*full &c.*).—(*d*), Made short steps.—(*e*), Uttered rapidly (*speech*).—(*f*) [Bain], Made to follow closely.—(*g*), Was affable, friendly, familiar with.—(*h*) [Fi], Acted rightly, wisely in.—(*i*), Believed to be near.—IV, Was near to bringing forth (*female*).—(*b*), Was nearly full (*vessel*).—(*c*), Nearly filled.—(*d*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V [**IIa** *or* **Min**], *see* (ـُ) (*a*).—(*b*), Advanced, came forward; approached.—(*c*) [**Bi** & **IIa**], Sought to gain the favour of, to ingratiate himself with.... by means of.—(*d*) [**IIa**], Sought to gain the intimacy of; sought to ally himself to.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Communicated, took the Sacrament.—VI, Were near, close together; approached each other.—(*b*), Was nearly ripe, ready &c.—VIII [**Min**], *see* (ـُ) (*a*), (*b*) & VI(*a*).—X, Deemed, found near.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**, *reg.* & قِرَبَات), Water-skin.—**3**, Nearness; vicinity; proximity, neighbourhood, vicinage.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Side; flank; groin.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**, *reg.* & قُرُبَات), Nearness; kinship, relationship; affinity.—(*b*), Good work, act of piety.—**3ya**, *see* **3ᵗ**(*a*).—**4**, A night-journey to water.—**4ᵗ**, Quantity that almost fills (*a vessel*).—**10**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**10ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* **3ᵗ**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl. reg.* & **37**), Nearer; nearest, next.—(*b*), More probable, likelier; likeliest.—(*c*), Relation.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Nearest way; cross-road.—**17ᵗ**, *see* **17** & **22ᵗ**(*a*).—**18ᵗ**, **19ᵗ**, *see* **22ᵗ**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), One seeking water by night.—(*b*), Boat; skiff; barque; canoe.—**22**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**22ᵗ**, Relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**), Sheath, scabbard; case.—(*b*), Equivalent; equal.—**23ᵗ**, *see* **4** & **4ᵗ**.—**24**, *see* **23**(*b*).—**24ᵗ**, Insight, intuitive perception.—(*b*), *see* **23**(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **68**), Near; nigh; close.—(*b*), Relative, relation.—(*c*), Neighbour.—(*d*), Salt-fish.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—**33**, Nearly full (*vessel*).—(*b*), *see* **35**(*b*).—**35**, (*pl.* قَرَابِين), Offering, oblation; sacrifice.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Eucharist.—(*c*), Favourite, familiar, consessor, companion (*of a prince*).

*N.Ag.*II, Bringing near.—(*b*), Offerer; sacrificer.

*N.Ac.*II, Approximation.—(*b*), Probability.—(*c*), Gallop.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Offering.

*N.Ag.*III, Middling; approximate; average; near.

*N.P.*III, Cheap.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* 44, 65), Near to bringing forth (*female*).

*N.P.*IV, Thorough-bred (*mare*).—(*b*), Saddled.

*N.Ag.*VI, Near together, close.—(*b*), Short.—(*c*), A certain metre.

عَن قُرْبٍ / عَن قَرِيبٍ } Shortly; soon.

مِن قُرْبٍ / مِن قَرِيبٍ } From close by; close to.

بِالتَّقْرِيبِ, تَقْرِيبًا Approximatively, very nearly; thereabouts.

أَفْعَالُ المُقَارَبَةِ The verbs of appropinquation.

هُوَ قُرْبَكَ / هُوَ قُرَابَتَكَ } He is near thee.

هُوَ قَرَابَتِي He is my relative.

جَآءُوا قُرَابَى They came close together.

عِيدُ القُرْبَانِ [*coll.*], The feast of Corpus Christi.

قَرَبُوس, قَرْبُوس — قَرْبَس (*pl.* 67), Pommel of the saddle; saddle-bow.

قَرْبَصَ Measured.

قَرَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was livid, discoloured, purple (*skin, blood*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was livid, disfigured.

21, Grasping; grasp-all.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* 21.

قَرَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Troubled, grieved.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Toiled, laboured; gained sustenance.

1, A leathern vessel.—30, A certain species of fish.

* قَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded, hurt.—(*b*), Rendered ulcerous.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Accused with (*truth*).—(*d*), Dug (*a well*).—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Finished teething, completed his fifth year (*animal*).—(*f*), Grew forth (*tooth*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Became pregnant (*camel*).—(*h*), *see infra* (*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became ulcerous, covered with sores.—(*b*), Had a white mark on his face (*horse*).—(*c*), *see supra* (*c*).—II, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Pricked; punctured.—(*d*), Sprouted.—(*e*) [*pass.*], *see* (ـِـ) (*a*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Urged, pricked on.—III, Encountered, faced, confronted.—IV, *see* I(*b*),(*e*) & (ـِـ) (*a*).—(*d*), Had ulcerous camels.—V, *see* (ـِـ) (*a*).—(*b*) [La], Made ready for.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Invented, originated; excogitated, improvised,

extemporized.—(*c*), Rode for the first time (*animal*).—(*d*), Chose, selected.—(*e*), ['Ala & *acc. or* Bi], Asked of importunately.

1, (*pl.* 27), Wound, hurt, injury; sore, ulcer, imposthume. —1t, *see* 1.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cough. —3, Beginning, commencement; the first water drawn from (*a well*).—(*b*), *see* 1.—3t, *see* 3(*a*).—(*b*), Star, blaze, white mark on the forehead (*of a horse*).—(*c*), A certain disease that attacks camels.—4, Freedom from ulcers, from eruptions. —5, Ulcerous, scabby; sore. —14, (*pl.* 3), Marked with a white star (*horse*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 41, 65), Having finished teething (*animal*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Experienced.—21t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—22, (*pl.* 15t), Pure, clear (*water*).—(*b*), Ground cleared for sowing.—24yi, *see* 35(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sedentary, inactive; unwarlike, unenterprising.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya), Wounded, hurt, injured.—(*b*), *see* 5 & 22(*a*).—26t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3(*a*).—(*b*), Faculty, aptitude, talent, genius.—35, Free from eruptions.—(*b*) [Min], Clear, quit of; not responsible for.—(*c*), A species of truffle.—(*d*), *see* 24yi(*c*).

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, *see* 5 & 25(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, Invention, origination.—(*b*), Improvisation; excogitation.

أَلْقُرَاحِيَّتَانِ The two flanks.

قُرْحِيَاء *see* 22(*b*).

قُرَاوِيحُ *see* 22(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* قَرَاوِيحُ), Smooth, bare (*hill*).—(*c*), Tall; lanky (*camel*).

قِرْيَاح *see* 22(*b*).

قُرَيْحَاء A certain formation in the belly of a horse.—(*b*), Ventricle.

* قرد *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, gathered; gained, earned.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was worm-eaten (*skin*).—(*b*), Was matted, tangled, knotted (*wool, hair*).—(*c*), Was silent, speechless; remained still.—II, *see* (ـِ)(*c*).—(*b*), Loused, picked out the ticks from. —(*c*) [*coll.*], Wished at the devil.—IV, *see* (ـَ)(*c*).—(*b*), Became still, submissive.—V, *see* (ـَ)(*b*).

2, (*pl.* 5t, 7t, 16, 27, 38), Ape, monkey; baboon.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Demon, devil.—2t, (*pl.* 7), *fem. of* 2(*a*).—4, Matted wool; loose hair.—(*b*), Little flocks of clouds, cirri.—5, Matted, tangled, knotted (*wool*).—(*b*), Piled up; cumulose, cirro-cumulus (*clouds*).—(*c*), Lousy (*camel*).—(*d*), Accumulated

foam, lather.—**24**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**, **24**), Tick, louse.—(*b*), Nipple (*of a teat*).—**26**, Still, quiet.—**28**, A trainer of monkeys.

5 *N.Ag.*V, *see* **4**(*b*) & **5**(*b*).

قردح [*coll.*], Was an armourer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Caught light (*coal*).

**48yi**, (*pl.* **47t**) [*coll.*], Armourer.—**51t** [*coll.*], Business of

10 an armoûrer.—**54**, Striped cloth.

قُرْدُحْجِيّ *see* **48yi**.

قردد **51**, (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Rocky hill.

قُرْدُود *see* **51**.

15 قُرْدُودَة *see* **51**.—(*b*), The withers, the upper part (*of the back*).

قُرْدُودَةُ الشِّتَاء The severity of winter.

قردس Fastened up.

20 قُرَيْدِس A certain fish.

قردع **51t**, Wretchedness.—**53**, Louse, tick.—**53t**, Neck.

قرز *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Took with the finger-tips.—(*b*), Pinched.—VII [**Min**]

25 [*coll.*], Was hurt, stung by, offended, nettled at.

**3t**, Pinch.

مُقَارَزَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)] [*coll.*], Dispute.

30 قُرْزُحَة ,قُرْزُوح ,قُرْزُح A certain shrub.

قرزل Bound up her hair in a coil (*woman*).

قرزم Made bad verses, wrote doggerel-rhymes.

35 **49**, Poetaster, rhymster, scribbler.

* قرس *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Froze, congealed (*water*).—(*b*), Was intense (*cold*).

40 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra*(*b*).—(*b*), Was cold, was numbed, frozen.—II, *see* IV.—IV, Froze; chilled, numbed.—(*b*), Cooled.

45 **1**, Intense cold.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).—**2**, A small gnat.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**21**, Cold, icy; chill.—(*b*), Frozen, congealed.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*) &

50 **21**(*a*),(*b*).—(*d*), Broth with flesh-meat.—(*e*), Jellied (*fish*).

قَرَاسِيَا A species of plum; cherry.

* قرش *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off, severed, detached.—(*b*), Earned, gained, acquired, amassed

55 wealth.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Turned into money.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Became thick, curdled, clotted (*milk*).—III [*coll.*], Had deal-

60 ings with; was brought into contact with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Meddled, interfered with.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Became rich.—VI, Crossed (*lances*).—VIII, *see*

65 I(*b*) & VI.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Shark.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Piaster.—**25**, **25t** [*coll.*], Sour cheese.

*N.Ag.*IV [*coll.*], Rich, wealthy, moneyed man.

قُرَيْش The tribe of the Koreish.

قُرَيْشِيّ Koreishite.

5 قَرْشَبٌ **58**, (*pl.* **47**), Old, elderly.—(*b*), Big-bellied; corpulent.—(*c*), Voracious.—(*d*), Ill-tempered, crotchety.—(*e*) [*art.*], Lion.

قَرْشَمَ Hopped.

10 قَرَصَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pinched; squeezed; pained.—(*b*), Stung; bit; hurt.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hurt, slandered.—(*d*), Took, seized.—(*e*), Cut.—(*f*), Rinsed, washed; 15 rubbed.—(*g*), Rolled out, made into flat cakes (*dough*).

(ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was a slanderer, a back-biter.—II, *see* I(*e*),(*f*),(*g*).—(*d*), Cooled (*water*).—(*e*), 20 Rendered sour (*milk*).—III, Pinched.—(*b*), Defamed.—VI, Defamed each other.

**3**, (*pl.* **7**[t], **23**, **39**), Flat round cake.—(*b*), Disk.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* 25 *N.P.*II(*c*).—(*d*), Honey-comb.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **3**(*a*),(*b*).—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Receptacle for milk.—**21**, Pinching; biting, stinging; painful.—(*b*), Sour, acid, sharp. 30 —(*c*), A certain stinging insect.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Stinging, biting, caustic (*word*).—**25**, Nettle.—**26**, **28**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**29**, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Bright, glaring (*red*).—**35**, (*pl.* 35 (قَرَاصِين) [*coll.*], Pirate, corsair.—**45**, Knife with curved point.

*N.P.*II, Cut in pieces.—(*b*), Round, rounded.—(*c*), A round convex ornament worn by 40 women.

قُرَيْص [*coll.*], *see* **25**.

قَرْصَبَ Cut.

قَرْصَلٌ **51**, Wheat left in the ear after threshing. 45

قَرْصَعَ Withdrew.—(*b*), Ate little.—(*c*), Walked badly.

**51**, Malformed.

قِرْصَعْنَة A thorny plant.

قَرْصَفَ — إِقْرَنْصَفَ Hastened. 50

**49**[t], Spinning-top.—(*b*), Rolly-poly.

قَرْصَمَ Broke.—(*b*), Cut.

قَرَضَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, severed.—(*b*), Gnawed, nibbled; chewed.— 55 (*c*), Traversed, passed; passed by, left on one side (*place*).—(*d*) [Fi], Turned to the right & left in (*walking*).—(*e*), Recited; composed (*poetry*).—(*f*), 60 *see* III(*b*).-(*g*) [*coll.*], Lent money to.—(*h*), *see infra.*

(ــَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Died, perished.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Criticized, blamed.—(*d*), Eulogized, com- 65 mended.—III, Lent money, advanced capital to (*with participation of the profits*).—(*b*), Re-

quited, compensated, retributed.—(*c*), Interchanged with (*visits*).—IV, Lent money to; lent, gave, granted to.—(*b*) [*acc. &* 'An], Turned from (*eye*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged one with another.—(*b*), Lent each other money.—(*c*), Rewarded, requited each other.—(*d*), Held a poetical contest.—VII, Was cut off, perished.—(*b*), Terminated, expired; became extinct (*dynasty*).—VIII [Min], Borrowed of, received a loan from.—(*b*), Defamed.—X [Min], Asked for a loan.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Loan, advance; obligation, debt.—(*b*), Deed, turn (*good or evil*).—**2**, *see* **1**.—**8**[s] [*coll.*], Loan.—**21**, Gnawing, nibbling &c.; rodent.—**24**[t], Cuttings, clippings, parings; bits, scraps, fragments; refuse, rubbish, dross.—**25**, Cud.—(*b*), Poetry.—**28**[t], Wool-fretter (*insect*).—(*b*), Detractor, back-biter.—**44**, Jars.—(*b*), Poor land.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Scissors; shears, clippers.

*N.P.*I, Gnawed, nibbled; chewed; cud.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lent, advanced.

*N.Ac.*II, The art of poetry, versification.—(*b*), Criticism; blame.—(*c*), Praise, commendation.

*N.Ag.*IV, Money-lender.—(*b*), Sleeping-partner.

إِبْنُ مِقْرَض A species of weasel.

أَخَذَ الأَمْرَ بِقُرَاضَتِهِ He took the thing in its fresh state.

قُرْضِيّ A plant bearing yellow flowers.

قَرْضَبَ Cut, severed; hacked.—(*b*), Gathered, collected.—(*c*), Ate up, consumed, devoured.—(*d*), Ate dry food.

**49**, (*pl.* **47**[t]), Devourer; great eater.—(*b*), Sharp, keen (*sword*).—(*c*), Thief, robber.—(*d*), Poor man; pauper.—(*e*), One who eats dry food.—(*f*) [*art.*], Lion.—**49**[t], *see* **49**(*a*).—**53**, Refuse; siftings.

قُرَيْضِب *see* **49**(*a*), (*b*).

قُرْضُوب *see* **49**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

مُقَرْضِب *see* **49**(*a*).

مَا رَزَأْتُهُ قِرْضَابًا I did not get anything from him.

قُرْضُوف Shepherd's crook.—(*b*), Glutton.

قَرْضَمَ Cut off.—(*b*), Carried off.

* قَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, sliced.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Slurred over, clipped (*the r's*).—(*c*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Stinted, withheld part of his due from.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Adorned with ear-rings.—(*c*), Gave the rein to (*horse*).—(*d*), Sent to

(*messenger*).—(*e*), Snuffed (*candle*).—(*f*) ['Ala], Stinted.—(*g*) ['Ala], [*coll.*], Curbed, reined in (*horse*).—(*h*), Cut, clipped (*money*).—V, Wore, adorned herself with ear-rings.—VII [*coll.*], Was cut, cut off.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was withheld, retained, kept back (*due*).

**1**[e], The slurring over of the letter rā (ر).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Piece, splinter of wood.—**2**, Leek.—**3**, (*pl.* **7**[t], **15**[t], **23**, **27**, **39**), Ear-ring, ear-drop, pendant.—(*b*) [*ast.*], The Pleiades.—(*c*), A species of trefoil.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Bunch, cluster of bananas.—(*e*) [*coll.*], A kind of diadem worn by women.—**14**, Lop-eared.—**23**, *see* قِيْرَاط.—**24**[t], Snuff (*of a candle*).

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Gnawed.—(*b*), Clipped; pared; cut off.

*N.P.*II, Adorned with ear-rings.

قِيْرَاط *see* قِرَّاط.

قَارُوطُ الطَّاحُونِ Miller's man.

قِيْرَاط (*pl.* قَرَارِيطُ), **G.**, Carob-bean.—(*b*), Carat: four grains: the twenty-fourth part of a dīnār. — (*c*) [*coll.*], Finger-breadth.

قَيْرُوطِيّ **G.**, Ceruse, white-lead.—(*b*), Cerate.

قَرْطَبَ Cut, severed, divided the bones of (*animal*).—(*b*), Threw down.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hampered, impeded, held fast, rendered powerless.—II [*coll.*], Was hampered, impeded; was powerless.

**54** [*coll.*], Bramble, briar.—**54**[t], Cordova (*city*).

قُرَاطِب Sharp (*sword*).

قَرْطَسَ Hit the target.—II, Perished.

**48**, *see* **49**(*a*).—**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Paper; sheet of paper; leaf; roll, scroll; papers, writings, books.—(*b*), Leather-target, butt, mark.—(*c*), Young camel.—**49**yi[t], Pure white (*animal*).

**50**, **51**, **52**, *see* **49**(*a*).

قُرْطَاط Misfortune.

قُرْطُعْبَة A thing, something.

قِرْطَعْن Fool.

قَرْطَف Satin, velvet.

قَرْطَقَ Clad in a tunic.—II, Put on, wore a tunic.

قُرْطَق **P.**, Tunic.

قَرْطَلَ **49**[t], (*pl.* **49**), Donkey-load, ass-load.—**59**[t], (*pl.* **47**), Basket, pannier.

قَرْطَمَ Cut off, amputated.

**49** [*coll.*], A kind of leprosy.—**53**, **54**, Seed of the carthamus or safflower.

قَرَظَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered leaves for tanning.—(*b*), Tanned.—(*c*), Cut.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became exalted, be-

came a great man.—II, Tanned thoroughly.—(*b*), Praised, eulogized, panegyrized (*one living*).—(*c*), Dispraised.—VI, Praised each other.

4, Leaves of the salam-tree (*mimosa flava*).—4yi, Dye or tan made from the salam-tree.—26, *see N.Ac.*II.

*N.P.*I, Tanned.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* 64 & تَقْرِيظَات), Praise, eulogy, encomium, panegyric (*of one living*).

* قَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked, rapped at (*door*); beat, played (*drum*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, struck, belaboured with.—(*c*), Ground, gnashed (*teeth*).—(*d*), Hit the mark (*arrow*).—(*e*), Emptied, drained.—(*f*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was beaten at (*play*).—(*g*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cast lots.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Covered (*stallion*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Let himself be beaten at play.—(*b*), Accepted advice.—(*c*), Was bald.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was empty; was deserted, abandoned; was little frequented (*place*).—(*e*), Was mangy, had the itch.—II, Molested; annoyed, worried, bothered.—(*b*), Reprimanded, chid.—III, Fought, came to blows with.—(*b*), Gambled, cast lots.—IV [Bain], Cast lots between.—V [*coll.*], Was shaved.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was topped (*tree*).—VI, *see* III(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Quarreled, wrangled, strove together.—VII [*coll.*], *see* (ـَـ)(*e*).—VIII [Fi *or* 'Ala], Cast lots for; won.—(*b*), Chose, selected.—(*c*), Lit, kindled (*fire*).—(*d*), Wrote poetry.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Squabbled, bickered, wrangled with.

1, Pumpkin; gourd.—(*b*), Rap, knock.—1t, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Retort (*vessel*).—(*c*), The best part of (*booty*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Skull, cranium.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Lot, part, portion.—(*b*), Leather-bag.—(*c*), *see* 1t(*c*).—4, Bet, wager; stake.—(*b*), White pustule.—4t, Baldness, calvity; scabbiness.—(*b*), *see* 4(*b*).—5, Sleepless, restless.—14, (*pl.* 8, 35), Bald; bare, naked, without vegetation (*mountain*); hard (*ground*); without bark (*tree*).—(*b*), Scabby, mangy, itchy.—(*c*), Complete (*number*).—(*d*), Hornless (*animal*).—20, Wallet, date-basket.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Whip; stick; rod, ferule.—21, Knocking.—(*b*), Casting lots; gambler.—21t, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Day of Judgment.—(*c*), (*pl.* 41), Calamity.—(*d*), Insult; invective.—(*e*), Middle (*of the road*); main-road.—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Despised; despicable, abject.—(*b*), Choice;

excellent (*stallion*).—**25t**, *see* **1**t(*c*).—**28**, Woodpecker.—**30**, Chief; hero.—**41** [*art.*], Certain verses of the Kurān, used as a talisman.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Bare, waste (*garden*).—(*c*), Misfortune, calamity.—(*d*), Court, court-yard.—**46**, Hammer (*for breaking stones*).

*N.P.*I, Choice, excellent (*stallion*).—(*b*), Chief; master.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **14**(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, Tossing the head (*horse*).

مُقَارَعَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], The casting lots.—(*b*), Altercation, dispute.

قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ The hero, wonder, paragon of his age.

رَمَوُا القُرْعَةَ They cast lots.

القُرْعَةُ لَهُ The lot is in his favour: he has gained.

القُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ The lot is against him: he has lost.

أَقْرَعَ دَارًا آجُرًّا He paved the house with bricks.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ وَأَتَقَرَّعُ I have passed the night tossing & turning about.

قَرْعَبَ — إِقْرَعَبَّ Shrank.

قَرْعَبْلَانَة A species of animalcule.

قَرْعَثَ II, Assembled.

قَرْعَفَ II, Shrank.

قَرْعُومَة [*coll.*], Old jar.

قَرَفَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled, pared; barked; skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—(*b*), Ill-treated, ill-used, was harsh, rough to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Suspected of; accused of.—(*d*) [La], Laboured, worked for (*his family*).—(*e*), Mixed, mingled; lied.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was near falling ill.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Disliked, loathed, detested; nauseated.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Excited loathing, disgust; was nauseous (*food*).—III, Approached.—(*b*), Committed (*sin*).—IV, Accused.—(*b*) [Bi], Exposed to suspicion.—(*c*) [La], Came in contact with.—(*d*), Gave a disease to; infected.—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* II(*b*).—V, Was skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—VIII, Earned, gained.—(*b*), Committed (*sin*).—(*c*) [Bi], Was suspected of.—X [Min] [*coll.*], Loathed, detested.

**2**, Rind, peel.—(*b*), Crust; incrustation.—(*c*), Dry mucus.—**2**t, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **2**(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Cinnamon.—(*d*), Suspicion; accusation.—(*e*), Villainy.—(*f*), Gain.—**3yi**, Swarthy.—**4**, Mixture.—(*b*), Contagion, infection.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Disgust, loathing; repugnance, dislike, aversion.—(*d*), *see* **5**.—**5** [Bi], Suitable; fit for; capable of, competent,

qualified to.—**14**, Crimson.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Unjust, harsh, overbearing.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **3yi**.—(*b*), Son of a slave (*man*); begotten by a worthless stallion (*horse*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Disgusting; repulsive.

هُوَ قِرْفَتِي It is he that I suspect.

بَنُو فُلَانٍ قِرْفَتِي I suspect that the sons of so & so have what I want.

قرفل [*coll.*], Became dry (*clothes*).

قَرْفَصَ Bound his arms beneath his legs.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crouched, squatted.—II, Was wrapped up.

**47t**, Thieves.—**51ya**, **53ya**, **54ya**, Crouching, squatting posture.

قُرْفُصَاء *see* **51ya**.

قَرْفَطَ Toddled along.

اِقْرَنْفَطَ Shrank.

قَرْفَلَ Seasoned with cloves.

قَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Clucked (*hen*).—(*b*), Deceived.—II [*coll.*], Set a hen.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sat.—VII [*coll.*], Was ruptured.

**1**, Clucking, cluck.—**2**, Habit.—(*b*), Ignoble descent.—**3** [*coll.*], Rupture.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Confiscation.—**3t** [*coll.*], Brood-hen.—**4**, *see* **5**.—**5**, Level ground; plain.

*N.P.***1** [*coll.*], Ruptured.

قَرْقَبَ **51**, *see* **53**.—**53**, Stomach, belly.—**54**, *see* **53**.—(*b*), A certain bird.

قَرْقَدَ [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Became hard, dry.

قَرْقَدُون, قُرْقُدَان [*coll.*], Squirrel.

قَرْقَرَ Cooed (*pigeon*).—(*b*), Grumbled; bellowed (*camel*).—(*c*), Rumbled (*stomach*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Grumbled, complained.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was hollow (*tree*).

**48**, Bellow.—(*b*), Bellowing.—**48t**, Froth, foam, lather (*of a camel*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hollow, cavity (*of a tree*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hollow.—**51**, Level ground.—**51t**, *see* **51**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **47**), Cooing (*of a pigeon*).—(*c*), Face; feature, lineament.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Grumbling, complaining.

قُرَاقِرِيّ, قُرَاقِر Loud-voiced, bawling (*camel-driver*).

قُرَاقِرَة Gossip, chatterer (*woman*).—(*b*), *see* **48t**(*a*).

قُرْقُور (*pl.* **67**), Large ship.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lamb.

مُقَرْقَر [*coll.*], *see* **48t**(*c*).

قَرْقَشَ [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed.

قُرْقُوش Cartilage, gristle.

قَرْقَصَ Called (*puppy*).

قُرْقُوص Puppy.

قَرْقَطَ [*coll.*], Cut into bits.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed.

قَرْقُوطَة [*coll.*], Bit, scrap.

قَرْقَعَ [*coll.*], Rumbled, creaked (*cart*). —II [*coll.*], Was published, reported (*news*).

51ᵗ [*coll.*], Rumbling, creaking, jolting (*of a cart*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Rumour, report.

قَرْقَفَ Cooed, croaked (*pigeon*).—(*b*), Laughed boisterously.—(*c*), Bellowed(*camel*).—(*d*), Frightened, terrified.—(*e*) [*pass.*], *see* II.—II, Trembled, shivered, chattered with cold.

51, Wine.—51ᵗ, Cooing, croaking, cawing &c.

قُرَاقِف Noisy, shrill (*cock*).

قُرْقُوف *see* 51.

قَرْقَل (*pl.* 47), Chemise, shift.

قَرْقَمَ Fed badly, stinted (*child*).

مُقَرْقَم [*N.P.*I], Badly fed; measly, puny (*child*).

قَرَمَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 27, 36), Gnawed, nibbled; munched, ate.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Barked, peeled.—(*c*), Craunched, crunched.—(*d*), Retained, held.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Removed the points of; nibbled the grass (*lamb*).

(قَرِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [IIa], Longed for (*food*).—II, Taught to eat.—(*b*), Marked.—IV, Kept for breeding (*stallion*).—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Stallion.—(*b*), Chief.—(*c*), Mark, incision (*in a camel's nose*).—2yiᵗ, (*pl.* 22yi), Trunk, stump (*tree*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stump (*tooth*).—8, A certain marine plant.—8ᵗ, (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], *see* 2yiᵗ(*a*).—8 [*art.*], The Crimea.—14, (*pl.* 8), Kept for breeding (*stallion*).—20, 20ᵗ, Embroidered stuff: veil &c.—23, *see* 20ᵗ.—28, A certain plant.—42, Marked on the nose (*she-camel*).

*N.P.*IV, *see* 14.

قَرْمَدَ Plastered.—(*b*), Bricked; built, paved with bricks.

51, 6., Brick.—(*b*), Plaster, gypsum; mortar.

قَرْمِيد *see* 51.

قِرْمِيد (*pl.* 67), *see* 51(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Earthen cover for a sink-hole.

قِرْمِز P., Kermes (*coccus baphica*).—(*b*), Cochineal.—(*c*), Crimson, vermillion, scarlet.

قِرْمِزِيّ Crimson, vermillion, scarlet.

قِرْمِيز Weakly.

قَرْمَشَ [*coll.*], Ate dry (*food*).

قِرْمِص, قِرْمَاص Ditch; pit.—(*b*), Nest.

قَرْمَطَ Took short steps.—(*b*), Wrote closely.—(*c*), Gnawed, nibbled.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was mean, stingy.

47ᵗ [*art.*], The Karmathians (*sect*).—51ᵗ, Close, cramped writing.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Meanness, stinginess.—51yi, Karmathian.

إِقْرَمَّطَ (إِقْرَنْمَطَ) [III], Became,

shrivelled; shrank.—(*b*), Became angry.

قُرْمُوط [*coll.*], Imp; pigmy, manikin.

قَرْمَل 51, A feeble plant.—(*b*), Worthless, good-for-nothing.—**53**, (*pl.* **47**), Two-humped camel.

* قَرَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**)[*acc.* & **Bi**], Joined, united to, coupled with.—(*b*), Harnessed, yoked together (*two animals*).—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **28**) [**Bain**], Performed simultaneously (*two actions*); combined (*two qualities*); ate together (*two sorts of fruit*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the eye-brows joined.—II, Joined, united, coupled; bound together.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Made triangular, conical.—III, Entered into connection, into partnership with.—(*b*), Was in conjunction with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was of the same age as.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Shot off two arrows together.—(*c*), Ate two dates in one mouthful.—(*d*), Brought two captives bound together.—(*e*) [**La**], Was capable of.—(*f*) [**'An**], Was incapable of.—(*g*) [**'An**], Left, quitted (*road*),—(*h*), Was ready to burst (*boil*).—(*i*), Swelled out the veins (*blood*).—(*j*), Assisted.—V [*coll.*], Was pointed, angular, conical.—VI, United, joined together; associated.—VIII [**Bi**], Was joined, united to.—X, *see* IV(*h*), (*i*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Horn; antenna, feeler (*of an insect*); top, summit, crown (*of the head*); first rays (*of the sun*); point; angle; corner; edge; entrance (*of the desert*).—(*b*), Best, choice of (*pasturage*).—(*c*), Time, age; generation; century.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Tuft, lock of hair.—(*e*), Top, summit, apex; peak (*mountain*).—(*f*), Chief, prince, lord.—(*g*)(*pl.* **38**), Cord made of bast.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Equal; match; peer; fellow; comrade.—(*b*), Coeval, contemporaneous; contemporary.—(*c*), Rival; competitor; antagonist, opponent, adversary.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Corner; angle; gable (*of a house*).—(*b*), Edge (*of a sword*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Quiver.—(*b*), Arrow.—(*c*), Sabre.—(*d*), Coupled, yoked.—**14**, One having the eye-brows joined together.—**20**, Yoke.—**21**, Armed with a sword & bow.—**23**, Union; conjunction (*of two stars*).—(*b*), Simultaneousness; coincidence.—(*c*), Cord.—**24**, *see* قَرَأَ, **35**.—**24ya**, *see* **25**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Joined, coupled; harnessed, yoked together.—(*b*), Yoke-fellow; comrade, companion; mate; spouse, consort.—(*c*), Contemporary.—(*d*), Ac-

complice.—(*e*), *see* 25ᵗ(*c*).—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Wife, spouse.—(*c*), Soul.—(*d*), Context.—26, 26ᵗ, *see* 25ᵗ(*c*).—28, Flask.—33, Cuckold.—40, Name of a man proverbial for his wealth; Crœsus. —42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Horned, crested (*serpent*).—46, Opposite, facing (*houses*).

*N.P.*I, Joined, united, coupled. —(*b*), Follower of the devil.—(*c*), Root weak in the 2nd & 3rd radicals.

*N.P.*II. *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).—(*b*), Horned.—(*c*), Angular.

*N.Ac.*III[2], *see* 23(*a*), (*b*).

*N.Ag.*IV, One having many flocks but no shepherd; boycotted.

مُقَرَّنَة Chain, range of mountains.

ذُو القَرْنَيْن Two-horned: epithet of Alexander the Great.

**قرنب** 51, Jerboa; rat.—51ya, A species of beetle.—53, *see* 51. —54, Flank.

قَرْنَبِيط [*coll.*], Cauliflower.

**قرنس** Moulted.

49, Mountain-summit.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Back of the axe.

مُقَرْنَس [*N.P.*I], Sloping, shelving (*roof*).

قُرْنُوص (*pl.* 67), Front part of a boot.

قَرَنْفُل Clove; clove-tree.

قَرَنْفُلَة Carnation, pink.

مُقَرْفَل Seasoned with cloves.

**قره** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the jaundice.—(*b*), Was bruised, black.

14, Suffering from the jaundice.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 14.

قَرْهَب Old (*bull &c.*).

**قرا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [IIa], Went, repaired to.—(*b*), Followed, pursued, devoted himself to.—IV, Had the back-ache.—VIII, *see* I(*b*). —X, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was swollen, inflamed (*abscess*).

قَرْو [1], (*pl.* 27), Trough, tank. —(*b*), (*pl.* أَقْرَآء [15], أَقْرٍ [38A], قُرِيّ), Outlet (*of a wine-press*). —(*c*), Wooden cup, drinking vessel.

قَرْوَة [1ᵗ], *see* 3.

قُرْو [3], Scrotal hernia, rupture.

قَرَوِيّ [4yi], *see* قُرَى.

مَقْرَى [17], (*pl.* مَقَارٍ [44]), Summit, hill-top.

قَرَوَان [86], Back.

قَرْوَآء [42], Habit, custom, way. —(*b*), Posterior, behind.

عَلَى قَرْوٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same road.

**قرى** * *I* (*n. ac.* قِرًى [7], قَرَآء [22A]), Received, lodged, entertained; sheltered.—(*b*), Offered to, set

before (*food*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, قَرًى [4]) [*acc. & Fi*], Collected in (*a reservoir*).—(*d*), Traversed (*country*).—IV, Asked for lodging, for shelter; sought hospitality of.—(*b*), Lived, stayed in a village.—V, *see* I(*d*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*d*) & IV(*a*).—X, *see* I(*d*) & IV(*a*).

قَرْيَة [1t], (*pl.* قُرًى [9] & قَرَايَا), Village, hamlet; town, borough.

قَرَوِيّ [4yiU], Villager; rustic.

قِرًى [7], Entertainment; food, refreshment.—(*b*), Water collected in a trough &c.

مَقْرًى [17], Tank, trough, cistern.

مَقْرَاة [17tA], *see* 17.

مِقْرًى [20], Hospitable.—(*b*), (*pl.* مَقَارٍ [44]), Basin, bowl.

مِقْرَاة [20t], *see* 20.

قَارٍ [21], Villager; townsman.

قَارِيَة [21t], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Point. (*c*), (*pl.* قَوَارٍ [41], قَوَارِيّ), A certain bird.

قَرِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَقْرِيَة [15t], قُرْيَان [35], أَقْرَاء [38A]), Curdled, clotted (*milk*).—(*b*), Basin, place where the waters meet.

قَرِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* قَرَايَا), Stick.—(*b*), Socket (*of a pillar*).—(*c*), Ant-hill.

مَقَارٍ [44], Cooking-utensils, pots, saucepans.

مِقْرَاء [45A], Hospitable.

قَارِيَّة *see* 21t(*c*).

قَرْيَةُ النَّمْلِ Ant-hill, ant-nest.

*قَزَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t) ['An *or* Min], Loathed, shrank from; abstained, refrained from; shunned, avoided; refused, rejected.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 8) [Min], Shrank from (*dirt*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt, sprang.—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, Uncleanness.—(*b*), Scrupulous, particular.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), P., Silk; raw-silk; floss-silk. —2, *see* 1(*b*).—3, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—4, *see* 1(*b*).—22, Dragon.—(*b*), Short snakes.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Glass; glass-ware.—22t, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Glass, tumbler.—28, Silk-mercer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dealer-in-glass.—29, *see* 1(*b*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 1(*b*).

دُودُ الْقَزِّ Silkworm.

قَزَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Had intercourse with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard.

قَزَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Seasoned, put seasoning into.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 30), Bubbled (*cooking-pot*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Ejected (*urine*); pissed, urinated.—(*d*), Was high, elevated.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Cut.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*c*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Embellished (*speech*). —V, Branched out (*tree*).

1, *see* 2(*a*).—(*b*), Urine.—2,

(*pl.* 38), Seasoning, aromatics, spice; cummin-seed, coriander-seed.—(*b*), Onion-seed.—(*c*), Dung of the serpent.—3[t], (*pl.* 9), Ray, band, streak of colour.—9, Satan.—(*b*), The angel of the clouds.—9yi[t], Iris of the eye.—20[t], Vessel, receptacle.—21, Hard.—(*b*), High (*price*).—24, A certain disease that attacks sheep &c.—25, Seasoned.—28, Seedsman.—41, Bubbles.—64, Aromatic seeds.

*N.P.* II, A species of tree.

قَوْسُ قُزَح Rainbow.

قَزْدِيْر Tin.

**قزع** *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Ran swiftly, was fleet, quick.—II, Sent off, dispatched; urged on.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Employed in; instructed in.—(*c*), Shaved partially (*head*).—IV [La & Fi], Burst out into invectives, inveighed against.—V, Was ready to start.

4, Tuft of hair, straggling lock.—(*b*), Tufts, fleeces of wool.—(*c*), Fleecy clouds.—4[t], Rag, strip.—11[t], *see* 4(*a*).—14, Losing the hair (*goat*).—23, *see* 4[t].—25[t], *see* 4(*a*).

*N.P.* II, Agile, nimble.—(*b*), Having little hair on the forelock (*horse*).

قَزَاكَنْد P., Cuirass.

**قزل** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Limped.

**قزل** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Hobbled.

14, (*pl.* 3), Limping, hobbling; cripple.

**قزم** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, found fault with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was mean, insignificant, contemptible.

1, Mean, insignificant, common, paltry, contemptible.—4, Meanness, insignificance; contemptibleness.—(*b*), Inferiority.—(*c*), (*pl.* 10, 22ya, 38), *see* 1.—4[t], (*pl. reg.*), *see* 1.—6, *see* 1.—10, *see* 1.—23, Vile, despicable, contemptible.—24, Sudden death.

قَزْمَل Short.

**قزا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Loathed.—(*b*) [Bi], Tapped (*the ground*).—(*c*) [Bi], Played at.—IV, Became sullied, defiled.

قُزَّة (*pl. reg.*), Serpent.—(*b*), A certain game.

**قزى** II, Struck down, felled; killed.

* **قس** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 4), Sought after, pursued.—(*b*), Slandered, calumniated, defamed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Gnawed, picked (*bone*).—(*d*), Tended, pastured well (*cattle*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 30[t], 32[t]), Became a priest.—II, *see* I(*d*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Listened to, heard.—VIII, Sought after food (*lion*).

1, (*pl.* 27), S., Priest, pres-

byter, ecclesiastic.—(*b*), Good herdsman.—(*c*), Hoar-frost, rime.—**1t**, Hamlet, village.—**1yi**, Bad, spurious, counterfeit (*money*).—(*b*), A certain garment.—**1yit**, *see* **1yi**(*b*).—**2**[*coll.*], *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**27t**, Priesthood.—**27yi**, Priestly, sacerdotal, ecclesiastical.—**27yit** [*coll.*], *see* **27t**.—**28**, Slanderer, calumniator, defamer, mischief-maker.—**30**, (*pl. reg.* **15t**, **35**, قَسَاوِسَة & قَسَاقِسَة), *see* **1**(*a*).—**30yit**, *see* **27t**.

قِسِّيس *see* **1**(*a*).

قسب *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Flowed, ran.—(*b*), Was low, setting (*sun*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**, **27t**), Was, became hard, tough, dry.

**1**, Hard, tough, dry.—**21**, Hard.—**24t**, *see* **1**.—**25**, Rush, roar (*of water*).—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**26**, Boot.—**31**, Boots.

قَيْسَب A species of plant.

قِسْيَب Hard, strong; long; tall.

قَيْسَبَان *see* **21**.

قسح *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27t**), Was hard, firm, tough.—(*b*), Twisted (*rope*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was lustful.—III, Treated harshly.—IV, VIII, *see* I(*c*).

**4**, Dryness.—(*b*), Priapism, lustfulness, lust.—**21**, Hard.—(*b*), Lustful.—**22**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**24**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**27**, *see* **4**(*a*).

*N.P.I*, *see* **21**(*a*).

قسر *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Forced, compelled, constrained, obliged to.—(*b*), Oppressed, coerced.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I.

**1**, Constraint, compulsion, coercion, force, violence.

قَسْرًا By force, violence.

قِسْيَر Inveterate enemy.

* قسط *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was unjust.—(*b*), Separated, dispersed; distributed, divided.—(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **2**), *see* IV.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hard in the sinews (*of the foot*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bain**], Divided, distributed amongst.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Assigned, apportioned to; assessed (*taxes*).—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Stinted, scanted; was niggardly, mean to.—(*e*), Paid by instalments.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Boasted, bragged.—IV, Was just, fair, equitable; acted justly.—V [*acc.* & **Bain**], Divided, shared amongst (*themselves*).—VIII, *see* V.

**2**, Justice, equity, uprightness; fairness.—(*b*), Equitable, just, fair; upright.—(*c*), Just weight, just measure.—(*d*), (*pl.* **38**), Share, portion, lot; quantity, measure.—(*e*), A certain measure, bushel.—(*f*), Balance; dividend; income.—(*g*), A kind

of mug.—**3, 6.**, Costus (*a certain drug*).—**10**, Stiff, stiff-jointed.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Stiff.—(*b*), Juster, fairer, more equitable.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **29**), Unjust.—**25**, *see* **10**.—**35**, Rainbow.—(*b*), Dust.—**35yi**, **35yi^t**, *see* **35**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, Register.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl. reg.*), Just.—(*b*) [*art.*], God.

قَسْطَار Banker, money-changer.

قَسْطَر *see supra.*—(*b*) [*coll.*], (*pl.* **47**), Conduit, pipe.

قُسْطَاس (*pl.* **67**), Balance.

قَسْطَل **46**, Dust.—**51**, *see* **46**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], (*pl.* **47**), Conduit, pipe.—**51^t**, Rush, roar, splash (*of water*).

قُسْطُول *see* **48**.

قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة Constantinople. Byzantium.

قَسْقَس Gnawed, picked; sucked (*bone*).—(*b*), Was a busy-body.—II, Listened to.

**48, 51**, Busy-body, news-monger.

*قَسَم *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Divided, separated, parted.—(*b*), Arranged, settled.—(*c*), Hesitated.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* IV.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22^t**), Was handsome.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bain**], Shared, distributed, divided amongst.—(*c*) [**'Ala**] [*coll.*], Exorcised (*demoniac*).—III, Shared with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Bound (*himself*) by oath to.—IV [**Bi**], Swore by.—(*b*), Swore to; vowed that.—V, Was divided, separated, parted; dispersed.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—VI, Shared together.—(*b*), Bound themselves together by oath.—VII, Was divided, separated, distributed.—VIII, *see* VI(*a*).—X, Asked to have distributed; claimed his share.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Demanded (*an oath*) from.

**1**, Division, distribution; allotment.—(*b*), Lot, share, portion, part, allotment.—(*c*), Doubt, hesitation; conjecture.—(*d*), *see* **2**(*b*), (*c*).—**2**, (*pl.* **38**, **69**), Part, portion; division; section.—(*b*), Character, disposition, nature.—(*c*), Habit, custom.—**2^t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **7**), Lot, portion.—(*c*), Fate, destiny.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Oath; vow.—**4^t**, *see* **5^t**.—**5^t**, (*pl. reg.*), Beauty, elegance, grace.—(*b*), Face, visage, countenance.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*b*).—**18**, Dividing of the waters; water-shed.—**20**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**21**, *see* **28**.—**22**, *see* **5^t**.—**22^t**, *see* **4** & **5^t**(*a*).—(*c*), Truce, armistice; peace.—(*d*), Oath-takers, swearers.—**22yi**, Average, middle.—(*b*), Folder (*workman*).—**24^t**, Alms, charity.—(*b*), Share, portion of the dis-

tributer.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**, **68**), Sharer, participator, partaker. —(*b*), (*pl.* **68**), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **10**), Beautiful, elegant, graceful, pretty.—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Perfume-box.—(*c*), Market.—**28**, Divider, distributer, apportioner.

*N.P.*I, Divided; distributed. —(*b*), Dividend.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **28**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Exorcist.

*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*I(*a*) & **25**(*c*).

*N.Ac.*II, Division, distribution; assignment.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Exorcism.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*III[**2**], Participation.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **4**.

أَقْسُومَة (*pl.* **69**), *see* **1**(*b*).

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَة Quotient.

مَقْسُوم عَلَيْهِ Divisor.

مُقَسَّم عَلَيْهِ [*coll.*], Exorcised.

**قسن** IV, Was horny-handed.

إِقْسَأَنَّ [XI], Was dry, hard; was old withered, wizened.

**قسا*** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**ᵗ, **22**ᵗ), Was hard (*heart*).—(*b*), Was bad, spurious (*money*).—II, Hardened.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Hardened against (*heart*).—III, Endured, supported, bore.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was hard, harsh with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).

قَاسٍ [**21**], (*pl.* قُسَاة [**94**A]), Hard; unfeeling; severe.

قَسَاوَة [**22**ᵗ], Hardness; hard-heartedness; severity.

قَسِيّ [**25**I], (*pl.* قِسْيَان [**34**I]), *see* **21**.—(*b*), Bad, spurious (*money*).

مَقْسَاة لِلْقَلْب Heart-hardening (*crime*).

قَسْوَر A certain plant.—(*b*), Lion.

قَسْوَرَة *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **47**), Mighty, strong; courageous.—(*c*), Lion.—(*d*), Shooter, caster, slinger.

قِسْيَب *see under* قَسَبَ.

**قَشَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Recovered, regained flesh.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Collected, gathered.—(*c*), Picked up scraps, ate broken food.—(*d*), Was dry, shrivelled.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Swept, cleaned out (*house*); took off (*scum*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Took everything, made a clean sweep.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Weeded (*field*).—(*h*), *see* VII.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*g*).—IV, Was dry (*ground*). —VII, Slipped, slunk away, escaped.

**1**, Bad palm-tree.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bits, scraps; stubble; thatch; straw.—**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Bit, scrap; straw.—**2**ᵗ, She-devil.—(*b*), Carcase.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**) [*coll.*], Nest; crib; hovel.—**20**ᵗ [*coll.*], Broom, birch-broom.—**24ya**, Scraps, bits; odds & ends; refuse, rubbish.—**25**, *see* **24ya**.—(*b*), Rustling (*of a serpent*).—**28**, Mendi-

cant, beggar.—**40** [*coll.*], Sweeping off everything.

مُقَشْقَشَة [*coll.*], Case-bottle, demi-john.

* قَشَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed with.—(*b*), Poisoned.—(*c*), Corrupted, vitiated, demoralized.—(*d*), Injured, harmed; annoyed; displeased.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Defiled, polluted with; aspersed, upbraided, reproached, charged with.—(*f*), Forged, fabricated a lie.—(*g*), Polished (*sword*).—(*h*), Acquired, merited (*praise*, *blame*).—(*i*), Deprived of reason.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was bright (*sword*); was new, clean (*garment*).—II, *see* I(*d*),(*e*).—(*c*), Poisoned, mixed with poison (*food*).—(*d*) [**La**], Poisoned (*person*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was cracked, chapped (*skin*).—V, Was rusty; rusted (*sword*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* II(*e*).—VIII, *see* I(*h*).—X, Deemed unclean.

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Poison.—(*b*), A certain leafless plant.—(*c*), Rust.—(*d*), Dirt; refuse, rubbish.—(*e*), Worthless man.—(*f*), Dry, tough, hard.—(*g*) [*art.*], The body.—**2**[t], *see* **2**(*e*).—**4**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*d*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Crack, chap.—**5**, *see* **25**(*b*).—**21**, Mixer.—(*b*), Tailor.—(*c*), Weak.—**25**, Poisoned; mixed with poison.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**, **10**), New; white.—(*c*), Bright, polished, shining (*sword*).—(*d*), Worn, old; rusty, dirty.—**35yi**[t], Old, shabby clothing.

*N.P.*II, *see* **25**(*a*).

مُقَشَّبُ ٱلْحَسَبِ A man of mixed descent.

قَشْبَر [*coll.*], Picked up wood, chips.

قِشْبَارُ اللِّحْيَة
قُشَابِرُ اللِّحْيَة } Long-bearded.

قَشَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Uncovered, stripped.

**2**[t], Cream.—(*b*), A certain milky plant.—**24**[t], *see* **2**[t](*a*).

* قَشَرَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled, pared; rinded, shelled; barked; decorticated; scaled; flayed, skinned, excoriated; stripped; scraped.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was thick-skinned (*date*).—(*b*), Was intensely red, sun-burnt.—II, *see* I.—V, *see* VII.—VII, Was peeled, pared &c.; peeled off, exfoliated.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Covering, coat: peel, rind; husk, shell, shale, pod; bark (*tree*); skin, integument; crust, scab (*wound*).—(*b*), Epidermis.—(*c*), Dress, apparel, raiment; garment.—**2**[t], *see* **2**(*a*),(*c*).—**3**[t], *see* **21**[t](*b*).—**5**, Thick-skinned (*date*).—**9**[t], *see* **21**[t](*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Pared, peeled; shelled; barked; bare.—(*b*), Skinned, flayed, excoriated;

raw, red.—(*c*), Severe, hard (*year*).—**20**, Importunate suppliant.—**21**, Peeling &c.; grazing the skin (*blow*).—(*b*), Last in the race (*horse*).—**21ᵗ**, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Sweeping, driving, pelting, beating (*rain*).—(*c*), *see* **40**.—**24ᵗ**, Parings; peelings; pieces, fragments, particles, bits, scraps.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**40**, **40ᵗ**, Barren, sterile; disastrous, calamitous (*year*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Casting off its slough (*serpent*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **14**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Naked.—(*b*), Old man.

القَشْرَانِ The wings of the locust.

**قشط** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Removed from; stripped, took, put off from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Slipped (*saddle*).—II [*coll.*], Stripped; despoiled, plundered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Snatched, took away.—V, Was clear, serene (*sky*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was despoiled, plundered, robbed.—VII, *see* V.

**2ᵗ** [*coll.*], Cream.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Penknife.—**23** [*coll.*], Strap.—**28**, Spoiler, plunderer, robber.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Stitching.

**قشع** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dispersed, drove away.

(ــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was light, frivolous.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Saw, perceived.—IV, *see* I & V.—V, Became dispersed; cleared away (*clouds*); became scattered.—VII, *see* V.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was seen, perceived.

**1**, Cloud.—(*b*), Sweepings of the baths.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), Dry hides.—(*e*), Crust of ice.—**1ᵗ**, (*pl.* **23**), Scattered clouds.—(*b*), Dry skin; hide.—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*).—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **1ᵗ**.—**5**, Dry, arid.—(*b*), Fickle, inconstant; frivolous.—**23**, Rag.—**31** [*coll.*], Kid forsaken by its mother.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Seen, perceived; visible.

**قشعر** — إِقْشَعَرَّ [IV], Shuddered, quaked; quivered, twitched, crept (*skin*).—(*b*), Became dry.

قُشَاعِر Rough.

مُقْشَعِرّ (*pl.* **47**), Shivering, shuddering.

قُشَعْرِيرَة Tremor; quiver; shiver; shudder; horripilation.

قَشْعَم (*pl.* **47**), Old, aged.

أُمّ قَشْعَم War.—(*b*), Calamities, disasters.

**قشف** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was squalid, dirty; lived in squalor, misery.

(ــُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), *see supra*.—V, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Mortified himself, practised asceticism.

**1**, Squalid, wretched; wan, pale.—**4**, Squalor, wretchedness.—(*b*), *see* **1** & *N.Ac.*V.—**5**, *see* **1**.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ascetic.

*N.Ac.*V [*coll.*], Asceticism, mortification.

5 **قَشْقَشَ** Cured, healed (*mange*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Gathered wood.—II [**Min**], Recovered from.

**قَشَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; ate much.—(*b*), Split.

10 **2**, (*pl.* **27**), Bed, channel (*of a stream*).—**4**, White, unripe dates.—**22**, Woollen garment.—**24**, **24**[t], Leavings.

**قَشَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled; barked; 15 skinned, flayed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Skimmed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Became destitute.

قَشْوَة [1[t]], (*pl.* قَشَوَات & قِشَآء [23A]), Basket of palm-leaves. 20 —(*b*) [*coll.*], Cream.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Scum; froth; skimmings.

قَشْوِيَّة [1yi[t]] [*coll.*], Straw-basket.

قَاشٍ [21], Bad, spurious (*money*).

قَشْوَان [33], Slender, slight.

25 مَقْشُوّ, مَقْشِيّ [*N.P.*I], Peeled; stripped; skinned, flayed.

**قَصَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, clipped, sheared; pared (*nails*).—(*b*) (*n. ac.* **4**) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Related, told, com- 30 municated, announced to; explained to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Followed, tracked, traced.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'Ala**], Approached, drew near to (*death*).—(*e*), Was gravid, big with young (*female*). 35 —II, Plastered (*wall*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—III, Retaliated, revenged himself upon, requited, repaid; was even, quits with.—(*b*), Punished, chastised, corrected. 40 —(*c*), Settled accounts, reckoned with.—IV [*acc.* & **Min**], Retaliated for, avenged upon.—(*b*) [**La** & **Min**], Authorized, permitted to retaliate upon.—(*c*) 45 [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Brought near to (*death*).—(*d*), Was weak, feeble.—(*e*), *see* I(*d*), (*e*).—V, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Remembered, retained.—(*c*), *see* VIII(*a*).—VI, Requited 50 one another; settled accounts together.—VII, *see* VIII(*a*).—VIII, Was cut, clipped.—(*b*), Related, repeated, told accurately, with exactness.—(*c*) [**Min**], 55 Requited, retaliated upon.—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).—(*e*) [*acc. or* **La** & **Min**], *see* IV(*b*).—(*f*), *see* X(*a*).—X, Asked to retaliate, to take vengeance.—(*b*), Asked to tell. 60

**1**, Cutting, clipping, paring.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Breast, chest; sternum.—(*c*), Gypsum, plaster.—**1**[t], *see* **1**(*c*).—**2**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **69**), Tale, story, narrative. 65 —(*b*), Memoir, record.—(*c*), Affair, case.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*c*).—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Front hair; forelock.—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*b*) & **2**[t](*a*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of growth (*of* 70 *the hair*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Scissors.

—21, (*pl.* 29), Relater, story-teller.—22, *see* 24(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), A certain plant of which bees are fond.—23, Reprisal, requital, retaliation; correction, punishment, chastisement.—(*b*), *see* 24.—24, Nape of the neck.—(*b*), Chest, sternum.—24[t], Cuttings, clippings, parings.—25, *see N.P.*I.—25[t], A species of plant.—28, *see* 21.

*N.P.*I, Cut, clipped, shorn.

*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*I.—(*b*), Plastered with gypsum.

* قَصَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; cut up.—(*b*), Affronted; reviled.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Refused to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Prevented from drinking.—(*e*), Sucked in.—(*f*), Played the flute.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Curled, twisted, frizzed (*hair*).—(*c*), Produced culms (*corn*).—(*d*), Bound, fettered.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Cut (*stones*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Worked, embroidered, figured, fringed (*cloth*).—IV, Produced reeds, canes (*place*).—(*b*), Caused to impugn (*the honour of*).—(*c*), Performed his service badly (*pastor*).—(*d*), *see* II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

3, (*pl.* 38), Gut, bowel.—(*b*), Back.—4, Reed, cane; culm, haulm, stalk.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; canal; channel.—(*c*), Bronchi, bronchial tubes; duct.—(*d*), Flute, reed-pipe.—(*e*), Finger-bones, phalanges.—(*f*), Quills.—(*g*), Jewels.—(*h*), Ewe.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Gold-thread, silver-thread, filigree-work.—4[t], Rod, a certain measure.—(*b*), Bone (*of the nose*).—(*c*), Shaft (*of a well*); cane-roll (*of a loom*).—(*d*), Recently dug well.—(*e*), Middle, interior (*of a country &c.*); city; capital, chief town; fortress, citadel &c.—(*f*), *see* 4.—4yi, (*pl.* 4), Cambric, fine linen.—5[t], Reedy (*country*).—17[t], Reed-bank; cane-brake.—21, *see* 28(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Refusing to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Grower of reeds.—23, Dam, dyke.—(*b*), Water-channels.—23[t], Flute-playing.—(*b*), Butcher's trade.—(*c*), *see* 23(*a*).—25, *see* 21(*c*).—25[t], (*pl.* 46), *see* 29[t](*b*).—(*b*), Lock, curl, ringlet.—26, Shorn.—28, Flute-player, piper.—(*b*), Butcher.—28[t], *fem. of* 28.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; reed, flute.—(*c*), Abusive; reviler, vilifier.—29[t], (*pl.* 29), Portion, section of a reed or cane.—(*b*), *see* 25[t](*b*) & 28[t](*b*).—42, *see* 4(*a*) & 17[t].—45, Place abounding with reeds, canes.

*N.Ag.*II, Winner, victor.—(*b*), Fleet, swift (*horse*).

*N.P.*II, Curled, frizzed (*hair*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Embroidered, worked (*cloth*).

قَصَّابَة *see* **4**(*a*).
تَقْصِيبَة, تَقْصِبَة (*pl.* **63, 64**), *see* **25**ᵗ(*b*).
قَصَب السُّكَّر Sugar-cane.
قَصَب المَصّ [*coll.*], *see supra.*
قَصَبَة الرِّئَة Trachea.
قَصَبَة المَرِيء Oesophagus; gullet.

قَصْبَل Ate up all.

* قَصَد *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 17**) [*acc. or* **La** *or* **Ila**], Repaired, betook himself to, went to; tended to; aimed at; purposed, intended, meant, resolved upon; wished, desired, sought.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La** & **Bi**], Repaired to with; brought to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Took the right course in; was just, moderate, kept within due bounds in; acted gently in; went at a moderate pace in (*walking*).—(*d*), Acted justly, rightly, fairly.—(*e*), Was direct (*road*).—(*f*), Composed (*poem*).—(*g*), Broke, broke in half (*stick*).—(*h*) [*pass.*] [**La**], Received a little.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ), Became fat (*camel*).—II, *see* I(*f*), (*g*).—IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Caused to repair to; caused to seek, to aim at &c.—(*b*), Hit, struck; pierced; shot; killed; bit (*serpent*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—V, Was killed; died.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Broke, snapped; became broken.—(*b*), Came forth (*marrow*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*), (*f*).

**1**, Intention, aim, object, purpose; endeavour; resolution, determination.—(*b*), Straight, direct way, right course.—(*c*), A little.—(*d*), *see* **21**(*a*) & **25**(*b*).—**1**ᵗ, Direction.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), Piece, fragment.—**4**, Briar.—**5**, Broken (*spear*).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Aim, object, design; intention, purpose.—(*b*), Sense, meaning, purport, drift (*of a speech*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Destination.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Direct, straight, right.—(*b*), Near; easy, short (*journey*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Papal Nuncio, apostolic delegate.—**21**ᵗ, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**23**ᵗ [*coll.*], Apostolic delegation.—**25**, Aimed at, sought, desired; purposed, intended.—(*b*), Fat.—(*c*), Marrow; bone full of marrow.—(*d*), Staff.—(*e*), *see* **5** & **25**ᵗ(*a*).—**25**ᵗ, (*pl.* **46**), Poem, ode.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—**26**, *see* **25**(*c*).—**38**, *see* **5**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **66**), *see* **17**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Of middle height & build; well-proportioned.

*N.P.*IV, One who has died suddenly.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see N.P.*II.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Middle course; moderation.

بِقَصْدٍ Purposely, deliberately, intentionally.

هُوَ عَلَى قَصْدٍ He is in the right way, has taken the right course.

5 هُوَ قَصْدَكَ He is before thee.

قَصَدْتُ قَصْدَهُ I repaired, betook myself to him or it.—(*b*), I pursued the same course as he did.

10 قَصْدِيرٌ Tin.

*قَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Fell short of, did not reach; failed to attain, to accomplish; left, relinquished; desisted, abstained from; 15 quitted, ceased from.—(*b*) [Bi], Fell short, failed; was cheap. —(*c*) [Fi], Stopped, became remiss in.—(*d*), Ceased, left off. —(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Shortened; cut, 20 clipped; curtailed, contracted; abridged, abbreviated; narrowed, cramped.—(*f*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Confined, restricted; restrained.—(*g*) [*acc.* & Fi], 25 Secluded, shut, pent up in.—(*h*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Restricted to; confided exclusively to (*affair*). —(*i*) ['Ala], Appropriated, retained for (*himself*).—(*j*) [*acc.* 30 & 'An], Withheld, debarred from.—(*k*), (*n. ac.* 1, 28[e]), Cleaned, whitened, bleached, fulled (*cloth*).—(*l*), *see* IV(*e*).

(ـَـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a stiff neck.

35 (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 7, 28[e]), Was, became short; was too short.—(*b*) ['An], Was too short for.—(*c*), Was niggardly.—II, Shortened, curtailed; clipped.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*c*), 40 (*k*).—(*c*) [Fi], Was slow over, remiss in; failed over.—(*f*), Was stingy over.—III [*coll.*], Punished, chastised.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*f*). —(*c*), Ceased, left off (*rain*).— 45 (*d*), Was weak, powerless; was old.—(*e*), Was afternoon, evening; was late; came in the afternoon, in the evening.—(*f*), Brought forth short children.— 50 V, Became shortened, contracted; shrank.—(*b*)[Bi], Clung, was attached to.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*). —VI, Appeared, feigned himself short, small.—(*b*), Became 55 abject, contemptible.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*) & V(*a*).—VIII ['Ala], Limited, restricted himself to.—(*b*) ['Ala *or* Bi], Was satisfied, contented with.—X, Deemed short, too 60 short; considered remiss.

1, Shortness, brevity, smallness, littleness.—(*b*), Remissness, negligence, slothfulness; 65 powerlessness.—(*c*), Restriction.—(*d*), Limit, end; utmost. —(*e*), Afternoon; evening.—(*f*), (*pl.* 27), Castle, palace; pavilion; fortress; mansion.—(*g*), Fire-wood.—2ya, *see* 4[e](*c*). 70 —2yi, Corn left in the ear (*after threshing*).—3[e], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—

8ya, *see* 4¹(*c*).—(*b*), The shortest rib.—(*c*), (*pl.* 9), *fem. of* 14(*a*).—4, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Stiff neck.—(*c*), *see* 4¹(*c*).—4¹, (*pl.* 4, 28), Base of the neck; nape; neck.—(*b*), Piece, fragment; remains.—(*c*), Husks of corn.—7, *see* 1(*a*).—14, (*pl.* 37), Shorter; shortest.—(*b*), (*pl.* 3), One having a stiff neck.—17, (*pl.* 44, 65), *see* 1(*e*).—(*b*), Insufficiency; smaller quantity; less.—17¹, *see* 1(*e*).—18, *see* 1(*e*) & 17(*b*).—20, 20¹, Stick, staff, beater.—21, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Minor; ward.—(*c*), Cold (*water*).—22, *see* 1(*b*),(*d*).—23, Shortening, clipping (*of hair*).—23¹, Cleaning, bleaching, fulling.—24, *see* 1(*d*).—24¹, *see* 4¹(*c*).—(*b*), *see* مَقْصُورَة (*a*).—24ya, *see* 1(*d*).—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Short; small; dwarfish; dwarf.—(*b*), Short, contracted; restricted.—25¹, (*pl.* 23, 46 & *reg.*), *fem. of* 25(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Confined, secluded; kept at home.—26¹, *see* 25¹(*c*).—(*b*), Nuptial chamber, alcove.—27, *see* 1(*b*).—28, Cleaner, bleacher, fuller.—42, *fem. of* 14(*b*).—44 [*art.*], The close of the evening.—65, *see* 44.

*N.P.*I, Shortened; limited, restricted; restrained.—(*b*), Terminating with a single alif (*noun*).—(*c*), Cleaned, bleached, whitened, fulled.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Bleached cloth.

*N.Ag.*II, Niggardly, stingy.—(*b*), *see* 28.—(*c*), Impotent; incapable.

*N.Ac.*II, Shortening; contraction; curtailment; abridgment.—(*b*), Incapacity; incompetency; insufficiency; inadequateness.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).

مَقْصُورَة (*pl.* 44, 65), Enclosure: chamber, apartment, sanctuary; cabinet, closet.—(*b*), Chancel (*of a church*).—(*c*), *see* 25¹(*c*) & 26¹(*b*) & *N.P.*I.

تِقْصَارَة ,تِقْصَار (*pl.* 64), Collar, necklace.

قَوْصَرَّة (*pl.* قَوَاصِر), Date-basket.—(*b*), Woman.

قَاصِر الطَّرْف Modest, unpretentious.

قَاصِر اليَد Powerless, impotent.—(*b*), Niggardly.

قَصِير النَّسَب One whose father is well-known.

هُوَ مُقَاصِرِي His palace, mansion &c. is opposite mine.

هُوَ إِبْن عَمِّي قُصْرَةً
هُوَ إِبْن عَمِّي قَصِيرَةً } He is my cousin german.

قُصَارُك أَن تَفْعَل هٰذَا
قُصَارَاك أَن تَفْعَل هٰذَا } That will be as much as thou canst do.

جَآءَ مُقْصِرًا He came at dusk.

رَضِيَ بِمَقْصَرٍ مِمَّا كَانَ يُحَاوِلُ He was content with less than he was seeking.

لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِن مَقْصَرٍ It is impossible to keep him off.

قَيْمَصٌ *see under* قَيْصَرٌ.

قَصْطَلٌ Dust.

* قَصَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swallowed (*water*).—(*b*), Appeased, quenched (*thirst: water*).—(*c*), Crushed, killed (*louse*).—(*d*), Struck on the head (*a child*).—(*e*), Hindered, checked the growth of (*child*).—(*f*), Despised.—(*g*), Remained, kept at home, indoors.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was small, puny, stunted.—II, *see* (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ) } I(*b*), (*g*).—(*c*), Sprouted, germinated (*seed*).—(*d*), Threw the earth out of (*its hole: field-mouse*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Covered over with rushes, grass &c. (*roof*).—IV, Slew.—V, Became mattery, gathered (*sore*).

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**, **23** & قَصَعَاتٌ), Bowl, dish.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Turf &c. (*on a roof*).—**3**ᵗ, Hole of the field-mouse.—**5**, Small, puny, stunted, under-sized.—**9**ᵗ, **24**ᵗ, *see* **3**ᵗ.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**43**, *see* **3**ᵗ.

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**.

*N.P.*II, Sharp (*sword*).

قَاصِعَاءُ (*pl.* **41**), *see* **3**ᵗ.

قَصْعَلَّ – قَصْعَلَ Culminated, reached the meridian, stood in mid-heaven (*sun*).

**53**, **54**, Despicable.—(*b*), Scorpion.

* قَصَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke, snapped; shattered.—(*b*), Was broken.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Resounded, roared (*thunder*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Feasted, caroused, revelled.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak, brittle; broke; bent.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V, Broke; was broken.—(*b*), Assembled; played, amused themselves.—VI, Crowded together, pushed, jostled each other.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was jostled, pushed, shoved.—(*c*) ['An], Passed by.

**1**, Feasting, merry-making, junketing, festivity; revel, carouse, carousal.—**1**ᵗ, Pressure, pushing, thronging, jostling.—(*b*), (*pl.* **1**, **35**), Step, stair; rung, round (*of a ladder*).—**5**, Brittle.—(*b*), Weak, undecided, vacillating.—(*c*), Broken, snapped.—**14**, Broken-toothed.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**) [*coll.*], Casino, gambling-saloon.—**21**, Violent, impetuous (*wind*).—(*b*), Roaring, resounding (*thunder*).—**23**, Fat woman.—**25**, *see* **5**(*c*).—**27**, *see* **1**.

قَصِفُ البَطْنِ Weak-stomached, unable to bear hunger.

قَصْفَلَ Ate up everything.

**قَصْقَصَ** Called (*puppy*).—(*b*), [*coll.*], Cut, clipped, snicked, snipped (*hair*).

**48**, *see* **51**.—**51**, Breast, sternum.—**54**, **54ᵗ**, Fat; big.

**قُصَاقِص** Thick-set, strong.—(*b*), Hideous (*snake*).—(*c*), Lion.

**قَصَلَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; cut through, mowed (*grass*).—(*b*), Threshed (*corn*).—(*c*) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Gave fresh, green fodder to (*animal*).—V, VII, Was cut, cut off; was mown.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & V.

**1**, Chaff; stubble.—(*b*), Cutting, mowing; stubble-cutting.—**1ᵗ**, Drove.—(*b*), Soft, pliant (*tree*).—**2**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Weak, feeble; worthless.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).—**4**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**20**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Sharp, keen.—**24ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**25**, Corn cut when green.—(*b*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).—**28**, *see* **21**.—(*b*), Lion.—**46**, *see* **21**.

**إِقْصَأَلَّ** [XI] [Bi], Seized.

**قُصْلُب** Strong.

**قَصَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke.—(*b*), Returned.—V, VII, Broke; was broken.

**1**, (*pl.* **88**), Bit, piece, fragment. **1ᵗ**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Step, stair.—**2ᵗ**, **3ᵗ**, *see* **1**.—**4**, Fracture, breach; gap.—(*b*), Locusts' eggs.—**5**, Brittle, frail, fragile.—**9**, Breaker, smasher.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **25**, **46**), Sandy tract.

**قَصْمَلَ** Ate greedily, gobbled.—(*b*), Threw down.—(*c*), Cut.

**51**, *see* **55**.—**51ᵗ**, Worm in the molar teeth.—**53**, *see* **55**.—(*b*), Lion.—**55**, Robust, sturdy.

**قُصْمُل** *see* **55**.

**قَيْصُوم** Southern-wood, abrotanum.—(*b*), Lavender-cotton.

**قَصَنْقَع** Short.

* **قَصَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, قَصًا [**4A**], قَصَاء [**22A**], قُصُوّ [**27**]), Was distant, remote.—(*b*) ['An], Was far, remote from; went away from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, clipped (*nails*); docked, cropped, slit the ears of (*sheep*).

**قَصِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* قَصًى [**4**]), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Removed, sent far away.—(*b*), Carried to extremes.—(*c*), Protected the wing of an army.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Brought to a successful conclusion.—(*c*) [Fi], Studied deeply, investigated, mastered (*question*).—X, *see* V(*c*).—(*b*), Discussed at great length, exhausted (*subject*).

**قَصْوَة** [**1ᵗ**], Slit, notch, gash (*in the ear*).

**قُصْوَى** [**3ya**], (*pl.* قُصًى [**9**]), *fem. of* **14**(*b*), (*c*).

**قَصًا** [**4A**], Distance; remoteness, farness.—(*b*), Region, country.—(*c*), Distant relationship.—

(*d*), Interior, precincts (*of a house*).

أَقْصَى [14], Having the ears slit, docked (*animal*).—(*b*), (*pl.* أَقَاصٍ [37]), More distant; farther, further; farthest, furthest.—(*c*), Last, final; extreme.

قَاصٍ [21], (*pl.* أَقْصَآء, قُصُوْن [38A]), *see* 25.

قَاصِيَةٌ [21ᵗ], (*pl.* قَوَاصٍ [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Old (*sheep*).—(*c*), *see* 4(*b*).

قَصَآء [22A], *see* 4(*a*), (*d*).

قَصِيٌّ [25I], (*pl.* أَقْصَآء [38A]), Distant, remote, far off.

قَصِيَّةٌ [25ᵗI], (*pl.* قَصَايَا), *fem. of* 25.

مَقْصِيٌّ, مَقْصُوٌّ [*N.P.*I], *see* 14(*a*).

مُقَصًّى [*N.P.*II], *see* 14(*a*).

مُقْصًى [*N.P.*IV], *see* 25.

إِسْتِقْصَآء [*N.Ac.*X], Investigation, research; scrutiny.

أَقَاصِي الأَرْض The ends of the earth.

هُوَ فِي قَصَاهُ He is in his own country.

* قَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, perforated.—(*b*), Broke, pounded, ground, brayed.—(*c*), Threw, pulled down, demolished.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Sent out against (*the enemy: horsemen*).—(*e*), Strewed, sprinkled sugar upon (*food*).—(*f*), Pulled out (*peg*).—(*g*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was gritty; was dusty.—(*h*), *I* (*n.ac.* 26), Cracked.—(*i*), *see* IV(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*e*), (*g*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Was hard, rough for, uncomfortable to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Rendered hard, rough, uneasy for.—(*e*), Sought after trifles, trifled.—V, Swooped, darted, pounced down (*bird*).—VII, Broke, became broken; cracked; was thrown down, demolished; fell.—(*b*), Tottered, threatened to fall.—(*c*), Was cut, severed, sundered, separated.—(*d*) ['Ala], Rushed upon; darted, pounced upon.—VIII, Devirginated, deflouered.—(*b*), Opened, untied the mouth of (*water-skin*).—X, *see* I(*g*).—(*b*), Found hard (*bed*).

1, Pebbles; gravel; grit.—(*b*), Pebbly; gravelly; gritty; dusty.—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Pebbly ground.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*) & 1ᵗ(*c*).—(*d*), Virginity, maidenhead.—(*e*), Devirgination.—(*f*), (*pl.* 23), Rocks, boulders.—3ᵗ, Fault, defect.—4, *see* I(*a*).—5, *see* 1(*b*).—14, Pebbly; gravelly; stony.—(*b*), Hard; stiff (*corselet*).—20, Pounder, braying-instrument.—25, Pebbles; grit; dust; sand.

جَآءَ القَوْمُ قَضُّهُم / جَآءَ القَوْمُ قَضَضُهُم / جَآءَ القَوْمُ قَضِيضُهُم } They came all together, in a mass.

قَضٌّ Sound; cracking.

قَضِىَ* *A* (*n. ac.* قَضَآء [4]), Became spoilt, unsound; rotted, decayed; wore out.—(*b*), Became red, sore (*eye*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4, 4[t]), Became tarnished (*reputation*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* قَضْءٌ [1]), Ate.—IV, Gave to eat, fed.—V [Min], Considered of low lineage, disdained.

قَضْأَةٌ [1[t]], *see* 3[t].

قُضْأَةٌ [3[t]], Rottenness, unsoundness.—(*b*), Fault, blemish; faultiness.—(*c*), Disgrace, shame.

قَضِىٌّ [5], Spoilt; rotten, decayed.

قَضَبَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, lopped off.—(*b*), Broke in, rode for the first time (*camel*).—(*c*), Beat, struck.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Pruned (*vine*).—(*c*), Shot forth its rays (*sun*).—IV, Yielded green herbs (*ground*).—V, *see* II(*c*) & VII(*a*).—VII, Was cut off; was separated.—(*b*), Fell, shot down (*star*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Broke off, interrupted (*talk*).—(*d*), Improvised, extemporized.

1, Tree with long branches; tree from which bows are made.—(*b*), A species of trefoil.—(*c*), Branches (*cut off*).—1[t], (*pl.* قَضَبَات), Rod.—(*b*), Arrow; bow.—(*c*), (*pl.* 1), Green herbs.—2[t], Flock; herd.—(*b*), Light, active.—17[t], (*pl.* 44, 65), A place producing green herbs &c.—20, Reaping-hook; pruning-hook.—(*b*), *see* 21.—21, (*pl.* 41), Sharp, keen, cutting.—24[t], Bits, pieces; chips; splinters.—25, Cut off.—(*b*), (*pl.* 34, 35), Rod, stick, wand; cane, switch; shoot, twig.—(*c*), Quill (*of a feather*).—(*d*), Nervus, virga, yard (*of an animal*).—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), Bow.—(*f*), *see* 21.—28, *see* 21.—(*b*), Cutter, lopper.—28[t], *see* 21.—(*b*), Prompt, active, energetic.—29, A certain plant.—46, *see* 20(*a*) & 28(*b*).—(*c*), Producing green herbs (*land*).

*N.P.* VIII, Untrained; novice.—(*b*), Extemporary.—(*c*), A certain metre.

قَضَعَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Subdued; tamed.—V, Was chopped up; was scattered about.—VII ['An], Was separated from.—(*b*), *see* V.

1, Colic, gripes, stomach-ache.—24, *see* 1.—(*b*), Fine dust.—(*c*), Hunting panther.—(*d*), Beaver.—24[t], *see* 24(*b*)

*N.Ac.* II, *see* 1.

قَضَّعَم Old.

قَضُفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 7, 22[t]), Was thin, slender.—VII, Was dispersed.

4, Small stones.—4[t], A certain bird.—(*b*), (*pl.* 4, 23, 35),

Sand-hill.—**7***, A sandy tract. —**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **35**), Thin, spare, slim.

**قضقض** Mangled (*prey*).—II, Became dispersed.

**48**, Humid land.—(*b*), A certain tree.—(*c*), Lion.—**49**, *see* **48**(*a*).—**50**, *see* **48**(*c*).

**قضم*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see infra* (*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Nibbled, munched, crunched.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Had black, decayed teeth.—(*c*), Were black, decayed (*teeth*).—(*d*), Was blunted, pointless (*sword*).—III, Bought retail.—IV, Fed with oats (*animal*).—(*b*), *see* X.—X, Provided himself with little provision (*in* (*dearth*).

**3***, Dry, hard food.—**4**, Notch. —(*b*), Sword.—**5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Notched, jagged, jaggy. —**17**, **22**, *see* **3***.—**22*** [*coll.*], Roasted chick-peas.—**25**, *see* **3*** & **14**.—(*c*), (*pl.* **4**), Parchment. —(*d*), Leather mat.

مَا ذُقْتُ قَضْمَةً
مَا ذُقْتُ قَضَامًا
مَا ذُقْتُ مَقْضَمًا } I have not tasted a bit.

**قضى*** *I* (*n. ac.* قَضْي [1], قَضَاء [22A], قَضِيَّة [25*]) [Bain], Judged, decided between.—(*b*) ['Ala], Decided against, condemned. —(*c*) [La], Judged, decided, pronounced, gave sentence in favour of.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **22A**), Judged, adjudicated, adjudged; decided, settled; disposed of; determined.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Ordered, prescribed, bade to, —(*f*), Fulfilled, discharged (*obligation*); paid, settled (*debt*); executed (*order*); satisfied (*need*). —(*g*) [*acc.* & Ila], Related, told, communicated to; explained to.—(*h*), Died.—(*i*) ['Ala], Killed, slew; exterminated.—(*j*) [Min], Satisfied.—II, Accomplished, executed, fulfilled; achieved, performed; completed.—(*b*), Made judge, cadi.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bain], Sent upon (*afflictions: God*).—III, Summoned before the judge.—V, *Pass. of* II(*a*).—(*b*), Swooped down (*bird*).—VI, Went to law.—(*b*), Demanded, claimed payment of.—VII, *Pass. of* II(*a*).—VIII, Exacted, required, necessitated.—(*b*), *see* VI(*b*).—X, Asked to judge, decide.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was appointed judge.

**قَضًى** [4], Judgment; sentence; decision.—(*b*), Decree; command, order.—(*c*), Fate, destiny; fatality.—(*d*), Accomplishment, execution, fulfilment; completion, consummation.

**قاضٍ** (قَاضِي) [21], (*pl.* قُضَاة [9*A]), Cadi, judge; arbitrator, um-

pire.—(*b*), Accomplisher, fulfiller.

قَاضِيَة [21*], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Death.

قَضَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَقْضِيَة [15*]), *see* 4.

قَضِيّ [25], Judging, deciding; decisive; decided.—(*b*), *see* 21*(*b*).

قَضِيَّة [25*], (*pl.* قَضَايَا), *see* 4(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Event; accident.—(*d*), Case; affair, matter.—(*e*), Proposition, thesis.—(*f*), Law-suit.

قَضَّاء [28A], Judge, arbitrator, arbiter.

مَقْضِيّ [*N.P.*I], Judged, adjudged; settled, decided.—(*b*), Accomplished, executed, fulfilled; consummated, finished.

إِنْقِضَاء [*N.Ac.*VII], *see* 4(*d*).

مُقْتَضَى [*N.P.*VIII], Required; requisite, necessary.

إِقْتِضَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Claim, demand; requisition, requirement; exigency, exigence.—(*b*), Suitability, fitness.

بِمُقْتَضَى Conformably to; in accordance with.

قَاضِي القُضَاة Supreme judge; chief justice.—(*b*), God.

قَضَى أَجَلَهُ } He died.
قَضَى نَحْبَهُ }

قَضَى مِنْهُ العَجَب He was astonished, he marvelled at it.

قَضَة (*pl.* قَضَات, قِضًى), A certain bitter plant.

* قَطَّ *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Cut; shaped, fashioned; pared; nibbed (*pen*).—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [& *pass.*], Was high, dear; rose (*price*).—(*c*), Raised (*price*).—(*d*), *U* (*n.ac.* 1), *see infra.*—(*e*) [*coll.*] ['An], Desisted from.—(*f*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22*), Curled, was short, crisp, frizzled (*hair*).—II, Cut, cut out, carved; turned.—VII, Was cut, cut out.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & VII.

1, Ever; at all; hitherto.—(*b*), Short, crisp, curly (*hair*).—(*c*), (*pl. reg.* 7, 38), Curly-haired.—(*d*), Dear, high (*price*).—2, Slice, piece.—(*b*), Portion, share, lot.—(*c*), Portion of time; hour.—(*d*), (*pl.* 27), Account-book; ledger.—(*e*), (*pl.* 7*, 38), Cat, tom-cat.—2*, She-cat.—3, *see* 1(*a*).—4, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl. reg.*), *see* 1(*c*).—5, *see* 1(*b*).—17, (*pl.* 44), End, extremity of the rib (*of a horse*).—20, *see* 20*.—20*, Small bone on which pens are mended.—21, *see* 1(*d*).—23, *see* 1(*c*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 15*), Model, pattern.—(*c*), Mountain-peak.—(*d*), Outlines of a cavern.—28, Turner.

*N.P.*I, Cut; shaped.—(*b*), *see* 1(*d*).

قَطْ Only.—(*b*), Sufficiency.

قَطُّ, قَطِ, قَطٍ, *see* قَطْ.

قَطِي, قَطْنِي He suffices me.

قَطُّ, قَطَّ, قَطُ *see* 1(*a*).

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ I have never seen him.

5 * قَطَبَ *I* (*n.ac.*1), Gathered, assembled together.—(*b*), Assembled themselves.—(*c*), Mixed.—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Closed the mouth of (*sack*).—(*f*), Cut, cut off.—(*g*), Angered.

10 —(*h*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Frowned, scowled, knit his brows.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Mended, repaired.—(*j*) [*coll.*], Extended from wall to wall (*cross-beam*).—II, *see* I(*c*),

15 (*h*), (*i*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—VII [*coll.*], Was contracted, frowning (*face*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was mended, repaired.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Failed, ran short (*provisions*).

20 **1**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**1**ᵗ, *see* **3**(*a*).—**2**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*).—**3**, (*pl.* **7**ᵗ, **27**, **38**), Axis, pivot.—(*b*) [*art.*], Pole; pole-star.—(*c*), Chief, lord.—(*d*), Support, main-stay.—(*e*),

25 *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*).—**3**ᵗ, Pole (*of the earth*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**), Arrow-head.—(*c*), A certain plant.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Stitch.—**3**yi, Polar.—**5**, *see* **26**(*a*).—**10**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**18** [*art.*], The

30 part between the eyebrows.—**21**, *see* **26**(*a*), (*b*).—**23**, Mixture, admixture.—(*b*), Lower part of the opening of a dress.—**24**ᵗ, Piece of meat.—**25**, Mixed.—

35 (*b*), *see* **25**ᵗ(*b*).—**25**ᵗ, Mixture.—(*b*), Mixture of two sorts of milk.—**26**, Frowning; morose, forbidding; grim.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Lion.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Filled. 40 —(*c*) [*coll.*], Stitched.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* **18**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **18** & *N.P.*I(*c*).

*N.Ag.*V, Contracted, frowning (*face*). 45

قَطَبًا In the lump.

قِطْبِيّ A certain fibrous plant.

قَاطِبَةً All, all together.

نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْب The polar star.

قَطَعَ *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Twisted tightly (*rope*). 50 **22**, **23**, Stout rope.

* قَطَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**, **36**, **82**), Dripped, dropped, trickled; exuded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Dropped, dripped; made to flow, poured; distilled; 55 instilled.—(*c*), Threw down, prostrated.—(*d*), Smeared with tar (*camel*).—(*e*), Sewed.—(*f*), Arranged in a file (*camels*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **27**) [Fi], Hastened, 60 hurried away into (*the country*).—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*f*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Threw from (*his horse*); unhorsed.—(*e*), Fumigated with aloes-wood.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*f*). 65 —(*d*), Was ready to drip.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Fell on his side; threw himself down.—(*c*) [Bi], Threw down.—(*d*), Remained behind.—(*e*), Fumigated 70

himself with aloes-wood.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Came in troops; was consecutive.—IX, Drooped (*plant*).—X, Made, wished to drip.—XI, *see* IX.

**1**, Dropping, dripping, trickling; distillation.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Drop, drip; rain-drop; rain.—**1**t, (*pl.* قَطَرَات), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*b*), Shower of rain.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Eye-water.—**2**, Copper; brass; molten iron.—(*b*), A kind of striped cloth.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Side, flank.—(*b*), Tract, region; quarter.—(*c*), Aloes-wood.—**3**t, Trifle.—**5**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**10**, *see* **3**(*c*).—**20**, Censer; incense-pan.—**20**t, *see* **20**.—(*b*), Bonds, chains.—**21**, Dropping, dripping.—(*b*), Gum, resin.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, قُطَرَات), File, row, string (*of animals*).—**24**, *see* **26**.—**24**t, Droppings, drippings.—(*b*), A drop, a little (*water*).—**24**yi, **24**yit, Venomous black serpent.—**26**, Heavy, charged with rain (*cloud*).—**33**, **34**, Tar, pitch.—**36**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**45**, *see* **26**.

*N.P.*I, Damp, wet, dripping (*ground*).—(*b*), Tarred (*camel*).

*N.Ac.*II, Instillation.—(*b*), Distillation.

قَطْرًا In a lump.

قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً Drop by drop; stillatim.

قُطَيْرَة *see* **3**t.

قَطِرَان *see* **33**.

قُطْر الدَّائِرَة Diameter.

أَرْبَعَة أَقْطَار العَالَم The four quarters of the world.

قَطْرَبَ Hastened, sped.—(*b*), Threw down.—II, Wagged his head, waggled.

**54**, Demon, goblin; imp.—(*b*), Nimble, restless.—(*c*), A certain insect.—(*d*), A species of owl.—(*e*), Puppy.—(*f*), Coward.—(*g*), Light-witted.—(*h*), Prostrate, thrown down.—(*i*), Melancholia; lycanthropya.

قُطْرُوب (*pl.* **67**), *see* **54**(*g*).

قِطْرِيب [*coll.*], Plough-peg.

قِطَرْبُوس Stinging (*scorpion*).

قَطْرَنَ Tarred, pitched.

**48**, **49**, Tar, pitch.

قَطِرَان *see* **48**.

*N.P.*I, Tarred, tarry.

* قَطَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **17**, تِقِطَّاع), Cut off; amputated; separated, severed, divided; broke off; disconnected.—(*b*), Suppressed, stopped, put an end to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Interrupted; intercepted; infested (*a road: robbers*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from; averted from (*glance*).—(*e*) ['An], Ceased from; became estranged from.

—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Convinced by (*arguments*).—(*g*) [*acc.* & Bi], Flogged with.—(*h*), Stopped (*the tongue*) of; silenced—(*i*) [Bain], Estranged.—(*j*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Crossed, traversed.—(*k*), (*n. ac.* 27, قُطَّاع), Dried up; failed (*water*).—(*l*), (*n. ac.* 22, 23, 27), Migrated (*birds*).—(*m*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25[t]), Separated, became estranged from; discarded, spurned.—(*n*) [Fi], Decided, decreed.—(*o*), Fitted (*clothing*).—(*p*), Half-filled (*basin*).—(*q*) [*acc.* & La], Cut out for (*garment*).—(*r*) [*coll.*], Divided, separated by a wall.—(*s*) [*coll.*], Lost its strength (*medicine*).—(*t*) [*coll.*], Consumed, devoured.—(*u*) [*coll.*], Fasted.—(*v*) [*coll.*], Digested (*stomach*).

قَطِعَ *A* (ـُ) *U* } (*n. ac.* 22[t]), Became mute, speechless, tied (*tongue*).—(*b*), Was cut off (*hand*).—(*c*), [*pass.*] [Bi], Was stopped, ceased (*respiration*).—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was stopped, obliged to halt.—II, Cut up; cut, tore to pieces.—(*b*), Scanned (*verse*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Inflicted upon (*punishment*).—(*d*), Outstripped (*horse*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed, diluted with (*water: wine*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Wore out.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Passed; killed, whiled away (*time*).—(*h*), *see* I(*o*).—III, Separated, became estranged from; quarreled with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Interrupted, cut short.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala] [*coll.*], Gave work to, at a fixed price.—IV, Made, allowed to cut.—(*b*), Made to pass, to cross (*river*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*), (*k*), (*o*).—(*f*), Was silenced.—(*g*), Left off laying (*hen*).—(*h*) [*pass.*] ['An], Was separated from.—(*i*), Was short of water (*tribe*).—(*j*), Was ready for gathering (*date-tree*).—(*k*), Gave to, as a fief (*land*).—V, Was cut off, severed, separated, divided.—(*b*), Was cut to pieces; fell to pieces (*garment*).—(*c*), Was diluted with water (*wine*).—VI, Separated; became estranged.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was broken.—(*c*), Was interrupted; was ended, finished; ceased.—(*d*), Was dried up (*well*).—(*e*) [Ila], Was attached, devoted to.—VIII [Min], Cut off, detached a piece, part of.

**1**, Cut, cutting; amputation.—(*b*), Breach, rupture; disagreement, estrangement.—(*c*), Interruption; pause; cessation.—**1yi**, Dividing; disjunctive.—(*b*), Definite; decided; precise, distinct.—**2**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **88**), Piece, bit, slice; part, portion.—(*b*), Broad lance-head.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**, **88**), Carpet, covering;

caparison.—(*d*), Night-watch. —**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Piece; bit; fragment; segment; rag, tatter, shred.—(*b*), *see* **4ᵗ**,—**3**, Want, scarcity of water; drought.—(*b*), Asthma.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **9** & قُطُعَاتٌ), Piece; plot of land.—(*c*), *see* **4ᵗ**.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4** & *reg.*), Stump, amputated part (*of a limb*).—**5**, Mute, silent, dumb, speechless; tongue-tied.—**7**, *see* **2**(*d*). —**9**, **9ᵗ**, Hostile, unfriendly; isolated; outcast.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), One-handed.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—(*c*), Sharper (*sword*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Worse, more wicked.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), End, termination.—(*b*), Place of cutting; cut.—(*c*), Syllable.—(*d*), Passage, ford (*river*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Piece of cloth. —(*f*) [*coll.*], Marble-quarry.—**17ᵗ**, Hindrance, obstacle.—**20**, Any cutting instrument: shears &c.—(*b*), Sharp, cutting, trenchant.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Cutting; sharp; sour (*milk*).—(*b*), Decisive, decided; peremptory; categorical; convincing, conclusive (*proof*).—(*c*), *see* **23**(*a*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Flavourless (*mustard*); inefficacious.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Lean (*meat*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Fasting.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Edge, side, bank (*river*). —**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**23**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**), Scissors; shears; clippers.—(*b*), Fruit-harvest (*time of*).—**23ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**) [*coll.*], Fasting, abstinence.—**24ᵗ**, Cuttings, pieces; piece, portion.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15ᵗ**, **16**, **23**, **35**, **37**), Branch; rod.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**, **35**, **38**, **69**), Flock; herd.—(*c*), (*pl.* **48**), Equal, similar; fellow.—(*d*), Amputated.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*b*), Landed property; estate; fief.—(*c*), Tax; impost; custom; contribution.—(*d*), Portion (*of milk*).—**26**, Running dry; dry (*she-camel*).—**28**, Sharp, cutting; cutter, feller.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stone-mason, stone-cutter.—**28ᵗ** [*coll.*], Mason's hammer.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Logs of wood placed across a stream.—**30** [*coll.*], Light, digestible (*food*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sound, healthy (*stomach*). —**31**, **31ᵗ** [*coll.*], Mat.—**38**, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).—**40** [*coll.*], Grub, fruit-worm.—**41**, Birds of passage.—**42**, Amputated (*hand*).—**45**, *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Changeable, fickle, inconstant.—(*c*), Shallow, soon dry (*well*).

*N.P.*I, Cut, separated, divided; amputated.—(*b*), Interrupted; finished, ended.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Forsaken; alone, solitary.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Stopped, brought to a stand-still.—(*e*) [**Bi**], Asthmatical.

*N.P.*II, Cut in pieces.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tattered, ragged.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Stature.—(*b*), Cæsura.

*N.Ag.*IV, Silenced; mute, speechless.

5 *N.P.*IV, Estranged; outcast; alien, stranger.—(*b*), *see* **17**(*d*).

*N.Ag.*VII, Separate, detached.—(*b*)[**La**], Attached, devoted to.

*N.P.*VII, End, conclusion,

10 termination; extremity.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Break, rupture.—(*b*), Interruption; cessation; end.—(*c*), Separation; schism.

قَطْعًا Certainly, most assuredly,

15 undoubtedly.

مُقَاطَعَة (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], District, province.

مُقَطَّعَات, مُقَطَّعَة Short (*garments &c.*).

20 إِقْطَاعَة (*pl. reg.*), Military fief.

بِالْمُقَاطَعَة [*coll.*], By piece-work, by the job.

قَطْع زَائِد Hyperbola.

قَطْع مُكَافِي Parabola.

25 قَطْع نَاقِص Ellipsis.

قَاطِع الطَّرِيْق (*pl.* **11, 29**), Highwayman, robber, brigand.

قَطِيْع القِيَام Unable to rise.

قَطِيْع الكَلَام Slow of utterance;

30 tongue-tied.

مَقْطَع الحَقّ Turning-point of a debate.

مُنْقَطِع القَرِيْن Peerless, unrivalled.

قَطَعَنِي الثَّوْب, قَطَّعَنِي الثَّوْب, أَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوْب } The garment 35 fits me.

قَطَعَ فُلَان الحَبْل So & so has strangled himself.

قَطَعَ عُنُق دَابَّتِهِ He has sold his steed, his riding-animal. 40

لَا يَقْطَع ذٰلِك عَقْلَهُ [*coll.*], That never entered his thoughts.

قَطَعَ نَظَرَهُ عَن [*coll.*], He overlooked (*fault*).

فَاتَهُ قُطُوْع [*coll.*], He escaped 45 the danger.

إِتَّقُوا القَطِيْعَاء Avoid discord.

جَآءَت الخَيْل مَقْطُوْعَات The horses came one after another.

قطعر — إِقْطَعَرَّ Was short of breath. 50

قطعن — إِقْطَعَنَّ *see supra.*

قَطَفَ * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plucked, gathered, picked (*fruit, grapes*).—(*b*), Snatched away, carried off.—(*c*), Scratched, lacerated.—(*d*), 55 (*n. ac.* **23, 27**), Took short steps (*horse*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Sifted, bolted.—IV, Had ripe grapes.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

**1**, Fruit-picking, fruit-harvest; 60 vintage.—(*b*), Apocope, abscission of a final syllable.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Bunch, cluster of grapes.—(*b*), Plucked fruit.—**2**[a], A kind of thistle.—**4**, (*pl.* 65

27), Scar; trace, mark.—(*b*), A kind of vegetable.—17, Basket.—20, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Sieve; bolter.—22, 23, Vintage; fruit-harvest.—(*b*), Slow pace (*horse*).—23ᵗ, Fallen grapes.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 10, 46), Plush.—26, (*pl.* 10), Short-stepping.—28, Vintager; fruit-gatherer.—46, A kind of pastry.—(*b*), Red dates.

مُقَطْقَطَة Short.

قَطْقَطَ Drizzled.

53, Fine rain, drizzle.

قَطَلَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Knocked down.—V, Was cut at the root.

10, Cut down, felled (*tree*).—25, *see* 10.—25ᵗ, Rag, clout.

قَطْلَب Arbutus, strawberry-tree.

قَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off; amputated.—(*b*), Bit; gripped.

1ᵗ, Piece, fragment, bit.—5, Appetent.—20, (*pl.* 44), Claw; talon.—22, 22yi, 24yi, Hawk.—25ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.

قِطْمَار *see infra* (*a*).

قِطْمِير Pellicle (*of fruit*).—(*b*), Trifle, scrap.—(*c*), Name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.

* قَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Inhabited, dwelt, resided at.—(*b*), Served.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bent, bowed (*back*).—II, Grew woolly (*vine*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Became mouldy.

2ᵗ, A part of the stomach.—3, (*pl.* 38), Cotton.—3ᵗ, Flock, flake, tuft of cotton.—3yi, Of cotton, cottony.—3yiᵗ, (*pl.* 22yi), Beans, peas, lentils &c.—(*b*), Cotton-garments.—4, Root of the tail (*of a bird*).—(*b*), Trunk (*body*).—5ᵗ, *see* 2ᵗ.—10, *see* 3.—14, Bent, bowed (*back*).—17ᵗ, Cotton-mill.—21, (*pl.* 21ᵗ, 25, 29), Inhabitant; inmate, resident.—25, (*pl.* 10), Servants, slaves.—30, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Cavern, cave.

يَقْطِين Any stalkless plant.—(*b*), Gourd.

قَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked slowly.—V, Was behindhand; dawdled.—(*b*), Temporized.—(*c*), Sat on the crupper of (*a horse*).

إِقْطَوْطَى [XII], *see* I(*a*).

قَطَاة [4ᵗA], (*pl.* قَطًا [4A], قَطَوَات), A species of partridge (*ardea stellaris*).—(*b*), Crupper (*of a horse*).

قَطَوَان [33, 36], Slow walker.

ذَهَبُوا فِي الأَرْضِ بِقَطًا They scattered in various directions.

قُعّ 24, Bitter, brackish water.

قَعَبَ II, Was cup-shaped, round, hemispherical.—(*b*) [Fi], Was guttural in (*speech*).

1, (*pl.* 7ᵗ, 16, 23), Cup, wooden bowl.—(*b*), Depth, obscurity (*of speech*).—1ᵗ, A small receptacle.—3ᵗ, Hollow, cavity, depression (*in a mountain*).—21, Howling (*wolf*).—25, Large number or quantity.

*N.Ag.*II, Guttural.

*N.P.*II, Cup-shaped, hollow; hemispherical.

قَعَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1ᵗ) [La], Gave little to.—(*b*), *A* (*n.ac.* 1), Eradicated, uprooted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV [Fi], Was lavish with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Gave largely, liberally of...to.—VII, Was uprooted &c. —(*b*), Crumbled away, fell (*wall*).—VIII, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*), Dug out (*well*).

1ᵗ, A little.—4, Muchness, abundance.—20, *see* 25(*b*).—24, A disease (*in a sheep's nose*). —25, Small, paltry.—(*b*), Copious (*rain*).

قَعْثَبَ 51, Much; many.

قَعْثَبَان *see* 51.

قُعْثُبَان A kind of beetle.

قَعْثَرَ Extirpated.

قَعَدَ * *U* (*n.ac.* 17, 27), Sat, sat down, seated himself; squatted (*bird*). —(*b*) [Bi], Seated, made to sit down.—(*c*) ['An], Desisted from, neglected; remained behind.—(*d*) [La], Lay in wait for.—(*e*) [La], Prepared his companions for (*war*).—(*f*) [Bi & 'An], Withheld, deterred from.—(*g*) [La], Performed (*affair*).—(*h*), Began, set to.—(*i*), Had no husband (*woman*).—(*j*) [Bi *or* La], Withstood, made a stand against.—(*k*), Shot up; bore fruit every second year (*palm-tree*).—(*l*), Remained, dwelt in.—(*m*), Stood.—(*n*), Became.—II, Served.—(*b*), Sufficed; aided, assisted.—(*c*), *see* IV(*d*).—III, Sat with, by the side of.—IV, Made to sit down, seated; placed, set.—(*b*), Rendered infirm, helpless; crippled. —(*c*) [*pass.*], Was unable to rise; was lame.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld, kept from.—(*e*) *see* I(*l*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* IV(*d*).—(*b*) ['An], Delayed, put off, neglected.—(*c*), Performed. —VI, *see* V(*b*).—VIII, Seated himself, sat down upon.—(*b*), Rode a camel.

1ᵗ, A sitting; session.—(*b*), *see* 2ᵗ(*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* 17ᵗ(*b*). —2ᵗ, Mode of sitting.—(*b*), Space occupied by one sitting. (*c*), Latest-born, youngest.—2yi, 2yiᵗ, Powerless, impotent. —(*b*), Sedentary.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9), Ass, donkey.—(*b*), Saddle.—(*c*), Riding-camel.—3yi, 3yiᵗ, *see* 2yi.—4, Such as do not

go forth to war; soldiers that receive no pay.—(*b*), A certain Muhammadan sect.—(*c*), Human excrement.—(*d*), Laxness in the shank.—**4ᵗ**, Woman's litter.—(*b*), Carpet.—**9ᵗ**, Sedentary; inactive, sluggish.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Sitting-place, seat.—(*b*), Place of abode, dwelling.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Sitting-room, reception-room.—**17ᵗ**, *see* **17**(*a*).—(*b*), Anus, posterior, seat.—**21**, (*pl.* **27**, **29** *& reg.*), Sitting, seated; sitter.—(*b*), *see* **9ᵗ**.—(*c*), (*pl.* **41**), Having ceased to bear children (*woman*).—(*d*), Full (*sack*).—(*e*), (*pl.* **4**), Young palm-tree.—(*f*), Hand-mill.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Inactive.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl. reg. &* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Base, bottom; basis; column, pillar.—(*c*), Rule, canon; model.—**23**, *see* **25ᵗ**(*b*).—**24**, Lameness.—(*b*), A certain disease (*in camels*).—**25**, Companion; guardian, preserver.—(*b*), Father.—(*c*), Following, coming after.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Wife.—(*c*), Sack.—(*d*), Sand-heap.—(*e*), *see* **4ᵗ**(*a*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**, **15ᵗ**, **34**, **46**, **70**), Young camel; riding-camel.—**27**, Sitting.—(*b*), Abode; sojourn.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Inactivity; sedentariness; slothfulness.—**28ᵗ**, Seat, couch.—**38**, *see* **24**(*b*).—**54**, Nearness of relationship.—(*b*), Coward, craven.—(*c*), Ignoble.

*N.P.*IV, Infirm; lame, cripple.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **24**.

*N.Ag.*VI [*coll.*], Soldier on the sick list, pensioner.—(*b*), One behindhand with his payments.

إِقْعَنْدَدَ *see* I(*l*).

قُعْدَدٌ *see* **54**(*b*), (*c*).

مُقْعَدَاتٌ Frogs.—(*b*), Young birds.

مُقْعَدُ الأَنْفِ Broad-nosed.

مُقْعَدُ الحَسَبِ One without eminence.

مُقْعَدُ النَّسَبِ / مُقْعَدُ الأَسْبَابِ Man of short lineage.

ذُو القَعْدَةِ The eleventh month of the Muhammadan year.

قَاعِدَةُ المُلْكِ Capital, chief town, metropolis.

قَعْدَكَ اللّٰهَ / قَعِيدَكَ اللّٰهَ May God keep thee!—(*b*), I conjure thee by God!

قَعَدَ بِقِرْنِهِ He was a match for his adversary.

أَخَذَهُ المُقِيمُ المُقْعِدُ He was agitated, made restless by grief.

*قَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug deep; went to the bottom of; fathomed (*well*).—(*b*), Emptied, drained (*cup*).—(*c*), Ate up.—(*d*), Uprooted; cut down (*tree*); threw down, felled.

**قَعُرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22†**), Was deep.—II, Hollowed out, excavated; deepened.—(*b*) [Fi], Was guttural, thick in (*speech*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was at the zenith (*star*).—V, Was deep, was hollow; went deep.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*), II(*b*), & VII(*b*).—VII, Was uprooted, overturned (*tree*).—(*b*), Was felled &c.—(*c*), Died.—(*d*) ['An & La], Died leaving property.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Bottom; depth.—(*b*), Hollow, cavity; pit.—(*c*), Hold, keel (*of a ship*).—(*d*), Interior, inside, innermost part of.—(*e*), Root (*of a tree*).—(*f*), Town, city.—(*g*), Bowl.—**1†**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**3†**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**4**, Intelligence, intellect, insight, perspicacity, penetration.—**5†**, *see* **33**.—**14**, Deeper.—(*b*) [*art.*], Deepest.—**20**, Deep, profound.—**25**, Deep.—**26**, *see* **25**.—**31**, *see* **25**.—**33**, Deep, wide.—**45**, *see* **33** & **قَيْعَر**.

*N.P.*II, Excavated.—(*b*), Hollow; concave.

*N.Ag.*VII, Uprooted, extirpated.

**قَيْعَر, قَيْعَار** Gruff, guttural.

**قَعْرَطَ** Razed, pulled down (*building*).

**قَعَسَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a protruding chest & a hollow back.—(*b*), *see* VI(*b*) (*c*), (*d*).—II, *see* I.—IV, Became rich.—V, *see* VI(*b*), (*c*).—VI, Protruded his chest.—(*b*), Drew, held, hung back; receded; backed, resisted (*horse*).—(*c*) ['An], Held, went back from; desisted from.—(*d*), Was, became firm, steady; was motionless, immovable.—(*e*), Was long, protracted (*night*).

**5**, *see* **14**(*a*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), Hollow-backed.—(*b*), Bending outwards (*bow*).—(*c*), Firm, steady; strong; inaccessible.—(*d*), Long, protracted (*night*).

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* **14**(*a*).

**تَقَعْوَس** *see* VI(*b*).

**إِقْعَنْسَسَ** *see* (—)(*a*) & VI(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).

**قُعَيْسِيس, قُعَيْسِس, قُعَيْس, قُعَيْنِس**, *see* **مُقْعَنْسِس**.

**مُقْعَنْسِس** Drawing back, holding back; resisting.

**قَوْعَس** Thick-necked.

**قَعْسَبَ** Ran hurriedly, fled, scampered off.

**قَعْسَرَ** ['Ala], Took possession of.—(*b*), Was hard, solid.

**51**, Ancient.—(*b*), First fruits.—(*c*), Fat; strong.

**قَعَشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—(*b*), Destroyed.—(*c*), Pulled, bent.—VII, Removed, went away.—(*b*), Was destroyed.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Camel-litter.

قَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Killed on the spot, struck dead.—IV, *see* I.—VII, Died.—(*b*), Was bent.

1, Sudden, violent death.—4, *see* 1.—20, *see* 45.—24, A certain mortal disease (*in sheep*).—28, *see* 45.—42, Mortal (*stroke*).—45, That kills quickly (*lion*).

إِقْعَنْصَرَ Shrank; crouched.

مَاتَ قَعْصًا He died on the spot, instantaneously.

قَعَضَ *U* (*n.ac.* 1, Bent, pulled down.

1, Bent.

*N.P.*I, *see* 1.

قَعْضَبَ Extirpated.

51, Bulky, strong.—51[a], Strength, robustness.

قُعْضُم Weak.

قَعَطَ *A* (*n.ac.* 1), Pushed; threw down.—(*b*), Drove, urged on.—(*c*) ['Ala], Pressed hard (*debtor*).—(*d*), Cried out.—(*e*) Was cowardly.—(*f*), Tied, bound on (*turban*).—(*g*) ['An], Uncovered.—(*h*) ['Ala], Was angry with.—(*i*), Was dry.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was despised.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*) [Fi], Was obscene in (*language*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Treated with contempt, humiliated.—(*c*), *see* II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*f*).

1, Flock of sheep.—1[a], Vehemence.—20[a], Turban.—22, 23, Vehement driver.

قَعْطَبَ Cut.

قَعْطَرَ Knocked down.—(*b*), Filled.

قَعْطَلَ Threw down.—(*b*) [Fi], Was prolix in (*speech*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Pressed hard.

قَعَظَ IV, Pressed hard; bothered.

قَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Uprooted; extirpated.—(*b*), Swept away the stones (*wind*); kicked up the dust.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fell, tumbled down.—V, Was displaced, overthrown.—VII, *see* (—) & V.

4, Range of hills.—21, Driving rain, downpour, storm.—24, Impetuous (*torrent*).

قَعْفَزَ [Fi], Walked with bent steps.—(*b*), Squatted.—(*c*) [La], Spoke harshly to.—II, Was firmly seated.

إِقْعَنْفَزَ [III], Squatted down on his toes.

51ya, Crouching posture.

قَعْقٌ (*pl.* 85) [*coll.*], Raven; crow.

قَعْقَبَ Wounded.

51, A certain bird.

قَعْقَرَ [*coll.*], Heaped up stones.

قُعْقُورٌ [*coll.*], Heap of stones.

قَعْقَعَ Clashed; clattered.—(*b*), Shook, rattled.—(*c*) [Fi], Wandered

about (*the earth*).—II, Was shaken; clashed &c.

47, Rumbling of thunder.—48, Shivering-fit; ague.—(*b*), Dry dates.—(*c*), Hard road.—(*d*), *see* 51ᵗ.—51, Raven.—(*b*), Magpie, jack-daw.—51ᵗ, Clash; rattle; clatter (*of the teeth*).—54, *see* 51(*b*).

قَعْقَعَتْ عُمُدُهُمْ / تَقَعْقَعَتْ عُمُدُهُمْ } They have departed.

قَعَلَ IV, Opened, expanded.—VIII, Gathered, plucked.

1, Prop.—(*b*), Avaricious.—(*c*), Despised.—24, Blossom (*of the vine*).—25, Hare.

إِقْعَالَّ [XI], *see* IV.

قَعَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mewed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was mortally sick.—IV [*pass.*], *see* I.

3ᵗ, The best of.

قَيْعَمٌ Cat.—(*b*), Fat.

قُعْمُوطٌ Swaddling-clothes.

قُعْمُوطَةٌ Animalcules.

قَعِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was short, stumpy (*nose*).

14, Short-nosed, snub-nosed, pug-nosed.—42, *fem. of* 14.

قَعْنَبٌ 51, Strong.—(*b*), Lion.—54, Snub-nosed.

قُعْنُبَاةٌ Sharp-clawed (*eagle*).

قَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['Ala], Covered (*stallion*).

قَعِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَعًا [4A]), Had a turned-up nose, was snub-nosed.—IV, Was turned up, snub (*nose*).—(*b*), Sat up (*dog*); sat in a leaning position, squatted.—(*c*), Reined up, forced to back (*steed*).

قَعْوٌ [1], (*pl.* قُعِيٌّ), Sheave (*of a pulley*).

أَقْعَى [14], Snub-nosed.

قَعْوَاءُ [42], *fem. of* 14.

قَعْوَسَ II, Grew old.

قَعْوَشَ Knocked down.—II, *Pass. of* I.—(*b*), Grew old.

51, Nimble.—(*b*), Fat.

قَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Dried; withered.—(*b*), Bristled, stood on end (*hair*).—(*c*), Purloined coin (*money-changer*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Squatted, crouched.—IV, Left off laying (*hen*); became dry (*eye*).

1, A certain vegetable.—1ᵗ, Short, slight man.—(*b*), Shivering-fit.—2ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*b*).—3, Height, hill, acclivity, hillock; stone-heap.—3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ(*a*), (*b*) & 3.—(*d*), (*pl.* 9), Basket; coracle (*boat*).—28, Purloiner of money.—33, Man of confidence, person of trust.

قِفْ Stand (*Imp. of* وَقَفَ).

عَلَى قَفَّانِ ذٰلِكَ Thereupon.

هٰذَا قَفَّانُهُ Now is his time.

قَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَفْءٌ [1]), Was ruined, spoilt.

قفشَل Snatched away.

قفَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, loathed.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained from.
**25**[t], Cream.

5 قفَخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Struck; broke.
قُفَاخِر Fat.
قُفَاخِرَة Comely.

قفَد *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Slapped on the neck.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Did, completed 10 (*work*).
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thick-necked.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 42), Bound the turban tightly.
**4**, Stiffness in the feet.—15 **14**, Pin-toed.—(*b*), Thick-necked.—(*c*), Weak-necked; weak-jointed.—**36**, P., Receptacle for perfume.—**36**[t], *see* **36**.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

20 قُفَنْدَر Hideous.

قفَر* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Followed; traced, tracked.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tried; verified.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, unseasoned. 25 —(*b*), Was small, few (*flock*).—II, Gathered, collected.—IV, Was waste, deserted, uninhabited.—(*b*), Was destitute, without food.—(*c*), Ate unseasoned 30 food.—(*d*), Entered into the desert; was isolated.—(*e*), Found deserted, waste.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Picked (*bone*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Desolate, 35 barren, waste, uninhabited, depopulated; desert, wilderness.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**1**[t], (*pl.* قَفَرَات), *see* 1(*a*).—**22**, Unflavoured, 40 flavourless, dry.—**25**, (*pl.* **35**), *see* **22**.—(*b*), Hive.—**31**, *see* **40**.—**31**[t], *see* **40**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **70**) [*coll.*], Large basket.—**40**, Spathe of the palm-blossom. 45 —**45**, *see* 1(*a*).
*N.P.* I [*coll.*], Verified, proved.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.
*N.Ag.* IV, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*), Destitute, without food.

50 مُقْفِرَة *see* 1(*a*).

قفَز* *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27, 36), Leapt, jumped, sprang, vaulted.
(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had white fore-legs (*horse*).—II, Made to leap.—V, 55 Wore hawking-gloves.—(*b*), Dyed the hands & feet.—VI, Competed in leaping &c.
**1**[t], (*pl.* قَفَزَات), Leap, jump, spring, bound.—**4ya**, *see* **1**[t].—60 **14**, White-legged.—**21**, Leaping, jumping, springing; bounder; leaper, jumper.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **34**, **35**), A certain measure. 65 —(*b*) [*coll.*], Portion of flour, which is the miller's due.—**26**, **28**, *see* **21**.—**28**[t], Female slave.—**29**, Gloves, gauntlets.—**41** [*art.*], Frogs.
70 *N.P.* II, *see* **14**.

قُفَيْزَى A certain game.

قَفَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Seized; clutched by the hair.—V, Leapt, bounded.—VI, Seized each other by the hair.

14, (*pl.* 8), One born of a male slave.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Bowels, intestines, entrails.

قَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took; collected.—(*b*), Ate greedily.—(*c*), Milked quickly.—VII, Squatted; rolled himself up.

4, Thieves, robbers.

قَفْشَلِيل P., Ladle.

قَفَصَ * *U* (*n.ac.*1), Collected; brought, put together; connected, conjoined; grouped.—(*b*), Bound the feet of.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was nimble, brisk &c.—(*b*), Was chilled, numbed.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Caged; put in a coop.—IV, Had a cage or coop of birds.—V, Was collected, put together; rolled himself up.—(*b*), *see* VI.—VI, Was confused, entangled, intricate.

1, Made of net; reticular, reticulate, retiform.—(*b*), *see* 4(*b*).—3, *see* 1(*a*) & 4(*b*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Cage; coop.—(*b*), Assemblage; confused mixture.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*).—5, Benumbed.—(*b*), Shrinking.—21*, (*pl.* 41), High, lofty (*hill*).—26, Cage-maker.

*N.P.*II, Bound, tied.—(*b*), Striped, checked (*garment*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Caged; cooped.

قُفْصُل Lion.

قَفَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Covered; fecundated.—(*b*), Rewarded.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Frowned.—VI, Copulated.

38, *see* قَفَتَ 38.

قَفْطَل Snatched away.

قَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, whacked.—(*b*) ['An], Hindered.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was shrivelled &c.; was turned up, curled up.—II, Kept, preserved; shut up.—V, *see* (ـَـ).—VIII ['An], Was hindered from.

1*, (*pl.* 23), Basket.—4, Trouble, grief.—14, (*pl.* 8), Shrivelled; curled up, turned up; dog's-eared (*book*).—20*, Rod, ferule.—24, A certain disease in sheep.—24yi, Red-nosed, raw-nosed.—29, *see* 24.

*N.P.*II, Stooping, hanging the head.

قَفَّاعٌ لِمَالِهِ Saving, sparing; economical, frugal.

قَفْقَفَ Shivered, trembled.—II, *see* I.

قَفَلَ * *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Returned home.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Kept, preserved, stored up; locked up.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), *see infra.*

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, shrivelled (*skin*).—II, Locked; bolted;

padlocked (*door*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Topped (*tree*).—IV [*acc. or* 'Ala], Locked; put a padlock to (*door*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Brought back from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Brought together for.—(*d*), Followed with the look, eyed, gazed at.—(*e*), Dried, shrivelled.—V, VII, VIII, Was locked, bolted, padlocked (*door*).—X, Was miserly, niggardly.

1, Dry tree.—1[t], *see* 1.—(*b*), Occiput.—3, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Lock; bolt; padlock.—(*b*), Line of baggage-mules.—(*c*), A certain tree.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Skein, hank of thread.—4, *see* 21(*a*).—4[t], *see* 1.—21, (*pl.* 4, 21[t], 29), One returning from a journey; traveller.—(*b*), Dry.—21[t], (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Caravan.—25, Dry, withered.—(*b*), Whip, scourge.—(*c*), Defile, pass.—(*d*), A certain drink.—28, Locksmith.

*N.P.*IV, Locked.

قِيْفَال G., Vein in the arm.

مُقَفَّل اليَدَيْن / مُقْفَل اليَدَيْن / مُنْقَفِل اليَدَيْن / مُقْتَفِل اليَدَيْن } Close-fisted, stingy; miser, screw.

خَيْل قَوَافِل Slender horses.

قَفَن *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the neck.—(*b*), Slaughtered (*sheep*).—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—II, Beheaded, decapitated.—IV, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

1, Skirmish, fight.—4, Occiput, back of the head.—18, Hard.—25[t], Slaughtered (*sheep*).

قَفَن *see* 4.

قَفَنْدَد Big-headed.

قَفَنْدَر Broad-shouldered.

قَفَنْزَعَة Short woman.

* قَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Followed.—(*b*), Effaced, wiped out (*the traces of*).—(*c*), Accused, upbraided, railed at.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Ascribed, attributed to.—(*e*), *I* (*n. ac.* قَفْي [1]), Struck on the neck.

قَفِي [*coll.*], *A* (*n. ac.* قَفًى [4]), Disappeared.—II [*acc.* & *acc. or* Bi *or* 'Ala], Sent after.—(*b*), Followed, pursued.—(*c*), Made to rhyme (*verses*).—III [*coll.*], Took advantage of the absence of.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Preferred to.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—V, Followed; imitated.—VI, Persecuted; accused falsely.—VIII, *see* I(*d*) & V.—(*c*), Chose, selected; appropriated.—X [*acc.* & Bi], Struck on the neck with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* III.

قَفْو Imitation.—(*b*), Dust raised by the rain.

قَفْوَة [1[t]] [*coll.*], A species of silk-veil for women.

قِفْوَة [2[t]], Reproach; insult;

injury.—(*b*), Fault, error.—(*c*), Discomfort; bother.

قُفْيَة [8⁴I], Snare.

قَفًا [4A], (*pl.* أَقْفٍ [15], أَقْفِيَة [15⁴], أَقْفَاء [38A], قُفِيّ), Neck, nape of the neck, occiput.

قَافٍ [21], Following; follower, attendant, servant.

قَافِيَة [21⁴], (*pl.* قَوَافٍ [41]), *see* 4.—(*b*), Rhyme.

قَفَاء [22A], *see* 4.

قَفَاوَة [22⁴], Liberality.

قَفِيّ [25], *see* 21.

قَفِيَّة [25⁴], *see* 21.—(*b*), Superiority; distinction.

قَوَافٍ [41], Rhymes, verses.

إِقْتِفَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Imitation.—(*b*), Preference.

تَقْفِيَة Rhyme, rhyming.

اَلْكَلَام الْمُقَفَّى Rhyme, poetry.

قَفَاوَة عَن [*coll.*], Unknown to, in the absence of.

بِالْقَفَا وَبِالْوَجْه From behind & in front; before his face & behind his back.

رُدَّ عَلَى قَفَاهُ He is decrepit, infirm.

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْر I shall never do it.

قَيْقَب A certain wood from which saddles are made.—(*b*), Saddle.—(*c*), Strap, thong.

قَيْقَاب A polished stone or shell used for glazing cloth.

قَيْقَبَان *see* قَيْقَب (*a*),(*b*).

قَقَّة Excrement.

قَاقُلَّة Cardamom (*plant*).

قَاقُلَى A certain alkaline plant.

قَاقُم Weasel; ermine.

*قَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 2, 2⁴, 3), Was small, little, paltry; was rare, scarce.—(*b*), Decreased, diminished.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Bore, carried; supported.—II, Lessened, diminished, decreased; humbled, abased, made small.—IV, *see* I(*c*) & II.—(*c*), Gave, produced, yielded little.—(*d*), Considered small, little.—(*e*), Became poor.—(*f*), Was master of.—(*g*), Seized, mastered (*fear*).—VI, *see* IV(*d*).—(*b*), Was high; rose (*sun*).—X, Considered small, mean; disregarded, contemned, despised.—(*b*), *see* IV(*g*).—(*c*), Rose; soared aloft (*bird*); grew, shot up (*plant*).—(*d*), Became irritated, angry.—(*e*) [Bi], Was independent, absolute in.

**1**, Small number; few; little.—(*b*), Scantiness; scarceness, rareness, rarity.—1⁴, Convalescence, recovery.—2, Low wall; fence.—2⁴, (*pl.* 7), Littleness; fewness; paucity.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—(*c*), Trembling; palpitation.—2yi⁴, Chamber; cell.

—3, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Solitary, isolated (*man*).—3ᵃ, (*pl.* 9, 28), Earthen jug, pitcher.—(*b*), Top, summit; skull, cranium.—(*c*), Knob, boss (*on a sword*).—3ya, Short girl.—9, Motley assembly. —10, Mixed horde.—14, Less, smaller; fewer.—(*b*) [*art.*], Smallest; fewest; least.—(*c*) [*art.*], Minimum.—(*d*), *see N.Ag.* IV.—22, 24, *see* 25(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 10, 68 & *reg.*), Few; small, little; scanty; trifling; rare, scarce; paltry, insignificant, unimportant.—(*b*), Short, little.

*N.P.*II, Studded, embossed (*sword*).

*N.Ac.*II, Diminution, lessening, decrease, abatement.

*N.Ag.*IV, Poor, needy, indigent.

*N.Ag.*X, Independent; absolute, despotic.

*N.Ac.*X, Independence; absolute, despotic power; despotism, absolutism.

إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة [*coll.*], *see N.Ac.*X.

قَلِيلًا Few, little.—(*b*), Rarely, seldom.

قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا Little by little, by degrees, gradually.

بِقَلِيلَتِهِم All, all together.

بِقَلِيلَاهُ, بِقَلِيلَتِهِ, بِقَلِّيَتِهِ Wholly, entirely; altogether.

قِلَّايَة (*pl. reg.* & 29yi) [*coll.*], *see* 2yiᵃ.

هُوَ قُلٌّ مِن قُلٍّ He is unknown.

قَلَّ مَاجِئْتَ You came but seldom.

قَالَّهُ العَطَاءَ He gave him very little.

جَمْعُ القِلَّة Plural of paucity (3 *to* 10).

قَلَّلَهُ فِي عَيْنِهِ He made it to appear small, mean to him.

* قَلَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned; turned over; turned upside-down, inverted; transposed; changed, altered; varied, transformed, metamorphosed, metamorphized.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(*c*), Dismissed, sent away.—(*d*), Called away, took to himself; translated (*God*).—(*e*), Rolled (*his eyes*).—(*f*), Examined; inspected, scrutinized.—(*g*), Considered, pondered (*in his mind*).—(*h*) *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, injured, affected the heart of.—(*i*), Took out the pith of (*palm-tree*).—(*j*), Became red (*date*).—(*k*) [*pass.*], Had heart-disease.

(ـــَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was turned up (*lip*); had turned up lips.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Handled, manipulated.—(*c*), Managed, transacted (*business*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Fi], Employed, empowered to act in

(*matter*).—(*e*)[*acc.* & Fi],Turned over, revolved (*his thoughts about*).—(*f*), *see* I(*f*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Made to return.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Brought back, restored to.—(*d*), Was done on one side (*bread*); was dry, tough (*grape*).—(*e*), Had his camels attacked by heart-disease.—V, Was turned round, turned over, inverted; turned, shifted; changed, altered.—(*b*), Tossed about; was restless.—(*c*), Was fickle; was versatile.—(*d*) [Fi], Managed, directed, acted as he pleased in.—VII, Was inverted, turned over; was transposed; was changed, transformed.—(*b*) [Ila], Returned to; turned, veered, shifted towards.—(*c*), Was restless, uneasy; was disturbed, agitated.—(*d*) ['An], Turned, withdrew, receded from.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Heart: viscera, stomach; mind, soul; intellect, intelligence; secret thought; interior, inside; centre, middle, midst; core, kernel; marrow; pith; essence, best, choice of.—(*b*), Turn; change, alteration; vicissitude.—(*c*), Inversion, transposition; permutation.—(*d*), Transformation, metamorphosis.—(*e*), Reverse; inverse.—(*f*), Main body (*of an army*).—(*g*), Genuine; pure; of good lineage.—**1**[t], *see* **1**(*b*), (*g*).—**1yi**, Hearty, cordial.—(*b*), Internal, inward; inner, inside, interior; innermost, inmost; intimate.—**2**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**3**, Pith, heart (*of a palm-tree*).—(*b*), Bracelet.—(*c*), Whitish serpent.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*g*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* **1**(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—**3**[t], Redness.—(*b*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**4**[t], Disease, unsoundness.—(*b*), Fatigue; pain.—**11**, Versatile; cunning, subtle; ingenious; shifty, fickle, inconstant, changeable, variable.—**11yi**, *see* **11**.—**14**, Turned up (*lip*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Hoe; seed-drill.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Hammer (*of a gun*).—**21**, Turning &c.—(*b*), Red, unripe dates.—(*c*), *see* قالَب.—**22**, Quibbler.—**23**, *see* **30**.—**24**, Heart-disease.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15**[t]), Well.—(*b*), Earth freshly turned over.—**26**, *see* **11** & **30**.—**30**, Wolf.—(*b*), Lion.—**31**, *see* **30**.

*N.P.*I, Turned over; inverted; upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed; transposed.—(*b*), Suffering from heart disease.

*N.Ag.*V, Changeable, versatile.

*N.P.*V, Free scope; liberty of action.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*VII.

*N.Ac.*V, Inversion; transposition; alteration; variation.—(*b*), Versatility; changeable-

ness; variableness; fickleness, shiftiness, inconstancy.

*N.P.*VII, Place of return; destination; the hereafter.

5 *N.Ac.*VII, *see* *N.Ac.*V(*a*).—(*b*), Revolution.

تَقَلُّبَات Changes, vicissitudes.

قُلَيْب Little heart.—(*b*), Amulet, bead.

10 قَالَب (*pl.* 41, 66), P., Model, form; last (*of a boot*).—(*b*), Mould, cast.—(*c*), Girder (*of an arch*).—(*d*), Clog, sandal.

قِلَّاب, قِلَّوْب *see* 30.

15 المَقْلُوبَة The ear.

بِالمَقْلُوب [*coll.*], The reverse way; inside-out; hind part before; contrariwise.

قَلْبُ الأَسَد Cor Leonis.

20 قَلْبُ العَقْرَب The star α in Scorpio.

حُوَّلٌ قُلَّبٌ, حُوَّلِيٌّ قُلَّبِيٌّ *see* 11.

مُقَلِّبُ القُلُوب The Turner of hearts: God.

25 إِنْقِلَاب الشَّمْس Solstice.

قَالَب سُكَّر [*coll.*], Sugar-loaf.

مِن صَمِيم قَلْبِه From the bottom of his heart: heartily.

قَلِت *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Perished, died.—30 IV, Destroyed.—(*b*), Was left childless (*woman*).

1, (*pl.* 28), Hollow, cavity, depression; socket (*of the eye*).

—(*b*), Lean, spare.—1[t], The depression between the mus- 35 taches.—4, Perdition, destruction; death.—(*b*), Childlessness. —6, *see* 1(*b*).—17, *see* 17[t].—17[t], Dangerous place; desert. —45, (*pl.* 65), Childless, with- 40 out offspring.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 45.

قَلِح *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was yellow, discoloured (*tooth*); had yellow teeth.—II, Cleaned (*teeth*).—IV, 45 Discoloured, rendered yellow. —V, Sought sustenance in (*a place*) in time of dearth.—(*b*), Became dirty.

1, Old ass.—2, Soiled gar- 50 ment.—4, Yellowness, discolouration of teeth.—5, *see* 14.—14. (*pl.* 3), One having discoloured teeth.—(*b*) [*art.*], The cantharis (*beetle*).—24, 55 *see* 4.

*N.P.*II, Experienced, expert.

قِلَّحَامِيّ Ungainly.

قَلْحَم — إِقْلَحَمَّ Was decrepit.

49[t], Decrepit.—58, Aged.— 60 (*b*), Snob.

قَلَخ *U* (*n.ac.*1), Tore up, uprooted. —(*b*), Struck, knocked, clashed. —(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Brayed (*stallion-camel*).—II [*acc.* & Bi], 65 Struck with.—(*b*), Became strong (*plant*).

1, Stallion-camel.—**24**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Braying.

**قَلَدَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* &'**Ala**], Twisted, wreathed, wound, rolled round.—(*b*), Bent thin, rolled out(*metal*).—(*c*),Seized,attacked (*fever*).—(*d*), Put round (*collar*). —(*e*), Watered, irrigated.—(*f*), Twisted(*rope*).—(*g*) [*acc.* &**Fi**], Collected, put in.—(*h*) [**Min**], Drank of.—II, Put a cord round (*animal*); put a necklace on (*woman*).—(*b*), Hung, put round; girded with(*sword*); invested with(*dignity*); bestowed, conferred upon.—(*c*), Imposed upon,obliged to do.—(*d*)[*pass.*], Was satirized.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Imitated, copied, aped, mimicked; mocked.—IV ['**Ala**], Submerged, drowned(*sea*).—V, Put on a necklace.—(*b*),Girded himself with (*sword*).—(*c*), Was invested with (*office*).—(*d*), Undertook, attempted (*affair*).—VI, Came to the water alternately. —VIII, Was submerged, drowned.

1, *see N.P.*I.—1[t], *see* قَلَتَ 1[t]. —**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Strand, twist. —(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Day of an attack of fever.—(*c*), Quartan fever. —(*d*), Irrigation; water.—(*e*), Portion of water.—(*f*), Cup. —(*g*), Management, direction. —(*h*), Troop; caravan.—**2**[t], Draught of water.—(*b*), Dregs, sediment of clarified butter.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Key.—(*b*), Hooked stick; crook; reaping-hook.—(*c*), Fodder-bag.—(*d*), Purse.—**28**, Copper-wire twisted round a ring.—**23**[t],(*pl.* **46**), Necklace, collar; chaplet.—(*b*) [*art.*], A certain asterism.—**25**,Twisted. —(*b*), Cord.—**30**, *see* **45**(*a*).—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), G., Key.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Neck.—(*c*), *see* **23**.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Repository, storeroom; treasury.—(*b*), *see* **39**(*a*).

*N.P.*I,Twisted(*rope; bracelet*).

*N.P.*II, Shoulder-belt, baldric.—(*b*), Chief.

*N.Ac.*II,(*pl.* **64**&تَقْلِيدَات), Investiture.—(*b*),Imitation; mimicry; apery.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **39**(*a*).

مِقْلِيد, أَقْلِيد *see* **39**(*a*).

التَّقْلِيدَات[*coll.*],Oral traditions.

قَلَائِد الشِّعْر / مُقَلَّدَات الشِّعْر } Poems that endure for ever.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيد الأُمُور He confided to him the management of affairs.

ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ / ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِيدُهُ } He is in trouble, in straits.

لَمْ يُقَلِّد أَحَدًا He listens to no one.

قَلَدَ Tick (*insect*).

**قَلَزَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt, jumped.—

(*b*), Limped.—(*c*) [Bi], Shot (*arrow*).—(*d*), Sipped; lapped.—(*e*), Made to drink from (*cup*).—(*f*), *see* II.—II, IV, Deposited its ova (*locust*).—V, Was nimble; ran.—VIII, Emptied, drained (*cup*).

1, Nimble.—18, Brass; bronze.

قِلِزّ *see* 18.

قَلْزَم Devoured.

54, A town in Arabia.

بَحْرُ القُلْزُم Red Sea.

قَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Vomited, belched.—(*b*) [Bi], Cast forth, overflowed with.—(*c*), Drank much wine.—(*d*), Played & sang; danced.—II, Played on the cymbals.—(*b*), Welcomed, gave a solemn reception to.—(*c*) [La], Humbled himself before.—V, Put on a cap.

1, (*pl.* 38), Phlegm, pituite; vomit.—(*b*), (*pl.* 37), Rope; cable.—4, *see* 1(*a*).—21, Belching, vomiting.—(*b*), Bleeding (*wound*); heaving, tossing (*sea*).—28, *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Hatter.—36, *see* 1(*a*).

قَلَنْسُوَة, (*pl.* قَلَانِس, قَلَانِيس & قَلَنْسِى), Hat, cap; cowl, hood.

قُلَنْسِيَة *see supra.*

قَلَنْسَاة, قَلْسُوَة, (*pl.* قَلَاسِىّ, قَلَاسٍ), *see supra.*

قَلَانِسِىّ *see* 28(*c*).

إِنْقَلِيس Eel.

قَلَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Removed the scab from (*wound*).

40, Galoches.

قَلْشِين (*pl.* 67) [*coll.*], Stocking; sock.

قَلَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Became drawn together; contracted, shrank; went away; was wrinkled (*lip*).—(*b*) ['An], Passed away from.—(*c*), Rose (*water*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Heaved; was troubled, agitated.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 27), Leapt, bounded.—(*f*), Departed.—(*g*), Walked (*boy*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(*d*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Became contracted; was tucked up (*shirt*).—(*d*), Raised, tucked up.—(*e*) [Bain], Separated.—(*f*), *see* IV(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Appeared, rose (*hump*).—V, *see* I(*a*) & II(*c*).

1, Abundance (*of water*).—(*b*), Small quantity.—1[t], *see* 1.—4[t], (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Fatness (*in a camel*).—10, Young women, maidens.—21, Shrinking, contracting; decreasing; shrunken, contracted, short; tucked up (*shirt*).—(*b*), Abundant (*water*).—25, (*pl.* 10), *see* 21(*b*).—26, (*pl.* 10, 23, 35, 46), Young she-camel.—(*b*), Young she-ostrich; young bustard.—(*c*), (*pl.* 46), Full (*well*).—27, *see* 4[t](*b*).—28, *see* 21(*b*).—45, Fat (*she-camel*).—46, *see* 10.

*N.Ag.*II, Contracted; raised, tucked up (*garment*).—(*b*), Long-legged; light.

**قَلَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Emptied, cleaned out (*reservoir*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scraped the mud.

1, Deformity.—4yi, Insolent fellow; scamp, scoundrel.—(*b*), *see* **24**.—**24**, Short, dwarfish, stumpy, dumpy; dwarf, manikin, pigmy.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Empty; cleaned.

**قَلَطًا** [*coll.*], Unconditionally, unreservedly.

**قُلَيْط** [*coll.*], A kind of cake.

**قَلَعَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, tore up, uprooted; dug out; carried off, removed.—(*b*), Dismissed, deposed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Undressed himself, stripped.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Reeled, staggered; rode badly.—(*b*), Was slow in understanding.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—IV ['An], Left, quitted.—(*b*), Set sail.—(*c*), Constructed a fortress.—V, VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Stole.—(*c*), *see* V.—X, *see* I(*a*).

1, Uprooting; extirpation &c.—(*b*), Axe.—(*c*), A certain mineral.—(*d*), Intermission (*of fever*).—(*e*), (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Wallet, pouch, scrip.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Fortress; citadel; castle.—(*b*), Palm-shoot.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*e*).—**1yi**, Tin, pewter.—**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Sail.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*d*).—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Splinter; fragment.—**3**, Steady walker.—**3t**, Unsteadiness, instability; movement, motion.—(*b*), Unsettled, restless; unstable; insecure (*place*).—(*c*), Stupid, dull.—**4**, Intermission, cessation (*of fever*).—(*b*), Scab, sore.—**4t**, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Rock, cliff, crag.—(*b*), (*pl.* **4**), Heavy cloud.—(*c*), Big she-camel.—(*d*), *see* **1**(*e*).—**5**, Unsteady, unstable.—**9t**, *see* **3t**(*c*) & **5**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Stone-quarry.—**20**, *see* **45**.—**21**, Uprooting &c.—**23t**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**24**, Dry clay.—(*b*), Pimples, spots on the lips.—**24t**, Rock.—(*b*), Stone.—**26**, *see* **4t**(*c*).—**28**, *see* **3t**(*c*) & **5**.—(*c*), Pander.—(*d*), Liar.—**29**, **29t**, *see* **24**(*a*).—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Sling.

*N.P.*I, Torn up, uprooted.—(*b*), Dismissed, discharged; deposed.—(*c*), Spotty, blotchy, pimply.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **4**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **1**(*d*).

دَائِرَةُ القَالِع Blaze on a horse's back.

هُوَ عَلَى قُلْعَةٍ He is on a journey.

قِنْلَع Fat woman.

اِنْقَلِعْ Be off, move on!

**قَلْعَتَ** — إِقْلَعَتَّ Was curly (*hair*).

إِقْلَعَدَّ *see supra.*

قَلْعَطَ [*coll.*], Sullied, befouled.—II [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Suffered from elephantiasis.

5 **49** [*coll.*], Filth.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Elephantiasis.

إِقْلَعَطَّ *see* إِقْلَعَثَّ.

قَلْعَمٌ Aged.

قَلَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Barked, peeled.—

10 (*b*), Circumcised (*boy*).—(*c*), Turned inside out.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 1**[*]), Calked (*ship*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was uncircumcised. —II, *see* I(*d*).—VIII, Took

15 without measuring.

**2**, Bark; rind.—**8**[*], (*pl.* **9**), Prepuce.—**4**[*], *see* **8**[*].—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Uncircumcised.—(*b*), Effeminate (*life*).—(*c*), Fertile, fruitful (*year*).

20 —**28**[*], Calking (*of a ship*).—**24**[*], *see* **2**.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Date-basket.—**25**[*], (*pl.* **46**), *see* **25**. —**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

قَلْفَمَ Ate all.

25 قَلْفَطَ Calked (*ship*).

قَلِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was disturbed, disquieted.—II [*coll.*], *see* IV.—IV, Disturbed, disquieted, agitated, perturbed.

30 **4**, Disquietude, trouble, agitation, perturbance.—**25**, Uneasy, perturbed, agitated.—**38** [*coll.*], *see* **25**.—**45**, *see* **25**.

*N.P.* II, *see* **25**.

35 قُلْقَاس **G.**, Colocasia.

قُلْقَاس إِفْرَنْجِيّ [*coll.*], Potato.

قَلْقَدِيس Vitriol.

قَلْقَلَ Shook; disturbed.—II, *Pass. of* I.

**51**, Disquietude, trouble;

40 emotion.—**53**, A certain plant.

قُلْقُلَان *see* **53**.

قَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut; pared.—II, *see* I.

**4**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Reed, quill, pen.—(*b*), Writing, hand-writing;

45 hand, style.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Stripe. —**20**[*], (*pl.* **44**), Pen-box.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[*]), Bachelor.—**24**[*], Parings. —(*b*), A little, a trifle.—**39**, (*pl.* **69**), **G.**, District, province;

50 region.—(*b*), Climate; zone.

*N.P.* II, Cut; pared.

مُقَلَّمَة Unmarried (*woman*).

أَلْف مُقَلَّمَة Band of a thousand warriors.

55 قَلْمَس **56**, Full, overflowing (*well*).—(*b*), Generous.—(*c*), Clever.

قَلْنَسَ Put a cap on (*another*).

قَلَنْسُوَة, قُلَيْسِيَة (*pl.* **47**, **67** & قَلَاسٍ), Cap; hat.

60 قَلَنْسَة (*pl. reg.* & قَلَانِيس) [*coll.*], *see supra.*

قُلَيْنِسَة, قُلَيْسِيَة Small cap.

قَلْهَب Big.

قَلْهَبَان Tall.

65 قَلْهَمَة White cloud.

قَلْهَذَم Agile.—(*b*), Heavy sea.

**قَلْهَمَ** Hastened.

**قَلَهْمَس** Short, stumpy.

**قَلَا*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fried.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* قِلَاء [22A, 23A]), Hated, detested.—(*c*), Thrust, drove away.

**قَلِيَ** *I, A* (*n. ac.* قِلًى [7], مَقْلِيَة [18ᵗ], قَلَاء [22A]), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*).—III, V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Hated each other.

اِقْلَوْلَى [XII], Was in fear; was driven away, scared.—(*b*), Climbed.

قِلْو [2], Nimble.

قُلًى [9], Tops, summits (*of mountains*); crowns (*of heads*).

مِقْلًى [20], مِقْلَاة [20ᵗA], (*pl.* مَقَالٍ [44]), Frying-pan.

قَلِيَّة [25ᵗ], (*pl.* قَلَايَا), Fry, fried meat.

قَلَّاء [28A], Frying-pan maker; tinman.—(*b*), Frier.

مَقْلِيّ [*N.P.*I], مُقَلًّى [*N.P.*II], Fried.

**قَلَى** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* قَلَوَ I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Struck on the head.

**قَلِيَ** *see under* قَلَوَ.

قَلْي [1], *see* 7.

قِلًى [7], Potash; soda.

قُلًى [9], *see* قَلَوَ, 9.

قَلَّايَة [28ᵗ][*coll.*], Bishop's palace.

قُلَة (*pl.* قُلُون, قُلَات), Pieces of wood with which children play.

**قَمَّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept (*house*).—(*b*), Ate up everything.—V, Ascended; was at the top of.—(*b*), Grubbed amongst the sweepings.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Top, summit; crown (*of the head*).—(*b*), Body, shape; stature.—3ᵗ, Lion's mouth.—20, Voracious.—20ᵗ, Broom.—24ᵗ, (*pl.* 24), Sweepings, refuse.—(*b*), Troop, band.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* 20.

**قَمَأَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* قُمْأَة [1ᵗ, 2ᵗ, 3ᵗ], قَمَاءَة [22ᵗ]), Was insignificant, contemptible.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* قَمْء [1]), Suited, agreed with.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* قَمْء [1], قَمَاء [22], قَمَاءَة [22ᵗ], قُمُوء [27], قُمُوءَة [27ᵗ]), Became fat, plump.—(*d*) [Bi], Stayed, abode in (*place*).—(*e*) [Ila], Entered.

**قَمُؤَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22ᵗ), *see supra* (*a*), (*c*), (*d*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*e*), Had fat cattle.—(*d*), Rendered contemptible.—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Gathered little by little.—(*c*), Took the best of.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

قَمْء [1], Pleasant place.

قَمْأَة [1ᵗ], (*pl.* 23), Shady nook, sheltered spot.—(*b*), Abundance; comfort.

قُمَاءَة [3t], *see* 1t(*a*).

مَقْمَأَة [17t], مَقْمُوَّة [19t], *see* 1t(*a*).

قَمِيء [25], (*pl.* قِمَاء [23, 24]), Insignificant, despicable.

* قمح *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Refused to drink; raised his head (*camel*).—(*b*), Became languid (*camel*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate dry, licked up (*food &c.*).—**II**, Sent away with little; wronged, cheated.—**III**, *see* I(*a*).—**IV**, Raised the head & lowered the eyes.—(*b*), Made to raise the head.—(*c*), Rendered languid.—(*d*)[Bi], Magnified, exalted himself.—(*e*), Shot into ear; ripened (*corn*); was full (*ear of corn*).—**V**, **VII**, *see* I(*a*).—**VIII**, *see* (ـَـ).—(*b*), Ripened (*corn*).

**1**, Wheat, corn, grain.—**1t**, Grain.—**2ya**, Glans.—**3t**, Mouthful (*of dry food*).—(*b*), *see* قُمَّحَان.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **23**), Refusing to drink (*camel*).—**24**, Aversion to drink.—**25t**, Dry food.—**26**, Drinker.—**34**, Back of the neck.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**.

قُمَّحَان A certain plant.—(*b*), A white substance that overspreads wine.

شَهْرَا قُمَاح December & January.

قَمَحْدُوَة (*pl.* قَمَاحِد, قَمَاحِيد & *reg.*), Occiput, back of the head.

قمد *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Refused; abstained.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was long-necked, was thick-necked.—**IV**, Stretched out his neck.

**3**, **10**, *see* **13**.—**13**, Strong; hard, thick.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Thick-necked.—**24**, **24yi**, **54**, *see* **13**.

قُمُدُود, قُمُدَّان, قُمُدَّانِيّ *see* **13**.

قَمَنْدَر Long, tall.

* قمر *I*, (*n. ac.* **1**), Played, gambled.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Vanquished at play.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Vanquished in disputing.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was white.—(*b*), Was snow-blind; was dazzled.—(*c*), Was unable to sleep in the moonlight; was moon-struck.—(*d*), Burst (*water-skin*).—**III**, Played, gambled with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Disputed with.—**IV**, Was moonlight; was bright.—(*b*), Journeyed by moonlight.—(*c*), Waited for the rising of the moon.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—**V**, Came to by moonlight.—(*b*), Hunted by moonlight.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—(*d*), Deceived, circumvented, befooled.—**VI**, Played, gambled together.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Disputed; contradicted each other.—**3t**, Greenish-white (*colour*).—**3yi**, (*pl.* **3**, **22ya**, **22yi**), Turtle-dove.—**3yit**, *see* **3yi**.—**4**, (*pl.* **39**), Moon;

luminary; orb.—**4yi**, Lunar.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Coin of 20 paras.—**5t**, *see* **14**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), White; greenish-white.—(*b*), Moon-lit, moonlight, bright (*night*).—**23**, Game of hazard, gambling.—**25**, (*pl.* **38**), Antagonist (*at* (*play*).—**42**, *fem.* *of* **14**.—(*b*) [*art.*], Moonlight.

*N.P.*I, Vanquished at play.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **25**.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **14**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*VII, Lion.

إِقْمَارَّ Was bright (*moon*).

الْقَمَرَانِ The sun & moon.

قُمْرُز Short.

**قمرص** Ate almonds.

قُمْرُق T., Custom-house.

**قمز** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Picked up.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Jumped.—II [*coll.*], Made to jump.—IV, Scraped together; acquired (*rubbish*).

**1t** [*coll.*], Jump, leap.—**8t**, (*pl.* **9**), Handful.—**4**, Rubbish.

**قمس** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plunged, dived; sank.—(*b*), Immersed, dipped; sunk.—(*c*) [Bi & Fi], Cast into.—(*d*), Overcame in diving.—III, Competed with in diving.—IV, *see* I(*b*) & VII(*b*).—VI, *see* III.—VII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Set (*star*).

**21**, *see* **28**.—**25**, *see* **40**(*a*).—**28**, Diver, pearl-fisher.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Sea; ocean; abyss.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dictionary.—**66**, Misfortunes, disasters.

قَوْمَس (*pl.* **66**), Abyss.

يُقَامِسُ حُوتًا He disputes with an abler antagonist.

**قمش** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped together, collected.—II, *see* I.—V, Ate scraps, pickings.—VIII, *see* V.

**1**, (*pl.* **24**), *see* **24**.—**1t** [*coll.*], Whip, thong.—**24**, (*pl.* **15t**), Refuse, rubbish; trash.—(*b*), Stuff: linen, cotton &c.

قُمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ Household-goods; lumber.

قُمَاشُ النَّاسِ Dregs of the people; rabble.

* **قمص** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24**), Bounded; plunged, reared, pranced; frisked.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23, 24**), Galloped.—(*c*) [Bi], Shied, ran away with.—(*d*) [Bi], Tossed about (*a ship: sea*).—(*e*), Became twitched up (*leg*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Clad with a shirt.—(*c*), Invested with.—(*d*), Cut out a shirt from.—V, Put on, wore a shirt.-(*b*), Was invested with.—(*c*) [Fi], Became immersed.—VI, Contended together in leaping.

**4**, Water-flies.—(*b*), Young locusts.—**8yi**, Leaping, springing; run.—**21**, Kicking.—**22**, **23**, *see* **8yi**.—(*b*), Trouble; agitation; commotion.—(*c*), *see*

24(b).—24, see 8yl.—(b), Power, strength.—25, (pl. 10, 15ᵗ, 35), Shirt; shift.—(b), Tunic.—(c), Surplice; alb.—(d), Membrane. —(e), see 26.—26, Bounding, prancing; frisky; restless, unquiet.—28, Seller of shirts.

N.Ac. II, V, Metempsychosis.

* قمط I, U (n. ac. 1), Swaddled, swathed (child).—(b), Bound, pinioned.—(c), Arranged in a file (camels). —(d) [coll.], Bandaged, girt.— II, see I(a), (b).

1ᵗ [coll.], Bandage, band, fillet. —(b) [coll.], Small turban.—2, see 23(b).—23, (pl. 10), Swaddling-clothes.—(b), Rope, cord; bond. —28, Shirt-maker.—(b), Rope-maker.

N.P. II, Swathed, swaddled. —(b) [coll.], Bandaged.

حَوْل قَمِيط A whole year, twelvemonth.

وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قِمَاطِهِ I became acquainted with his tricks.

قمطر — اِقْمَطَرَّ [IV], Became distressful, calamitous.

قِمَطْر, قِمَطْرَة (pl. 47), Book-case.—(b), Bonds, fetters.—(c), Strong camel.—(d), Short man.

قِمَطْر see supra (a).

قَمْطَرِير Disastrous, distressful, calamitous (day).—(b), Intense, dire (evil).

مُقْمَطِرّ, قَمَاطِر see supra.

* قمع A (n. ac. 1), Tamed; mastered; subdued, subjugated.—(b), Struck on the head.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from.—(d) [Fi], Entered.—(e), Was easy to swallow (liquid).—(f), Emptied, drained out.—(g), Injured, nipped, destroyed (plants: cold).

(قَمِعَ) A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from swollen eyelids.—II, Put a funnel into. —(b), Removed the petiole of (date).—IV, see I(a), (c), (e).—VII, Pass. of I(a).—(b), Slipped, stole, crept in.—VIII, see I(f).—(b), Chose; picked, sorted.

1, see 2 & N.Ac. IV.—1ᵗ, The best, choice of.—2, (pl. 27), Petiole.—(b), (pl. 39), Funnel. —3ᵗ, (pl. 9), see 1ᵗ.—(b), Top of a camel's hump.—4, Inflammation of the eyelids.— (b), Swelling of the knee.— 4ᵗ, see 1ᵗ.—5, see 14.—7, see 2.— 14, (pl. 8), Suffering from inflamed eyelids.—(b), Having a swollen knee (camel).—20ᵗ, (pl. 44), Hooked stick, crook. —21, Subduing; tamer; subjugator, subduer.—21ᵗ, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Check, curb.— 40, (pl. 66) [coll.], Cone; conic, conical.

N.P. I, Tamed; subdued.— (b), Sorted.—(c), Dyspeptic.

N.Ag. IV, see 21.

*N.Ac.*IV, Subjugation.—(*b*), Submission.

قَمْعَلَ Budded (*plant*).—(*b*), Was head of.

49, Chief.—54, Cup.—(*b*), A certain bird.

قَمْقَمَ Gathered, picked up.—II, Was immersed; was drowned.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Murmured.

48, Sea.—(*b*), Generous lord.—(*c*), Important business.—(*d*), Lice, vermin.—50, *see* 48(*c*), (*d*).—54, (*pl.* 47), P., Flask; scent-bottle, sprinkler; decanter.—(*b*), Saucepan.—54ᵗ, *see* 54(*a*).

قُمَاقِم *see* 48(*a*), (*b*).

تَقَمْقُم [*coll.*], Murmur.

* قَمِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Swarmed with vermin, was lousy.—(*b*), Was covered with black spots (*plant*).—(*c*), Multiplied.—(*d*), *see* V.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—IV, Budded, sprouted.—V, Became fat.

1, Louse, flea; vermin.—1ᵗ, *see* 1.—5, Lousy.—(*b*), Ill-tempered.—11, Ticks, lice.—(*b*), Small ants.—(*c*), Certain red-winged insects.—11ᵗ, Weevil.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 5(*a*).

قَمْلَة الأُذُن Earwig.

قَمْلَة القَرْش A certain fish.

قَمَن V, Purposed; aimed at.

4, Manner, fashion.—(*b*), *see* 5.—5 [La], Fit, suitable for; competent to; adapted for.—17, 17ᵗ, *see* 5.—25, (*pl.* 48), *see* 5.—(*b*), Bath-furnace, stove.—(*c*), Oven.—(*d*), Quick.

قَمَه V, Was bewildered, at a loss.

4, Want of appetite.

قَمْهَلَ — إِقْمَهَدَّ [IV], Raised his head.—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed at.

* قَنَّ *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Observed, scrutinized, examined.—VIII, Was quiet, silent.—(*b*), Bought a slave.—(*c*), Stood upright.—X [Bi], Undertook.

2, (*pl.* 15ᵗ, 38), Slave.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7), Strand, plait.—3, *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).—(*b*), Hen-house.—3ᵗ, (*pl.* 9, 23 & *reg.*), Mound.—(*b*), Top, summit.—4, Manner, fashion.—23ᵗ, 24ᵗ, 27ᵗ, Slavery, servitude.—30, G., *see* 40(*c*).—30ᵗ, (*pl.* 22yi), Bottle; phial; can.—40, (*pl.* 66), G., Rule; law; canon; regulation.—(*b*), Custom, usage.—(*c*), Cithern, harp.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Penance.—40yi, Regular; canonical; legal.

إِقْتِنَان *see* VIII(*c*).

قَنَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* قُنُوء [27]), Was red; was dyed.—(*b*), (*n.ac.* قَنْء [1]), Dyed red; dyed black.—(*c*), Watered, diluted (*milk*).—(*d*), Killed; induced to kill.—(*e*), Threw into the tan (*skin*).

قَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—(*b*), Rotted

(*skin*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Suited.—IV, Killed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Induced to kill.—(*c*), Spoilt (*hide*).—(*d*), Became possible to, within the power of.

قَنَأَة [3ᵗ], *see* 17ᵗ.

أَقْنَأ [14], Red.

مَقْنَأَة [17ᵗ], مَقْنُوَة [19ᵗ], Shady nook, sheltered spot.

أَحْمَر قَانِئ Deep red.

*قنب *U* (*n.ac.* 27), Set (*sun*).—(*b*) [Fi], Entered, went into.—(*c*), *I*, (*n.ac.* 1) [Bi], Withdrew (*his claw: lion*).—(*d*), Opened (*flower*).—(*e*), Lopped, pruned (*vine*).—II, Put forth its leaves (*corn*).—(*b*), Formed a troop.—(*c*), Journeyed.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*), (*e*).—IV, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Absconded (*debtor*).—(*d*), Blossomed.—V, *see* I(*b*) & II(*b*), (*c*).

3, Sheath of the penis.—(*b*), Large sail, main-sail.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), *see* 23(*a*).—11, P., Hemp (*cannabis*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Troop, squadron of horsemen.—(*b*), Hunter's pouch.—(*c*), Gold ring.—(*d*), *see* 23(*a*).—21, Howler (*wolf*).—(*b*), Foot-messenger, courier.—23, Claw, talon (*of a lion*).—(*b*), String (*of a bow*).—(*c*), *see* 29ᵗ.—24, 24ᵗ, *see* 29ᵗ.—25, Troop, company.—(*b*), Clouds.—27, Calyxes, cups (*of flowers*).—29ᵗ, Involucrum, sheath, envelope (*of ears of corn*).—44, Ravening wolves.—45, *see* 23(*a*).

قُنَّب *see* 11.

قِيْنَاب *see* 21(*b*).

وَادٍ قَانِب Ravine, gully.

قُنْب الأَسَد The star β in Leo.

قنبر II, [*coll.*], Became proud, self-satisfied.

54, (*pl.* 47), Lark (*bird*).—54ᵗ, *see* 54.—(*b*), (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Bomb, shell.—(*c*), Tuft, top-knot.

قُنْبُرَة *see* 54.

قُنْبُرَاء *see* 54.

قُنْبُرَانِيَّة [*coll.*], Tufted, crested (*hen*).

قُنْبُرُور A certain fish.

قُنْبُض Serpent.

قُنَّبِيط Cauliflower.

قنبع 54, Involucrum, sheath (*of wheat*).—54ᵗ, Child's tunic.

قِنْبِيعَة Grunting, grunt.

قنبل 51, 51ᵗ, (*pl.* 47), Troop, squadron, cohort (*of horsemen*).—54ᵗ, (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Bomb, shell.

قنت *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or* La], Obeyed, served; invoked, worshipped, adored (*God*).—(*b*), Continued, prolonged (*pilgrimage* &c.).—(*c*) ['Ala], Cursed (*enemy*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), Ate little.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—VIII, Was tractable.

21, (*pl.* 11), Devout, pious, religious; fervent (*in prayer*).—25, Sober, abstemious (*woman*).—(*b*), Water-tight (*skin*).—26, Obedient, lowly, humble (*woman*).—27, Piety, devoutness; devotions.

قُنْثُر ,قَنْتَر Short.

قُنْجُل Slave.

قُنْجُور Weak-brained.

**قنح** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved.—(*b*), Lifted, opened (*door*).—(*c*), Fitted a wooden key to (*door*).—(*d*), Satisfied thirst.—(*e*)[Min], Sipped (*beverage*).—II, *see* I(*b*),(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).

28, Stick, crook.—28ᵗ, *see* 28 & 29ᵗ.—29, Bar.—29ᵗ, A kind of wooden key or lever.

قُنْحُل Slave.

قِنَّخْر Wide-nostrilled.—(*b*), Hardy; big-bodied.

قُنَاخِر *see supra* (*b*).

قُنْخُورَة ,قِنْخِيرَة Large stone.

**قند** II, Put sugar-candy into.

1, (*pl.* 27), P., Sugar-candy.—1ᵗ, *see* 1.—53, *see* 1.

*N.P.*I, II, Sugared, sweet.

مُقَنْدَى *see N.P.*I.

قِنْدَاو Light, active; expeditious.

قِنْدِيد (*pl.* 67), *see* 1.—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Ambergris.—(*d*), Camphor.—(*e*), Musk.—(*f*), A certain plant.—(*g*), State, condition.

جَاءَ بِالأَمْرِ عَلَى قَنَادِيدِهِ He did the thing in its proper manner.

قُنْدُور Sea-dog.

**قندس** Amended, reformed himself.—(*b*)[Fi], Traversed (*country*).

54, Sea-dog.

قِنْدَعْل Sot, dolt, toper.

**قندق** 49, G., Ritual.—(*b*), Missal.—51, (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Butt-end, stock (*of a gun*).

**قندل** 51, Big-headed.—51ᵗ, (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Pannier; basket; liquor-frame.—51yi, A certain tree.

قُنْدُول A thorny shrub (*yielding oil*).

قِنْدِيل (*pl.* 67), Lamp; lantern.

قَنْدَلَفْت G., Sacristan.

قِنْذَعْل Fool.

**قنر** — قِنَّار [*coll.*], Small onions.

قِنَّارَة Butcher's stall; shambles.

قِنَّوْر Slave.—(*b*), Long; tall.

قَنَوَّر Big-headed.—(*b*), Unmanageable.

قِنْز Small cup.

**قنزع** 51ᵗ, 53ᵗ, *see* 54ᵗ.—54ᵗ, (*pl.* 47), Tuft of hair.—(*b*), Crest; comb.

**قنس** 2, (*pl.* 27), Crown (*of the head*).

قَوْنَس (*pl.* قَوَانِس), *see* 2.

**قنسر** Aged, rendered decrepit, en-

feebled.—II, Aged, became decrepit.

51, 51yi, Aged, decrepit.

قنص* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Caught, captured; snared, insnared, trapped, entrapped.—(*b*), Hunted, chased. —V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Hunted, went hunting, sported.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & V(*c*).—(*d*), Took, seized; understood quickly.

1, Hunt; hunting, sport; chase.—4, Game; prey.—21, (*pl.* 21ᵗ, 29), Hunter; huntsman, sportsman.—21ᵗ, Low, vile, mean persons.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Crop, craw; stomach.—25, *see* 4 & 21.—28, *see* 21.—41, Snatchers.

*N.Ac.* VIII, *see* 1.

قُنْصُل (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Consul.—(*b*), Short.

قُنْصُلِيَّة [*coll.*], Consulate.—(*b*), Consulship.

قُنْصُلَاتُو *see supra* (*a*).

قنط *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was discouraged, desponded, despaired.—(*b*) [Min], Despaired, desponded of.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld from.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).
(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ) } —II, Made to despair.—IV, *see* II.

4, Despair; despondency, discouragement, dejection.—6, *see* 21.—21, Despairing; despondent, discouraged, dejected.—26, *see* 21.—27, *see* 4.

قنطر Knit together; compacted; arched, vaulted.—(*b*), Collected, aggregated.—(*c*), Had many talents of money; possessed much property.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Stumbled; fell.—II [*coll.*], Reared; stumbled, fell (*horse*).

49, (*pl.* 67), Hundredweight; talent.—51ᵗ, (*pl.* 47), Bridge; causeway.—(*b*), Vault; arch; arcade.—53, A certain bird.

مُقَنْطَر [*N.P.*I], Aggregated, collected.—(*b*), Finished, complete.

مُقَنْطَرَة Parallel of latitude.

قِنْطَارِيُون Centaury (*plant*).

قنع *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Begged, solicited; humbled, abased himself.—(*b*) [Ila], Was submissive to.—(*c*), Ascended (*mountain*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Had a full udder (*sheep*).—(*e*), Went to the water.

*(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22ᵗ, 35) [Bi], Was contented, satisfied with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was convinced, persuaded.—II, Contented, satisfied.—(*b*), Veiled.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Convinced, persuaded.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II(*a*), (*c*).—V, Was contented, satisfied.—(*b*), Put on a veil; wrapped himself up.—VIII [Bi], Contented himself, was satisfied with.

2, (*pl.* 38), Arm, weapon.—(*b*), Origin.—(*c*), Tube; trumpet.—(*d*), Pericardium.—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), A kind of platter.—2*, (*pl.* 2, 34), Low ground, depression.—3, *see* 2(*c*).—3*, Mendicity, begging.—(*b*), *see* 2(*e*).—4, *see* 22*.—4*, Summit.—5, Content.—(*b*), Sober, temperate.—17, (*pl.* 44), Sufficient; satisfying; satisfactory.—(*b*), Reliable (*witness*).—20, 20*, Veil (*woman's*).—21, Beseeching, supplicating; suppliant.—(*b*), *see* 5.—22*, Contentment.—(*b*), Sobriety, temperance.—23, (*pl.* 10), *see* 2(*a*), (*d*), (*e*) & 20.—25, *see* 5(*a*), (*b*) & 21(*a*).—26, Content.—(*b*), Steep.—(*c*), *see* 5(*b*) & 21(*a*).—27, *see* 3*(*a*) & 22*(*a*).—(*c*), Humility, self-abasement.—35, *see* 17(*a*).

*N.P.* II, Helmeted.

مُقَنَّعَة Delicate woman.

قِنْعَاث Hairy.

قَنْعَب Gluttonous.

قنف *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was covered with dry clay (*ground*).—(*b*) [Min] [*coll.*], Disliked, was loath, averse to.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Cut, slashed with.—IV, Had a large army.—(*b*), Had thick ears.—(*c*), *see* X.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—X, Kept his kingdom in good order (*king*).

14, (*pl.* 8), Thick-eared; flat-eared.—23, *see* 24.—24, Big-nosed.—25, Band, troop.—(*b*), Sober, temperate.

*N.P.* II, Wide, extensive.

قَنْفَع Big donkey.

قَنْفَخ Disaster.—(*b*), A certain plant.

قنفذ II [Bi], Struck.

54, (*pl.* 47), Hedgehog.—(*b*), Rat.

قُنْفُذ بَحْرِيّ Beaver.

قُنْفُذ لَيْل Slanderer, tale-bearer.

قُنْفَذ *see* قُنْفُذ, 54.

قَنْفَرِش Aged.

قنفش Was shrivelled; wrinkled; shrank.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was untidy, unkempt.

*N.P.* I, Untidy, unkempt.

قَنَافِش Squalid.

قُنْفُع Mean.—(*b*), Mouse.—(*c*), Short.

قِنْفِير Short.

قنفل Trod heavily.

54, Big goat.

قنق II [*coll.*], Halted, alighted.

23, Finger-joint.—(*b*), *see* 24.—24, (*pl.* قُنَاقَات), Stage, halting-place, relay.—(*b*), Quarters; residence, abode.

قُنْقُل Large measure.

قنقن 53, Field-mouse.—(*b*), A certain sea-shell.—(*c*), Guide.

قُنَاقِن *see* 53(*a*).

قَنِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rank, rancid; stank.—(*b*), Was dusty.—II, Personated.—V, Was personated.

4*, Rancidness; rankness; stink, stench.—32*, A certain fish (*mormyrus*).

أُقْنُوم (*pl.* 69), S., Person; hypostasis (*theological*).

قَنَهْوَر Long; lax.

قَنَا* *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3*, 27, 35), Acquired, obtained, procured; possessed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Created.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Kept, preserved (*purity, modesty*).—(*d*) [*pass.* قُنِيَ], Was kept at home, was secluded (*girl*).

قَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَنًا [4A]), *see supra* (*c*).—(*b*), Was aquiline (*nose*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Dug out (*canal*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Enriched.—V, Economized, saved, put by.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).

قِنْو [2], (*pl.* قِنْيَان [33I, 34I, 35I], أَقْنَاء [33A]), Bunch of dates.

قِنْوَة [2*], Acquisition; possession; property; cattle.

قُنْو [8], *see* 2.

قُنْوَة [8*], *see* 2*.

قَنًا [4A], *see* 2.

قَنَاة [4*A], (*pl.* قَنَوَات, قُنِيّ), Canal.—(*b*), Stick.—(*c*), (*pl.* قَنًى, قَنَوَات, قَنَيَات, قُنِيّ), Lance, spear.

قِنًى [7], *see* 2.—(*b*), Contentment, satisfaction.

أَقْنَى [14], One having an aquiline nose; hook-beaked.

مَقْنُوَة [19*], مَقْنَاة [17*], Shady nook, sheltered spot.

قَانٍ [21], Acquirer; possessor, owner.—(*b*), Deep (*red*).

قَنَاوَة [23*], Recompense, reward; retribution.

قَنَّاء [28A], Spearman.

قَنْوَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.

مُقْنٍ [*N.Ag.* IV], *see* 28.

قَنَاة الظَّهْر Spine, back-bone.

أَحْمَر قَانِي Deep red.

قَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), *see* قَنَوَ I(*a*).—III, Suited, fitted.—(*b*), Mixed.—IV, Contented, satisfied.—(*b*) [*acc. & acc. or* La], Brought within the range of (*the hunter: game*).

قُنْيَة [2*, 3*], Gain.

قِنًى & قِنْيَان *see under* قَنَوَ.

قَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was gray.—IV ['An], Abstained from (*food*).

1, Gray, grayish.—1yi, Male partridge.—3*, Gray.—5*, 14, 24, 24yi, *see* 1.—26*, Barbed arrow-head; small arrow.

الأَقْهَبَان (*du. of* 14), The elephant & the buffalo.

قُهَيْبَة A species of partridge.

قَهَوْبَاة, قَهَوْبَة *see* 26[t].

قَهْبَل 51, Face.—51[t], Big donkey.—(*b*), A manner of walking.

قَهَل *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Walked with short steps.

1, Clear in colour; grayish, dingy white.—(*b*), A species of sheep.

قَهَر* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame, conquered, subdued, subjugated; mastered, overpowered; prevailed, predominated over; abased.—(*b*), Maltreated; oppressed; coerced.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(*d*)[*pass.*], Became soft, dripped its gravy (*meat*).—III, Treated harshly, misused.—IV, Was overcome &c.—(*b*), Found overcome.—(*c*), Had his companions vanquished, overcome.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

1, Constraint, compulsion; force, violence.—(*b*), Ill-treatment, harshness; oppression.—8[t], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Abasement, wretchedness.—9[t], Bad, wicked woman.—21, Overcoming, subduing; victorious; vanquisher, conqueror, victor.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Subduer, the Supreme Disposer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty.—(*c*) [*art.*], Mars (*planet*).—21[t] [*art.*], Cairo.—28, *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).—41, Lofty (*mountains*).

*N.P.I*, Forced, constrained.—(*b*), Maltreated, oppressed.

قَهْرَةً, قَهْرًا By force, violence, forcibly.

قَهْرًا وَبَهْرًا May they be overcome!

قَهْرَم 51[t], P., Management; administration.

قَهْرَمَان (*pl.* 47[t]), P., Manager; administrator.—(*b*), Major-domo; steward.—(*c*), Lion.—(*d*), Warrior, hero.

قَهْرَمَانَة P., Manageress; housekeeper.

قَهَز 1, Red woollen stuff mixed with silk.—1yi, 2, *see* 1.

قَهْزَب Short.

قِهْطِم Ignoble.

قَهْقَب Aged.—(*b*), Big; long.—(*c*), Melongena (*plant*).

قَهْقَر* Went backwards, receded, retrograded, retroceded.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Despised, slighted; embittered the life of.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Was despised, slighted; was wretched, miserable.

51[t], *see* 51ya.—51ya, Retrogression, retrocession, recession; retreat.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wretchedness, misery.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Wretched, miserable.

قُهْقُور Conical heap of stones.

قَهْقَهَ * Cachinnated, roared, shook, was convulsed with laughter.
51t, Cachinnation; convulsions; burst, fit of laughter.

قَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was dry, shrivelled.—(*b*), Was ungrateful to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Was dirty, untidy.—IV, Became dirty.—(*b*), Interfered, was a busy-body.—V, *see* I(*a*) & II.—VII, Was decrepit.

قَيْهَلَة, قَيْهَل Face, countenance, visage.

قَهِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had no appetite.—IV ['An], Loathed.—(*b*) [IIa], Craved, wished for, liked.—(*c*) [Fi], Connived at.—(*d*) [Fi], Became clear, serene (*sky*).

قَهْمَد Ignoble.

قَهْمَزَ Jumped.
51t, Short.—(*b*), Big.—51ya, Haste.—(*b*), Energy.

قَهَا IV, Drank much wine.
قَهْوَة [1t], Wine.—(*b*), Sour milk.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Coffee.—(*d*), (*pl.* قَهَاوِ), [*coll.*], Coffee-house, café.
قَهْوَجِيّ [*coll.*], Coffee-house keeper.

قَهْوَسَ Hastened.—II, *see* I.

قَهِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, قَهْيٌ [4]) [Min], Had no appetite for, nauseated, loathed.—IV, *see* I.

قَاءٍ [21], Without provisions.—(*b*), Quick, ardent.

قَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, hollowed out.—(*b*), Cracked, broke (*egg: bird*).—(*c*), Became marked, pitted (*skin*).—(*d*), Approached.—(*e*), Fled.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Marked, made traces upon (*ground*); pitted (*skin*).—(*c*), Uprooted, eradicated.—(*d*) [*pass.*], [Min], Was sullied by.—V, *see* VII(*a*).—(*b*), Was cracked, broken (*egg*).—(*c*), Was torn up, uprooted.—(*d*), Was peeled, excoriated.—VII, Was dug up (*ground*).—(*b*), *see* V(*b*).—VIII, Chose, selected.

قَاب [1A], Half a bow's length.
قَابَة [1tA], *see* 3.
قَيْب [21], *see* 1A.
قُوب [3], (*pl.* 39), Chicken, young bird.—(*b*), Egg.
قُوبَة [3t], *see* 43.
قُوَب [9], Hollows.—(*b*), Egg-shells.—(*c*), Pock-marks, pits.
قُوَبَة [9t], *see* 43.
قَائِبَة [21t], *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Empty (*egg*).
قُوَبَاء [43], (*pl.* 9), Ringworm, tetter.
مُتَقَوِّب [*N.Ag.*V], Peeled, excoriated; scabby.
قُوْبَاء *see* 43.
قَوَّاب *see under* قَأَبَ.

* قَاتَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, قِيَاتَةٌ [23ᵗI]), Fed, nourished, sustained, maintained, supported. — (*b*), Straitened, stinted his household.—II. *see* I(*b*).—IV(ا), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Preserved, guarded, protected. — (*d*) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Was able to do, equal to, capable of.—(*e*) [La], Supplied with food.—(*f*), (و) *see* I(*b*).—V [Bi], Fed on, ate; was nourished, fed on. — VIII [*acc. or* Bi], *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Fed the fire.—(*c*), Retrenched, curtailed (*talk*).—X, Asked food of.

قَات [1A], A species of tree.

قِيْت [2I], قِيْتَةٌ [2ᵗI], *see* 3.

قُوْت [3], (*pl.* 38), Food, aliment, victuals; provisions; nutriment, nourishment, sustenance; support, keep.

قَائِت [21], Feeding, nourishing; feeder.—(*b*), Sufficient.—(*c*), *see* 3.—(*d*) [*art.*], Lion.

قُوَات [24], *see* 3.

مُقِيْت [*N.Ag.*IV], Feeder, nourisher, sustainer, supporter.—(*b*), Guardian, watcher. — (*c*), Observer; witness.

قَاحَ (و) *U* (*n.ac.*1), Suppurated (*wound*). —(*b*), *see* II.—II, Swept.—IV, Refused to give.—V, *see* I(*a*).

قَاحَةٌ [1ᵗA], (*pl.* 3), Court, courtyard; open space.

قُوْح [3], Waste lands.

قَاخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was disordered, relaxed (*stomach*).

قَاخ [1A], Dark (*night*).

* قَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* قِيَاد, مَقَادَةٌ [17ᵗA], [23I], قِيَادَةٌ [23ᵗI], قَيْدُوْدَةٌ), Led, led along; conducted; guided; drew, pulled, dragged along.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23ᵗI), Led, directed, commanded (*army* &c.).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 23ᵗI) ['Ala], Acted as pimp to.—(*d*), Extended, stretched along the ground (*mountain* &c.)—(*e*), (*pass.* قِيْدَ), Was led; was commanded, governed &c.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Was made into balls (*flour*).

قَوِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَوَدٌ [4]), Was long in the back, in the neck.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Vied with in leading, driving. — IV, Led, advanced, went first, went forward.—(*b*), Gave to, to lead (*horses*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], Retaliated for, avenged upon.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Slew, took vengeance upon .... for. —(*e*), Permitted to avenge (*blood*).—(*f*), Spread (*rain*).—VI, Went away quickly. — (*b*), Became even (*place*) —(*c*), *see* I(*d*). — VII, Suffered himself to be led; was tractable, docile.—(*b*)[La], Was led, driven by; was tractable, submissive to; obeyed; yielded himself to, was guided

by.—(c), Was easy, direct (*road*). —(d) [IIa], Led to.—(e), *see* I(d).—VIII, *see* I(a), (d) & VII(a). —X, *see* VII(a), (b).—(c) [*acc.* & Min], Retaliated, revenged upon.—(d), Asked to retaliate, called upon to take vengeance upon.

قَوْد [1], Guidance, leading; direction.—(b), Led horses.

قَاد [1A], *see* 2.

قَيِّد [11], *see* *N.Ag.*VII(a).

قِيْد [21], Measure; distance.

قَوَد [4], Vengeance; chastisement.

أَقْوَد [14], (*pl.* 3), *see* *N.Ag.*VII(a). —(b), Strong-necked.—(c), Tenacious; miserly.—(d), High, steep (*mountain*).

مَقْوُود [19], Led.

مِقْوَد [20], (*pl.* 44), Halter; leading-rope.

قَائِد [21], (*pl.* قَادَة [1*A], قُوَّد [11], قُوَّاد [29], قَادَات), Leading; leader; guide; conductor; chief; commander, commandant.—(b), Extensive, far-stretching.—(c), Prominence, elevation. —(d), Large water-channel (*for irrigation*).—(e) [*art.*], The star η in the tail of Ursa Major.

قَائِدَة [21*], *fem. of* 21.—(b), Sloping, elongated hill.

قِيَاد [28I], *see* 20.

قِيَادَة [28*I], Tractableness, submissiveness.—(b), *see* 1(a).

قَيْد [25I], *see* *N.Ag.*VII(a).

قَيْدَة [25*I], A camel, whereby the hunter screens himself.

قُوُود, قَوُود [26], *see* *N.Ag.*VII(a).

قَوَّاد [28], Pimp, bawd; cuckold. —(b) [*art.*], Nose.

قَوَائِد [41], Four stars in Hercules.

قَوْدَآء [42], *fem. of* 14.

مَقْوُود [*N.P.*I], *see* 19.

مُقَوَّد [*N.P.*II], *see* 14(d).

مُقِيد [*N.Ag.*IV], Wide-spread (*rain*).

مُنْقَاد [*N.Ag.*VII], Tractable, docile, manageable; obedient. —(b), Direct (*road*).—(c), *see* 21(b).

قَيْدَوْد Docile.—(b), (*pl.* قَيَادِيد), Long, tall; long-necked.

سَلِس القِيَاد *see* *N.Ag.*VII(a).

صَعْب القِيَاد Refractory, stubborn, obstinate.

مَقَاد مُهْر On the right hand.

أَعْطَاهُ مَقَادَتَهُ He let himself be guided by him.

قَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut a hole in; hollowed, scooped out.—(b), Circumcised (*woman*).—(c), Walked on tip-toe.

قَوِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* قَوَر [4]), Was wide.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Widened, enlarged.—V, Writhed, wriggled,

twisted (*serpent*).—(*b*), Was nearly over (*night*).—(*c*), Became dissundered, separated (*cloud*). VII, Fell.—VIII (ا or و), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*)(ا), Was in want, need. —IX, Was, became wrinkled, shrivelled; was lean.

قُور [1], Raw cotton.

قَار [1A], Tar, pitch.—(*b*), Large herd of camels.

قَارَة [1tA], (*pl. reg.* & قَار [1A], قُور [3], قِيرَان [34I]), Black rock; ground covered with black stones.—(*b*), Isolated hill.

أَقْوَر [14], Wide, capacious, spacious, roomy.

قُوَارَة [24t], Piece cut out; opening.

مُقَوَّر [*N.P.*II], Cut, hollowed, scooped out.—(*b*), Tarred, pitched.

أَقْوَرُون, أَقْوَرِيَّات Calamities, disasters, catastrophes.

قَوْقَس *see under* قَعَس.

قَوْرَم [*coll.*], Salted fat, butter.
51t [*coll.*], Salted fat or butter.

قَاز (و) II, Was abundant.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Huddled up.—V, Ran.—(*b*), Was demolished.—VIII, Ate up.
1, (*pl.* قِيزَان [34I], 37, 38, 69), Sand-hill.

قَاسَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, قِيَاس [23I]) [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Bi], Measured, calculated, estimated by.—(*b*), Preceded.

قَوَس *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* V(*a*).—II, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Bowed, bent.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Discharged, shot off, fired (*gun*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Shot, fired at. —IV(ا), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), (و) *see* V(*a*).—V, Was bowed, bent.—(*b*), Put on his back (*bow*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was hit, shot.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Imitated.—X, *see* V(*a*).

قَوْس [1], (*pl.* قِيَاس [23I], قِسِيّ, أَقْوَاس [38]), Bow; fiddle-bow; card (*for wool*).—(*b*), Sagittarius.—(*c*), Fore-arm.—(*d*), Cubit.—(*e*), Remnants of dates.

قُوس [3], Cell (*of a hermit*); hut (*of a hunter*).

قُوسِيّ [3yi], *see* 5.

قَوَس [5], Hard, trying (*times*).

أَقْوَس [14], Bow-backed, bent, stooping; arched, curved; elevated.—(*b*), Long (*day*).—(*c*), *see* 5.

مِقْوَس [20], (*pl.* 44), Bow-case. —(*b*), Race-ground, race-course; circus, hippodrome.

قُوَاس [24] [*coll.*], Gunshot.

قَوَّاس [28], (*pl.* 28t), Bow-maker. —(*b*), Archer.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Shooter; marksman; sharp-shooter.

قَيَّاس [28I], Starter (*of horses*).

أَقْوَاس [38], The anterior ribs (*of a camel*).

مُقَوِّس [*N.Ag.*II], *see* 14(*a*).

مُقَوَّس [*N.P.*II], Round, curved. —(*b*), 14(*a*).

مُقَاوِس [*N.Ag.*III], *see* 28I.

5 مُتَقَوِّس [*N.Ag.*V], *see* 14(*a*) & *N.P.*II(*a*).—(*c*), Armed with a bow.

مُسْتَقْوِس [*N.Ag.*X], *see* 14(*a*).

قُوَيْسَة Small bow.—(*b*), Sage

10 (*plant*).

قَوْس البُنْدُق Cross-bow.

قَوْس الجُلَاهِق Catapult, ballista.

قَوْس قُزَح Rainbow.

قَاشَ (و) II [*coll.*], Put the crupper on

15 (*horse*).

8, Small.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38) [*coll.*], Crupper.—22[t], Remnants (*on a vine*).

قَوْشَعَ II [*coll.*], Was mistrustful, sus-

20 picious.

قَوْصَرَّة، قَوْصَرَة Date-basket.

قَاضَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Demolished; pulled down, levelled; struck (*tent*).—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Dispersed.

25 —V, *Pass. of* I.—(*b*), Fell to pieces, collapsed.—(*c*), Was routed (*army*).—(*d*), Dispersed, broke up (*assembly*).—(*e*), Was restless.—VII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

30 *N.P.*II, Destroyed, demolished.

هٰذَا بِذَا قَوْضًا بِقَوْضٍ This is a substitute for that.

قَاطَ (و)— قَوْط [1], (*pl.* 38), Flock of sheep.

35 قَاط [1A], *see* 1.

قَوْطَة [1[t]], Date-basket.

قُوطَة [3[t]] [*coll.*], Pressed dates.

قَوَّاط [28], Shepherd.

قَوْطَبَ [*coll.*], ['Ala & Fi], Anticip- 40 ated in.

قَوْطَعَ [*coll.*], Was grubby (*fruit*).

قَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, قِيَاع [28I]), Covered (*stallion*).—(*b*), Retired, receded.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 36), Limped. 45 —V, Stepped cautiously.

قَوْع [1], (*pl.* 38), Drying-ground for dates.

قَاع [1A], (*pl.* قِيع [2I], أَقْوُع [16], أَقْوَاع [34I], قِيعَان [38]), Plain; 50 hollow, bottom.

قَاعَة [1[t]A], Paved court; hall.

قُوَاع [24], Hare.

قَوَّاع [28], Wolf.

قَوْعَلَة [*coll.*], Mound, hill. 55

قَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Followed, tracked. —(*b*), Inferred, concluded.—V, Corrected, set right, took up.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

قَاف [1A], Fabulous mountain. 60 —(*b*) [*coll.*], The Caucasus.

قُوف [3], Top, tip of the ear.

قَائِف [21], (*pl.* قَافَة [1[t]A]), Quick-

sighted, observant; physiognomist.

نَجَوْتَ بِقُوفِ نَفْسِكَ Thou has just escaped it.

5 قَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clucked (*hen*).

قَاق [1A], Foolish.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crow.—(*c*), *see* 3(*a*).

قِيْق [21], *see* 3(*a*).

قُوْق [3], Tall.—(*b*), A certain aquatic bird. 10

قَاوُوق [40], (*pl.* 66), Cap of a doctor of law.

قَوْقَأَ (*n. ac.* 51t), Clucked (*hen*).

قَوْقَس — مُتَوَقِّس A certain bird.

15 قَوْقَش *see supra.*

قَوْقَع A certain plant.

قَوْقَلَ Ascended.—(*b*), Bundled up.

قَوْقَى [*coll.*], (*n. ac.* قَوْقَى, قَوْقَاة), *see* قَوْقَأَ

20 قَالَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, قَال [1A], 1t, قِيْل [21], مَقَال [17A], مَقَالَة [17tA]), Said; spoke; uttered, pronounced.—(*b*) [La], Spoke to, addressed, accosted.—(*c*) [Bi], Professed, held, maintained, asserted; preached (*doctrine, opinion*).—(*d*) ['An], Related, told about; repeated from.—(*e*) ['Ala], Spoke against, maligned.—(*f*) [Fi], Expressed, stated, declared his opinion about.—(*g*) [Bi], Nodded (*his head*).—(*h*), Thought, believed.—(*i*) [*pass.* قِيْلَ], It is said, reported; they say.—(*j*) [Bi], Hit, struck.—(*k*) [Bi], Slew.—II, Pretended he had heard say; imputed to.—III, Conversed with, conferred, consulted with; discussed, argued, disputed with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bargained with.—IV (ا *or* و), *see* II.—V ['Ala], Stated to have said; slandered, maligned.—VI, Conversed, talked together.—VIII ['Ala], Exercised authority over.—(*b*), Chose, selected.

قَوْل [1], (*pl.* 38, اَقَاوِيْل [69]), Word; saying; sentence; maxim; opinion. 50

قَال [1A], Talk; words.—(*b*) [*art.*], Small talk, gossip; report, rumour.

قَوْلَة [1t], *see* 1.

قَالَة [1tA], *see* 1. 55

قَوْلِيَّة [1yit], Crowd, assembly.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A saying.

قِيْل [21], *see* 1A.

قُوَلَة [9t], Talkative, garrulous; chatterer, clacker; scandalmonger.—(*b*), Eloquent.—(*c*), Conversationalist. 60

مَقَال [17A], *see* 1.

مَقَالَة [17tA], *see* 1.—(*b*), Treatise.—(*c*), Chapter. 65

مَقُوْل [19], *see* *N.P.I.*

مِقْوَل [20], (*pl.* 44), Tongue.—(*b*), Eloquent; speaker, orator.

قَوَّل [1⁴A], قَالَة (pl. قَائِل [21], قُوَّل [11], قُيَّل [11], قُوُول [27]), Sayer; speaker; talker.

قَوُول, قَوُّول [26], see 9⁴.

5 قَوَّال [28], قَوَّالَة [28⁴], see 9⁴.

مِقْوَال [45], see 9⁴.

مَقُوول [N.P.I], Said; spoken; told.—(b), Word; saying.

مُقَاوَلَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Conversation; talk; intercourse.—(b), 10 Conference; discussion.

تَقَوُّل [N.Ac.V], Talk; chatter, gossip; scandal.

تِقْوَالَة, تِقْوَلَة see 9⁴.

15 القَال والقِيل Gossip, chatter, sayings.

قَوْلَنْج G., Colic.

قَامَ* (و) U(n. ac. قَوْم [1], قَوْمَة [1⁴], قَامَة [1⁴A], قِيَام [231]), Rose; 20 stood, stood up; was upright; was set up, erected.—(b), Stopped, stood still; was motionless, immovable; was frozen (water).—(c), Rose again; re-25 suscitated; revived.—(d), Was worth, amounted to, stood at, cost.—(e), Was animated, brisk (market).—(f), Triumphed, prevailed (truth).—(g) ['Ala], 30 Revolted against.—(h) ['Ala], Watched, observed.—(i) [La], Rose to receive, out of respect to.—(j) [acc. or 'Ala], Provided for, maintained.—(k) [Bi], Occupied (himself) with, 35 engaged in.—(l) [Bi], Kept (promise, word).—(m) [Bi], Upheld.—(n) [Bi], Hurt (back).—(o) [Ila], Went, repaired to. —II, Raised, set up, erected; 40 made to stand up; stood up. —(b), Straightened; put, set right; rectified; corrected; arranged.—(c), Fixed the price of; priced; appraised, estim- 45 ated.—(d) [coll.], Awoke, aroused; roused.—(e), (ى) [coll.], Was drawn (game).—III, Stood by, with.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Confronted; withstood, op- 50 posed, resisted; defied.—(c) [acc. & Fi], Disputed with.... about.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Raised, brought to life again, resuscitated.—(d), Installed, est- 55 ablished; nominated, appointed.—(e) [acc. & 'Ala], Set, stationed over.—(f) [Bi], Remained, stayed, continued, rested in; halted at; sojourned, 60 dwelt, lived in.—(g), Made to last, prolonged, lengthened, protracted.—(h) [acc. & 'Ala], Commenced (legal proceedings) against; went to (law) with.— 65 (i) [Fi], Persisted in.—V, Pass. of II(a), (b).—VI, Rose against each other, fought; withstood, opposed, defied each other.— VIII, Mutilated (the nose of).— 70 X, Was right, in good order;

was well.—(*b*), Was upright, honest.—(*c*) [IIa], Returned to (*God*).—(*d*), *see* II(*c*) & IV(*f*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Was pregnant.

5 قَوْم [1], Standing; rising; uprightness, erectness, perpendicularity; straightness.—(*b*), Continuance, continuation; stay; stoppage; sojourn &c.—(*c*), (*pl.* أَقْوَام [37], أَقْوَام [88], أَقَاوِيم [69]), People, nation; tribe.—(*d*), Persons, people; some people.—(*e*), Some one.—(*f*), Abode, residence.

15 قَوْمَة [1t], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Station, post, place; position.—(*c*), Pause (*in prayer*).—(*d*), Revolt, rising, insurrection; sedition; revolution.—(*e*), *see* 1tA(*a*).

20 قَامَة [1tA], Stature, figure; height.—(*b*), (*pl.* قِيَام [23I]), Water-wheel.

قَوْمِيَّة [1yit], *see* 1tA(*a*).—(*b*), Means of subsistence, sustenance; livelihood.

قِيمَة [2tI], (*pl.* قِيَم [7I]), Worth, value; amount; price; cost.—(*b*), Perseverance; constancy.—(*c*), *see* 1tA(*a*).

30 قُوْم [3], *see* 1(*b*).

مَقَام [17A], Place, post; position.—(*b*), Stay; abode, dwelling, residence.—(*c*), Position, station, rank, dignity.

35 مَقَامَة [17tA], (*pl. reg.*), Place of meeting; sitting, session.—(*b*), Meeting, assembly.—(*c*), Address, discourse.

مِقْوَم [20], Plough-handle.

40 قَائِم [21], (*pl.* قُوَّم [11], قُيَّم [11I], قُوَّام [29], قِيَام [28I]), Rising; standing; upright, erect; perpendicular, vertical.—(*b*), Firm, constant, steady, persevering.—(*c*), Insurgent, rebel.—(*d*), 45 Hilt; guard (*of a sword*).

قَائِمَة [21t], (*pl.* قَوَائِم [41I]), Foot, hoof.—(*b*), *see* 21(*d*).—(*c*), (*pl. reg.* & 41I], Invoice.—(*d*) [*coll.*], List.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Re- 50 gister.

قَوَام [22], Right, just, equitable, fair.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Quick! At once!—(*c*), *see* 1tA(*e*) & 1yit(*b*).

55 قِوَام [23], Sound, normal condition.—(*b*), Support, stay, sustainer, maintainer (*of a family*).—(*c*), *see* 1yit(*b*).

قِيَام [23I], *see* 23(*a*), (*b*).

60 قِيَامَة [23tI], Resurrection.

قُوَام [24], A certain disease (*in sheep*).

قَوِيم [25], (*pl.* قِيَام [23I]), Upright, erect, straight.—(*b*), Solid; fixed, firm.—(*c*), Handsome, 65 well-made.

قَيِّم [25I], Supreme; chief, ruler; guardian.—(*b*), True.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Null; draw (*game*).

70 قَوَّام [26], *see* 25(*c*) & 25I(*a*).

قَيَّام [26I], *see* 31.

قَيُّوم [311], Self-existent, eternal.

تَقْوِيم [*N.Ac.*II], (*pl.* 64), Straightening; rectification, correction; redress.

مُقَاوِم [*N.Ag.*III], Opponent, adversary; opposer.

مُقَاوَمَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Opposition, resistance; contradiction.

مُقَام [*N.P.*IV], *see* 17(*a*), (*c*).

اِقَامَة [*N.Ac.*IV], *see* 1(*e*).—(*b*), Rations, allowance, pittance; provisions.

مُسْتَقِيم [*N.Ag.*X], Straight.—(*b*), Right, in good order.—(*c*), [*coll.*], Straightforward, honest.

إِسْتِقَامَة Rectitude, uprightness.—(*b*), *see* 23(*a*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Pregnancy.

مُقَامَة *see* 17[a]A.

قُوَامًا Straight forward, straight on.

قَائِم الزَّاوِيَة Rectangle.

زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة Right angle.

القِيَام بِاللّٰه Devoutness, piety.

القِيَام لِلّٰه Return to God, conversion.

يَوْم القِيَامَة The day of Resurrection.

القَيِّمَة True religion; orthodoxy.

قَيِّم المَرْأَة Husband.

قَائِم مَقَام / قَيِّم مَقَام } Representative, deputy, lieutenant.

قَائِمَقَام, قَيِّمَقَام [*coll.*], *see supra.*

تَقْوِيم البِلَاد Register of the survey of land.

تَقْوِيم السَّنَة [*coll.*], Almanac, calendar.

قَامَتْ تَنُوح She began to weep.

قَامَ مَقَامَهُ He took his place, represented him.

قَوْمَس *see under* قَمَسَ.

قَانَ (و) V, Vexed, taunted.—(*b*), Lauded.

قَان [1A], A certain tree.

قَوْنَة [1[a]], (*pl.* 9), Plate of metal, sheeting.

قُوْنَة [3[a]], (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], Medal.

قَاوُون [40], A species of cucumber.

قَوْنَس *see under* قَنَسَ.

قَونَن [*coll.*], Imposed a penance upon.—II [*coll.*], Did penance.

قَاهَ (و) II, Cried out.—(*b*), Tracked (*game*).—VI, Called to each other.—X, Asked to be directed.

قَاه [1A], Obedience.—(*b*), Power, influence.—(*c*), Easy (*life*).

قُوهَة [3[a]], Sourish milk.

قَاه One living at ease.

قَوَى* *A* (*n. ac.* قُوَّة [3[a]]), Surpassed, excelled in strength, power.

قَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* قُوَّة [3[a]]), Was, became strong, robust; was, became powerful, mighty.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was strong enough for, able to do.—(*c*) [Bi], Was the match

of, able to cope with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* قَوًى [4]), Was hungry, famished.—(*e*), Was withheld (*rain*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* قِيّ [2], قِوَايَة [23t]), Was empty, deserted.—II, Strengthened; encouraged, cheered on; invigorated; reinforced, fortified. —III, Struggled, coped with; wrestled with.—(*b*), Gave.—IV, *see* (—) (*f*).—(*b*), Was powerful, rich.—(*c*), Was poor, wretched.—(*d*), Was well-mounted, rode a strong animal. —(*e*), Lived in a desert.—(*f*), Composed in different rhymes (*poem*).—V, *see* (—) (*a*).—(*b*) [Bi & 'Ala], Secured himself against.—VI, Bid against each other.—(*b*), Passed the night fasting.—VIII, (—) (*a*) & VI (*b*). —(*c*), Appropriated, claimed.—(*d*) ['Ala], Reproached.—X, *see* (—) (*a*).

قِيّ [21], *see* 23.

قُوَّة [3t], (*pl. reg.* & قُوًى [7, 9]), Strength, force, power, might.—(*b*), Faculty.—(*c*), (*pl.* 9), Strand, plait.

قَوًى [4], Hunger.—(*b*), *see* 23.

قَوٍ [5], Twisted, plaited (*cord*).

أَقْوَى [14], Stronger; richer.

قَاوٍ [21], Seizing.—(*b*), Empty.—(*c*), *see* 21t(*c*).

قَاوِيَة [21t], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Egg. —(*c*), Dry (*year*).

قَوَآء [22A], *see* 4(*a*) & 23.

قَوَايَة [22t], *see* 3t(*a*) & 23.

قِوَآء [23], Desert.

قَوِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَقْوِيَآء [68]), Strong, sturdy, robust, vigorous. —(*b*), Mighty, powerful; influential.

أَقْوَآء [38], *see N.Ac.*IV.

مُقَوٍّ [*N.Ag.*II], Strengthening; fortifying.—(*b*), Comfortable.

تَقْوِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], Reinforcement, succour.—(*b*), Corroboration, confirmation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Subsidy of corn.

مُقْوٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Strong.—(*b*), Well-mounted.—(*c*), *see* 21(*b*).

إِقْوَآء [*N.Ac.*IV], Variety of rhymes.

بَاتَ القَوَى / بَاتَ القَوَآء } He passed the night fasting.

* قَآءَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* قَيْء [1]), Vomited; expectorated.—(*b*), Cast forth; exuded (*moisture*).—(*c*), Was saturated with (*dye: garment*). —II, Made to vomit, turned sick.—IV, *see* II.—V, Made himself sick; vomited.—X, *see* V.

قَيْء [1], Vomit.

قُوَآء [24A], Vomiting, sickness.

قَيُوء [26], Sick.—(*b*), *see N.Ag.*II.

مُقَيِّء [*N.Ag.*II], مُقِيء [*N.Ag.*IV], Vomitory, vomitive; emetic.

دَوَآء قَيُوء Emetic.

Note, marginal note.—(*b*), Restriction, limitation. 35

قَيْدُ الأَسْنَانِ The gum.

قَيْدُ الفَرَسِ Brand on a camel's neck.

مُقَيَّدَةُ الحِمَارِ Black stony tract.

بَنُو مُقَيِّدَةٍ Scorpions. 40

**قَارَ** (ي) II, Pitched, tarred.

قَار [1A], *see* 2.

قِير [2], Pitch, tar.

أَقْيَر [14], Bitterer.

قَيَّار [28], Seller of pitch &c. 45

مُقَيَّر [*N.P.*II], Pitchy, tarry.

قَرَط *see* قِيرُوطِيّ & قِيرَاط.

قَيْرَوَان P., Caravan.

**قَاسَ** * (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1,23) [*acc.* & Bi *or* 'Ala], Measured by; proportioned, compared with; judged, inferred from.—(*b*), Walked with measured steps, stepped proudly.—(*c*) ['Ala], Judged by comparison with; copied, took 55 as a model.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III [*acc.* & Bi *or* Ila], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Measured; calculated the measure of.—(*c*) [Bain], Compared.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Fitted in, 60 adjusted (*rafters*).—V, Belonged to the tribe called قَيْس.—VI, Compared (*qualities*).—VII, Was measured; compared.—(*b*), Was determined, judged 65 of by analogy.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) &

قَيُّو *see* 26.

قِيتَار, قِيثَار (*pl.* قَيَاتِير), Guitar.

**قَاثَ** (ي) V, Gathered.—(*b*), Hindered.

**قَاحَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Discharged, suppurated.—II, IV, V, *see* I. 5

1, (*pl.* قُيُوح [27]), Pus, discharge.

**قَادَ** * (ي) [*pass.* قِيدَ], Was bound, chained.—II, Bound, pinioned, 10 fettered, shackled; hobbled (*animal*).—(*b*), Pointed (*writing*).—(*c*), Limited, restricted; inhibited, prevented.—(*d*), Registered, recorded, inscribed, 15 transcribed.—(*e*) [*pass.*], *see* I.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was registered &c.—(*c*) [Bi], Applied himself to; was attached to.

قَيْد [1], (*pl.* 27,38), Bond: fetter, 20 shackle, chain; hobble (*for an animal*); jesses (*of a falcon*); strap, thong.—(*b*), Wife.—(*c*), Syllabical sign.—(*d*), *see* 2(*b*).

قَاد [1A], *see* 2(*b*).

قِيد [2], Whip of skin, thong.— 25 (*b*), Measure (*of a spear*).

مَقِيد [18], (*pl.* 65), *see* *N.P.*II(*a*).

قِيَاد [23], Leading-rope; halter.

قَيِّد [25], Tractable.

مُقَيَّد [*N.P.*II], Bound, shackled; 30 hobbled.—(*b*), Pastern; ankle.—(*c*), Inscribed, registered.

تَقْيِيد [*N.Ac.*II], (*pl.* تَقْيِيدَات),

III(*b*).—(*c*) [Bi], Was like, took after, imitated.
قَيْس [1], Name of an Arab tribe.
قَاس [1A], *see* 23(*a*).
قِيْس [2], *see* 23(*a*).
مَقِيْس [18] ['Ala], Model, exemplar, standard; pattern.—(*b*), *see* 23yi(*e*).
قَائِس [21], Measurer; comparer; reasoner.—(*b*), Prober.
قِيَاس [23], (*pl.* 15[t]), Measure; measurement.—(*b*), Comparison; analogy.—(*c*), Rule; paradigm.—(*d*), Syllogism; premises.—(*e*), Example, model.—(*f*), Ratiocination, reasoning.
قِيَاسِيّ [23yi], Mensural.—(*b*), Comparative.—(*c*), Ratiocinative.—(*d*), Syllogistic.—(*e*), Analogous; regular.
قَيَّاس [28], *see* 21(*a*).
مِقْيَاس [45], (*pl.* 66), Measure, measuring-instrument.—(*b*), Probe.—(*c*), Quantity.
مُقَايَسَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Measure, measurement, proportion.—(*b*), Comparison; valuation.
قَيْسًا By measure, by rule.
عَلَى القِيَاس Regularly; measurably.
مِقْيَاس النِّيْل The Nilometer.
قَسَبَ *see* قَيْسَبَانِيّ ,قَيْسَب.

قيسر — قَيْسَارِيَّة [49yi[t]], Cæsarea (*city*).—(*b*)[*coll.*], Large house surrounded by porticos, arcades &c.

قَيْسَرِيّ [51yi], (*pl.* 47, 47[t]), Tall.
قَيْسُون A certain plant.

قاص (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell out (*tooth*).—V, Fell in, crumbled away, collapsed.—VII, *see* I & V.—(*c*) [Fi], Rose, became abundant (*water*).
قَيَّاصَة [28[t]], Ruined (*well*).
قَيْصَانَة [33[t]], A certain fish.
مُنْقَاص [*N.P.*VII], Uprooted.—(*b*), Cracked, split.
قَيْصَر (*pl.* 47, 67, 67[t]), Cæsar; emperor.
قَيْصَرِيّ Imperial; regal.
قَيْصَرِيَّة Imperial dignity; empire; regality.
قَيْصُوم *see under* قَصَمَلَ.

* قاض (ي) (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; cracked; clave, burst asunder.—(*b*), Was broken &c.; broke, cracked, burst asunder; was dissolved.—(*c*), Fell out (*tooth*).—(*d*), Hollowed out (*well*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Likened, assimilated to.—(*f*), *see* III(*b*).—(*g*) [*pass.* قِيْض], Was dug; was full (*well*).—II [La & *acc.*], Ordained, appointed, prepared for.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Destined, predestined to.—III, Trafficked, bartered.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Bartered, exchanged with.—V, Became broken, cracked; fell down (*wall*).—(*b*)[La], Was ordained,

destined for.—(*c*), Resembled —VI, Trafficked, bartered with each other.—VII, *see* V(*a*).—VIII, Extirpated.—(*b*), Received, took in exchange.

5

قَيْض [1], Egg-shell.—(*b*), Compensation, substitute.—(*c*), Equal, like; fellow.—(*d*) [La], Equivalent to.

10

قَيْضَة [2*], (*pl.* 7), Splinter of a bone.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cunning fellow.

مَقِيض [18], Broken place.

مَقِيضَة [18*], Full (*well*).—(*b*), Broken (*egg*).

15

قِيَاض [23], *see* 1(*d*).—(*b*), Exchange, barter.

قِيَاضَة [23*], *see* 23(*b*).

قَيِّض [25], Barterer, exchanger, trafficker.—(*b*), Stone for branding.

20

قَيِّضَة [25*], *see* 25(*b*).

مُقَايَضَة [*N.Ac.*III (2)], *see* 23(*b*).

مُنْقَاضَة *see* 18*(*b*).

مُقَاوَضَة *see* 23(*b*).

25

قَيْطُوس G., A certain star.

قَيْطَان (*pl.* قَيَاطِين) [*coll.*], Trimming, silk-braid, braid.

قَاظَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was hot, sultry. —(*b*) [Bi], Passed the summer at, summered.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Sufficed, lasted for the summer.—III, Made an engagement, contracted with, hired for the summer.—(*b*), Passed the summer with.—V, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

30

35

قَيْظ [1], (*pl.* 27, 28), Summer-heat.—(*b*), Midsummer.—(*c*), Sultriness, drought.

40

قَيْظِيّ [1yi], Of, relating to midsummer; summery.

مَقَاظ [17A], مَقِيظ [18], Summer-residence, summer-house.

مَقِيظَة [18*], Ever-green (*plant*).

45

قَائِظ [21], Hot, sultry.

قَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Grunted; squeaked (*pig*).

قَيْعَر *see under* قَعَرَ.

عُقَاب قَيْعَلَة Mountain-eagle.

50

قَافَ (ي) II, Followed.—(*b*), Scrutinized.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Criticised.—V, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Traversed (*country*).

قِيَافَة [28*], Tracking.

55

مُقَيِّف [*N.Ag.*II], Vagabond; suppliant.

قِيْفَال *see* قَفَلَ.

قَاقَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Clucked (*hen*).

قِيق [2], Fickle.—(*b*), Fool.—(*c*), A certain bird.—(*d*), Range of mountains (*supposed to surround the world*).

60

قِيقَة [2*], (*pl.* قِيق [7]), Membrane (*of an egg*).

65

قُيَاق [23, 24], Tall.

قِيقَاءَة (*pl.* قِيق ,قَيَاقٍ ,قَوَاق), Rough ground.

قَيْقَب 51, Wood from which saddles are made.—(*b*), Saddle.

قَيْقَبَان *see* 51.

قَيْقَم Good-tempered.

قَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَقِيل [17A], مَقَال [18], قَائِلَة [21ᵗ], قَيْلُولَة), Slept at noon, took a siesta.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Drank, milked at noon.—(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—II, Made to drink at noon.—(*b*), Stood talking together.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Rested.—III, Gave in exchange.—IV, Watered at noon (*animal*).—(*b*), Cancelled, annulled (*bargain*).—(*c*), Pardoned.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Collected (*water*).—(*d*), Resembled, took after (*his father*).—VI, *see* IV(*b*).—VIII, Exchanged.—X, Asked to cancel.

قَيْل [1], Midday draught of milk.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27, 33, أَقْوَال [36U]), Surname of the kings of the Himyarites.

قَيْلَة [1ᵗ], Camel milked at noon.

مَقِيل [18], Place where one sleeps at noon.

قَائِل [21], (*pl.* 1, 11, 29), One sleeping at noon.

قَائِلَة [21ᵗ], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Noon.—(*c*), Siesta.

قَيُول [26], *see* 1(*a*).

قَيُولَة [26ᵗ], *see* 1ᵗ.

إِقَالَة [*N.Ac.*IV], Cancelling, annulment, abrogation.

قَيْلُولَة *see* 21ᵗ(*c*).

قَيِّل *see* 1(*b*).

قَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, forged (*iron*).—(*b*), Arranged, put in order; mended.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Created, endowed with.—II, Adorned, embellished.—V, Was adorned &c.—VIII, Bloomed, blossomed.

قَيْن [1], (*pl.* 27, 33), Smith, blacksmith; artisan.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23), Slave.

قَان [1A] A certain tree.

قَيْنَة [1ᵗ], Maid-servant; chambermaid; handmaid.—(*b*), Female singer (*slave*).

مُقَيِّنَة *see* 1ᵗ(*a*).

قَابِيل H., Cain.

قَيْنَاب *see* قَنَبَ 21(*b*).

قَيْهَل *see under* قَهَلَ.

## ك

ك **Kāf**. *The twenty-second letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Twenty, (20).

كَ [*fem.* كِ], (*pronom. suffix, 2nd pers. sing.*), Thee.—(*b*), Thy; thine.

كَ [*prefix*], Like; as; as well as; as also.

ضَرَبَكَ [*mas.*], ضَرَبَكِ [*fem.*], He struck thee.

كِتَابُكَ [*mas.*], كِتَابُكِ [*fem.*], Thy book.

ذٰلِكَ لَكَ That is for thee.

كَالأَسَدِ Like, as the lion.

كَمَا قِيلَ As it was said.

**كَئِبَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* كَأْب [1], كَأْبَة [1t], كَآبَة [22t], كَآبَاء [42]), Was sad; grieved, desponded, mourned. —IV, Grieved, saddened.—(*b*), *see* I.—(*c*), Was ruined.—VIII, *see* I.

كَأْب [1], *see* 1t.

كَأْبَة [1t], Sadness, dejection, despondency; sorrow, mourning, grief, woe, affliction.

كَئِب [5], *see* 25.

كُؤْبَة [9t], Cause of grief.

كَآبَة [22t], *see* 1t.

كَئِيب [25], Sad, despondent; sorrowful, mournful; grieved.

كَآبَاء [42], *see* 1t.

مُكْتَئِب [*N.Ag.* VIII], *see* 25.

مُكْتَئِب اللَّوْن Wan, woe-begone, sad-countenanced.—(*b*), Black (*ashes*).

كَاتِدْرَة *see under* كَتْر.

كَاثُولِيك *see under* كَثْلَك.

**كَأَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Became very stupid.

كِئَاج [23], Stupidity.

**كَأَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was sad; distressed himself.—V, Grieved, saddened, distressed.—(*b*), Endured, suffered.—VI, *see* V(*a*).

إِكْوَأَدَّ Trembled, shook.

كَؤُود [26], Steep (*hill*).

كَأْدَاء [42], Grief, sorrow; mourning.—(*b*), Difficulty.—(*c*), Fear. —(*d*), Injustice.—(*e*), Dark night.—(*f*), *see* 26.

كُؤَدَاء [43], Deep sigh.

كَاز Shears, clippers; forceps. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Petroleum; gas.

**كَأْس** — كَأْس [1], (*pl.* أَكْؤُس [16], كِئَاس [23], كُؤُوس [27], كَاسَات), Cup; glass; tumbler; goblet; chalice.

كَاسَة [*coll.*], *see* 1.

**كَأَشَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) Ate.

**كَأَصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Humiliated; subdued. —(*b*), Ate.

1, Gluttonous.—3t, *see* 1.

**كَأْكَأَ** Drew back; retired, retreated. —(*b*), Was cowardly.—(*c*), Assembled, gathered themselves together.—(*d*), *see* II(*c*).—II, Was prevented, hindered.—(*b*) [Fī], Hesitated, stammered in (*speech*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Gathered round; crowded, pressed upon. —(*d*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

كَأْكَاء [48], Fear, timidity, timorousness, cowardice.

مُتَكَأْكِئ Short.

**كَأَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**[t], **كُؤْولَة** [**27**[t]]), Bought; sold; transferred (*debt*).

**إِكْوَأَلَّ** Was short, stunted.

**كَأَنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Was strong in (*make*).

**كَأْنِيّ** [**1yi**], Strong, stalwart.

**كَأَنَّ** (*for* كَ & أَنَّ) } Like, as, as if,
**كَأَنْ** (*for* كَ & أَنْ) } as though.

**كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ** As if Zaid were a lion.

**كَأَنَّ العَبْدَ مُطِيعٌ** As though the slave were obedient.

**كَأَيٍّ مِنْ ,كَأَيِّنْ** How much of? How many of?

**كَبَّ** * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Inverted, turned upside down; overturned, upset.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala** *or* **La**], Threw down upon (*his face*); overthrew.—(*c*), Wounded, cut in the legs (*camel*).—(*d*), Wound, rolled into balls; convolved, agglomerated (*thread*).—(*e*), Was weighty, heavy.—(*f*), Set on fire.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Poured out, emptied.—II, Made into balls.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was thrown down; stumbled; fell.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Fell upon (*his face*).—(*d*), Stooped.—(*e*), [**La**], Bent towards, leant over.—(*f*) [**'Ala**], Set about; kept, stuck to.—(*g*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).—V, Was wound, rolled up; wrapped himself up.—(*b*), Was prostrated by disease.—(*c*), Became moist, compact (*sand*).—VI [**'Ala**], Pressed upon.—VII, Was inverted, turned upside down; was overthrown.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*), (*f*),—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was poured out.

**1**[t], Charge, onset, onslaught.—(*b*), Collision, shock; impetus; dash.—(*c*), Starting, setting off (*of horses*).—(*d*), Intensity, intenseness, vehemence (*of cold*).—(*e*), Overthrow.—(*f*), *see* **3**[t](*f*).—**3**, A certain plant.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Ball (*of thread*).—(*b*), Collection, mass, agglomeration.—(*c*), Company, troop; family.—(*d*), A pressing; throng, press.—(*e*), Weight (*of the body*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Ball of meat; rissole.—(*g*), *see* **1**[t](*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—**14**, Stumbling, unsteady.—**20**, Gazing on the ground; intent.—(*b*), (*pl.* **44** & **مِكَبَّات**), *see* **3**[t](*a*).—**22**, Grilled hash (*meat*).—**22**[t], Cubeb (*piper cubebæ*).—**24**, Herd; flock.—(*b*), Dust, earth; mud.—(*c*), Moist, compact sand.—**45**, *see* **20**(*a*).

**مُكَبَّبَة** A species of dust-coloured wheat.

**كَبَتَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Overthrew, prostrated; humbled.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Cast down upon (*his face*).—(*c*), Repelled; routed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Fi**],

Restrained in (*his bosom: rage*). —(*e*), Smote, hurt the liver of. —(*f*), Broke.—VII, Was thrown down, fell prone.

5 **1**, Liver.—(*b*), Rage, wrath; grief, sorrow.—**2**, **5**, *see* **1**(*a*). —**31**, (*pl.* **70**) [*coll.*], Hooded cloak, woollen mantle.

*N.P.*I, Angry; grieved.

10 *N.Ag.*VIII, *see N.P.*I.

**كَبْتَلَ** [*coll.*], Rolled, made into balls. (*b*) [La] [*coll.*], Reviled.—II [*coll.*], Was made into balls.

**كُبْتُولَة** [*coll.*], Ball, pellet.

15 **كَبَثَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered over, rendered stinking (*meat*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stank, was putrid; putrefied (*meat*).—II, Unladed (*ship*).

20 **22**, Ripe fruit of the arāk-tree.—**25**, Putrid, stinking.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

* **كَبَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pulled up, curbed, checked (*with the* 25 *bit: horse*).—(*b*), Turned aside (*an arrow: wall*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Restrained, prevented from.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with (*sword*).—III, Reviled, in- 30 sulted.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was high, lofty.

**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Ill-omened.

*N.P.*II, *N.P.*IV, High, lofty, elevated.

35 * **كَبَدَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, hurt the liver of.—(*b*), Affected, distressed (*cold*).—(*c*), *see* V(*a*).

**كَبِدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [& *pass.*], Had a pain in the liver; had a liver-complaint.—(*b*), Was big- 40 bellied; was big, bulky.—II, Culminated, was at its zenith (*sun*).—III, Bore, endured; struggled against; braved.—V, Repaired to; aimed at, 45 attempted; purposed.—(*b*), Curdled, became thick (*milk*). —(*c*), *see* II.

**1**, *see* **5**(*a*). (*e*).—**2**, *see* **5**(*a*).— **4**, Difficulty, distress, trouble. 50 —(*b*), *see* **5**(*b*), (*e*) & **21**(*a*).—**5**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Liver.—(*b*), Interior, inside; middle; main part.— (*c*), Minerals, treasures (*of the earth*).—(*d*), Cave, cavern, 55 cavity.—(*e*), Mid-sky, meridian, zenith.—(*f*), Mid-air; air, atmosphere.—(*g*), Handle (*of a bow*). —**14**, Big-bellied, paunchy; big, bulky.—(*b*), Slow in gait. 60 —(*c*), A certain bird.—(*d*), *see N.P.*I.—**21**, Struggling; suffering; strife.—(*b*), Enduring; suffering.—**24**, Pain in the liver; liver-complaint.—**26**, 65 Citron.—**29** [*coll.*], *see* **26**.— **42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*e*).— (*c*), Hand-mill.

*N.P.*I, Hurt in the liver; suffering from a liver-complaint. 70

*N.Ag.*III, *see* **21**(*b*).

كُبَيْدَاةٌ, كُبَيْدَاءُ *see* 5(*e*).

سُودُ الأَكْبَادِ Enemies.

*كَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Was older than.... by.

5 (كَبِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 7, 18), Was, became full-grown.—(*b*), Was old.

*(كَبُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 7, 22[t]), Was, became great, large, big; waxed, grew, increased; grew up.—(*b*), Was momentous, important; was troublesome, grievous. —(*c*) ['Ala], Was hard for; troubled, distressed.—II, Made great; increased, enlarged, augmented.—(*b*), Magnified, aggrandized.—III, Contended against; disputed with.—(*b*), Scorned, disdained, spurned. —(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Refused, denied (*his right*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], ['Ala], Was deprived of (*his property*).—IV, Deemed, declared great, important; made much of.—V, Became proud, insolent; magnified, exalted himself.—(*b*) ['Ala], Magnified himself against.—(*c*) ['An], Disdained, scorned, spurned.—VI, *see* V(*a*).—X, *see* IV & V(*a*). —(*c*), Sought to become great.

1[t], Age; oldness, agedness; senility.—2, Greatness; largeness, bigness; magnitude; bulkiness; corpulency.—(*b*), Grandeur, eminence, nobility, highness; majesty.—(*c*), Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence; self-conceit.—(*d*), Unbelief, infidelity.—(*e*), Bulk, main part.—(*f*), *see* 25[t](*b*).—2[t], *see* 1[t] & 25[t](*b*).—3, *see* 2(*b*)(*e*).—3ya, (*pl.* 9 & كُبْرَيَاتٌ), *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Major (*of a syllogism*).—4, P., Caper (*plant*). —(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 38), Drum.—6[t], *see* 1[t].—7, *see* 1[t] & 2(*a*).—10, *see* 2(*b*).—14, (*pl. reg.* & 37), Greater; greatest.—(*b*), Older, elder; oldest, eldest.—17[t], 18, 19[t], *see* 1[t].—21, 24, *see* 25(*a*), (*b*). —25, (*pl.* 23, 48), Great, large, big, huge; bulky, corpulent.—(*b*), Eminent, illustrious, distinguished; grand; noble; chief, lord.—(*c*), Important, momentous; grave, serious; difficult, grievous, burdensome, afflictive (*matter*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 28), Full-grown; adolescent; adult. —(*e*), Aged, old.—(*f*), Teacher, master.—(*g*), *see* *N.Ag.* V(*b*).—25[t], (*pl. reg.* & 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Sin, offence, enormity. —29, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 4(*a*).—37 [*art.*], The great; the chief men; the nobles, the dignitaries.

*N.Ac.* II, Augmentative.

*N.Ag.* V, Proud, haughty, arrogant.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Great in majesty; the Majestic.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* 2(*e*).

كِبْرِيَاءٌ Pride, haughtiness; self-conceit.—(*b*), Grandeur, magnificence, pomp, splendour.

هُوَ كِبْرَتُهُمْ<br>هُوَ كُبْرَتُهُمْ<br>هُوَ كُبْرُهُمْ<br>هُوَ إِكْبِرَتُهُمْ — He is their elder, their senior.

هُوَ مُكَابَرٌ عَلَيْهِ He has been despoiled of it.

كَابَرْتُهُ فَكَبَرْتُهُ I contended with him for superiority & overcame him.

كَبْرَتَ Smeared over with sulphur.

كِبْرِيتٌ Sulphur, brimstone.—(*b*), Pure, red (*gold*).—(*c*), Ruby.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Matches; fusee; lunt.

كَبَسَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled, stopped up; levelled (*well &c.*); spread (*earth*).—(*b*), Pressed, squeezed, kneaded, suppled (*limb*).—(*c*), Attacked, surrounded; besieged, invested, assaulted (*town*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Threw himself upon.—(*e*) [*acc. &* Fī], Hid in, covered with (*his garment: head*).—(*f*) [*acc. &* Bi], Added to, intercalated into (*the year: day*).—(*g*), Compressed (*woman*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Salted, pickled (*meat*).—(*i*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Pressed, bore upon.—II, *see* I(*b*)(*d*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Broke in, trained (*animal*).—V, Was pressed, kneaded, suppled.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*) & VII.—(*d*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*e*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was broken in (*animal*).—VII, Was stopped up; was levelled.

1, Attack, assault, charge, rush; invasion.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pressure.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Maceration, pickling, salting (*of meat*).—1ᵗ, *see* 1(*a*).—2, Earth, mould.—(*b*), Mud-hut.—(*c*), Cavern.—(*d*), Origin.—11, Steep mountains.—20, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Press; hydraulic-press.—21, Surprising, assaulting; besieger, invader.—21ᵗ, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Aquiline (*nose*).—23ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Bunch, raceme (*of dates*).—25, Best dry dates.—(*b*), Ball of perfume (*ornament*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Salted, pickled.—40, (*pl.* 66), Nightmare, incubus.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Plough-tail.—45 [*coll.*], *see* 20.

*N.P.*I, Filled up.—(*b*), Attacked; besieged.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Pressed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Pickled.

*N.Ag.*II, One hanging down his head.—(*b*), *see* 21.

*N.P.*II, Compact (*in the head*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Double (*flower*).

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 21.

عَامُ الكَبِيسِ, السَّنَةُ الكَبِيسَةُ The intercalary year, leap-year.

جَآءَ كَابِسًا<br>جَآءَ مُكْتَبِسًا<br>جَآءَ مُكَابِسًا — He came suddenly, with a rush.

كُبْسُول [*coll.*], Capsule.

* كَبَشَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Took a handful of. —III [*coll.*], Wrestled.

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **36**), Ram.—(*b*), Chief, leader; hero.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Buttress, corbel.—**1**ᵗ, Handful, heap.—(*b*), Gang, crew.

كَبْش القَرَنْفُل [*coll.*], Clove.

كَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, clipped.—(*b*), Tested; sorted (*money*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Humbled himself. —II, *see* I(*a*).

**9**, Sea-monster.

كَبْكَة [*coll.*], Shelf.

* كَبْكَبَ Threw, cast down; overturned.—(*b*), Collected.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Scattered; spilt (*liquid*). —(*d*) [*coll.*], Rounded, rolled into balls; wound (*thread*).— II, Collected themselves together.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Wrapped himself in.—(*c*), Was overturned &c.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I(*c*), (*d*).

**48**, A kind of date.—**48**ᵗ, Fat (*woman*).—**51**, *see* **53**.— **51**ᵗ, Company; crowd, mob.— **53**, A certain game.—**54**, (*pl.* **47**), Well-made, sturdy.—**54**ᵗ, *see* **51**ᵗ.

كُبْكُوب [*coll.*], Ball, skein (*of thread*).

كُبْكُوبَة [*coll.*], Ball of meat.

كُبْكُوبَة ,كُبْكُوب *see* **51**ᵗ.

كَبِيكَج Ranunculus.

* كَبَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound, fettered; arrested, imprisoned.—(*b*), Deferred payment of (*debt*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Hindered the purchase of (*house*).— V, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

**1**, **2**, (*pl.* **27**), Fetter, chain. —**4**, Short (*garment*).—**31yi**, *see* **4**.—**40**, Hunter's net.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, Bound; fettered; captive.

كَابُل Cabul (*city*).

كَبَنَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hemmed (*garment*).—(*b*), Hid, secreted.— (*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, transferred from.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was quiet, tranquil.

**1**, **3**, Fold.—**13**, Avaricious. —**13**ᵗ, Dry bread.—**24**, A certain disease.

*N.P.*I, Short-legged (*horse*).

*N.P.*IV, Strong, robust.

إِكْبَأَنَّ Shrank, contracted.

كُوبَان [*coll.*], Caparison, horse-trappings; horse-cloth.

أَكْبَنَ لِسَانَهُ عَن He spoke forbearingly of.

* كَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**La**], Fell down on (*his face*).—(*b*), Stumbled.— (*c*), Drooped, withered (*plant*). —(*d*), Smouldered (*fire*).—(*e*), Failed to strike (*flint*).—(*f*), Rose (*dust*).—(*g*), Emptied.— (*h*), Cleared, swept away.— II, Perfumed, fumigated his

clothes.—(*b*), Banked up (*fire*).—IV, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Made to fail to strike.—V ['Ala], Fumigated his clothes with.—(*b*), Perfumed himself.—VII, Prostrated himself.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* V & VII(*a*).

كَبْوَةٌ [1t], Prostration; fall.—(*b*), False step, slip, trip, stumble.—(*c*), Dust.

كُبُوَّةٌ [3t], Censer, incense-pan.

كَبًّا [4A], (*pl.* أَكْبَاءٌ [38A]), Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.

كِبًى [7], *see* 4.

كَابٍ [21], High, elevated; elated.

كَبَّاءٌ [22A], Running water.—(*b*), Moon-beams.

كِبَاءٌ [23A], (*pl.* كُبًى [9]), A kind of incense.

كُبَةٌ (*pl.* كُبُونَ), *see* 4.

كَابِي الرَّمَادِ Hospitable.

كَبَّايَةٌ [*coll.*], Tumbler, glass.

كَتَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Boiled, bubbled; seethed; gurgled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 25), Brayed; lowed.—(*c*), Walked slowly; took short steps.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [*acc.* & Fi], Whispered, murmured in (*the ear of*).—(*e*), Angered, provoked, displeased.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1), Numbered, counted, computed.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Poured out; spilled; emptied.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—VI ['Ala], Pressed, crowded upon.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Listened.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min], Heard from.

1, Thin, lean, meagre.—1t, Verdure, vegetation.—3t, The worst, the refuse of.—25, Bubbling; fizzing.—(*b*), Niggardly, stingy.—(*c*), Low cry.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Lint; flock; wadding; tow; oakum; harl.—25t, Porridge; gruel.

جَيْشٌ لَا يُكَتُّ Innumerable army; host.

كَتَّاةٌ [1t], A certain plant.

كِنْتَأْوٌ Strong rope.—(*b*), Well-bearded (*man*).

* كَتَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 23, 23t), Wrote.—(*b*), Was a writer, scribe.—(*c*) ['An], Wrote down what he had heard from; wrote at the dictation of.—(*d*) [Ila & Bi], Wrote to ... about.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 23), Prescribed, ordained, instituted; ordered.—(*f*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Prescribed, ordained for, enjoined upon; ordered to do.—(*g*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was prescribed, ordained for; was made incumbent upon.—(*h*) [Bi], Ordered to be paid (*costs: judge*).—(*i*) [La], Destined for, gave to.—(*j*), (*n. ac.* 1), Drew together, conjoined, closed; sewed, stitched, bound together.—(*k*), *see* II(*c*), (*d*).—

II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Taught writing, calligraphy to.—(*c*), Tied the udder of (*camel*).—(*d*), Mustered (*squadrons*).—III, Wrote to, corresponded with.—(*b*), Made a contract with.—IV, Dictated to.—(*b*), *see* I(*j*) & II(*b*), (*d*).—V, Girded himself.—(*b*), Was mustered, formed into squadrons (*army*).—VI, Corresponded together.—(*b*), Made a contract together.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*j*).—(*c*) [Fi], Registered, inscribed, enrolled himself in.—(*d*), Was registered, inscribed, enrolled.—(*e*), Asked to dictate.—(*f*), Wanted to have written (*book*).—(*g*), Was suppressed (*urine*); was constipated.—X, Asked to write; dictated to.—(*b*), Sewed (*skin*).

**2**t, Mode, manner of writing.—(*b*), Transcription, copying.—**3**t, (*pl.* **9**), Thong.—(*b*), Stitch, suture, seam.—**10**yi, Bookseller; librarian.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), School, writing-school.—(*b*), Office, bureau.—**17**t, (*pl.* **44**), Library.—**20**t [*coll.*], Desk.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**t, **29** & *reg.*), Writer; scribe; author; learned man, savant.—(*b*), Secretary, amanuensis; clerk.—**23**, (*pl.* **8**, **10**), Writing: book, volume; letter; record, register; contract.—(*b*) [*art.*], Sacred Writings, Scriptures: the Pentateuch, Old Testament; the Gospel; the Kurān.—(*c*), Decree, ordinance, statute, prescript; prescription; sentence.—(*d*), Receptacle for ink.—**23**t, The art of writing, calligraphy, penmanship.—(*b*), Writing: deed, document; letter; warrant, mandate; edict; order.—(*c*), Inscription.—**25**, Sewn, stitched; closed.—**25**t, *see* **23**t(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Regiment, battalion; squadron; detachment, division; corps; force, army.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), *see* **17**(*a*).—(*b*), Small, round-headed arrow (*for boys*).

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Written: letter, missive, epistle.

*N.Ag.*II, *see* *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.P.*II, Partly eaten (*bunch of grapes &c.*).

*N.Ag.*III, Correspondent.

*N.Ac.*III[**2**], Correspondence.

*N.Ag.*IV, Writing-master; calligraphist, penman.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*VIII, Inscribed.—(*b*), *see* **25**.

مُكْتَوْتِب Swollen, full.

أَهْلُ كِتَابٍ People having a revealed scripture.

أَهْلُ الكِتَابِ The people of the Bible.

كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ Private secretary; Privy Councilor.

إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جُمْعَاءَ كُتْعَاءَ I have bought the whole of it.

رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَعِينَ

I have seen all thy brothers.

* **كَتَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Hit, struck on the shoulder; hurt, rubbed the shoulder of (*saddle*).—(*b*), Tied his hands behind his back, pinioned; gagged.—(*c*), Walked slowly; moved the shoulders in walking.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*e*), Mended (*vessel*).—(*f*) [**Fī**], Was gentle to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was broad-shouldered, wide-shouldered; had large shoulder-blades.—II, *see* I(*b*),(*e*).—(*c*), Moved the shoulders; was high-shouldered (*horse*).—(*d*), Cut small.—V, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Hopped (*locust*).—(*c*) [**Fī**] [*coll.*], Crossed, folded the arms at (*prayer*).

**1**, *see* **2**.—**2**, (*pl.* **7**[t], **28**), Shoulder-blade, omoplate; shoulder.—**4**, Breadth, broadness of the shoulders.—(*b*), Pain, stiffness in the shoulders.—**5**, *see* **2**.—**14**, Broad-shouldered; wide-shouldered.—**21**, Abhorring.—**21**[t], Locust.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Manacle; hand-cuff; fetter; cord.—**24**, *see* **4**(*b*).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Plate, sheet (*of metal*).—(*b*), Broad.—**25**[t], (*pl.*

**كَتَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stripped (*the ground: locusts*).—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Covered with dust.

**كَتَلَ** **4**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Upper part of the back.—(*b*) [*art.*], The star γ in Leo.—**5**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**14**, High-backed.—**38**, Companies, bands.

**كَتَرَ** **1**, Rank, dignity.—(*b*), Middle.—(*c*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**2**, Large camel's hump.—(*b*), Cupola, dome; vault.—**4**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**25** [*coll.*], *see* كَثَرَ **25**.

كَاتِدْرَة **6**., Cathedra, chair.—(*b*), Cathedral.

**كَتَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Fī**], Travelled in, traversed (*country*).—(*b*) (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Went away with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hung down his head.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Shrank, contracted; was contracted.—(*b*) [**Fī**], Was quick over.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was crippled.—II, Cut small, hashed.—III, Destroyed.—VI, Followed one another.—(*b*), Did successively.—VII, Was abased.

**1**[t], *see* **3**[t].—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Small bucket, pail.—**9**, (*pl.* **34**), Contemptible, despicable.—(*b*), Wolf.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Crooked-fingered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One-armed, one-handed.—**25**, *see* **9**(*a*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Servant, maid.

*N.P.* I [*coll.*], *see* **14**(*b*).

46), Bolt.—(b), Pincers, pliers, tongs.—(c), Hatred, malignity. —34, 35, Young locust.—45, Shoulder-sore (*animal*).

5 **كَتْكَتَ** Uttered its cry (*bustard*).—(b), Walked slowly.—(c), Laughed gently; cackled.—(d) [Fi], Was loud in (*his laughter*).—II, *see* I(b).

**48**, Slow walker.—(b), Voluble, 10 great talker.—**54, 54ya**, A certain game.

* **كَتَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Heaped, piled up. —(b), Imprisoned, incarcerated.

(كتل) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Stuck together, 15 cohered.—II, *see* I(a).—V, *Pass. of* I(a).—(b), Waddled.

**3t**, (*pl.* 9), Heap, pile.—4, Bigness; thickness, breadth.— 14, Hard, difficult.—(b), Mis- 20 fortune.—**22**, *see* 4.—**25t**, (*pl.* 46), High palm-tree.

*N.P.*II, Piled up.

**كَثْلَكَ** Became a Catholic.

**51yit**, Catholicism.

25 كَاثُولِيكِيّ (*pl.* كَاثُولِيك), 6., Catholic.—(b), *see infra.*

كُوثَالِيّ (*pl.* كَوَاثِلَة) Greek Catholic.

* **كَتَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 34), Hid, concealed; restrained, secreted (*anger*).— 30 (b), (*n. ac.* 27, 34), Held, contained.—(c) [*coll.*], Was constipated.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Hid, kept secret from.—VI, Hid, kept secret from each other.—

VII, Was hid &c.; hid, secreted 35 himself.—VIII, *see* I(a).—X, Asked to keep, confided, intrusted (*a secret*) to.

**1**, Concealment, hiding.—**2t**, Secrecy; stealthiness; reserve. 40 —4, Plant used for dyeing the hair black.—**9t**, Reticent, reserved; discreet.—**14**, Big-bellied, paunchy.—(b), Satiated. —**21**, Hiding; hider, concealer. 45 —(b), Hidden, secret.—(c) [*coll.*], Constipated.—**23** [*coll.*], Constipation.—**26**, (*pl.* 10), *see* **9t** & **21**(a).—(c), Solid, sound (*bow*).— **35**, *see* **1**. 50

*N.P.*I, VIII, *see* **21**(b).

كَاتِمُ الأَسْرَار Secretary, private secretary.

**كَتِنَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was black, dirty.— (b), Was glued together, stuck, 55 cohered.—II, Glued, stuck, agglutinated.—IV, *see* II.

**4**, Blackness; dirt, grime.— **5**, Black, dirty, grimy, smutty. —(b), Arrow.—**28**, Linen.—(b), 60 Flax.—(c), Sea-weed.—**29**, A kind of red ant.—**31t** [*coll.*], Surplice; alb.

**كَتَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked with short steps.—IV, Conquered, over- 65 came.

إِكْتَوْتَى [XII], Was enraged.

* **كَثَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was, became

thick, dense.—(*b*), *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22*, 27*), Was thick, bushy (*hair*).—IV, Had a thick, dense beard.

1, Thick, dense; bushy.—(*b*), *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 8), Thick-bearded.—25, *see* 1(*a*) & 14.

**كَثَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَثْءٌ [1]), Frothed; rose (*milk*).—(*b*), Skimmed.—(*c*), Was thick, dense, tangled.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).

كَثْءٌ [1], Curd.

كَثْأَةٌ [1*], Scum; froth.—(*b*), Cream.—(*c*), Leek; wild carrot; rocket (*plant*).—(*d*), Bushy (*beard*).

كُثْأَةٌ [3*], *see* 1*(*a*), (*b*).

**كَثَبَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected.—(*b*), Poured, emptied out; scattered; inverted.—(*c*), Became collected.—(*d*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* La *or* Fi], Approached; entered amongst.—(*e*) ['Ala], Rushed upon, charged.—(*f*), Became little (*milk*).—II, Was little, small; was few.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*d*).—IV [*acc. or* La *or* Min *or* Ila], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [*acc. or* La], Came within range (*game*).—(*c*), Gave a draught of milk to.—VII, Was collected.—(*b*), Was scattered.—(*c*) [Bi], Was poured into.

3*, (*pl.* 9), Collection; portion, quantity; a little; gulp, draught, cupful, bowlful (*of milk*).—(*b*), Depressed tract of land, hollow, glen.—4, Nearness, proximity.—21*, (*pl.* 39, 41), Withers (*of a horse*).—23, *see* 29.—24, Many; much.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15*, 38), Sand-hill.—(*b*), Collected.—28, *see* 29.—29, Small, featherless arrow.—42, Dust, earth.

هُوَ كَثَبَكَ He is near thee.

يَرْمِي مِن كَثَبٍ He shoots from close by, at a short range.

**كَثَعَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate his fill.

**كَثَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—(*b*), Scattered.—(*c*) ['An], Bared, uncovered, exposed.—II, *see* I(*c*).—VI [Bi], Fought with (*the sword*).

1*, Troop.

**كَثَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Outnumbered.

*(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1*, 2*, 22*), Was numerous, many; was much, abundant; increased; multiplied; accumulated.—(*b*) [Min], Happened, occurred to constantly; was frequently done by.—(*c*) [Fi], Occupied himself much with.—(*d*) ['Ala], Multiplied against, swarmed upon.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—III, Vied, competed with, rivalled in number.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—IV, Increased, augmented, added to; multiplied; made numerous, many.—(*b*) [Min], Did much, often.—(*c*) [Fi], Was profuse in (*speech*);

was loquacious, made many words.—(*d*), Brought, did, said much; became abundant; became rich.—(*e*), Put forth its spadix (*palm-tree*).—V, *see* (ـُـ) (*a*).—(*b*) [Bi], Was profuse in.—(*c*) [Min], Endeavoured to acquire much of.—(*d*) [Bi], Boasted, bragged about.—VI, Vied together as to number.—(*b*), Became numerous; multiplied.—(*c*), *see* (ـُـ) (*d*).—X[Min], Desired, wished for much of.—(*b*), Asked much (*water*) of.—(*c*), Considered much, abundant, many.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi] [*coll.*], Gave many (*thanks*) to, thanked much.

**1**, *see* **4** & **25**.—**1t**, Muchness; abundance, plenty; large quantity or number; copiousness; plenteousness, plentifulness; numerousness; multiplicity, multitudinousness.—(*b*), Large number; numbers; many; multitude.—(*c*), Plurality, majority.—(*d*), Frequency.—(*e*), Richness, wealthiness.—**2**, Much.—(*b*), *see* **1t**.—**2t**, *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—**3**, *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) & **2**(*a*).—(*f*), The greater or main part of.—**3ya**, Excess; overplus.—**4**, Heart, spadix (*of a palm-tree*).—**14**, More; most.—(*b*), Most numerous.—(*c*), Most frequent.—**14yi**, *see* **14**(*c*).—**17t**, Cause of abundance, of increase.—**21**, *see* **25**.—**23**, *see* **24**(*a*).—**24**, Crowds, multitudes, swarms; concourse; troops.—(*b*), *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, Much; abundant, copious, plenteous, plentiful; many, numerous, multitudinous.—(*b*), Large (*number*).—**25t**, *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Much of.—**45**, Loquacious, talkative; talker, babbler.

*N.P.*I, Outnumbered.

*N.Ag.*IV, Rich, wealthy.

*N.Ac.*VI, Increase, multiplication.—(*b*), Frequency.

كَوْثَر *see* **25**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Generous lord or master.—(*d*), River.—(*e*) [*art.*], A certain river in Paradise.

كُوثَر • كَيْثَر *see* **25**(*a*) & (*c*).

مِكْثِير *see* **45**.

كَثِيرًا Much.—(*b*), *see infra*.

بِتَكَاثُر Often, frequently.

أَكْثَرِيًّا Mostly; generally.

أَكْثَر النَّاس Most men, the majority of people.

مَكْثُور عَلَيْه Overwhelmed with debt.—(*b*), Frequented, thronged (*place*).

كُوثَر [*coll.*], *see* (ـُـ) (*a*).

كَثَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was, became creamy (*milk*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was red, blood-shot (*lip*).

كَثَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Frothed (*pot*).—(*c*), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(*d*), Cicatrized, formed a scab (*wound*).

5

**1t**, Froth, scum.—(*b*), Cream.—**3t**, *see* **1t**.—**14**, Red-lipped.—**21t**, Blood-shot lip.

*كَثُفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was thick; thickened, condensed, curdled, coagulated.—(*b*), Was thick, bushy, luxuriant.—(*c*), Was rough, rude.—II, Thickened, condensed.—(*b*), Multiplied, rendered numerous.—IV[**Min**], Was near to.—VI, *see* I.—X, *see* I.—(*d*), Deemed rough.

10

15

**1**, Crowd, throng.—**22t**, Thickness, density, denseness; compactness.—(*b*), Roughness, rudeness, incivility.—**25**, Thick, dense; compact; bushy, luxuriant.—(*b*), Rough, rude, uncivil.

20

كَثْكَثَ Had a thick beard.

**51**, Fine dust, grit.—**51ya**, A certain game.—**53**, *see* **51**.—**54ya**, *see* **51ya**.

25

كَثَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Collected.

**1**, Stack of corn.

30 كَثَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered, put together.—(*b*), Followed, tracked.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Turned from.—(*d*), Broke.—(*e*), Filled.

(كثب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Approached.—(*b*), Delayed, dawdled.—III, Approached.—(*b*), Visited.—IV, Approached, came within range of (*the hunter: game*).—(*b*), *see* I(*e*).—V, Was perplexed.—(*b*), Withdrew.

35

40

**14**, Wide, broad.—(*b*), Big, paunchy; distended; satiated.

كُثْنَة Flower-basket.

كُثْنُب Strong.

كَثَا—كُثْو [**3**], Heap of earth.—(*b*), A little milk.—(*c*), A kind of sand-grouse.

45

كَحَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Played at ball.

**3t**, Game at ball.

كُحّ **3**, (*pl.* **38**), Pure, genuine; of pure descent.—**10**, Decrepit old women.—**14**, Toothless.

50

كَعَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the posterior.—II, Bore sour grapes (*vine*).

55

**1**, Podex, posterior.—(*b*), Sour grapes; verjuice.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**21t**, Much; many.—(*b*), Flaming (*fire*).

كَعْكَت **14**, Short.

60

كَعْكَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**) [**La** & **Min**], Gave by the handful, doled out to.

كَعْكَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was effaced, obliterated.—(*b*), *see* II.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Stamped on (*the ground*).—II, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out, swept away.

65

كَحَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Trod down at heel (*shoe*).—VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I.

**27**, Limbs.

كَحْفًا [*coll.*], Down at heel, slipshod.

كَحْكَمَ **53**, *see* **54**.—**54**, Decrepit, aged; toothless.

* كَحَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Painted with collyrium (*eyes*).—(*b*), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).——(*c*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was barren (*year*).—(*d*), Distressed, straitened.

(حَب) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had black eyelashes.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cemented, mortared (*wall*).—IV, *see* I(*b*),(*d*).—V, Painted his eyes with collyrium.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*).—XI, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Sky, firmament.—**1**[t], *see* **23**(*b*).—**3**, Collyrium, antimony-powder; eye-salve.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—(*c*), Wealth, riches.—**4**, Blackness of the eyebrows.—**5**, *see* **25**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), One having black eye-lashes; black-eyed.—(*b*), A certain vein in the hand.—(*c*), A certain plant.—(*d*), A certain bird.—(*e*), A kind of sheep.—**20**, Instrument for applying collyrium.—**20**[t], (*pl.* **44**), Collyrium-box.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**) [*coll.*], Ankle.—**23**, *see* **3**(*a*).—(*b*), Charm, amulet.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **46**), Painted black with collyrium (*eye*).—**28** [*coll.*], Oculist, eye-doctor.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—**45**, *see* **20**.

*N.P.* I, II, *see* **25**.

مُكْحُلَة *see* **20**[t].

كُحَيْل (*pl.* **23**, **46**) [*coll.*], Blood-horse.

صَرَّحَتْ الكُحْل The sky became serene.

كَحْمَة Eye.

كَحَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Corrupted.—(*b*), Was corrupt.

كَخَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Snored.

كَخَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Displaced, pushed away.

* كَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Worked, toiled, laboured; exerted himself; sought sustenance.—(*b*), Plied, pressed hard; wearied, overworked, jaded; distressed, dispirited, harassed.—(*c*), Scratched, scraped; combed (*head*).—(*d*), Trampled, stamped the ground.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beckoned to .... with the finger (*beggar*).—(*f*), Pulled, drew out; extricated.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Goaded, pricked on (*animal*).—II, Drove away.—IV, Was tenacious, niggardly.—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*f*) & IV.—X, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Work, labour, toil; pains;

effort, exertion; trouble.—(*b*), Fatigue, weariness.—(*c*), Mortar (*for pounding*).—2*, Rough, rugged ground.—3*, *see* 2*.—15*, Cropped herbage.—20, Comb.—(*b*), Instrument for scraping.—24*, Remains; sediment; scrapings.—(*b*), *see* 15*.—25, Trodden, beaten (*ground*).—(*b*), Dust (*of a race-course*).—(*c*), Pounded salt.—(*d*), Hollow, depression.—(*e*), *see* 2*.—26, Hard-working, laborious, industrious.—(*b*), Toilsome, arduous; troublesome.—(*c*), *see* *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Overcome, vanquished.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Goaded (*animal*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Niggardly, tenacious.

قَوْم أَكْدَاد
قَوْم أَكَادِيد } Parties, troops.

**كَدَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَدْء [1], كُدُوء [27]), Was nipped, injured by the cold; was stunted (*plant*).—(*b*), Nipped, injured; stunted.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Had little hair (*camel*).—(*d*), Croaked hoarsely (*crow*).

**كَدِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*), (*d*).—II, *see* I(*b*).

كَادِئَة [21*], Poor, unproductive (*ground*).—(*b*), (*pl.* كَوَادِئ [41]), Having little hair (*camel*).

**كَدَبَ** 1, White marks on the nails.—3, 4, *see* 1.—5, *see* 1.—(*b*), Pale (*blood*).

مَكْدُوبَة Of a pure white complexion (*woman*).

كُدُبَّاء *see* 1.

**كَدَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank his fill.

**كَدَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Worked, wrought, toiled, laboured at, strove.—(*b*) [La], Worked for, supported (*family*).—(*c*), Scratched, lacerated, disfigured (*face*).—(*d*), Combed (*head*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Limped, halted.—II, *see* I(*c*).—V, Was scratched, lacerated.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Scratch, laceration.—21, Toiling, striving; toiler.

*N.P.*II, Scratched, lacerated.

**كَدَرَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 3*, 22*, 27, 27*), Was troubled, turbid, thick (*water*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out (*water*).

(كَدِرَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 3*, 4), Was dingy, dark, dusky.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4, 27*), Was perturbed, unhappy.—(*d*) ['Ala], Was set, biased against.

(كَدُرَ) *U* (*n. ac.* 3*, 22*, 27, 27*), *see* (كَدَرَ)(*a*) & (كَدِرَ)(*b*).—II, Troubled, fouled, muddied, stirred up (*water*); troubled, perturbed, disturbed; embittered.—(*c*) [Ala], Turned, set, biased

against.—V, *see* I(*a*) & (ـــ)(*c*). —(*c*), Became dim, tarnished (*colour*).—(*d*), Was vexed, mortified, disheartened, disgusted. —(*e*) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered respecting (*a matter: opinion*). —VI [Fi], Was bent, fixed upon (*eye*).—VII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Swooped, darted down (*bird*). —(*c*) ['Ala], Rushed, poured upon; pounced upon.—(*d*), Fell (*stars*).—(*e*) [Fi], Was quick about.—IX, *see* I(*a*) & V(*c*).

**1**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**3**ᵗ, Duskiness, dinginess; dulness, dimness, deadness (*of colour*).—**3yi**, A certain bird.—(*b*), Light cloud. —**4**, Turbidness, impureness, muddiness.—(*b*), Trouble, perturbation; vexation; annoyance, disgust.—(*c*), *see* **3**ᵗ.—**4**ᵗ, (*pl.* **4**), Handful; sheaf (*of corn*).—**5**, Thick, turbid, muddy, foul.—(*b*), Troublesome, painful, disturbed (*life*).—(*c*), Perturbed, troubled, vexed, annoyed; disgusted.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dusky, dingy, dark; dim, dull, dead (*colour*).—(*b*), *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Torrent.—**24yi**, *see* **3yi**.—**25**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.

أُكَيْدِر *Dim. of* **14**.

كُدُيْرَآء Dates steeped in milk.

بَنَاتُ أَكْدَر Wild asses.

كَدَس *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Heaped up; accumulated.—(*b*), Followed closely one upon another; went quickly, pressed forward. —(*c*), Urged on.—(*d*), Sneezed. —II, *see* I(*a*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was heaped up.—(*c*), Was pushed from behind.

**1**ᵗ, Sneeze.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Heap, pile; stack (*of corn*); collection, accumulation.—**17** [*coll.*], *see* **3**. —**24**, *see* **1**ᵗ & **3**.—**24**ᵗ, *see* **3**.— **25** [*coll.*], *see* **3**.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), *see* **3**.

*N.P.*II, Heaped up; accumulated.

* كَدَش *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched, lacerated; wounded, slashed.—(*b*), Drove back.—(*c*) [La], Worked for, supported (*family*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Min], Obtained, got, received from.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Bit (*horse*).—II [*coll.*], Degenerated (*horse*).—IV, VIII, *see* I(*d*).

**1**ᵗ [*coll.*], Bite.—**24**ᵗ, Gain, earnings.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**) [*coll.*], Cart-horse; hack, jade, sorry-horse.—**28**, Industrious, laborious, hard-working.—(*b*), Importunate beggar.

كَدَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pushed, drove back.

**3**ᵗ, Despicable.

كَدَف IV, Clattered; stamped the ground (*horse*).

**4**, Clatter, stamping.

كَدْكَد Ran slowly, lumbered along.—

(*b*) [Ala], Ran in.—(*c*), Laughed boisterously.

**49**, *see* **51**t(*b*).—**51**t, Thud, clatter.—(*b*), Laughter.

5 **كَدَمَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit, gripped.—(*b*), Hunted, chased.—III, Nibbled, cropped (*herbage*).—IV [*pass.*], Was bound, pinioned (*captive*).

**4**t, Motion.—**5**t, Fat (*sheep*).

10 —**9**, A species of locust.—**17**, Bitten part.—**24**, Old man.—(*b*), A plant.—**24**t, Remnants.

**كَدَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Bi], Wrapped himself in, put on (*clothes*).—(*b*)[*coll.*],

15 Yoked to (*the plough: oxen*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was black.—(*b*), Was cropped short (*plant*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Woman's litter.—(*b*), Camel's saddle.—(*c*), Door-

20 curtain, hanging.—**1**t [*coll.*], Day's work.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**2**t, Fat; flesh.—(*b*), Camel's hump.—**5**, Fat, plump, fleshy.—**22**t, Mixed descent, low origin.—

25 **23**, Halter.—**28**, Pumice-stone.

**كَدَهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bruised, contused.—(*b*), Broke.—(*c*), Parted (*hair*).—(*d*) ['Ala], Overcame.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—V, Broke; was

30 broken.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Bruise, contusion.

*N.P.*I, Sad, sorrowful.

**كَدَا** *U* (*n. ac.* كَدْو [**1**], كُدُوّ [**27**]), Was hard; was poor, unproductive

(*ground*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* كَدَآء 35 [**23**A]), Prevented, stopped.

**كَدِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَدًى [**4**]) [Bi], Was choked by.

**كَدَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hindered, detained.

—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Was 40 mean.—(*b*), Considered mean.—(*c*), Was exhausted (*mine*).—(*d*), Dug down to the rock.

كُدْيَة [**3**t], (*pl.* كُدًى [**9**]), Hard ground; tufa; rock.—(*b*), Clod. 45 —(*c*), Adversity.—(*d*), *see* **4**tA.

كَدَاة [**4**tA], Mound.

كَدٍ [**6**], *see* **25**.

كَادِيَة [**21**t], *see* **3**t(*c*).

كُدَايَة [**24**t], *see* **4**t. 50

كَدِيّ [**25**], Inodorous.

**كَذَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was rough, hard.—IV, Walked over porous stones.

**33**, Soft, porous clay-stone.

—(*b*), Pumice-stone. 55

كَذَا Thus, so, in this way.

كَذَا وَكَذَا So & so, such a one.

كَذَا *see* كَذٰلِكَ.—(*b*), As well as; also.

* **كَذَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**t, **2**, **2**t, **5**, **23** & كِذَّاب), Lied, told a false- 60 hood; was a liar; erred; deceived, disappointed, proved fallacious; failed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Lied to .... about.—(*c*), Lied to, belied.—(*d*) [Fi], Was 65 slow in (*his pace: camel*).—

(*e*), Abated; passed away.—(*f*) ['**Ala**], Lied against.—(*g*) ['**Ala**], Animated; instigated.—(*h*) ['**Ala**], Kept to.—(*i*) ['**Ala**], Was incumbent upon.—(*j*) [*pass.*], Was accused falsely.—(*k*) [*pass.*], Was told a lie.—(*l*), Covered (*stallion*).—(*m*), Spoke the truth.—II, Pronounced, declared a liar; gave the lie to; contradicted; belied.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Disbelieved, discredited, disallowed, disacknowledged, rejected; denied.—(*c*) ['**An**], Defended.—(*d*), Retreated, ran away.—(*e*), Was cowardly in (*fight*).—(*f*) ['**An**], Ran away from; desisted, drew back from.—(*g*), Slackened (*his speed*).—III, *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Found, proved a liar.—(*c*), Made, caused to lie.—(*d*), Feigned to be asleep (*when called*).—V, Lied, was addicted to lying.—(*b*) [*acc. or* '**Ala**], Called, considered a liar.—VI, Lied to each other.—X, *see* II(*a*).

**2** [*coll.*], *see* **5**.—**3ya**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**5**, Lie, falsehood, untruth; falsity.—(*b*), Fiction, fable.—(*c*), Deceit, imposture, fraud.—**9t**, Mendacious; cheat, impostor, deceiver; liar.—**14**, Falser; falsest.—**17t**, **19t**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **5**(*a*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**, **11** & *reg.*), Lying, mendacious, untruthful; false, deceitful; fallacious, deceptive; liar; story-teller.—**21t**, *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), *see* **5**(*a*).—(*c*), Falsity; imposture.—**23**, *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**.—(*b*) [*art.*], The soul.—**26t**, *see* **21** & **26**(*b*).—**28**, *see* **9t** & **21**.—**28t**, Figured cloth used for covering ceilings.—**29**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**33**, *see* **21**.—**35**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**62**, (*pl.* **64**), *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Deceived.—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Accused falsely.—(*d*), False (*saying*).

مَكْذُوبَة (*pl.* **65**), *see* **5**(*a*).—(*b*), Weak (*woman*).—(*c*), Virtuous (*woman*).

مُكْذُبَة *see* **5**(*a*).

أُكْذُوبَة (*pl.* **69**), *see* **5**(*a*).

كَيْذُبَان *see* **21**.

مَكْذَبَانَة ,مَكْذَبَان ,تِكِذّاب *see* **21**.

كُذُبْذَبَان ,كُذُبْذُب *see* **21**.

كَذَّبَ نَفْسَهُ / أَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ } He belied himself, contradicted himself.

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذٰلِكَ He did not delay, did not fail to do that.

كَذَح

كَذَج Asylum, refuge.

كَذَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw at, pelted with.

كَذَلِكَ *see under* كَذَ.

كَذِينَق Instrument for fulling cloth.

*كَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Returned, came back.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 25, 27, 62**) ['**Ala**], Returned to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(*c*)['**An**], Returned from.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Made, caused to return, brought back. — (*e*) ['**Ala**], Turned against.—(*f*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* **25**), Had a rattling in the throat; gave up his spirit.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Unwound, unrolled itself (*thread*).—II, Repeated, reiterated; recurred, reverted to.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Mentioned, repeated in (*the hearing of*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Purified; refined.— V, Was repeated &c.; recurred. — (*b*) ['**Ala**], Was repeated to.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was purified &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Rope; cable.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Skin, leather (*of a saddle*).—(*c*), Mat; carpet.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**), Hollow; pool.—**1**[t], Return.—(*b*), Renewed charge; attack, onset, onslaught.—(*c*), Turn; a time; once.—(*d*) [*coll.*], One hundred thousand.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Measure of six ass-loads.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**) [*coll.*], Foal, colt (*of an ass*).—**3**[t], [*coll.*], Ball; globe; sphere.—**3ya**, *see* **1**[t](*b*).—**17**, Place of attack.—**20**, Impetuous; expert in attacking.—**20**[t], Milked twice a day (*camel*).—**22** [*coll.*], Larder, pantry; cellar.—**24**, Talisman of shell-work.—**25**, Rattling; death-rattle.—(*b*), Hoarseness.—**26**, *see* **20**.—**62**, Reiteration, repetition; tautology.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Refining; distillation; condensation.

*N.Ag.*II [*coll.*], Refiner.

*N.P.*II, Reiterated. — (*b*), Double.—(*c*) [*art.*], The letter ر.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Refined; distilled &c.

*N.Ac.*II, *see* **62**.

تَكْرَارًا Repeatedly; successively.

كُرُورُ الدُّهُورِ The course of time; the flight of the ages.

كَرَارِجِيّ [*coll.*], Steward, bursar.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cellarer.

*كَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Troubled, distressed, grieved; overloaded, overburdened; overworked, overtasked.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Approached, drew near; was near, nigh to; was on the point of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Was low (*sun, fire*).—(*d*), Ploughed, turned over (*ground*). — (*e*), Rolled out (*dough*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Twisted (*rope*).—(*g*), Tied a rope to (*bucket*).—(*h*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Bound tightly with.—(*i*), Tightened.—(*j*), Lopped (*palm-tree*). — (*k*), *see* II(*c*). — (كَرِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Broke (*rope*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—II, *see* I(*e*), (*g*).—

(*c*), Sowed.—III, Approached, drew near to.—IV, *see* I(*a*),(*g*).—(*c*), Hastened, sped along, ran.—(*d*), Filled.—V, Picked dates.—VII [*coll.*], Was surfeited, had the stomach overloaded.—VIII, Was grieved, distressed, afflicted.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Grief, sorrow, distress, affliction; anxiety.—**1ᵗ** [*coll.*], Indigestion, surfeit.—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **1**.—**4**, Base of a palm-branch.—(*b*), Well-rope.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**), Joist.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Channel.—**21**, Approaching; near, nigh.—(*b*), Afflicting, oppressive.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **24ᵗ** & **25ᵗ**.—**23**, Ploughing.—**24ᵗ**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Scattered dates.—**25**, Rolling-pin.—(*b*), Baker's peel or shovel.—(*c*), Knot, joint.—(*d*), (*pl.* **23**), Land ready for sowing.—(*e*), *see* *N.P.*I (*a*).—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Misfortune, calamity; adversity.—**26**, **H.**, Cherub.—**26yi**, (*pl.* كَرُوبِيَّة، كَرُوبِيُّون), *see* **26**.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **23**), Nearly full (*vessel*).—**42**, *fem.* *of* **33**.

*N.P.*I, Afflicted, distressed.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*IV (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Surfeited.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.P.*IV, Tight.—(*b*), Firm, compact; strong.—(*c*), Sinewy.

*N.Ac.*IV, Haste, promptness.

كُرْبُهَا Thereabouts, nearly so.

دَلْوٌ مُكْرَبَةٌ Bucket with a rope attached to it.

مَا بِالدَّارِ كَرَّابٌ There is no one in the house.

**كَرْبَجَ** [*coll.*], Bound, pinioned.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Contracted (*joints*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Horse-whipped.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Horse-whip, whip; scourge.

كُرْبَجٌ (*pl.* **47**), **P.**, Green-grocer's shop.

**كَرْبَحَ** Prostrated.—(*b*), Ran heavily.

**كَرْبَس** **49**, (*pl.* **67**), **P.**, Cotton-garment; muslin.—**67yi**, Seller of muslin &c.

**كَرْبَشَ** Bound.—(*b*), Hobbled along.—II, Was wrinkled.

**كَرْبَعَ** Knocked down.—(*b*), Cut.

كُرْبَق Wine-shop.

**كَرْبَلَ** Walked through mud.—(*b*), [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed with.

**49**, (*pl.* **67**), Bow, card (*for cotton-cleaning*).—**51ᵗ**, Listless walk.

إِكْرِيتُ Crete.

سَنَةٌ كَرِيتٌ Whole year, twelvemonth.

**كَرْتَبَ** II ['Ala], Turned against.

**كَرْتَحَ** Ran with short steps.—II, *see* I.

**كَرْتَعَ** Was involved, mixed up in an affair.—II [*coll.*], Was benumbed (*hand*).

49 [*coll.*], Numbness, nervous contraction.—**51**, Short.

كُرْتُوم Stones.—(*b*), High.

كَرْتَن [*coll.*], Kept quarantine.

كَرْتِينَة [*coll.*], Quarantine.

كَرْتُون (*pl.* كَرَاتِين [67]) [*coll.*], Pasteboard, card-board.

* كَرَث *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Oppressed; weighed down (*grief*).—(*b*), *U* [*coll.*], Decanted (*liquid*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VII, Broke, snapped (*rope*).—VIII, Was distressed. —(*b*) [**La**], Cared for, heeded.

**21**, **21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Distressing, afflicting.—(*b*), Affliction.—(*c*), Calamity.—**22**, *see* **28**.—(*b*), A certain mountain-tree.—**25**, Distressing, distressful, vexatious. —(*b*), Distressed, pained.—(*c*) ['**An**], Recoiler.—**28**, **29**, Leek.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*b*).

كَرِيثَاء, كَرَاثَاء Sweet, full-grown (*dates*).

هُوَ كَرِيثُ ٱلْأَمْر He shirks the matter, does not trouble about it.

إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيثُ ٱلْأَمْر He is in a painful position.

كَرْثَأ Was thick, dense; was confused, intricate.—II, *see* I.

كِرْثِئ [**58**], Mass of clouds.— (*b*), Egg-shell.

كِرْثِئَة [**58**[t]], Dense, tangled (*plants*).—(*b*), Froth of milk.

كِرْثِئَة *see* **58**[t].

* كَرَج *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Flowed together, gathered; streamed down (*water*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ran, trotted.—(*c*)[*coll.*], Read fluently.

(ـب) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became mouldy, musty; was spoilt.—II, IV, V, *see* (ـب).

1 [*coll.*], Fluent reading.—**3**, Georgia.—**3yi**, Georgian.—**11**, P., Colt.—(*b*), Wooden horse. —**11yi**, Sodomite.—**21**, Musty, mouldy.

كَرْح **2**, Hermit's cell.—**21**, **21**[t], Fauces.

كَرَخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Brought, conducted (*water*) to.

كَرْخَانَة [**33**[t]], (*pl.* كَرَاخِين), P., Workshop; manufactory; spinning-mill.

كَرْخَانِجِيّ Manufacturer.

كَرَد *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along (*animal*). —(*b*), Attacked, assaulted.— —(*c*), Cut off.—III, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, P., Neck.—**2yi**[t], *see* كُرْدِيدَة.—**3** [*art.*], The Kurds.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Plot of ground, field.— **3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), *see* **3**(*b*).—**3yi**, Kurd.— **3yi**[t], *fem. of* **3yi**.—(*b*), Appellation of a certain breed of dogs.—**38**, *see* **3**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, Clipped (*mustache*).

كُرْدِيدَة Large portion of dates. —(*b*), (*pl.* **28**, **67**), Basket.

كَرْدَحَ Jogged along; trotted.—II, Ran quickly.—(*b*), Rolled over. —(*c*) [**Min**], Fell from.

**49**, Quick runner.—**51**[t], Quick run.—**53**, Old.—(*b*), Sturdy.

كُرَادِح Short.

كِرْدَار Encroachment; trespass. —(*b*), Edifice.—(*c*), Trees.

كَرْدَسَ Shuffled along.—(*b*), Bound, tied.—(*c*), Divided into, arranged in squadrons (*horsemen*). —(*d*) [*coll.*], Piled up (*sheaves*). —II, Was short, thick-set; was squat, dumpy.

*N.P.*I, Short; thick-set; squat, dumpy, under-sized.

كُرْدُوسَة (*pl.* **47, 67**), Squadron; platoon.—(*b*), Meat-bone.

كَرْدَمَ II, Tore off, shot off; skid-addled, bolted; fisked.

**51**, (*pl.* **67**), Dwarf; mannikin, pigmy.

كُرْدُوم *see* **51**.

كَرْدَنَ *see* كَرَدَ, **1**.

كَرَزَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Ila**], Fled to; took refuge, shelter in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [*coll.*], Preached the Gospel.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) ['**An**], Fled from.

**1**, Preaching; sermon.—**1**[t] [*coll.*], *see* I.—**3**, (*pl.* **7**[t], **38**), Wallet.—**4** [*coll.*], Cherry; cherry-tree.—**11**, (*pl.* كَرَارِزَة), Hawk; falcon.—**21** [*coll.*], Preacher.—**23**[t] [*coll.*], *see* I.—**24**, Bottle, flask.—**25**, Soft sourish cheese.—**28**, (*pl.* **70**), Ram that carries the shepherd's wallet. —**29**, *see* **24**.—**40** [*coll.*], *see* **21**. —**51**, Axe.—(*b*), Short-nosed. —**54**, Great eater.

كِرْزَن Large axe.

كِرْزِين *see supra*.

كَرَسَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*coll.*], Cleaned out (*stable*).—II [*coll.*], Founded, laid the foundations of.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Consecrated, dedicated. —IV, Stabled; penned up (*animal*).—(*b*), Was dungy.—V, Was put together; became compact, strong.—(*b*), Gathered (*fire-wood*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was consecrated, dedicated.—VI, *see* V(*a*).—VII ['**Ala**], Leant, bent over.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Entered stooping.

**2**, (*pl.* **37, 38, 69**), Dung, excrement.—(*b*), Enclosure; pen; stable.—(*c*), Adjacent houses. —(*d*), Foundation.—(*e*), Origin. —(*f*), Necklace, string of beads. —**2yi**, *see* **3yi**.—**3yi**, (*pl.* **22yi** & كَرَاسِي), Seat: chair; arm-chair; stool, foot-stool.—(*b*), Throne.—(*c*), Knowledge, learning.—(*d*), Power, dominion.—(*e*), Support.—**28**, **28**[t] [*coll.*], *see* **29**[t].—**29**[t], (*pl.* **29, 70**), Quire; part, number; parcel,

packet (*of books*); pamphlet.—**29yi**ᵗ [*coll.*], Copy-book.—**31**ᵗ, **32**ᵗ [*coll.*], Carriage, coach; calash.

*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*IV.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Consecration, dedication.

*N.P.*IV, Formed of beads (*necklace*).

*N.Ag.*V, *see N.P.*IV.

كُرَوَّس Big in the head.

كِرْيَاس (*pl.* كَرَايِيس), Water-closet.

ذَات كُرْسِيّ Cassopeia (*constellation*).

كُرْسِيّ أُسْقُف Episcopal see; bishop's palace.

كَرَسْتَة T., Material, materials.

كَرْسَح [*coll.*], Lamed, crippled.—II, [*coll.*], Was lamed, crippled.

كُرْسُوع Outer bone of the wrist.

كَرْسَف Put cotton into (*an ink-stand*).

**54**, Cotton.—**54**ᵗ, Cotton-stopper.

كُرْسُوف *see* **54**.

كِرْسِنَّة Black vetch; peas.

*كَرِش *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was wrinkled (*skin*).—(*b*), Found himself at the head of a large family, or of a large army.—II, Frowned, scowled.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was paunchy, pot-bellied.—IV [*coll.*], *see* II(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gathered themselves together.—X, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Became large, filled out.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Stomach; belly; paunch; maw; ventricle.—(*b*), Uterus.—**5**, *see* **2**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Way, opening.—(*d*), Receptacle, repository; box.—(*e*), Family, household; children.—(*f*), Company of men.—**14**, Paunchy, pot-bellied; bulky; distended.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Distant relationship.

*N.P.*I, *N.Ag.*IV [*coll.*], *see* **14**.

مُكَرَّشَة A sort of haggess; a maw stuffed with flesh-meat.

تَكْرِيشَة What is cooked in a ruminant's stomach.

كَرْشَمَة Face.

كَرْشُونِيّ [*coll.*], Arabic written in the Syriac character.

كَرَص *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped, grated (*cheese*).—(*b*) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Mixed with.—II, Ate cheese.—VIII, Gathered, collected.

**20**, Milk-pail.—**25**, Cheese mixed with herbs.

كَرَض **23**, Abortion.—**25**, *see* كُرُص, **25**.

كَرْضَم Fought valiantly.

كَرَظ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [**Fi**], Injured, damaged (*the reputation of*).

**2**, Detracting.

*كَرَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**Fi**], Drank of,

sipped.—(*b*), Hurt the thigh-bone of.

**كَرِعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Had slender thigh-bones; was slender (*thigh-bones*).—(*c*), Was of humble origin, of low condition. — II [*coll.*], Drank, quaffed.—IV, Found rain-water. —(*b*), Exposed the flank to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Performed ablutions.

**4**, Thinness of the thigh-bones.—(*b*), Rain-water. — (*c*), Humble, insignificant, despicable.—**14**, Thin-shinned.—**21**, Sipper. — **21ᵗ**, *see* **21**. — (*b*), Palm-tree growing at the water's edge.—**24**, (*pl.* **16**, **37**), Shin-bone, tibia.—(*b*), Hoof (*of sheep, oxen*).—(*c*), Horses.—(*d*), (*pl.* **34**), Extremity.—(*e*), Crest, brow (*of a mountain*).—**25**, *see* **21**.—**37**, Ends, extremities (*of the earth*).

مُكْرِعَة Growing at the water's edge (*palm-tree*).

مُكْرَع القَوائم Stout-legged, sturdy (*horse*).

**كَرَفَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sniffed (*ass*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Urged on, goaded.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Removed.—IV, *see* I(*a*). —VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I(*b*), (*c*).

**45**, Sniffing (*ass*).

**كَرْفَأ** Frothed, threw up scum (*cooking-pot*).—(*b*), Was mixed up; was heaped up, piled together.—II, *see* I(*b*).

كِرْفِئ [**53**], Mass of clouds.—(*b*), Egg-shell.

كِرْفِئَة [**53ᵗ**], *see* **53**(*a*).—(*b*), A certain tree.

**كَرْفَتَ** [*coll.*], Dropped, let roll; threw down.—II [*coll.*], Fell, rolled down, tumbled.

**كَرْفَسَ** Hobbled, limped along.—II, Was deformed, misshapen.

**54**, Cotton.

كَرَفْس Celery.—(*b*), Smallage (*herb*).

**كَرَكَ** **3yi**, (*pl.* **22yi**), Crane (*bird*).—**4ᵗ** [*coll.*], Alembic.—**5**, Red.—**11**, A certain game.

**كَرْكَبَ** [*coll.*], Confused, disordered, disarranged; disturbed. — II [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I.

**51ᵗ** [*coll.*], Disorder, confusion, disturbance.—**54**, An aromatic plant.

كَرْكَدَن Rhinoceros.

كَرْكَدَّن [*coll.*], *see supra*.

**كَرْكَرَ** Laughed loudly.—(*b*), Heaped, piled up; drove together (*clouds*). —(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Repelled.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Murmured; rumbled. —II, Spun along (*clouds*).—(*b*) [Fī], Was active in (*affair*).

**51ᵗ** [*coll.*], Borborygm; rumbling.—**58ᵗ**, Horny chest (*of a camel*).

كُرْكُورَةٌ Ravine.

كَرْكَسَ Pushed, shoved away.—(*b*), Tied (*animal*).

كَرْكَم 54, Saffron.

كُرْكَنْد Red precious stone.

*كَرَمَ *U*(*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed, excelled in generosity, in liberality.

(كَرُمَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **4t**, **22t**), Was generous, liberal, beneficent; was noble, illustrious; was high-minded.—(*b*), Rained much.—II, Declared, called generous; honoured, exalted.—III, Vied with in generosity.—IV, *see* II(*a*) & V(*a*).—(*c*), Had generous, high-minded children.—V, Displayed, showed generosity, liberality.—(*b*) ['An], Was exempt, free from (*dishonour*); was spotless, stainless, irreproachable.—VI ['An], *see* V(*b*). —X, Sought after that which was noble &c.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Vine.—(*b*), Grapes. —(*c*), Coin-necklace.—(*d*), *see* **4**(*d*).—**1t**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Vine-branch.—**3**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, Generosity, high-mindedness, magnanimity, nobility of character.—(*b*), Generosity, liberality, munificence.—(*c*), *see* **25**(*a*). —(*d*), Good, fertile, rich (*soil*). —**14**, Nobler; more generous &c.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Noble, generous.—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **17**.—(*b*), Noble, generous deed, action. —**19**, *see* **17** & **17t**(*b*).—**19t**, *see* **17t**(*b*).—**22t**, Respect, consideration; honour.—(*b*), Wonder, marvel, prodigy.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*a*), (*b*). —**24**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Generous; noble-minded; liberal; good, kind; beneficent; benevolent; kindly, gracious. —(*b*), Noble, illustrious.—(*c*), *see* **4**(*d*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], A species of turtle-dove.—**25t**, (*pl.* **28**, **46** & *reg.*), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Precious object; choice thing. —(*c*), High-born lady.—(*d*), Any nobler part of the body. —**28**, Vine-dresser.—**29**, **29t**, Very generous; very noble.— **45**, *see* **29**.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Favoured.

*N.P.*II, Respected, esteemed, honoured; venerated.

*N.Ac.*II, Honour, respect, courtesy, hospitable welcome.

*N.P.*IV, *see* *N.P.*II.

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* *N.Ac.*II.

تَكْرِمَةٌ *see* *N.Ac.*II.—(*b*), Seat of honour; cushion.

الكَرِيمَتَانِ The eyes.

أُكْرُومَةٌ *see supra* **17t**(*b*).

مَكْرُمَانِ *see* **29**.

كُرْمًا لَهُ / كُرْمَةً لَهُ / كُرْمَى لَهُ / كَرَامَةً لَهُ — Out of respect for him.

إِكْرَامًا لَهُ In honour of him: for his sake.

كَرْمَعَ Ran with short steps.—(b)[Fi], Ran in the footsteps of.

5 كَرْمَل Mount Carmel.

كَرْنَبَ Fed with dates steeped in milk.—(b), Ate the same.

كُرُنْب G., Cauliflower.—(b), A kind of beet.

10 كَرَنْب *see supra.*

كُرْنِيب Dates steeped in milk.

كِرْنِيب *see supra.*—(b), (pl. 67) [*coll.*], Gourd (*drinking-vessel*).

كُرْنِيتًا [*coll.*], Cornet.

15 كَرْنَشَ [*coll.*], Was wrinkled, shrivelled (*skin*).

كَرْنَفَ Cut off.—(b)[*acc.*&Bi],Struck with.

49, 50, (*pl.* 67), Stump, trunk (*of a tree*).

20 *N.Ag.*I, Big (*nose*).

* كَرِهَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 17t, 19t, 22t & كَرَاهِيَة), Abhorred, loathed, detested, disliked.

(كَرُهَ) U (*n.ac.* 22t, كَرَاهِيَة), Was dis-
25 agreeable,offensive; was loathsome.—II, Disgusted with, rendered loathsome to.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala],Forced,compelled to.—V,VI, *see* (—).—X, Deem-
30 ed, considered loathsome &c.; abhorred &c.

1, 3, Dislike, aversion; repugnance; loathing,abhorrence, horror, disgust.—5, Disagreeable; offensive; horrid, dis- 35 gusting; loathsome, abominable.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Dislike.—(b), Unpleasantness; vexation; contrariety; disagreeableness. —22t, *see* 1.—25, *see* 5.—25t, 40 (*pl.* 46), *see* 5.—(b), Anything disagreeable: horror; adversity; war.—46 [*art.*],The horrors, the miseries of war.

*N.P.*I, Abhorred, detested; 45 detestable.

*N.Ac.*V, *see* 1.

مَكْرُوهَة Misfortune, adversity.

كَرَاهِيَة *see* 1.

كَرْهًا ,إِكْرَاهًا / عَلَى كُرْهٍ ,عَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ / عَلَى كَرَاهِيَةٍ } Unwillingly, 50 reluctantly; involuntarily, mechanically.

ذُو الْكَرِيهَة Sharp sword.

* كَرَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Rounded; made into 55 a ball.—(b)[Bi], Played at(*ball*). —(c), Boarded, planked, lined with wood-work (*well*).—(d), Dug, dug out.—(e), Repeated. —(f), Ran fast. 60

كَرَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Dug out, excavated. —(b), Ran fast.

كَرِيَ A (*n. ac.* كَرًى [4]), Dozed, took a nap, slumbered.—(b), Was spindle-legged, bow-legged.— 65 III, Let, let out to (*house* &c.) —(b), Was a muleteer, a donkey-

driver.—IV, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*), Increased; grew.—(*c*), Decreased, diminished, lessened.—(*d*), Delayed.—(*e*), Prolonged, lengthened.—V, Slept.—VI, VIII, X, Hired; rented (*house*).

كَرْو [1], Letting out; hire; renting.

كَرْوَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1.

كِرْوَة [2ᵗ], *see* 23.

كُرْو [3], *see* 1.

كَرٍ (كَرِي) [5], Dozing, napping, slumbering; drowsy, sleepy.

أَكْرَى [14], Thin (*leg*).—(*b*), Spindle-legged; bow-legged.

كِرَآء [23A], Hire; rent (*of a house*).—(*b*), Wages, salary.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Mule's load.

كَرِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَكْرِيَآء [681]), Hirer-out, muleteer &c.—(*b*), *see* 5.

كَرْيَان [331], *see* 5.

كَرَوَان [36], (*pl.* 34 & كَرَاوِين), A species of partridge.

كَرَوَانَة [36ᵗ], *fem. of* 33.

مُكَرٍّ [*N.Ag.*II], Slow (*camel*).

مُكَارٍ [*N.Ag.*III], (*pl.* مُكَارُون, مُكَارِيَة), *see* 25(*a*).

مُكْرٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Hirer-out.

مُكْرًى [*N.P.*IV], Hired; rented.

إِكْرَآء [*N.Ac.*IV], Hire.

اِكْتِرَآء [*N.Ac.*VIII], *see N.Ac.*IV.

كُرَة (*pl.* كُرَات, كُرًى), Ball, globe; sphere.

كُرَة الكَوَاكِب Celestial sphere.

كُرَة الأَرْض Terrestrial globe.

كُرَوِيّ, كُرِيّ Spherical.

كَرَاوِيَآء, كَرَوْيَا Caraway (*plant*); كَرَس *see under* كِرْيَاس.

كَزّ* *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ, 27ᵗ), Dried up; shrank, shrivelled, contracted.—(*b*) [Min], Shrank from, disliked.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Contracted, narrowed, cramped; shortened; made to shiver.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Shivered, was cramped.—(*e*) [*coll.*] ['Ala], Ground, grated (*teeth*).—(*f*), *see* VIII(*b*).—IV, Made to shiver.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became niggardly.

1, (*pl.* 8), Dry.—(*b*), Stiff, rigid; cramped; narrow.—(*c*), Hard; hardy.—(*d*), Ugly (*face*).—(*e*), Niggardly.—4, Avarice, niggardliness, nearness.—(*b*), Hardness; toughness.—24, Shivering, tremor, shivering-fit.—29, *see* 24.

*N.P.*I, Narrowed; contracted.—(*b*), Chilled; shivering.

كَزّ اليَدَيْن Close-fisted, stingy.

كَزْب Hard trees.

كُزْبَرَة, كَزْبَرَة Coriander-seed.—

كَازِتَة [*coll.*], Gazette.

كَزَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked open & ate (*fruit*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-fingered; was short-nosed.—(*b*), Was mean.—IV, Shrunk, contracted.—(*b*) ['An], Ate his full of.—V, *see* I.
4, Avarice.—(*b*), Shortness of the fingers; smallness of the nose.—(*c*), Greediness, voracity.—5, Timid, cowardly.—9, A certain bird.—14, (*pl.* 8), Short (*hand*).—(*b*), Short-fingered; small-nosed.
أَكْزَمُ البَنَانِ Mean; miser.
كَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground, pulverized.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had small teeth.—V [Fi], Exerted himself to the utmost over.
3, 6., Pudendum muliebre.—14, Having small teeth.—25, Date-wine.—(*b*), Meat dried & pounded.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*I.
*N.P.*I, Ground, pulverized.
كَسَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَسْء [1]), Tracked, pursued.—(*b*), Drove along (*in the track of others: animal*).—(*c*), Overcame (*in a dispute*).—(*d*), Smote (*with the sword*).—
كَسْء [1], Part (*of the night*).
كُسْء [3], (*pl.* أَكْسَاء [38]), Hinder, latter part; back; rear; end.
كُسَّأَة [24A], *see* 3.
كُسُوء [27], *see* 3.

كَسَبَ * *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2), Gained, earned; acquired, got.—(*b*), Did, committed (*evil*).—(*c*), Occasioned, caused (*wonder*).—(*d*), *see* II & V(*a*).—II, Made, caused to gain, to earn.—IV, *see* II.—V, Sought, endeavoured to gain; laboured—(*b*) [*coll.*], Progressed.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).
1, Gain, profits, earnings; acquisition.—(*b*), Deed, action.—1t, *see* كَسَابِ (*b*).—1yi, *see* إِكْتِسَابِيّ.—2, *see* 1(*a*).—2t, Occupation, trade; livelihood.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).—3, P., Dregs of sesame-seed.—17, 18, 18t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(*a*).—21, Gaining, gainer, earner.—21t, (*pl.* 41), *fem. of* 21.—26, Making much gain; prosperous.—(*b*), A thing; anything.—28, *see* 26(*a*).—31, A certain plant.—(*b*), *see* 26(*a*).—33 [*coll.*], *see* 21.—41 [*art.*], The limbs, the members.
*N.P.*I, VIII, Gained; acquired.
*N.Ac.*VIII, Gain, profit.—(*b*), Progress, advancement.
إِكْتِسَابِيّ Acquired, acquisitive (*knowledge*).
كَسَابِ The wolf.—(*b*), A bitch (*dog*).
كُسَيْب Dog.
إِبْنُ الكُسَيْب Bastard.
أَبُو كَاسِب The wolf.
كُسْبُرَة Coriander.

كُسْت Costus (*shrub*).

كَشْتَنَا **G.**, Chestnut.

كَشْتَوَان **P.**, Stable.

كَسِج *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was naturally beardless.

كَوْسَج **P.**, Whiskerless.—(*b*), (*pl.* **47**), Deficient in teeth.—(*c*), Xiphias, the sword-fish.—(*d*), Hackney, nag.

كُوسَج *see supra.*

كَسَح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Swept; cleaned out; carried off.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pruned (*tree*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was weak, infirm, crippled.—VII, Was swept.—VIII, Swept off.

**1**, Weakness of the joints; lameness; impotence.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), *see* **25**(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Cripple; paralytic.—**20**, *see* **20***.—**20***, Broom, besom.—**24**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), A certain disease.—**24***, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Sweepings.—**25**, Weak, infirm; paralyzed; impotent.—(*b*), Powerless, helpless.—**33**, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*I, Lame (*camel*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pruned.

*N.P.*II, *see* **14**(*c*) & **25**(*a*), (*b*).

كُسَيْح *see* **14**(*c*).

مَا أَكْسَحَهُ How insufferable he is!

* كَسَد *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **27**), Was unsaleable, in little demand (*merchandise*).—(*b*), Was dull, slack, sluggish (*market*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Had unsaleable goods.—(*c*), Rendered, found dull (*market*).

**14**, *see* **21**(*c*).—**21**, Unsaleable, in little demand.—(*b*), Worthless.—(*c*), Dull, slack, sluggish, stagnant (*market*).—**22**, *see* **27**.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**27**, Dulness, slackness, stagnation of trade.

* كَسَر *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke; broke off.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Divided into (*chapters : book*).—(*c*), Routed, defeated.—(*d*), Subdued; humbled, abased.—(*e*) [*acc. or* **Min**], Abated; quenched, allayed (*thirst*).—(*f*), Sold by retail (*goods*).—(*g*), Marked, pronounced with Kasra (*consonant*).—(*h*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Turned, diverted from.—(*i*), Folded, doubled (*cushion*); contorted (*tail*).—(*j*), Wrinkled, contracted (*eyelids*); blinked, made to blink (*eye*).—(*k*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Folded (*its wings*); glided down (*bird*).—(*l*) [*coll.*], Annulled (*will*).—(*m*) [*pass.*], Fell, dropped (*wind*).—(*n*), *see* VII(*e*).—II, Broke into pieces, smashed; crushed; wrecked.—(*b*), Divided into fractions (*number*).—(*c*), Used a broken form of (*a word*).—(*d*), Crimped (*hair*).—(*e*), Made languid.—

(*f*) ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Civilized, refined.—(*g*) [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Pronounced badly.—III, *see* I(*f*).—V, Was broken, smashed; was divided, split up.—(*b*), Was rippled (*water*); was crimped (*hair*); was wrinkled, creased, puckered; was folded; was contracted.—(*c*), Was languid; affected languor.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was civilized, refined.—VII, Broke; became broken.—(*b*), Was routed, defeated; was subdued, humbled.—(*c*) [**An**], Was unable to do.—(*d*), Remitted, flagged; became languishing (*look*).—(*e*), Became abated, allayed; lessened; diminished, fell.—(*f*), Became soft (*dough*).—(*g*), Was creased, folded &c.—(*h*), Failed, became bankrupt.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, Rupture; fracture; breakage.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27** & كُسُورَات), Fraction.—(*c*), Crease, wrinkle, ply, plait, fold.—(*c*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*) & **2**(*a*), (*b*).—**1ᵗ**, Kasra (ـِ) (*vowel point*).—(*b*), (*pl.* كَسَرَات), Fracture.—(*c*), Defeat, overthrow, rout.—**1ya**, *see* **2ya**.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Limb; part of a limb; bone.—(*b*), Side; side-wall; flap (*of a tent*).—(*c*), Large (*vessel*).—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**, كِسَرَات), Piece, portion, fragment, morsel.—**2ya**, (*pl.* **27**, **37**, **37ᵗ** & كَسَايِرَة), Chosroes, title of the Persian kings.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Broken place; breakage; fracture; breach.—(*b*), Side, opening (*in a canal*).—(*c*), Stock, race, origin.—(*d*), Lumber.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Breaking; breaker, smasher.—(*b*), Folding, doubling.—(*c*) [*art.*], The eagle.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**24**, Fragments.—**24ᵗ**, *see* **24**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Freshly ploughed earth.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**), Broken.—(*b*), Broken-legged.—**25ᵗ**, *fem. of* **25**.—**27**, Windings; ravines (*of a valley*).—**28**, Breaker, smasher.—**39**, Philosopher's stone; elixir.—**41** [*art.*], Plungers (*camels that break their harness*).

*N.P.*I, Broken.—(*b*), Defeated, routed.—(*c*), Bankrupt.—(*d*), Marked with a Kasra (ـِ) (*consonant*).

*N.P.*II, Broken, smashed.—(*b*), Rough, uneven, rugged; intersected by torrents (*valley*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Broken in; civilized.

*N.Ac.*VII, Defeat, overthrow, rout.—(*b*), Bankruptcy, failure, insolvency.

جَمْع التَّكْسِير / جَمْع مُكَسَّر } Broken plural (*irregular plur.*).

مُكَاسِرِي Adjoining; next door; next-door (*neighbour*).

رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْكَسِرًا I saw him in a languid state.

كَاسَرَهُ فِى البَيْع [*coll.*], He beat him down in price.

كَسْطَل, كَسْطَال Dust.

كَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Put the tail between the legs (*animal*).—(*b*), Struck on the back.

1, Quick pace.—**8**[t], (*pl.* **9**), White spot.—(*b*), Beast of burden.—**9**, Crumbs.—**14**, Marked with white.

كُسْعُوم Ass.

* كَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Darkened, eclipsed (*the sun: God*).—(*c*), Was darkened, eclipsed.—(*d*), Frowned; grew dark (*face*).—II, Cut up into pieces.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*).

**2**[t], (*pl.* **2**, **7**, **27**, **38**), Piece, fragment.—**21**, Darkened, eclipsed.—(*b*), Fatal, disastrous (*day*).—**21**[t], *fem. of* **21**.—**27**, Eclipse.

*N.P.*I, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VII [*coll.*], *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*VII [*coll.*], *see* **27**.

كَسْفًا وَإِمْسَاكًا Sullenly & reluctantly.

كَاسِف الوَجْه Frowning, scowling.

كَاسِف البَال Unlucky, unfortunate.

كَسْكَس Pounded.

**48**, Stumpy.—**54**, Semolina (*certain dish*).

* كَسِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was lazy, idle, slothful; was negligent.—IV, Rendered lazy.—VI, *see* I.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**4**, Laziness, idleness, sloth, slothfulness; carelessness, negligence.—**5**, **6**[t], *see* **33**.—**26**, *see* **33**.—(*b*), Refined (*girl*).—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**, **24ya**), Lazy, idle, slothful; careless, negligent.—**33**[t], *fem. of* **33**.—**45**, Sluggard.

*N.Ac.*VI, *see* **4**.

* كَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Crumbled.—(*b*) ['Ala], Worked for.

1 [*coll.*], Manner, method.—(*b*), Shape, form.—(*c*), Costume, dress; livery.—**26**, Active, energetic.

أُكْسُوم (*pl.* **69**), كَيْسُوم (*pl.* **37**), Fertile, productive (*garden*).

خَيْل أَكَاسِم Numerous horses.

كَسْمَل Walked with short steps.

* كَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dressed, attired in, clothed with.

كَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَسًا [4A]), *see* V.—III, Vied in glory.—IV, *see* I.—V [Bi], Dressed in, was clothed in.—VIII, Was dressed.

كِسْوَة [**2**[t], **3**[t]], (*pl.* كُسًى [**7**, **9**], & كَسَاوٍ), Clothing, attire, vesture, raiment, apparel; dress, suit of clothes.

أَكْسَى [14], Better dressed.

كُسَاةٌ (pl. كَاسٍ (كَاسِي) [21], [9ᵗA]), Clothier.—(b), Clothed.

كَسَآء [22A], Glory.

كِسَآء [23A], (pl. أَكْسِيَةٌ [15ᵗ]), Garment, vestment.

مُكْتَسٍ [N.Ag.VIII], Dressed, attired.

كَشَّ I (n. ac. 25), Rustled; rumbled; lowed.—(b) [coll.], Chased away. —(c) [coll.], Frowned.

3, Pollen (of the palm-tree).—3ᵗ, Lock; fore-lock.—21 [coll.], Sullen.—25, Rustling; crackling.

كَشَأَ A (n. ac. كَشْء [1]), Craunched, crunched; ate cucumbers.—(b), Roasted, dried (meat).—(c), Peeled, pared.—(d), Smote with the sword.—(e), Lay with.

كَشِئَ A (n. ac. كَشَأ [4]), Was chapped (hand).—(b), see V(a).—II, Ate meat.—IV, Ate cucumbers.—(b), see I(b).—V [Min], Was satiated with (food).—(b), Was peeled.

كَشْء [1], Roughness, chapping (of the skin).

كُشْأَة [3ᵗ], Fault, blemish.

كَشِيءٌ [5], Roast & dried (meat); pemmican.

كَشِيء [25], see 5.—(b), Full, surfeited.

كَشَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Gorged.—II, see I.

(كَشَاتِبِيْن pl.) كُشْتُبَان, P., Thimble.

كَشُوثَآء, كُشُوث A certain parasitical plant; dodder, cuscuta.

* كَشَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [La], Was inimical to.—(b), Dispersed, scattered.—(c), Pierced, stabbed.—(d) [pass.], Had the side-ache; suffered from pleurisy.—(e), see II & VII.—II, Branded in the side (camel).—(b) [coll.], Cleared; cleared up (sky).—III, see I(a).—VII ['An], Retired from.

1, (pl. 27), Side; flank.—(b), Cowries, conchae veneris.—4, Pleurisy.—20, Edge of the sword.—21, Spiteful, rancorous.—23, Brand.—24ᵗ, Grudge, spite, rancour.—46, see 20.—(b), Axe.

N.P.I, Cauterized.

N.Ag.II [coll.], Clear, fair (sky).

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى الأَمْرِ He determined upon the thing in his mind.

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنِّي He discarded me.

كَشْحَان Cuckold.

كَشَدَ I (n. ac. 1), Bit off.—(b), Clarified (butter).—IV, see I(b).

4, Toiler; bread winner.—21, 26, (pl. 10), see 4.

* كَشَرَ I (n. ac. 1) ['An], Showed, displayed (his teeth); snarled.—

(*b*), Smiled; grinned.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*a*).—III, Showed his teeth at: smiled to; grinned at.—V, *see* I(*a*).

5 **2t**, Grinning.

مُكَاشِرِي Opposite, over-the-way (*neighbour*).

كَشَّرَ عَلَى أَنْيَابِهِ [*coll.*], Made faces, grimaces at.

10 كَشَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Removed; stripped off from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Skinned, flayed.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was dispelled (*fear*).—V [**Fi**], Were dispersed (*clouds*).

15 —VII, Was removed.—X, *see* I(*a*).

**21**, (*pl.* **4t** & *reg.*), Slaughterer.—**23**, Skin, hide.—**28**, *see* **21**.

كَشَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**'An**], Withdrew from.

(ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was anxious.

20 * كَشَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **21t**), Uncovered, bared, unveiled; exposed; disclosed.—(*b*), Explored (*country*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**] [*coll.*], Visited (*the sick*).

25 * (ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was routed.—(*b*), Was unarmed.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Showed, disclosed to.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Forced to disclose.—III, *see* II(*c*).—IV,

30 Showed his teeth; grinned.—V, Was bared &c.; uncovered himself.—(*b*), Was revealed &c.—(*c*), Covered (*the sky: lightning*).—VI, Showed one another their faults.—VII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*). 35

—X, Asked to disclose.

**1**, Disclosure; exposure; discovery.—(*b*), Inspection, investigation, examination; inquiry.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Report.—**4t**, Bare 40 place.—**14**, Unarmed (*warrior*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4t**), Uncovering &c.—(*b*), Inquirer.—(*c*), Overseer (*in Egypt*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Probe.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), 45 Disgraceful action.—**25**, Uncovered, bare.—(*b*), Declared; manifested.—(*c*), Explained.—**28**, Explorer; scout.—**33yit** [*coll.*], Present made to a sick 50 person.—**42**, Bare (*forehead*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ Bare-headed.

كَشْك Barley-water.

كِشْك Oatmeal-porridge. 55

كَشْكَشَ Rustled.—(*b*), Fled.

**51**, P., Hem; fringe; drapery.

كَشَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off (*nose*).

(ــِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had a defect; was malformed.—(*b*), Had a damaged reputation.—VIII, *see* I. 60

**1**, Hunting-panther.—**14**, Malformed.—**21**, A certain plant.

كَشْمَنِكَة Halimus (*herb*).

كَشْمَرَ Broke (*nose*).—(*b*), Blubbered. 65

كَشْمِير P., Cashmere.

كَشَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit.

كَصَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Had a weak, a shrill voice.—(*b*), Was gathered.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Was much resorted to.—IV, Fled.—VI, Thronged.—VIII, *see* VI.

**25,** Fright, commotion.—(*b*), Trembling.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Throng.—(*b*), Net, snare.

كَصَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Withdrew.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Repulsed.

كَصَي *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Fell into contempt.

كَصْكَص Hurried.

كَضَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Repelled.

* كَظَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surfeited (*food*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22, 22ᵗ**), Oppressed; pained.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Made fast (*rope*).—(*e*), Hemmed in (*adversary*).—(*f*), *see* VIII(*b*).—III, Strove with.—VI, Hated one another.—(*b*), Strove.—VIII [**Min**], Was surfeited.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Overflowed with.—(*c*), Jostled each other.—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).

**1,** Intractable, obstinate.—(*b*), Troubled, overburdened.—(*c*), Grief, disquietude.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Surfeit; repletion.—**17ᵗ**, Indigestible (*food*).—**23**, Distress; fatigue.—(*b*), Strife.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*c*).—**25**, Surfeited; full, overfull.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—(*c*), Angry.—(*d*), Fulness, impletion.—(*e*), Press, throng.

*N.P.*I, *N.P.*II, *see* **1**(*b*) & **25**(*a*).

كَظَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was fat, bloated.

كَظَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Notched (*bow*).

**2,** Sinew (*of a bow*).—**3**, (*pl.* **23, 23ᵗ, 38**), Notch.—(*b*), Fat of the kidneys.

كَظْكَظَ Was level; balanced.

كَظَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Closed; stopped up; obstructed.—(*b*), Suppressed (*anger*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Held his tongue.

**1,** (*pl.* **23, 38**), Throat, gullet.—(*b*), Bronchial tube.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Silent, mute.—**23**, Obstruction.—(*b*), Stopper.—**23ᵗ**, Mouth of a river, estuary.—(*b*), Choked with anger.—(*c*), *see* **25ᵗ**(*b*).—(*d*), Sinew; thong.—(*e*), Ring (*balance*).—**25**, Sorrowful.—(*b*), Bolt.—**25ᵗ**, Water-skin.—(*b*), (*pl.* **46**), A well communicating with another.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

كَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was firm (*flesh*).—V, Was fat, bloated.

كَعَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was weak; was timid.—IV, Frightened, scared.

**1,** Weak; timid, faint-hearted.

* كَعَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **23ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ**), Had protuberant, swelling breasts.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Swelled (*breasts*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Filled.—(*d*), Beat.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Made square, cubic;

cubed (*number*).—(*f*), Folded. —(*g*), Put forth its knots (*reed*). —IV, Hastened, hurried.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), Joint.—(*b*), Ankle; ankle-bone.—(*c*), (*pl.* 3, 23), Cube; ossicle; die.—(*d*), (*pl.* 27), Knot, joint.—(*e*), Lump (*of butter &c.*).—(*f*), Glory.—1ᵗ, (*pl.* كَعَبَات), *see* 1(*c*).—(*b*), Square building.—(*c*) [*art.*], Temple of Mecca.—3, Breast. —3ᵗ, Virginity, maidenhead.—21, (*pl.* 41), Protuberant; fully-developed (*breast*).—(*b*), *see* 22. —22, Having fully-developed breasts (*girl*).

*N.Ag.*II, *see* 21(*a*) & 22.—(*c*), Hard (*face*).

*N.P.*II, Cubic, cube.—(*b*), Checkered, plaid (*garment*).—(*c*), Folded.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* 21(*a*).

كَعْبَرَ [*acc.* & Bi], Cut, struck off with.

54ᵗ, Knot.—(*b*), Knuckle.

كَعْبَشَ Seized; bound.

كَعَتَ IV, Went away quickly.—(*b*), Sat down.—(*c*), Mounted hastily.

1, Short.—8ᵗ, Stopper.

كُعَيْت (*pl.* 34), Nightingale.

كَعْتَرَ [Fi], Reeled (*in walking*).

كَعْثَبَ II, Became full, round.

51, Full, large, prominent.

كَعْدَبَ 51, 51ᵗ, Base, unmanly.—54ᵗ, Bubbles.—(*b*), Stones.

كَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Drove away ignominiously.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scolded.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drove along; roused up game.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was big-bellied (*child*).—II, IV, *see* (—).

3, A thorny plant.—5, Big-bellied.

كَعَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Picked up.

كَعْس (*pl.* 23), Bone of the hand or foot, phalanges.

كَعْسَبَ Fled.

كَعْسَمَ Fled.

51, Wild ass.

كَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

كَعْطَلَ Walked quickly.—(*b*), Walked slowly.

كَعْك P., Tart, twist (*pastry*).

كَعْكَة (*pl.* كَعَكَات), *see supra.*

كَعْكَبَ—كُعْكُبَ *see infra.*

كُعْكُبَة A mode of wearing the hair.

كَعْكَعَ Withheld; frightened away.—II, Was prevented.—(*b*), Was frightened.

54, Timid.

كَعَلَ V, Stuck fast.

1, Dung.—(*b*), Dates stuck together.

كَعَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Muzzled (*camel*).—(*b*), Stoppered (*bottle*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Kissed, embraced.—

(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* III(*b*).—III, *see* I(*c*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Opposed, thwarted.
**2**, (*pl.* **23**), Sheath, case.—
**28**, Muzzle.—**25**, Muzzled.—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Thwarted.
*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

كُعُومُ الطَّرِيقِ Defiles.

كَعَنَ IV, Drooped, pined.

كَعْنَبَ **47**, Knobs, bumps.—**51**, Short.
—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

كُرَانِب *see* **51**(*b*).

كَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was cowardly; was lazy, remiss.

كَعِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَعًّا [**4A**]) ['An] [*coll.*], Was unable to do.—II [*coll.*], Fatigued, exhausted; dispirited.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Challenged.

أَكْعَاء [**38A**], Cowards, dastards.

كَاغَد } P., Paper.
كَاغَذ }

كَاغِدِيّ Paper-maker; paper-seller.

* كَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hemmed.—(*b*), Bandaged (*foot*).—(*c*), Overfilled.—
(*d*) [*acc.* & 'An], Averted, turned from.—(*e*) ['An], Abstained, desisted from.—(*f*) [& *pass.* كُفَّ], Was dazzled, blinded.—
III, *see* I(*e*).—V, Stretched out the hand (*beggar*).—VI, *see* I(*e*).
—VII ['An], Abstained from; was prevented from.—(*b*), Was hemmed.—X, *see* V.—(*b*), Coiled itself up (*serpent*).—(*c*), Shaded his eyes with (*his hand*).—(*d*), Stood (*round*), scrutinized.
**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **27**), Hand; palm (*of the hand*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Glove.
—**1**yi[t] [*coll.*], Shawl.—**2**[t], (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Hollow (*of the hand*).—
(*b*), Scale (*of a balance*).—(*c*), Hollow, cavity.—(*d*), Anything round.—(*e*) [*art.*], Libra, the Balance (*sign of the Zodiac*).—
(*f*), Hunter's net.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Hem; seam; edge, border.
—(*b*), Multitude.—(*c*), *see* **2**[t](*f*).
—**4**, *see* **22**(*a*).—**7**, Socket (*of the eye*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4**[t]), Hemming; hemmer, stitcher.—**22**, Sufficiency; sustenance.—(*b*), Equal, fellow.—**23**, Hem; edge (*of the sword*); best part of.—**23**[t], Hemming.—**25** [*coll.*], Blind.
*N.P.*I, Hemmed, stitched.—
(*b*), Repelled.—(*c*), (*pl.* **65**) [*coll.*], *see* **25**.

مُكَافَّة Truce, armistice.

الْمُسْتَكِفَّات The eyes.

كَافَّة All; altogether, entirely.

* كَفَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَفْء [**1**]), Inverted.—
(*b*) ['An], Turned away from, gave up.—(*c*), Fled.—(*d*), Drove away; pursued.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(*f*), Changed (*colour*).—(*g*) [Fi], Entered.—
(*h*), *see* IV(*b*) & VII(*a*).—III, Recompensed, compensated,

requited.—(*b*), Opposed, resisted; repelled.—(*c*), Equalled, matched.—(*d*), Compared; rendered equal.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with (*spear*).—(*f*) [Bain], Stabbed.—(*g*), Watched, observed.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Inclined, leaned over.—(*c*), Assigned the profits of .... to.—(*d*), Made a curtain for (*tent*).—(*e*), *see* I(*f*).—V [Fī], Leaned forwards in (*walking*).—(*b*), Was inverted &c.—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—VI, Was equal; corresponded to.—VII, Turned back, fled; was routed.—(*b*), *see* I(*f*) & IV(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Carried off.—X, Asked for the produce of.

كَفْءٌ [1], (*pl.* كِفَآءٌ [23], أَكْفَآءٌ [39]), Equal; like.

كَفْأَةٌ [1ᵗ], Annual produce.

كِفْءٌ [2], Interior of a valley.—(*b*), *see* 1.

كُفْءٌ [3], *see* 1.

كُفْأَةٌ [3ᵗ], *see* 1ᵗ.

أَكْفَأُ [14], Inclining.

كَفَآءٌ [22], Equality, parity; resemblance, similarity.

كَفَآءَةٌ [22ᵗ], *see* 22.

كِفَآءٌ [23], Equal; equivalent.—(*b*), (*pl.* أَكْفِيَةٌ [15ᵗ]), Tent-curtain.

كَفِيءٌ [25], *see* 1 & 2(*a*).

كُفُوءٌ [26, 27], *see* 1.

مُكَافِئٌ [*N.Ag.*III], Equal; equivalent.

إِكْفَآءٌ [*N.Ac.*IV], Dissonance, disparity in rhyme.

كَفِيءُ اللَّوْنِ / مَكْفُوءُ اللَّوْنِ / مُكْتَفِئُ اللَّوْنِ — Changed in colour.

لَا مُكَافَأَةَ عِنْدِي فِي كَذَا There is no concealment with me about this.

كَفَتَ * *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Picked up; gathered together; tucked up (*clothes*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 25, 36), Flew or ran fast.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Drove on.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Poured out quickly.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Raced.—(*b*), Died suddenly.—V, *see* I(*c*).—VII ['An], Was diverted from.—(*b*), Was contracted; was tucked up.—(*c*), Was lean (*horse*).—(*d*), Changed (*colour*).—VIII, Took the whole of.—X, Became contracted.

1, Light, active.—(*b*), Death.—(*c*), Unseasoned (*bread*).—(*d*), *see* 2(*a*).—2, Small cooking-pot.—(*b*), *see* 25(*c*).—5, *see* 1(*a*) & 2(*a*).—9, 9ᵗ, Fiery, mettlesome (*horse*).—23, Place of gathering.—25, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Racer, runner.—(*c*), Provision-bag.—(*d*), Food; subsistence.—28 [*art.*], Lion.

مَاتَ كِفَاتًا | مَاتَ مُكَافَتَةً } He died suddenly.

* كَفَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Faced, confronted; encountered.—(*b*), Met face to face; faced.—(*c*) ['An], Defended; interceded for.—(*d*), Uncovered.—(*e*), Pulled by the rein (*animal*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was ashamed; was afraid.—III, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Managed (*his affairs*) for himself.—IV, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Repelled from.—(*c*), Bridled.—V, Met, came into collision (*winds*).—VI, Faced, confronted, encountered each other.—(*b*), Met, dashed together; butted.

1, Blast (*of wind*).—23, Encounter; fight, combat; war.—25, Like; equal.—(*b*), Unexpected guest.—(*c*), Bedfellow; husband.

كِفَاحًا Face to face.

مُكَافَحَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see* 23.

كَفَخَ A (*n.ac.*1) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.

1[t], Curds.

* كَفَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Hid, concealed.—(*b*), Was ungrateful, thankless.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 3, 27, 35), Was an unbeliever.—(*d*) [Bi], Denied, disacknowledged; renounced (*faith*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Cursed, swore, blasphemed.—(*f*), *see* II(*d*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), [*acc.* & La], Pardoned, forgave; absolved from, remitted (*sin*).—(*c*)[An], Expiated himself from (*an oath*).—(*d*) [La], Humiliated himself before; did homage to (*king*).—(*e*), Made an unbeliever; called an infidel.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Made to curse, blaspheme.—III, Repudiated; denied to (*a debt*).—IV, *see* II(*e*).—(*b*), Lived in a village, was a rustic.—V [Bi], Put on.—VIII, *see* IV(*b*).

1, Obeisance; homage.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Village, hamlet.—(*c*), Grave, tomb; solitude.—(*d*), Darkness of the night.—(*e*), Earth, dust.—1[t], 2, *see* I(*d*).—3, (*pl.* 27), Unbelief, disbelief; infidelity; scepticism, atheism; impiety.—(*b*), Ingratitude, thanklessness, unthankfulness.—(*c*), Blasphemy.—(*d*), Denial, disacknowledgment.—(*e*), Tar, pitch.—4, Spathe of the palm-blossom.—5, Lofty.—14, More, most ungrateful.—(*b*), Disbeliever.—21, (*pl.* 4[t], 23, <u>29</u> & *reg.*), Unbeliever; infidel; atheist.—(*b*), Renegade, apostate.—(*c*), Ungrateful, unthankful, thankless.—(*d*), (*pl.* 29), Husbandman, sower; rustic.—(*e*), Dark night; darkness.—(*f*), Sea.—(*g*), Coat of mail.—(*h*), *see* 4,

28 & *N.Ag.*II.—21t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *fem. of* 21.—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 28.—28, Impious; blasphemous; blasphemer; miscreant.—28t, *fem. of* 28.—(*b*), Expiation: fasting; alms-giving &c.—35, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—40, Camphor.—(*b*), (*pl.* 66), *see* 4.—(*c*), A certain plant.—41, Jars; wine-cups.

*N.P.*I, *see* *N.P.*II(*c*).

*N.Ag.*II, Mail-clad.

*N.P.*II, Victim of ingratitude.—(*b*), Loaded with chains.—(*c*), Covered with feathers (*bird*).

*N.Ac.*II, Expiation; atonement.—(*b*), Crown.

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* *N.Ag.*II.

كُفُرَّى, كِفِرَّى *see* 4.

كُفِّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ The king has been crowned.

كَفِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had crooked feet.—VII, Was crooked (*foot*).

14, (*pl.* 3), Crooked in the feet.—23, Swaddling-clothes.

كَفْكَفَ ['An], Repelled from; deterred from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrapped up.—II, Was repelled; was kept back.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrapped himself up.

كَفَلَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t), Fed, cared for.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Stood security, made himself answerable for.—(*c*) [Bi *or* 'An], Took charge of.—(*d*) [La & Bi], Answered to .... for.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Ila], Added to.—(*f*) [Fi], Continued in (*fasting*).

كَفِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t) } *see supra* (*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made surety, bail for; made answerable for.—III, Made an agreement with.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Guaranteed; warranted.—V [La & Bi], Stood security, made himself responsible to .... for; warranted (*thing*).—VII [*coll.*], Was secured by bail.—VIII [Bi], Placed behind.

2, (*pl.* 38), Double.—(*b*), Part, portion.—(*c*), Bad horseman.—(*d*), Craven, coward.—(*e*), Impotency.—(*f*), Chance.—(*g*), *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Crupper; rear.—21, (*pl.* 11), *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Feeder; sustainer.—(*c*) [*art.*], God.—22t, Security; bail; pledge.—26, (*pl.* 43), Surety, bail; guarantee (*person*).—(*b*), *see* 22t.—(*c*), Equal, like.

*N.P.*I [Bi], Secured (*debt*).—(*b*) ['An], Guaranteed.

*N.Ag.*III, Companion; ally, confederate.—(*b*), Neighbour.

كَفَنَ * *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spun (*wool*).—(*b*), Baked in the ashes (*bread*).—(*c*), Shrouded, buried (*dead*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—V [Bi], Wrapped himself in.—VIII, Compressed, lay with.

1, Unseasoned; insipid (*food*).

—1ᵗ, A tree.—4, (*pl.* 38), Shroud, winding-sheet.

*N.P.*I, II, Buried.

كَفْهَرَ — إِكْفَهَرَّ Shone, gleamed (*star*). —(*b*), Was dark (*night*); was gloomy-looking, austere.

5

إِكْفِهْرَار Brightness, lustre of the stars.—(*b*), Darkness, gloom.

مُكْفَهِرّ Thick, black (*cloud*).—(*b*), Gloomy; forbidding; emaciated (*face*).—(*c*), Steep, rugged (*mountain*).

10

* كَفَى I (*n. ac.* 23ᵗ), Sufficed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min** *or* **'An**], Served instead of.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Requited by.—VIII [**Bi**], Was satisfied, contented with, found sufficient. —X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Asked to give enough of.

15

20

كِفْي [1, 2, 3], *see* 21(*b*) & 23ᵗ.

كُفْيَة (*pl.* 9), Food.

كُفْي [9], Equal, like.

كَافٍ [21], (*pl.* كُفَاة [9ᵗA]), Sufficient; sufficiency.—(*b*) [**Min**], Substitute for.

25

كِفَايَة [23ᵗ], Sufficiency; sufficient quantity; sufficient.

كَفِيّ [25], *see* 21(*a*).

مُكْفًى [*N.P.*II] [*coll.*], One who pays for his own board (*workman*).

30

مُكَافَاة [*N.Ac.*III(3)], Retribution, requital; recompense, compensation.

35

إِكْتِفَاء [*N.Ac.*VIII], Sufficiency, satisfaction.

بِالْكِفَايَة Sufficiently; enough.

هٰذَا رَجُل كَفِيكَ مِن رَجُل

This man will suffice thee.

40

كَكَ Likewise.

كَاكَنْج A species of gum.

* كَلّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2ᵗ, 22, 22ᵗ, 27, 27ᵗ), Was tired, exhausted.—(*b*), Was blunt; was dim (*sight*).—(*c*), Was desolate: was an orphan; was childless.—II, Crowned.—(*b*), Placed a wreath on the head of; joined in wedlock, married.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Applied himself vigorously to.—(*d*), Forsook his family.—(*e*) [**'An**], Ran away from.—(*f*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Fatigued, harassed, exhausted, jaded.—(*b*), Had jaded cattle.—V, Was crowned, wore a crown.—(*b*), Surrounded.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Married.—VII, Flashed slightly (*lightning*).—(*b*), Smiled. —VIII, *see* VII(*a*).

45

50

55

60

1, Weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; tiredness.—(*b*), Load. —(*c*), Family.—(*d*), Orphan.—(*e*), Childless, desolate.—(*f*), Blunt edge (*of a sword*).—(*g*), Oppression.—(*h*), Calamity. —(*i*), *see* 25.—2ᵗ, (*pl.* 7 & *reg.*), Veil; musquito-curtain.—(*b*), A

65

certain ornament.—(*c*), State, condition.—**3**, The whole of, all of; all, every.—(*b*) [*art.*], The whole; the total — *see idioms below*.—**3**[t], Delay; tardiness.—(*b*), (*pl.* **9**) [*coll.*], Ball; marble.—**3yi**, Entire: general, universal.—**3yi**[t] [*art.*], The whole, the totality, the generality; universality.—**4**, *see* **2**[t](*c*).—**21**, Weary, fatigued; languid.—**22**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**22**[t], *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Collateral relationship.—**25**, Blunt (*sword*); dim (*sight*).—**39**, (*pl.* **15**[t], **69**), Crown, diadem; wreath, garland.—(*b*), Quick (*of the nail*).—(*c*), Umbel.—(*d*), A Mansion of the moon.—(*e*), Umbilical plant.—**39yi**, Coronal; crown-shaped.

*N.P.*II, Crowned.—(*b*), Ornamented, decorated; gay with flowers (*garden*).

كُلِّيًّا Universally, generally.

كُلَّمَا *see under* كَلَمَ.

كَلَّا Not at all, by no means; on the contrary.

بِالكُلِّيَّةِ Altogether, entirely, wholly, totally, quite.

الكُلِّيَّات The species.—(*b*), Generalities, universals.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ, كُلُّ أَحَدٍ Every one, every living being; each one.

كُلُّهُم All of them, every one.

الأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ The whole matter.

المَدْرَسَةُ الكُلِّيَّةُ University; seminary.

كَلَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَلْءٌ [1], كِلَاءَةٌ [23], كِلَاءَةٌ [23[t]]), Watched over, guarded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* كُلُوءٌ [27[t]]), Was delayed, postponed (*payment*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Fixed (*his eye*) upon; gazed at.—(*d*), Whipped, thrashed.—(*e*), Grazed, pastured.—(*f*), Acted as scout.—(*g*), *see infra*.

كَلِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* كَلَأٌ [4]), Abounded in herbage (*land*).—II, Landed; brought to land, moored, anchored (*ship*).—(*b*), Confined; retained.—(*c*), Came to; halted at.—(*d*), Came to a sheltered spot.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Regarded attentively, considered; looked for.—(*f*) [**Fi**], Paid for in advance.—(*g*), *see* I(*c*), IV(*e*) & V(*b*).—III, Watched, observed.—IV, *see* I(*e*), (ـبـ), II(*f*) & V(*b*).—(*e*), Made sleepless, wakeful (*eye*).—(*f*), Was sleepless (*eye*).—(*g*), Ended, brought to an end.—V, Received a deposit.—(*b*), Bought on credit.—(*c*), Asked for a delay.—VIII [**Min**], Was on his guard against.—(*b*), Watched, was vigilant (*eye*).—(*c*), *see* V(*a*).—X, *see* (ـبـ) & V(*a*), (*c*).

كُلَاءَةٌ [3[t]], *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).

كَلَأٌ [4], (*pl.* أَكْلَاءٌ [38]), Herbage, fodder.
كَلِئَةٌ [5t], *see N.Ag.*IV.
مَكْلَأَةٌ [17t], *see N.Ag.*IV.
كَوَالٍ ,كَوَالِئُ .pl) ,[21] كَالِئٌ ,كَالٍ [41]), Renewed debt; prolonged credit.—(*b*), Earnest-money.
كِلَاءَةٌ [23t], Guard, safe-guard, protection.
كَلُوءٌ [26], Sleepless, wakeful, vigilant, watchful.
كَلَّاءٌ [28], Bank.—(*b*), Roadstead, anchorage.
مُكَلَّأٌ [*N.P.*II], *see* **28**(*b*).
مُكْلِئٌ [*N.Ag.*IV], Fertile land.
مُكَلَّأَةٌ *see* **28.**
مُكْلِئَةٌ *see N.Ag.*IV.
أَكْلَاءُ الْعُمْرِ The extreme period, the utmost span of life.
لِلْعَيْنِ فِيهَا مَكْلُوءٌ The eye is irresistibly drawn towards her.
كِلَا [*mas.*], Both.

* كَلَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spurred.—(*b*), Sewed.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Barked like a dog.
(كَلِبَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [*&* *pass.*], Was seized with hydrophobia; was rabid; was mad; was enraged.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was enraged against.—(*c*), Was severe (*winter*).—(*d*) Thirsted.—(*e*), Ate greedily, was insatiable.—(*f*) ['Ala], Longed for.—(*g*), Was bare (*tree*).—(*h*), (*n. ac.* **4**, **17t**), Acted as a pimp.—(*i*) ['Ala], Pressed upon.—(*j*), *see supra* (*c*).—II, Trained, dressed (*dog*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Held, stuck together, cohered.—III, Vexed, plagued, tormented.—(*b*), Ate thorns (*camels*).—IV, Had rabid cattle.—VI ['Ala], Rushed upon.—(*b*), Was like a dog.—**X**, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **25**, **37**, **69** *&* كِلَابَات), Dog.—(*b*), Pivot, axis (*of a mill-stone*).—(*c*), Hook; claw; spur; support; nail; strap.—(*d*), Line, streak (*on a horse's back*).—**1t**, Bitch.—(*b*), A certain thorny shrub.—**1yi**, Canine; dog-like; ravenous (*hunger*).—**3t**, Distress; scarcity, dearth; drought.—(*b*), Intensity, severity (*of cold*).—(*c*), Wine-shop.—(*d*), Thong.—(*e*), Whiskers, smellers (*of a cat &c.*).—**4**, Hydrophobia; madness.—(*b*), Ravenous hunger; voracity; greed.—(*c*), *see* **3t**(*b*).—**5**, (*pl.* **1ya**), Rabid, mad.—(*b*), Hard, trying, evil (*times*).—(*c*), Importunate (*beggar*).—(*d*), Dry, leafless tree.—**5t**, *see* **1t**(*b*).—(*b*), Arid, rugged (*land*).—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), *see* **23**.—(*b*), Dogs, pack of dogs; hounds.—**22**, Madness, rabidness, delirium, frenzy.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*a*).—**24**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**28**, Owner

of dogs; dog-fancier.—**29**, (*pl.* **70**), Hook, flesh-hook; harpoon, grapnel-iron.—(*b*), Spur.—**29**ᵗ,(*pl.* كَلَّابَات),Tongs, pincers; forceps.—**31**, **32**, *see* **29**.—**70**, Thorns.—(*b*), Talons, claws.

*N.Ag.*II, Trainer of dogs; dog-breeder.

*N.P.*II, Trained, dressed.—(*b*), Shackled.

*N.Ag.*VI, Deputy, agent.

تِكِلَّابَة Shrew, scold, virago.

الكَلْبَانِ The stars *υ* & *κ* in Taurus.

كَلْبَتَان *see supra* **29**ᵗ.

كَلْبُ البَحْرِ Shark; dog-fish.

كَلْبُ البَرِّ The wolf.

أَلْكَلْبُ الأَكْبَرِ Sirius, the Dog-star; Canis Major.

أَلْكَلْبُ الأَصْغَرِ } Canis Minor.
أَلْكَلْبُ المُتَقَدِّمِ } —(*b*),Procyon (*star*).

كَلْبُ الرَّاعِي A certain star in Cepheus.

أُمُّ كَلْب A thorny shrub.

لِسَانُ الكَلْبِ Dog's tongue, cynoglossum (*plant*).

أُمُّ كَلْبَةَ Fever.

كِلَابُ الشِّتَاءِ The 7th, 8th, 9th & 10th Mansions of the moon.

**كَلْبَث** **51**, Hard, strong.—(*b*), Niggardly.—**54**, **55**, *see* **51**(*b*).

كُلَابِث *see* **51**(*a*).

**كَلَتَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Threw, cast.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Poured into.—(*c*), Spurred on (*horse*).—(*d*), Collected.—VII, Was poured out; decanted.—(*b*), Shrank.—VIII, Drank.

**3**ᵗ, Portion.—(*b*), Somewhat, a little.—**25**, Oblong stone.—**30**, *see* **25**.

فُلَتٌ كُلَتٌ } Swift (*horse*).
فُلَّتٌ كُلَّتٌ }

رَجُلٌ مِصْلَتٌ مِكْلَتٌ Good man of business.

كِلْتَا [*fem.*], Both.

**كَلْتَبَ** Acted as a pimp.—(*b*), Dissimulated.

**51**, **54**, Dissimulation.

كَلْتَبَان Pimp, bawd.

**كَلَثَ** VII, Advanced; got on.

**20**, Energetic in business.

**كَلْثَب** **51**, Avaricious, miserly.—(*b*), Crafty.

كُلَاثِب *see* **51**.

**كَلْثَمَ** Became fat-faced, chubby.

كُلْثُوم Chubby, fat-faced.—(*b*), Elephant.

**كَلَحَ** **4**, Brave; generous.—**10**, Strong men, braves.

**كَلَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **24**, **27**), Frowned; was forbidding (*face*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Scowled at.—II, Contracted (*his face*); scowled.—III, Scowled at.—(*b*), Vied with for superior-

ity in strength.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II.—(*c*), Made to grin.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Smiled.—(*c*), Flashed continuously (*lightning*).

**4t**, Mouth.—**21**, Frowning; austere; morose.—(*b*), Severe, hard.—**22t**, Austereness.—**24**, Year of dearth; barrenness; famine.

*N.Ag.*IV, Severe (*trial*).

كَلَاحِ *see* **24**.

كَوْلَحِ Foul, unseemly.

**كَلْكَبَ** Struck with the sword.—(*b*), Flickered; crackled.

**61t**, Flicker; crackling.

**كَلَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Heaped up.—II, *see* I.—V, Was hard; was firm-fleshed.

**4**, Hard, stoneless ground.—(*b*), Hills.—**4t**, Tract of rugged ground.

إِكْلَنْدَى, إِكْلَنْدَدَ *see* V.

أَبُو كَلَدَة The hyena.

كَلَنْدَى *see* **4**.

مُكْلَنْدِد, مُكْلَنْدِد Strong; hard; big, strong, coarse.

كَلْدَح Strong.—(*b*), Old woman.

كَلْدَم *see supra* (*a*).

كُلْدُوم Short.

**كَلَر** **22** [*coll.*], Larder, pantry; cellar.

كَلَارْجِيّ [*coll.*], Cellarer.

**كَلَز** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—II, *see* I.

إِكْلَأَزّ Shrank.

* **كَلَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(*a*).—II, Plastered.—(*b*), Calcined.

**1t** [*coll.*], Stocking; sock.—**2**, Chalk; quicklime.—**3t**, Grayish colour.—**14**, Grayish, gray.—**28**, *see* *N.Ag.*II(*b*).—**28t**, Lime-kiln.

*N.Ag.*II, Plasterer.—(*b*), Lime-burner.

*N.P.*II, Calcined.

كِلِّس *see* **2**.

أَنْكَلِيس Eel.

كَيْلُوس **G.**, Chyle.

**كَلْسَمَ** Did negligently.—(*b*) [**IIa**], Sought.

كَلْشَمَة Hag.

**كَلْصَمَ** Fled.

كُلُظ Roysterers; boisterous.

**كَلَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dried, caked (*scurf*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra*.—(*b*), Was dirty, scaly; was chapped (*foot*).—IV, Stained, dirtied.—V, United, leagued together.

**2**, (*pl.* **7t**), Bad; foul; morose.—**4**, Dirt; scales, scurf; crack, chaps.—**4t**, Part of a herd.—**5**, Dirty; scurfy, scaly.—**22**, Name of a place.—**24**, Strength, vigour.—**24yi**, Vigorous.

كَوْلَع Dirt.

* **كَلِفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [**Bi**], Took pains, trouble about.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Fell, was in love with.—(*c*), Was

tawny (*face*).—II, Imposed upon (*task*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cost.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Induced to take trouble about, to take interest in, inspired with enthusiasm for.—V, Undertook a difficult task; took trouble.—(*b*), Pretended, feigned.

**1**, Reddish-brown.—**3**ᵗ, *see* **1**.—(*b*), (*pl.* **4**), Pain, trouble, care.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **4**(*c*).—**4**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Freckles (*face*).—(*c*), (*pl.* **38**) [*coll.*], Cost, expense.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Brown; tawny.—**26**, Task, hard work.—**42** [*art.*], Wine.

*N.Ac.*II, Task, labour.—(*b*), (*pl.* **64**) [*coll.*], Ceremony; studied politeness.

*N.Ag.*V, Meddlesome person, busy-body.

إِكْلَاقَّ [XI], Became of a ruddy hue (*wine*).

تَكْلِفَةٌ (*pl.* **64**); *see* *N.Ac.*II(*a*).

بِلَا تَكْلِيف [*coll.*], Unceremoniously.

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَك Please to, oblige by.

كَلْكَل [*coll.*], Hardened, became hard.—II [*coll.*], *see* I.

**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Breast, chest.—**51**ᵗ [*coll.*], Callosity.—**54**, Active, brisk, dapper.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Hard, callous.

كُلَاكِل *see* **54**.

كَلَمَ * *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wounded, hurt.—II, Spoke to, addressed, accosted; talked to, conversed with.—(*b*), *see* I.—III, Talked, conversed with.—V [*acc. or* **Bi**], Spoke; uttered (*words*).—VI, Talked, conversed.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Wound.—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* كَلَمَات), *see* **5**ᵗ.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **5**ᵗ.—**5**, Meaningless word.—(*b*), Incomplete sentence.—**5**ᵗ, (*pl.* **5** & *reg.*), Word.—(*b*), Speech, discourse.—(*c*), Saying; sentence.—(*d*), Poem.—**22**, Language.—(*b*), Speech; discourse; talk; utterance.—(*c*), Phrase, sentence, proposition.—**24**, Rough ground.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Interlocutor.—(*b*), (*pl.* **1ya**), Wounded.—**33yi**, **36yi**, Eloquent.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*b*).

*N.Ac.*III [**2**], Colloquy; dialogue.

*N.Ag.*V, Speaker.—(*b*), The first person (*in grammar*).—(*c*), Theologian; metaphysician, dialectician; rhetorician.

*N.Ac.*V, Language; speech.—(*b*), Word; saying.

كِلِّمَانِيّ, كِلِمَّانِيّ *see* **33yi**.

تِكِلَّام, تِكِلَّام *see* **33yi**.

العَشَر الكَلِمَات The Ten Commandments.

الكَلِمَة الإِلٰهِيَّة The Word of God.

عِلْم الكَلَام Theology; dialectics, metaphysics; rhetoric.

كُلَّمَا As often as, each time that, whenever.

كُلَّمَا Whatsoever, whatever.

كُلَّمَنْ Whoever, whosoever.

**كَلْهَسَ** Feared.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Set about.

**كَلَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurt in the kidneys, in the reins.

**كَلِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَلًى [**4**]), *see* VIII.— VIII, Suffered from the kidneys.

كُلْيَة [**3t**], كُلْوَة [**3tU**], (*pl.* كُلًى [**2**] & كُلْوَات), Kidney.—(*b*), The reins.—(*c*), Lower part (*of a cloud*).

كِلَا (*fem.* كِلْتَا), Both.

كُلَى الوَادِي The sides of the valley.

كُلَى الطَّيْر Certain feathers of a bird.

مَكْلِيّ [*N.P.*I], Diseased in the kidneys.

غَنَم حَمْرَآء الكُلَى Lean sheep.

* **كَمَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered; closed.—(*b*), Muzzled (*bull*).—(*c*), Assembled.—(*d*) [*pass.* كُمَّ], (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Had its flowers closed (*palm-tree*).—II, *see* I(*d*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Put sleeves to (*dress*).—V [*pass.*], Was covered; was enveloped.

**1**, Quantity, multitude.—**1yit**, Quantity, amount.—**2**, (*pl.* **15t**, **23**, **38**), Calyx, flower-cup.—(*b*), Spathe (*of the palm-tree*).—**3**, (*pl.* **7t**, **38**), Sleeve.—**3t**, (*pl.* **23**), Cap, hat.—**20t**, Muzzle (*for asses*).—(*b*), Harrow.—**23**, Muzzle.—**23t**, *see* **2** & **23**.

*N.P.*I, Muzzled.

كَمْ How much? How many?—(*b*), Much, many; oft.

كُمْ You (*pron. suffix of the 2nd pers. mas. plu.*).

كَمْ عَبِيْدٍ مَلَكْتُ Many a slave was mine!

كَمْ عِنْدَكَ How much have you?

كَمَا As, like, just as.

كُمَا You two (*pron. suffix of the 2nd pers. dual. mas. & fem.*).

* **كَمَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَمْء [**1**]), Fed on truffles, gave truffles to eat.

**كَمِئَ** *A* (*n. ac.* كَمَأ [**4**]), Walked barefoot.—(*b*), Was chapped (*foot*).—(*c*) ['**An**], Ignored, disregarded.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Abounded in truffles (*place*).—(*c*), Rendered decrepit (*age*).—V, Gathered truffles.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Hid, closed over.—(*c*), Detested.—VI, *see* V(*a*).

كَمْء [**1**], (*pl.* أَكْمُؤ [**16**]), Truffle; mushroom.

كَمْأَة [**1t**], *see* **1**.

مَكْمُؤَة [**17t**], مَكْمَأَة [**19t**], Place abounding in truffles.

كَمَّاء [**28**], Seller of truffles.

كُمَّا *see under* كُمّ.

كِمْبِيَالَة [*coll.*], Draft, bill of exchange; cheque.

كَمْبِيُو [*coll.*], Draft.

كَمَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repressed (*anger*).

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵗ, 3ᵗ, 22ᵗ), *see* IX.—II, Dyed reddish-brown.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Became, was dyed a reddish-brown.—IV, *see* IX.—IX, Was reddish-brown, was a bay (*horse*).—XI, *see* IX.

**3**, *see* **22yi**.—**3ᵗ**, Reddish-brown; bay.—**22yi**, Bay (*horses*).—**25ᵗ**, Root.

كُمَيْت (*pl.* **3**), Reddish-brown; bay (*horse*); ruddy, red (*wine*).—(*b*), Nightingale.—(*c*), Whole (*month &c.*).

كَمْتَرَ Took short steps.—(*b*), Filled.

كَمْثَرَ Was compact.

كُمَّثْرَى Pear; pears.

كُمَّثْرَاة (*pl.* كُمَّثْرَيَات), Pear.

كَمَجَ **4**, Groin.—**24**, P., Unleavened bread.

كَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled up, reined in (*horse*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Put forth leaves (*vine*).

كَوْمَحٌ Large in the posteriors.—(*b*), One having overlapping teeth.

كَوْمَحٌ *see supra* (*a*).

كَمَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Held (*his head*) high; was proud.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Pulled up (*by the bridle: horse*).—(*c*) [Bi], Voided (*excrement*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Budded (*vine*).

**1ᵗ** [*coll.*], Tartar; incrustation, coating.—**24**, Pride.

كَامَخ (*pl.* **41**), P., A certain sauce.

كَيْمَخ Proud.

كَمْخَا P., Fine silk-stuff.

كَمَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Beat, fulled (*cloth*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was worn, faded.—(*b*), Was sad.—II, Applied warm bandages to, fomented (*limb*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Levelled.—IV, Cleaned badly (*cloth*).—(*b*), Saddened, dejected.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).

**1**, Paleness, wanness.—(*b*), *see* **4**.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*a*) & **4**(*a*).—**4**, Sadness, depression, dejection.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*a*).—**5**, Sad, dejected, sick at heart.—(*b*), Pale, wan.—(*c*), Stern, morose.—**21**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**23**, Fulling.—(*b*), Fomentation.—(*c*), *see* **23ᵗ**.—**23ᵗ**, Warm bandages.—**25**, *see* **5**(*a*), (*b*).—**27ᵗ**, *see* **1**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **5**(*a*).

كَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Covered, enveloped.—VII [*coll.*], Was covered.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), P., Leathern belt with pockets.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**), Glans of the penis.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Covered, enveloped.

كُمْرُك [*coll.*], Toll, custom, duty. —(*b*), Custom-house.

كَمَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rounded, rolled into a ball.

5 **3**[t], (*pl.* **9**), Heap; mound.

كَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was austere.

**14**, Dim-sighted, purblind.

كَيْمُوس **6**., Chyme.

كَيْمُوسِيَّة Want of food.

10 كَمَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**] [*coll.*], Seized; clutched.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* V(*a*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see infra* (*c*) & V(*a*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[t]), Was quick.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Hastened.—(*c*), Resolved, 15 determined upon.—(*d*), Was small in the breast (*woman*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**[t]), Became short; contracted.—II, Quickened, accelerated.—(*b*), Tucked up 20 (*dress*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* (ـُ)(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Bound the teats of (*camel*).—V, Shrank; shrivelled (*skin*).—(*b*), *see* (ـُ)(*a*), (*b*).—VI [*coll.*], 25 Closed, fought.—VII, *see* (ـُ) (*a*), (*b*) & V(*a*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Short, small. —(*b*), Quick, alert.—**1**[t], Small-breasted.—(*b*), Handful.—(*c*), 30 *see* **26**.—**5**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**5**[t], *see* **26**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dim-sighted, purblind.—**23**, *see* **1**(*b*).—**25**, *see* **1**.—**25**[t], *see* **26**.—**26**, Having a small udder (*sheep*).—**28** [*coll.*], 35 Pincers, pliers.

كَمِيشُ الإِزَارِ Girded: vigorous, laborious, sedulous.

كَمَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Drank of.—III, Slept with.

**2**, Bed-fellow.—(*b*), Garment. 40 —(*c*), House.—(*d*), Side.—**5**, Weak, yielding.—**25**, *see* **2**(*a*).

كَمْكَمَ II [**Fi**], Put on (*clothes*); put on a cap.

**48**, A kind of gum.—(*b*), 45 Squat.

* كَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22**, **27**), Was entire, perfect; was complete; was finished.

(ـَ) *A*, *see supra*.—II, Completed, 50 finished, ended, terminated; performed, accomplished.—(*b*), Perfected.—IV, *see* II.—V, VI, VIII, *see* I.—X, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Recovered the re- 55 mainder of (*a debt*).

**4**, The whole; total; totality. —**20**, Complete, thorough (*for good or evil*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4**, **29**), Whole, entire.—(*b*), Complete; 60 perfect.—(*c*), A certain metre. —**22**, (*pl.* كَمَالَات), Perfection; perfectness.—**22**[t] [*coll.*], Odd money, change; difference, balance.—(*b*), Supplement, ad- 65 dition.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Finished.

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*) & **25**(*c*).

*N.Ac.*II, Completion, accomplishment. 70

تَكْمِلَة [*coll.*], *see* **22t**.

المَالُ كَمَلًا The whole of the property.

كُمْلُول Herb.

5 * كَمَن *U* (*n.ac.***27**), Hid, concealed himself.—(*b*) [**La**], Lay in wait for.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*& pass.*], Was red-eyed.—IV, Concealed himself; lay in ambush.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*). 10

**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Ambush.—**3t**, Redness of the eyes.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Ambush, ambuscade.—**26**, (*pl.* **43**), Hidden, secret.—(*b*), Lying in ambush.—(*c*), 15 Latent.—**27**, Concealment; secrecy.—**31**, Cumin; caraway.

*N.Ag.*I & IV, *see* *N.Ag.*V(*a*).

*N.Ag.*V, Lier-in-wait.—(*b*), 20 *see* **26**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, *see* **26**(*a*), (*b*).

كَمَان [*coll.*], Also, likewise; again, once more.

أَهْل الكُمُون Mystics.

25 كَمَنْجَة **P.**, Violin.

كَمِهَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was blind.—(*b*), Grew dim (*eye*).—(*c*), Was gloomy (*day*).—V, Wandered about at random.

30 **4**, Blindness.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Born blind.—**21**, Wandering, straying about.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**.

كَمْهَدَ — إِكْمَهَدَّ Put its head under 35 its wing (*bird*).

كَمْهَلَ Tucked up his garments.—(*b*), Gathered.—II, Was gathered.

كُمْوَى Moonlight-night.

كَمَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Concealed; secreted.—(*b*), Clad (*himself*) in armour. 40 —II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Killed an armed man, a warrior.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—VII, Hid himself.

45 أَكْمَاء [**9t**A], كُمَاة (*pl.* [**25**], كَمِيّ [**38**A]), Armed, clad in armour; warrior.

مُتَكَمّ [*N.Ag.*V], *see* **25**.

تُكُمِّيَ الجَيْشُ The army has lost its chiefs. 50

* كَنَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Covered; concealed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Kept secret.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Calmed down; subsided.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pacified, appeased.—IV, *see* 55 I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was covered &c.—(*c*), Became white.—X, *see* I(*a*) & VIII(*b*).—(*c*), Retired to his dwelling, went home.—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*c*). 60

**1t**, (*pl.* **46**), Daughter-in-law; sister-in-law.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Calm, traquillity.—**2**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **23**.—(*b*), House, dwelling, home.—**2t**, Covering.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), 65 Covering, awning; gable; shelter, cover; shade.—**21** [*coll.*], Calm, quiet, tranquil.—**23**, (*pl.* **15t**), Cover, veil; covert, refuge.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46** & *reg.*), 70

Quiver.—**25**, Hidden; secret. —(*b*), Guarded.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Chafing-dish; foot-warmer; stove.—(*b*), Bore (*man*).—**40**[t], *see* **40**(*a*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.Ag.*X [*coll.*], *see* **21**.

مُسْتَكِنَّة *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*), Malice, maliciousness; spite.

كَانُون الأَوَّل December.

كَانُون الثَّانِي January.

كُنَّ You (*pron. affix 2nd pers. fem. pl.*).

كَنَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was thick, coarse. —(*b*), Was, became rich.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Fī], Stowed away in.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was callous, horny. —IV, *see* I(*a*) & (ـِـ).—(*c*), Was embarrassed, tied (*tongue*).— (*d*) ['Ala], Pained (*belly*).

**4**, Callousness, coarseness, roughness.—(*b*), *see* **5**.—**5**, Hemp.—**20**, Callous; rough. —**21**, Satiated, glutted.—**23**, Fruit-stalk (*of a palm-tree*).— **25**, Dry, withered (*tree*).

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **20**.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **20**.

مُكَنْثِب Coarse; strong.—(*b*), Short.

كَنْبَت II, Was mean.

**54**, Robust.—(*b*), Stingy.

كُنَابِت *see* **54**(*b*).

كَنْبَث Was shrunken.—(*b*), Was mean. —(*c*), Was strong.—II, *see* I.

**54**, Strong.—(*b*), Stingy.— (*c*), Contracted.

كُنَابِث, كُنْبُوث *see* **54**(*a*), (*c*).

كِنْبَار A rope.

كَنْبَش II, Was mixed.

كُنْبُوش Saddle-pad.

كُنْبُل Strong, hard.

كَنَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Fī], Was stalwart, robust.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was rough (*water-skin*).—VIII, Was submissive. —(*b*), Was content; acquiesced.

**3**, *see* **3yi**.—**3**[t], Small basket (*for aromatics*).—**3yi**, Stalwart, sturdy.—(*b*), Aged, old.—**25**, Water-tight, sound (*skin*).

كِنْتَال Short.

كِنْتَاو *see under* كَتَّ.

كَنْتَب **54**, Short.—(*b*), Strong.—**54yi**, *see* كَنَتَ, **3yi**.

كُنَاتِب *see* **54**.

كَنْتَع Fool.

كُنْتُرَاتُو [*coll.*], Contract.

كُنْتُع Short.

كَنْثَأ Was long (*beard*).

كُنْثُب Strong.

كَنَتَ كُنْتَة *see* **3**[t].

كَنَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was ungrateful, thankless.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, severed.

28^t, Portion of a mountain. —10, Ungrateful, thankless, unthankful.—26, *see* 10.—(*b*), Rebellious; impious.—(*c*), Unnatural.—(*d*), Barren, unfruitful, unproductive (*soil*).—27, Ingratitude, thanklessness, unthankfulness.—28, *see* 10.—(*b*), Cutter, severer.

كَنْدَأْو Big camel.

كُنْدُث *see* كَنْبَث 54.

كَنْدَجَة Beam, wood-work.

كُنْدُر G., Frankincense; incense.

كُنْدُرَة [*coll.*], Shoes.

كُنْدُرْجِيّ [*coll.*], Shoemaker.

كُنْدُس P., A medicinal root.—(*b*), Magpie.

كُنْدُش P., *see supra* (*b*).

كَنْدَلَى A marine plant.

كَنَر 22, P., Border, selvage, hem; fringe.—22yi, Canary (*bird*). —24, P., Fruit of the lotus. —28^t, (*pl. reg.* & 70), H., A kind of guitar.

كِنَارَة Remnant of cloth.—(*b*), *see* 28^t.

* كَنَز *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Buried; stowed away; hoarded, treasured, reposited. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 28) [*acc.* & Fi], Stowed, packed in.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Filled; crammed.—(*d*), Stuck into the ground (*spear*).—VIII, Was firm (*flesh*). —(*b*), Was crammed, full.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Treasure; hoard; property; gold & silver.—(*b*), Chest, coffer; strong-box.—5, *see N.Ag.*VIII(*a*).—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(*b*).—22, Storage (*of dates*). —23, *see* 22.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), *see N.Ag.*VIII(*a*).—25, Stored up (*dates*).—(*b*), *see N.Ag*VIII(*a*).—28, Hoarder; storer.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*) & *N.Ag.* VIII(*a*).

*N.Ag.*VIII, Firm (*of flesh*); plump, chubby.—(*b*)[Bi], Stored, replete with.

* كَنَس *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept, cleaned out; swept away.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Retired to its covert (*animal*). —(*c*), Set (*stars*).—II, *see* I(*a*). —V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Withdrew. —VIII, *see* I(*b*).

18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 23.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Broom.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 41), Hider; seeking its covert (*animal*).—23, (*pl.* 10, 11, 15^t & كُنُسَات), Covert, lair, den; cave.—24^t, Sweepings, rubbish.—(*b*), Rubbish-heap; dust-bin.—25, Nose-bag.—(*b*), *see* 25^t(*b*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Church.—(*b*), Synagogue. —(*c*), A kind of litter.—(*d*), Pretty woman.—28, Sweeper. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Sweep.—46yi, Ecclesiastical.

*N.P.*I, Swept.
*N.Ag.*II, Broom-maker.
*N.P.*II, *see N.P.*I.

الجَوَارِي الكُنَّس The stars, the planets.

كِنْسِبع Root; origin.

كَنَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Twisted, plaited.—IV, Hurried on, made to hasten.
**29**[t], Stump, stock.

كِنْشَاء Hairy, hirsute.

كَنْشِلِير [*coll.*], Chancellor; recorder; registrar.

كَنَصَ II, Turned up his nose.

كَنَظَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Vexed.—V, *see* I.
**3**[t], Vexation.

كَنَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was near to; was impending.—(*b*), Declined (*star*).—(*c*) ['**An**], Shrank from.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Stuck to.—(*e*) [**Ila**], Submitted to.—(*f*), Drew in its wings (*bird*).—(*g*) [**Bi**], Swore by.

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Shrank, shrivelled.—II, Contracted, shortened.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, Humbled himself.—(*b*), *see* I(*f*) & VIII.—V [**Fī**], Was loaded with (*chains*).—VIII, Assembled, gathered—IX, Passed (*night*).
**2**, Last watch (*of night*).—**6**, Decrepit (*old man*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), One having a withered hand.—**21**, Snub-nosed.—(*b*), Pinioned.—**25**, Broken-handed.—**33**, Canaan.
*N.P.*II, IV, *see* **25**.

الكَنْعَانِيُّون The Canaanites.

كَنْعَد, كَنْعَت A certain fish.

كَنْعَرَة Big camel.

*كَنَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Preserved, guarded.—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Enclosed; penned in (*cattle*).—(*c*), Helped, succoured.—(*d*) ['**An**], Turned, desisted from.—II, Enclosed, shut in.—III, IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Surrounded, encompassed.—VIII, *see* I(*b*) & V.
**2**, Bag, wallet.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Side; bank.—(*b*), Guard, keeping, protection; shade.—(*c*), Wing.—(*d*), Breast, bosom.—**4**[t], Side.—(*b*), *see* **4**(*b*).—**21**[t], Enclosure.—(*b*), Shelter, protection: veil; shield.—(*c*), Intrenchment.—**23**[t] [*coll.*], A kind of pastry.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Covert, shelter.—(*b*), Water-closet.—(*c*), Shield.—(*d*), *see* **21**[t](*a*) & *N.Ac.*III [**2**].
*N.P.*II, Enclosed, shut in.
*N.Ac.*III[**2**], Help, assistance; protection.

مُكَنَّف اللِّحْيَة Thick-bearded.

كُنَافِث, كُنْفُث Short.

كِنْفِرَة Tip of the nose.

كَنْفَلِيل Big, bushy.

كَنْكَث Mould, soil.

كَنْكَنَ Kept at home; was slothful. —(*b*), Fled.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Lived in peace & quiet.

كَنَّمَةٌ Wound.

5 * كَنَهَ IV, Reached the end; culminated.—VIII, *see* IV.

**8**, Extremity; highest point, acme.—(*b*), Substance, essence. —(*c*), Quantity.—(*d*), Manner,
10 fashion.—(*e*), Opportune moment.—**33**, A tree.

كَلَامٌ فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ Inopportune talk.

يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ المَعْرِفَةِ He knows
15 it thoroughly.

كَنَهْبَلٌ A tree.—(*b*), A species of barley.

كَنَهْدَلٌ Stout; strong.

كَنَهْوَرٌ Cloud-bank.

20 * كَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* كِنَايَةٌ [**23t**]) [Bi & 'An], Hinted at, intimated, alluded to.... by; referred to.... under a metaphor.—(*b*), Spoke metaphorically.

25 كَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* **23t**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **2t**, **3t**), *see* II.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Nicknamed, surnamed.—IV, *see* II.—V [Bi], Went by the name of; was nicknamed.
30 —VIII, *see* V.

كُنْوَةٌ [**2t**, **3t**], كُنْيَةٌ [**2t**I, **3t**I], Surname, epithet; nickname.

كَانٍ [**21**], (*pl.* كُنَاةٌ [**9t**A], كَانُونَ), Metaphorist, allegorist.

35 كِنَايَةٌ [**23t**I], Metonymy, metaphor; allegory.—(*b*), Pronoun. —(*c*), Allusion, reference.

كَنِيٌّ [**25**], Namesake; homonym.

مَكْنِيٌّ [*N.P.*I] [*'An*], That which
40 is alluded to, allusion.

مُكَنًّى [*N.P.*II], Surnamed; nicknamed.—(*b*), *see* **23t**(*b*).

كِنَايَةً عَنْ In place of, instead of.

كَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dark-gray.

45 (كَهُبَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), *see supra.*

**1**, Old (*buffalo*).—**3t**, Dark-gray (*colour*).—**4**, *see* **3t**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dark-gray.—**21**, *see* **14**.

إِكْهَابَّ Became sun-burnt.

50 كَهْبَلٌ Short.—(*b*), A species of tree.

كَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Ran fast.—(*b*), Was importunate.—(*c*), *see* IV(*a*). —IV, Was fatigued.—(*b*), Tired,
55 fatigued.—(*c*), Made to run.

**1**, Fatigue, weariness; trouble. —**21**, Fatigued, weary.—**42**, Female slave.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **21**.

60 إِكْوَهَدَّ Trembled.

كَهْوَدُ اليَدَيْنِ Swift, fleet (*ass*).

كَوْهَدٌ Tottering, decrepit.

كَهْدَبٌ Heavy.

كَهْدَلٌ Plump.

65 كَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was advanced (*day*). —(*b*), Was intense (*heat*).—(*c*),

كَهَمَ A (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was weak; was blunt; was obtuse.—
(ـُـ) U IV, Was dim (sight). 35

22, Blunt (sword).—(b), Slow (horse).—(c), Heavy (tongue).—(d), Decrepit.—25, see 22(d).

كَهْمَس Ugly.—(b), Lion.

كَهْمَل Heavy; forbidding. 40

* كَهَنَ A,U (n. ac. 22t)[La], Divined, prognosticated, foretold the future to.

(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22t), see V.—II [coll.], Was, became a priest.—III, 45 Succoured.—V, Was a diviner, divined.

21, (pl. 4t, 29), H., Diviner, soothsayer; priest.—(b), Manager.—23t, Divination, soothsaying, hariolation; prognostication. 50

كَهَنُوت S., Priesthood.

كَهِيَ A (n.ac. كَهًى [4, 9]), Had foul breath; had an unhealthy complexion.—III, Boasted.—IV, Blew on his fingers,—(b) ['An], Abstained from.—VIII [acc. & Bi], Proposed (to question). 55

أَكْهَى [14], Foul breathed; sallow. 60

كَيْهَاء, كَيْهَاة, كَهَاة Aged camel.

الأَكْهَاء Men of talent, geniuses.

كَوّ, كَوَّة (pl. كُوَات, كِوَى, كُوًى, كِوَاء), Window; dormer-window. 65

كَآء (و) see كَيَأ.

Frowned at; scolded; reviled.—(d), Oppressed.—(e), Joked.

كَهْرَب [coll.], Electrified.

51, P., Yellow amber; amber.

N.P.I, Electrified. 5

كَهْرَبَاء, كَهْرَبَا see 51.

كَهْرَبَائِيّ Electrical; electric.

كَهْرَبَائِيَّة Electricity; magnetism.

كَهَفَ V, Was full of caverns (mountain).—VIII, Entered a cavern. 10

1, (pl. 27), Cavern, cave.—(b), Refuge, asylum.

أَصْحَاب الكَهْف The Seven Sleepers.

كَهْكَم, كَهْكَب Egg-plant, melongena. 15

كَهْكَهَ Blew on his hands.

* كَهَلَ A (n. ac. 27), Reached maturity, was mature.—III, see I.—(b), Was married.—VIII, see I. 20

1, (pl. 11, 23, 27, 35 & reg.), Mature; middle-aged, elderly.—1t, (pl. كَهْلَات), fem. of 1.—21, (pl. 41), Space between the shoulders; back.—26, Spider.—27t, 27yit, Mature age; maturity. 25

كَاهِل القَوْم Leader.

ذُو كَاهِل Impetuous, fiery.

كَهْلُول Generous.—(b), Hilarious. 30

كَهَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Overwhelmed (adversity).

كَوْخ [3], (*pl.* كِوَخَة [7t], كِيخَان [34I], 35, 39), P., Hut, window-less reed-hut, hovel; lodge.

كَاخِيَة (*pl.* كَوَاخِ), Minister, counsellor.

* كَادَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, كَاد [1A], مَكَاد [17A], مَكَادَة [17tA]), Was near to, on the point of.—(*b*), Desired.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hindered.—II, Heaped, piled up.

إِكْوَادّ [XI], Trembled.

كَوْدَة [1t], (*pl.* 38), Heap, pile.

مَكَادَة [17tA], Wish; will, purpose.

دبالكاد [*coll.*], Hardly, scarcely.

وَلَا كَوْدًا By no means, no wise, not at all.

كَادَ يَفْعَل He was about to do.

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَل He did not fail to do.—(*b*), He was not near doing.

أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا I wish to keep it secret.

كَوْدَن (*pl.* كَوَادِن), Mongrel, half-bred (*horse*).

كَوْدَنِيّ *see supra.*

كَاذَ (و) II, Reached to the loins.—(*b*), Struck on the loins.

كَوْذَة [1t], Shells used as money.

كَاذَة [1tA], (*pl.* 1A & *reg.*), Loin, groin.

كَاذِيّ [1yiA], A certain plant.

كَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank from a mug.—II, Pounded.—VIII, *see* I.

1t, Sigh; regret.—3, (*pl.* 38), Mug; cup.—3t, Pestle.—(*b*), Drum.—(*c*), Chess.—(*d*), Backgammon.—(*e*), Lute.—4, Slenderness of the neck.

كُوبَان *see under* كَبَنَ.

كُوتِيّ Short; ill-shapen.

كَاثَ (و) II, Had a few leaves (*corn*).—(*b*) [Bi], Voided (*excrement*).

1, Boot.—1t, *see* 3t.—(*b*), Four-leaved, five-leaved (*corn*).—3t, Good crop; abundance.—3yi, Short; ill-shapen.

كَوْثَر [*coll.*], *see* كَثُرَ (*a*).—II, Was thick (*dust*).

51, Abundant; numerous.—(*b*), Generous.—(*c*), Thick (*dust*).

كَوْثَل Helm, rudder.—(*b*), Stern (*of a vessel*).

كَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Abased.—(*c*), Rendered tractable.—III, *see* I.—(*b*), Reviled.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Destroyed.—VI, Sought to injure one another.

كَاح [1A], (*pl.* أَكْوَاح [38]), Slope; foot (*of a mountain*).

كُيُوح [21], (*pl.* كِيَحَة [7tI], كِيْح [27I], أَكْيَاح [38I]), *see* 1A.

كِوَاح مَالٍ Good herdsman.

كَاخَ (و)— كَاخ [1A], *see* 8.

مُكَوِّذ [*N.Ag.*II], Reaching to the loins (*garment*).

كَارَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Wound round.—(*b*), Hastened. —(*c*), Carried on the back.— II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Packed up.— (*c*), Threw down; smote with a lance.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Became obscured (*sun*).—IV ['Ala], Despised.—V, Was thrown down; fell.—VIII, Put on a turban.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*) & V.—X, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

كَوْر [1], (*pl.* 38), Fold.—(*b*), Large herd of cattle.—(*c*), Abundance; increase; redundance.—(*d*), Nature, temperament.

كَار [1A], (*pl.* كَارَات) [*coll.*], Trade, profession; art.—(*b*), State, condition.

كَارَة [1ᵗA], Bundle, package.— (*b*) [*coll.*], Pad on which dough is rolled out.

كُور [3], (*pl.* 16, 27, كِيرَان [34I], 35, 38), Stove; furnace; forge. —(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Wasp's nest; bee's nest.—(*c*), Camel's saddle. —(*d*) [*coll.*], Bellows.—(*e*), *see* I(*a*).

كُورَة [3ᵗ], (*pl.* 9), District; region.

مَكْوَر [17] *see* 8(*c*).

مِكْوَر [20], مِكْوَرَة [20ᵗ], Turban.

كِوَار [23], كِوَارَة [23ᵗ], *see* 24ᵗ(*a*).

كُوَار [24], *see* 24ᵗ.

كُوَارَة [24ᵗ], (*pl.* كَوَائِر [46]), Bee-hive.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Receptacle; jar.

كُوَّارَة [29ᵗ], *see* 24ᵗ(*a*).

مِكْوَارَة [45ᵗ], *see* 20.

مُكَوَّر *see* 3(*c*).

كُورَنْتِينَا [*coll.*], Quarantine.

كَازَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank from a mug.—(*b*), Gathered, united. —V, Gathered together, assembled.—VIII, Ladled, baled out (*water*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

كُوز [3], (*pl.* كِوَزَة [7ᵗ], كِيزَان [34I], 38), Mug, cup; pitcher.

كُوَّازَة [28ᵗ], Shelf, stand.

مُكَوَّز الرَّأْس Narrow-headed.

كَاز *see after* كَأَدَ.

كَاسَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Limped, hobbled. —(*b*) ['Ala], Was pitched on (*his head*); stood on (*his head*); turned a summer-sault.—(*c*), Knocked over.—(*d*) [Fi], Lessened the price in (*a sale*).— (*e*), Coiled itself up (*snake*).— (*f*) [Fi], Was slow (*in walking*). —(*g*), *see* II(*a*).—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Threw, pitched on (*his head*). —(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).— (*b*), Hamstrung (*camel*).—V, Was thrown down.—VI, Was bushy (*plant*).—VIII [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from.

كَوْس [1], Contrary wind.

كَاس [1A], *see under* كَأَسَ.

كُوس [3], (*pl.* كُوسَات), **P.**, Drum, kettle-drum.—(*b*), Triangle (*carpenter's tool*).

كُوسَى [3ya], Gourd; pumpkin. —(*b*) [*coll.*], One having little beard.

اكوس [14] [*coll.*], *see* كَيَّس 14.

كَوْسَاء [42], (*pl.* 3), Bushy (*plant*). —(*b*), Heaped up (*sand*).

مِكْوَاس [45], Miller's adze or stone-cutter.

كُوَيِّس *see under* كَيَّس.

كَوْسَج Had little beard.

51, *see under* كَسِج.

كَاش (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi] [*coll.*], Was diligent in (*his affairs*).—II [*coll.*], Assembled.

كَوْشَة [1ᵗ] [*coll.*], Diligence.

كَاشَة [1ᵗA], [*coll.*], *see* 3ᵗ.

كُوشَة [3ᵗ] [*coll.*], Troop, detachment.

كَائِش [21] [*coll.*], Diligent, assiduous.

*كَوِع *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had prominent wrist-bones.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Broke the wrist of .... with (*the sword*). —(*b*) [*coll.*], Stanched, stopped the bleeding of (*a wounded limb*).—V, Was dislocated (*hand*). —(*b*) [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II(*b*).

كَاع [1A], *see* 3.

كُوع [3], (*pl.* 38), Wrist-bone.— —(*b*) [*coll.*], Elbow.

أَكْوَع [14], (*pl.* 3), Broken-wristed.

كَاف (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled in.— —II, Cut (*leather*).—(*b*), Went to Kufa.—V, Assembled (*crowd*). —(*b*), Was circular.

3ᵗ, Kufa (*a city*).—(*b*), Round sand-hill.—3yi, Of Kufa; Kufic (*writing*).—3yiᵗ, Head-dress, shawl.—33, 35, *see* 3ᵗ(*b*).

الكُوفِيُّون The Grammarians of Kufa.

كَوْكَب Shone, sparkled, glittered; twinkled (*star*).

كَوْكَب [51], (*pl.* 47), Star; planet, asterism, constellation.—(*b*), Spark.—(*c*), White of the eye. —(*d*), Sword.—(*e*), Water.— (*f*), Nail.—(*g*), Chief; warrior. —(*h*), A youth.—(*i*), Flower.

كَوْكَبَة [51ᵗ], *see* 51(*a*).—(*b*), Multitude, crowd.

مُكَوْكَب [*N.P.*I], Starry, star-bespangled, star-lit (*sky*).

يَوْم ذُو كَوَاكِب Inauspicious day.

ذَهَبُوا تَحْت كُلّ كَوْكَب They dispersed in all directions.

كَال (و) V, Flocked together.—(*b*) ['Ala], Attacked, assaulted.— VII, *see* V(*b*).

أَكْوَل [14], Acclivity.

كَوْلَان [33, 35], Papyrus.

كَوْلَع Dirt.

كُولُونِيَة [*coll.*], Colony, settlement.

**كَامَ** (و) *U* (*n.ac.* 1), Covered; lay with. —II, Heaped up.

**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Herd of camels. —**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Heap.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), High, lofty; prominent.

كُومِسْيُون [*coll.*], Commission.

كُومِسْيُونجِيّ Commissioner, commercial agent.

**كَانَ*** (و) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, كِيَان [**23I**], كَيْنُونَة), Was; existed.—(*b*), Happened, took place.—(*c*) [**La**], Belonged to; appertained to; was for; was the right, the duty of.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **23I**) [**'Ala**], Made himself surety for. —(*See idioms below*).—II, Created, formed, made; begot.—V, *Pass. of* II.—VIII [**'Ala** *or* **Bi**], *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—X [**La**], Humbled himself to.

كَوْن [**1**], (*pl.* **38**), Being, existence. —(*b*), State, condition; case; circumstance.

كَوْنِيّ [**3yi**], Long-lived, longevous.

مَكَان [17A], (*pl.* أَمْكِنَة, أَمَاكِن), Place; spot; position.

مَكَانَة [**17tA**], *see* **17**.—(*b*), Station, rank.

كَائِن [**21**], Existing; being.

كَائِنَة [**21t**], (*pl.* كَوَائِن [**41I**] *& reg.*), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Creature; created thing.—(*c*), Event.—(*d*) [*art.*], The World.

كِيَان [**23I**], Being, existence.—(*b*), Nature.—(*c*), *see* **1**(*b*).

كِيَانَة [**23tI**] Surety.

مُكَوِّن [*N.Ag.*II], Maker, creator.

تَكْوِين [*N.Ac.*II], Creation, formation.

الكَائِنَات The creatures; creation.

كَيْوَان P. Saturn (*planet*).

سِفْر التَّكْوِين The book of Genesis.

لِكَوْن Because, inasmuch as.

كَانَ لَهُ مَال كَثِير He had much property.

كَانَ لَكَ أَن تَفْعَل It was thy duty &c. to do.

كَانَ يَفْعَل كَذَا He was doing so & so.

مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ What God has willed will come to pass!

كُونِيَا **G.**, Builder's square.

**كَوِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was astounded.—II, Kindled (*fire*).—V [**'Ala**], Multiplied upon (*business*).

كَهْدَ *see under* كَوْهَد.

**كَوَى*** *I* (*n. ac.* كَيّ [**1I**]), Cauterized; seared, burned.—(*b*), Stung (*scorpion*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ironed (*linen*).—III, Abused.—V, Smarted.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

كَيّ [**1I**], Cauterization; cautery. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Ironing.

كَيَّة [**1tI**], Cauterized spot; burn.

مِكْوَاة [**20tA**], (*pl.* مَكَاوٍ [**44**]),

Hot iron, branding-iron.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Iron, flat-iron.

كَوَّآء [28A], Insolent; caustic.

مَكْوِيّ [*N.P.*I], Cauterized, seared.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ironed.

مُكْتَوٍ [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).

كَوَّة, كُوّ *see under* كَوِيَ.

كَاوِيَاء *see* كَوَى 20t(*a*).

كَاءَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* كَيْء [1], كَيْئَة [1t]) ['An], Abstained, recoiled from; dreaded.—IV, Deterred from; frightened.

كَيْء [1], Timid; timorous.

كَيْئَة [1t], *see* 1.

كَاءَة, كَاء *see* 1.

كَيْ, لِكَيْ That, in order that.

لِكَيْ لَا, كَيْ لَا For fear that, lest.

كَاتَ (ي) II, Filled, stuffed; packed.—(*b*), Lightened, eased.

كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ Thus & thus, so & so.

كَاحَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Pierced (*sword*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Destroyed.

كَيِّح [2], Stout.

كَيْخُم P., Great king.

كَادَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَكِيدَة [18t]), Deceived, circumvented; ensnared, entrapped; plotted against.—(*b*), Contrived, devised.—(*c*), Strove.—(*d*) [Bi], Vomited.—II [*coll.*], Was obstinate.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was rancorous.—III, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Beguiled one another.—VIII, Was deceived.

كَيْد [1], (*pl.* 33), Artifice, stratagem; wiles, devices; plot.—(*b*), War.—(*c*), Vomit.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Stubbornness.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Vindictiveness, revengefulness.

مَكِيدَة [18t], (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Deceit, guile, circumvention; evasion, elusion; shift.

كَارَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 33), Raised the tail. 2, (*pl.* 7t, 34, 38), Bellows.—(*b*), G., Your Lordship (*title*).

كِيرِيَالِيسُون G., Kyrie eleison.

كَاسَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23t), Was shrewd (*child*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed in intelligence.—(*c*) [Fi], Acted gently in.—II, Rendered sharp &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Put in a bag, stowed away.—III, Vied with in sharpness.—IV, Had clever children.—V, Was or pretended to be, shrewd &c.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—VI, *see* I(*c*).

كَيْس [1], Shrewdness, slyness.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).

كِيس [2], (*pl.* 2t, 38), Bag; purse.—(*b*), Scrotum.

كِيسَى [2ya], *fem. of* 14.

أَكْيَس [14], (*pl.* 2), Sharper, shrewder &c.—(*b*), Prettier, more handsome.

كَيَاسَة [23⁴], *see* 1(*a*).

كَيِّس [25], (*pl.* 2ya, 88), Shrewd, ingenious, intelligent, acute, wide-awake, knowing; sly.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* كُوَيِّس.

كَيْسَان [33], Perfidy.

مُكَيِّس *N.P.* II, *see* 25(*a*).

أَكْوَس [*coll.*], *see* 14.

كُوَيِّس [*coll.*], Fine, pretty; beautiful; elegant.

عَلَى كِيسِهِ [*coll.*], At his own expense.

كَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Walked fast.—(*b*), Ate much; ate alone.—(*c*) ['An], Gave up, shrank from.—III, Managed (*an affair*).

1, Avarice.—2, Miserly.—7, Muscular.—12, *see* 7.

كَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, كَيْعُوعَة) ['An], Abstained from (*through fear*).

كَائِع [21], (*pl.* كَاعَة [1⁴A]), Pusillanimous, craven.

كَاعٍ *see supra.*

كَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut.—II, *see* I.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Amused, diverted.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Intoxicated.—V, Diminished.—(*b*), Assumed a form; became.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Enjoyed himself; caroused.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

كَيْف [1] [*coll.*], Enjoyment.—(*b*), Well-being.—(*c*), Good spirits.—(*d*), Carouse, spree.

كَيْفِيَّة [1yl⁴], Quality; mode, manner.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pleasure, amusement.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Pleasure-party.

كَيْفَة [2⁴], (*pl.* 7), Piece of cloth.

كَيْفَ How? In what way?—(*b*), As, like; as well as, as also.

كَيْفَ حَالُكَ How are you? How do you do?

كَيْفَمَا كَانَ Howsoever; be that as it may.

عَلَى كَيْفِكَ [*coll.*], As you will.

* كَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَكَال [17A], مَكِيل [18]), Measured.—(*b*) [*acc. or* La], Meted out to; allotted, gave to.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Measured by, compared with.—(*d*), Sufficed.—(*e*), Failed to give fire (*flint*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Measured, compared with.—(*b*), Rendered like for like, gave as good as he got.—V, Was in the rear-rank (*soldier*).—VI, *see* III.—(*c*), Quarreled, abused one another.—VIII [Min *or* 'Ala], Took, received a measure of; had measured (*corn*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Measure.—(*b*), Capacity.—(*c*), Measure of six mudds.—(*d*), Sparks.—1⁴, Small measure (2 mudds).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Measure; receptacle.—2⁴, Measurement.—20, 20⁴, (*pl.* 44), Measure.—23⁴, Measuring, measurement.—(*b*),

Fee for measuring.—**25**, Refuse.—**28**, Measurer.—**31**, *see* **25**.—(*b*), Rear-rank.—(*c*), Coward.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **20**.

5 مَكْيُوْل, مَكِيْل Measured.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Measure.

كِيْلُو **G.**, Kilogramme.

كَيْلُوْس **G.**, Chyle.

كَيْمَا In order that.

10 كَيْمُوْس **G.**, Chyme.

كِيْمِيَاء **G.**, Chemistry.—(*b*), Alchemy.

كِيْمَوِيّ, كِيْمِيّ Chemical.—(*b*), Chemist.

15 كَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Humbled himself to.—IV, Humbled.—VIII, Was sad, downcast, dejected.—X, *see* I.

**2***, Evil plight.

20 كِيْنَا Quinine.

كَاهَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt the breath of.

كَيِّه [**25**], Awkard, inexpert.

كَيْوَان **P.**, Saturn (*planet*).

# ل

25 ل Lām. *The twenty-third letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Thirty, (30).

لَ *Always prefixed. A particle employed in affirmations & oaths.*

30 لِ (*prep. As a pronom. prefix.* لَ), To; according to; belonging, due to.—(*b*), (*foll. by the Aorist*), To, in order to, for the purpose of.

لَعَمْرُكَ By thy life!

35 إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ Verily my God (*surely*) hearkens to prayer!

يَا لَلْعَجَب O Wonder!

إِنَّ زَيْدًا لَقَامَ As to Zaid, he (*surely*) has risen. 40

لَكَ الأَمْرُ It is for thee to decide the matter.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ والأَرضِ To Him belongs all that is in Heaven & on earth! 45

لِي عِلْمٌ بِذَلِكَ I have knowledge of that.

لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ For the love of God & his prophet!

50 المَجْدُ لِلّٰهِ Glory be to God!

لِيَكْتُبْ & فَلْيَكْتُبْ Let him write!

جِئْتُكَ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ I have come in order to honour thee.

55 وَهَبْتُ لِزَيْدٍ دِيْنَارًا I have granted a deenar to Zaid.

لَا (*neg. partic. It is generally placed before the Aorist*), No.—(*b*), Not.

لَا أَعْلَمُ I do not know.

60 لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ Do not do that.

الغِنَى بِالمَعْرِفَةِ لَا بِالمَالِ Wealth consists in knowledge, not in riches.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي الحَرْبِ There is no good in war.

وَلَا Not yet; not even; nor.

لَا بُدَّ There is no escape, necessarily.

لَا جَرَمَ Assuredly, undoubtedly.

لِئَلَّا *see under* لَيَلَ.

لِأَنْ Because, in so much as.

لِأَيِّ For what? Why?

**لَأَبَ** — مُلْتَئِبٌ [*N.Ag.*VIII], Upright, erect; straight.

لَاتُ Name of a certain goddess.

لَازَوَرْدٌ **P.**, Lapis lazuli.

**لَأَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned; dunned. —(*b*) [**Bi**], Struck.

لَآطٌ Miserly.

**لَأَظَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned away.—(*b*), Vexed; importuned.

**لَأَفَ** *A*. (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

**لَأَكَ** IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Sent to.

**17**, Mission; message.—(*b*), (*pl.* **44**, **44**[t]), Messenger; angel. —**17**[t], *see* **17**(*a*).

مَلَكٌ *see* **17**.

**لَأْلَأَ*** Shone, glittered, glistened; sparkled; flashed; flickered, blazed (*fire*).—(*b*), Shed (*tears*). —(*c*) [**Bi**], Opened wide (*eyes*). —(*d*) [**Bi**], Wagged (*tail*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Undulated (*mirage*).

لَأَّلٌ [**48**], Joy; mirth, merriment. —(*b*), Seller of pearls.

لُؤْلُؤٌ [**47**], لُؤْلُؤَةٌ [**54**[t]], (*pl.* لَآلِئُ [**54**]), Pearl.—(*b*), A wild cow.

لُؤْلُئِيٌّ [**54yi**], Pearly; pearl-coloured.

لُؤْلُؤَانٌ *see* **54yi**.

لَآلٌ, لَآءٌ *see* **48**(*b*).

لِئَالَةٌ Pearl-trade.

**لَأَمَ*** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dressed (*wound*); mended.—(*b*), Called vile.—(*c*), *see* III(*d*).

**لَؤُمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **3**, **17**[t], لَآمَةٌ [**22**[t]]), Was vile; was mean, grovelling.—II, *see* III(*a*).—III, Repaired; set right; corrected.—(*b*), Suited, agreed with; was adapted for.—(*c*), Came to an agreement with.—(*d*) [**Bain**], Pacified, reconciled.—IV, Acted vilely.—(*b*), Had vile children. —(*c*), *see* III(*a*).—V, Was mended, set right &c.—VI, *see* V.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Agreed; joined, fitted well; cohered.—(*c*), Assembled, met.

لَأْمٌ [1], Mended &c.

لَأْمَةٌ [**1**[t]], (*pl.*, **1**, **9**), Coat of mail.

لِئْمٌ [**2**], Peace, concord, harmony.—(*b*), (*pl.* لِئَامٌ [**23**], آلْآمٌ [**38**]), Equal, fellow; like.

لُؤْمٌ [**3**], Baseness, vileness; sordidness.

لُؤَمَةٌ [**9**[t]], Furniture; utensils.

مِلْأَمٌ [**17**,**20**], Condoner of villainy.

لُزّام [24], Necessity, need.

لَئِيْم [25], (*pl.* 23, 35, 43), Vile, base, ignoble.—(*b*), Avaricious, sordid, grovelling.—(*c*), *see* 2(*b*).

مِلْأم [45], *see* 17.

مُلأم [*N.P.*II], Mail-clad; cuirassier.

مُلَائِم [*N.Ag.*III], Suitable, fit, adapted.

مُلَاءَمَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Suitability, fitness; adaptation.

مُلْتَئِم [*N.Ag.*VIII], Repaired; arranged.—(*b*), Assembled, met.

O يَا مَلْأَم ,يَا لُؤْمَان ,يَا لَأْمَان villain! Scamp! Scoundrel!

لُمَة *see* 2(*b*).

لِأَنّ *see under* لِ.

**لأى** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was slow.—IV, Fell into distress &c.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), Was poor.

لَأْي ,لَأْوَاء Misfortune, distress.

**لَبّ*** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed in; kept to.—(*b*), Hurt in the chest.—(*c*), Put the breast-girth on (*animal*).—(*d*), Faced, fronted.—(*e*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22*t*), Was intelligent; was brave.—(*f*), I, Uttered a cry.—(*g*), Shelled (*almond*).—II, Seized by the collar, collared.—(*b*), Went to & fro.—(*c*), *see* IV(*c*), (*e*) & V(*d*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [La], Happened, occurred to; appeared to.—(*d*) ['Ala], Kept to.—(*e*), Was pulpy.—V, Girded himself.—(*b*) [La], Made ready for (*fight*).—(*c*), Grappled each other.—(*d*), Traversed (*valley*).—X, *see* V(*d*).—(*b*), Made trial of.

1, Service; obedience.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23), Courteous, affable, polite; affectionate, kind; fond.—(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).—1*t*, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23 & *reg.*), Throat; thorax.—3, (*pl.* 27), Heart; middle, inside; kernel; pith, pulp.—(*b*), Fecula, farina.—(*c*), Crumb.—(*d*), (*pl.* أَلُبّ ,أَلْبُب, أَلْبَاب), Heart; spirit; understanding, intelligence, intellect, mind.—(*e*), The best, choice, flower of; the essence, quintessence, substance of.—(*f*), Poison.—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 1*t*(*b*).—(*b*), Breast-girth.—(*c*), Sandy tract.—22, Small quantity of herbage.—22*t*, *see* 22.—23*t*, A coat of mail.—24, Pure; stainless.—(*b*), *see* 3(*e*).—(*c*), Fine flour.—25, (*pl.* 68), Intelligent, gifted; genius.—(*b*), Assiduous, persevering.—25*t*, A certain garment.

*N.P.*I, Intelligent.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.*IV.

*N.P.*IV, Girded, girt.

*N.Ac.*II, Collar; upper part of the dress.

مُلْبِب *see N.P.IV.*

أَلْبُوب Kernel of the lote-tree.

بَنَات أَلْبَب The veins of the heart.—(*b*), Heart-strings.

لَبَّيْكَ At thy service!

لَبَابِ لَبَابِ No harm! Have no fear!

لَوْلَب (*pl.* لَوَالِب), Spout; cock, tap; tube.

لَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَبْء [1]), Milked the biestings from (*sheep*).—(*b*), Gave biestings to.—(*c*), Prepared (*biestings*).—(*d*), Watered for the first time (*palm-tree*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Had biestings.—(*c*) [**Min**], Ate of.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*) & II(*b*).—VIII, Sucked.—(*b*), Drank biestings.—X, *see* VIII(*a*).

لَبْأَة [1t], *see* 6t.

لَبُؤ [6], Lion.

لَبُوَة [6t], (*pl.* 9 & *reg.*), Lioness.

لِبَأ [7], Biestings.

لُبَأَة [9t], *see* 6t.

لَبَاءَة, لَبَاة, لَبَة, لَبُوَة, لَبْوَة *see* 6t.

بَيْنَهُم المُلْتَبِئَة There is fellowship & confidence between them.

لَبَت *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted, wrenched (*arm*).—(*b*), Struck.

لَبِث* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4, 23, 24, 24t, 25t) [**Bi**], Stopped, tarried, stayed in.—(*b*), Waited, paused.—(*c*) ['**An**], Waited for.—II, IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Detained in, at.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, Deemed slow.

**1t**, Stoppage, stop.—**3**, *see* **3t**.—**3t**, Delay, halt, stop; stay; pause.—**4**, *see* **3t**.—**5**, *see* **21**.—**21**, Slow, tardy; loitering; loiterer.—**22**, *see* **3t**.—(*b*), Slow.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Mixed company.

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not fail to do, did not defer doing.

لَبَج *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [**Bi**], Threw down.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck, belaboured, cudgelled with.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Threw (*himself*) down.

**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Iron hook; trap.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**), *see* **3t**.—**10t**, *see* **3t**.—**25**, Prostrate.—(*b*), Staying.

لُبِجَ بِهِ He fell down, had a fit.

لَبِخ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Grew old, aged.—II, IV, *see* I.

**4**, Decrepit old man.—(*b*), Courage.

لَبَخ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, beat.—(*b*), Abused.—(*c*), Killed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Took from.—(*e*), Was fleshy.—II [*coll.*], Thrashed.—III, Slapped, smacked; boxed the ears of.—V, Scented himself.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was bruised.

**1**, A certain tree.—**1t** [*coll.*], Plaster, cataplasm.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**24yit**, Fleshy

woman.—**25**, Fat, fleshy.—**27**, Fleshiness.

**لَبَدَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Stayed in. —(*b*) [**Bi**], Stuck, clave to; crouched, squatted on (*the ground*).—(*c*)['**Ala**], Leant upon. —(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wadded, padded; stuffed; made into felt; felted; lined.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Crammed, rammed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was choked.—II, Stuck, conjoined, made to cohere; laid (*the dust: rain*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stamped.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*), (*e*) & IV(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*a*),(*b*), (*d*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Stuck to; put close to.—(*e*), Mended, patched.—(*f*), Remained fixed (*look*).—(*g*), Stooped.—V, Stuck, cohered, adhered; became caked together; was laid (*dust*).—(*b*), Squatted, crouched down.—(*c*), Remained motionless.—(*d*), Was pressed together, made into wadding, felt (*wool*).—(*e*), Shrank together.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Was leafy, bushy (*plant*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was stuffed, crammed.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Felt; wool, hair.—(*b*), Pad; saddle-cloth; housing.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Lion's mane.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*) & **9**(*c*).—**3**, *see* **9**(*b*).—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **2**(*a*) & **9**(*c*).—**4**, Wool.—**5**, Matted (*hair*),—(*b*), Firm, compact.—(*c*), *see* **9**(*a*).—**5ᵗ**, (*pl.* **22ya**), Choked (*she-camel*).—**9**, A stay-at-home; unenterprising.—(*b*), Much (*cattle*); many (*flocks*).—(*c*), Swarm; multitude.—**11**, *see* **9**(*b*).—**11ya**, *see* **9**(*c*).—**21**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **11**), *see* **9**(*b*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—**24ᵗ**, Wrapper.—**24ya**, Quail (*bird*).—**25**, Bag, sack; provender-bag, nose-bag.—(*b*), *see* **24ya**.—**26**, Louse, tick.—**28**, Maker of felt.—**29**, *see* **2**(*a*).—**29ᵗ**, Felt-cap, calotte.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*a*).—**29ya**, *see* **24ya**.

*N.P.*I, *see N.P.*II.—(*b*), Firm-fleshed (*goat*).

*N.P.*II, Felt, of felt (*boots*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Cleaving to the ground.

*N.P.*IV, Covered with a saddle-cloth (*horse*).—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).

مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ He has not anything.

لَا يَحِقُّ لِبْدُهُ He is always in in the saddle.

**لَبَزَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck.—(*b*), Abused.—(*c*), Ate.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **2**), Dressed (*wound*).

**لَبَسَ*** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Concealed, hid.—(*b*) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Rendered obscure to; concealed from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Confused, confounded with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **3**, **23**), Put on, wore.—

(*b*), Associated, consorted, lived with.—(*c*) [**La** *or* **'Ala**], Feigned inattention to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dressed up, adorned himself.
—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & VIII(*a*).—(*d*), Dissembled, dissimulated; disguised; perverted, misrepresented.—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* IV(*b*).
—III, Associated, mixed with; knew intimately.—(*b*), Interfered, intermeddled with; engaged in.—IV, Covered; overspread.—(*b*), Put on, clad, clothed, decked with, in.—(*c*), *see* VIII(*a*).
—V [**Bi**], Put on; clad, dressed himself in; wore.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Occupied himself with; engaged in; intermeddled with; became implicated in.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Clung, clave, stuck to.—VIII, Was obscure, confused, enigmatical; was involved, complicated.—(*b*), Was disordered; was entangled, ravelled (*thread*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Became mixed with.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Was obscure, dubious to.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Was doubtful about.—(*f*), *see* V(*b*).—(*g*) [**Bi**], Overtook (*horseman*).—(*h*) [**Bi**], Made to be an accompaniment, an adjunct.

**1**, Confusion, confusedness; obscurity; ambiguity, ambiguousness, dubiousness.—**1‡**, A putting on (*a garment*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), *see* **23**(*a*).—**2‡**, Dress, attire.—**3**, **3‡**, **4**, *see* **1**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Profit.—**20**, *see* **23**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15‡**), Garment, vestment; clothes, clothing, dress, apparel, raiment, vesture.—(*b*), Covering.—(*c*), Confusion, disorder; hurly-burly, hubbub.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **46**), Clothed, dressed.—(*b*), Worn, used, shabby.—(*c*), Like, equal, match.—**26**, *see* **23**(*a*).—(*b*), Coat of mail.—(*c*), Weapon.—(*d*), *see* **28**.—**26‡**, **27‡**, *see* **1**.—**28**, One wearing much clothing.—(*b*), Muddler.—(*c*), Dissembler.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), *see* **23**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.Ag.*VIII.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Comfits, sugar-plums; bonbons; lozenges.

*N.Ac.*II, Obscurity; ambiguity, equivocation.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* *N.Ag.*VIII.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Obscure, ambiguous, intricate; enigmatical; dubious, equivocal.

*N.Ac.*VIII, *see* **1**.

لِبَاسُ الرَّجُلِ A man's wife.

لِبَاسُ المَرْأَةِ A woman's husband.

لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى The apparel of piety: modesty, shame; righteous conduct; faith.

لِبَاسُ الجُوعِ The utmost degree of hunger.

إِنَّ فِيهِ لَمَلْبَسًا He has no pride.

لَبَسَ لَهُ أُذُنَهُ He feigned himself heedless of him.

لَبَّشَ II [coll.], Got together; packed up.

4 [coll.], Goods, chattels; luggage, baggage.—(b), People of different tribes.

لَبَطَ * U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down (on the ground).—(b) [coll.], Kicked.—(c) [pass.], Caught cold.—II [coll.], see I(b).—V, Galloped (camel).—(b) [Ila], Went to.—(c), Lay down.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Was confused.—(c) [Fi], Set about.—(d), see V(c).

1[t], A cold.—(b) [coll.], Kick.—4[t], Gallop.—26, Kicker.—38, Skins, hides.

لَبَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Softened, mollified.

*(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4) } Was intelligent;
(ـُـ) U (n. ac. 22[t]) } was skilful, expert.—(b) [Bi], Fitted, suited.—II, see I.—(b) [coll.], Fitted on to (clothes).

4, Intelligence; adroitness, expertness, deftness, dexterity.—(b), Neatness, elegance, good taste (in dress).—5, Intelligent; adroit, expert, deft, dexterous.—(b), Neat, elegant, well-dressed.—22[t], see 4.—25, see 5.

N.P.II, Softened.—(b) [coll.], Adorned, embellished, set off.

لَبَكَ * U (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled; confused.—II, see I.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Embarrassed, hampered, thwarted in.—IV, Used unseemly language.—V, VIII, Was confused, complicated.

1, 1[t], Confusion.—4[t], Mouthful.—5, Confused &c.—24[t], Gathering; company.—25[t], see 24[t].—(b), A certain dish.

N.P.I, VIII, Confused, complicated.—(b) [coll.], Preoccupied.

لَبْلَبَ [Bi], Licked; fondled, caressed.—(b) ['Ala], Was affectionate to.—(c), Became dispersed.—(d) [coll.], Chattered, jabbered.

48, Bind-weed (plant).—51, Gentle; affable; kind.—51[t], Sound, cry.—54, see 51.

لَبَنَ * I, U (n. ac. 1), Gave a draught of milk to.—(b), I, Ate much.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

(ـَـ) A (n. ac. 4), Had much milk (sheep).—II, Made bricks.—IV, see (ـَـ).—V, Tarried.—VIII, Sucked (milk).—X, Asked for milk.

2, Bricks; tiles.—2[t], Brick; tile.—3[t], Mouthful.—3ya, A certain tree.—4, (pl. 38), Milk.—(b), Sap.—4yi[t], Milk & rice; milk-food.—5, see 2.—(b), Fond of milk.—5[t], Good milker (animal).—(b), see 2[t].—17 [coll.], Door-frame, window-frame.—(b) [coll.], A certain dish.—20,

(*pl.* **44**), Milk-pail.—(*b*), Brick-mould.—**20**[t], Skimmer; ladle. —**21**, Lactiferous, milch.—(*b*), Giver of milk.—**21**[t], (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**22**, Breast, bosom.—**23**, Lactation, suckling; fostering.—**24**, A species of resin; frankincense.—**24**[t], (*pl.* **24** & *reg.*), Affair; business, occupation; care, anxiety.—**25**, Fed on milk.—**25**[t], *see* **5**[t](*a*).—**26**, (*pl.* **2, 3, 10, 23, 46**), *see* **5**[t](*a*). —**28**, Brick-maker.—(*b*), Milkman.—**35**, Lebanon.—**35yi**, Of Lebanon.—**41**, Teats, dugs; breasts.

*N.Ac.*II, A dish made of meal, milk & honey.

تَلْبِينَة *see N.Ac.*II.

لَبُوَة (*pl.* لَبَوَات) Lioness.

لَبَى II, Responded, obeyed, replied.

لَبَّيْكَ Here I am! At your service!

مُلَبَّبَة Good fellowship; intimacy; mutual confidence.

لَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, pulverized. —(*b*), Stirred up; moistened. —(*c*), Bound.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was attached to; was connected, coupled, associated with.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Chattered.—IV, Tucked its head under its wing (*bird*).

1 [*coll.*], Chatter, small talk. —1[t] [*coll.*], Trifle.—**24**, Pounded bark.—(*b*), Any substance used for moistening.—**28** [*coll.*], Chatterer, gossip.

لَات, لَاتّ Name of a certain goddess.

لَتَأَ *A* (لَتْء [1]) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Hit, struck with.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Threw, cast; shot (*arrow*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Brought forth, bore.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Struck on (*the breast*). —(*e*), Broke wind.—(*f*), Lay with.—(*g*), Lessened, diminished.—(*h*), Passed away.—(*i*), Gazed.—(*j*), Voided excrement.

لَتِيء [**25**], Stationary, motionless.

مَلْتِيّ *see* **25**.

لَتَأَ بِعَيْنِهِ إِلَى He fixed his eyes upon, gazed at.

لَتَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**Bi**], Adhered to; held fast to.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was steadfast in.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Stabbed. —(*d*), *see* II.—II ['Ala], Bound, fastened.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imposed upon.—VI, Came to blows.—VIII, *see* II.

**20**, Peaceable, pacific, quiet. —**21**, Adhering, firm, steadfast.—**44**, Worn-out garments.

لَتَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck; injured.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hungry.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**5**, **9**, **9**[t], **21**, Intelligent.—**33**, Hungry.

لَتَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw dirt at.

لَتَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, punched.

**لَتَزَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit, punched.

**لَتَغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—(*b*), Stung.

**لَتْلَتَ** [*coll.*], Chattered.

5 **51t**, False oath.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Chatter, idle talk.

**لَتَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck.—(*b*), Shot (*an arrow*).—(*c*), Wounded.

**4**, Wound.

10 لَتِن Sweet.

لُتْتَة Hedgehog.

لَاتِينِيّ Latin.

لَاتِينِيَّة Latin language.

**لَتَى — لَتَى** أَلَّتِي [*Rel. pro. fem. of* أَلَّذِي]

15 (*pl.* أَلْوَاتِي), Who, which, that.

أَلْوَاتُ, (*pl.* أَللَّتْ, أَللَّاتِي,

أَللَّاتِ, أَللَّاتِي) *see supra.*

أَللَّتَانِ, أَللَّتَا *Dual of* أَلَّتِي.

اللُّتَيَّا *Dim. of* أَلَّتِي.

20 **لَثَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Remained in.—(*b*), Was incessant (*rain*).—(*c*), *U* ['**Ala**], Importuned.—(*d*), Covered (*trees: dew*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

**1**, Dew.

25 **لَثَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* لَثْء [**1**]), Lapped (*dog*).

**لَثَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged (*furniture* &c.).

**2t**, People who never travel.

**لَثَطَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Knocked; reproved.

30 **لَثِغَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lisped.

**3t**, **4**, Lisp, lisping.—**4t**, Mouth.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Lisping; lisper.

**لَثِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was windless & damp (*day*).—II, Corrupted.— 35 IV, Damped, moistened.—VIII, Was damped, wetted.

**5**, Damp, moist, wet.

**لَثْلَثَ** Was feeble.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Hesitated, was irresolute over; 40 stammered (*in talk*).—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Importuned, annoyed.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Rolled in (*the dust*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & '**An**], Withheld from.—(*f*), *see* II(*b*).—(*g*), Was in- 45 cessant (*rain*).—II [**Fi**], Rolled himself in the dust.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Remained in.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Delayed over.

**48**, **48t**, Weak, feeble; hesit- 50 ating, irresolute.—**51**, *see* **48**.

* **لَثَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kissed.—(*b*), Stamped, pounded (*the stones: animal*).—(*c*), Struck on the nose.—(*d*), *see* II.

55 (لَثِمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra.*—II, Covered over the mouth; muffled himself up.—V, VIII, *see* II.

**1**, Nose.—**1t**, Kiss.—**17**, Mouth; bosom.—**21**, (*pl.* **8**), 60 Breaker, smasher.—**23**, Veil; muffler; comforter.

*N.P.*I, Hurt, sore (*hoof*).

*N.Ag.*II, V, Muffled up.

**لَثِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* لَثًى [**4**]), Exuded; was 65

moist.—IV, *see* I.—V, VIII, Gathered gum &c.

لَثًى [4], Gum; resin.—(*b*), Dew.

لَثٍ [5], Moist.—(*b*), Gummy; resinous (*tree*).

لَثْيَاء [42], Sweating.

لِثَةٌ (*pl.* لِثًى, لِثَاتٌ), Gum (*of the mouth*).

* لَجَّ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 22, 22t**) [**Fi**], Persisted in; insisted upon, was stubborn about.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Importuned, annoyed.—(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—II, Entered the open sea.—(*b*), Embarked.—III, Disputed, argued, wrangled with.—IV, Made to persevere.—(*b*), Clamoured; cried out.—(*c*), *see* I(*b*) & II(*b*).—V, Claimed.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Fluctuated in.—VI, Wrangled, strove together.—VIII, Tossed about; was tumultuous.—(*b*), Was intricate; rose high.—(*c*), Was intense.—X [**Bi**], Persisted in, kept (*oath*).—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).

**1t**, Clamour, din, uproar.—**2yi**, *see* **3yi**.—**3**, (*pl.* **9**), The main, open sea, high seas; the deep.—(*b*), Abyss, depth.—(*c*), Large quantity; crowd, multitude.—(*d*), Side; shore.—**3t**, Silver.—(*b*), Mirror, looking-glass.—(*c*), (*pl.* **3**, **9**, **33**), *see* **3**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—**3yi**, Vast; deep; fathomless (*sea*).—**9t**, **21**, *see* **26**.—**22**, **22t**, Persistency; perseverance; pertinacity, insistency; importunity, obtrusiveness.—**24**, *see* **3yi**.—**26**, Persistent, pertinacious; obstinate; contentious; litigious; disputer, wrangler, arguer.—(*b*), Importunate, obtrusive.—**26t**, **45**, *see* **26**.

*N.P.*I [**'Ala**], Importuned.

*N.P.*VIII, Thick, dense (*vegetation*).

مُلْتَجَّةٌ Intensely black (*eye*); intensely green (*land*).

يَلَنْجُوجٌ, يَلَنْجَجٌ, أَلَنْجَجٌ Aloes-wood.

* لَجَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَجْءٌ [1], مَلْجَأٌ [17], لُجُوءٌ [27]) [**Ila**], Repaired, betook himself to; had recourse to; took refuge with, fled to.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Relied upon; sought the help of.—(*c*) [**Min** & **Ila**], Turned from .... to.

لَجِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَجَأٌ [4]), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Forced, compelled to do, obliged; drove to; constrained to have recourse to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Intrusted, confided, committed, left to.—(*c*), Protected, defended.—V, *see* I(*b*), (*c*) & IV(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & IV(*b*).

لَجَأٌ [4], (*pl.* أَلْجَاءٌ [38]), *see*

17.—(*b*), Wife.—(*c*), Heir.—(*d*), A species of marine frog.

مَلْجَأ [17], (*pl.* مَلَاجِئ [44]), Refuge, shelter; protection.

5 لَاجِئ [21], Fugitive, refugee.

تَلْجِئَة [*N.Ac.*II], Force, violence; constraint.

مُلْتَجِئ [*N.Ag.*VIII], *see* 21.

مُلْتَجَأ [*N.P.*VIII], *see* 17.

10 لَجَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Shouted out, vociferated, clamoured.—(*b*), Was boisterous; roared (*sea*).

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27ᵗ), Had little milk (*animal*).—II, *see* (ـُ).—(*b*)[*acc.* & Bi], Cut with.

15

1ᵗ, (*pl.* 23, *reg.* & لَجَبَات), Nearly dry, having little milk (*ewe*).—2ᵗ, 3ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.—4, Clamour, vociferation, noise; commotion.—4ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.—5, Clamorous, noisy; tumultuous; boisterous.—5ᵗ, 7ᵗ, *see* 1ᵗ.—45, (*pl.* 65), Pointless arrow.

20

لُجْج (*pl.* 38), Hole, cavity.

25 لَجَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; grazed, browsed (*animal*).—(*b*), Licked out (*a vessel*).—(*c*), Took little.—(*d*), Importuned.—(*e*), Instigated; incited.

30 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), *see supra* (*b*).

23, Glue.—45, Nibbling; nibbler.

لَجَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck.—II, V, Dug

35 into the sides of (*a well*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Side-hole, cavity.—23, Threshold.—25ᵗ, Door-post.

لَجْلَجَ Repeated himself (*in speaking*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi], Moved about in (*his mouth: food*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

40

48, Stammerer.—51, Confused.—51ᵗ, Confusion.

45 * لَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sewed, stitched.—(*b*)[*coll.*], *see* IV(*b*).—II, Reached to the mouth (*water of a river*).—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Bridled; curbed (*horse*).—VIII, Was bridled; was curbed.

50

3, Air, atmosphere.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15ᵗ), P., Bridle; bit; curb.

*N.P.*I [*coll.*], *see* *N.P.*IV.

*N.P.*IV, Bridled; curbed.

55 لَجَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prepared (*camel's food*).—(*b*), Licked.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Stuck to.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Stuck together, cohered.

60 1ᵗ, Party, set, coterie; majority.—4, *see* 25(*a*).—5, Dirty.—25, Leaves used as fodder.—(*b*), Foam (*in the mouth*).—26, Heavy goer (*camel*).

65 لُجَيْن Silver.

لِجِيُون Legion.

* لَجَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was close (*relationship*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was closed up (*eye*).—IV, Poured

forth rain incessantly (*cloud*).—(*b*) ['Ala], Hurt the back of (*an animal: saddle*); pressed hard upon, importuned, harassed.—(*c*) [Fi], Applied himself to; was persistent in; was importunate about.—(*d*), Was restive; was slow (*animal*).—(*e*) [Bi], Stayed at.

**1**, Closely related, near, akin; near (*relative*).—**5**, *see* **21**.—**14**, More importunate, pressing &c.—**21**, Narrow, confined; strait.—**45**, Pressing, importunate; insistent.—(*b*), Uncomfortable (*saddle*).—(*c*), Raining incessantly (*cloud*).—(*d*), Slow, tardy.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Refractory (*animal*).

*N.Ac.*IV, Persistency; importunity; insistence.

لَحَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Trod, passed along a road.—(*b*), Traced out; made (*road*).—(*c*), Marked, left marks, traces upon; wounded; smote; flogged.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was wide, broad (*road*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut into strips; stripped off; peeled.—(*f*), Was smooth (*flank*).—(*g*) [Bi], Threw down.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Became emaciated through age.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, High road, high way.—**20**, Instrument for barking trees.—(*b*), Sharp-tongued; reviler. (*c*), Eloquent.—**21**, *see* **1**.—**25**, Thin in the back.

*N.P.*I, Smooth.—(*b*), Emaciated.

*N.P.*II, Cut in pieces.—(*b*), *see* **1**.

لَحَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled, barked.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat with.—(*c*), Trimmed.—(*d*), Stripped, plundered.—(*e*), Lay with.

**24**†, Bark.

بَرْدٌ بَحْتٌ لَحْتٌ Intense cold.

* لَحَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Ila], Fled to, took refuge with.—(*b*) [Ila], Inclined to.—(*c*), Struck.

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Fi], Stuck fast in; stuck to; became entangled in.—(*b*) [Bi], Clave, kept to.—II ['Ala], Misrepresented, related falsely, falsified, misreported to (*news* &c.); misinformed.—IV [*acc.* & Ila], Induced, compelled to have recourse to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Ila], Caused to incline to.—V, *see* II.—VIII, *see* I (*b*), (ـِ)(*a*) & IV(*a*).

**1**, Socket, orbit (*of the eye*).—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Corner, recess.—(*c*), Hole, cavity.—**5**, Narrow.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Refuge, asylum; shelter, covert.—**44**, Defiles.—(*b*), Straits, difficulties.—**65**, *see* **44**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, Jammed, stuck fast (*lock*).

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **17**.

مُلْتَحَوِّجَة Confused, intricate (*affair*).

*لَحَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **La**], Made a niche in; dug out (*tomb*).—(*b*), Buried, interred.—(*c*), *see* IV(*c*) & VIII(*a*).—(*e*) [**Fi**], *see* VIII(*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, Acted disingeniously with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['**An**], Inclined, deviated from.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Calumniated, defamed; despised.—(*e*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*f*) [**Fi**], *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII [**Ila**], Leant towards; had recourse to.—(*b*) ['**An**], Turned aside from, forsook (*religion*), became a heretic.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Fled to, took refuge with, in.

**1**, **3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Niche; tomb, vault, grave.—**4**, *see* **1**.—**21**, Vaulted (*grave*).—(*b*), *see* **1**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl. reg.* & **44**[t]), Deviating.—(*b*), Heterodox, unorthodox; heretic.

*N.P.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, Deviation.—(*b*), Heterodoxy, heresy.

*N.P.*VIII, Refuge, shelter.

لَحَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Importuned.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was miserly.—V, *see* (ـُـ).—(*b*), Had his mouth watering.—(*c*) ['**An**], Left off.—VI, Contended together in declaiming.

**3**, **5**, Miserly.—**44**, Difficulties, embarrassments.

*لَحَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see infra* (*a*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gnawed, ate (*locusts* &c.).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**[t], **3**[t], **17**), Licked.—II, Let lick.—IV, Put forth (*ground*).—VIII [*acc.* & **Min**], Received from.

**1**, Licking.—**3**[t], Lick.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Place of licking.—(*b*), Desert, waste.—**20**, Greedy; eager.—(*b*), Brave, courageous.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), Barren (*year*).—**26**, Greedy; glutton; lick-dish.—**28**, Licker.—**28**[t], Moth-worm, wool-fretter.—(*b*), Lioness.—**40**, *see* **26**.—(*b*), Unlucky.

*N.P.*I, Licked.—(*b*), Denuded.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **26**.

لَحُوس *see* **26**.

لَحَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Engaged in.—(*b*), Explained in detail, expounded, interpreted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Straitened.—VIII [*acc.* & **Ila**], Forced, constrained to.—(*b*), Stuck, clung to.—(*c*), Had the eye closed up (*needle*).

**17**, Refuge, shelter.—**25**, Narrow.—**36**, Swiftness.

لَحَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sprinkled, bedewed.—(*b*), Thrust away.—VIII, Was enraged.

*لَحَظَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**) [*acc. or* **Ila** *or* **Bi**], Looked at askance, glanced

at sideways; leered at; peered at.—III, Watched, observed; regarded; attended to.—(*b*), Was like, related, analogous to.—V, Stuck, adhered.—VI, Eyed, observed, regarded one another.—(*b*), Had regard, consideration for each other.—(*c*), *see* III(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Look, glance; side-glance; leer, ogle.—(*b*), *see* **22**.—**1t**, (*pl.* لَحَظَاتٌ), *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Twinkling of an eye, moment, instant, second.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Outer corner of the eye.—**23**, *see* **22**.—**25**, Like, similar.—**28**, Peerer; leerer, ogler.—**41**, Eyes.

*N.P.*I, Regarded; kept in view.

*N.Ac.*III [**2**], Observation, scrutiny; consideration.

أَحْوَالُهُم مُتَشَاكِلَة مُتَلَاحِظَة

Their cases are alike.

* **لَحَفَ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wrapped up.—(*b*), Licked.—II, Allowed his clothes to trail.—III, Protected; aided.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was importunate.—V, Made himself a mantle &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Kept his bed; was bed-ridden.—VIII [**Bi**], Wrapped himself up in, put on; wore.

**2**, Foot of an acclivity.—**2t**, Dress.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **23**.—**20t**, *see* **23**.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Covering, wrapper: cloak, plaid, mantle.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Blanket; coverlet, counterpane, quilt; eider-down.

* **لَحِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **22**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Reached, overtook; caught.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Clung to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was slender.—II ['**Ala**] [*coll.*], Gave, doled out.—III, Followed, went after.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Joined, added, annexed, affiliated to.—VI, Came up with each other; came one after another.—VIII [**Bi**], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was joined, affiliated to &c.—X, Claimed; appropriated; annexed; adopted.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Alluvial soil, alluvium.—**21**, Reaching; joining &c.—(*b*), Following.—(*c*), Slim.—**23**, Case of a bow.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).

*N.P.*IV, Joined on, added, annexed, affiliated.—(*b*), Additional, supplementary, extra.—(*c*), Appendix, addendum; supplement; postscript; marginal note.

*N.Ac.*IV, Annexion, adjunction, affiliation.

أَبُو لَاحِق Hawk.

**لَحَكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Adhered, held on to.

(لحس) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked; spooned up (*honey*).—III, VI, *see* I.

9ᵗ, Lizard.—43, *see* 9ᵗ.—44, Passes, defiles.

لَوْجَكَ Fitted into each other (*vertebræ*).

5 لَكْلَمَ Remained firm, kept still.—(*b*)[*coll.*],Moved,stirred,budged.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became dispersed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).

51, Narrow, confined.

10 لَكَمَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made fast, solid; soldered (*metal*).–(*b*)[*acc.* & Bi], Smote with.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was killed, slain.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed with, nourished on meat.

15 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat, fleshy, chubby.—(*b*),Was fond of meat.—(*c*), Stayed.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22ᵗ), *see* (ـَ)(*a*), (*b*).—III [*acc.* & Bi], Joined, fastened, 20 fixed to; soldered on to.—(*b*), Formed an alliance with through marriage.—(*c*), Twisted.—IV, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*), Had much meat; was meaty; was 25 full (*grain*).—(*c*), Gave up to.—(*d*), Wove (*cloth*); composed (*poem*).—(*e*), Maligned.—(*f*), Completed.—VI, Slew each other.—(*b*), *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII, 30 Was repaired; was soldered.—(*b*), Closed up, healed, formed a scar (*wound*).—(*c*), Raged (*fight*).—X, Was wide (*road*).—(*b*), Kept to the highway.— 35 (*c*) [*pass.*], Was hard beset.

1, (*pl.* 23, <u>27</u>, 34, 35), Flesh; meat.—(*b*), Pulp.—1ᵗ, Piece of flesh, of meat.—(*b*), *see* 3ᵗ(*b*), (*c*).—3ᵗ, Relationship.—(*b*), (*pl.* 9), 40 Woof.—(*c*), Skin; caruncle.—(*d*), *see* 1ᵗ(*a*) & 17ᵗ(*a*).—4, *see* 1.—5, *see* 21.—(*b*), Lion.—17ᵗ, (*pl.* 44), Fight, combat; conflict; fray; mêlée.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Slaughter-45 house.—21, (*pl.* 41), Carnivorous; flesh-eating.—23, Solder.—25, Fleshy; meaty; pulpy; chubby.—(*b*), Slain, slaughtered, massacred, butchered.—28, 50 Butcher; slaughterer.

*N.Ag.* III, Well-made, firm.

*N.P.* IV, Fed on flesh.—(*b*), A kind of stuff.—(*c*), Related by marriage.

55 *N.Ac.* VIII, Connection; adherence; union, alliance.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Solder.

*N.Ag.* X, Lion.

مُتَلَاحِمَة Flesh-wound.

60 لَحَنَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27), Spoke, pronounced, wrote badly; committed solecisms.—(*b*) [Ila], Leant, inclined to; was well disposed to.—(*c*), *see* (ـَ)(*b*).

65 (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was intelligent.—(*b*), Understood.—II, Corrected.—(*b*) [Fī], Chanted (*whilst reading*).—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—III, Tried to understand.—IV, 70 Made to understand.

1, (*pl.* 27, <u>38</u>), Note, tone;

sound; melody, tune, air; modulation.—(*b*), Pronunciation, accent.—(*c*), Meaning, sense, signification.—(*d*), Solecism; barbarism.—**$1^t$**, *see* **$3^t$**.—**$3^t$**, Bad pronouncer; solecist.—**4**, Intelligence.—**5**, Intelligent.—**$9^t$**, Hypercritical; purist.—**14**, More intelligent.—**21, 28, $28^t$**, *see* **$3^t$**.

*N.Ac.*II, Chanting; psalmody.

صِنَاعَةُ الأَلْحَانِ Music; harmony.

**لَحَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed the inner bark of a tree.—(*b*), *see infra* (*b*).

**لَحَى** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Insulted, vilified; chid.—III, Quarreled with.—IV, Did wrong.—V, Tied the turban beneath the chin.—VI, Quarreled, had words.—VIII, Grew a beard.

لَحْيٌ [**1I**], Chin.

لِحْيَةٌ [**$2^t$I**], (*pl.* لُحًى [**7, 9**]), Beard.

لِحَوِيٌّ [**7yi**], Relating to the beard.

أَلْحَى [**14**], Bearded.

لِحَاءٌ [**23A**], Inner bark, bast; sap-wood.

لِحْيَانِيٌّ [**84yi**], *see* **14**.

مَلْحِيٌّ [*N.P.*I], Blamed; insulted.

لِحْيَةُ التَّيْسِ Wild salsify.

**لَخَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Spoke unintelligibly.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Shed tears; became closed (*eye*).—VIII, Was entangled.

**$1^t$**, Obscureness; barbarousness (*in speech*).—(*b*), Dirty, sluttish; slut.—**21**, Tangled; deep (*valley*).

*N.P.*VIII, Muddled (*drunkard*).—(*b*), *see* **21**.

**لَخَبَ** *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped.—(*b*), Lay with.—III, Buffeted.

**4**, A certain tree.

*N.P.*II, Slapper, buffeter; brawler.

**لَخْبَطَ** [*coll.*], Mixed up, confused.

لَخْتٌ Big, corpulent.

حَرٌّ سَخْتٌ لَخْتٌ Intense heat.

**لَخِجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Exuded matter (*eye*).

لَخْجَمٌ Big, bulky.

لَخْزٌ Sharp knife.

* **لَخِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the upper eye-lid fleshy.—(*b*), Was swollen, bumpy (*eye*).—II, Extracted the essence of.—(*b*), Explained, elucidated; summed up, recapitulated.—(*c*) [**La**], Explained to.—(*d*), Made near.

**5**, Swollen.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Swollen-eyed.

*N.P.*II, Sum, substance; result; conclusion.

*N.Ac.*II, Summary; analysis; résumé.

لَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Beat, pommelled.
**1**, Cream.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), White stone.
لَخْلَخَانِيّ Solecist.
5 لَخْلَخَانِيَّة Solecism; barbarism.

لَخَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut.—(*b*), Slapped.
—III, *see* I(*b*).
**1**, A fish.—**1t**, Languor, torpor; listlessness; languid-10 ness.—(*b*), Embarrassment.—**4t**, **9t**, Listless, lazy.

لَخِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Stank; was rancid.
**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Uncircumcised.

لَخَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Injected, made to 15 inhale a medicine (*through the nose*).

لَخَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra*.

لَخِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَخًى [**4**]), Chattered.
—III, Was friendly with.—20 IV, *see* I.—VIII, Ate sop.
لَخًى [**4**], Syringe.
أَلْخَى [**14**], Chattering; chatterer.
مِلْخًى [**20**], *see* **4**.
لَخَاء [**22A**], *see* **4**.
25 لِخَاء [**23A**], Sop, pap.
لَخْوَاء [**42**], *fem. of* **14**.

لَدَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Quarreled with.—(*b*) ['An], Hindered, debarred from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Ad-30 ministered medicine to, physicked.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was quarrelsome.—II [Bi], Disgraced, rendered infamous.
—III ['An], Defended.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [Bi], Op-35 posed, resisted.—(*c*), Found quarrelsome.—V, Swerved, turned about.—(*b*), Waited, tarried.—VIII, Took a draught.
—(*b*) ['An], Declined, turned 40 from.
**1**, Sack.—(*b*), *see* **14**.—**4**, Quarrel, dispute.—**21**, *see* **14**.
—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**), Quarrelsome, contentious; wrangler.—**25**, 45 (*pl.* **15t**), *see* **26**(*b*).—**26**, *see* **14**.—(*b*), Draught, dose, medicine.
لَدْ, لُدْ, لَدًا, لَدُ *see under* لَدَنْ.
لَدِيدَانِ Sides.
المُتَلَدَّد The neck. 50
أَلَيْدّ, يَلَنْدَد, أَلَنْدَد *see* **14**.
مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدّ I cannot avoid it.
لَدَة *see under* وَلَدَ.

لَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped. 55

لَدَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked.—(*b*), Slapped.—II, Shod (*camel*); mended (*soles*).—IV, Sprouted.
**2**, Weak.—**20**, Date-crusher (*stone*).—**25**, (*pl.* **38**), Fat. 60

لَدَغَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Stung.
**1t**, Sting.—**20**, Sarcastic, caustic; sneerer.—**25**, (*pl.* **1**ya, **43**), Stung.—**29**, Thorn; prickle.
—**29t**, Sarcasm, irony. 65
*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

**لَدَم** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck; slapped.—(*b*), Mended, patched.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV ['**Ala**], Hung about (*fever*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was patched.—VIII, Beat her face (*woman*).—(*b*), Was disquieted.

1, Faint sound; thud.—**4**, Family honour.—**20**, Stone for cracking nuts.—(*b*), Stupid.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**), Beater, striker.——**23**, Patch.—**25**, Worn; patched.—**45**, *see* **20**(*a*).

**لَدُن** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**, **27t**), Was soft.—II, Softened.—(*b*), Moistened.—V, Was late; delayed.

1, (*pl.* 3, **23**), Soft; tender; pliable.—**22t**, **27t**, Softness; pliancy, pliableness.

لَدْنُ, لُدْنٌ, لَدِنٌ, لَدَنٌ, لَدُنٌ, لُدُنُ, لَدٌ, لُدُ, لَدًا At, by, with; at the house of.—(*b*), On behalf of.

لَدُنَّا *or* مِن لَدُنَّا On our part.—(*b*), At our place.

لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ He is possessed of property.

جِئْتُ مِن لَدُنْهُ I came from him, on his behalf.

لَدُن *see* لَدَى.

لَدَيْكَ With thee.

**لَذّ** * *A* (*n. ac.* **1t**, **22**, **22t**), Was agreeable, pleasant, delightful.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Enjoyed, was pleased with; delighted in.—(*c*), *see* II.—II, Pleased, delighted; made pleasant.—III, Gave pleasure to.—IV, *see* II.—V, Enjoyed himself; was delighted.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VI, Delighted in each other.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*).

1, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Sleep.—**1t**, Pleasure, delight; enjoyment.—(*b*), Pleasantness, delightfulness; deliciousness; sweetness, lusciousness.—(*c*), *see* **22t**.—**14**, Pleasanter.—**15t**, Voluptuaries.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Pleasant place; smooth ground.—**22**, *see* **22t**.—**22t**, Pleasure; comfort; gratification.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**), Agreeable, pleasant, nice; desirable; delightful, delectable; sweet, delicious, luscious.—(*b*) [*art.*], Wine.—(*c*), *see* **22t**.

*N.Ac.* VIII, X, *see* **1t**(*a*).

لَذَّوِى *see* **22t**.

**لَذَب** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Remained in.

**لَذَج** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped.—(*b*), Importuned.

**لَذَع** * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Hurt, stung, nettled by.—V, Looked about.—VIII, Smarted; was burnt.

**1t**, Burn.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Sarcasm, stinging speech, sneer.—**28**, Biting, sarcastic, ironical, sneering; caustic.

لَاذَعَ *see supra* **21t**.
لَذْعَةُ الشَّمْسِ Sun-stroke.
لَوْذَعِيّ, لَوْذَع Keen, quick-witted; witty.—(*b*), Sharp, caustic.—(*c*), Eloquent.
اللَّاذِقِيَّة Lattichea (*city*).

لَذْلَذَ Was quick.
**48**, Nimble.

لَذِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pleased.—(*b*) [Bi], Stopped at.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Attached to.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was addicted to; was devoted to.
**9t**, Sedentary.

لَذْوَى *see under* لَذَّ.

لَذِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَذًى [4]) [Bi], Applied himself to.
اَلَّذِي (*pl.* اَلَّذِينَ *sometimes* اَللَّذُونَ) [*Rel. pron.*], Who, that; which.
اَللَّذَانِ [*du.*], *see supra*.

لَزَّ* *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 22**) [*acc.* & Bi], Bound, fastened to; joined to.—(*b*), Fastened; barred (*door*).—(*c*), Thrust, pierced.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Ila], Compelled to.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Clung to.—(*f*) [Bi], Importuned.—(*g*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Wearied.—II, Made strong.—III, Associated with.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII [Bi], Became joined, coupled to.
**4**, Straitness, distress.—(*b*), Strait, difficult (*life*).—(*c*), *see* **23**(*a*).—**20**, Persistent, pertinacious; contentious.—**23**, Bar (*of a door*).—(*b*), Manager (*of cattle*).—(*c*), *see* **20**.
*N.P.*II, Well-knit, sturdy.
كَزٌّ لَزٌّ Tenacious.
لِزُّ شَرٍّ, لِزَازُ شَرٍّ, لَزِيزُ شَرٍّ Prone to evil, inclined to mischief.

لَزَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَزْءٌ [1]), Gave.—(*b*), Filled up.—(*c*), Brought forth.—(*d*), Tended well.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—V, Was filled.

لَزَبَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was firm, solid.—(*b*) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.
(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) (ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) Was hard, compact; cohered, stuck together; commingled.—VI, Stuck together.
**1**, Strait, narrow, difficult.—**1t**, (*pl.* **7** & *reg.*), Calamity.—(*b*), Dearth, drought.—(*c*), Severe (*year*).—**2**, Narrow path.—**5**, (*pl.* **23**), Scanty, little.—**21**, Solid; adhesive, cohesive, coherent.—(*b*), Fixed, constant.—(*c*), Necessary, indispensable.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Miserly, grasping; miser.
عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried; bachelor.

لَزِجَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27, 27t**), Was ductile; stretched.—(*b*), Was viscous,

glutinous, sticky &c.—(*c*) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—V, Stuck together, cohered.

**1t**, Sedentary, fond of home. —**5**, Ductile, elastic.—(*b*), Sticky, cohesive, agglutinative, glutinous, viscous, mucilaginous, ropy, slimy, mucid; clammy.—**5t**, **25t**, *see* **1t**.—**27t**, Ductility, elasticity.—(*b*), Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess, viscosity, viscousness, mucidness; agglutination.

لاَزُوَرْد **P.**, Lapis lazuli.

لاَزُوَرْدِي Blue.

* لَزِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—II, IV, Joined, stuck, glued together; agglutinated. —VIII, *see* I.

**1t**, Plaster, cataplasm.—**2**, Side.—(*b*), Companion.—**23**, Glue.—(*b*), Coitus.—**25**, Companion; bosom-companion, alter ego; chum, crony.—**26**, **40**, *see* **1t**.

لَزِيقَاء Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess.

لُزَّيْق [*coll.*], *see supra.*

لِزَاقُ الذَّهَب Borax; ammoniac; ammonia.

* لَزِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3t**, **22**, **22t**, **27**, **35**) [*acc. or* Bi], Was attached, devoted to; applied himself to; was addicted to; stuck clung, kept to; followed about, was inseparable from.—(*b*), Was necessary, obligatory, incumbent; behoved.—(*c*) ['An], Resulted from.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*). —IV, Joined, united to.—(*b*), Obliged, compelled, necessitated.—(*c*), Imposed upon.—VIII, Was compelled, obliged; was bound to.—(*b*) [Bi], Took upon himself; bound himself, engaged to do.—(*c*), Embraced. —(*d*) [La], Annoyed.—X, Required, demanded.—(*b*), Considered necessary, obligatory.

**9t**, Assiduous; steadfast.—**20**, **20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Press; vice. —**21**, Joined, united; close; inseparable; attached, devoted. —(*b*), Necessary, unavoidable, inevitable, indispensable; requisite; urgent, pressing.—(*c*), Intransitive, neuter (*verb*).—**22**, Continuous, uninterrupted; incessant.—**23**, Assiduous.—(*b*), Judgment.—**27**, Necessity; inevitableness.—(*b*), Necessary consequence.—**27yit**, *see* **27**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, Necessary; obligatory. —(*b*), Obliged, compelled.

*N.Ag.*III, Clinging &c.; attached.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Assistant; deputy, representative.

*N.Ac.*IV, Obligation; constraint, compulsion.

*N.P.*VIII, *see N.P.*I.

*N.Ac.*VIII, (*pl.* اِلْتِزَامَات), Obligation, duty.—(*b*), *see* **27**(*b*).

مُلَازَمَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Attachment.—(*b*), Adherence, adhesion.—(*c*), Assiduity, application; pertinacity.—(*d*), *see* **27**(*b*).

لَازِمًا Necessarily.

صَارَ الشَّيْءُ ضَرْبَةَ لَازِمٍ The thing has become necessary.

اِلْتَزَمَ بِالْمُلْتَزَمِ He remained in meditation.

لَزَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thronged, crowded. (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—VI, *see* I.

**1**, Thronged; narrow.—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* **1**), Distress; misfortune.—(*b*), Year of dearth.—(*c*), Distressing (*night*).—**2**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ(*c*).—**5**, *see* **1**.—**14**, Disastrous, calamitous, evil.—**28** [*coll.*], Broom, heather.

*N.P.*I, *see* **1**.

لَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate.—(*b*), Licked out.—IV, Produced the first shoots (*ground*).

**24**, Shoots.

لَسَبَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stung.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, lashed with (*a whip*). (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Licked.—(*b*) [Bi], Stuck to.

**1**ᵗ, Lick.—**26**, **31**, Trifle; bit, scrap.

لَسْتِيك [*coll.*], Elastic; india-rubber, gutta-percha.—(*b*), Elastic boots.

لَسَدَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Sucked dry; licked.

**20**, Sucking.

* لَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stung.—(*b*), Journeyed.—IV [Bain], Set at variance.

**1**ᵗ, Sting; bite; stinging speech, sarcasm.—**9**ᵗ, Slanderer, backbiter, mischief-maker.—**25**, Stung; bitten.—**26**, Undutiful (*wife*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

لَسِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Was parched.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Stuck, joined to.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**2**, Side.—(*b*), Companion.—**25**, Companion; bosom-friend; chum, crony.

لَسَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tasted. (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Grew silent.—IV, Made to taste.—(*b*), Made to understand.—(*c*), Asked for, demanded.—X, *see* IV(*c*).

* لَسَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stung, nettled; abused; out-argued.—(*b*), *see* II. (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was eloquent, fluent; was sarcastic, caustic.—II, Made linguiform, pointed.—III, Railed against; argued against.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Repeated another's words to.—V, Flamed, shot up (*fire*).

**2**, *see* **23**.—**5**, (*pl.* **8**), *see* **14**.—(*b*), Pointed, linguiform; tapering, slender.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**),

Eloquent; fluent; sarcastic; ready-tongued.—**20**, Stone by which animals are trapped.—**23**, (*pl.* **3**, **15t**, **16**), Tongue; language, diction, speech; jargon, dialect; idiom.—(*b*), Sting—*see idioms below*.—**23yi**, Lingual.

*N.P.*I, Liar.

*N.P.*II, *see* **5**(*b*).

لِسَانُ الثَّوْر Bugloss, borage.

لِسَانُ الحَالِ Dumb show; gesticulation.—(*b*), Self-evident (*explanation*).

لِسَانُ الحَمَل Plantain.

لِسَانُ الصِّدْق Encomium, eulogy.

لِسَانُ القَوْم Speaker, representative.

لِسَانُ الكَلْب Dog's-tongue (*herb*).

لِسَانُ المِزْمَار Larynx; epiglottis.

لِسَانُ النَّار Flame.

ذُو لِسَانَيْن Double-tongued; hypocrite, humbug; traitor.

لَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate greedily, gobbled.

لَشّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove away.

**1**, Sumac.

لَشْلَش Hesitated; was terrified.

**48**, Uneasy, restless.

*لَشَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was abased.—III, Destroyed; annihilated; abolished.—VI, Was destroyed &c.; disappeared, vanished.

مُلَاشَاة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], تَلَاشٍ [*N.Ac.*VI], Destruction, annihilation, abolition.

*لَصّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22**, **26yit**, **27yit**), Thieved, stole.—(*b*), Did secretly, by stealth.—(*c*), Closed, shut.—II, Made firm, compact.—V, Thieved, stole; became a robber.—(*b*) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Played the spy on.—VIII [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.

**1**, *see* **3**.—**1t**, (*pl.* *reg.* & **46**), *fem. of* **1**.—**2**, (*pl.* **7t**), *see* **3**.—**2t**, (*pl. reg.*), *fem. of* **2**.—**3**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Thief, robber, brigand, bandit.—**4**, Nearness, closeness.—**14**, Cramped; narrow; close-teethed &c.—**17t**, Infested with thieves (*country*).—(*b*), Thieves.—**22**, Robbery, theft.—(*b*), *see* **26yit**.—**26**, **26t**, *see* **26yit**.—**26yit**, Thieving; brigandage; thievishness, thievery.—**27**, **27t**, **27yit**, *see* **26yit**.

*N.P.*I, Closed (*lock*).

لَصِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [Fi], Stuck fast in.—(*b*) [Bi], Stuck fast, clave to.—VIII, Became narrow.

**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Defile, ravine; gully, cleft.—**5**, Miserly, grasp-all; niggard.—(*b*), Clinging.—**41**, Deep narrow wells.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Narrow (*road*).

لَصْت (*pl.* **27**), Thief; robber &c.

لَصَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was shrivelled (*skin*).

لَصَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Arranged; piled up, stacked.—(*b*), Glittered.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was shrivelled (*skin*).

5 **4**, Caper-plant.

لَصِقَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**) [**Bi**], Stuck, adhered to; was attached, devoted to.—III, Clung to.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Joined, fastened, stuck, glued to.—VIII, *see* I.

10 **2**, Side.—(*b*), Constant companion, bosom-friend.—**25**, *see* **2**.

*N.Ag.*III, Joined, stuck.—(*b*), Neighbouring, adjacent.

15 *N.P.*IV, Joined, stuck.—(*b*), Allied; ally.—(*c*), Adopted son.

مُلَاصَقَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Adherence; adhesion.—(*b*), Contiguity, nearness.

20 لَصْلَصَ Shook.

لَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Molested, insulted (*woman*).—(*b*), *see infra.*

لَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Ila**], Followed about, watched; played the spy on.

25 لَصِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَصًا [**4A**]), *see supra.*

لَضْلَضَ Looked, peered, gazed about.

**48**, Expert, experienced (*guide*).

لَضَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Used violence to; pressed hard.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**]

30 [*coll.*], Joined to.

لَطَّ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Applied himself to.—(*b*), Lowered, let down (*veil*).—(*c*), Closed, shut.—(*d*) ['**Ala**], Concealed.—(*e*) [*acc.* &

35 '**An**], Concealed from.—(*f*), Denied, withheld from.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*d*).—(*b*), Denied; repudiated (*debt*).—V, *see* IV(*b*).—VIII, Veiled himself.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was

40 impregnated with.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Bead-necklace.—**1**ᵗ, A kind of vermicelli.—**4**, Repudiation of a debt.—**21**, Rascal, scamp.—**22**, Rock,

45 crag.—**25**ᵗ, *see* **1**ᵗ.—**45**, *see* **22**.—(*b*), Hand-mill.—(*c*), Rolling-pin.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**.

لَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَطْءٌ [**1**], لُطُوءٌ [**27**]) [**Bi**],

50 Clave to (*the ground*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Beat, thrashed.

لَطِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَطَأ [**4**]), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Became stiff (*tongue*).

**4**, Wolf.—(*b*), Hunter, sports-

55 man.—**20**, *see* **21**ᵗ.—(*b*), Pericranium.—**20**ᵗ, *see* **21**ᵗ.—**21**ᵗ, Scalpwound; dangerous abscess.

لَاطِئًا Crouching.

لَطَثَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped.—(*b*) [*acc.*

60 & **Bi**], Threw at (*stone*).—(*c*), Collected.—(*d*), Troubled.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rotted.—VI, Dashed together (*waves*).—(*b*), Struck each other.

65 **44**, Sores; bruises.

*N.Ag.*III, Collector.—(*b*), Buyer; seller.

لَطَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Smacked on the back.—(b) [Bi], Threw down.

1, Slight stain.

* لَطَخَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Soiled, dirtied, sullied, befouled with; bespattered with; dishonoured, disgraced. — (b) [acc. & Bi], Charged, reproached with.—II, see I(a).—(b), Defiled, befouled, polluted; besmeared, daubed; splashed.—(c), Anointed, perfumed.—V [Bi], Was soiled &c.; polluted himself with.—(b) [Bi], Was reproached with.

1, Small portion, a little, a dash, a sprinkling.—(b), Soil, pollution; stain; taint.—1*, Stain; splash; smear.—(b), see 1(a).—5, Dirty; filthy.—9*, Stupid; fool.—24*, Stains.—26, Dirt, filth.—30, see 9*.

لَطَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Slapped; banged.—(b), Stamped, trampled on.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Threw at.—III, Was dirtied with.—VI, Dashed together (waves).

20, see 45.—(b), Hoof.—45, Stone used as a beater.

لَطَشَ U (n.ac.1) [coll.], Struck; slapped.—II [Bi] [coll.], Was acquainted with.—(b) [coll.], Cut slightly (stone).—VI [coll.], Slapped; smacked each other.

1* [coll.], Blow, slap.—(b) [coll.], Caprice; humour; mania.

N.P.I [coll.], Capricious, fantastical.—(b), Insane.

* لَطَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Kicked.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(c), Hit.—(d), Licked.—(e) [coll.], Set on fire.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), see I(d).—V, Lost his teeth (camel).—VIII, Drank up, emptied.

1, (pl. 38), Palate.—1* [coll.], Diaper.—4, Toothlessness.—14, (pl. 3), Toothless.—28, Licker.

* لَطَفَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi or La], Was kind, friendly to.—(b), Approached.—(c), see (ـُ) (a).

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 3, 22*), Was fine, small, delicate; was slender; was graceful; was subtile.—(b) [Bi], Was gracious to.—II, Rendered graceful, delicate.—(b), Softened; moderated, mitigated, allayed.—III, Treated kindly; fondled, caressed.—IV [acc. & Bi], Favoured by; bestowed upon, granted to.—V [La], Showed kindness; was gracious, affable, courteous to; favoured.—VI, see V.—X, Considered pretty, delicate, graceful.

3, (pl. 38), see 4.—(b), Kindness, kindliness; graciousness; benevolence; benignity; gentleness; courtesy, affability.—

4, (*pl.* 38), Benefit; favour; grace. — 4ᵗ, Gift, present; bounty.—22ᵗ, Thinness; fineness; delicateness; grace, gracefulness, elegance; subtility.— (*b*), Gentleness, kindness.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Thin, fine; subtle; slim, slender; graceful, elegant. —(*b*), Good, kind, kindly, amiable, gentle, benevolent, benign, benignant; moderate; affable, courteous.—(*c*), Witty.—(*d*)[*art.*], God.—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25. —(*b*), Pleasantry, witticism, bon mot.—(*c*), Anything elegant, choice; refined; elegancy.— 33, Friendly, benevolent &c. —41, The lower ribs.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 33.

*N.Ac.*V, Amiability, gentleness; courteousness, affability, suavity.—(*b*), Caresses; blandishment, cajolery.

مُلَاطَفَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], *see supra* (*b*).

حَرَكَة لُطْف [*coll.*], Slight indisposition.

لَطَمَ* *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Slapped, cuffed.— (*b*) [*pass.*], Was slapped.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Had a white mark on the cheek (*horse*).—II, *see* I(*a*).— (*b*), Sealed.—III, *see* I(*a*).—VI, Boxed each other's ears.—(*b*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Dashed against each other (*waves*).

1ᵗ, (*pl.* لَطَمَات), Slap, smack, box on the ears; cuff, buffet. —(*b*) [*coll.*], Blow, shock.—17, Cheek; jowl.—25, Buffeted &c. —(*b*), Orphan.—(*c*), The 9th horse in a race.—(*d*), Perfume, scent.—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), White-cheeked (*horse*).—25ᵗ, (*pl.* 46), Musk; perfume.—(*b*), Perfume-box.—(*c*), Camels laden with perfumes.

*N.P.*II, *see* 25(*e*).

لَطَأَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smacked.

لَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took shelter; sought covert.

لَطَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Stopped in.— (*b*) [*coll.*], *see supra.*

لَطِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَطًى [4]) [Bi], Suspected.—V, Sought covert.—(*b*) ['Ala], Watched, played the spy on.

لُطْوَة [1ᵗ] [*coll.*], Shelter, covert.

لَطَاة [4ᵗA], Forehead.

مَلْطَى [17] [*coll.*], *see* 1ᵗ.

لَاطِيَة [21ᵗ], Bishop's veil.

دَائِرَة اللَّطَاة [*coll.*], Blaze (*on a horse's forehead*).

لَظَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Pressed upon, was close at the heels of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.—III, Chased.—IV [Bi *or* 'Ala *or* Fi], Kept to.—(*b*) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(*c*), Continued, lasted (*rain*).—VI, Chased one another.

1, Hard, harsh.—**20**, *see* **1** & **45**(*a*).—**45**, Importunate, pressing.—(*b*), *see* **1** & *N.Ag.*IV.

*N.Ag.*IV, Attached, devoted to.—(*b*), Adhesive.

لَظًا A little; a small thing.

لَظْلَظَ Wriggled (*serpent*).

**48**, Hard, harsh.—(*b*), Eloquent.—(*c*), Hot (*day*).

* لَظِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Blazed, flamed, flared.—II, Stirred up.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Blazed with anger; fired up.—VIII, *see* I & V(*b*).

لَظًى [**4**], Blaze.—(*b*) [*art.*], Hell-fire.

لَعَّ IV, Produced young grass.

**24**, **24**ᵗ, Young grass.

لَعٌّ, لَعًّا *see under* لَعْلَعَ.

لَعَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slobbered, drivelled, dribbled, slavered.

*(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **5**, **62**), Played; sported, gamed, gambolled; joked, jested; toyed, dallied.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Played at (*game*); played upon (*instrument of music*).—(*c*), *see supra*.—II, *see* (ـِـ)(*a*).—III, Played &c. with.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Made, allowed to play.—V, *see* (ـِـ) (*a*).—VI [**Bi**], Made game of, mocked, flouted.

**1**, Play; sport; jesting, joking; amusement, diversion.—**1**ᵗ, Game.—(*b*), Turn.—**2**, *see* **1**.—**2**ᵗ, Manner of playing.—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **9**), Plaything; toy.—(*b*), Laughing-stock, butt.—(*c*), Puppet; image, effigy.—**5**, *see* **1** & **21**.—**8**, *see* **21**.—**9**ᵗ, *see* **28**.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Play-ground.—(*b*), Place of amusement; play-house, theatre.—**17**ᵗ, Amusement, pastime.—**20**ᵗ, *see* مَلْعَبَة.—**21**, Playing &c.; player; joker.—**24**, Spittle, saliva, slobber, slaver, drivel.—(*b*), Mucilage.—**24yi**, Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky; slobbery.—**24yi**ᵗ, Mucilage (*of certain plants*).—**26**, (*pl.* **46**), Playful, sportive, gamesome; lively, merry.—**28**, **30**, Player; gamester, gambler.—**31**ᵗ [*coll.*], *see* **1** & أُلْعُوبَة (*b*).—**62**, **62**ᵗ, *see* **28**.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Slobbering, dribbling (*child*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Trick, practical joke.

*N.Ag.*III, Partner, fellow-player.—(*b*), Opponent.

*N.Ac.*VI, Jesting, joking.—(*b*), Foolery.

تِلِعَّاب, تِلْعَابَة, تِلْعَاب, تِلِعَّابَة, تِلْعِيبَة *see* **28**.

مِلْعَبَة Playing jacket, blouse.

لُعْبَة *see* **3**ᵗ(*c*).

أُلْعُبَان *see* **28**.

أُلْعُوبَة *see* **1**.—(*b*), Anything ridiculous, absurdity.

لُعَاب الحَيَّة Poison, venom.

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ Gossamer.
لُعَابُ النَّحْلِ Honey.
لُعَابُ عَنْكَبُوتٍ Spider's web, cobweb.
مُلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ A certain bird.
لَعِبَ بِالسَّيْفِ وَالتُّرْسِ He fenced.

**لَعِثَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Lounged about. **14**, (*pl.* **3**), Clumsy, awkward; lout.

**لَعْثَمَ** [Fi], Stayed, tarried in.—(*b*), Checked, stopped (*tongue*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

**لَعَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Burned; pained, made to smart.—(*b*) [Fi], Was unsettled in.—III, Distressed, tormented.—IV, Stirred (*the fire*).—VIII, Was pained &c.
**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Ardent, burning; violent; painful.—(*b*), Ardour; pains, pangs (*of desire*).
مُتَلَعِّجَةٌ Lustful, wanton (*woman*).

**لَعْثَمَ** *see* **لَعْذَمَ**.

**لَعَزَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked.—(*b*), Lay with.

**لَعَسَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bit.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Chewed, masticated.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had dark red lips.
**3t**, **4**, Ruddiness of the lips.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dark-lipped, ruddy-lipped.—(*b*), Bushy (*plant*).

**لَعِصَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was difficult.—(*b*) [Fi], Was greedy.—V ['Ala], Was difficult for.

**لَعَضَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked up.

**لَعَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Branded on the neck.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hurt, injured by.—(*c*), Hastened.—(*d*), Pastured.
**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Tattoo.—(*b*), Brand.—**3**, Side (*of a wall*).—**3t**, Evil look; evil eye.—(*b*), Black spot (*on a sheep's neck*).
*N.P.*I [*coll.*], Unfortunate, unlucky; accurst.

**لَعَفَ** IV, V, Crouched, couched (*lion*).

* **لَعِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**, **3t**), Licked.
**1t**, Lick; mouthful.—**3t**, Spoonful, taste.—**5**, Licking; greedy.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Spoon, ladle.—**26**, Syrup; electuary.
لَعِقَ إِصْبَعَهُ He is dead.

لَعْل P., Ruby.
لَعَلَّ Perhaps, perchance, may-be.
لَعَلَّهُ يَأْتِي Perchance he may come.
لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا مُقْبِلٌ May-be that Zaid approaches.

**لَعْلَعَ** Broke.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—II, Glittered; undulated (*mirage*).—(*b*), Was broken; was tired out, exhausted.—(*c*), Lolled out the tongue (*dog*).
**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Mirage; mist; haze.—**51t**, Exhaustion, prostration; dejection.
لَعْلَع, لَعًا, لَعٌ Come up.

**لَعْمَظَ** Gnawed (*bone*).

51, Glutton.

لُعْمُوظ *see* 51.

***لَعَنَ** *A* (*n.ac.*1), Cursed, imprecated, execrated, damned.—III, Cursed, swore at.—VI, VIII, Cursed each other.

1, *see* 1t.—1t, (*pl.* لَعَنَات & 23), Curse, swearing, imprecation, execration, damnation.—3t, *see* 25(*a*).—9t, *see* 28.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Curse.—(*b*), Water-closet.—22, *see* 1t.—25, Cursed, accursed; execrable, damnable; odious.—(*b*), Scarecrow.—(*c*) [*art.*], Satan.—28, Curser; swearer.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* 65), Cursed, damned.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Colic, dysentery (*in horses*).

*N.P.*II, *see* 25(*a*).

لَعَانِيَة *see* 1t.

**لعا** V, Gathered young grass.—(*b*), Thickened, became consistent (*honey*).

لَعْوَة [1t], Ravenous hunger.—(*b*), *see* 4t.

لَعًا [4A], *see under* لَعْلَعَ.

لَعَاة [4tA], Bitch, she-dog.

لَاعٍ [21], Timid, timorous.

لَاعِيَة [21t], *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Odoriferous plant.

لَعَتْ نَفْسِي [*coll.*], I feel sick.

عَثْرَة لَا لَعًا لَهَا Irremediable evil.

**لَعْوَس** [*coll.*], Masticated.

**لَعْوَق** Hastened.

51, Ignoramus.

لَغَة *see under* لَغَوَ.

**لَغَبَ** *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fatigued, exhausted.—(*b*), *A* (*n.ac.*1), Deceived, misinformed, made false representations to.—(*c*) ['Ala], Thwarted, hindered.—(*d*), Lapped (*dog*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see* I(*a*).—II, *see*
(ـُ) *U* (*n.ac.* 26, 27) } IV(*a*).—IV, Fatigued, wearied, exhausted; overburdened.—(*b*), Trimmed badly (*arrow*).—V, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Hunted down.

1, Bad, badly trimmed arrow; bad feathers.—(*b*), Corrupt, vitious.—(*c*), Weak; weakling.—4, 5, *see* 1(*a*).—17t, (*pl.* 44), Cause of fatigue.—21, Fatigued, weary.—24, 25, *see* 1(*a*).—26, Badly trimmed arrow.—(*b*), *see* 1(*c*).—33, *see* 21.—41, Languid (*winds*).

أَخَذَ بِلَغَبِ رَقَبَتِهِ He overtook him.

**لَغَدَ** *A* (*n.ac.*1), Kept or brought together (*camels*).—(*b*), Pricked up (*the ears*).—III, Held, gripped the hand of.—VIII, *see* III.

3, (*pl.* 38), Lobe (*of the ear*).—(*b*), The gills.

*N.Ag.*V, Angry, enraged.

لِغْدِيد, لُغْدُود (*pl.* 67), *see* 3(*a*).

***لَغَزَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Contorted, distorted, altered, twisted.—(*b*) [*acc.*

or Fī], Made to wind (*burrows*). —II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV [*acc. or* Fī], Was obscure, enigmatical in (*speech*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, *see* **3**(*b*).—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Enigma, riddle; equivocation, reservation.—(*b*), Burrow, hole; labyrinth, maze.—**3yi**, Enigmatical, parabolical.—**4, 9**, *see* **3**. —**10**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**28**, Slanderer; back-biter.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Punster. —**38**, Winding roads; by-paths.

*N.P.*IV, Enigmatical, ambiguous, obscure.

*N.Ac.*IV, Ambiguity.

أُلْغُوزَة ,لُغَّيْزَى ,لُغَّيْزَاء ,لُغَيْزَاء *see* **3**(*a*).

لُغْزِيًّا Ambiguously, equivocally.

لَغَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Clamoured.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 25**), Cooed.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Threw heated stones into (*milk*).

**1, 4**, (*pl.* **38**), Noise, clamour, turmoil; cries, shouts.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Crying.

لَغِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Formed into balls & ate (*food*).—III, Met, encountered.—(*b*), Kissed.—IV, Hastened.—(*b*), Oppressed.

**3**‡, Mouthful, morsel.—**17**‡, Band of thieves.—**25**, (*pl.* **48**), Associate, accomplice of thieves.

لَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Foamed.—(*b*), Spread false reports.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Undermined, mined.—V, Anointed the lips.

**3** [*coll.*], (*pl.* **27, 27**‡), Mine; trench.—**4**, A little ointment. —(*b*), Nerve of the tongue.—(*c*), Doubtful, uncertain (*news*). —**24**, Foam.

لُغُمْجِيّ Miner, sapper.

لَغْن Ardour.

لَغَا* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Spoke.—(*b*), Was futile.—(*c*), *see infra*.

لَغِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَغًا [4A]), مَلْغَاة [17‡A], **21**‡, **22**‡) [Fī], Uttered nonsense; made mistakes, blunders, solecized in (*speaking*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* لَغِيّ [4]) [Bi], Was addicted, devoted to.—(*c*), Drank without quenching thirst.—IV, Excluded, eliminated; annulled, abolished; passed over; omitted.—(*b*), Disappointed, deceived.—X, Listened to.

لَغْو [1], Vanity, futility; idle talk, nonsense.—(*b*), Mistake, blunder, solecism.—(*c*), Idle (*oath*).—(*d*), Howl, bark.

لُغَة [1‡], Topic.—(*b*), Idiom; dialect; patois, brogue.

لَغْوَى [1ya], Idle talk, nonsense; rubbish.

لَغًا [4A], Sound; voice.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).

لَغَوِيّ [4yi] [*coll.*], *see* **9yi**.

لُغَوِيّ [9yi], Idiomatical, idiomatic, dialectical.—(*b*), Lexicographer.—(*c*), Lexicographic;

etymological.—(*d*), Linguistic, linguistical.

لَاغِيَة [21*t*], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).

مُلْغًى [*N.P.*IV], Eliminated, suppressed, omitted.

إِلْغَاء [*N.Ac.*IV], Elimination; exclusion, annulment, abolishment.—(*b*), Omission; oversight.

لُغَة (*pl. reg.* & لُغًى), Word; expression, phrase.—(*b*), Language; idiom, dialect.—(*c*), Vocabulary.

أَهْل اللُّغَة Lexicographists.

علم اللُّغَة Lexicography.

كِتَاب اللُّغَة Dictionary, lexicon.

عَالِم فِي اللُّغَات Linguist.

لَغُوص Glutton.—(*b*), Thief.

* لَفَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Folded, rolled up; wrapped up, enveloped; packed up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Joined to; put with.—(*c*) [Fi], Gobbled.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Put on (*turban*).—(*e*), *see* VIII(*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Put under the wing (*head: bird*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—V [Fi], Wrapped himself up, enveloped himself in.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Was luxuriant, entangled, bushy.

**1**, Folding; fold.—(*b*), Metaphor, trope.—**1***t* [*coll.*], Turban; band, fillet; roll, wrap.—**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Crowd; assemblage; party.—(*b*), Luxuriant (*garden*).—**2***t*, *see* **2**(*b*).—**4**, Sprain.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Luxuriant, bushy.—(*b*), Stammering, undecided; embarrassed.—**20**, Cover, covering, wrapper.—**23***t*, (*pl.* **46**), Bandage.—**25**, Mixed.—(*b*), Mixed crowd; horde.—(*c*), Intimate friend.—(*d*), Verb with two weak letters (و & ى).—**38**, Luxuriant, bushy trees.—**42**, *see* **2**(*b*).—**46**, *see* **20**.—**64**, Bushy plants.

*N.P.*I, Folded, wrapped up, enveloped.—(*b*), Grown to a head, cabbaged.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Cabbage.

*N.P.*II, Wrapped up; twisted, twined; bandaged.

*N.P.*VIII, *see* **14**(*a*).

لَفَّ فِي الأَكْل He ate mixed food.

جَاؤُوا وَمَن لَفَّ لَفَّهُم They came, they & their people.

لَفَا *A* (*n. ac.* لَفْو [1], لَفَاء [22]), Stripped; peeled.—(*b*), Scattered, cleared away (*the clouds: wind*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—(*d*), Turned away.—(*e*), Traduced.—(*f*), Paid (*a debt to*).

لَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Remained.—IV, Caused to remain; preserved.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

لَفَاء [22], Remainder; trifle; a little.—(*b*), Deficiency; partial payment.—(*c*), Dust, earth; rubbish.

لَفِيئَة [25*t*], (*pl.* لَفِيء [25] & لَفَايَا), Piece of meat.

* لَفَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned, rolled about;

twisted, wrung.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, diverted from; averted, turned away from (*his face*); stripped off (*bark*).—(*c*), Broke the neck of.—(*d*), Beat at random.—(*e*), Spoke at random.—(*f*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Put upon at random (*feathers*).—(*g*), Stirred up.—V [Ila], Turned towards; looked, gazed upon, at; regarded, paid attention to; took care of.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) [Bi], Moved, turned about (*face*).

**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* لَفَتَات), Turn.—(*b*), Side-glance.—**2**, Half.—(*b*), Turnip; rape.—(*c*), Bull; cow.—(*d*), Foolish woman.—**2yi**ᵗ, Dish of turnips.—**4**, Left-handedness; ambidexterity.—(*b*), The having a twisted horn.—**9**ᵗ, One cruel to animals.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Left-handed.—(*b*), Having crooked horns (*ram*).—(*c*), Strong-handed.—(*d*), *see* **22**.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Stubborn; foolish.—**26**, Stubborn.—(*b*), Ogler; immodest (*woman*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), *see* **2**(*d*).

*N.Ac.*VIII, Attention; regard; care, solicitude.—(*b*), Abrupt digression, change of subject.

لَا تَلْتَفِتْ لِفْتَهُ Do not heed him.

لَفَثَ X, Elicited (*information*); consumed (*herbage*); accomplished (*desire*).—(*b*), Concealed (*news*).

**14**, Stupid, foolish.

لَفَجَ IV, Was destitute, penniless.—(*b*), Reduced to misery, beggared.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Ila], Constrained, drove to have recourse to.—X, *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, Misery, destitution; abasement.—**3**, Channel (*of a torrent*).

*N.P.*IV, *N.P.*X, Destitute, penniless; bankrupt.

لَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Scorched.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck lightly with (*the sword*).

**1**, Blast, gust.—**1**ᵗ, Light sword-stroke.—**21**, **26**, (*pl.* **41**), Burning, scorching.—**29**, Mandrake.—(*b*), A species of aubergine.—**41**, Blasts, gusts.

لَفَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Struck.

* لَفَظَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* Bi], Cast out, forth; ejected; disgorged.—(*b*) [Bi], Spoke, uttered, pronounced, articulated.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (*a*).—V, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **38**), Utterance; articulation; word; expression; phrase, sentence.—(*b*), *see* **24**ᵗ.—**1**ᵗ, (*pl.* لَفَظَات), Word.—**1yi**, Literal; verbal.—(*b*), Articulate, vocal.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1**(*a*).—**21**, Dying.—**21**ᵗ, Bird feeding its young.—**23**, Plants.—**24**ᵗ,

(*pl. reg.* &·**24**), Expectoration; refuse; residue.—**25**, Ejected &c.—(*b*), Uttered, spoken.—**36**, Loquacious.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.Ac.*II, Pronunciation.

لَفْظِيًّا Literally; verbally.

لَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Covered.—II, *see* I.—V, Was hoary.—(*b*) [**Bi** *or* **Fi**], enveloped himself in.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

**23**, Cloak, mantle; wrapper. —**23**[t], **25**[t], Gusset, gore.

لَفَقَ* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sewed together.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hemmed.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Embellished; exaggerated, added to; falsified (*story*); fabricated, hatched (*lies*).—(*c*), Hurried, scampered; boggled, bungled over (*work*).—V [**Bi**], Reached.—VI, Became reunited, reorganized (*tribe*).

**1**[t], *see* **2**.—**2**, Skirt; tail, flap, lappet.—(*b*), Breadth (*of cloth*). —**23**, Piece sewn on to another.

*N.P.*II, Altered, falsified (*story*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Mixed, mingled.

تِلْفَاق *see* **23**.

تَلْفِيقَة Miscellany; collection, selection (*of stories &c.*).—(*b*), Made-up story, fabrication.

لَفْلَفَ Ate greedily.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrapped up.—II [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Wrapped himself in.

**48**, **51**, Weak, feeble, infirm.

لَفَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Muffled herself (*woman*).—(*b*), Perforated (*nose*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**23**, Muffler, veil.

لَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wronged.

لَفِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* **23**[t]) [**IIa**] [*coll.*], Returned to, frequented.—II, Invited.—IV, Found.—VI, Mended, repaired; replaced.

مَلْفَى [**17**] [*coll.*], Rendez-vous; tryst; resort, haunt.

لِفَايَة [**23**[t]] [*coll.*], Strangers; floating population.

لَقَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lapped.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was loose (*horse-shoe*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Rumbled.

**1**, Crack, crevice.—**20** [*coll.*], Bat; racket.

لَقَبَ* II [*acc.* &·**Bi**], Surnamed; nicknamed.—V, Was surnamed, nicknamed; surnamed, entitled himself.

**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Surname; nickname, title, appellation.

لَقَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Snatched.—II, *see* I.

لَقَحَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Threw, cast, flung, hurled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **22**), Was fecundated, fertilized; conceived, became pregnant.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—IV, Fecundat-

ed, fertilized; impregnated.—(*b*) [**Bain**], Engendered, caused (*mischief*) between.—V, Feigned pregnancy (*camel*).—(*b*), Was fecundated (*palm-tree*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Accused falsely, libelled.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Lay down, stretched himself out.—VIII, Was fecundated, fertilized; was quickened.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* V(*d*).—X, Was fit for fecundation (*palm-tree*).

**1**, Pollen.—(*b*), Fecundation, fertilization; impregnation.—**1t**, *see* **2t**.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Pregnant (*camel*).—(*b*), Milch-camel.—(*c*), Suckling woman.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), *see* **2t**(*a*).—(*b*), Terrible (*war*).—**22**, *see* **1**.—**23**, Sperm, semen genitale.—**26**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), *see* **2t**(*a*), (*b*).—**28**, Fecundator.—**41**, Fertilizing; fertile (*winds*).—**44**, *see* **41**.

*N.P.*I, *see* مُلْقُوحَة (*a*).

*N.P.*II, Experienced.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Lying down.

*N.Ag.*IV, (*pl.* **44**), Stallion-camel.—(*b*), Father.

مَلْقُوحَة (*pl.* **65**), Embryo, fœtus.—(*b*), Mother, dam.

مُلْقَحَة (*pl.* **44**), *see* **2t**(*a*).

لَقَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thumped, punched.

لَقَسَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scolded; reproved.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Ila**], Hankered after.—(*b*) [**Min**], Loathed.—(*c*), Heaved.—II [*coll.*], Delayed.—III, Reviled.—V [*coll.*], Was delayed; was behindhand.—VI, Abused each other.

**1**, Itch, scab.—**5**, Abusive.—(*b*), Mischief-maker.—**21**, *see* **1**.

*N.Ag.*III, Patient.

لَقّيْس [*coll.*], Late, behindhand.

لَقَشَ III [*coll.*], Conversed with.

**1** [*coll.*], Chat, talk.—**2** [*coll.*], Pine-wood (*fuel*).—**5**, Dry.

لَقَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Burnt.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was narrow, confined.—(*b*), Was disgusted.—VIII, Took. seized.

**5**, Narrow.—(*b*), Talkative.

* لَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Picked up; gleaned.—(*b*), Cut off (*fingers*).—(*c*), Mended.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Overtook.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Caught; seized.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*d*) (*e*).—III, Faced.—(*b*), Met.—V, Picked up.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Came upon; met; found.

**3t**, A find; a stray.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Foundling.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Pickings.—(*b*), Scrap, bit.—(*c*), Gold-dust, gold-ore.—**9t**, *see* **3t**(*a*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Pincers, pliers; tongs.—**21**, Gleaner; picker.—(*b*), Mender.—(*c*), Freedman.—**21t**, *see* **25t**(*b*).—**22**, *see* **24**.—**23**, Gleaning.—**24**, Gleanings.—**24t**, Refuse.—(*b*), *see* **24**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Picked up.—(*b*), Foundling;

waif, stray.—**25**†, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Vile, ignoble.—**28**†, *see* **21**(*a*).—**38**, Rabble, riff-raff.—**45**, Tweezers.—(*b*), Pen, reed.—(*c*), Spider.

*N.P.*I, (*pl.* **65**), Picked up; gleaned.—(*b*), Foundling.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Caught, nabbed (*thief*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Captive, prisoner.

مَلْقَطَان Fool.

لَاقِطَةُ الحَصَى Crop; maw.

*لَقَعَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw away.—(*b*), Stung; bit.—(*c*), Picked, sucked up (*fly*).—(*d*), Bested, out-argued.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Hurried by.—III, Disputed, argued with.—V, Railed.—VIII [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

**9**†, *see* **29**†.—**28**, Flies; gnats.—**29**†, Blabber, gossip.

تِلِقَّاعَة, تِلِقَّاع *see* **29**†.

لَقَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Seized; snatched away.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Fell, collapsed.—II, Swallowed, gulped down.—V, *see* I & II.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**1**, *see* **5**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Wall, side.—**5**, Quick, sharp.—(*b*), Decaying, crumbling away.—**25**, *see* **5**.

لَقْلَقَ Clapped its beak (*stork*); rattled; smacked the jaws.—(*b*), Shook, rattled.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Bespattered.—II, Was shaken, rattled.

**48**, *see* **51**.—**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Stork.—**51**†, Rattling; clapping; smacking.

*N.P.*I, Keen, piercing (*glance*).

لَقَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Blocked, intercepted (*way*).

*(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Ate, mouthed, swallowed (*food*).—II, Made to swallow; fed (*bird*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Broke, crumbled (*bread*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made, boiled (*coffee*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Trotted (*camel*).—V, *see* (—).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was crumbled &c.—(*c*), Rumbled.—VIII, *see* (—).

**1**†, *see* **3**†.—**3**†, (*pl.* **9**), Morsel, mouthful.—(*b*), Piece of bread.—**4**, Middle of the road.—**9**, *see* **4**.—**25**, *see* **3**†.—**35**, Lokmān (*a celebrated sage*).

تِلْقَامَة, تِلْقَام Greedy; glutton, gorger.

*لَقِنَ* *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **1**†, **22**†, لَقَانِيَة), Comprehended, apprehended, grasped.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**†), Was intelligent, quick-witted.—II, Made to understand; instilled, inculcated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Inspired with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Dictated to.—IV, Learned readily.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Hearkened to.

**1**, Comprehension, apprehension.—**2**, Support; stay.—**5**, Sprightly, witty, quick-witted.—**22**†, Quick-wittedness; witti-

cism.—**40ᵗ** [*coll.*], A kind of cement.

*N.Ac.*II [*coll.*], Suggestion.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dictation.

5 بِلَقَانَة Wittily.

لَقَانِيَة *see* **22ᵗ**.

لَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Distorted the mouth of.—(*b*) [*pass.* لُقِيَ], Had the mouth distorted.

10 لَقْوَة [1ᵗ], Distortion of the face; paralysis.

مَلْقُوّ [*N.P.*I], Distorted, drawn.

* لَقِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لُقِيّ [**2,3**], لُقْيَة [**3ᵗ**], لُقًى [**9**], لِقَآء [**22A, 23A**], 15 لِقَايَة [**23ᵗ**], لِقَآءَة [**23ᵗA**], لِقْيَان [**34**], لِقْيَانَة [**34ᵗ**], لُقْيَان [**35**], لُقْيَانَة [**35ᵗ**], تِلْقَآء, لُقِيّ), Met, encountered; came upon, found; per-20 ceived.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lasted.—(*c*) [**'Ala**] [*coll.*], Leant upon.—II, Procured for; held out to.—(*b*), Explained.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Min**] [*pass.*], Received from.—25 III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Went to meet.—IV [*acc.* & **Ila**], Threw down on (*the ground*); brought upon.—(*b*) [**Ila**], Listened to, heeded.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Placed upon; 30 loaded with; charged with; imputed, ascribed to; propounded (*a riddle*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Flung away from; removed from.—(*e*) [*pass.*], Was thrown &c.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), 35 Welcomed, received.—(*c*), Conceived.—VI, Met.—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & VI.—X [**'Ala**], Lay or threw himself on (*his back*).

لَقْيَة [**1ᵗ**], Meeting; encounter. 40

لُقْيَا [**3ya**], *see* **23**.

لَقًى [**4**], (*pl.* أَلْقَآء [**38**]), Refuse, rubbish.—(*b*), *see* **23**.

مَلْقًى [**17**], Place of meeting, rendez-vous.—(*b*), Junction; 45 confluence.

لِقَآء [**23A**], Meeting; encounter.

لِقَايَة [**23ᵗ**] [*coll.*], *see* **25ᵗ**.

لَقِيّ [**25**], Opposite.

لَقِيَّة [**25ᵗ**] [*coll.*], Find. 50

مُلَاقَاة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Meeting; interview.

مُلْقًى [*N.P.*IV], Thrown.—(*b*), Afflicted.—(*b*) [**'Ala**], Supported by, resting upon. 55

تَلَاقٍ [*N.Ac.*VI], Meeting.

مُلْتَقًى [*N.P.*VIII], *see* **17**.

تِلْقَآء *see* **23**.—(*b*), Facing, opposite, fronting; towards.

أُلْقِيَّة (*pl.* أَلَاقِيّ), Riddle, enigma. 60

أَلَاقِيّ Accidents; disasters.

يَوْم التَّلَاقِي The Day of Judgment.

مِن تِلْقَآء نَفْسِهِ Voluntarily, spontaneously, of his own 65 accord.

هُمَا لَقِيَّانِ They are opposite each other.

* لَكَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, thumped on the neck.—VIII, Was pressed, crammed; thronged, jostled each other.—(*b*) [Fi], Made mistakes in (*speaking*).—(*c*) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered, dilly-dallied.

1, A certain plant.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27, 38**), **P.**, Hundred thousand, lac.—(*c*), Flesh.—**1t**, Blow, thump.—**3**, **P.**, Lac (*a juice*).—**25**, (*pl.* **28**), Compact; multitudinous (*army*).—(*b*), Liquid pitch.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.*II.—**42**, Leather varnished with lac.

*N.P.*II, Compact, firm-fleshed.

لَكَ (*fem.* لَكِ), To thee.

لَكَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَكْءٌ [1]), Threw down, prostrated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—(*c*), Paid in full.

لَكِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Dwelt in; kept, stuck to.—V ['Ala], Pleaded excuses to.—(*b*) ['An], Desisted; hesitated, delayed over.

لَكَبَ **17t**, Firm-fleshed, fat (*she-camel*).—(*b*), Pimping, panderage.

* لَكَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck.—(*b*), Overburdened.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had an ulcerous mouth (*camel*).—(*b*) [Bi], Adhered to.

1, Dirt.—**4**, Ulcers, mouth-sores.—**5t**, Fat (*camel*).—**24**, *see* **4**.—(*b*), Glistening stone.—**24t**, *see* **4**.—**24yi**, White.—**29**, Plasterers.

لَكَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck.

**1t**, Thump.

لَكَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, thumped.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['Ala *or* Bi], Stuck to.—(*b*) [Bi], Clave to.—(*c*), Became matted (*hair*).—III, Clung, clave to.—V, Cohered, adhered; became compact.—(*b*), Embraced.—(*c*) [Bi], *see* (ـِـ) (*a*).—VIII, *see* (ـِـ) (*b*).

**5**, Avaricious.—**20**, Mallet.

لَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Punched, thumped; pushed back.—III, Boxed with.—V ['Ala] [*coll.*], Criticised; satirized.—VI, Boxed.

**1t**, Blow; punch.—**5**, Avaricious.

*N.P.*II, Abject.

لَكِس Stubborn.

لَكَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Smacked, tapped; struck, beat.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Spurred on.

**1t** [*coll.*], Blow.

لَكَضَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, banged.

* لَكَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; drank.—(*b*), Stung.—(*c*), Bumped.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Reprimanded publicly.

(ـِـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, **22t**), Was vile, despicable.—(*b*) ['Ala], Stuck to.

**2**, Short.—**9**, Vile; wretch.—**9**[t], *see* **9**.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), *see* **9**.—**25**, **26**, *see* **9**.

لَكَاع *see* **9**.

5 لَكَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī] [*coll.*], Urged, pressed, persuaded to.—II [*coll.*], *see* I.

لَكْلَكَ [*coll.*], Thumped, whacked, punched.

10 لَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Punched, thumped. —III, Boxed with.

**20**, **28**, Hard.

*N.P.*II, *see* **20**.

*N.Ag.*III, Pugilist, boxer.

15 مُلَاكَمَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Pugilism, boxing.

لَكُمْ To you (*fem.* لَكُنَّ).

لَكِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **3**, **3**[t], **4**, **27**[t], لُكْنُونَة), Stammered, hesitated.

20 **4**, (*pl.* **38**), P., Copper-basin. —**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Stammerer.

لٰكِنَّ, لٰكِنْ But; yet; however; still (*also used with pronominal suffixes*).

25 لَكِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَكًى [4]) [Bi], Was devoted to.

لَكِيّ [**25**], Devoted to.

لِكَيْمَا, لِكَيْ That, in order that.

لِكَيْلَا So that not, lest.

30 لَمَّ * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered, collected, arranged; assembled; amassed; concentrated.—(*b*) [Bi], Alighted, halted at.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was impending, near at hand; was nearly of age 35 (*youth*); was near its maturity (*palm-tree*).—(*c*) [Bi], Befell.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Visited.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Gathered together, assembled. 40

**1**[t], Misfortune.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Collection.—**2**[t],(*pl.* **7**,**23**),Curl, lock of hair.—**3**[t], Travelling-companion.—(*b*), Company, troop.—**4**, Blunders.—(*b*),Mad- 45 ness, insanity; folly.—**20**, Important, serious (*affair*).—(*b*), Musterer.—**21**[t], Evil eye.—(*b*), Object of dread, dreadful.—**28**, Collector. 50

*N.P.*I, Collected &c.—(*b*), Crazy, slightly touched.

*N.Ag.*IV, Visitor.—(*b*), Of age, grown up; adult.

*N.Ac.*IV, Knowledge, ex- 55 perience.

لِمَامًا Rarely; seldom; occasionally, now & then.

مُلِمَّة Misfortune; accident, disaster. 60

دَار لَمُومَة Place of meeting.

لَمْ (*neg. part.*, *which precedes the aorist & places it in the jussive, giving it the sense of the past*), Not. 65

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ He has not eaten.

لِمَ & لِمَا Why? Wherefore? For what reason?

لَمَّا Not; not yet.—(*b*), When, as soon as.—(*c*), Since, as.
لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَابَ They have not yet felt pain.
لَمَّا جَآءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ As soon as he came I welcomed him.
هَلُمَّ *see* أَلَمَّ.
لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?
أَلَمْ *or* أَفَلَمْ *or* أَوَلَمْ (*Interrogative negative particle*), Is not? Does not? &c.

لَمَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* **'Ala**], Seized.—(*b*), Glanced at.—IV [**'Ala**], Seized; stole.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Carried off.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Comprehended, grasped.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Denied (*right*).—V, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*) [**Bi** *or* **'Ala**], Closed over, covered.—VIII, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).
مَلْمُوَّة [**19t**], Place.—(*b*), Net.

لَمَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tasted; nibbled.—(*b*), Lay with.—II [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made to taste; gave a taste to.—V, Took a taste.—(*b*), Tasted; licked.

**1**, Hideous.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **22**.—**5**, *see* **1**.—**22**, Taste; snack.—**25**, *see* **1**.—(*b*), Great eater.—**26**, *see* **22**.—**44**, Sides of the mouth.

*N.P.*II, Smooth (*spear*).

* لَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or* **Ila**], Glanced at; sighted, descried, espied.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**, **62**), Shone, gleamed.—II [**Ila**], Alluded to, hinted at.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to shine; showed, displayed.—(*c*), Made to look at.—VIII [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was lost (*sight*).

**1**, *see* **1t**(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Evidence.—**1t**, Glance, look; glimpse.—(*b*), Moment.—(*c*), Glitter, gleam, flash.—(*d*), Likeness, similarity.—**14yi**, Glancing; peerer.—**21**, **26**, **28**, Brilliant, bright; glistening, gleaming.—**29**, Sharp hawks.—**44**, Points of resemblance.

*N.Ac.*II, Allusion; hint.

لَامِحُ عِطْفَيْهِ Self-admiring, conceited, complacent.
لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمْحًا بَاصِرًا I will show thee the matter clearly.

لَمَخَ III, Assaulted.

لَمَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Humbled himself to.
**33**, Submissive, obsequious.

لَمَذَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* لَمَجَ I(*a*).
لِمَاذَا (*for* لِ & مَا & ذَا), *see under* لِمَ.

لَمَزَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Winked to; designated, pointed out.—(*b*), Blamed; defamed.—(*c*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed, shoved.—III, Made signs to.

**9t**, Slanderer, calumniator,

upbraider.—**21**, *see* **9**[t].—**28**, *see* **9**[t].—(*b*), Winker.—**29**, Fault-finders.

* **لَمَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Touched; felt.—(*b*), Sought, inquired after.—(*c*), Inivit.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Destroyed (*sight*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—IV, Gave.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VIII [*acc.* & **Min**], Asked, begged, entreated of.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, Touch; contact; feel.—**21**, Feeler.—**22**[t], **24**[t], Want, desire.—**25**, Soft, delicate.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Of obscure lineage; low-born.—**26**[t], Road, way, route.

*NP.* I, Touched, felt.—(*b*), Smooth (*saddle*).

*N.Ac.* VIII, Request; prayer, entreaty, supplication.

مُلَامَسَة [*N.Ac.* III(**2**)], Touch; feeling.—(*b*), A way of bargaining.

كَوَاهُ لَمَاسِ He touched him in a tender part.

**لَمَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sported, toyed.

**لَمَصَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked the tips of the fingers.

**1**, A kind of starch.—**26**, Liar.

**لَمَطَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was restless, agitated.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Stabbed.—VIII [**Bi**], Carried off, took away.

**لَمَظَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rolled the tongue about; licked up, tasted.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Paid a part of (*his debt*).—(*c*), *see* II(*b*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Gave to eat.—IV ['**Ala**], Irritated.—(*b*), Tasted (*water*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII [**Bi**], Smacked the lips.—(*b*), Took, seized.—(*c*), Gobbled up.—IX, Was white-lipped.

**3**[t], **4**, White spot (*on a horse's lower lip*).—**14**, White in the lower lip (*horse*).—**22**, Morsel, taste.—**24**[t], Remains of food in the mouth; remainder.—**44**, The parts round the mouth.

*N.P.* V, Smiling.

* **لَمَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 36**), Shone; flashed; sparkled, glittered.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*), (*c*).—IV [**Bi** *or* '**Ala**], Beckoned to.—(*b*), Flapped (*its wings: bird*).—(*c*), Carried off.—(*d*), Quickened (*child*).—V, *see* IV(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & IV(*c*).—(*c*), Changed (*colour*).

**1**, *see* **36**.—**3**[t], (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Withered part of a plant.—(*b*), Freshness of the complexion.—(*c*), Crowd.—**14**, *see* **14yi**(*a*).—**14yi**, Keen-sighted, perspicacious, sagacious; shrewd, argute; sapient.—(*b*), Liar.—**14yi**[t], Perspicacity, sagacity, insight, penetration; shrewdness; sapience; profundity.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Shining, flashing; brilliant, resplendent, transplendent, lustrous, scintillant;

shiny; sheeny.—**21**[t], (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—(*b*), Brightness; vividness; gleam.—(*c*), Soft part of a child's skull.—**28**[t], *see* **21**[t](*c*).—(*b*), Desert that produces the mirage.—(*c*), Vulture. —**36**, Lustre, sheen; effulgence; transplendency; luminousness; brightness.

*N.P.*II, Spotted, piebald (*horse*).—(*b*), Mixture of Arabic & Turkish.

*N.Ac.*II, (*pl.* **64**), Spot (*on a horse's coat*).—(*b*), Reflection (*of light*).

مِلْمَعَا Wings (*of a bird*).

يَلْمَع Liar.—(*b*), (*pl.* يَلَامِع), Mirage.—(*c*), Summer-lightning.

يَلْمَعِيّ *see* **14yi**.

يَلْمَعِيَّة *see* **14yi**[t].

يَلَامِع Flashing, sparkling arms.

لَمَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Effaced, blotted out; wrote over.—(*b*), Wrote. —(*c*), Struck in the eye.—(*d*) [Ila], Looked at.—(*e*) [*acc.* & Bi], Fixed (*his look*) upon.—II [*coll.*], Hurried, boggled over; scamped (*work*).—V, Took but little nourishment.

**4**, Middle of the road.— **22**, A little food.

لَمَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Kneaded.

**1**, Collyrium, eye-ointment. —**23, 24**, *see* **1**.—**25**, Anointed with collyrium.

مَاتَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَاك He has not tasted anything.

لَمْلَمَ Got together, heaped up.—(*b*), Rounded.—II, Was collected.

**51**, Numerous (*army*).

لَمْلُوم Multitude.

لَمَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Devoured, consumed.

لُمَة Group (*from 3 to 10 persons*). —(*b*), Suitability; equality, parity.

لَمَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Had dark-red lips.

لَمِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَمًى [**4**]), *see supra.*— IV [Bi], Stole.—VIII [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

لِمًى [**4,7,9**], Darkness of the lips.

أَلْمَى [**14**], (*pl.* **3**), Red-lipped.— (*b*), Dense, dark (*shadow*).

لَنْ (*neg. part. placed before the Ao. & indicates the future*), Not; not at all.

لَن تَرَانِي Thou shalt not see me.

لَهْ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smoothed (*the hair*).

لَهُ To him (*fem.* لَهَا).

لَهُم To them (*fem.* لَهُنَّ).

لَه Poland.

لَهِيّ Polish; Pole.

*لَهِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 24, 25, 36**), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Thirsted; hungered.—II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Lit, made to blaze (*fire*).—(*b*), Was ardent, raced along (*horse*). —(*c*), Excited, inflamed.—(*d*), Flashed continously (*lightning*).

—(*e*) [Fī], Was vehement in (*speech*).—V, *see* I(*b*) & VIII(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—VIII, Flamed, blazed. —(*b*), Fired up, flew into a passion.—(*c*), Was red, inflamed.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).

**1**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**. —**2**, (*pl.* **23**, **23ᵗ**, **27**, **38**), Defile, pass; ravine; cleft.—**3ᵗ**, Burning thirst.—(*b*), Brightness; whiteness.—**4**, Flame; heat, blaze.—(*b*), Dust-cloud.—**20**, Pleasing; comely.—**24**, *see* **4**(*a*) & **3ᵗ**(*a*).—**25**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**33**, (*pl.* **23**), Thirsty, parched.—**36**, *see* **3ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), Heat.—(*c*), Hot day.

*N.P.*II, Flame-coloured.

*N.Ag.*VIII, Ablaze.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Inflammation.—(*b*), Conflagration.

أُلْهُوب Ardour, impetuosity; violent running.

لَهَت — لَاهُوت **S.**, Divinity, godhead; divine nature.

لَاهُوتِيّ Theologian, theologist; theological.

عِلْم اللَّاهُوت Theology, divinity.

لَهَث *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Panted.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22**, **36**), Was thirsty. —VIII, *see* I.

**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**3ᵗ**, Thirst. —(*b*), Fatigue, exhaustion.—(*c*), (*pl.* **24**), A red speck.—**17ᵗ**, A cause of thirst.—**24**, Burning thirst.—**24yi**, Blotchy, pimply.—**29**, Basket-makers.—**33**, Thirsty, parched.

* لَهِج *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Was devoted, addicted to.—II, Gave lunch to.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made to devote himself to.—(*b*) [**Bi**] [*pass.*], *see* I.

**1ᵗ**, Tongue.—(*b*), Language; dialect.—(*c*), Accent, tone; sound.—**3ᵗ**, Lunch, luncheon. —**4ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**.—**5** [**Bi**], Fond of; devoted, attached to; infatuated, in love with; intent on. —**21**, *see* **5**.

*N.P.*II, Slothful; unenergetic.

الْهَاجّ [XI], Was mixed, confused.—(*b*), Was thick (*milk*).—(*c*), Was heavy, drowsy (*eye*).

مُلْهَاجّ Mixed, confused.—(*b*), Thick (*milk*).

لَهْوَج *see under* مُلَهْوَج.

لَهْجَم Broad road.

لَهَد *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Jaded, exhausted.—(*b*), Pushed, repelled.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Ill-treated.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **'Ala**], Aided, abetted against. —(*c*) [**Bi**], Despised.

**1**, A disease, tumour.—**25**, Overburdened; jaded; jade.—**25ᵗ**, A kind of broth.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*II, Base, abject.—(*b*), Repelled.

لَهْذَب Fixed, stable.

لَهْذَم Cut.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Ate.
**51**, (*pl.* **47**), Sharp.

لَهَز *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Began to turn gray.—(*b*), Struck in the chest.—(*c*), Intermingled with.—II, *see* I(*b*).
**4t**, Projecting bone beneath the ear.—**5t**, Stout woman.—**21**, Steep hill.
*N.P.*I, Gray, grizzly.

لَهْزَم Appeared (*gray hair*).
**53t**, (*pl.* **47**), Projecting bone beneath the ear.

لَهَس *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Licked.—(*b*) ['Ala], Threw himself upon (*food*).—III, *see* I(*b*).
**3t**, Lick; bit, trifle.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Agile, nimble.—**24**, **24t**, *see* **3t**.

لَهَط *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck, smacked.—(*b*), Stitched.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Shot at with (*an arrow*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Swallowed.
**1t**, Rumour.

لَهِع *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was obliging, accommodating.—(*b*), Mumbled.
**22t**, Laziness, sloth.—**25t**, *see* **22t**.

لَهِف * *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['Ala], Groaned over, bemoaned.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was tyrannized over.—II, Bemoaned, condoled with.—IV [Ila], Was greedy after.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Was saddened; grieved.—(*b*), Burned, blazed up.

**1**, Regret, grief; lamentation.—**1t**, Moan, sigh; pant.—**1ya**, *fem. of* **33**.—**21**, *see* **25**.—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *see* **25**.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Sad, sorrowful, unhappy.—**26**, *see* **25**.—**33**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**), *see* **25**.
*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.
يَا لَهْفَاهْ, يَا لَهْفَا Woe is me!
يَا لَهْفَ فُلَان How unhappy is so & so!
يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ How unhappy art thou!
لَهِيفُ القَلْبِ, لَاهِفُ القَلْبِ Sad, heavy-hearted.

لَهِق *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Was white.—V, *see* I.
**4**, *see* **5**.—**4t**, *see* **5t**.—**5**, White, dazzling.—(*b*), White bull.—**5t**, (*pl.* **23**), *fem. of* **5**.—(*b*), White cow.—**22**, *see* **5**.
*N.P.*II, Whitened.

لَهْلَأ II, Was cowardly.

لَهْلَه **51**, Light, flimsy (*stuff*).—(*b*), Indifferent (*verses*).—**54t**, (*pl.* **47**), Desert.

لَهِم * *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Gulped, gobbled down.—IV, Inspired, enlightened, illumined (*God*).—(*b*), Made to gulp.—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Became changed (*colour*).—X, Prayed for inspiration.
**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Old, aged.—**5**, **9**, Glutton.—**12**, Munificent.—

(*b*), Ocean.—(*c*), Racer, winner (*horse*).—**20**, *see* **5**.—**24**, Large army, host.—**25, 26**, *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*IV, Inspirer.

*N.P.*IV, Inspired.

*N.Ac.*IV, (*pl.* إِلْهَامَات), Inspiration, revelation.—(*b*), Instinct.

إِلْهَامِيّ Inspired, theopneustic; prophetic.

أُمّ اللُّهَيْم, أَللُّهَيْم Misfortune, calamity; death.

أَللَّهُمَّ *see under* أَلَهَ.

لِهْمِيم, لِهْم *see infra* (*a*), (*c*).

لُهْمُوم Big camel.—(*b*), Wide wound.—(*c*), Rain-cloud.—(*d*), Much; many.

لَهَنَ II [*acc. or* **La**], Brought a present to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave lunch to.—IV, *see* **II**.

**3**[t],(*pl.***9**), Traveller's present.—(*b*), Lunch.

لَهَا* *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Amused himself, played, toyed with; delighted in, was fond of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* لُهْيَان [**33I**], لُهِيّ) [**'An**], Forgot, consoled himself for.

لَهِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَهًا [**4A**]) [**Bi**], Liked, delighted in, loved.—(*b*), *see supra*(*b*).—II [*acc.* & **'An**], Made to forget, diverted from.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Amused, diverted with.—III, Drew near, approached.—(*b*), Disputed with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Engrossed, absorbed.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*), Became engrossed.

لَهْو [**1**], Play, pastime; amusement, diversion, recreation.

لُهْوَة [**1**[t], **3**[t]], (*pl.* لُهًى [**9**]), Grist.—(*b*), Gift, present.

لُهْيَة [**3**[t]**I**], *see* **1**[t](*b*).

لَهَاة [**4**[t]**A**], (*pl.* لَهَوَات, لَهَيَات, لَهًا, لَهَاء, لُهِيّ), Screech-owl.

مَلْهًى [**17**], (*pl.* مَلَاهٍ [**44**]), Place of amusement: theatre, circus; ball-room &c.

مِلْهًى [**20**], (*pl.* مَلَاهٍ [**44**]), Plaything, toy; pastime, amusement.

لَاهٍ [**21**], Careless, thoughtless (*child*).—(*b*), Diverting, diversory; absorbing.

لُهَاء [**24A**], Quantity; number.

مَلَاهٍ [**44**], Instruments (*of music* &c.).

تَلْهِيَة [*N.Ac.*II], *see* أُلْهُوَّة.

مُلْهٍ [*N.Ag.*IV], Amusing; funny, waggish, jocular, facetious; playful; humorist; wit.

أُلْهُوَّة, أُلْهِيَّة Amusement, diversion; recreation; fun.

لُهَاء مِئَة About a hundred.

مِعْطَاء اللُّهَى Generous, lavish.

لَهْوَجَ Did imperfectly; slurred over

(*a work*).—(*b*), Undercooked, underdid (*meat*).—II, *see* I.

مُلَهْوَج [*N.P.*I], Underdone (*meat*).—(*b*), Unsound (*opinion*).

5

تَلَهْوُج Overhaste, precipitation.

لَوْ (*conditional particle*), If, supposing that; that.

لَوْأَنَّ Perhaps; although; if that.

لَوْلَا, لَوْلَم, لَوْمَا Without, but for, were it not for.

10

وَلَوْ Though, although.

لَوْ جَآءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ If he had come, I would have honoured him.

15

لَوْ تَأْتِيْنِي فَتُحَدِّثُنِي If you were to come (*I would you would come*) and speak to me!

لَآءَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* لَوْءَة [1t]), Was ugly, repulsive.—II, Rendered ugly, disfigured.—(*b*), Glared.

20

لَوْءَة [1t], Ugliness, hideousness.

لَابَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 24, 27, 36), Thirsted.—(*b*), Wandered round the water.—II, Anointed.—IV, Had thirsty cattle.

25

لَاب [1A], The Lybians.

لَابَة [1tA], (*pl. reg.* & لَاب [1A]), *see* 3t(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Herd of black camels.

30

لَابِيّ [1yiA], Lybian.

لَوْب [3], (*pl.* 46), Camels.—(*b*), A piece of meat.—(*c*), Bees.

لُوبَة [3t], Stony tract, rocky ground.—(*b*), Lybia.

مَلَاب [17A], P., Ointment, unguent; saffron.

35

مَلَابَة [17tA], Bundle or shive of saffron.

لَائِب [21], (*pl.* 3, لُوُوب [27]), Thirsty, athirst.

40

لَائِبَة [21t], (*pl.* لَوَائِب [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), *see* 3(*a*).

لُوَاب [24], Slaver, drivel.

مُلَوَّب [*N.P.*II], Mixed with perfume.—(*b*), Twisted.

45

لُوبِيَآء, لُوبِيَا, لُوبَآء P., Haricot, kidney-bean; peas.

لَاتَ (و) *U* (*n.ac.*1), Answered evasively.—(*b*), Concealed (*secret*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from.—(*d*), Misled; puzzled.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

50

لَات [1A], *see under* لَتَّ.

لَاتَ حِيْنَ This is not the moment for.

لَاثَ* (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Folded, rolled, wound.—(*b*) [Bi], Went round.—(*c*), Chewed; mouthed.—(*d*), Steeped, macerated; soaked.—(*e*) [Bi], Took refuge with; kept to.—(*f*) [Fī or 'An], Dawdled over.—(*g*), Was sedentary.—(*h*), *see* II(*b*), (*c*), IV(*d*) & VIII(*f*).

55

60

لَوِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fī], *see supra* (*f*).—II, Fouled (*water*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Soiled, bedaubed with.—(*c*),

65

Mixed.—(*d*), *see* I(*d*) & VIII(*a*).—IV (و), Produced green herbage (*land*).—(*b*), (ا) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed with.—(*c*) [Bi & *acc.*], Gave to as a deposit.—(*d*), Became luxuriant (*plant*).—(*e*), *see* I(*b*).—V [Bi], Was soiled, soiled himself with.—(*b*) [Bi], Was confused by.—VIII, Was confused, intricate.—(*b*) [Bi], Was wound round.—(*c*), Was collected.—(*d*) ['Ala], Perplexed, confused.—(*e*), Became strong; became fat.—(*f*), Restrained himself.—(*g*), Was slow.—(*h*), *see* I(*f*) & IV(*d*).

لَوْث [1], Twist, fold.—(*b*), Strength, vigour.—(*c*), Determination.—(*d*), Wounds.—(*e*), Evil.—(*f*), Rancour.—(*g*), Palm-shoots.—(*h*), *see* 3ᵗ(*a*), (*b*).

لَاث [1A], *see* 21(*a*).

لَوْثَة [1ᵗ], *see* 1(*c*) & 3ᵗ(*b*).—(*c*), Wound.

لُوثَة [3ᵗ], Weakness; languor; slowness.—(*b*), Stupidity.—(*c*), Partial insanity.—(*d*), Excitement.—(*e*), Fatness.—(*f*), Knotted rag.—(*g*), Impediment (*in speech*).—(*h*), *see* 1(*b*).

لَوَث [4], *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).

أَلْوَث [14], (*pl.* 3), Languid, slow.—(*b*), Weak.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), Strong, vigorous.

مَلَاث [17A], مِلْوَث [20], (*pl.* 44, 44ᵗ, 65), Centre, central point.—(*b*), Mainstay.—(*c*), Refuge.

لَاثِث [21], Tangled; entwined, twined.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

لُوَاث [23], *see* 24ᵗ(*b*).

لُوَاثَة [24ᵗ], Company, troop.—(*b*), Flour.

لَيِّث [25I], *see* 21(*a*).

لُوَيْثَة [25ᵗ], *see* 24ᵗ(*a*).

لَيِّثَة [25ᵗI], *fem. of* 25.

مُلَيِّث [*N.P.*II I], Slow, dilatory.

لَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned over, rolled about.—II, Swerved (*road*); deviated.

لَوْجَاء [42], Need, necessity.

*لَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, gleamed; appeared; became manifest.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Ila], Looked at; saw.—(*c*), Parched; scorched.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 24 لُؤُوح [27], 36), Was thirsty.—(*e*), *see* II(*c*).—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Whitened the head of (*old age*).—(*c*) [Bi], Moved, waved about; signed to.—(*d*), Heated.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Turned, began to ripen (*fruit*).—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*c*).—(*c*) [Min], Feared; was cautious of.—(*d*), Destroyed.—VIII, *see* I(*d*).—X [Fi], Examined, investigated, inquired into.

لَوْح [1], (*pl.* 38, 69), Plank, board; slate; tablet; table.—

(*b*), Scapula; any wide bone.—(*c*), Glance, look.—(*d*), *see* 3.
لَوْحَى [1ya], Thirsty (*camels*).
لُوح [3], Air, atmosphere.—(*b*), Thirst.
مِلْوَح [20], Thirsty.
لَائِحَة [21t], (*pl.* لَوَائِح [41]) [*coll.*], Diplomatic note.
لِيَاح [22I, 23I], White, glistening.—(*b*), Aurora, the dawn.—(*c*), Wild bull.
لَوَّاحَة [28t], Scorching.
أَلْوَاح [38], *see* 41.
لَوَائِح [41], External parts.
مِلْوَاح [45], *see* 20.—(*b*), Big-boned.—(*c*), Tall.—(*d*), Lean, lank.—(*e*), A kind of decoy bird.
مِلْيَاح [45I], *see* 20.
تَلَاوِيح [64] [*coll.*], Ripening fruit.
مُلَوَّح [*N.P.*II], Burned, scorched.
تَلْوِيح [*N.A.*II], (*pl.* تَلْوِيحَات), Metonymy.
تَلْوِيحَات Notes, observations; additions.
مُلْتَاح Wan, pale.
أَلْوَاح السِّلَاح Flashing, gleaming arms.
لَوَاحِي الشَّيْب The signs of hoariness.
لَحَك *see under* لُوجِك.

* لَاخ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—VIII, Was mixed; became leavened.

لَوِذ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was perverse, refractory.
أَلْوَذ [14], Rebellious, perverse.—(*b*), Unjust.

* لَاذ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23, لِيَاذ [23I], 24) [Bi], Took refuge at; fled to; relied, depended on; had recourse to.—(*b*) [Bi], Encompassed, surrounded.—(*c*) [Bi], Strove to overcome.—(*d*), *see* III(*c*), (*d*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['An], Escaped from, eluded.—(*d*) [*acc. or* Bi], Circumvented, wheedled, beguiled.—(*d*), Opposed, was hostile to.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & III(*c*), (*d*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & Bi], Hid with.
لَوْذ [1], (*pl.* 38), Bend, turn.—(*b*), Side, slope.—(*c*), Circuit.—(*d*), District; neighbourhood.
مَلَاذ [17A], مِلْوَذَة [20t], (*pl.* 44), Refuge, shelter; asylum.—(*b*), Citadel; castle: fortress.
لُوذَان [33], *see* 1(*d*).
لُوذَانِيَّة [33yit], Circumvention.
تَلْوَاذ [62], Recourse; the taking refuge.
خَيْر مُلَاوِذ Little good.
هُوَ لَوْذَهُ He is near him.
لَوْذَع *see under* لَذَع.
لُور Cream-cheese.

لَاز (و), *see* لَوَذ I(*a*).—(*b*), Ate.—II, Stuffed with almonds.

لَوْز [1], Almond.

لَوْزَة [1t], Almond; almond-tree. —(b) [coll.], Gland, tonsil.

لَوْزِيّ [1yi], Almond-shaped.

لَوْزِيَّة [1yit], Confectionery of almonds, hard-bake.

مَلَازَة [17tA], Abounding with almond-trees (land).

لَوَّاز [26], Seller of almonds.

مُلَوَّز [N.P.II], Stuffed with almonds; sugar-plums.

اللَّوْزَتَانِ The tonsils.—(b), The sockets of the hips.

لَوْزَة المُكَلِّس Trowel.

لَوْزِينج [coll.], Lozenge.

لَوْزِينَج P., see 1yit.

لَاسَ (و) U (n.ac.1), Was fond of sweets, dainties &c.—(b), Tasted.

3, Food.—21, Greedy.—22, A taste.—24t, Mouthful; taste, morsel.—26, see 21 & 24t.—28, see 21.

لَاشَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Was exhausted.—II [coll.], see I.—(b) [coll.], Exhausted.

لَاش (for لَا شَيْء), Nothing.

لَاصَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Peeped at.—(b) ['An], Turned, swerved from. —(c) [coll.], Became wearied, bored; became impatient.—II [coll.], Worried.—III, see I(a). —(b) [acc. or Ila], Looked, gazed at.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Endeavoured to turn from.—(d), see IV(a).—IV [acc. & Ala], Enabled to; induced to.—(b) [pass.], Was terrified.—(c), see III(c).

1, Pain: tooth-ache; sore-throat &c.—1t, Back-ache.—(b) [coll.], Weariness, ennui; impatience.—21 [coll.], Wearied, bored.—22, A dish made of starch & honey.

N.P.II, see 22.

* لَاطَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stuck, clung to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Repaired; plastered, coated with. —(c), Collected.—(d) [Bi], Deprived of.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Joined, united to.—(f), (n. ac. لَأْط [1A]) [Fi], Insisted upon.—(g), (n. ac. 22), Was a sodomite. —II [acc. & Bi], Smeared with. —III, IV, see I(b), (g).—V, see I(g). —VIII, see I(a).—(b), Plastered. —(c), see X(b).—X, Attached to, connected with himself.—(b), Claimed as a son.—(c), Had a right to.

1, Attachment, sympathy; affection.—1t, see 1.—3, Lot (man's name).—3t, see I.—3yi, Sodomite.—3yit, Sodomy.—14, More sympathetic.

لَوَّاط [28], see 3yi.

* لَاعَ (و) U (n.ac.1), Scorched; browned, tanned (sun).—(b), Consumed, burned (love).—(c), A, U (n. ac.

1, 1ᵗ لُوُوع [27]), Ailed, was sick.—(*d*), Was cowardly.—(*e*), Was bad, wicked.—II [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* VIII.—VIII, Was grieved; was consumed by love.

لَاعٌ [1A], (*pl.* 1ᵗA, 38 & *reg.*), Uneasy; ill.—(*b*), Cowardly.—(*c*), Bad, perverse.

لَوْعَة [1ᵗ], Suffering, pain; sorrow; dejection, despondency.—(*b*), Sickness.

لَاعَة [1ᵗA], *fem. of* 1A.

لَائِع [21], *see* 1A(*b*).

لَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate dry herbage; chewed.

1, Dry food or herbage.—3, Dragon's-wort (*plant*).

مُلُوف Wet, moist (*herbage*).

لَاقَ * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Softened.—(*b*), Put cotton into (*ink-bottle*).—(*c*), Struck (*eye*).—(*d*) (و) [*coll.*], Curved.—II, Buttered.—VII, VIII, (و) [*coll.*], Was curved, awry.

1ᵗ, Moment, instant; hour.—3ᵗ, Butter.—(*b*), Dates & butter.—4, Stupidity.—14, Stupid, inane.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bent, awry.—16ᵗ, *see* 3ᵗ.—20 [*coll.*], An instrument.

لَا يَلُوقُ عِنْدَ He will not remain with.

مَا ذَاقَ لَوَاقًا He has not tasted anything.

لَاكَ (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate, chewed; champed (*the bit*).—(*b*), Maligned.—IV [*acc.* & IIa], Delivered (*a message*) to.

22, Chewing; morsel.

لَوْلَا *see under* لَوْ.

لُوكَنْدَة [*coll.*], Hotel.

لَوْلَب (*pl.* لَوَالِب), Tube; pipe.—(*b*), Jet, spray (*of water*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Spiral staircase.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Screw.

لَوْلَبِيّ Spiral.

لَامَ * (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1ᵗ, مَلَام [17A], مَلَامَة [17ᵗA]) [*acc.* & 'Ala *or* Fi], Blamed, rebuked, reprehended, reproached, censured, scolded for; improbated, reprobated; expostulated with.—II, *see* I.—III, Reproached.—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Deserved blame; did wrong.—V [Fi], Was slow over.—VI, Reproached, blamed each other.—VII [*coll.*], *see* VIII.—VIII, Was blamed, censured &c.—X [IIa], Incurred the blame &c. of.

لَوْم [1], Blame; expostulation; reprehension, improbation, disapprobation; deprecation.—(*b*), Terror.

لَام [1A], (*pl.* لَامَات), *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), Person, individuality.—(*c*), Relationship.—(*d*), *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).

لَوْمَة [1ᵗ], Fault, defect; misdeed, offence.

لَامَة [1ᵗA], *see* 1ᵗ.

لَوْمَى [1ya], *see* 1(*a*).

لَامِيّ [1yiA], Relating to the letter ل.

لُوْمَة [3ᵗ], Blamed &c.—(*b*), Accused, defendant.—(*c*), Delay.

لَوَم [4], Censoriousness; carping; hyper-criticism.

لُوَمَة [9ᵗ], Censorious; critical, hyper-critical, carping, captious. —(*b*), Censurer, critic; fault-finder.

مَلَام [17A], (*pl.* 44), *see* 17ᵗ.

مَلَامَة [17ᵗA], (*pl.* 44), Blame, rebuke, reproach, censure, remonstrance, reprimand, stricture; animadversion; criticism.

لَائِم [21], (*pl.* لُوَّم [11], لُيَّم [11I], لُوَّام [29]), Blamer, rebuker.

لَائِمَة [21ᵗ], (*pl.* لَوَائِم [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), *see* 17ᵗ.

لَوَّام [28], *see* 9ᵗ.

لَوْمَاء [42], *see* 1(*a*).

مَلُوم [*N.P.*I], مُلِيم [*N.Ag.*IV], *see* 3ᵗ(*a*).

مُلَام [*N.P.*IV], Blameworthy, reprehensible.

تَلَوُّم [*N.Ac.*V], Delay.

لَامِيَّة العَجَم } *Two poems, of which the rhymes*
لَامِيَّة العَرَب } *end always in* ل.

لِيمَ بِهِ It has been cut off.

لُومَن [*coll.*], Sent to the galleys.

لُومَان [50], (*pl.* لُومَانَات), G., Galley.

لُومَانِيّ Convict, galley-slave.

*لَان (و) II, Coloured; painted; illuminated.—(*b*), Matured (*date*). —V, *Pass. of* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was variegated.—(*c*), Changed, varied.—IX, Was coloured.

1, (*pl.* 38), Colour; tinge, hue.—(*b*), Colour, paint, pigment.—(*c*), Kind, sort, species. —(*d*), Aspect; form, shape.— 3ᵗ, (*pl.* 3), Inferior kind of date.

*N.Ac.*II, Colouring; painting.

*N.Ag.*V, Changeable, variable; shifty.

*N.Ac.*V, Change, alteration, variation; variableness.

لَوَنْدَا [*coll.*], Lavender.

لَاهَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Shone, undulated (*mirage*).—(*b*), Created, formed.

بِلَاد اللَّاه [*coll.*], Poland.

لَيْهَب *see under* لَاهُوتِيّ, لَاهُوت.

*لَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* لَيّ [1I], لُوِيّ), Bent, turned; twisted.—(*b*) ['An], Desisted from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* لَيّ [1I], لَيَّان [33I]) ['An], Averted from. —(*d*) ['Ala], Inclined towards; was well-disposed to; sided with.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* لَيّ [1I, 21], لَيَّان [33I]) [*acc. or* Bi], Denied,

repudiated; deferred payment of (*debt*).

لَوِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* لَوًى [4]), *see* V.—(*b*), Was pinched (*stomach*).—II, Bent, inclined; turned; curved.—III, Writhed, wriggled; coiled up (*snake*).—IV [Bi], Bent, turned; made a sign with.—(*b*), Drooped (*plant*).—(*c*), Hoisted (*flag*).—(*d*) [Bi], Carried off.—V, Was twisted &c.; bent, turned; made a bend; was zigzag; writhed; coiled up (*snake*).—VI ['Ala], Understood, was well up in.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) ['An], Desisted from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was hard, difficult for.

لِيَّة [2⁴I], *see* 3⁴.—(*b*), Rump.

لُوَّة [3⁴U], Aloes.

لَوًى [4], Gripes, stomach-ache.—(*b*), Curvature of the spine.

لَو [5], *see* 14(*a*).

لِوًى [7], (*pl.* أَلْوِيَة [15⁴], أَلْوَآء [38]), Bend, curve.

لُوًى [9], Vanity; futility; humbug.

أَلْوَى [14], (*pl.* لُيّ [31]), Bent &c.—(*b*), Solitary.—(*c*), Disputer, arguer.

مَلْوًى [17], (*pl.* مَلَاوِي), Peg.

لِوَآء [23A], (*pl.* أَلْوِيَة [15⁴], أَلْوِيَات), Flag, banner, standard.—(*b*), Coil.

لِوَايَة [23⁴], Flag-staff.

لَوِيّ [25], Withered, drooping.

لَوِيَّة [25⁴], (*pl.* لَوَايَا), Leavings; scraps; broken food.

لَيَّآء [42I], *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Waterless region.

إِلْتِوَآء [*N.Ac.* VIII], Bend, curve; twist; curvature, sinuosity.

لَاوِيّ H., Levite.

لَاوِيَآء Branding-iron.

لَوِّيّ Conditional.

أَمِير لِوَآء Brigadier.

لَا يَعْرِف الحَيّ مِن اللَّيّ He does not know truth from falsehood.

بَعَثُوا بِالسِّوَآء وَاللِّوَآء They sent to ask for aid.

لَيَأَ IV, Was slow.

لِيَآء [23], A certain white grain.

لَاتَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented.—(*b*), Deceived, wronged; defrauded, cheated.—(*c*), Lessened, diminished.—(*d*), Misled; puzzled; misinformed.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Side of the neck.

لَيْتَ Would that! Would to God! If only!

يَا لَيْتَ *see supra.*

لَاثَ (ي) II, Was brave, lion-hearted.—III, Vied with in bravery.—(*b*), Quitted.—V, *see* II.

1, Strength.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Lion.—(*c*), Eloquent.—(*d*), A kind of spider.—(*e*), *see* *N.P.* II(*c*).

—**1ᵗ**, Lioness.—(*b*), Strong (*she-camel*).—**1yi**, Lion-like, leonine.—**14**, (*pl.* **2**), Lion-hearted; courageous, intrepid, dauntless, fearless.—(*b*), Stronger; strongest.—**20**, *see* **14**(*a*).—(*b*), Strong, powerful.—**21** [*art.*], Lion.—**22ᵗ**, *see* **27ᵗ**.—**25**, **25ᵗ**, *see* لَوَثَ, **25**.—**27ᵗ**, Lion-like courage, intrepidity, dauntlessness, fearlessness.

*N.P.*II, *see* **20**(*b*).—(*b*), Fat & docile (*camel*).—(*c*), Partly withered & partly green (*place*).—(*d*), Black & white (*head*).

مُلَيَّث Fat & woolly (*camel*).

لَبِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dauntless.—(*b*) ['An], Overlooked.—II [*coll.*], Plastered, coated, cemented.—(*b*)[*coll.*], Stuck to, fastened on to.

**14**, Dauntless.

لَيْسَ Not, is not.—(*b*), Except, save.

أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُم Am I not your Lord?

لَيْشْ (*for* لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ) [*coll.*], Why? Wherefore?

لَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Inclined, swerved.—(*b*), Moved, displaced.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

لَاطَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Bi**], Suited.—(*b*), [*acc.* & **Bi**], Classed with.—(*c*), *see* لَوَثَ, I(*a*).—(*d*), Cursed.—II [*acc.* & **Bi**], Joined to.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Stuck, joined, united.

**2**, Colour.—(*b*), Disposition.—(*c*), *see* **2ᵗ**.—**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **2**, **23**, **38**), Rind, peel.—(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), Skin.—**14**, *see* لَوَطَ, **14**.—**23**, Chalk; plaster, cement.—(*b*), Human excrement.—**33**, Satan.

لَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **36**), Was annoyed, put out.—(*b*), Was timorous.

**1ᵗ**, Ravenous hunger.—**23**, Violent (*wind*).

لَاغَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Demanded.—V, Was stupid.

**4**, Idiocy.—**23ᵗ**, Fool.

لَافَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate.—II, Was fibrous.

**2**, Fibres; filaments.—**34yi**, Fibrous; filamentous; stringy.

* لَاقَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **23ᵗ**) [**Bi**], Fitted, suited; beseemed, befitted.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Clung, stuck to; fled to.—(*c*), Put cotton into (*an ink-bottle*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Attached to.—VIII [**La**], Was attached, devoted to.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Was honest, frank, outspoken with.

**2ᵗ**, (*pl.* **7**), Wadding (*of an inkstand*).—**7**, Clouds.—**14**, Fitter, seemlier, more suitable.—**21**, Fit, suitable; seemly, fitting, proper; decent.—**22**, Firmness.—**23**, Flame.—**23ᵗ**, Appropriateness, fitness; decency, propriety; seemliness.—(*b*), Elegance.

مَا يُلِيْق دِرْهَمًا He does not economize.

لَالَ (ي) III, Hired for the night.

1, Night, night-time.—1t, (*pl. reg.*, لَيَائِل, لِيالٍ [46]), Night.—(*b*), *see* 14.—1ya, Leila (*woman's name*).—1yi, Of night, nocturnal; nightly.—14, Long & dark (*night*).—21, *see* 14.—42, *fem. of* 14.

لَيْلًا By, at night.

لَيْلِيًّا Nightly.

أَللَّيْلَة, اَلْمَاضِيَة Last night.

لَيْلَتَئِذٍ That very night.

لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَن لَا), Lest.

لِيْم Peace, concord.—(*b*), Likeness.

لَيْمُون P., Lemon, citron.

لَيْمُونَة *see supra*.

لِيْمُونَادَا [*coll.*], Lemonade.

* لَانَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 22t), Was soft, tender, delicate; was gentle.—II, Softened; mollified; pacified, soothed; assuaged, mitigated.—III [La], Was gentle, tender with.—(*b*), Polished, furbished (*sword*).—IV, *see* II.—V, Softened; calmed down.—(*b*), *see* III(*a*).—X, Deemed soft &c.

1, *see* 2 & 25.—2, Softness; tenderness; delicacy; gentleness.—2t, 22, *see* 2.—25, (*pl. reg.* & 68), Soft, tender, delicate; gentle.—(*b*), Supple, pliable.—27t [*coll.*], *see* 2.

*N.Ag.* II, Emollient, soothing (*medicine*).

حُرُوف اللِّين *The semi-vowels:* ا, و, ي *when having* ـْـ.

لَيَان الْعَيْش Ease, comfort; easy circumstances.

لَاهَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was covered, veiled.—(*b*), Was high, lofty, sublime.

لِيْوَان (*pl.* لَوَاوِين), P., Vestibule, hall; antechamber; portico.

# م

م Mim. *The twenty-fourth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is* Forty, (40).

مَا (*inter. pron. After a prep., it loses the Alif*) What? How?

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

مَا (*rel. pron.*), That, which; what.—(*b*), (*after a subst.*), Some, some one or another.

عَلِمْتُ مَا قَالَ I knew what he said.

أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُون The best (*thing*) that can be.

جَآءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for some business.

مَا (*adv. of time*), As long as, whilst.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.
مَا غَرَّدَتِ ٱلطُّيُورُ So long as the birds (*shall*) sing.

مَا (*admirative partic.: usually with IV conj.*), How, how much!
مَا أَحْلَاهُ How sweet it is!
مَا أَرْشَقَهُ How quick he is!

مَا (*negative partic.*), Not.
مَا سَمِعَ He has not heard.
بِمَ (*for* بِمَا), فِيمَ (*for* فِيمَا), In what, &c.
لِمَ (*for* لِمَا), For what, &c.
حَتَّى مَ (*for* حَتَّى مَا), Until, so that, &c.
مَاذَا What? Whatever?
لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?

مَا *is also an expletive in* كَأَنَّمَا, إِنَّمَا, مَتَى مَا, عَمَّا, إِمَّا, كَيْمَا, لَكِنَّمَا *&c.*

مَابَيْنَ Amongst; between.
بَيْنَمَا Whilst, during.
حِينَمَا Whenever.
كَيْفَمَا However.
أَيْنَمَا Wherever.
مَآء Water. *See under* مَوَهَ.
مَاهِيَّة Nature; state.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Salary; wages.
مَايَة [*coll.*], Hundred. *See under* مَأَى.
مُوتَة *Place in Syria famous for its swords.*

مَاجَ A, مَوجَ U (*n. ac.* مُوُوجَة [27†]), Was bitter, salt.
مَاج [1], Bitter; salt, briny.—(*b*), Fight.—(*c*), Stupid.—(*d*), Perturbed.

مَادَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was supple; was sappy (*branch*).—IV, Rendered soft, &c.—VIII, Gained, acquired.
مَاد [1], Tender, supple, flexible; sappy.—(*b*), Softness, tenderness.—(*c*), Moisture.
مَيْد [5], مَائِد [21], مَيْئِد [25], *see* 1(*a*).
مُمْاد [*N.P.*IV], *see* 1(*a*).
يَمْؤُود *see* 1(*a*).

مَارَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.—(*b*) [Bain], Sowed enmity between.

مَئِرَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Re-opened (*wound*).—(*b*), *see* VIII.—III, *see* I(*b*).—VIII ['Ala], Hated, bore malice against.
مِئَرَة [2†], (*pl.* 7), Hatred, enmity.—(*b*), Detraction, slander.
مِئَر [5], Mischief-maker.—(*b*), Difficult, arduous.
مَئِير [25], *see* 5(*b*).
مَار *see under* مَوَرَ.
مَارِسْتَان P., Hospital.

مَأَسَ A (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was exasperated against.—(*b*) [Bain], Set at variance.—(*c*), Rubbed (*skin*).—(*d*), *see infra.*

مَثَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Opened, widened (*wound*).

مِثْآس [20], Swift.—(*b*), *see* 26.

مَائِس [21], *see* 26.

مَؤُوس [26], Mischief-maker, tale-bearer.

مَأَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Repelled.—(*b*), Washed (*the ground: rain*).

مَأَص White camels.

مَئِط Increase.

مَثِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Sobbed.—IV, Burst out sobbing.—VIII, *see* I.—(*b*), Was violent (*anger*).

مَأْق [1], (*pl.* آمَاق [38], أَمْآق, مَآقٍ, مَوَاقٍ), Inner corner of the eye.

مَأْقِي [1ya], *see* 1.

مُوق [3], *see* 1.

مَأْقَة [4t], Sob; sobbing.

مَئِق [5], Sobber.

مُوقٍ, مَوْقِئٌ *see* 1.

مَأَلَ } مَئِلَ } *A* (*n. ac.* مَآلَة [22t], مُؤُولَة [27t]), Was fat, corpulent.

1, Fat, corpulent; obese.—1t, (*pl.* مِثَال [23]), Hand-mill.—(*b*), Garden.—5, *see* 1.

مَال *see under* مَوَلَ.

مَا مَأَلَ مَأْلاً ل Was not ready to.

مَالَج P., Trowel.

مَالْطَة Malta.

مَالْطِيّ Maltese.

مَأْمَأَ Bleated.

مَامِيثَا Juice of a kind of poppy.

*مَأَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit in the side.—(*b*), Supplied with provisions; brought (*water*).—(*c*) [La], Prepared for; cared about, heeded.—(*d*), Knew.—(*e*), *see* II(*b*).—II, Arranged, prepared.—(*b*) [FI], Reflected, pondered.—(*c*), Informed, told.—III, *see* II(*b*).

مَأْنَة [1t], (*pl. reg.* & مُؤُون [27]), Navel; abdomen; side, flank; hypochondria.—(*b*), Fat of the peritoneum.

مُونَة [3t], (*pl.* 9), Supply, provision.—(*b*), Difficulty.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Larder; cellar.

مَمْأَنَة [17t], Commodity, convenience.

مَؤُونَة [26t], *see* 3t(*a*), (*c*).

مَئِنَّة Mark, sign.—(*b*), Suitable.

مَا مَأَنَ مَأْنَهُ He did not trouble about him.

مَاهِيَّة *see under* مَا.

مَأَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* مَأَى I(*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* مُوَاء [24A]), Mewed.

مَأْو [1], Hardship.

مَأْوَة [1t], (*pl.* 1), Hollow, depression.

مَأْوَاء [42], *see* 1.

مَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* مَأْي [1]), Stretched, widened (*water-skin*).—(*b*), Was made the hundredth.—(*c*), Put

forth its leaves (*tree*).—(*d*) [**Bain**], Set at variance.—(*e*) [**Fī**], Was diligent about.—IV, Was a hundred.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—V, Was stretched; dilated, widened, expanded.

مَآءَة Gossip, tale-bearer (*woman*).

مِئَة & مِائَة (*pl.* مِئَات, مِئُون, مِئِى, مُؤُون), Hundred.—(*b*) [*art.*], Hundredth.

مِئَوِيّ Centenarian; centenary; relating to a hundred.

مَائِيَّة Essence, quiddity; quality.

مَتّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched out, extended, pulled.—(*b*), Drew water.—(*c*) [**Ila** & **Bi**], Allied himself to .... by; sought to gain access to .... by.—V [**Fī**], Bore, pressed upon (*rope*).

مَاتَّة [**21ᵗ**], (*pl.* مَوَاتّ [**41**]), Bond, tie; relationship, affinity.

مَتَات [**22**], Means of access.—(*b*), *see* **21ᵗ**.

مَتَّى Matthew (*name*).

مَتَأ* *A* (*n. ac.* مَتْء [**1**]), Beat, cudgelled.—(*b*), Stretched out.

مَتَج **26**, Long, distant.

مَتَح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew up (*water*).—(*b*), Pulled, tore out; extracted.—(*c*), Deposited its eggs (*locust*).—(*d*), Was long.—(*e*), Knocked down.—(*f*) [**Bi**], Voided (*excrement*).—II, *see* I(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—V, Paced along; racked (*camel*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, *see* **28**.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**, **41**), Drawer of water.—(*b*), *see* **28**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Draw-well.—(*c*), *see* **28**.—**28**, Long, protracted.

مَتَخ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tore out; removed.—(*b*), Cut off.—(*c*), Shook.—(*d*), Lay with.—(*e*) [**Bi**], Voided excrement.—(*f*), Deposited its ova (*locust*).—IV, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

**30ᵗ**, Staff, crook.

مَتَك *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Stopped, stayed in.

مَتَر *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pulled, stretched.—(*b*), Cut, severed.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Voided (*excrement*).—VI, Scattered (*sparks*).—(*b*), Tugged at.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**) [*coll.*], Metre (*measure*).

مَتَس *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw dung at.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Seized, tugged at.

مَتَش *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Parted with the fingers.—(*b*), Milked gently.

**1**, White spot on the nails.—(*b*), Weak sight.—**14**, Weak-sighted.

مَتَع* *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was far-advanced (*day*).—(*b*), Was ruddy (*wine*).—(*c*), Was strong (*rope*).—(*d*),

Rose (*mirage*).—(*e*), Was generous.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* **1, 3**) [**Bi**], Contradicted.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* **1, 3t**) [**Bi**], Carried off.—(*h*), Made long.—(*i*), (*n. ac.* **1**), *see* (ـُـ) (*b*) & IV(*c*).

**مَتُعَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was long.—(*b*), Was clever.—II [*acc.* & **Bi**], Allowed to use, to enjoy.—(*b*), Preserved; lengthened the life of.—(*c*), Gave a dowry to (*divorced woman*).—(*d*), *see* I(*h*).—IV, *see* II(*a*),(*b*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Used, enjoyed.—(*d*) ['**An**], Dispensed with.—(*e*), *see* I(*k*).—V, VIII, X [**Bi** *or* **Min**], *see* IV(*c*).

**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Use, profit, utility, advantage.—(*b*), Little provision.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **2t** (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dowry (*of a divorced woman*).—**21**, Ruddy, deep red (*wine*).—(*b*), Excellent; firm, strong (*rope*).—(*c*), Long, lengthy.—(*d*), Abundant.—**22**, (*pl.* **15t**), Possession, property; goods; furniture; utensils.—(*b*), Lead; copper; iron.—(*c*), Profit.

*N. Ac.* V, X, Use, enjoyment; usufruct.

**مَتَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Retrenched.—III [*acc.* & **Fi**], Tried to outwit over (*a bargain*).—V, Sipped.

**1**, Proboscis (*of a fly*).—(*b*), Lily; narcissus.—(*c*), Urinary canal.—**3**, **10**, *see* **1**(*a*), (*c*).—**42**, Clitoris.

**مَتَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shook.

**مَتْمَتَ** [**Ila**], Sought to ally himself to.

**مَتَنَ*** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Bi**], Stayed, abode in.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Belaboured on the back.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched.—(*d*), Lay with.—(*e*), Departed; journeyed.—(*f*), Swore.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was firm, solid; was strong, hardy.—II, Strengthened; made solid, consolidated, solidified.—(*b*) [**La**], Gave a start to, started (*in racing*).—III, Granted a delay to.—(*b*), Withdrew from.—(*c*), Equalled in strength.—IV, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

**1**, (*pl.* **23**, **27**), Back; middle (*of the road*); pith, gist (*of a speech*).—(*b*), Text.—(*c*), Rising ground, knoll.—(*d*), *see* **26**.—**1t**, *see* **1**(*c*).—**4**, A certain plant.—**21**, Author.—**22t**, Firmness, solidity; strength, hardihood.—**26**, Firm, solid; strong, robust, hardy.

*N. Ac.* II, Consolidation; strengthening; solidification.

**مَتَهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew up (*bucket*).

(ـَـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Erred.—V, Boasted foolishly; looked foolish, acted foolishly.—(*b*), *see* (ـَـِ).—VI, Were far apart.

**مَتَا** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched.—(*b*), Walked rapidly.—IV, Walked badly.—

(*b*), Was well supplied.—V [Fi], Leaned forward in (*shooting*).—VIII, Bent, drew (*bow*).

مَتَى When? When.

مَتَى مَا Whenever.

مَثَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wiped, cleansed.—(*b*), Greased, pomaded.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Sweated; exuded moisture, oozed.

**28**, Moist (*plant*).

مَثَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—(*b*), Emptied out (*well*).—(*c*), Fed.—(*d*) [Bi], Was liberal in.

مَثَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lay in ambush.

مَثَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed down.

مَثَعَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked ungracefully.

(مَثِعَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra*.

**4**, Ungraceful gait.—**42**, Ungraceful (*woman*).—(*b*), Hyena.

مَثَلَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Resembled, was like; took after.—(*b*)[*acc.* & Bi], Compared with, likened to; assimilated to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **3t**) [Bi], Made an example of.—(*d*), Appeared & disappeared.—(*e*), *see infra* (*a*).

(مَثُلَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Stood up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was distinguished &c.—II [*acc.* & La], Represented; described, portrayed to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Employed, used (*a simile*); quoted, adduced (*an example*); related, told (*a story*).—(*c*), Allegorized, metaphorized; personified.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*),(*c*).—III, Resembled.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*) [Bi], Recovered.—IV, Made an example of, punished.—(*b*), Avenged.—(*c*), Made similar to.—V [Bi], Assimilated himself, became similar to; imitated.—(*b*), Imagined, fancied.—(*c*) [Min], Quoted, got from.—(*d*), Became personified.—(*e*), *see* (مَثُلَ) (*a*) & II(*b*).—VI, Resembled each other, were alike; imitated each other.—(*b*) [Min], Recovered from.—VIII, Imitated, followed (*the conduct &c. of*).—(*b*), Obeyed (*the orders of*).—(*c*) [Min], Retaliated, took vengeance upon.—(*d*), *see* II(*b*), (*c*).

**2**, (*pl.* **38**), Resemblance, similarity; likeness; counterpart, image, fac-simile, type.—**2yi**, Like.—**3t**, Example; warning; exemplary punishment, chastisement.—**3ya**, *fem. of* **14**.—**4**, (*pl.* **36**), *see* **2**.—(*b*), Simile, similitude: parable; image, figure, allegory, metaphor, metonymy; fable; proverb; tale, story; example, illustration.—(*c*), Model; precedent; instance, case; maxim, sentence.—(*d*), Argument, proof.—**4yi**, Metaphorical, allegorical, figurative; typical, symbolical; parabolic.—**6t**, *see* **3t**.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**),

Liker, &c.—(*b*), More perfect, complete; better; best.—**21**, Effaced, obliterated (*trace*).—**21**[t], Lamp, light; torch.—**22**[t], Excellence, superiority; merit.—(*b*), (*pl. reg.* & **46**), [*coll.*], Lesson, task.—**23**, (*pl.* **3,10,15**[t]), Likeness; image, counterpart, facsimile, type, symbol; model; example.—(*b*), Form; formula; formulary.—(*c*), Quantity; quality.—(*d*), Assimilated verb (*one beginning with* و *or* ى).—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Like, similar; alike.—(*b*), Excellent; eminent, superior.—**25**[t] [*coll.*], *see* **22**[t](*b*).—**37** [*art.*], The great men; the principal personages.

*N.Ac.*II, Comparison.—(*b*), Analogy.—(*c*), Assimilation.—(*d*), Personification.

*N.Ag.*III [**La**], Like, resembling; corresponding, equal, equivalent to; fellow to.

*N.Ac.*VI, Resemblance, similarity, likeness.

مُمَاثَلَة [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], *see N.Ac.*VI.

أُمْثُولَة Example, maxim; quotation, citation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* **22**[t](*b*).

تِمْثَال (*pl.* **64**), Likeness; representation: image, figure; statue; effigy; portrait.

مِثْل مَاثِل Striking example; remarkable case.

مَثَلًا For instance, for example.—(*b*), As an instance, an example, an illustration.

كَمِثْل, مِثْل As; like as, just as.

مِثْلَمَا As, as also, as well as.

مَثَلِيًّا Figuratively, allegorically.

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا He made use of a proverb, of an illustration.

مَثَلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ / تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ } He stood before him, in his presence.

مَثْمَثَ Ran, leaked.—(*b*), Shook.—(*c*), Confused.—(*d*), Immersed.

**48**, Confusion.

مَثَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hurt in the bladder.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Suffered from the bladder.

**4**, Clitoris.—**5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, Diseased in the bladder.—**22**[t], Bladder.—(*b*), Womb, uterus.

*N.P.*I, *see* **14**.

* مَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Min**], Expectorated.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Ejected.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Swallowed.—II, Rendered suspected.—IV, Was full of sap (*tree*).—(*b*), Started (*horse*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Traversed.—(*d*) [**Ila**], Journeyed, set out to.—VII [**Min**], Spirted from.

**1**, Saliva, spittle; slobber.—(*b*), **P.**, Grain of the lentil.—**4**, Flaccidity of the muscles of the mouth.—**10**, Drunkards.

—(*b*), Bees.—**21**, (*pl. reg.* & **29**), Drivelling; driveller.—(*b*), (*pl.* **4†**), Old she-camel.—**24**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**24†**, *see* **1**(*a*).—(*b*), Juice; sap.—**28**, Writer.

مُجَاجُ النَّحْلِ Honey.

مُجَاجُ المُزْنِ Rain.

أَحْمَقُ مَاجٌّ Drivelling idiot.

**مَجَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was proud.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [Bi], Delighted in, exulted over.—(*b*), *see supra.*—V, *see* I.

**28**, Haughty; pompous.

* **مَجَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was great, glorious.—(*b*), Excelled, surpassed in glory &c.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Came to rich pasture-land, ate their full (*animals*).—(*d*), *see* II(*b*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22†**), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Glorified, magnified, extolled, exalted, lauded, praised, celebrated; vaunted.—(*b*), Filled, satisfied with herbage (*animals*).—(*c*), *see* IV(*d*).—III, Vied with in glory &c.—IV, *see* **1**(*c*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Multiplied, made large (*gifts*).—(*e*), Entertained honourably.—V, Was glorified &c.—VI, Boasted, vaunted.—(*b*), Vied with each other in glory.—X, Sought for, claimed glory &c.; excelled in glory &c.—(*b*), Yielded the most fire (*wood*).—(*c*) [**Min**], Possessed much of.

**1**, Glory, honour; dignity; distinction; nobility.—(*b*), High ground, highland, upland.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**), Greater, more glorious &c.—**21**, (*pl.* **38**), Glorious, great, illustrious, distinguished; eminent; noble; excellent.—(*b*), Sublime, exalted.—(*c*), Much, abundant.—(*d*), (*pl.* **11**, **41**), Satiated, well-fed (*camel*).—**21†**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**25**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**25yi**, Medjeedi (*silver coin*).—(*b*), A certain Turkish order.—**38**, *coll. pl. of* **1**.

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*II, Praise, laudation, glorification, exaltation.

بِمَجْدٍ Gloriously; sublimely; honourably, nobly.

**مَجَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Thirsted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full.—(*b*), Was gravid (*ewe*).—III, Practised usury with.—IV, *see* (—)(*b*).—(*b*) [**Fi**], Practised usury in.

**1**, Fœtus.—(*b*), Purchase of a fœtus.—(*c*), Usury.—(*d*), Large army.—(*e*), Understanding.—**1†**, Emaciated; gravid (*ewe*).—**4**, Thirst.—(*b*), Emaciation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hungarian, Magyar.—**23**, Thong.—**40**, Vessel, receptacle.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **1†**.

بِلَاد المَجَر Hungary.

مَجَس II, Made a Magian.—V, Became a Magian.

**26, P.,** The Magians; fire-worshippers.—**26yi,** Magian.—**26yi**t, Magianism; fireworship.

مَجَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 1**t) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t) (ـُـ) Was annoying, foolish. — III, Talked ribaldry.—VI, *see* III.

**1, 1**t, *see* **2.**—**2,** Foolish; ignorant.—**3**t, *see* **2.**—**5**t, Immodest (*woman*).—**7**t, **9**t, *see* **2** & **5**t.—**21**t, Prostitute.—**25,** Dish of dates & milk.—**28, 28**t, Great eater.—**29,** A dish.—**29**t, *see* **28.**

مَجَل *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Became blistered (*hand*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see supra.*—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Blistered.

**1**t, (*pl.* **1, 23**), Blister.—**21,** Pool.

مَجْمَج Scrawled, scribbled.—(*b*) [Fr], Was incoherent in (*speech*).—II, Was inclosed.

**48,** Lax, flaccid.—**51**t, Confusion.

مَجَن *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was hard, tough.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **3, 22**t, **27**), Was rude, coarse; was impudent—(*c*), Joked, jested.—V, VI, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

**21,** (*pl.* **29**), Impudent, impertinent.—(*b*), *see* **28**(*b*).—**22,** Carelessness.—**22**t, Impudence, impertinence; effrontery.—(*b*), Joking, jesting.—**26,** *see* **21**(*a*).—**28,** Gratuitous; free gift.—(*b*), Joker.—(*c*), Abundant (*water*).

مَجَّانًا Gratuitously.

مَحّ *A, I* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 27, 27**t), Was worn out.—(*b*), Became obliterated.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t), Flattered (*liar*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

**1,** Worn-out (*garment*).—**3,** The best of.—Yolk of an egg.—**3**t, *see* **3**(*b*).—**4,** *see* **1.**—**14,** Fat.—**24,** Hunger.—**28,** Wheedler, cozener, cheat.

مَحُت *U* (*n. ac.* **22**t), Was hot, sultry.—IV, Angered.

**1,** (*pl.* **27, 43**), Hot, sultry.—(*b*), Hard, difficult.—(*c*), Pure, genuine.—(*d*), Intelligent, acute.—(*e*), Intense; vehement; violent; strong.

مَحَج *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Peeled, barked; swept the ground (*wind*).—(*b*), Shook up (*milk*).—(*c*), Lay with.—(*d*), Rubbed (*rope*).—(*e*), Lied.—III, Granted a delay to.

**26,** Distant.

مَحَز *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 23**), Lay with.—(*b*), Struck on the breast, punched.

**40,** A certain fragrant plant.

مَحَس *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Prepared, dressed (*leather*).

إِمَّحَصَ *see* IV(*b*) & V(*a*).

**محض*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave pure milk to; offered pure, sincere (*love* &c.).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Drank pure milk.

(ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27†), Was of pure descent.—II, Declared, spoke to (*the truth*).—III, Offered pure, sincere (*love* &c.).—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II.—(*c*), Fed with clover.—VIII, *see* (ـَ).—X, Asked for pure milk.

**1**, (*pl.* **23**), Pure, genuine, unadulterated; pure-blooded.—(*b*), Pure milk.—(*c*), A kind of clover.—**21**, Eager, desirous.

*N.P.*I, *see* I(*a*).

أُمْحُوضَةٌ Sincere, disinterested advice.

**محط** II, Tuned, strung.—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).

**محق*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Effaced, blotted out; annihilated; burned up (*plants: heat*).—(*b*), Refused to bless.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Perished.—V, VIII, (ت or م), *Pass. of* I(*a*).

**1**, Destruction, ruin; eradication, annihilation.—**14**, Unlucky, unfortunate.—**21**, Burning.—**22**, Destruction, perdition.—(*b*), *see* **23**.—**23**, **24**, End of the lunar month.—**25**, Sharp.

**14**, Leather-dresser, tanner.

**محش** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, singed.—(*b*), Skinned; stripped off, swept away (*torrent*).—(*c*), Ate much.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Erased (*a word*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Was scorched.—(*b*), Got angry.

**21**, Burning.—(*b*), Glutton.—**22**, Chattels, goods; furniture.—**23**, Group, gathering, meeting.—**24**, Burnt, scorched.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **21**(*a*).

**محص*** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bounded.—(*b*), Kicked, plunged; floundered.—(*c*) [**Fi**], Exerted himself in.—(*d*), Purified; cleansed; purged; refined (*gold*).—(*e*), Glittered, gleamed.—(*f*) [**Min**], Fled from.—(*g*) [**Bi**], Voided (*excrement*).—II, Took away; lessened; blotted out (*sins*).—(*b*), Tried, proved, tested.—(*c*), Boned (*meat*).—(*d*), *see* I(*d*).—IV [**Min**], Recovered from.—(*b*), Reappeared (*sun*).—(*c*), *see* V(*b*).—V, Was purified &c.; was purged (*sin*).—(*b*), Was cleared away (*darkness*).—(*c*), *see* IV(*b*).—VII, *see* IV(*b*) & V(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

**1**, Strong, robust.—**5**, Smooth, supple.—**14**, Easy-going, placable.—**25**, Polished.—(*b*), *see* **1**.—**28**, Brilliant (*lightning*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **1** & **25**(*a*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **1**.

مَاحِق الصَّيْف Middle of summer.

مَاحِق الحَرّ Sultry (*day*).

مَحِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was quarrelsome. —III, Quarreled with.—IV, V, *see* I.—VI, Quarreled.

**5**, Quarrelsome, contentious; quarreler.—**21**, **33**, *see* **5**.

*N.Ag.*III, V, VIII, *see* **5**.

* مَحَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was barren. —(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **28**) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Injured, did an ill turn to, lost the favour of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (*b*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**[c]), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*). —II, Strengthened, invigorated.—III, Intrigued against. —(*b*), Vied with in strength.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Rendered barren.—(*c*), Was famine-stricken.—V, Schemed.—(*b*) [**La**], Plotted on behalf of.—VI [*acc.* & **La**], Schemed.—(*b*), Was vast (*desert*).

**1**, Barrenness, sterility; dearth; drought.—(*b*), Barren, sterile, dry.—(*c*), Stratagem, ruse.—(*d*), Useless, worthless.—(*e*), Dust.—(*f*), Adversity.—**17**[c], New milk-skin.—**21**, *see* **1**(*b*).—(*b*), Informer.—**22**[c], (*pl.* **3**, **22**), Pulley; water-wheel.—(*b*), Vertebra.—(*c*), Power; possibility. —**28**, Stratagem, ruse, artifice. —(*b*), Astuteness; deceit; cleverness.—(*c*), Dispute.—(*d*), Enmity.—(*e*), Misfortune.—(*f*), Punishment.—(*g*), Industry.—**24**, Impossible, nonsensical, absurd; impossibility.—**26**, Crafty; plotting; schemer, intriguer.—(*b*), *see* **1**(*b*).—**28**, Cunning; astute.—(*b*), Devil.—**45**, *see* **1**(*b*).

*N.P.*I, *see* **1**(*b*).

*N.P.*II, Long.—(*b*), Sourish (*milk*).

*N.Ag.*III, Small, weakly.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **1**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* *N.P.*II.—(*b*), Lanky.—(*c*), Distant.

لَا مَحَالَة Doubtless, without a doubt; necessarily; of course.

مَحْمَحَ Loved sincerely.—II, Rejoiced.—(*b*), Was near her time (*woman*).

**48**, Agile.—(*b*), Avaricious. **51**, *see* **48**.

* مَحَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Tried, tested.—(*b*), Wore.—(*c*), Struck.—(*d*), Cleaned out (*well*).—(*e*), *see* II(*a*). —II, Made supple, softened. —(*b*), Scraped.—III [*coll.*], Tried, vexed; teased, tormented, plagued; contradicted.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Inclined the heart of.... to.

**1**, Soft, supple, flexible.—(*b*), Occupation.—(*c*), Day's journey.—**2**[c], (*pl.* **7**), Trial, test.

—(*b*), Fatigue, weariness; suffering; misfortune, affliction.—**27ᵗ**, Destruction.

*N.Ac.*VIII, Trial.—(*b*), Temptation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Examination.

*مَحَا *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was effaced; vanished, disappeared; perished.—(*b*), Effaced, blotted out; pardoned, forgave (*sin*).

مَحَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (*b*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—VII, (ج), *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

مَحْو [1], Effacement, obliteration; abolition; suppression.—(*b*), Spots in the moon.

مَحْوَة [1ᵗ], Opprobrium, disgrace.—(*b*), West wind.—(*c*), Showers.—(*d*), Hour.

مِمْحَاة [20ᵗA], Rag, wiper, duster.

مَاحٍ [21], Effacing &c.—(*b*) [*art.*], Muhammad.

مَمْحِيّ، مَمْحُو [*N.P.*I], Effaced &c.

مَخّ II, Took out the marrow from (*bone*).—IV, Was full of marrow; was fat (*sheep*); was full (*grain*); was sappy (*branch*).—V, VIII, *see* II.

**1**, Softness.—**3**, (*pl.* **7ᵗ**, **23**), Marrow.—(*b*), Brain.—(*c*), The best, the choice of.—(*d*), Good, profit, advantage.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Head.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*a*), (*c*).—**24ᵗ**, *see* **3**(*a*).—**25**, Marrowy.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), Fat (*sheep*).—(*b*), Excellent (*camel*).

*N.Ag.*IV, Ready, persuasive (*tongue*).—(*b*), Long (*affair*).

مُمِخَّة *see* **25ᵗ**(*a*).

مَخَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shook, dashed about (*bucket*).—(*b*), Lay with.—V, VI, *see* I(*a*).

مَخَدَة Assistance.

*مَخَرَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Clave, ploughed, furrowed (*the water*).—(*b*), Was watered, irrigated (*ground*).—(*c*), Watered, irrigated.—(*d*), Widened, enlarged.—V, Faced; sniffed (*the wind*).—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Took out the marrow of; chose the best of.—X, *see* V.

**1ᵗ**, Furrow.—(*b*), *see* **3ᵗ**.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **3ᵗ**.—**3ᵗ**, Best, choice.—**21ᵗ**, (*pl.* **41**), Cleaving the water, swift (*ship*).—**24** [*coll.*], Nose.—**25**, Milk & water.—**40**, (*pl.* **41**, **66**), **P.**, Wine-shop, tavern.—(*b*), Brothel, haunt of debauchery.

بَنَاتُ مَخْرٍ Light fleecy clouds; cirri.

مَخْرَق Exaggerated.

**48ᵗ**, (*pl.* **67**), Exaggerations; bombast; falsehoods; quackery, trash.

*N.Ag.*I, Impostor; quack.

*مَخَضَ *A*, *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Shook,

dashed; rattled about; churned (*milk*).—(*b*), Turned, pondered over (*an idea*).—(*c*), Caused to revolve (*years*).—(*d*), Skimmed.—(*e*), Brayed.—(*f*), *see infra.*

**مَخَضَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **22,23**) [*&pass.*], Was in labour, in travail (*woman*).—II, *see* (—).—IV, Was ready for churning (*milk*).—(*b*), Had camels big with young; were big with young (*camels*).—(*c*), *see* (—).—V, *see* (—).—(*b*), Was shaken, was churned &c.—(*c*), Moved (*fœtus*).—(*d*), Was skimmed.—VIII, *see* (—) & V(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Shook.

**1**, *see* **25**.—**20, 20t**, Butter-skin; churn.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), In labour.—(*b*), Conceiving (*sheep*).—**22**, Pains of parturition, birth-pangs, throes.—(*b*), Camels big with young.—**23**, *see* **22**(*a*).—**25**, Skimmed.—(*b*), Skim-milk; butter-milk.—**26**, *see* **21** & **25**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, (*pl.* **69**), Milk in the butter-skin.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **21**(*a*).

تَمَخَّضَ الدَّهْرُ بِالفِتْنَةِ Time brought troubles.

* **مَخَطَ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Pierced, transpierced (*arrow*).—(*b*), Blew, wiped the nose.—(*c*), Went quickly.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Hastened with.—(*e*), Resembled.—(*f*), *see* VIII(*b*).—II, Wiped the nose of.—IV, Made to pass through (*arrow*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Staggered.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Snatched, pulled away; drew (*sword*).

**1**, A short garment.—(*b*), Ashes.—(*c*), Swiftness, rapidity.—(*d*), Likeness.—**5**, (*pl.* **38**), Generous prince.—**24**, Mucus; snivel, snot; glair.—**24yi**, Mucus; snotty; glairy.

مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ Gossamer, flying cobwebs.

**مُخْل** (*pl.* **27**, **38**) [*coll.*], Lever, crowbar.

**مَخْمَخَ** Took out the marrow from a bone.

**مَخْمَضَ** Rinsed out.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Gargled.

**مَخَنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wept, cried.—(*b*), Drew water.—(*c*), Peeled.—(*d*), Lay with.

**1**, Short, active.—(*b*), *see* **20**.—**20**, Lanky.

*N.P.*II, Level (*road*).

**مَخَى** II [*acc.* & **'An**], Removed from.—IV [**Ila**], Apologized to.—V [**Min**], Abstained from.—(*b*), *see* IV.

* **مَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Stretched, extended; pulled; strained; drew (*bow*); lengthened, prolonged; elongated.—(*b*), Rose

(*river &c.*); was advanced, high (*day*).—(*c*), Deferred, postponed; protracted; granted a delay to.—(*d*) [*acc. or* **Bi**], Aided; reinforced.—(*e*), Replenished.—(*f*) [**Min**], Took ink from, dipped into.—(*g*), Increased, made copious.—(*h*) [**Ila**], Was fixed upon (*look*).—(*i*) [*acc. &* **Ila**], Raised to (*look*).—(*j*), Was lanky.—(*k*), Manured (*land*).—(*l*), Gave a barley-mash to (*camel*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Pulled against.—(*d*) [**Fi**], Prolonged, protracted (*time*).—(*e*), Put off.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Wrestled with.—IV, *see* I(*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*l*).—(*e*), Gave ink to.—(*f*) [*acc. &* **Bi**], Allowed to use; granted to.—(*g*), Suppurated (*wound*); was sappy (*branch*).—(*h*) [**Fi**], Was affected in (*his walk*).—V, Stretched; stretched himself; was stretched &c.—VI, Pulled at.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrestled.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [**Ila**], Stretched out towards.—(*d*), Spread (*disease*).—X, Asked help of.—(*b*), Drew (*breath*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Rise, flood, flow, flux.—(*b*), Range, reach, extent; stretch.—(*c*), Prolongation,—**1t**, Maddah (ٓ).—(*b*), Pull, tug; stretch.—(*c*), *see* **3t**(*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], *see* **15t**.—**2t**, Pus, matter.—**3**, (*pl.* **7**, **7t**, **23**, **38**), Mudd (*a dry measure*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bushel.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**, **23**), Term, limit; space; period.—(*b*), Length, extent.—(*c*), Dip of ink.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Help, succour; subsidy; reinforcement.—**4yi**, Auxiliary (*soldier*).—**14**, Taller; longer; tallest, longest; highest.—**15t**, The threads of a web (*of cloth*).—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & مَوَادّ [**41**]), Increase; growth; accession.—(*b*), Matter; material; substance.—(*c*), Humour (*of the body*).—(*d*), Full, busy (*market*).—**21yi**, Material.—**21yit**, Materiality.—**23**, Ink.—(*b*), Manure.—(*c*), Oil.—(*d*), Mode, manner; model.—(*e*), Thread.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Drawn &c.; long, lengthy; tall.—(*b*), The second metre (*in prosody*).—(*c*), Barley-mash (*for camels*).—**25t**, A long while.—**34**, *see* إِمِدَّان.

*N.P.*I, Stretched, extended.—(*b*), Terminating with (آ) (*a word*).—(*c*), Much, abundant (*wealth*).

*N.P.*II, *see* *N.P.*I(*a*).

*N.Ac.*IV, *see* **4**.

*N.P.*VIII, Lengthened; prolonged.—(*b*), A certain metre.

مَادِّيًّا Materially.

إِمِدَّان Salt, brackish water.

أُمْدُود Habit, custom.

مُدَيْدَة Short space of time, brief interval, little while.

عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same model or plan; uniformly.

أَمْرُهُم مَدَدٌ Their affair is conformable to the just mean.

أَقَمْتُ مُدَّةً مَدِيدَةً I stayed a long time.

**مَدَجَ** II Expanded.

**11**, A certain fish.

*** مَدَحَ** *A* (*n.ac.* **1**, **2**ᵗ), Praised, eulogized, extolled, vaunted; commended. —(*b*), Amplified (*phrase*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Praised reciprocally.—V, Gloried; vaunted himself; boasted.—(*b*), Was praised.—(*c*), Was spacious (*land*); was distended.—(*d*) [**IIa**], Sought the praise of.—(*e*), *see* I(*a*).—VI, Praised each other.—VII(ء), *see* V(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*) & V(*c*).—IX, Became distended (*belly*).

**1**, Praise; eulogy; panegyric; commendation; encomium.—**2**ᵗ, (*pl.* **7**), *see* **1**.—(*b*), Praiseworthy thing.—**9**, Ficus religiosa.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Praiser, commender; eulogizer; panegyrist; encomiast.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), *see* **1** & **2**ᵗ(*b*).—**28**, *see* **21**.—**44**, Praiseworthy qualities.

*N.P.*II, VIII, Praised, commended; praiseworthy.

أُمْدُوحَة (*pl.* **69**), *see* **1** & **2**ᵗ(*b*).

**مَدَخَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was great, mighty. —(*b*), Succoured.—V, Was proud.—(*b*), Was fat.—VI, Was unjust.—VIII, *see* VI.

**21**, Great, mighty.—**25**, *see* **21**.—**26**, Quick, expert.—**30**, *see* **21**.

*N.Ag.*VI, *see* **21** & **26**.

**مَدَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Daubed, plastered, coated.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was pot-bellied.—II, *see* 1.—VIII, Took, used (*mud, clay*).

**4**, Mud, clay, loam.—(*b*), Villages; towns.—**4**ᵗ, Lump, clod.—(*b*), Village; town.—**4yi**, Townsman; villager.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Paunchy.—(*b*), Uncircumcised. —**17**ᵗ, **19**ᵗ, Clay-pit.—**20**, Instrument for plastering.—**20**ᵗ, *see* **17**ᵗ.—**21**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ), Plasterer, dauber.—**23**ᵗ, *see* **4**(*a*).—**25**, Plastered with mud.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

بَنُو مَدْرَاء Townsmen.

**مَدَسَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Rubbed.

**مَدَشَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Ate little.—(*b*) [*acc. or* **La** *or* **Bi**], Gave little to.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was dim, sunken (*eye*).—II, IV, Gave.—VIII [**Min**], Took from.

**1**, A little.—**4**, Flexibility, suppleness; elasticity, springiness.—(*b*), Ruddiness.—**14**,

Supple; graceful.—(*b*), Lean.—**26**, *see* **1**.

مَدْعَة Cocoa-nut shell.

مَدْعِيّ One of doubtful origin.

5 مَدَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.

مِدَقْس Silk.

مَدَلَ V, Veiled himself.

**1**, Vile, worthless.—(*b*), Thick milk.—**2**, Lean; puny.

10 مَنْدِيل Muffler, veil.

مَدْمَدَ Fled.

**51**, River.—(*b*), Rope.

مَدَامَة, [*coll.*], Madam, ma'am.

مَدَنَ* *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Came to; dwelt,

15 lived in (*a town*).—II, Founded, built cities.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Civilized.—V [*coll.*], Became civilized; became united together in cities.

**4yi**, Urban; municipal; townsman, citizen; burgher, burgess.

20 —(*b*), Of Medina.—**22** [*art.*], A certain idol.—**25** [*art.*], Lion.—**25ᵗ**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **46**), Town; city.—(*b*) [*art.*], Medina.—**25yi**,

25 *see* **4yi**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*V, Civilization.

مَدِينَة السَّلَام Bagdad.

تَمَدَّنَ He enjoyed the comforts of life.

30 مَدَهَ *see* مَدَحَ.

مَدَى* *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Stretched, extended.—III, Granted a delay, a respite to.—IV, *see* III.—(*b*), Was old, aged.—(*c*), Gave

35 much milk.—VI, Lasted, continued; was long, prolonged.—(*b*) [Fi], Persisted in; procrastinated, delayed over.—(*c*), Remained.—VIII, Drew out.

40 مَدْيَة [**1ᵗ**], مِدْيَة [**2ᵗ**], (*pl.* مِدًى [**7**]), Knife; cutlass.

مُدْي [**8**], (*pl.* أَمْدَآء [**38A**]), A certain measure.

45 مُدْيَة [**3ᵗ**], (*pl.* مُدًى [**9**] & *reg.*), *see* **1ᵗ** & **4**.

مَدًى [**4**], Term, limit; reach, range.

مَادِيَة [**21ᵗ**], *see* **1ᵗ**.

50 مَدِيّ [**25**], (*pl.* **15ᵗ**), Tank, reservoir; canal.

مِيدَآء *see* **4**.

مِيدَآء البَيْت Opposite the house.

55 أَمْدَى العَرَب The most illustrious of the Arabs.

مَدْيَن Midian.

مِدْيَنِيّ Midianite.

مُذْ Since.—*See* مُنْذُ.

60 مَذْيَذ Liar.

مَذَجَ II, Gave much.—V, Was full; was distended.

مَذِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Chafed, rubbed his thigh; had sore thighs.—V,

Became swollen (*thighs*).—(*b*), Sucked.

4, A kind of honey.

مَذَخ V, Was slow.—(*b*), Gathered honey.

4, *see* مَذَج 4.

مَذِرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Rotted; stank.—(*b*), Was disordered (*stomach*).—(*c*) [La], Sickened at.—II, Dispersed, separated.—IV, Spoilt, addled (*egg*).—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was dispersed &c.—(*d*), Clotted (*milk*).

5, 5[t], Rotten, putrid; stinking; filthy.—23, Slanderer (*woman*).

شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Dispersedly, in every direction, helter-skelter.

مَذْرَق [Bi], Threw.

مَذَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1[t]), Trickled, dripped.—(*b*)[*acc.* & La], Hinted, intimated to.—(*c*) [Bi], Sprinkled.—(*d*), Swore.—(*e*), Dissembled.

1, Running water.—28, Indiscreet.—(*b*), Liar.—(*c*), Restless.

مَذَق *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Watered, diluted; adulterated (*milk*).—(*b*), Simulated, feigned (*love*).—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Dissembled with.—VIII, (ت or م), *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Drank diluted milk.

1, 1[t], Watered milk.—25, Watery (*milk*).—28, Feigner, dissimulator; faithless.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25.

*N.Ag.*III, *see* 28.

مُمَاذَقَة [*N.Ac.*III(2)], Insincerity.

مَذْقَر II, Was bad (*water*).

مَذَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22) [Bi], Betrayed, let out, blabbed.—(*b*) [Bi], Was lavish with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was restless, uneasy.—(*d*), Was benumbed (*foot*).—(*e*), Vexed.

(—) *U*, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* (—) (*d*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Bi], Troubled, disturbed with.—IX, *see* (—) (*d*).—(*b*), Languished.

1, Torpor, apathy.—(*b*), Numbness.—2, Small.—5, Troubled, disturbed.—(*b*), Indiscreet.—(*c*), Generous.—25, Restless; fidgety.—(*b*), *see* 5(*b*).—(*c*), Soft (*iron*).

مَذِل النَّفْسِ / مَذْل اليَدِ } Indulgent; generous.

رِجَال مَذْلَى Restless people; fidgets.

مُمْذَئِلّ Torpid, heavy.

مَذْمَذ Lied.

48, Clamorous.—51yi, Elegant.—(*b*), Clever.

مِذْمِيذ Mendacious.

مَذَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Let graze (*horse*).—II, IV, *see* I.

1[t], *see* 25[t].—25[t] (*pl. reg.* & مِذَآء [23A]), Woman.

مَاذِيٌّ Honey.—(*b*), Cuirass; armour.

مَاذِيَّةٌ *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Wine.

مَاذِيَانَاتٌ Rivulets, rills.

5 *مَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 27**), Passed; went along; passed by; went away. —(*b*) [Bi *or* 'Ala], Passed by; passed over, across; crossed, traversed.—(*c*), Flowed, ran.— 10 (*d*) [Bi], Befell, occurred to. —(*e*) [Bi], Made to pass on.— (*f*), (*n. ac.* **1, 1ᵗ**) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was bilious.—(*g*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), *see* IV(*d*).—II, Made bitter; 15 embittered.—(*b*), Spread on the ground.—III, Passed by with. —(*b*), Struggled, wrestled with. —(*c*), Was dragged, trailed along.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Made 20 to pass by.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to pass over, to cross; passed across.—(*c*), Twisted tightly.—(*d*), Was, became bitter.—(*e*), Said or did a 25 bitter thing; hurt.—(*f*), Recited (*poetry*).—(*g*), *see* I(*f*). —(*h*), *see* II(*a*) & III(*b*).— VI, Struggled, wrestled together.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—X, *see* 30 I(*a*).—(*b*), Endured, continued; held firm; was strong.—(*c*) [Bi & 'Ala], Maintained, confirmed in.—(*d*) [Fi], Persisted in.—(*e*) [Bi], Supported, carried.—(*f*), 35 Found, considered bitter.—(*g*), *see* IV(*d*).

**1**, Passing; passage; course. —(*b*), Cord, rope.—(*c*), Shovel. —(*d*), *see* **1ᵗ**(*b*).—**1ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.* **1, 7, 23, 27**), Passage; crossing. 40 —(*b*), A time, turn; bout.—(*c*), Instance, case.—(*d*), Attack, fit.—**2ᵗ**, *see* **1ᵗ**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **7, 25, 38**), Strength; firmness.—(*c*), Prudence.—(*d*), (*pl.* **7**), Strand, 45 twist.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Bitter.— (*b*) [*art.*], Myrrh; aloes.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Tight (*cork*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Intrepid (*horseman*).—**3ᵗ**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem. of* **3**(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**, 50 **38**), A certain plant.—(*c*), Evil. —**3ya**, *fem. of* **14**.—**3yi**, Vinegar sauce.—**14**, Bitterer; bitterest. —(*b*), Firmer; tighter.—**17**, Passage.—(*b*), Lapse, course 55 (*of time*).—(*c*), Canal.—**21**, Passing; passer.—**22ᵗ**, (*pl. reg.* & **46**), Bitterness.—(*b*), Gall-bladder.—**24**, **24ᵗ**, A certain bitter tree.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Strong, 60 vigorous.—(*b*), Firm, steady; persevering.—(*c*), String, cord; rope.—(*d*), Strength, vigour; firmness; determination, resolution.—(*e*), *see* **3**(*a*).—**25ᵗ**, 65 *see* **25**(*c*), (*d*).—**27**, *see* **1**(*a*).— **35**, A certain tree.—**38**, Afflictions, calamities.—**40ᵗ**, A black grain.—(*b*), Plump girl. —**43**, A kind of wine. 70

*N.P.*I, Bilious.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **3**(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, Tight; firm; strong.
*N.Ag.*X, Strong, solid; firm. —(*b*), Durable, lasting; continual; unvarying, constant.
5 *N.P.*X, Altercation, strife.

مُرَيْر [*coll.*], *see* **24**.

مُرَيْرَاء *see* **40t**.

بِالْمَرَّة At once.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Altogether, entirely.

10 ذَاتَ مَرَّةٍ, مَرَّةً Once.

مِرَارًا Sometimes, from time to time, now & then, occasionally.—(*b*), Often, many times.

ذَاتَ الْمِرَارِ *see supra* (*a*).

15 أَلْأَمَرَّانِ Poverty & old age.

أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ The above-mentioned, the above.

تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُم They have quarreled.

20 مَا أَمَرَّ وَمَا أَحْلَى He said not a bitter or sweet word.

*مَرَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was wholesome, nutritious (*food*).—(*b*), Agreed with, nourished.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**),
25 Ate.—(*d*), Inivit.

مَرِئَ *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Was like a woman.—(*c*), *see* X(*a*).

مَرُؤَ *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was
30 healthy, salubrious (*country*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* مُرُوءَة [**27t**]), Was manly, virile.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Made wholesome.—V, Showed manliness; paraded, displayed manliness &c.—X, 35 Considered wholesome.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

مَرْء [**1**], A man.

مَرْأَة [**1t**], Woman.—(*b*), Wife.

40 مَرْئِيّ [**1yi**], *see* **25**(*b*).

مُرْء [**2, 3**], *see* **1**.

مَرِيء [**25**], (*pl.* أَمْرِئَة [**15t**], مُرُوء [**27**]), Œsophagus, gullet.—(*b*), Manly, manful, virile; brave,
45 courageous.—(*c*), Wholesome, good (*food*); healthy, salubrious (*country*).

مُرُوءَة [**27t**], Manliness, manfulness; manhood; virility.—(*b*),
50 Courage, bravery; fortitude.—(*c*), Humanity, humaneness.

اِمْرُؤ, اِمْرَأ *see* **1**.

مَرَة, إِمْرَأَة *see* **1t**.

مُرَيْء Little man; manikin.

55 مُرَيْئَة Little woman; silly weak woman.

مُرُوَّة *see* **27t**.

مَرِيْئًا هَنِيْئًا Your good health!

مَرَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smoothed.—(*b*), Drove
60 away (*camels*).—(*c*), Broke.

(مَرُتَ) *U* (*n. ac.* **27t**), Was waste, desert.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**, **69**), Waste, desert.—(*b*), Smooth, hairless. —**26**, *see* **1**(*a*).—**27t**, Barren-

ness, bareness.—**40**, A certain fallen angel.

مَمْرُوتَةٌ Barren (*land*).

مَرْتَكٌ Galena.

*مَرَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Wetted, soaked.—(*b*), Softened, macerated.—(*c*), Sucked.—(*d*), Beat, struck.—(*e*) [Bi], Threw down.—(*f*), Rendered greasy.

(—َ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was patient, forbearing, good-tempered.—II, Crumbled.—(*b*), *see* I(*e*), (*f*).

**1t**, Suck.—**5**, *see* **20**.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Patient, forbearing, good-tempered; mild.

مُمَرَّثَةٌ Irrigated (*land*).

*مَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Turned out to pasture; pastured.—(*b*) [*acc. &* Bi], Mixed, mingled with.—(*c*), Allowed to mix, mingle.—(*d*), Marred, spoilt.—(*e*), Pressed (*limb*).

(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was in confusion; was vitiated &c.—(*b*), Was loose (*ring*).—III, Mixed.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Violated (*compact*).—(*d*), Ejected her embryo (*camel*).

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Meadow, pasture.—**4**, Pasturing at liberty (*camel*).—(*b*), Mixture; confusion.—**21**, Clear, smokeless (*fire*).—**25**, Confused, disorderly.—**33**, Coral.—(*b*), A certain plant.—**35** [*coll.*], *see* **33**(*a*).—**45**, Muddler.—(*b*), Miscarrying.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* **45**(*a*).

هَرْجٌ مَرْجٌ Confusion.

مَرَحَ *A* (*n.ac.* **1**)[*coll.*], Coated with mud.

*(—ِ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was gay, merry; exulted; frisked.—(*b*), Was proud; walked proudly.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **36**), Ran with water (*eye*); leaked (*water-skin*); poured forth rain (*clouds*).—II, Anointed, oiled (*skin*).—(*b*), Filled with water.—(*c*), Winnowed (*corn*).—IV, Enlivened; gladdened; made to exult; made frisky (*horse*).

**2t**, Store-house.—**4**, Gaiety, liveliness; merriment, boisterousness; exultation.—(*b*), Leaking, leakage.—**5**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**), Lively, merry; boisterous; exultant; frisky.—**5t**, Leaking (*water-skin*).—**20**, *see* **26**(*a*).—**23**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Joy.—**26**, Mettlesome (*horse*).—(*b*), Excellent (*bow*).—**30**, *see* **5**.—**36**, *see* **4**(*a*).—(*b*), Weakness.—**45**, *see* **26**(*a*).—(*b*), Productive, quick-growing (*ground*).—(*c*), Weeping, watery (*eye*).

تِمْرَاحَةٌ Sprightly.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ *see under* رَحُبَ.

مَرَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Anointed, oiled.—(*b*), Joked.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV,

Moistened, wetted (*dough*).—V [**Bi**], Anointed himself with.

**1**, Cynanchum viminale (*tree*).—**3**ᵗ, (*pl.* **3**), Unripe date.—**5**, Soft (*wood*).—**11**, Wolf.—**14**, Spotted (*bull*).—**21**, Flowing, running (*water*).—**26**, Ointment, oil &c.—**30**, Mars (*planet*).—(*b*), Long arrow.—(*c*), *see* **5**.

* مَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Was bold, audacious; was insolent, rebellious.—(*b*) ['**Ala**], Became accustomed, inured to; practised; was bold over.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Steeped, soaked, sopped in water; softened; crumbled.—(*d*), Smoothed, polished.—(*e*), Cut.—(*f*), Pushed, propelled (*boat*).—(*g*), Sucked; mumbled (*child*).

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 27**ᵗ), Was beardless, hairless.—(*b*), Was leafless; was barren.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22**ᵗ, **27**ᵗ), *see* I(*a*).—II, Stripped of its leaves (*branch*).—(*b*), Made symmetrical (*building*).—(*c*) [**La**], Made nests for (*pigeons*).—V, *see* I(*a*) & (ـَـ)(*a*).—(*c*) ['**Ala**], Behaved insolently to.

**1**, Sop.—(*b*), Fresh fruit.—(*c*), Treeless place.—**3yi**, Propelling-pole; oar.—**14**, (*pl.* **8**), Beardless, hairless, smooth; smooth on the fetlock (*horse*).—**21**, (*pl.* **4**ᵗ, **29** & *reg.*), Audacious; insolent, arrogant; defiant, rebellious; rebel.—(*b*), High, lofty; tall.—(*c*), Brisk, sprightly.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Giant.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Jinn.—**22**, *see* **28**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**(*a*).—(*b*), Diluted (*milk*).—(*c*), Soaked in milk (*date*).—**26**, *see* **21**(*c*).—**27**, Rebellion, revolt.—**28**, (*pl.* **70**), Neck.—**30**, *see* **21**(*a*).—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Arid, barren.—(*c*), Leafless, bare (*tree*).

*N.P.*II, *see* **21**(*b*).

*N.Ag.*V, (*pl.* مُتَمَرِّدَات), Lofty, steep (*mountain*).—(*b*), *see* **21**(*a*).

*N.Ac.*V, Rebellion; revolt.

تِمْرَاد (*pl.* **64**), Pigeon's nest; dove-cote.

مَرْدَقُوش P., Marjoram.

مَرَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bedewed.

مَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pinched, squeezed.—(*b*), Slandered, traduced.—(*c*) [**Min**], Cut off a part of.—(*d*), Struck.—III, Accustomed, trained.—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

**1**ᵗ, **2**ᵗ, Piece; lump.—**3**ᵗ, Kite, glede.—(*b*), Gristle (*of the ear*).

تُمْرُز, تُمَّرِز Short.

مَرْزُبَان P., Prefect; leader.

مَرْزَنْجُوش P., Marjoram.

* مَرَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Soaked in water; mashed.—(*b*), Sucked (*finger*).

—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Wiped with. —(*d*), *see infra* (*a*).

**مَرِسَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Slipped, got out of gear (*rope*).—(*b*) *see* III(*b*).—III, Exercised, practised; plied, worked, laboured at.—(*b*), Strove, fought with.—IV, Put right, re-adjusted (*rope*).—V [**Bi**], Rubbed against.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Kept to; accustomed himself to.—(*c*), Was firm.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Used, employed.—(*e*) [**Bi**], Strove with; played, trifled with.—(*f*) [**Bi**], Anointed himself with.—(*g*), *see* VI(*b*).—VI, Strove together.—(*b*) [**Fī**], Strove together in.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*) [**Fī**], Persisted in.—(*c*), Snatched, tore away.

**1**, Towel, napkin.—(*b*) [*coll*], Sweepstakes.—**1ᵗ** [*coll.*], *see* **4ᵗ**.—**4ᵗ**, (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Cord; string, rope; halter; cable.—**5**, (*pl.* **38**), Expert, well-practised.—(*b*), Kind; stamp.—(*c*), Twisted (*rope*).—**22ᵗ**, *see* **23**.—**23**, Strength, vigour.—**25**, Steeped, soaked, mashed (*dates*).—**25yi**, South wind.—**26**, Sticking fast, jammed.—**28**, Strong, vigorous.—**30ᵗ**, Lion's den.

*N.P.*V, Rubbing-post.

**مُمَارَسَة** [*N.Ac.*III(**2**)], Practice.

**تَمَارَسَ الشَّرَّ بَيْنَهُمَا** They laboured together to do evil.

**مَرْسِين** Myrtle.

**مَارَسْتَان** **P.**, Hospital.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lunatic asylum.

**مَرَشَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scratched.—(*b*), Stung, nettled.—(*c*), Rubbed, chafed (*limb*).—VIII, Snatched off, carried away.—(*b*), Earned.

**1**, (*pl.* **27**), Mud, sediment; rain-deposit, detritus.—**14**, Mordacious; malicious.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—(*b*), Verdant land.

*N.Ac.*II, Light showers.

**مُرَشَّق** [*coll.*], Stripped of its leaves (*tree*).

**مَرَصَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed.

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Outstripped.—V, Peeled off (*bark*).

**26**, Fleet (*camel*).

***مَرِضَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Ailed, was ill.—(*b*), Was weak, languishing (*eye*).—(*c*), Was dark (*night*).—II, Nursed; tended; doctored.—(*b*), Made ill.—(*c*) [**Fī**], Did ill, badly, was remiss over; was weak in.—III, *see* II(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*b*).—(*c*), Found ill.—(*d*), Had diseased cattle.—(*e*), Was nearly correct; was near succeeding.—V, *see* II(*c*).—VI, Feigned illness.—X [*coll.*], *see* VI.

**1**, **1ᵗ**, *see* **4**(*a*).—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **39**), Illness, sickness, malady, ailment, complaint; disease,

disorder; distemper; infirmity, weakness; debility, languor.—(*b*), Darkness.—(*c*), Doubt; hypocrisy; ignorance; malice, &c.—**5**, (*pl.* **23**), *see* **25**(*a*).—**21**, *see* **25**(*a*).—**24**, Blight, mildew (*on fruit*),—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**, **22ya**), Ill, sick, unwell; disordered, diseased; infirm, ailing; weak, languid.—(*b*), Unsound, erroneous (*opinion*).—**25ᵗ**, *fem. of* **25**.—(*b*), Dark (*night*).—**45**, Invalid, valetudinarian.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**(*a*).

*N.Ag.*IV, One having diseased cattle.

*N.Ag.*V, *see* **25**(*a*).

شَمْس مَرِيْضَة Pale sun.

* مَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Plucked out the hair.—(*b*), Hastened.—(*c*), Gathered.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Cast out, ejected.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Ate; nibbled; craunched.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Tore.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was hairless, smooth; was glabrous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Shortened the sleeves of (*garment*).—(*c*), *see* VIII.—III, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Scratched.—IV, Was ready to be pulled out.—(*b*), Dropped its dates (*palm-tree*).—(*c*), Cast forth (*fœtus*).—(*d*), Was swift.—V, Fell out (*hair*).—VII(م), *see* V.—VIII, Snatched away, seized; stole, pilfered, cribbed, prigged.—(*b*), (م) *see* V.

**2**, (*pl.* **27**), Woollen or silk garment.—**3ᵗ**, Portulaca linifolia.—**4ya**, Swift pace.—**10**, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), *see* **14**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **7ᵗ**), Hairless, smooth; glabrous; bare.—(*b*), Featherless (*arrow*).—(*c*), Thief, robber.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **41**), *see* **14**(*b*).—**23**, *see* **14**(*b*).—**24ᵗ**, Loose hairs.—**25**, *see* **14**(*b*).—(*b*), Heel.—(*c*), A certain vein.—**42**, *fem. of* **14**.—**45**, *see N.Ag.*IV.

*N.Ag.*IV, Casting forth.

مُرَيْطَى Pillar.

مُرَيْطَاء The lower part of.

مَرْطَل [*acc.* & **Bi**], Soiled, bespattered with.—(*b*), Maligned.—(*c*), Wetted.—(*d*), Continued.

مَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Anointed, pomaded (*head*).—(*b*), Combed.—(*c*), *see* (ـُـ) *infra*.

(ـَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see infra*.

(ـُـ) *U* (*n. ac.* **22ᵗ**), Was rich in pasturage.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & (ـُـ).—(*c*), Found fertile (*valley*).—(*d*) [**Bi**], Ejected.—V, Sought good pasturage.—(*b*), Made haste.—(*c*), Quivered (*nose*).—VII [**Fi**], Journeyed through.

**1**, Abundance of fodder.—**3ᵗ**, *see* **9ᵗ** & **23**.—**5**, Forager.—**9ᵗ**, (*pl.* **3**, **9**, **34**, **35**), Woodsnipe.—**23**, Fat; lard.—**25**,

(*pl.* **16**, **38**), Fertile (*country*).—**45**, *see* **25**.

*N.P.*I, *see* **25**.

أَمْرُوعَة Grass-country.

5 * مَرَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Grazed.—(*b*) [Fi], Stood in.—(*c*), Oiled, greased.—(*d*), Dribbled (*camel*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Soiled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was soiled, stained (*reputation*).—II, Rolled in the dust.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, Slobbered, salivated.—(*b*), Chattered.—(*c*), Wetted (*dough*).—(*d*), Abounded in grass.—V, Anointed himself with oil.—(*b*), Rolled (*himself*) in the dust.—(*c*) [Fi], Hesitated over.—(*d*), Writhed.—(*e*), *see* IV(*a*).

**1**, Saliva, spittle.—(*b*), Sheep's dung.—(*c*), *see* **1†**.—**1†**, Meadow.—**11**, Slobberers.—**14**, Polluted, debased.—**20†**, Cæcum (*intestine*).—**21**, Mad.—**22**, **22†**, Place in which an animal rolls about.—**28†**, *see* *N.Ag.*V.

*N.Ag.*V, Rolling (*animal*).

*N.P.*V, *see* **22**.

* مَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [Min], Swerved, turned from; overshot.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced, transfixed with (*a lance*).—(*c*), Put broth into (*cooking-pot*).—(*d*), Clipped.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Traversed, passed by.

35 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Dropped its fruit (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Became addled (*egg*).—II, Drove through.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Let pass.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—V, Was transfixed.—VII(*a*) [Min], Overshot (*the mark: arrow*).—VIII, Hurried out.

**1**, Stinking skin or wool.—**2**, **2†**, *see* **1**.—**3**, Hairless (*wolves*).—**4**, **4†**, Broth, soup.—**5** [*coll.*], Insolent; impudent, brazen.—**17**, Window.—**21** [*coll.*], Passer.—**21†**, (*pl.* **29**), Schismatic, heretic.—**24†**, Tuft, handful.—**27**, Beards (*of an ear of wheat*).—**28†**, Heretics.—**38**, *see* **27**.

*N.Ag.*II, Lumps of butter.—(*b*), Singer.

مَرَك Wicked man, sinner.

55 مَرْمَتُون [*coll.*], Scullion.

* مَرْمَرَ Was angry; murmured, grumbled.—(*b*), Let flow.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was bitter.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Embittered; exasperated.—II, Moved; quivered, shook.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

**48**, *see* **51**(*b*), (*c*).—**51**, Marble; alabaster.—(*b*), Juicy pomegranate.—(*c*), Soft-fleshed, flabby.

مُرْمُورَة ,مُرْمُور ,مُرَامِر *see* **51**(*c*). 65

مَرْمَرِيت Misfortune.

* مَرْمَسَ [*coll.*], Tormented, harassed.—II [*coll.*], Was tormented &c.

مَرْمَرِيس Misfortune.—(*b*), Smooth,

hairless.—(c), Long-necked.—(d), Hard.—(e), Barren ground.

مرميس Rhinoceros.

مرمغ II [coll.], Rolled himself in the dust.

* مرن U (n. ac. 22t, 27, 27t), Was hard, tough; was elastic.—(b), (n. ac. 22t, 27) ['Ala], Accustomed, inured himself to; became hard, callous from.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Tethered (camel).—(d), Stamped.—(e) [Min], Fled from.—II, Softened.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Hardened, inured, accustomed to.—(c), see I(d).—V ['Ala], Hardened, inured, accustomed himself to; practised.—VI, Became dry.

1, Clothing.—(b), Soft leather.—(c), Custom, usage.—(d), Side.—(e), Gift.—4, Hut (in a palm-tree).—5, Tough, elastic; flexible.—(b), Hardened, inured, accustomed.—(c), Character; kind, nature.—(d), State, condition.—(e), Clamour; fight.—21, (pl. 41), Flexible (lance).—(b), Nose-tip.—(c), Accustomed.—22t, Flexibility, elasticity.—27t, see 22t.—29t, (pl. 29), Lance-wood.—(b), Lance, spear.—38, Sinews of the arm; flexors, extensors.—40yi, (pl. reg. & 41t) [coll.], Maronite (sect).

N.P.II, Hard, callous.

N.Ac.II, Practice.

N.Ag.V, Expert; deft.

N.Ac.V, see N.Ac.II.—(b), Expertness.

ميرون G., The Holy Chrism.

مره A (n. ac. 4), Was weak, diseased (eye).

3t, Whiteness, brightness.—(b), Pool.—5, Weak; diseased, disordered.—14, (pl. 3), Weak-eyed, blear-eyed.—(b), Clear.

مره الفؤاد Sick at heart; love-sick.

مرهم Plastered, poulticed.

61, (pl. 47), Poultice; plaster, cataplasm.

مرو Flint, silex; flints; pebbles.—(b), An aromatic plant.

مروة Flint, flint-stone, pebble.

* مرى I (n. ac. 1), Pressed; squeezed.—(b), Extracted.—(c), Urged on (animal).—(d), Scraped the ground.—(e), Denied (debt).—(f), Gave to.—(g), see VIII(e).—III, Disputed, debated with.—(b), Doubted, questioned.—IV, Gave its milk (animal).—(b), see I(a).—V [Bi], Adorned, decked himself with.—VI, Disputed together.—(b) [Fi], Doubted about.—VIII, see I(b), (c) & VI(b).—(d), Gained (wealth).—(e), Made to rain (clouds: wind).